

Appendix 1

Interior Drainage Analysis – Jefferson Parish

Introduction

Study Purpose

To answer the questions regarding the performance of the hurricane protection system, the interior drainage analysis focused on the flooding and unwatering of the separate areas protected by levees and pump stations, referred to as basins. Interior drainage models were developed for Jefferson, Orleans, St. Bernard and Plaquemines Parishes to simulate water levels for what happened during Hurricane Katrina and what would have happened had all the hurricane protection facilities remained intact and functioned as intended.

The primary components of the hurricane protection system are the levees and floodwalls designed and constructed by the Corps of Engineers. Other drainage and flood control features (land topography, streets, culverts, bridges, storm sewers, roadside ditches, canals, and pump stations) work in concert with the Corps of Engineers levees and floodwalls as an integral part of the overall drainage and flood damage reduction system and are included in the models.

Interior drainage models are needed for estimating water elevations inside leveed areas, or basins, for a catastrophic condition such as Hurricane Katrina and for understanding the relationship between HPS components. Results from the interior drainage models can be used to determine the extent, depth and duration of flooding for multiple failure and non-failure scenarios. The models can also be used to:

- Support the Risk modeling effort
- Estimate time needed to unwater an area
- Support evacuation planning
- Evaluate design options of the HPS to include multiple interior drainage scenarios

This appendix will provide details of the development of the HEC-HMS and HEC-RAS models for Jefferson Parish East and West banks. In summary, an HEC-HMS model was developed to transform the Katrina precipitation into runoff for input to the HEC-RAS models. HEC-RAS models were developed to simulate the four conditions discussed below

This model was developed to help answer questions 3 and 4 listed on page 1 of Volume VI. Question 3 is answered by the Katrina simulation listed below. Question 4 is a more difficult one to answer. This is mainly due to the variety of possible combinations of system features, especially pumps. It was decided to bracket these combinations with the three hypothetical combinations listed below.

One of the major difficulties is determining what pumps may have continuing operating. There are many potential factors that can cause pump stations to not operate during a hurricane event. Some of these are power failures, pump equipment failures, clogged pump intakes, flooding of the pump equipment, loss of municipal water supply used to cool pump equipment and no safe housing for operators at the pump stations resulting in pump abandonment. Because there is such a wide range of possible pumping scenarios that could occur during a hurricane event, it is difficult to establish a pumping scenario for what could have happened. At best, a variety of possible scenarios could be run to evaluate the potential range of possible consequences. For the purposes of the IPET analysis, it was decided to operate the pumps two ways. (1) As they actually operated during hurricane Katrina and (2) the pumps operated throughout the hurricane.

Described below are the 5 scenarios shown in this appendix.

Katrina

Simulate what happened during Hurricane Katrina with the hurricane protection facilities and pump stations performing as actually occurred. Compare results to observed and measured high water marks. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees.

Hypothetical 1 – Resilient Levees and Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. This scenario is meant to simulate what could have happened if all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to be overtop but not breach. For Jefferson Parish, since there were no levee or floodwall breaches, the results of this scenario match the results of the Katrina scenario.

Hypothetical 2 – Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees, floodwalls and pump stations remained intact and operating. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate continuously throughout the hurricane. Pump operations are based on the pump efficiency curves which reflect tailwater impacts. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. It is understood, that in their present state, most pump stations would not have been able to stay in operation during

Katrina. However, this scenario was simulated to provide an upper limit on what could have been the best possible scenario had no failures occurred.

Hypothetical 3 – Resilient Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all floodwalls, which failed from foundation failures, remained intact. All other areas are modeled as they actually functioned. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees For Jefferson Parish, since there were no levee or floodwall breaches, the results of this scenario match the results of the Katrina scenario.

Hypothetical 4 – Resilient Floodwalls and Levees at Authorized Design Grade

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact and the crest of all levees and floodwalls were at the authorized design grade elevation. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did during the Katrina event. For Jefferson Parish, since there were no levee or floodwall breaches or overtopping, the results of this scenario match the results of the Katrina scenario.

Table 1-1 lists the simulation scenarios in a matrix format.

Table 1-1 Katrina Scenarios					
	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 3	Hypothetical 4
Pumps operate as during Katrina	X	X		X	X
Pumps operate throughout Katrina			X		
Levee and floodwall breaches occur everywhere as during Katrina	X				
Levee and floodwall breaches occur on West wall of IHNC and in, St Bernard, New Orleans East and Plaquemines as during Katrina				X	
Levee and floodwalls overtop but do not breach		X	X		X
No failures on 17th Street and London Ave		X	X	X	X
Levee and floodwall elevations based on pre-Katrina elevations	X	X	X	X	
Levees and Floodwalls elevations are at authorized elevation					X

Review of Existing Data

Prior to Hurricane Katrina, Jefferson Parish was developing hydrologic and hydraulic models to produce digital flood insurance rate maps (DFIRMS) as part of FEMA’s map modernization program. Models were being developed for all of Jefferson Parish’s watersheds within the hurricane protection levees, specifically: East Bank, Hoey’s, Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins and East of Harvey Canal. HEC-HMS 2.2.2 and HEC-RAS 3.1.3 models were developed for the six basins. The HEC-RAS models were converted from UNET

models previously developed by others. The HEC-RAS models were then modified using Jefferson Parish LIDAR mapping, flown in 2002, additional field surveys and data from as-built plans in order to reflect 2005 existing conditions. Additional geometry files for 1995, 1998, 2001 and 2002 were developed for calibration purposes based on the selected calibration storms by basin.

Only the 2005 geometry was used for this study. Only the East Bank, Bayou-Segnette, Ames-Westwego, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins and East of Harvey Canal basins were modeled. The Hoey's basin was not used since it overlapped with models in Orleans Parish. However, data from the Hoey's basin model was provided for use in the Orleans Parish modeling effort.

General Modeling Approach

The general modeling approach focused on developing updated models for the Katrina event and no levee failure condition using the current Jefferson Parish DFIRM RAS models. The DFIRM model was geo-referenced and reviewed for accuracy and completeness. An updated version of HEC-RAS 3.2, provided by HEC, was used to facilitate efficient geo-referencing as well as improve stability during pump operations. Significant changes to channel geometry, structures, cross-sections and storage areas were made throughout the Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego and East of Harvey Canal basins in order to improve model accuracy. During this period, GeoRAS layers were developed, ArcGIS map documents were produced and the project datum was adjusted to NAVD 88 (1994, 1996 Epoch). Concurrent to geo-referencing and model review, the HMS models were converted to HMS 3.0.0 and model parameters were reviewed. Following geo-referencing and conversion of the HMS models, each basin's boundary conditions were developed for the event scenario. The model was run under a "drawdown" condition to produce the scenario's initial conditions, during which the models underwent further review and debugging. After successfully developing the initial conditions, each scenario was run to a period following the peak inundation when stages returned to normal operating levels. Stage observations at pump stations and high water marks were then compared to computed stages to determine model accuracy for the Katrina event simulation. After reviewing model output, inundation depth grids were developed in ArcMap and flood maps were produced.

Hydrologic Model Development

Background

As previously mentioned, Jefferson Parish is divided into six sub-basins (see Figure 1-1): East Bank, Hoey's, Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins and East of Harvey Canal. All runoff travels to the downstream pump stations, where it is pumped to the outer canals or Lake Pontchartrain. With the exception of Bayou Segnette, the sub-basins are urbanized with extensive storm drain systems. HMS sub-basins originally developed by others for Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego and East of Harvey Canal were later revised for the Katrina modeling effort. Curve numbers, slopes and sub-basin boundaries were adjusted to improve model accuracy for the Katrina event.

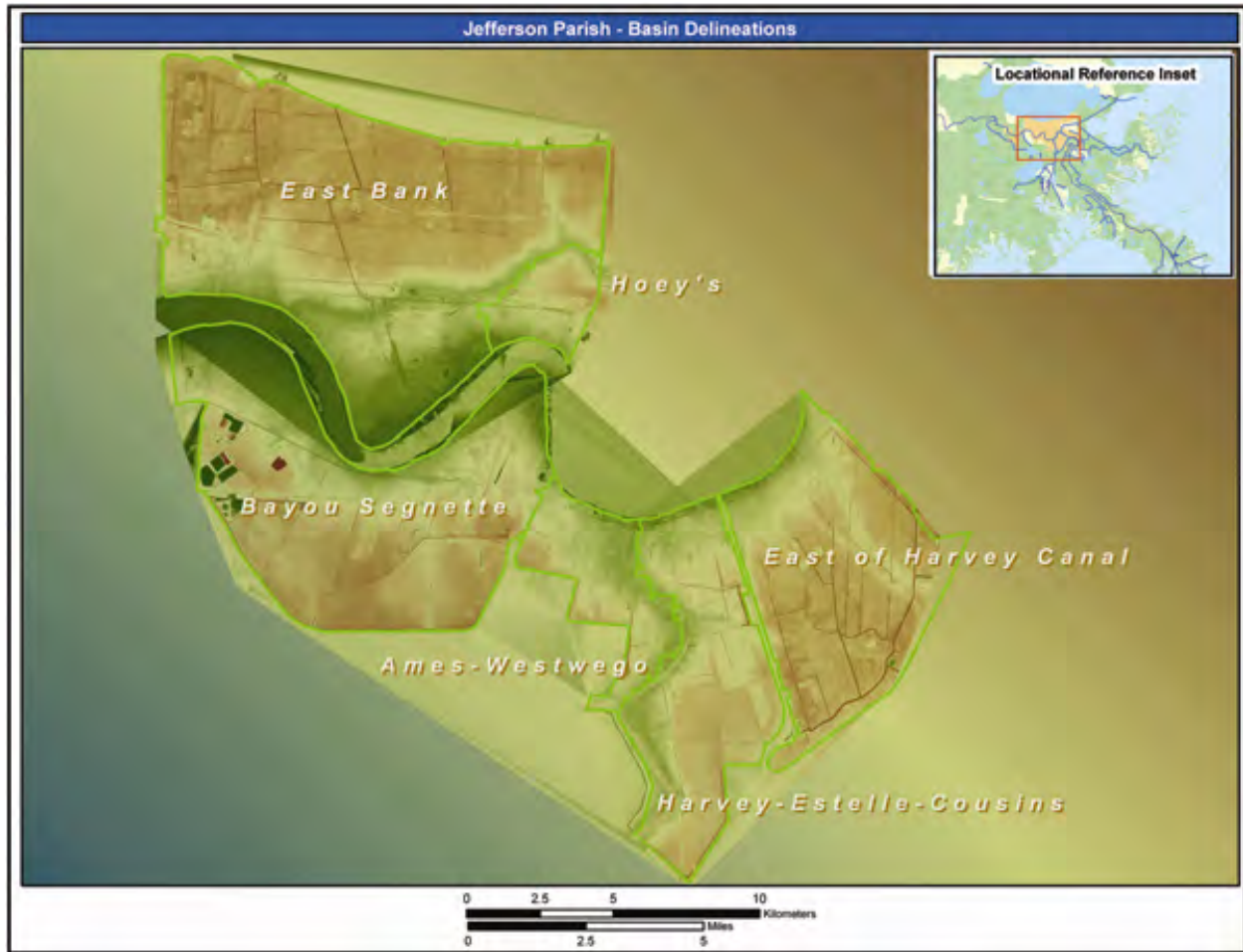


Figure 1-1. Jefferson Parish HMS Basin Delineations

Development of GIS Watershed Model

Sub-basin shape files were manually delineated in ArcGIS using contour data, storm drains mapping and canal geometry. Figures 1-2 to 1-6 show the subbasin delineations for Jefferson Parish. Basin boundaries correspond to storage areas defined in the HEC-RAS model for this area. A shapefile of subbasin boundaries was used for estimating HEC-HMS model parameters, curve numbers and lag times, and determining subbasin average precipitation from the radar-rainfall data.

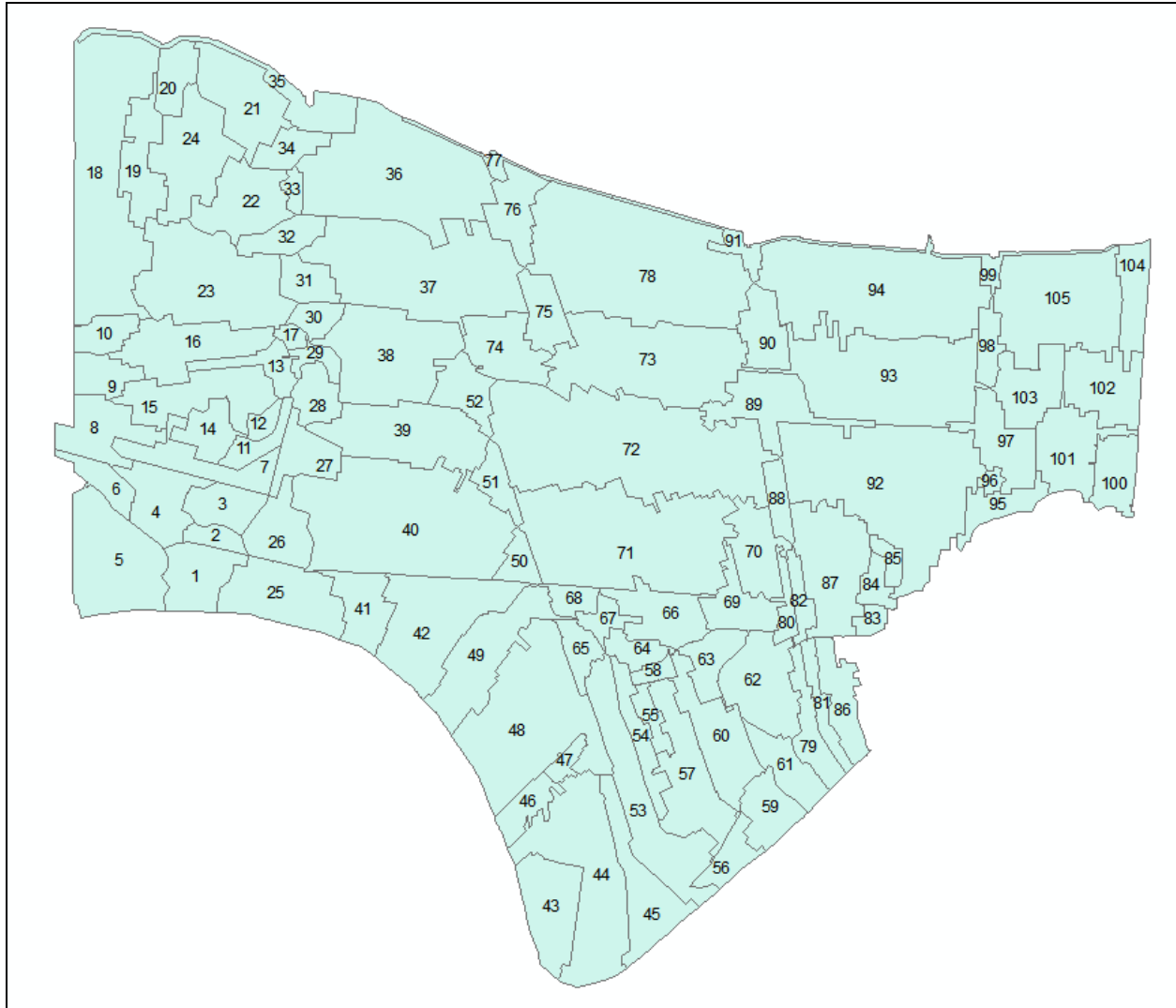


Figure 1-2. East Bank Jefferson Parish HMS Sub-Basin Delineations

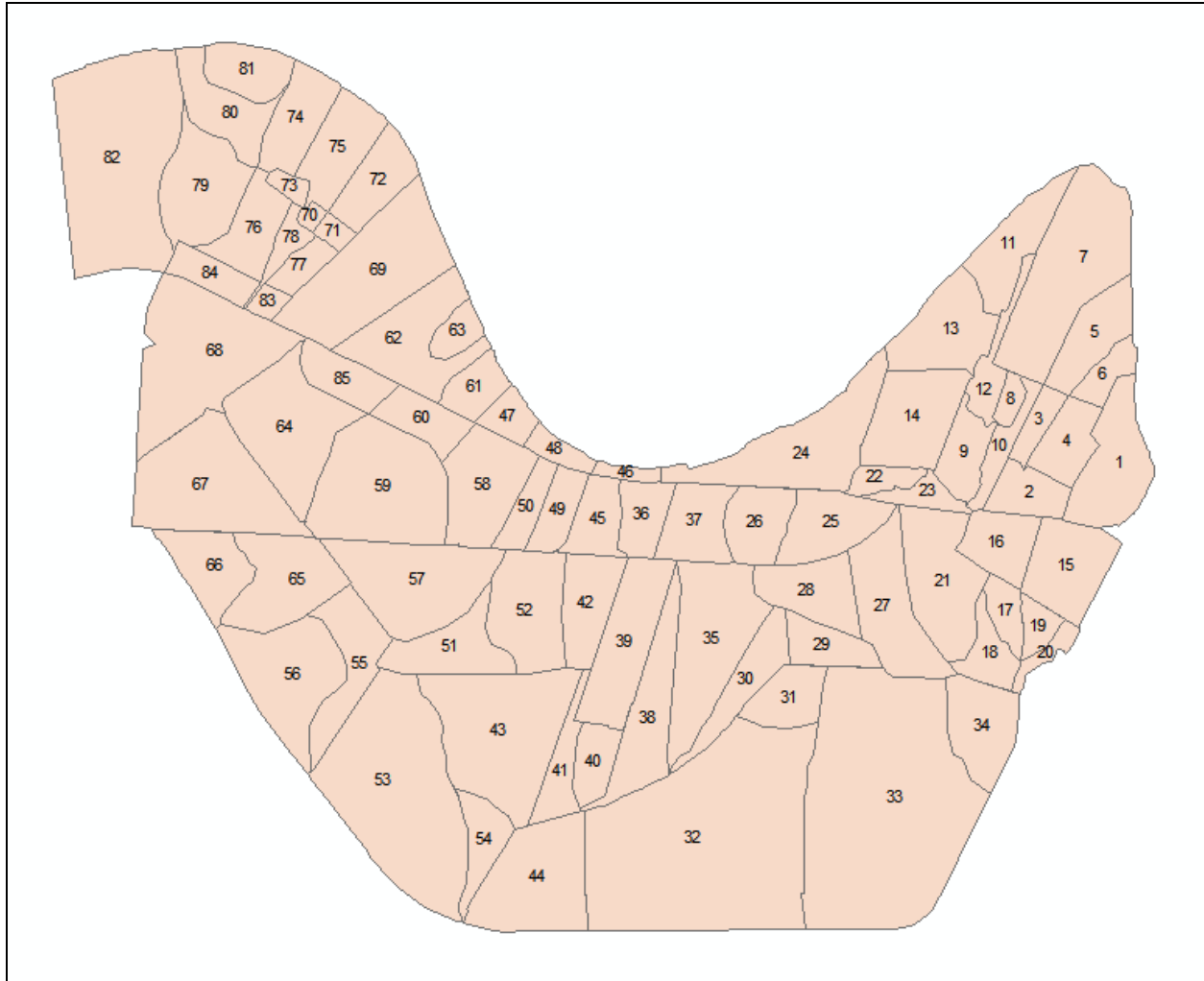


Figure 1-3 – Bayou-Segnette HMS Sub-Basin Delineations

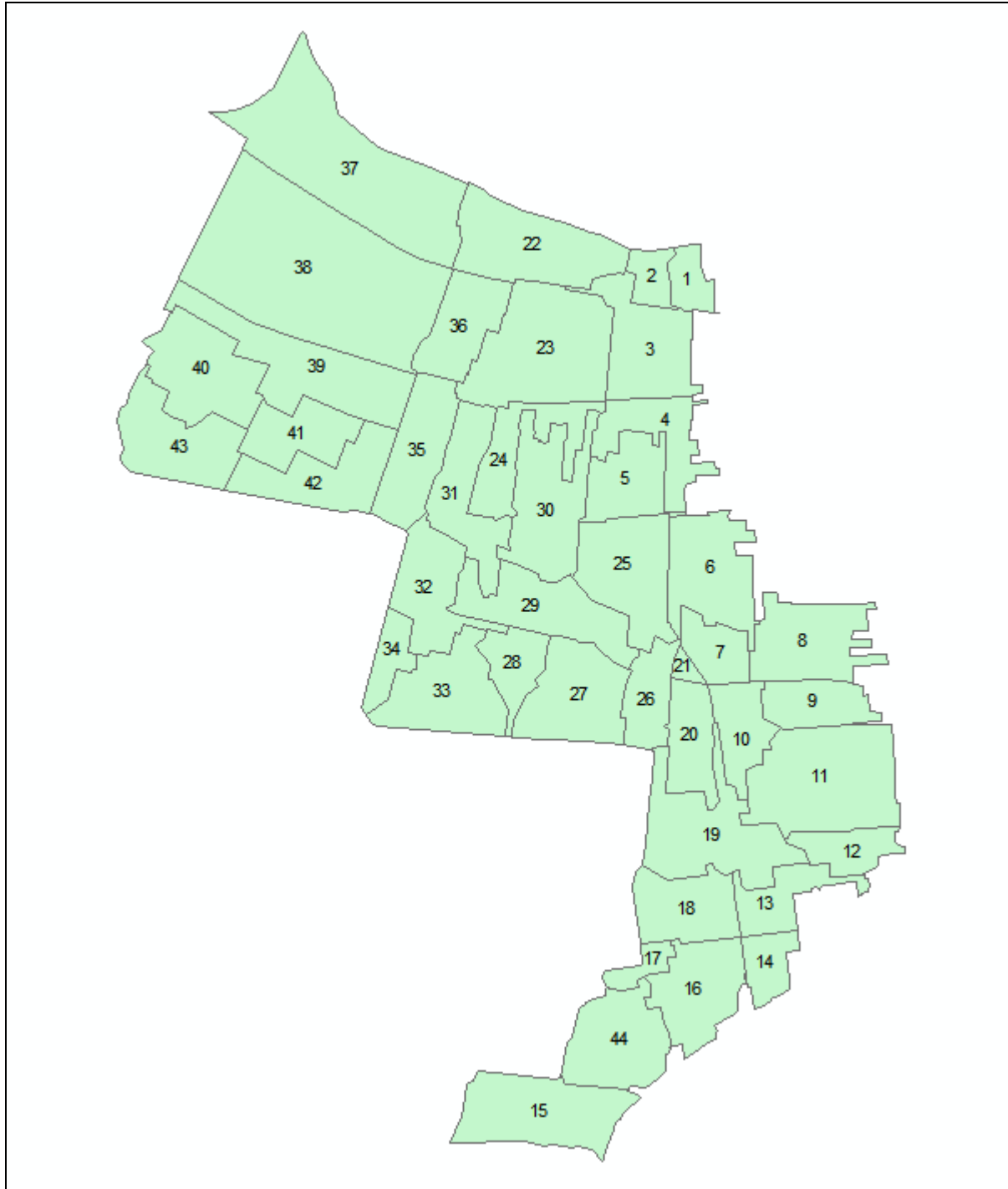


Figure 1-4 – Ames-Westwego HMS Sub-Basin Delineations

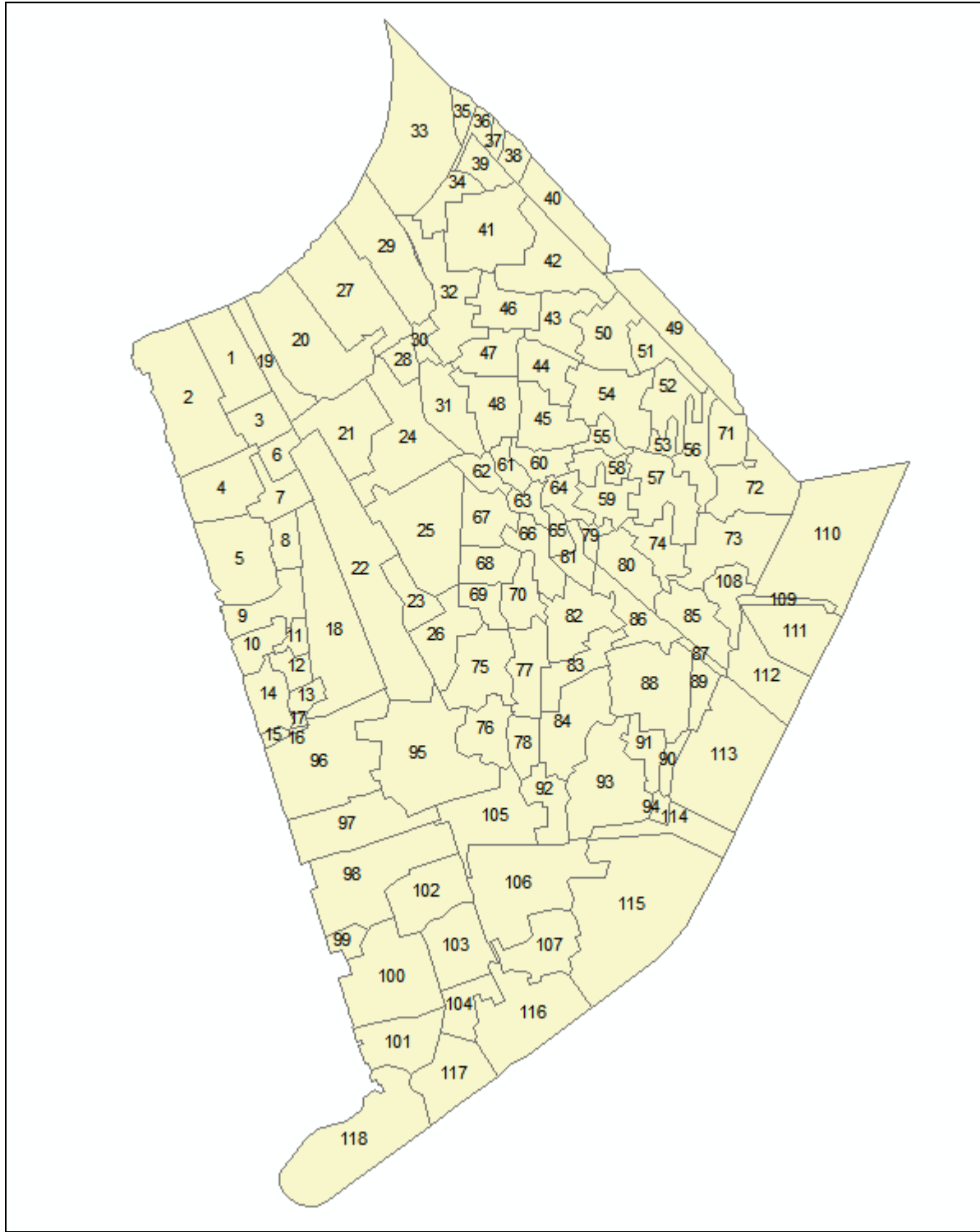


Figure 1-5 – East of Harvey HMS Sub-Basin Delineations

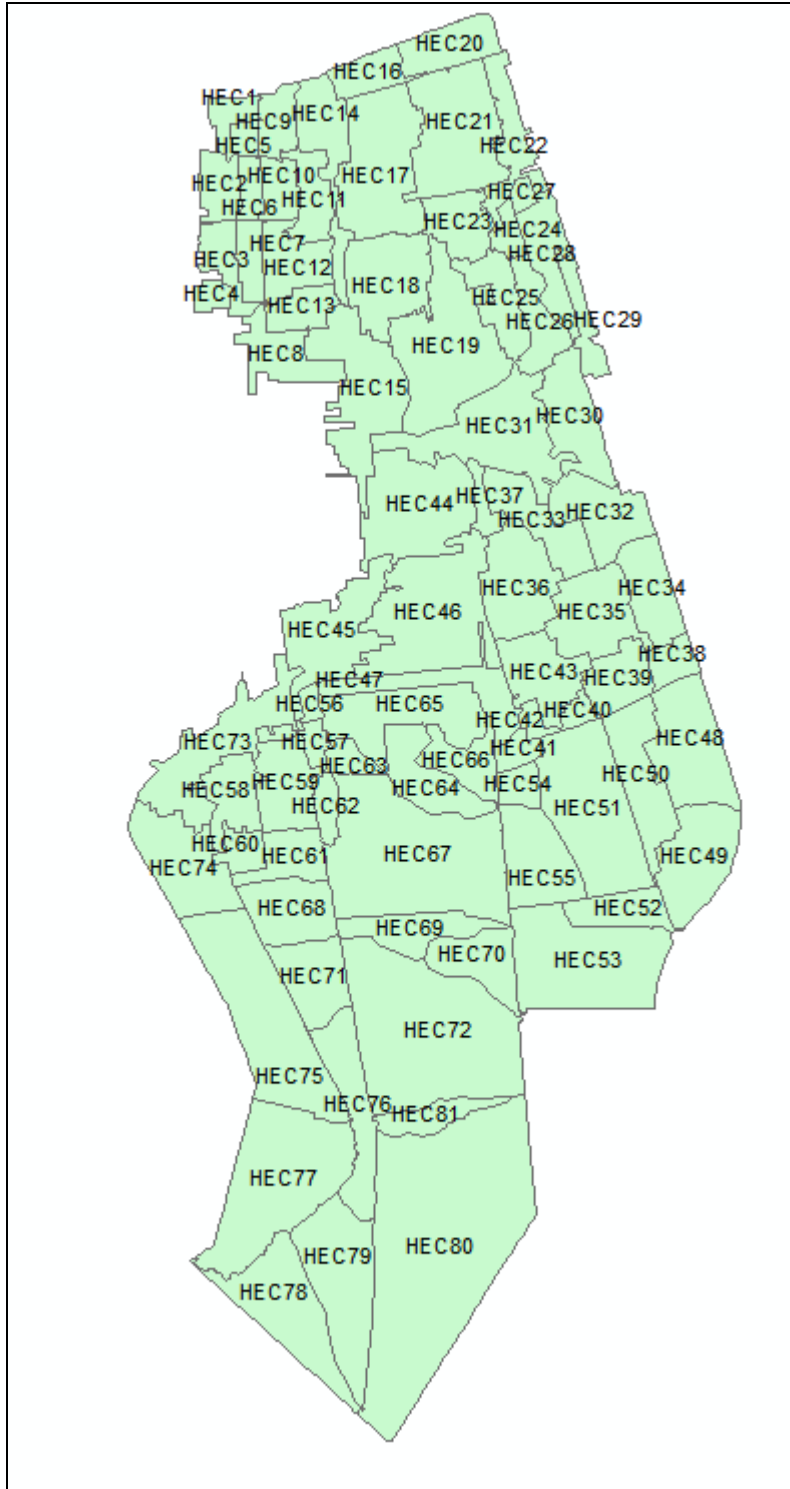


Figure 1-6 – Harvey-Estelle-Cousins HMS Sub-Basin Delineations

Model Parameters

Model parameters used for the Katrina event were selected from the previously developed HMS models. Curve numbers for East Bank, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins, Ames-Westwego and East of Harvey Canal remained the same, while curve numbers for Bayou Segnette were re-computed based on revised sub-basin delineation. Curve numbers for all basins were developed using existing zoning maps provided by Jefferson Parish, the NRCS soil survey and aerial photographs. Directly connected imperviousness for East Bank, Hoey's and Harvey-Estelle-Cousins was estimated at 25% of the impervious percentage for each land use. Flow paths were also taken from the previously developed HMS models for all basins. The slope used in the lag time calculations was taken from the previously developed HMS models for East Bank and Harvey-Estelle-Cousins. For Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego and East of Harvey Canal, the average sub-basin slope was developed using ESRI's ArcMap Spatial Analyst surface analysis slope calculator and zonal statistics tool. A slope surface analysis was completed at a 200' cell size and averaged for each sub-basin. Tables 1-2 through 1-6 list model parameters.

**Table 1-2 East Bank
Subbasin Parameters**

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope (%)	Lag Time (Minutes)
EB1	88	1485	0.3	34
EB2	93	3847	0.2	24
EB3	93	1457	0.2	49
EB4	93	4269	0.3	31
EB5	91	1430	0.3	37
EB6	93	4031	0.3	25
EB7	93	1237	0.3	62
EB8	93	5274	0.3	24
EB9	92	2818	0.3	19
EB10	92	6109	0.4	18
EB11	93	2508	0.2	30
EB12	93	2259	0.3	19
EB13	93	1076	0.3	35
EB14	93	2424	0.4	24
EB15	89	2189	0.3	32
EB16	92	2837	0.3	27
EB17	92	466	0.5	15
EB18	83	428	0.3	44
EB19	90	1136	0.3	51
EB20	87	180	0.4	35
EB21	89	4367	0.3	33
EB22	93	1336	0.3	26
EB23	93	2997	0.3	20
EB24	92	2020	0.3	25
EB25	89	109	0.3	46
EB26	91	1170	0.2	25
EB27	93	1551	0.2	22
EB28	93	679	0.2	23
EB29	94	303	0.3	22
EB30	86	4387	0.3	19
EB31	93	165	0.3	26
EB32	94	725	0.3	19
EB33	92	3824	0.6	10
EB34	92	2763	0.3	24
EB35	86	2226	0.5	61
EB36	88	3444	0.3	26
EB37	89	220	0.3	45
EB38	92	947	0.3	44
EB39	90	2279	0.3	22
EB40	89	1136	0.2	30
EB41	87	2096	0.3	23
EB42	86	357	0.3	42
EB43	83	2680	0.3	51
EB44	86	5604	0.3	51
EB45	86	826	0.2	49
EB46	88	2922	0.3	21
EB47	86	1686	0.3	17
EB48	86	678	0.3	39
EB49	85	1909	0.3	42
EB50	89	265	0.5	15
EB51	88	974	0.5	17
EB52	90	1273	0.4	21
EB53	87	2007	0.3	79
EB54	91	369	0.2	44
EB55	92	1853	0.2	21
EB56	90	270	0.3	21

Table 1-2 (Continued)				
East Bank Subbasin Parameters				
EB57	90	526	0.2	21
EB58	93	2700	0.5	25
EB59	86	890	0.3	21
EB60	91	131	0.2	21
EB61	88	872	0.2	24
EB62	87	2008	0.3	20
EB63	91	137	0.3	20
EB64	90	11920	0.6	17
EB65	87	1104	0.5	21
EB66	91	3401	0.4	22
EB67	90	2138	0.4	18
EB68	91	4858	0.3	26
EB69	80	2061	0.3	28
EB70	87	2263	0.2	25
EB71	87	141	0.2	22
EB72	86	2677	0.3	24
EB73	88	728	0.3	28
EB74	90	4672	0.4	22
EB75	88	764	0.4	15
EB76	87	3211	0.4	24
EB77	82	585	1.0	31
EB78	87	7339	0.3	34
EB79	84	3578	0.2	38
EB80	87	1303	0.3	36
EB81	84	2467	0.2	34
EB82	86	137	0.2	36
EB83	86	9943	0.2	26
EB84	86	153	0.2	29
EB85	85	1040	0.2	24
EB86	83	1120	0.2	36
EB87	86	7341	0.2	46
EB88	86	308	0.2	15
EB89	91	3607	0.3	25
EB90	90	243	0.3	13
EB91	82	1004	0.8	43
EB92	87	383	0.2	39
EB93	91	6993	0.3	22
EB94	89	598	0.3	24
EB95	85	7262	0.2	21
EB96	82	301	0.2	20
EB97	86	1977	0.2	27
EB98	87	253	0.4	12
EB99	87	1869	0.8	31
EB100	85	252	0.3	16
EB101	85	2721	0.3	32
EB102	89	423	0.2	32
EB103	86	6014	0.2	23
EB104	88	6155	0.3	26
EB105	86	2554	0.3	29

Table 1-3 Ames-Westwego				
Subbasin Parameters				
Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope (%)	Lag Time (Minutes)
1	91	1500	0.6	57
2	90	2475	0.7	86
3	91	4460	0.2	137
4	89	5275	0.2	167
5	88	3560	0.2	128

6	88	4350	0.2	150
7	91	1302	0.3	50
8	88	4104	0.2	143
9	92	2483	0.3	80
10	90	2614	0.2	92
11	88	5117	0.2	167
12	87	3258	0.2	122
13	89	3387	0.3	117
14	90	1646	0.2	62
15	90	4879	0.5	153
16	90	3041	0.3	104
17	85	2130	1.4	93
18	86	3352	0.7	132
19	89	5257	0.7	169
20	90	2664	0.5	108
21	93	1712	0.6	57
22	92	4713	0.7	137
23	89	4918	0.2	160
24	89	6050	0.3	183
25	88	3824	0.3	137
26	90	2513	0.9	88
27	90	3617	0.4	120
28	83	2745	0.4	121
29	85	4666	0.3	173
30	89	5672	0.3	177
31	84	3895	0.3	156
32	89	3023	0.5	105
33	85	4348	0.7	165
34	93	2565	1.1	80
35	86	4339	0.4	162
36	89	3828	0.1	131
37	87	4516	0.6	161
38	89	6216	0.2	188
39	90	4538	0.3	145
40	85	3590	0.2	144
41	81	4257	0.3	184
42	81	5220	0.6	221
43	80	3721	0.6	176
44	88	3750	0.5	133

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope (%)	Lag Time (Minutes)
1	82	8340	0.3	188
2	83	2900	0.2	98
3	92	7050	0.3	103
4	82	3600	0.2	111
5	81	6340	0.5	120
6	76	3000	0.2	124
7	77	3200	0.3	96
8	80	5200	0.5	101
9	80	5660	0.1	204
10	84	6250	0.2	156
11	80	3150	0.3	89
12	84	4700	0.2	140
13	81	3100	0.3	85

**Table 1-4 (Continued)
Bayou-Segnette Subbasin Parameters**

14	83	2320	0.3	66
15	82	5600	0.6	91
16	78	2700	0.3	79
17	84	3030	0.2	83
18	78	3650	0.1	162
19	83	6225	0.4	117
20	82	2675	0.5	55
21	86	6500	0.1	186
22	80	6000	0.1	208
23	80	4640	0.2	134
24	82	3100	0.3	75
25	82	3300	0.4	72
26	82	7900	0.2	187
27	81	2900	0.3	79
28	80	4930	0.3	130
29	82	3250	0.1	119
30	81	4700	0.2	148
31	82	3600	0.1	140
32	76	1160	0.2	48
33	76	1125	0.2	58
34	79	1260	0.2	61
35	80	3150	0.2	108
36	82	4570	0.2	132
37	76	1820	0.3	69
38	79	4450	0.2	138
39	80	4660	0.2	134
40	82	3325	0.2	109
41	82	3000	0.2	97
42	85	3600	0.2	95
43	85	3660	0.2	110
44	84	4575	0.2	115
45	79	2800	0.4	70
46	81	10300	0.2	304
47	81	4700	0.3	118
48	83	4100	0.2	136
49	81	7650	0.3	175
50	82	3000	0.1	141
51	81	8400	0.2	257
52	80	3300	0.1	134
53	80	12400	0.1	378
54	81	8600	0.1	287
55	80	7500	0.1	271
56	80	5200	0.1	247
57	80	4400	0.1	180
58	80	7625	0.2	209
59	84	5360	1.0	65
60	86	11125	0.3	214
61	84	5600	0.1	190
62	82	3400	0.3	87
63	82	3500	0.3	87
64	82	2325	0.3	67
65	82	2600	0.4	60
66	81	6150	0.2	170
67	81	2800	0.2	102
68	80	10900	0.1	345
69	80	5250	0.2	169
70	80	4800	0.2	135
71	80	11300	0.1	421
72	78	4300	0.2	161
73	81	2660	0.3	78
74	76	4700	0.1	228
75	77	2690	0.1	122

**Table 1-4 (Continued)
Bayou-Segnette Subbasin Parameters**

76	76	3325	0.2	123
77	81	5300	0.2	150
78	79	2150	0.3	66
79	81	2000	0.3	61
80	83	4200	0.2	116
81	80	6625	0.3	169
82	83	6950	0.2	182
83	85	4100	0.2	110
84	82	5400	1.0	70
85	82	6660	1.7	63

**Table 1-5 East of Harvey
Subbasin Parameters**

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope (%)	Lag Time (Minutes)
1	92	4100	0.4	65
2	90	6360	0.3	104
3	91	2740	0.2	58
4	90	3680	0.3	68
5	90	4850	0.4	78
6	93	2500	0.4	40
7	90	3000	0.3	58
8	90	2520	0.2	59
9	91	2970	0.4	48
10	92	2500	0.7	31
11	90	1240	0.2	36
12	88	1960	0.4	37
13	87	1790	0.4	36
14	91	2900	0.4	45
15	97	1060	0.5	14
16	98	600	0.6	8
17	95	560	0.6	9
18	84	8340	0.1	240
19	94	6500	0.4	81
20	93	2000	0.3	36
21	90	3300	0.2	76
22	87	1770	0.2	50
23	82	7960	0.4	159
24	90	2010	0.2	49
25	77	3800	0.5	89
26	88	1800	0.3	43
27	93	3200	0.3	53
28	91	1190	0.4	24
29	91	4680	0.3	76
30	92	920	0.4	18
31	88	1005	0.4	24
32	94	1650	0.2	34
33	92	3570	0.5	49
34	94	2000	0.3	36
35	87	0	0.3	0
36	82	0	0.3	0
37	80	0	0.5	0
38	80	0	0.5	0
39	91	1970	0.8	25
40	98	0	0.4	0
41	94	1830	0.2	38
42	90	2560	0.3	51
43	91	1520	0.2	39
44	88	1500	0.3	37
45	89	1940	0.3	47

**Table 1-5 (Continued)
East of Harvey Subbasin Parameters**

46	89	1750	0.2	47
47	90	1370	0.3	31
48	87	1400	0.2	42
49	87	0	0.5	0
50	90	1860	0.2	54
51	90	2140	0.4	37
52	90	1790	0.3	42
53	90	905	0.1	32
54	91	2120	0.2	59
55	94	1080	0.2	26
56	90	2600	0.2	65
57	91	2110	0.2	51
58	91	1230	0.3	26
59	90	1540	0.5	27
60	91	1440	0.4	26
61	93	740	0.4	15
62	95	1265	0.8	14
63	91	770	0.3	18
64	90	1400	0.3	31
65	90	970	0.4	21
66	89	2130	0.2	56
67	88	1280	0.4	28
68	87	1370	0.2	44
69	86	970	0.3	28
70	87	1000	0.5	21
71	90	1250	0.4	27
72	88	2140	0.5	39
73	90	2300	0.4	40
74	91	1810	0.5	31
75	90	1830	0.4	35
76	87	2530	0.5	43
77	89	3880	0.4	69
78	91	2620	0.5	38
79	92	950	0.4	19
80	88	3400	0.4	61
81	93	1850	0.3	37
82	91	3300	0.3	57
83	91	2770	0.2	73
84	90	4790	0.4	79
85	88	4010	0.5	65
86	95	3780	0.3	57
87	95	2170	0.5	28
88	90	4540	0.3	85
89	92	2250	0.4	37
90	89	2560	0.4	45
91	88	3470	0.3	77
92	91	2590	0.4	45
93	88	5700	0.5	86
94	82	1350	0.7	27
95	90	7100	0.3	115
96	88	6550	0.5	96
97	87	4145	0.4	79
98	86	6430	0.5	99
99	90	1530	0.7	23
100	82	4400	0.5	82
101	87	3650	0.6	54
102	88	3400	0.3	71
103	86	3870	0.4	79
104	82	3310	0.4	73
105	91	3860	0.4	58
106	88	4420	0.4	80
107	89	4350	0.5	65

**Table 1-5 (Continued)
East of Harvey Subbasin Parameters**

108	86	1600	0.7	28
109	93	2000	1.0	21
110	89	6630	0.5	89
111	89	2680	0.6	39
112	92	3610	0.4	52
113	93	6800	0.5	73
114	91	3950	0.4	58
115	92	6200	0.7	64
116	93	4100	0.6	48
117	91	3930	0.6	49
118	91	5910	0.5	79

**Table 1-6 Harvey-Estelle-Cousins
Subbasin Parameters**

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope (%)	Lag Time (Minutes)
HEC1	81	472	0.4	22
HEC2	79	2445	0.3	12
HEC3	76	117	0.3	15
HEC4	82	1800	0.3	16
HEC5	78	292	0.2	18
HEC6	78	861	0.2	21
HEC7	70	475	0.4	30
HEC8	79	818	0.3	28
HEC9	86	740	0.5	16
HEC10	77	701	0.2	12
HEC11	82	246	0.2	24
HEC12	77	2026	0.3	33
HEC13	77	690	0.3	18
HEC14	83	1615	0.3	40
HEC15	85	363	0.2	29
HEC16	86	2434	0.4	16
HEC17	82	577	0.2	21
HEC18	81	188	0.2	21
HEC19	81	2135	0.3	27
HEC20	86	30	0.4	14
HEC21	80	1612	0.2	20
HEC22	82	271	0.2	34
HEC23	81	586	0.3	21
HEC24	87	3695	0.2	22
HEC25	85	1703	0.4	15
HEC26	86	1111	0.3	27
HEC27	86	569	0.3	13
HEC28	88	959	0.2	15
HEC29	86	693	0.3	22
HEC30	78	7192	0.5	16
HEC31	84	240	0.3	28
HEC32	80	5299	0.3	50
HEC33	84	794	0.2	26
HEC34	75	1655	0.3	54
HEC35	81	250	0.3	15
HEC36	82	159	0.4	19
HEC37	82	2115	0.3	18
HEC38	75	89	0.2	20
HEC39	81	2661	0.4	21
HEC40	80	125	0.2	13
HEC41	75	3672	0.3	39
HEC42	81	513	0.3	16
HEC43	82	2452	0.3	21

HEC44	81	72	0.3	26
HEC45	80	2504	0.3	24
HEC46	81	320	0.3	37
HEC47	78	870	0.3	55
HEC48	76	5375	0.3	36
HEC49	76	165	0.2	28
HEC50	82	2520	0.2	18
HEC51	75	706	0.2	81
HEC52	75	1029	0.2	98
HEC53	75	283	0.2	80
HEC54	75	1356	0.2	66
HEC55	75	657	0.2	91
HEC56	76	299	0.3	19
HEC57	78	488	0.2	20
HEC58	79	2070	0.3	35
HEC59	82	226	0.2	16
HEC60	82	894	0.3	23
HEC61	82	216	0.2	18
HEC62	76	566	0.2	33
HEC63	79	456	0.3	37
HEC64	75	327	0.3	67
HEC65	78	2332	0.4	22
HEC66	75	477	0.2	71
HEC67	75	1268	0.2	120
HEC68	79	326	0.2	32
HEC69	75	424	0.2	65
HEC70	75	4944	0.2	54
HEC71	75	1610	0.2	41
HEC72	75	913	0.3	97
HEC73	80	652	0.3	48
HEC74	78	258	0.3	21
HEC75	78	2887	0.3	17
HEC76	75	100	0.3	52
HEC77	76	2616	0.3	20
HEC78	75	192	0.3	61
HEC79	76	1531	0.3	61
HEC80	75	346	0.4	90
HEC81	75	1589	0.4	63

Rainfall Data

Radar rainfall data, referred to as Multisensor Precipitation Estimator (MPE), was used as a boundary condition in the hydrologic models to determine runoff hydrographs produced by the Hurricane Katrina event. MPE data from the Lower Mississippi River Forecast Center (LMRFC) was downloaded from the following website: http://dipper.nws.noaa.gov/hdsb/data/nexrad/lmrfc_mpe.php. Raw radar data is adjusted using rain gage measurements and possibly satellite data to produce the MPE product.

The radar-rainfall data was imported into a GIS program. The GIS program was used to compute subbasin average precipitation; the downloaded radar-rainfall data was a raster or gridded coverage of precipitation. Also, the downloaded radar-rainfall data provides hourly estimates of precipitation. A precipitation hyetograph was computed for each subbasin in the Jefferson Parish basin models. The individual hyetographs were imported into an HEC-DSS file where they were read by HEC-HMS. Total rainfall from Hurricane Katrina varied from 9 to 12 inches across subbasins in Jefferson Parish (Figure 1-7).

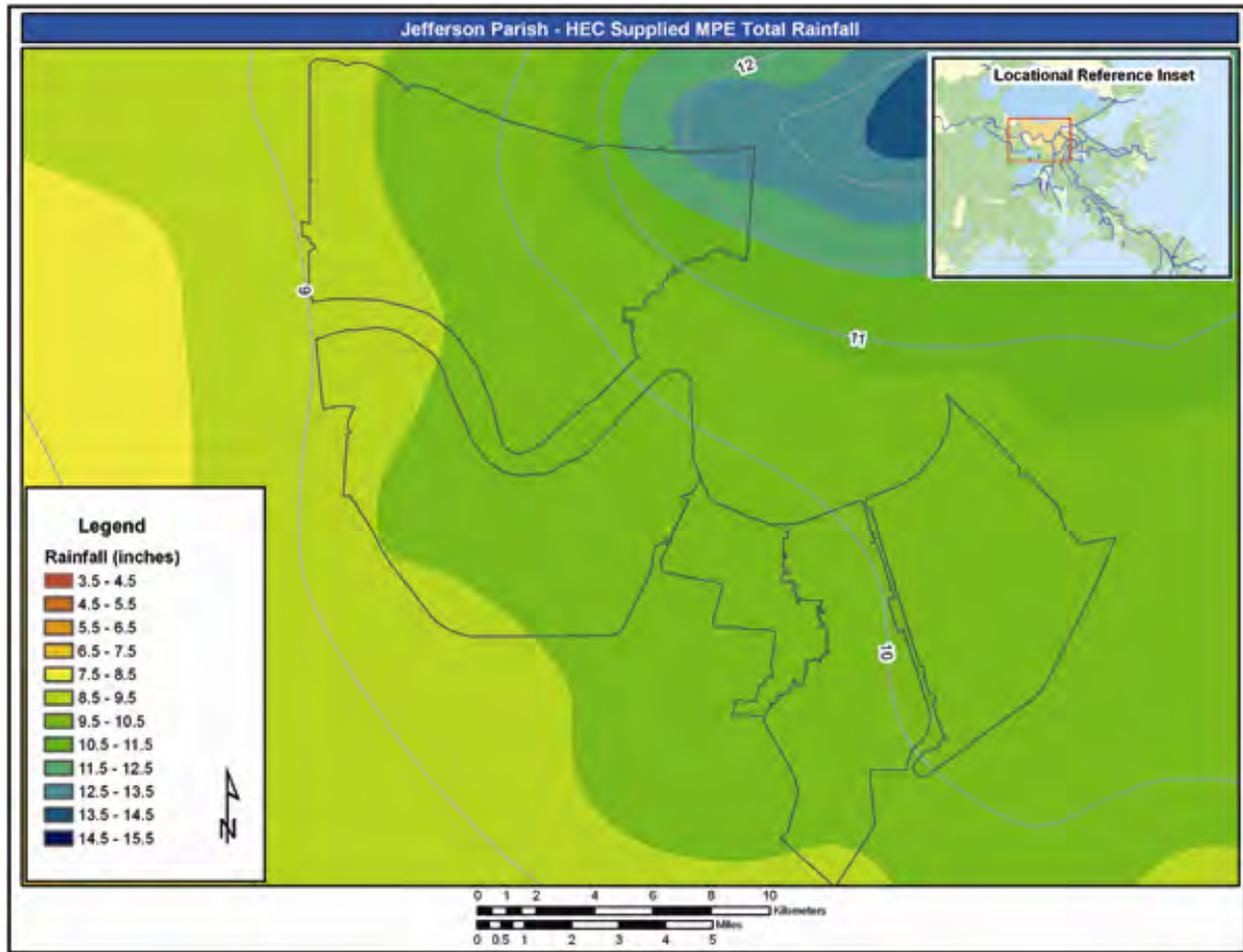


Figure 1-4. Jefferson Parish Total Rainfall Contours

The frequency of the 24-hour rainfall from Katrina varied across the New Orleans region. Katrina values ranged from 8 to 14 inches. Table 1-7 shows the range over the region and Table 1-8 shows the range of rainfall frequencies over the area. Rainfall frequency values were estimated from charts in National Weather Service Technical Paper No. 40.

Table 1-7 Katrina 24-Hour Precipitation Values	
Area	Katrina 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
Jefferson Parish	9 - 12
Orleans East Bank	10 - 15
New Orleans East	8 - 14
St. Bernard	7 - 12
Plaquemines	7 - 10

Table 1-8 TP-40 24-Hour Precipitation Frequency	
Event	TP-40 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
2-Year	5.5 – 6.0
5-Year	7.5 – 8.5
10-Year	9 – 10
25-Year	10 – 12
50-Year	11 – 13
100-Year	13 - 15

Model Results

For Katrina, the average rainfall and runoff in acre-feet by basin is shown in Figure 1-8. Figure 1-8 also includes the total estimated backflow for the East Bank basin. Each basin’s total runoff and representative rainfall distribution is plotted in Figures 1-8 through 1-13. Total runoff volume by basin was 21,100 acre-ft, 12,400 acre-ft, 3,200 acre-ft, 6,300 acre-ft and 9,600 acre-ft for East Bank, Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins and East of Harvey Canal, respectively. The total estimated backflow for the East Bank basin was 2,500 acre-ft,

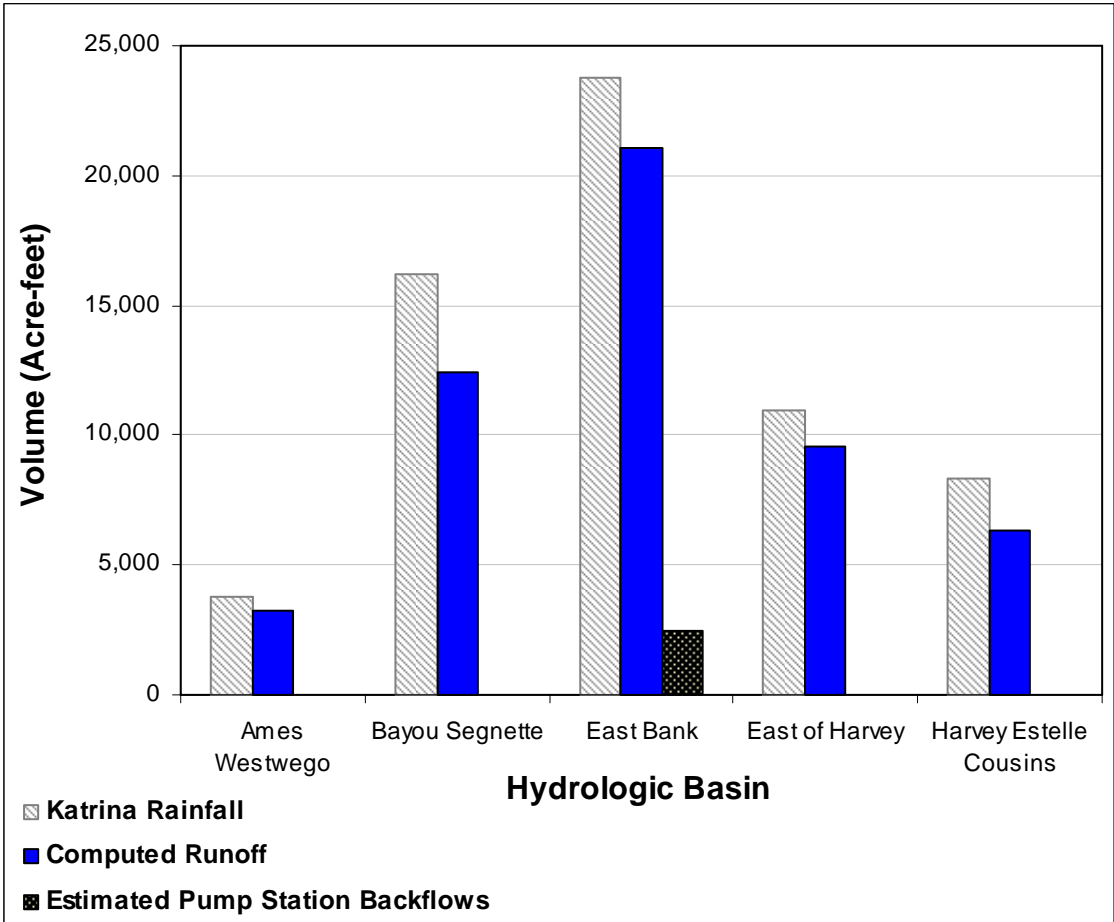


Figure 1-5. Jefferson Parish Total Rainfall, Runoff and Estimated Backflows by Basin

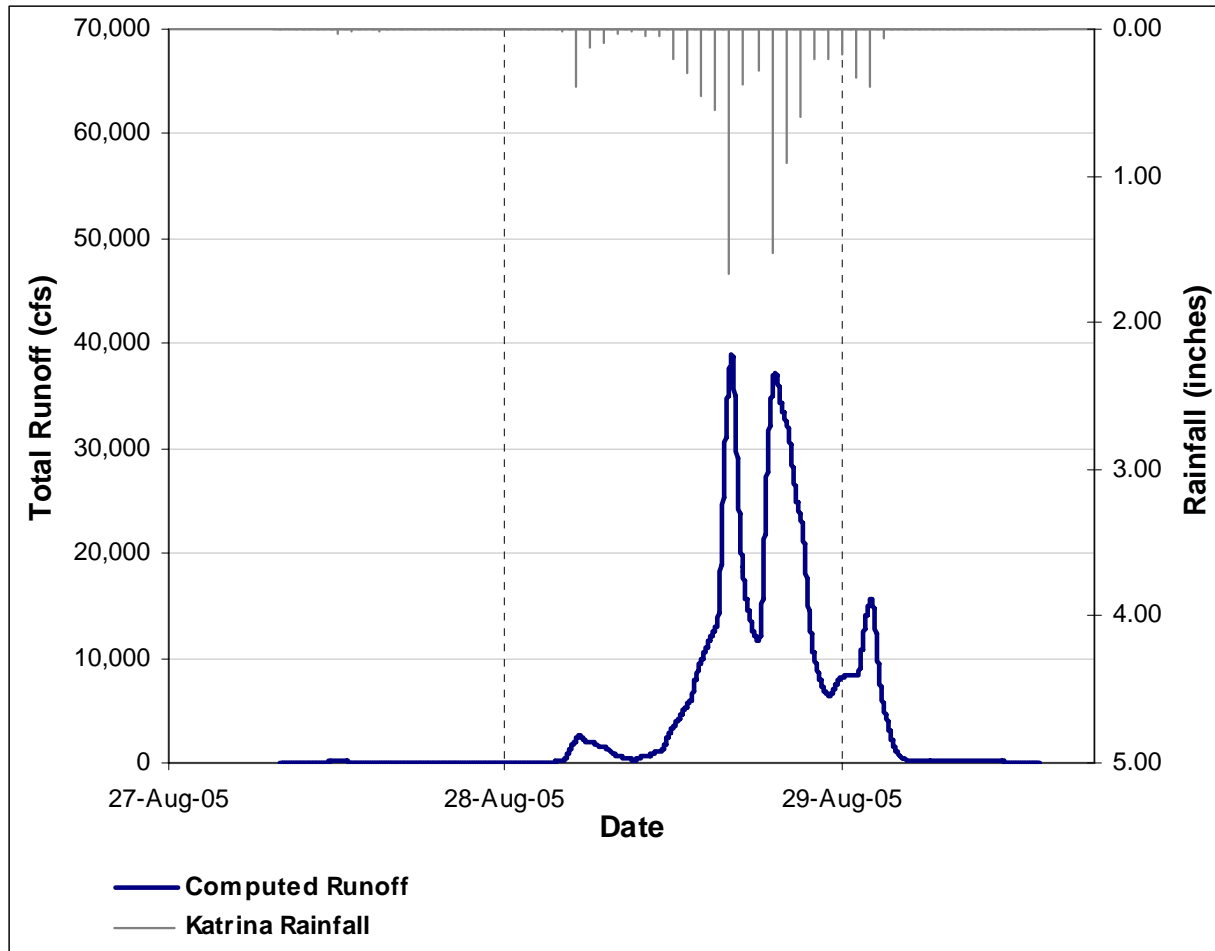


Figure 1-6. East Bank Total Computed Runoff and Typical Katrina Rainfall Distribution

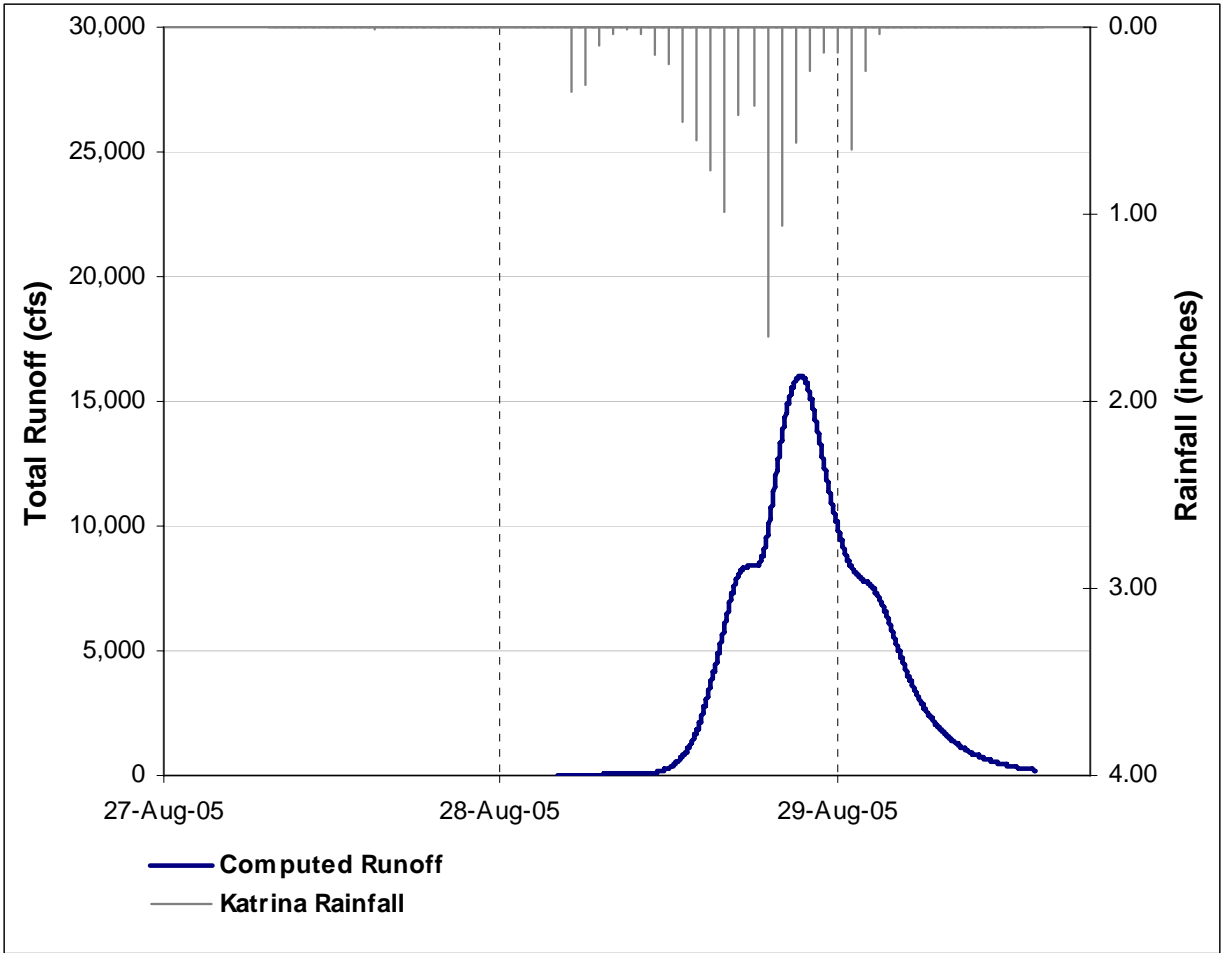


Figure 1-7. Bayou Segnette Total Computed Runoff and Typical Katrina Rainfall Distribution

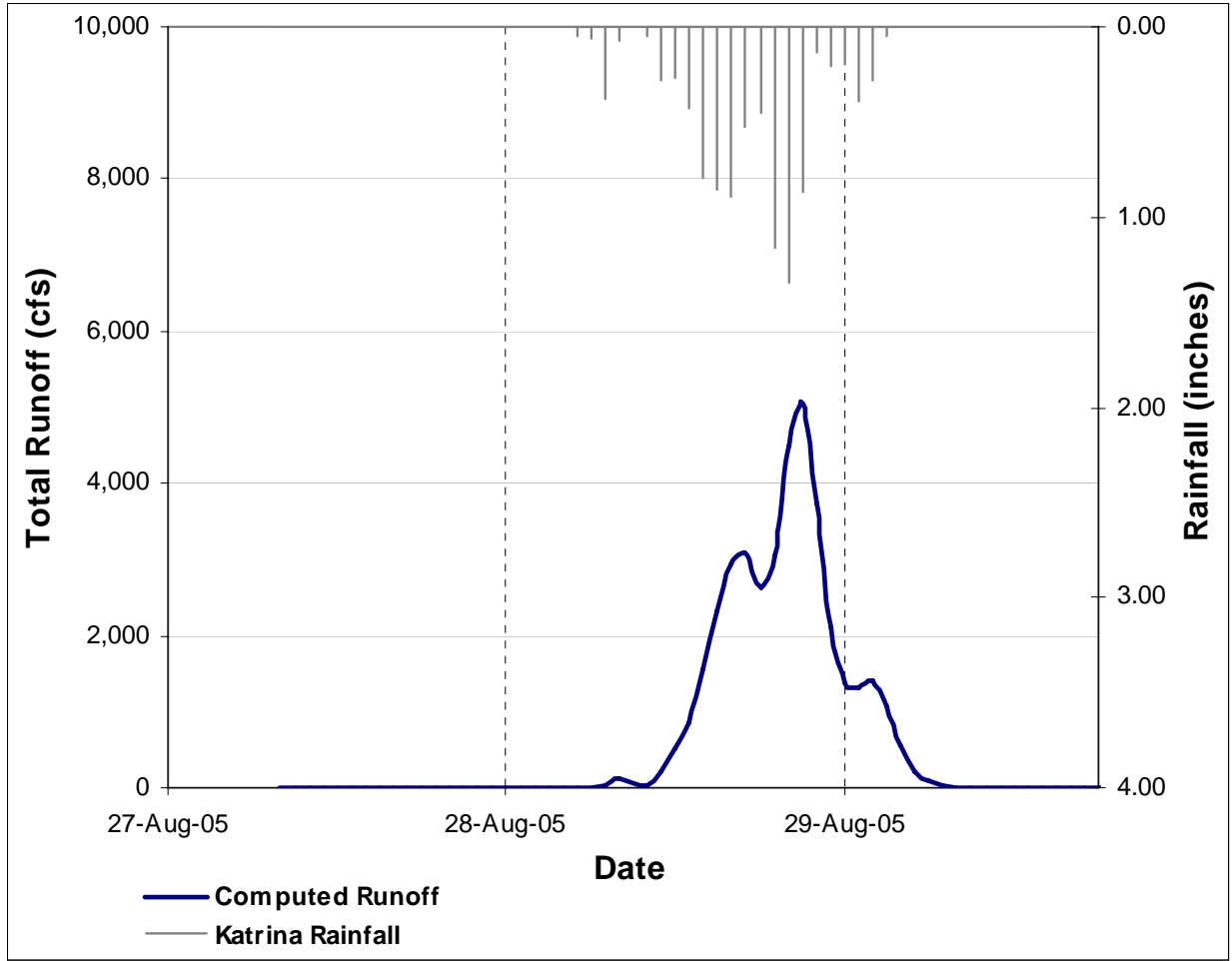


Figure 1-8. Ames-Westwego Total Computed Runoff and Typical Katrina Rainfall Distribution

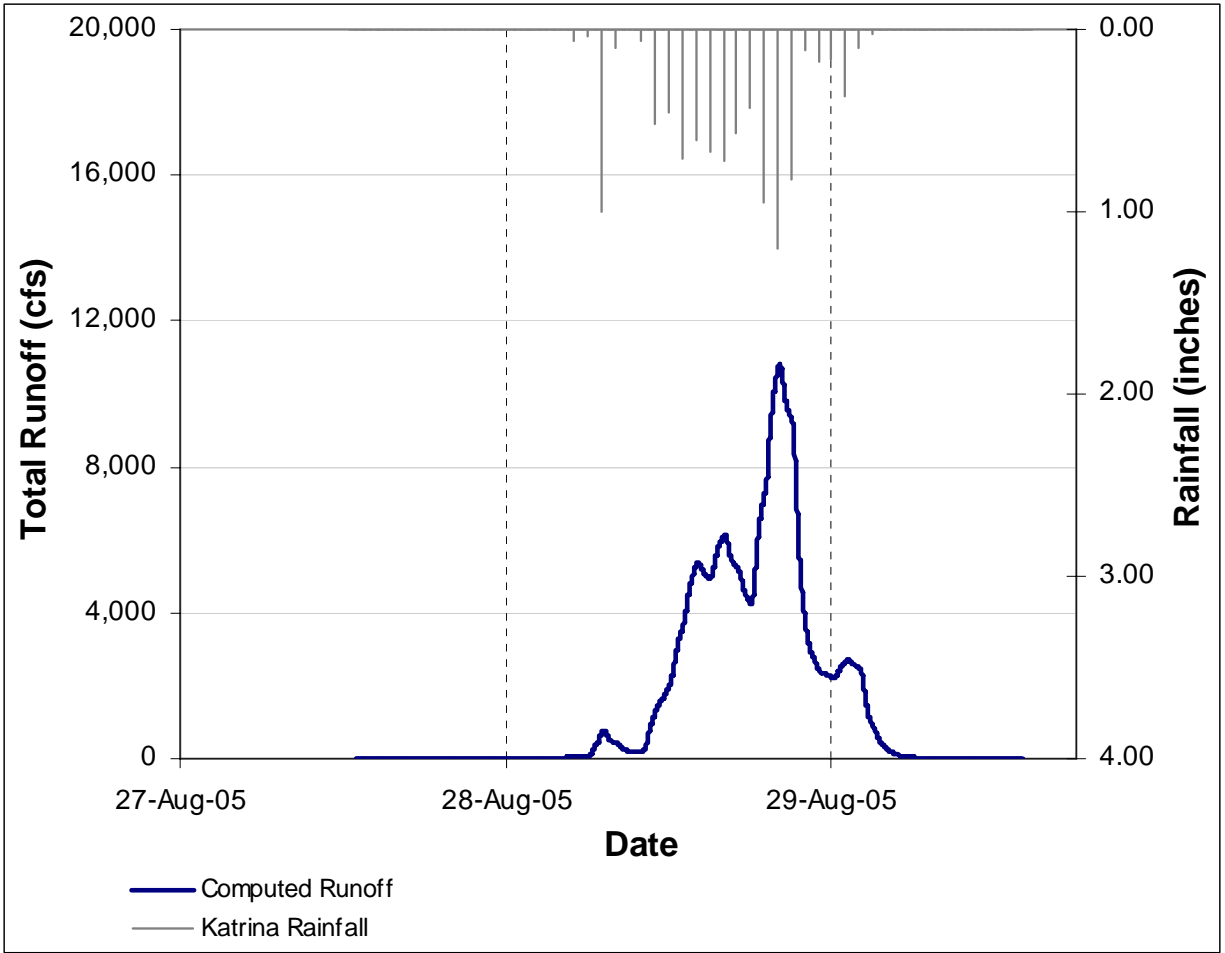


Figure 1-9. Harvey-Estelle-Cousins Total Computed Runoff and Typical Katrina Rainfall Distribution

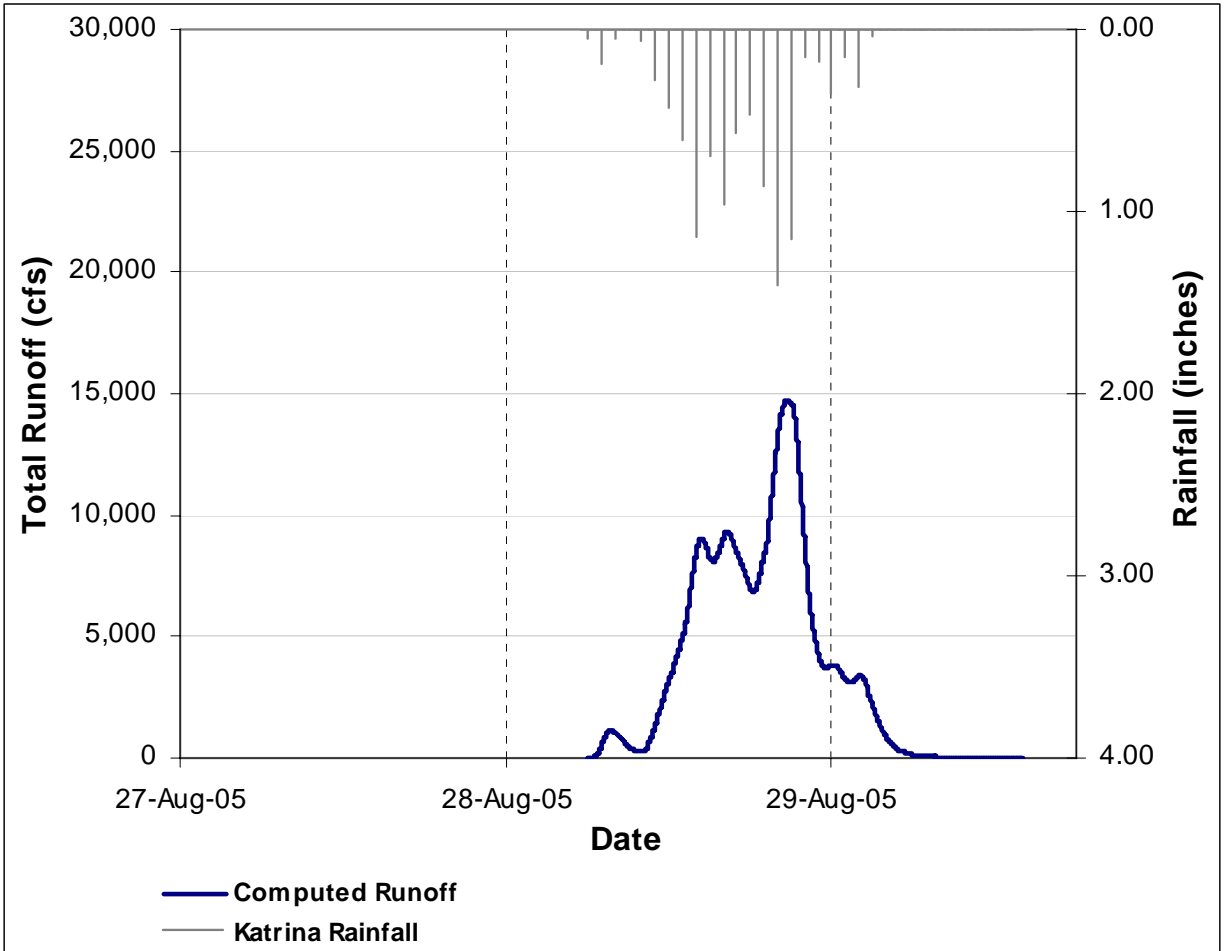


Figure 1-10. East of Harvey Canal Total Computed Runoff and Typical Katrina Rainfall Distribution

with the Elmwood pump station contributing 2,230 acre-ft. Tables 1-9 through 1-13 present the drainage area, peak discharge, time of peak discharge and runoff volume for each sub-basin within each of the basins.

Table 1-9 Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for East Bank Sub-basins 1-30				
Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
EB 1	0.32	284	29Aug2005, 04:12	7.9
EB 2	0.10	97	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.4
EB 3	0.22	184	29Aug2005, 04:24	8.4
EB 4	0.34	324	29Aug2005, 04:08	8.4
EB 5	0.71	637	29Aug2005, 04:14	8.2
EB 6	0.15	152	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.4
EB 7	0.32	243	29Aug2005, 04:36	8.5
EB 8	0.34	344	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.5
EB 9	0.18	185	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.6
EB 10	0.15	158	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.4
EB 11	0.13	124	29Aug2005, 04:08	8.6
EB 12	0.06	67	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.6
EB 13	0.16	152	29Aug2005, 04:12	8.6
EB 14	0.20	203	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.6
EB 15	0.48	446	29Aug2005, 04:10	8.2
EB 16	0.48	480	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.6
EB 17	0.05	50	29Aug2005, 04:00	8.6
EB 18	1.38	1071	29Aug2005, 07:26	7.6
EB 19	0.33	260	29Aug2005, 07:34	8.4
EB 20	0.19	151	29Aug2005, 07:18	8.1
EB 21	0.47	394	29Aug2005, 07:16	8.3
EB 22	0.42	408	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.6
EB 23	0.95	990	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.6
EB 24	0.55	511	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.6
EB 25	0.51	424	29Aug2005, 07:28	8.2
EB 26	0.30	286	29Aug2005, 07:08	8.4
EB 27	0.23	265	29Aug2005, 04:04	9.3
EB 28	0.18	205	29Aug2005, 04:04	9.3
EB 29	0.09	100	29Aug2005, 04:04	9.3
EB 30	0.11	115	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.4

Table 1-9 (Continued)
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for East Bank
Sub-basins 31-60

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
EB 31	0.17	177	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.7
EB 32	0.18	191	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.7
EB 33	0.06	54	29Aug2005, 04:00	8.6
EB 34	0.16	146	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.6
EB 35	0.31	212	29Aug2005, 07:50	8.0
EB 36	1.31	1248	29Aug2005, 07:08	8.7
EB 37	1.31	1211	29Aug2005, 04:20	8.9
EB 38	0.78	769	29Aug2005, 04:20	9.3
EB 39	0.68	763	29Aug2005, 04:04	9.1
EB 40	1.62	1555	29Aug2005, 04:08	8.5
EB 41	0.28	270	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.2
EB 42	0.75	632	29Aug2005, 07:24	8.0
EB 43	0.42	369	29Aug2005, 07:40	8.4
EB 44	0.95	823	29Aug2005, 07:40	8.7
EB 45	0.42	374	29Aug2005, 07:38	8.8
EB 46	0.17	162	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.5
EB 47	0.07	63	29Aug2005, 07:02	8.2
EB 48	1.20	1019	29Aug2005, 07:24	8.1
EB 49	0.55	464	29Aug2005, 07:24	7.9
EB 50	0.11	114	29Aug2005, 07:00	8.4
EB 51	0.15	166	29Aug2005, 04:02	9.0
EB 52	0.23	268	29Aug2005, 04:02	9.2
EB 53	0.69	533	29Aug2005, 08:22	8.4
EB 54	0.21	182	29Aug2005, 07:32	8.6
EB 55	0.10	90	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.8
EB 56	0.16	148	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.8
EB 57	0.52	486	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.5
EB 58	0.06	54	29Aug2005, 07:10	8.8
EB 59	0.25	209	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.6
EB 60	0.44	418	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.7

**Table 1-9 (Concluded)
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for East Bank
Sub-basins 61-105**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
EB 61	0.24	200	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.7
EB 62	0.47	422	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.5
EB 63	0.20	192	29Aug2005, 07:04	8.7
EB 64	0.13	120	29Aug2005, 07:02	8.8
EB 65	0.14	132	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.5
EB 66	0.34	319	29Aug2005, 07:06	8.8
EB 67	0.11	103	29Aug2005, 07:04	8.8
EB 68	0.11	100	29Aug2005, 07:10	8.8
EB 69	0.25	211	29Aug2005, 07:14	7.7
EB 70	0.32	332	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.9
EB 71	1.50	1504	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.8
EB 72	1.91	2003	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.8
EB 73	1.08	1132	29Aug2005, 04:08	9.1
EB 74	0.35	402	29Aug2005, 04:04	9.2
EB 75	0.22	255	29Aug2005, 04:00	9.0
EB 76	0.28	275	29Aug2005, 07:08	8.8
EB 77	0.08	71	29Aug2005, 07:14	8.0
EB 78	1.75	1610	29Aug2005, 04:12	8.8
EB 79	0.22	182	29Aug2005, 08:10	8.4
EB 80	0.09	78	29Aug2005, 07:22	8.6
EB 81	0.14	114	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.4
EB 82	0.10	88	29Aug2005, 04:14	8.8
EB 83	0.06	56	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.9
EB 84	0.10	90	29Aug2005, 04:08	8.8
EB 85	0.07	65	29Aug2005, 04:06	8.7
EB 86	0.26	215	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.3
EB 87	0.61	484	29Aug2005, 04:22	8.8
EB 88	0.12	133	29Aug2005, 04:02	8.8
EB 89	0.41	451	29Aug2005, 04:06	9.4
EB 90	0.24	271	29Aug2005, 04:00	9.2
EB 91	0.16	126	29Aug2005, 07:30	8.4
EB 92	1.59	1361	29Aug2005, 04:16	8.9
EB 93	1.20	1271	29Aug2005, 04:04	10.2
EB 94	1.42	1527	29Aug2005, 04:04	11.6
EB 95	0.19	174	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.6
EB 96	0.04	32	29Aug2005, 04:04	8.3
EB 97	0.33	299	29Aug2005, 04:08	8.8
EB 98	0.13	157	29Aug2005, 04:00	13.8
EB 99	0.09	98	29Aug2005, 04:10	14.4
EB 100	0.24	233	29Aug2005, 04:02	9.1
EB 101	0.39	336	29Aug2005, 04:12	8.7
EB 102	0.40	429	29Aug2005, 04:10	13.4
EB 103	0.33	340	29Aug2005, 04:04	11.5
EB 104	0.24	282	29Aug2005, 04:06	14.5
EB 105	0.93	1034	29Aug2005, 04:08	14.2

**Table 1-10
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for Bayou
Segnette Sub-basins 1-40**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
1	0.82	474	29Aug2005, 10:26	7.8
2	0.23	167	29Aug2005, 09:02	7.7
3	0.64	477	29Aug2005, 09:04	8.9
4	0.20	133	29Aug2005, 09:16	7.6
5	0.77	511	29Aug2005, 09:22	7.6
6	0.20	123	29Aug2005, 09:28	6.9
7	0.20	134	29Aug2005, 09:04	7.1
8	0.45	313	29Aug2005, 09:06	7.4
9	0.63	335	29Aug2005, 10:38	7.4
10	0.51	313	29Aug2005, 09:56	7.9
11	0.19	130	29Aug2005, 08:56	7.5
12	0.38	242	29Aug2005, 09:40	7.9
13	0.09	68	29Aug2005, 08:50	7.5
14	0.11	83	29Aug2005, 08:30	7.7
15	0.13	93	29Aug2005, 08:58	7.7
16	0.18	133	29Aug2005, 08:44	7.1
17	0.11	79	29Aug2005, 08:46	7.9
18	0.21	120	29Aug2005, 10:02	7.2
19	0.43	295	29Aug2005, 09:18	7.7
20	0.05	41	29Aug2005, 08:24	7.8
21	0.48	278	29Aug2005, 10:20	8.1
22	0.18	96	29Aug2005, 10:42	7.4
23	0.59	373	29Aug2005, 09:36	7.4
24	0.11	84	29Aug2005, 08:36	7.7
25	0.09	68	29Aug2005, 08:36	7.6
26	0.77	434	29Aug2005, 10:20	7.7
27	0.16	118	29Aug2005, 08:44	7.6
28	0.63	399	29Aug2005, 09:32	7.4
29	0.16	106	29Aug2005, 09:20	7.8
30	0.43	257	29Aug2005, 09:46	7.7
31	0.14	87	29Aug2005, 09:40	7.8
32	0.05	37	29Aug2005, 08:16	6.9
33	0.03	22	29Aug2005, 08:26	7.0
34	0.05	35	29Aug2005, 08:28	7.4
35	0.16	103	29Aug2005, 09:02	7.5
36	0.25	167	29Aug2005, 09:22	7.8
37	0.05	38	29Aug2005, 08:12	7.0
38	0.28	169	29Aug2005, 09:28	7.3
39	0.31	195	29Aug2005, 09:24	7.5
40	0.19	127	29Aug2005, 09:00	7.7

Table 1-10 (Concluded)
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for Bayou
Segnette Sub-basins 41-85

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
41	0.27	191	29Aug2005, 08:46	7.7
42	0.32	233	29Aug2005, 08:44	8.1
43	0.25	175	29Aug2005, 09:00	8.1
44	0.28	183	29Aug2005, 09:06	7.3
45	0.12	89	29Aug2005, 08:14	7.4
46	2.06	920	29Aug2005, 11:52	7.7
47	0.34	229	29Aug2005, 09:06	7.7
48	0.45	293	29Aug2005, 09:26	7.9
49	0.26	150	29Aug2005, 10:02	7.6
50	0.22	139	29Aug2005, 09:30	7.8
51	0.64	305	29Aug2005, 11:06	7.6
52	0.16	99	29Aug2005, 09:24	7.5
53	2.08	769	29Aug2005, 12:58	7.1
54	0.42	184	29Aug2005, 11:34	7.2
55	0.35	152	29Aug2005, 11:14	7.2
56	0.31	144	29Aug2005, 10:54	7.2
57	0.44	241	29Aug2005, 10:02	7.4
58	0.57	300	29Aug2005, 10:32	7.5
59	0.29	226	29Aug2005, 07:54	7.6
60	1.27	679	29Aug2005, 10:26	7.7
61	0.45	258	29Aug2005, 10:14	7.9
62	0.12	83	29Aug2005, 08:24	7.0
63	0.16	117	29Aug2005, 08:22	7.1
64	0.09	72	29Aug2005, 07:56	7.1
65	0.07	54	29Aug2005, 07:46	7.5
66	0.47	258	29Aug2005, 09:50	7.4
67	0.31	204	29Aug2005, 08:42	7.3
68	1.28	489	29Aug2005, 12:20	6.8
69	0.18	100	29Aug2005, 09:50	6.8
70	0.29	174	29Aug2005, 09:18	6.8
71	0.87	297	29Aug2005, 13:36	6.8
72	0.30	161	29Aug2005, 09:42	6.5
73	0.22	162	29Aug2005, 08:12	6.9
74	0.26	114	29Aug2005, 10:40	6.4
75	0.11	62	29Aug2005, 09:04	6.5
76	0.09	54	29Aug2005, 09:06	6.3
77	0.49	286	29Aug2005, 09:32	6.9
78	0.11	80	29Aug2005, 07:54	6.6
79	0.06	47	29Aug2005, 07:48	6.8
80	0.20	120	29Aug2005, 08:56	7.2
81	0.32	167	29Aug2005, 09:46	6.9
82	0.15	74	29Aug2005, 09:56	7.0
83	0.40	270	29Aug2005, 08:50	7.4
84	0.87	664	29Aug2005, 08:00	7.0
85	0.76	595	29Aug2005, 07:50	7.0

**Table 1-11
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for Ames-
Westwego**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
1	0.05	46	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.9
2	0.05	44	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.8
3	0.18	142	29Aug2005, 09:04	8.9
4	0.13	88	29Aug2005, 09:28	8.5
5	0.12	85	29Aug2005, 09:08	8.3
6	0.19	124	29Aug2005, 09:22	8.1
7	0.08	63	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.4
8	0.18	120	29Aug2005, 09:18	8.1
9	0.10	78	29Aug2005, 08:24	8.6
10	0.10	75	29Aug2005, 08:38	8.3
11	0.30	189	29Aug2005, 09:38	8.1
12	0.08	53	29Aug2005, 09:14	7.9
13	0.09	68	29Aug2005, 08:46	8.2
14	0.06	50	29Aug2005, 08:20	8.3
15	0.22	147	29Aug2005, 08:38	8.5
16	0.16	118	29Aug2005, 08:36	8.4
17	0.03	29	29Aug2005, 08:06	7.7
18	0.14	106	29Aug2005, 08:26	7.8
19	0.25	182	29Aug2005, 08:46	8.2
20	0.11	82	29Aug2005, 08:28	8.3
21	0.01	12	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.7
22	0.22	198	29Aug2005, 08:24	9.1
23	0.30	219	29Aug2005, 09:22	8.7
24	0.13	90	29Aug2005, 09:14	8.6
25	0.20	138	29Aug2005, 09:02	8.1
26	0.09	77	29Aug2005, 08:10	8.3
27	0.18	142	29Aug2005, 08:30	8.5
28	0.08	61	29Aug2005, 08:34	7.7
29	0.19	127	29Aug2005, 09:04	7.9
30	0.21	144	29Aug2005, 09:06	8.5
31	0.16	110	29Aug2005, 08:56	7.9
32	0.15	121	29Aug2005, 08:16	8.5
33	0.19	138	29Aug2005, 08:34	8.0
34	0.06	51	29Aug2005, 08:02	9.0
35	0.16	116	29Aug2005, 08:44	8.1
36	0.13	99	29Aug2005, 09:16	8.7
37	0.45	372	29Aug2005, 08:36	8.5
38	0.66	463	29Aug2005, 09:38	8.7
39	0.25	190	29Aug2005, 08:52	8.7
40	0.19	137	29Aug2005, 08:58	8.0
41	0.12	76	29Aug2005, 09:18	7.5
42	0.16	108	29Aug2005, 08:58	7.5
43	0.18	125	29Aug2005, 08:40	7.4
44	0.18	122	29Aug2005, 08:32	8.3

**Table 1-12
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for
Harvey-Estelle-Cousins Sub-basins 1-40**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
HEC 1	0.06	52	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.0
HEC 2	0.09	77	29Aug2005, 08:00	7.8
HEC 3	0.09	72	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.2
HEC 4	0.03	27	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.8
HEC 5	0.03	26	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.6
HEC 6	0.05	42	29Aug2005, 08:04	7.6
HEC 7	0.07	52	29Aug2005, 08:12	6.3
HEC 8	0.14	111	29Aug2005, 08:08	7.3
HEC 9	0.08	78	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.6
HEC 10	0.07	65	29Aug2005, 08:00	7.6
HEC 11	0.10	90	29Aug2005, 08:06	8.1
HEC 12	0.14	114	29Aug2005, 08:14	7.3
HEC 13	0.09	71	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.2
HEC 14	0.17	147	29Aug2005, 08:18	8.3
HEC 15	0.33	268	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.1
HEC 16	0.09	81	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.6
HEC 17	0.36	320	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.2
HEC 18	0.24	211	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.0
HEC 19	0.42	352	29Aug2005, 08:08	7.7
HEC 20	0.13	122	29Aug2005, 08:00	9.0
HEC 21	0.34	304	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.0
HEC 22	0.14	124	29Aug2005, 08:14	8.2
HEC 23	0.12	110	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.0
HEC 24	0.04	39	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.7
HEC 25	0.13	122	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.4
HEC 26	0.12	104	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.5
HEC 27	0.02	20	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.5
HEC 28	0.14	128	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.7
HEC 29	0.07	66	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.7
HEC 30	0.20	165	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.7
HEC 31	0.35	289	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.0
HEC 32	0.19	146	29Aug2005, 08:30	8.3
HEC 33	0.17	141	29Aug2005, 08:06	8.5
HEC 34	0.15	109	29Aug2005, 08:36	7.2
HEC 35	0.22	188	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.4
HEC 36	0.24	202	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.3
HEC 37	0.04	34	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.6
HEC 38	0.06	50	29Aug2005, 08:04	7.2
HEC 39	0.12	105	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.4
HEC 40	0.03	25	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.2

Table 1-12 (Concluded)
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for
Harvey-Estelle-Cousins Sub-basins 41-81

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
HEC 41	0.04	33	29Aug2005, 08:20	7.2
HEC 42	0.03	24	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.3
HEC 43	0.18	154	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.5
HEC 44	0.35	280	29Aug2005, 08:06	7.6
HEC 45	0.27	220	29Aug2005, 08:06	7.5
HEC 46	0.45	347	29Aug2005, 08:16	7.5
HEC 47	0.16	115	29Aug2005, 08:34	7.4
HEC 48	0.27	214	29Aug2005, 08:16	7.5
HEC 49	0.24	168	29Aug2005, 08:08	7.3
HEC 50	0.21	172	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.5
HEC 51	0.42	254	29Aug2005, 09:04	7.1
HEC 52	0.11	60	29Aug2005, 09:16	6.9
HEC 53	0.44	250	29Aug2005, 09:00	6.9
HEC 54	0.05	33	29Aug2005, 08:46	7.0
HEC 55	0.21	115	29Aug2005, 09:10	6.9
HEC 56	0.02	18	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.0
HEC 57	0.05	36	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.4
HEC 58	0.05	35	29Aug2005, 08:10	7.5
HEC 59	0.16	121	29Aug2005, 08:00	8.0
HEC 60	0.06	42	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.8
HEC 61	0.11	83	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.0
HEC 62	0.05	34	29Aug2005, 08:10	6.8
HEC 63	0.05	33	29Aug2005, 08:12	7.5
HEC 64	0.16	100	29Aug2005, 08:44	6.7
HEC 65	0.27	212	29Aug2005, 08:04	7.2
HEC 66	0.11	72	29Aug2005, 08:52	6.9
HEC 67	0.67	352	29Aug2005, 09:32	6.8
HEC 68	0.18	124	29Aug2005, 08:08	7.6
HEC 69	0.14	86	29Aug2005, 08:40	6.8
HEC 70	0.15	91	29Aug2005, 08:30	6.9
HEC 71	0.17	110	29Aug2005, 08:16	6.9
HEC 72	0.74	403	29Aug2005, 09:14	6.9
HEC 73	0.29	205	29Aug2005, 08:22	7.7
HEC 74	0.25	177	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.4
HEC 75	0.49	347	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.3
HEC 76	0.20	126	29Aug2005, 08:26	7.1
HEC 77	0.50	325	29Aug2005, 08:02	7.2
HEC 78	0.30	164	29Aug2005, 08:32	6.7
HEC 79	0.33	175	29Aug2005, 08:36	6.8
HEC 80	1.19	582	29Aug2005, 09:10	6.4
HEC 81	0.09	52	29Aug2005, 08:40	6.9

**Table 1-13
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for East of
Harvey Canal Sub-basins 1-30**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
1	0.20	162	29Aug2005, 08:46	9.0
2	0.44	308	29Aug2005, 09:26	8.7
3	0.10	80	29Aug2005, 08:46	9.0
4	0.19	146	29Aug2005, 08:56	8.8
5	0.27	202	29Aug2005, 09:10	8.9
6	0.06	51	29Aug2005, 08:24	9.3
7	0.10	82	29Aug2005, 08:48	8.9
8	0.07	53	29Aug2005, 08:50	8.9
9	0.14	110	29Aug2005, 08:32	9.1
10	0.08	70	29Aug2005, 08:14	9.2
11	0.04	33	29Aug2005, 08:18	8.9
12	0.05	45	29Aug2005, 08:18	8.7
13	0.04	35	29Aug2005, 08:16	8.8
14	0.11	92	29Aug2005, 08:24	9.3
15	0.02	16	29Aug2005, 08:00	10.0
16	0.00	4	29Aug2005, 08:00	10.1
17	0.01	8	29Aug2005, 08:00	9.8
18	0.44	220	29Aug2005, 11:14	8.2
19	0.12	91	29Aug2005, 09:12	9.4
20	0.40	357	29Aug2005, 08:18	9.3
21	0.24	178	29Aug2005, 09:10	8.9
22	0.59	465	29Aug2005, 08:36	8.6
23	0.09	54	29Aug2005, 10:16	7.9
24	0.33	264	29Aug2005, 08:34	8.9
25	0.39	258	29Aug2005, 09:24	7.3
26	0.16	129	29Aug2005, 08:26	8.7
27	0.38	340	29Aug2005, 08:38	9.2
28	0.06	50	29Aug2005, 08:06	9.1
29	0.30	255	29Aug2005, 09:08	9.0
30	0.04	36	29Aug2005, 08:02	9.1

Table 1-13 (Continued)
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for East of
Harvey Canal Sub-basins 31-80

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
31	0.17	144	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.7
32	0.25	243	29Aug2005, 08:16	9.3
33	0.48	443	29Aug2005, 08:32	9.1
34	0.09	87	29Aug2005, 08:18	9.3
39	0.07	73	29Aug2005, 08:08	9.0
41	0.29	282	29Aug2005, 08:20	9.3
42	0.26	233	29Aug2005, 08:34	8.8
43	0.14	133	29Aug2005, 08:20	9.0
44	0.12	109	29Aug2005, 08:20	8.6
45	0.15	123	29Aug2005, 08:32	8.8
46	0.13	119	29Aug2005, 08:30	8.7
47	0.12	111	29Aug2005, 08:14	8.9
48	0.16	128	29Aug2005, 08:26	8.6
50	0.17	146	29Aug2005, 08:38	9.0
51	0.09	82	29Aug2005, 08:18	9.5
52	0.14	114	29Aug2005, 08:24	9.2
53	0.03	26	29Aug2005, 08:14	8.6
54	0.23	181	29Aug2005, 08:46	9.0
55	0.05	45	29Aug2005, 08:08	9.1
56	0.13	95	29Aug2005, 08:54	8.7
57	0.20	149	29Aug2005, 08:36	8.7
58	0.07	56	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.8
59	0.11	86	29Aug2005, 08:10	8.6
60	0.08	66	29Aug2005, 08:08	9.1
61	0.06	50	29Aug2005, 08:02	9.3
62	0.06	56	29Aug2005, 08:00	9.6
63	0.05	44	29Aug2005, 08:04	9.1
64	0.07	61	29Aug2005, 08:14	8.9
65	0.05	41	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.9
66	0.11	86	29Aug2005, 08:44	8.8
67	0.13	111	29Aug2005, 08:10	8.7
68	0.10	81	29Aug2005, 08:28	8.6
69	0.07	59	29Aug2005, 08:12	8.4
70	0.10	89	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.6
71	0.11	88	29Aug2005, 08:10	8.9
72	0.22	170	29Aug2005, 08:20	8.3
73	0.26	199	29Aug2005, 08:22	8.6
74	0.12	93	29Aug2005, 08:12	8.7
75	0.20	173	29Aug2005, 08:18	8.9
76	0.13	106	29Aug2005, 08:24	8.7
77	0.14	105	29Aug2005, 09:02	8.7
78	0.08	60	29Aug2005, 08:18	9.2
79	0.03	28	29Aug2005, 08:02	8.8
80	0.13	97	29Aug2005, 08:48	8.3

Table 1-13 (Concluded)
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for East of
Harvey Canal Sub-basins 81-118

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
81	0.06	50	29Aug2005, 08:18	9.0
82	0.18	135	29Aug2005, 08:44	8.7
83	0.12	85	29Aug2005, 09:04	8.7
84	0.23	161	29Aug2005, 09:10	8.8
85	0.16	114	29Aug2005, 08:56	8.3
86	0.13	99	29Aug2005, 08:42	9.2
87	0.02	17	29Aug2005, 08:10	9.2
88	0.31	209	29Aug2005, 09:16	8.6
89	0.07	52	29Aug2005, 08:18	8.8
90	0.04	31	29Aug2005, 08:26	8.7
91	0.08	58	29Aug2005, 09:08	8.5
92	0.11	83	29Aug2005, 08:24	9.5
93	0.33	213	29Aug2005, 09:14	8.9
94	0.02	18	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.3
95	0.47	307	29Aug2005, 09:38	9.1
96	0.44	297	29Aug2005, 09:22	8.9
97	0.26	185	29Aug2005, 09:06	8.8
98	0.39	262	29Aug2005, 09:24	8.6
99	0.04	39	29Aug2005, 08:04	9.1
100	0.35	244	29Aug2005, 09:10	8.1
101	0.18	137	29Aug2005, 08:32	8.7
102	0.20	150	29Aug2005, 08:56	8.9
103	0.20	134	29Aug2005, 09:06	8.7
104	0.11	70	29Aug2005, 09:02	8.3
105	0.26	191	29Aug2005, 08:38	9.4
106	0.43	287	29Aug2005, 09:08	9.1
107	0.18	124	29Aug2005, 08:50	9.2
108	0.10	81	29Aug2005, 08:10	8.1
109	0.03	29	29Aug2005, 08:04	8.9
110	0.59	396	29Aug2005, 09:20	8.5
111	0.21	162	29Aug2005, 08:22	8.5
112	0.20	148	29Aug2005, 08:36	8.8
113	0.49	345	29Aug2005, 09:04	9.2
114	0.13	93	29Aug2005, 08:40	9.5
115	0.76	532	29Aug2005, 08:48	9.6
116	0.35	254	29Aug2005, 08:28	9.7
117	0.20	136	29Aug2005, 08:30	9.3
118	0.46	285	29Aug2005, 08:56	9.0

RAS Interior Modeling

Background

Jefferson Parish consists of six basins hydraulically isolated from each other. Basin drainage areas are shown in Table 1-14. The East Bank basin drains to the North toward Lake Pontchartrain, where water is pumped to the lake by pump stations Parish Line, Duncan, Elmwood, Suburban, Bonnabel and Canal Street. East of Harvey Canal drains generally to the South and East, where water is pumped to the Intracoastal Waterway by pump stations Hero, Planter's and Engineer's. Harvey-Estelle-Cousins generally drains to the East, with pump stations Estelle, New Estelle, Cousins and Harvey routing flow to the Harvey Canal. The Ames-Westwego basin flows south to pump stations Westwego I, Westwego II, Westminster and Ames, where flow is diverted to Lake Cataouatche and the Intracoastal Waterway. Bayou Segnette also flows south, where water is pumped to Lake Cataouatche and the Intracoastal Waterway through pump stations Bayou Segnette, Lake Cataouatche I and Lake Cataouatche II.

Basin	Drainage Area (acres)
Ames-Westwego	4,637
Bayou Segnette	20,078
East Bank	28,155
East of Harvey	12,994
Harvey-Estelle-Cousins	10,160

Datum Reconciliation

The original UNET and HEC-RAS models were developed in the Cairo datum. The difference between Cairo Datum and NAVD 88 is +20.43 ft. Elevations were adjusted to NAVD 88 (1994, 1996). Channel cross-sections, structures, storage areas and pump stations were adjusted using the HEC-RAS datum adjustment tool.

Terrain Model

Jefferson Parish obtained 1 ft LIDAR contour mapping as part of the DFIRM mapping update in 2002. The LIDAR mapping was in NAVD 88 1994, 1996 EPOCH. and developed in accordance to FEMA mapping standards. The vertical accuracy for this data is +/- 0.7 feet. The contour mapping and bare earth points were used to develop a TIN through ArcView. The TIN was then used to develop grid elevation files of varying resolution as needed during model development.

Basic Geometric Data using GIS

The majority of geometric data was obtained from the previously developed models; however, storage areas were developed using ArcGIS and the above mentioned terrain data for Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego and East of Harvey Canal.

Manning's n-Values

Channel Manning's n-values were used based on the original UNET and HEC-RAS models. During the DFIRM RAS model development, n values were adjusted based on field inspections. Typical values for cross-section channels range between 0.01-0.04 depending on the type of channel lining. Channel overbank n values were typically between 0.011-0.05. The condition of vegetation (e.g., thickness and height) at the time of the storm event is unknown. Manning's n values tend to decrease as flow rates and velocities increase, a feature that is not allowed in HEC-RAS. Consequently, an average value was chosen to represent the channel shape and average lining characteristics based on previously conducted field inspections.

Bridges

Numerous bridges exist throughout Jefferson Parish, including low-lying culverts and multiple pier based bridge structures. Pier bridge low flow methods included energy only, momentum and Yarnell methods, while the high flow method was typically pressure and/or weir flow with default coefficients. Drag and pier shape coefficients, culvert entrance loss coefficients, Manning's n-values, chart numbers and scale numbers were obtained from the existing models. Culvert exit loss coefficients were set to 1.0 and deck weir coefficients were set to 2.6. HTab parameters were set with the intention of developing HTab curves sufficient for modeling the Katrina event. This included fifty points on the free flow curve, fifty submerged curves and typically forty points on a submerged curve. Tail-water, head-water and maximum flow rate values were set as necessary. Pipeline crossings were modeled as bridges where it was determined that the pipeline was a significant obstruction to flow. All pipeline crossings were modeled using the energy only loss methods.

Ineffective Flow Areas

Temporary ineffective flow areas were added at culvert and bridge locations to simulate the slack water found in the contraction and expansion area upstream and downstream of the structure. Once the water surface exceeds the high point of a temporary ineffective flow area, the ineffective area is removed and the region provides normal conveyance. HEC-RAS also allows the user to specify permanent ineffective flow areas that remain in place once exceeded. Ineffective area station locations were determined based on upstream and downstream ratios described in the HEC-RAS documentation. Ineffective area elevations were set at either the bridge deck elevation or slightly below. If required, ineffective areas were adjusted to improve the stability of the model.

Blocked Obstructions

Blocked obstructions were not necessary and had not been included in the previously developed models.

Storage Areas

Storage areas were developed subsequent to geo-referencing according to the stream network, aeriels, contours and Jefferson Parish GIS layers (including pipes, canals and culverts). Boundaries were drawn in ArcMap as feature classes and exported to HEC-RAS using GeoRAS 4.1.1. Volume-elevation data was reviewed and adjusted to account for negative volumes and vertical slopes produced by GeoRAS. Vertical slopes can occur near initial elevations that maintain small amounts of volume and can cause instabilities during low-flow periods; therefore, a minor slope was added to storage area volume-elevation curves if necessary. Storage area connections were developed manually using contours and aeriels and set to linear routing with a typical coefficient of 0.15.

Inline Structures

The original models did not contain inline structures; however, inline structures were added to improve stability at large drops in channel invert. These inline structures were typically one foot from the upstream cross-section, four feet in width and maintained a weir coefficient of 2.2.

Lateral Structures and Storage Area Connections

Lateral structures were developed along channel banks to convey lateral overflow from reaches to storage areas. Lateral structures were placed at the minimum elevation connecting storage areas and channels based on the terrain model, contours and aeriels. For Bayou Segnette, Ames-Westwego and East of Harvey Canal, lateral structures were developed with a length of 100 feet and constant elevation equivalent to the minimum elevation. For areas where the minimum elevation did not span 100 feet, station elevation data (i.e. the levee profile) was entered according to contour elevations. East Bank lateral structures were developed using GeoRAS and the terrain model, generally spanning 200-400 feet in length and located at low points along the canal. Harvey-Estelle-Cousins lateral structures were developed with lengths of 100 to 400 feet corresponding to the depressed areas along the canal. Weir elevations were determined manually from the 2002 LIDAR contour data. A weir coefficient of 1.3 was used for lateral structures in the Ames-Westwego basin, while a coefficient of 1.0 was used for the remaining basins

Boundaries between storage areas in Jefferson Parish are typically low-lying roadways or high points in the natural ground contours. These boundaries do not represent standard broad crested weir structures, therefore all storage area connections were set to linear routing. Linear routing also served to reinforce model stability, an issue that remained a primary concern during model development. Minimum elevations were determined manually based on the terrain model, contours and aerial photos.

The linear routing equation is as follows:

$$Q = k(\Delta S) / Hour$$

where

$$Q = \text{Flow}$$

k = Linear Routing Coefficient (Varies from 0.0 to 1.0)

ΔS = Available Storage (Difference in head times the surface area of receiving storage area)

Because equation computes a rate per hour the magnitude is divided by the time step to get flow per time step. User must also enter a minimum elevation for flow to pass between storage areas. If both storage areas are below this elevation no flow is exchanged. If one storage area has a stage greater than the minimum elevation, the head difference is the elevation of the storage area minus the user entered minimum elevation for passing flow.

Levees

Levee overtopping and breaching were not reported along the exterior boundaries of Jefferson Parish. Therefore, exterior levees were not included.

Pump Stations

Pump station operations were a critical aspect of modeling the Katrina event. Pump operation logs, surveys and a summarized operations table were provided by the pump performance team, and for the majority of pump stations these operations were implemented. Pump station operations during the Hurricane Katrina were collected by the interior drainage pump performance team and are available in Volume VI, Appendix 7. Within each West bank basin; however, discrepancies were found within the pump station Operator's Logs and between the Operator's Logs and the survey forms. These discrepancies were reconciled as follows:

For the East of Harvey Basin, at the Planter's Pump Station, two inconsistencies were noted and assumptions were made:

On 8/30/2005, Planter's Pump Station Operator's Logs contained inconsistent hours pumped and multiple log sheets for the day with varying observed water elevations. Only the Operator's Log sheet showing pumping for 8/30/2005 was assumed to be correct. Pumping hours were assumed to be incorrect and were assumed to match the on-off times written on the Operator's Log sheet.

On 8/31/2005, the original Pump Operations Table indicated both Pumps 1 and 2 were running. Further examination of Operator's logs indicated that it was actually the two (2) on-site generators which were running. This assumption agrees with the total hours pumped.

For the East of Harvey Basin, at the Hero Pump Station, several minor inconsistencies were noted:

On 8/30/05, Operator's Logs for the 12:00 am to 6:00 pm shift indicate a total hours pumped of 15.5 hours. However, pump on-off times indicate a total pumping time of 28 hours. It appears the operator only used the pump time for Pump No. 5 which was 15.5 hours; however, Pump No. 4 was also running for 12.5 hours. It was assumed that the correct total pumped was 28 hours.

On 8/30/05, Operator's Logs for the 6:00 pm to 12:00 am shift indicate a total hours pumped of 31.25 hours, while examination of on-off times indicates 24.25 hours of total pumping. (It appears the generator running time was included in the total hours pumped.) A total pumping time of 24.25 hours was assumed.

On 8/31/2005, the original Pump Operations Table indicated that Pump No. 2 had turned off at midnight (24:00 of 8/30/2005). However, the Operator's Log indicates that Pump No. 2 continued pumping 2 additional hours until 2:00 am. This agrees with the total hours pumped and was assumed in the model.

For the Bayou Segnette Basin, at the Bayou Segnette Pump Station, the following assumption was made:

One of the 610 CFS pumps (EMD 2) which was indicated to turn off at noon on 8/28/2005 was actually in continuous operation until 8:30 am on the next day (8/29/2005). Although this assumption conflicts with the total hours pumped on the operator's log, it matches the Operator's log on-off times and allows the model to draw the basin down to normal stage.

For the Ames-Westwego Basin at the Ames Pump Station,

On 30 August, pump station operator logs stated that Pump 1, Pump 2, EMD #1 and EMD #3 were running for various periods. After discussions with the pump team, it was assumed that since EMD #3 was on, Pump #3 was on as well. Therefore, Pump #3 was modeled as on for 22 hours on 30 August from 12:45 am to 10:45 pm.

For the Harvey Estelle Cousins Basin, the only potential inconsistency involved the Harvey Pump Station:

The pump survey forms indicate that the pumps were operated in anticipation of the hurricane on 28 and 29 August, however, there was no record of the specific pumping operations in the log. The assumption used in the modeling was that the pumps were utilized through 0900 on 29 August to maintain canal levels at normal levels. The pump station was evacuated at 1300 on 29 August.

During the flood event, it is believed that backflows occurred at several East Bank pump stations. Backflows occur when pumps are off and high outer canal stages force flow through a pump into the interior canal. Two backflow prevention options are present at the East Bank pump stations: valve gates and air suppression. Where valve gates are present, backflows were not thought to have occurred unless the gates were not completely closed. Where air suppression is present, it is thought that pool-to-pool head differences were likely high enough to overcome the backflow prevention mechanism.

To determine the approximate amount of pump backflow at the affected pump stations, backflow rating curves were developed. These curves are based on multiple assumptions but represent the best information available at the time. Detailed information on the backflow computations are available in Volume VI, Appendix 7. The backflow hydrographs used for the East Bank basin were determined using these pump backflow curves provided by the Portland District. The pump backflow calculations are based on the outer canal stage, H_1 , the interior

stage at the pump station, H_2 , and the pool-to-pool head differential, further referred to as the tail-water, TW, where

$$TW = HW_1 - HW_2$$

The following two backflows scenarios can occur:

1. Standard backflow, where some air is present in the pipe
2. Fully primed backflow (i.e. siphon flow), where the pipe is fully flowing

The above scenarios can occur under the following three conditions:

1. If the outer canal stage is above the controlling crest (i.e. highest invert) of the discharge pipe, regular backflows occurs.
2. If the outer canal stage rises above the soffit elevation (i.e. highest point) of the discharge pipe, siphon flow occurs.
3. If a particular combination of H_1 and TW specified by the Portland District occurs, siphon flow occurs.

Condition 2 occurs if there is an open air vent in the system; if a vent does not exist, condition 3 occurs. However, it is unknown whether air vents were open at any of the pump stations in question; therefore, conditions 2 and 3 were used for the each pump. In cases where both standard backflow and siphon flow occurred, the larger of the two flows was selected.

The following is a description of the backflow analysis for each of the pump stations for the East Bank basin. In general, backflows occurred after the operators evacuated the pump station and backflows were assumed to cease when operator's returned to the pump station. Cairo Datum, referred to as CD, is used in the following summary since the pump backflow information was supplied in Cairo Datum.

East Bank - Bonnabel Pump Station

Maximum stage for outer canal was 31.44 ft CD.

Pumps 1 & 2

- Pumps were closed with gate valves.
- No backflows are believed to have occurred.

Pumps 3 – 5

- Air suppression was used to prevent backflow.
- It is believed that backflows may have occurred due to high stages in the outer canal causing the air suppression to be overcome.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 29.5$ ft CD.

- Siphon flows were not calculated, since $H_1 < 33.0$ ft CD.

East Bank – Suburban Pump Station

Maximum stage for the outer canal was 30.21 ft CD.

Pumps 1 & 2

- Air suppression was used to prevent backflow.
- It is believed that backflows may have occurred due to high stages in the outer canal causing the air suppression to be overcome.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 28.43$ ft CD.
- Siphon flows were not calculated, since $H_1 < 32.2$ ft CD.

Pump 3

- Air suppression was used to prevent backflow.
- It is believed that backflows may have occurred due to high stages in the outer canal causing the air suppression to be overcome.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 26.0$ ft CD.
- Siphon flows were calculated, since $H_1 > 29.0$ ft CD.

Pumps 4 – 6

- Pumps were closed with gate valves.
- No backflows were believed to have occurred.

Pumps 7 & 8

- Air suppression was used to prevent backflow.
- It is believed that backflows may have occurred due to high stages in the outer canal causing the air suppression to be overcome.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 29.5$ ft CD.
- Siphon flows were not calculated, since $H_1 < 33.5$ ft CD.

East Bank – Elmwood Pump Station

Maximum stage for the outer canal was 30.21 ft CD.

Pumps 1 – 8

- Pumps were closed with gate valves.
- No backflows were believed to have occurred.

Pumps 9 & 10

- Air suppression was used to prevent backflow.
- It is believed that backflows may have occurred due to high stages in the outer canal causing the air suppression to be overcome.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 24.0$ ft CD.
- Siphon flows were calculated. Siphon flows occurred when TW = 15.69 ft CD and $H_1 = 27.02$ ft CD based on Portland District supplied data.

East Bank – Duncan Pump Station

Maximum stage for the outer canal was 30.206 ft CD.

Pumps 1 & 2

- Initially, pumps were closed with gate valves.
- Operators returned to the pump station at 8 pm on 8/29/2005 and attempted to restart the pumps, but were unsuccessful due to high stages. A safety block was triggered which prevented pumps from restarting for 30 minutes. As a result the valve gates were open for 30 minutes allowing backflows to potentially occur. Therefore, back flows were only calculated from 8:00 pm to 8:30 pm on 8/29/2005.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 24.1$ ft CD.
- Siphon flows were calculated. Gate valves were opened and Siphon flow conditions were met at 8:00 pm on 8/29/2005 when TW = 13.76 ft CD and $H_1 = 29.47$ ft CD. Siphon flow stopped at 8:30 pm.
- Note: Siphon flows were used in place of regular back flows, since siphon flows were greater.

Pumps 3 – 6

- Air suppression was used to prevent backflow.
- It is believed that backflows may have occurred due to high stages in the outer canal causing the air suppression to be overcome.
- Backflows were calculated, since $H_1 \geq 29.5$ ft CD.
- Siphon flows were not calculated, since $H_1 < 33$ ft CD.

East Bank – Parish Line Pump Station

All pumps were closed with gate valves. No backflows were believed to have occurred.

East Bank – Canal Street Pump Station

Pumps 1 – 4

- Pumps were left running on automatic when the station was evacuated.
- When operators returned, pumps 1, 2 and 4 were running and pump 3 was jammed.
- Investigators did not believe that backflows occurred.
- Back flows were not calculated, since it was assumed that no backflows occurred.

Figures 1-14 through 1-17 represent the computed backflows according to the above assumptions and based on modeled stages. These flows were added as lateral inflows at the nearest cross-section upstream of the pump stations.

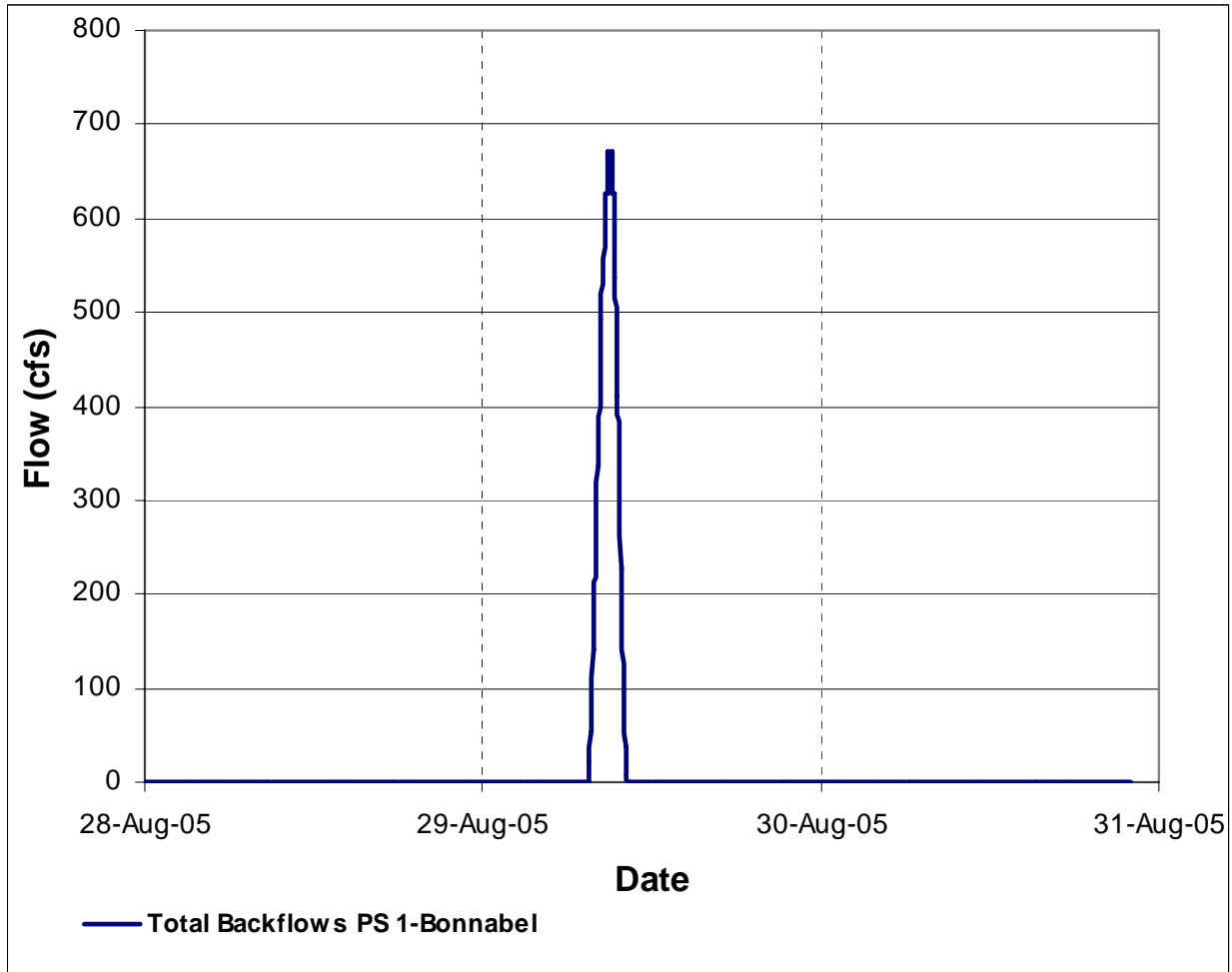


Figure 1-11. Estimated Backflow Hydrograph, East Bank, Bonnabel Pump Station

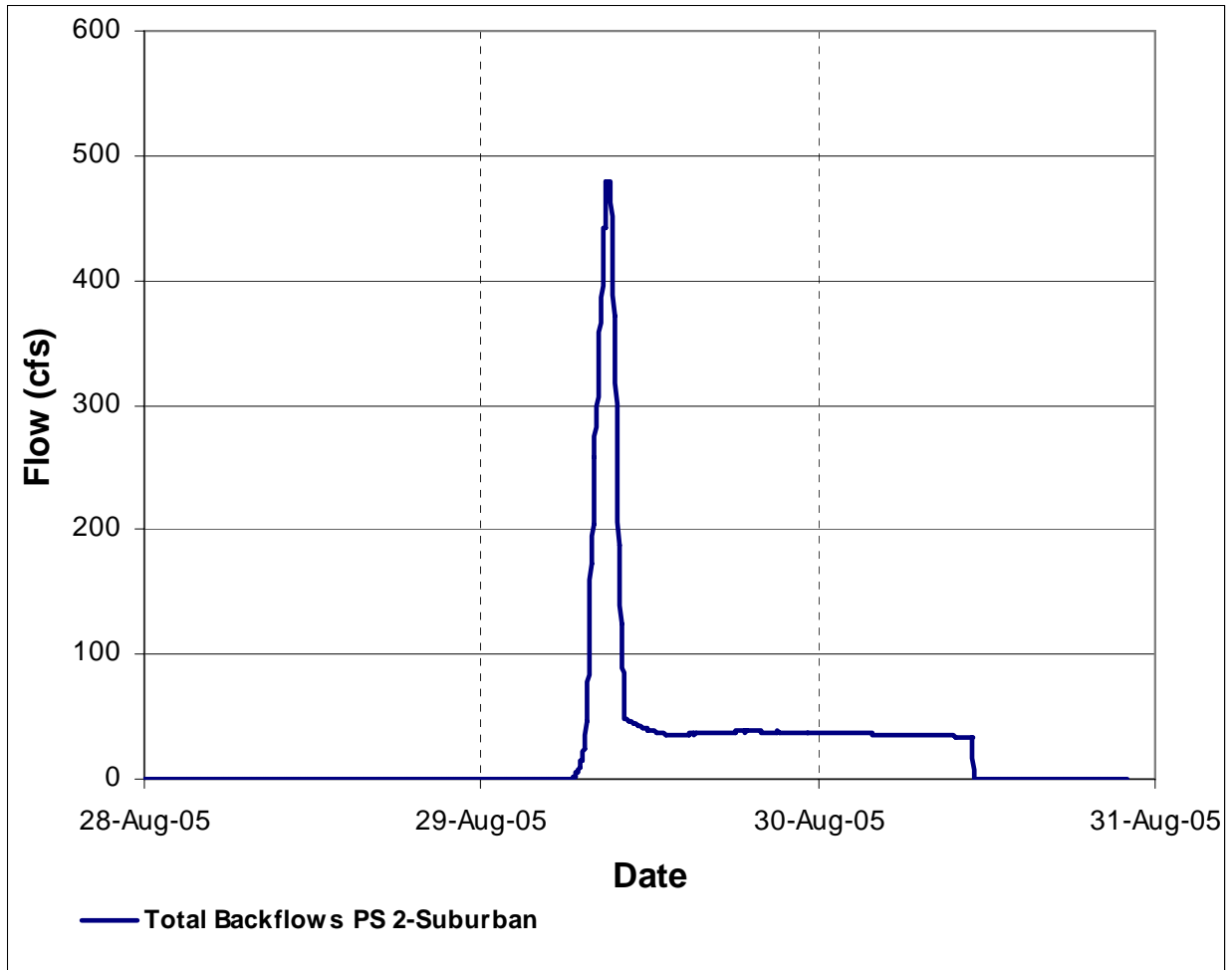


Figure 1-12. Estimated Backflow Hydrograph, East Bank, Suburban Pump Station

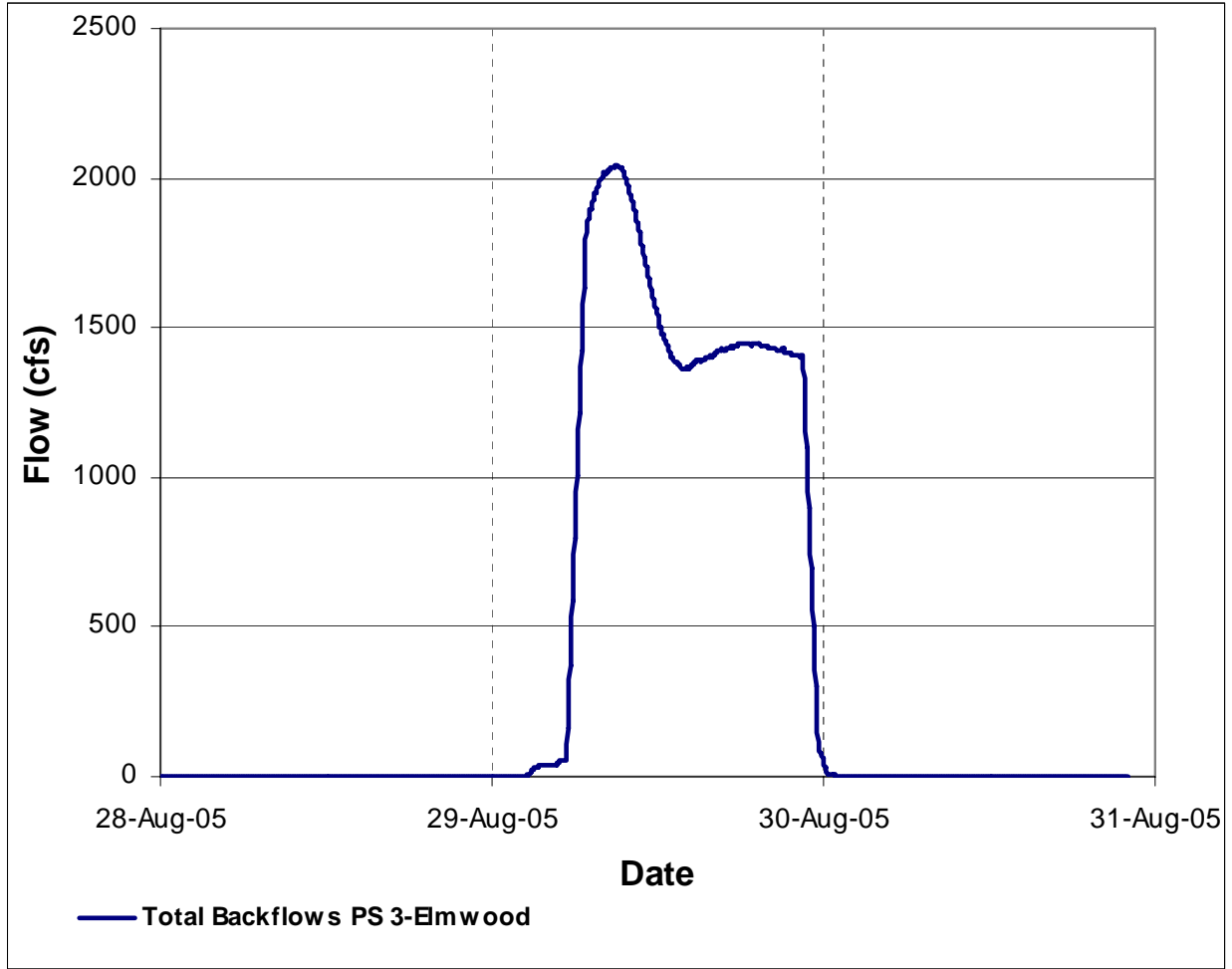


Figure 1-13. Estimated Backflow Hydrograph, East Bank, Elmwood Pump Station

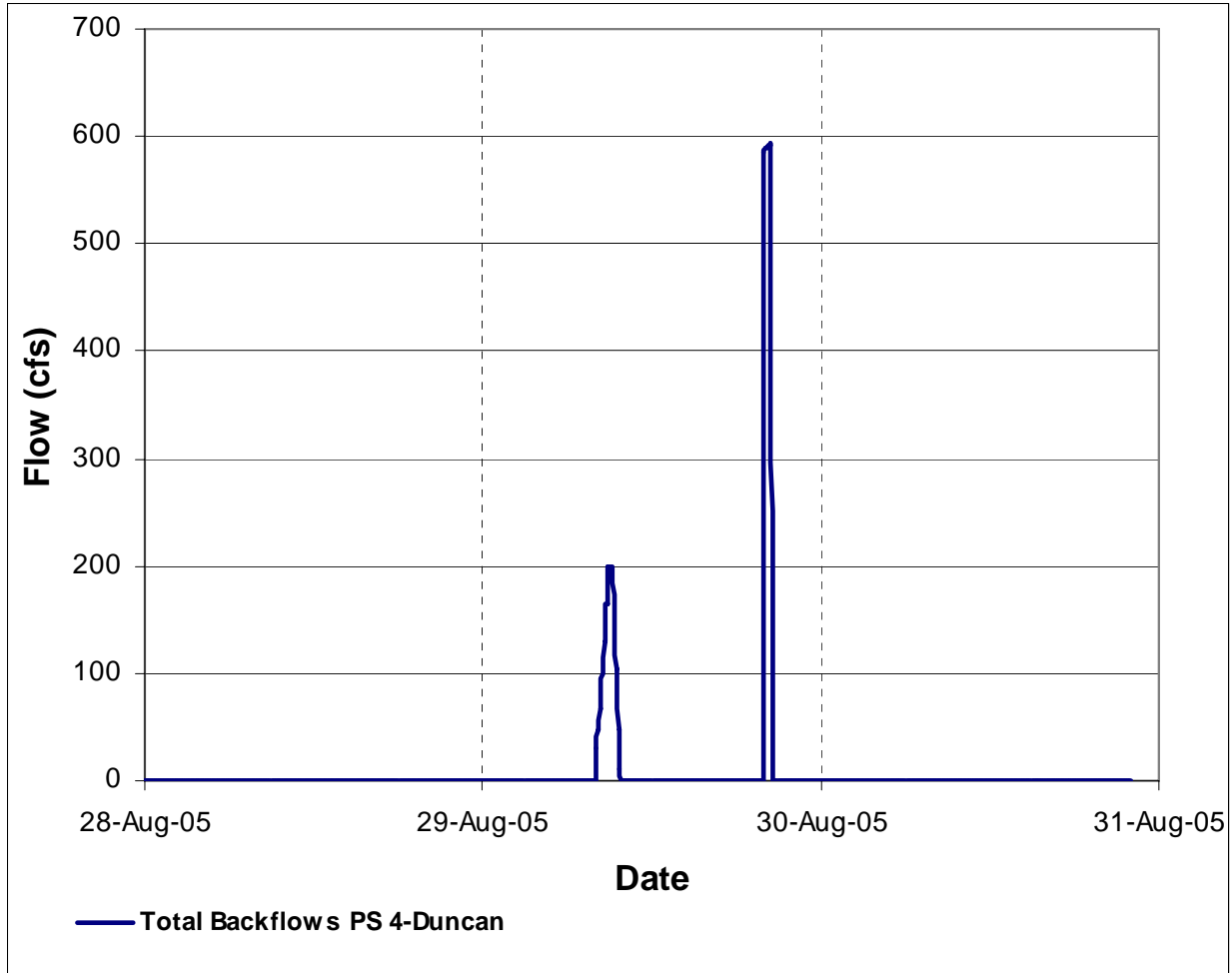


Figure 1-14. Estimated Backflow Hydrographs, East Bank, Duncan Pump Station

Storm Drain System

The storm drain system within Jefferson Parish consists of open canals, enclosed canal sections and storm drains. The storm drain system was not included in the modeling. Open canals and larger enclosed canals with connections to open canal sections were included in the models. Figure 1-18 represents the HEC-RAS reaches from the geometry files for Jefferson Parish.



Figure 1-15. Jefferson Parish RAS Geometric Reach Network

Flow Data and Boundary Conditions

Each HMS sub-basin contributes to a reach or storage area as a lateral or point inflow. Boundary conditions for Jefferson Parish are numerous (roughly 100 per basin) and exist mainly as lateral inflows to reaches due to the primarily urban nature of the system. There are, however, many locations where a sub-basin was applied as a point inflow into a reach (e.g. outfall from a landfill or discharge from a principal storm drain pipe) or storage area (e.g. storage area primarily represents a depressed wetland). Upstream boundary conditions were associated with a sub-basin. Each upstream boundary condition has a minimum flow of at least 5 cfs, though several have either 10 or 15 cfs depending on the flow regime during low flow conditions. These base flows were used to prevent the model from experiencing dry conditions during low flow periods. Base flows were also added to several canals in the middle of a reach where a topographic high point occurred. Base flows were removed at the downstream pump stations to prevent accumulation of flow. Downstream boundary conditions were defined as flow and were set to 1 cfs for the entire event.

Outer canals were defined as having an upstream flow boundary condition and a downstream stage boundary condition developed from the ADCIRC 75% stage hydrographs (see Table 1-15 for the ADCIRC locations used). The ADCIRC program was used to model hurricane Katrina winds and waves. ADCIRC provided computed stage-hydrographs at multiple locations. These were used as boundary condition stage-hydrographs in the HEC-RAS models. West bank ADCIRC hydrographs were linearly interpolated during periods when the stage was outside the ADCIRC range of elevations. East Bank ADCIRC hydrographs were adjusted to match nearby high water marks. The adjustment procedure consisted of comparing the ADCIRC points provided to the nearest high-water marks. The ratio of the difference between the maximum and minimum ADCIRC stage and the high-water mark and minimum ADCIRC stage was used to adjust the ADCIRC hydrograph. Figures 1-19 and 1-20 show the original and adjusted stage hydrographs at ADCIRC Points 138 and 140, respectively. ADCIRC Point 138 is located in Lake Pontchartrain north-east of the Elmwood pump station approximately 1.2 miles. ADCIRC Point 140 is located at the north-east corner of East Bank on the shore of Lake Pontchartrain near the confluence of the 17th Street Canal. Information on the ADCIRC modeling can be found in Volume IV.

**Table 1-15
Outer Canal Stage Boundary Conditions**

Basin	RAS River Name	Reach	Adcirc Point	Notes
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 136	136	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 137B	137	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 137A	137	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 138A	138	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 138B	138	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 140A	140	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 17thStrCanal	140	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
East Bank	AdCirc	Reach 136B	136	Adjusted peak to match high water marks
Bayou Segnette	Lake Cat	Outer	90	Interpolated missing data points.
Bayou Segnette	Bayou	Outer	90	Interpolated missing data points.
Ames Westwego	Wwego	Outer	90	Interpolated missing data points.
Ames Westwego	Dugues	Outer	90	Interpolated missing data points.
Ames Westwego	Ames	Outer	90	Interpolated missing data points.
Harvey Estelle	Harvey Canal	Harvey Canal	89	No notes
East of Harvey	EngineerPlanters	EngPlantPUMPTO	625	No notes
East of Harvey	HeroPumpTo	HeroPumpTo	559	No notes

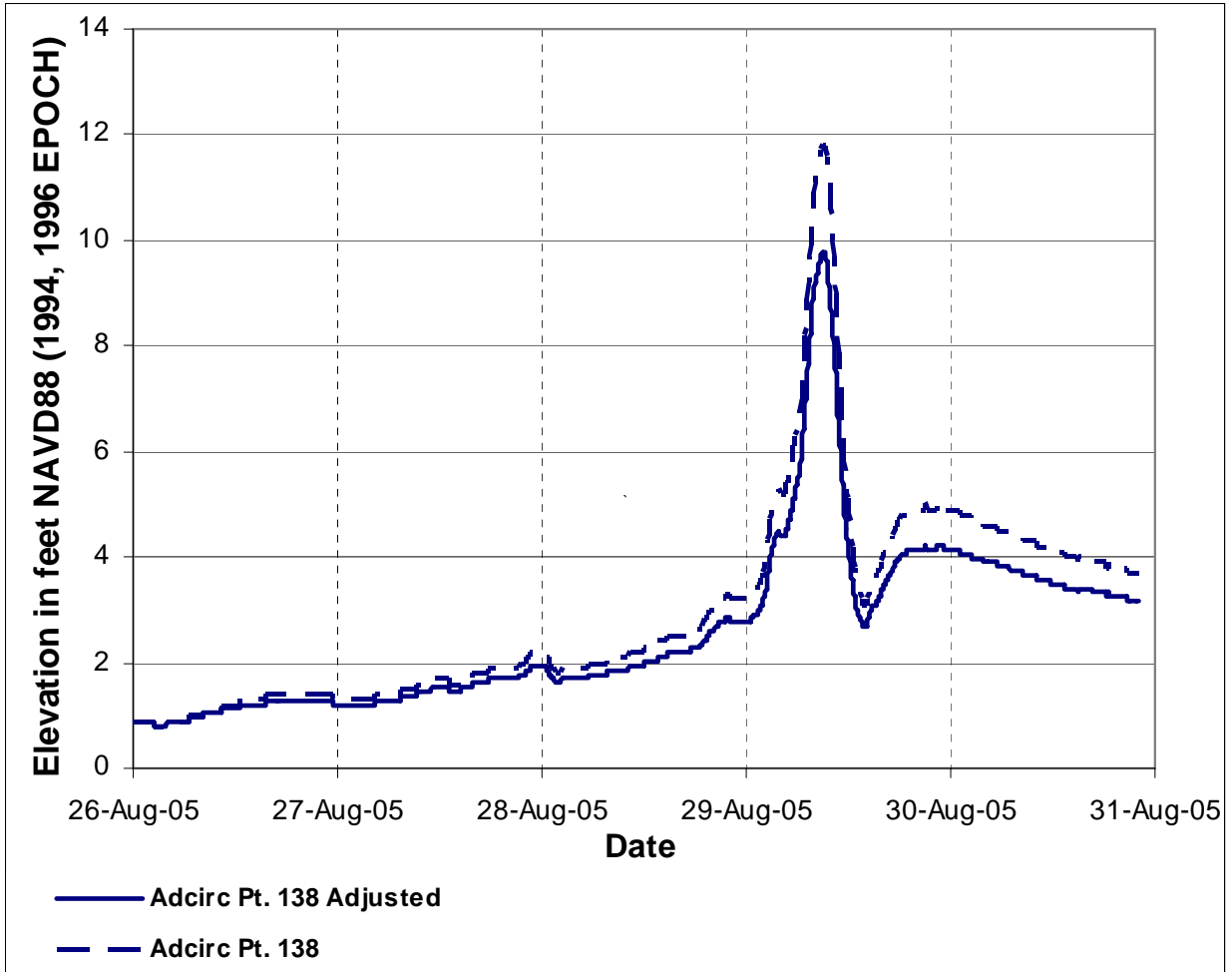


Figure 1-16. Adjusted ADCIRC Hydrograph, Point 138

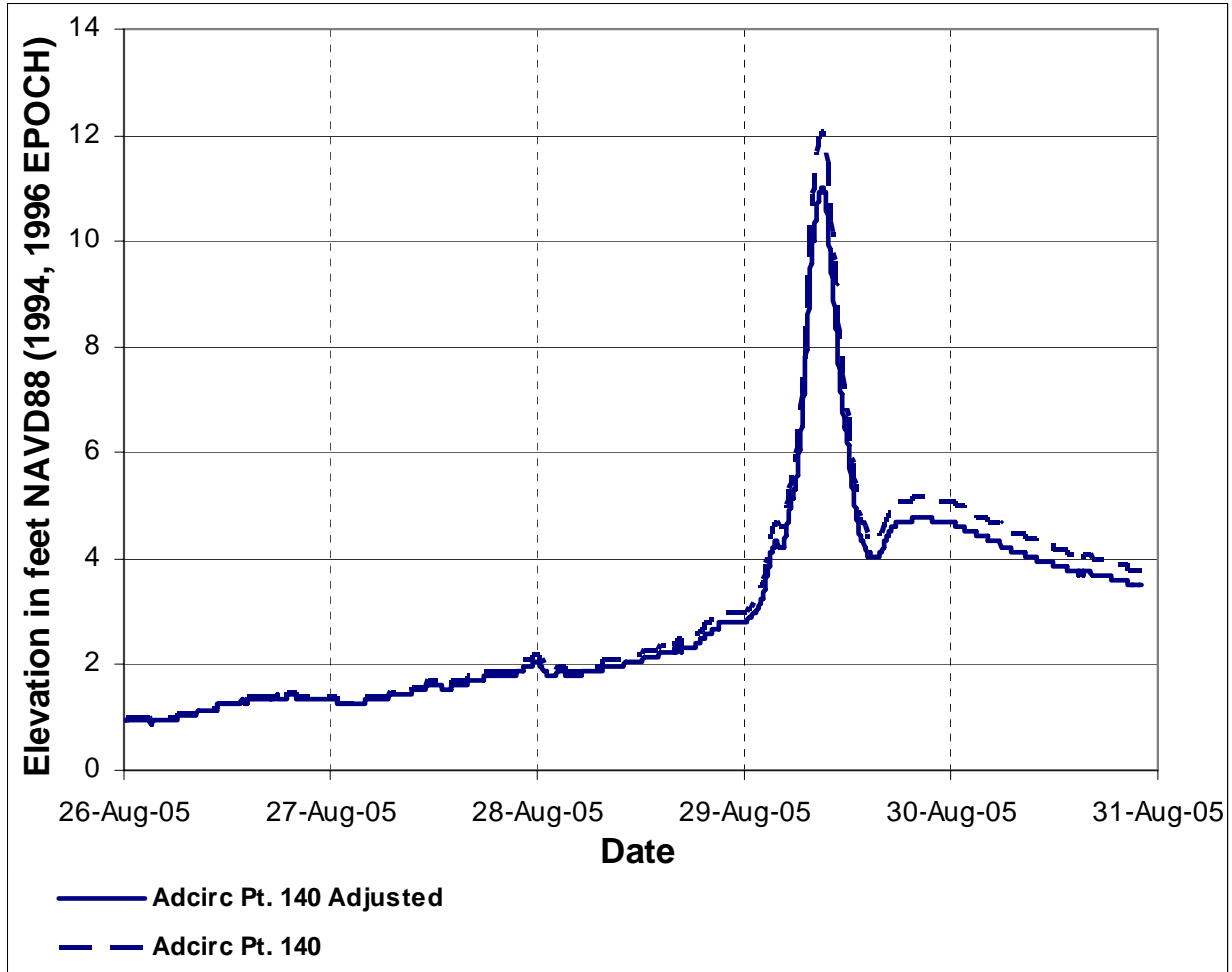


Figure 1-17. Adjusted ADCIRC Hydrograph, Point 140

Levee Overtopping and Breaching

Levee overtopping and breaching were not observed in Jefferson Parish during Katrina and were not included in the models.

Model Calibration

The model results were compared to the high-water marks and pump operator observed stages within the Jefferson parish basins. The model results compared favorably, therefore the model parameters were not adjusted. The only changes to the models during the comparison was to the pump operating times based on review of the pump operator logs, surveys and operation summary tables.

Model Results and Floodplain Mapping

For the Katrina event, Jefferson Parish model results compare favorably to observed high water marks and pump operator observed stages. Flood inundation maps representing the

Katrina event and the Hypothetical 2 scenario were computed for Jefferson Parish. Since there were no wall or levee breaches in Jefferson Parish, Hypothetical 1, 3 and 4 were not computed since results would match the Katrina simulation. A detailed discussion is presented below, accompanied by inundation maps and hydrographs corresponding to each basin.

East Bank

Figure 1-21 shows the area flooded within the East Bank basin based on the model results. On average, the observed high water marks were within 0.4 feet of the model results, as shown in Table 1-16. Figure 22 shows flooding for the East Bank for the Hypothetical 2 scenario. Figures 1-23 through 1-28 display the modeled stage hydrographs at East Bank pump stations and include any operator observed stages and nearby high-water marks for the Katrina event. For the majority of East Bank operator observed stages at the beginning and end of Katrina, the time of occurrence was approximated based on the interview descriptions. Operator observed stages recorded near the peak of the event were typically accompanied by a known time.

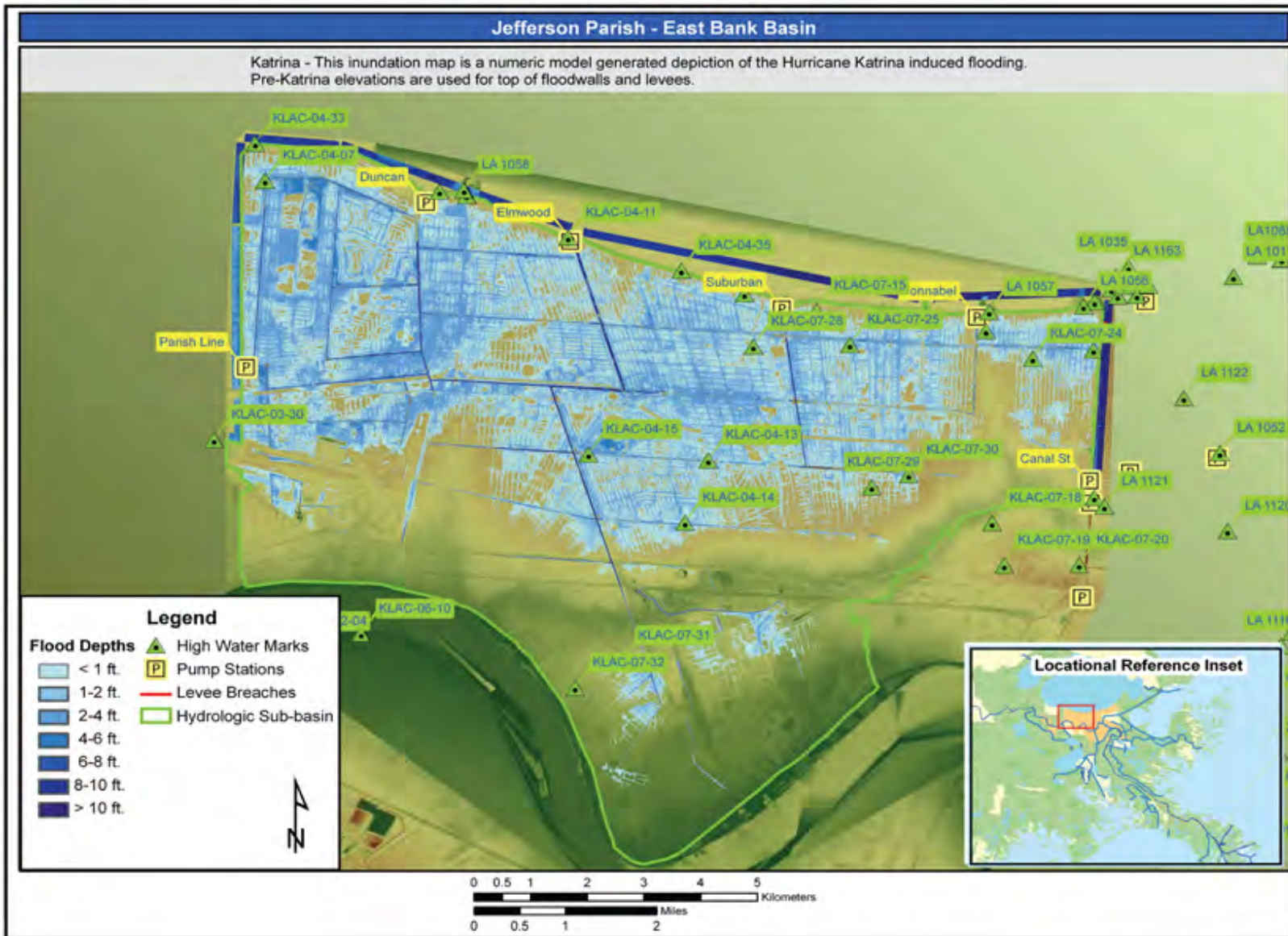


Figure 1-18. Jefferson Parish East Bank Modeled Katrina Event Flood Inundation

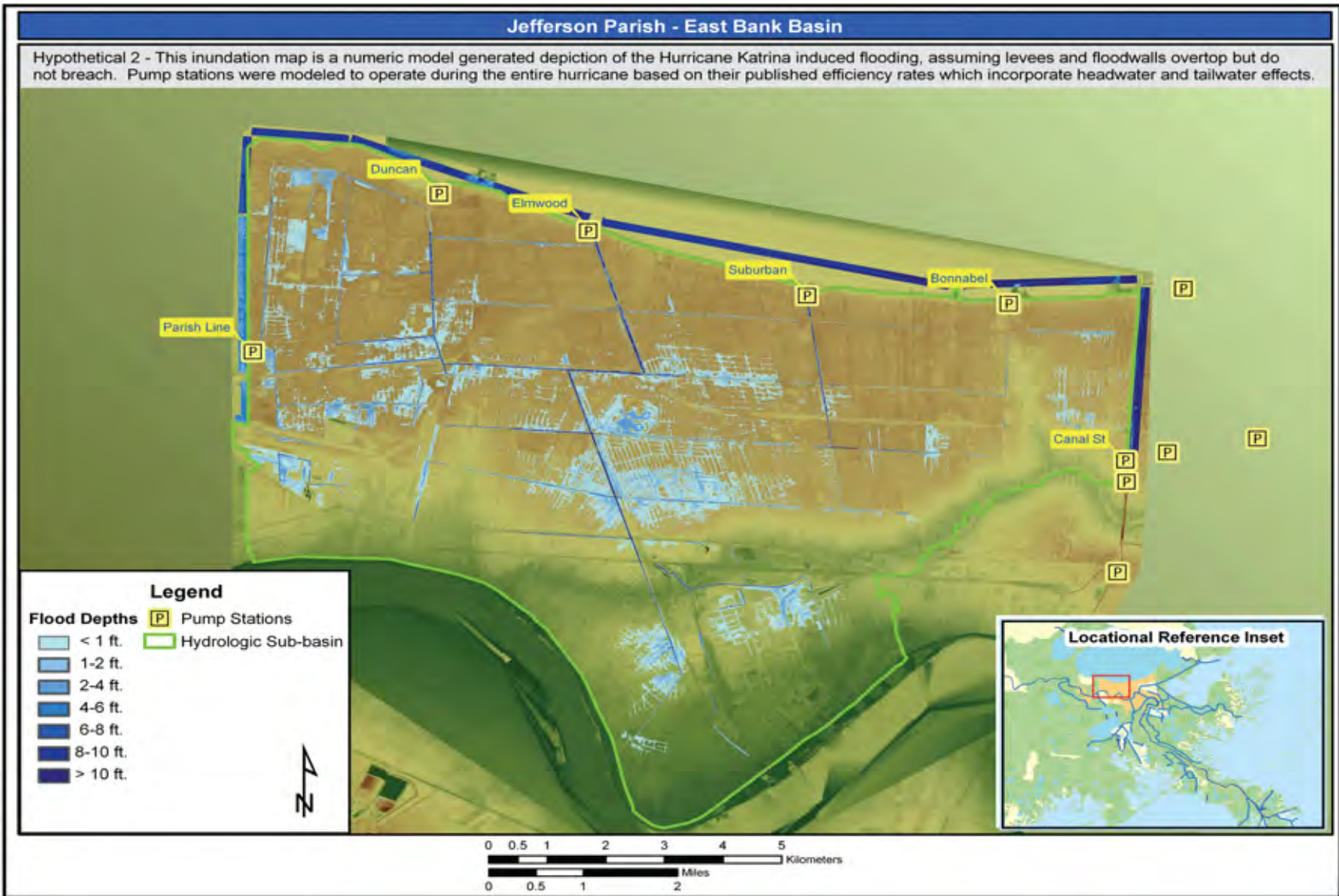


Figure 1-19 Jefferson Parish East Bank Hypothetical 2 Scenario Flood Inundation

**Table 1-16
East Bank Modeled versus Observed High Water Marks**

Observed Location	Observed Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Modeled Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Difference (ft)	Hypothetical 2 (ft NAVD 88)
HW KLAC-04-07	-4.3	-3.8	0.5	-6.4
HW KLAC-04-13	-3.9	-3.6	0.3	-4.8
HW KLAC-04-14	-3.7	-2.9	0.8	-3.1
HW KLAC-04-15	-3.8	-3.6	0.2	-4.9
HW KLAC-07-14	-3.4	-3.8	-0.4	-11.9
HW KLAC-07-15	-3.5	-3.8	-0.3	-7.9
HW KLAC-07-16	-3.6	-3.7	-0.1	-8.4
HW KLAC-07-21	-3.2	-3.8	-0.6	-10.2
HW KLAC-07-23	-3.3	-3.7	-0.4	-9.8
HW KLAC-07-24	-3.1	-3.7	-0.6	-7.9
HW KLAC-07-25	-3.3	-3.8	-0.5	-7.5
HW KLAC-07-28	-3.8	-3.8	0.0	-7.9
HW KLAC-07-29	-3.6	-3.8	-0.2	-5.1
HW KLAC-07-30	-3.4	-3.7	-0.3	-4.6
PS Bonnabel 08/29 22:00	-2.9	-4.0	-1.0	-12.5
PS Bonnabel 08/30 11:00	-12.4	-11.7	0.78	-12.5
PS Suburban 08/30 11:00	-2.5	-5.4	-2.9	-12.8
PS Suburban 09/01 00:00	-12.4	-12.5	-0.1	-12.5
PS Elmwood 08/28 17:00	-13.4	-12.2	1.2	-12.3
PS Elmwood 08/29 22:30	-2.4	-4.1	-1.7	-12.7
PS Elmwood 08/31 08:30	-12.2	-12.4	-0.1	-12.6
PS Duncan 08/28 17:00	-13.4	-12.2	1.2	-12.6
PS Duncan 08/29 20:00	-3.1	-3.9	-0.7	-12.5
PS Duncan 08/31 00:00	-8.4	-12.3	-3.9	-12.5
PS Parish Line 08/28 17:00	-13.9	-12.2	1.7	-12.3
PS Parish Line 08/29 18:00	-3.1	-3.8	-0.7	-10.9
PS Parish Line 08/31 19:00	-11.4	-12.4	-0.9	-12.5
PS Canal St. 08/28 21:00	-6.9	-7.1	-0.1	-7.1

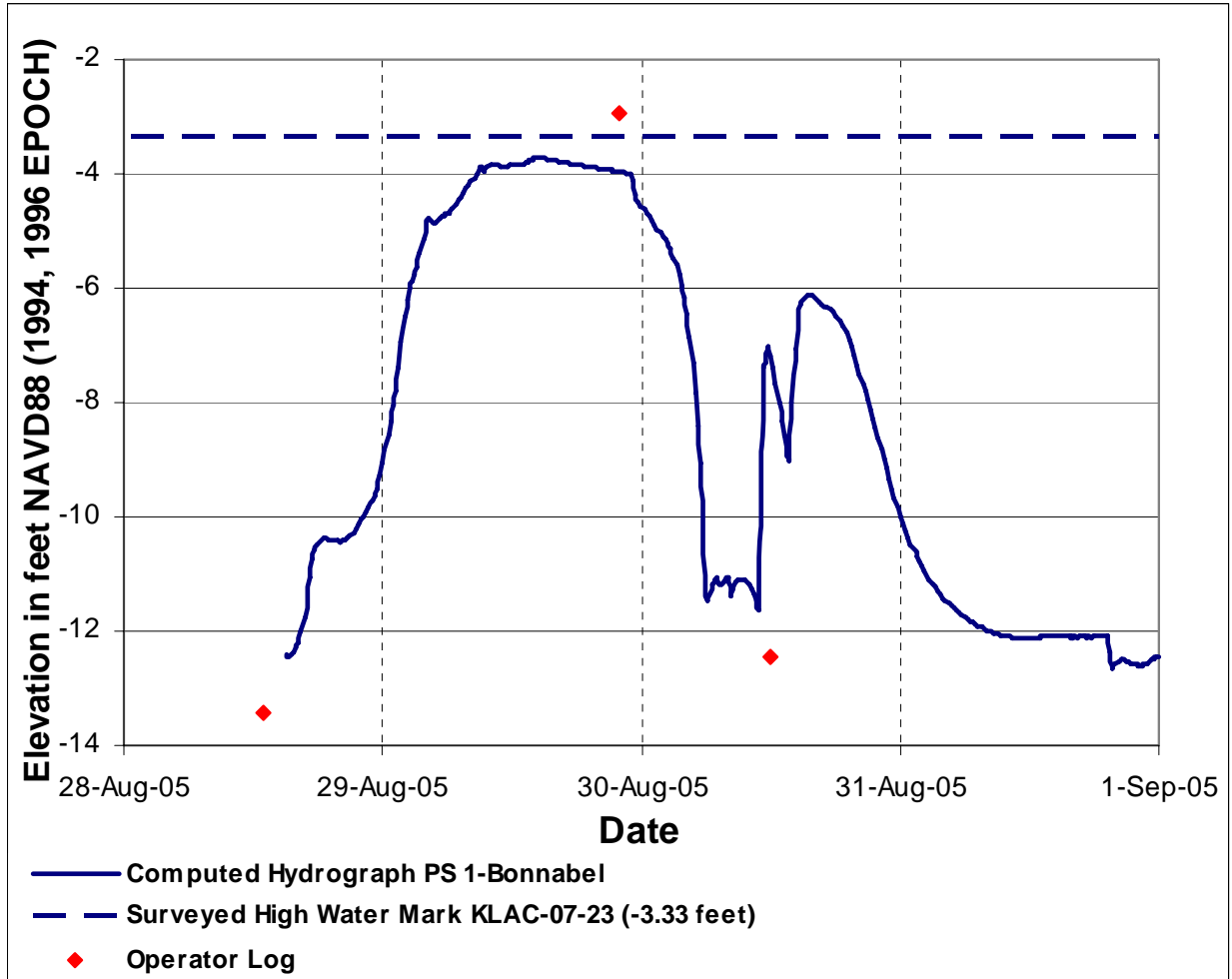


Figure 1-20. Katrina Event Computed Results, East Bank, Bonnabel Pump Station

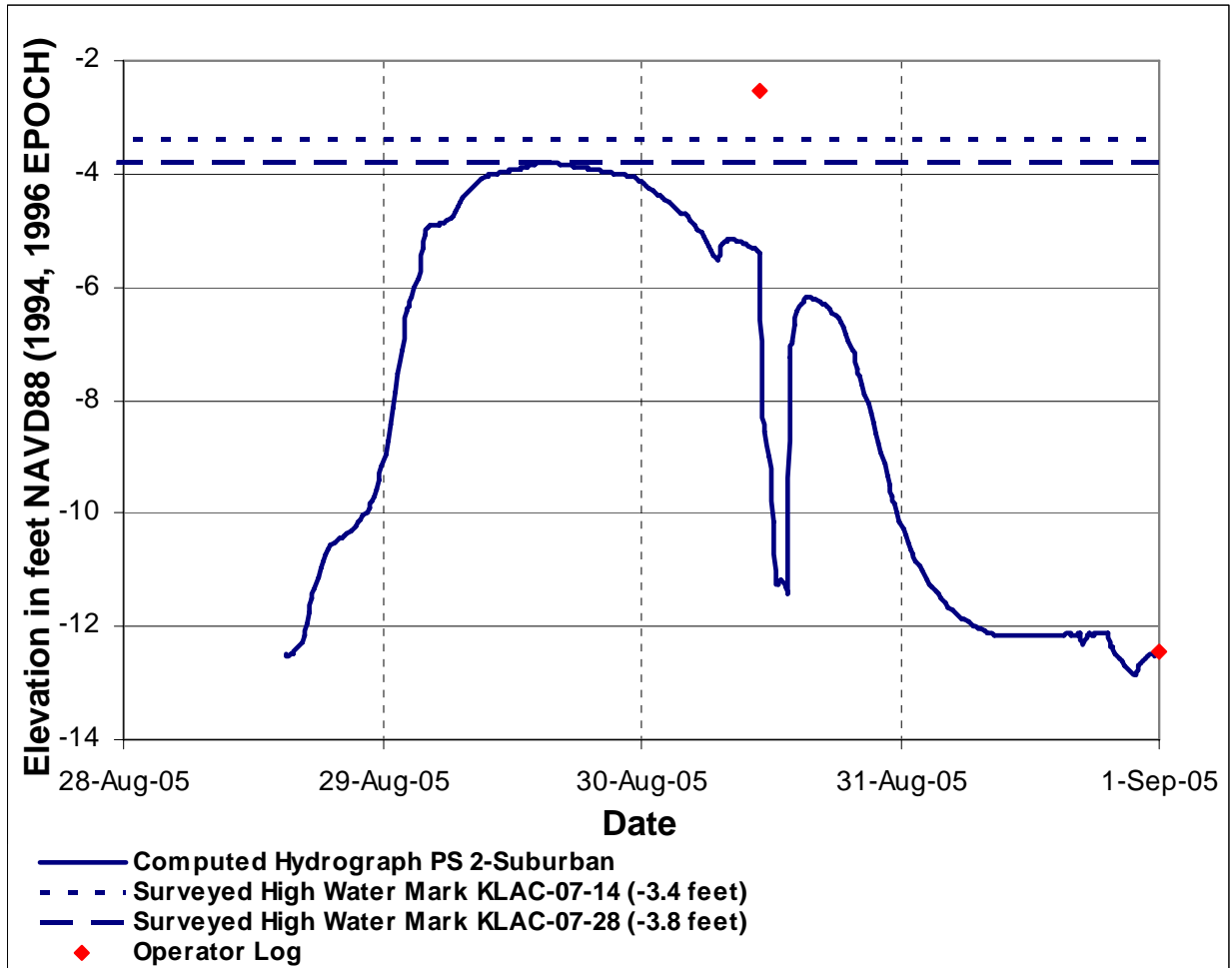


Figure 1-21. Katrina Event Computed Results, East Bank, Suburban Pump Station

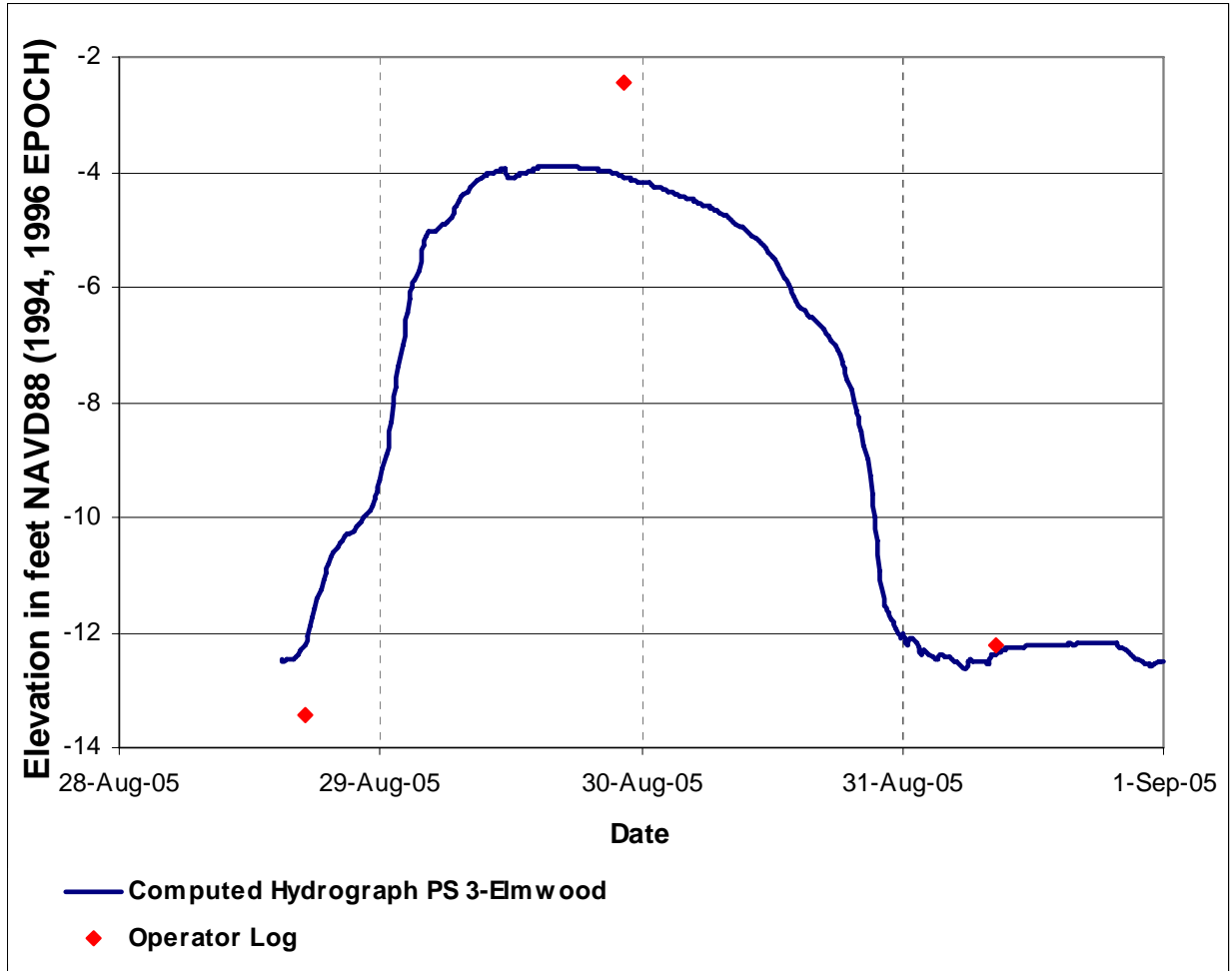


Figure 1-22. Katrina Event Computed Results, East Bank, Elmwood Pump Station

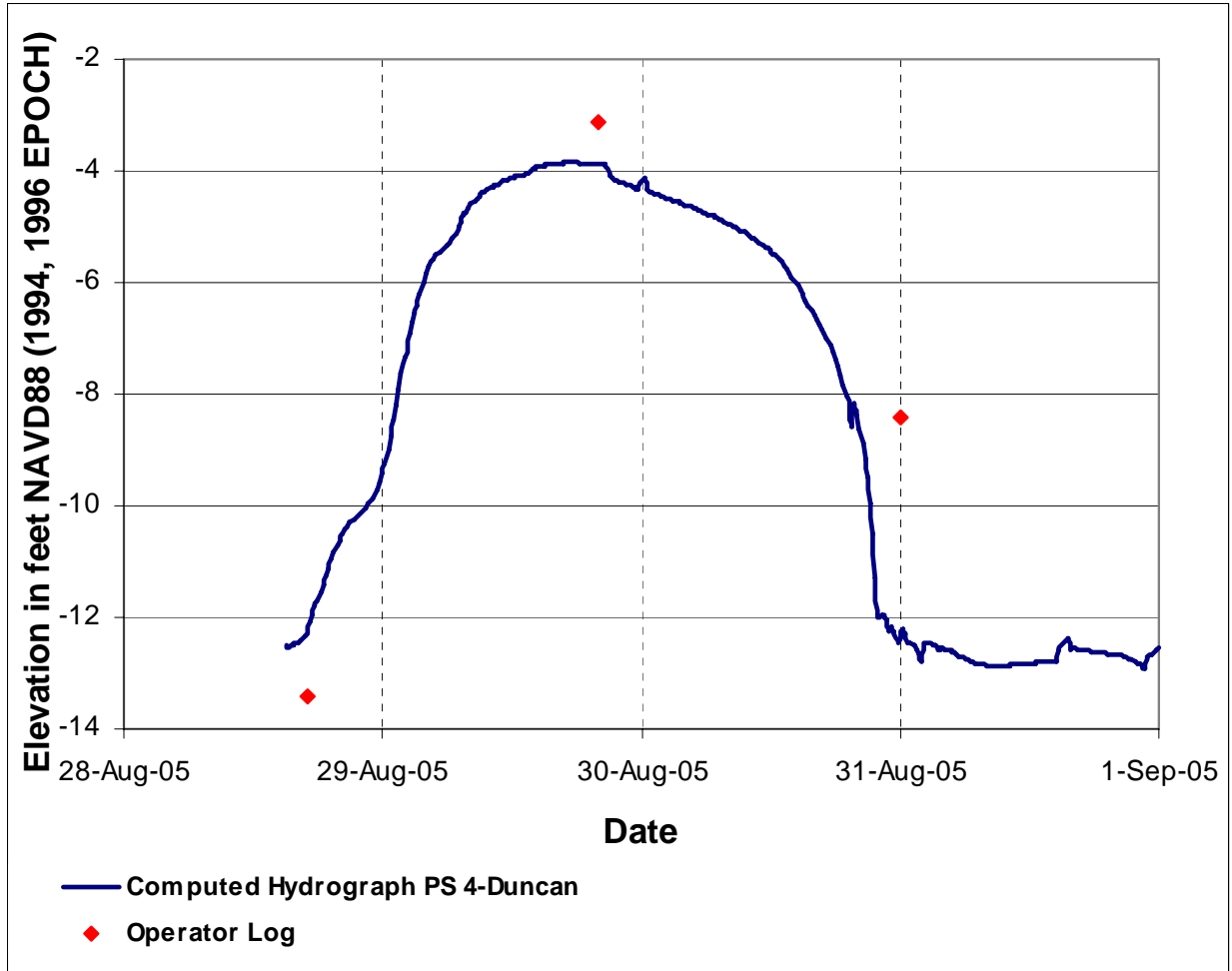


Figure 1-23. Katrina Event Computed Results, East Bank, Duncan Pump Station

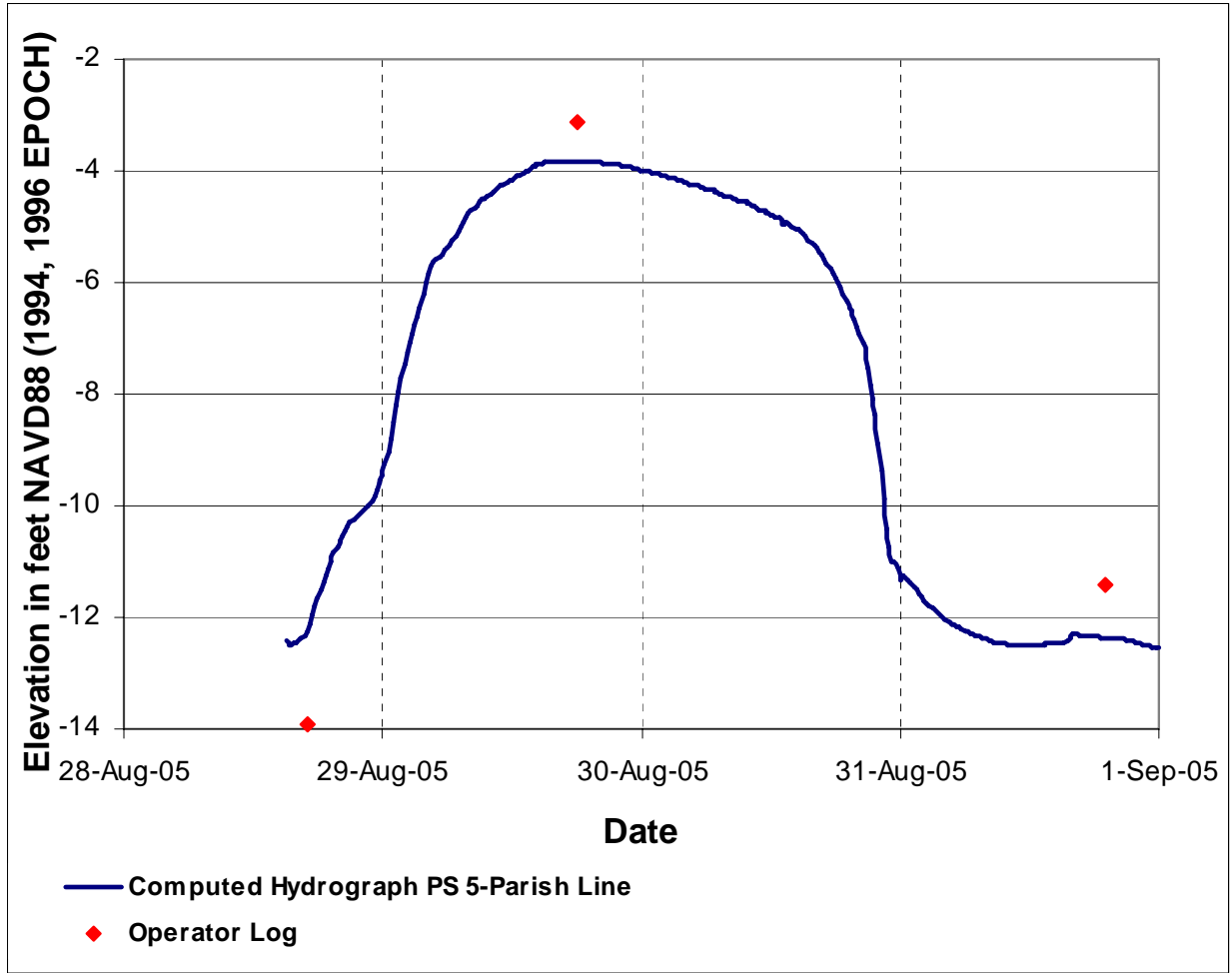


Figure 1-24. Katrina Event Computed Results, East Bank, Parish Line Pump Station

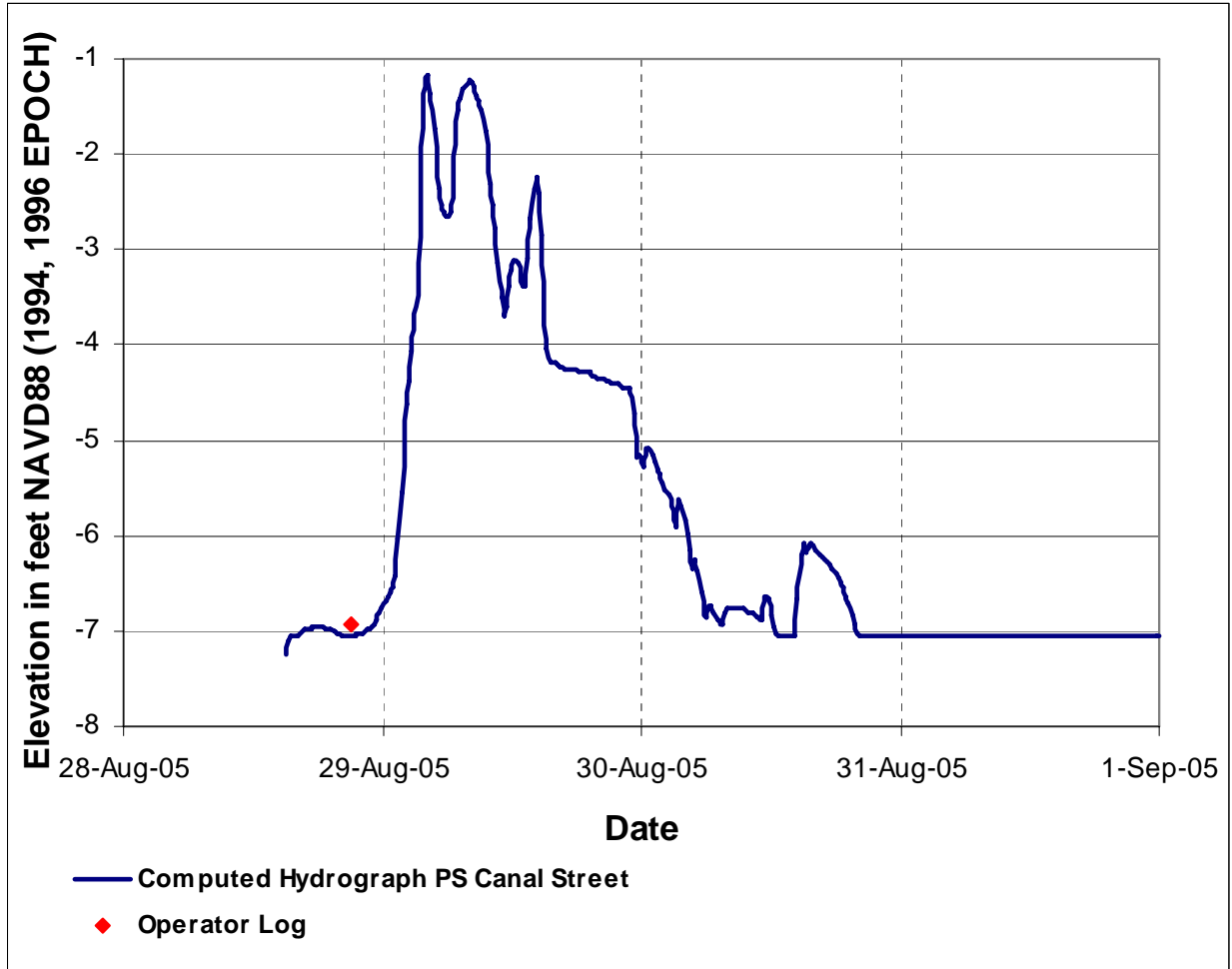


Figure 1-25. Katrina Event Computed Results, East Bank, Canal Street Pump Station

Bayou Segnette

Figure 1-29 shows the area flooded within the Bayou Segnette basin for the Katrina scenario. On average, the observed high water marks were within 0.4 feet of the model results, as shown in Table 1-17. Figure 1-30 shows the flooded area for the Hypothetical scenario. Figures 1-31 and 1-32 display the modeled stage hydrographs at Bayou Segnette pump stations and include any operator observed stages and nearby high-water marks.

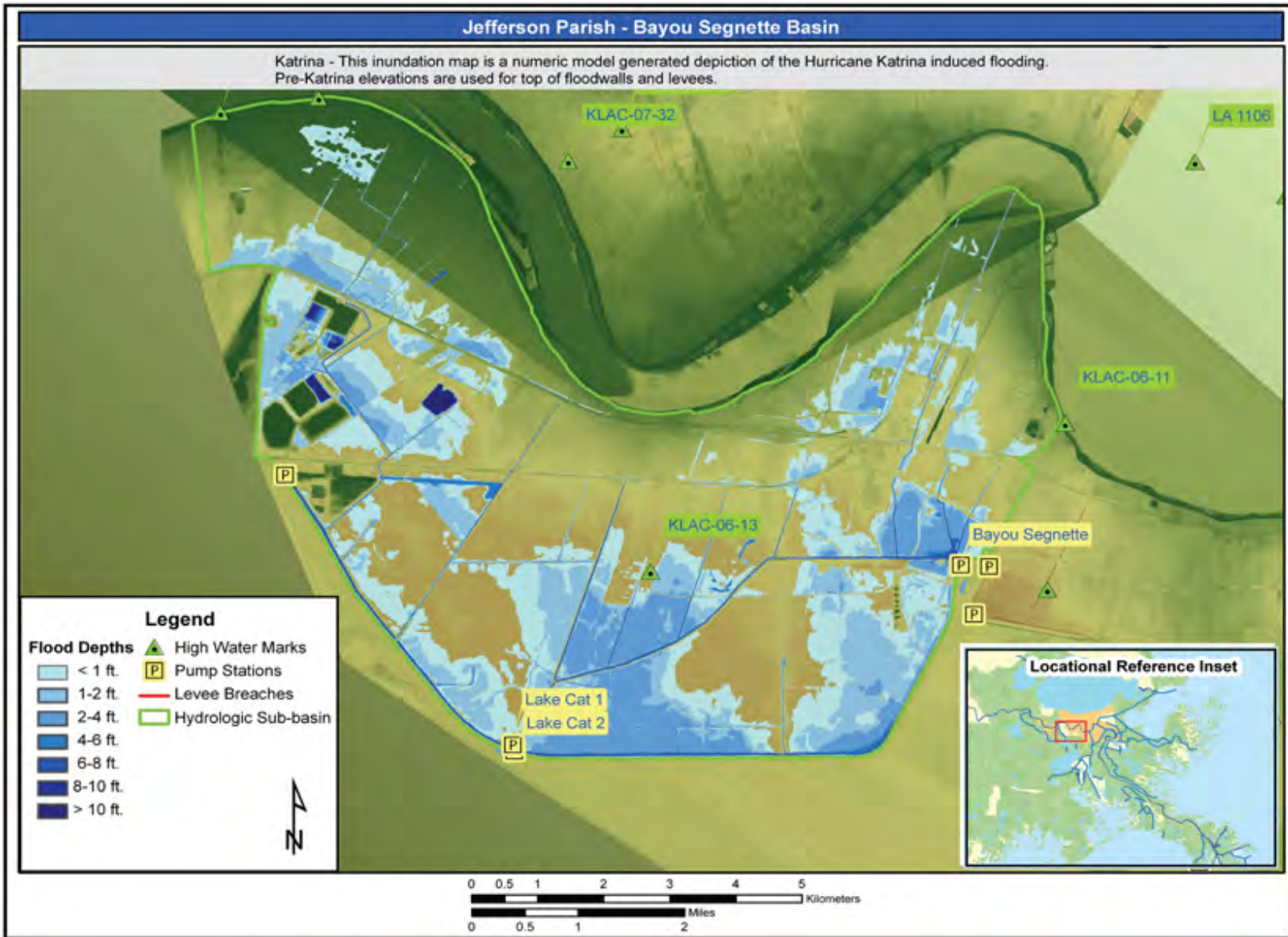


Figure 1-26. Bayou Segnette Modeled Katrina Event Flood Inundation

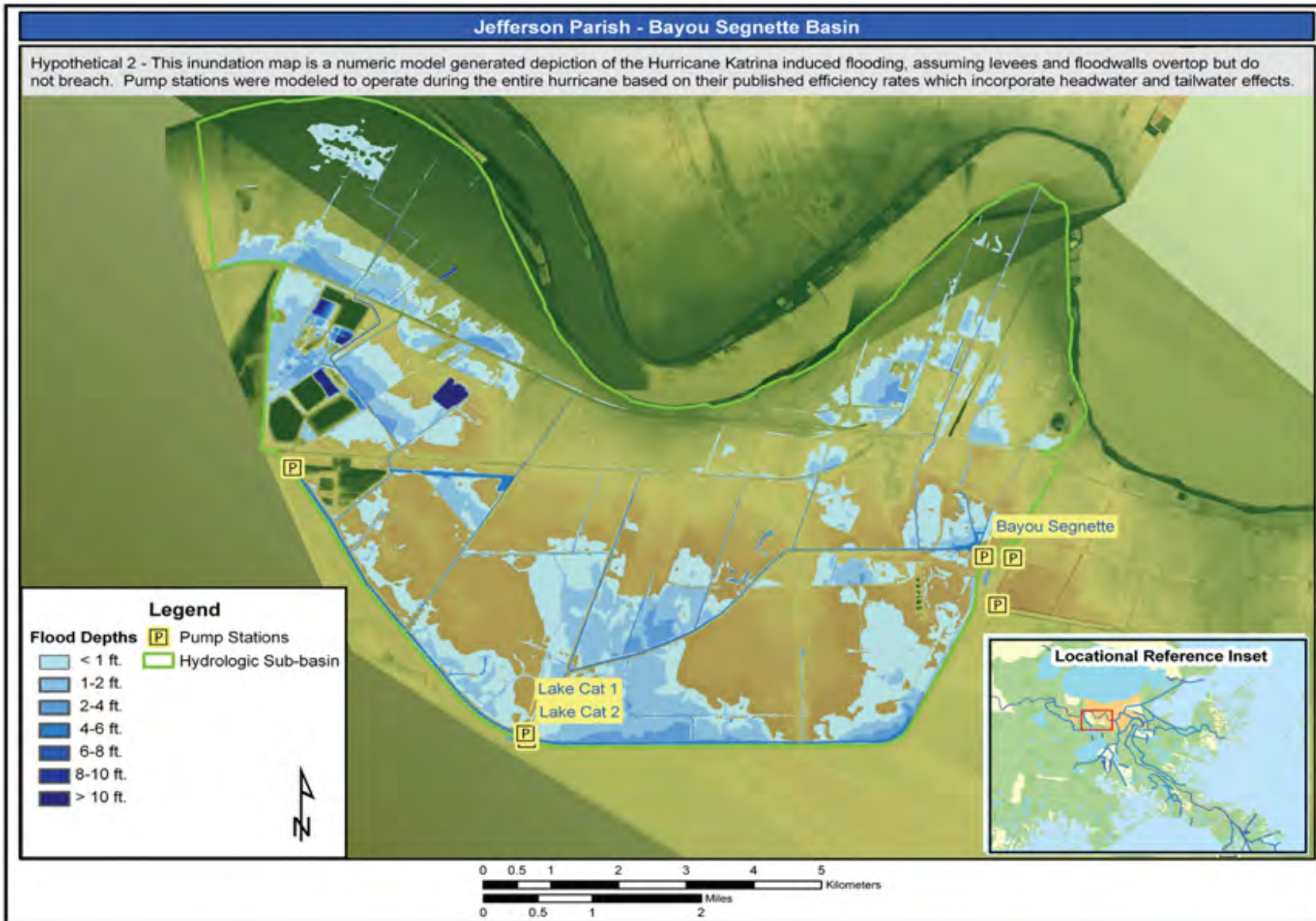


Figure1-27. Bayou Segnette Hypothetical 2 Scenario Flood Inundation

**Table 1-17
Bayou Segnette Modeled versus Observed High Water Marks**

Observed Location	Observed Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Modeled Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Difference (ft)	Hypothetical 2 (ft NAVD 88)
HW KLAC-06-13	-3.6	-3.2	0.4	-5.7
PS Bayou Segnette 08/28 06:00	-10.1	-10.0	0.1	-10.7
PS Bayou Segnette 08/28 14:30	-10.7	-10.0	0.7	-10.7
PS Bayou Segnette 08/30 02:30	-2.1	-2.7	-0.6	-8.9
PS Bayou Segnette 08/30 23:45	-9.4	-8.6	0.8	-9.5
PS Bayou Segnette 08/31 00:15	-8.0	-8.5	-0.5	-9.7
PS Bayou Segnette 08/31 23:45	-9.4	-9.1	0.3	-10.7
PS Lake Cat. 1 08/28 06:00	-9.9	-9.9	0.0	-10.6
PS Lake Cat. 1 08/28 14:00	-9.9	-9.9	0.0	-10.6
PS Lake Cat. 1 08/30 00:00	-4.3	-3.3	1.0	-4.5
PS Lake Cat. 1 08/31 00:00	-3.7	-3.5	0.2	-5.9
PS Lake Cat. 1 09/01 00:00	-3.3	-4.3	-0.9	-10.6

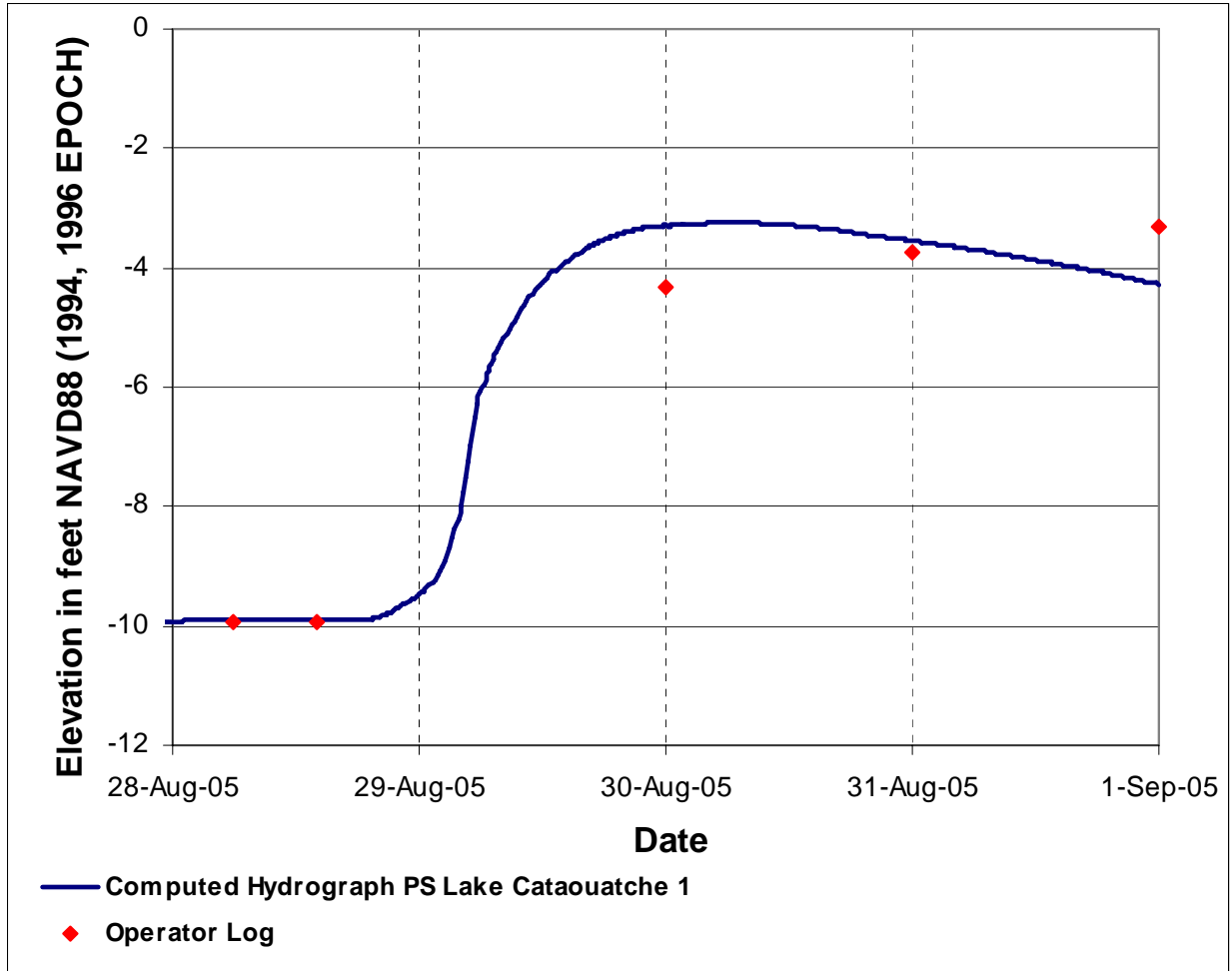


Figure 1-28. Katrina Event Computed Results, Bayou Segnette, Lake Cataouatche 1 Pump Station

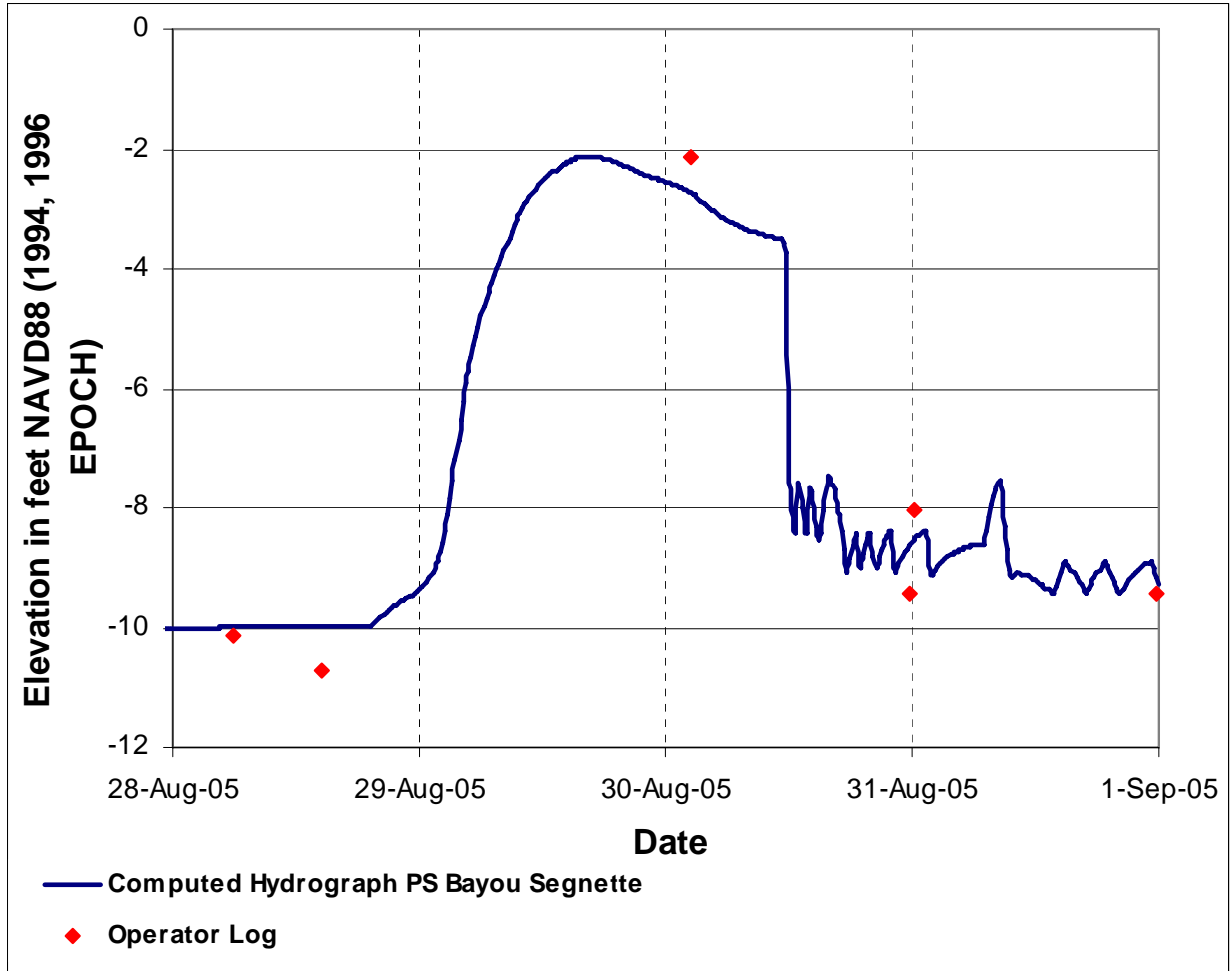


Figure 1-29. Katrina Event Computed Results, Bayou Segnette, Bayou Segnette Pump Station

Ames-Westwego

Figure 1-33 shows the area flooded within the Ames-Westwego basin based on the Katrina scenario. On average, the observed high water marks were within 0.8 feet of the model results, as shown in Table 1-18. Figure 1-30 shows the flooded area for the Hypothetical 2 scenario. Figures 1-35 through 1-38 display the modeled stage hydrographs at Ames-Westwego pump stations and include any operator observed stages and nearby high-water marks.

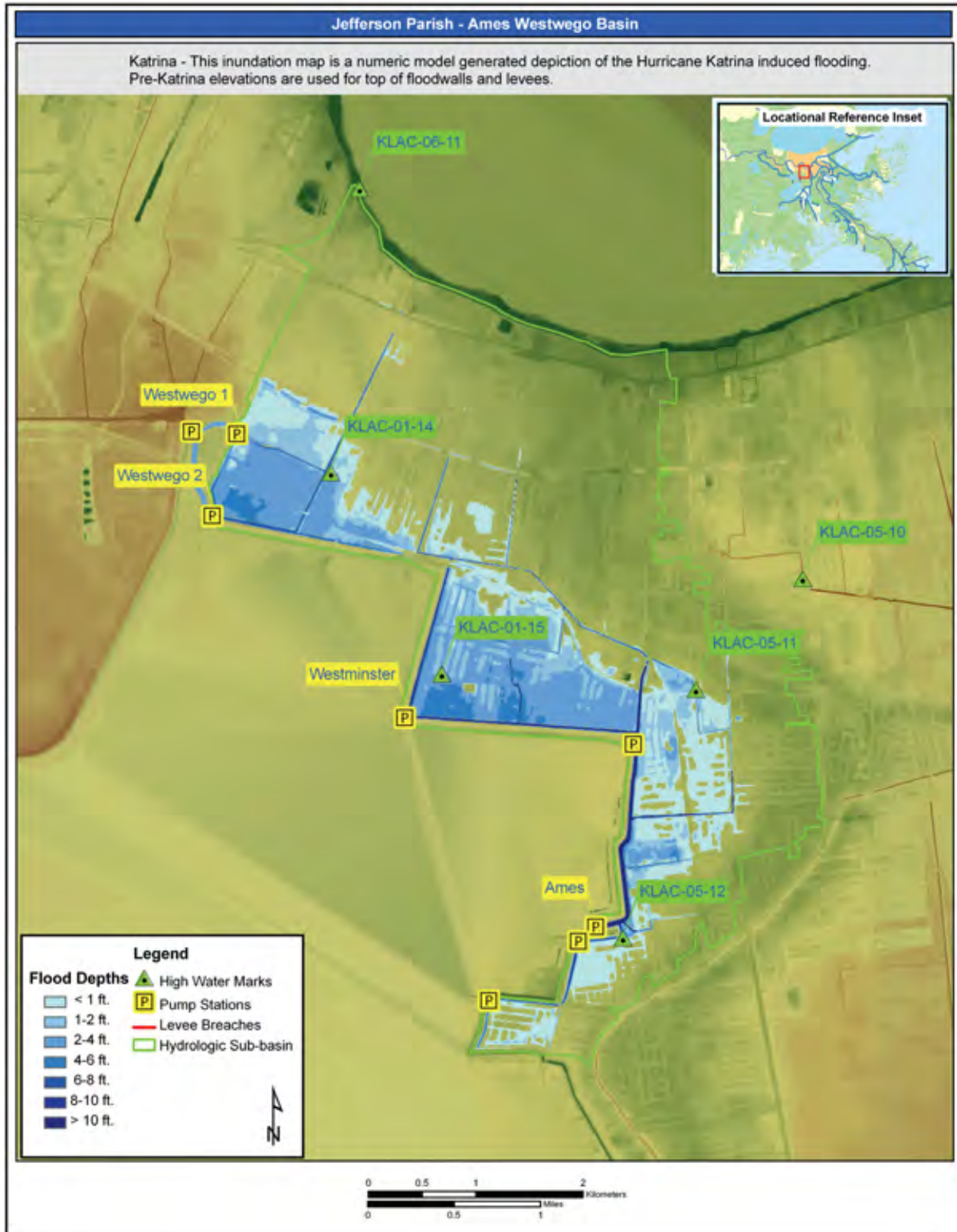


Figure 1-30. Ames-Westwego Modeled Katrina Event Flood Inundation

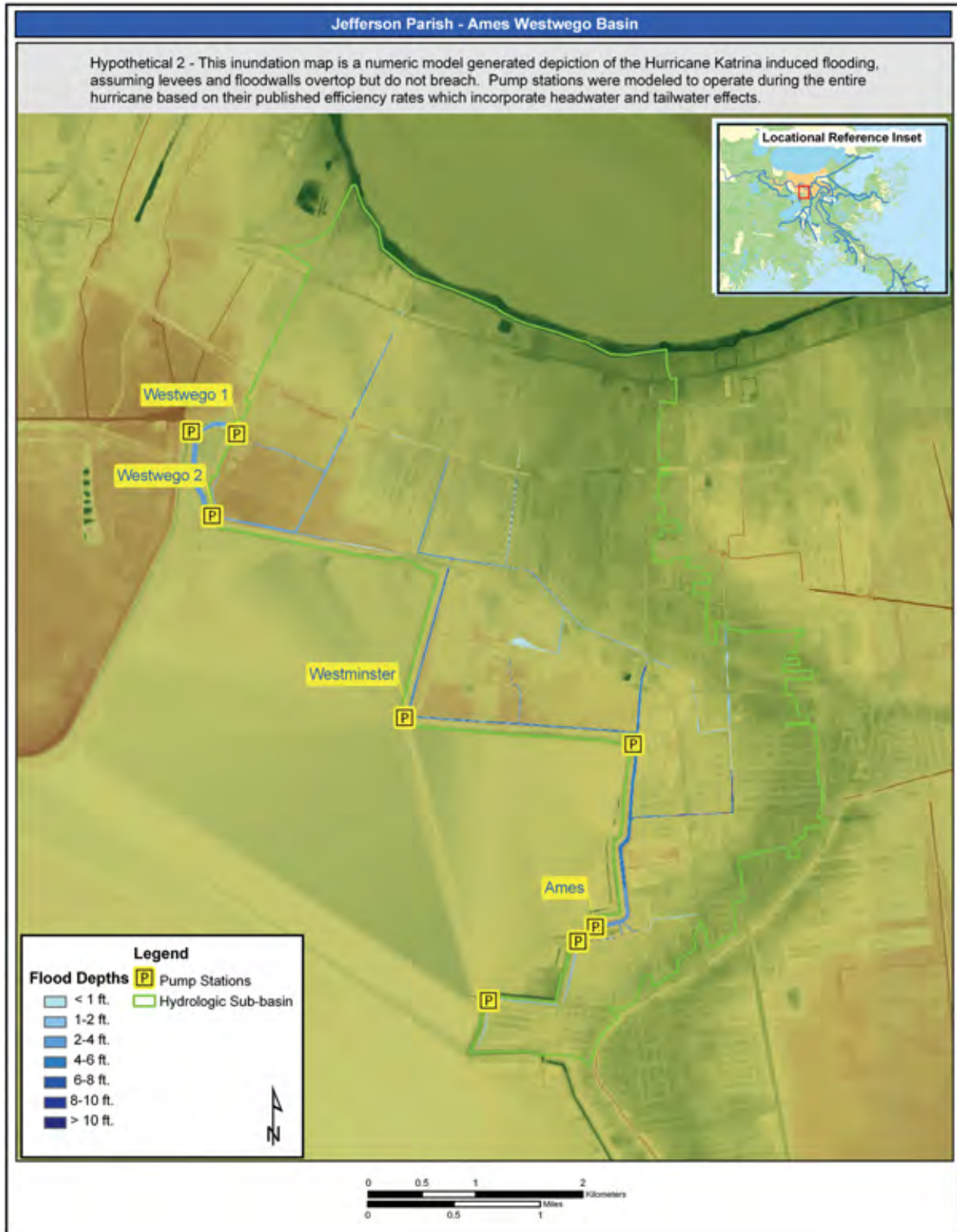


Figure 1-31. Ames Westwego Hypothetical 2 Scenario Flood Inundation

**Table 1-18
Ames-Westwego Modeled versus Observed High Water Marks**

Observed Location	Observed Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Modeled Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Difference (ft)	Hypothetical 2 (ft NAVD 88)
HW KLAC-01-14	-1.2	-0.7	0.5	-6.3
HW KLAC-01-15	1.2	1.5	0.3	-5.3
HW KLAC-05-11	0.9	2.0	1.1	-3.0
HW KLAC-05-12	0.4	1.5	1.1	-6.1
PS WW1 08/28 06:00	-7.9	-7.9	0.0	-7.9
PS WW1 08/28 12:00	-7.9	-7.9	0.0	-7.9
PS WW1 08/30 00:00	-0.9	-0.9	0.1	-7.3
PS WW1 08/30 09:00	-6.9	-5.0	2.0	-7.3
PS WW2 08/28 06:00	-7.7	-7.9	-0.2	-7.9
PS WW2 08/28 17:00	-8.1	-7.9	0.3	-7.9
PS WW2 08/29 22:00	-0.9	-0.7	0.2	-7.3
PS WW2 08/30 00:00	-1.0	-0.9	0.1	-7.3
PS WW2 08/31 00:00	-7.2	-5.6	1.6	-7.2
PS WW2 08/31 08:00	-6.5	-4.9	1.7	-7.1
PS Westminster 08/29 00:00	-7.4	-7.2	0.2	-8.4
PS Ames 08/28 06:00	-9.8	-9.7	0.2	-10.8
PS Ames 08/28 16:00	-11.9	-10.6	1.4	-10.9
PS Ames 08/29 21:30	1.7	1.5	-0.2	-9.8
PS Ames 08/30 00:00	1.7	1.5	-0.2	-10.4
PS Ames 08/31 00:00	-10.4	-10.0	0.5	-10.3
PS Ames 08/31 12:00	-7.9	-10.5	-2.6	-10.2

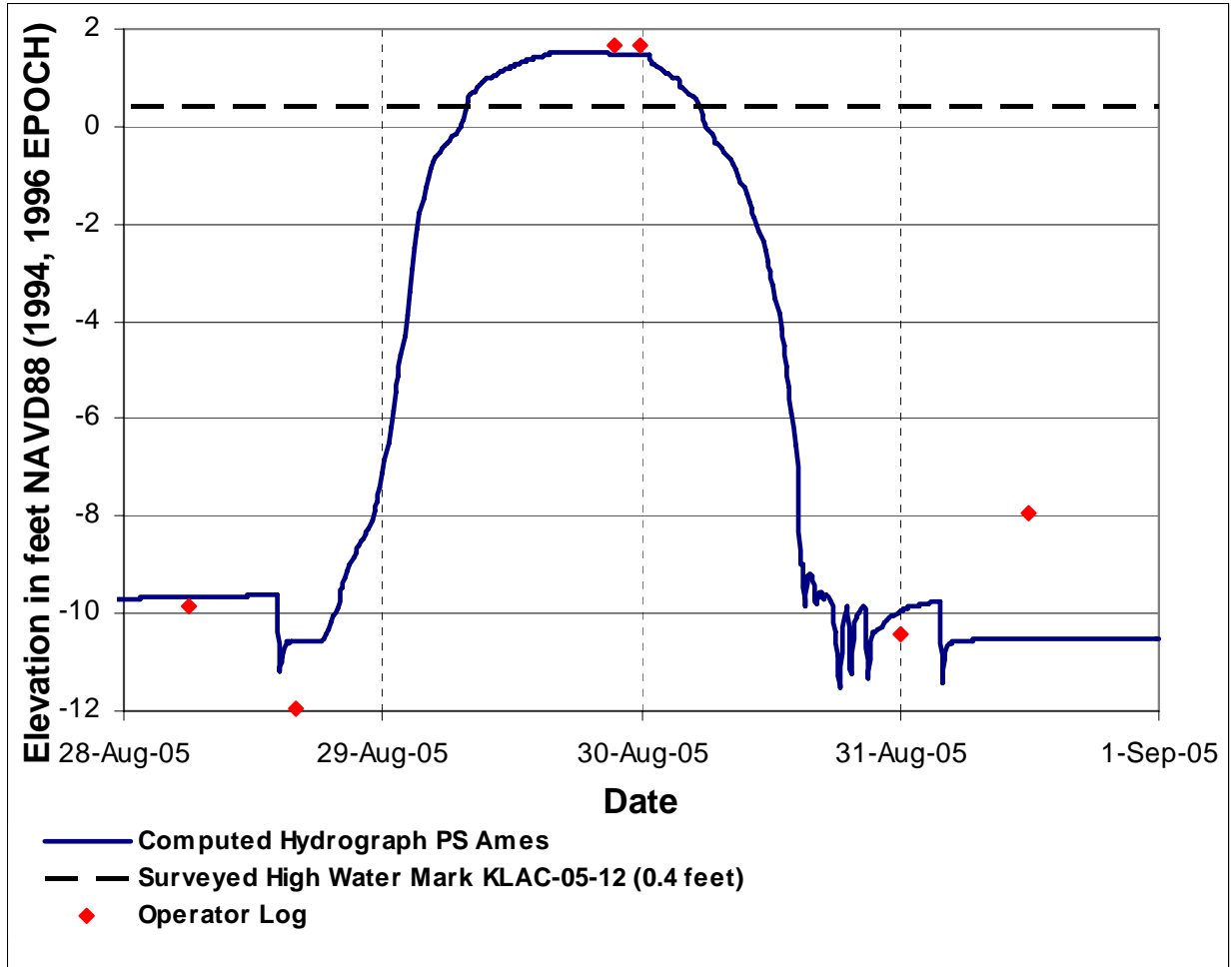


Figure 1-32. Katrina Event Computed Results, Ames-Westwego, Ames Pump Station

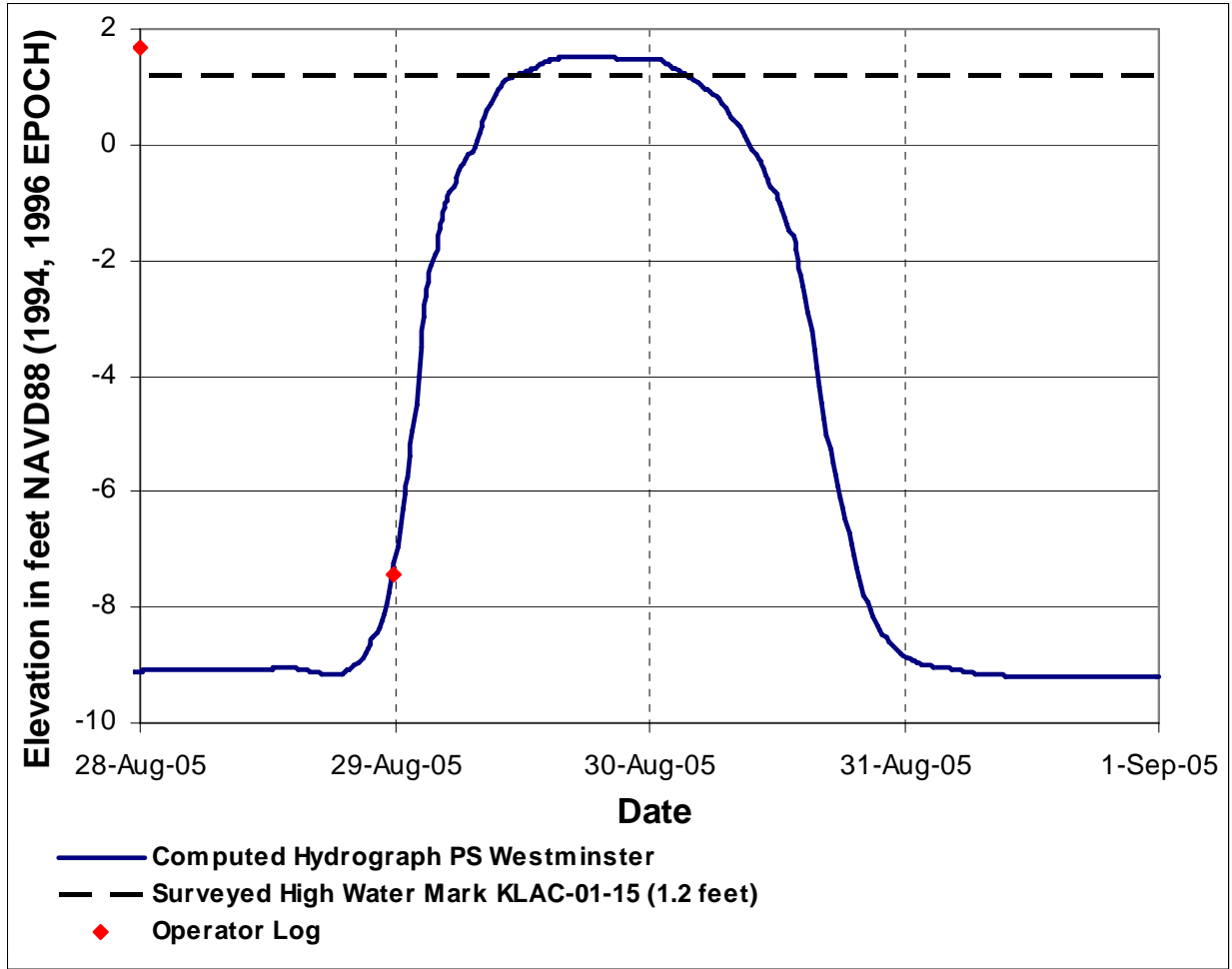


Figure 1-36. Katrina Event Computed Results, Ames-Westwego, Westminster Pump Station

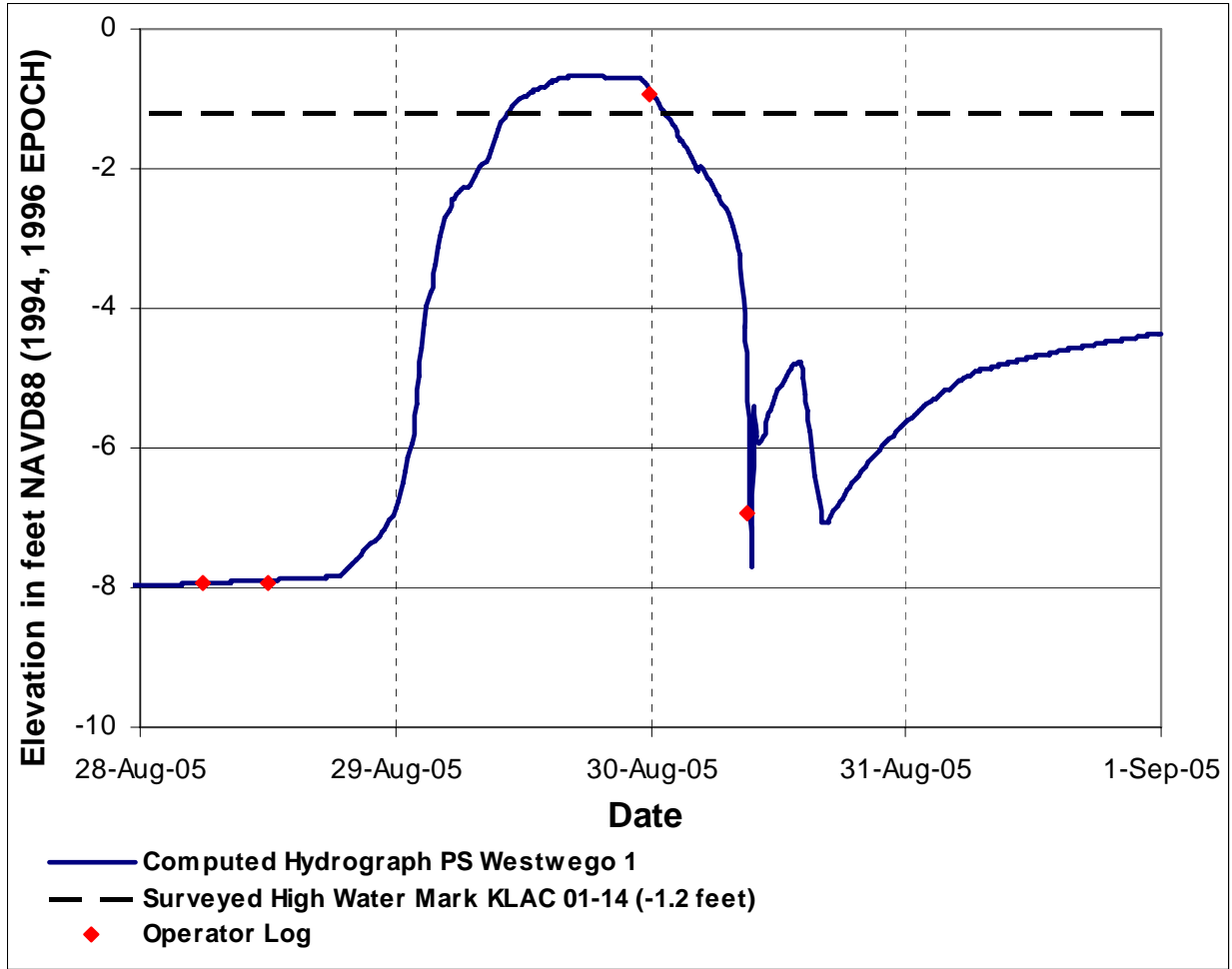


Figure 1-37. Katrina Event Computed Results, Ames-Westwego, Westwego 1 Pump Station

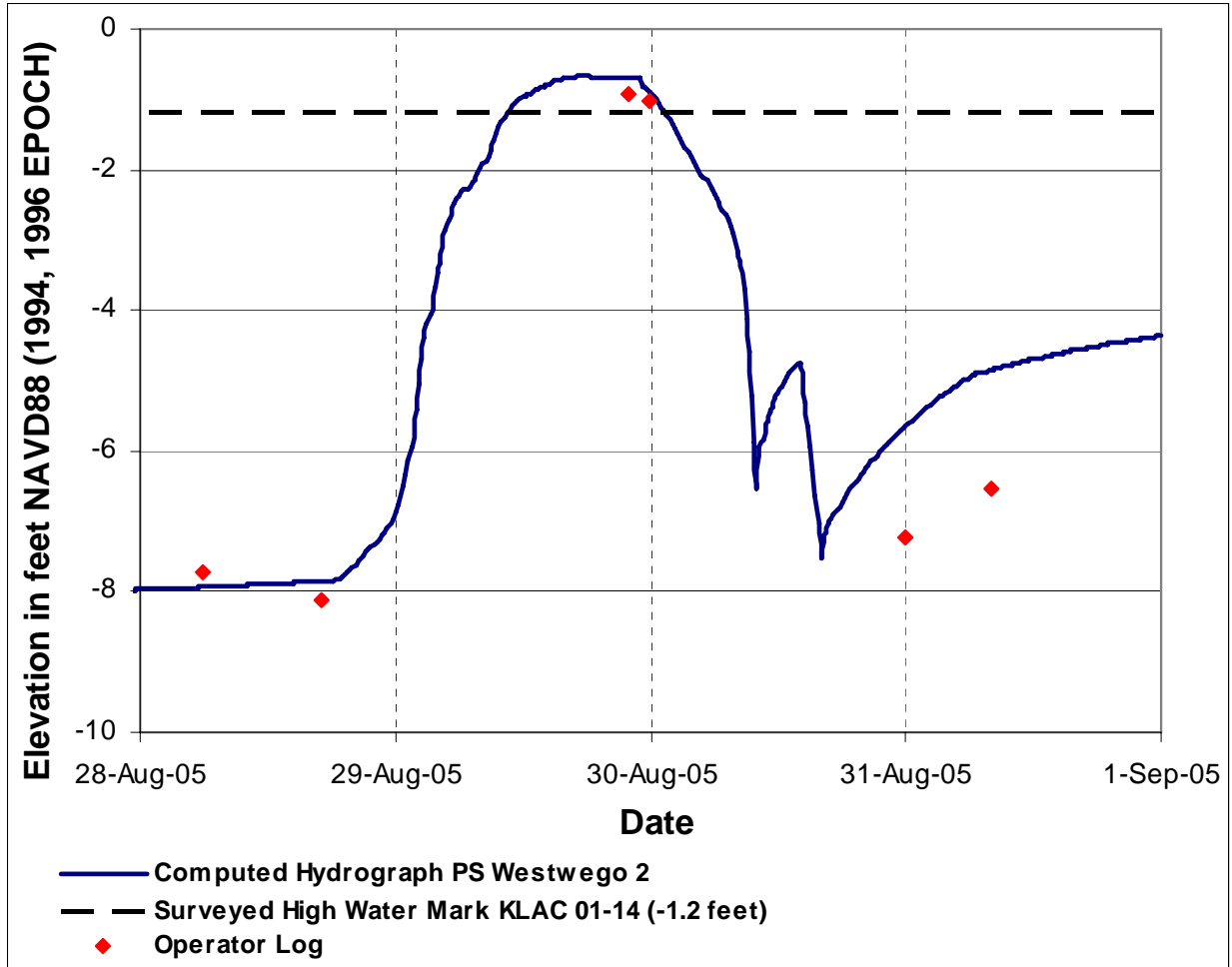


Figure 1-38. Katrina Event Computed Results, Ames-Westwego, Westwego 2 Pump Station

Harvey-Estelle-Cousins

Figure 1-39 shows the area flooded within the Harvey-Estelle-Cousins basin based on the Katrina scenario. On average, the observed high water marks were within 0.8 feet of the model results, as shown in Table 1-19. Figure 1-40 shows the flooded area for the Hypothetical 2 scenario. Figures 1-41 through 1-43 display the modeled stage hydrographs at Harvey-Estelle-Cousins pump stations and include any operator observed stages and nearby high-water marks.

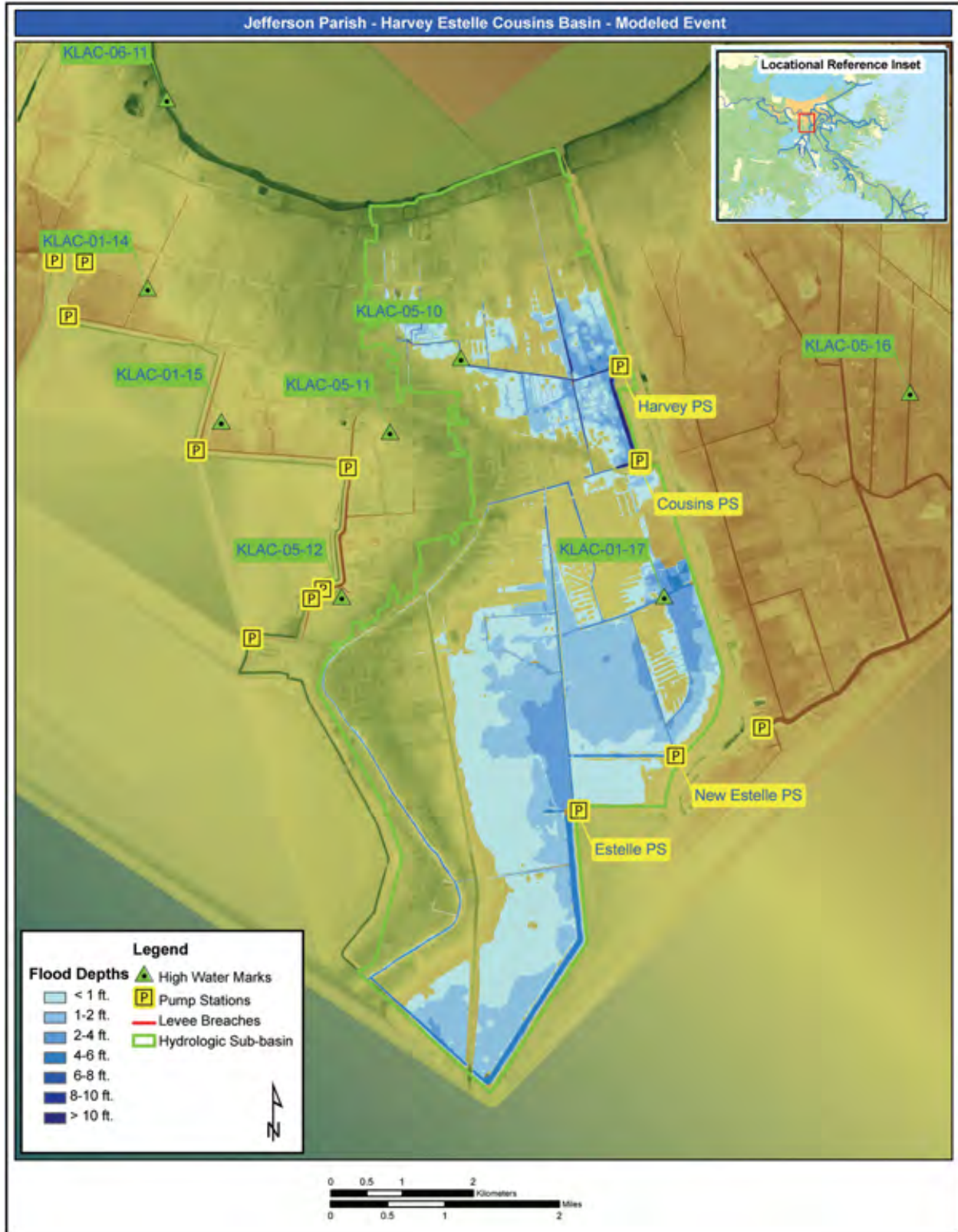


Figure 1-39. Harvey-Estelle-Cousins Modeled Katrina Event Flood Inundation

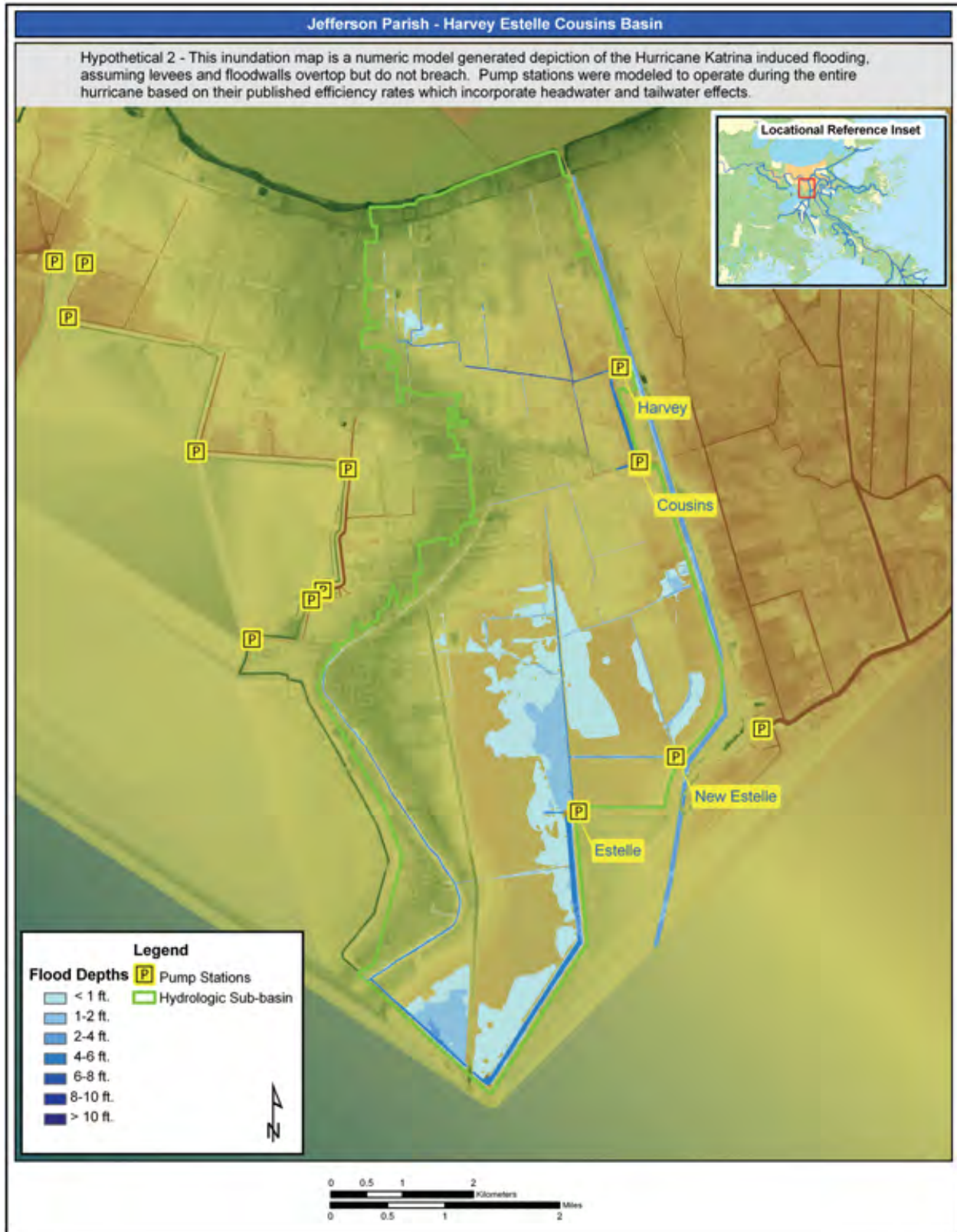


Figure 1-40. Harvey-Estelle-Cousins Hypothetical 2 Scenario Flood Inundation

Table 1-19 Harvey-Estelle-Cousins Modeled versus Observed High Water Marks				
Observed Location	Observed Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Modeled Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Difference (ft)	Hypothetical 2 (ft NAVD 88)
HW KLAC-01-17	-1.8	-0.7	1.1	-3.8
HW KLAC-05-10	0.4	0.8	0.4	-0.3
PS New Estelle 08/28 06:00	-6.4	-5.3	1.1	-5.3
PS New Estelle 08/28 14:00	-7.9	-5.2	2.7	-5.3
PS New Estelle 08/30 00:00	-0.4	-1.4	-1.0	-5.0
PS New Estelle 08/31 00:00	-1.6	-2.0	-0.4	-5.7
PS Harvey 08/28 06:00	-11.3	-11.1	0.2	-11.3
PS Harvey 08/29 00:00	-9.8	-10.9	-1.0	-11.0
PS Harvey 08/30 00:00	-7.5	-0.6	6.9	-11.2
PS Harvey 08/31 00:00	-11.9	-10.6	1.4	-11.2

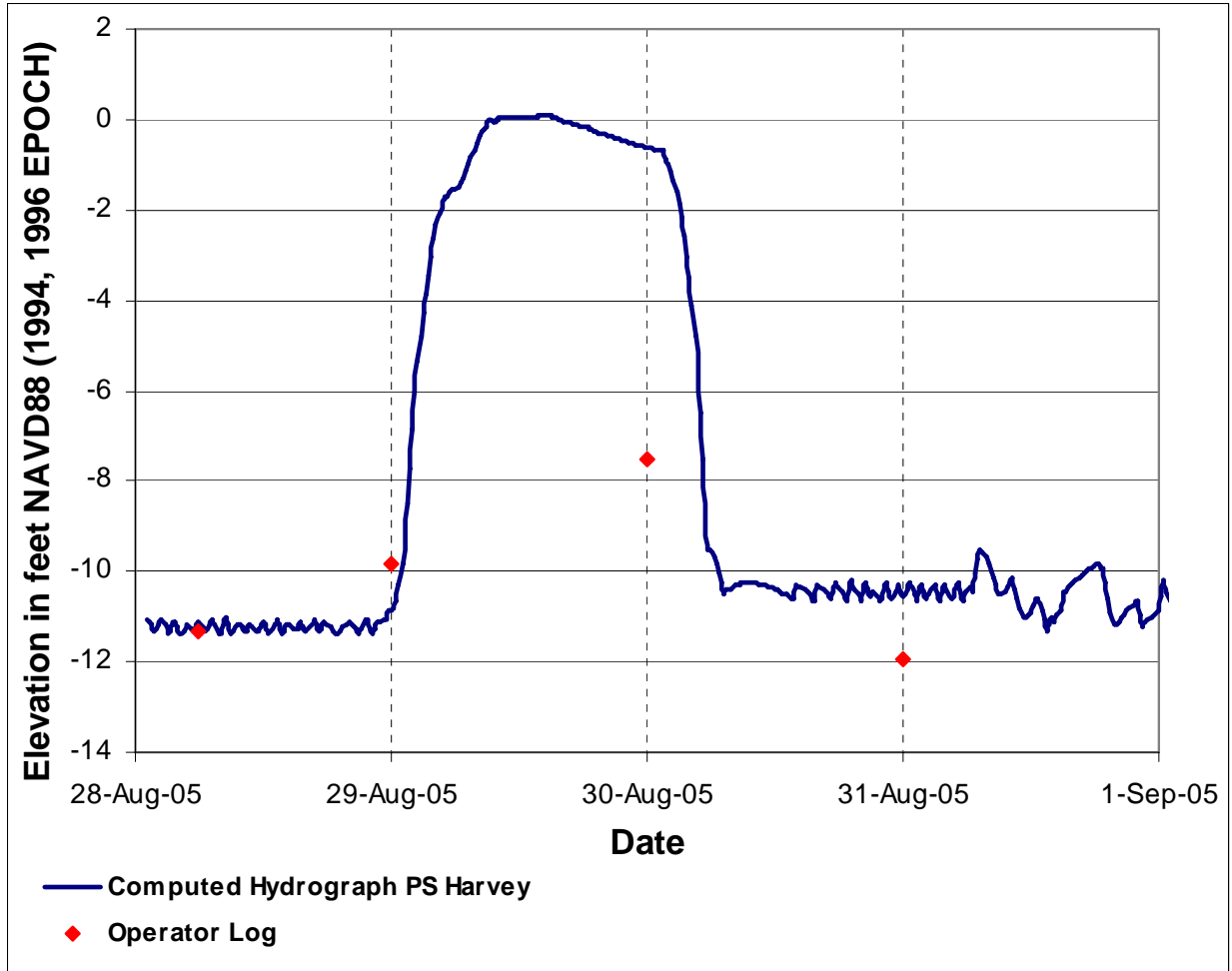


Figure 1-41. Katrina Event Computed Results, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins, Harvey Pump Station

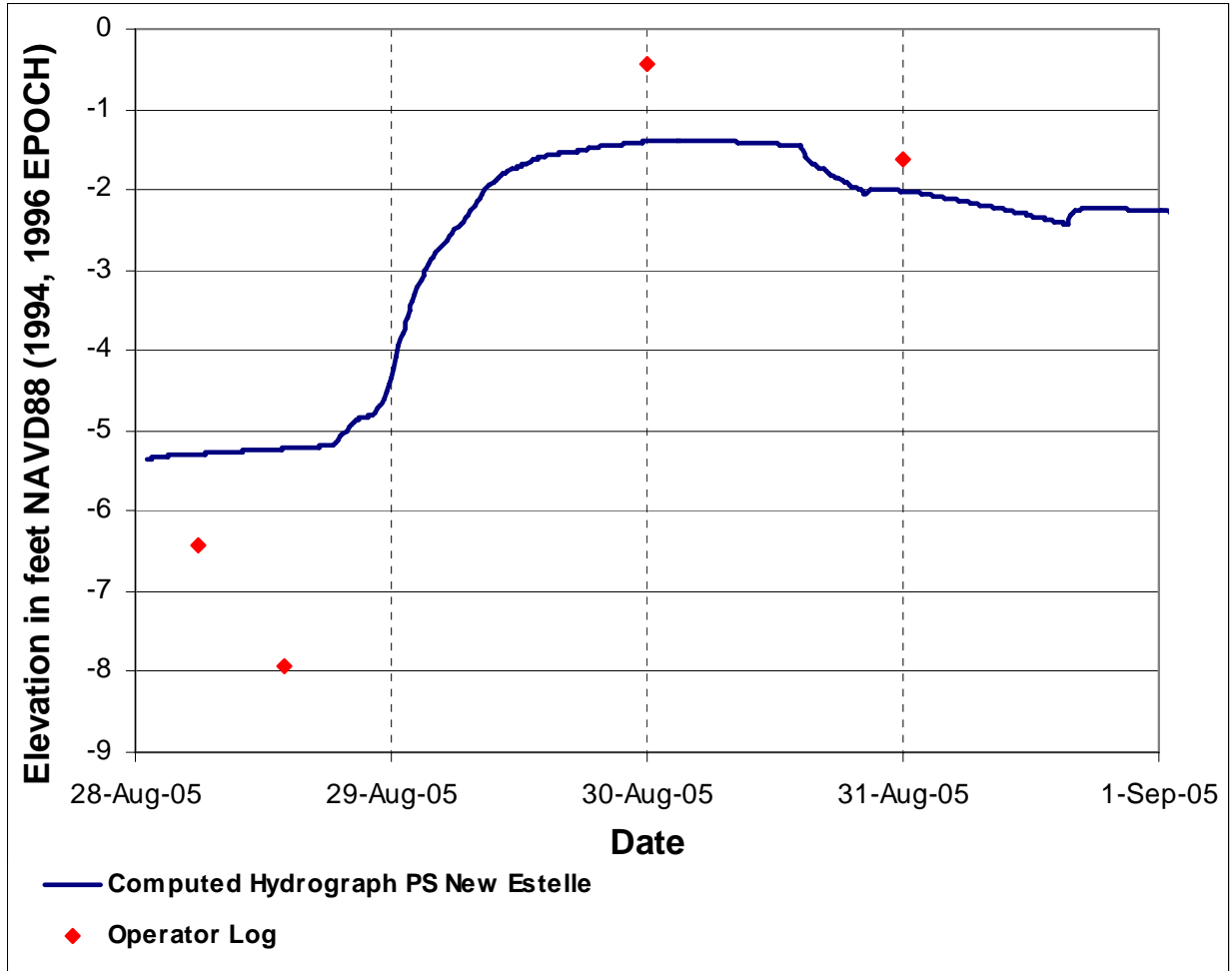


Figure 1-42. Katrina Event Computed Results, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins, New Estelle Pump Station

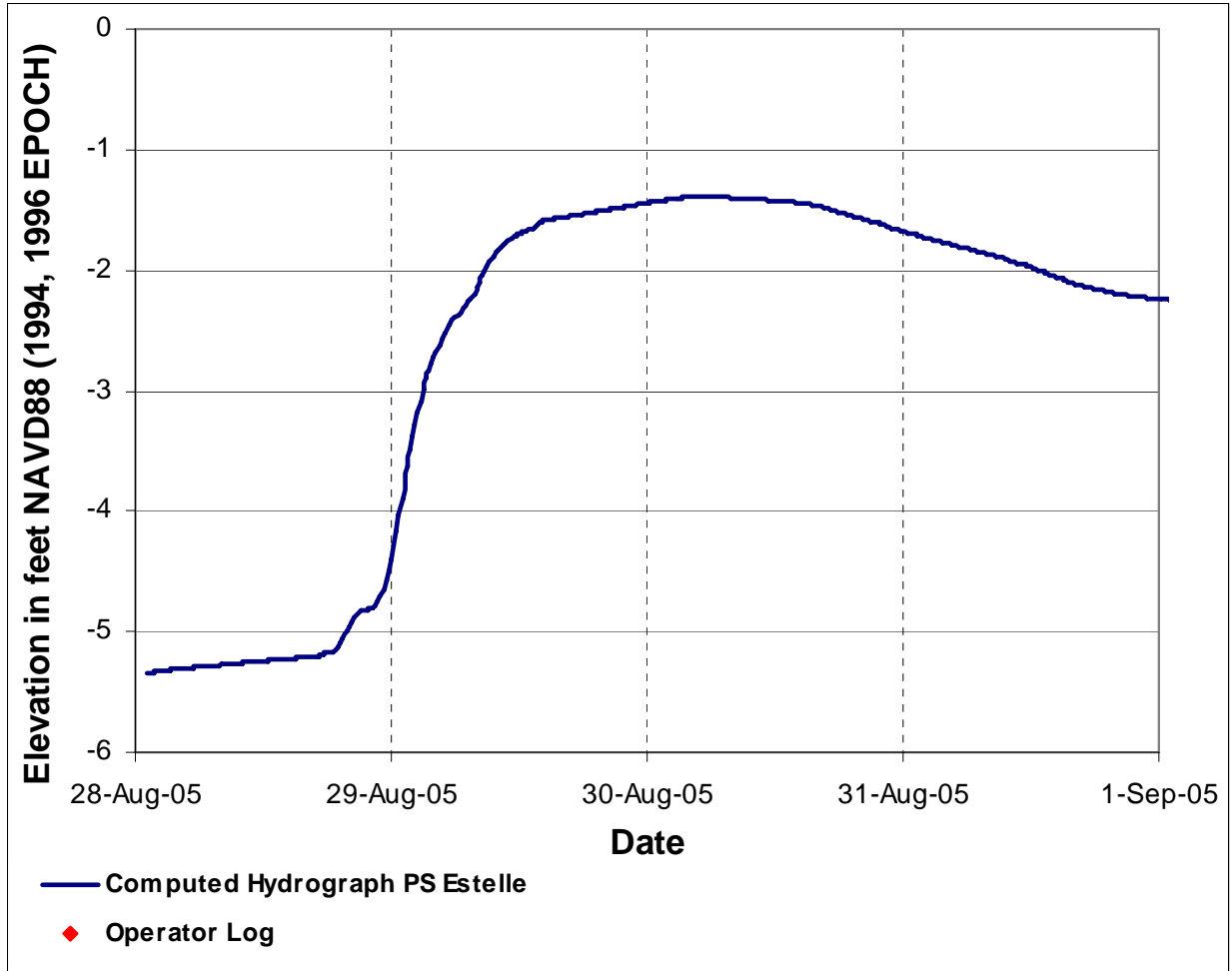


Figure 1-43. Katrina Event Computed Results, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins, Estelle Pump Station

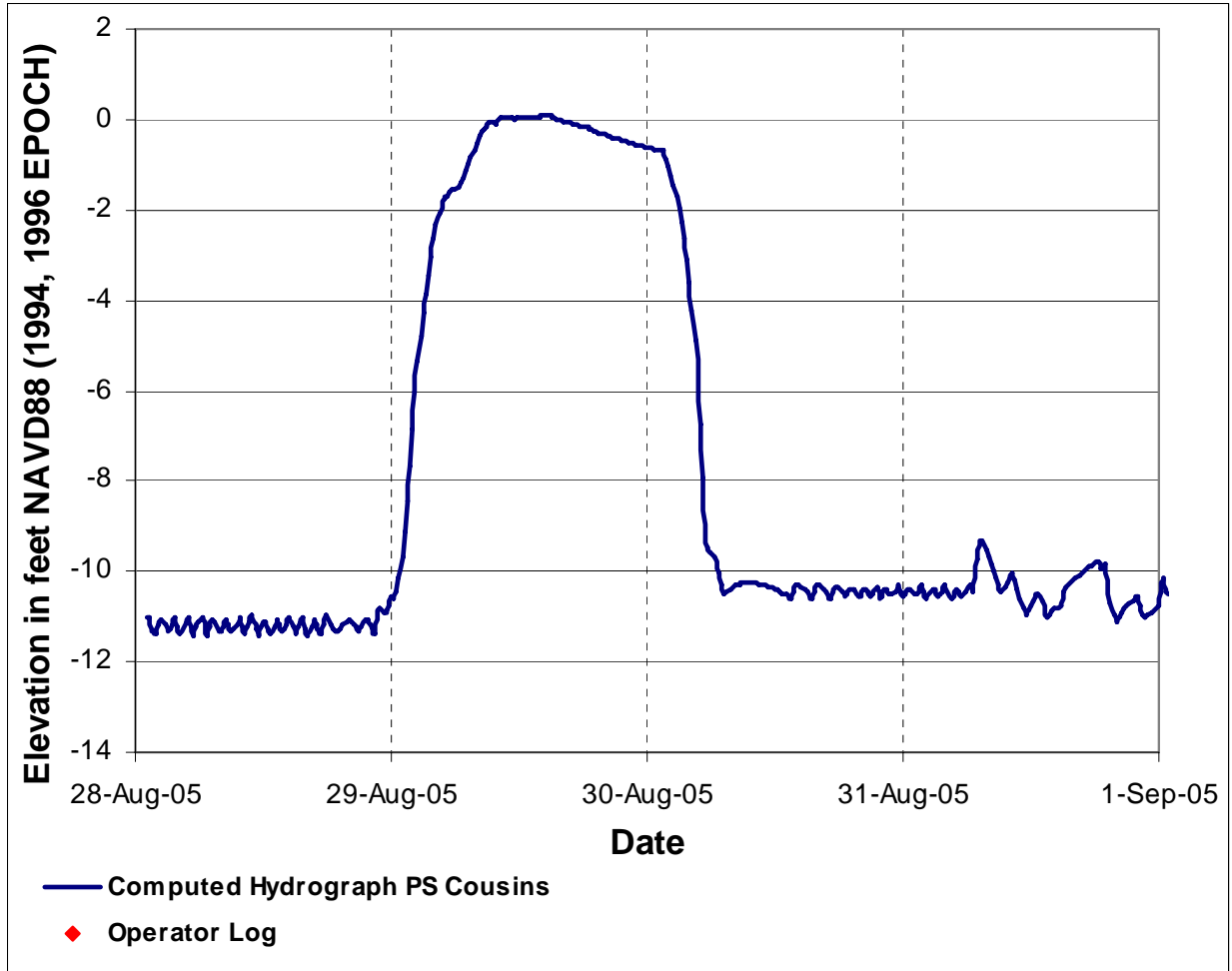


Figure 1-44. Katrina Event Computed Results, Harvey-Estelle-Cousins, Cousins Pump Station

East of Harvey Canal

Figure 1-45 shows the area flooded based on the Katrina scenario. On average, the observed high water marks were within 1.4 feet of the model results, as shown in Table 1-20. Figure 1-46 shows the flooded area for the Hypothetical 2 scenario. Figures 1-47 through 1-49 display the modeled stage hydrographs at East Bank pump stations and include any operator observed stages and nearby high-water marks. The accuracy of high water marks KLAC-05-16 and KLAC-05-14 is uncertain since they are located in central portions of the basin yet correspond to elevations well below downstream operator recorded stages.

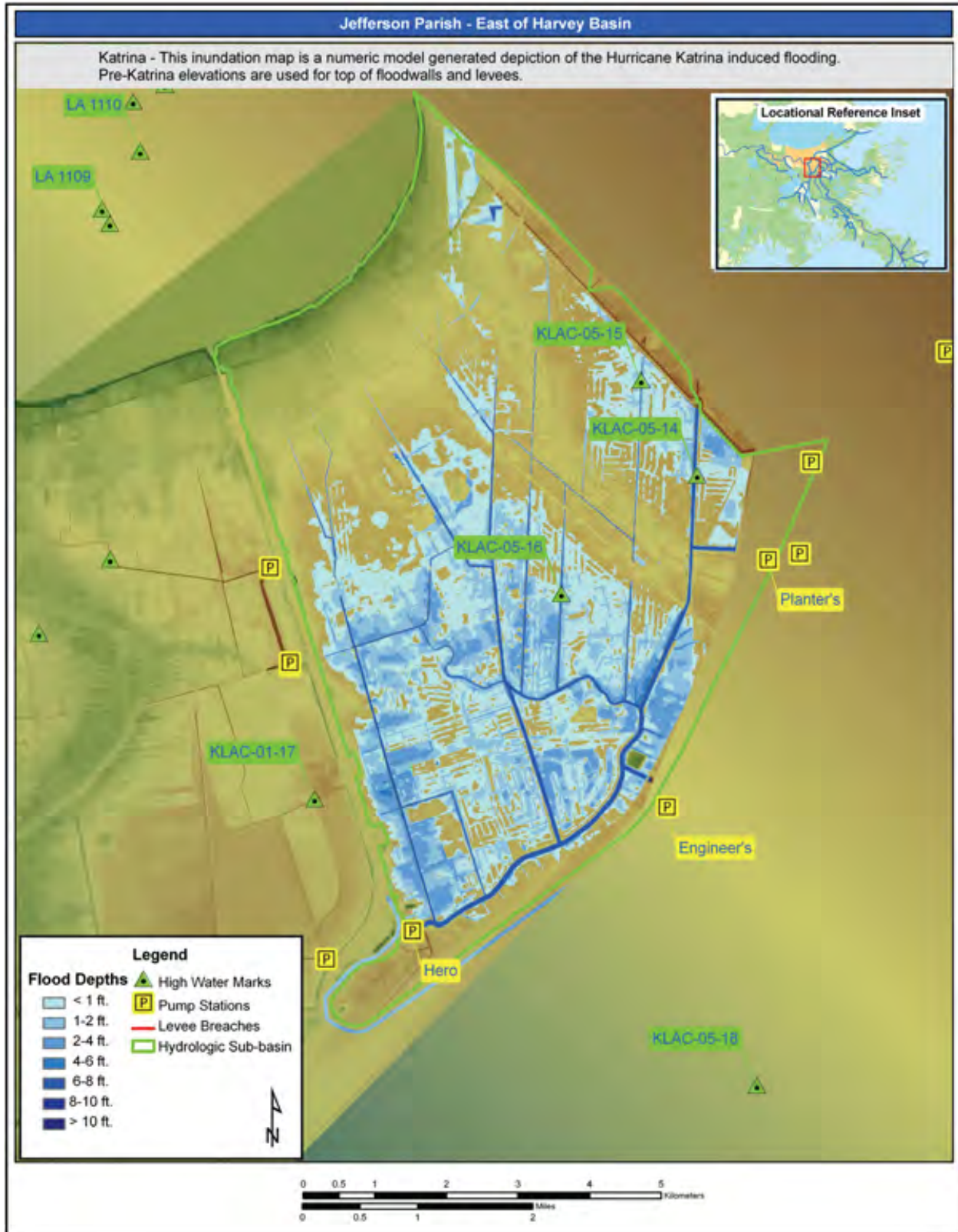


Figure 1-45. East of Harvey Canal Modeled Katrina Event Flood Inundation

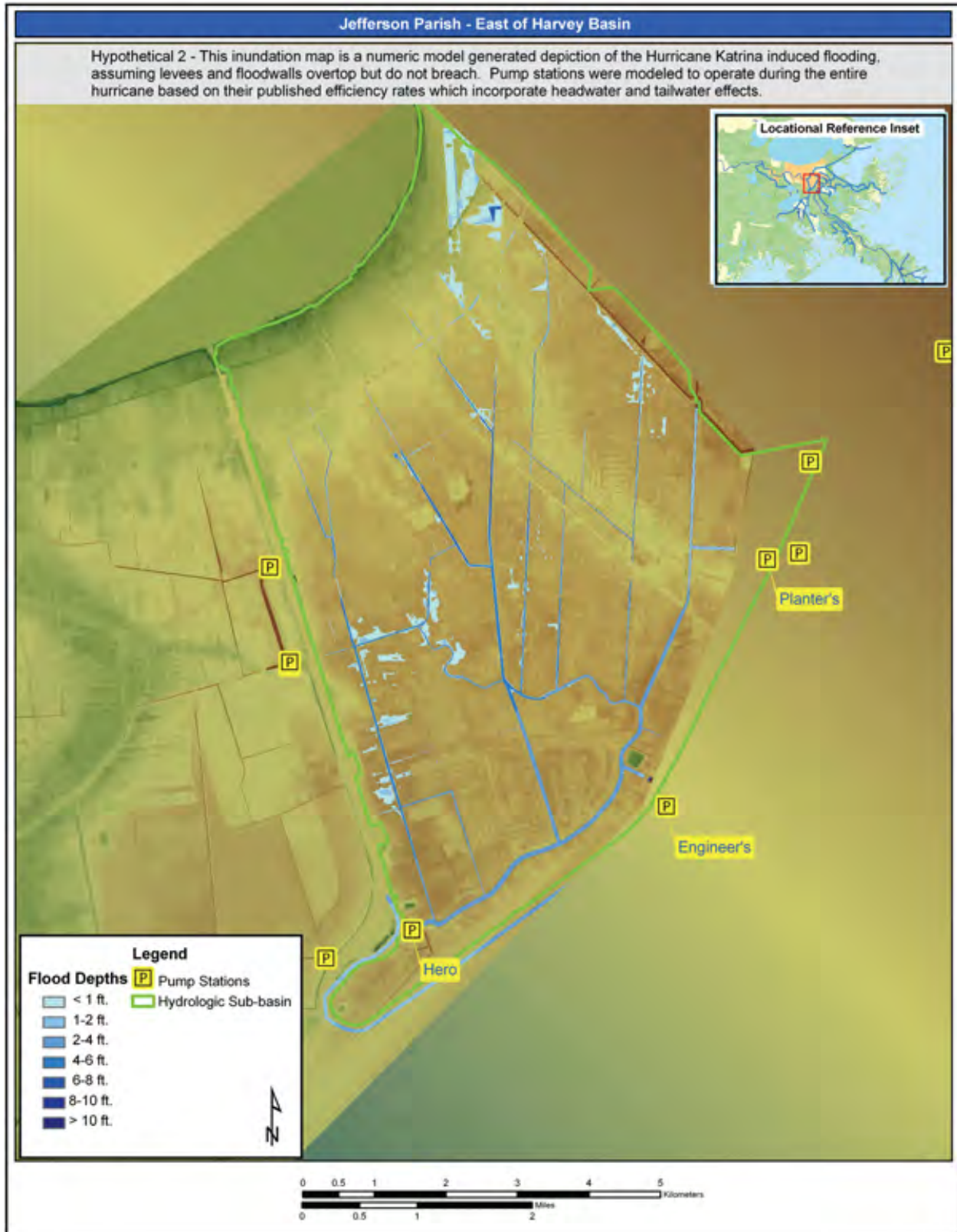


Figure 1-46. East of Harvey Canal Hypothetical 2 Scenario Flood Inundation

**Table 1-20
East of Harvey Canal Modeled versus Observed High Water Marks**

Observed Location	Observed Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Modeled Stage (ft NAVD 88)	Difference (ft)	Hypothetical 2 (ft NAVD 88)
HW KLAC-05-14	-4.3	-3.1	1.2	-9.4
HW KLAC-05-15	-3.7	-3.2	0.5	-4.0
HW KLAC-05-16	-5.7	-3.1	2.6	-6.1
PS Hero 08/30 00:00	-3.2	-3.2	0.0	-11.7
PS Hero 08/30 18:00	-7.8	-11.4	-3.6	-11.7
PS Hero 08/30 23:45	-11.0	-11.5	-0.5	-11.8
PS Hero 08/31 00:00	-12.0	-11.5	0.5	-11.8
PS Hero 09/01 00:00	-11.0	-11.4	-0.4	-11.8
PS Planters 08/30 06:30	-3.8	-3.7	0.2	-11.7
PS Planters 08/31 00:00	-11.2	-11.5	-0.2	-11.8
PS Planters 09/01 00:00	-11.2	-11.4	-0.1	-11.8
PS Engineers 08/30 00:00	-3.5	-3.2	0.4	-11.7
PS Engineers 08/30 23:45	-11.2	-11.5	-0.2	-11.8
PS Engineers 09/31 00:00	-11.3	-11.5	-0.1	-11.8
PS Engineers 09/01 00:00	-11.2	-11.4	-0.1	-11.2

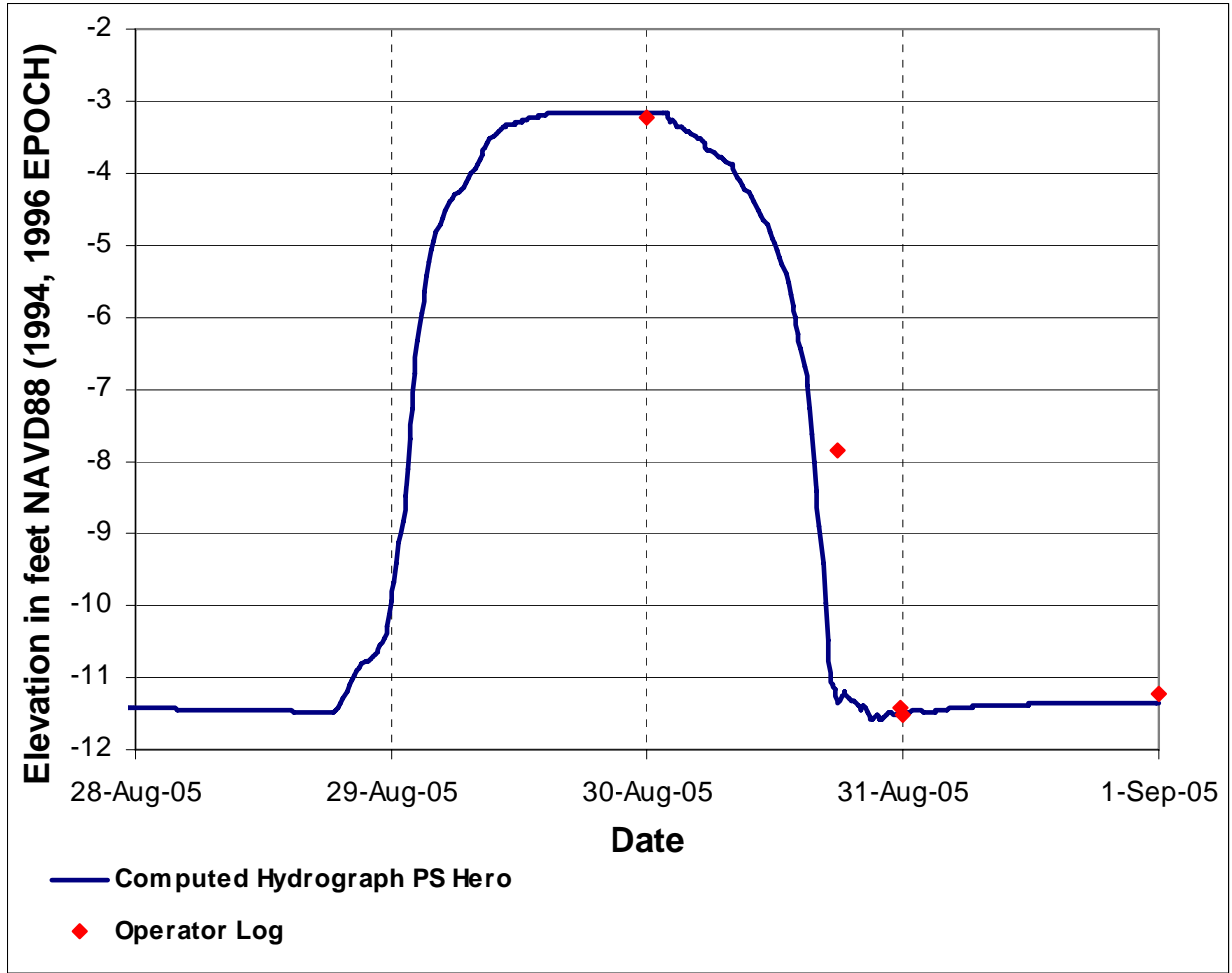


Figure 1-47. Katrina Event Computed Results, East of Harvey, Hero Pump Station

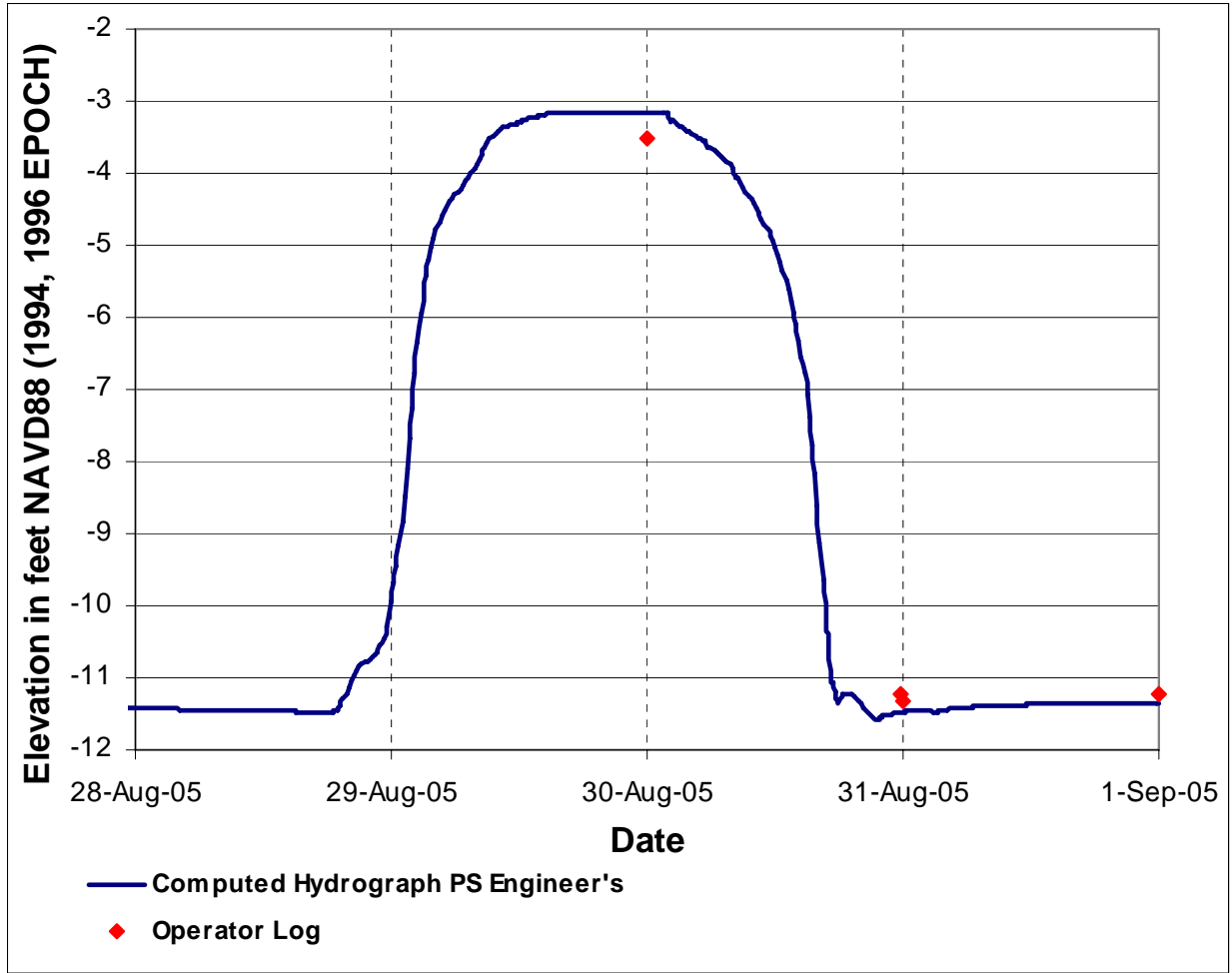


Figure 1-48. Katrina Event Computed Results, East of Harvey, Engineer's Pump Station

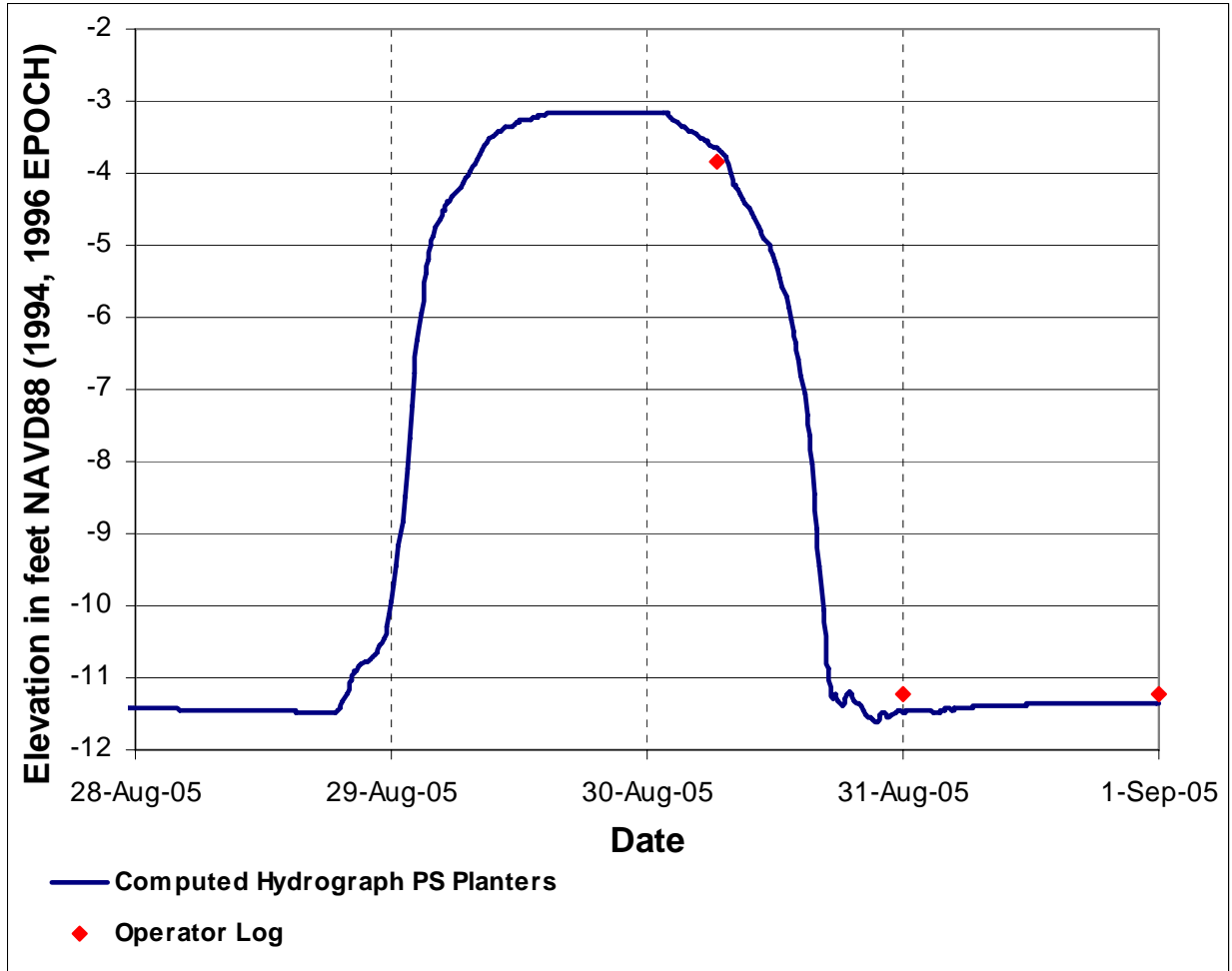


Figure 1-49. Katrina Event Computed Results, East of Harvey, Planter's Pump Station

Appendix 2

Interior Drainage Analysis – Orleans East Bank - June 2006



Introduction

Study Purpose

The numerical model investigation of Hurricane Katrina flooding in Orleans East Bank was conducted to help answer questions regarding the performance of the hurricane protection system, and to obtain an understanding of how floodwaters, from various sources, flowed through metropolitan New Orleans. Inundation sources included rainfall and water that overtopped and breached levees and floodwalls. The numerical model was used to simulate actual flooding events during Hurricane Katrina. The model was also used to evaluate four postulated scenarios where various combinations of floodwall and levee breaches and pump station operations were assumed.

The primary components of the hurricane protection system are the levees and floodwalls designed and constructed by the Corps of Engineers. Other drainage and flood control features (land topography, streets, culverts, bridges, storm sewers, roadside ditches, canals, and pump stations) work in concert with the Corps of Engineers levees and floodwalls as an integral part of the overall drainage and flood damage reduction system and are included in the models.

Interior drainage models are needed for estimating water elevations inside leveed areas, or basins, for a catastrophic condition such as Hurricane Katrina and for understanding the relationship between HPS components. Results from the interior drainage models can be used to determine the extent, depth and duration of flooding for multiple failure and non-failure scenarios. The models can also be used to:

- Support the Risk modeling effort
- Estimate time needed to unwater an area
- Support evacuation planning
- Evaluate design options of the HPS to include multiple interior drainage scenarios

During the hurricane, water from the storm surge overtopped and breached floodwalls and levees causing water levels inside the levees to rise rapidly. The interior areas continued to receive floodwaters as a function of the capacity of the breached openings until water surface elevations in the interior areas reached the level of Lake Pontchartrain. Interior drainage models are even more useful for estimating peak water elevations and extent of possible flooding, if any, when the hurricane protection system performs satisfactorily or without catastrophic failure. The models can also be used to estimate the time needed to dewater an area once it is flooded.

The study investigated the impact of pumping stations and storm drains on flooding. During the course of Hurricane Katrina, pump stations became ineffective due to flooding from levee breaches, loss of power, and evacuation of operators. When large volumes of water entered the Orleans East Bank Basin through breaches and over floodwalls, storm drains allowed water to move between areas and provided conveyance for flood waters rather than a means of floodwater evacuation because of backflow.

Sections of the Orleans East Bank Basin are separated by ridges and elevated railroads. During the initial stages of flooding, these barriers served to contain floodwaters. Flooding in protected sub-areas was limited to backflow through the storm drains. Eventually, most of the barriers were overtopped so that flood elevations in the entire Orleans East Bank Basin were almost the same.

This appendix will provide details of the development of the HEC-HMS and HEC-RAS models for the Orleans East Bank basin. In summary, an HEC-HMS model was developed to transform the Katrina precipitation into runoff for input to the HEC-RAS models. HEC-RAS models were developed to simulate the five conditions discussed below

This model was developed to help answer questions 3 and 4 listed on page 1 of Volume VI. Question 3 is answered by the Katrina simulation listed below. Question 4 is a more difficult one to answer. This is mainly due to the variety of possible combinations of system features, especially pumps. It was decided to bracket these combinations with the four hypothetical combinations listed below.

One of the major difficulties is determining what pumps may have continuing operating. There are many potential factors that can cause pump stations to become inoperable during a hurricane event. Some of these are power failures, pump equipment failures, clogged pump intakes, flooding of the pump equipment, loss of municipal water supply used to cool pump equipment and no safe housing for operators at the pump stations resulting in pump abandonment. Because there is such a wide range of possible pumping scenarios that could occur during a hurricane event, it is difficult to establish a pumping scenario for what could have happened. At best, a variety of possible scenarios could be run to evaluate the potential range of possible consequences. For the purposes of the IPET analysis, it was decided to operate the pumps two ways. The first being the best estimate of how they actually operated during hurricane Katrina and the second being the pumps operated throughout the hurricane.

Described below are the 5 scenarios shown in this appendix.

Katrina

Simulate what happened during Hurricane Katrina with the hurricane protection facilities and pump stations performing as actually occurred. Compare results to observed and measured high water marks. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees.

Hypothetical 1 – Resilient Levees and Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. This scenario is meant to simulate what could have happened if all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to be overtop but not breach.

Hypothetical 2 – Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees, floodwalls and pump stations remained intact and operating. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate continuously throughout the hurricane. Pump operations are based on the pump efficiency curves which reflect tailwater impacts. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. It is understood, that in their present state, most pump stations would not have been able to stay in operation during Katrina. However, this scenario was simulated to provide an upper limit on what could have been the best possible scenario had no failures occurred.

Hypothetical 3 – Resilient Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all floodwalls, which failed from foundation failures, remained intact. For this simulation there are no failures on 17th Street or London Ave Canals. However, there are failures on the IHNC since the surge and waves overtopped the walls, exceeding design and resulting in breaches. All other areas are modeled as they actually functioned. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees.

Hypothetical 4 – Resilient Floodwalls and Levees, IHNC at Authorized Design Grade

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact and the IHNC floodwalls had been raised to the authorized design grade elevation. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did during the Katrina event.

Table 2-1 lists the simulation scenarios in a matrix format.

Table 2-1 Katrina Simulations					
Conditions	Simulation				
	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 3	Hypothetical 4
Pumps operate as during Katrina	X	X		X	X
Pumps operate throughout Katrina			X		
Levee and floodwall breaches occur everywhere as during Katrina	X				
Levee and floodwall breaches occur on West wall of IHNC and in, St Bernard, New Orleans East and Plaquemines as during Katrina				X	
Levee and floodwalls overtop but do not breach		X	X		X
No failures on 17th Street and London Ave		X	X	X	X
Levee and floodwall elevations based on pre-Katrina elevations	X	X	X	X	
Levee and floodwall elevations based on west wall of IHNC at design elevations					X

Review of Existing Data

Sufficient existing data were not available for construction of a reliable numerical model during the initial study phases. Data available at the beginning of the model study included topographic elevations of the Orleans East Bank Basin that were obtained from existing digital terrain models and dimensions of most of the storm drains and channels that were obtained from previously developed numerical models. Initially, dimensions of many geometric features and elevations of the Hurricane Katrina storm surge were approximated with the anticipation that reliable data would eventually become available. Dimensions of several geometric features were estimated from photographs, rough field measurements, or inductive reasoning. Preliminary ADCIRC numerical model calculations of Hurricane Katrina storm surge elevations were used for boundary conditions. The development and results of the ADCIRC modeling are discussed in Volume IV of this report. During the course of the numerical model study, additional data became available. Most of these data were incorporated into the model. This included data on pump station operation, pump rating curves, and stage hydrographs developed from high-water marks. Unfortunately, some of the critical data were not available in a time frame that allowed incorporation into the model. These include surveys of railroad grades and some channels.

General Modeling Approach

The unsteady flow HEC-RAS program developed by the US Army Corps of Engineers (USACE) Hydrologic Engineer Center (HEC) was used to develop the hydraulic model for Orleans East Bank. The modeling approach was to identify storage areas that were bounded by

ridges and/or elevated roads and railroads and then calculate flow between the storage areas. The Orleans East Bank unsteady flow HEC-RAS model consists of 20 storage areas connected by storm drains, open channels and overtopping ridges. External boundary conditions defined the inflow into the numerical model. The Katrina storm-surge stage hydrographs, determined by the IPET data collection team, were used as the initial external boundaries to the model. During the model calibration phase of the study, some of these hydrographs were adjusted slightly. Adjustments were made only within the range of observed data. Additional water surface elevation that might have occurred due to waves is accounted for implicitly with the calibration procedure. The model used the weir equation to calculate inflow over floodwalls and levees that were overtopped. Flows through breaches were calculated in the model based on a specified failure algorithm. Flow was allowed to pass either way through the breaches as a function of head differential across the breach. Rainfall runoff, captured in the storage areas, was calculated using HEC-HMS rainfall-runoff program. Pump station discharges were also simulated in the model to account for movement between storage areas and expulsion of flood waters from the Orleans East Bank Basin. Major storm drains and canals were modeled as a means to transfer flows between storage areas. Flow between these storm drains and the storage areas was simulated using only major tributary culverts. Minor storm drains and drop inlets were ignored. Storage areas were also connected by weirs defined by railroad grades, roads, underpasses and natural ridges. In this manner all the storage areas were interconnected for the matrix solution of the unsteady flow equations in HEC-RAS.

Hydrologic Model Development

Background

The purpose of the hydrologic modeling was to transform Hurricane Katrina rainfall within the Orleans East Bank study area into runoff that was then applied to the unsteady flow hydraulic model (HEC-RAS). The Corps of Engineers Hydrologic Engineering Center's Hydrologic Modeling System (HEC-HMS) was used for this study.

Basin Model

The HEC-HMS model was constructed to correspond directly to the HEC-RAS model. The HEC-HMS sub-basin boundaries are a reflection of the HEC-RAS storage area boundaries. Applying this method allows the HEC-HMS model to transform Hurricane Katrina precipitation directly into runoff for each sub-basin. The computed hydrograph was input to HEC-RAS as storage area inflow. Figure 2-1 depicts the HMS basin model setup for the Orleans East Bank Basin.

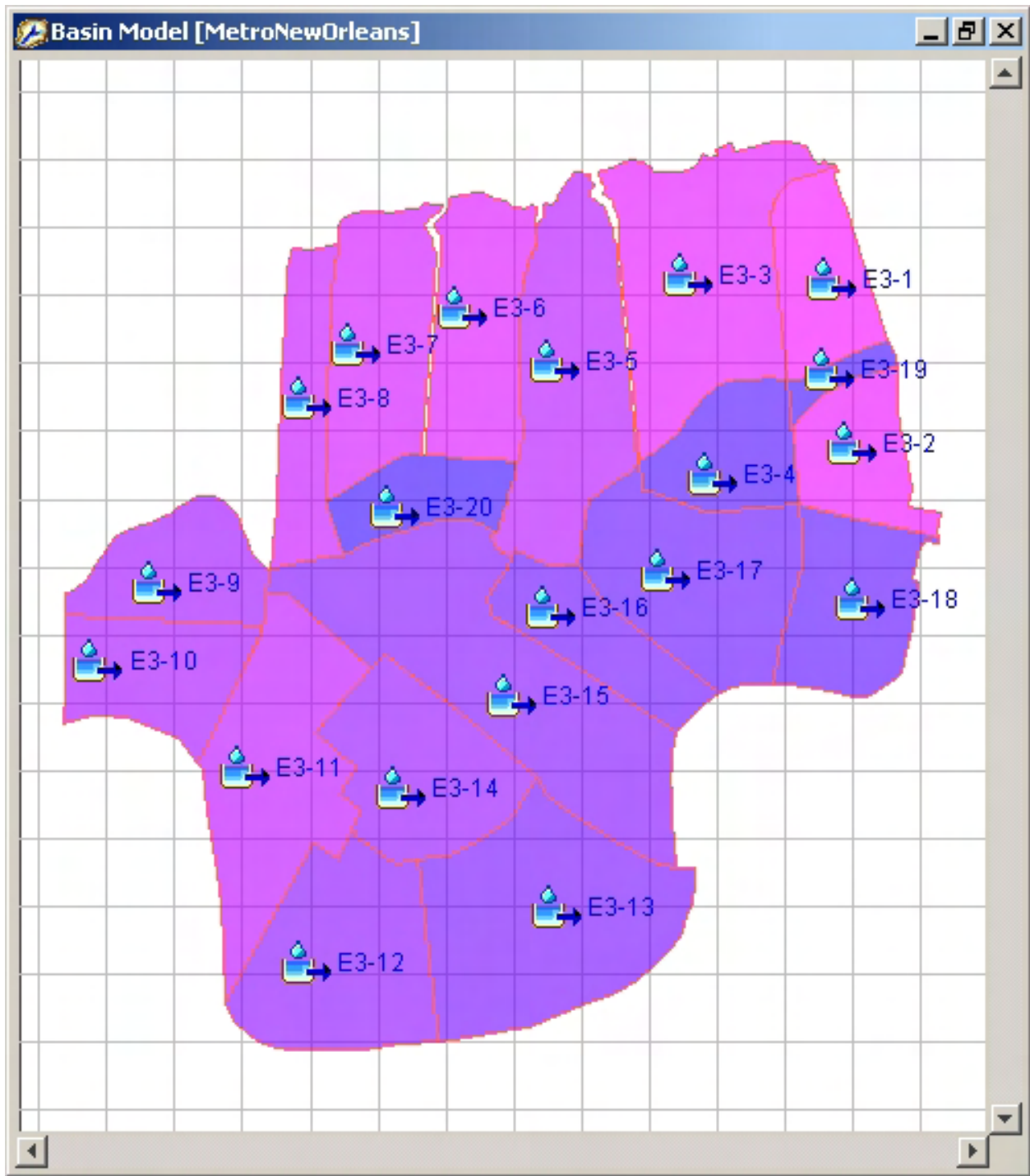


Figure 2-1. Orleans East Bank HEC-HMS Basin Model

Rainfall

Radar rainfall data, referred to as Multisensor Precipitation Estimator (MPE), was used as a boundary condition in the hydrologic model to determine runoff hydrographs produced by Hurricane Katrina. MPE data from the Lower Mississippi River Forecast Center (LMRFC) was downloaded from the following website: http://dipper.nws.noaa.gov/hdsb/data/nexrad/lmrfc_mpe.php. Raw radar data was adjusted using rain gage measurements and possibly satellite data to produce the MPE product. Figure 2-2 shows the amount of precipitation estimated by the MPE product for a one hour period on August 29, 2005 from 0600-0700.

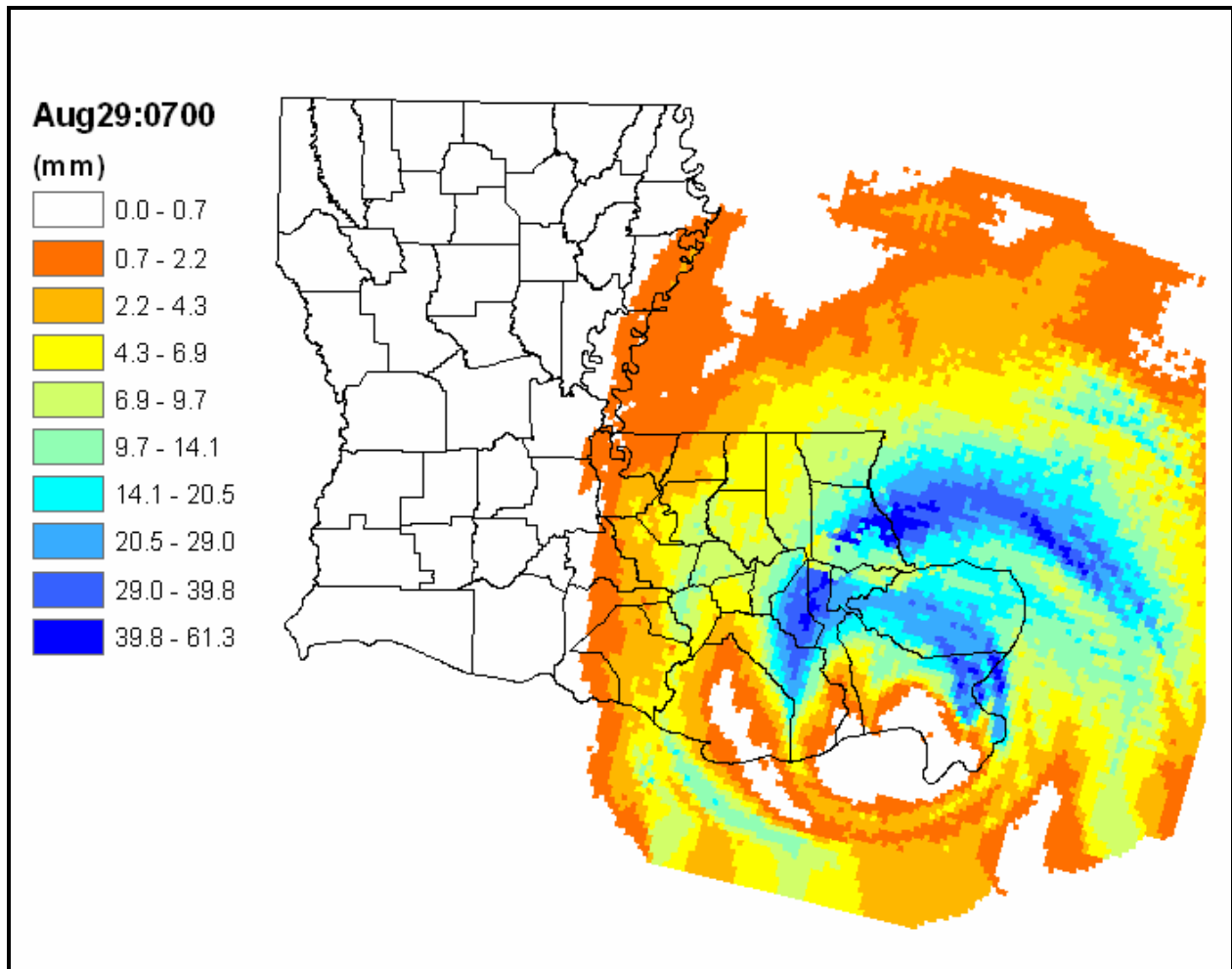


Figure 2-2. Hurricane Katrina Precipitation Sample

The radar rainfall data was imported into a Geo-spatial Information System (GIS) where a precipitation hyetograph was computed for each sub-basin in the HEC-HMS model. The individual hyetographs were imported into a DSS file where they were read by HEC-HMS. Sample hyetographs for Storage areas E3-6 and E3-12 are shown in Figure 2-3.

Based on Weather Bureau Technical Paper 40 (1961), the 100-year rainfall (24-hour duration) for New Orleans is 12.58 inches. Radar estimated 24-hour duration rainfall during

Hurricane Katrina for the HEC-HMS drainage areas (RAS storage areas) is shown in Table 2-2. As can be seen from Table 2-1, the 24-hr rainfall at five storage areas (1, 12, 13, 14, and 19) exceeded the TP-40 100-yr (24-hr duration) rainfall. Total radar estimated rainfall for the Orleans East Bank Basin is shown in Figure 2-4.

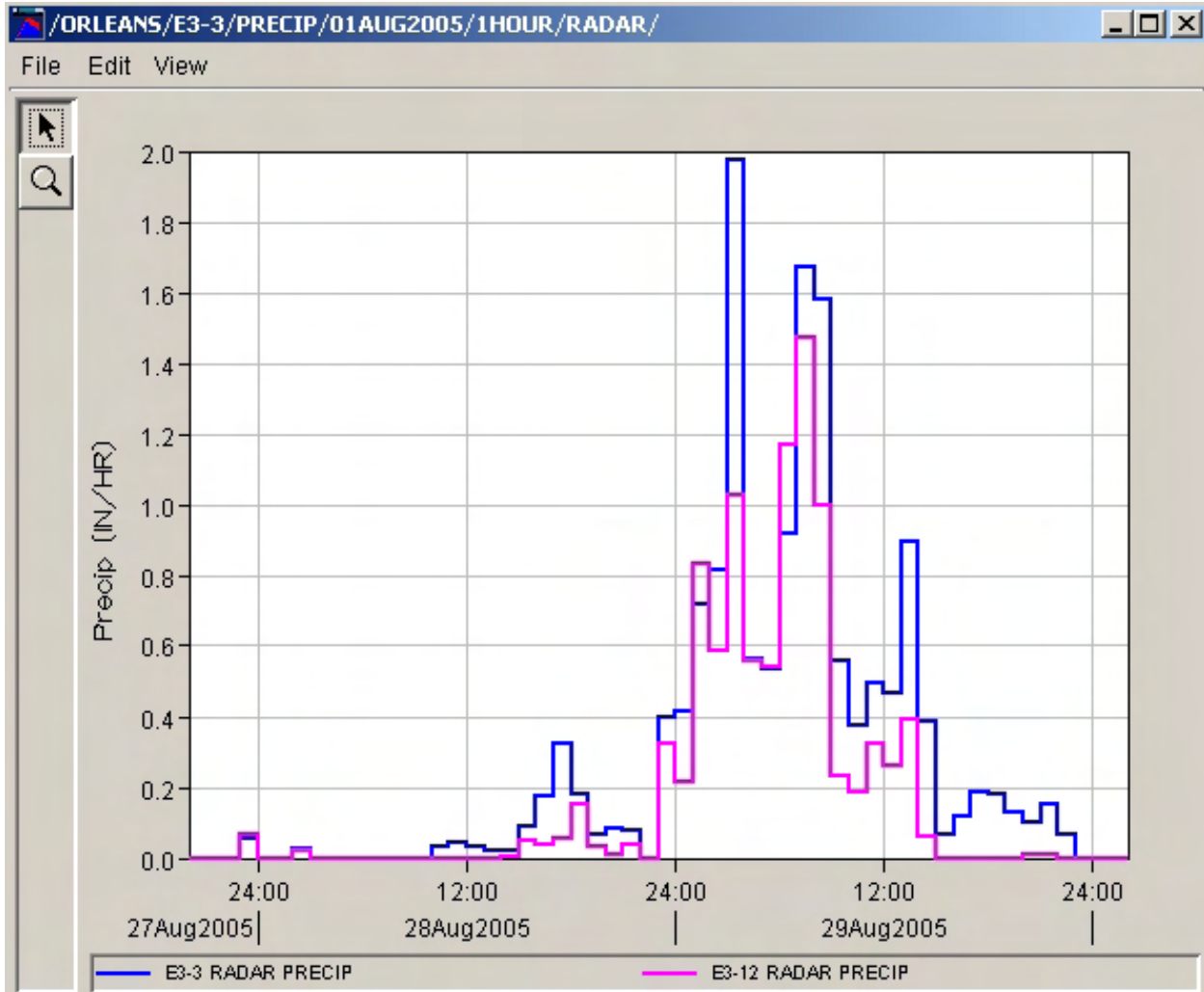


Figure 2-3. Katrina Rainfall Hyetographs for Storage Areas E3-6 and E3-12

**Table 2-2
Radar Estimated 24-hour Duration Rainfall During Hurricane Katrina**

Storage Area	24-hr Rainfall
E3-1	13.16
E3-2	9.89
E3-3	10.06
E3-4	9.55
E3-5	10.09
E3-6	9.86
E3-7	10.68
E3-8	10.81
E3-9	11.13
E3-10	10.50
E3-11	11.23
E3-12	13.59
E3-13	12.91
E3-14	12.71
E3-15	12.19
E3-16	10.05
E3-17	11.13
E3-18	10.50
E3-19	13.16
E3-20	9.86

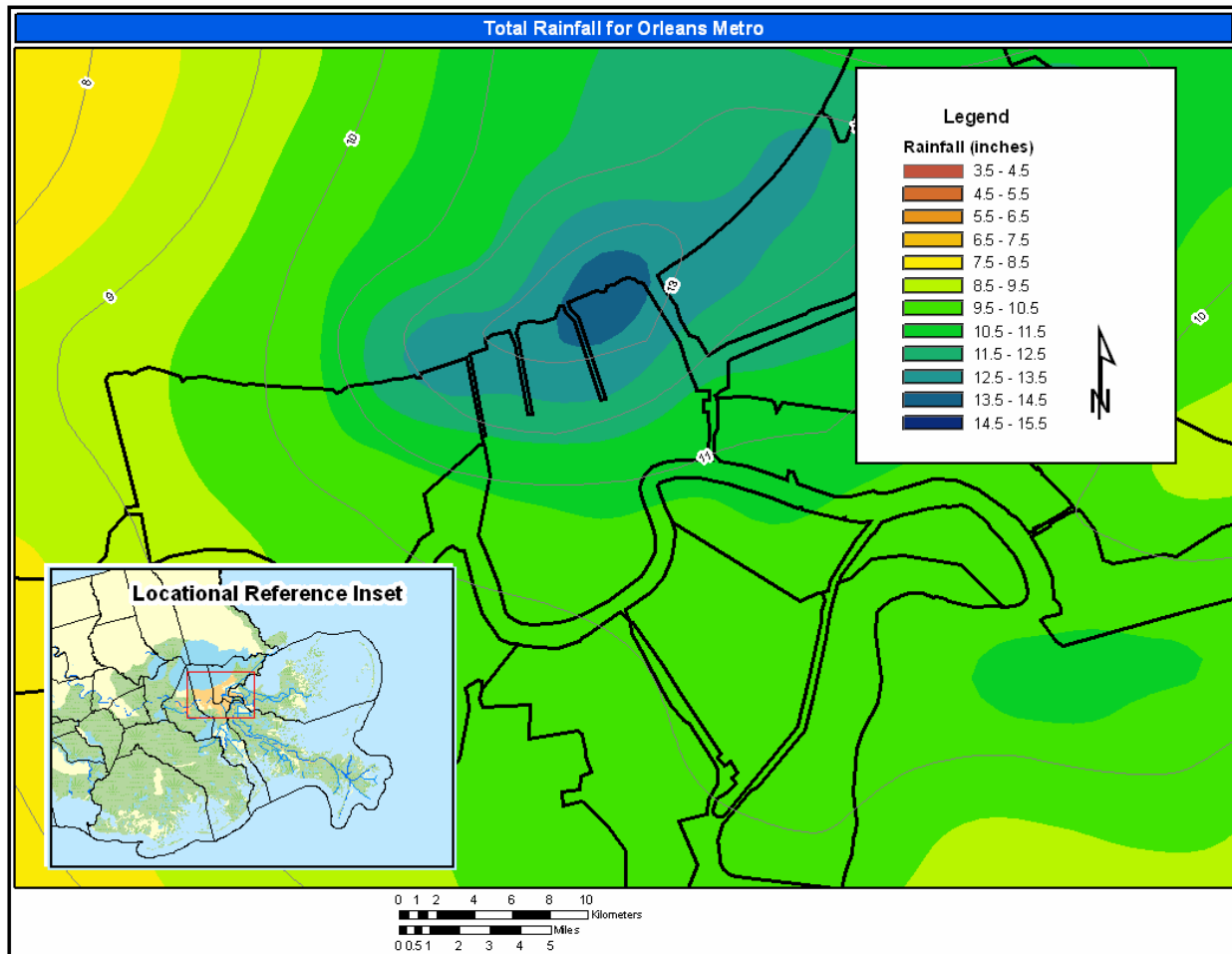


Figure 2-4. Total Radar Estimated Rainfall from Hurricane Katrina

Land Use and Soil Data

Land use and soil data were used to estimate SCS curve numbers. Land use data were obtained from the New Orleans District (MVN). The land use data consisted of raster coverage of 24 different land use types, as listed in Table 2-3. Soil data, contained in the Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database, was downloaded from the following National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) website: <http://www.nrcg.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/ssurgo/>. SSURGO is a digital copy of the original county soil survey maps and provides the most detailed soil maps from the NRCS.

Loss Rates

Loss rates were computed by determining the amount of precipitation intercepted by the canopy and depressions on the land surface and the amount of precipitation that infiltrated into the soil. Precipitation that is not lost to interception or infiltration is called “excess precipitation” and becomes direct runoff. The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Curve Number (CN) method was used to model interception and infiltration. The SCS CN method estimates precipitation loss and excess as a function of cumulative precipitation, soil cover, land use, and antecedent

Table 2-3 Curve Numbers by Land Use and Soil Type					
	LAND USE	A	B	C	D
1	Fresh Marsh	39	61	74	80
2	Intermediate Marsh	39	61	74	80
3	Brackish Marsh	39	61	74	80
4	Saline Marsh	39	61	74	80
5	Wetland Forest- Deciduous	43	65	76	82
6	Wetland Forest- Evergreen	49	69	79	84
7	Wetland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
8	Upland Forest- Deciduous	32	58	72	79
9	Upland Forest- Evergreen	43	65	76	82
10	Upland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
11	Dense Pine Thicket	32	58	72	79
12	Wetland Scrub/shrub - deciduous	30	48	65	73
13	Wetland Scrub/Shrub - evergreen	35	56	70	77
14	Wetland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
15	Upland Scrub/Shrub - Deciduous	30	48	65	73
16	Upland Scrub/Shrub - Evergreen	35	56	70	77
17	Upland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
18	Agriculture-Cropland-Grassland	49	69	79	84
19	Vegetated Urban	49	69	79	84
20	Non-Vegetated Urban	71	80	87	91
21	Upland Barren	77	86	91	94
22	Wetland Barren	68	79	86	89
23	Wetland Complex	85	85	85	85
24	Water	100	100	100	100

moisture. This method uses a single parameter, a curve number, to estimate the amount of precipitation excess/loss from a storm event. Studies have been conducted to determine appropriate curve number values for combinations of land use type and condition, soil type, and the moisture state of the watershed.

Table 2-3 was used to estimate a curve number value for each combination of land use and soil type in the study area. Each soil type in the SSURGO Database was assigned to one of the four hydrologic soil groups. (A, B, C or D). The percent impervious cover is already included in the curve number value in Table 2-3. More information about the background and use in the SCS curve number method can be found in Soil Conservation Service (1971, 1986).

By factoring in land use and soil type, curve numbers were developed for each of the 20 storage areas of the Orleans East Bank model, ranging in values from 84 to 89. A complete list of the curve numbers developed for each of the twenty storage areas are as shown in Table 2-4.

Table 2-4 Storage Area Weighted Curve Numbers Orleans East Bank		
Storage Area	Area in Acres	Curve Number
E3-1	862	86
E3-2	799	88
E3-3	2,162	86
E3-4	834	86
E3-5	1,909	86
E3-6	1,240	85
E3-7	1,377	84
E3-8	838	85
E3-9	958	85
E3-10	1,032	88
E3-11	1,927	85
E3-12	1,763	85
E3-13	2,410	86
E3-14	1,397	86
E3-15	2,838	86
E3-16	877	85
E3-17	1,735	85
E3-18	1,123	86
E3-19	169	89
E3-20	632	85

Transform

Excess precipitation was transformed to a runoff hydrograph using the SCS unit hydrograph method. The SCS developed a dimensionless unit hydrograph after analyzing unit hydrographs from a number of small, gaged watersheds. The dimensionless unit hydrograph is used to develop a unit hydrograph given drainage area and lag time. A detailed description of the SCS dimensionless unit hydrograph can be found in SCS Technical Report 55 (1986) and the National Engineering Handbook (1971).

Surface area in each of the 20 drainage areas (storage areas in HEC-RAS) was computed using GIS and then input into HEC-HMS. Lag time was computed by using the Kirpich estimate of travel time for the longest flow path (Chow, Handbook of Applied Hydrology, 1964).

Lag times for the SCS unit hydrograph method were estimated using the following equation:

$$t_l = 0.00013 \left(\frac{L^{0.77}}{Y^{0.385}} \right)$$

Where t_l is the sub-basin lag (hr), L is the hydraulic length (ft) and Y is the average sub-basin land slope (percent). Calculated lag times are shown in Table 2-5.

Table 2-5 Computed Lag Times			
Sub-basin Name	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Sub-basin Land Slope %	Lag Time (minutes)
E3-1	11,444	0.04	123
E3-2	4,600	0.11	43
E3-3	9,960	0.10	80
E3-4	6,530	0.12	54
E3-5	8,530	0.12	67
E3-6	6,600	0.14	52
E3-7	7,000	0.11	58
E3-8	7,560	0.11	63
E3-9	6,180	0.11	53
E3-10	6,470	0.12	53
E3-11	14,930	0.07	123
E3-12	8,300	0.17	57
E3-13	9,590	0.15	67
E3-14	4,210	0.07	47
E3-15	13,340	0.09	105
E3-16	10,560	0.09	89
E3-17	19,470	0.08	82
E3-18	5,210	0.12	64
E3-19	4,240	0.07	47
E3-20	3,060	0.16	27

Model Results

Figure 2-5 depicts results for HEC-HMS sub-basin E3-3. The upper graph shows precipitation and precipitation loss. The lower graph shows the runoff from the sub-basin. This runoff hydrograph is entered in the HEC-RAS model in Storage Area E3-3. The same procedure is used for the other 19 storage areas. Complete summary results are shown in Table 2-6.

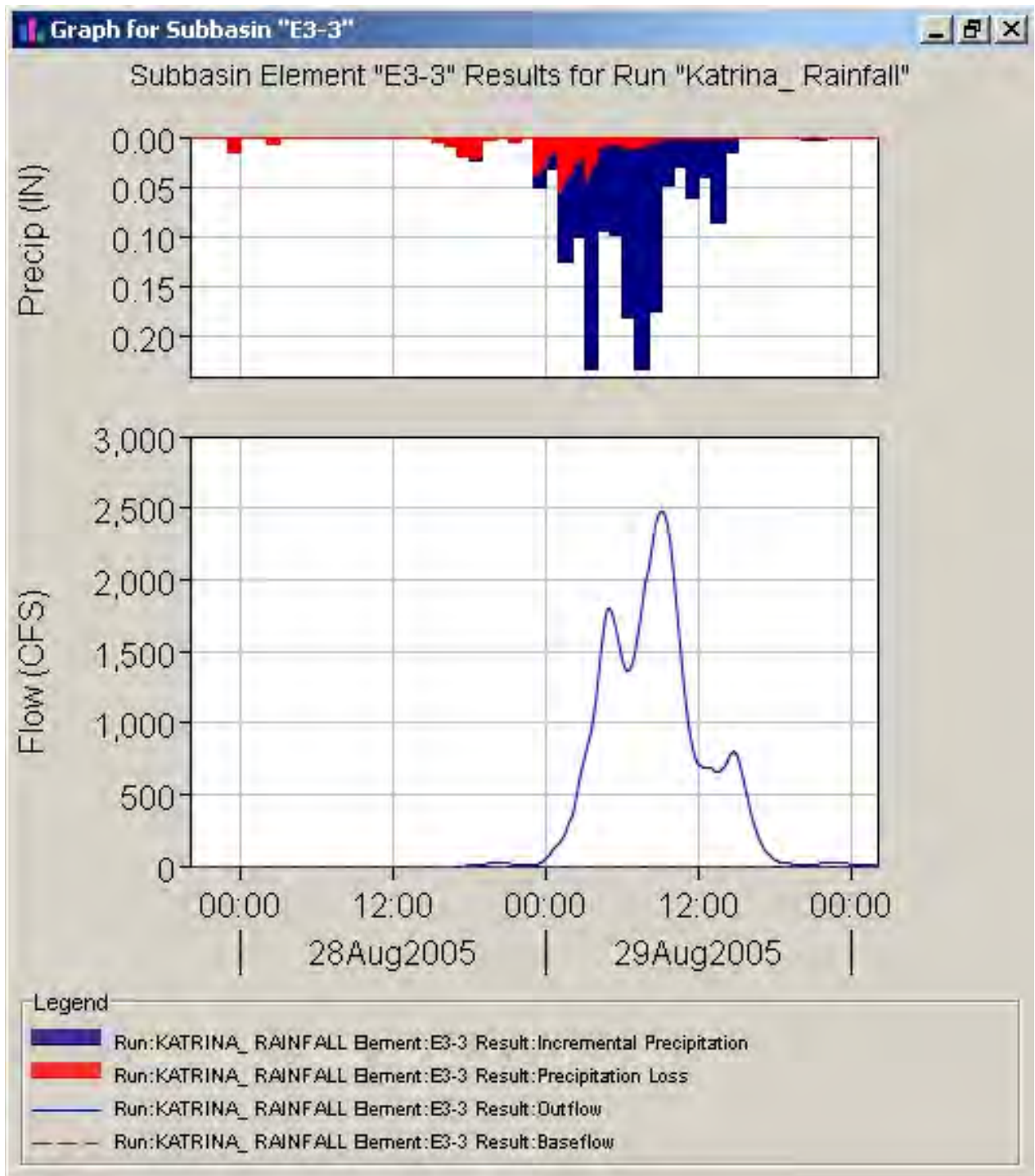


Figure 2-5. HEC-HMS Sub-basin Results

Table 2-6 Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results				
Sub-basin Name	Drainage Area (mi²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
Sub-basin E3-1	1.35	1,105	29Aug2005, 10:02	12.36
Sub-basin E3-2	1.25	1,013	29Aug2005, 08:15	8.56
Sub-basin E3-3	3.38	2,502	29Aug2005, 09:01	8.52
Sub-basin E3-4	1.30	1,074	29Aug2005, 08:28	7.93
Sub-basin E3-5	2.98	2,501	29Aug2005, 08:45	8.37
Sub-basin E3-6	1.94	1,596	29Aug2005, 08:28	8.14
Sub-basin E3-7	2.15	1,753	29Aug2005, 08:39	8.84
Sub-basin E3-8	1.31	1,112	29Aug2005, 08:51	9.12
Sub-basin E3-9	1.50	1,338	29Aug2005, 08:37	9.51
Sub-basin E3-10	1.61	1,534	29Aug2005, 08:35	9.06
Sub-basin E3-11	3.01	2,304	29Aug2005, 09:52	9.49
Sub-basin E3-12	2.76	2,589	29Aug2005, 08:56	12.48
Sub-basin E3-13	3.77	3,329	29Aug2005, 09:09	11.84
Sub-basin E3-14	2.18	2,227	29Aug2005, 04:22	11.37
Sub-basin E3-15	4.43	3,306	29Aug2005, 09:34	10.83
Sub-basin E3-16	1.37	951	29Aug2005, 08:59	8.30
Sub-basin E3-17	2.71	2,248	29Aug2005, 09:14	9.51
Sub-basin E3-18	1.76	1,583	29Aug2005, 08:49	8.80
Sub-basin E3-19	0.26	213	29Aug2005, 08:18	8.68
Sub-basin E3-20	0.99	891	29Aug2005, 08:08	8.97

Hydraulic Model Development

Background

The Orleans East Bank HEC-RAS model consists of 20 storage areas connected by storm drains, open channels and overtopping ridges. The model limits are Lake Pontchartrain on the north, the Mississippi River on the south, the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal (IHNC) on the east and the 17th Street Canal, Fairmont Drive and Causeway Boulevard on the west. Potential flood waters enter the Orleans East Bank model as rainfall, levee and floodwall overtopping and through breaches in the levees and floodwalls. Flood waters initially accumulate in storage areas until depths are sufficient for water to flow into the storm drains and open channels. This occurs immediately with the onset of rainfall. Storm waters are pumped from the local drainage system into either Lake Pontchartrain or the IHNC as long as power is available and operators remain at the pump stations. Levee overtopping and breaching overwhelm the drainage system causing significant flooding. As water levels increase, flood flows move between storage areas across roads, railroads and ridges. These high water connections are treated as weirs in the HEC-RAS model.

Datum Reconciliation

Elevations reported herein are related to the NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum. The digital terrain model used to define storage area elevations and ridge elevations in the HEC-RAS model are related to the NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum. Surveys of the breaches and top of levee taken following Hurricane Katrina were provided using the NAVD88 (2004.65) datum. These elevations were adjusted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) elevations in the HEC-RAS model by adding 0.4 ft. Elevations for the storm drains and pump stations were originally provided using the Cairo datum. Cairo elevations were adjusted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) in the HEC-RAS model by subtracting 20.43 ft. Surge elevations from the ADCIRC model were provided using NGVD29 datum. ADCIRC elevations were adjusted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) elevations in the HEC-RAS model by subtracting 0.2 ft.

Terrain Model

Elevation data in the Orleans East Bank area was obtained through the use of the Louisiana Atlas website (<http://atlas.lsu.edu>). The LIDAR data used is a result of a statewide project started in 2000. The systems being used in the project are accurate to 15-30 cm RMSE, depending on land cover, and will support contours of 1ft to 2ft vertical map accuracy standards. The files are represented by quadrangle 5-meter DEM data files. These accuracies meet FEMA standards for floodplain reevaluation studies and map modernization programs designed to update the Flood Insurance Rate Maps.

Basic Geometric Data

Most of the storm drain and open channel dimensions used in the HEC-RAS model were extracted from an XP-SWMM model developed by Brown Cunningham and Gannuch Engineers, Architects and Consultants, Inc. The XP-SWMM model was completed in 2005 for the USACE New Orleans District to simulate 10-year flooding conditions. Elevations in the XP-SWMM model were based on the Cairo datum. Model elevations were converted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum for inclusion in the HEC-RAS model. The XP-SWMM model data was used to define dimensions for both the storm drains actually modeled in the HEC-RAS model and for the inlets that connected the storm drains to the storage areas.

Brown Cunningham and Gannuch (BCG) also provided a HEC-RAS steady state model of the Palmetto Canal. This model was developed for the Sewerage and Water Board of New Orleans as part of a Master Drainage Study between 2002 and 2005. Bridges across the Palmetto Canal were included in the model. Elevations in the BCG HEC-RAS model were based on the Cairo datum. Model elevations were converted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum for inclusion in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model.

USACE New Orleans District provided a HEC-2 model of the London Avenue Canal. The model was several years old and included some bridges that have subsequently been removed. Aerial photographs from Google Earth were used to determine if bridges in the HEC-2 model should be removed for the unsteady HEC-RAS model. Except for data in the HEC-2 model, no information was available relating to bridge modifications that may have occurred since the HEC-2 model was constructed. There were no data available for the Lakeshore Drive Bridge at

the confluence with Lake Pontchartrain. Elevations in the USACE New Orleans model of London Canal were based on the NGVD29 datum. Model elevations were converted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum by subtracting 0.2 ft for inclusion in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model. Canal bottom elevations were adjusted somewhat based on survey data collected in September 2005.

USACE New Orleans District provided a HEC-RAS model of the Orleans Avenue Canal. The model included bridges over the Orleans Avenue Canal. Bridge geometry was not field checked. Elevations in the USACE New Orleans model of the Orleans Avenue Canal were based on the NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum and no model elevation adjustment was necessary for inclusion in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model.

USACE New Orleans District provided a HEC-RAS model of the 17th Street Canal. The model included bridges over the 17th Street Canal. No data were available relating to the debris accumulation on the Lake Pontchartrain side of Old Hammond Highway. Canal bottom elevations were adjusted somewhat based on survey data collected after Hurricane Katrina. Elevations in the USACE New Orleans model of the 17th Street Canal were based on the NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum and no model elevation adjustment was necessary for inclusion in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model.

CTE, a Chicago based A and E firm, provided a steady state HEC-RAS model of the Earhart and Airline Drains in the Hoey Basin. The model included bridges and culverts. There was no information on tributary drainage structures in the model. Elevations in the CTE model were based on the Cairo datum. Model elevations were converted to NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum for inclusion in the HEC-RAS model.

Channels and storm drains included in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model are shown in Figure 2-6. The names chosen for the model are based on nearby streets and do not necessarily reflect the appropriate local names.

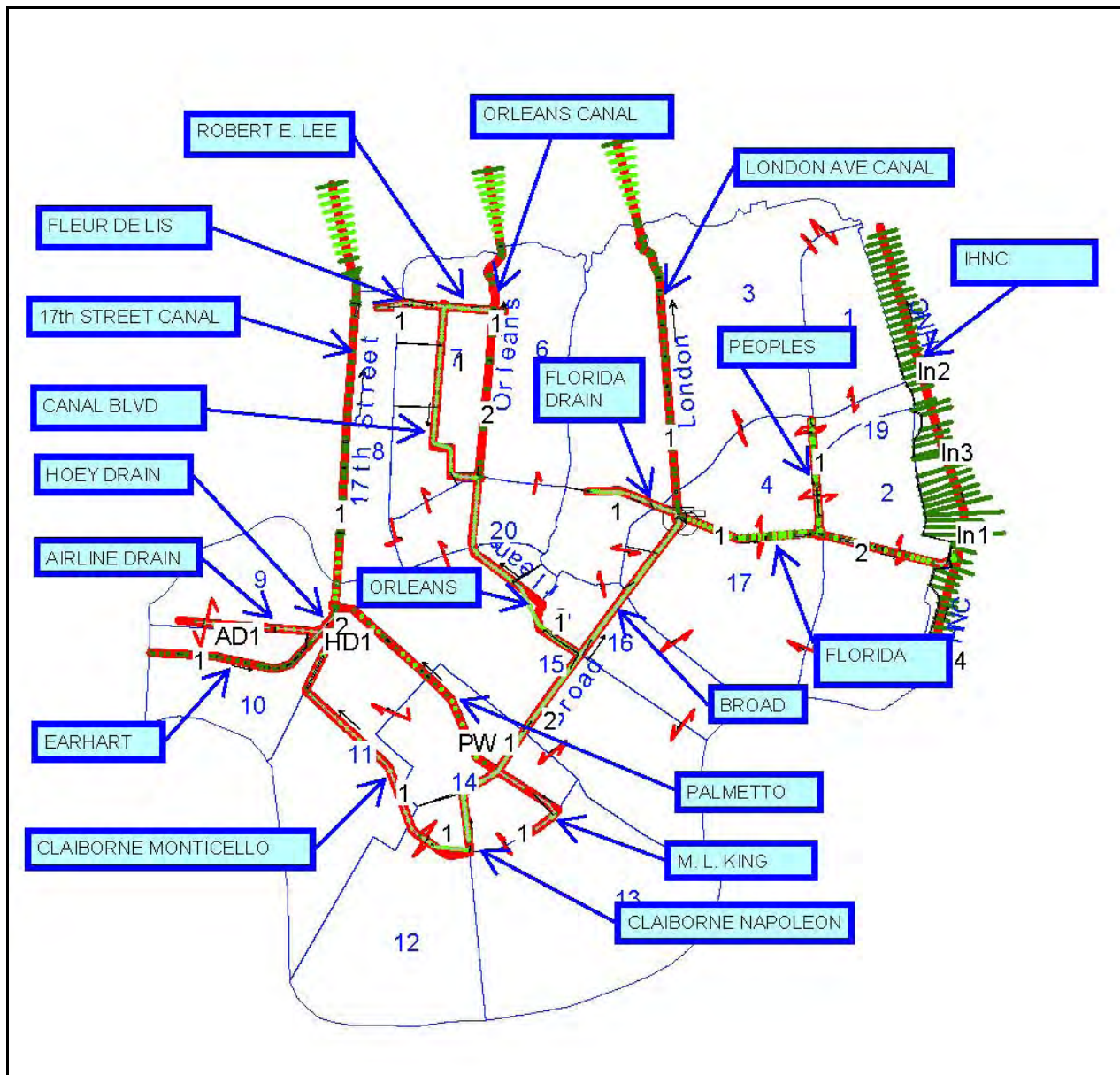


Figure 2-6. Channels and Storm Drains Modeled in HEC-RAS Model

Manning's n-Values

HEC-RAS uses Manning's equation to compute friction forces, which are then used in the unsteady flow equations in performing unsteady flow simulations. Manning's roughness coefficients, commonly called Manning's n values are assigned to each channel, bridge, culvert and tunnel in the geometry file used in the unsteady flow computations. The Manning's n values that were used in the model were obtained from the XP-SWMM model provided by BCG which models underground flow and HEC-2 models that were developed by New Orleans District. These values were checked with the guidance furnished in HEC-RAS documentation. For earthen channels, values ranged from .024 to .04 depending on the condition of the main channel with overbank n values ranging from .03 to .05. The n value for concrete lined channels varied

from 0.014 to 0.018 depending on the condition of the channel bottom and side slopes. The Manning's n values were also modified in reaches where the condition of the channel dictated the use of different values. The Manning's n values varied from 0.014 to 0.018 in the tunnel reaches depending on the shape and condition of the concrete.

Bridges

Bridges and box culverts were analyzed as part of the HEC-RAS model for the whole basin. HEC-RAS computes flow through the bridges or culverts using the Bernoulli or Energy Equation. Hydraulic losses in the large concrete box culverts and arch pipes were computed using entrance and exit loss coefficients recommended in the HEC-RAS Reference Manual. These were 0.3 to 0.5 and 0.5 to 1.0 respectively, depending on what local conditions require.

Storage Areas

Storage area elevation-volume curves were developed from the digital terrain model and from calculated storm drain volumes. In order to properly model the movement of floodwater from one sub-area to another in the Orleans East Bank Basin, the total area was subdivided into 20 sub-areas, as previously shown in Figure 2-1. These areas were selected based on the physical barriers that separated them such as natural high ground, railroads, levees, channel floodwalls and other barriers. The HEC-GeoRAS model was used with the digital terrain model to compute the elevation-storage data of each sub-area. Once this data was computed, it was exported to the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model. Additional storage volume was added in some sub-areas to account for volume available in underground storm drains that were not simulated in the model. Dimensions and elevations for these storm drains were extracted from the XP-SWMM model input files.

Storage Area Connections

There are several underground storm drains and culverts that remove normal floodwater from the various storage areas; however, a flood event like Hurricane Katrina overwhelms the drainage system and floodwaters have to move overland from one storage area to another. In order to model the movement of floodwater from one storage area to another, HEC-RAS has an option that allows storage areas to be connected by a weir, culvert or a combination of the two. The majority of the 20 storage areas were connected using the weir flow option. Some of the storage areas were separated by railroads which had smooth crested weirs; however other areas were separated by natural high ground with streets acting as small channels between the areas. A cross section was taken using LIDAR data in ARC-MAP to determine the length-elevation rating curve of the weir section across the controlling high ground and streets between the storage areas. When HEC-RAS computes flow across a weir at low head conditions, it performs the computations more efficiently and with more stability if the weir length-elevation rating curve is smoothed out with the weir crest increasing from low to high elevations in a smooth transition. Therefore, in reaches where there were numerous changes in elevation due to the crossing streets, the data was computed in even horizontal increments then smoothed by sorting the elevations from low to high and inputting this data into the model as the weir crest. An example of the procedure is shown in Figures 2-7 and 2-8.

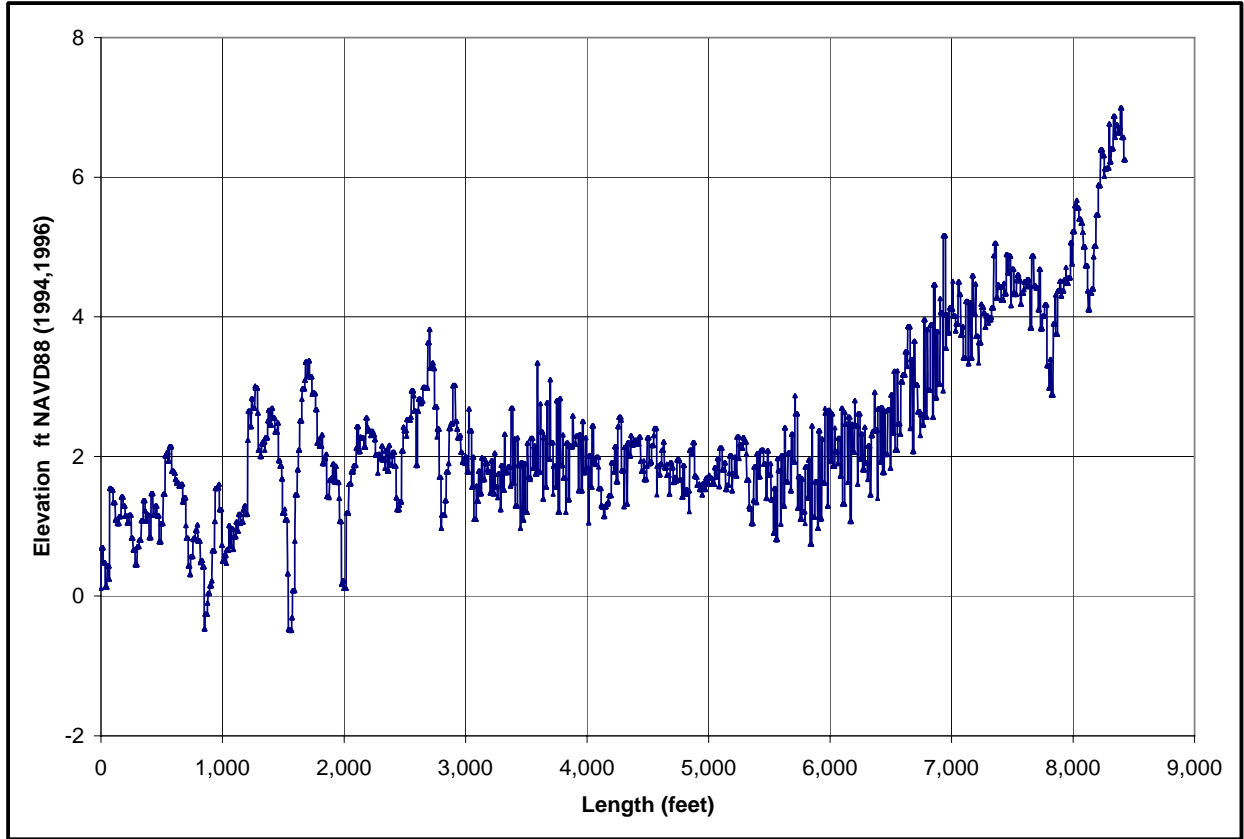


Figure 2-7. Digitized Weir Profile Between Storage Areas E3-16 and E3-17

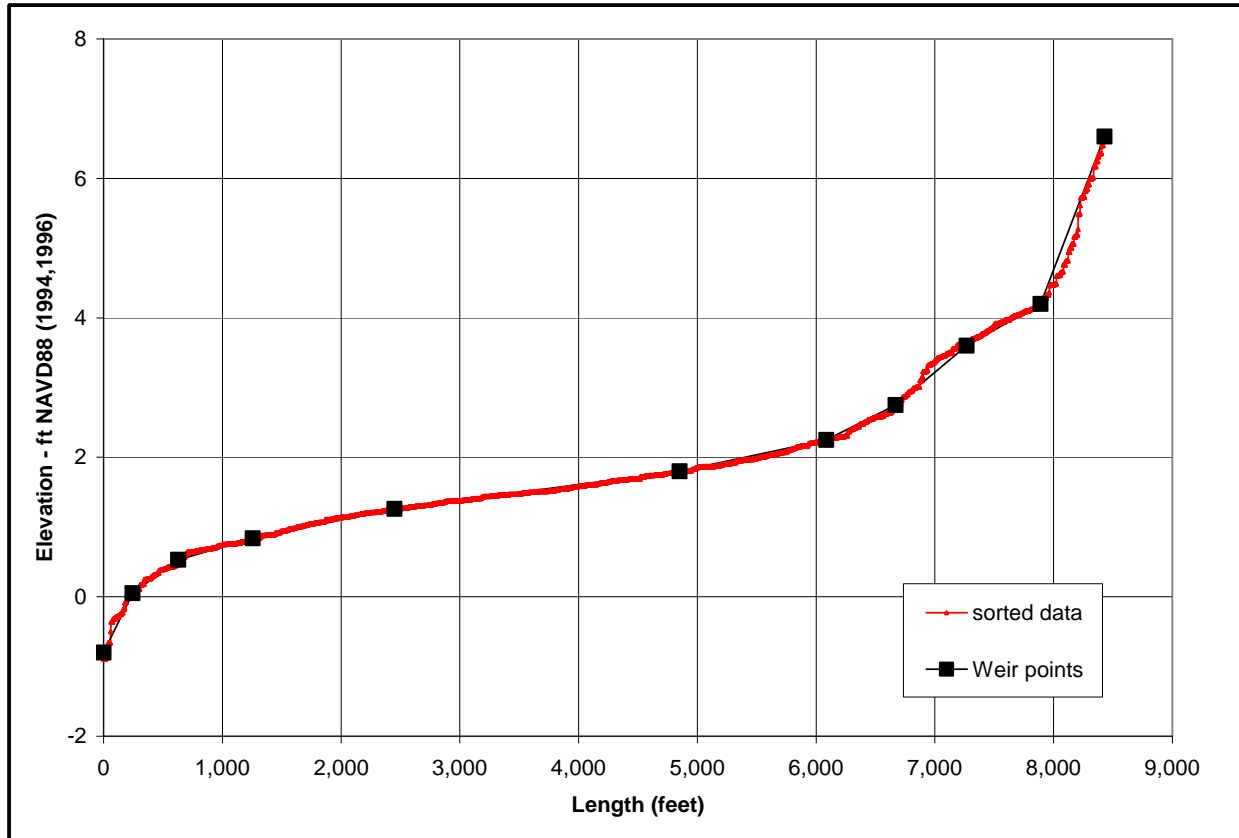


Figure 2-8. Sorted Weir Profile Between Storage Areas E3-16 and E3-17 Pumping Stations

Pump Stations

Eight pumping stations were included in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model of Orleans East Bank. A summary of pump station characteristics is shown in Table 2-7. Detailed pump data was collected by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Hydroelectric Design Center (HDC). This pump data can be found in Volume VI, Appendix 7 of this report. Pump station locations are shown in Figure 2-9. If a pump station receives water or pumps water to more than one location, it is necessary to model the pump stations separately in the numerical model. Hence, the figure shows Pump Station 2a and 2b, 3a and 3b and 4a and 4b. Operating schedules of the pumping stations, during Hurricane Katrina, were provided by HDC. Pump station data included discharge-head rating curves for each pump at each pumping station. Some of these curves had to be extrapolated in the HEC-RAS model. There were very limited data regarding start-up elevations for individual pumps. Interviews with pump operators conducted by HDC suggest that operators are not held to a rigid schedule with respect to turning pumps on and off. Operations are based on existing sump elevations, downstream conditions, and weather forecasts. In the unsteady HEC-RAS model, start-up times for the pumps were set so that all pumps would be operating when the sump elevation reached -7.4 ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996). Start-up and shut-off times for individual pumps were set in the model to provide a smooth transition, over several minutes, from an estimated station start-up elevation to elevation -7.4 ft. The model does not

simulate channel surges that might develop with instantaneous start-up or shut-down of the pump station.

Table 2-7 Pump Station Summary Data				
Pump Station	Location/Name	Intake	Discharge	Rated Station Capacity CFS
1	Broad Street and Martin L. King Blvd.	Martin Luther King and Broad Street Drains	Palmetto Canal	6,825
2	Broad Street and St Louis Street	Broad Street Drain	Orleans Canal and Broad St Drain	3,150
3	London Ave Canal at Florida Avenue	Broad Street and Florida Avenue Drains	London Avenue Canal and Florida Avenue Canal	4,260
4	London Avenue Canal at Prentiss Avenue	Prentiss Avenue Drains on both East and West side of Canal.	London Avenue Canal (Lake Pontchartrain)	3,720
6	17th Street Canal	17th Street Canal	17th Street Canal (Lake Pontchartrain)	9,480
7	Orleans Avenue Canal	Orleans Avenue Drain	Orleans Avenue Canal (Lake Pontchartrain)	2,690
12	Pontchartrain Blvd.	Fleur de Lis Drain	Lake Pontchartrain	1,000
19	Florida Avenue	Florida Avenue Canal	Inner Harbor Navigation Canal	3,650

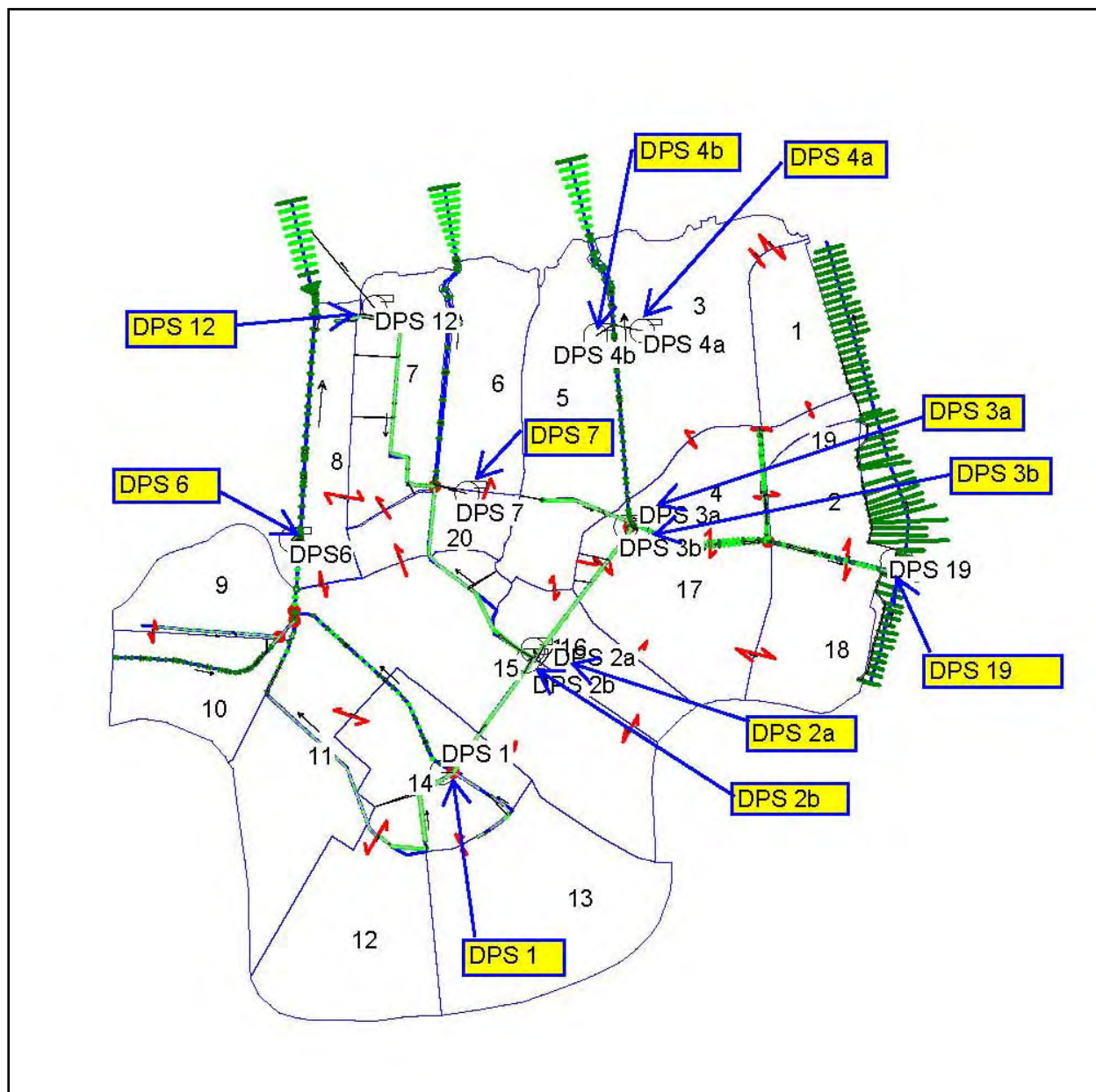


Figure 2-9. Pump Stations Modeled in HEC-RAS Model

Pump operations at most of the pump stations during Hurricane Katrina were investigated by HDC. A time-line was developed based on review of operation logs. Based on these time-lines, Hurricane Katrina-specific operational rule curves, that set maximum pump station capacities, were set in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model to simulate shut-down times for the pump stations. Pump station 1 was shut down at 0900 on 30 Aug. Operators reported that the station was shut down because Pump Station 6, which is downstream, had already been shut down and there was no where for the water to go. Pump Station 2 shut down at 0630 on 29 Aug. Pump stations 3 and 7 were shut down at 0730 on 29 Aug shortly after breaches in the 17th Street and London Avenue Canals. Pump station 4 operated until 0900 on 29 Aug. Pump station 6 had a power outage between 0400 and 0900 on 29 Aug and was inoperable. The pumps restarted at

0900 and continued pumping until 1700 on 29 Aug when they were shut down. Pump station 12 did not operate during the storm. Pump Station 19 was shut down at 0530 on 29 Aug, at about the same time as the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal began to breach. This station came back on line at 1500 on 30 Aug for 4.5 hours. The station operated intermittently until the end of the unsteady flow simulation at 0000 5 Sep.

Storm Drain System

The drainage system for Orleans East Bank consists of many features that are typical of large urban cities in the United States, and some features that are unique because much of the area is below sea level. As in any urbanized area, catch basins and drop-inlets receive surface runoff from yards and streets, and excess runoff runs down slope in the streets and/or overland to areas of lower elevation. Runoff that can enter drop-inlets proceeds underground in small pipes, 21 inches or less in diameter, called the tertiary system that collect local flows and convey them to the secondary system, 21 inches to 30 inches in diameter, where several of these local flows combine. Generally pipes or box culverts that are larger than 30 inches in diameter are considered to be part of the secondary system. The primary drainage system is composed of enclosed culverts and man-made mainly prismatic open channels. The primary conveyances were modeled in the HEC-RAS Unsteady model, along with drainage pump stations.

Flow Data and Boundary Conditions

The storm-surge elevation boundary conditions used in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model were initially based on stage-hydrographs obtained from preliminary ADCIRC simulations. The ADCIRC model and results are discussed in Volume IV of this report. . When measured and observed data from the IPET data collection team became available, these data were incorporated into the model. The stage hydrograph in the IHNC was based on measured data from the IHNC Lock. Hydrograph peaks were adjusted based on observed high water marks along the IHNC. During the calibration phase of the study final stage hydrograph peaks in the IHNC were determined. Adjustments were made only within the range of observed data. Additional water surface elevation from wave heights are accounted for implicitly with the calibration procedure. The stage hydrographs in Lake Pontchartrain were based on stage hydrographs developed by the IPET data collection team, and USGS gage data from the Pass Manchac gage. Preliminary peak stages at the HEC-RAS storm surge boundaries provided by the ADCIRC and data collection groups are compared to those used in the numerical model in Table 2-8. Initially, stage hydrograph peak values were selected based on average values. Final values were selected during the calibration phase of the study.

Boundary conditions must also be set in the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model at the upstream end of storm drains and channels. Discharge boundaries in the model are shown in Table 2-9. A minimum discharge of 50 cfs was set at each upstream boundary. During the course of the study, inflow at some boundaries was increased to improve model stability. In order to account for the introduction of these arbitrary flows into the model, an equivalent volume of water was pumped out of the appropriate drainage basin throughout the model simulation. These artificial pumping rates continued in the model after the actual pump stations were shut down.

Table 2-8 Peak Katrina Storm Surge Elevations Feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996)			
Boundary	Preliminary ADCIRC Elevations	Preliminary High Water Mark Elevations	Final Elevation used in HEC-RAS
Lake Pontchartrain at the 17th Street Canal	12.1	11.2	11.2
Lake Pontchartrain at the Orleans Avenue Canal	11.5	11.5	11.5
Lake Pontchartrain at the London Avenue Canal	11.1	11.8	11.8
IHNC Lake Pontchartrain to Interstate 10	10.8 - 13.8	12.8-13.3*	13.3
IHNC Interstate 10 to Florida Avenue	13.8 - 15.0	14.7	14.7
IHNC Florida Avenue to Miss River Lock	15.0 - 15.8	14.7 – 15.6	15.5
* At Interstate 10.			

Table 2-9 HEC-RAS Boundary Conditions at Upstream End of Storm Drains		
Storm Drain	Station at Upstream End	Boundary Discharge CFS
Airline Drain	68+00	50
Broad St Drain	164+60	150
Claiborne-Monticello Drain	146+00	150
Claiborne-Napoleon Drain	85+50	100
Earhart Channel	111+00	50
Fleur De Lis Drain	22+83	100
Florida Drain	50+00	50
Martin Luther King Drain	118+61	100
Orleans Channel	250+70	50
Peoples Channel	61+50	50
Robert E. Lee Drain	35+40	50

Levee Overtopping and Breaching

Levee breaching and overtopping were the major sources of flooding in Orleans East Bank. The 17th Street Levee breached about 500 ft south of the Old Hammond Highway Bridge, initially flooding the area between the 17th Street and Orleans Canals and between Lake Pontchartrain and the ridge along Metairie Road and City Park Avenue. The London Avenue Canal breached at two locations. The west breach occurred just south of Robert E. Lee Boulevard, initially flooding the area between the London Avenue Canal and Bayou St John and between Lake Pontchartrain and the Gentilly Ridge. The east breach of the London Avenue Canal occurred just north of Mirabeau Avenue, initially flooding the area between the London Avenue Canal and Peoples Avenue and between Lake Pontchartrain and Gentilly Ridge. Eventually, water flowing through these breaches reached elevations sufficient to flow over the ridges and into the southern portion of Orleans East Bank. Flows overtopped the Inner Harbor

Navigation Canal floodwall at the peak of the storm surge. There was a breach through a floodwall opening just south of Interstate-10. The floodgate was not operable and sandbags placed in the opening did not hold. Just north of Florida Avenue and Pumping Station 19 the floodwall failed and a connecting earth levee also breached. Overtopping and breaching of the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal floodwall caused flooding in the areas adjacent to the floodwall. Flood volumes were sufficient to overtop elevated railroads and ridges so that water flowed into both southern and northern areas of Orleans East Bank.

Dimensions of the 17th Street Canal Breach were estimated from survey data collected by the USACE Vicksburg District on 6 Sep 05. The datum for this survey was NAVD88 (2004, 2006), so no adjustment was necessary for inclusion into the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model. A trapezoidal approximation of the breach cross sectional area was used in the numerical model. The cross section had a 300-ft-wide base width with 1V:1H side slopes. The base elevation of the breach was estimated to be 0.0 NAVD88 (1994, 1996). Photographs indicated that the weir crest was not well defined and partially obstructed by the sloughed levee embankment. A coefficient of 1.9 was determined during the model calibration phase of the study. The breach commencement time was set at 0630 on 29 Aug based on anecdotal evidence and information presented in the 10 Mar 06 Draft Report by the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (page V-5). Breach development time was set at four hours, also based on anecdotal evidence from the report.

Dimensions of the London Avenue Canal west breach were estimated from survey data collected by the USACE Vicksburg District on 16 Sep 05. The datum for this survey was NAVD88 (2004, 2006), so no adjustment was necessary for inclusion into the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model. A trapezoidal approximation of the breach cross sectional area was used in the numerical model. The cross section had a 180-ft-wide base width with 1V:1H side slopes. The base elevation of the breach was estimated to be 0.0 NAVD88 (1994, 1996). To be consistent with assumptions at the 17th Street breach, a breach weir coefficient of 1.9 was used. The breach commencement time was set at 0900 on 29 Aug and assumed to be fully developed by 1230 on 29 Aug based on anecdotal evidence and information presented in the 10 Mar 06 Draft Report by the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (page V-8).

Dimensions of the London Avenue Canal east breach were estimated from survey data collected by the USACE Vicksburg District on 16 Sep 05. The datum for this survey was NAVD88 (2004, 2006), so no adjustment was necessary for inclusion into the unsteady flow HEC-RAS model. A trapezoidal approximation of the breach cross sectional area was used in the numerical model. The cross section had a 100-ft-wide base width with 1V:1H side slopes. The base elevation of the breach was estimated to be -4.0 NAVD88 (1994, 1996). To be consistent with assumptions at the 17th Street breach, a breach weir coefficient of 1.9 was used. The breach commencement time was set at 0900 on 29 Aug and assumed to be fully developed by 1130 on 29 Aug based on anecdotal evidence and information presented in the 10 Mar 06 Draft Report by the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (page V-8).

The Orleans Avenue Canal Levee in the vicinity of the pumping station overtopped at the peak of the storm surge. There were no survey data available to define the length or the elevation of the overtopping section. Dimensions and elevations used in the numerical model were estimated from photographs. Estimated weir lengths of 150 ft at elevation 11.3 and 50 ft at

elevation 9.8 were used. The overflow section through the Orleans Avenue Levee does not have a defined crest, so a low coefficient of 1.0 was used for the weir calculations.

The IHNC floodwall between Lake Pontchartrain and Interstate-10 was overtopped during the Katrina storm. The elevation of the top of the floodwall ranges between 13.4 and 12.8 ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996). The overtopping section is 3,300 ft long at an elevation of 12.8 ft. Maximum storm surge elevations provided by the IPET data collection team ranged between 12.8 and 13.3 ft. Preliminary ADCIRC estimates for maximum storm surge in this reach varied between 13.7 and 10.8 ft. A maximum water surface elevation of 13.3 ft was used in the model. This water-surface elevation was determined during the calibration phase of the study and includes any contribution from waves. The floodwall acts as a sharp crested weir. A weir coefficient of 2.8 was used in the numerical model for the 3300-ft-long weir. The model calculated a small volume of water overtopping the floodwall in this reach.

The average IHNC floodwall top-of-wall elevation is 13.4 ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996) between Interstate-10 and Florida Avenue. Maximum storm surge elevation along this reach of the IHNC, provided by the IPET data collection team, ranged between 13.4 and 15.8 ft. The most reliable data indicated a maximum water-surface elevation of 14.7 ft. Preliminary ADCIRC estimates of maximum storm surge in this reach varied between 13.8 and 15.0 ft. A maximum water surface elevation of 14.7 ft was used in the model. This water-surface elevation was determined during the calibration phase of the study. In this reach, the floodwall is located between 800 and 1,500 ft from the IHNC and any contribution from waves is considered to be negligible. Significant flow overtopped the floodwall in this reach. A weir coefficient of 2.8 was used for the 7,500-ft-long sharp-crested weir. In addition to the overtopping, there was a breach of a sandbag plug placed in a floodwall opening near Interstate 10. This breach was 37-ft-wide and had a base elevation of 5.1 ft. The breach was assumed to commence at 0430 on 29 Aug and to be fully developed in 30 minutes. These times were selected based on anecdotal evidence and information presented in the 10 Mar 06 Draft Report by the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (page V-9). The floodwall itself failed north of Florida Avenue. The floodwall failure was treated as a breach with a 90-ft base width, a 1V:5H side slope and a base elevation of 7.0 ft. The breach time was set at 0730 on 29 Aug and was assumed to be completed in 30 minutes. These times were selected based on anecdotal evidence and information presented in the 10 Mar 06 Draft Report by the Interagency Performance Evaluation Task Force (page V-9). An earthen levee between the IHNC floodwall and the canal itself was overtopped and breached. The top of levee elevation was 11.5 ft. A weir coefficient of 2.3 was used for the 1,440-ft-long earthen levee. The breach width was taken to be 125-ft wide with a rectangular cross-section and a breach base elevation of 5.0 ft. The breach time was assumed to commence at 0730 on 29 Aug and to be fully developed in 30 minutes. These times were selected based on the anecdotal evidence.

The IHNC floodwall top-of-wall elevation varies between 13.2 and 13.6 ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996) between Florida Avenue and the Mississippi River Lock. Maximum storm surge elevations along this reach of the IHNC, provided by the IPET data collection team, varied between 15.6 and 13.6 ft. Preliminary ADCIRC estimates for maximum storm surge in this reach varied between 15.8 and 15.0 ft. A maximum water surface elevation of 15.5 ft was used in the model. This water-surface elevation was determined during the calibration phase of the

study and includes any contribution from waves. Significant flow overtopped the floodwall in this reach. A weir coefficient of 2.8 was used for the 7,250-ft-long weir.

Model Calibration

The HEC-RAS model was calibrated so that calculated storage area water surface elevations were within 0.2 ft of the range of the measured high water marks. In storage area 20 there were too few high water marks to justify model adjustment. High water marks were supplied by the IPET data collection team. Anecdotal reports of flood timing events conditions were also used to verify model results. A comparison of calculated and measured high water marks is shown in Table 2-10.

Storage Area	Measured High Water ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996)			Calculated High Water ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996)
	Number of HWM	Average	Range	
E3-1	1	2.6	2.6	2.8
E3-2	5	4.7	3.4-5.3	4.9
E3-3	3	2.9	2.2-3.3	3.0
E3-4	3	3.9	3.8-4.0	3.6
E5-5	3	3.1	3.0-3.2	3.0
E6-6	2	3.2	3.2-3.3	3.5
E7-7	3	3.7	3.6-3.8	3.7
E3-8	1	3.8	3.8	3.7
E3-9	2	2.8	2.8	2.7
E3-10	0			2.7
E3-11	4	3.0	2.9-3.1	3.0
E3-12	0			3.0
E3-13	6	2.6	2.4-2.8	3.0
E3-14	6	2.9	2.8-3.0	3.0
E3-15	9	2.8	2.3-3.0	3.0
E3-16	1	2.9	2.9	3.0
E3-17	7	3.3	3.0-4.0	3.6
E3-18	7	4.7	2.4-5.7	4.9
E3-19	0			3.1
E3-20	1	2.5	2.5	3.5

Model calibration is accomplished by adjusting model boundary conditions to better simulate known prototype behavior. Typically, variables with the highest uncertainty are used as calibration parameters. The primary model adjustment parameter was the water-surface elevation in the IHNC. The peak of the storm surge hydrograph was adjusted within the range of measured high water marks to provide sufficient volumes of water to duplicate flooding levels in the storage areas 2 and 18.

In the calibration phase of this study, Storage Area E3-20 was added to the model. Initial calculated model results had water surface elevations in the area east of the 17th Street Canal and west of City Park lower than depths indicated by high water marks. It was necessary to include the elevated railroad, located just south of Interstate-610 and the underpass at Canal Boulevard in the HEC-RAS model in order to simulate the backwater depths from the railroad.

Weir coefficients in the storage area connections were also adjusted during the calibration phase of the study. Weir coefficients were varied only within a range acceptable in practice.

Comparison of Anecdotal and Calculated Flow Over Gentilly Ridge

Calculated flow patterns were compared to anecdotal reports of flow during Hurricane Katrina. The IPET data collection team reported that water was flowing north over Gentilly Ridge into the area west of the London Canal at 1000 on 29 Aug (10 Mar 06 Draft Report - page V-8). They also reported that water was flowing north over Gentilly ridge at 1230 on 29 Aug into the area east of London Canal (10 Mar 06 Draft Report - page V-9). Calculated discharges over Gentilly Ridge for these two locations are shown in Figure 2-10. Calculations show 4,610 cfs flowing north over Gentilly ridge into the area west of London Canal at 1000. Calculations show 5,280 cfs flowing north over Gentilly ridge into the area east of London Canal at 1230. Calculated results were consistent with the anecdotal evidence.

The figure also demonstrates directions and sources of flooding. Initially, on 29 Aug, floodwaters were flowing north over Gentilly Ridge. The source of these floodwaters was the storm surge overtopping the levees and floodwalls along the IHNC. Then on 30 and 31 Aug, the direction of the floodwaters reversed, flowing south over Gentilly Ridge. The source of these floodwaters was the breaches in the London Avenue Canal.

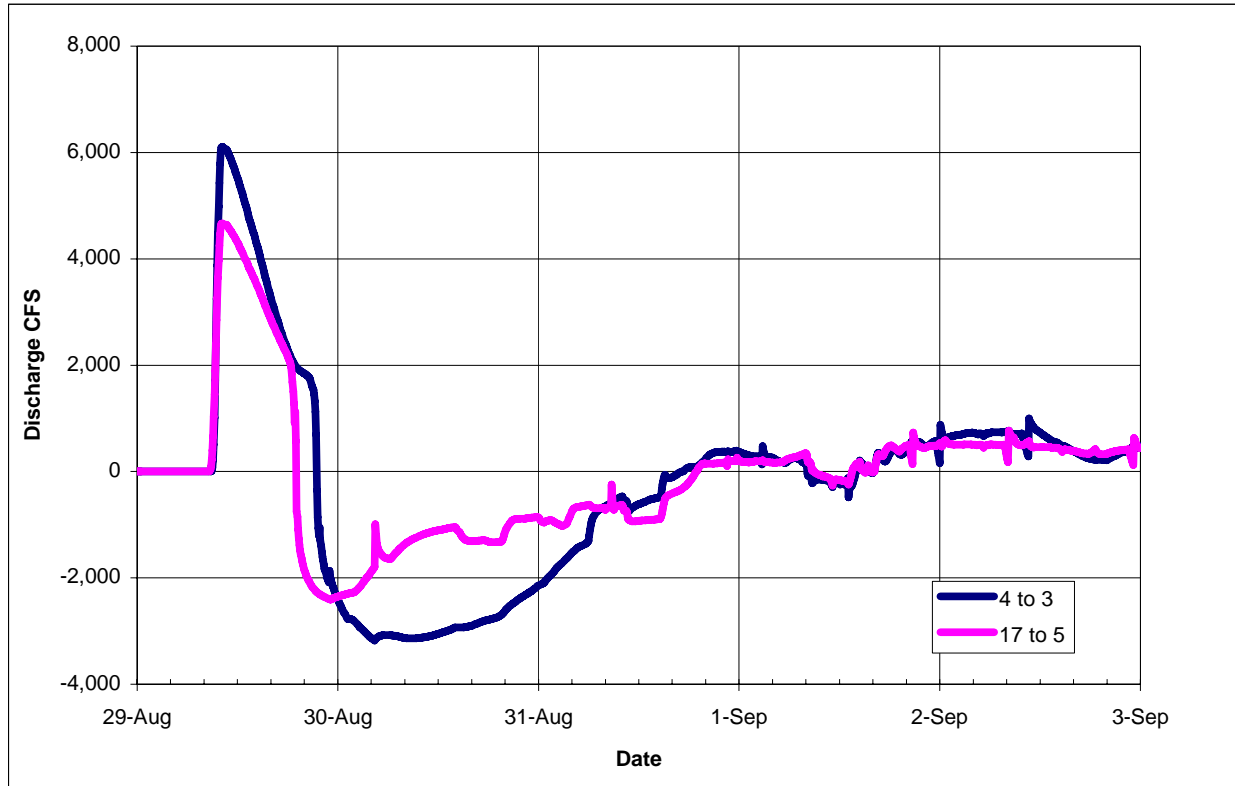


Figure 2-10. Calculated Flow North Over Gentilly Ridge into Area West of London Canal (17 To 5) and into Area East of London Canal (4 to 3)

Comparison of Measured and Calculated Stages on Palmetto Canal

The calculated stage hydrograph in the Palmetto Canal at Jeff Davis Parkway was compared to measured stages during Hurricane Katrina in Figure 2-11. The gage data was supplied by BCG. The higher model elevations shown in the figure for 28 Aug are due to an artificial low discharge in the Palmetto Canal used for numerical stability. However, this figure shows consistency in the timing of stage increases with rainfall during the initial phases of Hurricane Katrina flooding. Calculated elevations were found to be dependent on pumping operations at Pumping Station 1. Pumping operations in the model were adjusted as part of the calibration procedure. After the shut down of pumps at 0900 on 30 Aug, the calculated and measured stages are in good agreement. This is the time frame when flow from the levee breaches and floodwall overtopping reaches this portion of Orleans East Bank. Measured and calculated maximum stages for Hurricane Katrina are in good agreement.

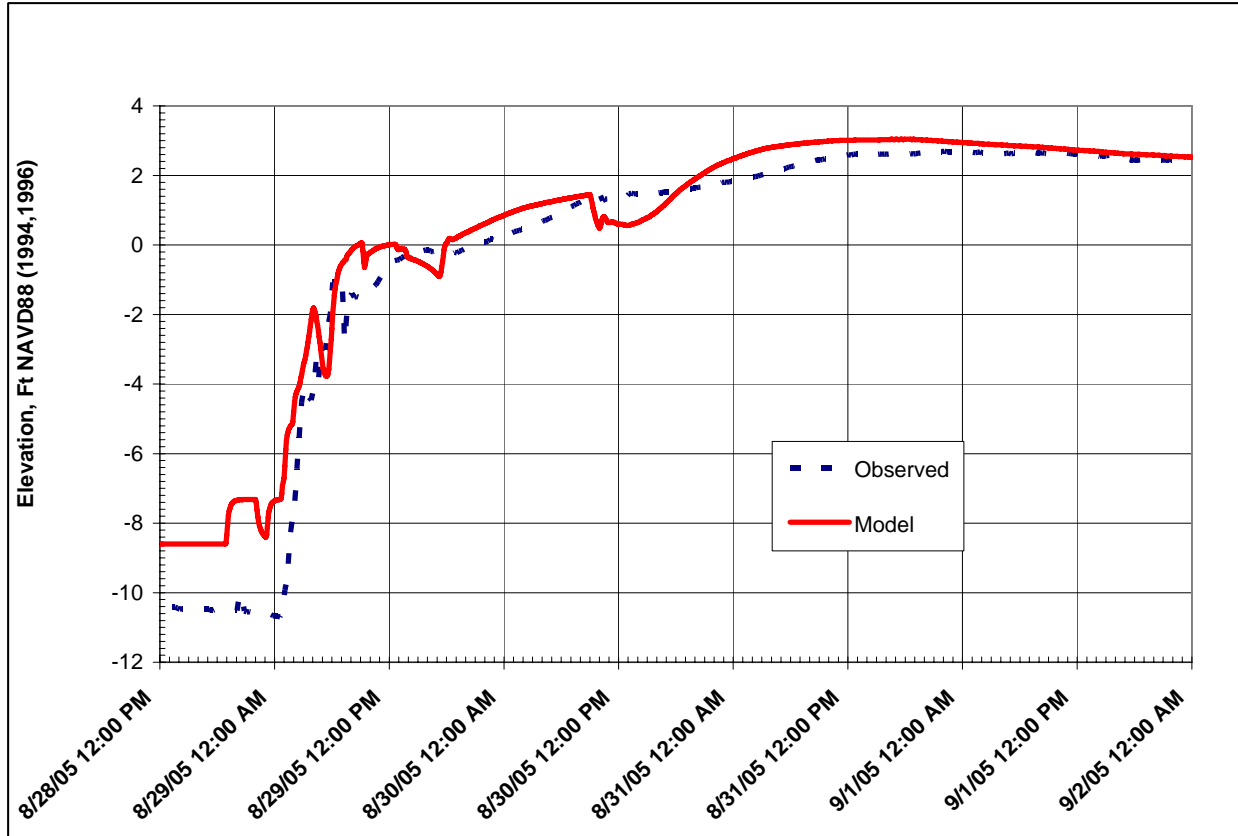


Figure 2-11. Calculated and Measured Stages on the Palmetto Canal at Jeff Davis Parkway During Katrina

Model Results and Floodplain Mapping

Maximum flood depths in Orleans East Bank, calculated for Hurricane Katrina, are shown in Figure 2-12 and tabulated in Table 2-11. This simulation is labeled "Katrina." Flooding from the simulated Hurricane Katrina event includes rainfall estimated from radar data, inflow from breaches and inflow from overtopping of the IHNC levees and floodwalls. Pump operations, estimated from pump logs, were included in the model.

These results should be considered approximate. Railroad grade elevations were estimated from a digital terrain model to approximately define weir crest elevations. Many bridges and channels had dimensions from old model studies that were unconfirmed by field checks. Other

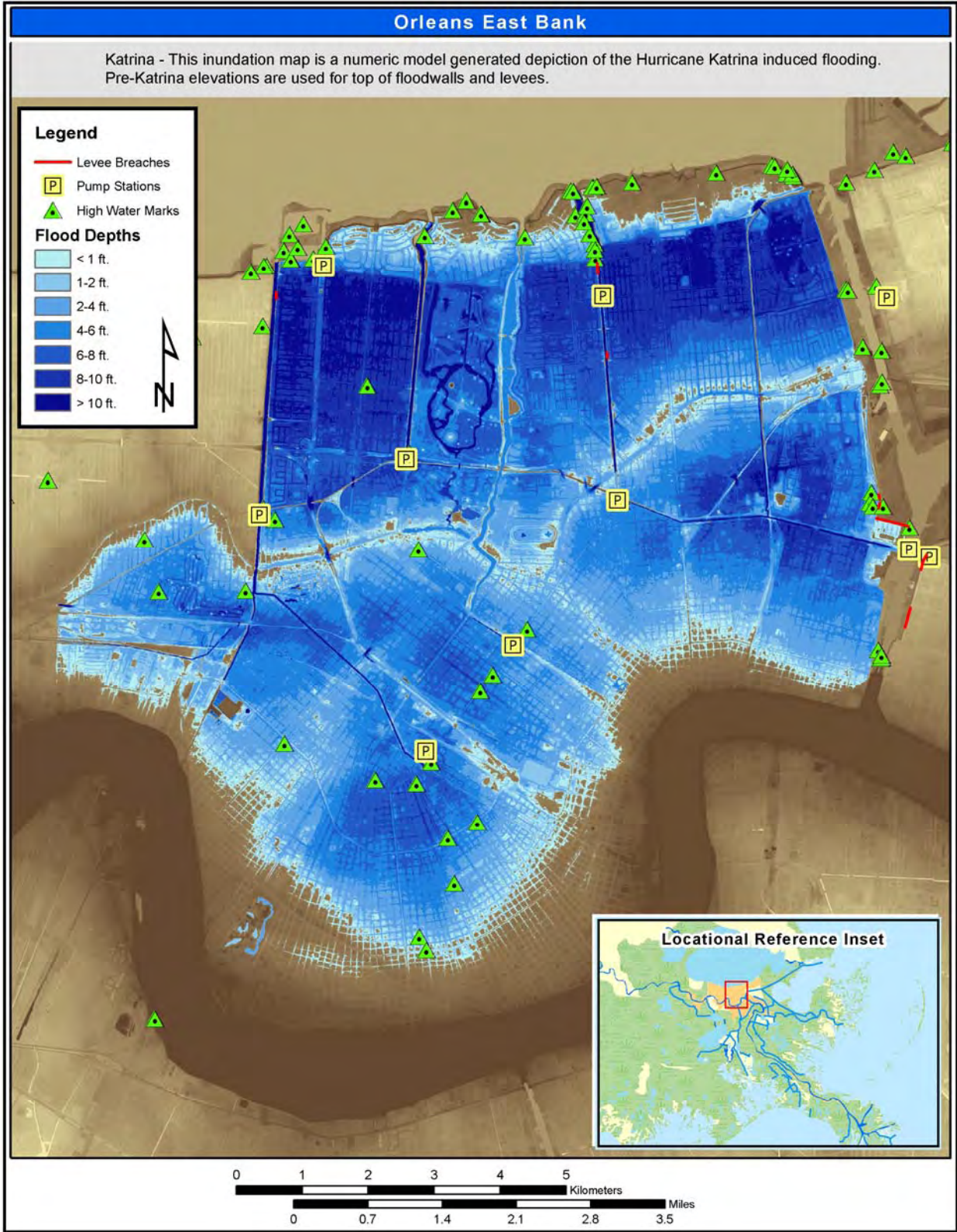


Figure 2-12. Calculated Maximum Flood Depths from Hurricane Katrina

Table 2-11 Calculated Water Surface Elevations from Katrina Ft NAVD88 (1994, 1996)					
Storage Area	Actual Katrina Events	Hypothetical 1 Resilient Levees and Floodwalls No Breaches and Pumps as Operated during Katrina	Hypothetical 2 Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations No Breaches and 100% Pumps	Hypothetical 3 Resilient Floodwalls IHNC Breaches and Pumps as Operated During Hurricane Katrina	Hypothetical 4 Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and IHNC Design Grade No Breaches and Katrina Pumps
E3-1	2.8	-1.0	-5.0	-0.2	-4.0
E3-2	4.9	4.4	4.3	4.9	-1.6
E3-3	3.0	-1.0	-5.6	-0.1	-4.0
E3-4	3.6	2.9	2.7	3.6	-1.7
E5-5	3.0	0.3	-3.6	1.2	-2.6
E6-6	3.5	-3.0	-3.3	-2.4	-3.2
E7-7	3.7	-3.1	-6.4	-2.3	-3.6
E3-8	3.7	-3.1	-5.0	-2.3	-3.6
E3-9	2.7	0.5	-1.4	0.5	0.5
E3-10	2.7	0.5	-0.8	0.5	0.5
E3-11	3.0	0.7	-1.2	0.7	0.7
E3-12	3.0	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6	-0.6
E3-13	3.0	-0.9	-1.1	-0.8	-0.9
E3-14	3.0	-1.0	-3.2	-0.8	-1.0
E3-15	3.0	-1.0	-3.0	0.2	-1.6
E3-16	3.0	1.6	1.3	2.3	-0.3
E3-17	3.6	2.9	2.6	3.6	-1.6
E3-18	4.9	4.4	4.2	4.9	-1.7
E3-19	3.1	2.7	2.5	3.1	1.6
E3-20	3.5	-2.6	-2.8	-2.3	-2.6

bridges and channels had dimensions assigned based on photographs or simply by knowledge of structures. Pump start-up elevations in the model are based on intuitive assignments, partially influenced by numerical stability requirements.

HEC-RAS model results indicate that the most important factor determining the maximum elevations in Orleans East Bank was the water surface elevations in Lake Pontchartrain on the recession of the storm surge hydrograph. Water continued to flow through the breaches until the water levels in the lake and Orleans East Bank were essentially equal. Floodwaters were able to flow over ridges and through storm drains into all areas of Orleans East Bank. Maximum water surface elevations in areas west of the IHNC were initially higher than the rest of Orleans East Bank due to the magnitude of the overtopping flows. However, the long duration of flooding was due to inflow through the breaches. Flooding in the Hoey's Basin and the Pontchartrain Park Basin (Storage Area 1) was caused primarily by flows backing up through storm drains.

The HEC-RAS numerical model was used to estimate flooding depths that would have occurred in Orleans East Bank during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact. This hypothetical case is called "Resilient Levees and Floodwalls". Overtopping of

levees and floodwalls are included in this scenario. Levee and floodwall breaches are not included in the simulation, even in areas where overtopping occurred. Pump stations are assumed to operate as they did during Hurricane Katrina. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for the top of all levees and floodwalls. This scenario simulates what could have happened if all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to overtop but not breach. Calculations showed that the maximum flooding depths in the storage areas south of Gentilly Ridge and west of the IHNC were about 0.5 ft less than those calculated in the "Katrina" simulation. However, the flooding depths after the peak were significantly less. Flood depths in the remaining sub-areas of Orleans East Bank were significantly less than those calculated for the "Katrina" simulation. Tabulated results are shown in Table 2-11 and calculated depths are plotted in Figure 2-13.

The HEC-RAS model was used to estimate the flooding depths that would have occurred in Orleans East Bank during Hurricane Katrina had all levees, floodwalls and pump stations remained intact. This hypothetical case is called "Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations." Overtopping of floodwalls and levees are included in this scenario. Levee and floodwall breaches are not included in the simulation, even in areas where overtopping occurred. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for the top of all levees and floodwalls. Pumps stations are assumed to operate at 100-percent capacity continuously throughout the simulation. Pump operations are based on the pump efficiency curves that reflect tailwater impacts. This simulation was included to provide an upper limit on what could have been the best possible scenario had no failures occurred. This simulation should not be considered to be a realistic scenario of what could have occurred during the hurricane. The 100-percent pump capacity assumption is unrealistic for several reasons. Pump curves in the model are based on data for new pumps. Some of the pumps are over 90 years old. In addition, pump operation logs from the Katrina event reveal that the pump stations were not operated at 100-percent capacity even when that was an option. This suggests that standard operation does not necessarily include 100-percent capacity. Pump logs also indicate that pumps are tripped off frequently during operations. Numerous power interruptions were encountered during the storm before flooding became a problem. Calculations for the "Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations" scenario showed that the maximum flooding depths in the storage areas south of Gentilly Ridge and west of the IHNC were 0.6 to 0.7 ft less than those calculated in the "Katrina" simulation. The duration of flooding in these areas was significantly less due to continuous operation of pumps. Flooding in areas farther west of the IHNC was also less than for the "Katrina" case and the other hypothetical cases, because of continuous pumping. Flood depths in the remaining sub-areas of Orleans East Bank were significantly less than those calculated for the "Katrina" simulation. Tabulated results for this case are shown in Table 2-11 and calculated depths are plotted in Figure 2-14.

The HEC-RAS numerical model was also used to estimate the flooding depths that would have occurred in Orleans East Bank during Hurricane Katrina had the levees and floodwalls on the 17th Street and London Avenue Canals not breached and the pump stations operated the same as they did during Hurricane Katrina. This hypothetical case is called "Resilient Floodwalls." In this scenario, actual Hurricane Katrina overtopping of the IHNC was included in the simulation. Calculated flooding depths in the storage areas south of Gentilly Ridge and west of the IHNC were slightly higher for this scenario than for the "Resilient Levees and Floodwalls" case. This is because more the IHNC breaches allowed water to enter Orleans East Bank for a

longer time. Tabulated results are shown in Table 2-11 and calculated depths are plotted in Figure 2-15.

The HEC-RAS numerical model was used to estimate flooding depths that would have occurred in Orleans East Bank during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact and the IHNC floodwalls had been raised to the design grade elevation of 15.4 ft NAVD88 (1994,96). This hypothetical case is called "Resilient Levees and Floodwalls and IHNC Design Grade". Overtopping of levees and floodwalls are included in this scenario although overtopping occurred in only one location (between Florida Avenue and the IHNC Lock) and only 0.1 ft of overtopping occurred. Levee and floodwall breaches are not included in the simulation, even in areas where overtopping occurred. Pump stations are assumed to operate as they did during Hurricane Katrina. This scenario simulates what could have happened if the design grade on the IHNC had been constructed and all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to overtop but not breach. Calculations showed that the maximum flooding depths in the storage areas south of Gentilly Ridge and west of the IHNC were between 5 and 7 ft less than those calculated in the "Katrina" simulation. This significant decrease is due to the elimination of most of the IHNC overtopping with this scenario. Flood depths in the remaining sub-areas of Orleans East Bank were also significantly less than those calculated for the "Katrina" simulation. Tabulated results are shown in Table 2-11 and calculated depths are plotted in Figure 2-16.

Results from the hypothetical simulations are more uncertain than results from the model used to simulate actual events during Hurricane Katrina. The numerical model was assembled to simulate the "actual" condition. Issues related to exchange of flow between storm drains and storage areas at low elevations were not significant in the "actual" model and therefore not addressed in sufficient detail for low elevation simulations. To adequately model the low elevation condition more data and additional work on the numerical model would be required. This work would include better definition of storage elevation-volume curves at low elevations to include more storm drain volume and more detailed modeling of lateral storm drain inlets. Additional data requirements include locations and dimensions of small lateral storm drains.

Flow Through Breaches

The unsteady flow HEC-RAS model calculated flow hydrographs through the levee breaches and over the IHNC floodwall. The hydrographs for the 17th Street, London West and London East breaches are shown in Figure 2-17. Water began to flow back through the breaches into Lake Pontchartrain on 31 Aug. The flow reversal began at 17th Street at 1630, London West at 1830 and London East at 1930. Overtopping of the IHNC floodwalls occurred over a much shorter duration than the canal breaches because the natural ground is higher. No flow reversal was calculated back into the IHNC. Calculated flow over the IHNC floodwall north of Interstate-10 occurred for 1.75 hours. Between Interstate-10 and Pumping Station 19 calculated overtopping and flow through breaches occurred for 22 hours. Without breaches, the duration of overtopping was about 6.5 hours. South of Pumping Station 19, calculated overtopping occurred for about 2.5 hours. Hydrographs of flow over and through the IHNC are shown in Figures 2-18 and 2-19. Total calculated volumes of flow entering Orleans East Bank are tabulated in Table 2-12. Table 2-13 lists the percentages of inflow contributed by rainfall, overtopping and breaching.

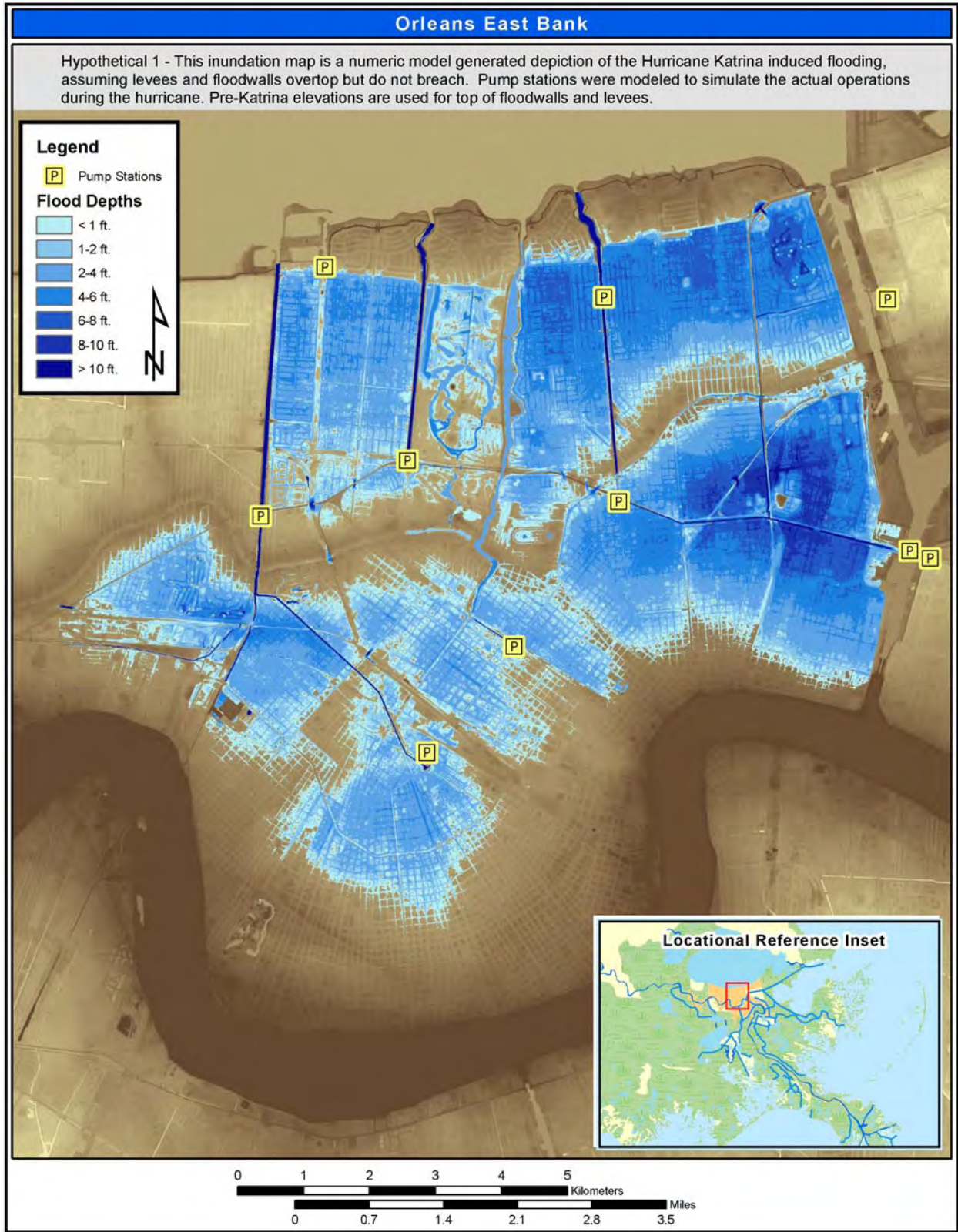


Figure 2-13. Calculated Flood Depths for Resilient Levees and Floodwalls - Assuming No Levee or Floodwall Breaches and Pump Stations as Operated During Hurricane Katrina.

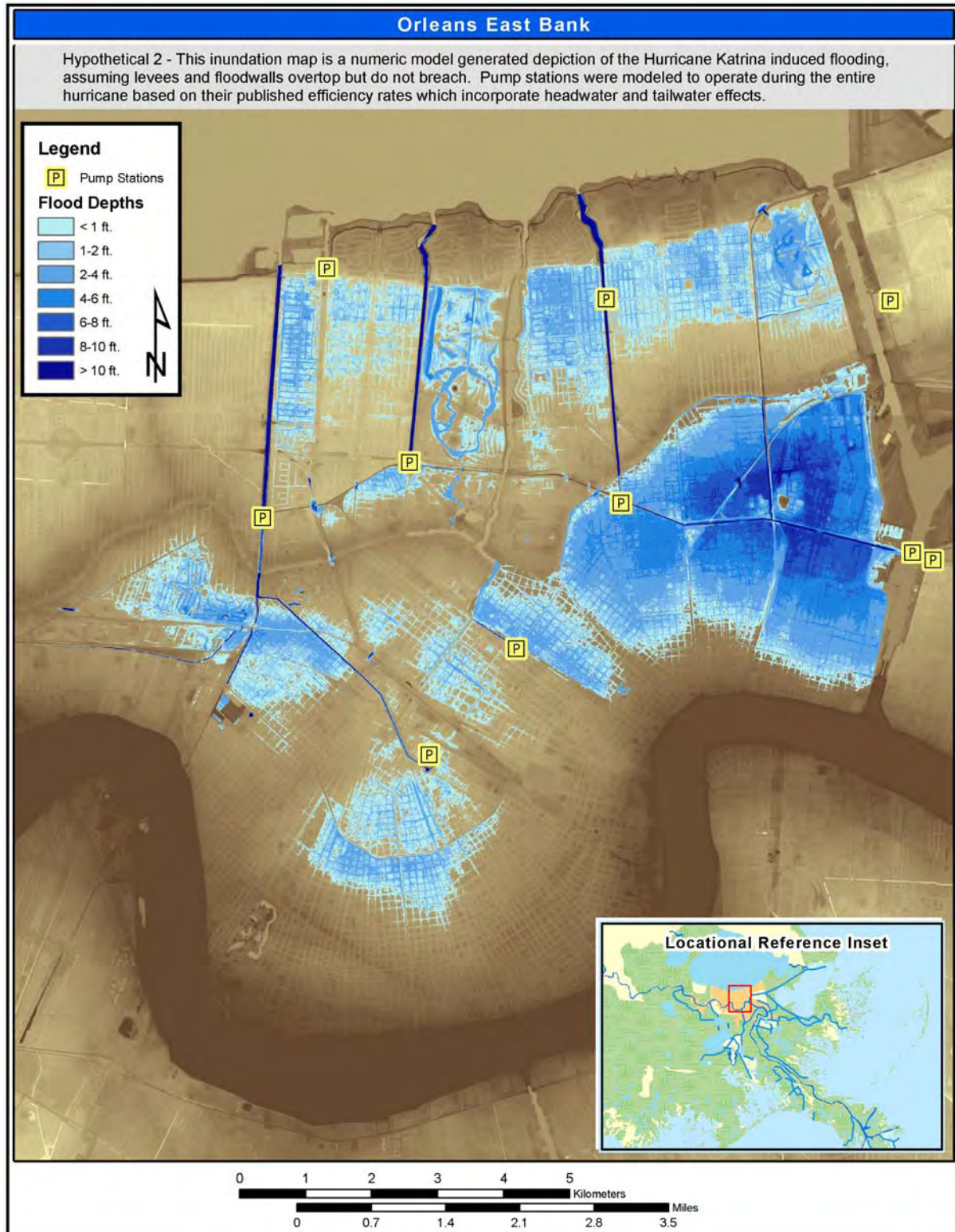


Figure 2-14. Calculated Flood Depths for Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations - Assuming No Levee or Floodwall Breaches and Pump Stations Operated Continuously at 100 Percent Capacity.

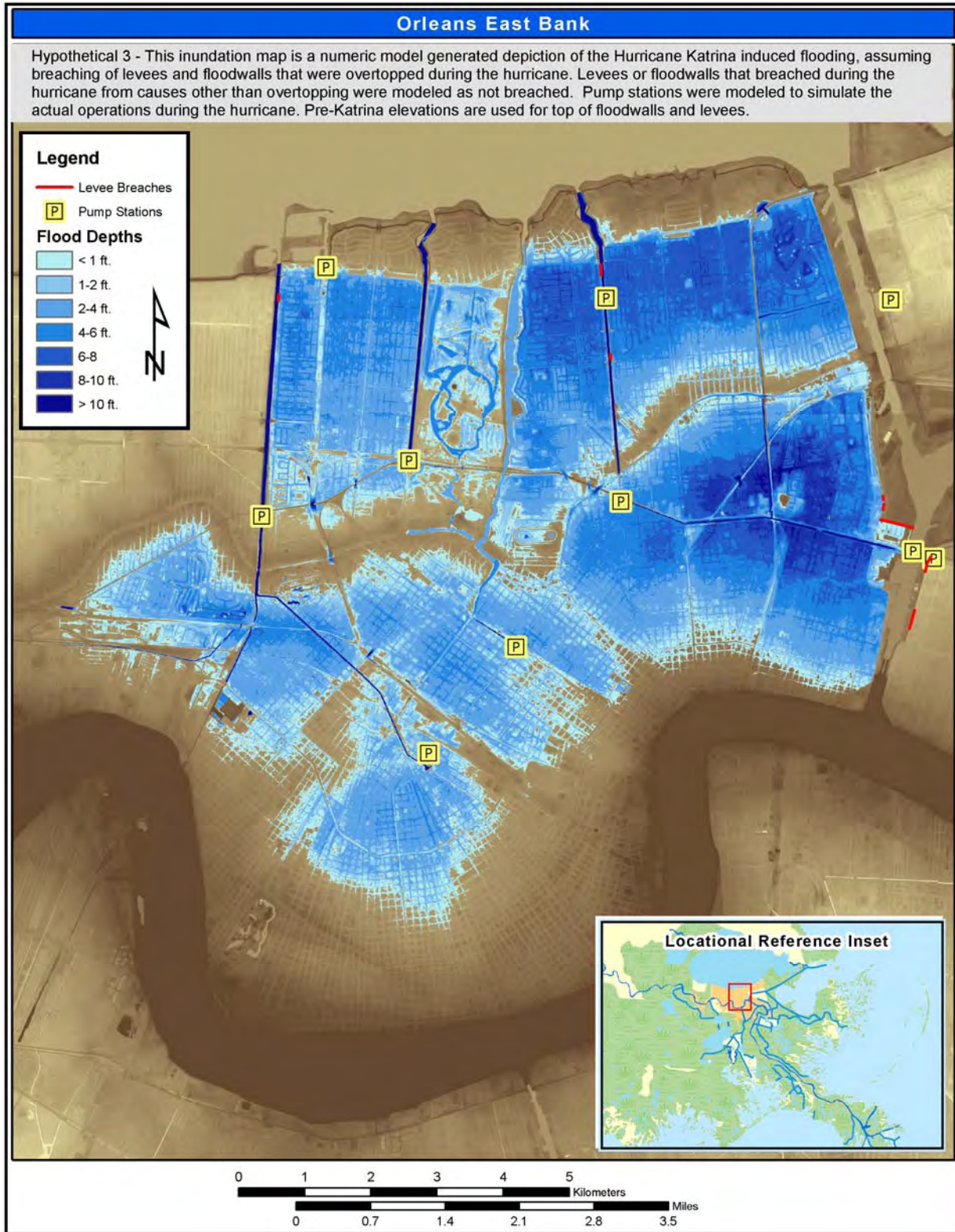


Figure 2-15. Calculated Flood Depths for Resilient Floodwalls - Assuming No Levee or Floodwall Breaches on the 17th Street and London Avenue Canals and Pump Stations as Operated During Hurricane Katrina.

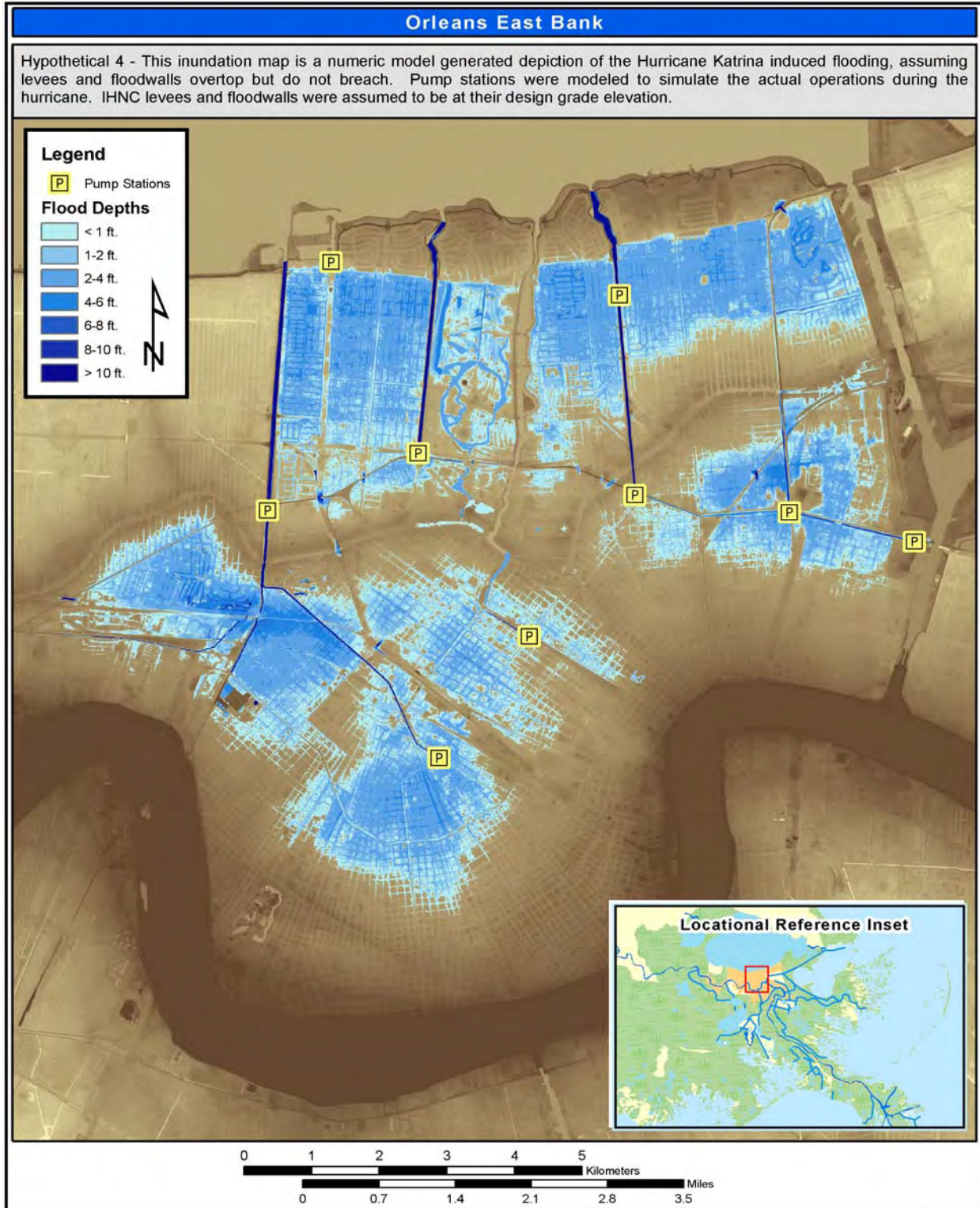


Figure 2-16. Calculated Flood Depths for Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and IHNC Design Grade - Assuming No Levee or Floodwall Breaches and Pump Stations Operated as they did During Katrina.

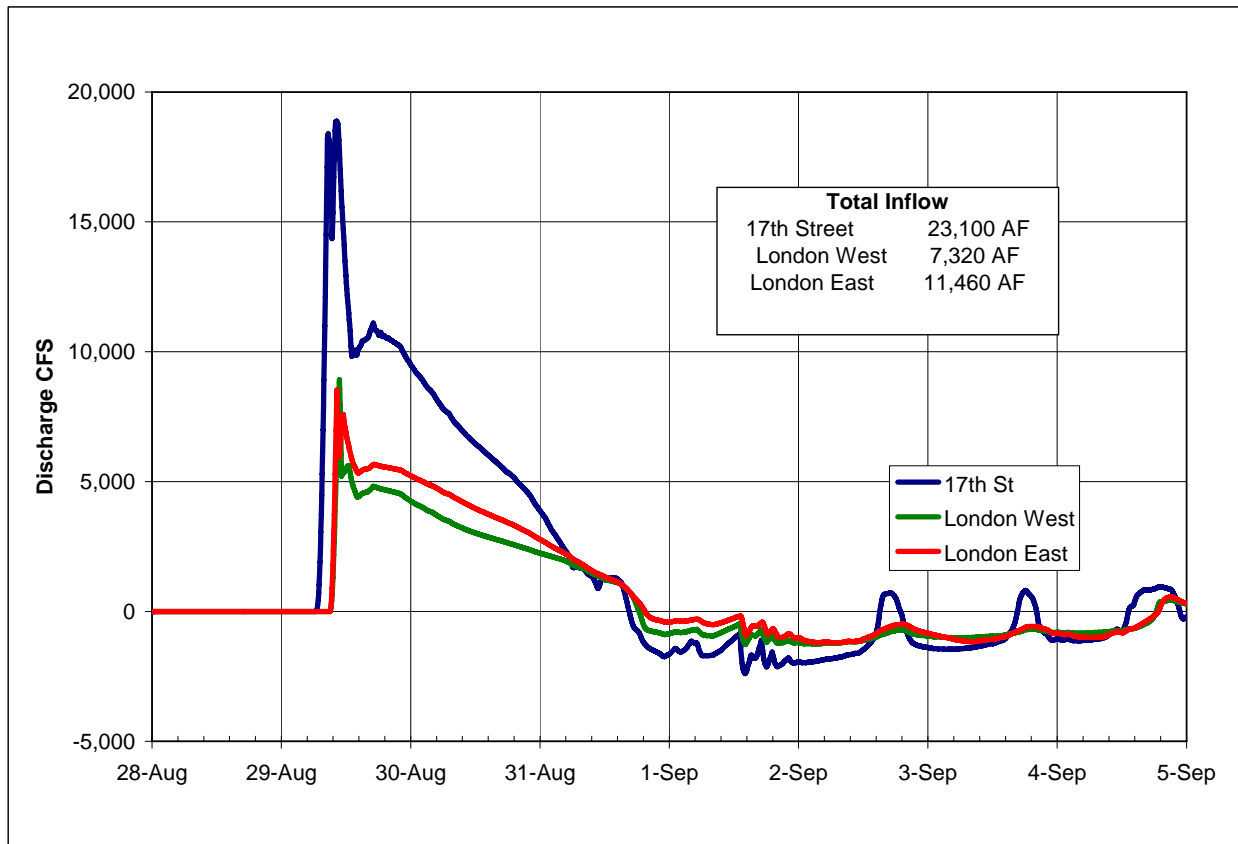


Figure 2-17. Calculated Flow Through Levee Breaches. Based on Observed Stage Hydrographs

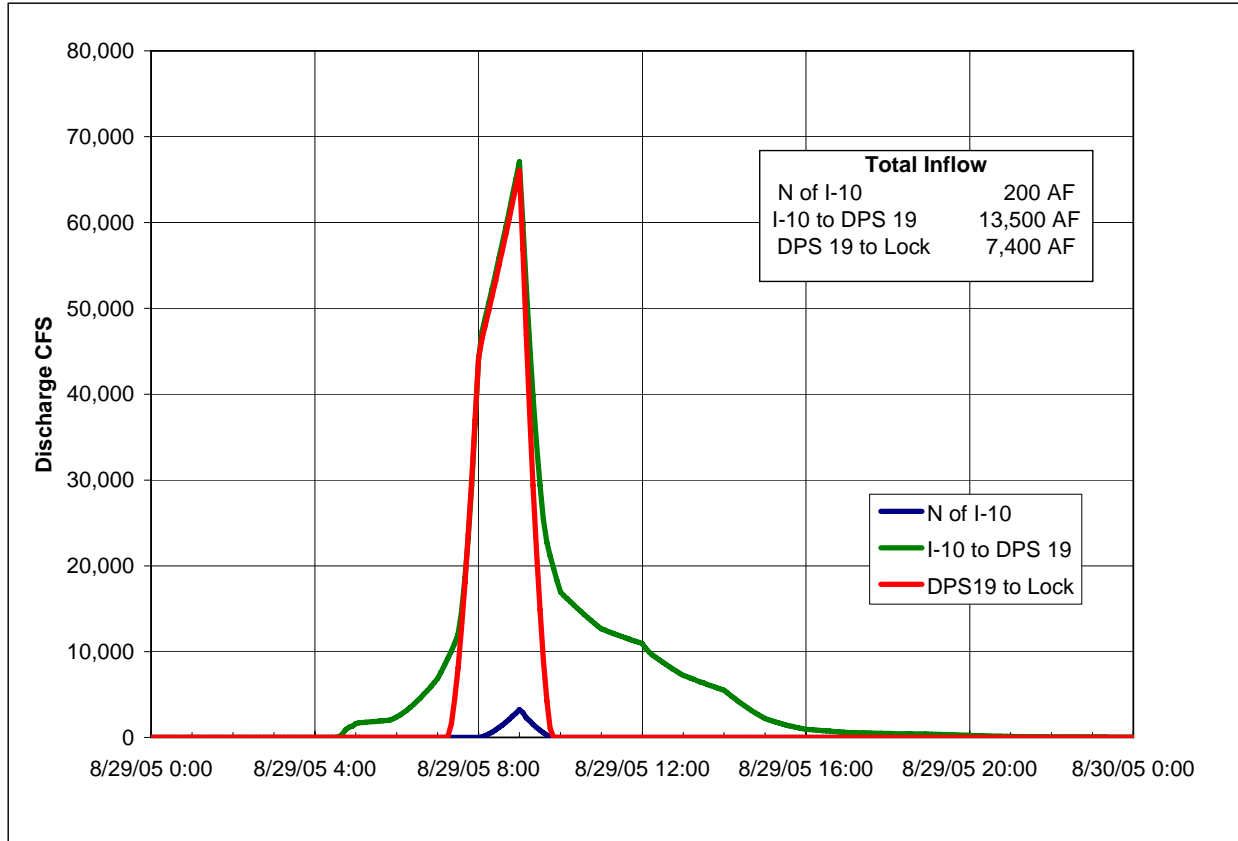


Figure 2-18. Calculated Flow Through and Over Inner Harbor Navigation Canal Floodwalls. Based on Preliminary ADCIRC Hydrographs Adjusted Using Gage Data from IHNC Lock

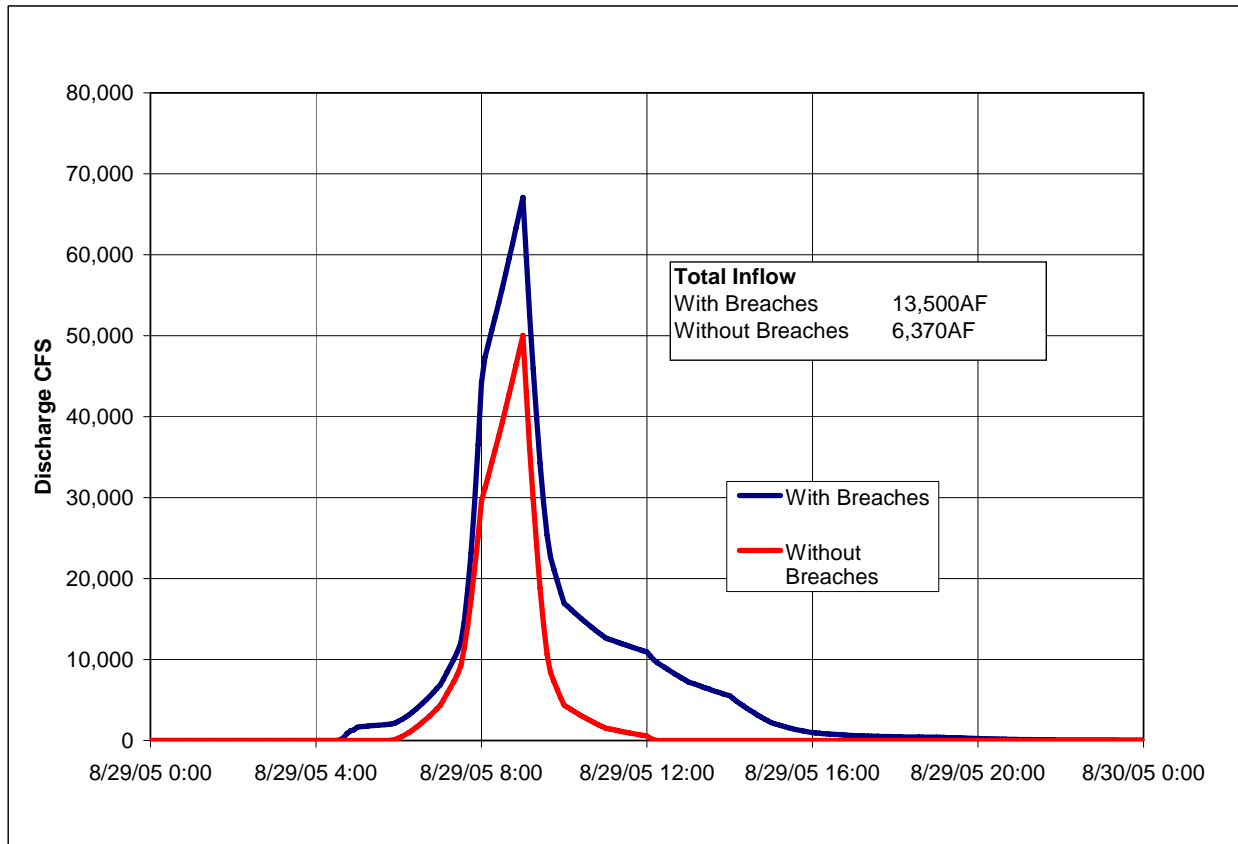


Figure 2-19. Comparison of Calculated Flow at IHNC Floodwall Between I-10 and Pumping Station 19 With and Without Breaches During Hurricane Katrina. Based on Preliminary ADCIRC Hydrographs Adjusted Using Gage Data from IHNC Lock.

Location	Inflow with Breaches Acre-Feet	Inflow without Breaches Acre-Feet
Rainfall Runoff	21,900	21,900
17 th Street	23,100	0
Orleans	40	40
London West	7,320	0
London East	11,460	0
IHNC north of I-10	200	200
IHNC I-10 to DPS 19	13,500	6,370
IHNC DPS19 to Lock	7,400	7,400
Total	84,920	35,910

Table 2-13 Inflow Percentages into Orleans East Bank	
Type	Percent
Rainfall Runoff	26
Breaches	58
Overtopping	16

Water Surface Elevations in Storage Areas

The pattern of flooding in Orleans East Bank can be demonstrated using calculated flood elevations in the storage areas. Four representative storage area calculations for the Katrina and Hypothetical 1-4 scenarios are presented. Storage Area 2 is located adjacent to the IHNC floodwall between I-10 and Florida Avenue and demonstrates flooding patterns in an area subject to IHNC overtopping. Storage Area 5 is located west of the London Avenue Canal and demonstrates flooding patterns in an area subject to canal breaches and IHNC overtopping. Storage Area 7 is located on the east side of the 17th Street Canal and demonstrates flooding patterns in an area subject to canal breaches. Storage Area 14 is located in downtown New Orleans and demonstrates flooding patterns in an area subject to overtopping of ridges and backflow through storm drains.

Calculated water-surface elevations in Storage Area 2 are shown in Figure 2-20. The peak flooding elevation is similar for the Katrina event and Hypotheticals 1-3. Peak flooding elevation is significantly less for Hypothetical 4. This is because most of the water comes from overtopping of the floodwall, which occurs in all cases except Hypothetical 4. Comparing Hypotheticals 1 and 2 to Katrina and Hypothetical 3, the peak water-surface elevation is about 0.5 ft higher for the Katrina and Hypothetical 3 cases because floodwall and levee breaches are included. In all cases except Hypothetical 4 the peak water-surface elevation is not maintained for very long because floodwaters quickly flow over railroads and through culverts into adjacent storage areas. Water surface elevations remain at a higher level for the Katrina case because the flood waters from the canal breaches eventually reach this area and there is a continued supply of water from Lake Pontchartrain. Flood levels also remain high for the four cases with Katrina pumping because of the low pumping capacity. Flood waters are removed from this area by 1 Sep 05 with Hypothetical 2. There is no pumping station in this storage area so floodwaters must exit through the storm drain system.

Calculated water-surface elevations in Storage Area 5 are shown in Figure 2-21. Calculated water surface elevations began to rise similarly for all five cases with the onset of rainfall during the early morning hours of Aug 29. The rate of rise was less for Hypothetical 2 because pumps were not operated at 100% capacity during Hurricane Katrina. Flood waters from the IHNC overtopping reached this area causing additional increases in water-surface elevations. Comparing Hypotheticals 2 and 4 suggests that about 4 ft of flooding could be attributed to the overtopping of the IHNC floodwall. Water continued to rise with the Katrina case due to water received from the London Avenue breach. Model results indicate that without the London Avenue breach water-surface elevations would have been about 2 ft lower than occurred in the Katrina case.

Calculated water-surface elevations in Storage Area 7 are shown in Figure 2-22. Calculated water surface elevations began to rise similarly for all five cases with the onset of rainfall during the early morning hours of Aug 29. The rate of rise was less for Hypothetical 2 because pumps were not operated at 100% capacity during Hurricane Katrina. Flood waters from the IHNC overtopping reached this area causing additional increases in water-surface elevations, but the rate of rise was much less than in Storage Area 5. Sub-basin storage between the IHNC and Storage Area 7 was responsible for reducing the flooding in Storage Area 7. In the Katrina case, rapid increases in water surface elevations occurred when the 17th Street levee breached.

Calculated water-surface elevations in Storage Area 14 are shown in Figure 2-23. Calculated water surface elevations began to rise similarly for all five cases with the onset of rainfall during the early morning hours of Aug 29. The rate of rise was less for Hypothetical 2 because pumps were not operated at 100% capacity during Hurricane Katrina. Calculated flood elevations for Hypotheticals 1 and 4 are essentially the same in Storage Area 14, suggesting that flooding from the IHNC did not affect this area. Calculations also suggest that flood waters from the outflow canal levee breaches did not reach this area until Aug 30. Calculated water-surface elevations were declining during the late hours of Aug 29 and the early morning hours of Aug 29. Pump Station 1, which evacuates this sub area, was shut down at 9:00 on Aug 30. This corresponds to the time when calculated increases in water-surface elevations occurred for Hypotheticals 1, 3 and 4. With the Katrina case, pumping at Pumping Station 1 was overwhelmed by inflow from the 17th Street and London Avenue breaches.

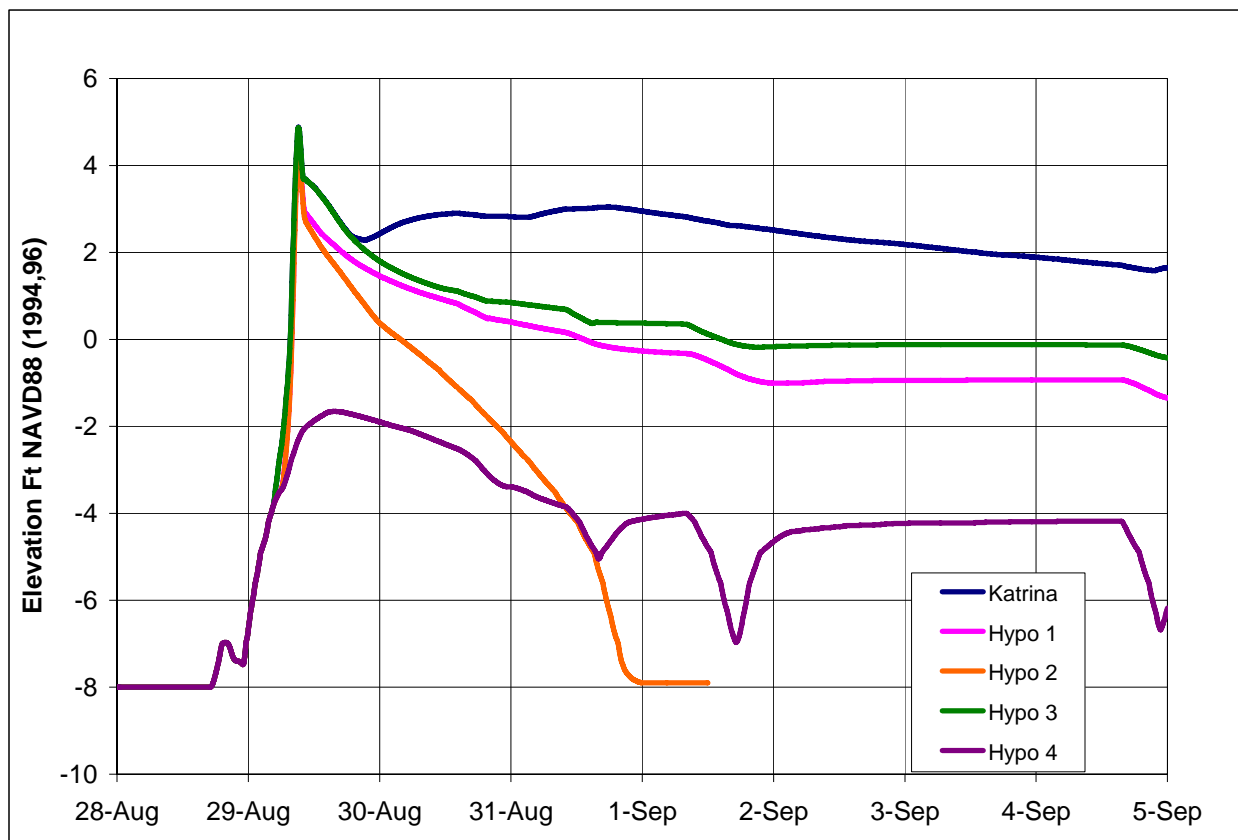


Figure 2-20. Calculated Water-Surface Elevations in Storage Area 2

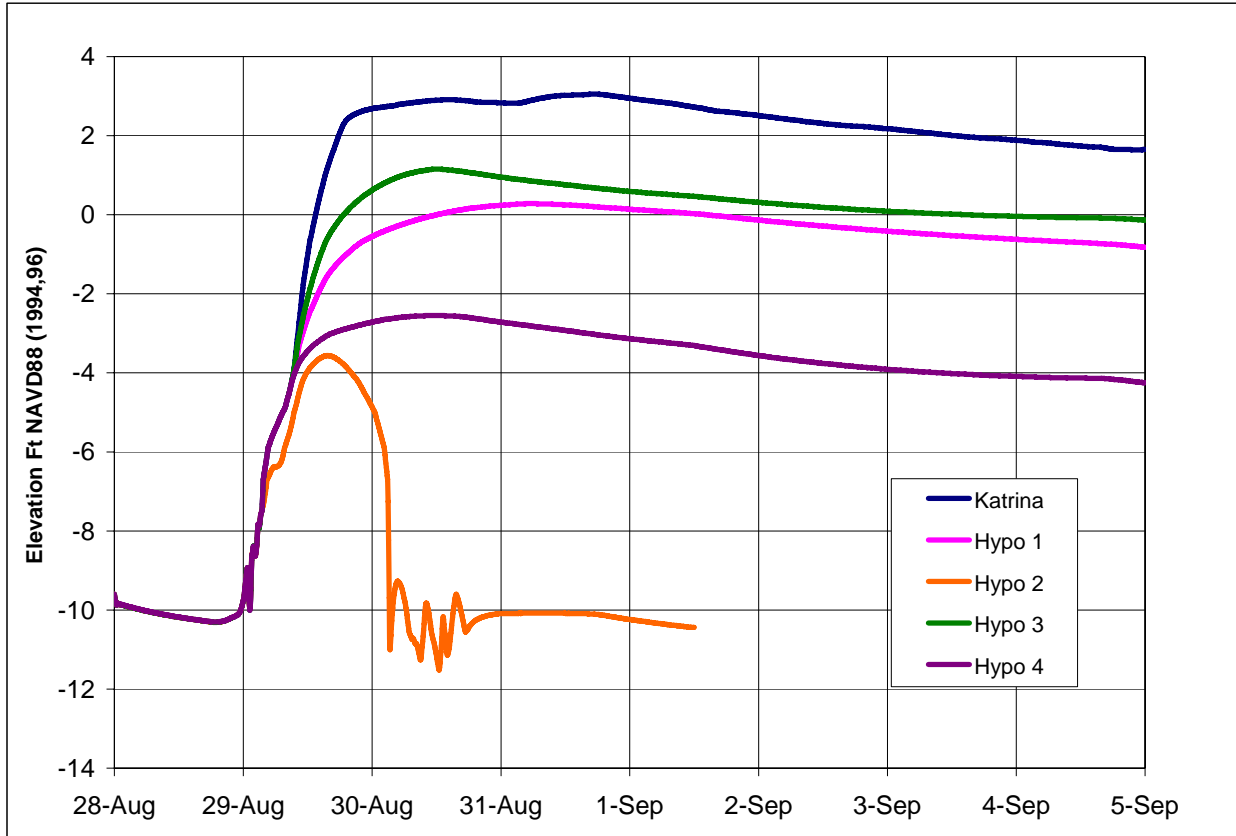


Figure 2-21. Calculated Water-Surface Elevations in Storage Area 5

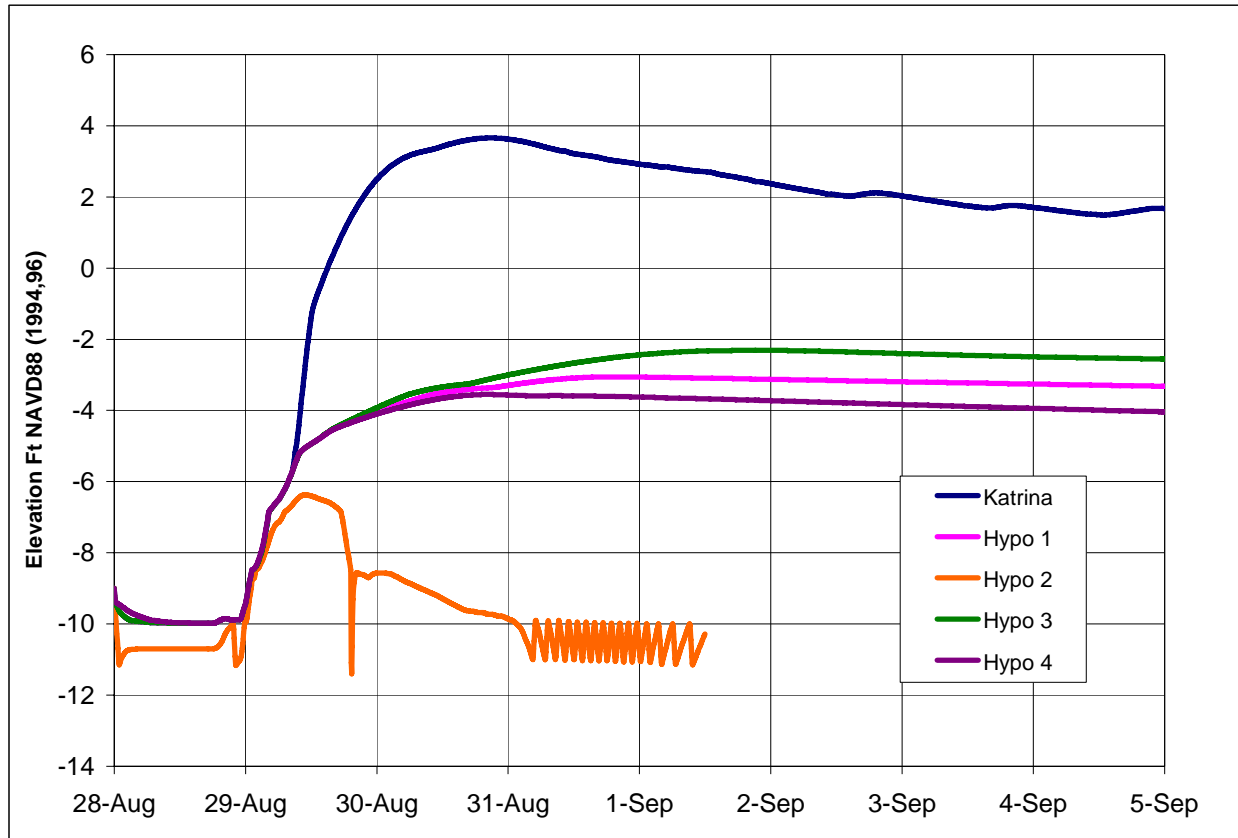


Figure 2-22. Calculated Water-Surface Elevations in Storage Area 7

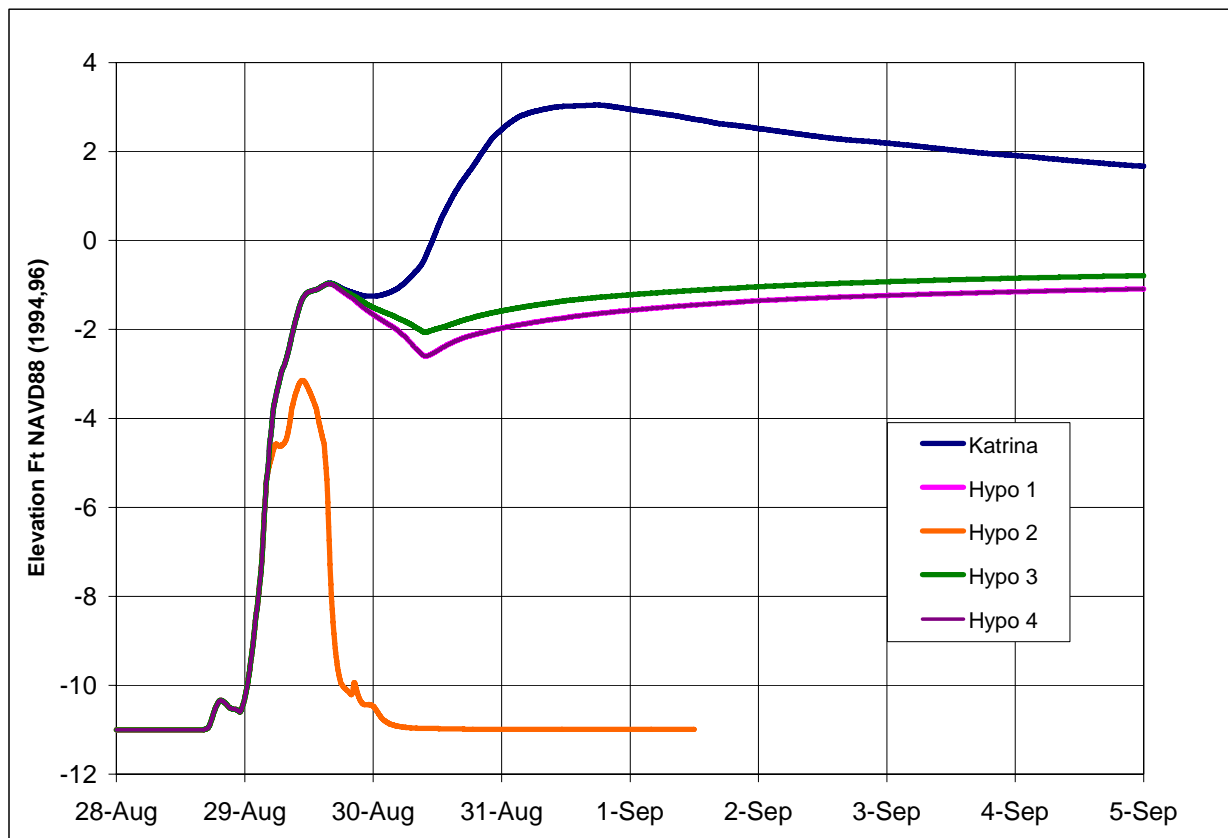


Figure 2-23. Calculated Water-Surface Elevations in Storage Area 14

Conclusions

The unsteady flow HEC-RAS model was able to simulate Hurricane Katrina flooding in Orleans East Bank. Maximum high water was predicted within 0.2 ft. Timing of flooding appeared to be reasonable. Additional data, including drainage network dimensions and pump operations are required to improve model reliability. However, for the "Katrina" simulation, the additional data would not change predicted results significantly. The more detailed model would provide more precise calibration parameters that would provide more confidence in alternative condition simulations. It is recommended that additional analyses be conducted when more detailed data becomes available in order to verify and/or correct the results presented in this report.

The numerical model predicted approximate flooding elevations for four hypothetical Hurricane Katrina scenarios. In Hypothetical Scenario 1, there were no breaches in the levees or floodwalls and all pumps as operated during Hurricane Katrina. In Hypothetical Scenario 2, there were no breaches in the levees or floodwalls and all pumps operated continuously at 100 percent capacity. In Hypothetical Scenario 3, there were no breaches in the 17th Street and London Avenue Floodwalls and pumps operated as during Katrina. In Hypothetical Scenario 4, there were no breaches in the levees or floodwalls, the IHNC floodwall was set at the design

grade and all pumps operated as during Katrina. Results from the hypothetical scenarios contain uncertainty because the duration of flooding was reduced by the reduced volume of flow so that conditions were significantly different from the calibrated model conditions. Analysis of other hydrologic events of lower frequency would require additional geometric data to be included in the numerical model.

Appendix 3

Interior Drainage Analysis – New Orleans East

Introduction

Study Purpose

To answer the questions regarding the performance of the hurricane protection system, the interior drainage analysis focused on the filling and unwatering of the separate areas protected by levees and pump stations, referred to as basins. Interior drainage models were developed for Jefferson, Orleans, St. Bernard and Plaquemines Parishes to simulate water levels for what happened during Hurricane Katrina and what would have happened had all the hurricane protection facilities remained intact and functioned as intended.

The primary components of the hurricane protection system are the levees and floodwalls designed and constructed by the Corps of Engineers. Other drainage and flood control features (land topography, streets, culverts, bridges, storm sewers, roadside ditches, canals, and pump stations) work in concert with the Corps of Engineers levees and floodwalls as an integral part of the overall drainage and flood damage reduction system and are included in the models.

Interior drainage models are needed for estimating water elevations inside leveed areas, or basins, for a catastrophic condition such as Hurricane Katrina and for understanding the relationship between HPS components. Results from the interior drainage models can be used to determine the extent, depth and duration of flooding for multiple failure and non-failure scenarios. The models can also be used to:

- Support the Risk modeling effort
- Estimate time needed to unwater an area
- Support evacuation planning
- Evaluate design options of the HPS to include multiple interior drainage scenarios

This appendix will provide details of the development of the HEC-HMS and HEC-RAS models for the New Orleans East basin. In summary, an HEC-HMS model was developed to transform the Katrina precipitation into runoff for input to the HEC-RAS models. HEC-RAS models were developed to simulate the four conditions discussed below

This model was developed to help answer questions 3 and 4 listed on page 1 of Volume VI. Question 3 is answered by the Katrina simulation listed below. Question 4 is a more difficult one to answer. This is mainly due to the variety of possible combinations of system features, especially pumps. It was decided to bracket these combinations with the three hypothetical combinations listed below.

One of the major difficulties is determining what pumps may have continuing operating. There are many potential factors that can cause pump stations to not operate during a hurricane event. Some of these are power failures, pump equipment failures, clogged pump intakes, flooding of the pump equipment, loss of municipal water supply used to cool pump equipment and no safe housing for operators at the pump stations resulting in pump abandonment. Because there is such a wide range of possible pumping scenarios that could occur during a hurricane event, it is difficult to establish a pumping scenario for what could have happened. At best, a variety of possible scenarios could be run to evaluate the potential range of possible consequences. For the purposes of the IPET analysis, it was decided to operate the pumps two ways. (1) As they actually operated during hurricane Katrina and (2) the pumps operated throughout the hurricane.

Described below are the 5 scenarios shown in this appendix.

Katrina

Simulate what happened during Hurricane Katrina with the hurricane protection facilities and pump stations performing as actually occurred. Compare results to observed and measured high water marks. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees.

Hypothetical 1 – Resilient Levees and Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. This scenario is meant to simulate what could have happened if all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to be overtop but not breach.

Hypothetical 2 – Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees, floodwalls and pump stations remained intact and operating. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate continuously throughout the hurricane. Pump operations are based on the pump efficiency curves which reflect tailwater impacts. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. It is understood, that in their present state, most pump stations would not have been able to stay in operation during

Katrina. However, this scenario was simulated to provide an upper limit on what could have been the best possible scenario had no failures occurred.

Hypothetical 3 – Resilient Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all floodwalls, which failed from foundation failures, remained intact. All other areas are modeled as they actually functioned. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. The result of this scenario for New Orleans East is that the inundation matches the Katrina simulation.

Hypothetical 4 – Resilient Floodwalls and Levees at Authorized Design Grade

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact and the crest of all levees and floodwalls were at the authorized design grade elevation. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did during the Katrina event.

Table 3-1 lists the simulation scenarios in a matrix format.

Table 3-1 Katrina Scenarios					
	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 3	Hypothetical 4
Pumps operate as during Katrina	X	X		X	X
Pumps operate throughout Katrina			X		
Levee and floodwall breaches occur everywhere as during Katrina	X				
Levee and floodwall breaches occur on West wall of IHNC and in, St Bernard, New Orleans East and Plaquemines as during Katrina				X	
Levee and floodwalls overtop but do not breach		X	X		X
No failures on 17th Street and London Ave		X	X	X	X
Levee and floodwall elevations based on pre-Katrina elevations	X	X	X	X	
Levees and Floodwalls elevations are at authorized elevation					X

Review of Existing Data

The model used for the IPET analysis of the New Orleans East area was developed by combining and modifying three HEC-RAS models that were developed as part of the Orleans Parish Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps (DFIRM) Study, which was completed in 2005. The three areas that were modeled were called Area I, Area J, and Area K. A hydrologic model developed in HEC-HMS and a hydraulic model developed in HEC-RAS was used to analyze each of these areas separately for the Orleans Parish DFIRM study. The areas modeled are shown in Figure 3-1 and detail for Areas I, J and K are shown in Figures 3-2 to 3-4.

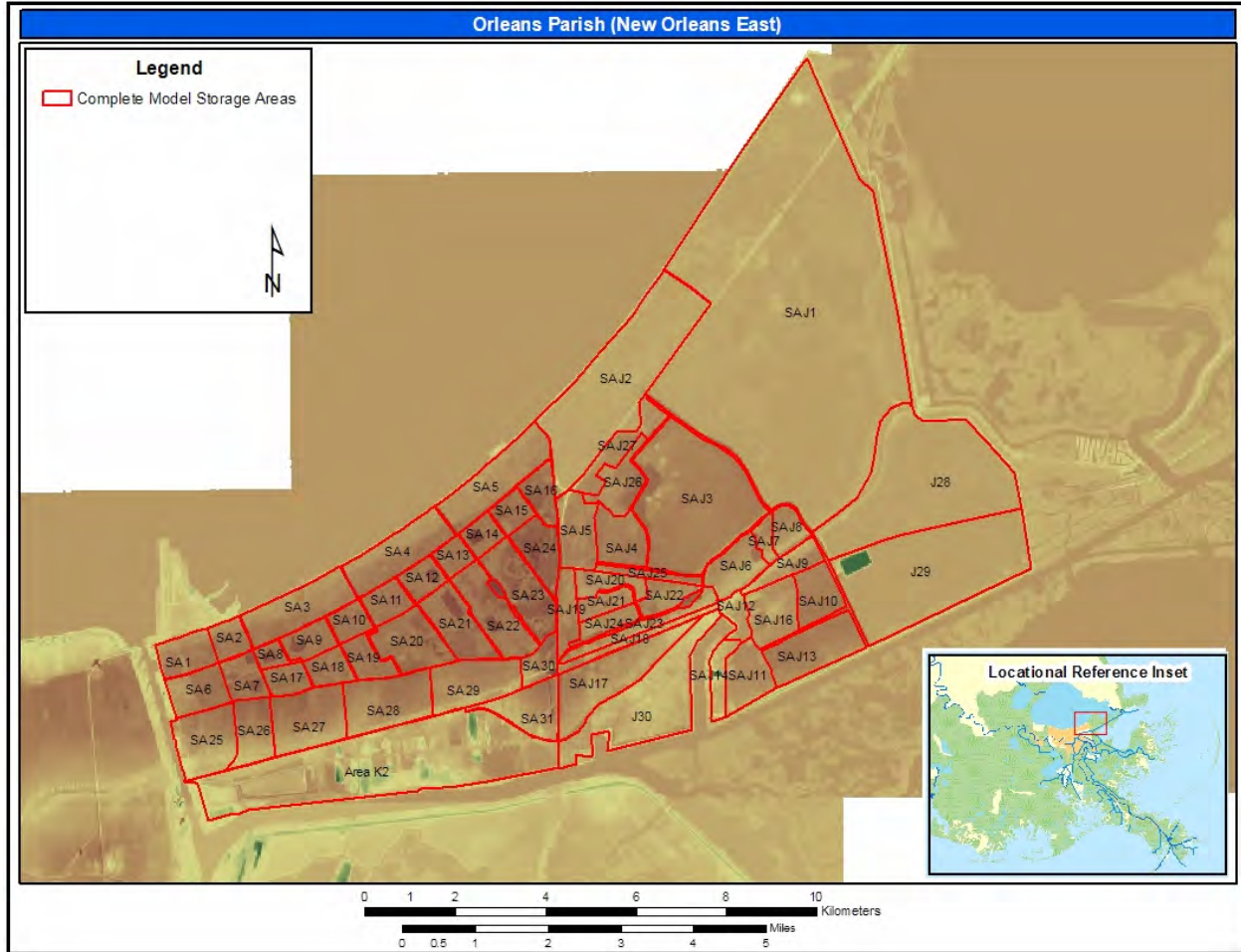


Figure 3-1. New Orleans East Study Area

General Modeling Approach

The hydrologic models developed for the three areas represented the rainfall runoff characteristics of the land. The HMS model produced flow hydrographs for each of the sub basins in the entire area. HEC-RAS was used to represent the characteristics of the drainage canals and the topography of the modeled areas. Flow hydrographs from HEC-HMS were entered into the hydraulic model along with hurricane surge (ADCIRC Model Results) and levee breach information in order to calculate water surfaces for the entire study area.

Hydrologic Model Development

Background

New Orleans East is comprised of three major study areas that are hydrologically separated by highway and railroad embankments. The three areas are called Area I, area J, and Area K. This naming convention of these areas was developed during the FEMA DFIRM Study.

The Area I (Citrus) Watershed

Area I, shown in Figure 3-2, is an incorporated area in the Parish of Orleans and lies in the northeastern part of Orleans parish. It is bounded by the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal on the west, Interstate 510 on the east, Lake Pontchartrain on the north and Chef Menteur Highway on the south. The study area is approximately 13.9 square miles with mainly concrete lined drainage channels. The study area has many portions that act as sump areas. The elevations of these storage areas are sometimes lower than that of the channel banks. The watershed was divided into 31 sub basins, which were determined by the forced drainage network, topography, roadways and railroads.

The Area J Watershed

The Area J watershed, shown in Figure 3-3, is approximately 33 mi² and is bounded by the New Orleans East Lakefront levee on the north, the New Orleans East Southpoint Gulf Intercoastal Waterway (G.I.W.W) levee on the east side, the New Orleans East back levee, the Michoud Canal Floodwall and the Citrus Back Levee/N.A.S.A. – N.O.P.S.I, on the south side and the Paris Road levee on a portion of the west side. There is also a levee on the east bank of Maxent Canal. The watershed is also protected from flooding occurring from hurricanes and tropical storms by a levee, which was constructed as part of the Lake Pontchartrain and Vicinity Hurricane Protection project maintained by the U.S. Corps of Engineers. The watershed was divided into 30 sub basins, which were determined by the forced drainage network, topography, roadways and railroads.

The shallow flooding problems experienced by Area J are due to both extremely low-lying areas, which have subsided after the study area was surrounded by levees, and inadequate subsurface drainage. A small portion of the Area J watershed is comprised of the Six Flags Theme Park, and residential and commercial buildings while the majority of the watershed is comprised of marsh and the Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge. The refuge is primarily comprised of fresh and brackish marsh and open water and is connected to the remaining portion of the study area by a siphon entering from the north through Maxent Canal and a flap gate entering from the east of the study area through a sluice gate on Bayou Sauvage. The area west of the Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge contains all development located in the study area and is under forced drainage through a series of subsurface culverts, open water canals and lakes and Drainage Pump Stations. The New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board maintains two Drainage Pump Stations in the forced drainage system. Drainage Pump Station No. 15 has a rated pump capacity of 750 cfs. and is located on Maxent Canal at the Intercoastal Waterway and Drainage Pump Station No. 18 has a rated pump capacity of 150 cfs. and is located on Maxent Canal east of the Village de L'est subdivision. Ultimately, all water is pumped through the forced drainage system into the Intercoastal Waterway.

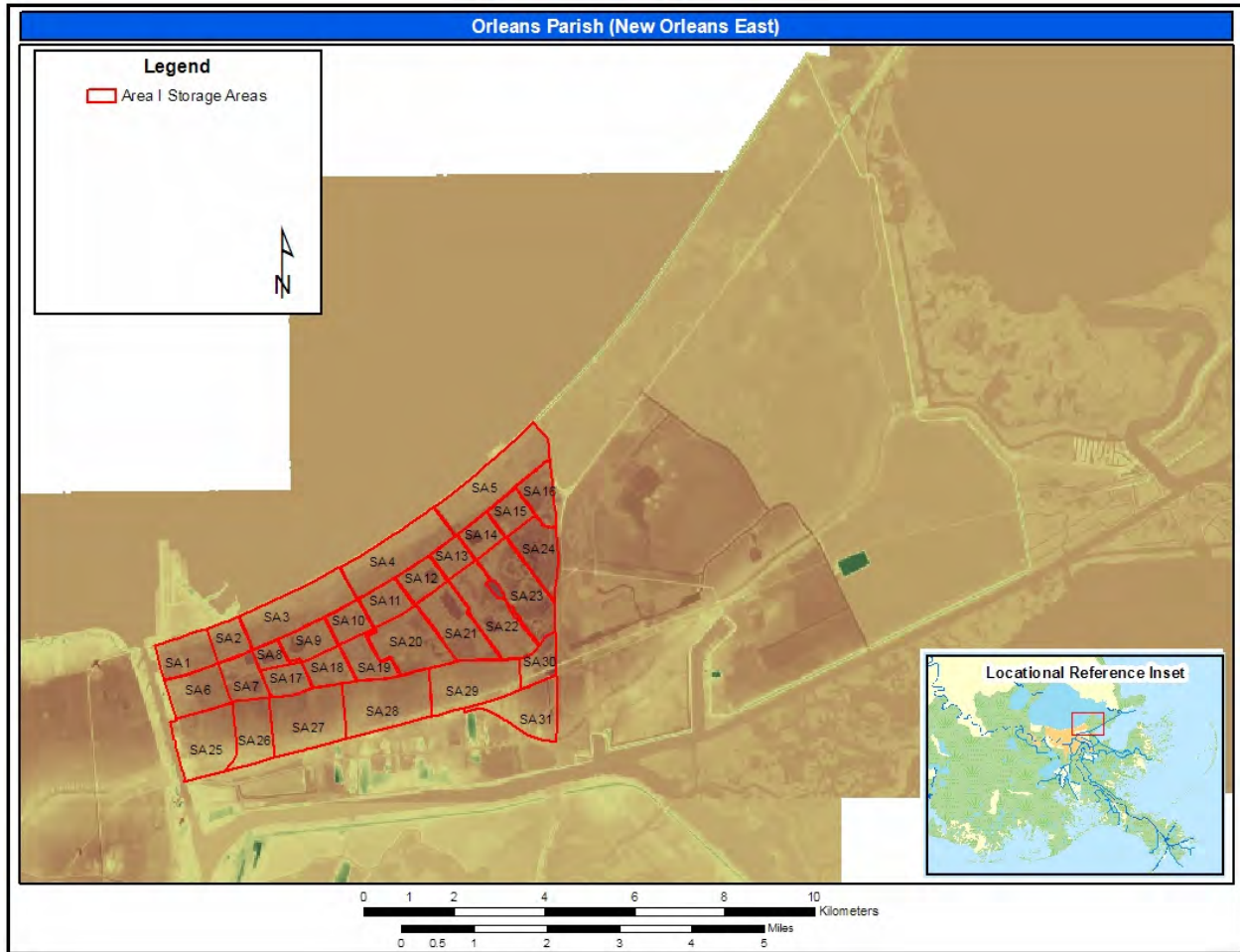


Figure 3-2. New Orleans East Study Area I

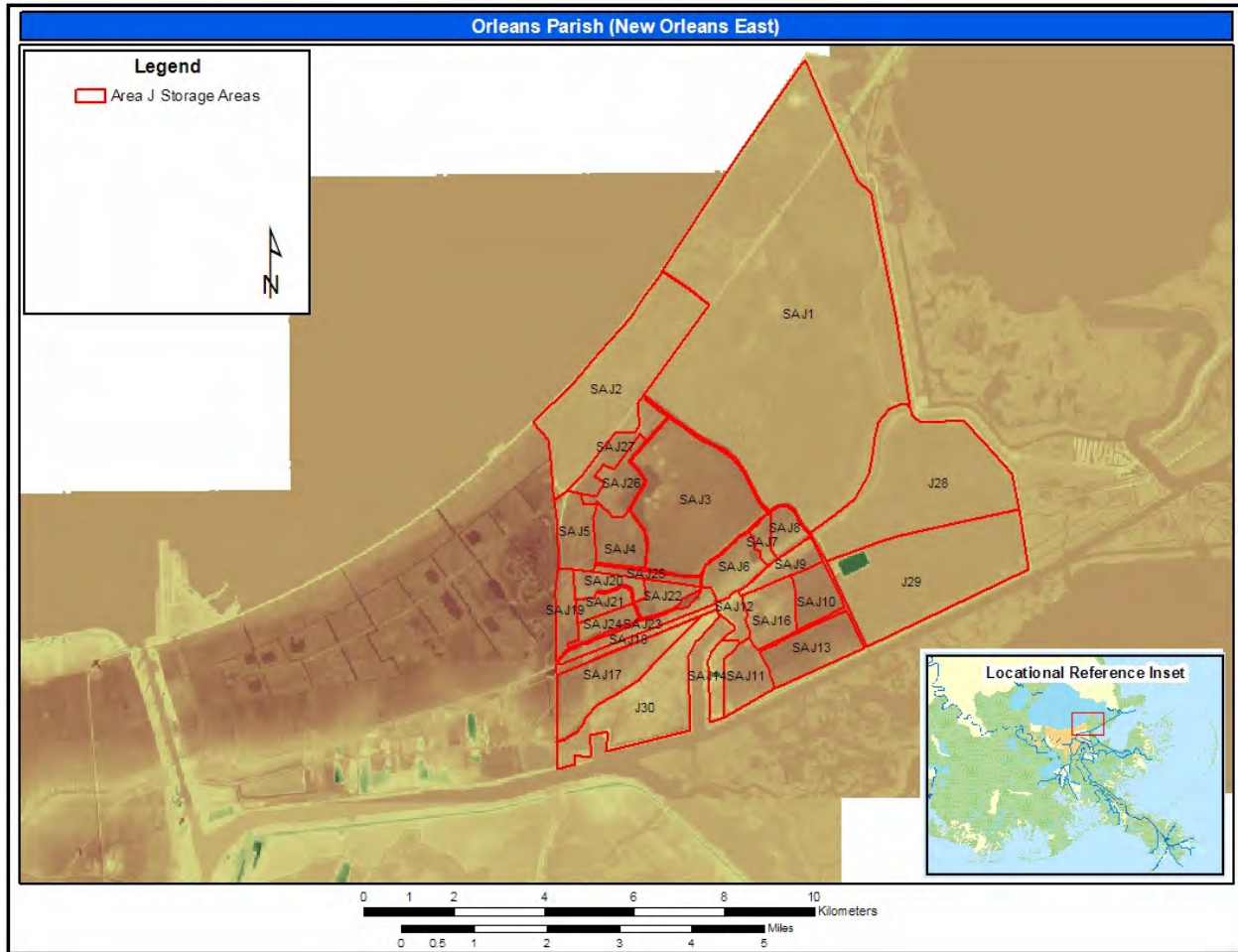


Figure 3-3. New Orleans East Study Area J

Area K Watershed

The Area K Watershed encompasses an area of approximately 3.9 square miles. This basin is bounded on the south by the New Orleans and Vicinity Hurricane Protection Levee (NOVHPL) along the Mississippi River Gulf Outlet, on the east by Interstate Highway 510, on the west by the NOVHPL along the Inner Harbor Navigation Canal (IHNC), and on the north by the CSX Railroad and Old Gentilly Road. The western part of the watershed contains the former MacFrugal's warehouse and the Auto Auction of New Orleans storage yard. The eastern portion of the watershed is largely undeveloped with patches of paved areas.

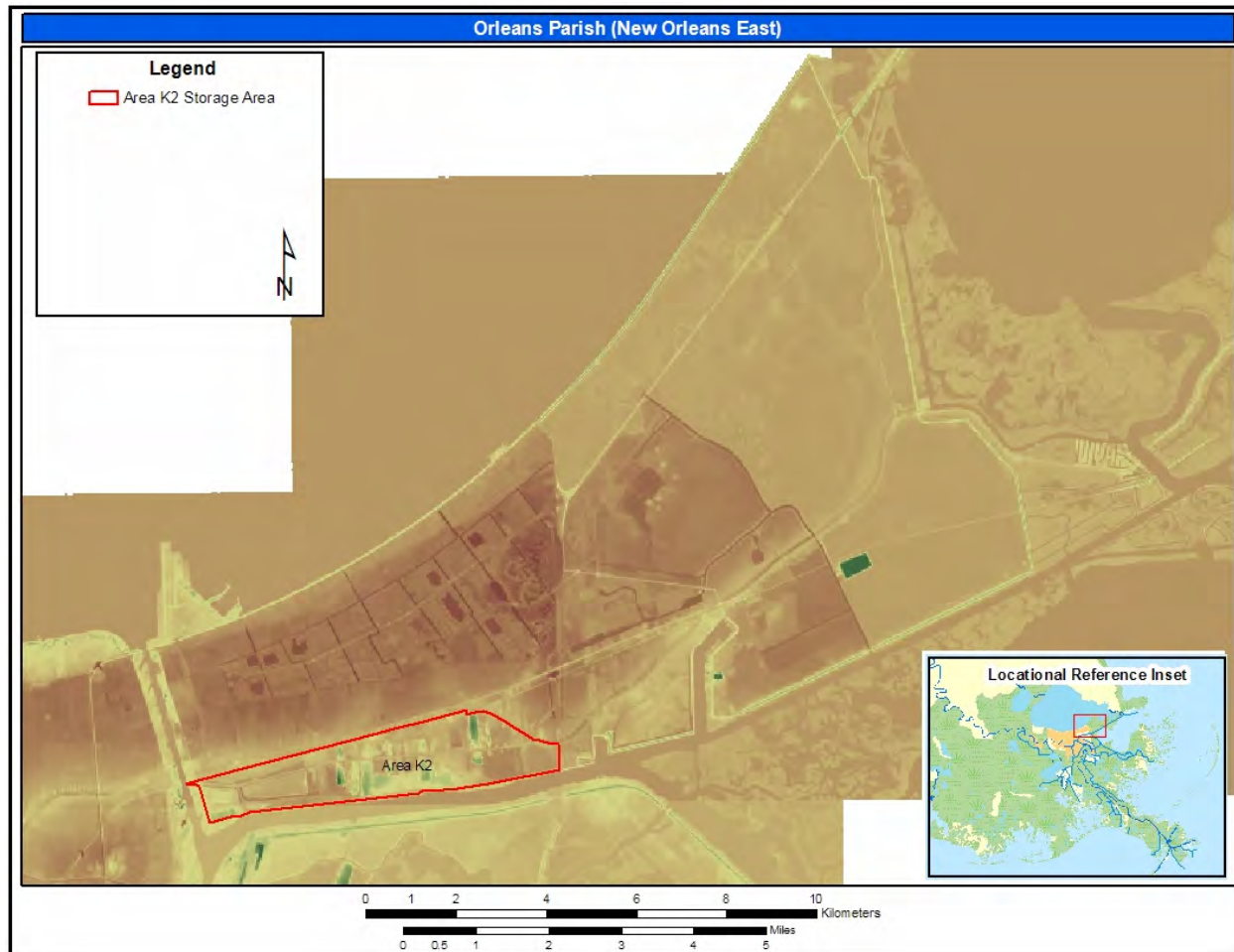


Figure 3-4. New Orleans East Study Area K

Development of GIS Watershed Model

Sub basin boundaries were developed from a combination of data sources for the entire New Orleans East study area. The LIDAR data for each storage area was useful where there was a great elevation difference in the terrain. In order to visually aid the basin delineation, a color-coded LIDAR map was developed. The definition of the storage area boundaries were mostly determined from USGS quadrangle maps and aerial photography in conjunction with the drainage maps of the area.

Model Parameters

Soils in the primarily marshy areas of the Bayou Sauvage National Wildlife Refuge are primarily Clovelly muck and Lafitte muck. These soils are very poorly drained, slightly saline and organic. They are classified in hydrologic soil group D. Soils in the areas west of the refuge are comprised of Kenner, Lafitte, Clovelly, Kenner, and Allemandes muck, Sharkey silty clay loam, Harahan clay, and Aquentes dredged. All are very poorly drained soils in hydrologic soil group D. These soils types are typically seen in marsh areas.

Most of the Area J watershed is comprised of freshwater and brackish marsh. Any commercial and industrial areas are located near the Michoud slip. Six Flags Theme Park and a few commercial and industrial businesses are located in the western portion of Area J. The majority of developed areas are located in Area I, which consist mostly of single and multi family residences. There are also commercial businesses along with some industrial use. There is a golf course in the eastern edge of Area I, with open spaces and wooded areas. The heaviest industrial use lands are located South of Chef Menteur Highway in Area K. Area K is primarily undeveloped interspersed with light industrial and landfill uses. There is one small cemetery in the basin as well. The light industrial uses consist largely of marshalling yards for tractor-trailers and containers and auto salvage yards. These areas are either paved or have been covered with shell increasing the runoff. Many of these light industrial areas have been filled as well. Remaining undeveloped areas appear to be wetland areas that function as storage areas during rainfall events.

Two approaches were taken to determine the hydrographs for each sub basin. Some sub basins are extremely low lying, offering little change in slope and large areas available for the storage of water. Modeling these areas utilizing most traditional hydrologic engineering methods could be inaccurate due to the fact that most methods don't compensate for such small slopes and such large areas available for storage. Each of these sub basins' corresponding rainfall was converted from inches per hour to cubic feet per second by converting the rainfall hyetographs in a spreadsheet. This will result in a total flow hydrograph (no lag time) for the entire sub basin. This approach differs from the synthetic unit hydrograph approach where outflow hydrographs include a lag time. Sub basins with fewer storage areas and larger slopes such as Area I, were modeled in HEC-HMS utilizing the Soil Conservation Service (SCS) unit hydrograph procedure. The SCS method can be used for urban areas that are less than 2000 acres or 3.1 mi². Time of concentration was computed through SCS equations, which include the slope of the sub basin, the length of travel and the SCS curve number. The SCS curve number is related to soil type, land use and antecedent moisture conditions. Runoff curve numbers between 85 and 94 were used for watersheds depending on the land use. These curve numbers fell under antecedent moisture condition II. Initial losses were left blank and computed by HEC-HMS. When the SCS loss rate method is used in HMS, 20% of the maximum retention is taken to be the initial abstraction or "initial loss in inches". The percent impervious was based on a visual inspection of Digital Ortho Quarter Quads along with USGS quadrangle maps.

Losses for Area K were taken from the previous Flood Insurance Study completed in 1984. The loss rates used in that study were 0.1 inches per hour for the first hour of the event, and 0.05 inches per hour for each hour thereafter. These loss rates were verified to previous events. Since development in the basin has been moderate, these rates should still be reasonable assumptions and yield a slightly conservative result. The percent impervious cover is already included in the curve number value in Table 3-2. Curve numbers in table 3-2 come directly from SCS handbook. More information about the background and use in the SCS curve number method can be found in Soil Conservation Service (1971, 1986). Basin model parameters are shown in tables 3-3 to 3-5.

Table 3-2 Curve Numbers					
	Land Use	A	B	C	D
1	Fresh Marsh	39	61	74	80
	Intermediate Marsh	39	61	74	80
3	Brackish Marsh	39	61	74	80
4	Saline Marsh	39	61	74	80
5	Wetland Forest-Deciduous	43	65	76	82
6	Wetland Forest- Evergreen	49	69	79	84
7	Wetland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
8	Upland Forest- Deciduous	32	58	72	79
9	Upland Forest- Evergreen	43	65	76	82
10	Upland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
11	Dense Pine Thicket	32	58	72	79
12	Wetland Scrub/shrub - deciduous	30	48	65	73
13	Wetland Scrub/Shrub - evergreen	35	56	70	77
14	Wetland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
15	Upland Scrub/Shrub - Deciduous	30	48	65	73
16	Upland Scrub/Shrub - Evergreen	35	56	70	77
17	Upland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
18	Agriculture-Cropland-Grassland	49	69	79	84
19	Vegetated Urban	49	69	79	84
20	Non-Vegetated Urban	71	80	87	91
21	Upland Barren	77	86	91	94
22	Wetland Barren	68	79	86	89
23	Wetland Complex	85	85	85	85
24	Water	100	100	100	100

Table 3-3 Area J Basin Parameters		
Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Lag Time (Minutes)
1	99	60
2	99	60
3	82	60
4	87	354
5	85	435
6	85	405
7	85	100
8	85	129
9	91	262
10	80	288
11	81	326
12	79	215
13	82	357
14	84	320
15	82	250
16	79	384
17	84	250
18	85	325
19	81	362
20	86	248
21	86	292
22	86	230
23	86	220
24	86	185
25	83	210
26	89	193
27	83	438
28	99	60
29	99	60
30	86	360

Table 3-4 Area I Basin Parameters		
Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Lag Time (Minutes)
1	88	118
2	88	87
3	88	89
4	88	89
5	88	90
6	88	86
7	88	99
8	88	135
9	88	61
10	88	60
11	88	77
12	88	78
13	88	83
14	88	77
15	88	79
16	74	76
17	88	68
18	88	106
19	88	74
20	88	94
21	88	120
22	88	144
23	79	203
24	79	71
25	88	83
26	88	82
27	88	111
28	88	109
29	88	119
30	74	122
31	74	251

Table 3-5 Area K Basin Parameters		
Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number	Lag Time (Minutes)
1	80	109

Rainfall

Radar rainfall data, referred to as Multisensor Precipitation Estimator (MPE), was used as a boundary condition in the hydrologic models to determine runoff hydrographs produced by the Hurricane Katrina event. MPE data from the Lower Mississippi River Forecast Center (LMRFC) was downloaded from: http://dipper.nws.noaa.gov/hdsb/data/nexrad/lmrfc_mpe.php.

Raw radar data is adjusted using rain gage measurements and possibly satellite data to produce the MPE product. Figure 3-5 shows the amount of precipitation estimated by the MPE product from August 29, 0600 – 0700.

The radar rainfall data was imported into a GIS where a precipitation hyetograph was computed for each subbasin in the different basin models. The individual hyetographs were imported into a DSS file where they were read by HEC-HMS.

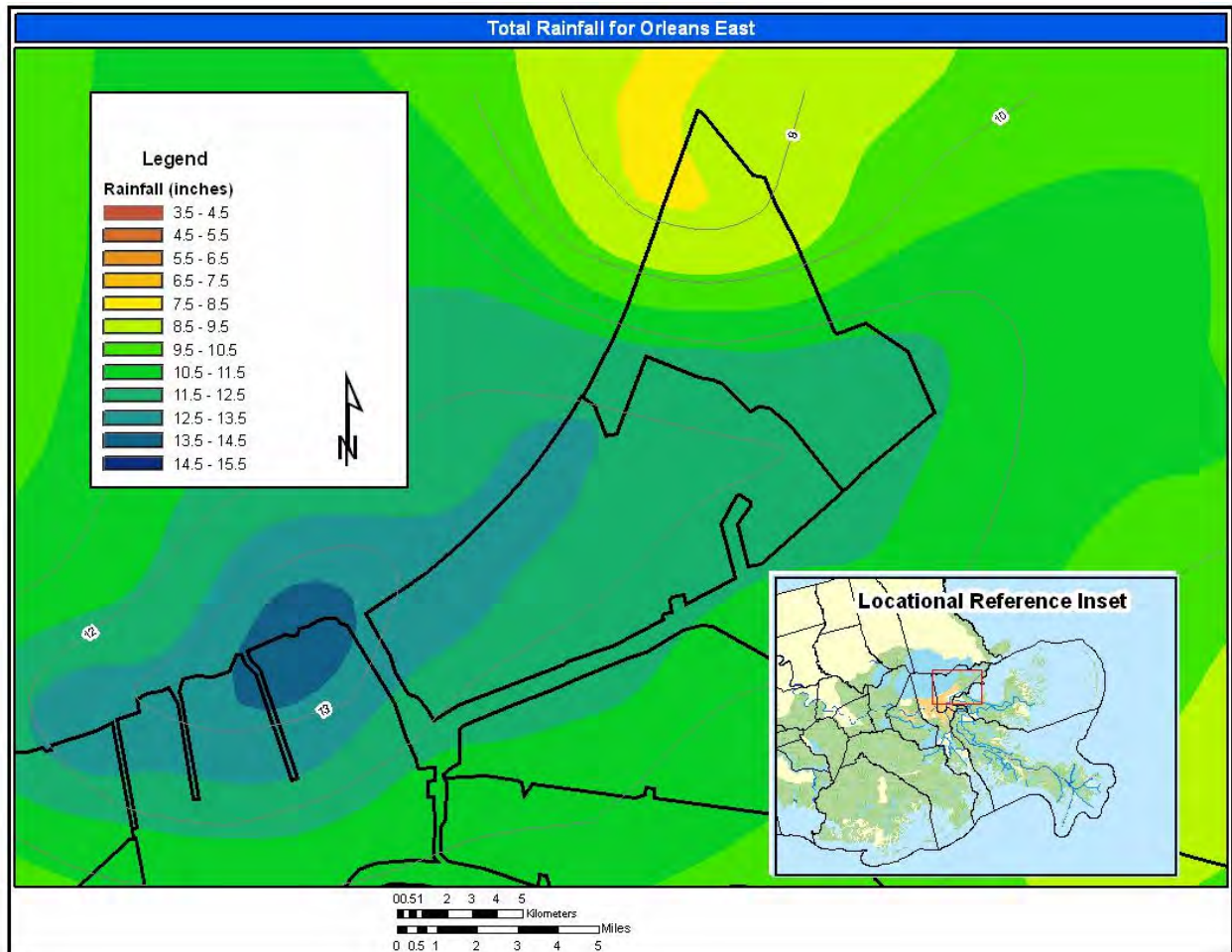


Figure 3-5. Total Rainfall for Hurricane Katrina in New Orleans East

The frequency of the 24-hour rainfall from Katrina varied across the New Orleans region. Katrina values ranged from 8 to 14 inches. Table 3-6 shows the range over the region and Table 3-7 shows the range of rainfall frequencies over the area. Rainfall frequency values were estimated from charts in National Weather Service Technical Paper No. 40.

Table 3-6 Katrina 24-Hour Precipitation Values	
Area	Katrina 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
Jefferson Parish	9 - 12
Orleans East Bank	10 - 15
New Orleans East	8 - 14
St. Bernard	7 - 12
Plaquemines	7 - 10

Table 3-7 TP-40 24-Hour Precipitation Frequency	
Event	TP-40 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
2-Year	5.5 – 6.0
5-Year	7.5 – 8.5
10-Year	9 – 10
25-Year	10 – 12
50-Year	11 – 13
100-Year	13 - 15

Model Results

Summary output from the HEC-HMS model is available in Tables 3-8 to 3-10. A complete runoff hydrograph was also computed by the program. This information was stored in an HEC-DSS file and provided as a boundary condition for the HEC-RAS model of the New Orleans East basin.

Model Results

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
Subbasin-1	5.2	4083	29Aug2005, 08:39	9.3
Subbasin-10	0.1	56	29Aug2005, 12:29	9.4
Subbasin-11	0.08	43	29Aug2005, 12:53	9.8
Subbasin-12	0.09	57	29Aug2005, 11:35	9.5
Subbasin-13	0.12	62	29Aug2005, 13:13	9.7
Subbasin-14	0.12	69	29Aug2005, 12:36	11.2
Subbasin-15	0.05	31	29Aug2005, 12:01	10.0
Subbasin-16	0.07	34	29Aug2005, 13:34	9.7
Subbasin-17	0.07	42	29Aug2005, 11:49	10.5
Subbasin-18	0.12	69	29Aug2005, 12:42	11.4
Subbasin-19	0.21	106	29Aug2005, 13:19	10.0
Subbasin-2	1.01	939	29Aug2005, 08:46	11.4
Subbasin-20	0.16	100	29Aug2005, 11:54	11.0
Subbasin-21	0.28	168	29Aug2005, 12:22	11.5
Subbasin-22	0.2	131	29Aug2005, 11:40	11.5
Subbasin-23	0.08	53	29Aug2005, 11:33	11.4
Subbasin-24	0.09	63	29Aug2005, 11:06	11.5
Subbasin-25	0.12	79	29Aug2005, 11:27	10.7
Subbasin-26	0.08	63	29Aug2005, 11:26	11.6
Subbasin-27	1.24	660	29Aug2005, 14:33	11.0
Subbasin-28	1.08	1306	29Aug2005, 09:27	12.5
Subbasin-29	0.36	420	29Aug2005, 09:28	12.2
Subbasin-3	0.16	154	29Aug2005, 09:05	10.4
Subbasin-30	0.59	301	29Aug2005, 12:54	10.1
Subbasin-4	0.17	93	29Aug2005, 13:02	11.0
Subbasin-5	0.97	473	29Aug2005, 14:15	10.8
Subbasin-6	0.19	96	29Aug2005, 13:47	10.3
Subbasin-7	0.19	186	29Aug2005, 10:02	10.8
Subbasin-8	0.06	57	29Aug2005, 10:28	11.0
Subbasin-9	0.1	65	29Aug2005, 12:04	11.2

**Table 3-9
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for Area I**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
Subbasin-1	0.492	447	29Aug2005, 09:50	13.1
Subbasin-10	0.226	233	29Aug2005, 09:05	12.2
Subbasin-11	0.279	278	29Aug2005, 09:15	12.5
Subbasin-12	0.241	240	29Aug2005, 09:20	12.5
Subbasin-13	0.192	189	29Aug2005, 09:25	12.5
Subbasin-14	0.217	217	29Aug2005, 09:15	12.5
Subbasin-15	0.227	226	29Aug2005, 09:20	12.5
Subbasin-16	0.287	261	29Aug2005, 09:20	10.4
Subbasin-17	0.234	243	29Aug2005, 09:05	13.1
Subbasin-18	0.261	241	29Aug2005, 09:50	12.3
Subbasin-19	0.281	279	29Aug2005, 09:20	11.9
Subbasin-2	0.243	240	29Aug2005, 09:25	13.1
Subbasin-20	0.644	609	29Aug2005, 09:40	12.0
Subbasin-21	0.587	531	29Aug2005, 10:00	12.4
Subbasin-22	0.68	574	29Aug2005, 10:25	12.4
Subbasin-23	0.691	483	29Aug2005, 11:15	10.9
Subbasin-24	0.434	382	29Aug2005, 09:05	10.8
Subbasin-25	0.606	589	29Aug2005, 09:20	12.6
Subbasin-26	0.452	452	29Aug2005, 09:20	13.1
Subbasin-27	0.798	730	29Aug2005, 09:50	12.6
Subbasin-28	0.838	761	29Aug2005, 09:55	11.9
Subbasin-29	0.728	624	29Aug2005, 10:05	11.8
Subbasin-3	0.786	759	29Aug2005, 09:30	12.5
Subbasin-30	0.249	173	29Aug2005, 10:10	9.7
Subbasin-31	0.366	200	29Aug2005, 11:45	9.5
Subbasin-4	0.783	761	29Aug2005, 09:30	12.5
Subbasin-5	0.874	858	29Aug2005, 09:35	12.4
Subbasin-6	0.443	439	29Aug2005, 09:25	13.1
Subbasin-7	0.313	299	29Aug2005, 09:35	13.1
Subbasin-8	0.136	119	29Aug2005, 10:05	13.1
Subbasin-9	0.492	447	29Aug2005, 09:50	13.1

**Table 3-10
Summary of Hydrologic Analysis Results for Area K**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
Subbasin-K2	4.0998	3370	29Aug2005, 09:50	10.3

RAS Interior Modeling

Background

The HEC-RAS Model for New Orleans East was developed by combining and modifying the three separate HEC-RAS models developed for Area I, Area J, and Area K. These models consisted of geometry and flow models for all three areas. The models were merged to produce one geometry model for the entire area of New Orleans East.

Many additions were made to this combined model to capture significant wave overtopping and to incorporate storm surge boundary conditions obtained from the ADCIRC model. All areas in the area are subject to ponding of runoff and shallow flooding due to inadequate subsurface drainage and the sheet flow associated with overland travel of excess water that cannot enter the subsurface system. This excess water collects in depressions and may remain trapped between roadways for hours or even days before finally being carried away by the drainage system.

The drainage system for Orleans Parish consists of many features that are typical of large urban cities in the United States, and some features that are unique because much of the area is below sea level. As in any urbanized area, catch basins and drop-inlets receive surface runoff from yards and streets, and excess runoff runs down slope in the streets and/or overland to areas of lower elevation. Runoff that can enter drop-inlets proceeds underground in small pipes, 21 inches or less in diameter, called the tertiary system. The tertiary system collects local flows and conveys to the secondary system, 21 inches to 30 inches in diameter, where several of these local flows combine. Generally pipes or box culverts that are larger than 30 inches in diameter are considered to be part of the secondary system. The primary drainage system is almost entirely composed of man-made prismatic trapezoidal open channels. The open channels and pump stations were modeled in the HEC-RAS Unsteady model.

The hydrographs used for the internal boundary conditions were computed with the HEC-HMS program as described in the Hydrologic Analysis section of this report. The hydrographs were entered into the HEC-RAS model as lateral inflows to the Storage Areas. The excess water flowed from the storage areas through lateral weirs and culverts into the canals. Additionally, storage areas were interconnected with weirs, culverts, and linear routing where appropriate. In general, storage area connections were modeled with weirs when there was a high ground feature between two storage areas (such as an elevated railroad or highway). Culverts were used in conjunction with weirs when they existed below roadways and the railroad tracks. Weirs were also used to model the connection between storage areas where there are interior levees. The HEC-RAS linear routing option was used between storage areas in locations where water would mostly travel overland from one storage area to another, and there was not a significantly high embankment between the storage areas.

Datum Reconciliation

Various sources of data were used to construct the model. The Area I model was constructed using “as-built” drawings supplied to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District by the New Orleans Sewage and Water Board (NOSWB) as “in-kind” services for the FEMA Map

Modernization project. These drawing were in Cairo Datum. The model was converted to NAVD88 1996 EPOCH. The Area J model was originally constructed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District as a part of the FEMA Map Modernization project. Surveys were used to construct the model and were in NAVD88 (1994,1996) . No conversion was necessary. The Area K2 model is a storage area which the elevation-volume curve was made using Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) surveys performed of South Louisiana for the Federal Emergency Management Agency in 2004. The results of the HEC-RAS model, therefore, are in NAVD88 1996 EPOCH.

Terrain Model

The primary source of topographic data in the terrain model for RAS was Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) surveys performed of South Louisiana for the Federal Emergency Management Agency in 2001. The datum of the LiDAR is NAVD88 1994, 1996 epoch. The vertical accuracy for this data is +/- 0.7 feet. The horizontal projection is Louisiana State Plane South 1983 feet. The basin boundaries for the HMS models are in the same projection. The data collected during these LIDAR surveys were processed using Geographic Information System (GIS) technology to develop other information needed for the modeling of this basin. Additional information from visits to the site was used to supplement data obtained from the LIDAR surveys

Basic Geometric Data using GIS

Stage-area relationships were developed from the LiDAR data for each storage area where excess runoff would accumulate to simulate the storage capability. The LiDAR data set was used to set the heights of the drainage divides, such as levees, roads, and railroad grades, for the RAS model. It was also used in determining the heights of the lateral weirs that connect the storage areas to the drainage canals or reaches. As described above, data was obtained from various sources. Levee profiles in RAS were constructed using LiDAR data flown for the New Orleans and vicinity levees after Hurricane Katrina. Breach location, size, and depth were from this same data set and from the field investigation from the Levee and Floodwall Performance team. The compilation of data sets, as described above, were used as a basis to put the model together. Cross sections were taken from the individual models.

The models were not originally georeferenced. HEC-RAS was modified by engineers at the Hydrologic Engineering Center to employ common georeferencing tools. The new tools enabled movement of the cross section within RAS. By putting an image behind the model, identifiable features i.e., bridges, culverts, structures, were used to move the cross sections spatially to align with the image in turn geo-referencing the model. This was done on a reach by reach basis. After the reaches were georeferenced, the storage areas were imported from the Geo-RAS import file and automatically placed spatially correct. Geo-referencing the model was necessary so inundation maps could be generated.

Manning's n-Values

HEC-RAS uses Manning's equation to compute friction forces, which are then used in the unsteady flow equations in performing unsteady flow simulations. Therefore, Manning's roughness coefficients, commonly called Manning's n values have to be assigned to each channel, bridge and culvert. Coefficients used in the model were taken from the HEC-RAS documentation and are applied to a particular channel type independent of size. The Manning's numbers that were used for this area were similar to the Manning's numbers used on other nearby unsteady flow models. For an earthen channel, typical values of 0.03 to 0.04 were used for the main channel with 0.05 for the overbanks. For a concrete lined channel 0.015 was used for all channel concrete surfaces with 0.05 for the overbanks. The Manning's n values were modified where the condition of the channel dictated the use of different numbers, such as the earthen segment of Dwyer Canal and upstream portions of Charbonnet Canal. Higher Manning's n-values are used in these locations because of the poor maintenance conditions of these canals. In some instances there canals were so overgrown with brush, that small to medium size trees were growing there.

Bridges

Bridges and box culverts were analyzed as part of the HEC-RAS model. HEC-RAS computes flow through the bridge or culvert using the Bernoulli or Energy Equation. Entrance and exit losses are also computed using coefficients input for each structure. Bridge losses were determined in two ways: (1) analytical analysis based on direct observation and (2) the application of the HEC-RAS model to duplicate observations.

Hydraulic losses in large concrete box culverts and arch pipes were computed using entrance and exit loss coefficients recommended in the HEC-RAS Reference Manual. These were 0.3 to 0.5 and 0.5 to 1.0 respectively, depending on what local conditions require.

Ineffective Flow Areas

Ineffective flow areas were set for the I-10 box culverts in Gannon Canal and Berg Canal to simulate the slack water found in the contraction and expansion area upstream and downstream of the structure. Many of the structures in this model are almost as wide as the canals; therefore no ineffective flow areas were placed on the cross sections outside of these structures.

Storage Areas

Initial conditions data of the storage areas were initially based on what was used for the Orleans Parish Digital Flood Insurance Rate Maps (DFIRM) Study which was completed prior to Katrina for the FEMA Technical Support Data Notebook. As changes were made to the storage areas, it was determined to set the initial water surfaces in the storage areas to approximately one foot above its invert elevation. Storage areas in the New Orleans East area were used as imported from the existing RAS model. Their elevation-capacity relations were

updated using the current terrain model. The storage areas were further defined based upon locations of pumping stations. The elevation-volume relationships for all of the storage areas were extracted from the GIS using GeoRAS. As mentioned previously, storage areas were hydraulically connected to the channels by using lateral weirs. Storage areas were interconnected to each other with either a weir, weir and culverts, or using the HEC-RAS linear routing option.

Inline Structures

Inline structures were used in Farrar Canal to represent the structures built to regulate the water level in the lagoon at Joe Brown Park. These structures are located at each end of the lagoon, one upstream and one downstream. The inline weirs in HEC-RAS most accurately represent the operation of these structures.

Lateral Structures and Storage Area Connections

For the weirs connecting storage areas to the canals, weir coefficients of around 1.0 were used. These values are lower than one might think of for a traditional lateral weir that is designed to remove flow from a stream to an over bank area. However, lateral weirs, as used in this model, are to allow water in a storage area to flow overland and get into the canals. This is not a typical physical weir situation, and therefore using traditional weir coefficients would transfer the water too quickly from the storage area to the canal. It has been found through experience, and model calibration with other models, that values around 1.0 seem to provide the appropriate transfer of flow between the canals and the storage areas. Also, for the events modeled, the canals fill up very quickly, and the water surface elevation in the canal generally matches the elevation in the storage area as it rises and falls. The lateral weirs end up being submerged and only passing their necessary flows to fill the small canals to the elevations in the storage areas.

Weir coefficients for storage area connections that represent high ground between storage areas were set at more traditional values around 2.6 to 3.0, depending on the shape of the overflow area. In a few areas these coefficients were lowered for calibration purposes. Model calibration is discussed further later in this appendix.

Linear routing coefficients were set to values ranging from 0.1 to 0.2 for the storage area connections in which linear routing was used. The linear routing equation is as follows:

$$Q = K (\Delta S) / \text{Hour}$$

where:

Q = Flow

K = Linear Routing Coefficient (Varies from 0.0 to 1.0)

ΔS = Available Storage (Difference in head times the surface area of receiving storage area)

Because equation computes a rate per hour the magnitude is divided by the time step to get flow per time step. User must also enter a minimum elevation for flow to pass between storage areas. If both storage areas are below this elevation no flow is exchanged. If one storage area has a stage greater than the minimum elevation, the head difference is the elevation of the storage area minus the user entered minimum elevation for passing flow.

Levees

Primary levee locations were selected from the EDRC shape file. Another file contained levee footprints that showed locations of the back levees, but not their elevations. The levee elevations in the RAS model are, consequently, a combination of the lidar elevations for the primary levees and general elevation information gleaned from the LSU terrain files for the back levee elevations. Because the levees are such a key piece of information to the results of this model, one recommendation for model improvement would be to have a detailed top of levee profile survey performed for all exterior and interior levees.

Pump Stations

The New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board operates two major drainage-pumping stations in Area J. Additional data on pump stations can be found in Appendix VII. These are listed in Table 3-11. The first, and smaller of the two, is the Maxent Pumping Station. This is located on Bayou Michoud just downstream of the Alcee Fortier Boulevard Bridge. The Maxent Pumping Station is a 150 cfs pumping station consisting of 2 pumps of 75 cfs each. These pump stations are operated automatically based upon stages in the inlet basin.

The second, and larger, of the two pump stations in Area J is Drainage Pumping Station Number 15 (DPS 15). This pumping station pumps water from the Maxent Canal into the Mississippi River Gulf Outlet. DPS 15 consists of 3-250 cfs pumps for a total pumping station capacity of 750 cfs. This station is automated, but Sewerage and Water Board Staff is deployed to the station during heavy rain events to monitor its operation.

	Maxent WSEL		No. 15 WSEL	
	On	Off	On	Off
Pump 1	-7.4	-8.1	-7.2	-8.0
Pump 2	-7.2	-7.9	-6.9	-7.7
Pump 3			-6.6	-7.4

The Sewerage and Water Board operate 4 pumping stations in area I that provide the drainage service for the basin. They are listed in Table 3-12. These are the Dwyer Road Pump Station, St. Charles Pump Station (No. 16), Citrus Pump Station (No. 10), and Jahncke Pump Station (No. 14). There is no significant suction basin storage available for the Drainage Pumping Stations (DPS) because of the urban setting in which they operate. All of the pump

stations discharge directly to tide water. These stations are manned 24 hours around the clock and the Central Control Office has full knowledge of the status of each pump in the entire system at any given moment. The pumps are started in sequence, once sufficient water has arrived at the station to justify operating another pump. These pump operating criteria were based on the pump station reports during the hurricane.

Table 3-12 Area I Pump Station On/Off Water Surface Elevations								
	Dwyer Road WSEL		Citrus WSEL		St. Charles WSEL		Jahncke WSEL	
	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off
pump 1	-7.0	-8.0	-11.4	-11.9	-11.9	-12.9	-11.9	-13.4
pump 2			-11.2	-11.7	-11.7	-12.7	-11.7	-13.2
pump 3			-11.0	-11.5	-11.2	-12.5	-11.5	-13.0
pump 4			-10.8	-11.3	-10.7	-12.3	-11.3	-12.8

The New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board operates three major drainage-pumping stations in Area K. They are listed in Table 3-13. Each of these pumping stations are assumed to operate at 75% capacity during all events to account for station inefficiencies such as trash needing removal from trash screens as well as power outages. The first is Drainage Pumping Station Number 20, also known as the Almonaster-Michoud or AMID Pumping Station, which drains Area K1. The Amid Pump Station is located on a drainage canal just west of the CSX Railroad spur south of Chef Menteur Highway. Maximum capacity of the AMID pump station is 500 cfs.

A second pump station is located at the end of Grant Street south of Chef Menteur Highway near the Mississippi River Gulf Outlet (MRGO). This is a 182 cfs capacity pump station draining Area K2, and was assumed to consist of 4-48 cfs pumps (information was supplied on 2 - 48 cfs pumps by the Sewerage and Water Board). The final pump station draining Area K is the Elaine Street Pump Station, which has a 90 cfs capacity. This is the second pump station which helps drain sub area K2. As the name implies this pumping station is located south of Chef Menteur Highway near the MRGO on Elaine Street. No information on this station was available other than it includes 2-45 cfs pumps. Operating criteria for this pump were assumed to be similar to those for the Grant Street Pumping station since they drain the same area and are connected to the same canal network.

Table 3-13 Area K Pump Station On/Off Water Surface Elevations						
	AMID WSEL		Grant St. WSEL		Elaine St. WSEL	
	On	Off	On	Off	On	Off
Pump 1	-3.4	-5.6	-2.9	-5.4	-4.9	-5.9
Pump 2	-4.4	-6.4	-2.4	-3.4	-4.5	-5.5
Pump 3			-4.9	-6.0	-4.9	-5.9
Pump 4					-4.8	-5.8
Pump 5					-4.7	-5.7

Actual hour-to-hour pump station operations were modeled in HEC RAS using advanced control rules to override the allowable pump capacity based on the pump efficiency curves. The advanced control rules were developed to best represent the pump station operation report logs for the time covering hurricane Katrina for each pump station in the study area. The major factor effecting the operation of the pump stations during the event was the loss of power to the stations, due to area wide power failures or flooding of the electrical systems and back-up generators, all of which made the pump stations inoperable.

Flow Data and Boundary Conditions

The rainfall-runoff hydrographs developed by the HMS model were applied to the appropriate storage area as inflow hydrographs. The upstream boundary condition for the internal drainage canals was a minimal flow condition that was considered the base flow condition. That flow was determined by running the model with the minimum flow that was possible to run. The pump stations act as internal boundary conditions. The upstream and downstream boundary conditions for the external reaches were based on the hydrographs produced by the ADCIRC program representing the stages for Katrina. These were modified where there were additional data in the form of surveyed high water marks. The ADCIRC modeling results were entered as stage hydrograph boundary conditions in HEC-RAS. The external reaches containing the ADCIRC modeling results were connected to the interior storage areas via lateral weirs (called lateral structures in HEC-RAS). The lateral structures were input as the station and elevations along the tops of the exterior levees. These lateral structures were used to model levee overtopping and levee breaches that occurred during the Hurricane Katrina event.

Levee Overtopping and Breaching

Levee overtopping is significant in this area. Its occurrence and impacts depend primarily on the levee crest elevations and storm surge heights. The exterior levees suffered extensive damage from breaching and overtopping during the storm. In the RAS model this was represented by 8 different breaches along the, GIWW, MRGO, and one small breach along Lake Pontchartrain. Exterior stages were high enough to overflow the levees and floodwalls at several locations, especially the levees on the south side of New Orleans East (along the GIWW and MRGO), as well as along the IHNC.

The levee and floodwall system of the entire New Orleans area experienced over 8,500 linear feet of breaches. This does not include all the areas where levee overtopping occurred. The largest of the breaches occurred in the southeast corner of Area J on the GIWW. In this area there were four major levee/floodwall breaches, which grow in size as you move east. The largest breach occurred approximately in the location of where the eastern hurricane protection levee meets the north GIWW levee. Here, the original levee height was about 12.0 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996). The breach here was 5000 feet long and had a final bottom elevation of 10.0 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996). Although the depth of the breach was only 2 feet, with a length of 5000 feet, the amount of water entering the system here was tremendous. The next breach occurred very near the first breach. Here the original levee height about 12.0 feet NAVD88

(1994, 1996). This breach was 1200 feet long and had a final depth of 9.5 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996). The final two breaches occurring on this levee reach were 800 feet long and 139 feet long respectively. Their final bottom elevations were 10.5 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996) and 5.5 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996).

The next area of breaches occurred along the north levee of the MRGO/GIWW at the south end of Area K, just to the East of the Elaine St. pumping station. There were three breaches along this levee reach. Here the original levee height is about 13.0 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996). The first breach occurred about 1500 feet east of Elaine St. pump station. The breach length was 480 feet with a final bottom elevation of 11.0 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996). The next breach had a length of 550 feet and a final bottom elevation of 8.5 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996). The final breach in this levee reach had a length of 380 feet and a final bottom elevation of 11.0 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996).

The last breach in the New Orleans East study area occurred in the northeast portion of Area I. This breach was near the New Orleans Lakefront Airport. The breach length was 60 feet and had a final bottom elevation of 2.0 feet NAVD88 (1994, 1996).

The RAS model was run with no breaching using the unmodified ADCIRC exterior stage hydrographs to come up with the peak freeflow component. The peak freeflow component was then subtracted from the total peak overflow to determine the wave overtopping component. The computed wave overtopping component was then compared with the wave overtopping rate using the ACEs (Automated Coastal Engineering System) program along with the STWAVE parameters for peak conditions. Based on this analysis it was determined that the wave overtopping component comprised as much as 60% of the total peak overflow.

The exterior levees suffered extensive damage from breaching and overtopping during the storm. In the RAS model this was represented by 13 different breaches totaling approximately 39000 feet distance along the IHNC (Inner Harbor Navigation Canal), GIWW (Gulf Inner Coastal Waterway), and the MRGO (Mississippi River Gulf Outlet). Exterior stages were high enough to overflow the levees and floodwalls at locations along the MRGO and the IHNC. The different components of the overflow were determined from analyses performed by the High Resolution Hydrodynamics team. The overflow analysis was broken into the freeflow component and wave overtopping component. For the New Orleans East analysis, all levees were assumed to be at their pre-Katrina and no breaches were considered. The RAS model was run with no breaching using the unmodified ADCIRC exterior stage hydrographs to come up with the peak freeflow component. The peak freeflow component was then subtracted from the total peak overflow to determine the wave overtopping component. The computed wave overtopping component was then compared with the wave overtopping rate using the ACEs (Automated Coastal Engineering System) program along with the STWAVE parameters for peak conditions. Based on this analysis it was determined that the wave overtopping component comprised as much as 60% of the total overflow into New Orleans East. Volume IV discusses the ADCIRC and high resolution results.

Total calculated volume percentages of flow entering New Orleans East are shown in Table 3-14.

Table 3-14 Calculated Inflow Volume Percentages into New Orleans East			
Total Volume (ac-ft)	Percent		
	Rainfall	Breaches	Overtopping
142,400	13	17	70

Model Calibration

The 100-year synthetic frequency-based rainfalls of 24 hours duration were initially applied to the model and flood conditions were determined for the watershed. The results of this model run were used as an initial calibration/verification based on knowledge of the 100-year storm in the area. The Katrina event was then run through the model. Further calibration of the model was performed for the Katrina event in order to get the model to reproduce observed high water marks and eyewitness accounts of the timing and height of the flooding.

The HEC-RAS model is being driven externally using stage hydrographs from the ADCIRC model. Therefore, the accuracy of the interior stage computations depends largely on the accuracy of the boundary conditions provided by the ADCIRC results. After the model was completely put together, and the ADCIRC model results were applied as exterior boundary conditions, it was found that not enough volume of water was getting into the New Orleans East interior area. Almost all of the computed water surfaces were lower than the observed high water marks. During the calibration phase, the ADCIRC stage boundary conditions were adjusted to better match observed high water marks on the exterior sides of the levees. This adjustment greatly improved the calculations of the amount of water overtopping the levees and going through the breaches. This single change provided the greatest amount of improvement in the model matching high water marks and computing the volume of water entering the interior area more closely to what was observed. This change was applied to the areas that were not subjected from direct wave attack. For the areas that were subjected to direct wave overtopping the unmodified ADCIRC hydrograph was used along with the calculating the wave overtopping using the wave parameters from the STWAVE program as described in the Levee Overtopping and Breaching paragraph.

The interior area flood heights were verified through surveyed high water marks and eyewitness accounts of what happened during the flooding. The model was considered to be calibrated when the computed maximum water surface elevations were within a reasonable range of the observed high water marks. Listed in the Table 3-15 are computed stages versus observed high water marks for several of the key locations in the model (All elevations are shown in the NAVD88 (1994, 1996) datum). The locations are described by the corresponding storage area name used in the HEC-RAS model.

Table 3-15 Computed Stages versus High Water Marks		
HEC-RAS Storage Area	HEC-RAS Computed Elevation	Observed Elevation
Area K2	7.9	7.65
SAJ11	3.1	3.0
SA26	-1.2	-1.26
SA29	-1.2	-1.1
SA4	-1.2	-1.0
SA23	-1.2	-1.0

Most of the water came into the New Orleans East area through overtopping and breaching of the levees on the south side of the Parish, along the Gulf Intercoastal Waterway (GIWW). Additional water came into the parish through overtopping that occurred along the IHNC levees on the east side, and a minor breach and small amount of overtopping that occurred along the lake Pontchartrain levee near the Airport area on the north east side.

The southwestern portion of the area, labeled as Area K2 in the HEC-RAS model, received a tremendous amount of water from overtopping that occurred in that area. Additionally, three large sections of the floodwall along the GIWW were pushed over at an angle during the overtopping. While these floodwalls did not completely fail, the fact that they were pushed over at an angle caused additional flooding in the area. These three sections of floodwall were modeled as levee breaches in HEC-RAS. The levee breach option was used to lower the elevations of the tops of the floodwalls to represent them leaning over. Water flowed into Area K2 from the levee overtopping and then proceeded north and east. To the north, Area K2 is bounded by an elevated railroad track. Water filled up in area K2 and then started spilling over the railroad track to the north. Eyewitness accounts stated that they saw water depths of 4-5 feet overtopping this railroad during the event. The average elevation of the railroad in this area ranges between 3 to 4 feet in elevation. The high water mark listed in area K2 of 7.65 is substantiated by these eyewitness accounts. Water also moved to the east side of Area K2, going over roadways and then getting into the Charbonnet canal. Once in the Charbonnet canal, water moved through the canal to the north. A series of culverts that go underneath the railroad and the highways in this area greatly constricted the amount of water that could move north through this canal. During the initial calibration runs, water came into Area K2 very quickly, filled the storage area, and began spilling over the railroad tracks. In order to get a better match of the observed high water mark and eye witness accounts for this area, it was necessary to lower all of the weir coefficients used for modeling flow going over the railroad tracks. Because storage areas in HEC-RAS are modeled using level pool routing methods, the water was coming into area K2 from the south and very quickly going over the railroad tracks to the north. In order to slow the flow down and increase the computed stages in Area K2 it was necessary to lower the railroad weir coefficients down to values around 1.0. While this is much lower than traditional weir coefficients, it was necessary to calibrate this portion of the model.

The southeastern portion of the parish received a tremendous amount of water through overtopping of the levees and some significant levee breaches. Most of the levee breaches occurred in the very southeast portion of the area. These breaches put a very large volume of water into the wetlands area on the east side of the parish. In the HEC-RAS model, the breaches in this area were sent into a storage area labeled J29. Water came into this wetland area and moved both north and west. To the north the wetlands area is broken up by the railroad tracks going east to west. To the west, the wetlands area is bounded by an interior levee system called the back levee. Water filled this first storage area and then proceeded to overtop the railroad to the north, as well as the back levee system to the east. Water continued north through the wetlands area, but also overtopped levees along the western side of the wetlands as it moved north and filled the wetlands to stages higher than the back levee system. Overtopping of the back levee system allowed water to come into both agricultural and residential areas. The levee breach dimensions in this area were measured from post Katrina LiDAR data of the levee system. Overtopping weir coefficients were set to 2.6 as all of the levees in this area are earth levees and overtopping is assumed to occur like broad crested weir flow. Levee breaches were set to occur over a 1 hour period. During the calibration, a few of the larger breaches were changed to a 0.9 hour breach time in order to get a better match of volume and a high water mark in storage area SAJ11 to the east of this area.

The only other changes in model parameters was to adjust the linear routing coefficients that were used to move water from one storage area to another for those areas that did not have an extensive high ground barrier between them. The northwest portion of the Parish is bounded by the Lake Pontchartrain levees to the north, the IHNC levees to the west, the railroad line to the south, and I-510 to the east. This area is the main residential area in the study area. This entire area filled to around the same water elevation, varying between -0.9 to -1.26 (based on the high water marks in this area). This area also has some of the lowest ground elevations in the Parish. Most of the water got into this area from water that overtopped the railroad line to the south and then moved north into this area. Additional water came into this area from overtopping of levees along the IHNC as well as some overtopping and a small breach that occurred along lake Pontchartrain on the north west side. This area is modeled as a series of canals, small storage areas, and pump stations. There are no major physical barriers to prevent water from moving from one area to another once the water surface elevations reach levels to flood the streets. Storage areas were connected to the canals by using lateral weirs that would allow water to go both into and out of the canals. Additionally, to model flow going overland from one storage area to another, a simple linear routing equation is used. Initial values for linear routing coefficients between these storage areas were set to a value of 0.1. During the calibration phase it was found that water was not moving fast enough between the storage areas going to the north. The linear routing coefficients were then change to values of 0.2 to improve the timing of moving water to the north as well as the final computed water surface elevations.

Model Results and Floodplain Mapping

The model reproduced the Hurricane Katrina event within reasonable tolerances. The most significant influx of water came from the storm surge along the southeast portion of the parish. Approximately 4500 feet of the most southerly portion of the Pontchartrain levee along the

Bayou Savage Wildlife Management area overtopped. Also, 8,500 feet of levee breached along the most easterly portion of the GIWW. These two breaches allowed enormous amounts of water to travel in to the Bayou Savage area and migrate north and west to the developed areas. Minor breaching occurred along the west portion of the GIWW levee. Figure 3-6 shows the depth of flooding due to Hurricane Katrina. Results for Hypothetical 3 would match these results since in New Orleans East, the assumptions for hypothetical 3 match those of the actual Katrina event.

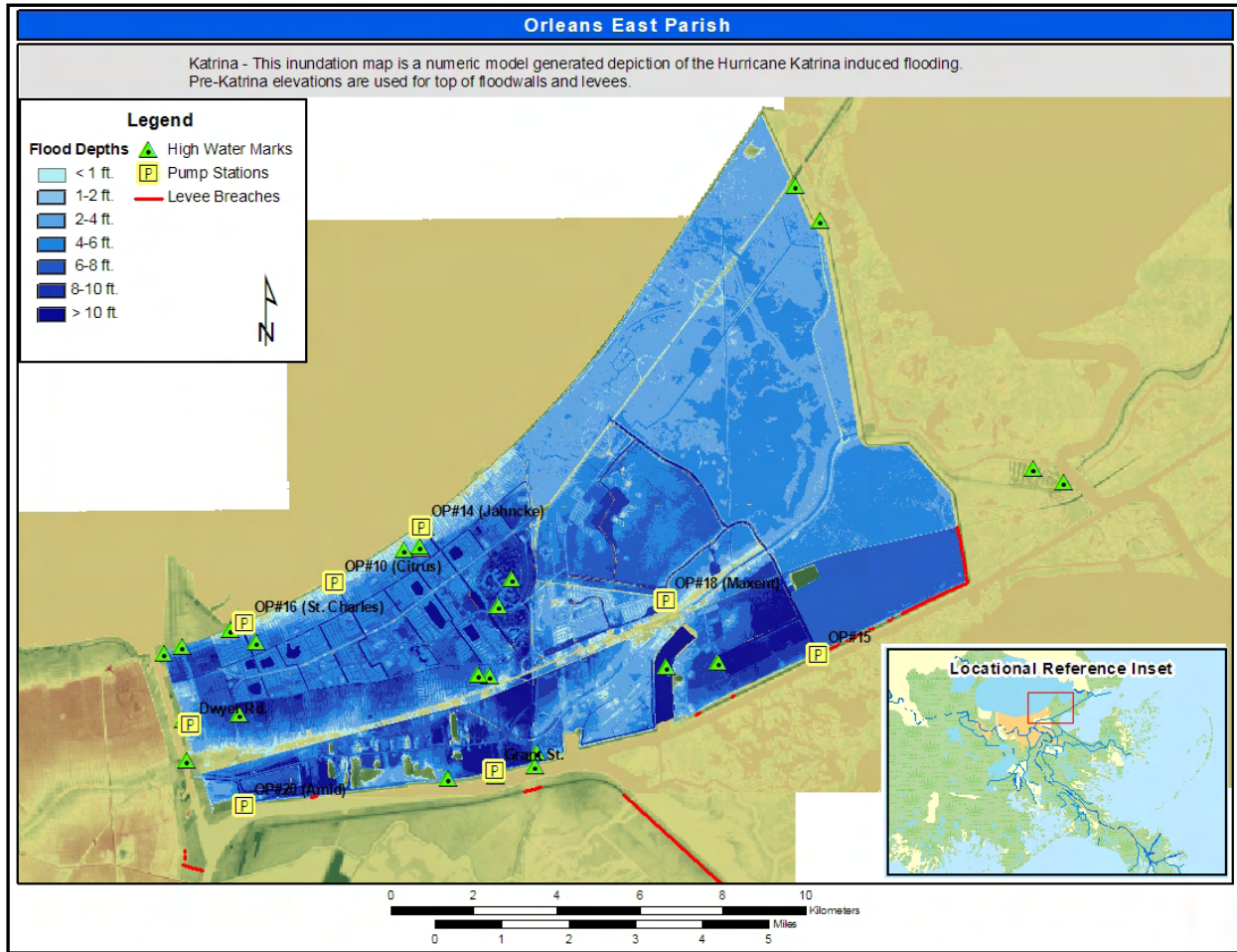


Figure 3-6. Depth of Flooding from Hurricane Katrina

The Geodetic Vertical Survey Assessment team was assigned to collect high water marks in the area. Several teams were sent out to the area shortly after the water receded to locate and set the marks. The team was then sent out to survey the high water marks. There is indication that two types of high water marks were taken. The first being what the initial team perceived as being the “ultimate high water”. The ultimate high water is the result of the initial flood surge into the area. It’s shown in the plots below when the peak of the hydrograph coincides with the high water mark. The second is the “settled out” high water. The settled out high water mark resulted after the initial surge and water had spread to its final extent and elevation. That’s indicated by the hydrograph matching the high water mark several hours after the peak.

However, few high water marks exist in the New Orleans East area. Figures 3-7 to 3-12 show the comparison between the surveyed high water marks and the computed RAS hydrographs.

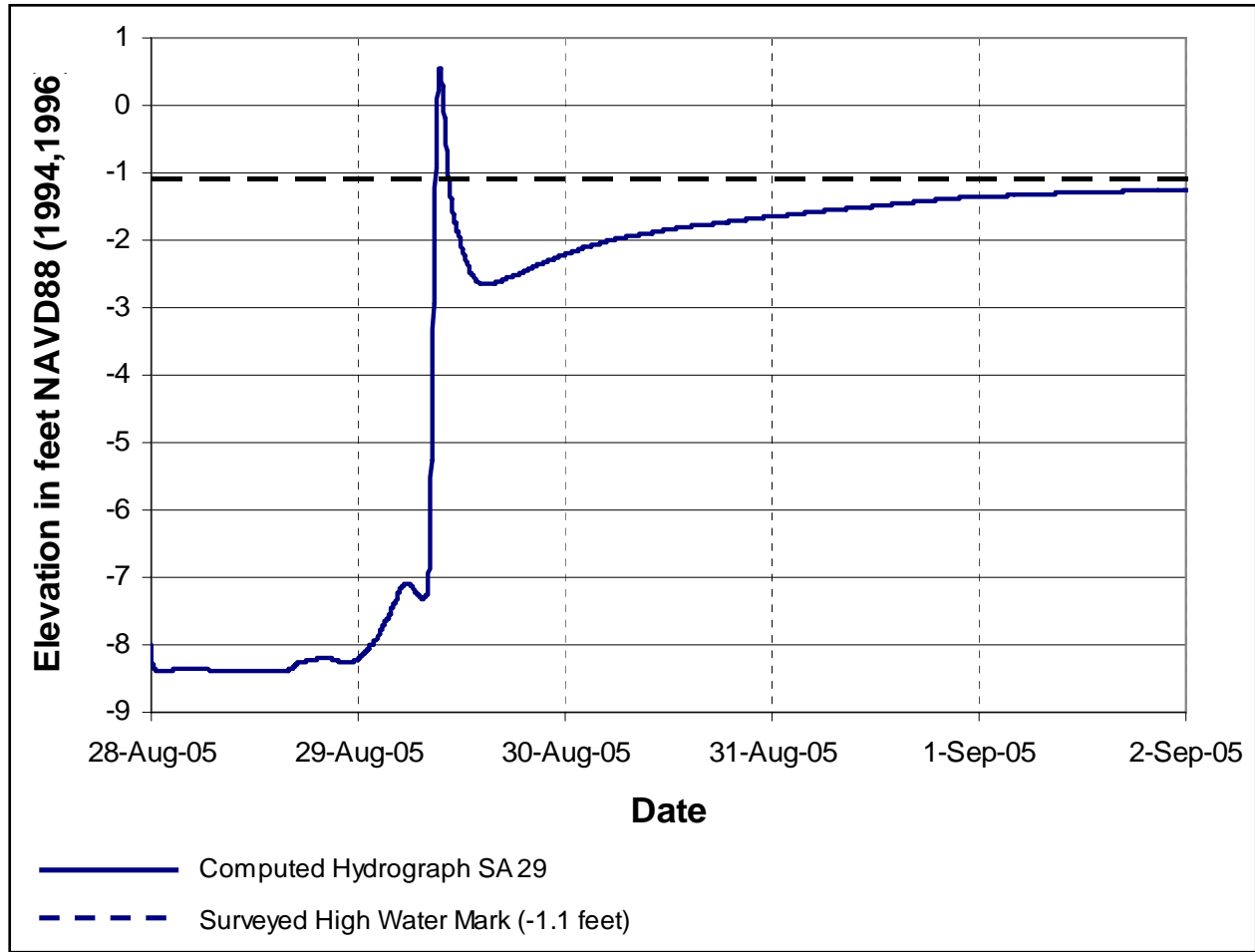


Figure 3-7. SA 29 Hydrograph

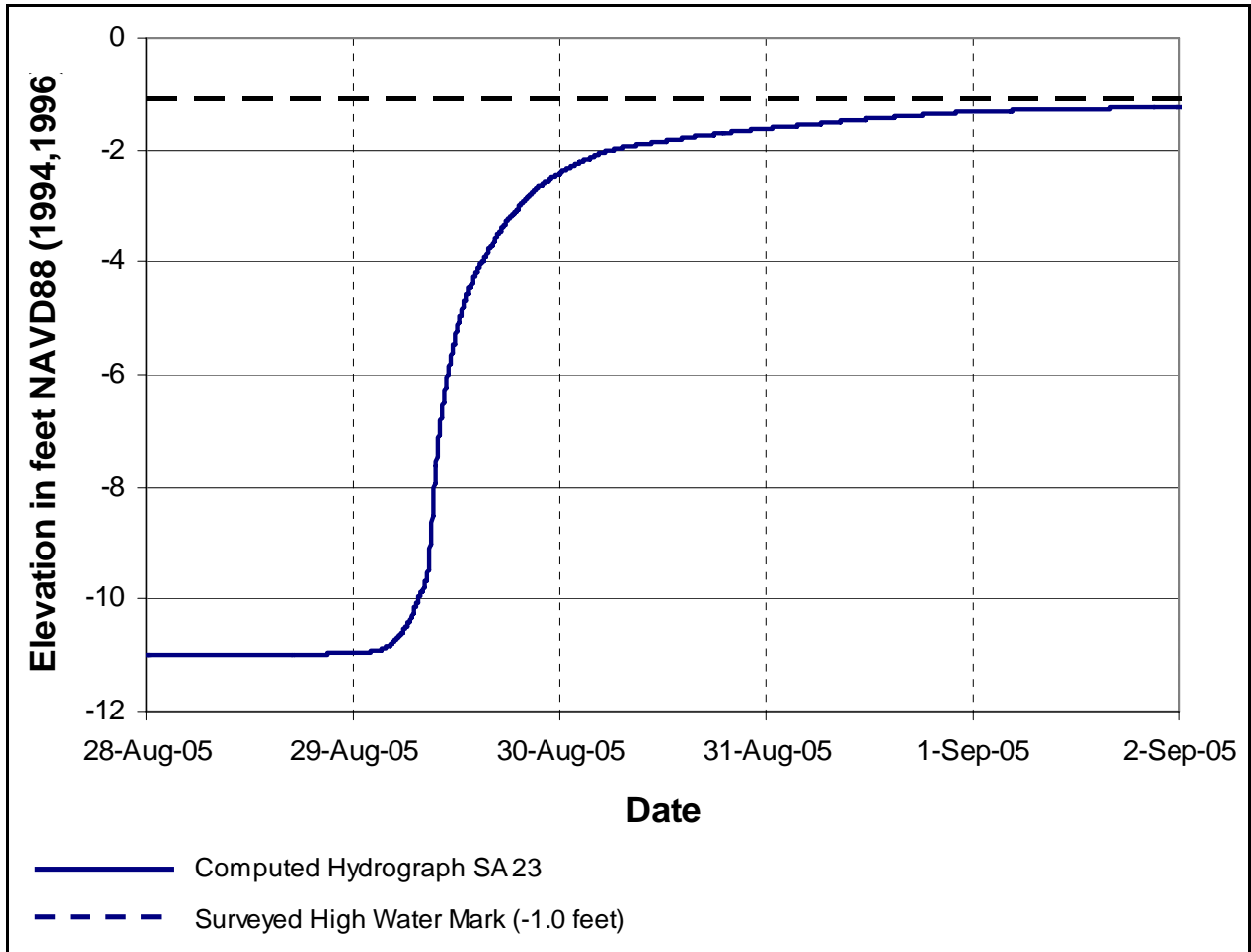


Figure 3-8. SA 23 Hydrograph

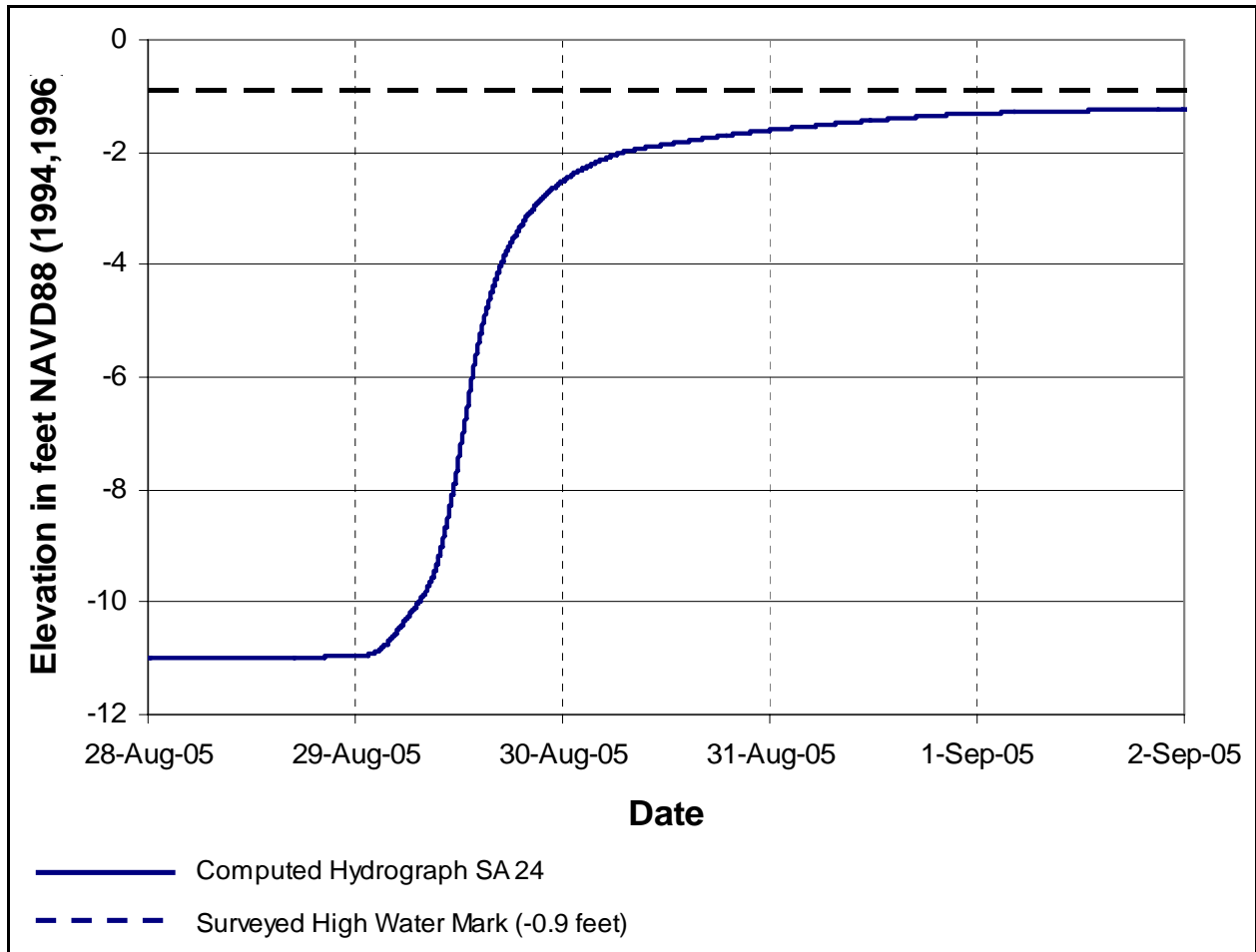


Figure 3-9. SA 24 Hydrograph

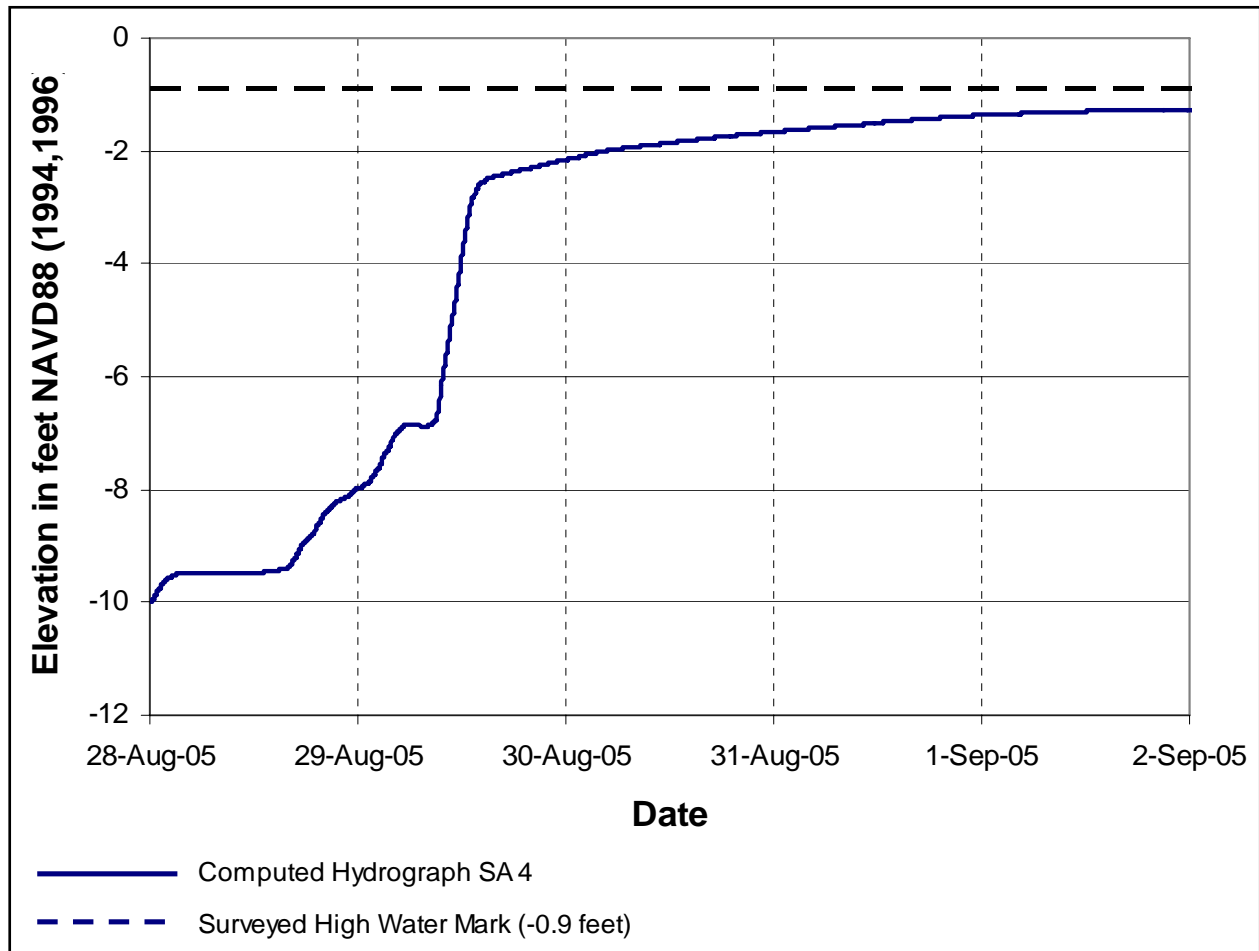


Figure 3-10. SA 4 Hydrograph

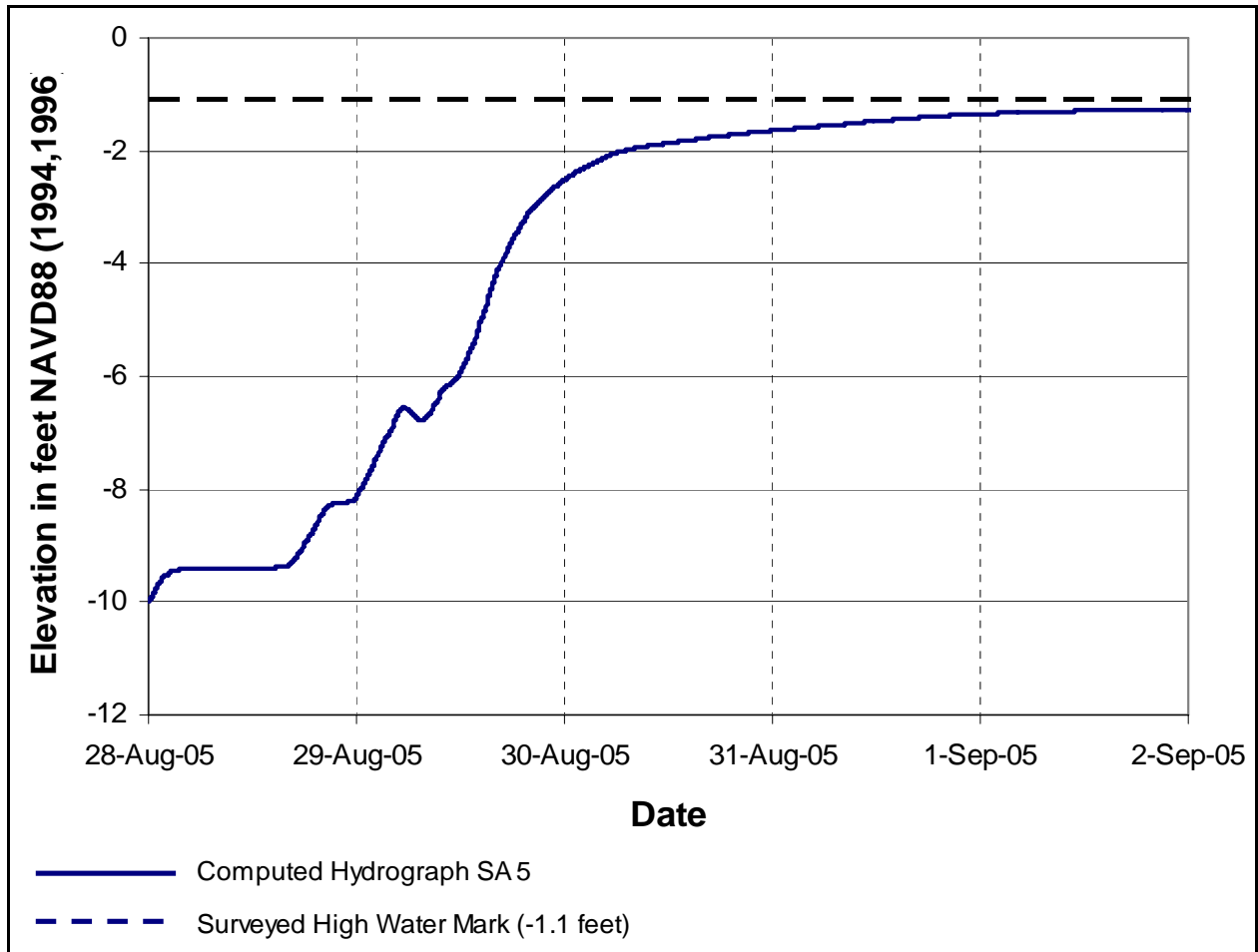


Figure 3-11. SA 5 Hydrograph

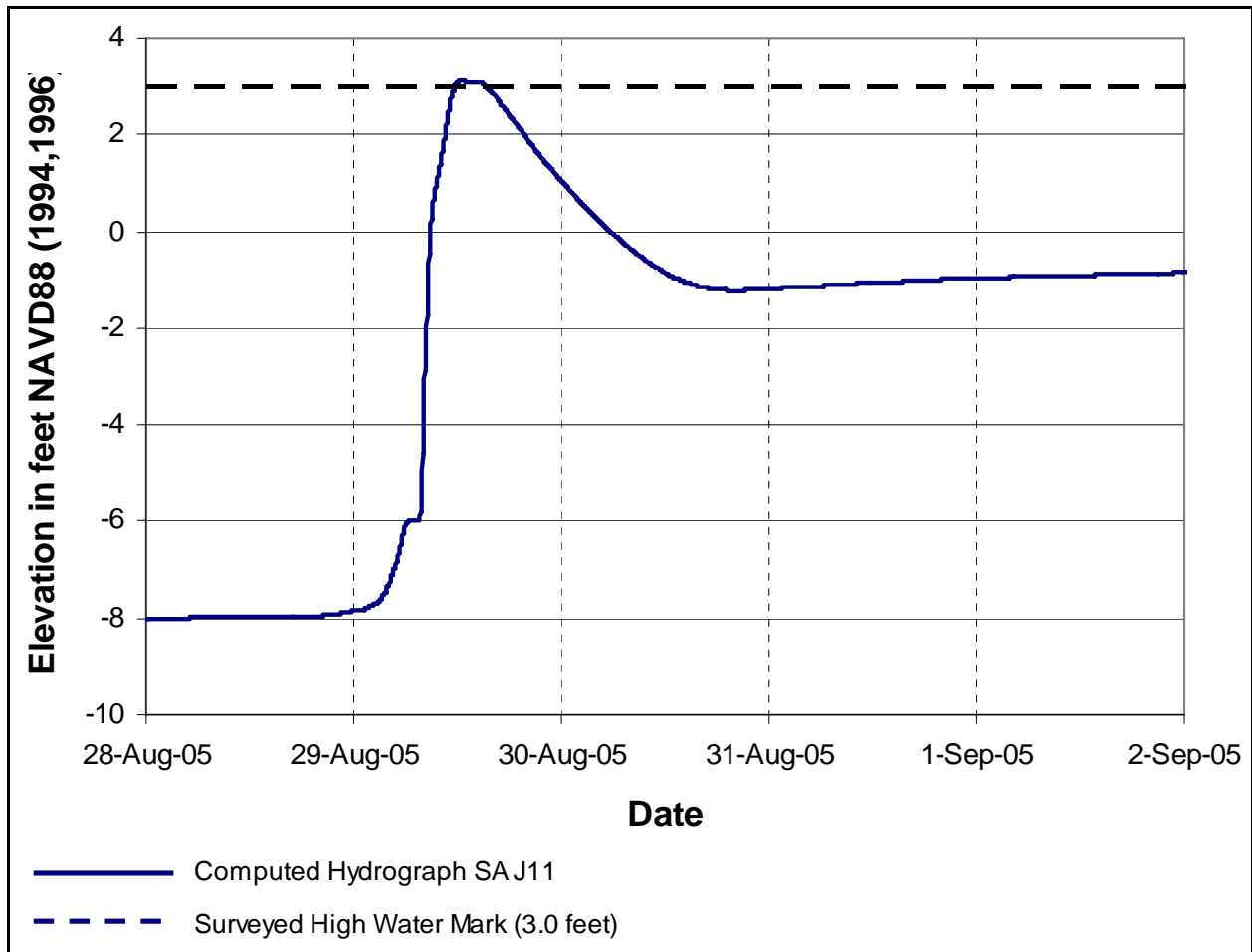


Figure 3-12. SA J11 Hydrograph

Figure 3-13 shows depth of flooding due to the Hypothetical 1 scenario, Figure 3-14 shows depth of flooding for the Hypothetical 2 scenario and Figure 3-15 shows depth of Flooding for Hypothetical 4. Table 3-16 shows a comparison of stages for the four scenarios for New Orleans East.

HEC-RAS Storage Area	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 4
Area K2	7.9	7.5	7.4	3.0
SAJ11	4.2	-2.7	-3.0	-2.0
SA26	1.4	0.3	0.2	-7.0
SA29	0.5	-0.4	-0.5	-6.5
SA4	-1.2	-2.1	-3.6	-6.7
SA23	-1.2	-2.1	-3.8	-6.4

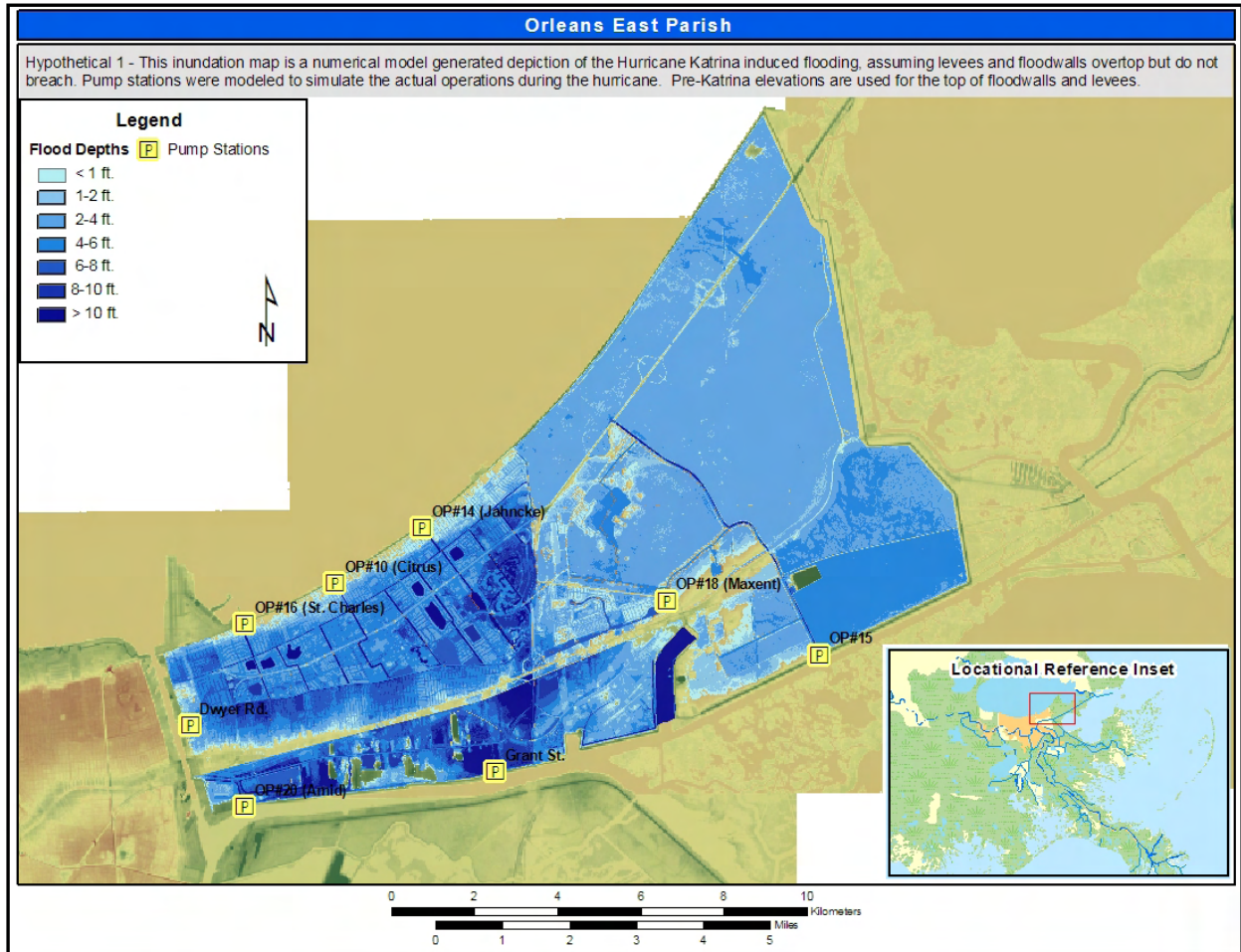


Figure 3-13. Depth of Flooding from Hypothetical 1 Scenario

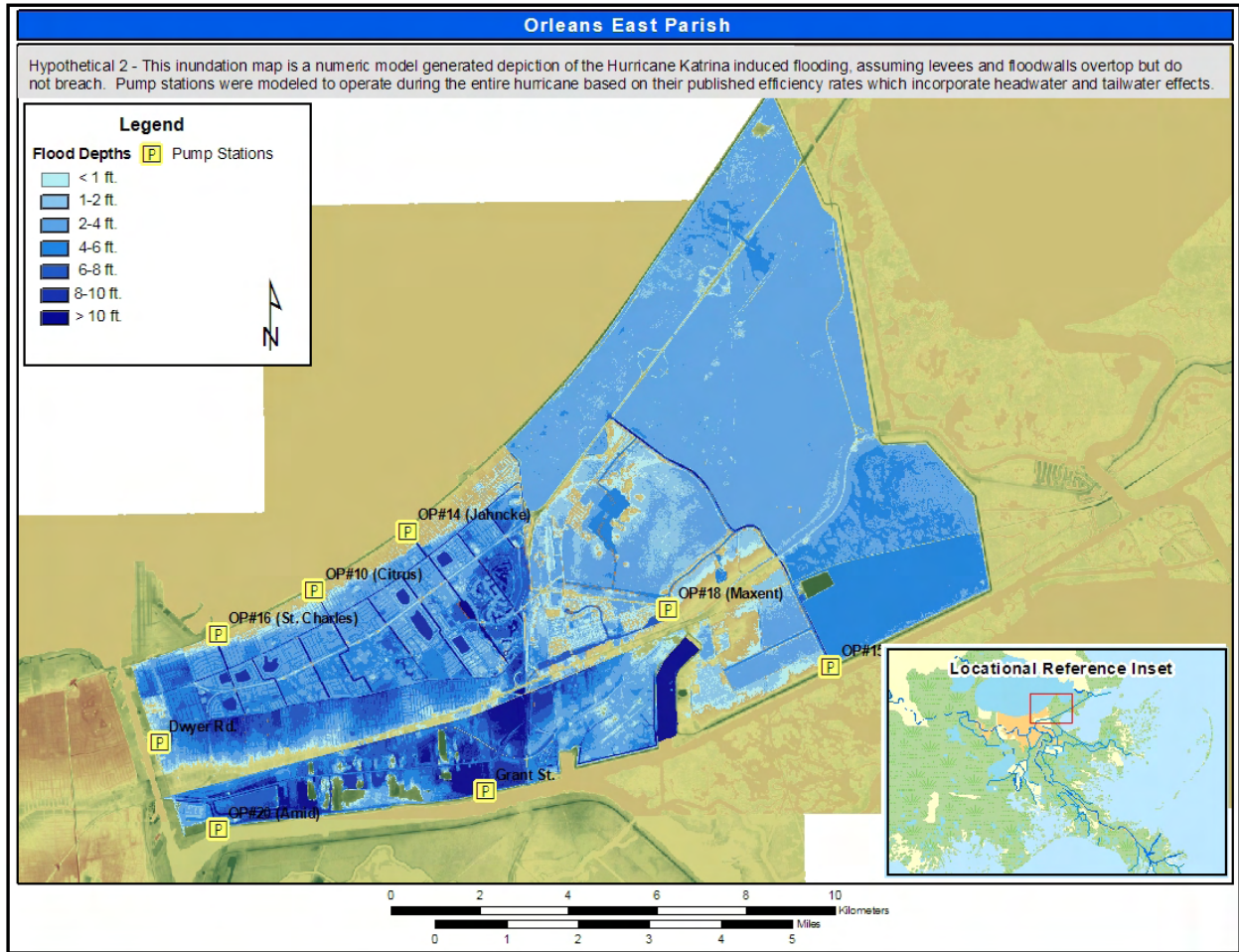


Figure 3-14. Depth of Flooding from Hypothetical 2 Scenario

Figures 3-16 to 3-23 show the overtopping hydrograph at several of the levees and floodwalls in New Orleans East for the Hypothetical 2 scenario. These figures show the even without breaching, large amounts of water would have entered the New Orleans East area and resulted in widespread flooding.

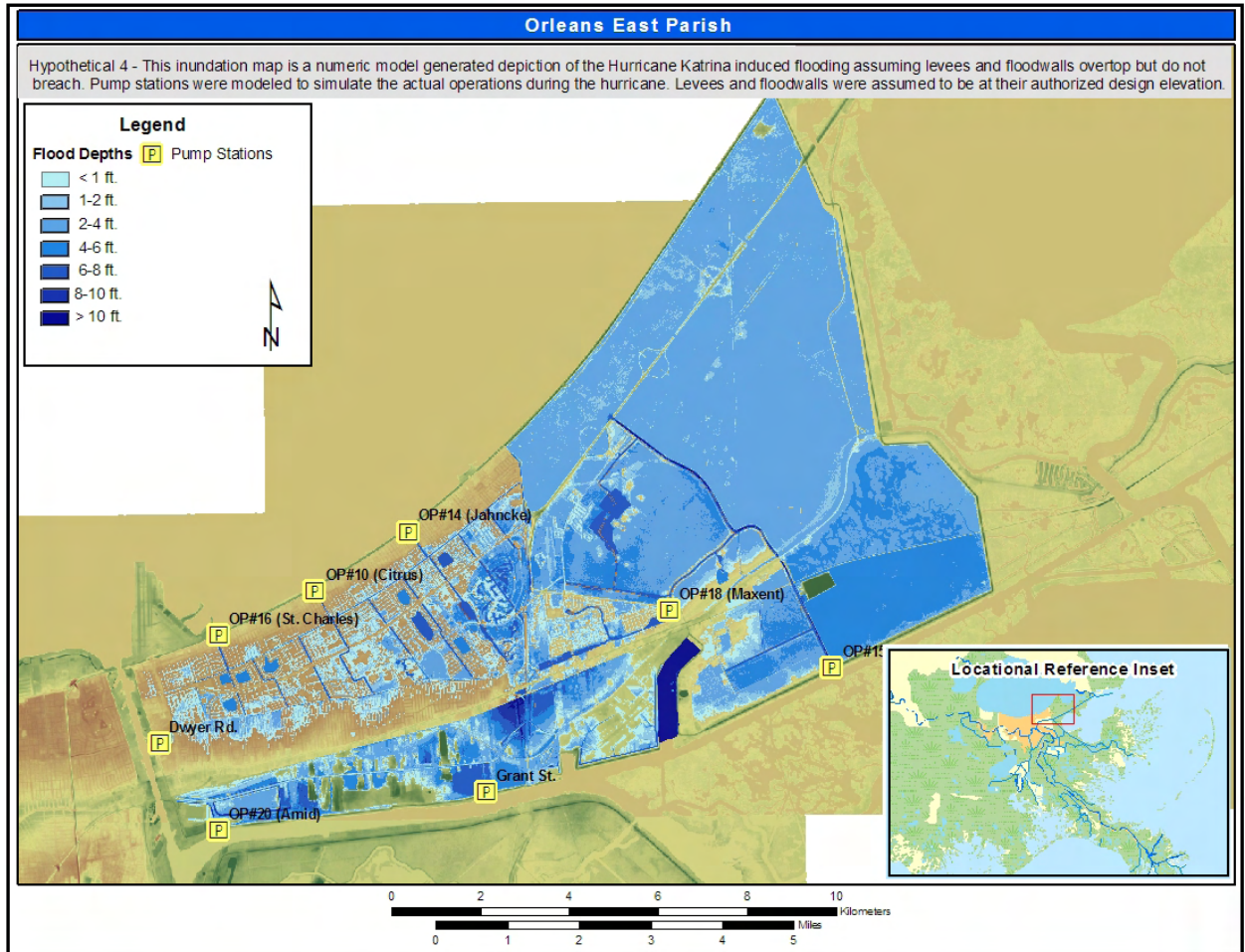


Figure 3-15 - Depth of Flooding from Hypothetical 4 Scenario

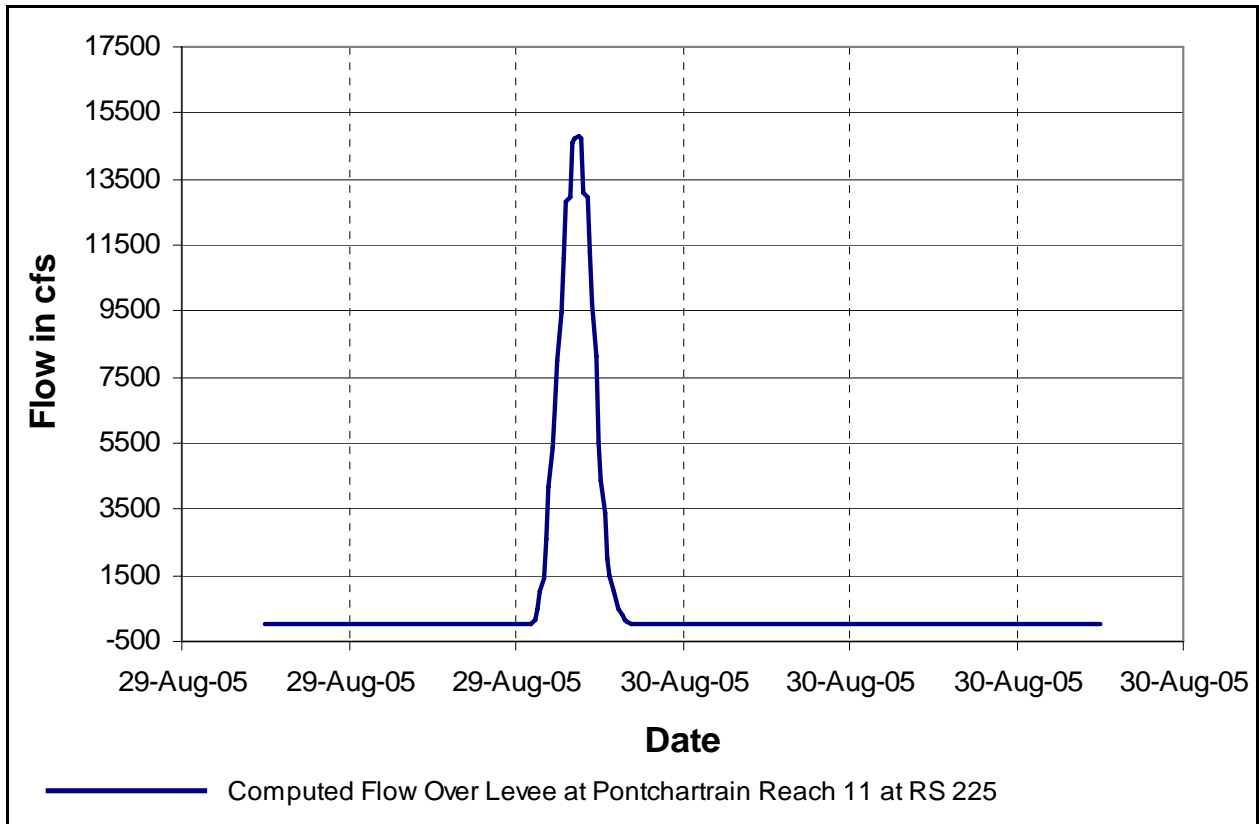


Figure 3-16. Overtopping on Reach 11 at RS 225

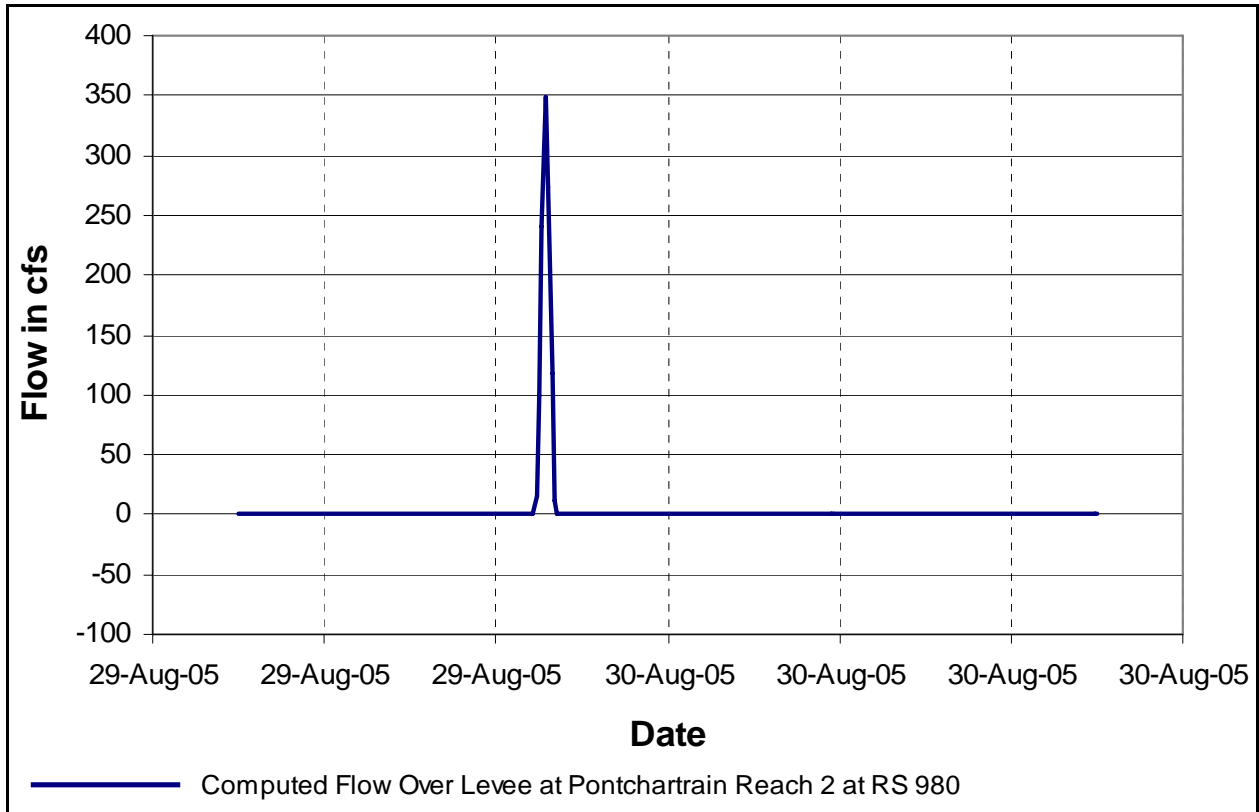


Figure 3-17. Overtopping on Reach 2 at RS 980

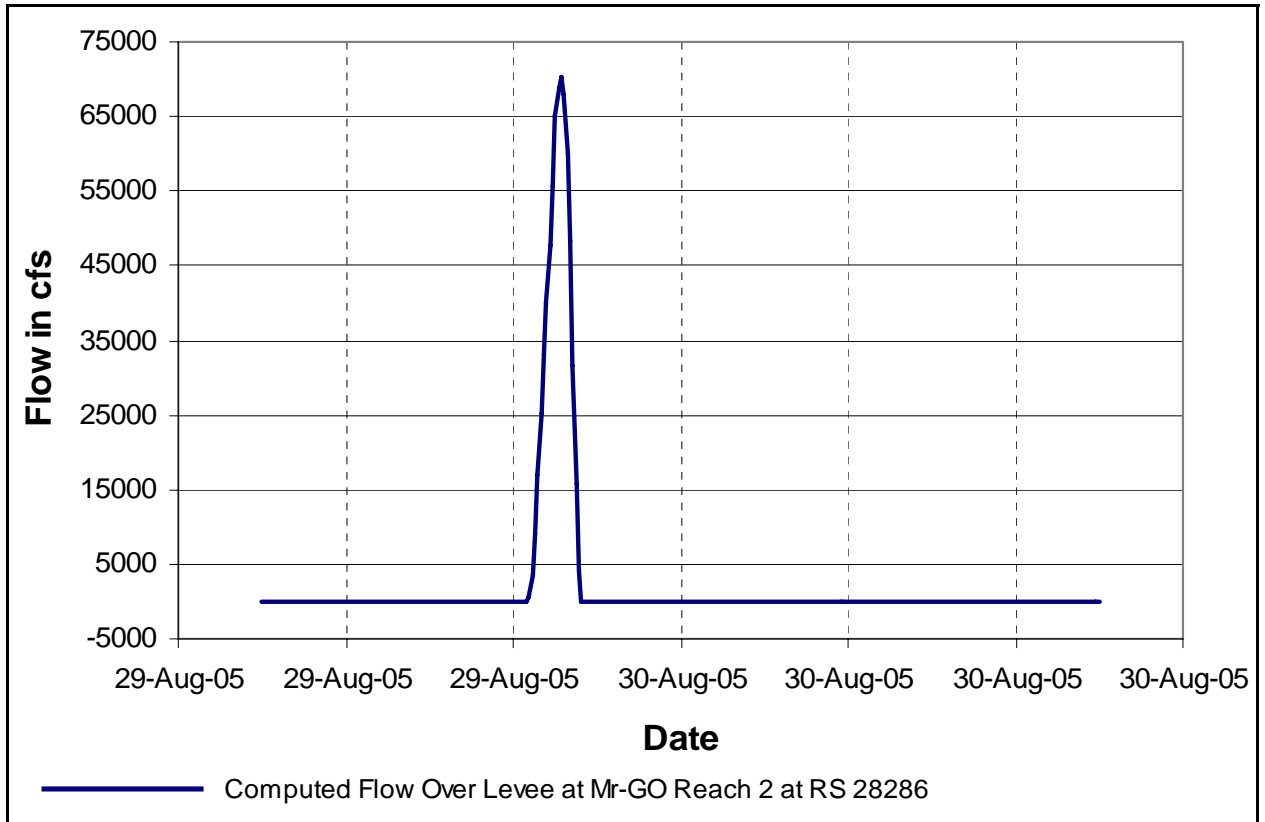


Figure 3-18. Overtopping on MRGO Reach 2 at RS 28286

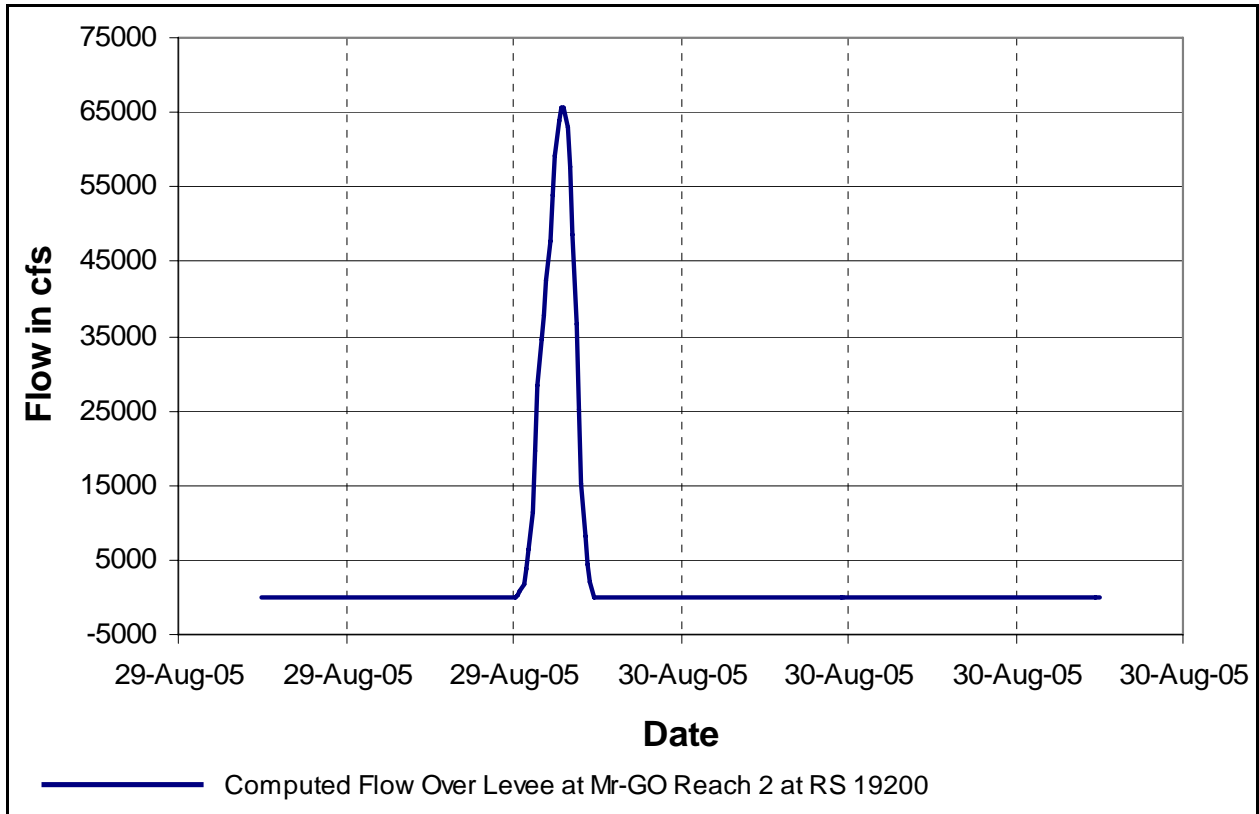


Figure 3-19. Overtopping on MRGO Reach 2 at RS 19200

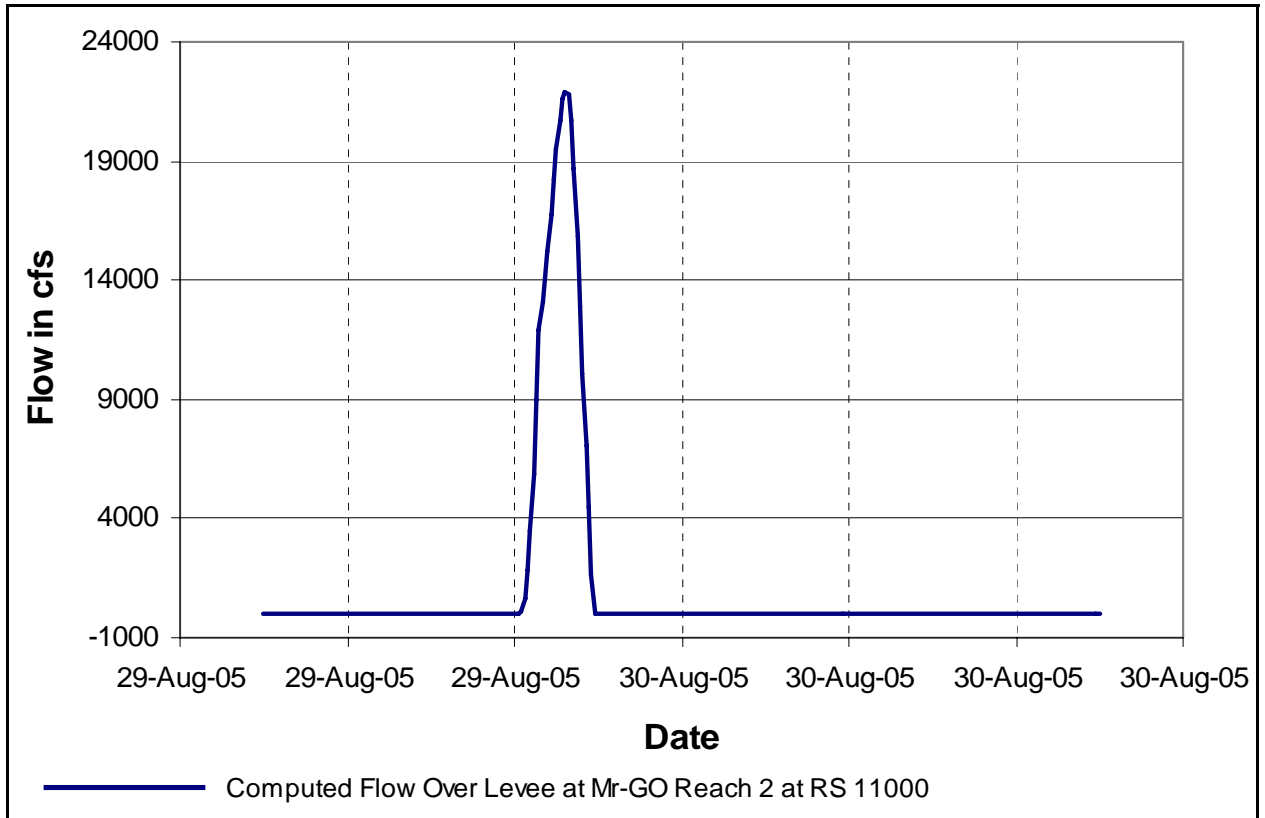


Figure 3-20. Overtopping on MRGO Reach 2 at RS 11000

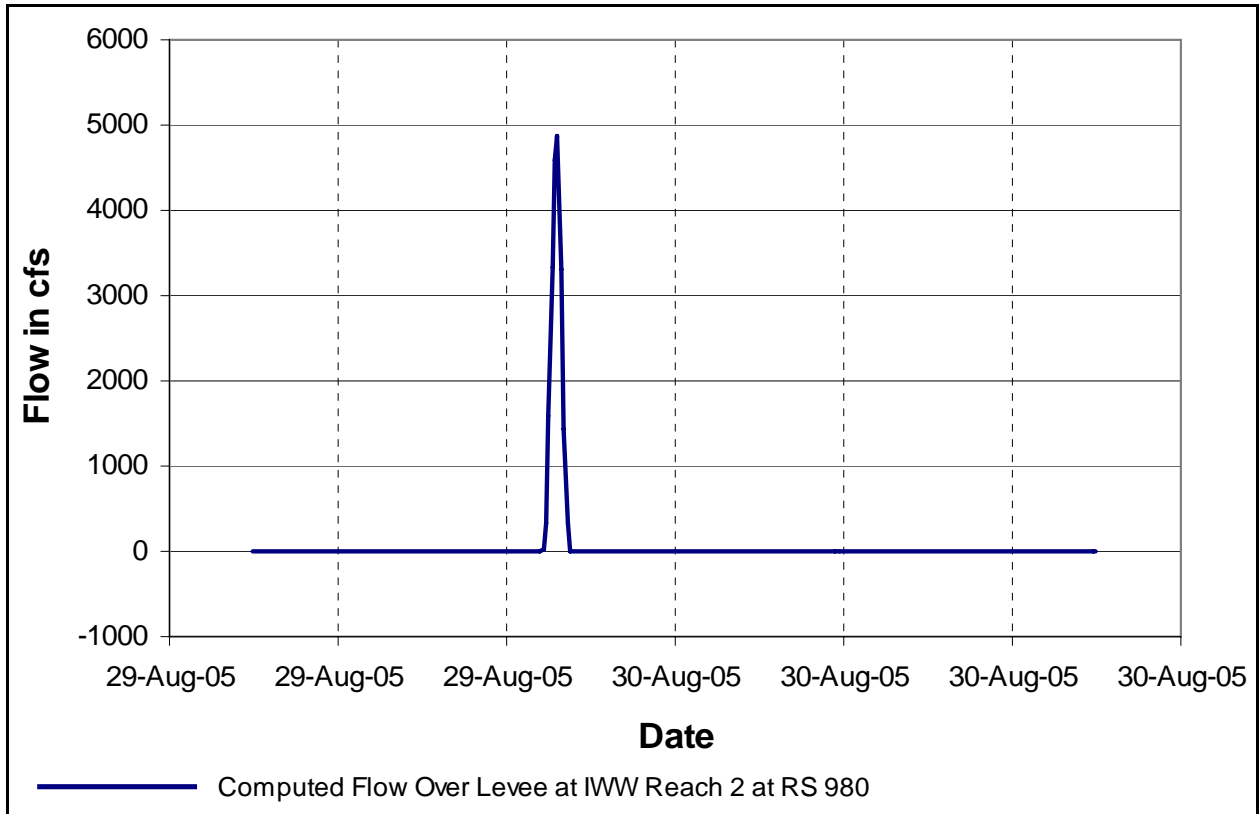


Figure 3-21. Overtopping on GIWW Reach 2 at RS 980

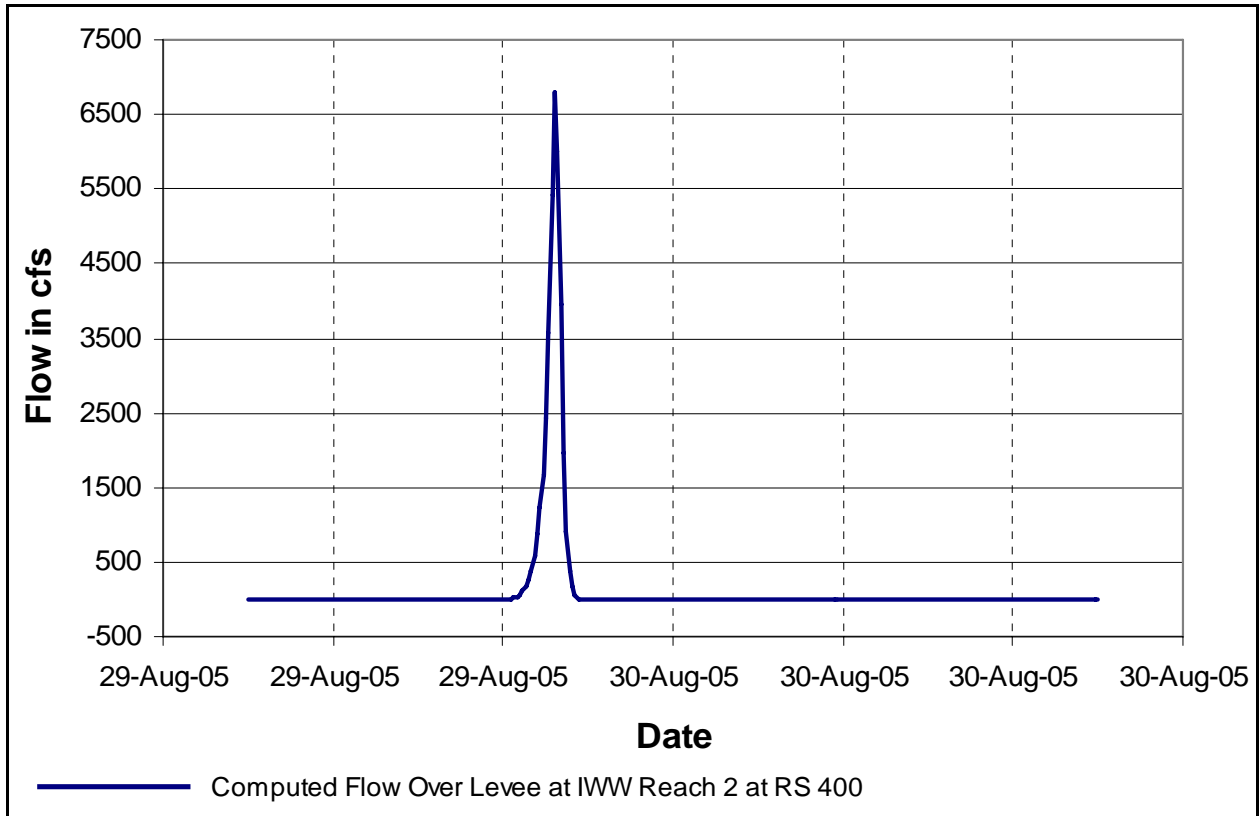


Figure 3-22. Overtopping on GIWW Reach 2 at RS 400

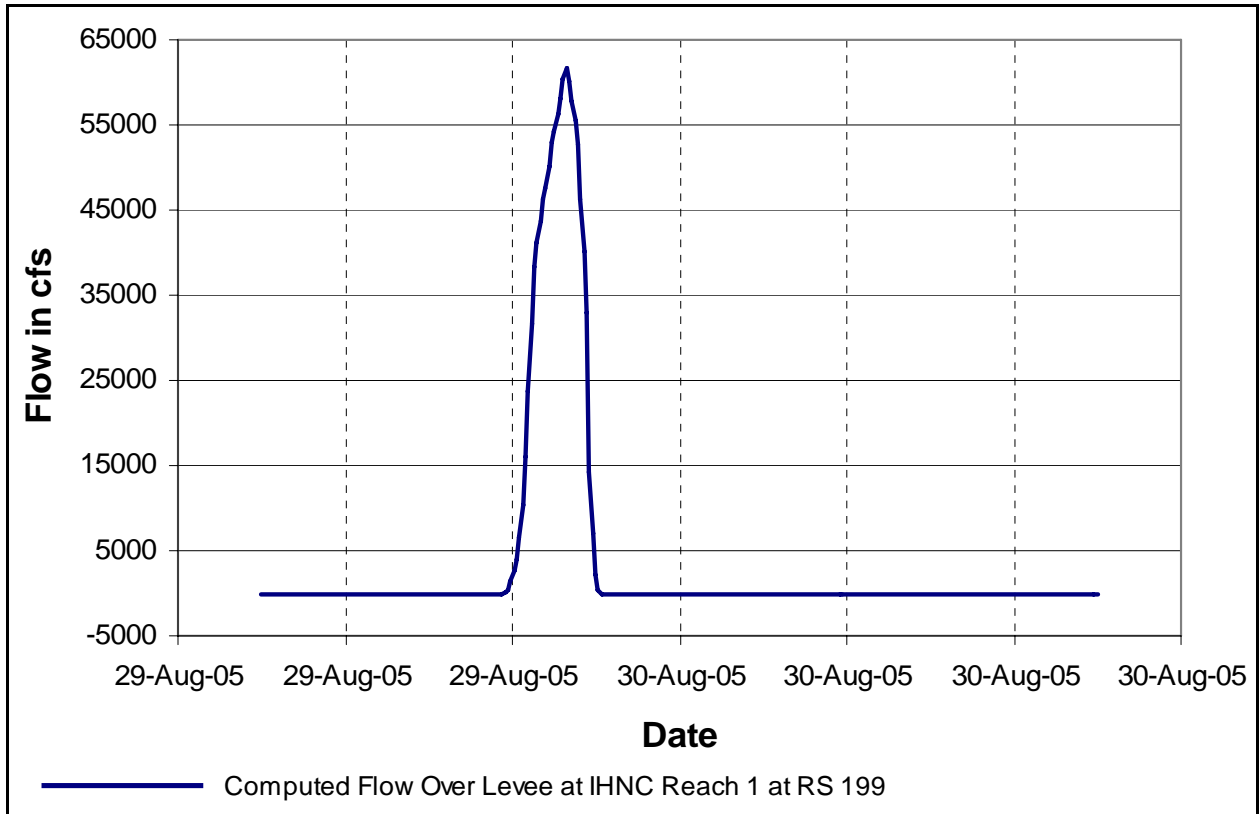


Figure 3-23. Overtopping on GIWW Reach 1 at RS 199

Appendix 4

Interior Drainage Analysis – St. Bernard Parish and the Lower Ninth Ward of Orleans Parish

Introduction

Study Purpose

To answer the questions regarding the performance of the hurricane protection system, the interior drainage analysis focused on the filling and unwatering of the separate areas protected by levees and pump stations, referred to as basins. Interior drainage models were developed for Jefferson, Orleans, St. Bernard and Plaquemines Parishes to simulate water levels for what happened during Hurricane Katrina and what would have happened had all the hurricane protection facilities remained intact and functioned as intended.

The primary components of the hurricane protection system are the levees and floodwalls designed and constructed by the Corps of Engineers. Other drainage and flood control features (land topography, streets, culverts, bridges, storm sewers, roadside ditches, canals, and pump stations) work in concert with the Corps of Engineers levees and floodwalls as an integral part of the overall drainage and flood damage reduction system and are included in the models.

Interior drainage models are needed for estimating water elevations inside leveed areas, or basins, for a catastrophic condition such as Hurricane Katrina and for understanding the relationship between HPS components. Results from the interior drainage models can be used to determine the extent, depth and duration of flooding for multiple failure and non-failure scenarios. The models can also be used to:

- Support the Risk modeling effort
- Estimate time needed to unwater an area
- Support evacuation planning
- Evaluate design options of the HPS to include multiple interior drainage scenarios

This appendix will provide details of the development of the HEC-HMS and HEC-RAS models for St Bernard Parish and the Lower 9th Ward of Orleans Parish. In summary, an HEC-HMS model was developed to transform the Katrina precipitation into runoff for input to the HEC-RAS models. HEC-RAS models were developed to simulate the four conditions discussed below

This model was developed to help answer questions 3 and 4 listed on page 1 of Volume VI. Question 3 is answered by the Katrina simulation listed below. Question 4 is a more difficult one to answer. This is mainly due to the variety of possible combinations of system features, especially pumps. It was decided to bracket these combinations with the three hypothetical combinations listed below.

One of the major difficulties is determining what pumps may have continuing operating. There are many potential factors that can cause pump stations to not operate during a hurricane event. Some of these are power failures, pump equipment failures, clogged pump intakes, flooding of the pump equipment, loss of municipal water supply used to cool pump equipment and no safe housing for operators at the pump stations resulting in pump abandonment. Because there is such a wide range of possible pumping scenarios that could occur during a hurricane event, it is difficult to establish a pumping scenario for what could have happened. At best, a variety of possible scenarios could be run to evaluate the potential range of possible consequences. For the purposes of the IPET analysis, it was decided to operate the pumps two ways. (1) As they actually operated during hurricane Katrina and (2) the pumps operated throughout the hurricane.

Described below are the 5 scenarios shown in this appendix.

Katrina

Simulate what happened during Hurricane Katrina with the hurricane protection facilities and pump stations performing as actually occurred. Compare results to observed and measured high water marks. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees.

Hypothetical 1 – Resilient Levees and Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. This scenario is meant to simulate what could have happened if all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to be overtop but not breach.

Hypothetical 2 – Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees, floodwalls and pump stations remained intact and operating. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate continuously throughout the hurricane. Pump operations are based on the pump efficiency curves which reflect tailwater impacts. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. It is understood, that in their present state, most pump stations would not have been able to stay in operation during

Katrina. However, this scenario was simulated to provide an upper limit on what could have been the best possible scenario had no failures occurred.

Hypothetical 3 – Resilient Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all floodwalls, which failed from foundation failures, remained intact. All other areas are modeled as they actually functioned. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. The result of this scenario for St Bernard Parish and the Lower 9th Ward of Orleans Parish, is that the inundation matches the inundation for the Katrina simulation.

Hypothetical 4 – Resilient Floodwalls and Levees at Authorized Design Grade

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact and the crest of all levees and floodwalls were at the authorized design grade elevation. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did during the Katrina event.

Table 4-1 lists the simulation scenarios in a matrix format.

Table 4-1 Katrina Scenarios					
	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 3	Hypothetical 4
Pumps operate as during Katrina	X	X		X	X
Pumps operate throughout Katrina			X		
Levee and floodwall breaches occur everywhere as during Katrina	X				
Levee and floodwall breaches occur on West wall of IHNC and in, St Bernard, New Orleans East and Plaquemines as during Katrina				X	
Levee and floodwalls overtop but do not breach		X	X		X
No failures on 17th Street and London Ave		X	X	X	X
Levee and floodwall elevations based on pre-Katrina elevations	X	X	X	X	
Levees and Floodwalls elevations are at authorized elevation					X

Review of Existing Data

An ungeoreferenced HEC-RAS Unsteady model of Area 1 St. Bernard Parish, from Paris Road to the Orleans Parish line existed before Hurricane Katrina. It was developed for a flood reduction (rainfall only) study for the area. Surveys of the channel network were conducted by the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LADOTD) and the Lake Borgne Levee District for this study. The terrain surface was developed from LIDAR data flown specifically for St. Bernard Parish. The stage-storage relationships were developed from this data.

General Modeling Approach

The hydrologic model developed for the study area represented the rainfall runoff characteristics of the land. The HMS model produced flow hydrographs for each of the sub basins in the entire area. HEC-RAS Unsteady was used to represent the characteristics of the drainage canals and the topography of the modeled areas. Flow hydrographs from HEC-HMS were entered into the hydraulic model along with hurricane surge (ADCIRC Model Results) and levee breach information in order to calculate water surfaces for the entire study area.

Hydrologic Model Development

Background

HEC-HMS version 3.0.0 was used to model the rainfall-runoff response for the Hurricane Katrina event for subbasins in St. Bernard Parish. Subbasin boundaries in the HEC-HMS model correspond to storage areas defined in the HEC-RAS model. Rainfall for each subbasin was determined using radar-rainfall estimates from the National Weather Service. The SCS curve number and the SCS dimensionless unit hydrograph methods were used to compute runoff hydrographs given basin average precipitation. GIS data, like landuse and soil data, were used to estimate SCS curve numbers and lag times.

Development of GIS Watershed Model

Subbasin boundaries for the St. Bernard Parish HEC-HMS model are shown in Figure 4-1. Basin boundaries correspond to storage areas defined in the HEC-RAS model for this area. Delineation of subbasin boundaries is described in RAS Interior Modeling Section later in this appendix. A shapefile of subbasin boundaries was used for estimating HEC-HMS model parameters, curve numbers and lag times, and determining subbasin average precipitation from the radar-rainfall data. The shapefile was also used as the background map in the HEC-HMS basin model.

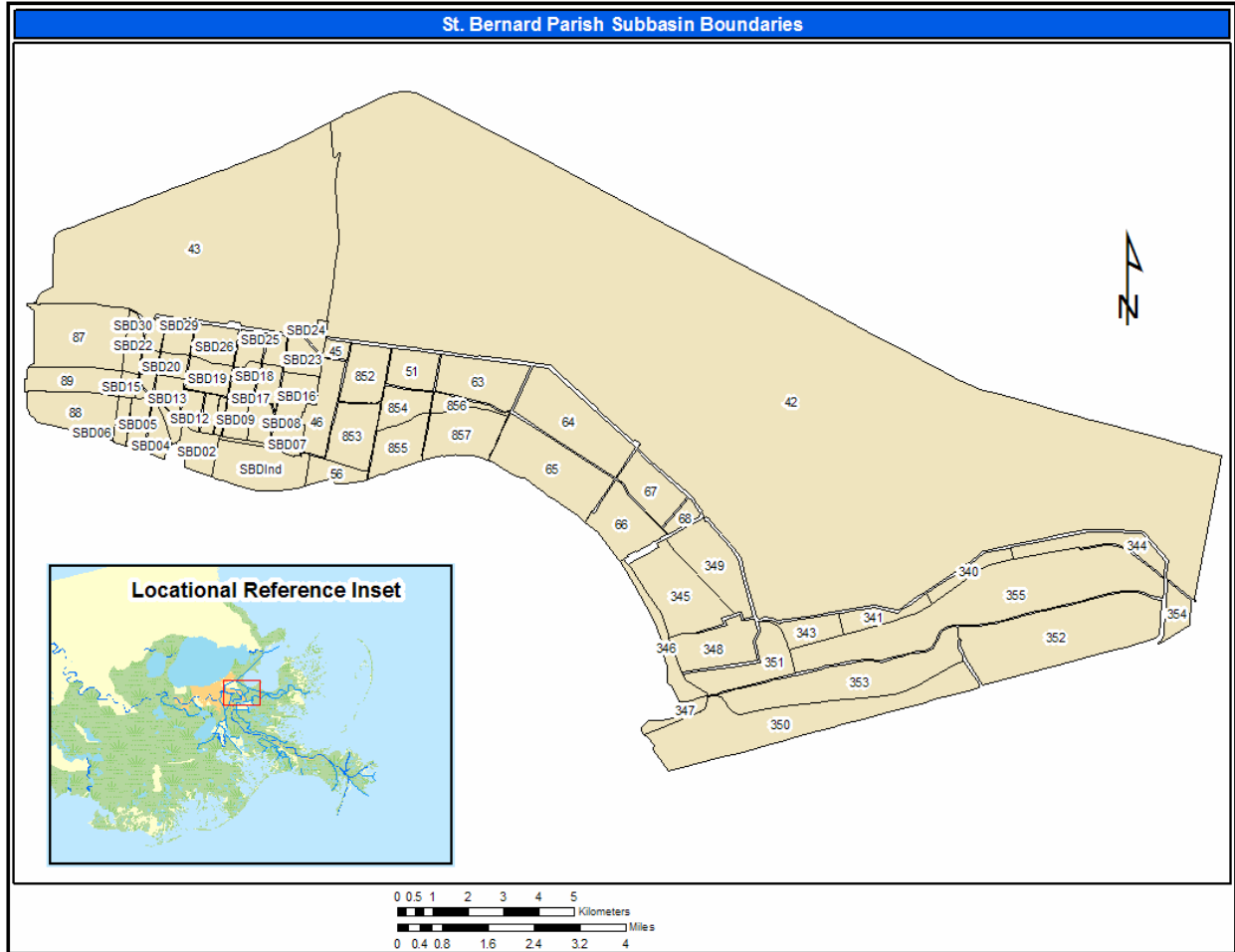


Figure 4-1. St. Bernard Parish Subbasin Boundaries

Model Parameters

Landuse and soil data. Landuse and soil data were used to estimate SCS curve numbers. Landuse data was obtained from the New Orleans District (MVN). The landuse data was a raster coverage of 24 different landuse types (Table 4-2). Soil data, contained in the Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database, was downloaded from the following National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) website: <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/ssurgo/>. The SSURGO dataset is a digital copy of county soil survey maps and provides the most level of detailed for digital soil maps from the NRCS.

Table 4-2 Landuse Categories				
LANDUSE	A	B	C	D
Fresh Marsh	39	61	74	80
Intermediate Marsh	39	61	74	80
Brackish Marsh	39	61	74	80
Saline Marsh	39	61	74	80
Wetland Forest-Deciduous	43	65	76	82
Wetland Forest- Evergreen	49	69	79	84
Wetland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
Upland Forest- Deciduous	32	58	72	79
Upland Forest- Evergreen	43	65	76	82
Upland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
Dense Pine Thicket	32	58	72	79
Wetland Scrub/shrub - deciduous	30	48	65	73
Wetland Scrub/Shrub - evergreen	35	56	70	77
Wetland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
Upland Scrub/Shrub - Deciduous	30	48	65	73
Upland Scrub/Shrub - Evergreen	35	56	70	77
Upland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
Agriculture-Cropland-Grassland	49	69	79	84
Vegetated Urban	49	69	79	84
Non-Vegetated Urban	71	80	87	91
Upland Barren	77	86	91	94
Wetland Barren	68	79	86	89
Wetland Complex	85	85	85	85
Water	100	100	100	100

Loss rates. Loss rates are used to account for the amount of precipitation intercepted by the canopy and depressions on the land surface and the amount of precipitation that infiltrates into the soil. Precipitation that is not lost to interception or infiltration is called “excess precipitation” and becomes direct runoff. The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Curve Number (CN) method was used to model interception and infiltration. The SCS CN method estimates precipitation loss and excess as a function of cumulative precipitation, soil cover, landuse, and antecedent moisture. This method uses a single parameter, a curve number, to estimate the amount of precipitation excess/loss from a storm event. Studies have been carried out to determine appropriate curve number values for combinations of landuse type and condition, soil type, and the moisture state of the watershed.

Table 4-2 was used to estimate a curve number value for each combination of landuse and soil type in the study area. The hydrologic soil group (A, B, C, or D) is one of the soil properties contained in the SSURGO database. The percent impervious cover is already included in the curve number value in Table 4-2. More information about the background and use in the SCS curve number method can be found in Soil Conservation Service (1971, 1986). Figure 4-2 and Figure 4-3 show landuse types and hydrologic soil groups, respectively, in St. Bernard Parish.

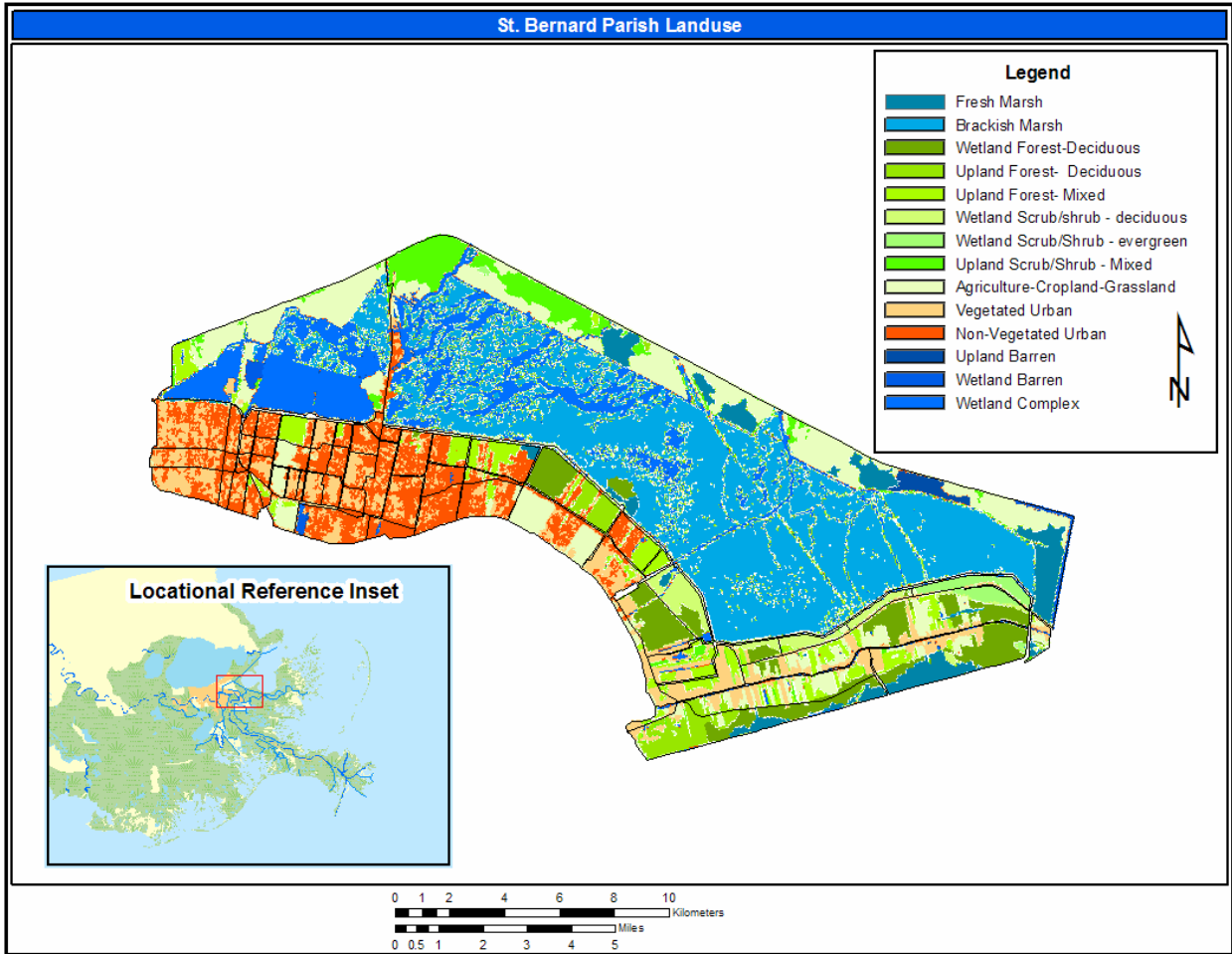


Figure 4-2. Landuse Types in St. Bernard Parish

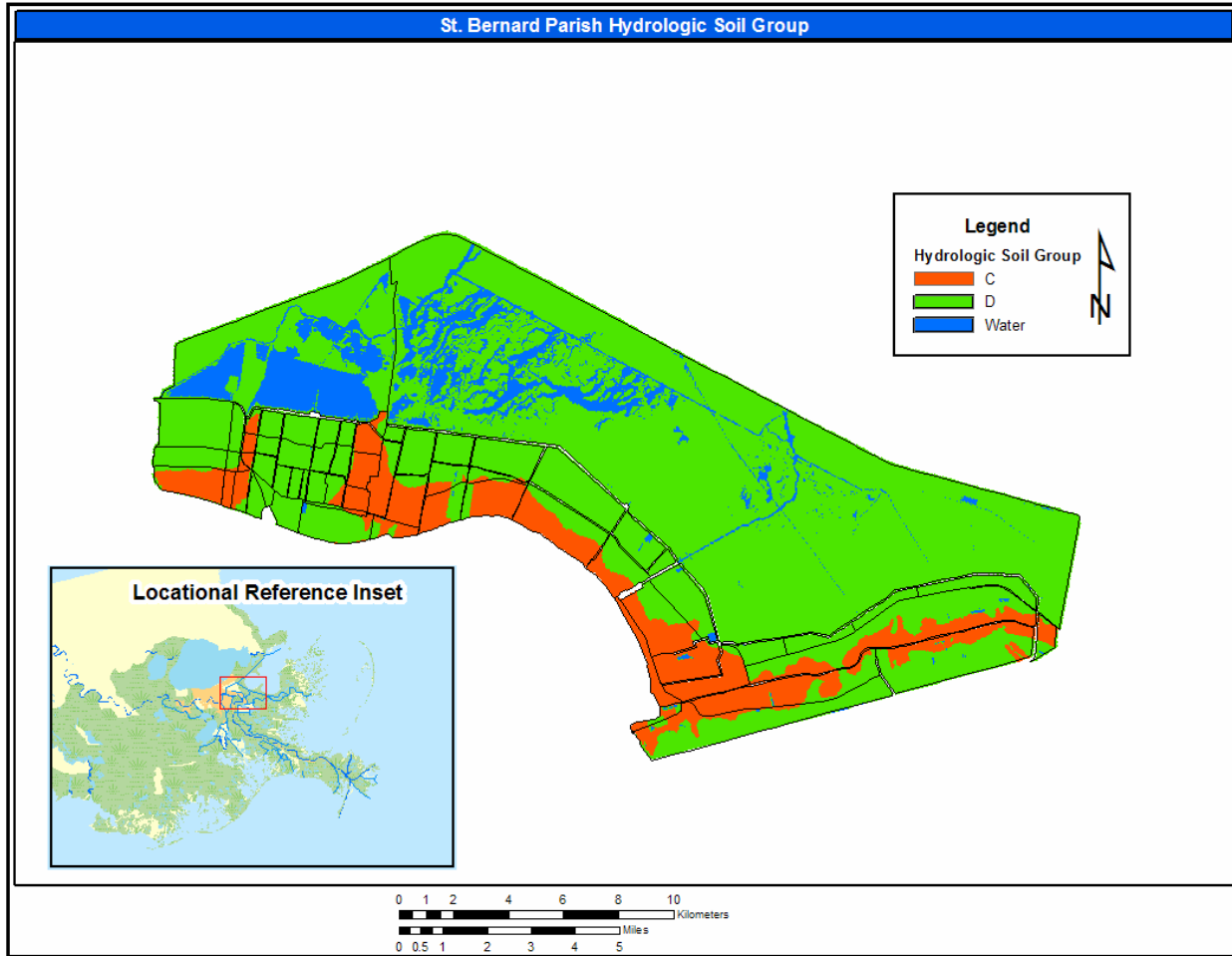


Figure 4-3. Hydrologic Soil Groups in St. Bernard Parish

The ArcGIS map calculator was used to create a raster coverage of curve numbers from these two data sets and the curve number lookup table (Figure 4-4). Subbasin average curve numbers were computed for each subbasin using the subbasin boundary shapefile and the curve number raster coverage (Table 4-3).

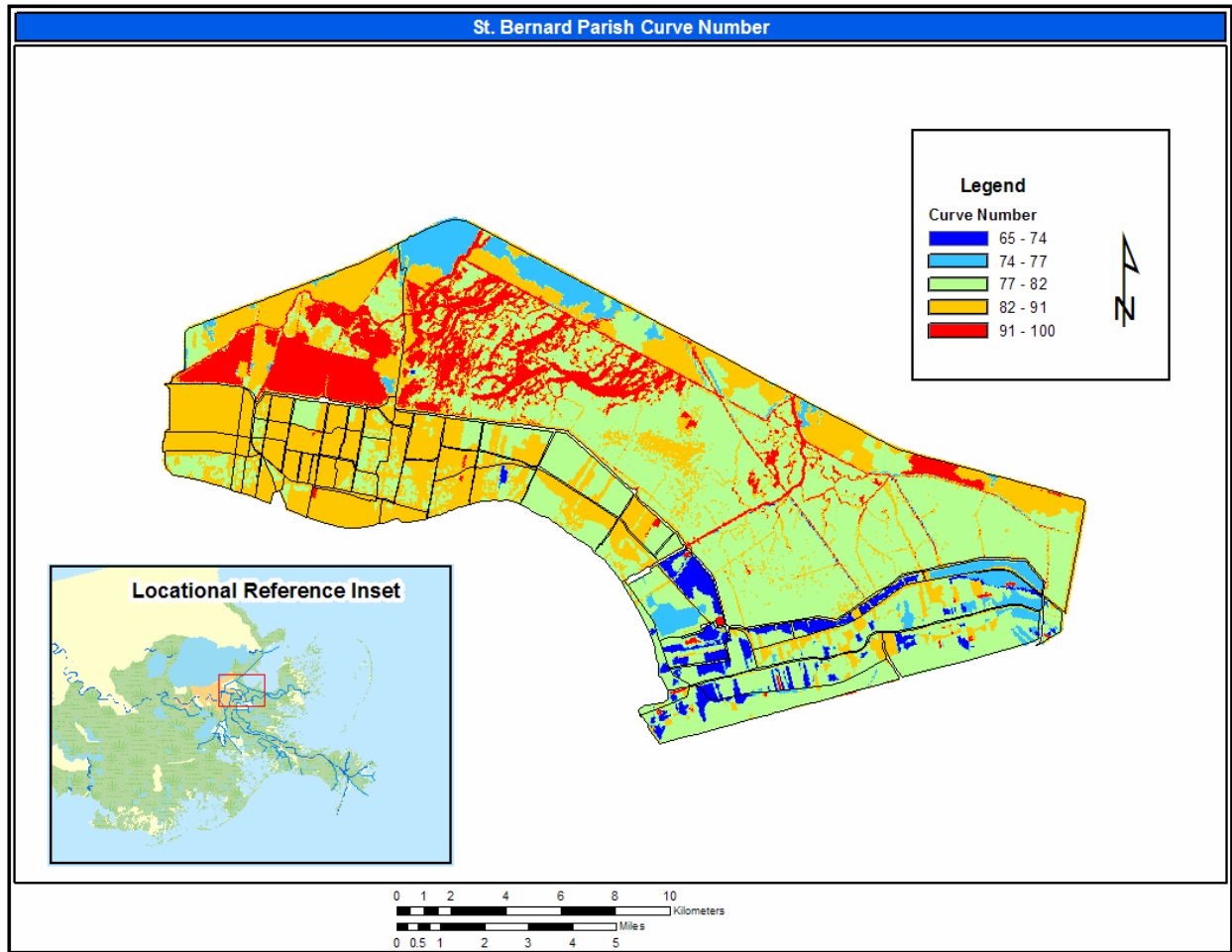


Figure 4-4. Curve Number Grid

**Table 4-3
Subbasin Average Curve Numbers**

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number
340	77
341	76
343	80
344	78
345	79
346	79
347	81
348	77
349	77
350	80
351	78
352	80
353	79
354	80
355	80
42	84
43	90
45	89
46	84
51	85
56	88
63	84
64	82
65	82
66	83
67	86
68	80
852	87
853	84
854	88
855	87
856	85
857	84
87	86
88	82
89	86
SBD01	86
SBD02	84
SBD03	85
SBD04	87
SBD05	84
SBD06	83
SBD07	82
SBD08	85
SBD09	85
SBD10	87
SBD11	85
SBD12	85
SBD13	87
SBD14	84
SBD15	89
SBD16	82
SBD17	89
SBD18	89

(Continued)

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number
SBD19	86
SBD20	88
SBD21	82
SBD22	88
SBD23	84
SBD24	86
SBD25	85
SBD26	82
SBD27	85
SBD28	87
SBD29	88
SBD30	85
SBDInd	88

Transform. Excess precipitation was transformed to a runoff hydrograph using the SCS unit hydrograph method. The SCS developed a dimensionless unit hydrograph after analyzing unit hydrographs from a number of small, gaged watersheds. The dimensionless unit hydrograph is used to develop a unit hydrograph given drainage area and lag time. A detailed description of the SCS dimensionless unit hydrograph can be found in SCS Technical Report 55 (1986) and the National Engineering Handbook (1971).

Lag times for the SCS unit hydrograph method were estimated using the following equation:

$$t_l = \frac{L^{0.8} * (1000 - 9CN)^{0.7}}{1900 * CN^{0.7} * Y^{0.5}}$$

where t_l is the subbasin lag (hr), L is the hydraulic length (ft), CN is the subbasin average curve number, and Y is the average subbasin land slope (percent). The hydraulic length was determined visually using topographic maps of St. Bernard Parish. Terrain Data, 30 meter DEMs, were used to compute the average land slope for each subbasin. Computed lag times are shown in Table 4-4.

Subbasin Name	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope %	Lag Time (minutes)
340	795	0.2	40
341	1559	0.6	41
343	1986	0.6	42
344	913	0.6	24
345	6937	1.2	83
346	12089	3.0	85
347	4314	1.8	44
348	5929	0.5	118
349	8107	1.7	86
350	4332	0.8	71

(Continued)

Table 4-4 (Concluded)			
Subbasin Name	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope %	Lag Time (minutes)
351	5701	0.7	95
352	9639	0.6	150
353	18790	0.4	337
354	1862	1.1	30
355	22441	0.5	333
42	45013	0.6	455
43	18467	0.7	167
45	1980	2.4	16
46	7087	1.3	68
51	2649	0.1	112
56	4368	3.3	26
63	3450	0.1	142
64	3468	0.1	154
65	3380	1.4	39
66	3359	1.8	34
67	2674	0.1	110
68	2738	2.4	27
852	4991	0.7	65
853	5260	0.9	64
854	4101	0.7	54
855	6414	1.2	60
856	1464	0.5	32
857	6810	1.4	66
87	11319	0.8	117
88	6470	1.5	64
89	6847	1.2	65
SBD01	6017	1.5	53
SBD02	4036	2.7	31
SBD03	3431	3.7	23
SBD04	4327	3.4	26
SBD05	3945	1.3	44
SBD06	3322	1.0	45
SBD07	2974	1.0	43
SBD08	3231	0.6	53
SBD09	3216	1.1	39
SBD10	2720	1.5	28
SBD11	2770	0.8	40
SBD12	3001	0.9	42
SBD13	3201	2.2	26
SBD14	1131	3.5	10
SBD15	2052	1.3	22
SBD16	3592	0.6	62
SBD17	3549	0.7	45
SBD18	2559	0.4	46
SBD19	3852	0.1	143
SBD20	2415	0.6	38
SBD21	1998	1.3	28
SBD22	4353	1.6	38
SBD23	3458	1.2	40
SBD24	2483	0.1	100
SBD25	2685	0.1	111
SBD26	3953	0.1	171
SBD27	1530	1.0	23
SBD28	2217	4.4	14
SBD29	2826	0.3	60
SBD30	2404	1.2	30
SBDInd	7114	2.1	48

Rainfall Data

Radar rainfall data, referred to as Multisensor Precipitation Estimator (MPE), was used as a boundary condition in the hydrologic models to determine runoff hydrographs produced by the Hurricane Katrina event. MPE data from the Lower Mississippi River Forecast Center (LMRFC) was downloaded from the following website: http://dipper.nws.noaa.gov/hdsb/data/nexrad/lmrfc_mpe.php. Raw radar data is adjusted using rain gage measurements and possibly satellite data to produce the MPE product.

The radar-rainfall data was imported into a GIS program. The GIS program was used to compute subbasin average precipitation; the downloaded radar-rainfall data was a raster or gridded coverage of precipitation. Also, the downloaded radar-rainfall data provides hourly estimates of precipitation. A precipitation hyetograph was computed for each subbasin in the St. Bernard Parish basin models. The individual hyetographs were imported into an HEC-DSS file where they were read by HEC-HMS. Total rainfall from Hurricane Katrina varied from 7 to 12 inches across subbasin in St. Bernard Parish (Figure 4-5). The precipitation hyetograph for the subbasin 42 is shown in Figure 4-6. This figure shows the time distribution of rainfall from Hurricane Katrina.

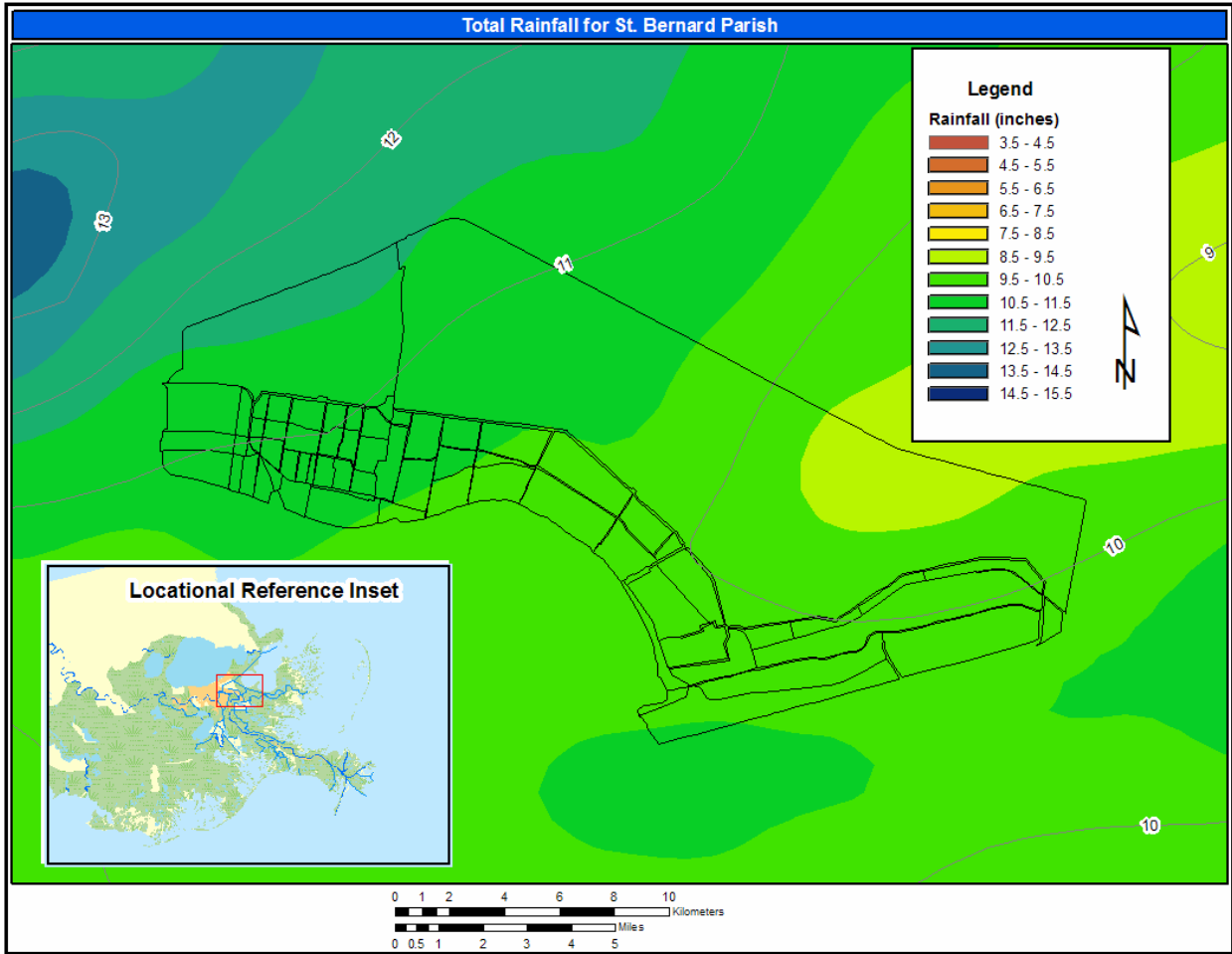


Figure 4-5. Total Storm Rainfall

The frequency of the 24-hour rainfall from Katrina varied across the New Orleans region. Katrina values ranged from 8 to 14 inches. Table 4-5 shows the range over the region and Table 4-6 shows the range of rainfall frequencies over the area. Rainfall frequency values were estimated from charts in National Weather Service Technical Paper No. 40.

Table 4-5 Katrina 24-Hour Precipitation Values	
Area	Katrina 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
Jefferson Parish	9 - 12
Orleans East Bank	10 - 15
New Orleans East	8 - 14
St. Bernard	7 - 12
Plaquemines	7 - 10

**Table 4-6
TP-40 24-Hour Precipitation Frequency**

Event	TP-40 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
2-Year	5.5 – 6.0
5-Year	7.5 – 8.5
10-Year	9 – 10
25-Year	10 – 12
50-Year	11 – 13
100-Year	13 - 15

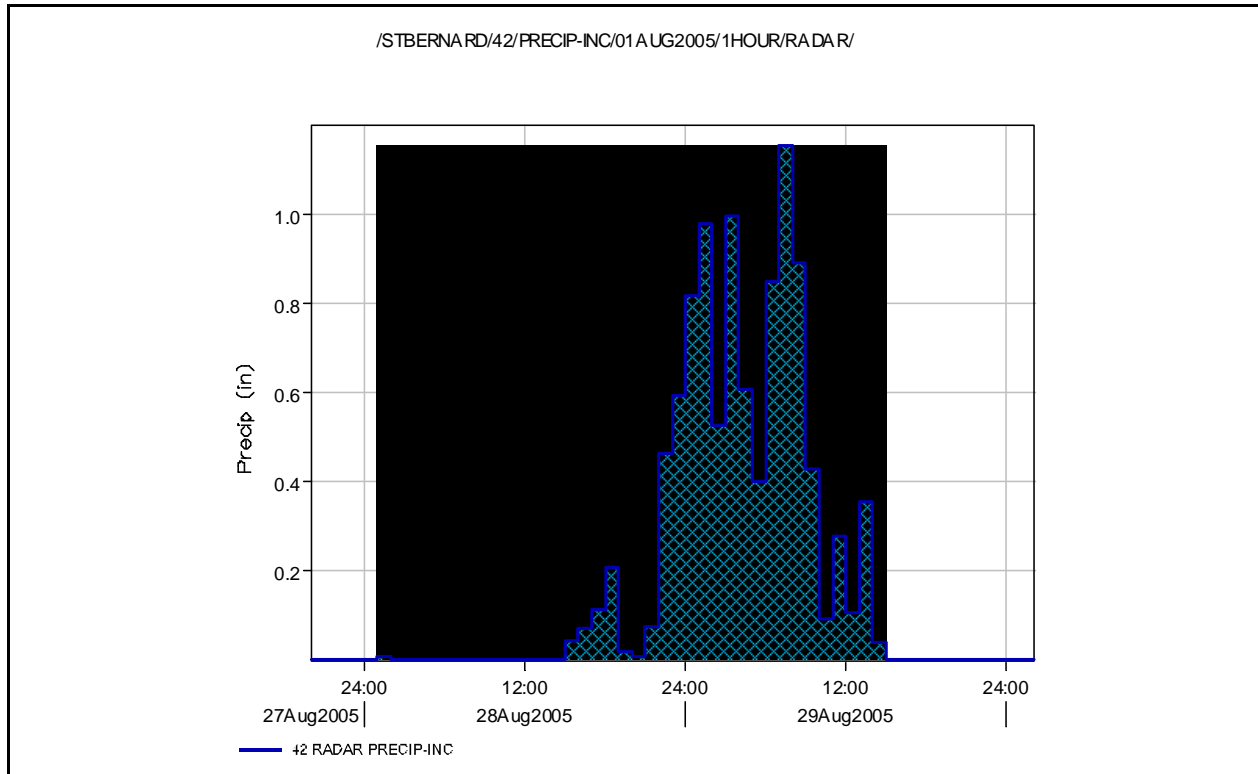


Figure 4-6. Average Rainfall for Subbasin 42

Model Results

Summary output from the HEC-HMS model is available in Table 4-7. A complete runoff hydrograph was also computed by the program. This information was stored in an HEC-DSS file and provided as a boundary condition for the HEC-RAS model of St. Bernard Parish.

**Table 4-7
Summary Output from HEC-HMS Model**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi ²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
340	0.2100	118	29Aug2005, 08:12	6.9
341	0.2600	145	29Aug2005, 08:13	6.8
343	0.3000	172	29Aug2005, 08:13	7.3
344	0.4600	276	29Aug2005, 08:03	7.1
345	1.0000	504	29Aug2005, 09:32	7.3
346	0.3300	163	29Aug2005, 09:31	7.5
347	0.1400	75	29Aug2005, 09:09	8.3
348	0.6500	300	29Aug2005, 09:55	7.0
349	0.7400	364	29Aug2005, 09:34	7.0
350	2.0600	1015	29Aug2005, 08:43	8.2
351	0.6200	292	29Aug2005, 09:19	7.42
352	2.1300	873	29Aug2005, 09:23	7.42
353	1.4800	509	29Aug2005, 11:34	7.8
354	0.2100	126	29Aug2005, 08:05	7.4
355	3.0400	1037	29Aug2005, 11:13	7.3
42	37.7900	13532	29Aug2005, 13:53	8.2
43	7.7600	5388	29Aug2005, 10:31	10.3
45	0.0900	76	29Aug2005, 09:00	9.5
46	0.4700	365	29Aug2005, 09:19	8.8
51	0.3600	241	29Aug2005, 09:50	8.8
56	0.2300	194	29Aug2005, 09:00	9.3
63	0.7000	385	29Aug2005, 10:11	8.3
64	1.1500	618	29Aug2005, 10:21	8.3
65	1.1900	789	29Aug2005, 08:26	8.1
66	0.6200	371	29Aug2005, 09:05	7.9
67	0.5000	297	29Aug2005, 09:52	8.9
68	0.1100	63	29Aug2005, 09:03	7.4
852	0.4700	372	29Aug2005, 09:16	9.2
853	0.5500	431	29Aug2005, 09:16	8.8
854	0.3200	260	29Aug2005, 09:10	9.3
855	0.4800	385	29Aug2005, 09:13	9.2
856	0.1400	97	29Aug2005, 08:15	8.5
857	0.6700	429	29Aug2005, 09:04	8.4
87	1.1600	894	29Aug2005, 09:48	9.3
88	0.6500	563	29Aug2005, 08:57	8.4
89	0.4600	407	29Aug2005, 08:57	8.9
SBD01	0.0700	59	29Aug2005, 09:08	9.1
SBD02	0.2800	259	29Aug2005, 08:24	8.9
SBD03	0.0900	84	29Aug2005, 08:11	9.1
SBD04	0.1800	170	29Aug2005, 08:15	9.3
SBD05	0.2000	181	29Aug2005, 09:01	8.9
SBD06	0.1300	117	29Aug2005, 09:01	8.8
SBD07	0.1800	145	29Aug2005, 09:06	8.6
SBD08	0.1800	150	29Aug2005, 09:08	9.0

(Continued)

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi²)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
SBD09	0.1800	165	29Aug2005, 08:43	9.1
SBD10	0.0600	56	29Aug2005, 08:18	9.3
SBD11	0.1100	100	29Aug2005, 08:47	9.1
SBD12	0.1500	137	29Aug2005, 08:58	9.1
SBD13	0.1800	170	29Aug2005, 08:15	9.3
SBD14	0.0500	47	29Aug2005, 08:01	8.9
SBD15	0.0800	77	29Aug2005, 08:10	9.6
SBD16	0.3000	233	29Aug2005, 09:15	8.6
SBD17	0.1700	141	29Aug2005, 09:06	9.5
SBD18	0.1700	155	29Aug2005, 09:01	9.6
SBD19	0.2700	192	29Aug2005, 10:13	9.2
SBD20	0.1300	121	29Aug2005, 08:38	9.4
SBD21	0.0800	73	29Aug2005, 08:19	8.7
SBD22	0.1800	169	29Aug2005, 08:29	9.6
SBD23	0.2200	180	29Aug2005, 09:04	8.8
SBD24	0.1200	86	29Aug2005, 09:41	9.1
SBD25	0.1700	128	29Aug2005, 09:49	9.1
SBD26	0.3000	196	29Aug2005, 10:35	8.8
SBD27	0.0300	28	29Aug2005, 08:11	9.1
SBD28	0.0900	77	29Aug2005, 08:02	9.5
SBD29	0.1800	162	29Aug2005, 09:06	9.7
SBD30	0.1000	95	29Aug2005, 08:17	9.3
SBDInd	0.7300	634	29Aug2005, 09:05	9.4

RAS Interior Modeling

Background

The leveed areas of St. Bernard Parish and the Lower Ninth Ward of Orleans Parish are subject to ponding of runoff and shallow flooding due to inadequate subsurface drainage and the sheet flow associated with overland travel of excess water that cannot enter the subsurface system. This excess water collects in depressions and may remain trapped between roadways for hours or even days before finally being carried away by the drainage system. Extreme tropical storm events overwhelm the flood protection system through wave-overtopping, free-flow over the line of protection, and structural failure of the levees.

Datum Reconciliation

Various sources of data were used to construct the model. The U.S. Army Corps of Engineers New Orleans District used the Area 1 model constructed by the New Orleans District for the St. Bernard Parish Flood Control Project in 2003-2004. The Area 1 model is bounded by the Orleans-St. Bernard Parish line to the west, the 40 Arpent Canal to the north, the Mississippi River to the south, and LA Hwy 47 (Paris Road) to the east. The original model was constructed from surveys taken for the above study. The surveys were taken in NAVD88 1994, 1996 EPOCH so no transformation was done. The results of the model are also in NAVD88 1994, 1996. For the rest of the study area, the topographic data was taken from the LIDAR surveys discussed below. Surveys for the remaining channels in Areas 2 and 3 were not available in time to be included in the model. Channel cross sections were based on aerial photography, site visits, the Master Drainage Plan, and interviews with Lake Borgne Levee District personnel.

Terrain Model

The primary source of topographic data in the ponding areas were LIDAR surveys of South Louisiana taken for the Federal Emergency Management Agency in 2004. The data collected during these LIDAR surveys were processed using Geographic Information System (GIS) technology to produce the stage-volume curves for each of the 67 storage areas in the study area. Additional information from visits to the site was used to supplement data obtained from the LIDAR surveys.

No LIDAR data was published for the Martello Castle NW quarter quad. Terrain was derived from other data sources. In particular, intensity values from a high-resolution photo of Martello Castle NW were used and the color intensity values were mapped to a range of elevations from a small area of neighboring LIDAR. After plotting inundation mapping it became apparent that the terrain data generated for this area did not match adjoining terrain. Searches for additional terrain data have been fruitless. Therefore, the derived terrain data was left in the model

Basic Geometric Data using GIS

The LIDAR data set was used to set the heights of the drainage divides, such as levees, roads, and railroad grades, for the RAS model. It was also used in determining the heights of the lateral weirs that connect the storage areas to the drainage canals or reaches. As described above, data was obtained from various sources. Levee profiles in RAS were constructed using LiDAR data flown for the New Orleans and vicinity levees after Hurricane Katrina. Breach location, size, and depth were from this same data set and from data provided by the IPET floodwall and levee performance team. The compilations of data sets, as described above, were used as a basis to put the model together. Cross sections were taken from the individual models.

The Area 1 model was not originally georeferenced. HEC-RAS was modified by engineers at the Hydrologic Engineering Center in Davis, California to employ common georeferencing tools. The new tools enabled movement of the cross section within RAS. By putting an image behind the model, identifiable features i.e., bridges, culverts, structures, were used to move the cross sections spatially to align with the image in turn geo-referencing the model. This was done on a reach by reach basis. After the reaches were georeferenced, the storage areas were imported from the Geo-RAS import file and automatically placed correctly spatially. Geo-referencing the model was necessary so inundation mapping could be done.

The Lower Ninth Ward, Orleans Parish, was done using drainage maps provided by the New Orleans Sewage and Water Board (NOSWB) of the sub-surface system and the above LiDAR data set. The remaining St. Bernard Parish from LA Hwy 47 to the Chalmette Loop levee was done using LiDAR and the St. Bernard Master Drainage Plan completed by the Louisiana Department of Transportation and Development (LADOTD) in 1992 for the Lake Borgne Levee District. The Master Drainage Plan surveys are in NGVD1929 1984 EPOCH. The surveys were transformed to NAVD88 1996 EPOCH before coding them in to the RAS model.

A survey request was issued by the Interior Modeling Team to the Geodetic Vertical Survey Assessment team. The request was for canal surveys of the remaining area of St. Bernard. Because of the devastation by Hurricane Katrina and because a large number of the channels

were filled in from the surge, the surveys weren't received in time to use in the model. After the surveys were received, a cursory review was done to insure the data used from the Master Drainage Plan coincided with the surveys. Most surveys were done at structures so comparisons were done to bridges, culvert sizes and numbers. In places where the surveys differed from the Master Drainage Plan, adjustments were made to the model.

Inundation maps showing the hurricane Katrina event and an updated and more resilient, non-breached system were generated.

Manning's *n*-Values

The Manning's *n*-value used for an earthen channel was .05 to .03 with .04 being the most common value used. For concrete lined channels and culverts the Manning's value used was .018 to .012 with .015 being the most common value used. These values were used consistently throughout the study area.

Bridges

Bridges and box culverts were analyzed as part of the HEC-RAS model for the whole basin. HEC-RAS computes flow through the modeled bridge or culvert using the Bernoulli or Energy Equation. Entrance and exit losses are also computed using coefficients input for each structure. Bridge losses were determined in two ways: (1) Through direct observation and (2) the application of the HEC-RAS model to duplicate observations. Hydraulic losses in large concrete box culverts and arch pipes were computed using entrance and exit loss coefficients recommended in the HEC-RAS Reference Manual. These were 0.3 to 0.5 and 0.5 to 1.0 respectively, depending on what local conditions require.

Ineffective Flow Areas

Ineffective flow areas were set for bridges and culverts to simulate the slack water found in the contraction and expansion of the channel upstream and downstream of the structure. Many of the structures in this model are almost as wide as the canals; therefore no ineffective flow areas were placed on the cross sections outside of these structures.

Storage Areas

The study area was divided up into 67 storage areas. LIDAR data was used to determine the stage-volume relationship for each storage area by extracting it from the GIS data set using GeoRAS. The storage areas were defined by the drainage divides such as roads, railroad embankments, drainage canals, and/or levees. As mentioned previously, storage areas were hydraulically connected to the canals by using lateral weirs. Storage areas were interconnected to each other with a weir, weir and culverts, or using the HEC-RAS linear routing option.

Lateral Structures and Storage Area Connections

For the weirs connecting storage areas to the canals, weir coefficients of around 1.0 were used. These values are lower than one might think of for a traditional lateral weir that is

designed to remove flow from a stream to an overbank area. However, lateral weirs as used in this model are to allow water in a storage area to flow overland and get into the canals. This is not really a physical weir situation, and therefore using traditional weir coefficients would transfer the water too quickly from the storage area to the canal. It has been found through experience and model calibration with other models that values around 1.0 seem to provide the appropriate transfer of flow between the canals and the storage areas. Also, for these events modeled, the canals fill up very quickly, and they end up going up in elevation with the storage area elevation changes. The lateral weirs end up being submerged and only passing the necessary flows to fill the small canals to the elevations in the storage areas.

Weir coefficients for storage area connections that represent high ground between storage areas were set at more traditional values around 2.6 to 3.0, depending on the shape of the overflow area. In a few areas these coefficients were lowered for calibration purposes. Model calibration is discussed further later in this appendix.

Linear routing coefficients were set to values ranging from 0.1 to 0.2 for the storage area connections in which linear routing was used. The linear routing equation is as follows:

$$Q = k(\Delta S)/Hour$$

where:

Q = Flow

k = Linear Routing Coefficient (Varies from 0.0 to 1.0)

ΔS = Available Storage (Difference in head times the surface area of receiving storage area)

Because equation computes a rate per hour the magnitude is divided by the time step to get flow per time step. User must also enter a minimum elevation for flow to pass between storage areas. If both storage areas are below this elevation no flow is exchanged. If one storage area has a stage greater than the minimum elevation, the head difference is the elevation of the storage area minus the user entered minimum elevation for passing flow.

Levees

The line of protection from storm events is comprised of floodwalls and earthen levees. Primary levee locations were selected from LiDAR data. Additionally, data was available which showed footprints of the back levees, but not their elevations. The levee elevations in the RAS model are, consequently, a combination of the LIDAR elevations for the primary levees and general elevation information gleaned from the LSU terrain files for the back levee elevations. Because the levees are such a key piece of information to the results of this model, one recommendation for model improvement would be to have a detailed top of levee profile survey performed for all exterior and interior levees.

Pump Stations

This area is drained by 9 pump stations, one in Orleans Parish operated by the New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board (NOS&W) and the balance by the Lake Borgne Levee District. All

of the pump stations with the exception of St. Mary P.S. 8 discharge into the Bayou Bienvenue and Bayou Dupre sump area that is between the Mississippi River Gulf Outlet (MRGO) Hurricane Protection Levee and the Forty Arpent Levee. The Bayou Bienvenue and Bayou Dupre sump area drains by gravity into Lake Borgne through two flood control gates. The St. Mary pump station discharges into the Lake Lery basin that is located south of the study area.

In the RAS model it was attempted to model the pump operation as close to what actually occurred as possible, such as power failures caused by power outages and flooding. Modifications to the pump operation as described by IPET Task 8 consist of slightly altering the start elevation of some of the pump stations and staggering the turning on the pumps as the flow increases for all of the pump stations. These modifications were made for model stability purposes. Further information on the operation of the pump stations is described in appendix & of this Volume. A list of the pump stations that drain this area is shown below in Table 4-8.

Table 4-8 Pump Station Information			
Pump Station Name	Pump From	Pump To	Capacity (cfs)
Orleans P.S. # 5	Lower Ninth Ward	Bayou Bienvenue	2260
P.S. # 1 Fortification	Area 1	Bayou Bienvenue	1254
P.S. # 6 Jean Lafitte	Area 1	Bayou Bienvenue	1002
P.S. # 2 Guichard	Area 1	Bayou Bienvenue	724
P.S. # 3 Bayou Villere	Area 2	Bayou Bienvenue	500
P.S. # 7 Bayou Ducros	Area 2	Bayou Bienvenue	1002
P.S. # 4 Meraux	Area 2	Bayou Dupre	1203
P.S. # 5 E.J. Gore	Area 3	Bayou Dupre	660
P.S. # 8 St. Mary	Area 3	Lake Lery	837

Storm Drain System

The drainage system for St. Bernard Parish consists of many features that are typical of large urban cities in the United States, and some features that are unique because much of the area is below sea level. As in any urbanized area, catch basins and drop-inlets receive surface runoff from yards and streets, and excess runoff runs down slope in the streets and/or overland to areas of lower elevation. Runoff that can enter drop-inlets proceeds underground in small pipes, 21 inches or less in diameter, called the tertiary system that collect local flows and convey them to the secondary system, 21 inches to 30 inches in diameter, where several of these local flows combine. Generally pipes or box culverts that are larger than 30 inches in diameter are considered to be part of the secondary system. The primary drainage system is almost entirely composed of man-made mainly prismatic trapezoidal open channels, except for the portion of Orleans Parish (the lower Ninth Ward) that is a part of this model. The Lower Ninth Ward is

comprised entirely of enclosed culverts. The primary drainage system and the drainage pump stations were modeled in the HEC-RAS Unsteady model.

Flow Data and Boundary Conditions

The rainfall-runoff hydrographs developed by the HMS model were applied to the appropriate storage area as inflow hydrographs. The upstream boundary condition for the internal drainage canals was a minimal flow condition that was considered the base flow condition. That flow was determined by running the model with the minimum flow that was possible to run. The pump stations act as internal boundary conditions. The upstream and downstream boundary conditions for the external reaches were based on the hydrographs produced by the ADCIRC program representing the stages for Katrina. These were modified where there was additional data in the form of surveyed high water marks. The ADCIRC modeling results were entered as stage hydrograph boundary conditions in HEC-RAS. The external reaches containing the ADCIRC modeling results were connected to the interior storage areas via lateral weirs (called lateral structures in HEC-RAS). The lateral structures were input as the station and elevations along the tops of the exterior levees. These lateral structures were used to model levee overtopping and levee breaches that occurred during the Hurricane Katrina event.

Levee Overtopping and Breaching

The exterior levees suffered extensive damage from breaching and overtopping during the storm. In the RAS model this was represented by 13 different breaches totaling approximately 39000 feet distance along the IHNC (Inner Harbor Navigation Canal), GIWW (Gulf Inner Coastal Waterway), and the MRGO (Mississippi River Gulf Outlet). Exterior stages were high enough to overflow the levees and floodwalls at locations along the MRGO and the IHNC. The total peak overflow was determined from analyses performed by the High Resolution Hydrodynamics team. The overflow analysis was broken into the freeflow component and wave overtopping component. For the St Bernard analysis, all levees were assumed to be at their pre-Katrina and no breaches were considered. The RAS model was run with no breaching using the unmodified ADCIRC exterior stage hydrographs to come up with the peak freeflow component. The peak freeflow component was then subtracted from the total peak overflow to determine the wave overtopping component. The computed wave overtopping component was then compared with the wave overtopping rate using the ACEs (Automated Coastal Engineering System) program along with the STWAVE parameters for peak conditions. Based on this analysis it was determined that the wave overtopping component comprised as much as 28% of the total overflow into St Bernard Parish.

Total calculated volume percentages of flow entering St Bernard Parish are tabulated in Table 4-9.

Table 4-9 Calculated Inflow Volume Percentages into Plaquemines			
Total Volume	Percent		
	Rainfall	Breaches	Overtopping
429,000	8	63	29

Model Calibration

The 100-year synthetic frequency-based rainfall of 24 hour duration was initially applied to the model and flood conditions were determined for the watershed. The results of this model run were used as an initial calibration/verification based on knowledge of the 100-year storm in the area. The Katrina event was then run.. Further calibration of the model was performed for the Katrina event in order to get the model to reproduce observed high water marks and eyewitness accounts of the timing and height of the flooding.

The HEC-RAS model is being driven externally using stage hydrographs from the ADCIRC model. Therefore, the accuracy of the interior stage computations depends largely on the accuracy of the boundary conditions provided by the ADCIRC results. After the model was completely put together, and the ADCIRC model results were applied as exterior boundary conditions, it was found that not enough volume of water was getting into the St. Bernard interior area. Almost all of the computed water surfaces were lower than the observed high water marks. During the calibration phase, the ADCIRC stage boundary conditions were adjusted to better match observed high water marks on the exterior sides of the levees and the amount of time the levees and floodwalls took to breach were adjusted. These adjustments greatly improved the calculations of the amount of water overtopping the levees and going through the breaches. This single change provided the greatest amount of improvement in the model matching high water marks and computing the volume of water entering the interior area more closely to what was observed. This change was applied to the areas that were not subjected from direct wave attack. For the areas that were subjected to direct wave overtopping the unmodified ADCIRC hydrograph was used along with the calculating the wave overtopping using the wave parameters from the STWAVE program as described in the Levee Overtopping and Breaching paragraph.

The interior area flood heights were verified through surveyed high water marks and eyewitness accounts of what happened during the flooding. The model was considered to be calibrated when the computed maximum water surface elevations were within a reasonable range of the observed high water marks. Listed in Table 4-10 are computed stages versus observed high water marks for several of the key locations in the model (All elevations are shown in the NAVD88 1994, 1996 datum). The locations are described by the corresponding storage area name used in the HEC-RAS model.

Table 4-10 Computed Elevation Versus Observed Elevation		
HEC-RAS Storage Area	HEC-RAS Computed Elevation	Observed Elevation
SA351	10.2	10.8
SA853	9.7	10.3
SA46	9.7	9.9
SA30	10.0	9.9
SA5	10.7	11.0
SA64	10.4	10.5

Flooding in this area was from predominately two directions. From the west through the overtopped and then collapsed IHNC floodwall into the lower Ninth Ward and from the northeast over the collapsed MRGO levees and eventually over the Forty Arpent levee into the developed areas of St. Bernard Parish.

Model Results and Floodplain Mapping

The model reproduced the Hurricane Katrina event within reasonable tolerances. The floodwall collapse along the IHNC, levee breaching, and surge and wave overtopping along the MRGO resulted in the almost total inundation of this area. The RAS model was able to replicate the inundation.

The model results showing the extent and depth of flooding for Katrina are shown in Figure 4-7. The inundation resulting for Hypothetical 3 matches the Katrina inundation.

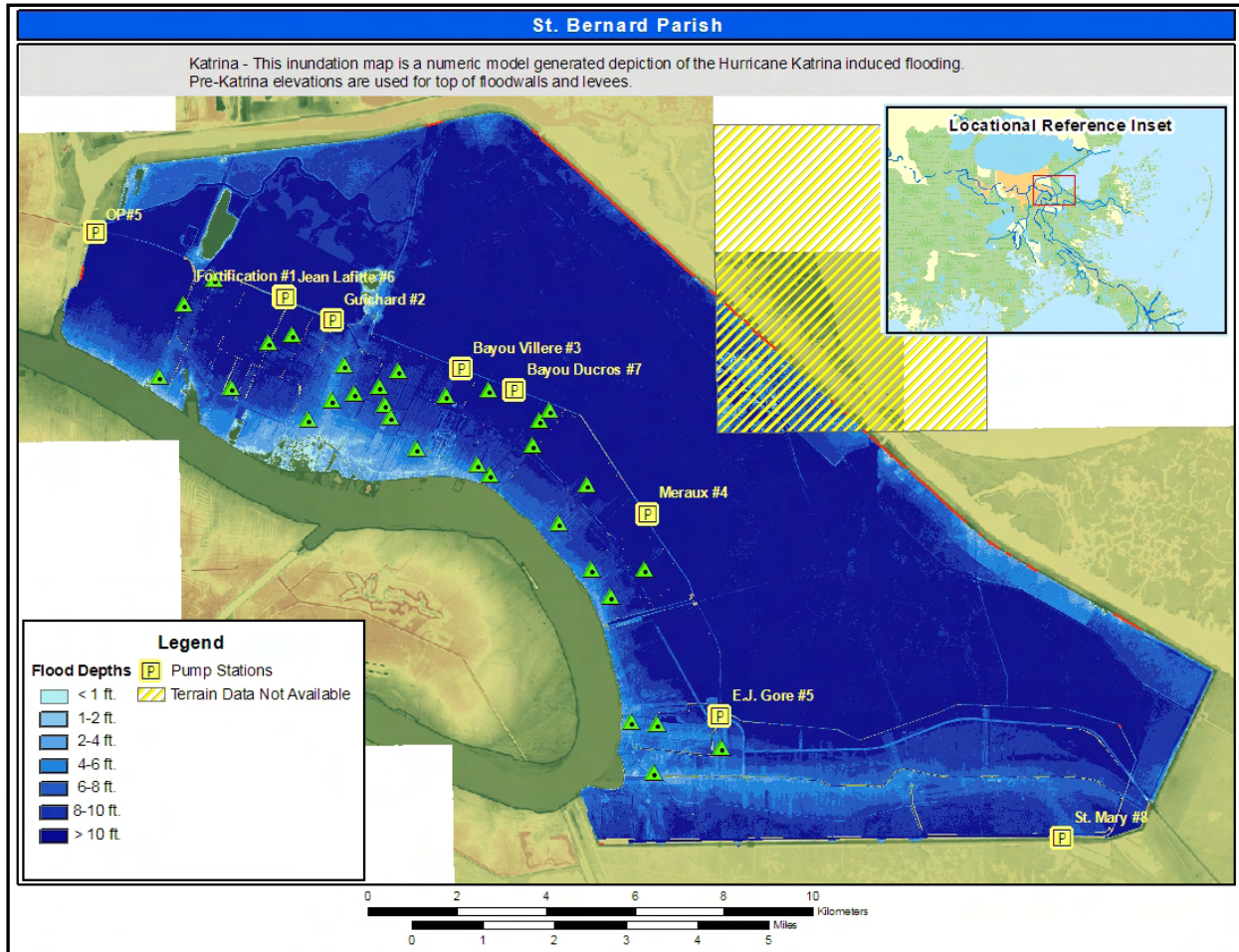


Figure 4-7. Maximum Flood Depths from Katrina Event

The Geodetic Vertical Survey Assessment team was assigned to collect high water marks in the area. Several teams were sent out to the area shortly after the water receded to locate and set the marks. The team was then sent out to survey the high water marks. There is indication that two types of high water marks were taken. The first being what the initial team perceived as being the “ultimate high water”. The ultimate high water is the result of the initial flood surge into the area. It’s shown in the plots below when the peak of the hydrograph coincides with the high water mark. The second is the “settled out” high water. The settled out high water mark resulted after the initial surge and water had spread to its final extent and elevation. That’s indicated by the hydrograph matching the high water mark several hours after the peak.

A comparison between the computed stage hydrograph and the observed high water mark for Storage Areas 5 and 64 for the Katrina scenario are shown in Figures 4-8 and 4-11. The computed flow hydrograph for the two sample storage areas for the Katrina scenario are shown in Figures 4-9 and 4-12. Figures 4-10 and 4-13 show the computed stage and flow hydrographs for Storage Areas 5 and 64 for the Katrina scenario.

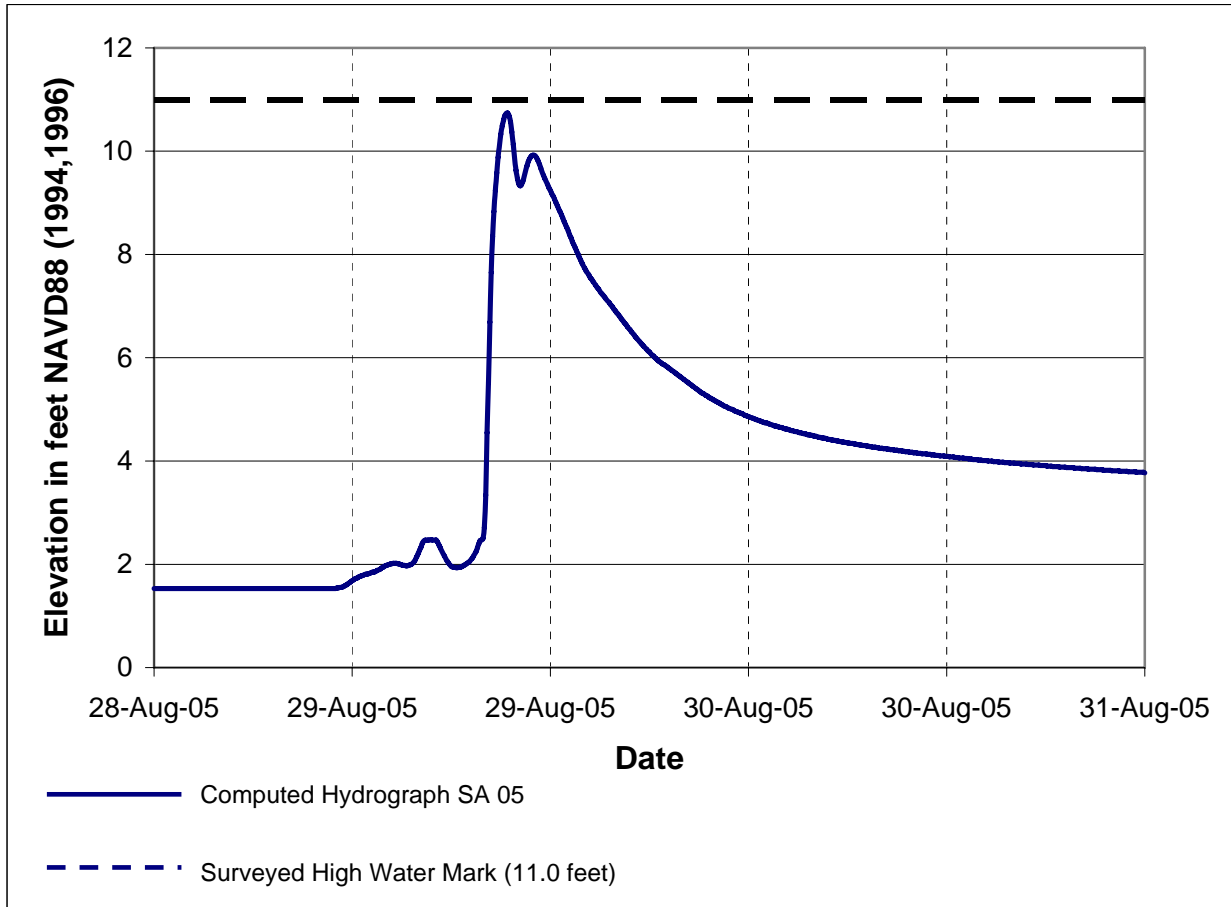


Figure 4-8. Computed Stage Hydrograph for Storage Area 05 for Katrina Simulation

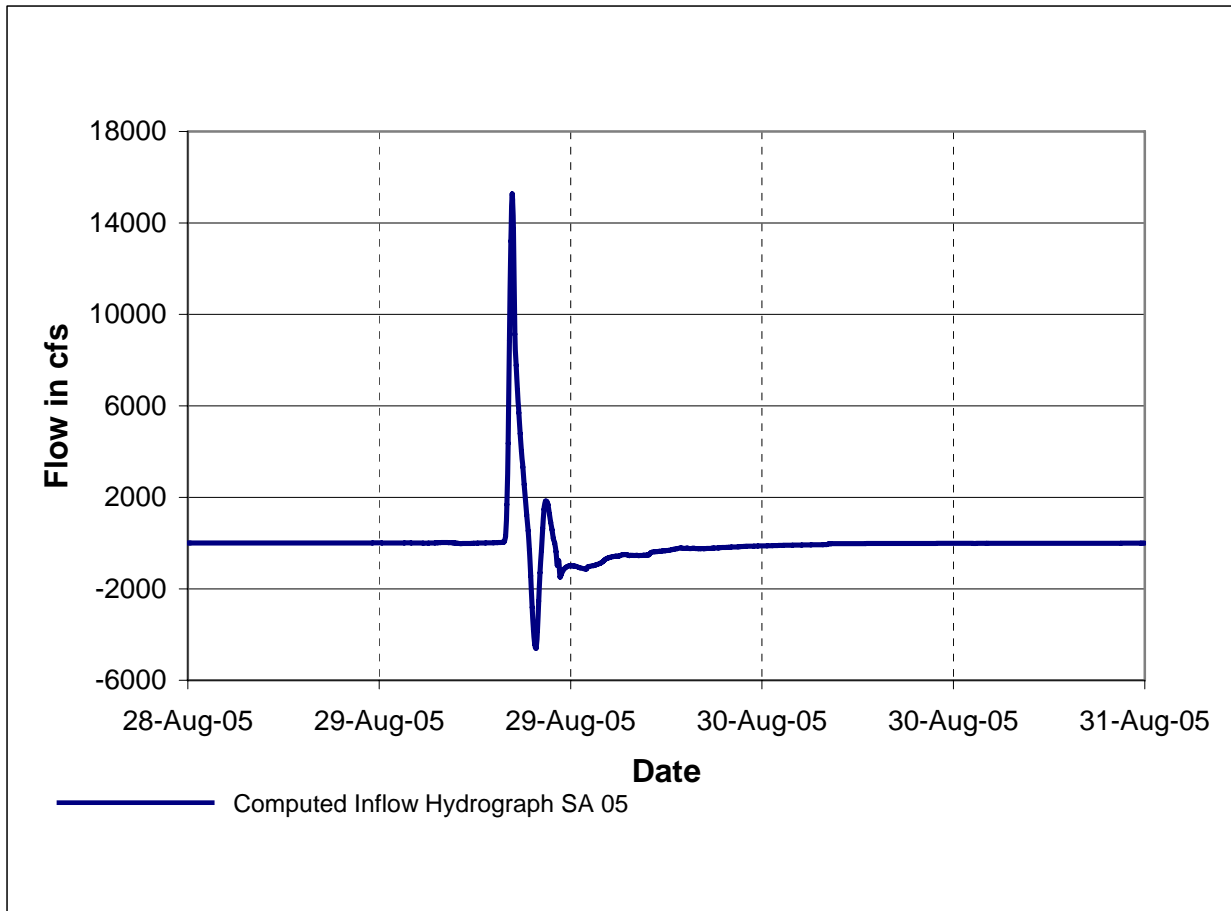


Figure 4-9. Computed Inflow Hydrograph to Storage Area 05 for Katrina Simulation

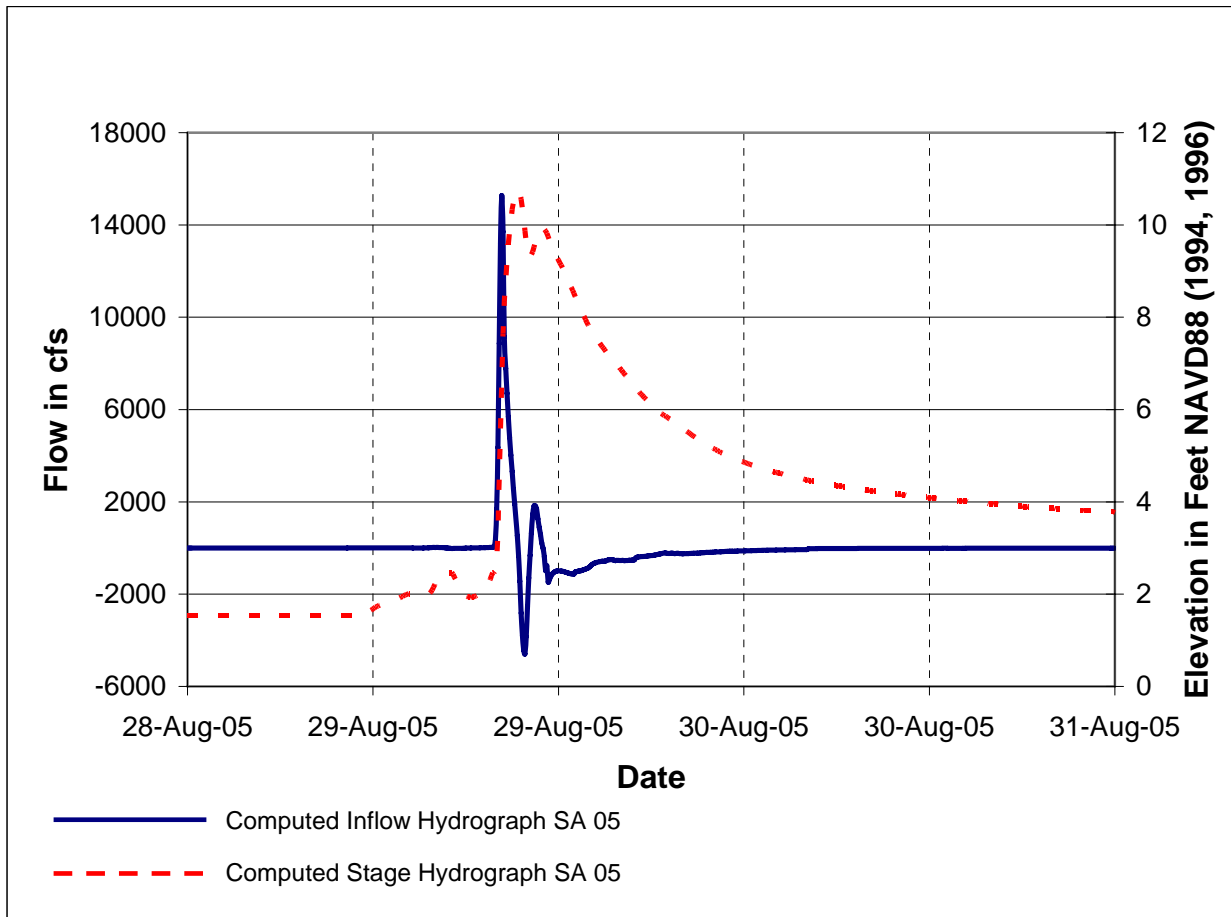


Figure 4-10. Computed Stage and Flow Hydrographs for Storage Area 05 for Katrina Simulation

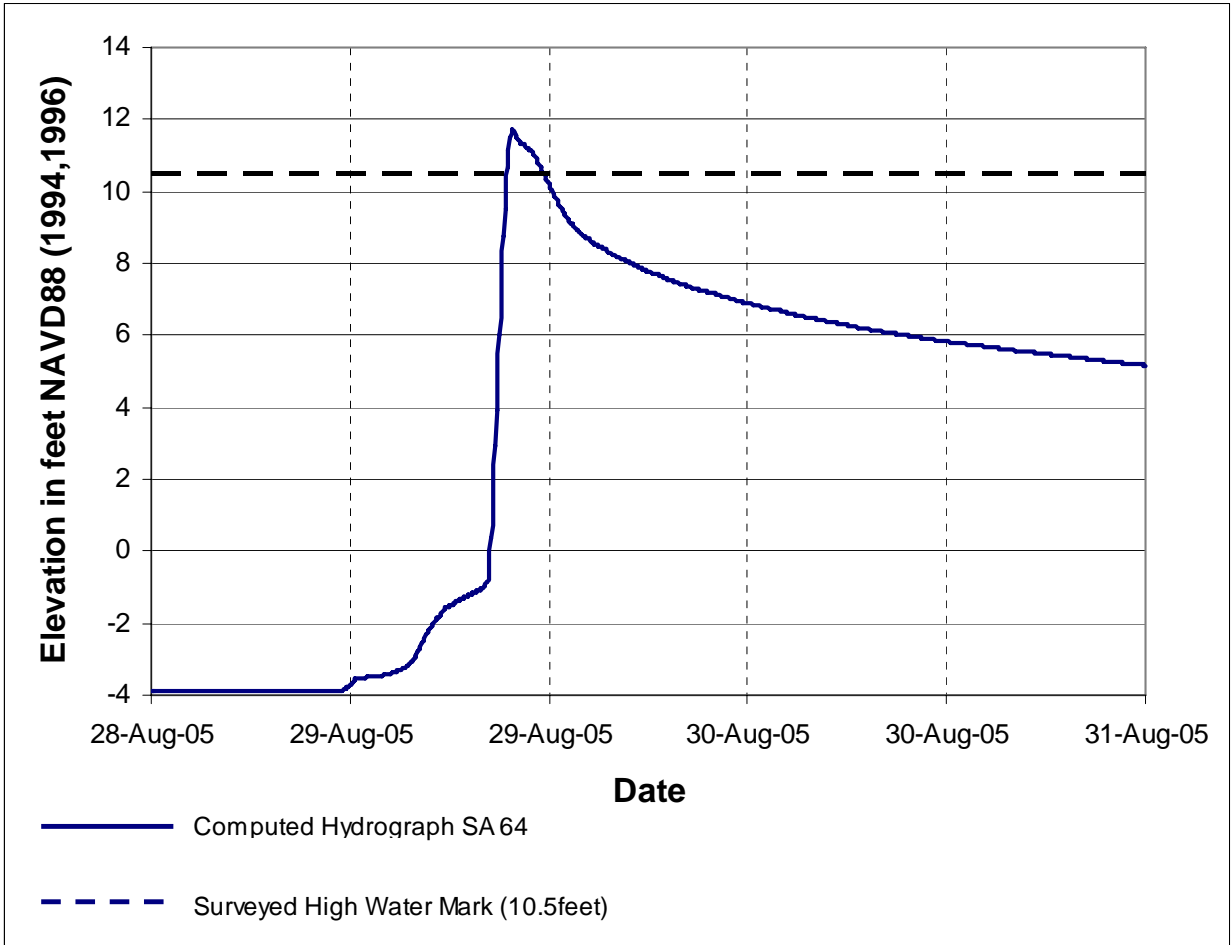


Figure 4-11. Computed Stage Hydrograph for Storage Area 64 for Katrina Simulation

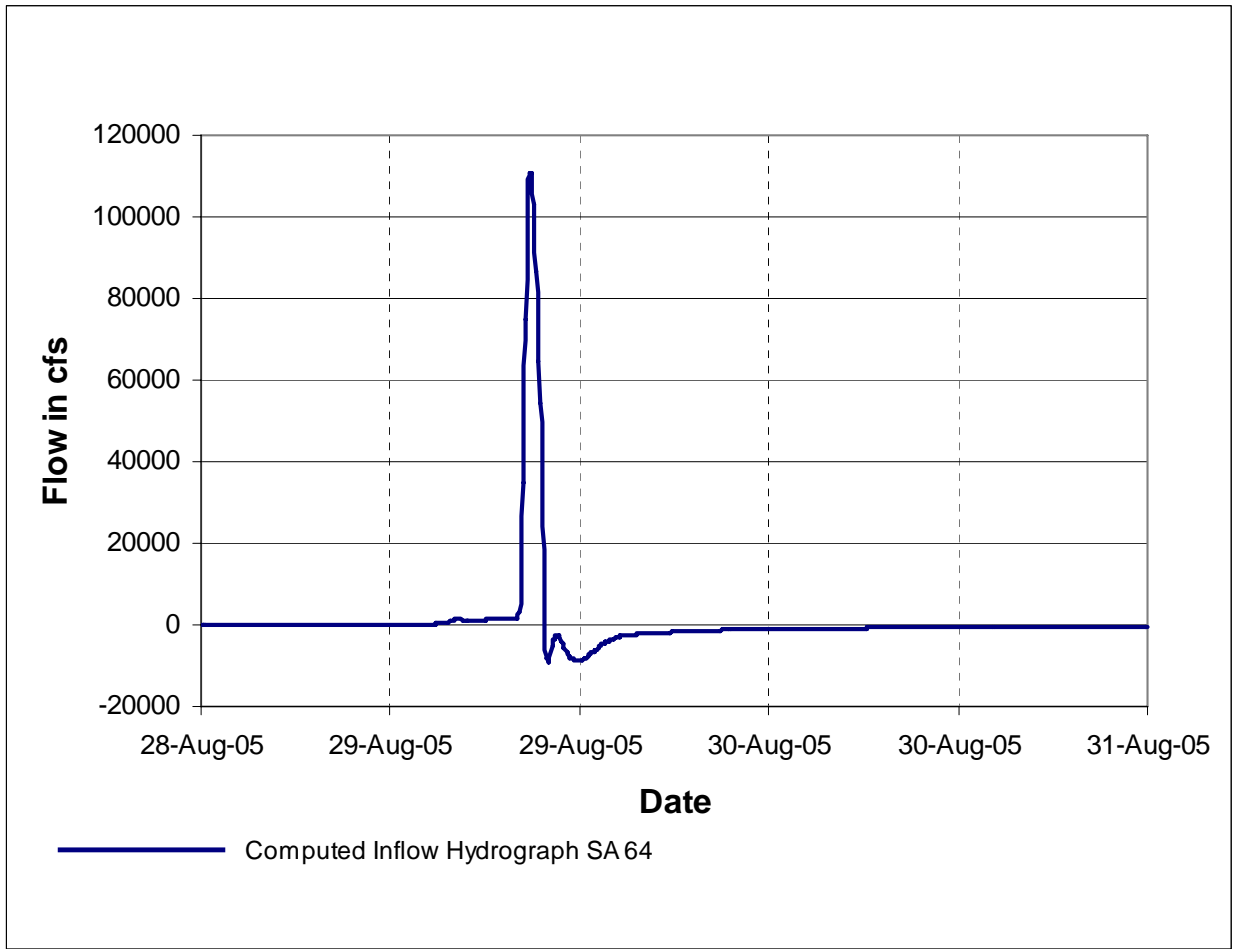


Figure 4-12. Computed Inflow Hydrograph for Storage Area 64 for Katrina Simulation

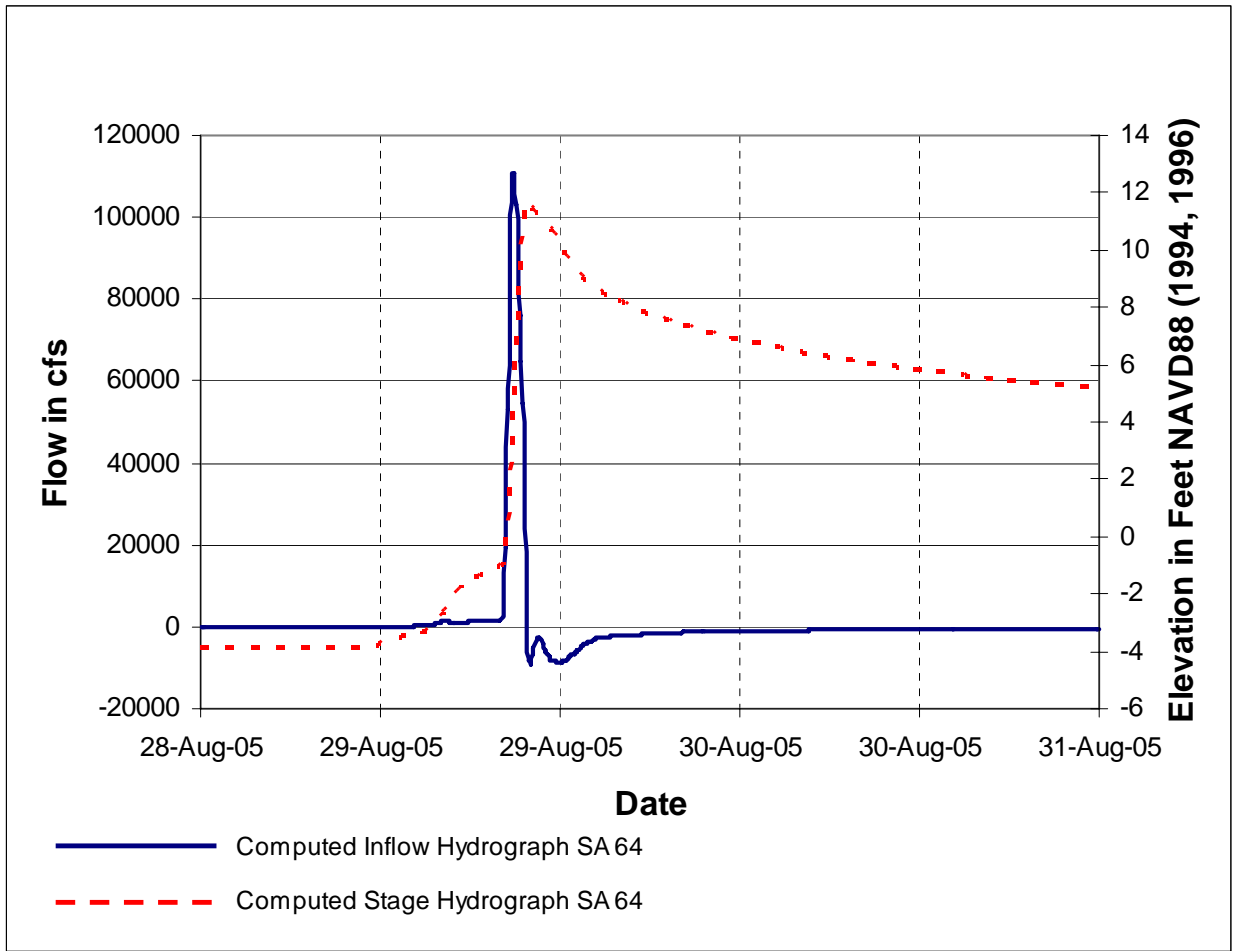


Figure 4-13. Computed Stage and Flow Hydrographs for Storage Area 64 for Katrina Simulation

Figure 4-14 shows depth of flooding due to the Hypothetical 1 scenario. Figure 4-15 shows depth of flooding for the Hypothetical 2 scenario. Figure 4-16 shows depth of flooding for the Hypothetical 4 scenario. Table 4-11 shows a comparison of stages for the four scenarios for St Bernard. The inundation resulting for Hypothetical 3 matches the Katrina inundation.

**Table 4-11
Computed Stages for Katrina, Hypothetical 1, Hypothetical 2 and Hypothetical 4**

HEC-RAS Storage Area	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 4
SA351	11.3	6.9	6.9	3.2
SA853	10.8	3.9	4.3	2.5
SA46	10.8	3.9	4.3	2.5
SA30	10.8	3.8	2.7	-0.6
SA5	11.0	5.6	5.3	2.3
SA64	11.9	4.0	4.3	2.5

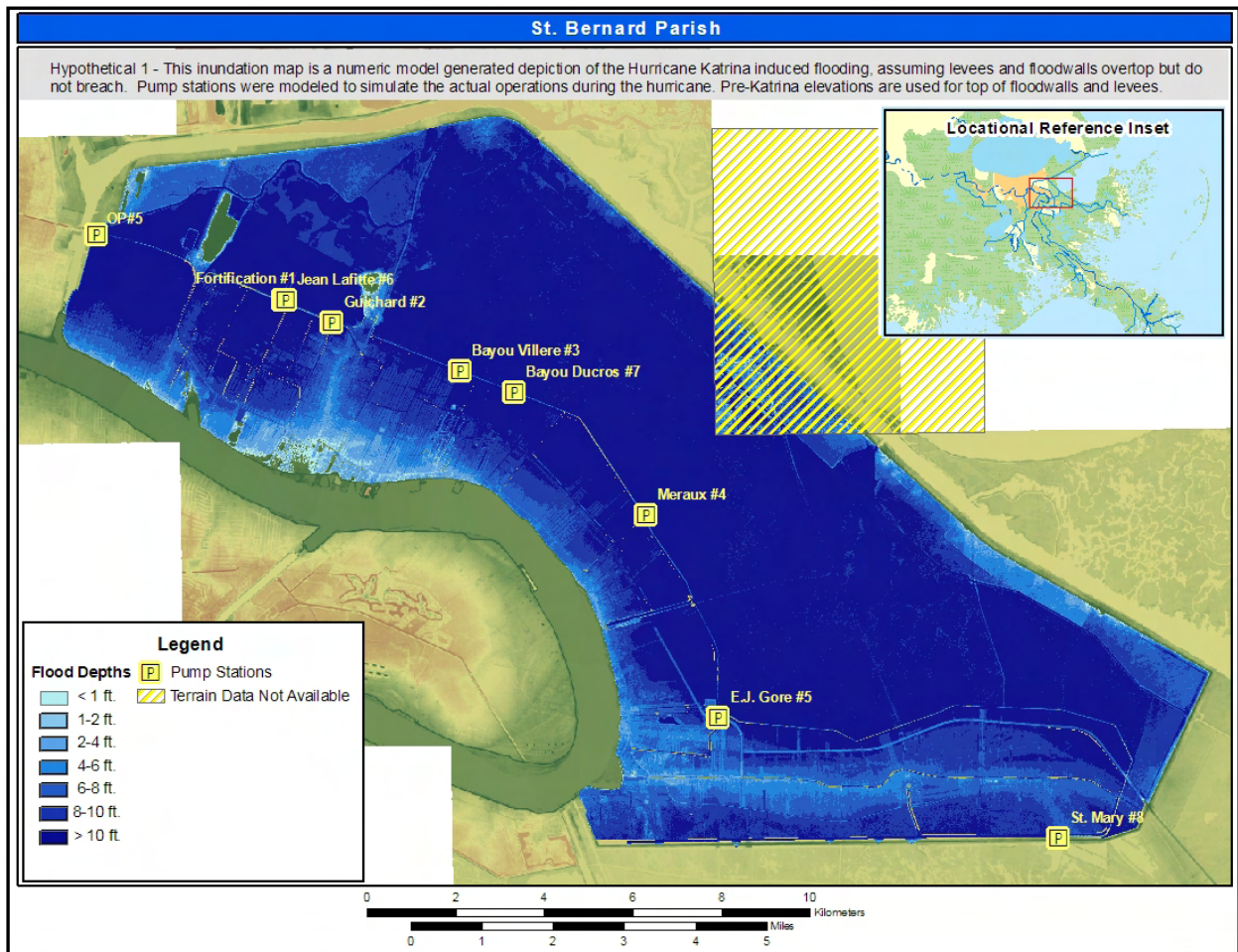


Figure 4-14. Depth of Flooding from Hypothetical 1 Scenario

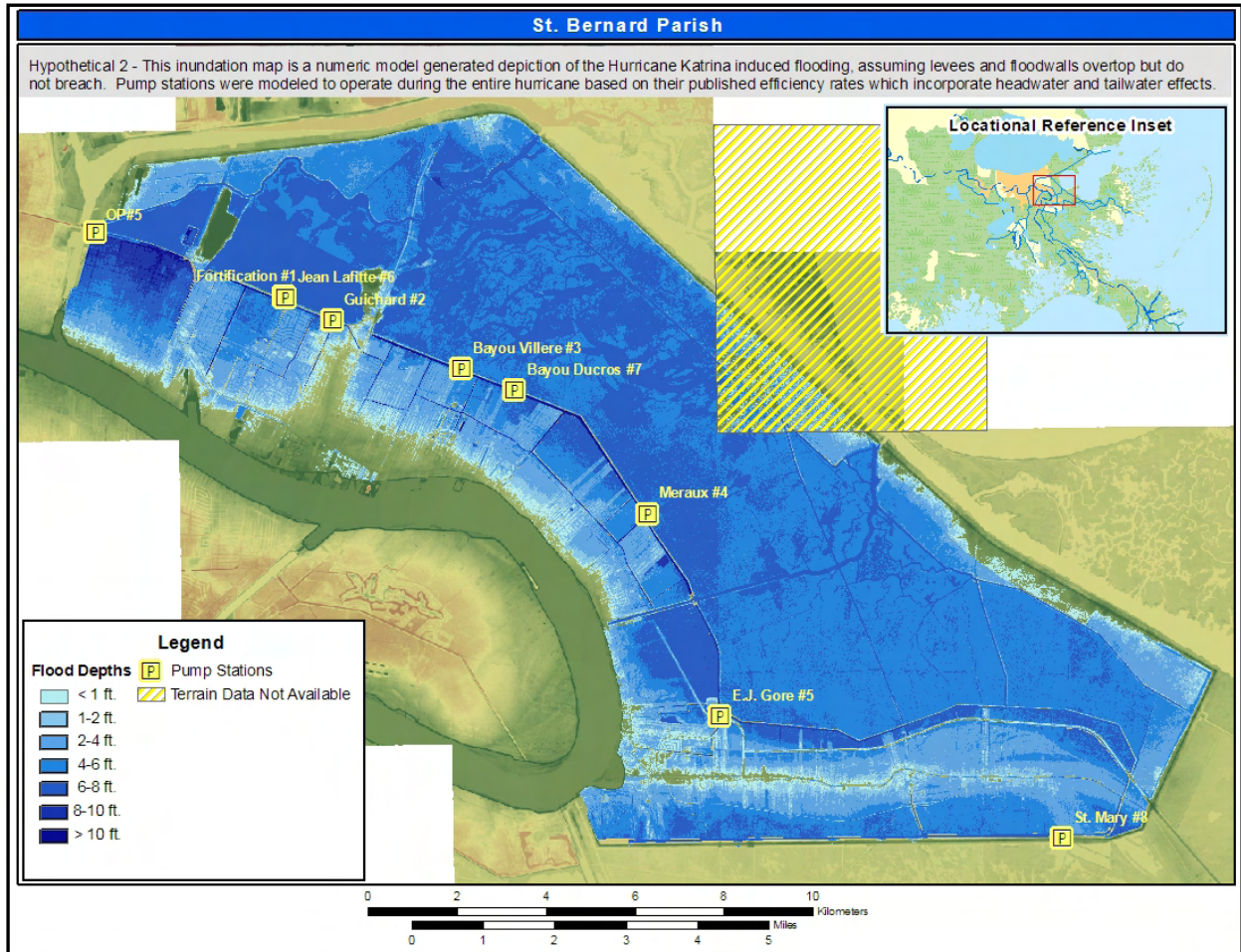


Figure 4-15. Depth of Flooding from Hypothetical 2 Scenario

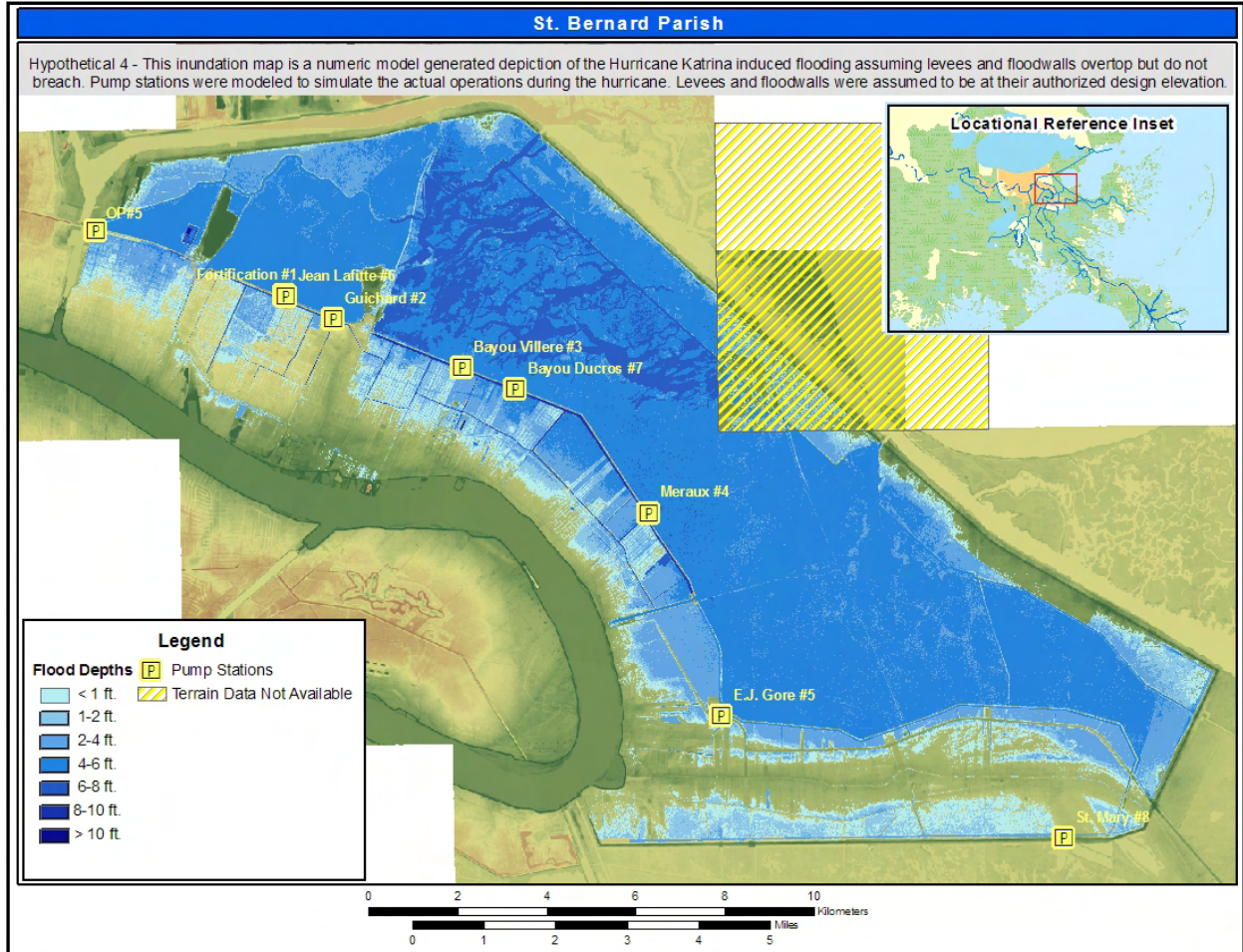


Figure 4-16. Depth of Flooding from Hypothetical 4 Scenario

Appendix 5

Interior Drainage Analysis – Plaquemines Parish

Introduction

To answer the questions regarding the performance of the hurricane protection system, the interior drainage analysis focused on the filling and unwatering of the separate areas protected by levees and pump stations, referred to as basins. Interior drainage models were developed for Jefferson, Orleans, St. Bernard and Plaquemines Parishes to simulate water levels for what happened during Hurricane Katrina and what would have happened had all the hurricane protection facilities remained intact and functioned as intended.

The primary components of the hurricane protection system are the levees and floodwalls designed and constructed by the Corps of Engineers. Other drainage and flood control features (land topography, streets, culverts, bridges, storm sewers, roadside ditches, canals, and pump stations) work in concert with the Corps of Engineers levees and floodwalls as an integral part of the overall drainage and flood damage reduction system and are included in the models.

Interior drainage models are needed for estimating water elevations inside leveed areas, or basins, for a catastrophic condition such as Hurricane Katrina and for understanding the relationship between HPS components. Results from the interior drainage models can be used to determine the extent, depth and duration of flooding for multiple failure and non-failure scenarios. The models can also be used to:

- Support the Risk modeling effort
- Estimate time needed to unwater an area
- Support evacuation planning
- Evaluate design options of the HPS to include multiple interior drainage scenarios

This appendix will provide details of the development of the HEC-HMS and HEC-RAS models for Plaquemines Parish. In summary, an HEC-HMS model was developed to transform the Katrina precipitation into runoff for input to the HEC-RAS models. HEC-RAS models were developed to simulate the four conditions discussed below

This model was developed to help answer questions 3 and 4 listed on page 1 of Volume VI. Question 3 is answered by the Katrina simulation listed below. Question 4 is a more difficult one to answer. This is mainly due to the variety of possible combinations of system features, especially pumps. It was decided to bracket these combinations with the three hypothetical combinations listed below.

One of the major difficulties is determining what pumps may have continuing operating. There are many potential factors that can cause pump stations to not operate during a hurricane event. Some of these are power failures, pump equipment failures, clogged pump intakes, flooding of the pump equipment, loss of municipal water supply used to cool pump equipment and no safe housing for operators at the pump stations resulting in pump abandonment. Because there is such a wide range of possible pumping scenarios that could occur during a hurricane event, it is difficult to establish a pumping scenario for what could have happened. At best, a variety of possible scenarios could be run to evaluate the potential range of possible consequences. For the purposes of the IPET analysis, it was decided to operate the pumps two ways. (1) As they actually operated during hurricane Katrina and (2) the pumps operated throughout the hurricane.

Described below are the 5 scenarios shown in this appendix.

Katrina

Simulate what happened during Hurricane Katrina with the hurricane protection facilities and pump stations performing as actually occurred. Compare results to observed and measured high water marks. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees.

Hypothetical 1 – Resilient Levees and Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. This scenario is meant to simulate what could have happened if all levees and floodwalls had protection that would allow them to be overtop but not breach.

Hypothetical 2 – Resilient Floodwalls, Levees and Pump Stations

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees, floodwalls and pump stations remained intact and operating. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate continuously throughout the hurricane. Pump operations are based on the pump efficiency curves which reflect tailwater impacts. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. It is understood, that in their present state, most pump stations would not have been able to stay in operation during

Katrina. However, this scenario was simulated to provide an upper limit on what could have been the best possible scenario had no failures occurred.

Hypothetical 3 – Resilient Floodwalls

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all floodwalls, which failed from foundation failures, remained intact. All other areas are modeled as they actually functioned. Pump stations operate as they did in the Katrina event. Pre-Katrina elevations are used for top of floodwalls and levees. The result of this scenario for Plaquemines Parish is that the inundation matches the Katrina simulation.

Hypothetical 4 – Resilient Floodwalls and Levees at Authorized Design Grade

Simulate what would have happened during Hurricane Katrina had all levees and floodwalls remained intact and the crest of all levees and floodwalls were at the authorized design grade elevation. There are no levee or floodwall breaches or failures for this scenario even where overtopping occurs. Pump stations operate as they did during the Katrina event.

Table 5-1 lists the simulation scenarios in a matrix format.

Table 5-1 Katrina Scenarios					
	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 3	Hypothetical 4
Pumps operate as during Katrina	X	X		X	X
Pumps operate throughout Katrina			X		
Levee and floodwall breaches occur everywhere as during Katrina	X				
Levee and floodwall breaches occur on West wall of IHNC and in, St Bernard, New Orleans East and Plaquemines as during Katrina				X	
Levee and floodwalls overtop but do not breach		X	X		X
No failures on 17th Street and London Ave		X	X	X	X
Levee and floodwall elevations based on pre-Katrina elevations	X	X	X	X	
Levees and Floodwalls elevations are at authorized elevation					X

Review of Existing Data

The basic Plaquemines Parish HEC-RAS model was developed by combining two existing RAS models that were developed and provided by MVN. Those models were a geometry model of the mainstem Mississippi River from about RM 319.7 to RM 1.1 and a local model of the Belle Chasse area. The Mississippi model extent was reduced to cover RM 89.9 to RM 1.1.

Additions were then made to this combined model to capture significant areas between the frontline and back levees and to incorporate the storm surge boundary conditions obtained from the ADCIRC model. The model was also extended up to approximately RM 103 on the

Mississippi to allow for future input from the stage gage at that location. A portion of the Intracoastal Waterway that connects it to the Mississippi River through the Algiers Lock and also to the Belle Chasse area via the Belle Chasse pumps was added.

General Modeling Approach

The hydrologic models developed for Plaquemines Parish represent the rainfall runoff characteristics of the area. The HMS model produced flow hydrographs for each of the sub basins in the entire area. HEC-RAS was used to represent the characteristics of the drainage canals and the topography of the modeled areas. Flow hydrographs from HEC-HMS were entered into the hydraulic model along with hurricane surge (ADCIRC Model Results) and levee breach information in order to calculate water surfaces for the entire study area.

Hydrologic Model Development

Background

HEC-HMS version 3.0.0 was used to model the rainfall-runoff response for the Hurricane Katrina event for subbasins in Plaquemines Parish. Subbasin boundaries in the HEC-HMS model correspond to storage areas defined in the HEC-RAS model. Rainfall for each subbasin was determined using radar-rainfall estimates from the National Weather Service. The SCS curve number and the SCS dimensionless unit hydrograph methods were used to compute runoff hydrographs given basin average precipitation. GIS data, like landuse and soil data, were used to estimate SCS curve numbers and lag times.

Development of GIS Watershed Model

Subbasin boundaries for the Plaquemines Parish HEC-HMS model are shown in Figure 5-1 and Figure 5-2. Basin boundaries correspond to storage areas defined in the HEC-RAS model for this area. A shapefile of subbasin boundaries was used for estimating HEC-HMS model parameters, curve numbers and lag times, and determining subbasin average precipitation from the radar-rainfall data. The shapefile was also used as the background map in the HEC-HMS basin model.

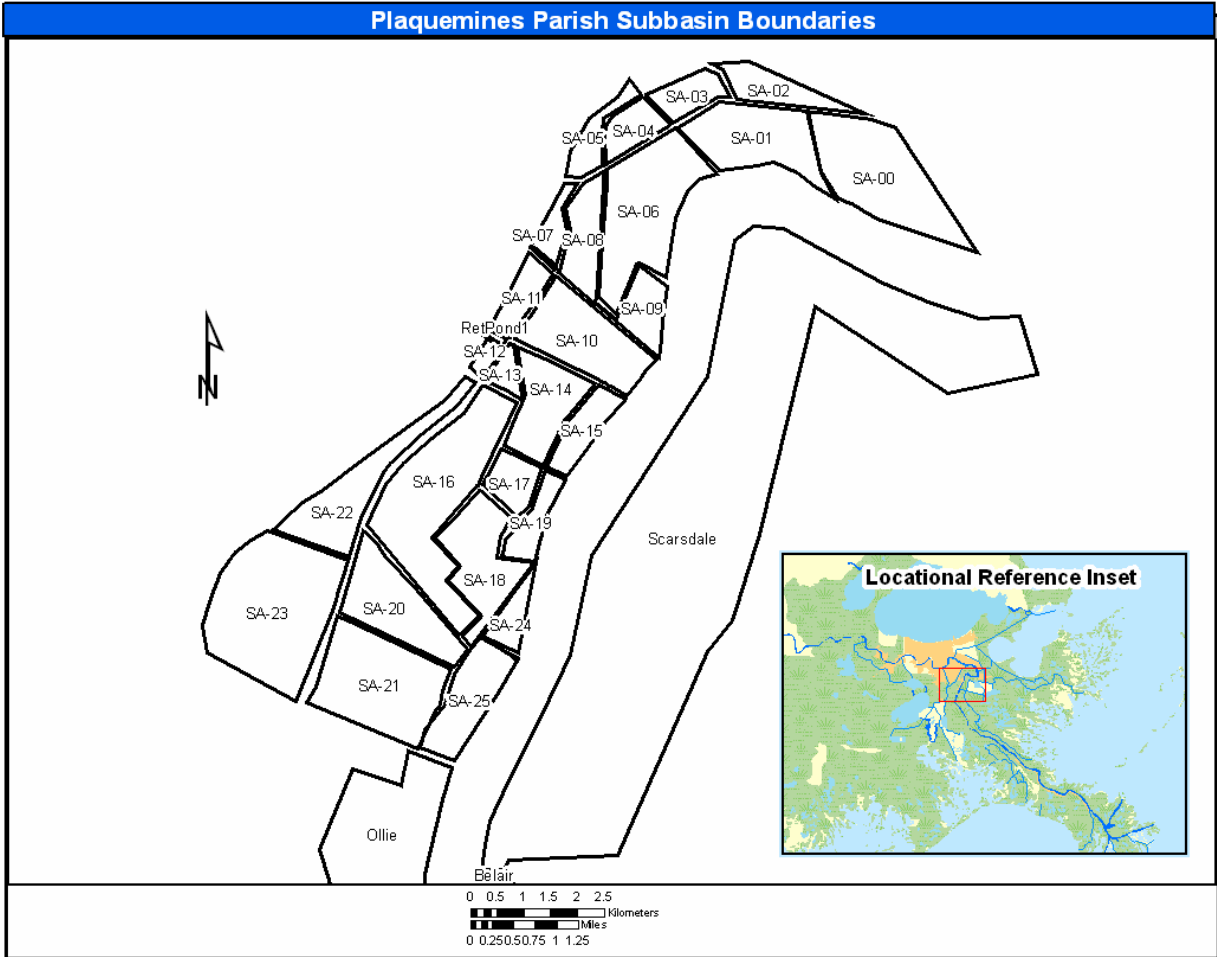


Figure 5-1. Subbasin Boundaries Northern Half of Parish

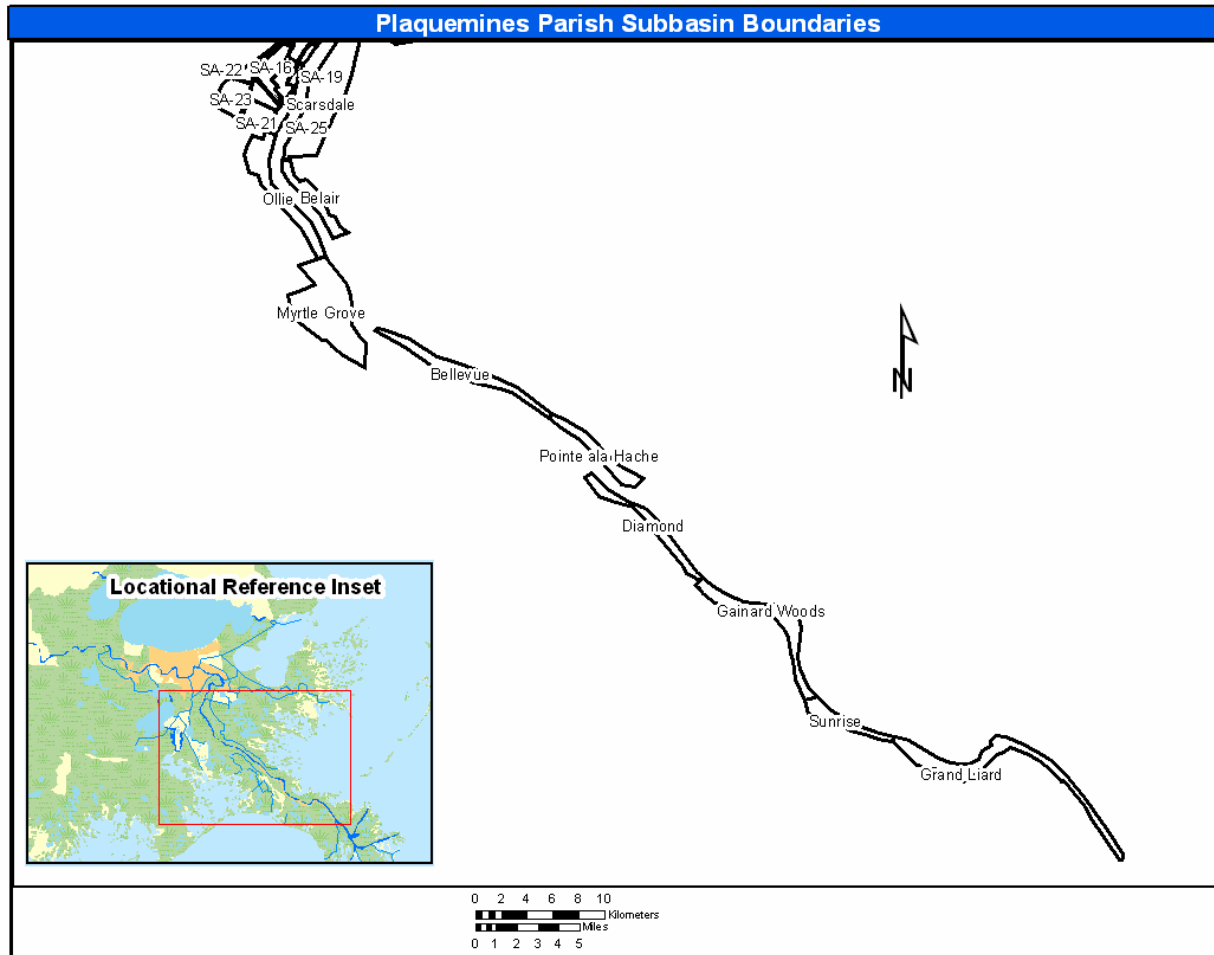


Figure 5-2. Subbasin Boundaries Southern Half of Parish

Landuse and Soil Data

Landuse and soil data were used to estimate SCS curve numbers. Landuse data was obtained from the New Orleans District (MVN). The landuse data was a raster coverage of 24 different landuse types (Table 5-2, Landscape Categories). Soil data, contained in the Soil Survey Geographic (SSURGO) Database, was downloaded from the following National Resources Conservation Service (NRCS) website: <http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/products/datasets/ssurgo/>. The SSURGO dataset is a digital copy of county soil survey maps and provides the most level of detailed for digital soil maps from the NRCS.

Table 5-2 Landuse Categories				
LANDUSE	A	B	C	D
Fresh Marsh	39	61	74	80
Intermediate Marsh	39	61	74	80
Brackish Marsh	39	61	74	80
Saline Marsh	39	61	74	80
Wetland Forest-Deciduous	43	65	76	82
Wetland Forest- Evergreen	49	69	79	84
Wetland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
Upland Forest- Deciduous	32	58	72	79
Upland Forest- Evergreen	43	65	76	82
Upland Forest- Mixed	39	61	74	80
Dense Pine Thicket	32	58	72	79
Wetland Scrub/shrub - deciduous	30	48	65	73
Wetland Scrub/Shrub - evergreen	35	56	70	77
Wetland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
Upland Scrub/Shrub - Deciduous	30	48	65	73
Upland Scrub/Shrub - Evergreen	35	56	70	77
Upland Scrub/Shrub - Mixed	30	55	68	75
Agriculture-Cropland-Grassland	49	69	79	84
Vegetated Urban	49	69	79	84
Non-Vegetated Urban	71	80	87	91
Upland Barren	77	86	91	94
Wetland Barren	68	79	86	89
Wetland Complex	85	85	85	85
Water	100	100	100	100

Loss Rates

Loss rates are used to account for the amount of precipitation intercepted by the canopy and depressions on the land surface and the amount of precipitation that infiltrates into the soil. Precipitation that is not lost to interception or infiltration is called “excess precipitation” and becomes direct runoff. The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) Curve Number (CN) method was used to model interception and infiltration. The SCS CN method estimates precipitation loss and excess as a function of cumulative precipitation, soil cover, landuse, and antecedent moisture. This method uses a single parameter, a curve number, to estimate the amount of precipitation excess\loss from a storm event. Studies have been carried out to determine appropriate curve number values for combinations of landuse type and condition, soil type, and the moisture state of the watershed.

Table 5-2 was used to estimate a curve number value for each combination of landuse and soil type in the study area. The hydrologic soil group (A, B, C, or D) is one of the soil properties contained in the SSURGO database. The percent impervious cover is already included in the curve number value in Table 5-1. More information about the background and use in the SCS

curve number method can be found in Soil Conservation Service (1971, 1986). Figure 5-3 and Figure 5-4 show landuse types and hydrologic soil groups, respectively, in Plaquemines Parish. The ArcGIS map calculator was used to create a raster coverage of curve numbers from these two data sets and the curve number lookup table (Figure 5-5). Subbasin average curve numbers were computed for each subbasin using the subbasin boundary shapefile and the curve number raster coverage (Table 5-3).

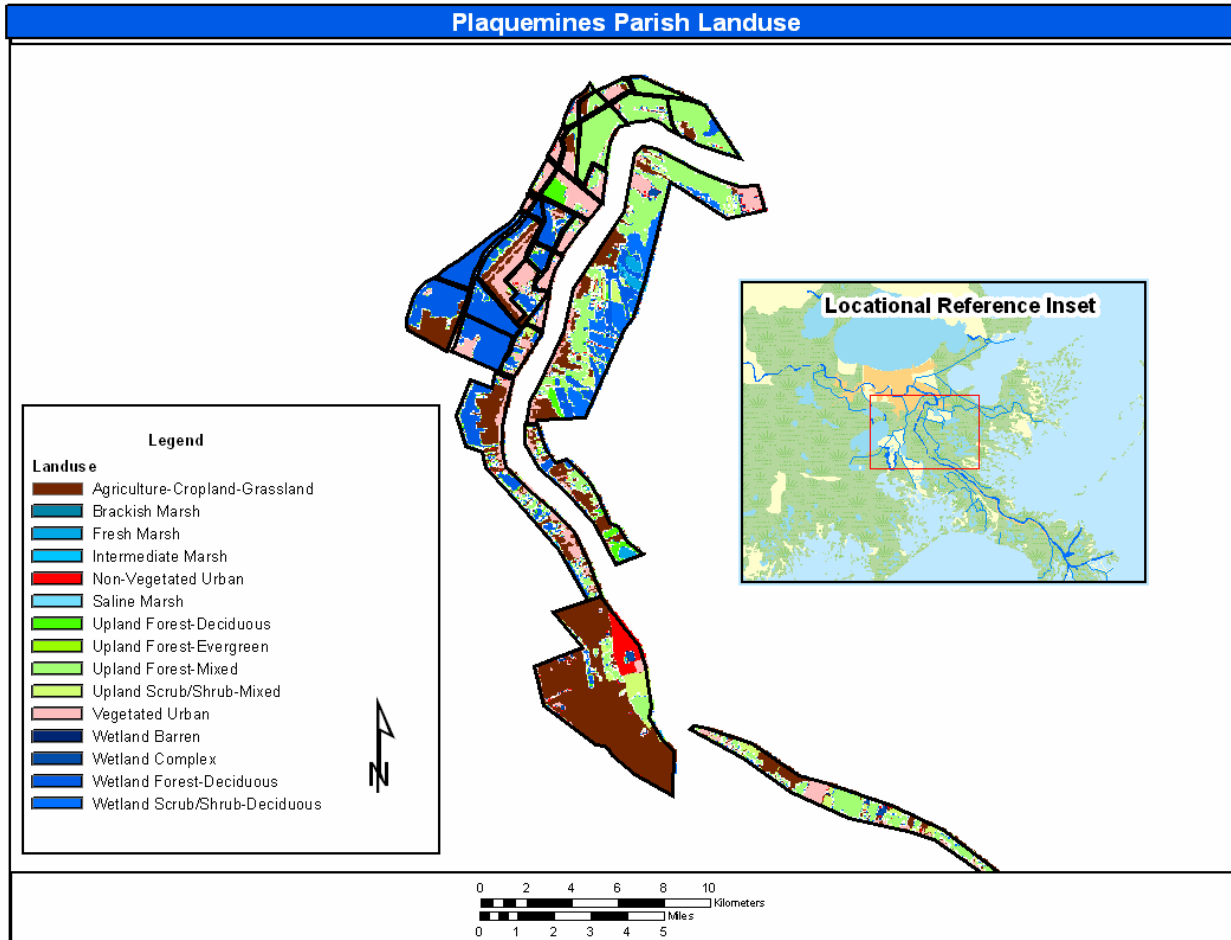


Figure 5-3. Landuse Types in Plaquemines Parish

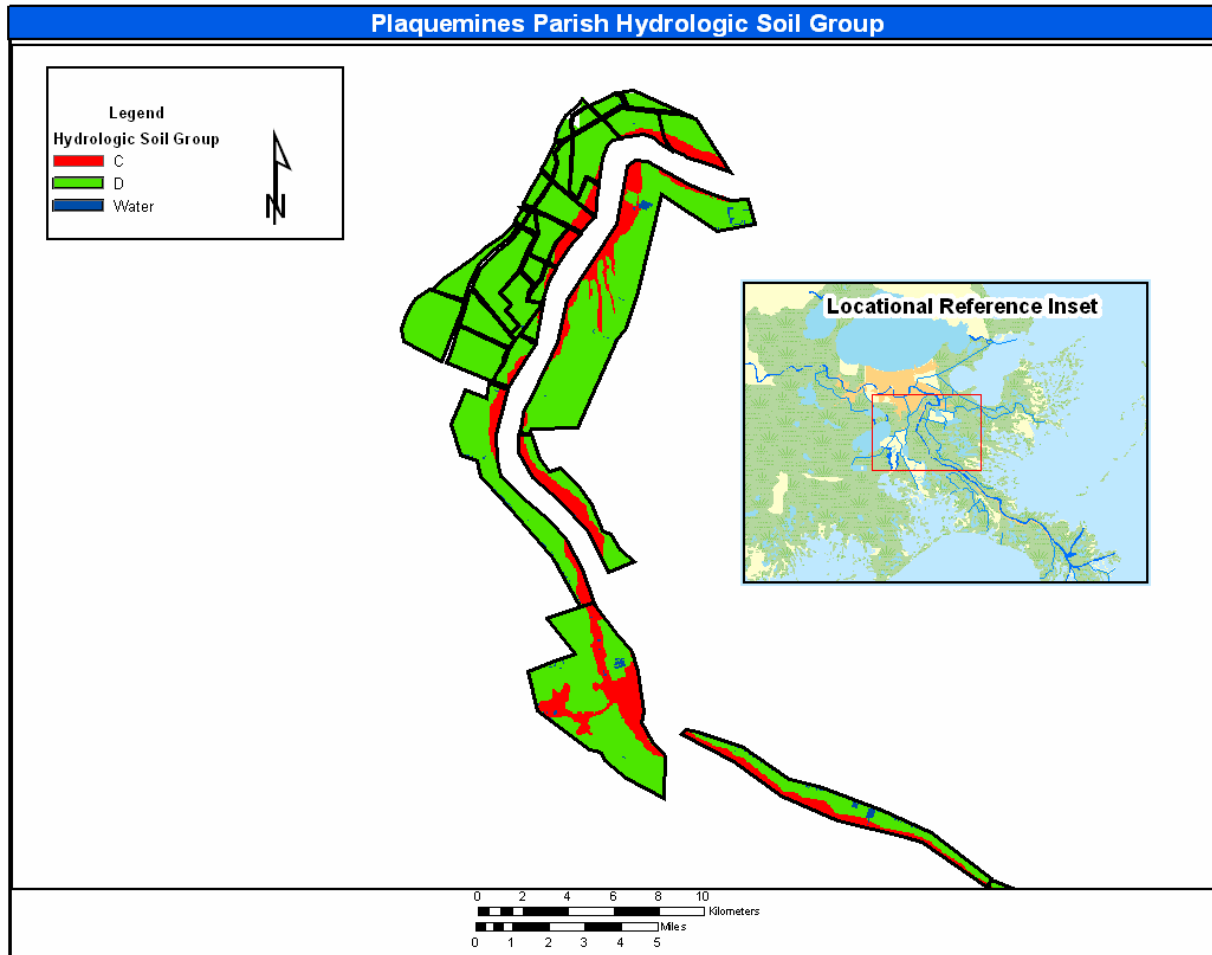


Figure 5-4. Hydrologic Soil Groups in Plaquemines Parish

**Table 5-3
Subbasin Average Curve Numbers**

Subbasin Name	Subbasin Average Curve Number
Belair	80
Bellevue	80
Diamond	82
Gainard Woods	82
Grand Liard	84
Myrtle Grove	82
Ollie	82
Pointe ala Hache	81
RetPond1	95
SA-00	79
SA-01	79
SA-02	80
SA-03	83
SA-04	81
SA-05	84
SA-06	80
SA-07	84
SA-08	82
SA-09	79
SA-10	81
SA-11	84
SA-12	84
SA-13	82
SA-14	81
SA-15	78
SA-16	83
SA-17	82
SA-18	83
SA-19	82
SA-20	81
SA-21	82
SA-22	82
SA-23	83
SA-24	82
SA-25	81
Scarsdale	79
Sunrise	84

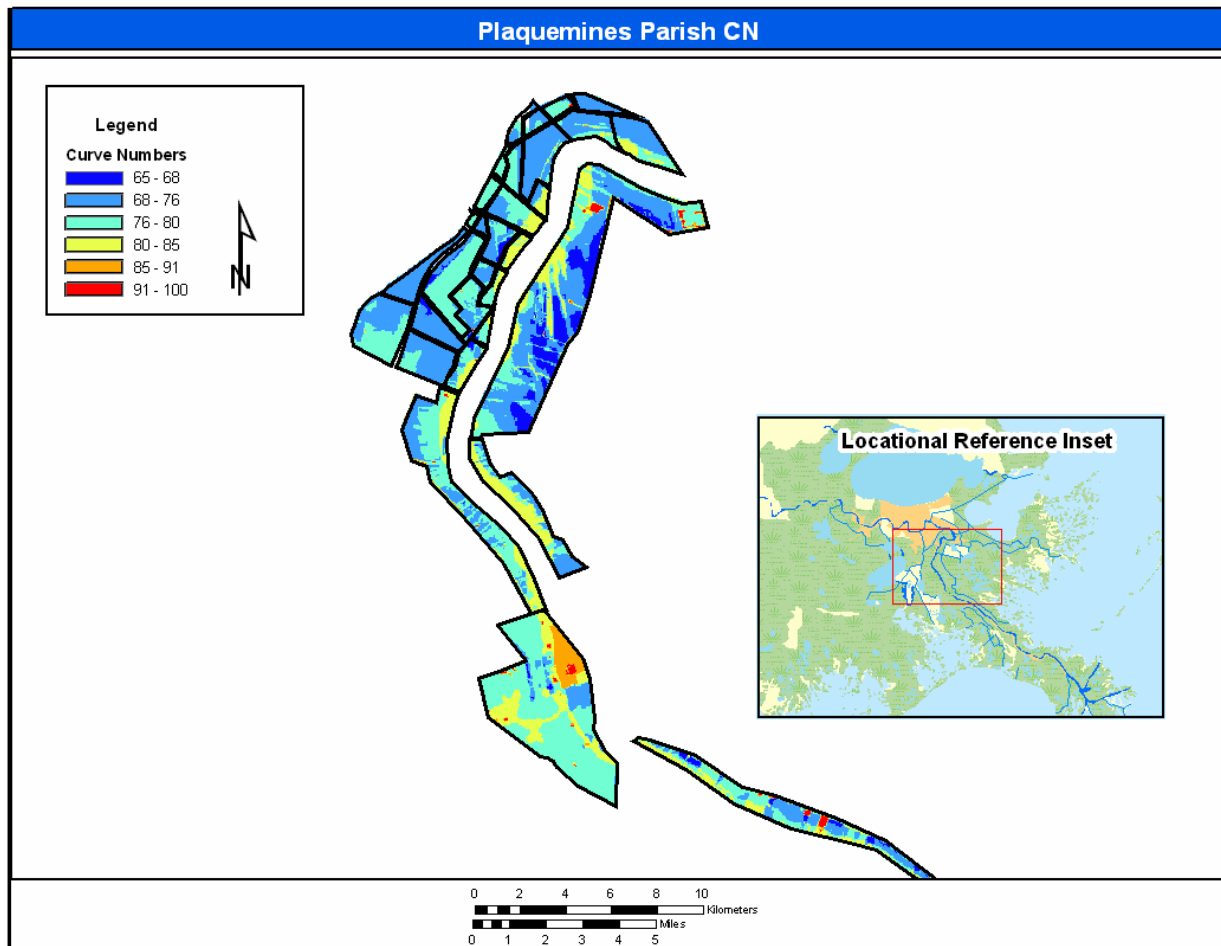


Figure 5-5. Curve Number Grid

Transform

Excess precipitation was transformed to a runoff hydrograph using the SCS unit hydrograph method. The SCS developed a dimensionless unit hydrograph after analyzing unit hydrographs from a number of small, gaged watersheds. The dimensionless unit hydrograph is used to develop a unit hydrograph given drainage area and lag time. A detailed description of the SCS dimensionless unit hydrograph can be found in SCS Technical Report 55 (1986) and the National Engineering Handbook (1971).

Lag times for the SCS unit hydrograph method were estimated using the following equation:

$$t_l = \frac{L^{0.8} * (1000 - 9CN)^{0.7}}{1900 * CN^{0.7} * Y^{0.5}}$$

where t_l is the subbasin lag (hr), L is the hydraulic length (ft), CN is the subbasin average curve number, and Y is the average subbasin land slope (percent). The hydraulic length was determined visually using topographic maps of Plaquemines Parish. Terrain Data, 30 meter

DEMs, were used to compute the average land slope for each subbasin. Computed lag times are shown in Table 5-4.

Subbasin Name	Hydraulic Length (ft)	Average Subbasin Land Slope %	Lag Time (minutes)
Belair	3761	1.5	44
Bellevue	3399	3.0	29
Diamond	2515	1.9	27
Gainard Woods	4597	1.7	46
Grand Liard	4911	3.1	34
Myrtle Grove	16586	0.5	243
Ollie	7610	0.9	98
Pointe ala Hache	2480	2.1	26
RetPond1	1125	0.2	26
SA-00	9331	1.6	92
SA-01	8101	2.4	68
SA-02	2180	2.0	25
SA-03	2221	0.8	37
SA-04	2305	0.7	43
SA-05	3292	2.8	26
SA-06	8216	1.6	80
SA-07	2629	0.1	98
SA-08	5084	1.7	50
SA-09	5508	2.5	48
SA-10	5029	0.9	72
SA-11	5305	0.1	198
SA-12	2281	0.2	68
SA-13	1752	0.1	89
SA-14	3899	0.1	173
SA-15	2162	2.6	23
SA-16	3331	0.1	143
SA-17	3812	0.1	165
SA-18	5540	0.1	215
SA-19	3030	3.0	25
SA-20	6356	0.1	256
SA-21	2041	0.1	100
SA-22	4871	0.2	136
SA-23	5824	0.1	224
SA-24	884	1.0	17
SA-25	2369	0.5	54
Scarsdale	13012	1.0	153
Sunrise	2091	2.7	18

Rainfall Data

Radar rainfall data, referred to as Multisensor Precipitation Estimator (MPE), was used as a boundary condition in the hydrologic models to determine runoff hydrographs produced by the Hurricane Katrina event. MPE data from the Lower Mississippi River Forecast Center (LMRFC) was downloaded from the following website: http://dipper.nws.noaa.gov/hdsb/data/nexrad/lmrfc_mpe.php. Raw radar data is adjusted using rain gage measurements and possibly satellite data to produce the MPE product.

The radar-rainfall data was imported into a GIS program. The GIS program was used to compute subbasin average precipitation; the downloaded radar-rainfall data was a raster or

gridded coverage of precipitation. Also, the downloaded radar-rainfall data provides hourly estimates of precipitation. A precipitation hyetograph was computed for each subbasin in the Plaquemines Parish basin models. The individual hyetographs were imported into an HEC-DSS file where they were read by HEC-HMS. Total rainfall from Hurricane Katrina varied from 7 to 10 inches across subbasin in Plaquemines Parish (Figure 5-6). As an example, the precipitation hyetograph for the “Myrtle Grove” subbasin is shown in Figure 5-7 . This figure shows the time distribution of rainfall from Hurricane Katrina.

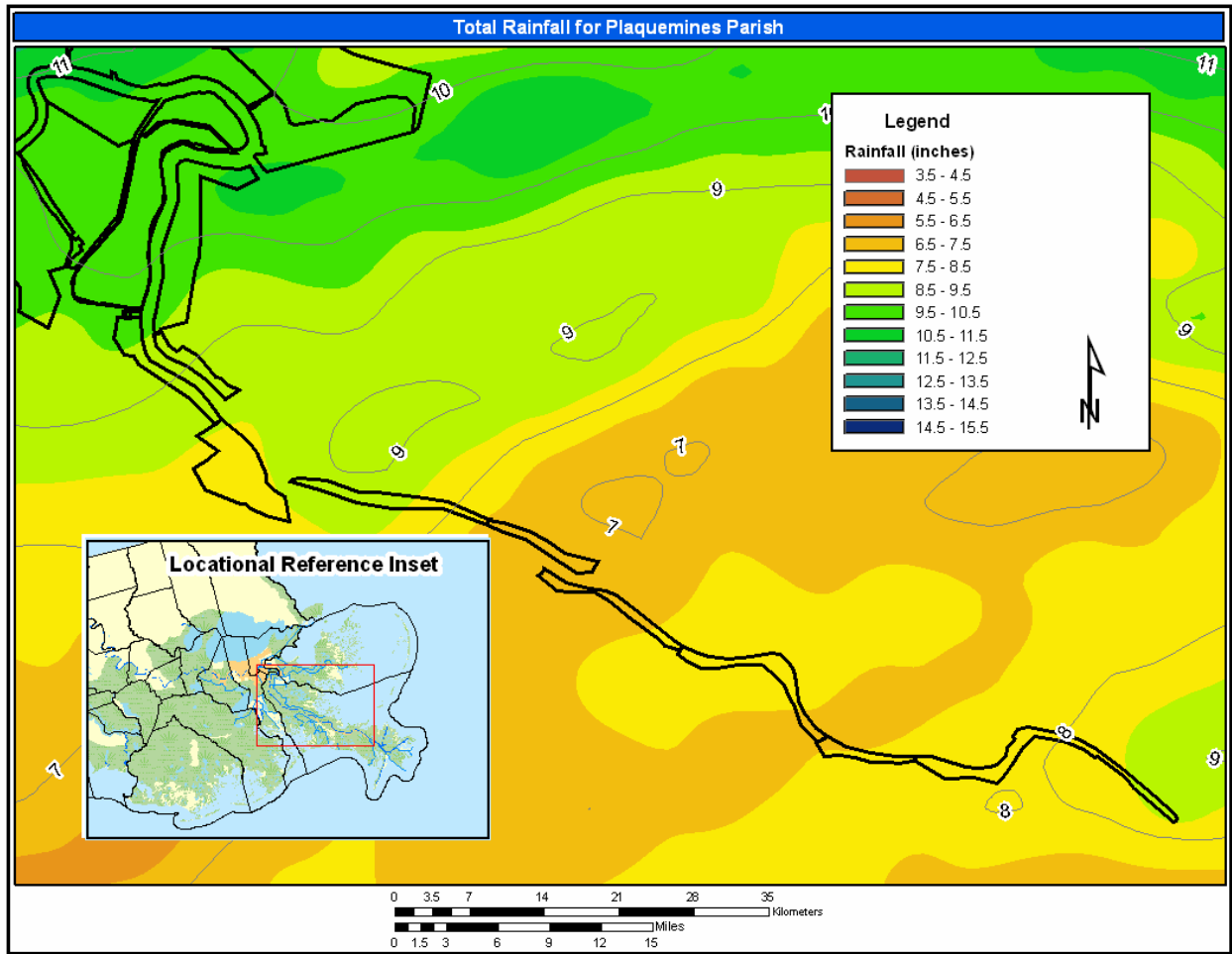


Figure 5-6. Total Storm Precipitation

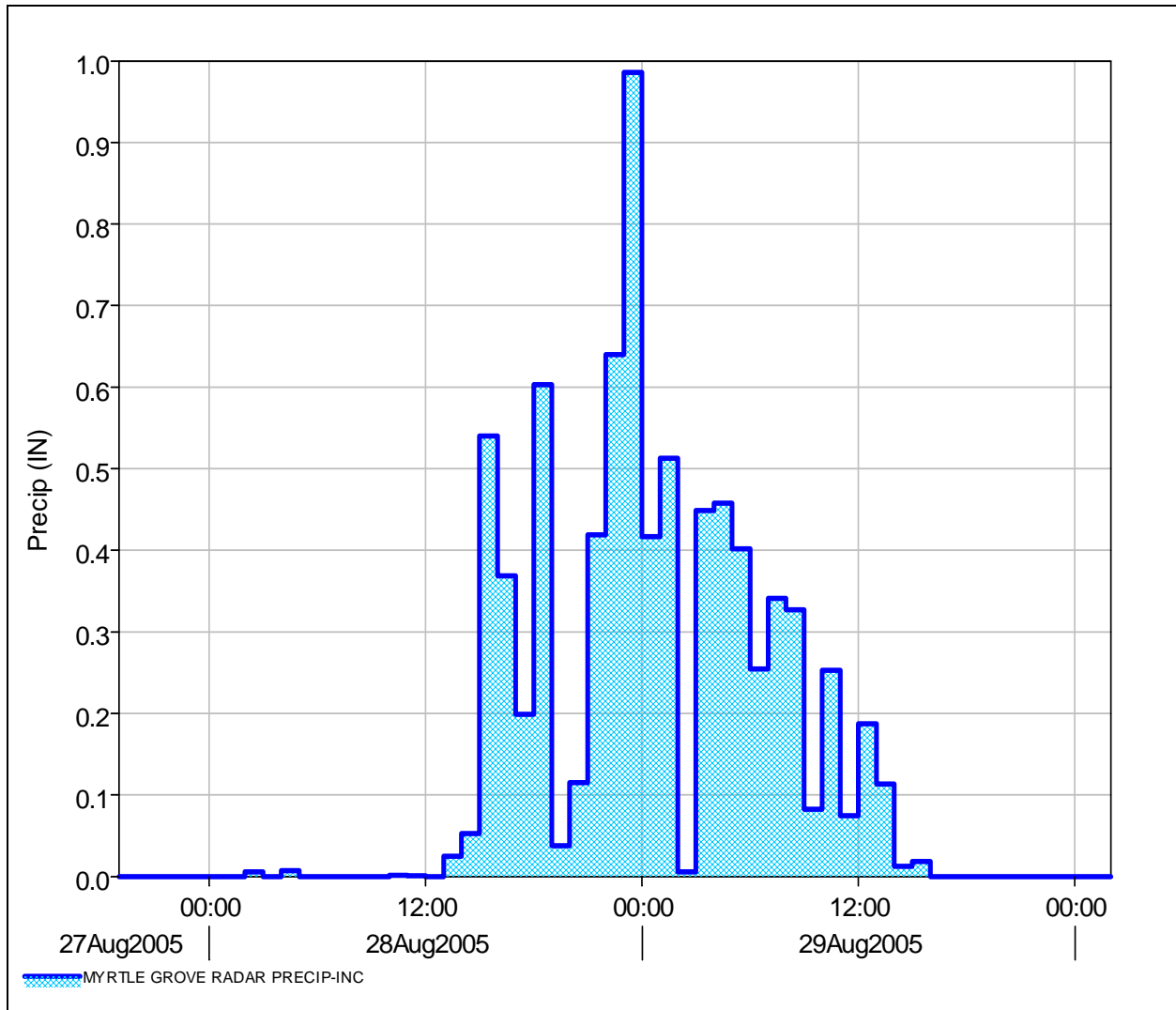


Figure 5-7. Average Rainfall for Myrtle Grove Subbasin

The frequency of the 24-hour rainfall from Katrina varied across the New Orleans region. Katrina values ranged from 8 to 14 inches. Table 5-5 shows the range over the region and Table 5-6 shows the range of rainfall frequencies over the area. Rainfall frequency values were estimated from charts in National Weather Service Technical Paper No. 40.

Table 5-5 Katrina 24-Hour Precipitation Values	
Area	Katrina 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
Jefferson Parish	9 - 12
Orleans East Bank	10 - 15
New Orleans East	8 - 14
St. Bernard	7 - 12
Plaquemines	7 - 10

**Table 5-6
TP-40 24-Hour Precipitation Frequency**

Event	TP-40 24-Hr Precipitation Range (inches)
2-Year	5.5 – 6.0
5-Year	7.5 – 8.5
10-Year	9 – 10
25-Year	10 – 12
50-Year	11 – 13
100-Year	13 - 15

Model Results

Summary output from the HEC-HMS model is available in Table 5-7. A complete runoff hydrograph was also computed by the program. This information was stored in an HEC-DSS file and provided as inflows to storage areas for the HEC-RAS model of Plaquemines Parish.

**Table 5-7
Summary Output from HEC-HMS Model**

Subbasin Name	Drainage Area (mi2)	Peak Discharge (cfs)	Time of Peak	Runoff Volume (in)
Belair	2.49	1317	29Aug2005, 00:20	6.2
Bellevue	4.23	1438	29Aug2005, 05:09	5.9
Diamond	2.84	1025	29Aug2005, 04:09	4.9
Gainard Woods	4.49	2719	28Aug2005, 18:25	5.4
Grand Liard	6.43	3654	28Aug2005, 22:13	5.6
Myrtle Grove	10.08	2549	29Aug2005, 04:00	5.8
Ollie	4.74	1944	29Aug2005, 01:39	6.7
Pointe ala Hache	2.68	781	29Aug2005, 04:10	4.8
RetPond1	0.02	15	29Aug2005, 08:07	9.4
SA-00	1.48	761	29Aug2005, 09:36	6.9
SA-01	1.02	624	29Aug2005, 09:17	7.0
SA-02	0.42	301	29Aug2005, 09:02	6.9
SA-03	0.3	219	29Aug2005, 09:05	7.4
SA-04	0.3	190	29Aug2005, 08:58	7.3
SA-05	0.28	208	29Aug2005, 08:10	7.4
SA-06	1.47	863	29Aug2005, 09:16	7.2
SA-07	0.2	127	29Aug2005, 09:28	7.3
SA-08	0.49	314	29Aug2005, 08:39	7.4
SA-09	0.37	221	29Aug2005, 08:43	7.2
SA-10	1.03	590	29Aug2005, 09:09	7.6
SA-11	0.3	146	29Aug2005, 10:44	7.7
SA-12	0.09	59	29Aug2005, 08:54	8.1
SA-13	0.14	87	29Aug2005, 09:17	7.8
SA-14	0.71	326	29Aug2005, 10:21	7.7
SA-15	0.36	206	29Aug2005, 08:09	7.3
SA-16	1.89	955	29Aug2005, 09:58	7.8
SA-17	0.31	147	29Aug2005, 10:15	7.8
SA-18	0.88	351	29Aug2005, 10:46	7.8
SA-19	0.3	155	29Aug2005, 09:00	7.7
SA-20	0.97	372	29Aug2005, 11:16	7.5
SA-21	1.47	750	29Aug2005, 09:22	7.5
SA-22	0.94	477	29Aug2005, 09:53	7.7
SA-23	2.13	875	29Aug2005, 10:54	7.6
SA-24	0.24	134	29Aug2005, 01:02	7.7
SA-25	0.71	360	29Aug2005, 01:22	7.4
Scarsdale	12.71	5068	29Aug2005, 10:06	7.1
Sunrise	1.93	1046	29Aug2005, 00:02	5.2

RAS Interior Modeling

Background

Channel geometries were obtained from existing HEC-RAS models provided by the Corps of Engineers New Orleans District office (MVN) which had been prepared for other studies. Several reaches were added to attach the storm surge boundary conditions (ADCIRC) to the RAS model. The ADCIRC model and results are detailed in Volume IV of this report. Simple trapezoidal cross sections were used for these reaches. The elevation-volume relationships for the storage areas that were added to the model were extracted from the GIS using GeoRAS.

Datum Reconciliation

All data used in these simulations were used as obtained and no adjustments were made. The data that were used were the existing RAS geometric models, the ADCIRC stage hydrographs, the reported high water marks and the digital terrain model. An analysis of the datum adjustments for this area indicated a maximum vertical modification of 0.3 ft. would be required to achieve datum correspondence for all of these data files. ADCIRC data was referenced to NGVD29 and all other data to NAVD88.

This magnitude of adjustment was considered to be minor for this study and, therefore, neglected.

Terrain Model

The primary source of topographic data in the terrain model for RAS was Light Detection and Ranging (LiDAR) surveys performed of South Louisiana for the Federal Emergency Management Agency in 2001. The datum of the LiDAR is NAVD88 1994, 1996 EPOCH. The vertical accuracy for this data is +/- 0.7 feet. The horizontal projection is Louisiana State Plane South 1983 feet. The basin boundaries for the HMS models are in the same projection. The data collected during these LIDAR surveys were processed using Geographic Information System (GIS) technology to develop other information needed for the modeling of this basin. Additional information from visits to the site was used to supplement data obtained from the LIDAR surveys

Basic Geometric Data Using GIS

All of the channel and structure geometry that was used for the HEC-RAS Mississippi River and Belle Chasse areas was imported from prior studies. Storage areas within the Belle Chasse area were also imported; their elevation-volume relations were updated using the current LiDAR elevations. The storage areas, storage area connections, pump stations, levee profiles and breach locations that were added were described using information obtained from MVN and NPD and the current LiDAR topography

Manning's *n*-Values

All hydraulic coefficients for the channels were kept from the imported data. Manning's *n*-values for the mainstem Mississippi River varied from 0.027 to 0.012 (lower values in the lower parts) for the channel and were 0.12 in the overbanks. Values for the Belle Chasse area were typically 0.045 for the channel and 0.1 for the overbanks. As these data had been calibrated and utilized for other studies, the roughnesses were not modified. Similar values were utilized for the added boundary condition reaches that connect to the ADCIRC stage hydrographs.

Bridges

Bridges were not significant hydraulic controls within this area. The bridges that were extant in the Belle Chasse area RAS model were included and not subsequently modified.

Ineffective Flow Areas

Ineffective flow areas were not added or modified.

Blocked Obstructions

Blocked obstructions were not identified nor added.

Storage Areas

Storage area shapes, locations and connections in the Belle Chasse area were used as imported from the existing RAS model. Their elevation-capacity relations were updated using the current terrain model. The ADCIRC results indicate low water surface elevations here during the Katrina event and no levee breaches were reported in this area. Other large storage areas along the main stem Mississippi River were delineated using a shape files that identified the levee footprints for both the mainstem and back levees. The storage areas were further defined based upon locations of pumping stations. The elevation-volume relationships for all of the storage areas were extracted from the terrain using GeoRAS.

Inline Structures

Inline structures were not identified nor added.

Levees

Primary channel (mainstem) levee elevations for the RAS model were selected using information from a GIS shape file. A second shape file contained levee footprints showing the locations of the back levees, but not their elevations. The levee elevations in the RAS model are, consequently, a combination of the LiDAR elevations for the primary levees and general elevation information gleaned from the LSU files for the back levee elevations.

Pump Stations

Pump station locations were obtained from a GIS shapefile. Operating characteristics of the pumps were collected by the US Army Corps of Engineers Hydroelectric Design Center (HDC) located at the Portland District. This pump data is detailed in Appendix 6 of Volume VI of this report.

The Belle Chasse area HEC-RAS model that was obtained from MVN had utilized rating curves to simulate the Belle Chasse pumps. These pumps discharge into the Intracoastal Canal which was not included in the Belle Chasse RAS model obtained from MVN. Because the Intracoastal Canal was added to the Plaquemines model, these pumps were also added and simulated using the information described above. This allowed the modeling of hydraulic connectivity between the Belle Chasse area, the Intracoastal Canal and the ADCIRC stage hydrographs to the West of the Intracoastal Canal as shown below.

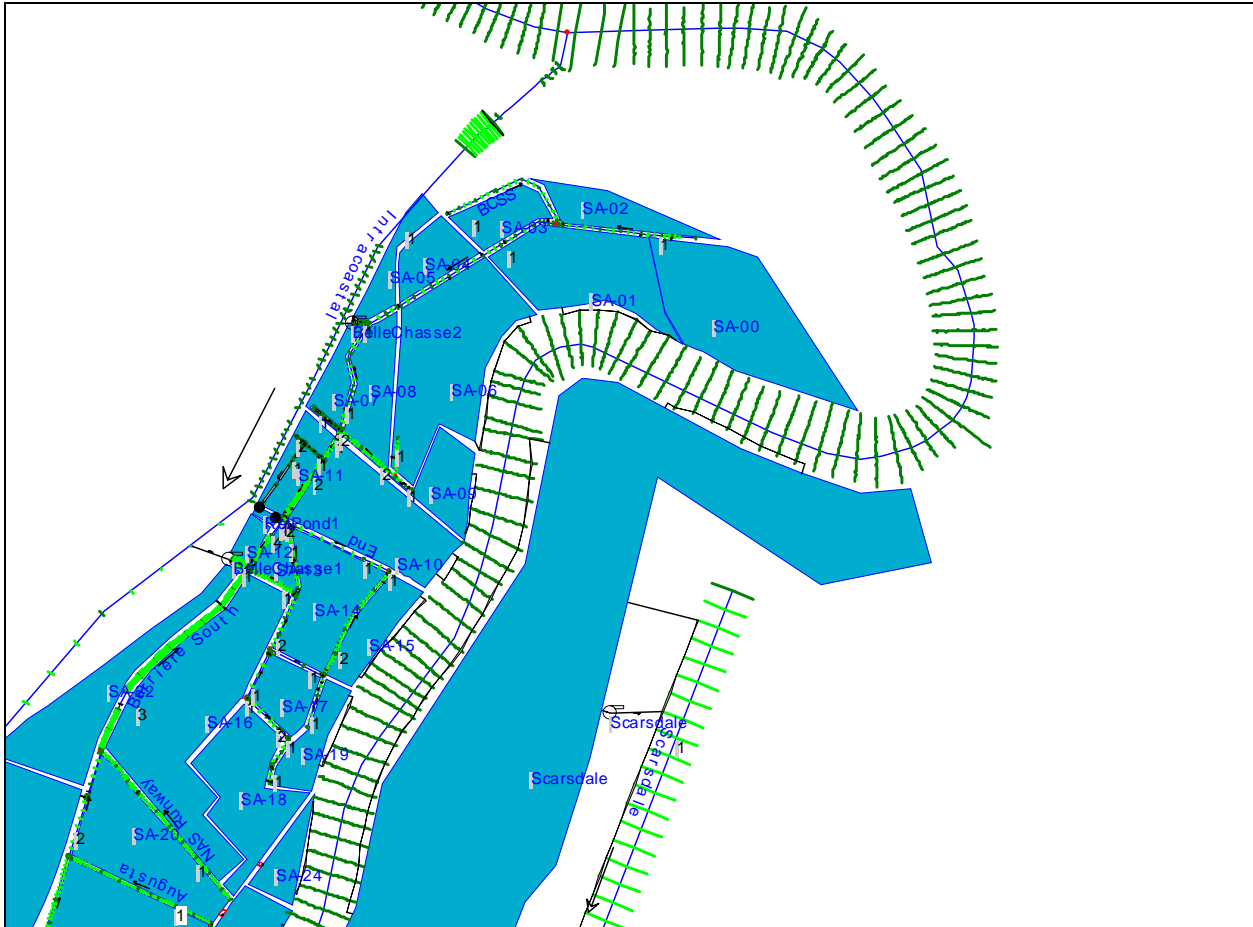


Figure 5-8. Belle Chasse Area

Storm Drain System

No storm drain systems were modeled in Plaquemines Parish.

Flow Data and Boundary Conditions

The boundary conditions used are stage hydrographs obtained from the ADCIRC simulations. The approach for developing the model was to define areas between the back levees and the main levees as storage areas by examining topographic maps, aerial imagery, etc. These storage areas were then connected to the main river via lateral weirs with elevations taken from the primary levee elevation shape file. The storage areas were then connected to the storm surge boundary conditions with large reaches outside of the back levees. These connections were via lateral weirs set at elevations determined from topography maps, etc. The only boundary conditions being used are stage hydrographs from the ADCIRC simulations.

The RAS reaches and their associated ADCIRC boundary condition nodes are given in Table 5-8.

Table 5-8 Association of ADCIRC Data for Reach Stage Boundary Conditions		
RAS Reach	ADCIRC U/S bc point	ADCIRC D/S bc point
Miss 1	107	junction
Miss 2	Junction	100
Intracoastal	Junction	89
Ollie	89	88
Myrtle Grove	88	104
Diamond	104	103
Gainard Woods	103	102
Sunrise	102	96
Grand Liard	96	95
Scarsdale	106	122
Belair	122	121
Bellevue	121	104
Pointe a la Hache	104	118
Lower East	118	114

Levee Overtopping and Breaching

Levee overtopping did occur in this area. Its occurrence and impacts depended primarily on the levee crest elevations and storage area capacities. Breaching of the back levees did occur, but was apparently a minor contributor to flooding compared with overtopping and general storm surge action. The locations and dimensions of three breaches (in the Bellevue, Sunrise and Gainard Woods reaches) were obtained from information in the report “Damage Assessment to Plaquemines Parish Federal Levees.”, 11 Jan. 2006. The information in that report was used to define the parameters for those three breaches located in the back levees. The Bellevue levee breach was reported to be ultimately about 190 ft. wide at the bottom. HEC-RAS parameters that were used for this breach were: side slopes of 0.5 to 1, bottom elev. of -21 ft., time of failure development of 2 hrs., and trigger water surface elevation of 10 ft. For the Sunrise levee failure, the bottom width was estimated to be about 180 ft., side slopes of 0.5 to 1, final bottom elev. at -20 ft., failure time of 2 hrs., and trigger elev. of 10 ft. Another breach was located in the Gainard Woods back levee. It had a bottom width of about 125 ft., bottom elev. of -14 ft., estimated time of failure development of 2 hrs., and trigger water surface elev. of 10 ft.

Total calculated volumes of flow entering Plaquemines Parish are tabulated in Table 5-9. Table 5-8 lists the percentages of inflow contributed by rainfall, surge and wave overtopping, and breaching.

Table 5-9 Calculated Inflow Volume Percentages into Plaquemines			
Total Volume	Percent		
	Rainfall	Breaches	Overtopping
155,000	16	69	15

Model Calibration

The model is being driven externally using stage hydrographs from the ADCIRC model. Therefore, the accuracy of the stage computations depends largely on the accuracy of the boundary condition stages from the ADCIRC results. Some observed high water marks are shown in Table 5-10

ID	LAT	LONG	Location	Side Of Levee	Date	Elev_ft	RAS loc
LA 1075	29.944	-90.003	Miss River	Unprotected	October 6, 2005	9.5	MS RM 91
LA 1076	29.862	-89.971	Miss River	Unprotected	October 6, 2005	17.3	MS RM 76.6
LA 1077	29.388	-89.596	Miss River	Unprotected	October 6, 2005	14.2	MS RM 30
LA 1078	29.388	-89.596	Miss River	Unprotected	October 6, 2005	14.4	MS RM 29.5
LA 1219	29.259	-89.362	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	11.9	Grand Liard
LA 1220	29.339	-89.496	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	11.9	Grand Liard
LA 1221	29.353	-89.525	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	13.7	Sunrise
LA 1222	29.354	-89.527	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	13.7	Grand Liard
LA 1223	29.358	-89.531	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	13.9	Grand Liard
LA 1224	29.368	-89.535	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	15.3	MS RM 25.9
LA 1225	29.393	-89.603	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	16.2	Gainard Woods
LA 1226	29.448	-89.628	Plaq Parish	Protected	January 0, 1900	14.7	Gainard Woods

Note that there is a range of reported high water marks at locations associated with a single RAS storage area. Some of those observations vary by several feet within these areas. For example, the observations reported within the storage area identified as Gainard Woods vary from 14.7 to 16.2 ft. These areas have horizontal water surfaces in the RAS computations; therefore, the model parameters were adjusted to reproduce a maximum water surface elevation within those reported to be observed. The model parameters that were adjusted were the hydraulic connectivity parameters between the storage areas. Additional detail could be added to the RAS model in an attempt to reproduce these details; however, it is concluded that the variance in data reflect local hydraulics and wind wave action that are not included in the RAS model.

Pump station operation. Pump station operations for the calibration scenario were taken from the above timeline and capacity data provided by HDC. It was assumed that during periods that the pump status was reported as “NA”, nothing was being pumped; during periods that the status was reported as “NR”, pumps were operating at the reported capacities.

Boundary conditions. This model was initially driven by stage boundary conditions obtained from ADCIRC results at locations nearby the RAS reach boundary locations as shown above. It was determined that these ADCIRC results should be scaled to match the observed high water mark data. This was done for those portions of the ADCIRC stage hydrographs above elev. 7 ft. The hydrographs were essentially triangular above that elev. so the peak could be scaled to the nearby high water mark elevation and then connected to the lower part of the

hydrograph by linear interpolation. Note that the spatial locations of the ADCIRC data, the observations and the RAS reach boundaries do not coincide spatially. Therefore, the peak stage values were estimated at the necessary locations. Furthermore, several observed high water marks were located within individual RAS storage areas. A storage area has a horizontal water surface; and, therefore, only one maximum computed water surface elevation. The model was considered to be calibrated when the computed maximum water surface elevation was within the range of the observed. For example, the observed high water marks within the Grand Liard storage area range from 11.9 to 13.9 ft., mostly around 13.7 ft. The simulation result was 12.8 ft.

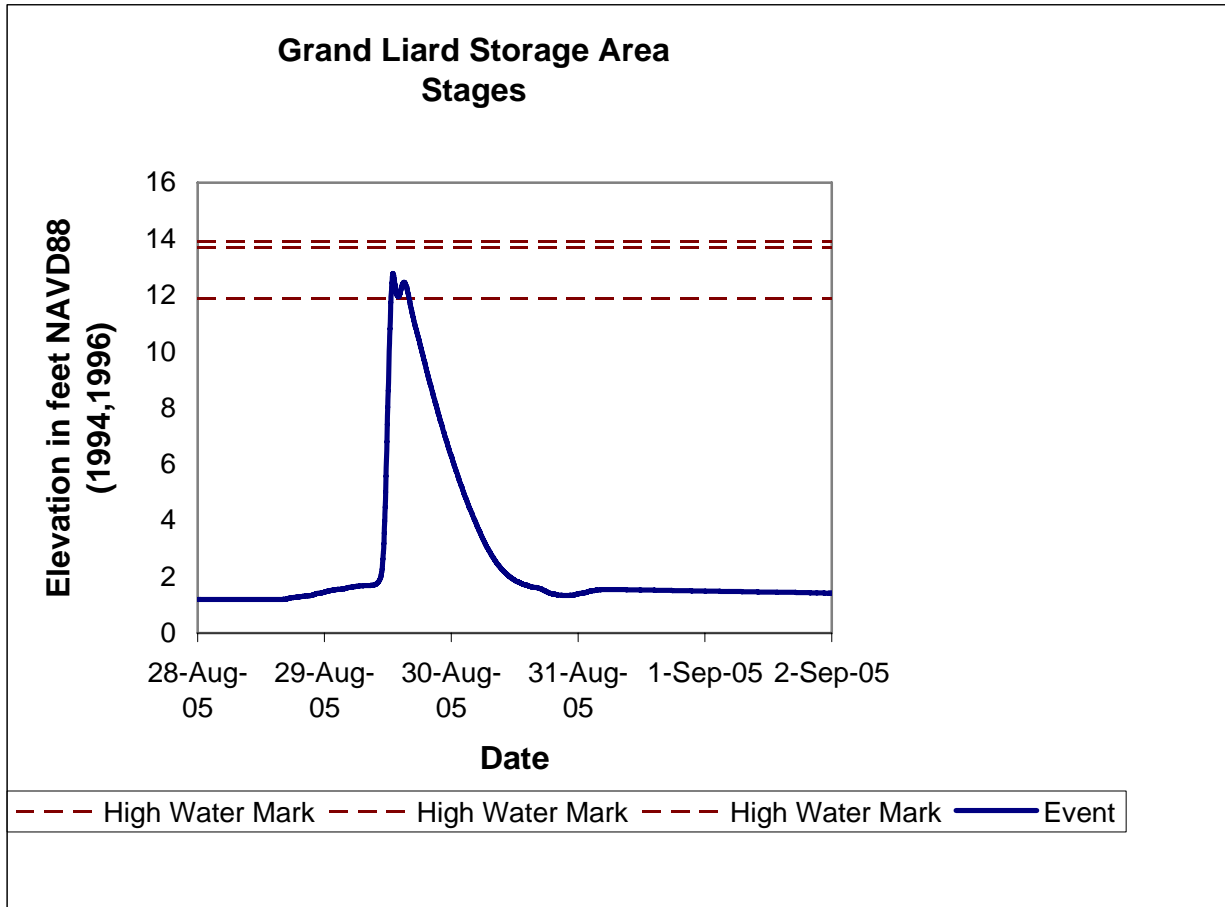


Figure 5-9. Grand Liard Elevations

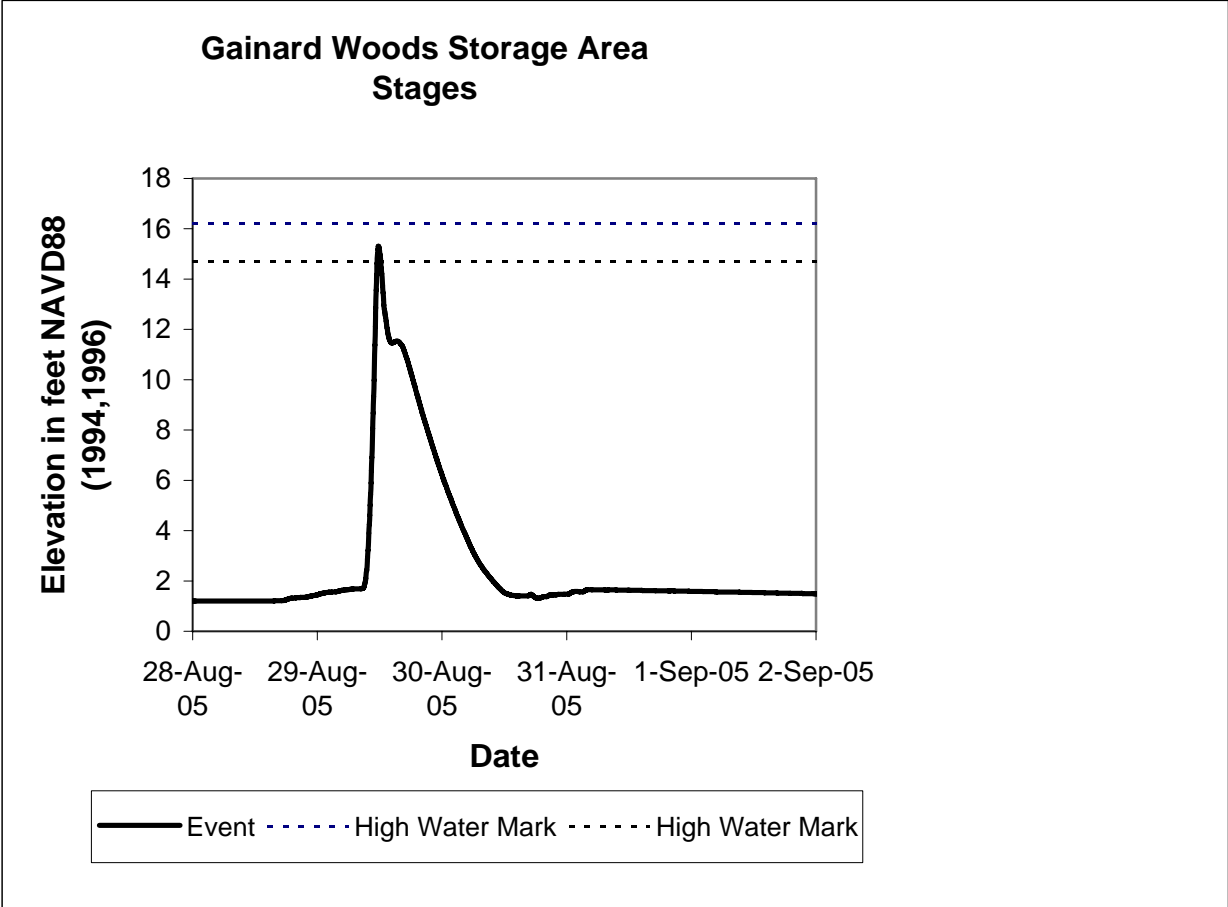


Figure 5-10. Gainard Woods Elevations

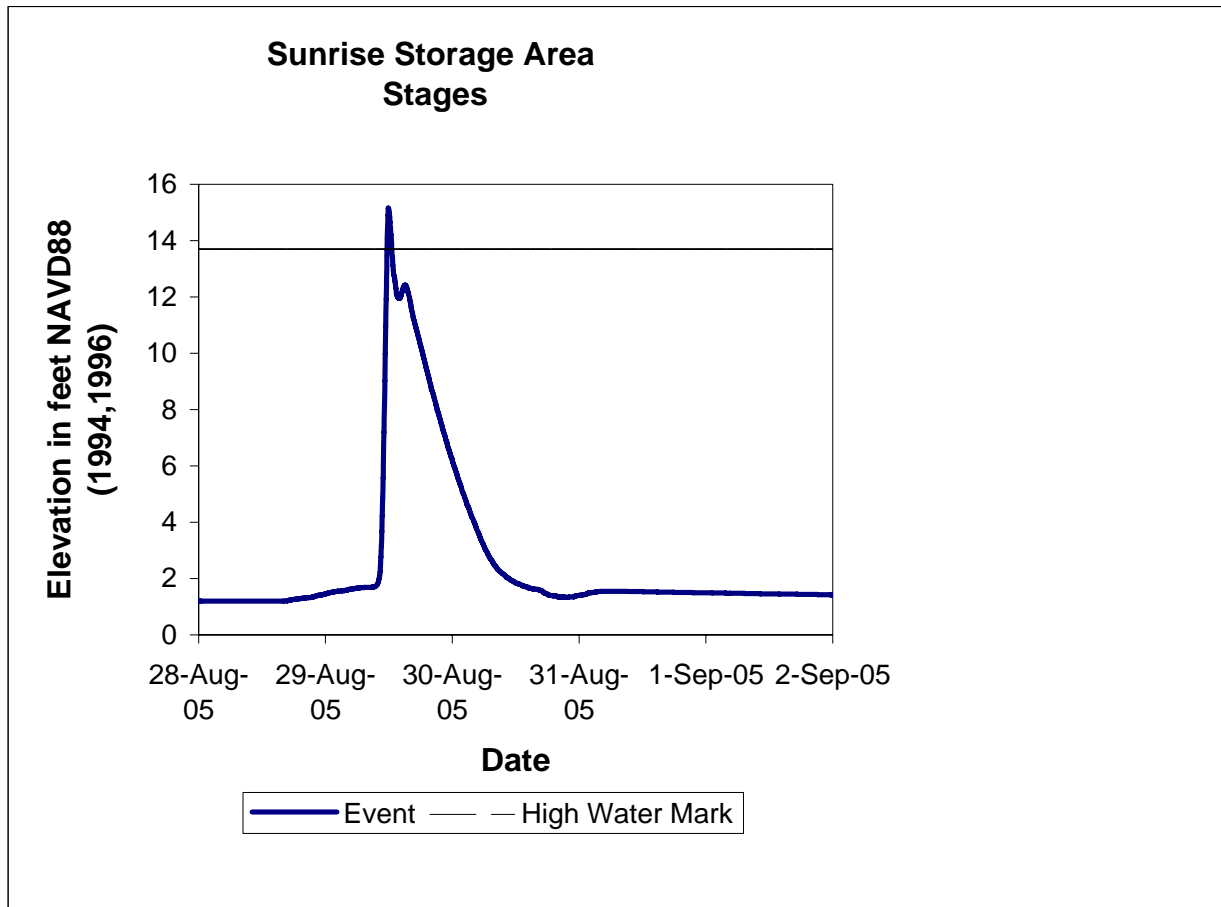


Figure 5-11. Sunrise Elevations

The simulated results for these storage areas indicate that the drawdown during the event occurred more rapidly than for the situation with the levees intact. This reflects that water left these leveed areas through the breaches after the peak flooding conditions more rapidly than would have occurred had there been no levee breaches.

Model Results and Floodplain Mapping

The areas within Plaquemines Parish that are of most interest are modeled as storage areas that have horizontal water surfaces at any point in time. Plots of stage hydrographs for these areas, as shown above, depict the characteristics of most interest when evaluating the different conditions. The maximum flood depths for the Katrina scenario are shown in Figures 5-12 and 5-13. The maximum flood depths for the Hypothetical 1 scenario are shown in Figures 5-14 and 5-15. The maximum flood depths for the Hypothetical 2 scenario are shown in Figures 5-16 and 5-17. The maximum flood depths for the Hypothetical 4 scenario are shown in Figures 5-18 and 5-19. Inundation for Hypothetical 3 is the same as the Katrina scenario. Table 5-11 shows a comparison of stages for the four scenarios for Plaquemines.

**Table 5-11
Computed Stages for Katrina, Hypothetical 1, Hypothetical 2 and Hypothetical 4**

HEC-RAS Storage Area	Katrina	Hypothetical 1	Hypothetical 2	Hypothetical 4
Belair	15.3	15.3	15.0	7.8
Bellevue	16.9	12.9	12.7	13.4
Diamond	16.1	16.1	16.0	7.1
Gainard Woods	15.3	15.3	15.1	4.7
Grand Liard	12.8	12.9	12.9	3.5
Myrtle Grove	4.4	4.4	4.4	2.3
Ollie	2.3	2.3	2.3	2.3
Pointe a la Hache	16.9	12.9	12.7	13.4
Scarsdale	10.1	10.1	10.1	2.2
Sunrise	15.2	15.1	15.1	3.5

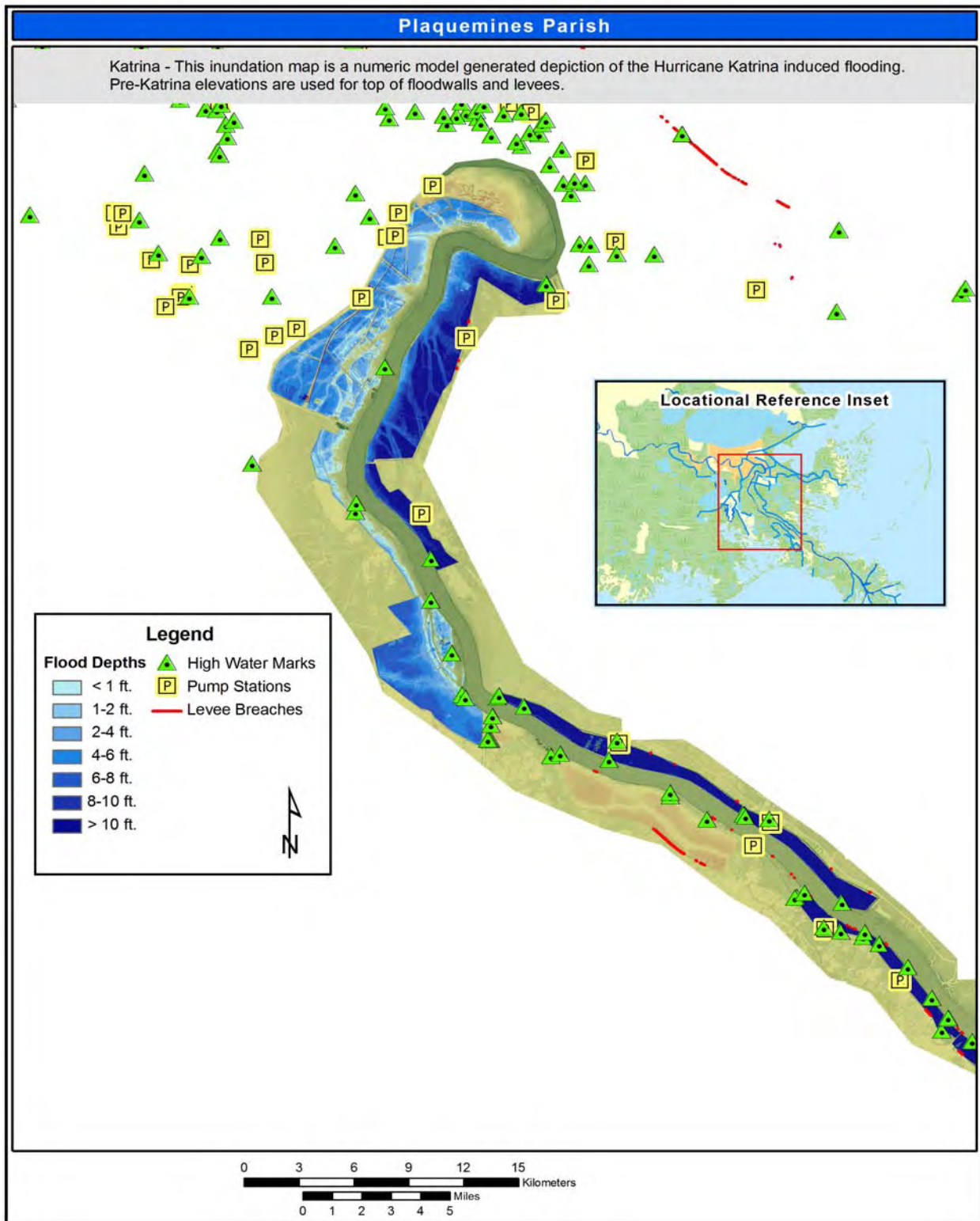


Figure 5-12. Calculated Flood Depths for Hurricane Katrina – Upper Portion

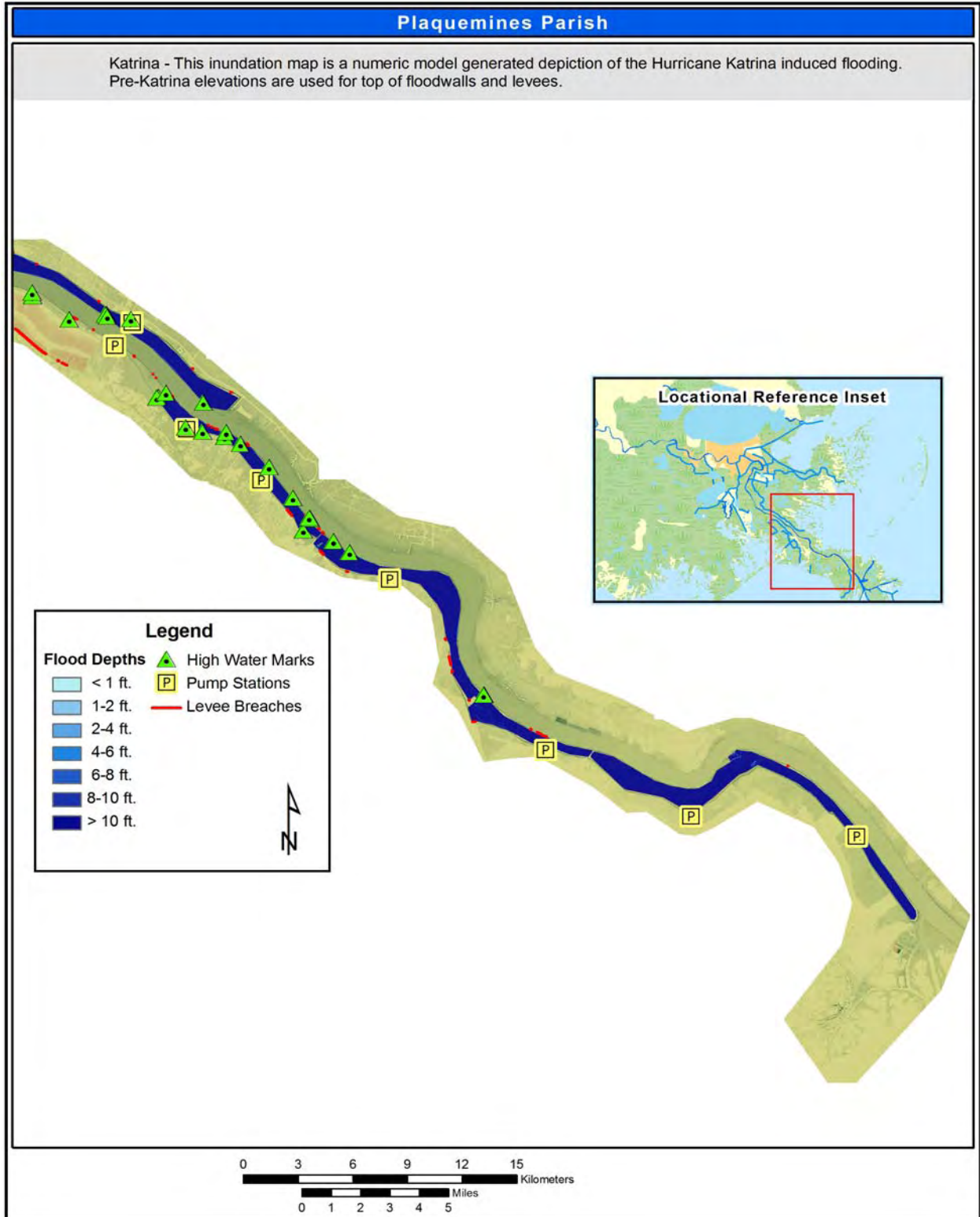


Figure 5-13. Calculated Flood Depths for Hurricane Katrina – Lower Portion

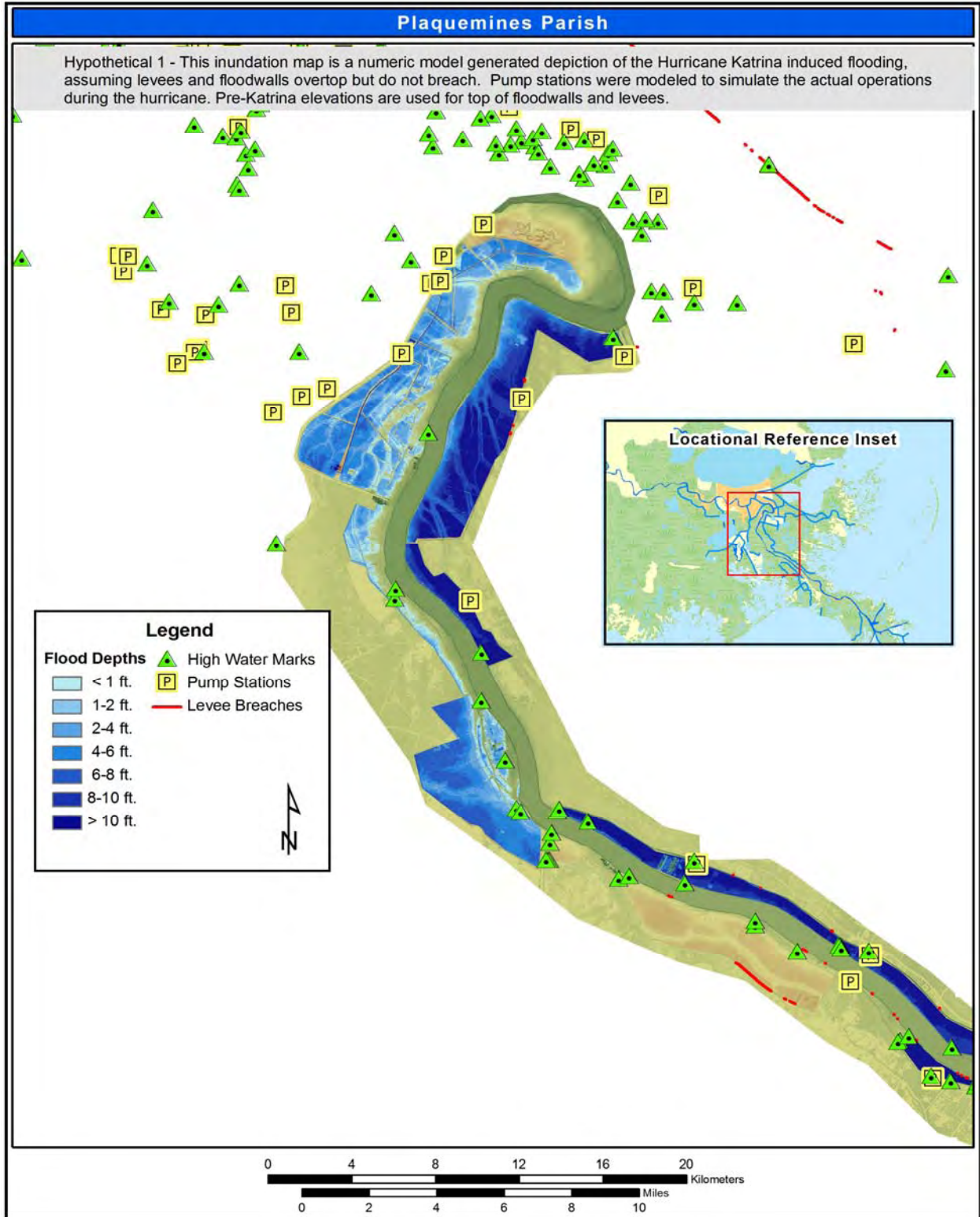


Figure 5-14. Calculated Flood Depths for Hypothetical 1 – Upper Portion

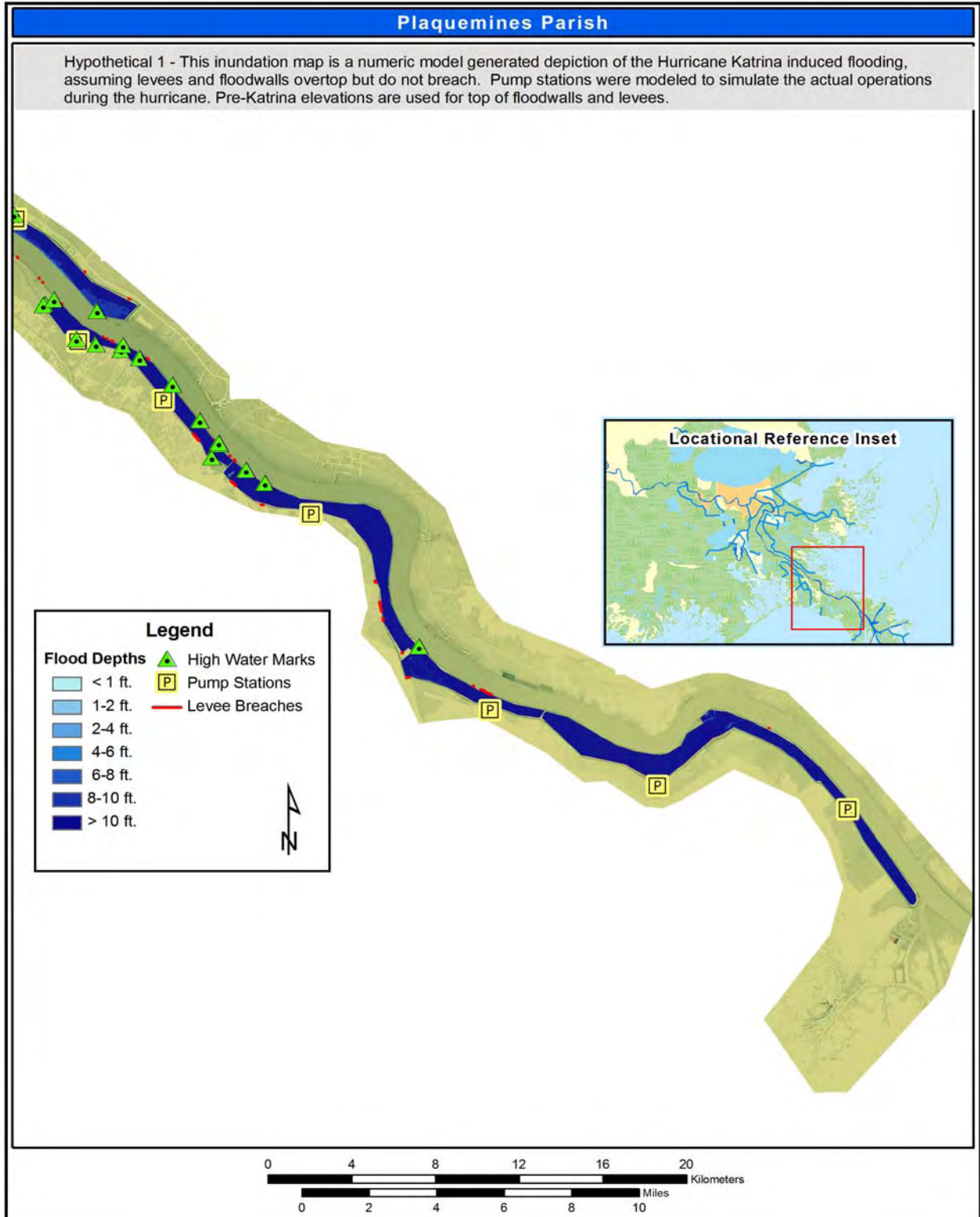


Figure 5-15. Calculated Flood Depths for Hypothetical 1 - Lower Portion

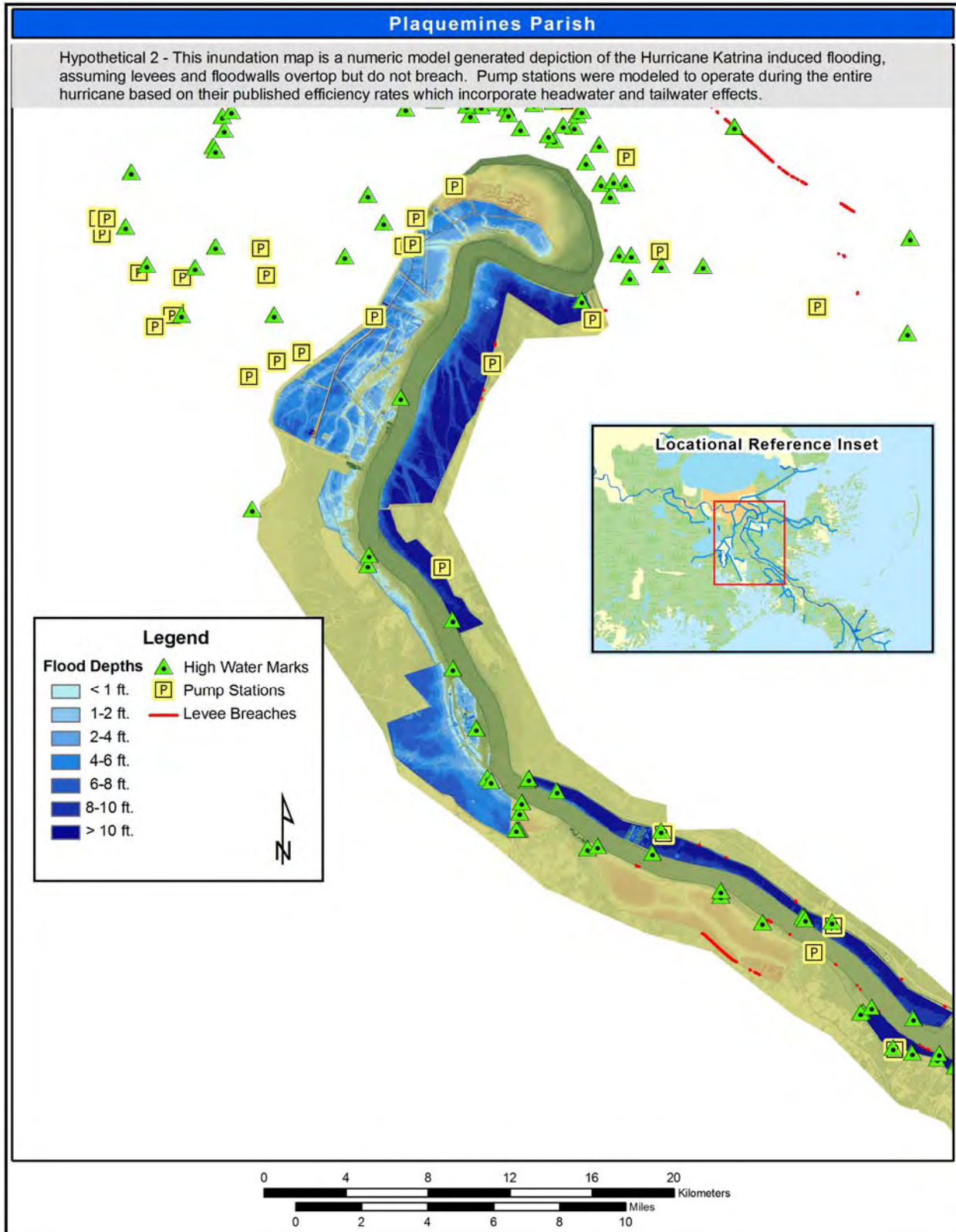


Figure 5-16. Calculated Flood Depths for Hypothetical 2 - Upper Portion

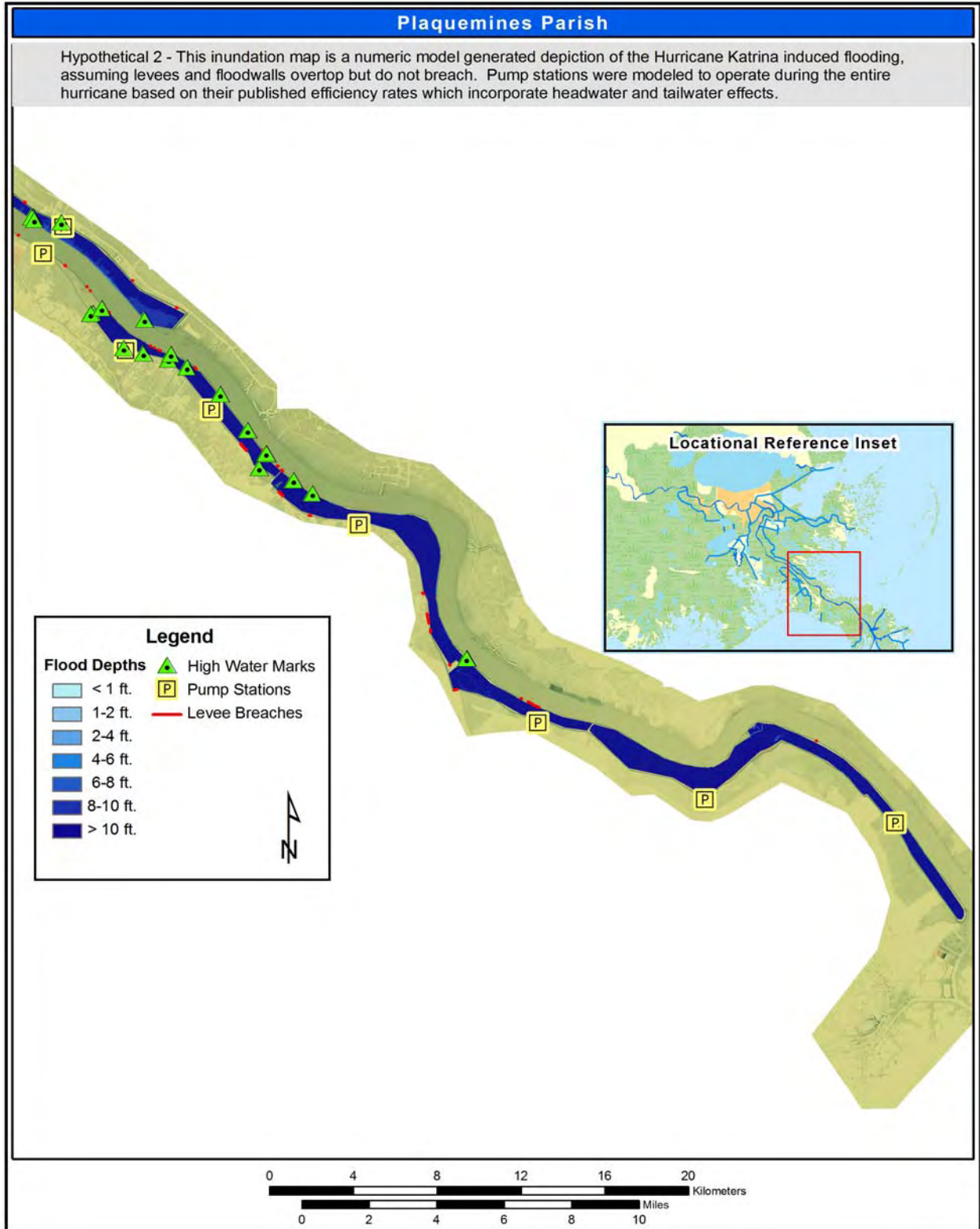


Figure 5-17. Calculated Flood Depths for Hypothetical 2 - Lower Portion

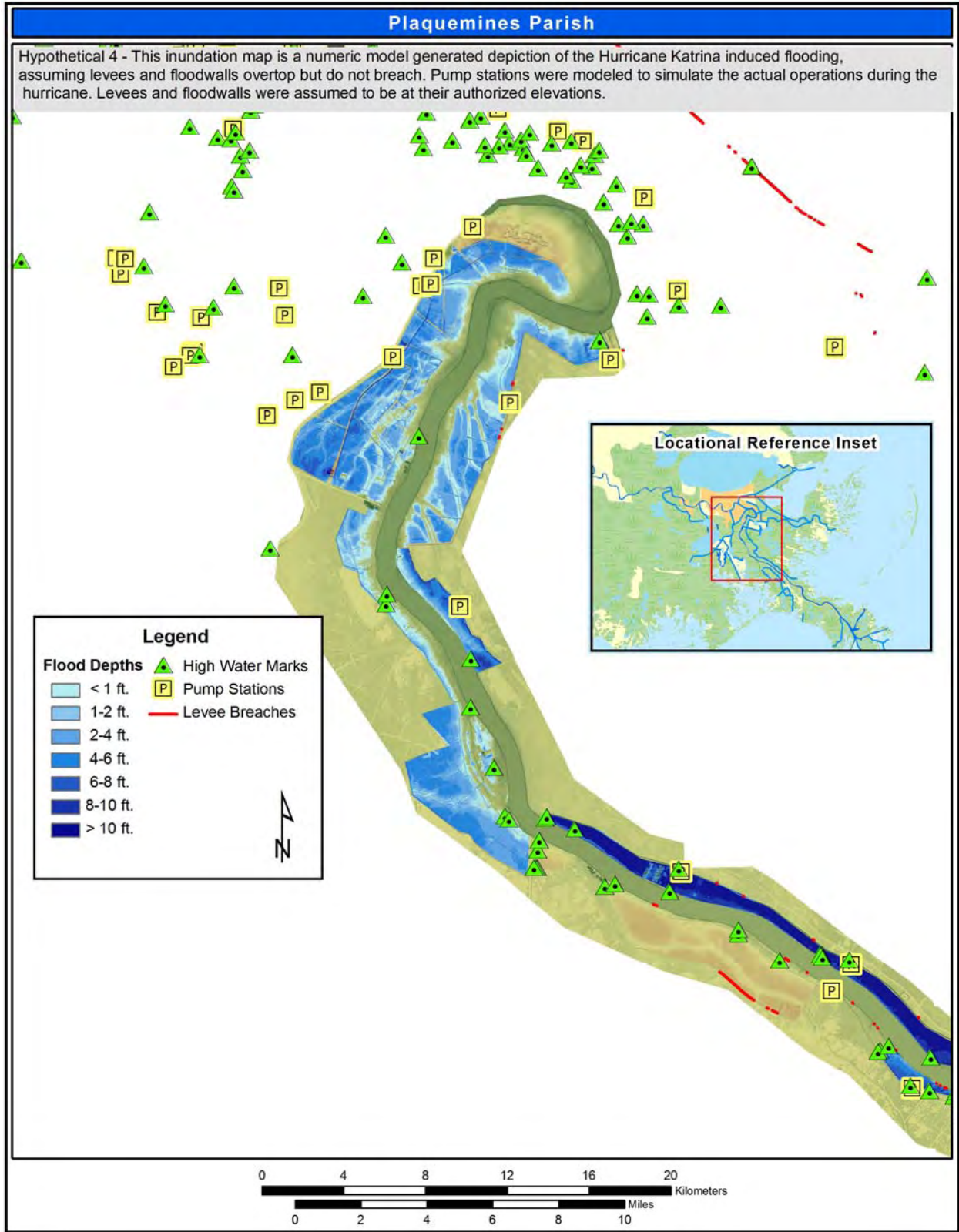


Figure 5-18. Calculated Flood Depths for Hypothetical 4 - Upper Portion

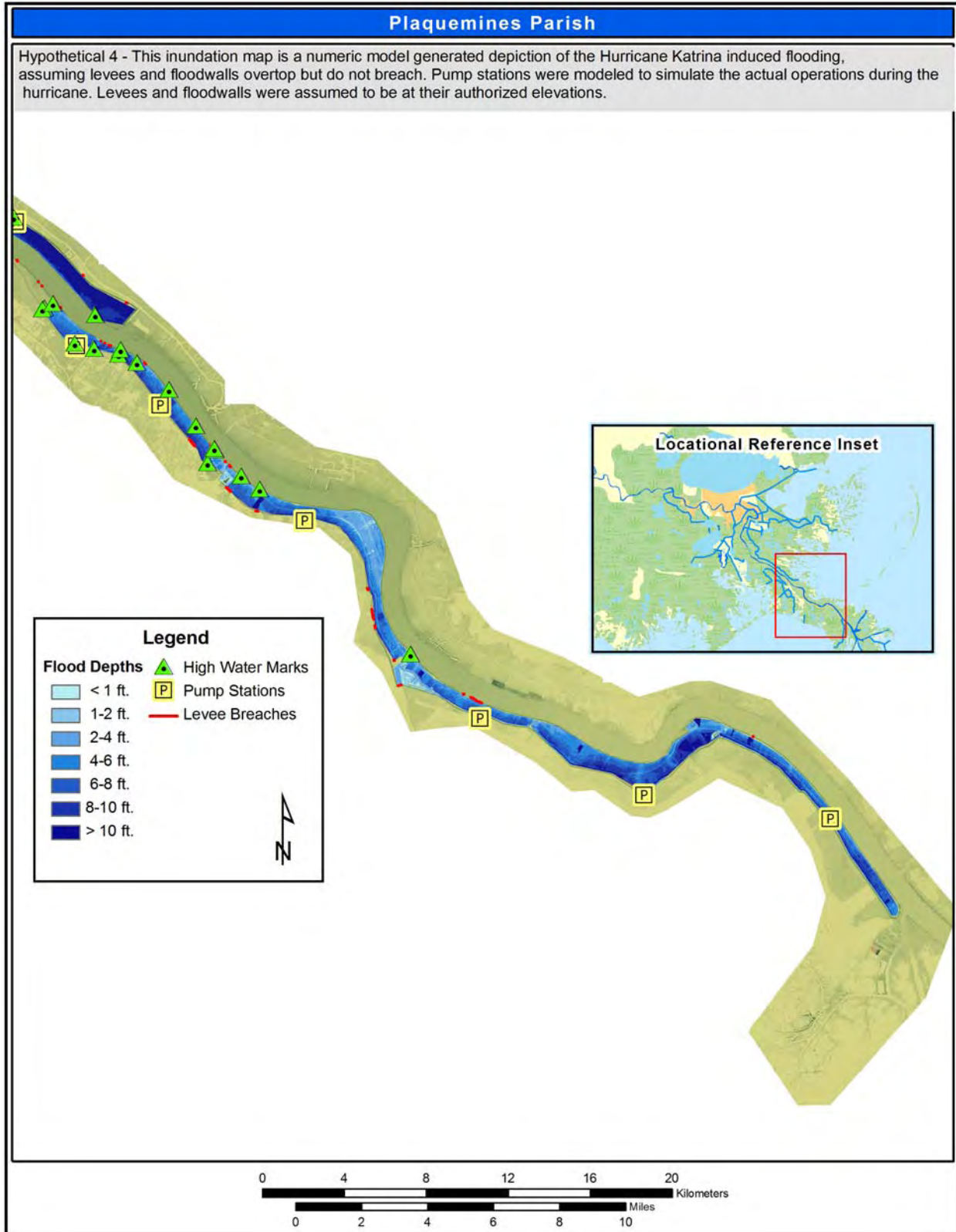


Figure 5-18. Calculated Flood Depths for Hypothetical 4 - Lower Portion

Appendix 6

Hydraulic Model Parameter Sensitivity Analysis

Introduction

Interior Modeling of the New Orleans area was performed with the HEC-RAS software. Due to limited data and time constraints, model calibration was only performed for the Katrina event using observed information obtained for that event. In order to evaluate the appropriateness of the model parameters, a sensitivity analysis of key parameters was performed for the New Orleans East model. Figure 6-1 shows the HEC-RAS schematic of the New Orleans East model.

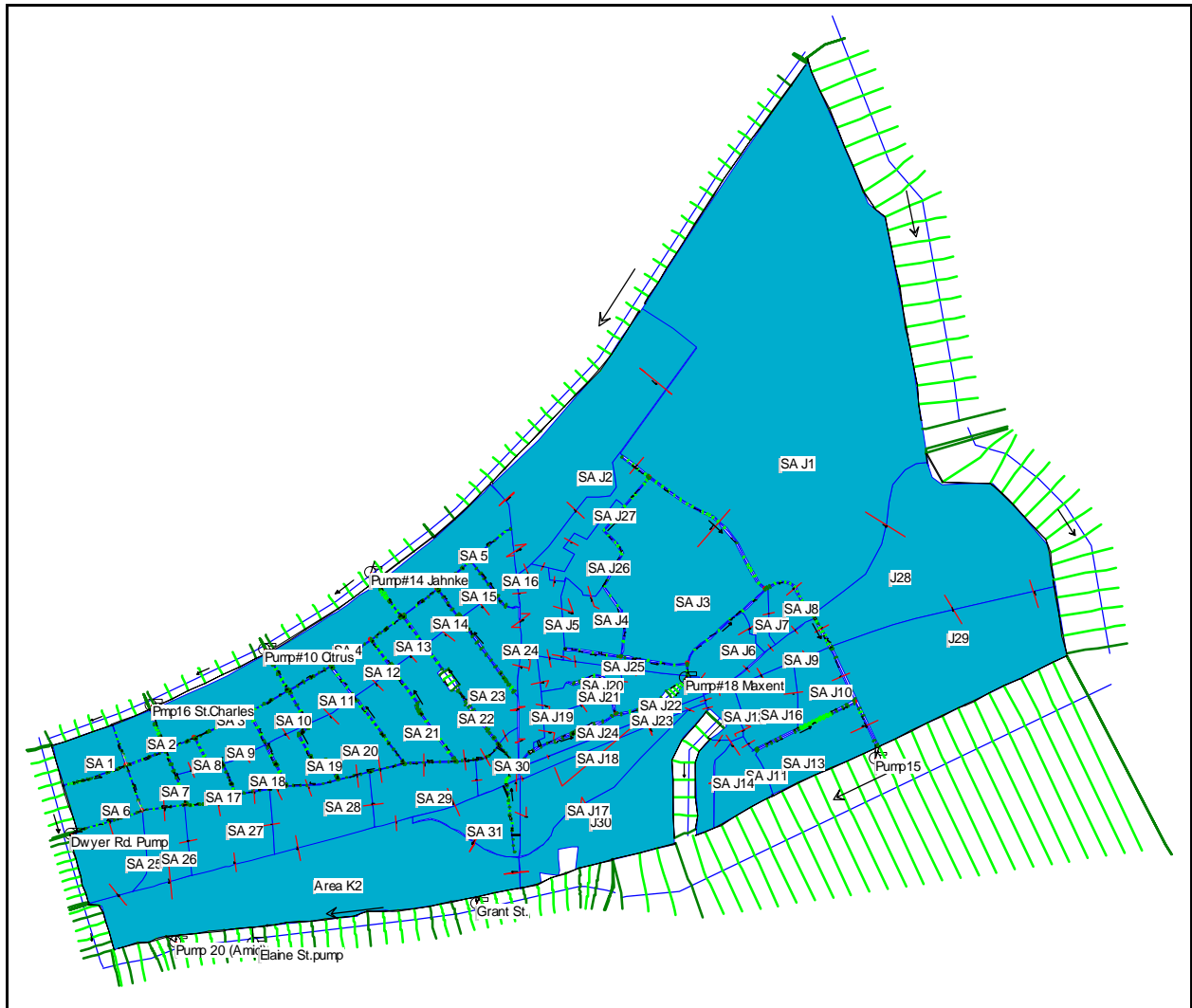


Figure 6-1. HEC-RAS Model Schematic for New Orleans East Area

Parameters Adjusted

In order to test the sensitivity of the model to parameter adjustments, a limited set of model parameters were adjusted up and down. The parameters selected are assumed to be the key parameters that would most affect the outcome of the model results. Table 6-1 lists the selected model parameters and the range of values used in the sensitivity analysis.

Table 6-1 Key Model Parameters Adjusted			
Model Parameter	Low Value	Medium Value	High Value
Levee Breach Times	½ hour	1 hour	2 hours
External Levee Weir Coefficients	- 10%	Calibrated Values	+ 10%
Internal Weir and Linear Routing Coefficients	- 10%	Calibrated Values	+ 10%
Main Channel Manning's <i>n</i> Values	- 10%	Calibrated Values	+ 10%

As shown in Table 6-1, the key parameters selected for the sensitivity analysis were: levee breach times; external levee weir coefficients; internal weir and linear routing coefficients; and main channel Manning's *n* values. The levee breach times and external levee weir coefficients were selected for testing because they directly affect how much, and how fast, water got into the New Orleans East basin through levee overtopping and breaching. The interior weir and linear routing coefficients were selected because they directly affect how water will move within the basin once it gets into the interior area. Main channel Manning's *n* values were also selected because they will impact water movement (velocities) and stages in the canals. No overbank Manning *n* values were adjusted because most river reaches in the model are canals, and the overbank areas were modeled with storage areas. Very little overbank area is modeled with cross sections.

Sensitivity Analysis Results

The model was first run for the Katrina Hurricane event and calibrated to match the observed high water marks and information gathered from interviewing residents who stayed during the event. Results for the Hurricane Katrina event applied to the New Orleans East model are documented in appendix 3 of Volume VI of this report. For this sensitivity analysis, key parameters were adjusted up and down and the model was run for a high and low range of each key parameter adjusted. Model results are shown for key locations within the model (Storage Areas: K2; J29; J11, J30, and SA4). These areas were selected because high water marks were available for most of these areas or because of their proximity to the major breaches. The following are the model results for each of the parameters.

Levee Breach Times

All of the levee breaches that occurred in the New Orleans East basin were on the south side of the basin, except for one small breach that occurred on the north east side near the airport. The major levee breaches occurred on the south east side of the basin. These earthen levees were completely overrun but the storm surge, and significant breaches occurred in this area. Some very large breaches were observed in this area, and those breaches were modeled separately in HEC-RAS. Many small breaches also occurred in this area. Many of these breaches were lumped together and modeled as a single breach in HEC-RAS. Additionally, three long sections of floodwall leaned over during the event near the Elaine Street pumping station along the Gulf Intracoastal Water Way (GIWW) while they were being overtopped. The three walls leaning over were also modeled as levee breaches, in order to have the weir sections lower during the event. All totaled, eight breaches were modeled in the HEC-RAS model.

The breach times used in the model for the final calibrated model run ranged from 0.9 hours to 1.0 hours. For the purpose of this sensitivity analysis, one run was made with all breach times set to 0.5 hours, and another run was made with all breach times set to 2 hours. The following are stage and flow hydrograph plots at key locations from within the interior area (Figures 6-2 through 6-6). Most of the plots also have the observed high water mark for that area shown on the plot.

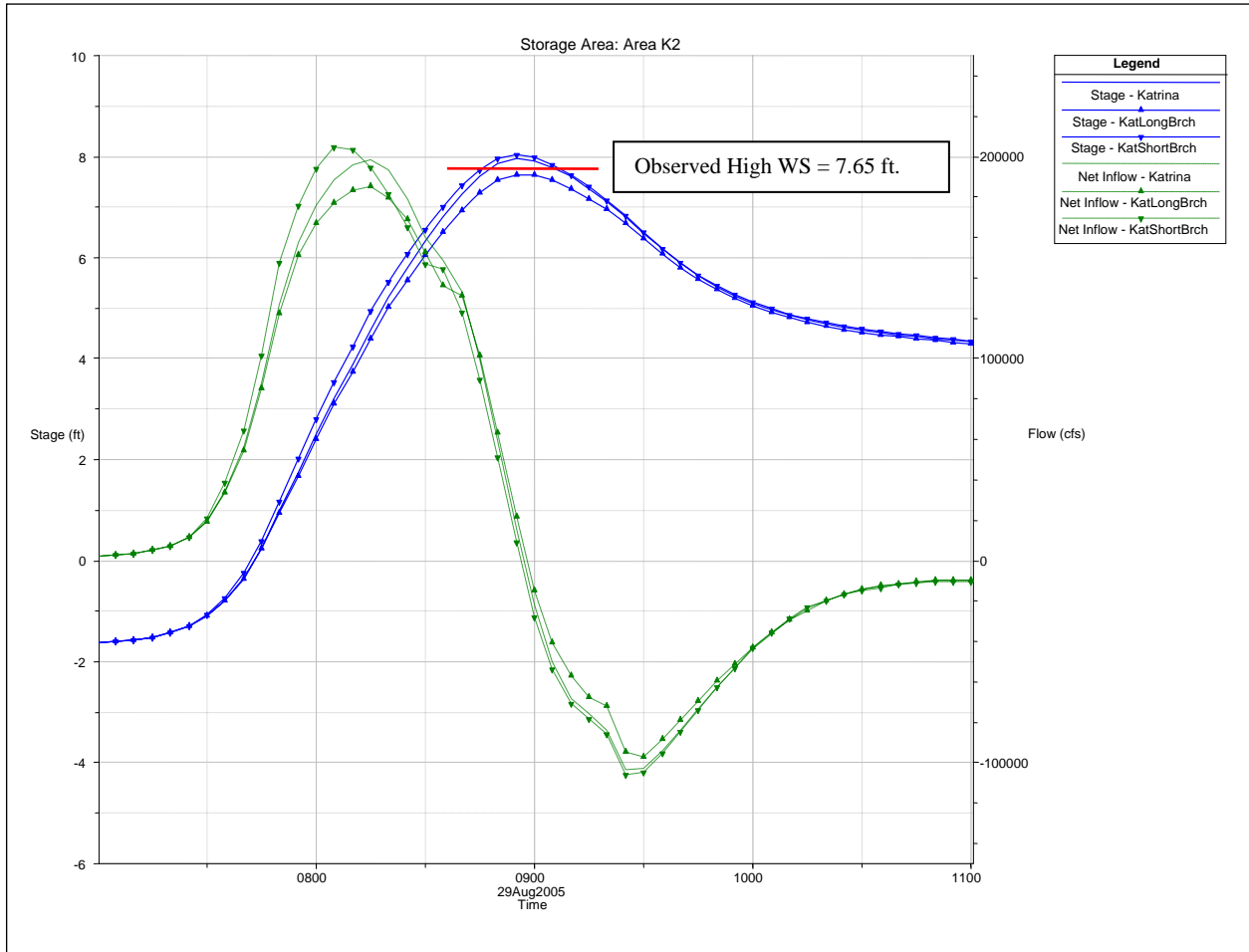


Figure 6-2. Flow and Stage for Storage Area K2

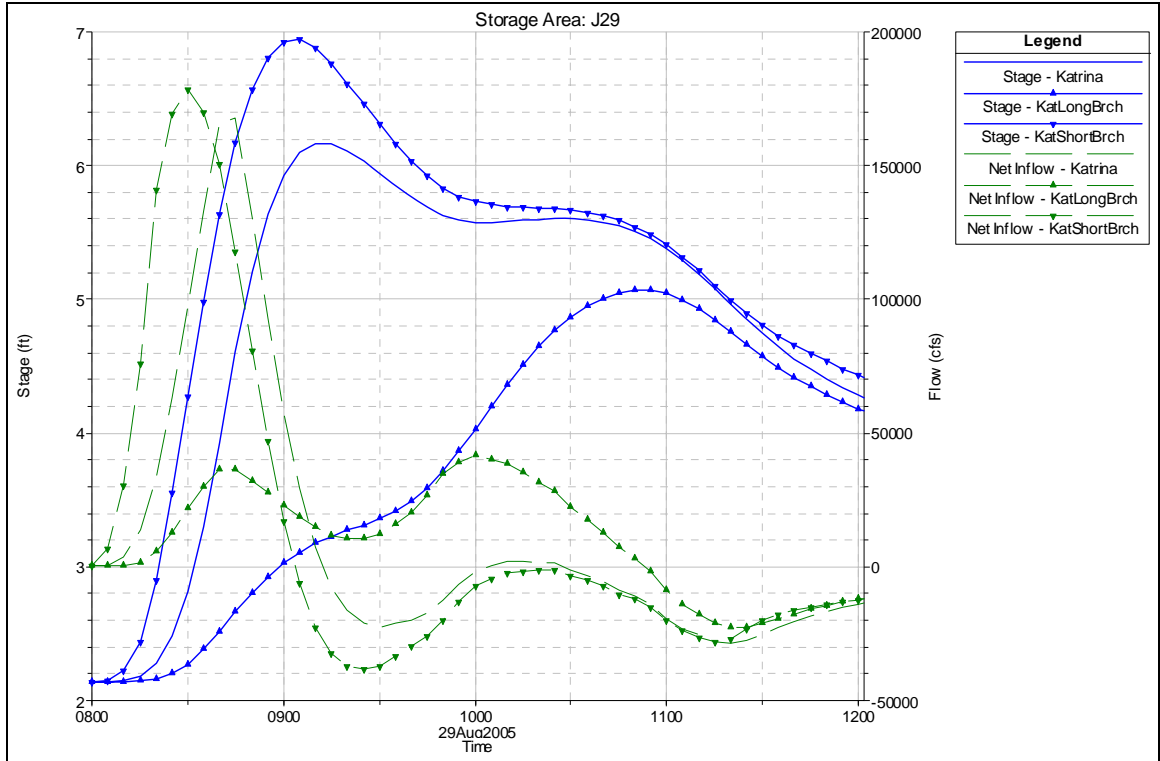


Figure 6-3. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J29

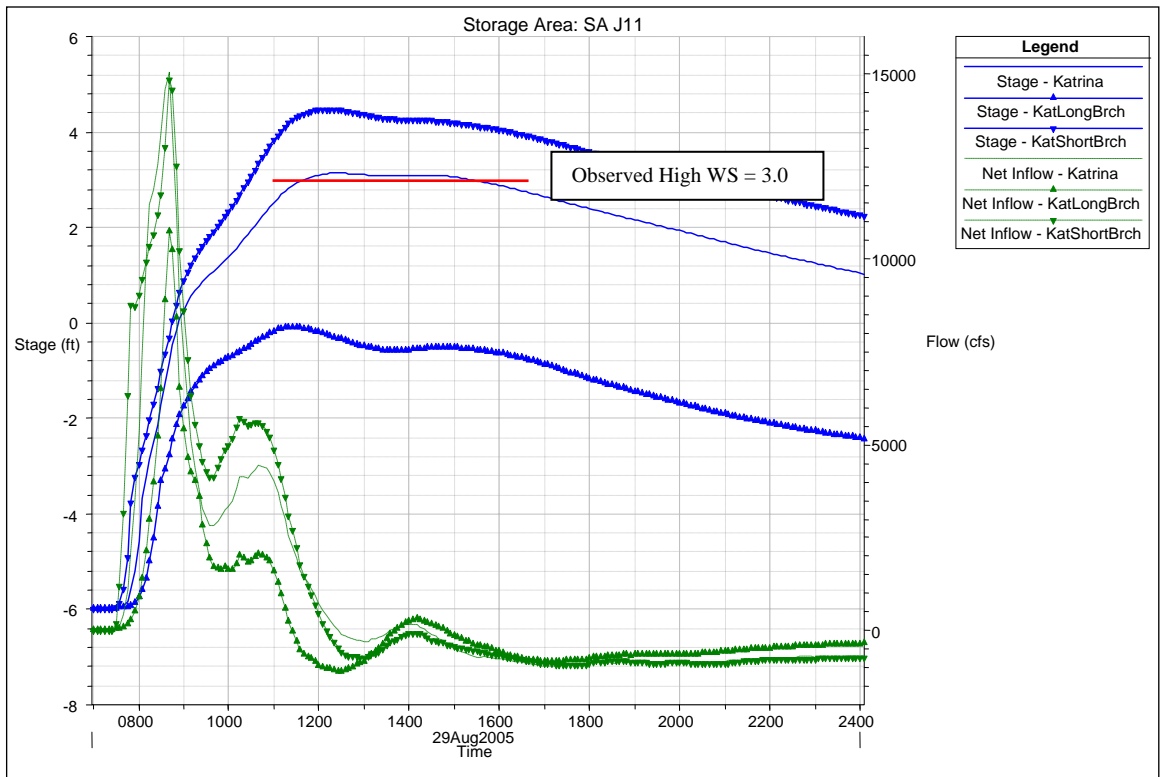


Figure 6-4. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area SA J11

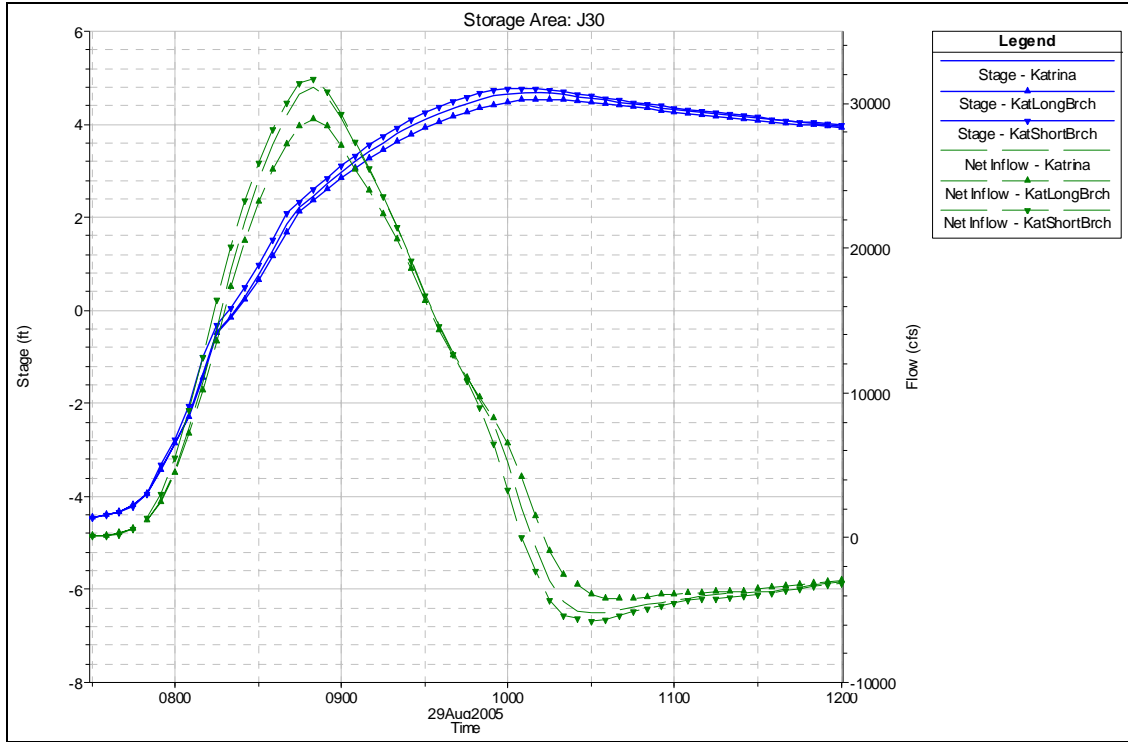


Figure 6-5. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J30

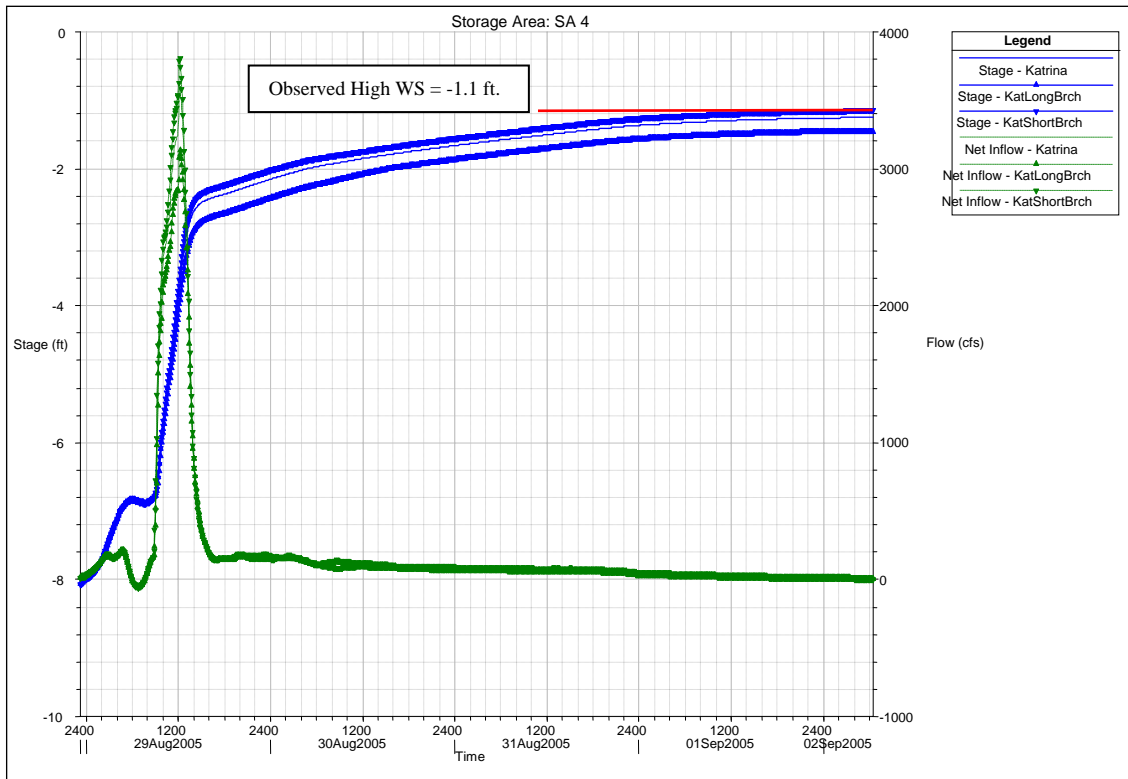


Figure 6-6. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area SA 4

As shown in Figures 6-2 through 6-6, the range of breach times has the greatest impact in the interior areas closest to the major levee breaches that occurred (i.e. area J29 and J11). Less of an impact is shown in areas K2 and J30, since these areas did not have significant levee breaches. No breach occurred near area J30, and the flood wall leaned over near K2, but did not fail. However areas K2 and J30 did have significant levee overtopping, which is why the levee breach times do not significantly change the results for these two areas. Area SA 4 is on the North side of the interior area. This area filled up slowly and is representative of the overall volume of water getting into the system. As shown in Figure 6-6, the levee breach times of 0.5 hours and 1 hour were not significantly different for the final stage and overall volume of water getting into the New Orleans East parish. However, the 2 hour breach time produced a stage about 0.2 feet lower and a smaller overall volume of water got into the parish.

Looking at the observed high water marks, this sensitivity analysis demonstrates that the 1-hour breach times produce better overall stages across the entire parish, as well as a better estimate of the volume of water that entered into the system. A few locations showed slightly better peaks for the 0.5 hour breach, but many other locations showed that those breach times ended up with too high a water surface elevation and volume across the system.

Exterior Levee Weir Coefficients

Water going over the exterior levee systems is modeled as weir flow in HEC-RAS. For earth levees with broad crests, a weir coefficient of 2.6 was applied. For areas that contained floodwalls, a weir coefficient of 3.1 was used. This value would be typical for modeling a sharp crested weir, which was assumed to be appropriate for water going over a floodwall.

Most of the water that came into the New Orleans East area got into the system by overtopping the levees. Therefore an accurate estimate of a weir flow computation will have a significant impact on the results of the interior modeling. To test the sensitivity of the weir flow computations, the coefficients were all adjusted up by 10% for one run, and they were all adjusted down by 10% for another run. These two runs were then compared to the calibrated model results and the high water marks. Figures 6-7 through 6-11 show the results of changing weir coefficients for the same locations used for the levee breach time comparison.

As shown in Figures 6-7 through 6-11, varying the exterior levee weir coefficients produced a stage range from 1-2 feet, with most areas showing around the 1 foot stage range. Therefore the results are obviously sensitive to the exterior levee weir coefficients. When the model was developed, the weir coefficients were set at standard values and they were not changed during the calibration. The levee station and elevation information was obtained from the latest post Katrina LIDAR data that was developed for all of the levees. While this data is not as accurate as a detailed field survey of the levee profiles, it was the most accurate information available for the levee elevations. The other important variable affecting the overtopping flow is the exterior stage data. As noted previously the exterior stage hydrographs are based on the ADCIRC model runs for hurricane Katrina, with adjustments made to match the observed high water marks found on the exterior sides of the levees. Assuming the levee station elevation data is reasonable, and that the exterior water surface elevations are as good as we are going to be able to estimate, then

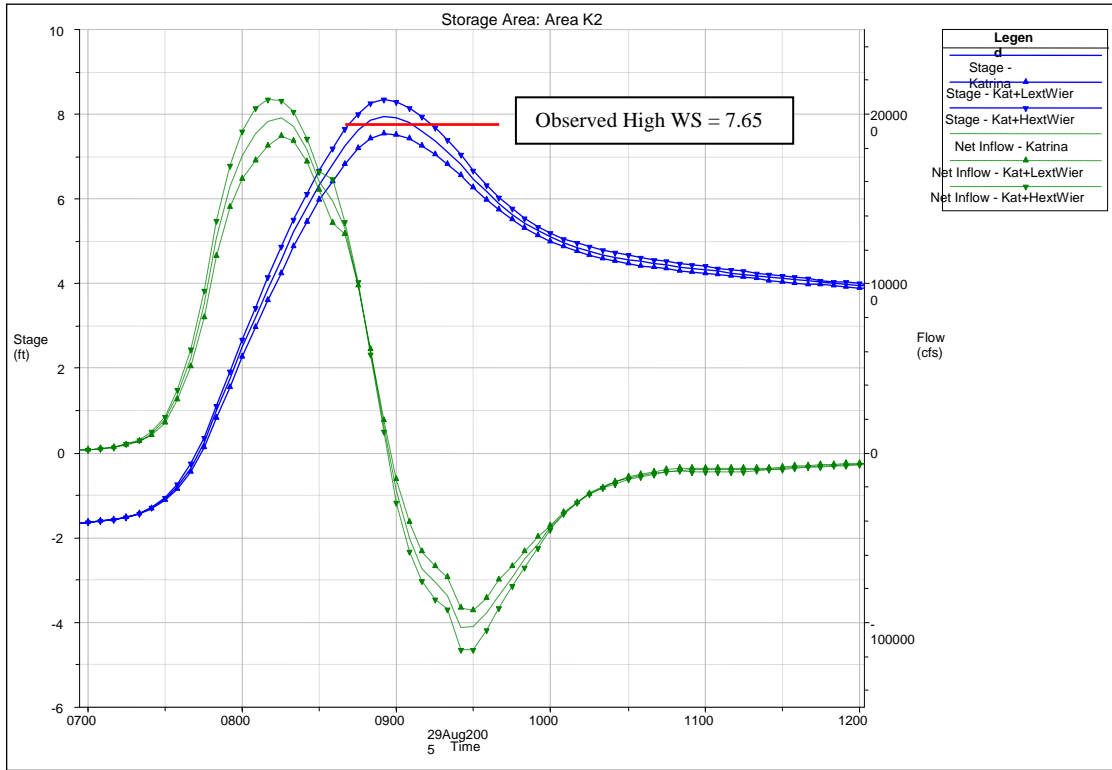


Figure 6-7. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area K2

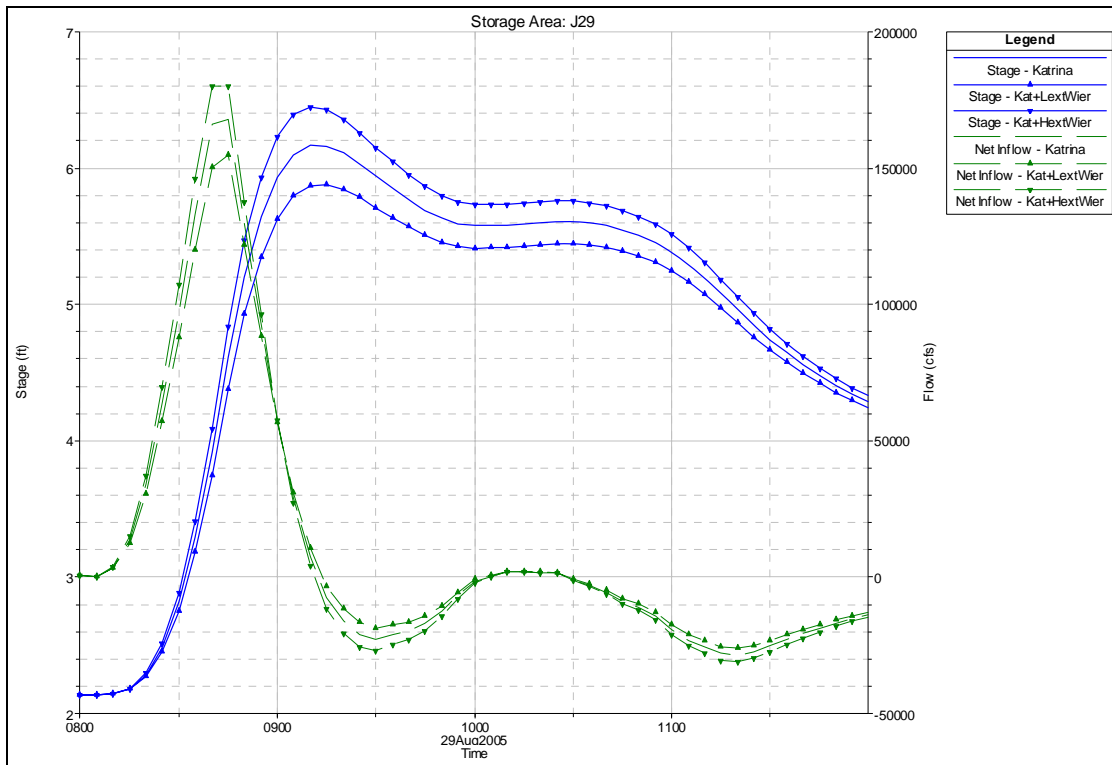


Figure 6-8. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J29

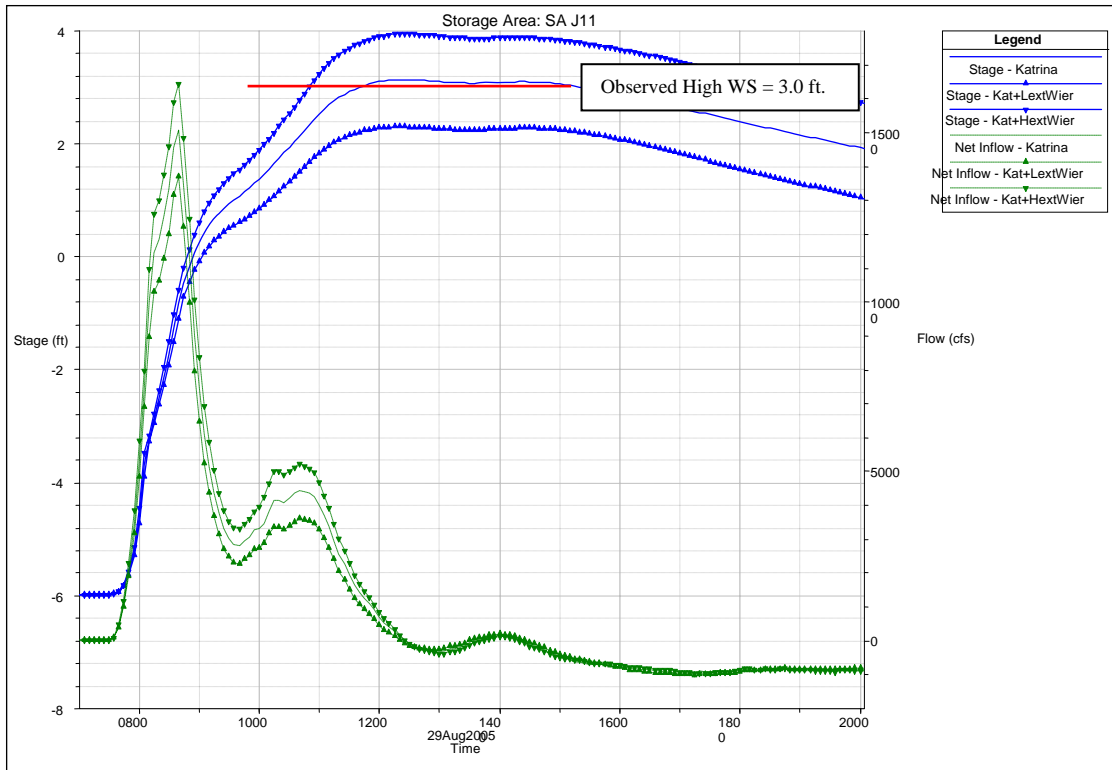


Figure 6-9. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area SA J11

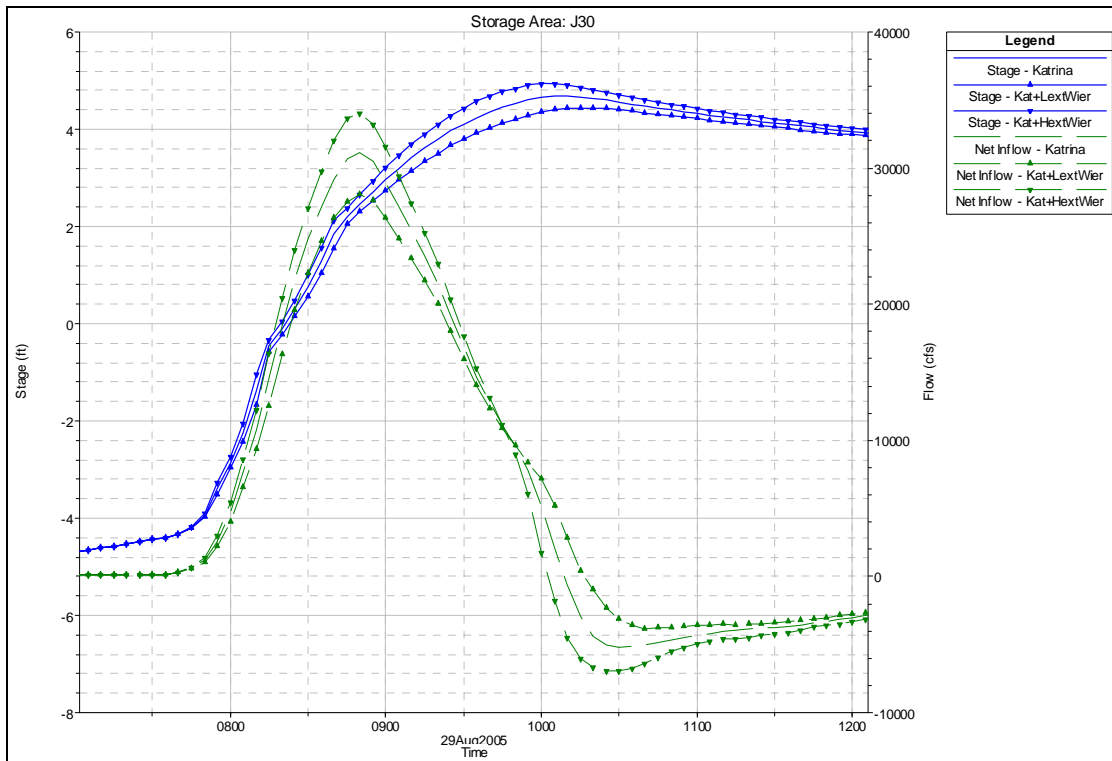


Figure 6-10. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J30

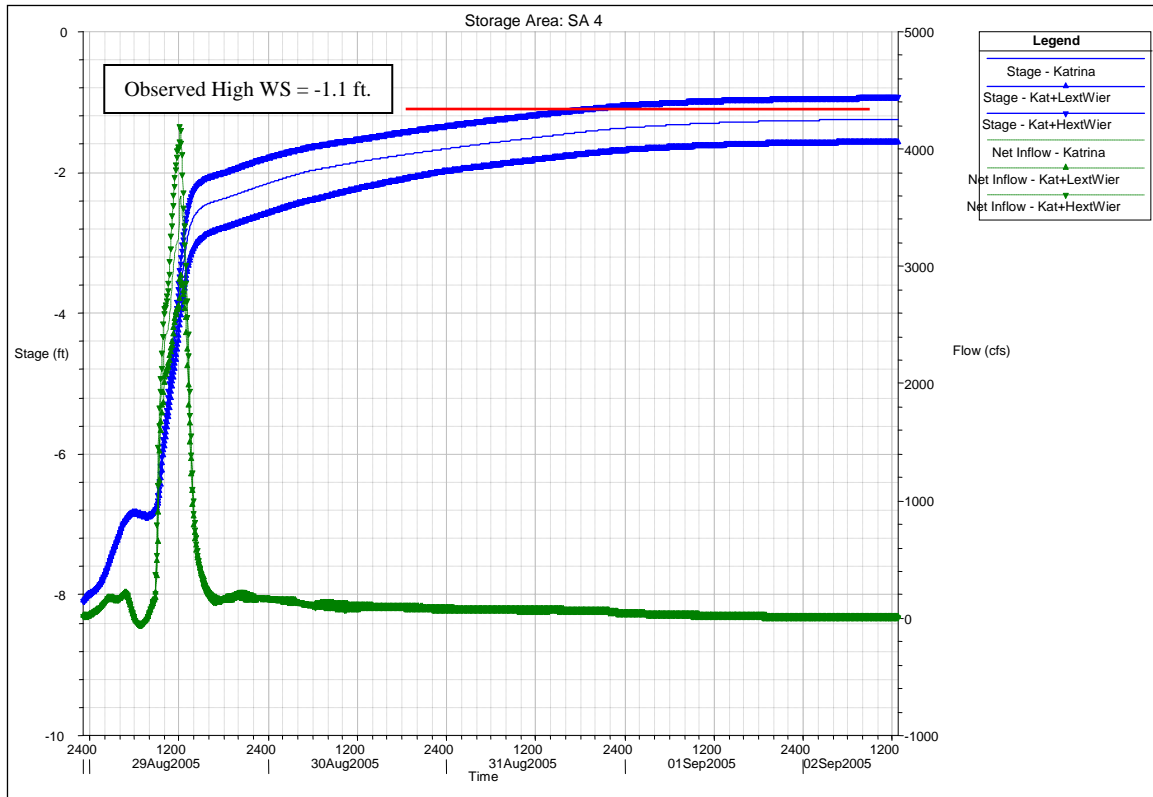


Figure 6-11. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area SA 4

using the standard weir coefficients produces the best overall interior area stages and volumes as compared to the observed high water marks.

Interior Weir and Linear Routing Coefficients

The interior area has been modeled with canals, pump stations, and storage areas, all of which are hydraulically connected together. Storage areas represent the land surfaces. Each storage area was modeled as a subbasin in HEC-HMS. Rainfall runoff calculations were performed, and the runoff hydrographs were used as input into the storage areas within HEC-RAS. The storage areas are hydraulically connected to the canals by using weir profiles and equations. The high ground that separates the canal water from the land surface is entered as station and elevation data. This profile is then used to pass flow between the canals and the surface areas using a weir equation. Flow can go in either direction, and weir submergence is calculated to reduce the flow when both the canal water surface and the storage area water surface are near the same elevation. Storage areas that are laid out directly next to each other, but have no canal between them, are also hydraulically connected. If high ground exists between two storage areas, then a weir profile and equation is used to pass flow between the storage areas. If there is no high ground between the storage areas, then a linear routing option is used to pass flow between the storage areas.

For the areas modeled as weir profiles, that had high ground between the storage areas, the weir coefficients for these weirs were set to typical values (i.e. 2.6 for broad crested weir shapes).

For the areas next to a canal, water will typically move out of and into a canal as sheet flow away from or into the canal area. A weir equation is used to model this hydraulic connection. Use of typical weir coefficients would result in water entering or leaving the canals too quickly. Therefore, values much lower than normal weir coefficients must be used for this type of hydraulic connection. Past experience in developing and using HEC-RAS models with this type of modeling has shown that coefficients around 1.0 tend to produce reasonable results for transitioning flow into and out of a channel with overbank flow. Obviously though, these coefficients need to be calibrated to ensure they are producing reasonable and consistent results.

Because this model was only calibrated to the Hurricane Katrina event, the interior weir and linear routing coefficients were selected as part of the sensitivity analysis to test what would happen with higher and lower values than what was used for the final calibrated model. The following plots show the flow and stage hydrographs for three runs: the calibrated model run; a run in which all of the interior weir and linear routing coefficients were increased by 10%; and a run in which all of the interior weir and linear routing coefficients were decreased by 10%.

As shown in Figures 6-12 through 6-16, modifying the interior weir and linear routing coefficients did not significantly change the results. The largest change in stage was roughly 0.4 feet from the low value to the high value. Additionally, the timing of the hydrographs did not change significantly. The reason changing these values did not make a significant difference, is that the interior area is so overwhelmed with water. The interior weirs that separate the canals from the storage areas, and between storage areas, become highly submerged. The final water surfaces are much more a function of the volume of water getting into the system for this event.

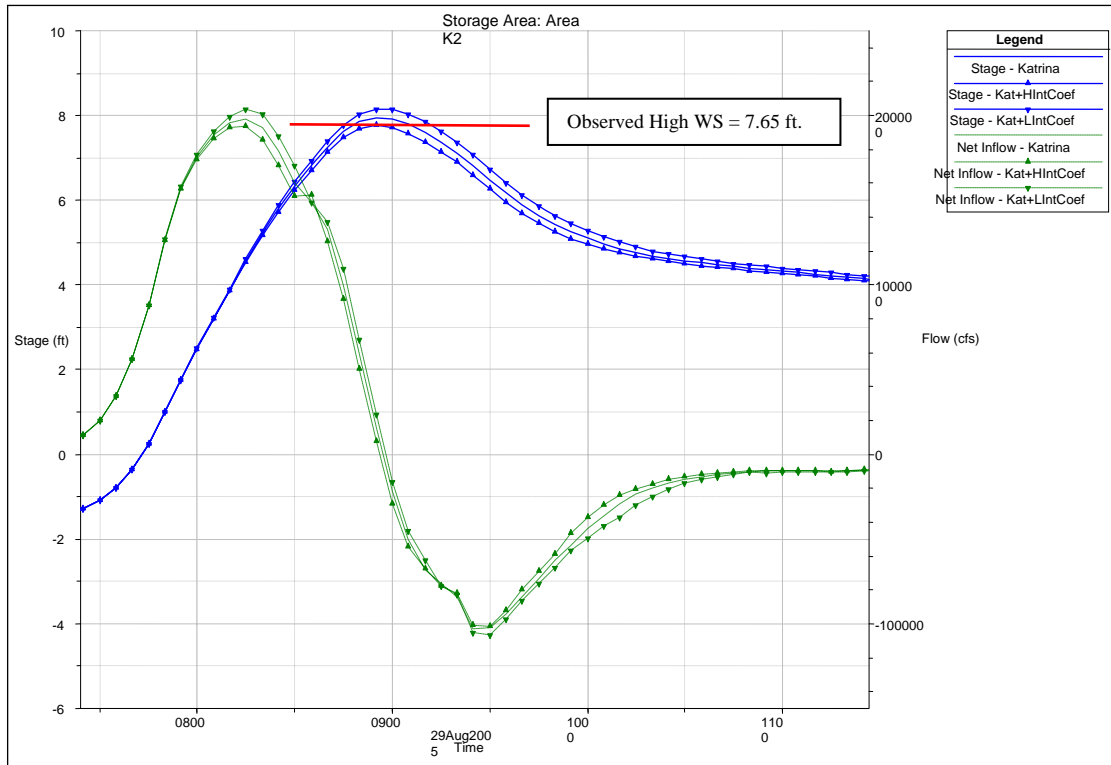


Figure 6-12. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area K2

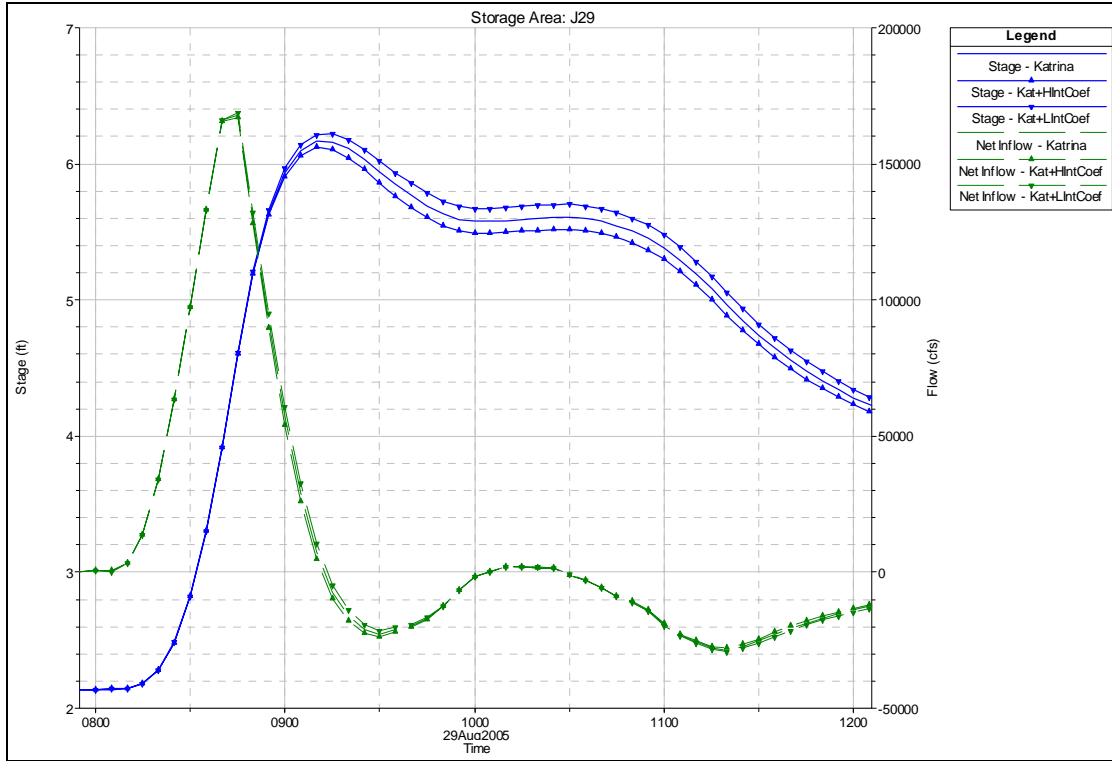


Figure 6-13. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J29

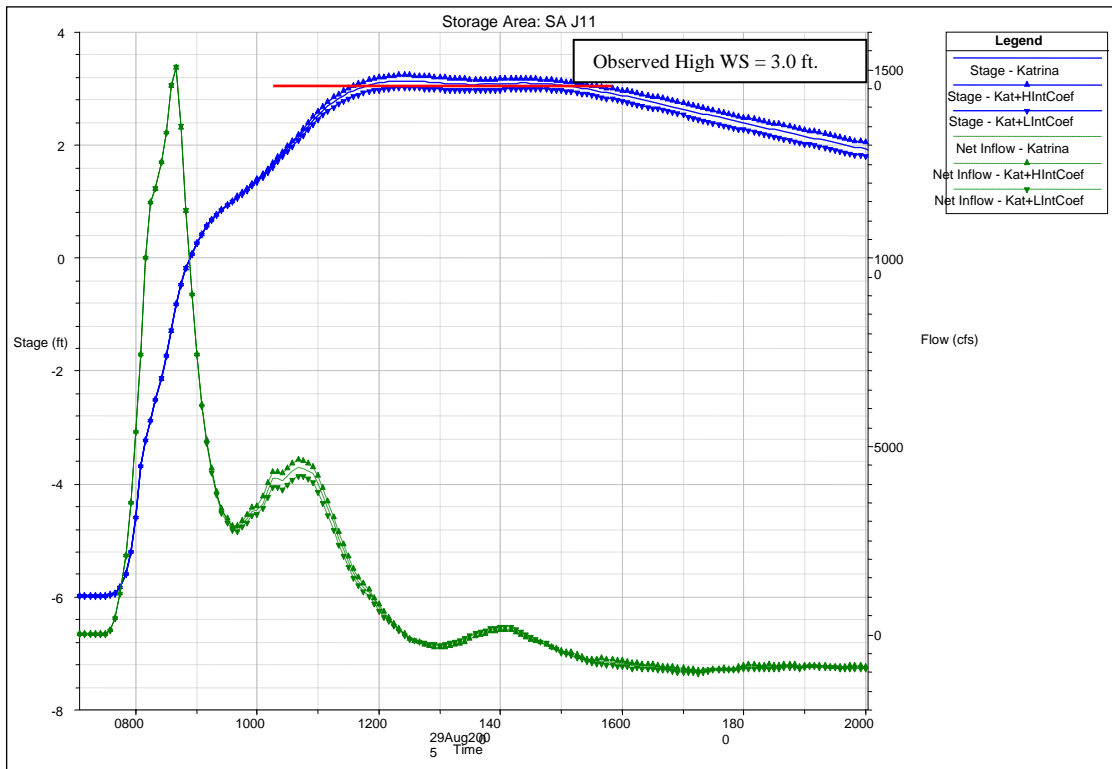


Figure 6-14. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J11

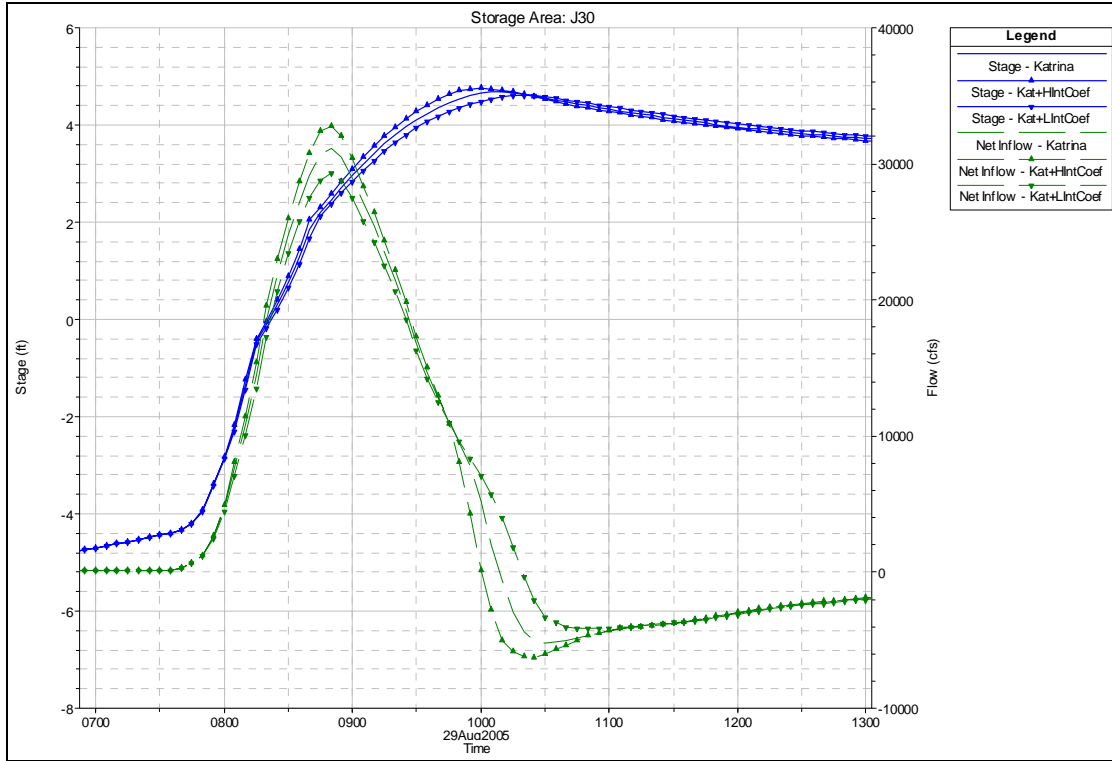


Figure 6-15. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J30

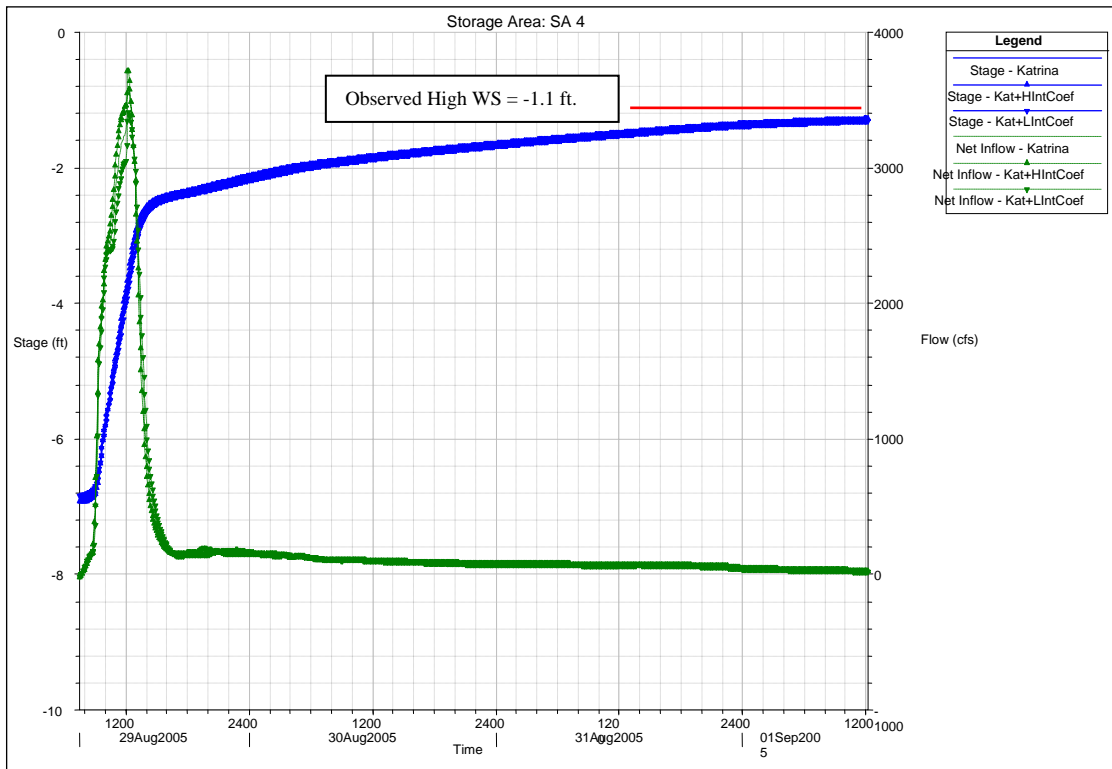


Figure 6-16. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area SA 4

Main Channel Manning's n Values

The final set of parameters that were tested were the main channel Manning's n values. The Manning's n values for all of the canals were adjusted up 10% and down 10% in order to test their sensitivity. The following plots show the resulting hydrographs for the low, mean, and high range of Manning's n values.

As shown in Figures 6-17 through 6-21, changing the Manning's n values did not change the results significantly. In fact, this parameter had the least affect in the results as compared to the other parameters that were investigated. The main reason for this is that the canals ended up carry only a very small percentage of the flow that entered into the New Orleans East interior area. Because the canals were quickly overwhelmed by the event, most of the water moved over the land surface from one area to another.

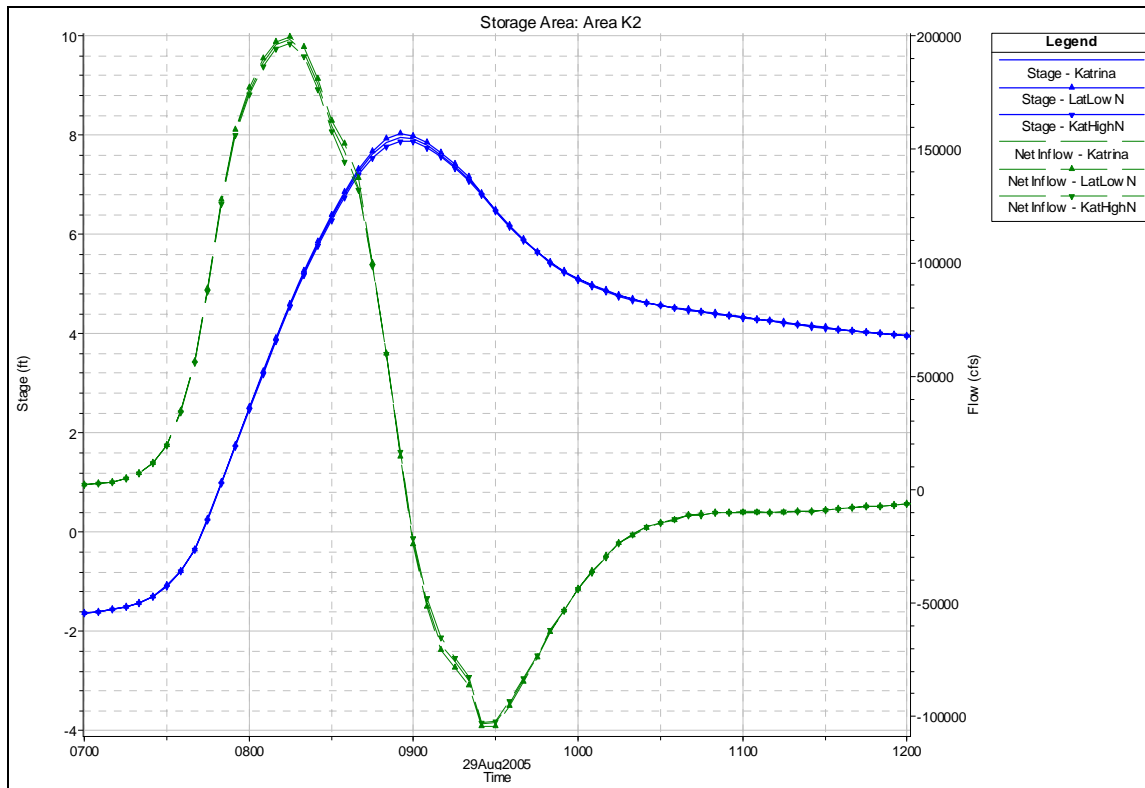


Figure 6-17. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area K2

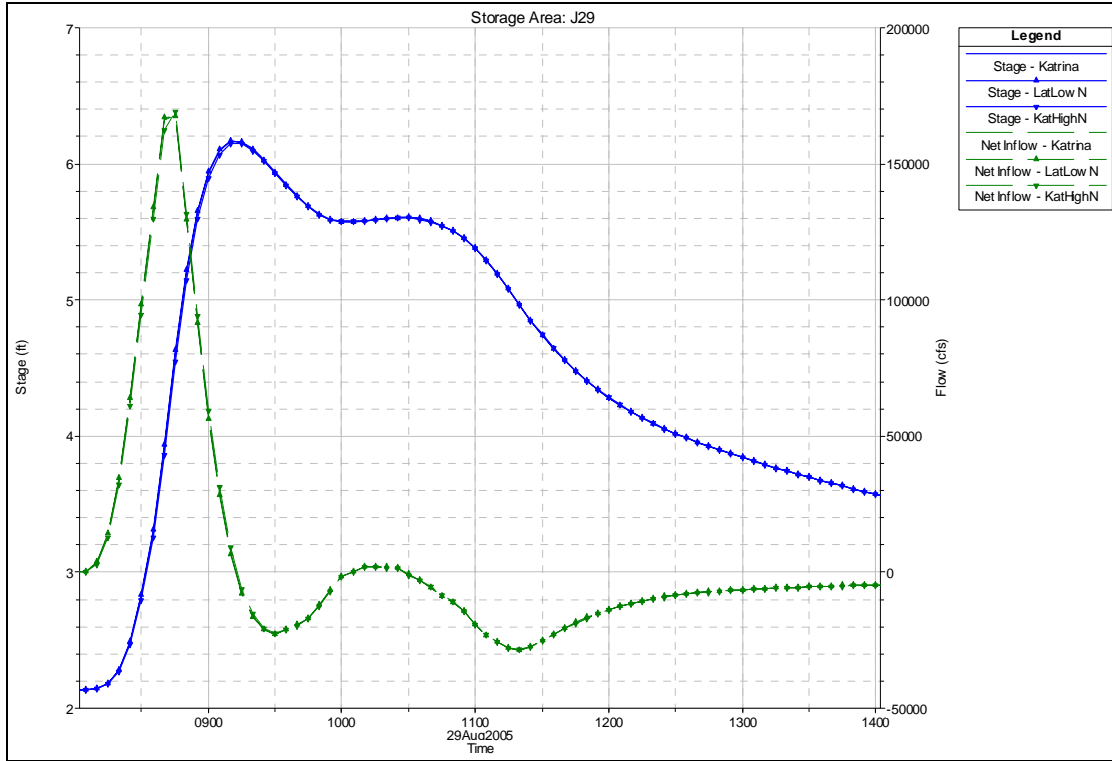


Figure 6-18. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J29

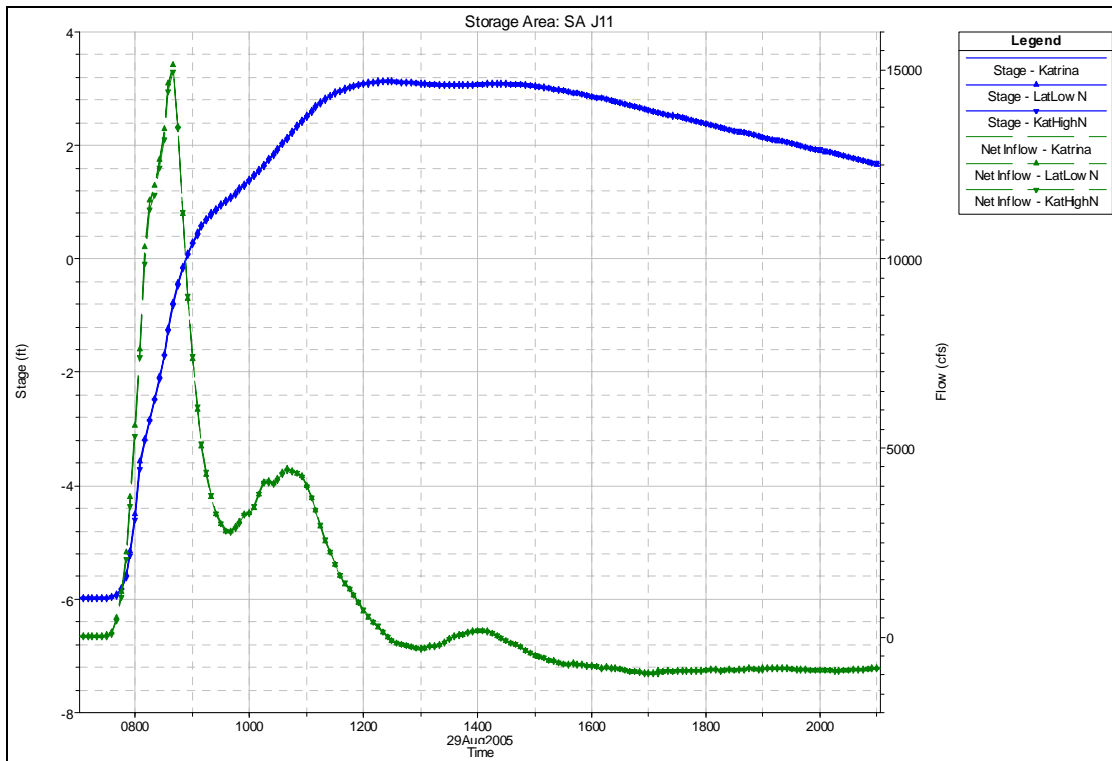


Figure 6-19. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J11

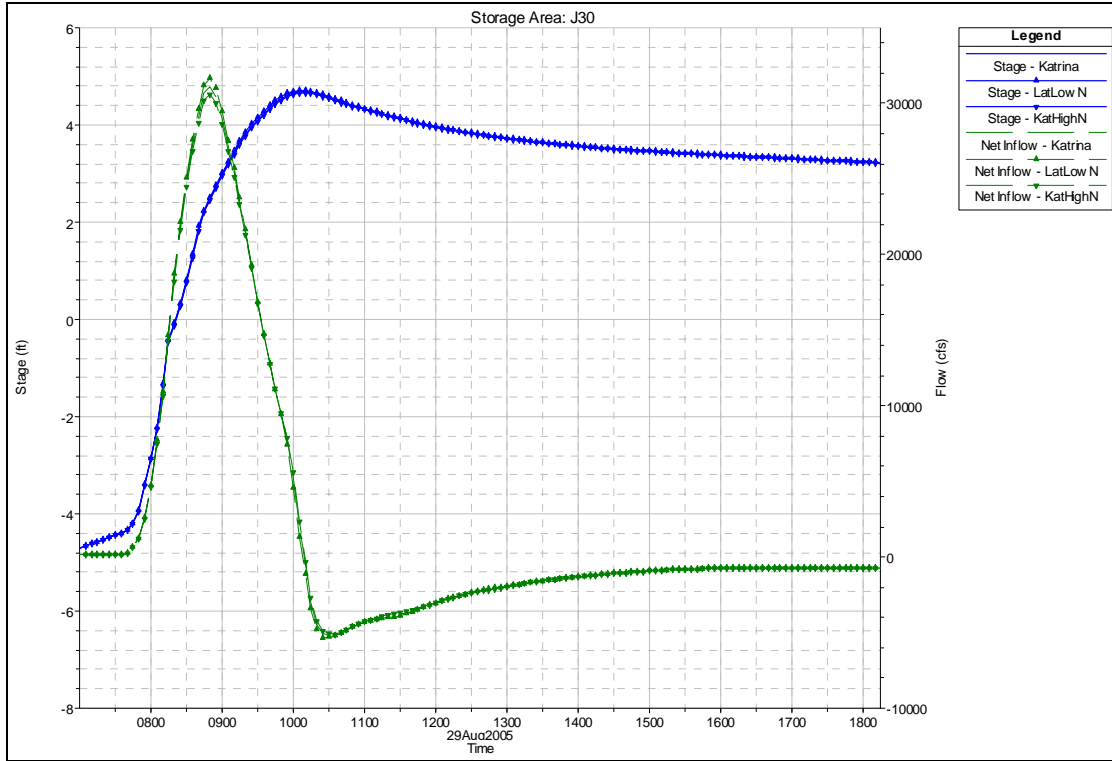


Figure 6-20. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area J30

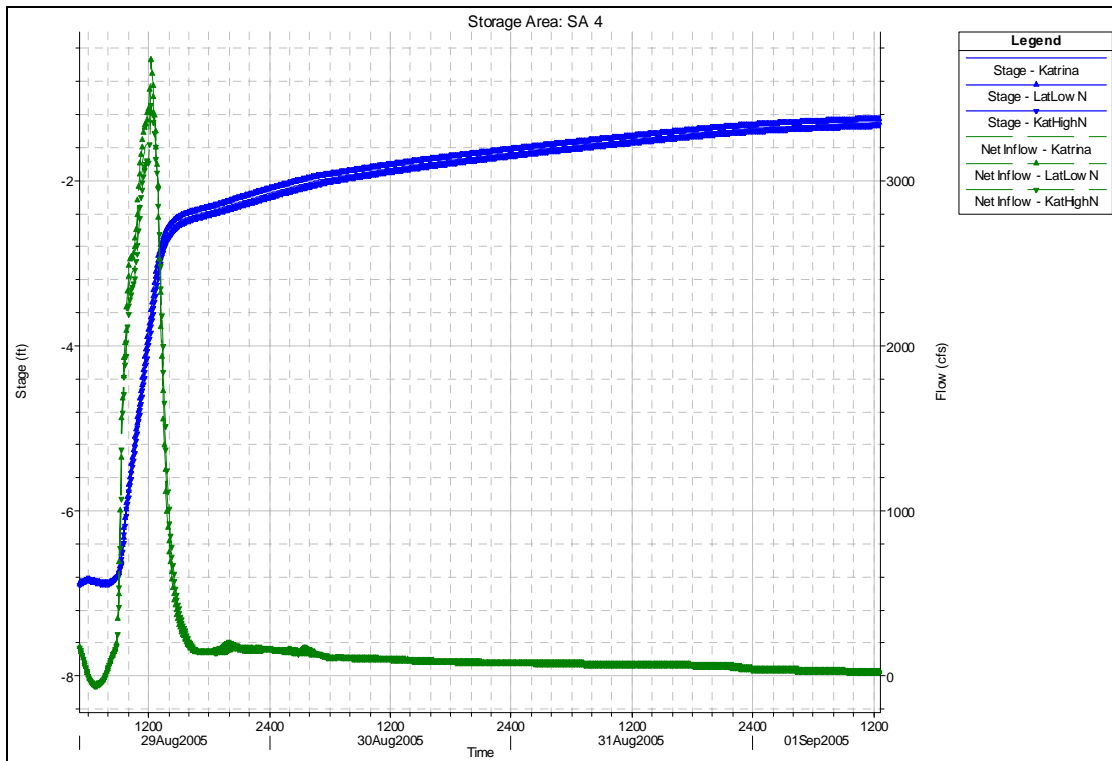


Figure 6-21. Computed Stage and Flow for Storage Area SA 4

Conclusions

As shown from this sensitivity analysis, the model was most sensitive to changes in the levee breach times and the exterior area weir coefficients. While changing the interior weir coefficients, linear routing coefficients, and main channel Manning's n values did not change the results significantly. These results are not unexpected for this event. The interior area is completely overwhelmed by water. Therefore, the variables that control how much water can get into the interior area should be the most sensitive to the final results. Based on this sensitivity analysis, the selected values for all of the coefficients are giving reasonable results. Changes to model parameters would not improve the results.

Appendix 7

Pumping Station Technical and Detailed Report

Contents

7	Pumping Station Technical and Detailed Report.....	VI-7-i
7.1	General Summary	VI-7-1
7.1.1	Datum.....	VI-7-1
7.1.2	Modeling.....	VI-7-2
7.1.3	Parishes	VI-7-2
7.1.3.1	Parish Map	VI-7-2
7.1.3.2	Drainage Basins	VI-7-3
7.1.3.3	Pumps.....	VI-7-3
7.1.3.4	Parish Damages.....	VI-7-3
7.1.3.5	Improvements Suggested by Each Parish.....	VI-7-3
7.1.4	Pump Stations	VI-7-3
7.1.4.1	Description.....	VI-7-4
7.1.4.2	Pump Capacity Status	VI-7-4
7.1.4.3	Damages.....	VI-7-11
7.1.4.4	Katrina Event	VI-7-12
7.1.4.5	Operational Curves	VI-7-12
7.1.4.6	Reverse Flow Curves	VI-7-25
7.2	Jefferson Parish.....	VI-7-40
7.2.1	Drainage Basins	VI-7-41
7.2.1.1	East Bank	VI-7-41
7.2.1.2	West Bank – East of Harvey.....	VI-7-43
7.2.1.3	West Bank – West of Harvey.....	VI-7-45
7.2.1.4	West Bank – West of Harvey (Cataouatche)	VI-7-48
7.2.2	Damage Summary.....	VI-7-50
7.2.3	Improvements Suggested by the Parish	VI-7-51
7.3	Orleans Parish Summary.....	VI-7-55
7.3.1	Drainage Basins	VI-7-56
7.3.1.1	East Bank	VI-7-56
7.3.1.2	East.....	VI-7-61
7.3.1.3	East Bank – Lower Ninth Ward.....	VI-7-64
7.3.1.4	West Bank – English Turn.....	VI-7-65
7.3.1.5	West Bank – Algiers	VI-7-65
7.3.2	Damage Summary.....	VI-7-67
7.3.3	Improvements Suggested by the Parish	VI-7-68
7.4	Plaquemines Parish Summary.....	VI-7-73
7.4.1	Drainage Basin.....	VI-7-74
7.4.1.1	East Bank – Braithwaite.....	VI-7-74
7.4.1.2	East Bank – Belair/Scarsdale	VI-7-74
7.4.1.3	East Bank – Reach C.....	VI-7-75
7.4.1.4	West Bank – Area 7	VI-7-76
7.4.1.5	West Bank – Area 6	VI-7-77
7.4.1.6	West Bank – St. Jude to City Price.....	VI-7-77
7.4.1.7	West Bank – Reach A	VI-7-78
7.4.1.8	West Bank – Reach B-1	VI-7-79

7.4.1.9	West Bank – Reach B-2	VI-7-80
7.4.1.10	West Bank – Area 5	VI-7-80
7.4.1.11	West Bank – Area 4	VI-7-81
7.4.2	Damage Summary	VI-7-82
7.4.3	Improvements Suggested by the Parish	VI-7-83
7.5	St Bernard Parish Summary	VI-7-87
7.5.1	Drainage Basins	VI-7-88
7.5.1.1	Area 1	VI-7-88
7.5.1.2	Area 2	VI-7-89
7.5.1.3	Area 3	VI-7-90
7.5.2	Damage Summary	VI-7-91
7.5.3	Improvements Suggested by the Parish	VI-7-91
7.6	St. Charles Parish	VI-7-96
7.6.1	Drainage Basins	VI-7-97
7.6.1.1	East Bank	VI-7-97
7.6.2	Damage Summary	VI-7-101
7.6.3	Improvements Suggested by the Parish	VI-7-101
7.7	Detailed Pump Station Information	VI-7-108
7.7.1	Jefferson Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-108
7.7.1.1	East Bank Stations	VI-7-108
7.7.1.2	West Bank - Cataouatche Sub-Basin Stations	VI-7-214
7.7.1.3	West Bank – West of Harvey	VI-7-263
7.7.1.4	West Bank – East of Harvey	VI-7-384
7.7.2	Orleans Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-434
7.7.2.1	New Orleans East Bank Stations	VI-7-434
7.7.2.2	Lower Ninth Ward	VI-7-690
7.7.2.3	New Orleans East Stations	VI-7-711
7.7.2.4	West Bank Stations	VI-7-793
7.7.3	Plaquemines Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-843
7.7.3.1	East Bank Stations	VI-7-843
7.7.3.2	West Bank Stations	VI-7-902
7.7.4	St Bernard Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-1082
7.7.4.1	East Bank	VI-7-1082
7.7.5	St. Charles Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-1183
7.7.5.1	East Bank	VI-7-1183

List of Tables

Table 7-1	Pumps Out of Service from the Storm / Flooding and Respective Pump Capacity by Parish	VI-7-11
Table 7-2	Estimated Cost of Repairs by Parish	VI-7-11
Table 7-3	Required Input for AFT Fathom™	VI-7-22
Table 7-4	Assumptions Used in all Models	VI-7-25
Table 7-5	Pump Loss Coefficients used in Reverse Flow Computations	VI-7-36
Table 7-6	Summary of Jefferson Parish Pump Stations by Drainage Basin	VI-7-41
Table 7-7	Estimated Costs of Repairs to Jefferson Parish Pump Stations ¹	VI-7-50
Table 7-8	Jefferson Parish Pumping Equipment Table	VI-7-52

Table 7-9	Jefferson Parish Pumping Equipment Table continued	VI-7-53
Table 7-10	Jefferson Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps	VI-7-54
Table 7-11	Summary of Orleans Parish Pump Stations by Drainage Basin	VI-7-56
Table 7-12	Estimated Costs of Repairs to Orleans Parish Pump Stations ¹	VI-7-67
Table 7-13	Orleans Parish Pumping Equipment Table	VI-7-70
Table 7-14	Orleans Parish Pumping Equipment Table cont	VI-7-71
Table 7-15	Orleans Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps.....	VI-7-72
Table 7-16	Summary of Plaquemines Pump Stations by Bank.....	VI-7-74
Table 7-17	Estimated Costs of Damages to Pump Stations in Plaquemines Parish ¹	VI-7-82
Table 7-18	Plaquemines Parish Pumping Equipment Table	VI-7-85
Table 7-19	Plaquemines Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps....	VI-7-86
Table 7-20	Summary of St. Bernard pump Stations By Drainage Basin	VI-7-88
Table 7-21	Summary of St. Bernard Parish Pump Station Damages ¹	VI-7-91
Table 7-22	Suggested Improvements for St. Bernard Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-92
Table 7-23	St Bernard Parish Pumping Equipment Table	VI-7-94
Table 7-24	Plaquemines Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps....	VI-7-95
Table 7-25	Summary of St. Charles Parish Pump Stations	VI-7-97
Table 7-26	St. Charles Parish Pumping Equipment Table	VI-7-107

List of Equations

Equation 7-1 – Gage Pressure in Static Reservoir	VI-7-13
Equation 7-2 – Pressure in Terms of Head	VI-7-13
Equation 7-3 – Energy Equation.....	VI-7-19
Equation 7-4 – Simplified Energy Equation	VI-7-20
Equation 7-5 – Total Dynamic Head, System Losses, and Static Head Relationship	VI-7-24
Equation 7-6 – Pressurized Flow	VI-7-28
Equation 7-7 – Open Channel Flow.....	VI-7-28
Equation 7-8 – Pressurized Flow	VI-7-29
Equation 7-9 – Open Channel Flow.....	VI-7-29
Equation 7-10 – Specific Energy	VI-7-29
Equation 7-11 – Velocity at critical depth location	VI-7-30
Equation 7-12 – Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level.....	VI-7-33
Equation 7-13 – Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level.....	VI-7-34
Equation 7-14 – Sum of the minor and friction losses.....	VI-7-34
Equation 7-15 – Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level.....	VI-7-34
Equation 7-16 – Flow Rate	VI-7-35
Equation 7-17 – Minor and Friction Losses	VI-7-35

List of Figures

Figure 7-1 - New Orleans area pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity) ..	VI-7-5
Figure 7-2 - Orleans Parish pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)	VI-7-5
Figure 7-3 - Orleans Parish - East pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-6
Figure 7-4 - Orleans Parish - East Bank pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-7

Figure 7-5 - Jefferson Parish pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)	VI-7-8
Figure 7-6 - Jefferson Parish - West Bank - West of Harvey pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-8
Figure 7-7 - Jefferson Parish - West Bank - East of Harvey pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-9
Figure 7-8 - Jefferson Parish - East Bank pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-9
Figure 7-9 - Plaquemines Parish pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-10
Figure 7-10 - Plaquemines Parish - West Bank pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity).....	VI-7-10
Figure 7-11 – Elevation View Defining Total Dynamic Head, Static Head, and Head Loss Relationship.....	VI-7-14
Figure 7-12 – Typical Section through Suction Tube, Horizontal Pump, and Discharge Tube	VI-7-15
Figure 7-13 – Typical Pump Curve	VI-7-16
Figure 7-14 – Typical System Curve	VI-7-17
Figure 7-15 – Typical Operational Curve.....	VI-7-18
Figure 7-16 – Typical AFT Fathom™ Model Setup	VI-7-21
Figure 7-17 – Symbols Used in AFT Fathom™ and Definitions.....	VI-7-21
Figure 7-18 – Typical AFT Fathom™ Output.....	VI-7-23
Figure 7-19 - Reverse Flow Schematic with H1, H2, and pertinent locations	VI-7-26
Figure 7-20 - Geometry Terms and Dimensions for Circular and Rectangular Conduits ...	VI-7-27
Figure 7-21 – Typical Hydraulic Profile for Primed Conduit Reverse Flow with EGL and HGL.....	VI-7-28
Figure 7-22 – Schematic for Critical Depth, Specific Energy, and Critical Energy.....	VI-7-30
Figure 7-23 – Hydraulic Profile for Unprimed Flow (or Critical Control).....	VI-7-31
Figure 7-24 - Hydraulic Profile for Primed Flow (or Full Flow) under Siphon Conditions.....	VI-7-32
Figure 7-25 - Locations Where Siphon Flow Can be Broken	VI-7-39
Figure 7-26 - Jefferson Parish Pump Station Locations	VI-7-40
Figure 7-27 - Orleans Parish Pump Station Locations.....	VI-7-55
Figure 7-28 - Plaquemines Parish Pump Station Locations.....	VI-7-73
Figure 7-29 – St Bernard Parish Pump Station Locations	VI-7-87
Figure 7-30 – St. Charles Parish East Bank Pump Station Locations	VI-7-96
Figure 7-31 – Layout of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel.....	VI-7-112
Figure 7-32 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-113
Figure 7-33 – System Curve of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel	VI-7-114
Figure 7-34 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel	VI-7-114
Figure 7-35 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump Bonnabel.....	VI-7-116
Figure 7-36 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, Page 1.....	VI-7-117
Figure 7-37 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, Page 2.....	VI-7-118
Figure 7-38 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel	VI-7-119
Figure 7-39 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel.....	VI-7-119
Figure 7-40 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban	VI-7-129
Figure 7-41 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-130

Figure 7-42 – System Curve of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban	VI-7-131
Figure 7-43 – Operational Curve for 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban.....	VI-7-131
Figure 7-44 – Layout of 72” Peerless Pump Suburban.....	VI-7-133
Figure 7-45 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Peerless.....	VI-7-134
Figure 7-46 – System Curve of 72” Peerless Pump at Suburban	VI-7-135
Figure 7-47 – Operational Curve for 72” Peerless Pump at Suburban.....	VI-7-135
Figure 7-48 – Layout of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Suburban.....	VI-7-137
Figure 7-49 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-138
Figure 7-50 – System Curve of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Suburban	VI-7-139
Figure 7-51 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC, Pump at Suburban.....	VI-7-139
Figure 7-52 – Pool to Pool Curve of 132” ITT-AC (Pump 1) Pump at Suburban	VI-7-140
Figure 7-53 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8) Pump at Suburban	VI-7-142
Figure 7-54 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8)	VI-7-143
Figure 7-55 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8) Pump at Suburban	VI-7-144
Figure 7-56 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8) Pump at Suburban	VI-7-144
Figure 7-57 – Operational Curve for 132” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban.....	VI-7-145
Figure 7-58 – Layout of 72” Patterson Pump at Elmwood.....	VI-7-160
Figure 7-59 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Patterson.....	VI-7-161
Figure 7-60 – System Curve of 72” Patterson Pump at Elmwood	VI-7-162
Figure 7-61 – Operational Curve for 72” Patterson Pump at Elmwood.....	VI-7-162
Figure 7-62 – Layout of 96” Couch (MWI) Pump Elmwood.....	VI-7-164
Figure 7-63 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” Couch (MWI).....	VI-7-165
Figure 7-64 – System Curve of 96” Couch (MWI) Pump at Elmwood.....	VI-7-166
Figure 7-65 – Operational Curve for 96” Couch (MWI) Pump at Elmwood.....	VI-7-166
Figure 7-66 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Elmwood	VI-7-168
Figure 7-67 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-169
Figure 7-68 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Elmwood	VI-7-170
Figure 7-69 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC, Pump at Elmwood.....	VI-7-170
Figure 7-70 – Layout of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Duncan.....	VI-7-180
Figure 7-71 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-181
Figure 7-72 – System Curve of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Duncan	VI-7-182
Figure 7-73 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC Pump at Duncan.....	VI-7-182
Figure 7-74 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump Duncan	VI-7-184
Figure 7-75 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, Page 1.....	VI-7-185
Figure 7-76 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, Page 2.....	VI-7-186
Figure 7-77 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Duncan	VI-7-187
Figure 7-78 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC Pump at Duncan.....	VI-7-187
Figure 7-79 – Layout of 84” ITT AC Pump at Parish Line.....	VI-7-199
Figure 7-80 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” ITT AC.....	VI-7-200
Figure 7-81 – System Curve of 84” ITT AC Pump at Parish Line.....	VI-7-201
Figure 7-82 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT AC Pump at Parish Line	VI-7-201
Figure 7-83 – Layout of 30” Johnston Pump at Canal St	VI-7-207
Figure 7-84 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Johnston	VI-7-208
Figure 7-85 – System Curve of 30” Johnston Pump at Canal St.....	VI-7-209
Figure 7-86 – Operational Curve for 30” Johnston Pump at Canal St.....	VI-7-209

Figure 7-87 – Layout of 54” Johnston Pump at Bayou Segnette.....	VI-7-218
Figure 7-88 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Johnston	VI-7-219
Figure 7-89 – System Curve of 54” Johnston Pump at Bayou Segnette	VI-7-220
Figure 7-90 – Operational Curve for 54” Johnston Pump at Bayou Segnette	VI-7-220
Figure 7-91 – Layout of 96” ITT-AC Pump Bayou Segnette.....	VI-7-222
Figure 7-92 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” ITT-AC, Page 1	VI-7-223
Figure 7-93 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” ITT-AC, Page 2.....	VI-7-224
Figure 7-94 – System Curve of 96” ITT-AC Pump at Bayou Segnette.....	VI-7-225
Figure 7-95 – Operational Curve for 96” ITT-AC Pump at Bayou Segnette	VI-7-225
Figure 7-96 – Layout of 30” Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90.....	VI-7-237
Figure 7-97 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-238
Figure 7-98 – System Curve of 30” Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90	VI-7-239
Figure 7-99 – Operational Curve for 30” Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90	VI-7-239
Figure 7-100 – Layout of 36” Lo-Lift Pump Highway 90.....	VI-7-241
Figure 7-101 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-242
Figure 7-102 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90	VI-7-243
Figure 7-103 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90.....	VI-7-243
Figure 7-104 – Layout of 60” MWI Pump at Lake Cataouatche 1.....	VI-7-248
Figure 7-105 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60” MWI.....	VI-7-249
Figure 7-106 – System Curve of 60” MWI Pump at Lake Cataouatche 1	VI-7-250
Figure 7-107 – Operational Curve for 60” MWI Pump at Lake Cataouatche 1	VI-7-250
Figure 7-108 – Layout of 72” Patterson Pump at Lake Cataouatche 2	VI-7-256
Figure 7-109 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Patterson.....	VI-7-257
Figure 7-110 – System Curve of 72” Patterson Pump at Lake Cataouatche 2	VI-7-258
Figure 7-111 – Operational Curve for 72” Patterson Pump at Lake Cataouatche 2.....	VI-7-258
Figure 7-112 – Layout of 84” Patterson Pump at Ames.....	VI-7-267
Figure 7-113 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Patterson.....	VI-7-268
Figure 7-114 – System Curve of 84” Patterson Pump at Ames.....	VI-7-269
Figure 7-115 – Operational Curve for 84” Patterson Pump at Ames	VI-7-269
Figure 7-116 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump Ames.....	VI-7-271
Figure 7-117 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, Page 1	VI-7-272
Figure 7-118 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, Page 2.....	VI-7-273
Figure 7-119 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Ames	VI-7-274
Figure 7-120 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC Pump at Ames.....	VI-7-274
Figure 7-121 – Layout of 72” Peerless Pump at Cousins 1	VI-7-286
Figure 7-122 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Peerless.....	VI-7-287
Figure 7-123 – System Curve of 72” Peerless Pump at Cousins 1	VI-7-288
Figure 7-124 – Operational Curve for 72” Peerless Pump at Cousins 1	VI-7-288
Figure 7-125 – Layout of 36” Peerless Pump Cousins 1	VI-7-290
Figure 7-126 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Peerless.....	VI-7-291
Figure 7-127 – System Curve of 36” Peerless Pump at Cousins 1	VI-7-292
Figure 7-128 – Operational Curve for 36” Peerless Pump at Cousins 1	VI-7-292
Figure 7-129 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Cousins 2	VI-7-303
Figure 7-130 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, page 1	VI-7-304
Figure 7-131 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT-AC, page 2.....	VI-7-305
Figure 7-132 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Cousins 2.....	VI-7-306

Figure 7-133 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC Pump at Cousins 2	VI-7-306
Figure 7-134 – Layout of 52” Peerless Pump at Estelle 1	VI-7-314
Figure 7-135 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 52” Peerless.....	VI-7-315
Figure 7-136 – System Curve of 52” Peerless Pump at Estelle 1	VI-7-316
Figure 7-137 – Operational Curve for 52” Peerless Pump at Estelle 1	VI-7-316
Figure 7-138 – Layout of 48” Lo-Lift Pump Estelle 1	VI-7-318
Figure 7-139 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48” Lo-Lift, Page 1	VI-7-319
Figure 7-140 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48” Lo-Lift, Page 2	VI-7-320
Figure 7-141 – System Curve of 48” Lo-Lift Pump at Estelle 1	VI-7-321
Figure 7-142 – Operational Curve for 48” Lo-Lift Pump at Estelle 1	VI-7-321
Figure 7-143 – Layout of 96” ITT-AC Pump at Estelle 2	VI-7-326
Figure 7-144 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” ITT-AC, page 1	VI-7-327
Figure 7-145 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” ITT-AC, page 2	VI-7-328
Figure 7-146 – System Curve of 96” ITT-AC Pump at Estelle 2.....	VI-7-329
Figure 7-147 – Operational Curve for 96” ITT-AC Pump at Estelle 2	VI-7-329
Figure 7-148 – Layout of 72” ITT-AC Pump at Harvey	VI-7-338
Figure 7-149 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-339
Figure 7-150 – System Curve of 72” ITT-AC Pump at Harvey	VI-7-340
Figure 7-151 – Operational Curve for 72” ITT-AC Pump at Harvey.....	VI-7-340
Figure 7-152 – Layout of 72” ITT-AC (Long Bend) Pump Harvey.....	VI-7-342
Figure 7-153 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” ITT-AC (Long Bend), Page 1	VI-7-343
Figure 7-154 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” ITT-AC (Long Bend), Page 2	VI-7-344
Figure 7-155 – System Curve of 72” ITT-AC (Long Bend) Pump at Harvey	VI-7-345
Figure 7-156 – Operational Curve for 72” ITT-AC (Long Bend) Pump at Harvey	VI-7-345
Figure 7-157 – Layout of 72” ITT-AC (Short Bend) Pump at Harvey	VI-7-347
Figure 7-158 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” ITT-AC (Short Bend) Page 1	VI-7-348
Figure 7-159 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” ITT-AC (Short Bend), Page 2	VI-7-349
Figure 7-160 – System Curve of 72” ITT-AC (Short Bend) Pump at Harvey	VI-7-350
Figure 7-161 – Operational Curve for 72” ITT-AC (Short Bend), Pump at Harvey.....	VI-7-350
Figure 7-162 – Layout of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Mt. Kennedy.....	VI-7-355
Figure 7-163 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-356
Figure 7-164 – System Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Mt. Kennedy	VI-7-357
Figure 7-165 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Mt. Kennedy	VI-7-357
Figure 7-166 – Operational Curve for 72” ITT-AC Pump at Westminster	VI-7-364
Figure 7-167 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC Pump at Westwego 1	VI-7-371
Figure 7-168 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC Pump at Westwego 2	VI-7-379
Figure 7-169 – Operational Curve for 72” ITT-AC (Horizontal), Pump at Hero.....	VI-7-387
Figure 7-170 – Operational Curve for 168” Wood Screw Pump at Hero.....	VI-7-388
Figure 7-171 – Layout of 36” Johnston Pump at Planters	VI-7-407
Figure 7-172 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Johnston	VI-7-408
Figure 7-173 – System Curve of 36” Johnston Pump at Planters.....	VI-7-409
Figure 7-174 – Operational Curve for 36” Johnston Pump at Planters	VI-7-409
Figure 7-175 – Layout of 72” Johnston Pump Planters.....	VI-7-411
Figure 7-176 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Johnston	VI-7-412
Figure 7-177 – System Curve of 72” Johnston Pump at Planters.....	VI-7-413
Figure 7-178 – Operational Curve for 72” Johnston Pump at Planters	VI-7-413

Figure 7-179 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC, Pump at Planters	VI-7-414
Figure 7-180 – Layout of 132” ITT Allis Chalmers Pump at Whitney Barataria	VI-7-427
Figure 7-181 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132” ITT Allis Chalmers	VI-7-428
Figure 7-182 – System Curve of 132” ITT Allis Chalmers Pump at Whitney Barataria ..	VI-7-429
Figure 7-183 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT Allis Chalmers Pump at Whitney Barataria.....	VI-7-429
Figure 7-184 – Layout of 36” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1.....	VI-7-438
Figure 7-185 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-439
Figure 7-186 – System Curve of 36” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1	VI-7-440
Figure 7-187 – Operational Curve for 36” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1	VI-7-440
Figure 7-188 – Layout of 60” Fairbanks-Morse Pump OP 1.....	VI-7-442
Figure 7-189 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-443
Figure 7-190 – System Curve of 60” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1	VI-7-444
Figure 7-191 – Operational Curve for 60” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1	VI-7-444
Figure 7-192 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “F” Pump at OP 1	VI-7-446
Figure 7-193 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “F”	VI-7-447
Figure 7-194 – System Curve of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “F” Pump at OP 1.....	VI-7-448
Figure 7-195 – Operational Curve for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “F”, Pump at OP 1	VI-7-448
Figure 7-196 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “G” Pump at OP 1.....	VI-7-450
Figure 7-197 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “G”	VI-7-451
Figure 7-198 – System Curve of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “G” at OP 1.....	VI-7-452
Figure 7-199 – Operational Curve for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “G” at OP 1.....	VI-7-452
Figure 7-200 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 1	VI-7-454
Figure 7-201 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144” Wood Screw	VI-7-455
Figure 7-202 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw at OP 1	VI-7-456
Figure 7-203 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw at OP 1	VI-7-456
Figure 7-204 – Layout of 168” Wood Screw at OP 1.....	VI-7-458
Figure 7-205 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168” Wood Screw	VI-7-459
Figure 7-206 – System Curve of 168” Wood Screw at OP 1	VI-7-460
Figure 7-207 – Operational Curve for 168” Wood Screw at OP 1	VI-7-460
Figure 7-208 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2	VI-7-487
Figure 7-209 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144” Wood Screw	VI-7-488
Figure 7-210 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2.....	VI-7-489
Figure 7-211 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2.....	VI-7-489
Figure 7-212 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw with a Bend at OP 2	VI-7-491
Figure 7-213 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144” Wood Screw with a Bend.....	VI-7-492
Figure 7-214 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw with a Bend at OP 2.....	VI-7-493
Figure 7-215 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw with a Bend at OP 2.....	VI-7-493
Figure 7-216 – Layout of 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2	VI-7-495
Figure 7-217 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168” Wood Screw	VI-7-496
Figure 7-218 – System Curve of 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2.....	VI-7-497

Figure 7-219 – Operational Curve for 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2.....	VI-7-497
Figure 7-220 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 3	VI-7-514
Figure 7-221 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144” Wood Screw	VI-7-515
Figure 7-222 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 3	VI-7-516
Figure 7-223 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 3.....	VI-7-516
Figure 7-224 – Layout of 168” Wood Screw Pump OP 3	VI-7-518
Figure 7-225 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168” Wood Screw	VI-7-519
Figure 7-226 – System Curve of 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 3	VI-7-520
Figure 7-227 – Operational Curve for 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 3.....	VI-7-520
Figure 7-228 – Layout of 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 4	VI-7-536
Figure 7-229 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Wood Screw	VI-7-537
Figure 7-230 – System Curve of 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 4	VI-7-538
Figure 7-231 – Operational Curve for 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 4.....	VI-7-538
Figure 7-232 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump OP 4	VI-7-540
Figure 7-233 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC).....	VI-7-541
Figure 7-234 – System Curve of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 4.....	VI-7-542
Figure 7-235 – Operational Curve for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 4	VI-7-542
Figure 7-236 – Layout of 126” Worthington Pump at OP 4.....	VI-7-544
Figure 7-237 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Worthington	VI-7-545
Figure 7-238 – System Curve of 126” Worthington Pump at OP 4	VI-7-546
Figure 7-239 – Operational Curve for 126” Worthington, Pump at OP 4.....	VI-7-546
Figure 7-240 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 6.....	VI-7-561
Figure 7-241 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse, Page 1.....	VI-7-562
Figure 7-242 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse, page 2.....	VI-7-563
Figure 7-243 – System Curve of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 6	VI-7-564
Figure 7-244 – Operational Curve for 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 6	VI-7-564
Figure 7-245 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel Pump OP 6	VI-7-566
Figure 7-246 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel, Page 1.....	VI-7-567
Figure 7-247 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel, Page 2.....	VI-7-568
Figure 7-248 – System Curve of 30” Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel Pump at OP 6	VI-7-569
Figure 7-249 – Operational Curve for 30” Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel Pump at OP 6....	VI-7-569
Figure 7-250 – Layout of 84” Patterson Pump at OP 6	VI-7-571
Figure 7-251 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Patterson.....	VI-7-572
Figure 7-252 – System Curve of 84” Patterson Pump at OP 6.....	VI-7-573
Figure 7-253 – Operational Curve for 84” Patterson , Pump at OP 6	VI-7-573
Figure 7-254 – Layout of 84” Patterson with a Bend Pump at OP 6.....	VI-7-575
Figure 7-255 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Patterson with a Bend, Page 1.....	VI-7-576
Figure 7-256 – System Curve of 84” Patterson with a Bend Pump at OP 6.....	VI-7-577
Figure 7-257 – Operational Curve for 84” Patterson with a Bend Pump at OP 6	VI-7-577
Figure 7-258 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 6	VI-7-579
Figure 7-259 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 1.....	VI-7-580
Figure 7-260 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 2.....	VI-7-581

Figure 7-261 – System Curve of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) at OP 6	VI-7-582
Figure 7-262 – Operational Curve for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) at OP 6.....	VI-7-582
Figure 7-263 – Layout of 126” Worthington at OP 6.....	VI-7-584
Figure 7-264 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Worthington, Page 1.....	VI-7-585
Figure 7-265 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Worthington, Page 2.....	VI-7-586
Figure 7-266 – System Curve of 126” Worthington at OP 6.....	VI-7-587
Figure 7-267 – Operational Curve for 126” Worthington at OP 6	VI-7-587
Figure 7-268 – Field Test Curve for 144” Wood Screw at OP 6.....	VI-7-588
Figure 7-269 – Field Test Curve for 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 6	VI-7-589
Figure 7-270 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 7.....	VI-7-594
Figure 7-271 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-595
Figure 7-272 – System Curve of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 7	VI-7-596
Figure 7-273 – Operational Curve for 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 7	VI-7-596
Figure 7-274 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump OP 7	VI-7-598
Figure 7-275 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144” Wood Screw	VI-7-599
Figure 7-276 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 7	VI-7-600
Figure 7-277 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 7.....	VI-7-600
Figure 7-278 – Layout of 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 7	VI-7-602
Figure 7-279 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168” Wood Screw Page 1	VI-7-603
Figure 7-280 – System Curve of 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 7	VI-7-604
Figure 7-281 – Operational Curve for 168” Wood Screw, Pump at OP 7.....	VI-7-604
Figure 7-282 – Layout of 126” Worthington Pump at OP 12.....	VI-7-625
Figure 7-283 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Worthington	VI-7-626
Figure 7-284 – System Curve of 126” Worthington Pump at OP 12	VI-7-627
Figure 7-285 – Operational Curve for 126” Worthington Pump at OP 12.....	VI-7-627
Figure 7-286 – Layout of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)	VI-7-633
Figure 7-287 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 1	VI-7-634
Figure 7-288 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, page 2	VI-7-635
Figure 7-289 – System Curve of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D).....	VI-7-636
Figure 7-290 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D).....	VI-7-636
Figure 7-291 – Layout of 30” Wood Trash Pump OP 17 (Station D)	VI-7-638
Figure 7-292 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 1	VI-7-639
Figure 7-293 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 2	VI-7-640
Figure 7-294 – System Curve of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D).....	VI-7-641
Figure 7-295 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D).....	VI-7-641
Figure 7-296 – Layout of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)	VI-7-643
Figure 7-297 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash Page 1	VI-7-644
Figure 7-298 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 2	VI-7-645
Figure 7-299 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 3	VI-7-646
Figure 7-300 – System Curve of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D).....	VI-7-647
Figure 7-301 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash, Pump at OP 17 (Station D).....	VI-7-647
Figure 7-302 – Layout of 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19	VI-7-653
Figure 7-303 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC).....	VI-7-654
Figure 7-304 – System Curve of 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19.....	VI-7-655
Figure 7-305 – Operational Curve for 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19	VI-7-655
Figure 7-306 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump OP 19	VI-7-657

Figure 7-307 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC).....	VI-7-658
Figure 7-308 – System Curve of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19.....	VI-7-659
Figure 7-309 – Operational Curve for 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19 ...	VI-7-659
Figure 7-310 – Layout of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP I-10.....	VI-7-665
Figure 7-311 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Fairbanks-Morse, page 1.....	VI-7-666
Figure 7-312 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Fairbanks-Morse, page 2.....	VI-7-667
Figure 7-313 – System Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP I-10.....	VI-7-668
Figure 7-314 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP I-10.....	VI-7-668
Figure 7-315 – Layout of 48” MWI Pump at Prichard.....	VI-7-673
Figure 7-316 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48” MWI.....	VI-7-674
Figure 7-317 – System Curve of 48” MWI Pump at Prichard.....	VI-7-675
Figure 7-318 – Operational Curve for 48” MWI Pump at Prichard.....	VI-7-675
Figure 7-319 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Monticello.....	VI-7-686
Figure 7-320 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse.....	VI-7-687
Figure 7-321 – System Curve of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Monticello.....	VI-7-688
Figure 7-322 – Operational Curve for 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Monticello.....	VI-7-688
Figure 7-323 – Layout of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 5.....	VI-7-694
Figure 7-324 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash.....	VI-7-695
Figure 7-325 – System Curve of 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 5.....	VI-7-696
Figure 7-326 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 5.....	VI-7-696
Figure 7-327 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump OP 5.....	VI-7-698
Figure 7-328 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144” Wood Screw.....	VI-7-699
Figure 7-329 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 5.....	VI-7-700
Figure 7-330 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 5.....	VI-7-701
Figure 7-331 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 10 (Citrus).....	VI-7-713
Figure 7-332 – Layout of 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 14 (Jahckne).....	VI-7-722
Figure 7-333 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Wood Screw.....	VI-7-723
Figure 7-334 – System Curve of 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 14 (Jahckne).....	VI-7-724
Figure 7-335 – Operational Curve for 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 14 (Jahckne).....	VI-7-724
Figure 7-336 – Layout of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 15.....	VI-7-733
Figure 7-337 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Fairbanks-Morse.....	VI-7-734
Figure 7-338 – System Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 15.....	VI-7-735
Figure 7-339 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 15.....	VI-7-735
Figure 7-340 – Layout of 64” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 16 (St. Charles).....	VI-7-743
Figure 7-341 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 64” Fairbanks-Morse.....	VI-7-744
Figure 7-342 – System Curve of 64” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 16 (St. Charles).....	VI-7-745
Figure 7-343 – Operational Curve for 64” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 16 (St. Charles).....	VI-7-745
Figure 7-344 – Layout of 72” Johnston Pump at OP 18 (Maxent).....	VI-7-753
Figure 7-345 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Johnston.....	VI-7-754
Figure 7-346 – System Curve of 72” Johnston Pump at OP 18 (Maxent).....	VI-7-755
Figure 7-347 – Operational Curve for 72” Johnston Pump at OP 18 (Maxent).....	VI-7-755
Figure 7-348 – Layout of 72” Patterson Pump at OP 20 (Amid).....	VI-7-763
Figure 7-349 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Patterson.....	VI-7-764
Figure 7-350 – System Curve of 72” Patterson Pump at OP 20 (Amid).....	VI-7-765

Figure 7-351 – Operational Curve for 72” Patterson Pump at OP 20 (Amid).....	VI-7-765
Figure 7-352 – Layout of 30” Wood Trash Pump at Grant Street.....	VI-7-773
Figure 7-353 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 1	VI-7-774
Figure 7-354 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, page 2	VI-7-775
Figure 7-355 – System Curve of 30” Wood Trash Pump at Grant Street.....	VI-7-776
Figure 7-356 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash Pump at Grant Street	VI-7-776
Figure 7-357 – Layout of 30” Wood Trash with Bends Pump Grant Street.....	VI-7-778
Figure 7-358 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash with Bends, Page 1	VI-7-779
Figure 7-359 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash with Bends, Page 2....	VI-7-780
Figure 7-360 – System Curve of 30” Wood Trash with Bends Pump at Grant Street	VI-7-781
Figure 7-361 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash with Bends Pump at Grant Street	VI-7-781
Figure 7-362 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Elaine Street	VI-7-786
Figure 7-363 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-787
Figure 7-364 – System Curve of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Elaine Street.....	VI-7-788
Figure 7-365 – Operational Curve for 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Elaine Street.....	VI-7-788
Figure 7-366 – Operational Curve for 30” Wood Trash Pump at OP 11	VI-7-796
Figure 7-367 – Layout of 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump OP 11	VI-7-797
Figure 7-368 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 1 ..	VI-7-798
Figure 7-369 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 2..	VI-7-799
Figure 7-370 – System Curve of 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 11	VI-7-800
Figure 7-371 – Operational Curve for 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 11	VI-7-800
Figure 7-372 – Operational Curve for 96” Wood Screw, Pump at OP 11.....	VI-7-801
Figure 7-373 – Layout of 36” Patterson Pump at OP 13	VI-7-815
Figure 7-374 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Patterson.....	VI-7-816
Figure 7-375 – System Curve of 36” Patterson Pump at OP 13.....	VI-7-817
Figure 7-376 – Operational Curve for 36” Patterson Pump at OP 13	VI-7-817
Figure 7-377 – Layout of 72” Worthington Pump at OP 13.....	VI-7-819
Figure 7-378 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Worthington	VI-7-820
Figure 7-379 – System Curve of 72” Worthington Pump at OP 13	VI-7-821
Figure 7-380 – Operational Curve for 72” Worthington Pump at OP 13.....	VI-7-821
Figure 7-381 – Layout of 126” ITT-AC Pump OP 13.....	VI-7-823
Figure 7-382 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-824
Figure 7-383 – System Curve of 126” ITT-AC Pump at OP 13.....	VI-7-825
Figure 7-384 – Operational Curve for 126” ITT-AC Pump at OP 13	VI-7-825
Figure 7-385 – Layout of 126” Worthington Pump at OP 13.....	VI-7-827
Figure 7-386 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Worthington	VI-7-828
Figure 7-387 – System Curve of 126” Worthington Pump at OP 13	VI-7-829
Figure 7-388 – Operational Curve for 126” Worthington, Pump at OP 13.....	VI-7-829
Figure 7-389 – Layout of 36” x 13” Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite.....	VI-7-846
Figure 7-390 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” x 13” Lo-Lift	VI-7-847
Figure 7-391 – Head Loss Curve of 36” x 13” Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite	VI-7-848
Figure 7-392 – Operational Curve for 36” x 13” Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite	VI-7-848
Figure 7-393 – Layout of 30” x 17” Lo-Lift Pump Braithwaite.....	VI-7-849
Figure 7-394 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” x 17” Lo-Lift	VI-7-850
Figure 7-395 – Head Loss Curve of 30” x 17” Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite	VI-7-851

Figure 7-396 – Operational Curve for 30” x 17” Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite	VI-7-851
Figure 7-397 – Layout of 84” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Scarsdale	VI-7-863
Figure 7-398 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-864
Figure 7-399 – System Curve of 84” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Scarsdale	VI-7-865
Figure 7-400 – Operational Curve for 84” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Scarsdale.....	VI-7-865
Figure 7-401 – Layout of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Belair	VI-7-873
Figure 7-402 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-874
Figure 7-403 –Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Belair.....	VI-7-875
Figure 7-404 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Belair	VI-7-875
Figure 7-405 – Layout of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Bellevue.....	VI-7-883
Figure 7-406 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-884
Figure 7-407 –Head Loss Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Bellevue	VI-7-885
Figure 7-408 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Bellevue.....	VI-7-885
Figure 7-409 – Layout of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Pointe a la Hache (east).....	VI-7-894
Figure 7-410 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-895
Figure 7-411 –Head Loss Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Pointe a la Hache (east).....	VI-7-896
Figure 7-412 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Pointe a la Hache (east).....	VI-7-896
Figure 7-413 – Pump curve for 126” Hardie – Tynes adapted from 126” Worthington pump curve with affinity laws	VI-7-911
Figure 7-414 – Layout of 126” Hardie – Tynes Pump at Belle Chasse 1.....	VI-7-911
Figure 7-415 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Hardie – Tynes	VI-7-912
Figure 7-416 – Head Loss Curve of 126” Hardie – Tynes Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-913
Figure 7-417 – Operational Curve for 126” Hardie – Tynes Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-913
Figure 7-418 – Layout of Fairbanks Morse Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-914
Figure 7-419 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for Fairbanks Morse	VI-7-915
Figure 7-420 – Head Loss Curve of Fairbanks Morse Pump at Belle Chasse 1.....	VI-7-916
Figure 7-421 – Operational Curve for Fairbanks Morse Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-916
Figure 7-422 – Layout of 126” Worthington Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-917
Figure 7-423 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126” Worthington	VI-7-918
Figure 7-424 – Head Loss Curve of 126” Worthington Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-919
Figure 7-425 – Operational Curve for 126” Worthington Pump at Belle Chasse 1	VI-7-919
Figure 7-426 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 72” Reddy Buffalo Pump at Belle Chasse 2.....	VI-7-932
Figure 7-427 – Layout of 48” x 54” Patterson Pump at Diamond.....	VI-7-940
Figure 7-428 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48” x 54” Patterson	VI-7-941
Figure 7-429 – Head Loss Curve of 48” x 54” Patterson Pump at Diamond	VI-7-942
Figure 7-430 – Operational Curve for 48” x 54” Patterson Pump at Diamond.....	VI-7-942
Figure 7-431 – Layout of 74” Johnston Pump at Duvic (Venice)	VI-7-951
Figure 7-432 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 74” Johnston	VI-7-952
Figure 7-433 – System Curve of 74” Johnston Pump at Duvic (Venice).....	VI-7-953
Figure 7-434 – Operational Curve for 74” Johnston Pump at Duvic (Venice)	VI-7-953
Figure 7-435 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 60” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Gainard Woods 1.	VI-7-961

Figure 7-436 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 72” x 72” Patterson Pump at Gainard Woods 2	VI-7-968
Figure 7-437 – Layout of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Hayes.....	VI-7-977
Figure 7-438 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-978
Figure 7-439 –Head Loss Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Hayes	VI-7-979
Figure 7-440 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Hayes	VI-7-979
Figure 7-441 – Layout of 54” Patterson Pump at Ollie Lower.....	VI-7-988
Figure 7-442 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Patterson.....	VI-7-989
Figure 7-443 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Patterson Pump at Ollie Lower	VI-7-990
Figure 7-444 – Operational Curve for 54” Patterson Pump at Ollie Lower	VI-7-990
Figure 7-445 – Layout of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump Ollie Lower	VI-7-992
Figure 7-446 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Fairbanks-Morse	VI-7-993
Figure 7-447 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Lower	VI-7-994
Figure 7-448 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Lower.....	VI-7-994
Figure 7-449 – Layout of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump Ollie Upper.....	VI-7-1006
Figure 7-450 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Fairbanks-Morse, Page 1.....	VI-7-1007
Figure 7-451 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Upper	VI-7-1008
Figure 7-452 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Upper	VI-7-1008
Figure 7-453 – Layout of 16” Lo-Lift Pump at Pointe a la Hache (west)	VI-7-1020
Figure 7-454 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 16” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1021
Figure 7-455 – Head Loss Curve of 16” Lo-Lift Pump at Pointe a la Hache (west).....	VI-7-1022
Figure 7-456 – Operational Curve for 16” Lo-Lift Pump at Pointe a la Hache (west)....	VI-7-1022
Figure 7-457 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 42” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Sunrise 1.....	VI-7-1032
Figure 7-458 – Layout of 48 x 54” Patterson Pump at Sunrise 2	VI-7-1041
Figure 7-459 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48 x 54” Patterson.....	VI-7-1042
Figure 7-460 – Head Loss Curve of 48 x 54” Patterson Pump at Sunrise 2.....	VI-7-1043
Figure 7-461 – Operational Curve for 48 x 54” Patterson Pump at Sunrise 2.....	VI-7-1043
Figure 7-462 – Layout of 78” Johnston Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph	VI-7-1051
Figure 7-463 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 78” Johnston	VI-7-1052
Figure 7-464 – Head Loss Curve of 78” Johnston Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph.....	VI-7-1053
Figure 7-465 – Operational Curve for 78” Johnston Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph.....	VI-7-1053
Figure 7-466 – Layout of 54” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph.....	VI-7-1054
Figure 7-467 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Fairbanks Morse.....	VI-7-1055
Figure 7-468 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph.....	VI-7-1056
Figure 7-469 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph.....	VI-7-1056
Figure 7-470 – Layout of 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification.....	VI-7-1086
Figure 7-471 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson).....	VI-7-1087
Figure 7-472 – System Curve of 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification.....	VI-7-1088

Figure 7-473 – Operational Curve for 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification.....	VI-7-1088
Figure 7-474 – Layout of 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump 1 Fortification	VI-7-1090
Figure 7-475 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson).....	VI-7-1091
Figure 7-476 – System Curve of 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification	VI-7-1092
Figure 7-477 – Operational Curve for 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification.....	VI-7-1093
Figure 7-478 – Layout of 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard	VI-7-1103
Figure 7-479 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42” M&W (MWI).....	VI-7-1104
Figure 7-480 – System Curve of 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard	VI-7-1105
Figure 7-481 – Operational Curve for 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard.....	VI-7-1105
Figure 7-482 – Layout of 60” M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard	VI-7-1106
Figure 7-483 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60” M&W (MWI).....	VI-7-1107
Figure 7-484 – System Curve of 60” M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard	VI-7-1108
Figure 7-485 – Operational Curve for 60” M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard.....	VI-7-1108
Figure 7-486 – Layout of 60” M&W (MWI) Pump at 3 Bayou Villere.....	VI-7-1120
Figure 7-487 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60” M&W (MWI).....	VI-7-1121
Figure 7-488 – System Curve of 60” M&W (MWI) Pump at 3 Bayou Villere.....	VI-7-1122
Figure 7-489 – Operational Curve for 60” M&W (MWI) Pump at 3 Bayou Villere	VI-7-1122
Figure 7-490 – Layout of 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux	VI-7-1130
Figure 7-491 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson).....	VI-7-1131
Figure 7-492 – System Curve of 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux.....	VI-7-1132
Figure 7-493 – Operational Curve for 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux	VI-7-1132
Figure 7-494 – Layout of 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump 4 Meraux.....	VI-7-1134
Figure 7-495 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson).....	VI-7-1135
Figure 7-496 – System Curve of 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux.....	VI-7-1136
Figure 7-497 – Operational Curve for 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux	VI-7-1136
Figure 7-498 – Layout of 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 5 EJ Gore	VI-7-1147
Figure 7-499 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42” M&W (MWI).....	VI-7-1148
Figure 7-500 – System Curve of 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 5 EJ Gore	VI-7-1149
Figure 7-501 – Operational Curve for 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 5 EJ Gore.....	VI-7-1149
Figure 7-502 – Layout of 75” x 72” Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros	VI-7-1154
Figure 7-503 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 75” x 72” Patterson	VI-7-1155
Figure 7-504 – System Curve of 75” x 72” Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros	VI-7-1156

Figure 7-505 – Manufacturer’s Pool to Pool Curve and Calculated Operational Curve for 75” x 72” Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros	VI-7-1156
Figure 7-506 – Layout of 75” x 72” Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros	VI-7-1164
Figure 7-507 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 75” x 72” Patterson	VI-7-1165
Figure 7-508 – System Curve of 75” x 72” Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros	VI-7-1166
Figure 7-509 – Manufacturer’s Pool to Pool Curve and Calculated Operational Curve for 75” x 72” Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros	VI-7-1166
Figure 7-510 – Layout of 108” x 66” ITT-AC Pump at 8 St. Mary	VI-7-1175
Figure 7-511 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 108” x 66” ITT-AC.....	VI-7-1176
Figure 7-512 – System Curve of 108” x 66” ITT-AC Pump at 8 St. Mary	VI-7-1177
Figure 7-513 – Manufacturer’s Pool to Pool Curve and Calculated Operational Curve for 108” x 66” ITT-AC Pump at 8 St. Mary	VI-7-1177
Figure 7-514 – Layout of 18” Lo-Lift Pump at 4 th Street.....	VI-7-1186
Figure 7-515 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 18” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1187
Figure 7-516 – System Curve of 18” Lo-Lift Pump at 4 th Street.....	VI-7-1188
Figure 7-517 – Operational Curve for 18” Lo-Lift Pump at 4 th Street	VI-7-1188
Figure 7-518 – Layout of 24” Lo-Lift Pump 4 th Street.....	VI-7-1190
Figure 7-519 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1191
Figure 7-520 – System Curve of 24” Lo-Lift Pump at 4 th Street.....	VI-7-1192
Figure 7-521 – Operational Curve for 24” Lo-Lift Pump at 4 th Street	VI-7-1192
Figure 7-522 – Layout of 30” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier	VI-7-1197
Figure 7-523 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Layne/Verti-Line.....	VI-7-1198
Figure 7-524 – System Curve of 30” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier.....	VI-7-1199
Figure 7-525 – Operational Curve for 30” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier	VI-7-1199
Figure 7-526 – Layout of 60” Layne/Verti-Line Pump Bayou Trepagnier	VI-7-1201
Figure 7-527 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60” Layne/Verti-Line.....	VI-7-1202
Figure 7-528 – System Curve of 60” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier.....	VI-7-1203
Figure 7-529 – Operational Curve for 60” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier	VI-7-1203
Figure 7-530 – Layout of 48” Peerless Pump at Destrahan I	VI-7-1208
Figure 7-531 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48” Peerless.....	VI-7-1209
Figure 7-532 – System Curve of 48” Peerless Pump at Destrahan I	VI-7-1210
Figure 7-533 – Operational Curve for 48” Peerless Pump at Destrahan I.....	VI-7-1210
Figure 7-534 – Layout of 48” Peerless (Straight pipe) Pump Destrahan I.....	VI-7-1212
Figure 7-535 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48” Peerless (Straight pipe)	VI-7-1213
Figure 7-536 – System Curve of 48” Peerless (Straight pipe) Pump at Destrahan I.....	VI-7-1214
Figure 7-537 – Operational Curve for 48” Peerless (Straight pipe) Pump at Destrahan I.....	VI-7-1215
Figure 7-538 – Layout of 54” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan I.....	VI-7-1216
Figure 7-539 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Layne/Verti-Line.....	VI-7-1217
Figure 7-540 – System Curve of 54” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan I	VI-7-1218
Figure 7-541 – Operational Curve for 54” Layne/Verti-Line, Pump at Destrahan I.....	VI-7-1218
Figure 7-542 – Layout of 36” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1223
Figure 7-543 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Layne/Verti-Line.....	VI-7-1224

Figure 7-544 – System Curve of 36” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1225
Figure 7-545 – Operational Curve for 36” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1225
Figure 7-546 – Layout of 42” Creel Pump Inc Pump Destrahan II (Ormond II)	VI-7-1227
Figure 7-547 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42” Creel Pump Inc.....	VI-7-1228
Figure 7-548 – System Curve of 42” Creel Pump Inc Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1229
Figure 7-549 – Operational Curve for 42” Creel Pump Inc Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1229
Figure 7-550 – Layout of 72” Patterson Pump Company Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1231
Figure 7-551 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72” Patterson Pump Company	VI-7-1232
Figure 7-552 – System Curve of 72” Patterson Pump Company Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1233
Figure 7-553 – Operational Curve for 72” Patterson Pump Company, Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II).....	VI-7-1233
Figure 7-554 – Layout of 20” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Dianne.....	VI-7-1238
Figure 7-555 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 20” Layne/Verti-Line.....	VI-7-1239
Figure 7-556 – System Curve of 20” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Dianne	VI-7-1240
Figure 7-557 – Operational Curve for 20” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Dianne.....	VI-7-1240
Figure 7-558 – Layout of 30” Patterson Pump Dianne.....	VI-7-1242
Figure 7-559 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Patterson.....	VI-7-1243
Figure 7-560 – System Curve of 30” Patterson Pump at Dianne	VI-7-1244
Figure 7-561 – Operational Curve for 30” Patterson Pump at Dianne	VI-7-1244
Figure 7-562 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 26” M&W (MWI).....	VI-7-1249
Figure 7-563 – System Curve of 26” M&W (MWI) Pump at Engineer’s Canal	VI-7-1250
Figure 7-564 – Operational Curve for 26” M&W (MWI) Pump at Engineer’s Canal....	VI-7-1250
Figure 7-565 – Layout of 18” Lo-Lift Pump at Fairfield.....	VI-7-1254
Figure 7-566 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 18” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1255
Figure 7-567 – System Curve of 18” Lo-Lift Pump at Fairfield	VI-7-1256
Figure 7-568 – Operational Curve for 18” Lo-Lift Pump at Fairfield.....	VI-7-1256
Figure 7-569 – Layout of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at New Sarpy	VI-7-1263
Figure 7-570 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1264
Figure 7-571 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at New Sarpy	VI-7-1265
Figure 7-572 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at New Sarpy.....	VI-7-1265
Figure 7-573 – Layout of 36” Jacuzzi Pump New Sarpy	VI-7-1267
Figure 7-574 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Jacuzzi.....	VI-7-1268
Figure 7-575 – System Curve of 36” Jacuzzi Pump at New Sarpy	VI-7-1269
Figure 7-576 – Operational Curve for 36” Jacuzzi Pump at New Sarpy.....	VI-7-1269
Figure 7-577 – Layout of 20” Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street	VI-7-1274
Figure 7-578 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 20” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1275
Figure 7-579 – System Curve of 20” Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street.....	VI-7-1276
Figure 7-580 – Operational Curve for 20” Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street.....	VI-7-1276
Figure 7-581 – Layout of 24” Lo-Lift Pump Oak Street	VI-7-1278

Figure 7-582 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1279
Figure 7-583 – System Curve of 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street.....	VI-7-1280
Figure 7-584 – Operational Curve for 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street.....	VI-7-1280
Figure 7-585 – Layout of 18” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump.....	VI-7-1285
Figure 7-586 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 18” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1286
Figure 7-587 – System Curve of 18” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump.....	VI-7-1287
Figure 7-588 – Operational Curve for 18” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump.....	VI-7-1287
Figure 7-589 – Layout of 24” Lo-Lift Pump Oakland Pump.....	VI-7-1289
Figure 7-590 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1290
Figure 7-591 – System Curve of 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump.....	VI-7-1291
Figure 7-592 – Operational Curve for 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump.....	VI-7-1291
Figure 7-593 – Layout of 30” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre.....	VI-7-1301
Figure 7-594 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1302
Figure 7-595 – System Curve of 30” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre.....	VI-7-1303
Figure 7-596 – Operational Curve for 30” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre.....	VI-7-1303
Figure 7-597 – Layout of 36” Lo-Lift Pump Schexnaydre.....	VI-7-1305
Figure 7-598 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1306
Figure 7-599 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre.....	VI-7-1307
Figure 7-600 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre.....	VI-7-1307
Figure 7-601 – Layout of 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Turtle Pond.....	VI-7-1311
Figure 7-602 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1312
Figure 7-603 – System Curve of 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Turtle Pond.....	VI-7-1313
Figure 7-604 – Operational Curve for 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Turtle Pond.....	VI-7-1313
Figure 7-605 – Layout of 12” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal.....	VI-7-1317
Figure 7-606 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 12” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1318
Figure 7-607 – System Curve of 12” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal.....	VI-7-1319
Figure 7-608 – Operational Curve for 12” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal.....	VI-7-1319
Figure 7-609 – Layout of 36” Lo-Lift Pump Walker Canal.....	VI-7-1321
Figure 7-610 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36” Lo-Lift.....	VI-7-1322
Figure 7-611 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal.....	VI-7-1323
Figure 7-612 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal.....	VI-7-1323

7.1 General Summary

The mission of the IPET pumping station analysis is to examine the pumping stations' capabilities before, during, and after Hurricane Katrina in five of the New Orleans District parishes: Jefferson, Orleans, Plaquemines, St. Bernard, and the east bank of St. Charles. The analysis includes the following information:

- An explanation of the pump stations function in the flooding during the hurricane
- An examination of damages to the pump stations resulting from the flooding
- An assessment of the extent of flooding and damages due to the pump stations if no catastrophic breaching had occurred
- A determination of the risk and reliability of the pumping stations' capabilities in the hurricane protection system (HPS) both prior to Katrina, and after planned repairs and improvements
- A list of lessons learned regarding the pump stations

The analysis looks at a total of 95 pump stations from the five parishes. There are additional stations in Orleans and Jefferson Parishes that were not considered for this report because their combined capacity was less than 5% of the total capacity. The analysis incorporated data from sources such as operation logs, interviews, pump manufactures' literature, pump station drawings, and parish meetings.

Sections 7.2 through 7.7 break the analysis into parish summaries and individual pump station reports. The parish summaries include a map of the parish, a pump equipment table, and a list of improvements suggested by the parish, Task Force Guardian,¹ and Task 8 of IPET². The pump station summaries are more detailed and are organized by parish and drainage area. They are located after the parish summaries. The first page of each summary includes elevation and aerial³ photos of the station before and after the hurricane, location by latitude and longitude, and a physical address. Below is a description of the additional information that is provided in each pump station description.

7.1.1 Datum

The IPET team established that NAVD 88 2004.65 was to be used for all elevation purposes. This only affected the reverse flow calculations and not the discharge rates of the pump stations. This is due to the fact the pump output is not affected by the actual elevation of the bodies of water but the measured difference between the elevations (referred to as "head"). However the amount of reverse flow is dependent on the water elevation on the discharge side, relative to the discharge piping elevations.

In further examining the conversion from what was available in the drawings to NAVD 88 2004.65 it was determined that there was no consistent conversion factor between the multiple datum used in building the pump stations. One factor was that there are many different NGVD

¹ Task Force Guardian was created to rebuild the Hurricane Protection System including the Pump Stations.

² Task 8 of the IPET team was assigned to the pumping station performance.

³ Aerial photos were gathered using Google Earth Pro

datum (NGVD xx.xxx) and unless the drawing specified which one was used, the conversion factor would not be known. Another factor was the use of Cairo datum and New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board datum. Unless the drawings specifically stated the datum used for elevations, the conversion could not be calculated. Because there was no clear way to convert all of the elevations to NAVD 88 2004.65, it was decided that the elevations that were on the drawings would be used. All Stations where reverse flow could occur were surveyed using NAVD 88 2004.65. this was done to properly determine the elevation of the invert of the discharge pipe (at it's crest) to be able to model reverse flow.

7.1.2 Modeling

One of the functions of this part of the report is to provide information for the interior drainage modeling team. The team used the information to model the drainage and pumping that occurred during the hurricane.

To assist the interior drainage modeling team, the individual pump start and stop times were extracted from the available operating logs collected in the field. The team was mostly concerned with the day before Hurricane Katrina made landfall (August 28) until that specific area was unwatered. Not all start and stop times were clearly documented or legible and efforts were taken to clarify the operating logs with the station operators. This information was then sent to the interior drainage modeling team for use in the numerical models. These tables are available at the end of each of the specific Parish's summary.

In addition, the available recorded intake and discharge water levels were provided within the same dates as stated above. At most of the stations there are data loggers that record water levels automatically. These machines work off of air pressure and for the most part became inoperable when the power was lost during the storm⁴.

7.1.3 Parishes

Louisiana is sub-divided into parishes. Parishes are equivalent to what many states refer to as "counties." This analysis looks at five of the parishes that sustained pump station damage in New Orleans District. The parish summaries will include the following sections.

7.1.3.1 Parish Map

The map displays the locations of each pump station in the specified parish. Pump stations that sustained damage to the pumping capacity during the hurricane are labeled in red, pump stations that sustained minor damage to other than the pumping capacity are labeled in orange, and pump stations that had no damage are labeled in white. The map presents the boundaries of the drainage basins in the specified parish. The boundaries in these cases are not always a levee or flood wall. These boundaries lines were drawn to assist in pinpointing which pumps work to drain that particular area.

⁴ Jefferson Parish uses a SCADA system for monitoring and recording their equipment parameters which would make it easier to acquire the data. However in this case we were not provided with the SCADA logs of the water levels do to some legal issues the Parish was involved in at the time of collection.

7.1.3.2 Drainage Basins

Each of the five parishes is divided into drainage basins. The basins usually follow natural topographical lines. They are often bordered by levees or ridges of relatively higher elevations. The parish summaries list the parish's drainage basins and indicate which pump stations are located in each.

A particular neighborhood is generally affected by all the pumps in its drainage basin. The conditions throughout a drainage basin are usually similar. If one part of the basin floods, the flooding will likely spread through the rest of the basin. The flood may be contained within the basin, but as it increases it can spill into neighboring basins. The capacity of a pump station contributes to the drainage of the entire basin. For example, if one pump station is disabled, the entire basin will drain more slowly.

7.1.3.3 Pumps

Each parish summary includes a table listing all the pumps in the parish, along with their characteristics. The pumps are organized by station.

7.1.3.4 Parish Damages

The parish Project Information Report (PIR) list estimates for the costs of repairs to the pumping stations. These are available in the summary for each parish. They show the estimated cost of repairs for each individual station, and subtotals for each drainage basin. At the bottom they give an estimated total cost for the entire parish.

The costs in the tables include only the cost of repairs due to damages caused by Hurricane Katrina. These costs were determined by the New Orleans District Army Corps of Engineers. They do not include the costs of any upgrades that would improve the stations beyond their performance before the hurricane.

7.1.3.5 Improvements Suggested by Each Parish

The IPET pumping station team requested a list of suggested improvements from each Parish to be incorporated in this report. These lists are not the suggestions of the IPET team and therefore further studies may be necessary to establish improvements.

The suggestions are for improving the performance of the stations, such as improved reverse flow prevention and methods for operating the stations during a hurricane.

7.1.4 Pump Stations

The function of the pump stations is to remove excess water accumulated from rainfall and seepage from the surrounding bodies of water. New Orleans area is surrounded by several bodies of water, including the Gulf of Mexico, Lake Pontchartrain, and the Mississippi River. The natural elevation of most of the land is lower than the surrounding bodies of water. Levees and floodwalls are designed to prevent the surrounding bodies of water from freely flowing into the area. They also keep water from flowing out. Flooding will occur if accumulated precipitation and seepage from surrounding bodies of water are not removed. An elaborate

system of canals directs the accumulated water to the pump stations. The pump stations remove the accumulated water by discharging the water to other side of the levees and floodwalls.

The pump stations are designed to keep up with natural rainfall and seepage. The stations are not designed for, or capable of, keeping up with flooding caused by breached levees.

This appendix provides information regarding 95 significant pump stations in the New Orleans area. Below is an explanation of the provided information.

7.1.4.1 Description

The pump station descriptions present basic data about the station. Each includes the station's drainage area, plant capacity, the body of water from which it pumps, the body of water to which it pumps, owner, number of pumps, types of pump drivers, year the pumps were installed, and type of discharge gates. They also include operational information, including the water elevations where the pumps are turned on and off.

7.1.4.2 Pump Capacity Status

Due to the impacts of Hurricane Katrina, many of the pump stations were rendered inoperative. There are four reasons why Pump stations failed to operate during the storm:

- **Evacuation:** Operating crews were not available to run the pumps. At some stations in Jefferson Parish and St. Bernard Parish, the crews were directed to evacuate before the hurricane arrived. At some stations, crews evacuated for safety reasons due to rising floodwaters.
- **Flooding of station equipment:** This includes equipment that was flooded when the levees were overtopped or breeched and pumps that were turned off when it became apparent that they were merely circulating floodwaters through the breeches.
- **Loss of electrical service to the pumps:** Failure of both the primary and backup power supply systems.
- **Loss of lubricating and cooling water:** Some pumping stations rely on potable water from municipal water services for lubricating and cooling the pumps. Raw water from the canal or floodwaters is not clean enough to function as a substitute.

The pie-chart shown in Figure 7-1 indicates how the combined pumping capacity of Orleans, Jefferson, St. Bernard, and Plaquemines parishes were affected by the storm. Additionally, charts are shown for each parish in the appropriate parish sections. At some stations, more than one of the four failure types occurred. Only the circumstance that initially shut down each station is indicated. If a particular pump station was shut down due to flooding, and then later lost electricity, the lost capacity is only indicated to be due to flooding. St. Charles was not included here because it was not severely affected by the storm.

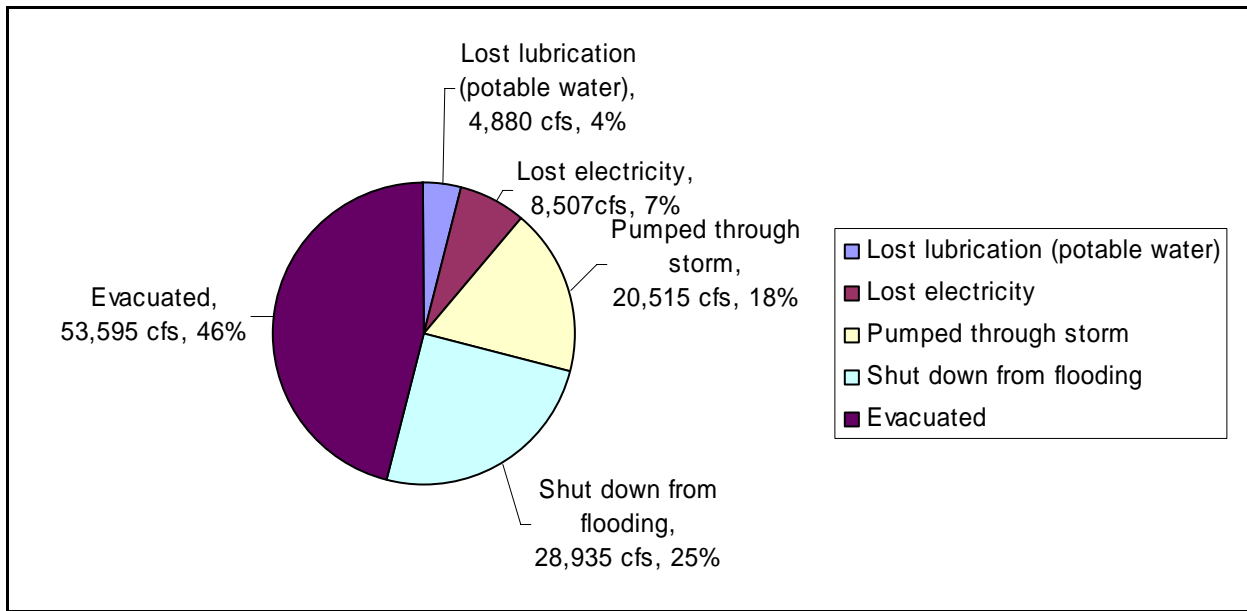


Figure 7-1 - New Orleans area pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

Note: This figure and the pie charts that follow indicate cubic feet per second (cfs) volumes that are based upon the rated capacities of the pumps.

7.1.4.2.1 Orleans Parish

No pumps were initially shut down due to evacuations in Orleans Parish. Figure 7-2 shows that most of the parish’s rated pumping capacity (59%) was lost due to flooding.

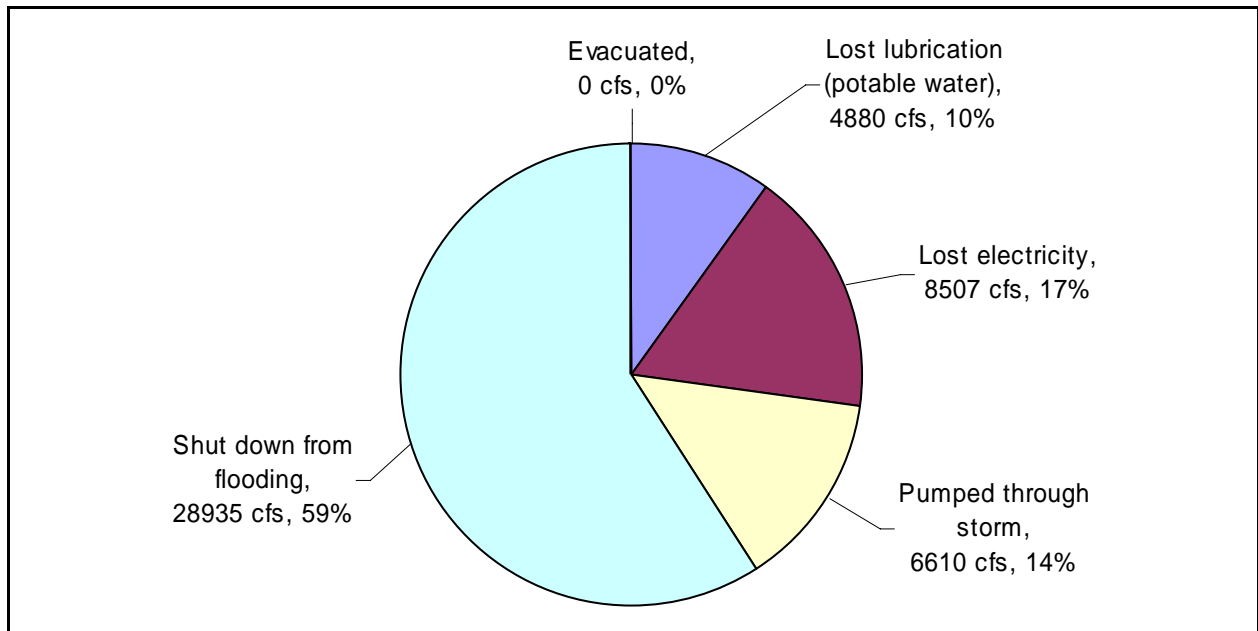


Figure 7-2 - Orleans Parish pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

Figure 7-2 gives a summary of the performance of all of the pumping stations in Orleans Parish. The circumstances varied significantly from basin to basin. The following sections indicate pumping performance by basin.

7.1.4.2.1.1 East Drainage Basin

Figure 7-3 shows that most of the East Drainage Basin's rated capacity (55%) pumped through the storm. None of the stations were shut down from flooding. About a third of the stations stopped pumping because they lost electricity. The remaining 14% of the stations shut down because they lost access to the city's potable water.

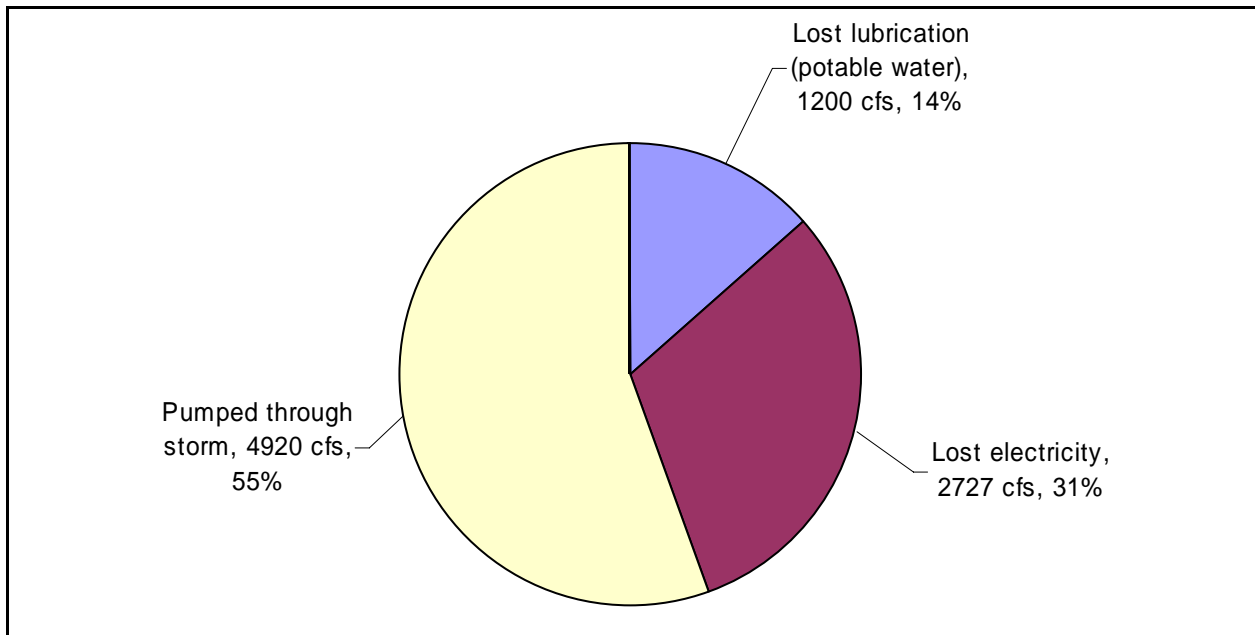


Figure 7-3 - Orleans Parish - East pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

7.1.4.2.1.2 East Bank Drainage Basin

Eighty-three percent of the rated pump capacity in the East Bank Drainage Basin was rendered inoperable due to the flooding. Had they not been flooded, some of these stations might have lost their electricity or potable water.

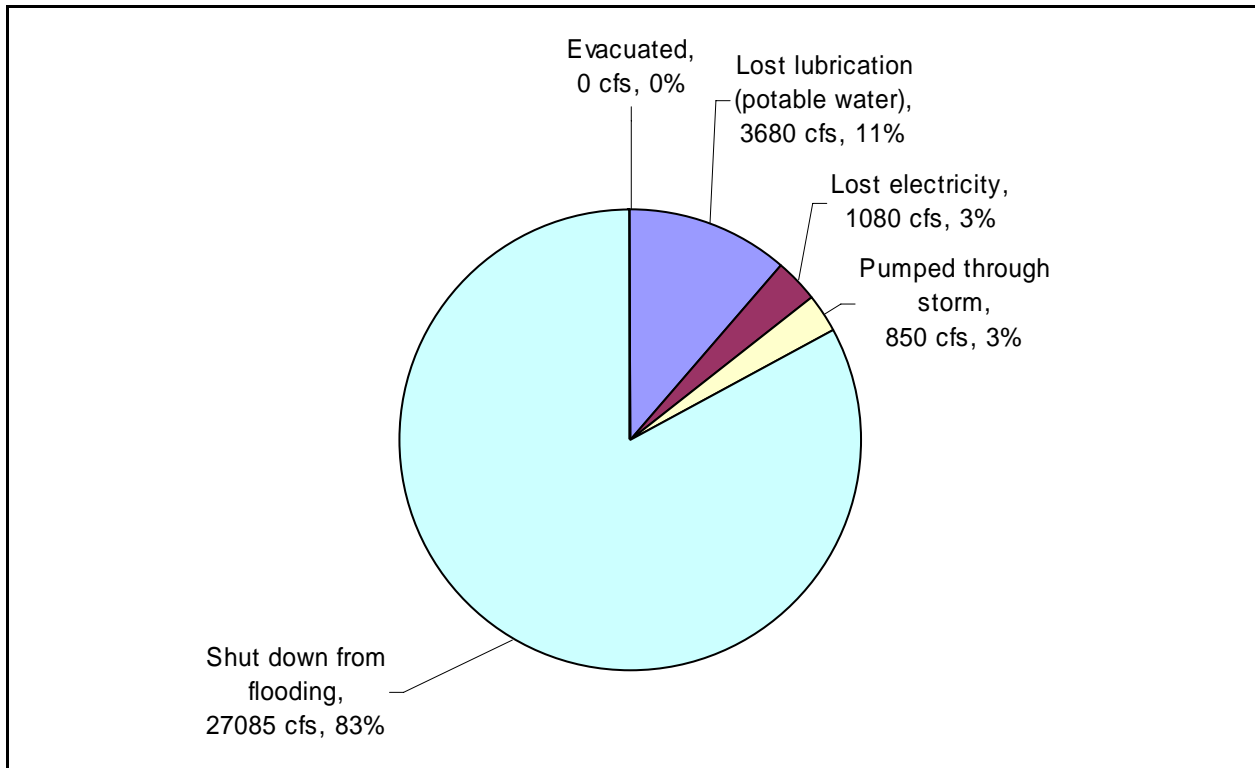


Figure 7-4 - Orleans Parish - East Bank pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

7.1.4.2.1.3 East Bank - Lower 9th Ward

There is only one pump station in the Lower 9th Ward, and it was shut down due to flooding from the breaches.

7.1.4.2.1.4 West Bank - Algiers

There is only one pump station in the Algiers Drainage Basin, and it was shut down due to a loss of electricity.

7.1.4.2.1.5 West Bank – English Turn

There is only one pump station in the English Turn Drainage Basin, and it pumped through the storm.

7.1.4.2.2 Jefferson Parish

Figure 7-5 shows that 82% of the pump capacity in Jefferson Parish was unavailable due to crew evacuations. One of the drainage basins (Jefferson Parish - West Bank - Cataouatche) had 100% of the pumping capacity off line due to evacuations. Pumping capacity charts for the other three drainage basins in Jefferson Parish are shown below. None of the pumping stations in Jefferson parish were rendered inoperable due to flooded equipment.

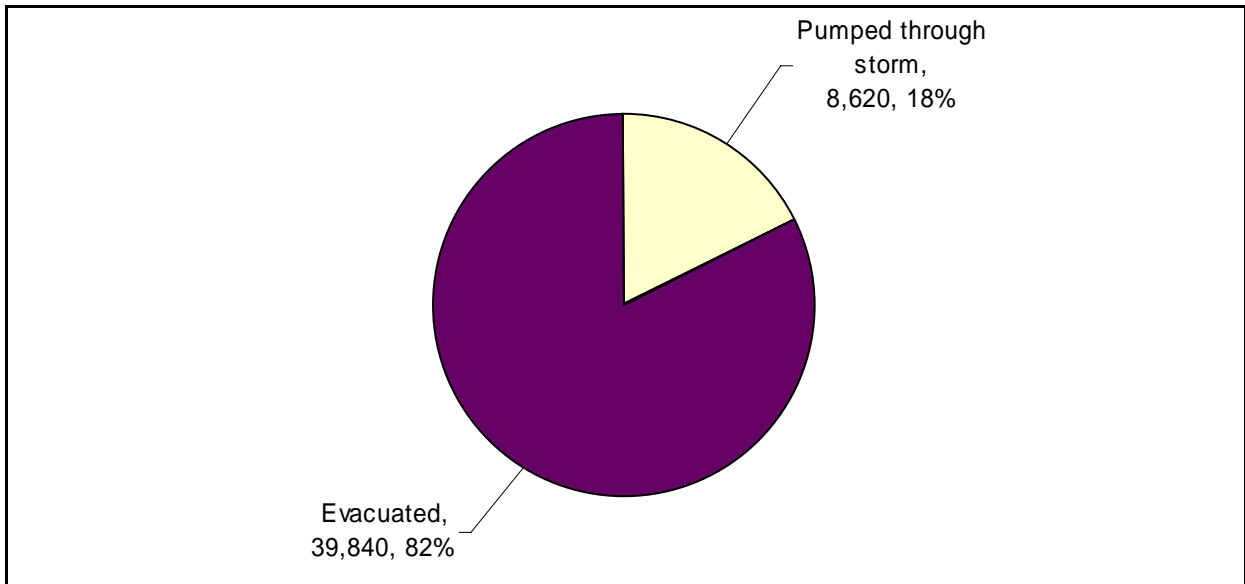


Figure 7-5 - Jefferson Parish pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

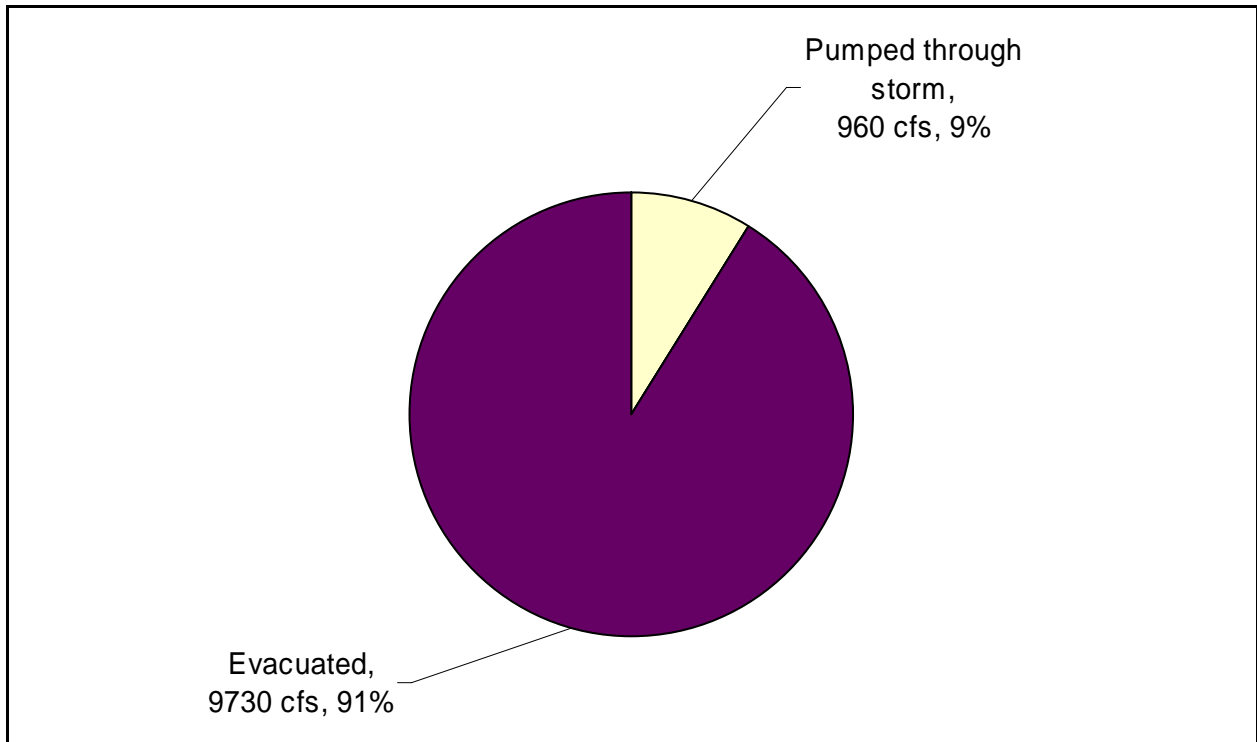


Figure 7-6 - Jefferson Parish - West Bank - West of Harvey pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

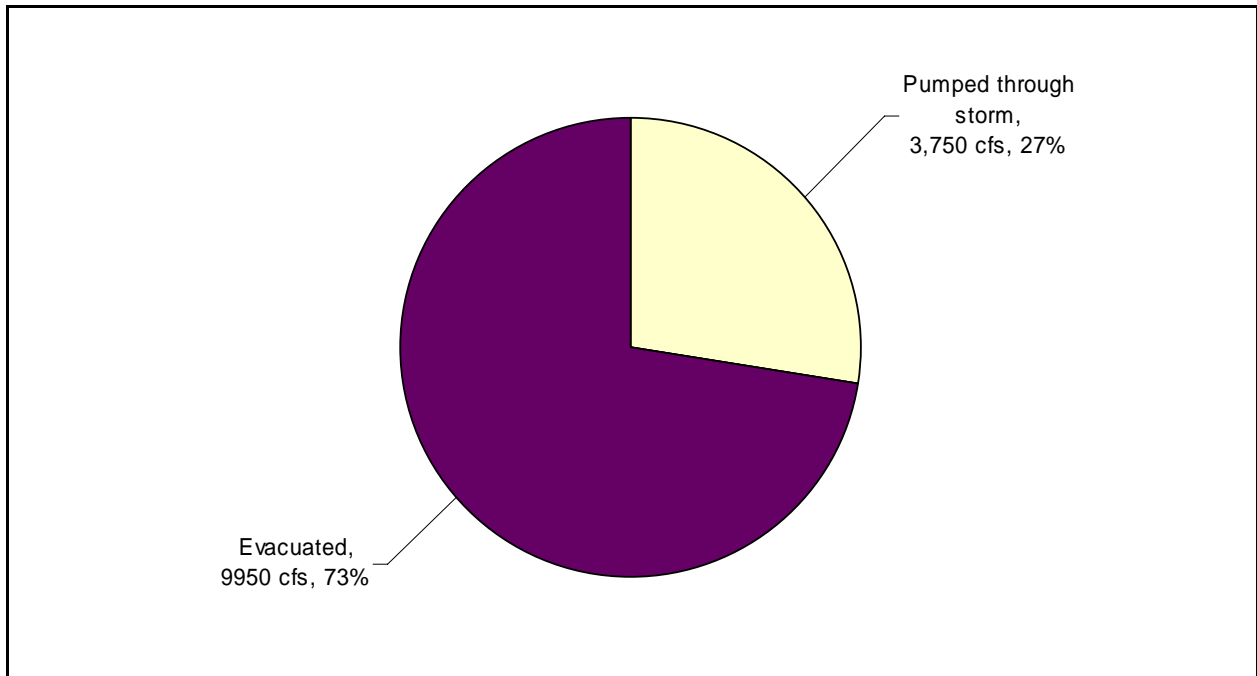


Figure 7-7 - Jefferson Parish - West Bank - East of Harvey pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

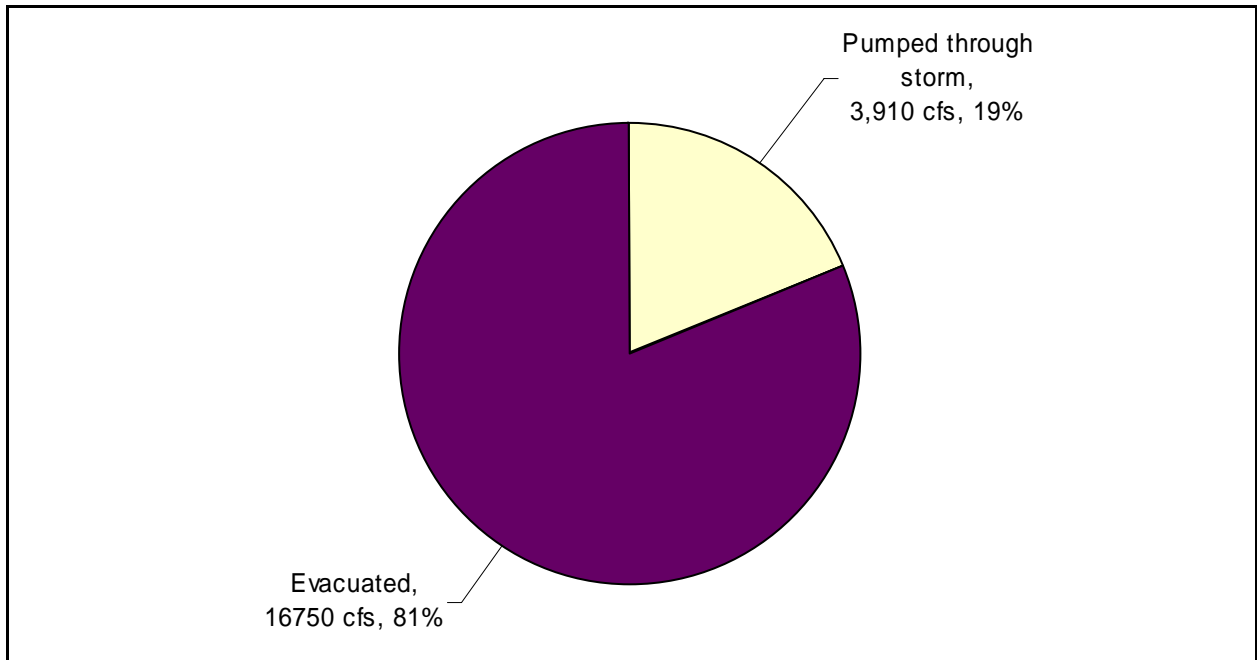


Figure 7-8 - Jefferson Parish - East Bank pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

7.1.4.2.3 *Plaquemines Parish*

Figure 7-9 shows that 56% of Plaquemines Parish’s rated pump capacity was out of service due to crew evacuations. The remaining 44% of the rated capacity pumped through the storm.

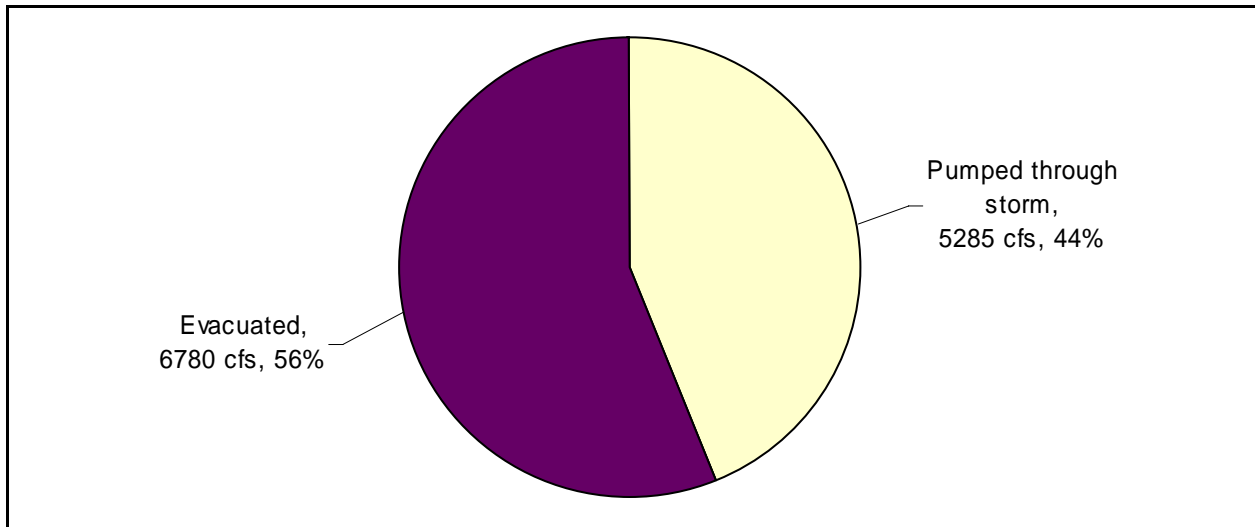


Figure 7-9 - Plaquemines Parish pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

All of the East Bank pumping stations in Plaquemines Parish were evacuated, and did not operate during the storm.

As shown in Figure 7-10, 59% of the parish’s West Bank rated pump capacity was not evacuated and pumped during the storm.

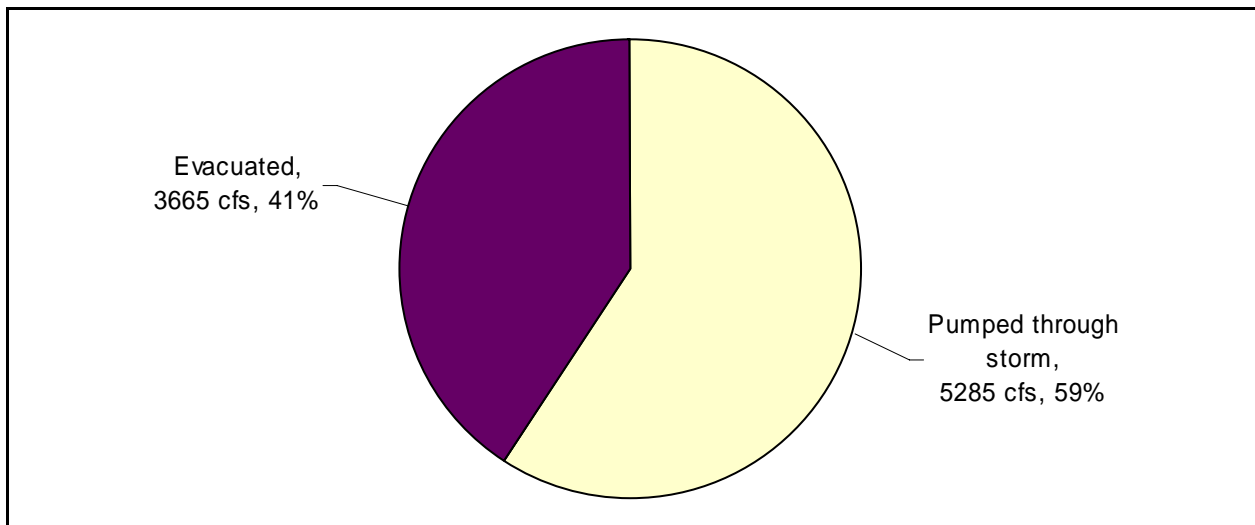


Figure 7-10 - Plaquemines Parish - West Bank pump status during Hurricane Katrina (by rated capacity)

7.1.4.2.4 *St. Bernard Parish*

The pump stations in St. Bernard Parish did not operate during the storm due to evacuations prior to the arrival of the hurricane. Pumping equipment was damaged by flooding at three of the eight pumping stations serving the parish.

7.1.4.2.5 *St. Charles Parish*

The pump stations in St. Charles Parish were not severely affected by the storm. There were no reports that the pump stations were damaged due to the hurricane.

7.1.4.3 Damages

The most severe damages to the pump stations were due to the flooding that submerged vital equipment. Pump stations whose operating floors were near ground level sustained more damage than those whose operating floors were located above the flood level. Damages due to flooding of the operating floor often include inoperable equipment such as engines, electric generators, and air compressors. Sometimes additional damage resulted when salt water contaminated fuel systems, or when a station ran out of clean water to lubricate its equipment and used raw water instead.

Table 7-1 shows the number of pumps out of service by parish and the pumping capacities before and after the hurricane. The damage to the pumps was especially severe in Orleans Parish while there was no damage to pumps in Jefferson Parish.

Table 7-1 Pumps Out of Service from the Storm / Flooding and Respective Pump Capacity by Parish⁵					
Parish	Number of Pumps		Pump Capacity (cfs)		
	Total	Out of Service	Before Storm / Flooding	After Storm / Flooding	Percent Available after Storm / Flooding
Jefferson	101	0	44,184	44,184	100%
Orleans	114	65	49,906	13,924	28%
Plaquemines	54	20	13,984	10,517	75%
St. Bernard	28	15	6,976	3,794	54%
St. Charles	13	0	3,789	3,789	100%

High winds and flooding caused structural damage to almost all stations, regardless of the elevation of the operating floor. Table 7-2 does not incorporate structural damage.

Table 7-2 Estimated Cost of Repairs by Parish	
Parish	Estimated Cost of Repairs
Orleans	\$39,633,000
St. Bernard	\$10,688,000
Plaquemines	\$8,177,000
Jefferson	\$758,000
St. Charles	N/A

The summary for each pump station includes a list of the damages caused by Hurricane Katrina. The information in the damage summaries was acquired from the Project Information Reports for each of the four parishes stated earlier in this section. The PIR's contain much more detailed information about damages than what is provided in this appendix, and can be obtained from the New Orleans District office.

⁵ The pump station damage was acquired for each Parish from the New Orleans District Project Information Reports (PIR). The data refers to the status of the pumps after the storm, before any repairs were made.

Each pump station damage summary lists the estimated cost of damages to the station. The listed cost only includes the cost to repair damages caused by the hurricane. It does not include any costs to improve or upgrade the station.

7.1.4.4 Katrina Event

The Katrina Event timeline presents events that occurred at a particular station around the time of the hurricane. The information in the timeline comes from operator logs that were filled out at the times the events occurred, and from interviews with the operators that occurred after the hurricane. The timelines include major events, such as losses of electricity and pump station evacuations. For various reasons, such as the flooding of operating rooms, many records are lost and are not included. For this reason, some timelines include significantly less data than others. In order to give an idea of when the events occurred relative to the storm, the timelines include the approximate time when Hurricane Katrina made landfall.

7.1.4.5 Operational Curves

To aid in modeling the pumping systems, operational curves are provided for the pumps. At the time of the writing of this report, only the curves for Orleans Parish have been generated. It is anticipated that the curves for the other three parishes will be available by the time this report is published.

7.1.4.5.1 New Orleans Pump Stations

New Orleans area is surrounded by several bodies of water, including the Gulf of Mexico, Lake Pontchartrain, and the Mississippi River. The natural elevation of most of the land is lower than the surrounding bodies of water. Levees and floodwalls usually prevent bodies of water from freely flowing into the area. They also keep water from flowing out. Flooding will occur if accumulated precipitation and seepage from surrounding bodies of water are not removed. Extensive systems of canals direct the accumulated water to pump stations for drainage. The sizes of pumps needed to remove water are determined by the elevations of the reservoirs and the amount of water that needs to be removed. These parameters change regularly, so pump stations often use different sizes of pumps with different capacities to adapt to the changes.

7.1.4.5.2 Generation of Operational Curves

7.1.4.5.2.1 Pump Stations and Terminology

Water left on its own will flow downward. This is because water at a higher elevation has a higher energy state than water at a lower elevation. The elevation of most cities is higher than nearby bodies of water, so precipitation naturally drains to the bodies of water. This does not naturally occur in many of the areas in and around New Orleans since the ground elevation is so low. Additional energy must be added to the ground water to transport it to the higher elevation bodies of water.

Pumps are a method of adding that energy to the system and sending water uphill. There are many different types of pumps, but almost all of the large capacity pumps accomplish this displacement of fluid by rotating an impeller, which adds energy to the fluid. The added energy increases the pressure of the water and causes it to flow in a direction that runs counter to its

nature. The pressure increase is referred to as an energy, or “head,” increase, as fluid pressure is referred to as “head”.

In a reservoir of a fluid, the pressure at the surface is the same as the atmospheric pressure. The pressure increases with the depth of the water because of the weight of the water above. The pressure change is a function of depth and the specific weight of the fluid. Therefore, if the specific weight of the fluid is known, it is possible to describe the pressure at any point in the system in terms of the depth of the point of reference or observation. This is expressed in Equation 7-1.

Equation 7-1 – Gage Pressure in Static Reservoir

$$P_{Gage} = \gamma \cdot H$$

where

P_{Gage} = Gage pressure*

γ = Specific weight of fluid

H = Elevation of the reference point

Equation 7-1 can be simplified to describe the pressure, or head, in terms of the elevation of the reference point, as shown in Equation 7-2.

Equation 7-2 – Pressure in Terms of Head

$$\frac{P_{Gage}}{\gamma} = H$$

Therefore, at the bottom of a reservoir with a depth of 20 ft, it is said to have 20 ft of head. More specifically, it is referred to as “pressure head”, which is one of many classifications of head. The different classifications of head are described below and mathematically in 7.1.4.5.2.5:

- **Pressure head** is the head resulting from the pressure, normally tied to the fluid depth.
- **Hydrostatic head** at a given point is the sum of pressure head plus the elevation level with respect to a specific reference datum. Thus in a stagnant body of water (such as a lake), the pressure head increases with depth while the hydrostatic head is constant regardless of depth. Essentially the hydrostatic head defines the potential energy of the fluid at any location. Hydrostatic head is also referred to as **Piezometric head**.
- **Velocity head** is the kinetic (motion portion of) energy of the flow at a location in the conduit. This is based on the velocity (speed of water) passing a location and is proportional to the square of the velocity. (This can be measured by partly submerging

* Gage pressure means that the surface of the fluid has no external pressure applied to it (i.e. air pressure). Gage pressure is the liquid pressure relative to the water surface, where the gage pressure is assumed to be zero by neglecting the external air pressure: Gage pressure = absolute pressure – atmospheric pressure.

an L-shaped hollow tube by placing one end of the tube face directly into the flow and measuring how high the water rises in the tube above the water surface.)

- **Static head** is the elevation change from one reservoir's surface elevation to another reservoir's surface elevation.
- **Total dynamic head** or **total head** is the sum of the potential and kinetic energy terms, or the sum of the hydrostatic head and the velocity head. This represents all head (or mechanical energy) at a given location. In a stagnant lake, the total head and hydrostatic head are equal because there is little or no velocity in lake to create **velocity head**.
- **Head loss** is the amount of extra energy required to overcome friction, piping junctions, and other losses in energy caused by changes in conduit geometry.

Figure 7-11 shows the relationship between total dynamic head, static head, and head loss.

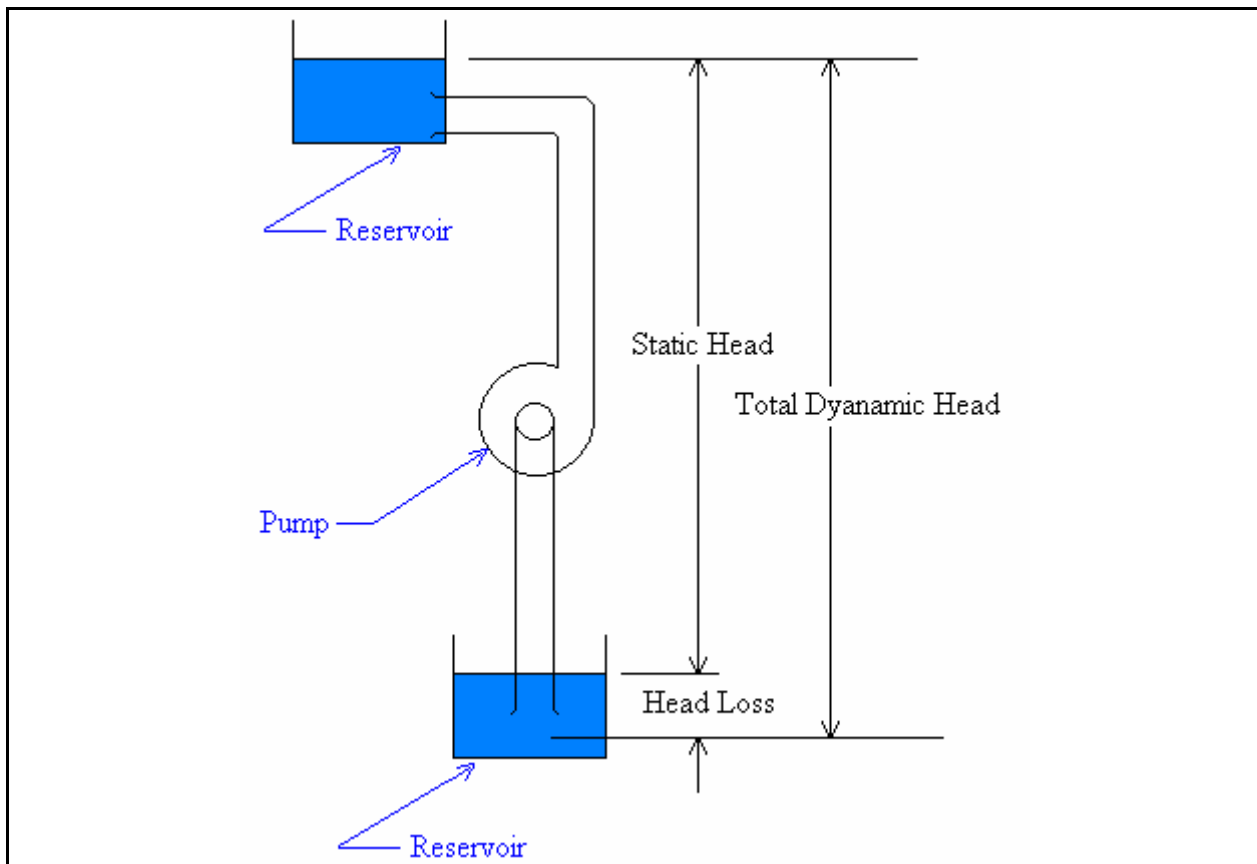


Figure 7-11 – Elevation View Defining Total Dynamic Head, Static Head, and Head Loss Relationship

As seen in Figure 7-11, pumps can increase the pressure (or head) of a system. The water surface elevation of the reservoir (or system) can be increased exactly by the amount of static head of the pump.

In the case of the greater New Orleans area, the purposes of the pumping stations are to evacuate accumulated precipitation occurring during storms since much of the area is below the

level of Lake Pontchartrain, sea level, and the Mississippi River. To do this, it must transport the water uphill against the natural gradient.

Figure 7-12 shows a typical pump station. The difference in elevation between the suction (flow in) and the discharge (flow out) sides is the static head that the pump would need to supply to overcome the downhill gradient. The magnitude of static head that the pump needs to supply is proportional to the difference in elevations.

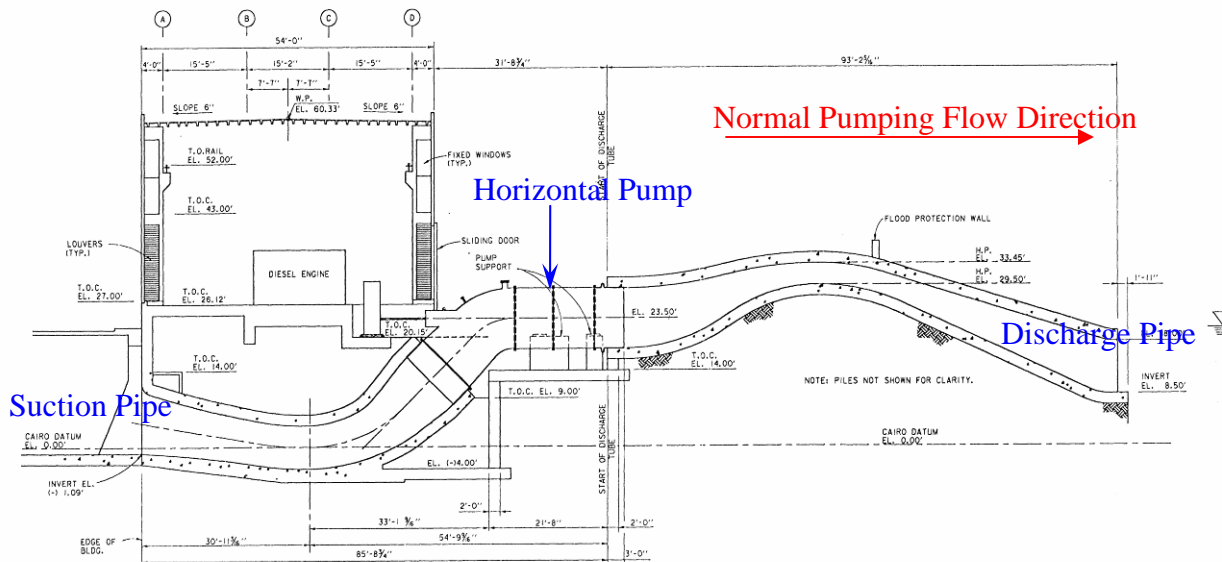


Figure 7-12 – Typical Section through Suction Tube, Horizontal Pump, and Discharge Tube

7.1.4.5.2.2 Pump Curves

The amount of water that is pumped in a specific amount of time is known as the volumetric flow rate. As the head changes, so does the volumetric flow rate. The volumetric flow rate will decrease with an increase in static head because more energy is required to move the water, which has a stronger back pressure. This means that the rate at which the pump will move the fluid will change if the difference between the suction and discharge head changes. Pump manufacturers test their pumps and develop **pump curves** that describe the relationship between the volumetric flow rate and the total dynamic head. This relationship described is known as a capacity. Figure 7-13 shows a typical pump curve.

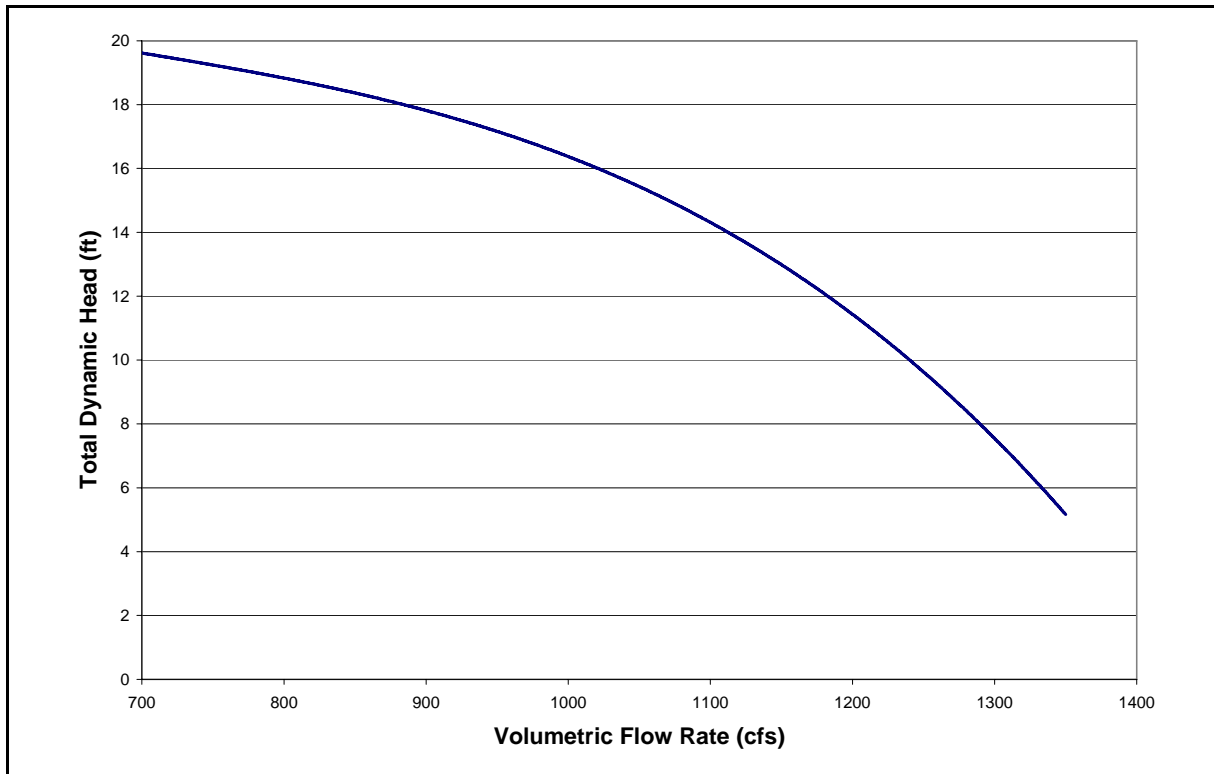


Figure 7-13 – Typical Pump Curve

The tests that develop the pump curves are done in a laboratory. Since these tests are done for the pump alone, they do not take into account all of the piping of the system. Piping systems have bends, shape changes, tees, and other junctions, which reduce flow. Moreover, the friction in a piping system also alters the flow. Thus, the pump must add extra energy to overcome the losses of the water flowing in the system, or the dynamic head loss. This means that to pass flow, a pump must overcome a head greater than the static head due to the elevation difference (see Figure 7-11).

Because the pump curves do not take into account the head loss of the system, they only describe the total dynamic head of the system. For modeling purposes, it is more desirable to have a curve that uses the static head versus the volumetric flow rate rather than the total dynamic head versus the volumetric flow rate because that takes into account the minor and friction losses in a system. Such a curve displays the volumetric flow rate at a known static head, and is the goal of this section.

7.1.4.5.2.3 System Curves

A **system curve** takes into account the losses of the system because it includes both the static head and the head losses. The losses are a function of the volumetric flow rate and can be predicted and calculated. Figure 7-14 shows a typical system curve in red. It is plotted on the same graph as the pump curve. The system curve includes the static head as well as the head loss through the system, hence the gradual rise of the curve with increased flow rate.

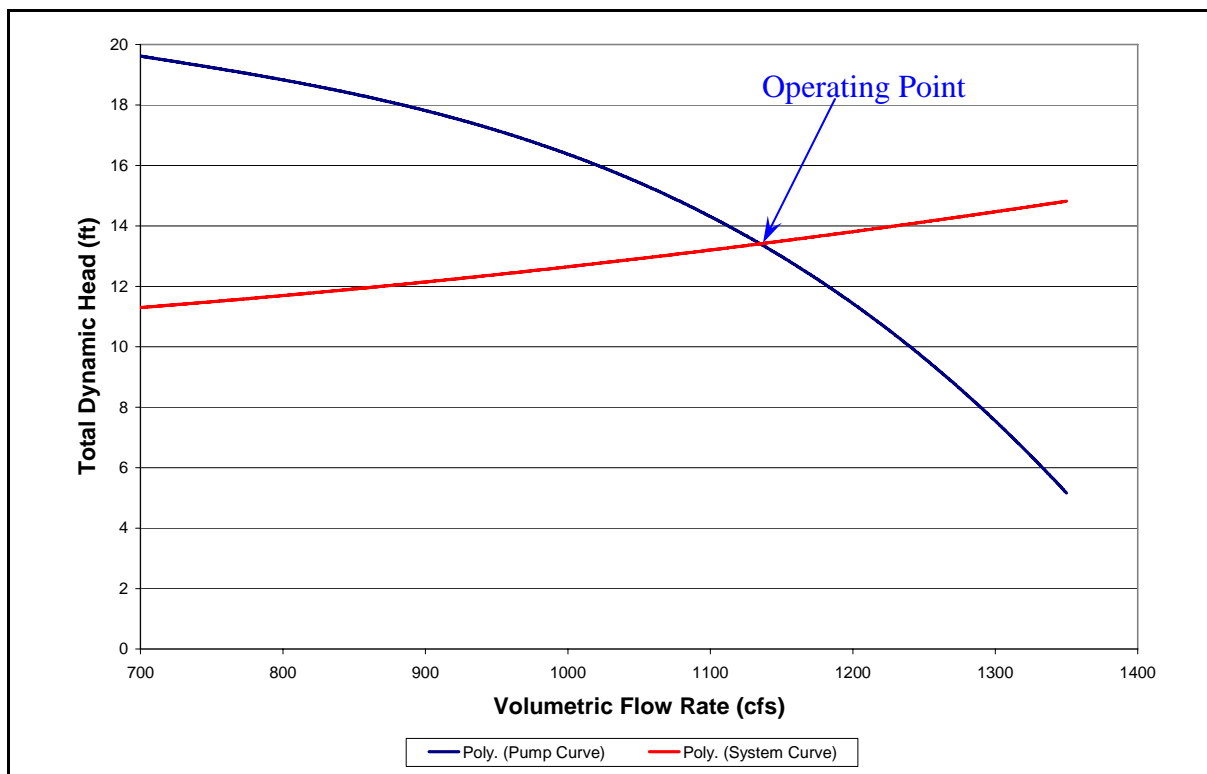


Figure 7-14 – Typical System Curve

The point of intersection on Figure 7-14 between the pump curve and the system curve describes the operating point. At this point the system head losses become greater than the head provided by the pump. In other words, as one moves right of the operating point along the x-axis, the pump cannot provide enough head to overcome the friction and minor losses in the system, so the water will simply not flow in normal operation. Moreover, the pump will operate only at the operating point. This means that the head and the flow rate described by the operating point are what will physically be seen by the pump. This is because the system curve is developed from the static head and the friction and minor losses (see 7.1.4.5.2.5 for more detail). Thus, it accounts for the entire system and adequately describes what is actually at the pump station.

Each of the system curves are dependent on the static head that the system experiences. Thus, the system curve is for a discrete operating condition. For the purposes of this report, a broader curve needed to be made which describes all the known operating conditions the pump experiences. This curve is known as the **operational curve**.

Creating the system curve was a step in determining the operational curve. As a discrete operating condition was used to generate the operational curves, a consistent method was applied to each system curve. This required that the pump stations that discharged into the same body of water use the same water elevation in the computer model. Several pump stations were able to record the intake and discharge water elevations. This data was entered into the computer model in order to generate the system curves. However, if the data was not available, estimations were made due to proximity or on design points. This means that while the system curves may

roughly describe how the system operates during a hurricane, the curves presented do not show how the system did, in fact, operate during Hurricane Katrina.

7.1.4.5.2.4 Operational Curves

As mentioned in 7.1.4.5.2.3, the system curve is comprised of the static head and the head loss. The friction and minor losses are functions of the volumetric flow rate, but the static head is not. Rather, the static head depends solely on the elevation changes. Figure 7-14 shows the system curve at only one static head. In cases such as New Orleans where the elevation of the fluid surfaces change, the operating point on the system curve changes as well. The infinite number of operating points generated by the change in static head can be determined. When all of the different operating points' volumetric flow rates are plotted on a chart, they create the **operational curve**.

Figure 7-11 shows that the total dynamic head is a combination of the head loss and the static head. Therefore, the static head equals the total dynamic head minus the head loss. The **operational curve** shows volumetric flow rate as a function of static head. This means that the axes will be rotated with the volumetric flow rate on the y-axis and the static head on the x-axis. This was done because the static head is known or can be determined from analysis. Thus, the volumetric flow rate of the system can be predicted. A typical operational curve can be found in Figure 7-15.

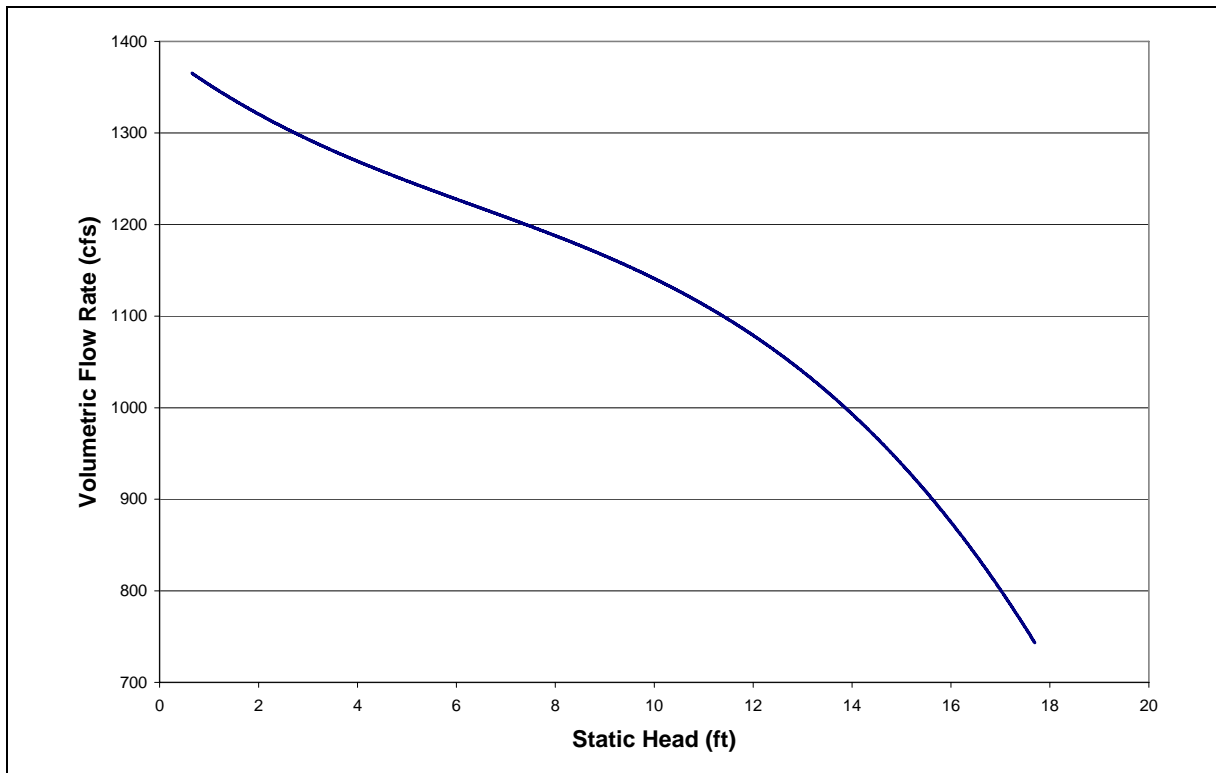


Figure 7-15 – Typical Operational Curve

The operational curve describes the capacity of the pump as a function of the static head. It can be used to determine the rate at which a pump is moving its fluid if the difference between

the elevations of the reservoirs is known. If the static head is known, it can be found on the x-axis of the operational curve chart. Then, if a line is extended vertically until it reaches the operational curve, the value at which it reaches on the y-axis will be the volumetric flow rate of the pump for that static head. Also, all operational curves in this report will include an equation describing them.

The operational curves in this report are built from pump curves supplied by either the project or the manufacturer. Once obtained, the pump curve is curve-fit to a mathematical expression constrained within the limits of the data. When the pump curve for a particular pump was not available, the pump curve is assumed to be similar to other pumps of the same make and model. If there are no pump curves available for a similar pump, no operational curve is provided.

7.1.4.5.2.5 System Curve Generation

As mentioned in 7.1.4.5.2.3, the losses in the system can be predicted. This is done by using the energy equation, which accounts for all the energy in the system. Equation 7-3 shows the energy equation.

Equation 7-3 – Energy Equation

$$\frac{P_1}{\gamma_1} + \frac{v_1^2}{2g} + z_1 + h_{pump} = \frac{P_2}{\gamma_2} + \frac{v_2^2}{2g} + z_2 + h_{turbine} + \sum K \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g} + \sum f \cdot \frac{L}{D} \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g}$$

where

- P_1 = Pressure at reference point 1
- γ_1 = Specific weight of fluid at reference point 1
- v_1 = Velocity at reference point 1
- g = Gravitational constant
- z_1 = Elevation at reference point 1
- h_{pump} = Head of the pump
- P_2 = Pressure at reference point 2
- γ_2 = Specific weight of fluid at reference point 2
- v_2 = Velocity at reference point 2
- z_2 = Elevation at reference point
- $h_{turbine}$ = Head of the turbine
- K = Minor loss coefficient
- f = Friction loss coefficient
- L = Length of the pipe
- D = Diameter of the pipe

Also note, using definitions from 7.1.4.5.2.1:

$$\frac{P_1}{\gamma_1} = \text{Pressure head}$$

$$\frac{v_1^2}{2g} = \text{Velocity head}$$

$$\frac{P_1}{\gamma_1} + z_1 = \text{Hydrostatic/piezometric head}$$

$$\frac{P_1}{\gamma_1} + \frac{v_1^2}{2g} + z_1 + h_{pump} \text{ or } \frac{P_2}{\gamma_2} + \frac{v_2^2}{2g} + z_2 + h_{turbine} + \sum K \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g} + \sum f \cdot \frac{L}{D} \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g}$$

= Total dynamic head

$$\sum K \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g} + \sum f \cdot \frac{L}{D} \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g} = \text{Head loss}$$

For the given application of a pump station (see Figure 7-11), this equation simplifies to Equation 7-4.

Equation 7-4 – Simplified Energy Equation

$$z_2 - z_1 = h_{pump} - \sum K \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g} - \sum f \cdot \frac{L}{D} \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g}$$

where

z_2 = Water surface elevation of suction pool

z_1 = Water surface elevation of discharge pool

h_{pump} = Head of the pump

$\sum K \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g}$ = Head of sum of minor losses (including losses due to tees, bends, and changes in piping)

$\sum f \cdot \frac{L}{D} \cdot \frac{v^2}{2g}$ = Head of sum of friction losses throughout system

v = Velocity where minor or friction loss is applied

Equation 7-4 expresses the previously mentioned fact that in order for the pump to reach the change in elevation, it must overcome losses. The final two terms represent the losses in the system. These terms depend on the existing characteristics of the system. The condition was determined using drawings, pictures, and other necessary data were provided by the project when available. Any known factors that could contribute to the losses were accounted for.

Due to the large number of curves that needed to be developed each system was modeled by entering information into a computer program called AFT Fathom™. Figure 7-16 shows a typical model setup in AFT Fathom™ with the symbols used overlaid on the drawing that is being modeled.

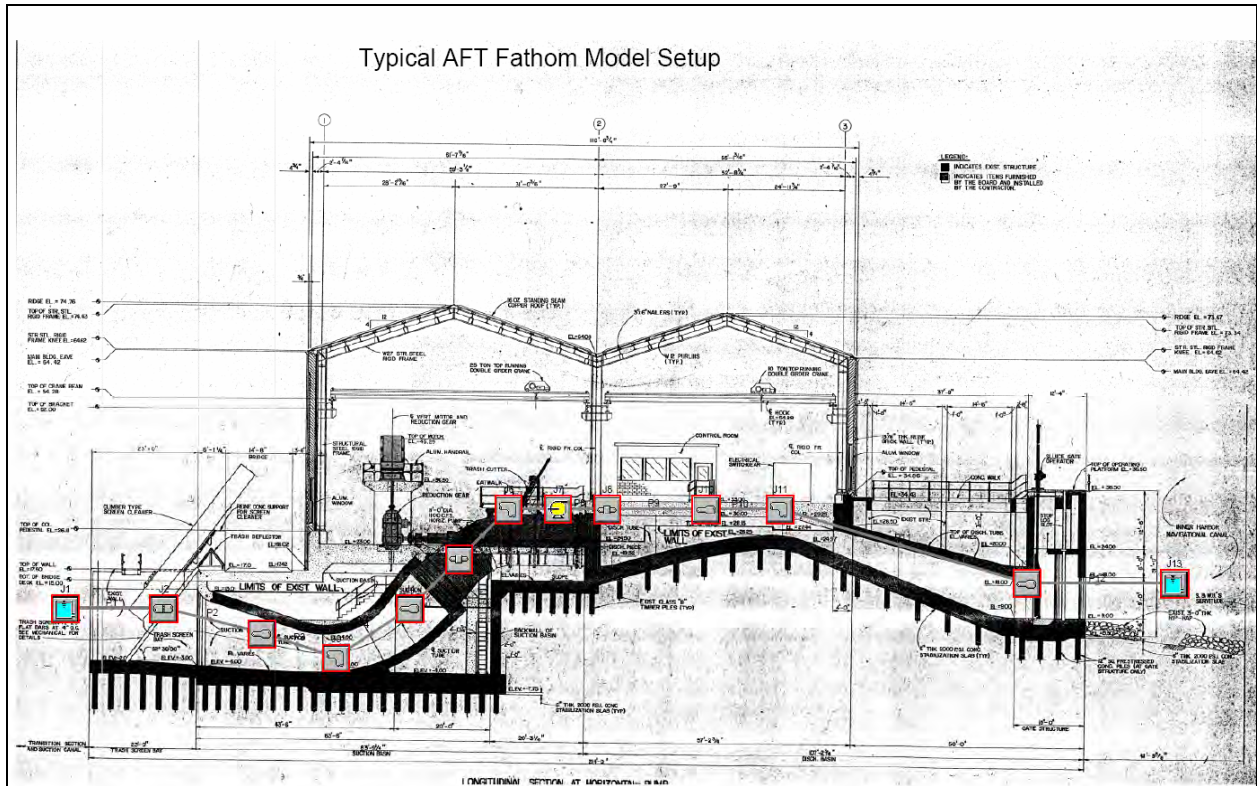


Figure 7-16 – Typical AFT Fathom™ Model Setup

AFT Fathom™ uses junctions connected by pipes in order to generate the losses in the system. There are several different symbols used; Figure 7-17 defines what the different symbols are.

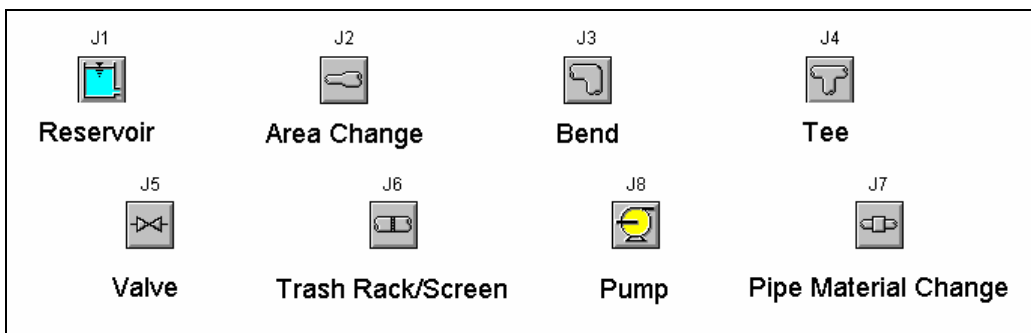


Figure 7-17 – Symbols Used in AFT Fathom™ and Definitions

For each junction and pipe, certain inputs are necessary in order for AFT Fathom™ to be able to model the system. Table 7-3 shows the necessary inputs for each source of loss in the system.

Table 7-3 Required Input for AFT Fathom™					
Cause of Loss	Input 1	Input 2	Input 3	Input 4	Input 5
Reservoir	Surface Elevation	Pipe Elevation	Pipe Inlet K Factor	Pipe Outlet K factor	Surface Pressure
Area Change	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	Angle of Change	Pipe Areas (calculated)	
Bend	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	Angle of Bend	r/D Factor	Type
Tee	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	Arrangement*	Angle	Type
Valve	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	Type*	K Factor*	
Trash Rack/Screen	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	Flow Area*	K Factor	
Pump	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	Pump Curve		
Pipe Material Change	Inlet Elevation	Outlet Elevation	K Factor		
Pipe	Length	Inner Diameter	Absolute Roughness	Hydraulic Diameter*	
*Depending on model, may be optional					

After all the inputs were entered into the AFT Fathom™ program, it was possible to determine the system curves, which were developed by simply applying all the appropriate data into Equation 7-4. AFT Fathom™ was also able to determine further information about the system. A typical AFT Fathom™ output can be seen in Figure 7-18 and Figure 7-19.

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	297	16	100	523	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	297	0.70	5.074	5.0740	13	13	13	13	4.6E-07	0.10	1.3	1.3
2	Pipe	297	7.71	4.674	4.6743	13	13	12	12	1.3E-04	0.10	1.3	1.3
6	Pipe	297	7.71	2.876	2.8687	29	29	28	28	1.6E-02	12.00	21.0	21.0
7	Pipe	297	7.71	2.816	-0.0097	28	28	28	27	3.9E-02	29.50	21.0	27.5
8	Pipe	297	7.71	-0.062	-0.0908	28	28	27	27	6.5E-02	49.50	27.5	27.5
9	Pipe	297	7.71	-0.138	0.7127	28	28	27	27	3.2E-02	24.00	27.5	25.5
10	Pipe	297	7.71	0.651	0.6512	28	28	27	27	1.3E-04	0.10	25.5	25.5
11	Pipe	297	4.19	4.657	4.6581	28	28	28	28	2.0E-03	0.10	16.8	16.8

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	297	0.0000	5.077	0.000	13.0	13.0	13	13	13	13
2	Screen	297	5.0740	4.674	1.000	1.3	1.3	13	13	13	12
4	Pump	297	4.6743	2.876	0.000	1.3	21.0	13	29	12	28
7	Bend	297	2.8687	2.816	0.132	21.0	21.0	29	28	28	28
8	Bend	297	-0.0097	-0.062	0.132	27.5	27.5	28	28	27	27
9	Bend	297	-0.0908	-0.138	0.118	27.5	27.5	28	28	27	27
10	Bend	297	0.7127	0.651	0.154	25.5	25.5	28	28	27	27
11	Area Change	297	0.6512	4.657	0.066	25.5	16.8	28	28	27	28
12	Reservoir	297	0.0000	4.658	1.000	27.6	27.6	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-18 – Typical AFT Fathom™ Output

The output will reflect entered data such as the elevations as well as results from the modeling process, such as the Minor Loss Coefficients (K factors) and the Volumetric Flow Rate. AFT Fathom™ also generates the system curve, which shows the losses as a function of the volumetric flow rate (see Figure 7-14). This process was verified by using hand calculations based off of Equation 7-4.

7.1.4.5.2.6 Operational Curve Generation

Since both the pump curve and the system curve were obtained, it was possible to create an operational curve. As mentioned in 7.1.4.5.2.4, the operational curve shows the difference between the pump curve and the losses. This is stated in Equation 7-5, which is a verbal expression of Equation 7-4.

Equation 7-5 – Total Dynamic Head, System Losses, and Static Head Relationship

$$\textit{Static Head} = \textit{Total Dynamic Head} - \textit{System Losses}$$

Since both the pump curve and the system curves are functions of the volumetric flow rate, they were combined to create the operational curve (see Figure 7-15). This curve was then plotted with the volumetric flow rate as a function of the static head in order to model the flow through the pumps of a given static head.

7.1.4.5.2.7 Engineering Judgment Used in Generation of Operational Curves

The generation of the operational curves is a clearly defined process. This process, however, is ideal: it presents the most accurate operational curve possible for the most accurate pump. In order to continue with this idealized process, many assumptions were made. The most important assumptions were that the system was brand new, the trash rack had a minor loss coefficient (K factor) of 1.0, that the operational curve is generated at the head during the hurricane, and that all the design considerations from differing manufacturers were similar.

The pump curves supplied by the manufacturer were the result of a test conducted when the pump was brand new. Some of the pump installations dates reach back to 1914. While there are newer pumps as well, the majority of the pumps are not able to perform up to the pump curves provided due to deterioration. Thus, what is represented in the pump curve is the best possible scenario for the pump to achieve when in a “new” condition, but not likely what the pumps actually are capable of doing.⁶

The assumption that the trash rack has a loss coefficient of 1.0 is a difficult one to prove or disprove. During the storm, debris may or may not have piled up, causing an effective head differential greater than the difference in the static head. This is also dependent on the type of trash rack. Since there was apparently no data gathered regarding the debris amount or its impact on the flow, the assumption utilized is that there was a foot of head loss at a velocity of

⁶ It is also possible to alter the absolute roughness of the piping material in order to accommodate for age in the piping. This process was utilized in the reverse flow calculations, but not in the operational curves, as can be seen in Table 7-4. There is not a proven process able to represent the deterioration of the pumps.

8 feet per second, or the loss coefficient is 1.0. Any information regarding the amount of debris would greatly increase the accuracy of the model.

As described earlier, the losses of the system depend on the total dynamic head. It was assumed that the estimated head during Hurricane Katrina would be the best input to determine the losses in the system because it would average out the volumetric flow rates experienced. The head during Hurricane Katrina was taken from canal and tide readings during a storm surge around 8:00 am on September 29, 2005 (during the hurricane). When readings were not available for a particular station, they were estimated using readings from nearby stations, from operator interviews, or from design points. In some cases, such as the 144” Wood Screw at OP 2 in Orleans Parish, the system curve shown does not have an operating point. This is because the static head is such that the system curve would intersect the pump curve beyond the data provided by the pump curve. The analysis provided by AFT Fathom™ extrapolated the pump curve to provide an estimated operating point. The capacities provided in such situations should not be used to determine capacities during Hurricane Katrina. The operational curve, however, is not altered by the static head chosen at which to model the system.

Often, necessary data regarding inputs into AFT Fathom™ such as one listed in Table 7-3 was not available at the time these curves were generated. In those cases, appropriate engineering judgment was utilized. Table 7-4 shows general assumptions that were made in each of the models.

Table 7-4 Assumptions Used in all Models						
Cause of Loss	Necessary Input 1	Assumed Value	Necessary Input 2	Assumed Value	Necessary Input 3	Assumed Value
Reservoir	Pipe Inlet K Factor	0.92 or 0.5	Pipe Outlet K Factor	1.0	Surface Pressure	1 atmosphere
Bend	Type	Smooth or mitre				
Trash Rack/Screen	K Factor	1.0				
Pipe	Absolute Roughness Steel	0.0018	Absolute Roughness Concrete	0.014		

Other than these judgments that were made for all models, other assumptions were made. These specific assumptions were listed on the layout of the model and on the operational curve. All of the assumptions are directly correlated with the accuracy of the model; in other words, better data would increase the accuracy.

With all these assumption employed, the operational curves were generated. These curves will adequately describe the volumetric flow rate as a function of the static head plus any trash buildup that would cause losses in excess of the modeled loss coefficient of 1.0.

7.1.4.6 Reverse Flow Curves

Reverse flow is the unintended consequence of backwards flow through a pump system from the normal pump discharge side (lake or outlet canal) to the normal pump intake side (drainage

area). In Figure 7-19 below, H1 is the water surface elevation in the normal pump discharge lake (or outlet canal) and H2 is the water surface elevation in the pump intake side (drainage area). Reverse flow can be caused by several possible scenarios:

- a power outage during pumping operation
- pump failure due to excessive outlet head during operation
- the level of the discharge lake exceeds discharge piping crest (C2 in Figure 7-19) when pump is shut off

Reverse flow can be prevented by

- having a crest invert of the discharge conduit (C2 in Figure 7-19) being higher than the maximum lake level (H1)
- continuous pump operation (if maximum pump head is not exceeded)
- automatic check valves, flap valves, or tide gates
- operation of standard closure valves (e.g. butterfly)
- air injection into discharge piping after shutoff (assuming minimal air leakage and/or a large static head difference between H1 and H2 does not push or “wash out” the air)

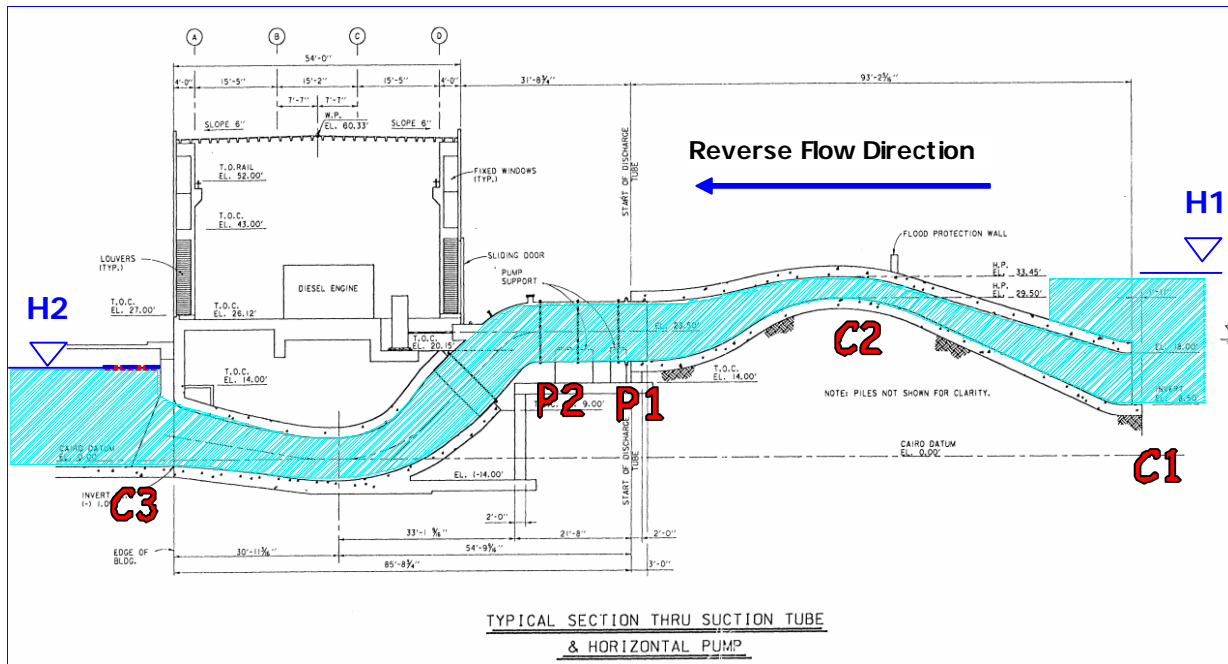


Figure 7-19 - Reverse Flow Schematic with H1, H2, and pertinent locations

7.1.4.6.1 Definition of pipe or conduit geometry terms

Figure 7-20 displays the most important geometrical terms and dimensions for both circular pipe and rectangular conduit cross-sections.

Invert = Bottom level of the area defined by the inner walls of a conduit

Soffit = Top level of the area defined by the inner walls of a conduit
 Inside dia. = Diameter of the pipe inside the walls (referred to as ID)
 ID = Soffit – invert
 Outside dia. = Outside or external diameter of pipe (referred to as OD)
 Flow Area = Area (blue in Figure 7-20) defined by the inside walls.

For Circular pipe:
 $FlowArea = 0.785 \cdot ID^2$

For Rectangular Conduit:
 $FlowArea = height \cdot width$

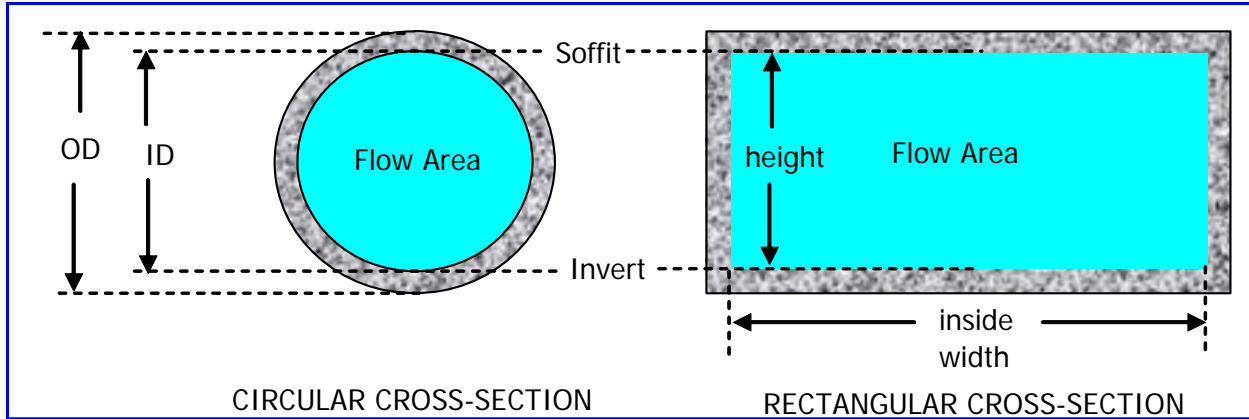


Figure 7-20 - Geometry Terms and Dimensions for Circular and Rectangular Conduits

In hydraulic analyses, the important parameters are invert, soffit, and flow area. These dimensions determine or affect flow rate and velocities. The invert elevation of the crest of the conduit will often determine when reverse flow starts or stops. The soffit elevation at the crest is also important in terms of causing a change in flow regime (defined in 7.1.4.6.4). Flow area largely defines the capacity of the conduit to convey flow.

7.1.4.6.2 Hydraulic Definitions Pertaining to Reverse Flow

The following hydraulic definitions refer to terms previously defined in the *Pump Stations and Terminology* section and Figure 7-21.

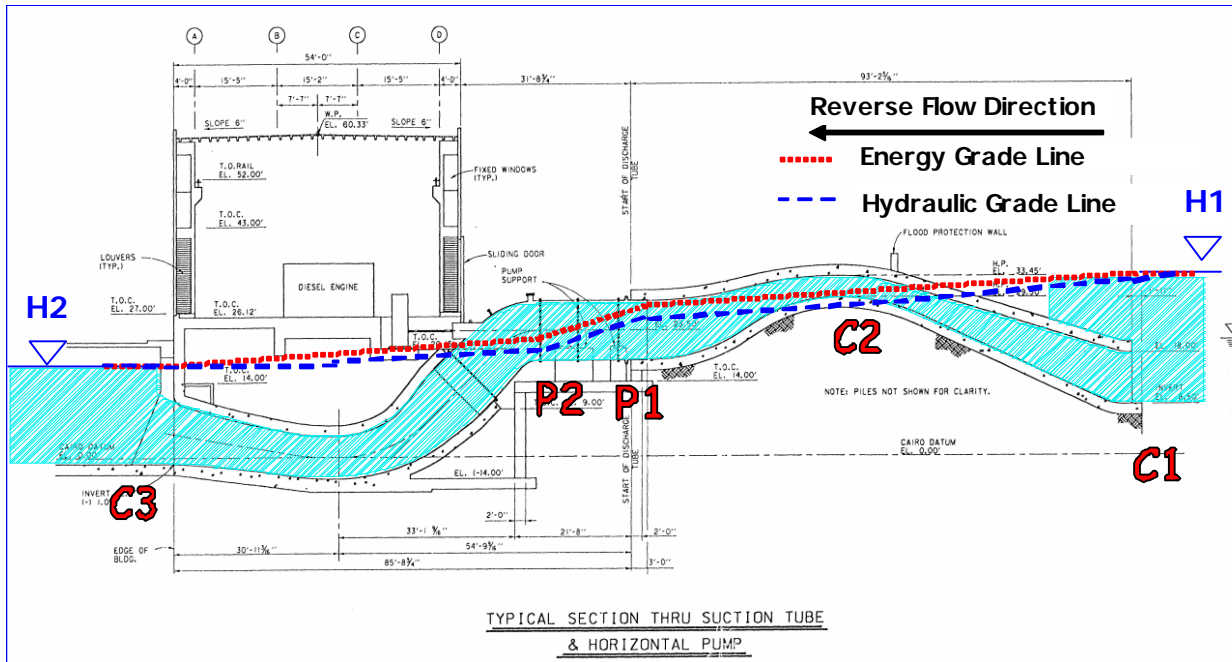


Figure 7-21 – Typical Hydraulic Profile for Primed Conduit Reverse Flow with EGL and HGL

Open Channel flow is non-pressurized flow where the water surface level is lower than the soffit of the conduit (i.e. flow does not make contact with the soffit and the pipe is not flowing full).

Energy gradeline (EGL) is the slope of the **total head** along a flow profile (red dashed line in Figure 7-21). At a given location (say P2 in Figure 7-21) along the conduit, the elevation of the EGL is equal to the total head at that location. The equations for EGL are slightly different for pressurized or open channel flow (refer to Figure 7-23 for open channel):

Equation 7-6 – Pressurized Flow

$$EGL_{P2} = z_{P2} + \frac{P_{P2}}{\gamma} + \frac{V_{P2}^2}{2g}$$

Equation 7-7 – Open Channel Flow

$$EGL_{P2} = Z_i + Y_{P2} + \frac{V_{P2}^2}{2g}$$

In which:

- EGL_{P2} = Energy gradeline elevation (or total head) at location P2
- z_{P2} = Reference elevation at location P2 where pressure P_{P2} occurs.
- Z_i = Invert elevation at location P2
- Y_{P2} = Flow depth at location P2.
- V_{P2} = Velocity at location P2
- g = gravitational constant (= 32.2 feet/second²)

Hydraulic gradeline (HGL) is the slope of the **hydrostatic head** along a profile (blue dashed line in Figure 7-21). With open channel flow, the hydrostatic head is equal to the water surface elevation, and the HGL is represented by the water surface (See locations C2, P1 or P2 in Figure 7-23). At a given location along the conduit, the elevation of the HGL is equal to the hydrostatic head at that location. The equations for HGL are slightly different for pressurized (Figure 7-21) or open channel flow (refer to Figure 7-23 for open channel).

Equation 7-8 – Pressurized Flow

$$HGL_{P2} = z_{P2} + \frac{P_{P2}}{\gamma}$$

Equation 7-9 – Open Channel Flow

$$HGL_{P2} = Z_i + Y_{P2}$$

In which:

HGL_{P2}= Hydraulic gradeline elevation (or hydrostatic head) at location P2

Specific energy is the difference between the energy gradeline elevation (EGL) and invert elevation. This term is relevant only to open channel flow. For any value of specific energy and a certain cross-sectional geometry, there exist a range of potential flow rates, velocities, and depths that will have that same specific energy.

Equation 7-10 – Specific Energy

$$E = EGL - Z_i = Y + \frac{V^2}{2g}$$

In which:

E = Specific energy

Critical energy is a special condition of specific energy in which there is only one flow rate, velocity and depth for that given specific energy level (See Figure 7-22). This flow rate is the maximum that can occur at that specific energy level (E). (Conversely for a given flow rate, critical energy is the minimum specific energy for that flow rate.) When specific energy levels are low (e.g. H1 is not much higher than the crest invert at C2), inflow into the system will be controlled by critical energy at the crest (C2) of the conduit. Critical energy only occurs with open channel flow at the bottleneck or choke point of a system caused by a high point, narrowed section, or combination of both, within a conduit. This location is typically at the crest of the discharge conduit in a pump system and the amount of available critical energy determines how much flow rate continues past this choke point. Hence this condition is called ‘critical control’ since the flow rate in the system is governed by the level of critical energy at the key point in the system. As H1 rises with respect to the crest or critical control point, critical control will ultimately relinquish to full flow conditions.

The methods for determining this flow rate is discussed under the definition of ‘Unprimed Flow’ in 7.1.4.6.3: Different Flow Regimes of Reverse Flow.

Critical depth is the flow depth at the location where critical energy occurs. Critical depth is the threshold depth that divides slow and deep flow (subcritical) on the upstream side and fast and shallow flow (supercritical) on the downstream side. Critical depth is determined from the solution of the following equation:

Equation 7-11 – Velocity at critical depth location

$$V_c = \sqrt{\frac{A_c(Y_c) \cdot g}{T_c(Y_c)}}$$

In which:

V_c = Velocity at critical depth location.

$A_c(Y_c)$ = Flow Area at critical depth (Y_c) and is function of the depth.

$T_c(Y_c)$ = Top width at critical depth (Y_c) and is function of flow depth when conduit is non-rectangular.

Y_c = Critical depth of flow depth at which critical energy occurs.

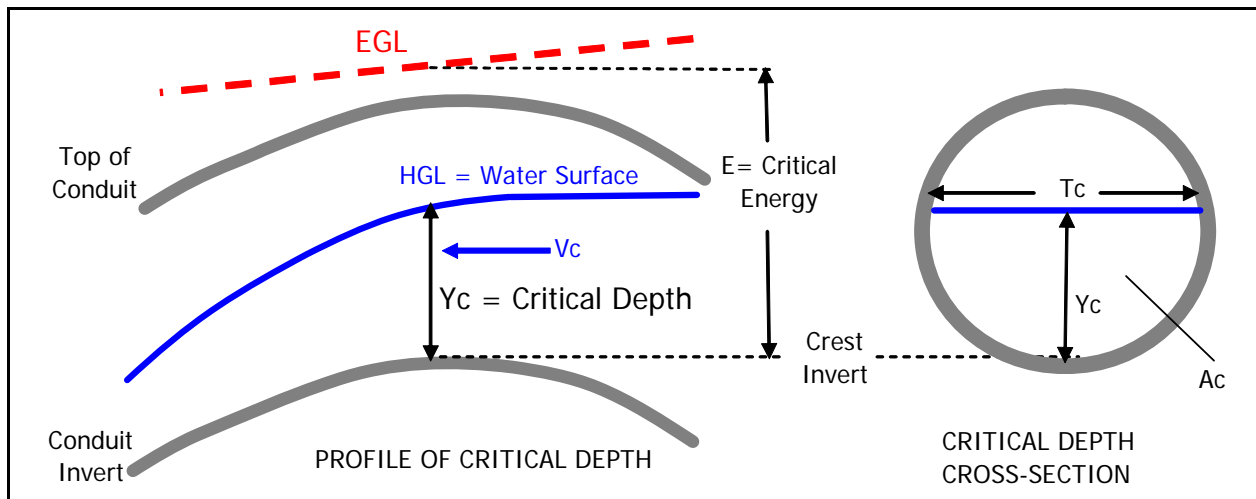


Figure 7-22 – Schematic for Critical Depth, Specific Energy, and Critical Energy

7.1.4.6.3 Different Flow Regimes of Reverse Flow

As explained in 7.1.4.5.2.1: Pump Stations and Terminology, water left on its own will flow downward. Given a condition of $H_1 > H_2$ without the pump operation to apply a positive pump head or some means of system closure, water flow will tend to resume a natural course of action by flowing downward or backwards through the pump station. There are two primary flow regimes for reverse flow: **Unprimed Flow**, and **Primed Flow**. Within the primed flow regime, there are two subcategories: **Siphon Flow** and **Non-Siphon Primed Flow**. Below are definitions of flow regimes utilized in the methodology for reverse flow calculations:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest invert (C_2) by critical depth and critical energy. Water passes through the higher sections of the conduit as open channel flow (See Figure 7-23). Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H_1 and independent of H_2 (the downstream water level from the drainage area).

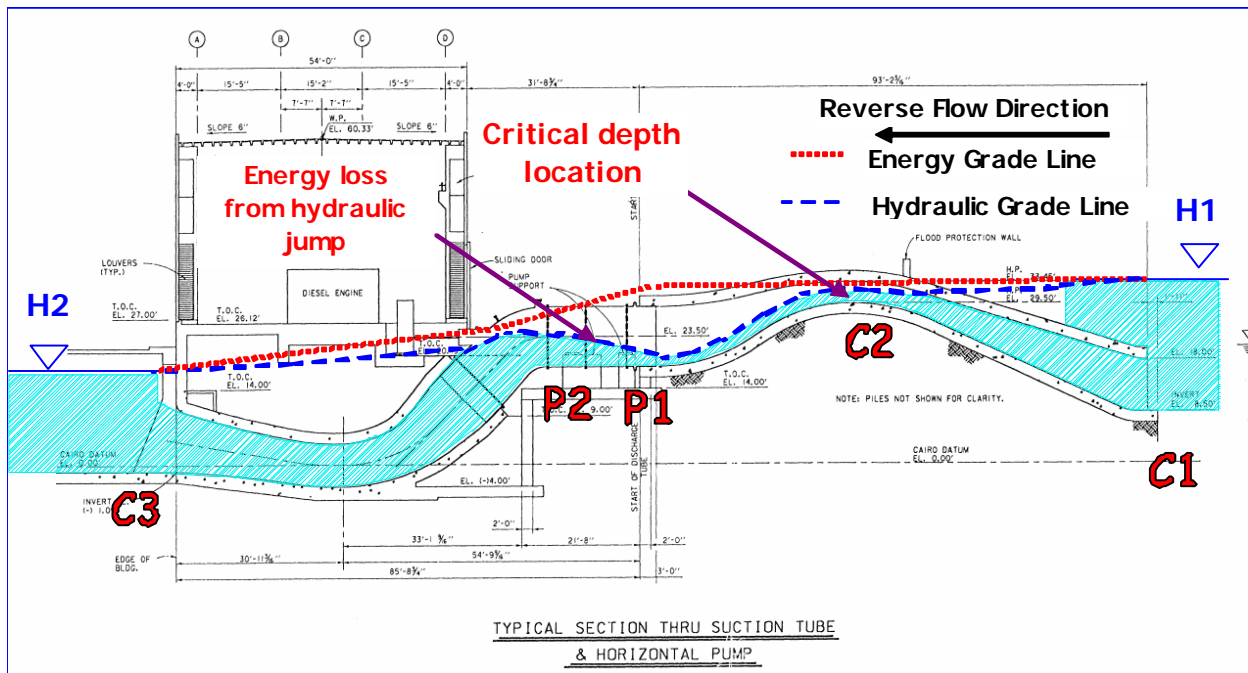


Figure 7-23 – Hydraulic Profile for Unprimed Flow (or Critical Control)

Primed conduit (or full) flow is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Figure 7-24 shows a typical hydraulic profile for primed flow, which is a function of the difference between H1 and H2. The slopes of the EGL (red) and HGL (blue) in the figure show how the total head and hydrostatic head levels are expended through the system while providing a connection between H1 to H2. Primed flow follows the same principals described in 7.1.4.5.2.1: Pump Stations and Terminology, the only differences being the absence of positive pump head and the direction of flow. (Conversely, with reverse flow the pump represents the chief cause of head loss in the system and the EGL slope is steeper through the pump section.)

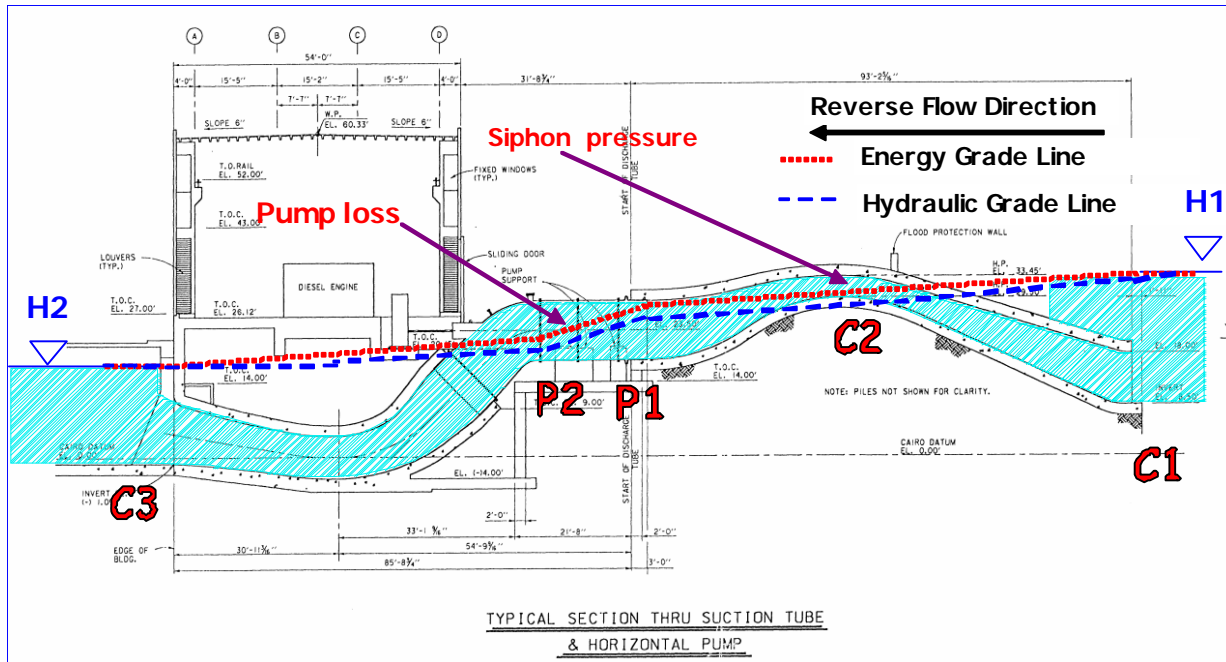


Figure 7-24 - Hydraulic Profile for Primed Flow (or Full Flow) under Siphon Conditions

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit, or the gage pressure becomes negative. Most cases of reverse flow will fall into this category. Figure 7-24 represents a siphon flow condition. Negative gage pressure, or 'siphon pressure', will occur at locations where the soffit (top) of the conduit is higher than the HGL line (dashed blue). Thus siphon pressure clearly is present at locations C2 and P2 in Figure 7-24.

There are certain limitations to siphon flow. If there is an open air vent at or near the crest, then siphon flow is no longer possible, and either unprimed flow or the non-siphon primed flow will result. This is because the outside atmosphere sends a continual supply of air into the conduit through the vent and prevents significant siphon pressures from developing. Assuming no vent, siphon flow is also limited by the magnitude of negative gage pressure or how far the pressure drops below atmospheric pressure. In theory, in a very smoothly designed hydraulic system, a siphon flow condition can be maintained to absolute pressures down to vapor pressure⁷ (or gage pressure = vapor pressure - atmospheric pressure). In practice however, the absolute pressures rarely can go as low as vapor pressure since few systems are perfectly air tight and any sudden geometrical changes will cause cavitation, or localized vaporization, which would break the siphon through premature vaporization or air coming out of solution..

⁷ Vapor pressure is the threshold absolute pressure where water changes from liquid phase to gas phase. It is a function of water temperature. Vapor pressure is usually much lower in magnitude than atmospheric pressure, and rises with temperature--ultimately matching standard atmospheric pressure (14.7 psia) when the water is heated to 212 degrees Fahrenheit.

Non-siphon primed flow is the other category within the primed flow regime. In this case, all gage pressures are positive and the HGL is above the soffit of the conduit throughout the system. The non-siphon primed flow condition occurs when either H1 becomes very high, H2 (drainage area level) becomes relatively high or the combination of the two.

The two main flow regimes have distinctive methods of flow computation. All of the regimes and subcategories have specific trigger points which will initiate or halt the respective regime of flow (often signaling a switch from one regime to another).

7.1.4.6.4 Methods of Estimating Reverse Flow Rates

The reverse flow curves were developed based on two primary assumptions: (1) unprimed or critical depth control at the discharge piping crest (C2) and (2) primed or full flow control as a function of head difference between discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and drainage area water level (H2).

- 1) Unprimed Flow (or Critical Control): Unless the reverse flow was initiated by pump or power failure while the system was primed, the critical control assumption applies once a rising discharge lake exceeds the crest invert. This continues until pump system primes and converts to primed (or full) flow. The equation for reverse flow under critical control is presented below. The discharge lake/canal level (H1) provides the total head (left side of equation) that drives the flow which is in turn opposed by the resisting parameters or forces, incorporated in the sum of the critical energy at the discharge piping crest (C2), the elevation of the crest invert (C2) and head losses between H1 and C2 (right side of equation).

Equation 7-12 – Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level

$$H1 = Z_{cr} + Y_c + \frac{V_c^2}{2g} + \frac{Q_c^2}{2g} \cdot \left[\sum \frac{K_i}{A_i^2} + \sum \left(\frac{fL}{D} \right)_i \right]$$

In which,

H1 = Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level;

Z_{cr} = Invert elevation at discharge pipe crest (C2);

V_c = Critical velocity at crest (C2);

Q_c = Flow rate (or critical flow rate);

Y_c = Critical depth at crest (C2);

A_c = Critical flow area at crest (C2);

i = subscript for locations or conduit segments between H1 and C2.

K_i = Minor loss coefficient at location i.

A_i = Flow area at location i or average area for conduit section i.

f = Friction factor for conduit section i.

L = Length of conduit section i.

D = Average hydraulic diameter of conduit segment i.

Σ means the summation of all terms where minor loss coefficients or friction terms for sections of conduit that must be accounted in order to determine the head loss between two points—in this case between H1 and system crest (C2).

Note that the terms and the relationships used the right most term (in brackets) are the same terms used to define head losses in the *Pump Stations and Terminology* section. H1 represents the total head available to drive the reverse flow, and the net head (or net energy) to drive the flow is equal to $H1 - Z_{cr}$, or the difference between the discharge lake/canal level and the invert of the crest at C2. This net head is also equal to the sum of the critical energy and head losses between H1 and C2. The sum of the Y_c and V_c terms represent the critical energy at the crest (C2). Thus the net energy ($H1 - Z_{cr}$) must be larger than critical energy to overcome the head losses between H1 and C2.

Equation 7-1 is rearranged to a more efficient form to solve for Q_c (flow):

Equation 7-13 – Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level

$$H1 = Z_{cr} + Y_c + Q_c^2 \cdot \left(\frac{1}{2g * A_c^2} + K'_{int} \right)$$

In which:

K'_{int} = sum of minor and friction loss coefficients between crest and lake divided by square of respective flow areas and 2 x gravity.

Equation 7-14 – Sum of the minor and friction losses

$$K'_{int} = \left[\sum \frac{K_i}{A_i^2} + \sum \frac{\left(\frac{fL}{D} \right)_i}{A_i^2} \right] \cdot \frac{1}{2g} \quad (i \text{ for all areas and sections between H1 and C2})$$

Equation 7-13 must be solved by iterative means.

- 2) **Primed (or Full) Flow Control:** This occurs when a pump system becomes primed and most or all air has been flushed out. This will typically happen as the lake level (H1) rises towards the soffit (inside top) of the discharge pipe at the crest (C2), and will continue until either the lake level (H1) falls below the top opening of the discharge outlet conduit or the internal pressure in the conduit nears vapor pressure. The siphon flow rate is determined by finding a magnitude which produces an equivalent system head loss to the head difference between the discharge lake and intake canal:

Equation 7-15 – Discharge side lake (or canal) water surface level

$$H1 = H2 + \frac{Q^2}{2g} \cdot \left[\sum \frac{K_i}{A_i^2} + \sum \frac{\left(\frac{fL}{D} \right)_i}{A_i^2} \right]$$

In which,

Q = Primed conduit (or full) flow rate;
H2 = Normal intake side (drainage area) water level.

Σ in this case covers all minor loss and friction terms between is H1 and H2.

H1 again represents the total head available to drive the reverse flow, and the net head (or net energy) to drive the flow is equal to H1 – H2. This net head is also equal to the total system head losses. Again the right most term represents the head losses through the system. Aside from the absence of critical energy, the key difference with primed flow and unprimed flow computations is that the net energy is the difference between H1 and H2 instead of H1 and C2.

Equation 7-15 can be refined to provide a direct solution for flow rate (Q):

Equation 7-16 – Flow Rate

$$Q = \sqrt{\frac{H1 - H2}{K'}}$$

K' = sum of minor and friction loss coefficients through entire pumping system divided by respective flow areas and 2 x gravity.

Equation 7-17 – Minor and Friction Losses

$$K' = \left[\sum \frac{K_i}{A_i^2} + \sum \frac{\left(\frac{fL}{D} \right)_i}{A_i^2} \right] \cdot \frac{1}{2g} \quad (i \text{ for all areas and sections between H1 and H2})$$

7.1.4.6.5 Minor Loss Coefficients for Pump Units

In addition to the minor loss coefficients described in the *Pump Stations and Terminology* section, there is also the loss through the pump unit. This represents the largest head loss in the system (See Figure 7-24). In addition to the impeller blades, there are flow guidance vanes situated downstream (under normal pump operation) of the pump unit to straighten the swirling flow issuing from the pump impellers. Often there are also flow straighteners leading into the pump impellers from the normal intake side. Shape changes and flow areas changes also create losses. The flow must also pass around the shaft. In most cases, the impellers were locked against reverse rotation; however, there were many cases where the impeller blades were not locked to prevent reverse rotation. There are different basic pump configurations (axial pumps, wood screw and centrifugal pumps), each of which creates a different head loss signature or loss coefficient.

Under standard hydraulic design procedure, the loss coefficients for each of these different types (and status) of pump units would be determined from physical hydraulic models. However, no such existing information could be found and the brief project schedule did not allow adequate time to conduct any physical models tests.

Thus all of the above factors were incorporated to estimate a loss coefficient for the different basic pump configurations through analytical means. Based on opinions provided by pump

manufacturers and expertise in the corps USACE Hydroelectric Design Center, a general rule of thumb guided the estimates: for the rated head of the pump, the reverse flow rates should be slightly less than the rated flow of the operating pump. The analytical methods included estimations of drag across the impellers and applications of loss coefficients of hydraulically similar features (such as partially open butterfly valve to represent the flow vanes.) Centrifugal pumps were treated as complex bifurcated manifolds.

Typically the loss portion attributed to the fixed impeller blades composed the largest portion of the loss for the pump unit. For free rotating impeller conditions (no brakes to prevent reverse rotation), the fixed impeller blades loss coefficient was reduced by 70%, thus making the overall unit loss coefficient for unlocked units about 50% of the values for the loss coefficients for locked units. Centrifugal pumps were considered different since effectively it becomes a moving bifurcated manifold and is probably unstable in the balancing of flow between the two paths of the bifurcations.

Given the numerous assumptions required to estimate the pump loss coefficients, there is considerable uncertainty in these values. For this reason, the estimated accuracy of reverse flow rates is $\pm 30\%$ under primed flow conditions (the accuracy is higher for unprimed flow because the pump loss coefficient does not figure into the computations).

Table 7-5 presents the pump loss coefficients used in the development of reverse flow curves:

Table 7-5 Pump Loss Coefficients used in Reverse Flow Computations		
Pump Type	Brakes to Prevent Reverse Rotation?	
	Yes	No
Axial (propeller)	6.5	3.5
Wood Screw	9.0	4.5
Centrifugal	3.5	3.5

7.1.4.6.6 Definition of Trigger Points and Methodologies to Determine Trigger points:

Trigger points for each pump configuration that are likely to initiate and/or modify the characteristics of reverse flow were developed. These are listed within the reverse flow sections of individual pump stations and organized within individual parishes. This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change flow rates due to change in flow regimes (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graphs provided for each distinctive pump configuration within each pump station. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on discharge side lake/canal water surface elevation (H1).

1. Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed conduit reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or

flap valve to prevent reverse flow. (This is assuming that H1 is not so low as to prevent the siphon from developing (see trigger point for siphon breaker defined in 2 d below—this also defines when the primed siphon flow will end.). The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

2. Water-elevation trigger points

The following four types of trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (e.g. pump failure), the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies to ending a siphon primed flow condition and the 2b ii (vented condition) applies to ending non-siphon primed flow if an air vent automatically opens with a pump failure.

a) Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of the unprimed flow.

b) Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed or full flow

• Water elevation that triggers siphon primed flow

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the soffit of the conduit crest in the pumping system.

The threshold for which siphon flow develops is unpredictable and is dependent on conditions and system geometry. A sudden rise in the lake water surface could send through a pulse that primes the conduit. Highly variable air pressures experienced on the local scale at a pump station during the hurricane might also induce (or halt) siphon flow. Also, minor cracks or air leaks in the conduit could also prevent or break the siphon before it would normally give way (trigger point 2 d). The current assumptions for H1 threshold values are reasonable for relatively quiescent conditions and a typical discharge conduit that slopes uniformly away from the crest.

The confidence in this trigger point is reduced by complicated geometry and several unknowns. In some pump systems, the stopped pumps will impede flow and force hydraulic jumps downstream of the crest. Air is usually entrained with the formation of hydraulic jumps, thus beginning a potential mechanism that systematically moves air out of the system (assuming the jump has enough strength to create air entrainment).

Given all these factors, a future modeler may choose to use a lower value than the specified trigger point (H1 = soffit) to initiate siphon flow, such as H1 = conduit centerline at crest or $H1 = 0.5 * (\text{soffit} + \text{invert})$ at crest.

- **Water elevation that triggers non-siphon primed flow**

If there is an open vent in the system, a table for minimum H1 elevations for versus H2 elevations is provided for the conditions that would trigger primed flow. The following is an example of tables displayed for each pump:

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	149	137	124	111	98	86	73

In most cases, the H1 values are prohibitively high. As H1 peaks and ultimately falls back, this trigger point will also represent the end of non-siphon primed flow or a switch to the unprimed flow regime.

- c) **Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow**

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

- d) **Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow**

There are two conditions which ends primed flow under siphon condition. Figure 7-25 shows the two locations which can cause the siphon flow to end. Siphon flow stops when:

- The elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) falls below the top of the pump system discharge pipe outlet (C1) plus about 1 foot drawdown. This condition will allow air directly into the system and thus end the siphon. In estimating the H1 threshold, a drawdown of 1 foot was assumed in the water surface approaching the conduit from the lake.
- When the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe (C2) drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. This is estimated threshold is based on $\frac{3}{4}$ the difference between an assumed atmospheric pressure of 13 psia⁸ and a vapor pressure of 0.4 psia (for water temperature of 70 degrees). The actual siphon breaker pressure threshold may vary depending on system configuration and the amount of air leakage in the conduit.

Both of the above cases are siphon breakers. Once the siphon breaks, then either unprimed flow resumes, or flow stops if H1 is already below the system crest invert at C2

⁸ Psia stands for pounds force per square inch in absolute pressure. Absolute pressure = gage pressure + atmospheric pressure.

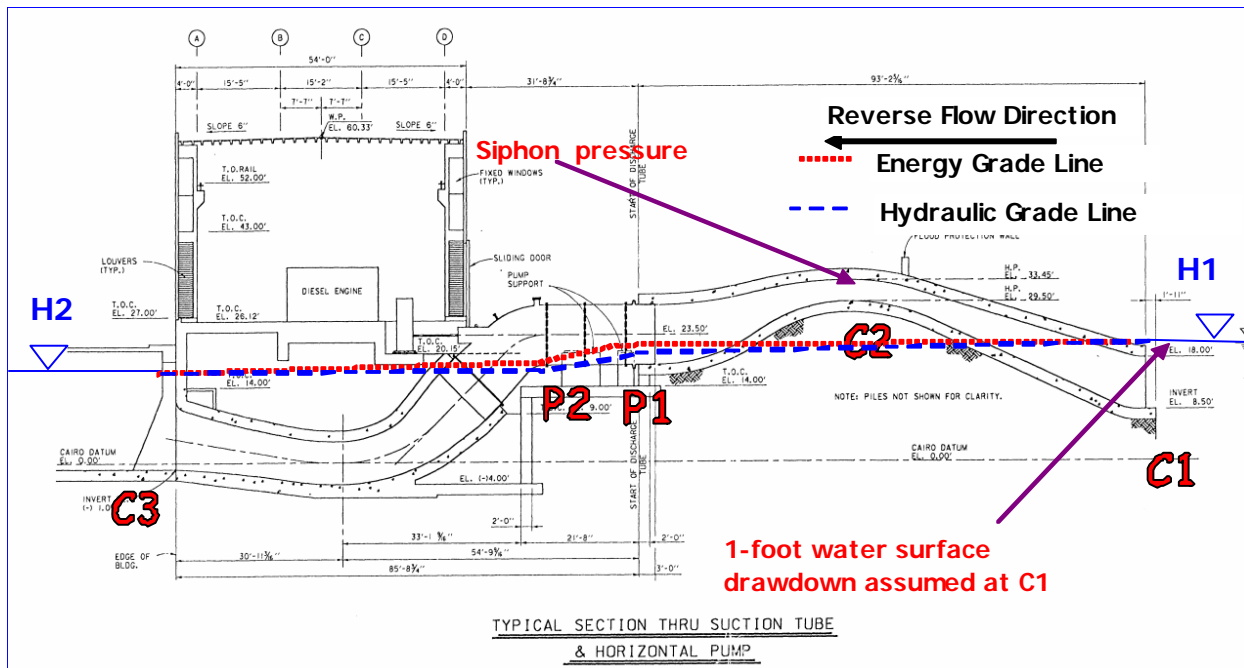


Figure 7-25 - Locations Where Siphon Flow Can be Broken

7.1.4.6.7 General Assumptions

Estimated accuracy for unprimed (critical control) flow: If the conduit crest is located between the discharge lake and the pump unit, the computed flow rates are estimated to be accurate within $\pm 10\%$.

If the conduit crest is located within the pump unit or between the pump and drainage area canal, the computed flow rates are estimated to be accurate within $\pm 30\%$. This is due to the uncertainty of the loss coefficient through the pump unit.

Estimated accuracy for primed (full) flow: The computed flow rates are estimated to accurate within $\pm 30\%$, due to the uncertainty of the loss coefficient through the pump unit.

Additional sources of error: If conduit geometry data is deficient, the error bands become greater than 30% (or 10% for most unprimed flow) depending on the extent or importance (e.g. pump impeller diameter, system drawings, elevation of system crest, etc.) of missing information.

7.1.4.6.8 Conclusions

Modifications could be made to the estimates if more detailed information becomes available to make more conclusive backflow rating curve assumptions. The CENWP-EC-HD and CENWP-HDC will continue to seek more data on pump loss coefficients.

Computation of reverse flow curves for a given pump station does not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred during the Katrina event, but may instead provide future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

7.2 Jefferson Parish

Jefferson Parish is located west of the city of New Orleans and borders the west side of Orleans Parish. Figure 7-26 is a map of Jefferson Parish with the pump stations that were studied identified by red dots. Jefferson Parish is separated by the Mississippi River into East and West Banks. The East Bank pump stations are connected by a grid of canals. The canals running east and west serve to equalize flow between the major outfall canals, allowing rain water to flow in different directions depending on the rainfall patterns and available capacities at the pump stations. The West Bank is subdivided into sub-basins that, for smaller rainfall events, operate independently. However, over-bank flow does occur between adjacent sub-basins for a 10-year event. This report examined 6 pump stations on the East Bank with a total of 36 pumps and 17 pump stations on the West Bank with a total of 65 pumps.

Figure 7-26 is a map showing the Jefferson Parish pump stations that were used in this report. The locations of the pump stations were verified by Global Positioning System (GPS) and/or by using Google Earth Pro. The GPS coordinates were then input into Microsoft Streets and Trips (shown below).

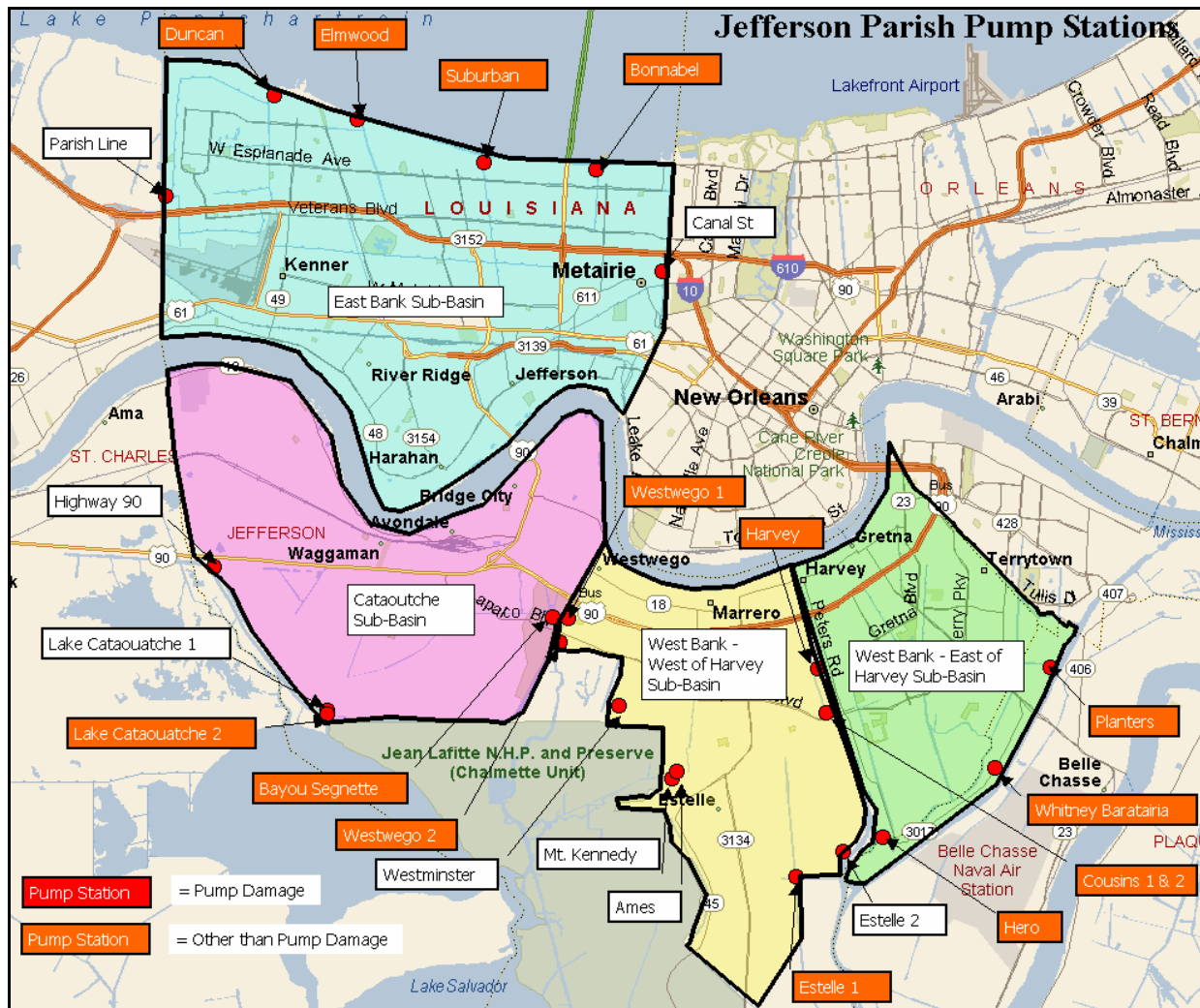


Figure 7-26 - Jefferson Parish Pump Station Locations

Table 7-8 and Table 7-9 contain information about each individual pump at each of the examined pump stations in Jefferson Parish. The list is composed of information that was collected in the field. Not all information was available for each pump and was left blank or highlighted.

Table 7-6 Summary of Jefferson Parish Pump Stations by Drainage Basin					
Basin	East Bank	Cataouatche	West Bank – West of Harvey	West Bank-East of Harvey	Total
Number of pump stations	6	4	9	3	22
Number of pumps	36	24	29	15	104
Total rated capacity (cfs)	20,662	3,346	10,695	9,958	44,661
Estimated cost of damages	\$558,000	\$3,000	\$136,000	\$61,000	\$758,000

7.2.1 Drainage Basins

7.2.1.1 East Bank

The East Bank Drainage Basin is bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, and the Mississippi River on the south. The drainage system includes the surrounding bodies of water, as well as Bonnabel, Suburban, Elmwood, Duncan, Canal, and 17th Street Canals. The basin has six significant pump stations, which are summarized below. Section 7.7.1.1 provides more detailed descriptions.

Bonnabel

Intake location: Bonnabel
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 3750

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	300	1986	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
2	300	1986	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
3	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
4	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
5	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal

Suburban

Intake location: Suburban
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 5155 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	1050	1983	Diesel	Horizontal
2	1050	1970	Diesel	Horizontal
3	55	1970	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
4	300	1970	Diesel	Vertical
5	300	1970	Diesel	Vertical
6	300	1983	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
7	1050	2005	Diesel	Horizontal
8	1050	2005	Diesel	Horizontal

Elmwood

Intake location: Elmwood Canal
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 5912 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	303	1981	Diesel	Vertical
2	303	1981	Diesel	Vertical
3	550	1981	Diesel	Vertical
4	550	1981	Diesel	Vertical
5	550	1981	Diesel	Vertical
6	550	1981	Diesel	Vertical
7	303	1981	Diesel	Vertical
8	303	1981	Diesel	Vertical
9	1250	2004	Diesel	Horizontal
10	1250	2004	Diesel	Horizontal

Duncan

Intake location: Duncan Canal
Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
Nominal capacity: 4800 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	300	1986	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
2	300	1986	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
3	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
4	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
5	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
6	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal

Parish Line

Intake location: 16th & 17th Street Canal
Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
Nominal capacity: 885 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	295	1987	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
2	295	1987	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
3	295	1987	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical

Canal Street

Intake location: Canal
Discharge location: 17th Street Canal
Nominal capacity: 160 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	40	1998	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
2	40	1998	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
3	40	1998	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
4	40	1998	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical

7.2.1.2 West Bank – East of Harvey

The East of Harvey drainage basin on the West Bank has 3 significant pump stations. The basin is bordered by the Mississippi River on the north, and the Intracoastal Waterway on the southwest. The drainage system consists of the surrounding bodies of water, as well as the

Planters Bypass and Hero Outfall Canals. The three pump stations are briefly described below. Section 7.7.1.2 provides more detailed descriptions.

Planters

Intake location: Planters Bypass Canal
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 2360 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	289	1973	Diesel	Vertical
2	289	1973	Diesel	Vertical
3	289	1973	Diesel	Vertical
4	289	1973	Diesel	Vertical
5	52	1973	Electric	Vertical
6	288	1988	Electric	Vertical
7	288	1988	Electric	Vertical
8	288	1988	Electric	Vertical
9	288	1988	Electric	Vertical

Hero

Intake location: Hero Outfall Canal
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 3852 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	100	1997	Electric	Vertical
2	300	1997	Electric	Vertical
3	300	1997	Electric	Vertical
4	1020	1989	Diesel	Horizontal
5	1020	1989	Diesel	Horizontal
6	300	1997	Electric	Vertical
7	203	1984	Diesel	Horizontal
8	203	1984	Diesel	Horizontal
9	203	1984	Diesel	Horizontal
10	203	1984	Diesel	Horizontal

Whitney Barataria

Intake location: Not Recorded
Discharge location: Intracoastal Canal
Nominal capacity: 3750 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	1250	2005	Diesel	Hoizontal
2	1250	2005	Diesel	Hoizontal
3	1250	2005	Diesel	Hoizontal

7.2.1.3 West Bank – West of Harvey

The West Bank – West of Harvey drainage basin has 8 significant pump stations, which are briefly described below. Section 7.7.1.2 provides more details. The basin is bordered by the Mississippi River on the north. The drainage system includes the Mississippi River, as well as wetlands and the First Ave., Two Mile, Cousins, Harvey, Pipeline, Kenta/Seivers, Grand Cross, Inner Milladoun, Bayou Segnette, WPA, G, and H Canals.

Harvey

Intake location: First Ave. & Two Mile Canal
Discharge location: First Ave. & Two Mile Canal
Nominal capacity: 960 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	320	1986	Electric	Vertical
2	320	1986	Electric	Vertical
3	320	1986	Electric	Vertical

Cousins No. 1

Intake location: Cousins Canal & First Ave. Canal
Discharge location: Harvey Canal
Nominal capacity: 800 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	50	1973	Electric	Vertical
2	250	1973	Diesel	Vertical
3	250	1973	Diesel	Vertical
4	250	1973	Diesel	Vertical

Cousins No. 2

Intake location: Cousins Canal & First Ave. Canal

Discharge location: Harvey Canal

Nominal capacity: 2200 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	1100	1985	Diesel	Horizontal
2	1100	1985	Diesel	Horizontal

Estelle 1

Intake location: Pipeline Canal

Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway

Nominal capacity: 515 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	138	1962	Electric	Vertical
2	138	1962	Electric	Vertical
3	138	1962	Electric	Vertical
4	101	1962	Electric	Vertical

Estelle 2

Intake location: Pipeline & Canal G

Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway

Nominal capacity: 1140 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	570	1998	Diesel	Horizontal
2	570	1998	Diesel	Horizontal

Mount Kennedy

Intake location: Kenta/Seivers Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Segnette

Nominal capacity: 501 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	167	2005	Electric	Vertical
2	167	2005	Electric	Vertical
3	167	2005	Electric	Vertical

Westminster

Intake location: Grand Cross

Discharge location: Wetlands

Nominal capacity: 1248 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	312	1998	Electric	Vertical
2	312	1998	Electric	Vertical
3	312	1998	Electric	Vertical
4	312	1998	Electric	Vertical

Ames

Intake location: Inner Milladoun

Discharge location: Bayou Segnette

Nominal capacity: 1930 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	390	1985	Electric	Vertical
2	390	1985	Electric	Vertical
3	1150	1985	Diesel	Horizontal

Westwego No. 1

Intake location: WPA Canal
 Discharge location: Bayou Segnette
 Nominal capacity: 300 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	300	1969	Diesel	Vertical

Westwego No. 2

Intake location: Ave H Canal
 Discharge location: Bayou Segnette
 Nominal capacity: 935 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	312	1985	Diesel	Vertical
2	312	1985	Diesel	Vertical
3	311	1997	Electric	Vertical

7.2.1.4 West Bank – West of Harvey (Cataouatche)

The West Bank-West of Harvey Cataouatche drainage basin has four significant pump stations, which are briefly described below. Section 7.7.1.2 provides more detailed information. The basin is bordered by the Mississippi River on the north and east sides. Its drainage system includes the river, Lake Cataouatche, and the Main, Waggaman, and Bayou Segnette Canals.

Lake Cataouatche No. 1

Intake location: Main Canal
 Discharge location: Lake Cataouatche
 Nominal capacity: 500 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	1978	Diesel	Vertical
2	250	1978	Diesel	Vertical

Lake Cataouatche No. 2

Intake location: Main Canal
Discharge location: Lake Cataouatche
Nominal capacity: 600 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	300	1985	Diesel	Vertical
2	300	1985	Diesel	Vertical

Highway 90

Intake location: Waggaman Canal
Discharge location: Outer Cataouatche Canal
Nominal capacity: 145 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	45	1969	Electric	Vertical
2	45	1969	Electric	Vertical
3	55	1969	Electric	Vertical

Bayou Segnette

Intake location: Main Canal
Discharge location: Bayou Segnette
Nominal capacity: 2156 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
New 1	610	2005	Diesel	Horizontal
New 2	610	2005	Diesel	Horizontal
1	156	1962	Diesel	Vertical
2	156	1962	Diesel	Vertical
3	156	1962	Diesel	Vertical
4	156	1962	Diesel	Vertical
5	156	1962	Diesel	Vertical
6	156	1962	Diesel	Vertical

7.2.2 Damage Summary

**Table 7-7
Estimated Costs of Repairs to Jefferson Parish Pump Stations¹**

Basin	Pump Station	Cost Repairs (\$)
East Bank		
	Bonnabel	142,000
	Suburban	23,000
	Elmwood	251,000
	Duncan	142,000
	Subtotal	558,000
West Bank--East of Harvey		
	Planters	37,000
	Hero	11,000
	Whitney Barataria	13,000
	Subtotal	61,000
West Bank--West of Harvey		
	Harvey	2,000
	Cousins No. 1	1,000
	Cousins No. 2	90,000
	Estelle 1	12,000
	Ames	27,000
	Westwego No. 1	2,000
	Westwego No. 2	2,000
	Subtotal	136,000
West Bank--West of Harvey (Cataouatche Subbasin)		
	Lake Cataouatche No. 2	1,000
	Bayou Segnette 1 & 2	2,000
	Subtotal	3,000
Total		758,000

¹ Taken from the Jefferson Parish PIR

7.2.3 Improvements Suggested by the Parish

The COE met with members of the Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage to discuss pump station improvements that would increase the pumping performance in the future. The suggested improvements are listed below.

1. **Safe houses**

Station hurricane hardening and safe house areas for pump station operators need to be provided along with adequate remote/automatic controls and monitoring of critical equipment to allow operations during storm events. The work effort is underway, but there may be some changes in concepts.

2. **Wind resistant stations**

There were roof failures at some of the pump station complexes. USACE is currently working with Jefferson Parish on repairs to damaged stations. Jefferson Parish may request additional wind resistance be incorporated into the designs.

3. **Backflow prevention**

All the stations need backflow prevention capability for all stations, especially the outfalls to Lake Pontchartrain.

4. **Surge protection**

The stations need to be protected from high storm surges. Criteria similar to that used for levees and floodwalls needs to be incorporated into the stations.

5. **Debris removal**

Debris is not a significant problem at the pump stations; however the parish has paid \$50 million for trash and debris removal and collection. This could potentially affect maintenance and operations of the pumping facilities. Jefferson Parish would like financial assistance with this issue.

6. **Reliable communications**

The stations need a reliable communications system during storms. They lost the ability to communicate after the storm.

7. **Funding for alternative drainage**

A closure structure for the 17th Street Canal may create a need to provide a drainage alternative for the station that discharges to that canal. Funding for that effort would be requested.

**Table 7-9
Jefferson Parish Pumping Equipment Table continued**

Name	Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Pump Manufacture	Pump Size (in)	Pump Model Number	Pump Serial Number	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Rated Pump Speed (rpm)	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)	Pump Elevation (Cairo)	Pump Curve (yes/no)	Reverse Flow Prevention Device (type)	Rated Head (ft)	Track Rack Design Head (ft)	Intake Location	Discharge Location	Intake water elevation at Start (Cairo)	Intake water elevation at Stop (Cairo)	Intake water elevation range (Cairo)	Water elevations that effects station (Cairo)	Bearing Lubrication (oil/water)	Backstops or brakes (yes/no)
Estelle 1	1	138	Peerless Pump	52	54PL	147721	1962	Electric	380	Vertical	9.5	Yes	None	9	1	Pipeline Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	16	14.5	1.5	32.5	Oil	Yes
	2	138	Peerless Pump	52	54PL	147719	1962	Electric	380	Vertical	9.5	Yes	None	9	1	Pipeline Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	16	14.5	1.5	32.5	Oil	Yes
	3	138	Peerless Pump	52	54PL	147720	1962	Electric	380	Vertical	9.5	Yes	None	9	1	Pipeline Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	16	14.5	1.5	32.5	Oil	Yes
	4	101	Lo-Lift	48		82-6520	1962	Electric	430	Vertical	9.5	No	None		1	Pipeline Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	16	14.5	1.5	32.5	Oil	Yes
	Total	515																					
Estelle 2	1	570	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	96	115-621-551	1-0850-70127-01	1998	Diesel	137.5	Horizontal	21	Yes	Air Suppression	10	1	Pipeline & Canal G	Intercoastal Waterway	15.1	13.5	1.6	26.5	Oil	Yes
	2	570	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	96	115-621-551	1-0850-70127-01	1998	Diesel	137.5	Horizontal	21	Yes	Air Suppression	10	1	Pipeline & Canal G	Intercoastal Waterway	15.1	13.5	1.6	26.5	Oil	Yes
	Total	1140																					
Harvey	1	320	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	115-143-525	840-9173	1986	Electric	321	Vertical	5.88	No	None	10	1	First Ave. & Two Mile Canal	Harvey Canal	10.5	9.5	1	27.5	Oil	Yes
	2	320	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	115-143-525	840-9171	1986	Electric	321	Vertical	5.88	No	None	10	1	First Ave. & Two Mile Canal	Harvey Canal	10.5	9.5	1	27.5	Oil	Yes
	3	320	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	115-143-525	840-9172	1986	Electric	321	Vertical	5.88	No	None	10	1	First Ave. & Two Mile Canal	Harvey Canal	10.5	9.5	1	27.5	Oil	Yes
	Total	960																					
Hero	1	100		48			1997	Electric	138	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	2	300	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72			1997	Electric	138	Centrifugal	4.5	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	3	300	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72			1997	Electric	138	Centrifugal	4.5	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	4	1020	Wood Screw	168			1989	Diesel	85	Horizontal	17	Yes	None	10	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	5	1020	Wood Screw	168			1989	Diesel	85	Horizontal	17	Yes	None	10	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	6	300	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72			1997	Electric	138	Centrifugal	4.5	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	7	203	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72		840-9069	1984	Diesel	226	Horizontal	17	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	8	203	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72		840-9068	1984	Diesel	226	Horizontal	17	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	9	203	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72		840-9067	1984	Diesel	226	Horizontal	17	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	10	203	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72		840-9066	1984	Diesel	226	Horizontal	17	Yes	None	12.5	NA	Hero Outfall Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	21.5	Oil	Yes
	Total	3852																					
Highway 90	1	45	Lo-Lift	30		83-6722-30	1983	Electric	875	Vertical	9	No	None	9	NA	Waggaman Canal	Outer Cataouatche Canal	15	14	1	25	Oil	Yes
	2	45	American Industrial	30	30-24P	89-7669-30	1969	Electric		Vertical	9	No	None	9	NA	Waggaman Canal	Outer Cataouatche Canal	15	14	1	25	Oil	Yes
	3	55	Lo-Lift	36		82-6626-36	1982	Electric	720	Vertical	11	No	None	12	NA	Waggaman Canal	Outer Cataouatche Canal	15	14	1	25	Oil	Yes
	Total	145																					
Lake Cataouatche 1	1	250	Couch (MWI)	60	Vertical	6489	1978	Diesel	327	Vertical	5.5	No	Check Valve	9	NA	Main Canal	Lake Cataouatche	11.8	10.5	1.3	21	Oil	No
	2	250	Couch (MWI)	60	Vertical		1978	Diesel	327	Vertical	5.5	No	Check Valve	9	NA	Main Canal	Lake Cataouatche	11.8	10.5	1.3	21	Oil	No
	Total	500																					
Lake Cataouatche 2	1	300	Patterson Pump Co.	72	AFV	82BT6836-G7	1985	Diesel	270	Vertical	5.5	Yes	None	6.5	NA	Main Canal	Lake Cataouatche	11.8	10.5	1.3	24	Oil	Yes
	2	300	Patterson Pump Co.	72	AFV	82BT6835-G7	1985	Diesel	270	Vertical	5.5	Yes	None	6.5	NA	Main Canal	Lake Cataouatche	11.8	10.5	1.3	24	Oil	Yes
	Total	600																					
Mt. Kennedy	1	167	Fairbanks Morse	54	P310AE	470489	2005	Electric	295	Vertical	8	Yes	None	8.9	NA	Kenta/Seivers Canal	Bayou Segnette	14.5	13	1.5	23	Oil	Yes
	2	167	Fairbanks Morse	54	P310AE	470489-1	2005	Electric	295	Vertical	8	Yes	None	8.9	NA	Kenta/Seivers Canal	Bayou Segnette	14.5	13	1.5	23	Oil	Yes
	3	167	Fairbanks Morse	54	P310AE	470489-2	2005	Electric	295	Vertical	8	Yes	None	8.9	NA	Kenta/Seivers Canal	Bayou Segnette	14.5	13	1.5	23	Oil	Yes
	Total	501																					
Planters	1	289	Johnston Pump Co.	72		GC-4000	1973	Diesel	250	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	2	289	Johnston Pump Co.	72			1973	Diesel	250	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	3	289	Johnston Pump Co.	72		GC-4002	1973	Diesel	250	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	4	289	Johnston Pump Co.	72			1973	Diesel	250	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	5	52	Johnston Pump Co.	36		GC-4004	1973	Electric	585	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	10	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	6	288	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	115-143-521	840-9087	1988	Electric	321	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	7	288	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	115-143-521	840-9089	1988	Electric	321	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	8	288	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	115-143-521	840-9088	1988	Electric	321	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	9	288	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	115-143-521	840-9086	1988	Electric	321	Vertical	4.5	Yes	None	16	NA	Planters by Pass Canal	Intercoastal Waterway	10	9.5	0.5	25	Oil	Yes
	Total	2360																					
Westminster	1	312	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	WCAX	1-840-70128-02	1998	Electric	311	Vertical	8	Yes	Air Suppression	8	NA	Grand Cross	Wetlands	14	13	1	22	Oil	Yes
	2	312	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	WCAX	1-840-70128-01	1998	Electric	311	Vertical	8	Yes	Air Suppression	8	NA	Grand Cross	Wetlands	14	13	1	22	Oil	Yes
	3	312	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	WCAX	1-840-70128-04	1998	Electric	311	Vertical	8	Yes	Air Suppression	8	NA	Grand Cross	Wetlands	14	13	1	22	Oil	Yes
	4	312	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	72	WCAX	1-840-70128-03	1998	Electric	311	Vertical	8	Yes	Air Suppression	8	NA	Grand Cross	Wetlands	14	13	1	22	Oil	Yes
	Total	1248																					
Westwego 1	1	300	Johnston Pump Co.	84	Vertical		1969	Diesel	320	Vertical	8.5	No	None		NA	WPA Canal	Bayou Segnette	14.5	13.5	1	32	Oil	No
	Total	300																					
Westwego 2	1	312	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	WCAX	840-9181	1985	Diesel	310	Vertical	7	Yes	Manual gate valves	8.5	NA	Ave H Canal	Bayou Segnette	13.5	12	1.5	31	Water	Yes
	2	312	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	WCAX	840-9180	1985	Diesel	310	Vertical	7	Yes	Manual gate valves	8.5	NA	Ave H Canal	Bayou Segnette	13.5	12	1.5	31	Water	Yes
	3	311	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	84	WCAX	84070108-01	1997	Electric	310	Vertical	7	Yes	Manual gate valves		NA	Ave H Canal	Bayou Segnette	13.5	12	1.5	31	Water	Yes
	Total	935																					
Whitney Barataria	1	1250	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	132	115-621-512	1-0850-70153-05	2005	Diesel	100	Horizontal		No	Air Suppression	5.5	1	Canal	Intercoastal Canal	10	9	1	19.5	Oil	Yes
	2	1250	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	132	115-621-512	1-0850-70153-06	2005	Diesel	100	Horizontal		No	Air Suppression	5.5	1	Canal	Intercoastal Canal	10	9	1	19.5	Oil	Yes
	3	1250	Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)	132	115-621-512	1-0850-70153-07	2005	Diesel	100	Horizontal		No	Air Suppression	5.5	1	Canal	Intercoastal Canal	10	9	1	19.5	Oil	Yes

Table 7-10

Jefferson Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps

Pump Station	Pump	Capacity (cfs)	28-Aug-05 Start	28-Aug-05 Stop	29-Aug-05 Start	29-Aug-05 Stop	30-Aug-05 Start	30-Aug-05 Stop	31-Aug-05 Start	31-Aug-05 Stop	1-Sep-05 Start	1-Sep-05 Stop	2-Sep-05 Start	2-Sep-05 Stop	3-Sep-05 Start	3-Sep-05 Stop	4-Sep-05 Start	4-Sep-05 Stop	5-Sep-05 Start	5-Sep-05 Stop
JPF1 Bonnalot	1	300	16:05	13:30	14:30	13:45			18:25	20:30	0:35	1:50	11:05	12:00	7:40	8:55				
	2	300					23:00	RUN	11:00											
	3	1050			23:00	RUN	11:00													
	4	1050			23:00	RUN	11:00													
	5	1050			23:00	RUN	11:00													
	6	1050			23:00	RUN	11:00													
	7	1200			11:30	13:30														
	8	1200			11:30	13:30														
Total	5475																			
JPF2 Suburban	1	300			11:30	13:30														
	2	1050			11:30	13:30														
	3	35			11:30	13:30														
	4	300			11:30	13:30														
	5	300			11:30	13:30														
	6	300			11:30	13:30														
	7	300			11:30	13:30														
	8	300			11:30	13:30														
Total	4800																			
JPF3 Elmwood	1	300			11:30	RUN														
	2	300			11:30	RUN														
	3	550			11:30	RUN														
	4	550			11:30	RUN														
	5	550			11:30	RUN														
	6	550			11:30	RUN														
	7	550			11:30	RUN														
	8	300			11:30	RUN														
Total	3600																			
JPF4 Duncan	1	300	16:55	13:15			19:40	RUN	3:50				7:45	RUN	17:20					
	2	300	11:00	13:15																
	3	1050			20:45	20:55	12:15	RUN	7:25											
	4	1050			20:45	20:55	12:15	RUN	7:25											
	5	1050			20:45	20:55	12:15	RUN	7:25											
	6	1050			20:45	20:55	12:15	RUN	7:25											
	7	1200			20:45	20:55	12:15	RUN	7:25											
	8	1200			20:45	20:55	12:15	RUN	7:25											
Total	6800																			
JPF5 Parish Line	1	295			17:45	19:32														
	2	285			20:55	RUN														
	3	285			16:25	RUN														
	4	285			15:15	RUN														
	5	285			15:15	RUN														
	6	285			15:15	RUN														
	7	285			15:15	RUN														
	8	285			15:15	RUN														
Total	2358																			
JP #6 Canal Street	1	42	2:00	2:10			7:20	7:45	9:00	9:20										
	2	40	3:00	RUN			17:40	18:15												
	3	40	2:15	RUN			18:35	18:50												
	4	40	2:15	RUN			18:35	18:50												
	5	40	2:15	RUN			18:35	18:50												
	6	40	2:15	RUN			18:35	18:50												
	7	40	2:15	RUN			18:35	18:50												
	8	40	2:15	RUN			18:35	18:50												
Total	362																			
West Bank - East of Harvey Pumpers	1	268	7:45	21:00	0:01	12:00														
	2	268	7:45	19:35	1:50	12:00														
	3	268	7:45	21:45																
	4	268	7:45	22:15	RUN	2:00														
	5	57																		
	6	268																		
	7	268																		
	8	268																		
Total	3852																			
Hero	1	100	19:15	RUN			19:15	RUN	0:00	13:00	21:30									
	2	300					18:30	RUN												
	3	300					18:30	RUN	3:00	13:00	21:30									
	4	1020					18:30	RUN												
	5	1020					18:30	RUN												
	6	300					18:30	RUN												
	7	203					18:30	RUN												
	8	203					18:30	RUN												
Total	3624																			
Whitney Barbara	1	1250	2:00	20:00			2:00	20:00												
	2	1492	2:00	21:00			2:00	21:00												
	3	1250	2:00	22:30			2:00	22:30												
	4	250																		
	5	250																		
	6	250																		
	7	250																		
	8	250																		
Total	5822																			
West Bank West of Harvey Harvey	1	320	7:10	6:10			12:45	14:45												
	2	320	18:15	20:45			18:15	20:45												
	3	320	22:00	22:30			22:00	22:30												
	4	320	15:00	7:00			15:00	7:00												
	5	320	18:55	18:55			18:55	18:55												
	6	320	22:00	0:00			22:00	0:00												
	7	320	17:25	18:25			17:25	18:25												
	8	320	18:55	18:25			18:55	18:25												
Total	2600																			
Cousins 1	1	65	2:30	10:30			2:30	10:30												
	2	260	2:30	9:30			2:30	9:30												
	3	260	2:30	8:30			2:30	8:30												

7.3 Orleans Parish Summary

Orleans Parish is located in southern Louisiana. Figure 7-27 is a map of Orleans Parish with the pump stations that were studied identified by blue dots. The New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board (NOS&WB) operates and maintains all of the pump stations in Orleans Parish. The Parish is separated by the Mississippi River into East and West Banks. The East Bank is subdivided into three more areas by the Inner-Harbor Navigation Canal. The pump stations are connected by a grid of canals both above and below the ground which direct flow from the higher elevations along the Mississippi river banks toward the pump stations. This report examined 21 pump stations on the East Bank with a total of 101 pumps and 2 pump stations on the West Bank with a total of 12 pumps.

Figure 7-27 is a map showing the Orleans Parish pump stations that were used in this report. The locations of the pump stations were verified by Global Positioning System (GPS) and/or by using Google Earth Pro. The GPS coordinates were then input into Microsoft Streets and Trips (shown below).

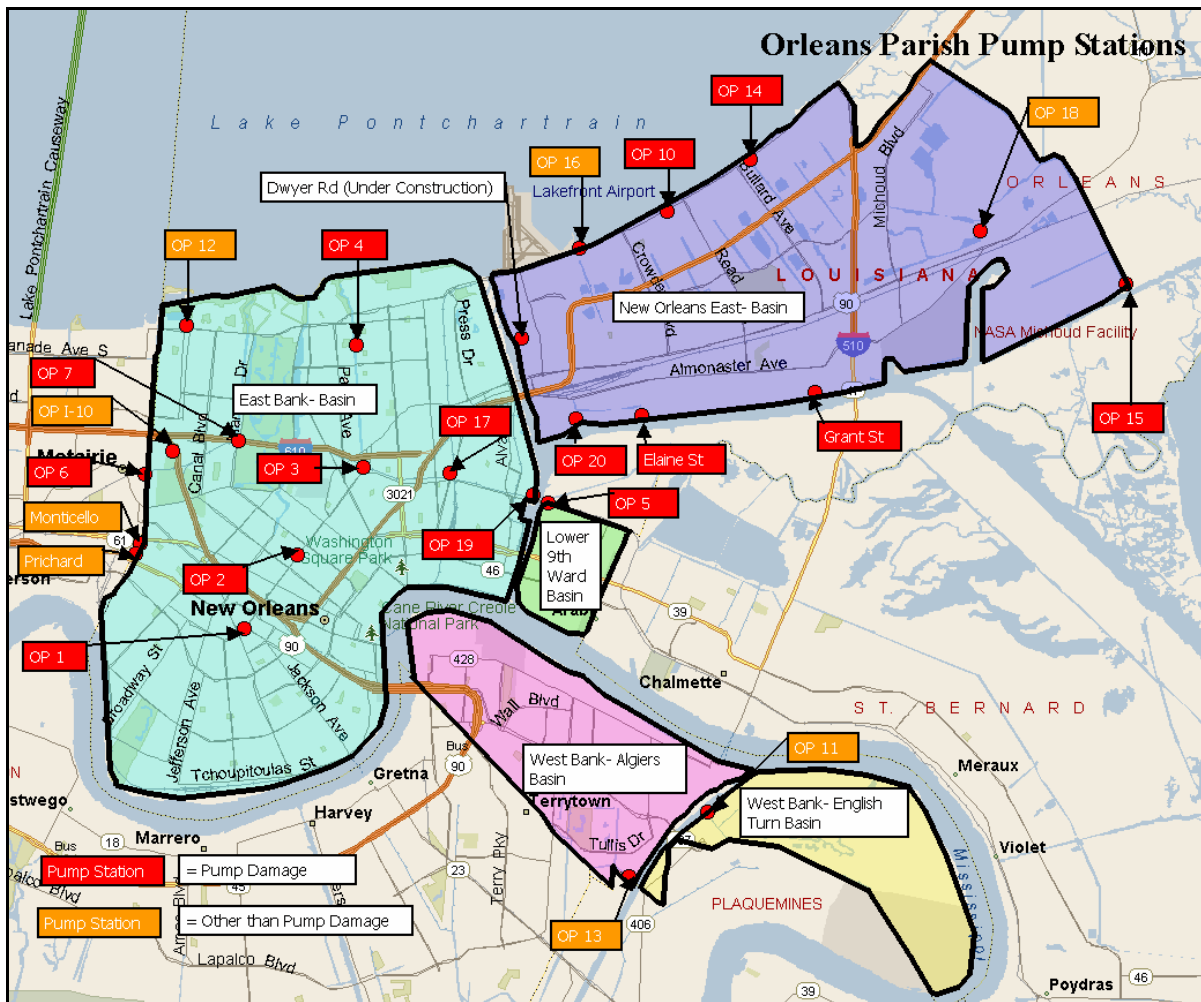


Figure 7-27 - Orleans Parish Pump Station Locations

Table 7-13 and Table 7-14 contain information about each individual pump at each pump station in Orleans Parish. The list is composed of information that was collected in the field. Not all information was available for each pump and was left blank or highlighted.

Table 7-11 Summary of Orleans Parish Pump Stations by Drainage Basin						
Basin	East Bank	East	East Bank- Lower 9th Ward	West Bank- Algiers	West Bank- English Turn	Total
Number of pump stations	12	8	1	1	1	23
Number of pumps	68	28	7	7	5	115
Total rated capacity (cfs)	36,615	4,852	1,850	4,700	1,690	49,707
Estimated cost of damages	Not Recorded	Not Recorded	Not Recorded	Not Recorded	Not Recorded	Not Recorded

7.3.1 Drainage Basins

Orleans Parish consists of five drainage basins. The majority of the pump stations are in the East Bank and East basins. The Lower Ninth Ward, Algiers, and English Turn Basins have one pump station each. The Orleans Parish pump stations are listed below under their appropriate basins. Details for each pump station are listed in Section 7.7.2.

7.3.1.1 East Bank

The East Bank Drainage Basin has 12 pump stations. It is bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, the Mississippi River on the south, Jefferson Parish east bank on the west, and the innerharbor navigation canal on the east. Its drainage system includes the surrounding bodies of water, the interior drainage canals, and the pump stations. Below is a brief summary of each of the 12 pump stations. Section 7.7.2.1 provides more detailed information.

OP 1

Intake location: Melpomene and Broad Ave Canals

Discharge location: Palmetto Canal

Nominal capacity: 6825 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
A	550	1929	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
B	550	1929	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
C	1000	1929	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1929	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
E	1000	1929	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
F	1100	1991	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
G	1100	1991	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
V1	225	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Vertical
V2	225	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Vertical
CD1	60	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Vertical
CD2	15	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal

OP 2

Intake location: Broad Street Canal

Discharge location: OP 3 & 7

Nominal capacity: 3150 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	550	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
B	550	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
C	1000	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
CD2	25	1974	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal
CD3	25	1974	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal

OP 3

Intake location: OP 2
 Discharge location: London Ave Canal
 Nominal capacity: 4340 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	590	1916	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
B	590	1916	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
C	1000	1930	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1930	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
E	1000	1930	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
CD 1	80	1916	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal
CD 2	80	1916	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal

OP 4

Intake location: Prentiss Ave and St. Anthony Canals
 Discharge location: London Ave Canal
 Nominal capacity: 3720 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	320	1938	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal
2	320	1938	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal
C	1000	1957	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1957	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
E	1000	1957	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
CD1	80	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Vertical

OP 6

Intake location: Palmetto Canal
 Discharge location: Forcemain and 17th St Canal
 Nominal capacity: 9480 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	550	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
B	550	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
C	1000	1928	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1928	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
E	1000	1928	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
F	1000	1928	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
G	1000	1984	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
H	1100	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
I	1100	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
CD 1	90	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
CD 2	90	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
1	250	1983	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	250	1983	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	250	1983	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
4	250	1983	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

OP 7

Intake location: OP 2
 Discharge location: London Canal
 Nominal capacity: 2690 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	550	1931	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
C	1000	1908	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1908	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
CD 1	70	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Vertical
CD 2	70	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Vertical

OP 12

Intake location: Robert E. Lee and Fluer De Lis Canals

Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain

Nominal capacity: 1000 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
D	1000	1961	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal

OP 17 (Station D)

Intake location: Peoples and Florida Ave. Canals

Discharge location: Mississippi River

Nominal capacity: 160 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	40	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal
B	40	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal
C	40	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal
D	40	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal

OP 19

Intake location: Florida Ave Canal

Discharge location: Industrial Canal (Lake Pontchartrain)

Nominal capacity: 3920 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
H1	1100	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
H2	1100	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
H3	1100	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
V1	310	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
V2	310	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

I 10

Intake location: Railroad Underpass
 Discharge location: 17th St Canal
 Nominal capacity: 850 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	250	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	250	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
CD1	100	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Centrifugal

Prichard

Intake location: Carrollton Drainage
 Discharge location: Monticello Canal
 Nominal capacity: 250 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	125	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	125	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
CD1	n/a	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

Monticello

Intake location: Carrollton Drainage
 Discharge location: Monticello Canal
 Nominal capacity: 99 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	33	1979	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	33	1979	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	33	1979	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

7.3.1.2 East

The East Drainage Basin consists of eight pump stations, and a ninth station is being built. It is bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, the Intracoastal Waterway on the South, and the IHNC on the west. Its drainage system includes the surrounding bodies of water, as well as the Citrus, Morrison, Jahncke, St. Charles, Amid, Grant St., Elaine St., and Maxent Canals, and the Village de'l East Lagoon. Below is a brief summary of each of the 9 pump stations. Section 7.7.2.3 provides more detailed information.

OP 10 – Citrus

Intake location: Citrus Canal
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 1000 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	250	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	250	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
4	250	1984	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

OP 14 – Jahncke

Intake location: Morrison and Jahncke Canals
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 1200 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	300	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
2	300	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
3	300	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
4	300	n/a	Diesel	Vertical

OP 16 – St. Charles

Intake location: St. Charles Canal
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 1000 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	1966	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	250	1966	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	250	1966	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
4	250	1966	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

OP 18 – Maxent

Intake location: Village de'l East Lagoon

Discharge location: Maxent Canal

Nominal capacity: 60 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	30	1983	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	30	1983	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

OP 20 – Amid

Intake location: Amid Canal

Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway

Nominal capacity: 500 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	1989	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	250	1989	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

Grant St

Intake location: Grant St Canal

Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway

Nominal capacity: 192 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	8	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	8	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	8	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
4	8	n/a	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
5	80	1990	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
6	80	1990	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

Elaine St

Intake location: Elaine St Canal
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 90 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	45	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	45	1975	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical

OP 15

Intake location: Maxent Canal
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 750 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	Not Recorded	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
2	250	1997	Diesel	Vertical
3	250	1997	Diesel	Vertical

7.3.1.3 East Bank – Lower Ninth Ward

The Lower Ninth Ward drainage basin is bordered by the IHNC on the west, and the Mississippi River on the south. It only has one significant pump station, which is described below. Section 7.7.2.2 provides more detailed information.

OP 5

Intake location: Florida and Jourdan Ave. Canals

Discharge location: Lake Borgne

Nominal capacity: 2260 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	550	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
B	550	1914	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	1000	1961	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
CD1	40	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal
CD2	40	n/a	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal
CD3	40	1975	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal
CD4	40	1975	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal

7.3.1.4 West Bank – English Turn

The West Bank – English Turn drainage basin is bordered by the Intracoastal Waterway on its northwest side. The Mississippi River wraps around its north and east sides. It only has one significant pump station, which is described below. Section 7.7.2.4.1 provides more detailed information.

OP 11

Intake location: Donner Canal

Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway

Nominal capacity: 1690 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
A	250	1953	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
B	250	1953	Electric 25 Hz	Horizontal
D	570	1990	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
E	570	1990	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
CD - 3C	30	1953	Electric 25 Hz	Centrifugal

7.3.1.5 West Bank – Algiers

The West Bank – Algiers drainage basin is bordered by the Intracoastal Waterway on the southeast. The Mississippi River wraps around the west, north, and east sides. It only has one significant pump station, which is described below. Section 7.7.2.4.2 provides more detailed information.

OP 13

Intake location: Nolan and East Donner Canals

Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway

Nominal capacity: 4700 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
V1	250	1981	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
V2	250	1981	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
CD 3	50	1981	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
D4	1000	1981	Diesel	Horizontal
D5	1000	1981	Diesel	Horizontal
6	1075	1981	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal
7	1075	1981	Electric 60 Hz	Horizontal

7.3.2 Damage Summary

**Table 7-12
Estimated Costs of Repairs to Orleans Parish Pump Stations¹**

	Cost	Average Annual Cost	Average Annual Benefits	Net Benefits	B/C Ratio	Federal Cost	Non-Federal Cost
	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)	(\$)		(\$)	(\$)
Meto Orleans East Bank							
Drainage Pump Station #3	2,410,000						2,410,000
Drainage Pump Station #4-London Avenue	473,000						473,000
Drainage Pump Station #19-W. of Indust. Canal	702,000						702,000
Drainage Pump Station #2	2,759,000						2,759,000
Drainage Pump Station #7-Orleans Avenue	1,074,000						1,074,000
Drainage Pump Station #12	128,000						128,000
I-10 Underpass Drainage Pump Station.	298,000						298,000
Drainage Pump Station #6-17th Street	2,494,000						2,494,000
Drainage Pump Station #1-Broad Street	2,080,000					2,080,000	
Monticello Drainage Pump Station	6,000						6,000
Pritchard Place Drainage Pump Station.	16,000					16,000	
Drainage Pump Station #17-Station D	7,492,000						7,492,000
Carrolton Frequency Changer	2,585,000						2,585,000
Subtotal	22,517,000	1,258,000	16,320,000	15,062,000	13	2,096,000	20,421,000
Lower Ninth Ward							
Drainage Pump Station #5-E. of Indust. Canal	1,670,000	93,000	193,000	100,000	2.1	0	1,670,000
Lower Algiers/English Turn							
Drainage Pump Station #11	2,780,000	155,000	8,781,000	8,626,000	56.7	0	2,780,000
Algiers							
Drainage Pump Station #13	2,990,000	167,000	4,821,000	4,654,000	28.9	0	2,990,000
New Orleans East							
Drainage Pump Station #10-Citrus	3,770,000						3,770,000
Drainage Pump Station #14-Jahncke	1,220,000						1,220,000
Drainage Pump Station #16-St. Charles	1,020,000						1,020,000
Drainage Pump Station #20-Amid	2,062,000						2,062,000
Grant Drainage Pump Station	274,000						274,000
Elaine Drainage Pump Station	573,000						573,000
Drainage Pump Station #18-Maxent	1,000						1,000
Drainage Pump Station #15-Michoud	756,000						756,000
Subtotal	9,676,000	540,000	4,046,000	3,506,000	7.5	0	9,676,000
Total	39,633,000	2,213,000	34,161,000	31,948,000	15.4	2,096,000	37,537,000

¹ Taken from the Orleans Parish PIR

7.3.3 Improvements Suggested by the Parish

The COE met with members of the S&WB to discuss pump station improvements that would increase the pumping performance in the future. The suggested improvements are listed below.

1. Backup water system

The stations need a backup potable water system for the pump bearing cooling and lubricating system. They currently use the city water system. When the city water system failed during the hurricane, raw water from the canals was used instead. The canal water damaged the bearings.

2. Small diesel generating sets

Diesel generators will provide stations with electricity when the local power is down.

3. Window protection

The windows at the stations need to be protected during a hurricane. They need manual shutters that can be quickly deployed. They are usually made out of plywood.

4. Dry passageways for cars

Railroad underpasses for cars can be flooded. They must be kept drained by pump stations. Overpasses would eliminate the need for the pump stations. Another option is to make improvements to current facilities, such as providing back-up generators or increasing pumping capacity

5. Automatic trash rakes

The catenary type trash rakes are not effective during hurricanes. They require excessive maintenance to keep them operating. This is not possible when wind speeds exceed 60 mph. The Parish would like to replace them with automatic “climber” type rakes. They have already installed these at some stations, and they require less maintenance and are more effective.

6. Replace old equipment

Many of the stations have very old electrical and mechanical equipment that is difficult to maintain. The S&WB does not have resources to replace or rehabilitate this equipment.

7. Guaranteed source of power

The local power company refuses to connect their lines to some plants due to back payment issues with the S&WB.

8. Generating assets

The S&WB is planning on asking the US Congress for money to add 10 MW of 60 Hz generating assets to complement and backup their existing generating assets.

9. Means to obtain fuel

Bringing fuel to the stations during and after Katrina was a significant problem. This is complex challenge to overcome. Excess fuel that is stored for emergencies will deteriorate if it is not used for years.

10. An exhaust system

During a hurricane, the louvers that ventilate the pump stations are shut to keep out rain. Heat produced by the pumps is then contained within the station. The exhaust system would keep the station at a reasonable temperature for the operators.

11. Communications upgrade

The communications system needs to be able to interface with other systems, such as fire, police and emergency management personnel.

12. Funding

If few people return to Orleans Parish, S&WB will have less funding from system users. This could impact the board's ability to operate and maintain the existing infrastructure.

**Table 7-15
Orleans Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps**

Pump Station	Pump	Capacity (GPM)	1/200yr Freq		1/100yr Freq		1/50yr Freq		1/25yr Freq		1/10yr Freq		1/5yr Freq		1/2yr Freq		1/1yr Freq			
			Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop	Start	Stop		
Orleans East District	OP01	A	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		B	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		C	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		D	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		E	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		F	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		G	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		H	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		I	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		J	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
Orleans West District	OP02	A	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		B	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		C	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		D	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		E	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		F	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		G	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		H	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		I	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		J	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
Orleans Central District	OP03	A	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		B	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		C	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		D	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		E	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		F	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		G	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		H	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		I	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38
		J	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38	1:08	1:38

This is an Excel file that contains the Pumping Start and Stop Times for all pumps in the Orleans Parish Pumping Station. The file is named "Orleans Parish Pumping Start and Stop Times by Individual Pumps.xlsx".

7.4 Plaquemines Parish Summary

Plaquemines Parish is located south of the city of New Orleans in the southern most part of Louisiana. Figure 7-28 is a map of Plaquemines Parish with the pump stations that were studied identified by yellow dots. Plaquemines Parish is divided by the Mississippi river into east and west banks. To alleviate flooding from rainfall, pumps drain the area. The Plaquemines Parish Government owns and operates the 21 pump stations located along the outer levee. Rainfall runoff is collected through a system of culverts, canals, and ditches delivering the storm water runoff to the pump stations. The pump stations discharge the runoff over the levee into the marsh. This report examined the 21 pump stations with a total of 54 pumps.

Figure 7-28 is a map showing the Plaquemines Parish pump stations that were used in this report. The locations of the pump stations were verified by Global Positioning System (GPS) and/or by using Google Earth Pro. The GPS coordinates were then input into Microsoft Streets and Trips (shown below).

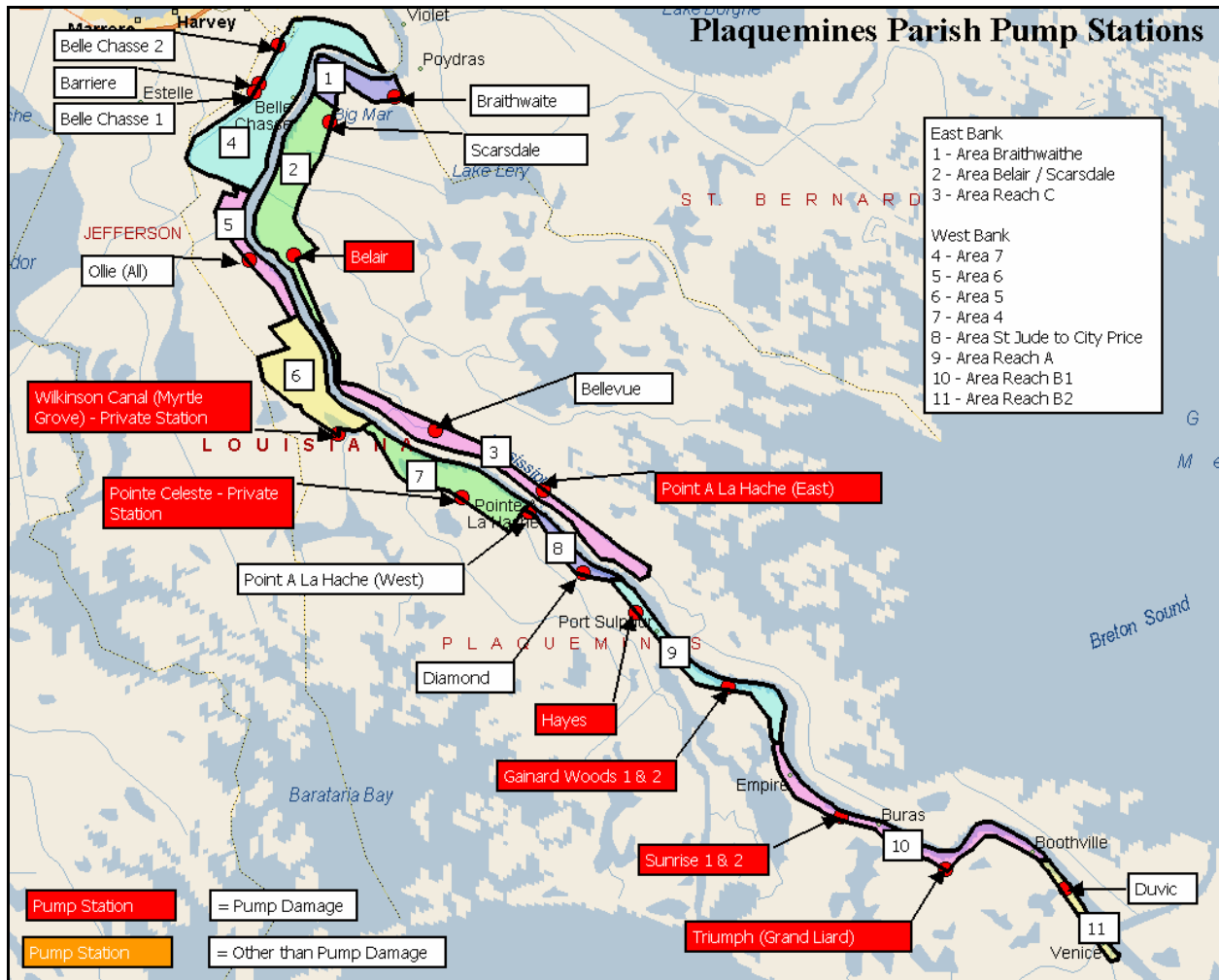


Figure 7-28 - Plaquemines Parish Pump Station Locations

Table 7-18 contains information about each individual pump at each pump station in Plaquemines Parish. The list is composed of information that was collected in the field. Not all information was available for each pump and was left blank or highlighted.

Table 7-16 Summary of Plaquemines Pump Stations by Bank			
Bank	West Bank	East Bank	Total
Number of pump stations	13	5	18
Number of pumps	39	11	50
Total rated capacity (cfs)	3,115	10,737	13,852
Estimated cost of damages	\$5,968,000	\$2,209,000	\$8,177,000

7.4.1 Drainage Basin

Plaquemines Parish consists of ten separate drainage basins. These basins have one or two pump stations, with the exception being the East Bank – Braithwaite, which has three pump stations. Plaquemines parish borders the Mississippi River. The pump stations generally discharge into marshes, although there are exceptions. The pump stations predominantly use diesel driven vertical pumps. Details for each pump station are listed in Section 7.7.3.

7.4.1.1 East Bank – Braithwaite

Braithwaite

Intake location: Braithwaite Pond
 Discharge location: Marsh
 Nominal capacity: 105 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	40	1974	Diesel	Vertical
2	65	1974	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.2 East Bank – Belair/Scarsdale

Belair

Intake location: Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Marsh
 Nominal capacity: 130 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	130	1950	Diesel	Vertical

Scarsdale

Intake location: Scarsdale Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 1,784 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	446	1965	Diesel	Horizontal
2	446	1965	Diesel	Horizontal
3	446	1965	Diesel	Horizontal
4	446	1965	Diesel	Horizontal

7.4.1.3 East Bank – Reach C**Bellevue**

Intake location: Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 516 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	258	1972	Diesel	Horizontal
2	258	1972	Diesel	Horizontal

East Point a la Hache

Intake location: Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 580 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	290	1972	Diesel	Horizontal
2	290	1972	Diesel	Horizontal

7.4.1.4 West Bank – Area 7

Belle Chasse 1

Intake location: Barriere Canal
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 3,556 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	800	1955	Diesel	Horizontal
2	800	1955	Diesel	Horizontal
3	150	1955	Diesel	Vertical
4	903	1963	Diesel	Horizontal
5	903	1963	Diesel	Horizontal

Belle Chasse 2

Intake location: Belle Chasse Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 1,050 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	350	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
2	350	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
3	350	n/a	Diesel	Vertical

Barriere Road

Intake location: Barreire Pond
 Discharge location: Intracoastal Waterway
 Nominal capacity: 25 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	25	n/a	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.5 West Bank – Area 6

Ollie Lower

Intake location: Ollie Canal
 Discharge location: Ollie Outfall Canal
 Nominal capacity: 440 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	140	Not Recorded	Diesel	Vertical
2	150	1981	Diesel	Vertical
3	150	1981	Diesel	Vertical

Ollie Upper

Intake location: Ollie Canal
 Discharge location: Ollie Outfall Canal
 Nominal capacity: 140 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	Not Recorded	1964	Diesel	Vertical
2	140	1964	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.6 West Bank – St. Jude to City Price

West Pointe a la Hache

Intake location: West Pointe A La Hache Canal
 Discharge location: Jefferson Lake Canal
 Nominal capacity: 45 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	15	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
2	15	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
3	15	n/a	Electric	Vertical

Diamond

Intake location: Diamond Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 256 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	128	1976	Diesel	Vertical
2	128	1976	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.7 West Bank – Reach A**Hayes**

Intake location: Hayes Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 500 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	250	1963	Diesel	Horizontal
2	250	1963	Diesel	Horizontal

Gainard Woods 1

Intake location: Gainard Woods Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 410 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	205	1960	Diesel	Vertical
2	205	1960	Diesel	Vertical

Gainard Woods 2

Intake location: Gainard Woods Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 570 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	285	1985	Diesel	Vertical
2	285	1985	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.8 West Bank – Reach B-1

Sunrise 1

Intake location: Sunrise Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 180 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	90	1960	Diesel	Vertical
2	90	1960	Diesel	Vertical

Sunrise 2

Intake location: Sunrise Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 290 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	145	1979	Diesel	Vertical
2	145	1979	Diesel	Vertical

Grand Liard/Triumph

Intake location: Bural Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Grand Liard Marsh

Nominal capacity: 840 cfs

7.4.1.9 West Bank – Reach B-2

Duvic

Intake location: Venice Drainage Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Duvic

Nominal capacity: 560 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	280	1976	Diesel	Vertical
2	280	1976	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.10 West Bank – Area 5

Wilkinson Canal (Myrtle Grove)

Intake location: Unnamed Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 980 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
101	223	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
102	223	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
103	267	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
104	267	n/a	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.1.11 West Bank – Area 4

Pointe Celeste (Upper and Lower)

Intake location: Unnamed Canal

Discharge location: Marsh

Nominal capacity: 895 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
105	223	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
106	223	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
107	223	n/a	Diesel	Vertical
108	223	n/a	Diesel	Vertical

7.4.2 Damage Summary

**Table 7-17
Estimated Costs of Damages to Pump Stations in Plaquemines Parish¹**

Location	Drainage Area	Pump Station Name	Cost (\$)
East Bank	Braithwaite	Braithwaite	101,000
East Bank	Belair/Scarsdale	Belair	538,000
		Scarsdale	413,000
		Subtotal	951,000
East Bank	Reach C	Bellevue	281,000
		East Point a la Hache	876,000
		Subtotal	1,157,000
West Bank	Area 7 West	Belle Chasse 1	6,000
		Belle Chasse 2	0
		Barriere Road	0
		Subtotal	6,000
West Bank	Area 6 West	Ollie (Upper, Lower and New)	2,000
West Bank	St. Jude to City Price	West Point a la Hache	121,000
		Diamond	212,000
		Subtotal	333,000
West Bank	Reach A	Hayes	1,411,000
		Gainard Woods (1 and 2)	1,881,000
		Subtotal	3,292,000
West Bank	Reach B-1	Sunrise (1 & 2)	841,000
		Grand Liard/Triumph	536,000
		Subtotal	1,377,000
West Bank	Reach B-2	Duvic	144,000
West Bank	Area 5 West	Wilkinson Canal	338,000
West Bank	Area 4 West	Pointe Celeste (upper and lower)	476,000
Total			8,177,000

¹ Taken from the Plaquemines Parish PIR

7.4.3 Improvements Suggested by the Parish

The COE met with members of Plaquemines Parish to discuss pump station improvements that would increase the pumping performance in the future. The suggested improvements are listed below.

1. Accommodations for employees

Following the storm, there was limited availability of housing and food for the operators and staff.

2. Fuel and fuel delivery

The stations need to capability to refuel. On-site storage could be increased where needed.

3. Improved communications system

During the storm the stations lost communication capability and relied on relay of short range capability from station to station. Access to emergency systems was limited because of significant chatter from many responders trying to use same system. The stations need to be able to communicate with other stations, as well as other emergency response agencies, such as law enforcement.

4. Trash and debris remedy

This is a significant issue because canals and conveyance systems, roadways, access points and pump stations are all disabled affected by trees, vegetation, and other debris. Significant amounts of debris limited access in some areas. Removal from conveyance systems and pump stations only the first step. It must later be collected, transported, disposed of. It cannot be left on access and rights of way.

5. Off-road vehicle

The stations need to be able to transport personnel and equipment to areas with limited access.

6. After-storm inspection

The parish needs means, such as by helicopter, to inspect damage after a storm. Currently it is difficult to travel through the area to determine the locations and extent of damage to facilities, and to make assessments for recovery.

7. Access to pump stations

Due to debris, high-water, and other challenging roadway conditions, it is difficult or impossible to travel to stations to begin unwatering. Roadways in remote regions were especially difficult to travel.

8. Breach repair

Before the pumps can perform, the levee breaches must be repaired.

9. Elevate pump stations

Raising equipment, fuel facilities, etc. will protect the stations from substantial flooding damage. The southern stations are already elevated, but the northern stations are susceptible to flooding. This would also improve unwatering capability.

10. Repair of flat tires

Personnel supported other efforts, such as emergency vehicles, law enforcement, etc. One issue was a significant number of flat tires as vehicles travel through, over and near trash, debris, damaged homes and buildings, etc. This effort took time away from the repairing of the pump stations.

**Table 7-18
Plaquemines Parish Pumping Equipment Table**

Belair	1	130	Fairbanks Morse	54		1950	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-9	No	None	n/a	n/a	Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal	Marsh	-3	-4	1	9.5	Oil	No	
	Total	130																					
Belle Chasse #1	1	800	Hardie-Tynes	126	RR-335	1955	Diesel	97	Horizontal	10.5	No	None	8	n/a	Barriere Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-9.5	1	10.5	Oil	Yes	
	2	800	Hardie-Tynes	126	RR-335	1955	Diesel	97	Horizontal	10.5	No	None	8	n/a	Barriere Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-9.5	1	10.5	Oil	Yes	
	3	150	Fairbanks Morse	?		794401	1955	Diesel	248	Vertical	-14.5	No	None	8	n/a	Barriere Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-9.5	1	10.5	Oil	Yes
	4	903	Worthington Pump Co.	126		1591736	1963	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	10.5	No	None	8	n/a	Barriere Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-9.5	1	10.5	Oil	Yes
	5	903	Worthington Pump Co.	126		1591736	1963	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	10.5	No	None	8	n/a	Barriere Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-9.5	1	10.5	Oil	Yes
Total	3556																						
Belle Chasse #2	1	350	Reddy Buffalo	72	66 x 72	88962	n/a	Diesel	272	Vertical	-17	No	None	15.43	n/a	Belle Chasse Drainage Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-12	3.5	14	Oil	Yes
	2	350	Reddy Buffalo	72	66 x 72	88963	n/a	Diesel	272	Vertical	-17	No	None	15.43	n/a	Belle Chasse Drainage Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-12	3.5	14	Oil	Yes
	3	350	Reddy Buffalo	72	66 x 72	88964	n/a	Diesel	272	Vertical	-17	No	None	15.43	n/a	Belle Chasse Drainage Canal	Intercostal Waterway	-8.5	-12	3.5	14	Oil	Yes
Total	1050																						
Bellevue	1	258	Fairbanks Morse		Fig. 6320	K2P2-058243-2	1972	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	9.5	No	None	9.5	n/a	Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal	Marsh	-3	-4	1	16.5	Oil	Yes
	2	258	Fairbanks Morse		Fig. 6320	K2P2-058243-3	1972	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	9.5	No	None	9.5	n/a	Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal	Marsh	-3	-4	1	16.5	Oil	Yes
Total	516																						
Braithwaite	1	40	Lo-Lift	36 x 13	30 x 13	55-2210	1974	Diesel	900	Vertical	-10	No	None	13	n/a	Braithwaite Pond	Marsh	-4.3	-5	0.7	13	Oil	No
	2	65	Lo-Lift	30 X 17	30 X 17	61-2674	1974	Diesel	900	Vertical	-10	No	None	10	n/a	Braithwaite Pond	Marsh	-4.3	-5	0.7	13	Oil	No
Total	105																						
Diamond	1	128	Patterson Pump Co.	48 x 54	SAFV	76BT-1881-G-5	1976	Diesel	280	Vertical	-9.5	No	None	13	n/a	Diamond Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4	-4.5	0.5	14.5	Oil	Yes
	2	128	Patterson Pump Co.	48 x 54	SAFV	76BT-1882-G-5	1976	Diesel	280	Vertical	-9.5	No	None	13	n/a	Diamond Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4	-4.5	0.5	14.5	Oil	Yes
Total	256																						
Duvic (Venice)	1	280	Johnston Pump Co.	74	60 VHS	PG 1982	1976	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-14	No	None	n/a	n/a	Venice Drainage Canal	Bayou Duvic	-8.8	-9	0.2	21.5	Oil	No
	2	280	Johnston Pump Co.	74	60 VHS	PG 1983	1976	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-14	No	None	n/a	n/a	Venice Drainage Canal	Bayou Duvic	-8.8	-9	0.2	21.5	Oil	No
Total	560																						
Gainard Woods 1	1	205	Fairbanks Morse	60	Fig. 6310	797481	1960	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-12	No	None	n/a	n/a	Gainard Woods Canal	Marsh	-6	-7	1	12.5	Oil	No
	2	205	Fairbanks Morse	60	Fig. 6310	797481	1960	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-12	No	None	n/a	n/a	Gainard Woods Canal	Marsh	-6	-7	1	12.5	Oil	No
Total	410																						
Gainard Woods 2	1	284	Patterson Pump Co.	72 x 72	AFV	85T8564-G72	1985	Diesel	382	Vertical	-12	No	None	10.5	n/a	Gainard Woods Canal	Marsh	-6	-7	1	4.5	Oil	Yes
	2	284	Patterson Pump Co.	72 x 72	AFV	85T8565-G72	1985	Diesel	382	Vertical	-12	No	None	10.5	n/a	Gainard Woods Canal	Marsh	-6	-7	1	4.5	Oil	Yes
Total	568																						
Grand Liard (Buras)	1	280	Johnston Pump Co.	78	60 VHS	PG 1979	1976	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-14	No	None	n/a	n/a	Bural Drainage Canal	Gran Liard Marsh	-8.8	-9	0.2	21.5	Oil	No
	2	280	Johnston Pump Co.	78	60 VHS	PG 1980	1976	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-14	No	None	n/a	n/a	Bural Drainage Canal	Gran Liard Marsh	-8.8	-9	0.2	21.5	Oil	No
	3	280	Johnston Pump Co.	78	60 VHS	PG 1981	1976	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-14	No	None	n/a	n/a	Bural Drainage Canal	Gran Liard Marsh	-8.8	-9	0.2	21.5	Oil	No
Total	840																						
Hayes	1	250	Fairbanks Morse	72	Fig. 6320	798969	1963	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	9	No	None	n/a	n/a	Hayes Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5.5	1	12.5	Oil	Yes
	2	250	Fairbanks Morse	72	Fig. 6320	798969	1963	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	9	No	None	n/a	n/a	Hayes Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5.5	1	12.5	Oil	Yes
Total	500																						
Myrtle Grove (Private)	101	223	Goulds (ITT-AC)	54		38870-2	n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	14	Oil	Yes
	102	223	Goulds (ITT-AC)	54		38870-1	n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	14	Oil	Yes
	103	267	Goulds (ITT-AC)	60			n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	14	Oil	Yes
	104	267	Goulds (ITT-AC)	60			n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	14	Oil	Yes
Total	980																						
Ollie Lower	1	140	Fairbanks Morse	54		795378	n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10.2	No	None	n/a	n/a	Ollie Canal	Ollie Outfall Canal	-4.8	-5.2	0.4	15	Oil	No
	2	150	Patterson Pump Co.	48 x 54	SAFV	81BT6082-G54	1981	Diesel	290	Vertical	-10.2	No	None	12.5	n/a	Ollie Canal	Ollie Outfall Canal	-4.8	-5.2	0.4	15	Oil	No
	3	150	Patterson Pump Co.	48 x 54	SAFV	81BT6083-G54	1981	Diesel	290	Vertical	-10.2	No	None	12.5	n/a	Ollie Canal	Ollie Outfall Canal	-4.8	-5.2	0.4	15	Oil	No
Total	440																						
Ollie Upper	1	140	Fairbanks Morse	54		PL3003	1964	Diesel	?	Vertical	-10.2	No	None	n/a	n/a	Ollie Canal	Ollie Outfall Canal	-4.8	-5.2	0.4	7.5	Oil	yes
	2	140	Fairbanks Morse	54	Fig. 6310	798831	1964	Diesel	317	Vertical	-10.2	No	None	n/a	n/a	Ollie Canal	Ollie Outfall Canal	-4.8	-5.2	0.4	7.5	Oil	yes
Total	280																						
Pointe A La Hache (east)	1	290	Fairbanks Morse	72	Fig. 6320	K2P2-058243	1972	Diesel	290	Horizontal	9.5	No	None	9.5	n/a	Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal	Marsh	-3	-4	1	16.5	Oil	Yes
	2	290	Fairbanks Morse	72	Fig. 6320	K2P2-058243-1	1972	Diesel	290	Horizontal	9.5	No	None	9.5	n/a	Pointe A La Hache Drainage Canal	Marsh	-3	-4	1	16.5	Oil	Yes
Total	580																						
Pointe A La Hache (west)	1	15	Lo-Lift	16	Size #16	82-6473	n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-7	No	None	n/a	n/a	West Pointe A La Hache Canal	Jefferson Lake Canal	-1.5	-2	0.5	11.5	Oil	Yes
	2	15	Lo-Lift	16	Size #16		n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-7	No	None	n/a	n/a	West Pointe A La Hache Canal	Jefferson Lake Canal	-1.5	-2	0.5	11.5	Oil	Yes
	3	15	Lo-Lift	16	Size #16	8819-16	n/a	Electric	1160	Vertical	-7	No	None	n/a	n/a	West Pointe A La Hache Canal	Jefferson Lake Canal	-1.5	-2	0.5	11.5	Oil	Yes
Total	45																						
Pointe Celeste (Private)	105	223	Goulds (ITT-AC)	54			n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	8.5	Oil	Yes
	106	223	Goulds (ITT-AC)	54			n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	8.5	Oil	Yes
	107	223	Goulds (ITT-AC)	54			n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	8.5	Oil	Yes
	108	223	Goulds (ITT-AC)	54			n/a	Diesel	n/a	Vertical	-10	No	None	n/a	n/a	Unnamed Canal	Marsh	-4.5	-5	0.5	8.5	Oil	Yes
Total	892																						
Scarsdale	1	446	Fairbanks Morse	84	Fig. 6320	799102	1965	Diesel	167	Horizontal	10	No	None	8	n/a	Scarsdale Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4.4	-5.3	0.9	11	Oil	Yes
	2	446	Fairbanks Morse	84	Fig. 6320	799100	1965	Diesel	167	Horizontal	10	No	None	8	n/a	Scarsdale Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4.4	-5.3	0.9	11	Oil	Yes
	3	446	Fairbanks Morse	84	Fig. 6320	799099	1965	Diesel	167	Horizontal	10	No	None	8	n/a	Scarsdale Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4.4	-5.3	0.9	11	Oil	Yes
	4	446	Fairbanks Morse	84	Fig. 6320	799101	1965	Diesel	167	Horizontal	10	No	None	8	n/a	Scarsdale Drainage Canal	Marsh	-4.4	-5.3	0.9	11	Oil	Yes
Total	1784																						
Sunrise #1	1	90	Fairbanks Morse	42	Fig. 6310	797484	1960	Diesel	342	Vertical	-12	No	None	n/a	n/a	Sunrise Drainage Canal	Marsh	-5.7	-7	1.3	5		

7.5 St Bernard Parish Summary

St Bernard Parish is located east of the city of New Orleans and borders the east side of Orleans Parish. Figure 7-29 is a map of St Bernard Parish with the pump stations that were studied identified by red dots. St Bernard Parish is located on the east bank of the Mississippi River. To alleviate flooding from rainfall, pumps drain the area. The Lake Borgne Basin Levee District owns and operates eight pump stations located along the interior back levee. Rainfall runoff is collected through a system of culverts, canals, and ditches delivering the storm water runoff to the pump stations. The pump stations discharge the runoff over the interior back levee into the marsh north and east of the levee. This report examined the 8 Parish pump stations with a total of 28 pumps.

Figure 7-29 is a map showing the St Bernard Parish pump stations that were used in this report. The locations of the pump stations were verified by Global Positioning System (GPS) and/or by using Google Earth Pro. The GPS coordinates were then input into Microsoft Streets and Trips (shown below).

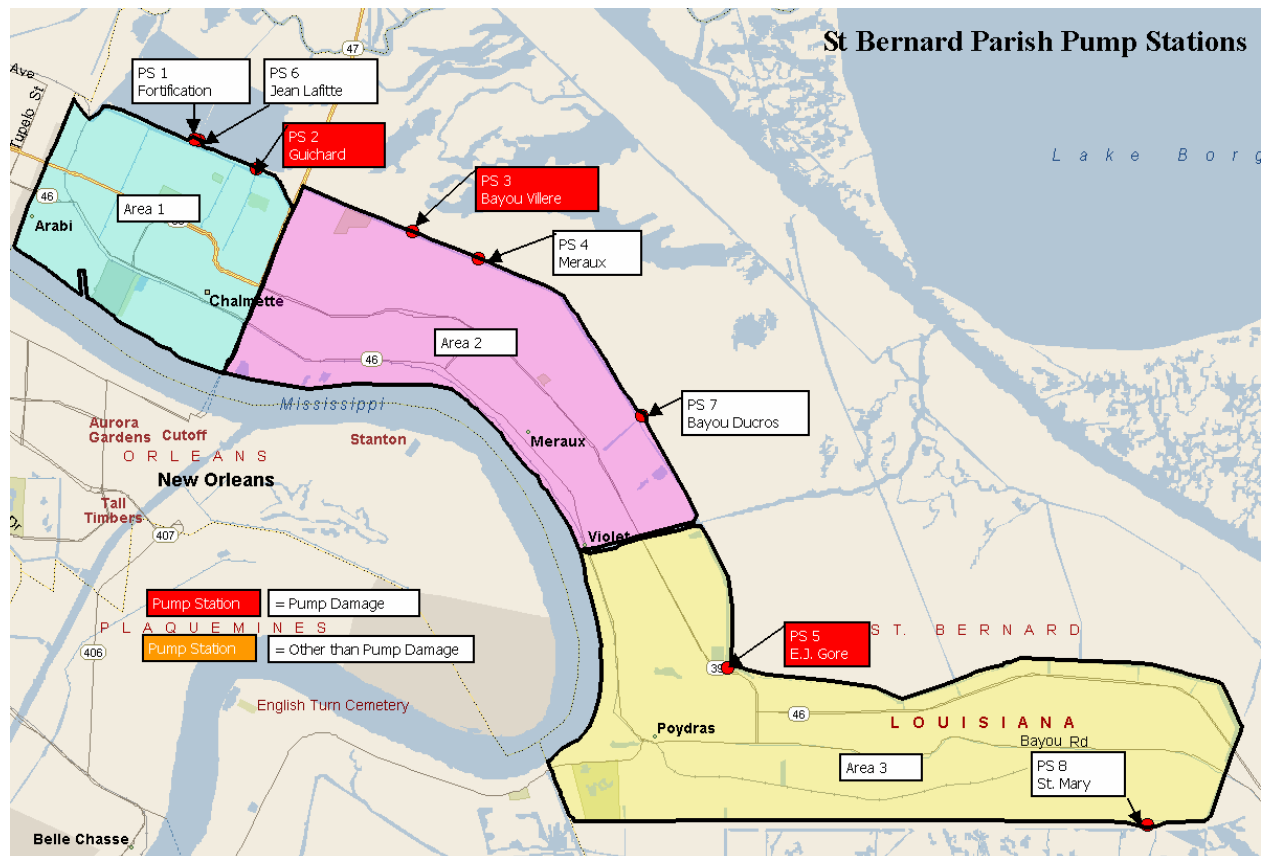


Figure 7-29 – St Bernard Parish Pump Station Locations

Table 7-20 contains information about each individual pump at each of the examined pump stations in St Bernard Parish. The list is composed of information that was collected in the field. Not all information was available for each pump and was left blank or highlighted.

**Table 7-20
Summary of St. Bernard pump Stations By Drainage Basin**

Basin	Area 1	Area 2	Area 3	Total
Number of pump stations	3	3	2	8
Number of pumps	10	9	9	28
Total rated capacity (cfs)	2,805	2,725	1,445	6,975
Estimated cost of damages	\$4,192,000	\$3,427,000	\$3,069,000	\$10,688,000

7.5.1 Drainage Basins

St. Bernard Parish consists of three drainage basins. All of the pump stations lay on the borders of the drainage basins. The stations are evenly distributed through the parish; with area three having two pump stations while area one and two each have three pump stations. All the pump stations have a suction basin from a canal and discharge into various bayous and lakes in the surrounding area. The pump stations vary between vertical and horizontal pump configurations. Details for each pump station are listed in Section 7.7.4.

7.5.1.1 Area 1

PS 1 – Fortification

Intake location: Florida Walk Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Bienvenue

Nominal capacity: 981 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	446	1972	Diesel	Vertical
2	89	1972	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	446	1972	Diesel	Vertical

PS 2 – Guichard

Intake location: Florida Walk Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Bienvenue

Nominal capacity: 724 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	111	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal
2	223	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal
3	167	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal
4	223	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal

PS 6 – Jean Lafitte

Intake location: Forty Arpent Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Bienvenue

Nominal capacity: 999 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	333	1990	Diesel	Vertical
2	333	1990	Diesel	Vertical
3	333	1990	Diesel	Vertical

7.5.1.2 Area 2**PS 3 – Bayou Villere**

Intake location: Forty Arpent Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Villere

Nominal capacity: 801 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	267	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal
2	267	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal
3	267	1950's	Diesel	Horizontal

PS 4 – Meraux

Intake location: Forty Arpent Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Dupre

Nominal capacity: 981 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	446	1972	Diesel	Vertical
2	89	1972	Electric 60 Hz	Vertical
3	446	1972	Diesel	Vertical

PS 7 – Bayou Ducros

Intake location: Forty Arpent Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Ducros

Nominal capacity: 945 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	315	1992	Diesel	Vertical
2	315	1992	Diesel	Vertical
3	315	1992	Diesel	Vertical

7.5.1.3 Area 3**PS 5 – E.J. Gore**

Intake location: Forty Arpent Canal

Discharge location: Bayou Dupre

Nominal capacity: 666 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	111	1980's	Diesel	Horizontal
2	111	1980's	Diesel	Horizontal
3	111	1980's	Diesel	Horizontal
4	111	1980's	Diesel	Horizontal
5	111	1980's	Diesel	Horizontal
6	111	1980's	Diesel	Horizontal

PS 8 – St. Mary

Intake location: Forty Arpent Canal

Discharge location: Lake Lery

Nominal capacity: 780 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year Installed	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	260	1996	Diesel	Vertical
2	260	1996	Diesel	Vertical
3	260	1996	Diesel	Vertical

7.5.2 Damage Summary

**Table 7-21
Summary of St. Bernard Parish Pump Station Damages¹**

Pump Station	Cost (\$)
Area 1	
PS 1--Fortification	150,000
PS 2—Guichard	3,886,000
PS 6—Jean Lafitte	156,000
Subtotal	4,192,000
Area 2	
PS 3--Bayou Villere	2,779,000
PS 4 –Meraux	464,000
PS 7—Bayou Ducros	184,000
Subtotal	3,427,000
Area 3	
PS 5—E.J. Gore	2,939,000
PS 8—St. Mary	130,000
Subtotal	3,069,000
Total	10,688,000

¹ Taken from the St. Bernard Parish PIR

7.5.3 Improvements Suggested by the Parish

The COE met with St. Bernard Parish to discuss pump station improvements that would increase the pumping performance in the future. The suggested improvements are listed in Table 7-22. The first and second columns list and explain the improvements. The columns on the right indicate which pump stations each improvement could be applied. A number in the “Pump Station” column indicates a quantity of a product, while an “X” indicates a system improvement.

**Table 7-22
Suggested Improvements for St. Bernard Parish Pump Stations**

Betterment	Details	Pump Station							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
New tainter gates	These will prevent reverse flow.	5			5				
Valves or Bulkheads	These will prevent reverse flow.		4	3			3	3	
Remote start system	A remote start system would allow the pumps to be started from a nearby station. This would decrease the response time. Once the station is started, an operator would be sent to monitor the plant.		X	X		X			
New engines	Some stations have 35 year old German diesel engines. Replacement parts are virtually impossible to obtain.	X			X				
SCADA system	This would measure data such as flow rates, water levels, rain fall, and wind speed. It would also record engine and pump parameters such as start and stop time, temperatures, pressures, and fuel consumption rates.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
T1 type line	This line would transfer data from the stations to the main facility. It would allow for central data storage and the ability to know all operational status in near real time.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Overhead crane overhaul	Deteriorated cranes are unsafe to operate at rated loads.	X			X				
Automatic trash rakes	The catenary type trash rakes currently located at most of the stations do not work well during hurricanes. They require operators to keep them operating, as well as someone outdoors to tend them. This is not possible when wind speeds exceed 60 mph. Automatic "climber" type rakes are needed.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Safe house	This would allow operators to quickly start the pumps after a hurricane (might not be necessary with a SCADA system).	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
Re-painting		X			X				
Additional capacity	Area 3 floods every time 3" of rain falls. This can be solved by increasing Station 5's capacity by 1,000 cfs, or building a new station.					X			
Feasibility study	Prior to Katrina, a feasibility study was 75% complete for Drainage Area 1. It was to recommend adding 2,000 cfs of pumping capacity. The study needs to incorporate post-Katrina changes	X	X				X		
Means to obtain fuel	Bringing fuel to the stations during and after Katrina was a significant problem. This is complex challenge to overcome.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
New tainter gates	These will prevent reverse flow.	5			5				
Communications upgrade	The current portable radios do not have the range to reach every station. During the storm, the repeater went out and the operators had to relay messages on to other stations.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

(Continued)

Table 22 (Concluded)

Betterment	Details	Pump Station							
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Access road	A road is needed from PS 7 to PS 4. The only existing access road is through a community, and it crosses a canal that is nearly impossible to navigate during storms.				X				
Spare pump and hydraulic driver	Water quality problems from nearby oxidation ponds cause PS 5's hydraulic pump's seals to fail frequently. A spare pump & hydraulic driver is needed to maintain station capacity while repairs are made.					1			
Fixed hoist	A fixed hoist is needed to quickly remove and re-install the pumps for the repairs mentioned above.					1			
Raise fuel vent pipes	Water contaminated the fuel during Katrina. Raising the vent pipes would help prevent this.	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

**Table 7-23
St Bernard Parish Pumping Equipment Table**

Name	Pump	Capacity	Pump Manufacture	Pump Size	Pump Model Number	Pump Serial Number	Installed	Driver	Rated Pump Speed	Pump Type	Pump Elevation	Pump Curve	Reverse Flow Prevention Device	Rated Head	Track Rack Design Head	Intake Location	Discharge Location	Intake water elevation at Start (NGVD)	Intake water elevation at Stop (NGVD)	Intake water elevation range (NGVD)	Water elevations that effects station (NGVD)	Bearing Lubrication (oil/water)	Backstops or brakes (yes/no)
		(cfs)		(in)			(year)	Electric /Diesel	(rpm)	(Vertical/Horizontal)	(NGVD)	(yes/no)	(type)	(ft)	(ft)								
Fortification #1	1	446	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)	94 x 128	AFV		1972	Diesel	212	Vertical	-1.5	yes	tainter gates	19	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	8	Oil	No
	2	89	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)	42 x 54	AFV		1972	Electric 60 Hz	505	Vertical	-1.5	yes	tainter gates	20	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	8	Oil	No
	3	446	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)	94 x 128	AFV		1972	Diesel	212	Vertical	-1.5	yes	tainter gates	19	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	8	Oil	No
	Total	981																					
Guichard #2	1	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P12		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	none	n/a	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	2	223	M&W (MWI)	60	NC360P12		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	none	n/a	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	3	167	Fairbanks Morse	?	Horizontal		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	none	n/a	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	4	223	M&W (MWI)	60	NC360P12		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	none	n/a	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
Total	724																						
Bayou Villere #3	1**	267	M&W (MWI)	60	NC360P12		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	butterfly valve	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Villere	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	12	Oil	Yes
	2**	267	M&W (MWI)	60	NC360P12		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	butterfly valve	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Villere	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	12	Oil	Yes
	3***	267	M&W (MWI)	60	NC360P12		1950's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	none	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Villere	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	12	Oil	No
	Total	801																					
Meraux #4	1	446	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)	94 x 128	AFV		1972	Diesel	212	Vertical	-1.5	yes	floodgate	19	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	16	Grease	No
	2	89	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)	42 x 54	AFV		1972	Electric 60 Hz	505	Vertical	-1.5	yes	floodgate	20	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	16	Grease	No
	3	446	Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)	94 x 128	AFV		1972	Diesel	212	Vertical	-1.5	yes	floodgate	19	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	16	Grease	No
	Total	981																					
E.J. Gore #5	1	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P12		1980's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	flap gates	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	0.0	-0.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	2	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P13		1980's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	flap gates	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	0.0	-0.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	3	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P14		1980's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	flap gates	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	0.0	-0.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	4	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P15		1980's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	flap gates	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	0.0	-0.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	5	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P16		1980's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	flap gates	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	0.0	-0.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
	6	111	M&W (MWI)	42	NC342P17		1980's	Diesel	n/a	Horizontal	-8	yes	flap gates	n/a	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Dupre	0.0	-0.5	0.5	4	Oil	No
Total	666																						
Jean Lafitte #6	1	333	Patterson Pump Co.	75 x 72	AFV	90PT-14688-88-G72	1990	Diesel	272	Vertical	-8	yes	none	12	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	9	Grease	Yes
	2	333	Patterson Pump Co.	75 x 72	AFV	90PT-14688-89-G72	1990	Diesel	272	Vertical	-8	yes	none	12	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	9	Grease	Yes
	3	333	Patterson Pump Co.	75 x 72	AFV	90PT-14688-90-G73	1990	Diesel	272	Vertical	-8	yes	none	12	n/a	Florida Walk Canal	Bayou Bienvenue	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	9	Grease	Yes
	Total	999																					
Bayou Ducros #7	1	315	Patterson Pump Co.	75 x 72	AFV	90B14685-G72	1992	Diesel	265	Vertical	-8	yes	none	11.5	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Ducros	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	16	Grease	Yes
	2	315	Patterson Pump Co.	75 x 72	AFV	90B14686-G72	1992	Diesel	265	Vertical	-8	yes	none	11.5	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Ducros	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	16	Grease	Yes
	3	315	Patterson Pump Co.	75 x 72	AFV	90B14687-G72	1992	Diesel	265	Vertical	-8	yes	none	11.5	n/a	Forty Arpent Canal	Bayou Ducros	-6.0	-6.5	0.5	16	Grease	Yes
	Total	945																					
St. Mary #8	1	260	ITT-AC	108 x 66	115-143543	1-0840-70720-02	1996	Diesel	230	Vertical	-9 (intake)	yes	none	2.5	n/a	Twenty Arpent Canal	Lake Lery	0.0	-0.5	0.5	18	Grease	Yes
	2	260	ITT-AC	108 x 66	115-143543	1-0840-70720-01	1996	Diesel	230	Vertical	-9 (intake)	yes	none	2.5	n/a	Twenty Arpent Canal	Lake Lery	0.0	-0.5	0.5	18	Grease	Yes
	3	260	ITT-AC	108 x 66	115-143543	1-0840-70720-03	1996	Diesel	230	Vertical	-9 (intake)	yes	none	2.5	n/a	Twenty Arpent Canal	Lake Lery	0.0	-0.5	0.5	18	Grease	Yes
	Total	780																					

* Elevations estimated by Bob Turner/Lake Borgne Levee District and from engineering plans (when available)
 **Pump capacity not determined by nameplate, but rather by comparison
 ***Pump capacity determined by pump curve

7.6 St. Charles Parish

St. Charles Parish is located west of the city of New Orleans and borders the west side of Jefferson Parish. Figure 7-26 is a map of St. Charles Parish with the pump stations that were studied identified by red dots. St. Charles Parish is separated by the Mississippi River into east and west banks. The west bank of St. Charles Parish was not included in this report because there are no federal levees located in its boundaries with the exception of the Mississippi River levee. The east bank is surrounded by the hurricane protection levee, with the Mississippi River to the south, Lake Ponchartrain to the north, Jefferson Parish to the east, and the Bonnet Carre spillway to the west. The east bank drainage consists of canals, culvert, pump stations, and closure structures. The closure structures allow gravity drainage away from the river and towards the lake. When the lake exceeds a predetermined elevation the closure structures can be closed to prevent back flow into the Parish. The pump stations drain localized areas and discharge the water into the open area inside the Hurricane Protection levee. The Bayou Trepagnier pump station and the Engineers Canal pump station are exceptions which both pump over the Hurricane Protection levee. This report examined 13 pump stations on the East Bank with a total of 35 pumps.

Figure 7-30 is a map showing the St. Charles Parish pump stations that were examined in this report. The locations of the pump stations were verified by Global Positioning System (GPS) and/or by using Google Earth Pro. The GPS coordinates were then input into Microsoft Streets and Trips (shown below).

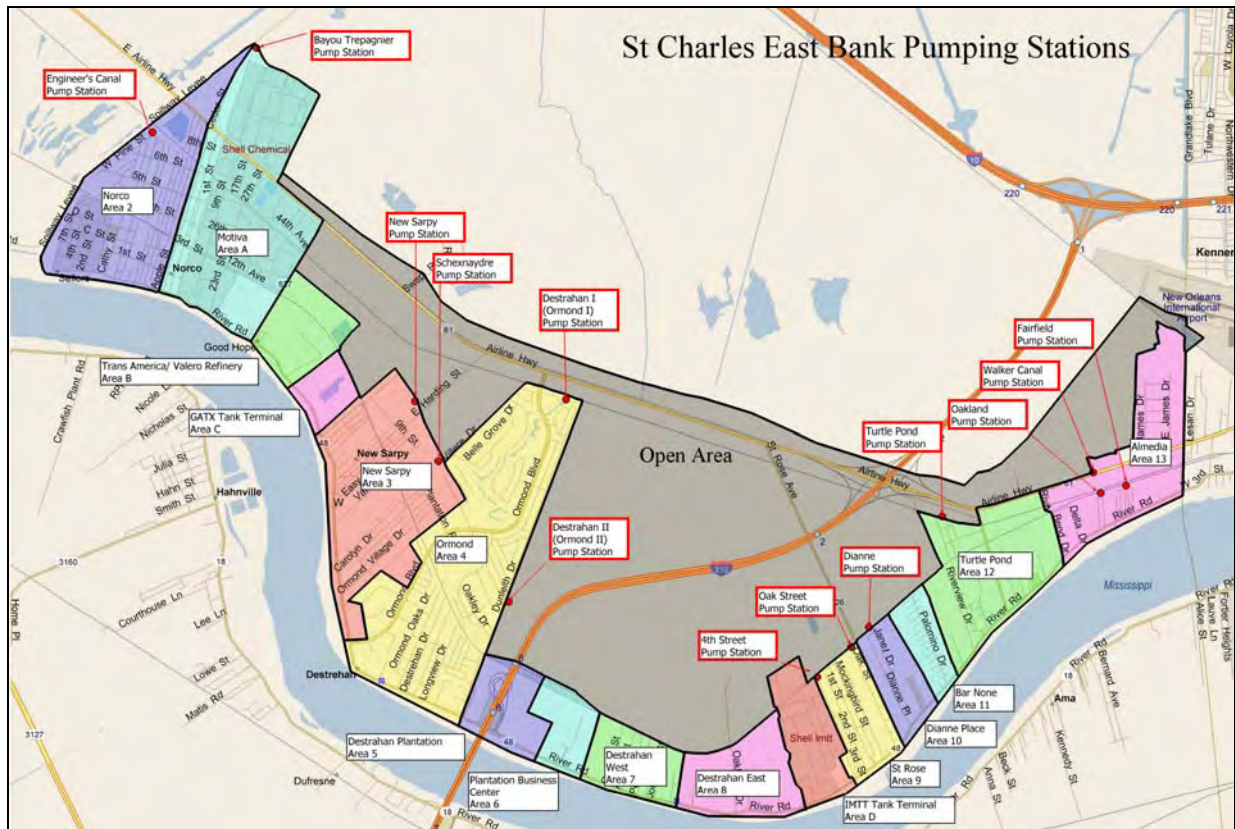


Figure 7-30 – St. Charles Parish East Bank Pump Station Locations

Table 7-26 contains information about each individual pump at each of the examined pump stations in St. Charles Parish. The list is composed of information that was collected in the field. Not all information was available for each pump and was left blank or highlighted.

Table 7-25 Summary of St. Charles Parish Pump Stations			
Basin	East Bank	West Bank	Total
Number of pump stations	13	21	34
Number of pumps	35	55	90
Total rated capacity (cfs)	3,798	4,955	8753

7.6.1 Drainage Basins

7.6.1.1 East Bank

The East Bank Drainage Basin is bordered by Lake Pontchartrain on the north, the Mississippi River on the south, Jefferson Parish on the east, and the Bonnet Carre Spillway on the west. The drainage system includes the surrounding bodies of water, as well as the interior drainage canals. The basin has thirteen pump stations, which are summarized below. Section 7.7.1.1 provides more detailed descriptions.

4th Street

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
Nominal capacity: 64 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	22	1966	Electric	Vertical
2	42	1994	Electric/Diesel	Vertical

Bayou Trepagnier

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
Nominal capacity: 800 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	50	2004	Electric	Vertical
2	250	2004	Diesel	Vertical
3	250	2004	Diesel	Vertical
4	250	2004	Diesel	Vertical

Destrahan I (Ormond I)

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
Nominal capacity: 756 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	89	N/A	Electric	Vertical
2	89	N/A	Natural Gas	Vertical
3	89	N/A	Natural Gas	Vertical
4	89	N/A	Natural Gas	Vertical
5	200	N/A	Natural Gas	Vertical
6	200	N/A	Natural Gas	Vertical

Destrahan II (Ormond II)

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 931 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Year (Installed)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Configuration
1	300	1986	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
2	300	1986	Electric 60 HZ	Vertical
3	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
4	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
5	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal
6	1050	1986	Diesel	Horizontal

Dianne

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 102 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	22	N/A	Electric	Vertical
2	22	N/A	Diesel	Vertical
3	58	N/A	Diesel	Vertical

Engineer's Canal

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Lake Pontchartrain
 Nominal capacity: 124 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	62	N/A	Electric	Vertical
2	62	N/A	Electric	Vertical

Fairfield

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 25 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	25	1978	Electric/Diesel	Vertical

New Sarpy

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 152 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	76	N/A	Electric/Diesel	Vertical
2	76	1983	Electric	Vertical

Oak Street

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 73 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	31	1967	Electric	Vertical
2	42	1994	Electric/Diesel	Vertical

Oakland

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 67 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	25	1980	Electric	Vertical
2	42	1978	Diesel	Vertical

Schexnaydre

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
 Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
 Nominal capacity: 208 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	76	1991	Diesel	Vertical
2	56	1986	Electric/Diesel	Vertical
3	76	1981	Diesel	Vertical

Turtle Pond

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
Nominal capacity: 42 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	42	N/A	Diesel	Vertical

Walker

Intake location: Local Drainage Canal
Discharge location: Open Area inside Hurricane Protection Levee
Nominal capacity: 85 cfs

Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)
1	9	1976	Electric/Diesel	Vertical
2	76	1983	Electric	Vertical

7.6.2 Damage Summary

There was no damage summary report for St. Charles Parish.

7.6.3 Improvements Suggested by the Parish

The COE met with members of St. Charles Parish to discuss pump station improvements that would increase the pumping performance in the future. The suggested improvements are listed below.

1. Bar Screen Cleaners

This project comprises of the installation of bar screen cleaners on the Destrehan I, Destrehan II and Willowdale Pump Stations. The project will be located in the Destrehan and Willowdale.

2. Riverbend Jack and Bores

This project comprises of the installation of a 60-inch and a 48-inch diameter steel drainage culverts under the KCS railroad and the installation of a 48-inch diameter steel culvert under the CN/IC railroad. This project also includes the installation of a 60-inch equivalent arched concrete culvert under an existing crossing. All culverts will be located in St. Rose.

3. Delta Drive and Jack Bore

This project comprises of the installation of two 42-inch steel drainage culverts under the CN/IC railroad in St. Rose.

4. Oak Street Pump Station Upgrade

This project comprises of the upgrading an existing 20-inch pump and replacing a second existing 24-inch pump with a 36-inch pump at the Oak Street Pump Station located in St. Rose. The upgrades to the 20-inch pump will consist of replacing the existing pump

bowl, pump bowl assembly, engine, gear drive, motor and controls. Improvements also included the installation of a new 600-gallon fuel tank, replacing the 24-inch steel discharge pipe with 36-inch steel discharge pipe. The combination of these improvements will increase the discharge capacity of the pump station by 26,000 gallons-per-minute.

5. Canal #10 Improvements

This project comprises of the dredging and widening of Canal No 10 from Crawford Canal to LA Highway 306 to Michael Street. The work also includes the installation of two precast concrete bridges.

6. Destrehan Drive Jack and Bore

This project comprises of the installation of two 42” steel drainage culverts under the CN/IC railroad in Destrehan.

7. Fourth Street Pump Station Raising

This project comprises of the rehabilitation of the Fourth Street Pump Station in St. Rose by construction an 18-inch retaining wall around the pump station slab, installation of gaskets under the sole plates of the existing pumps, installation of a fiberglass sump system comprised of 3 2-inch sump pumps, and adding granular material to the existing urn-around and access road.

8. Willowdale Box Culvert Enhancement

This project comprises of the construction of a concrete U-flume in Willowdale Subdivision located in Luling.

9. Willowdale Pump Station Canal Bank Stabilization Phase I

This project comprises of the construction of embankment refurbishment, fill placement, reseeded/resodding, concrete slope pavement, and splash block construction.

10. Bar None Subsurface Phase II

This project comprises of the installation of subsurface drainage along Palimino Drive and Canyon Ln

11. Bar None Subsurface Phase III

This project comprises of the installation of subsurface drainage along Palimino Drive and Canyon Ln

12. Pump Station Covers Phase II

This project comprises of the installation of pump station covers at the Paradis, Tibby, Randolph, Schexnaydre, Lakewood and New Sarpy Pump Stations. The improvements will be in Paradis, Des Allemands, Destrehan, Luling and New Sarpy.

13. Hahn Street Subsurface

This project comprises of the installation of subsurface drainage along Hahn Street in Hahnville.

14. Dunleith Canal Bank Stabilization Phase VII

This project comprises of the installation or Reno-mattresses along the Dunleith Canal in Destrehan. The properties to be included are addresses 64, 66, 68, 70, 178, 180, 236, 238, 240, 254 and 256.

15. George Cousins Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner and associated components at the George Cousins Pump Station in Luling.

16. Replace 80 Arpent Pump Station

This project comprises of rebuilding the 80 Arpent Pump Station in Boutte.

17. Schexnaydre Pump Station Bar Screeb Cleaner and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner at the Schexnaydre Pump Station in Destrehan.

18. Kellogg Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner at the Kellogg Pump Station in Luling.

19. Paradis Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner at the Paradis Pump Station and the installation of a pump station cover. These improvements will be made in Paradis.

20. Walker Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner at the Walker Pump Station in St. Rose.

21. Davis-Barton Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner and Pump Station

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner and pump station cover at the Davis-Barton Pump Station in Luling.

22. Ama Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner and Pump Station Cover

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner and pump station cover at the Ama Pump Station in Ama.

23. Airline Culvert Replacement (Engineers Canal @ US 61)

This project comprises of the installation of culverts under US Highway 61 at Engineers Canal.

24. Turtle Pond Pump Station Upgrade

This project comprises of the construction of a new pump station in St. Rose.

25. “Canal A” and Dunleith Canal Intersection Upgrade

This project comprises of the realignment and stabilization of “Canal A” at Dunleith Canal in Destrehan.

26. Esperanza Pump Station Construction

This project comprises of the construction of a new pump station in (to be determined).

27. Construct Critical Recommendations from 2005 Montz Master Drainage Plan

This project comprises of the installation of 2-72” concrete culverts under Evangeline Rd at the KCS Canal, 2-48” concrete culverts under Thoroughbred Ln. at the Coulee Canal, 2-60” concrete culverts at Evangeline Rd. at the Coulee Canal, and the realignment of the Coulee Canal. The location of this work is located in Montz.

28. Vial Pump Station Construction

This project comprises of the construction of a new pump station along the Vial Canal in Hahnville.

29. Upgrade Coronada Pump Stations 1 and 2

This project comprises of increasing the pump station capacity and improving the structural components of the Coronada Pump Stations 1 and 2 located in Luling.

30. Willowdale Pump Station Bank Stabilization II

This project comprises of the construction of embankment refurbishment, fill placement, reseeded/resodding, concrete slope pavement, and splash block construction.

31. Bar None Subsurface Phases IV through VI

This project comprises of the installation of subsurface drainage along Chuckwagon Ln, Corral Ln, Cactus Ln, Horseshoe Ln and Pony Ln.

32. Tibby Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner, a pump station cover, and deck upgrades to the Tibby Pump Station located in Des Allemands.

33. Up the Bayou Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner, a pump station cover, and deck upgrades to the Up the Bayou Pump Station in Des Allemands.

34. Des Allemands Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner, a pump station cover, and deck upgrades to the Des Allemands Pump Station located in Des Allemands.

35. Tregle Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the installation of an automatic bar screen cleaner, a pump station cover, and deck upgrades to the Tregle Pump Station located in Des Allemands.

36. Cortez Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the instillation of an automatic bar screen cleaner, a pump station cover, and deck upgrades to the Cortez Pump Station located in Des Allemands.

37. Tunnel Pump Station Bar Screen Cleaner, Pump Station Cover and Deck

This project comprises of the instillation of an automatic bar screen cleaner, a pump station cover, and deck upgrades to the Tunnel Pump Station located in Des Allemands.

38. Fairfield Pump Station Upgrade

This project comprises of increasing the pump station capacity and improving the structural components of the Fairfield Pump Station located in St. Rose.

39. Oakland Pump Station Upgrade

This project comprises of increasing the pump station capacity and improving the structural components of the Oakland Pump Station located in St. Rose.

40. Old Kellogg Pump Station Upgrade

This project comprises of increasing the pump station capacity and improving the structural components of the Old Kellogg Pump Station located in Luling.

41. “Canal A” at Carriage Ln. Drainage Improvements

42. Ormond Drainage Improvements

This project comprises of making drainage improvements in the Ormond Nursing Home vicinity located in Destrehan.

43. Oaklawn Jack and Bore

This project comprises of the installation of steel culverts under the CN/IC railroad at the end of Oaklawn Ridge Ln. in St. Rose.

44. Fairfield Jack and Bore

This project comprises of the installation of steel culverts under the CN/IC railroad at the Fairfield Pump Station in St. Rose.

45. “Canal #6” Pump Station Construction

This project comprises of the construction of a new pump station along “Canal 6” in Bayou Gauche.

46. KCS Railroad at Engineer’s Canal Jack and Bore Upgrade to Box Culvert

This project comprises of replacing the culverts at Engineers Canal and the KCS Railroad with a box culvert in Norco.

47. Dunleith Canal Bank Stabilization Gabion Repairs

This project comprises of repairing Reno-mattresses along Dunleith Canal in Destrehan.

48. Construct the Remaining Recommendations from the 2005 Montz Drainage Plan

This project comprises of installing culverts under Evangeline Rd. at the ICG Railroad, grading along the ICG Canal, CC Canal, Scott Canal and the KCS Canal.

49. Ormond Blvd Bridge Construction

This project comprises of constructing a bridge under Ormond Blvd in the vicinity of the golf course.

50. Dunleith Canal Bank Stabilization Phases VIII and IX

This project comprises of construction Reno-mattresses along the remaining lots on the Dunleith Canal in Destrehan.

**Table 7-26
St. Charles Parish Pumping Equipment Table**

Name	Pump	Capacity (cfs)	Pump Manufacture	Pump Size (in)	Pump Model Number	Pump Serial Number	Installed (year)	Driver Electric /Diesel	Rated Pump Speed (rpm)	Pump Type (Vertical/Horizontal)	Pump Curve (yes/no)	Reverse Flow Prevention Device (type)	Rated Head (ft)	Intake Location	Discharge Location	Intake water elevation at Start (NGVD)	Intake water elevation at Stop (NGVD)	Intake water elevation range (feet)
EAST BANK																		
4th Street	1	22	Lo-Lift	18		66-3347	1966	Electric	875	Vertical	no	Flap Valve	10	Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	2	42	Lo-Lift	24		94-8096-24	1994	Electric/Diesel	875	Vertical	yes	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	Total	64																
Bayou Trepagnier	1	50	Layne (Vertiline)	30	30P	964706	2004	Electric	713	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break	21.7	Local Drainage Canal	Lake Pontchartrain	2.00	1.00	1.00
	2	250	Layne (Vertiline)	60	60P	964812-2	2004	Diesel	320	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break	21.7	Local Drainage Canal	Lake Pontchartrain	2.00	1.50	0.50
	3	250	Layne (Vertiline)	60	60P	964812-1	2004	Diesel	320	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break	21.7	Local Drainage Canal	Lake Pontchartrain	1.50	1.00	0.50
	4	250	Layne (Vertiline)	60	60P	964812-0	2004	Diesel	320	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break	21.7	Local Drainage Canal	Lake Pontchartrain	1.00	0.50	0.50
Total	800																	
Destrahan I (Ormond I)	1	89	Peerless Pump	48		228081	N/A	Electric	490	Vertical	no	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-4.89	-6.08	1.19
	2	89	Peerless Pump	48			N/A	Natural Gas	500	Vertical	no	Manual Vent		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-3.09	-5.06	1.97
	3	89	Peerless Pump	48			N/A	Natural Gas	500	Vertical	no	Manual Vent		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-3.09	-5.06	1.97
	4	89	Peerless Pump	48		257846	N/A	Natural Gas	500	Vertical	no	Manual Vent		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-3.09	-5.06	1.97
	5	200	Layne (Vertiline)	54	54P	429407-0	N/A	Natural Gas	327	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	6	200	Layne (Vertiline)	54	54P	429407-1	N/A	Natural Gas	327	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	756																	
Destrahan II (Ormond II)	1	89	Layne (Vertiline)	48		112153	2005	Natural Gas	500	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-1.73	-3.73	2.00
	2	89	Layne (Vertiline)	48		112152	2005	Natural Gas	500	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-3.73	-4.73	1.00
	3	89	CPI Int.	48	132051-4	576	2005	Natural Gas	500	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	4	332	Patterson Pump Co.	72	72x72AF	AF-C013544-02	2005	Diesel	260	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	5	332	Patterson Pump Co.	72	72x72AF	AF-C013544-01	2005	Diesel	260	Vertical	no	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	931																	
Dianne Place	1	22	Layne (Vertiline)	20	20P	111470	N/A	Electric	880	Vertical	no	No	11	Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-1.07	-1.54	0.47
	2	22	Layne (Vertiline)	20	20P	111469	N/A	Diesel	880	Vertical	no	No	11	Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-0.76	-1.03	0.27
	3	58	Patterson Pump Co.	30	AFV	AF-C013987-01	N/A	Diesel	590	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break	14	Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	102																	
Engineers Canal	1	62	M&W (MWI)	26	SEA326	3102	N/A	Electric	700	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Bonnet Carre Spillway			
	2	62	M&W (MWI)	26	SEA326	3103	N/A	Electric	700	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Bonnet Carre Spillway			
Total	124																	
Fairfield	1	25	Lo-Lift	18		78-5365	1978	Electric/Diesel	1160	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	25																	
New Sarpy	1	76	Jacuzzi	36	WPF-36	1A8-22276	N/A	Electric/Diesel	700	Vertical	no	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-1.89	-3.89	2.00
	2	76	Lo-Lift	36	26-1.3	83-6709	1983	Electric	700	Vertical	no	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-3.85	-4.79	0.94
Total	152																	
Oak Street	1	31	Lo-Lift	20		67-3453	1967	Electric	1160	Vertical	no	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	2	42	Lo-Lift	24		94-8097-24	1994	Electric/Diesel	875	Vertical	yes	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	73																	
Oakland	1	25	Lo-Lift	20		80-5927	1980	Electric	1160	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	2	42	Lo-Lift	24		78-4561	1978	Diesel		Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	67																	
Schexnaydre	1	76	Lo-Lift	36		91-7828-36	1991	Diesel	700	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-1.89	-3.89	2.00
	2	56	Lo-Lift	30		86-7219-30	1986	Electric/Diesel	875	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-3.85	-4.79	0.94
	3	76	Lo-Lift	36		81-6182-36	1981	Diesel	700	Vertical	yes	Vacuum Break		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	-1.89	-3.89	2.00
Total	208																	
Turtle Pond	1	42	Jacuzzi	24	WPF24	1A8-22281	N/A	Diesel	900	Vertical	yes	No		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area	0.13	-1.87	2.00
Total	42																	
Walker Canal	1	9	Lo-Lift	12		76-4976	1976	Electric/Diesel	1760	Vertical	yes	No		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
	2	76	Lo-Lift	36		83-6708	1983	Electric	700	Vertical	yes	Flap Valve		Local Drainage Canal	Open Area			
Total	85																	
East Total	3798		12															

7.7 Detailed Pump Station Information

7.7.1 Jefferson Parish Pump Stations

7.7.1.1 East Bank Stations

7.7.1.1.1 *Bonnabel*

Jefferson Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

1500 Beverly Garden Dr
Metairie, LA 70002

Latitude: 30.01872° Longitude: -90.14526°

7.7.1.1.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



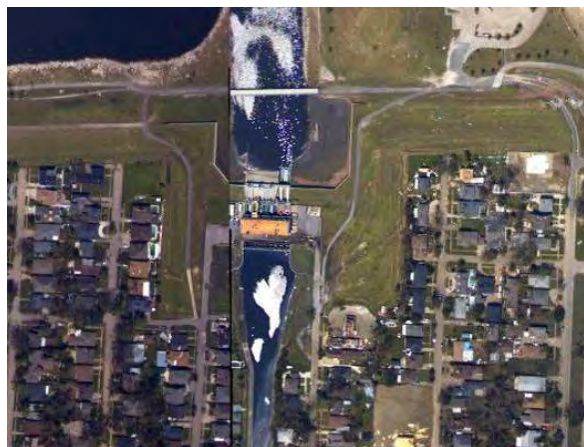
Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.1.1.2 Description⁹

Drainage area:	East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	3750 cfs
Drains water from:	Bonnabel Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	5
Pump orientation:	3 horizontal 2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.3 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	8.1 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	24.65 feet (Cairo). Water will enter gearbox on diesel pumps
Reverse flow protection:	Pumps 1 and 2 have gate valves. Pumps 3, 4, and 5 use air suppression.

7.7.1.1.1.3 Damages¹⁰

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$142,000 ¹¹
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Water entered the basement, but not the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	Louvers for exhaust fans and generators, vent pipes for the fuel day tanks, and heating elements to the interior heaters.
Building damage:	There is approximately 6,600 sq. ft of roof damage.
Misc. damage:	Gutters, lightning rods, and cables.

⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁰ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹¹ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.1.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	1:00 PM	The survey states that the canal was pumped down to 7.0 ft.
	5:00 PM	The survey states that the station was evacuated and all the pumps were turned off.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	10:00 PM	The survey states that the crews returned after the storm and observed that rain water had entered pump station through the damaged roof. The control panel was also damaged. Water in the street was up to 4 ft. and the water in the canal was at 17.5 ft.
	11:00 PM	The survey states that the operators restarted pumps 3, 4, and 5. Pumps 1 and 2 could not be operated due to high levels of water in Lake Pontchartrain.
8/30/2005	-	The survey states that the crews operated 3 diesel pumps for 12 hours until un-watering was complete.

7.7.1.1.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.1.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are five pumps at Bonnabel station in two different configurations.

- (2) 84" ITT-AC
- (3) 132" ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹² The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.1.1.6.1 84" ITT-AC

Drawings were available for the 84" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹³

- *Data from similar vertical pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system, which included four bends with r/D factors of 1.0 and a pipe expansion before the discharge.

¹² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 13 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.6 feet.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

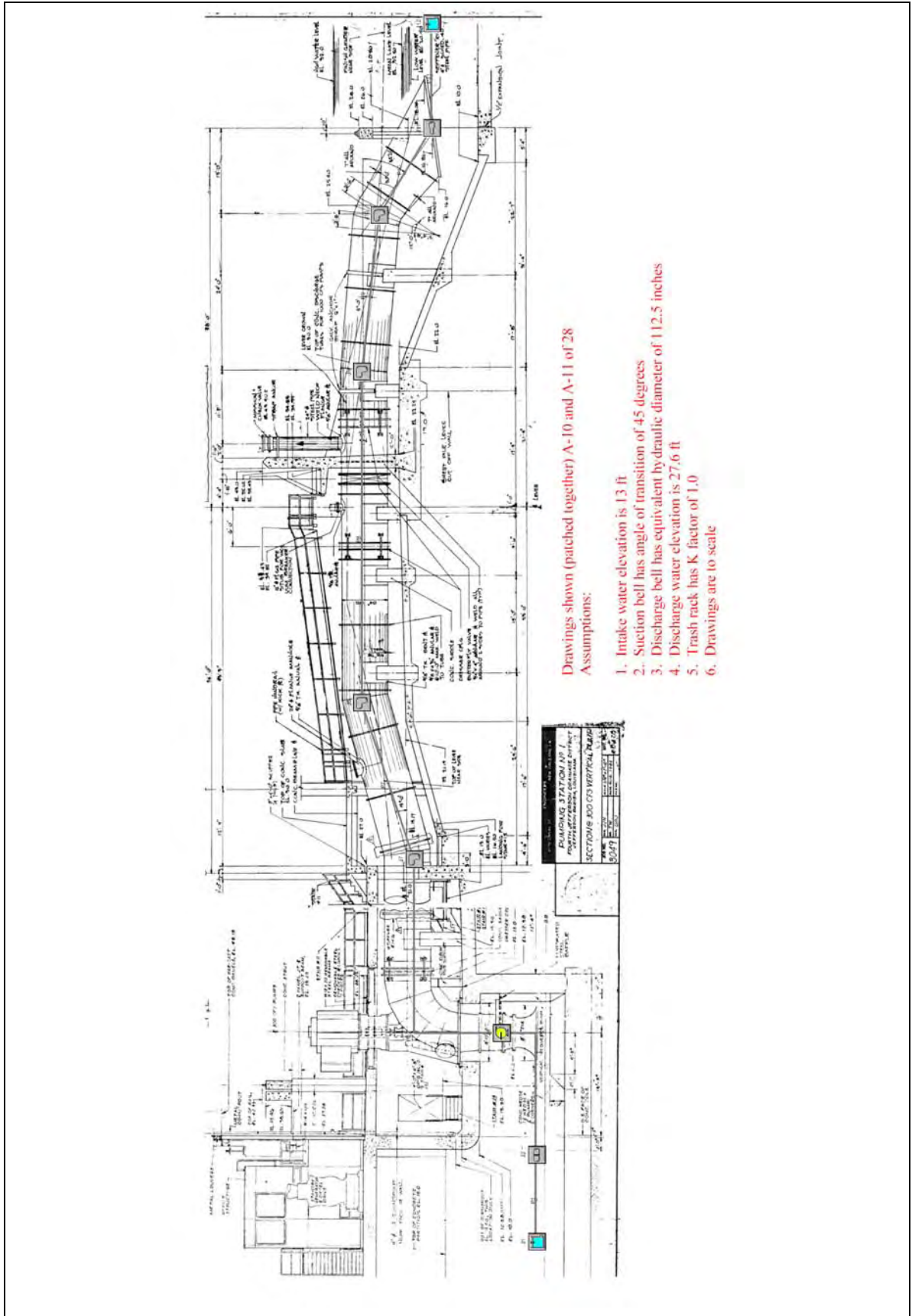


Figure 7-31 – Layout of 84" ITT-AC Pump at Bonnbabel

Jefferson Parish, JP 1 - Bonnabel, 84" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	297	16	100	523	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	297	0.70	5.074	5.0740	13	13	13	13	4.6E-07	0.10	1.3	1.3
2	Pipe	297	7.71	4.674	4.6743	13	13	12	12	1.3E-04	0.10	1.3	1.3
6	Pipe	297	7.71	2.876	2.8687	29	29	28	28	1.6E-02	12.00	21.0	21.0
7	Pipe	297	7.71	2.816	-0.0097	28	28	28	27	3.9E-02	29.50	21.0	27.5
8	Pipe	297	7.71	-0.062	-0.0908	28	28	27	27	6.5E-02	49.50	27.5	27.5
9	Pipe	297	7.71	-0.138	0.7127	28	28	27	27	3.2E-02	24.00	27.5	25.5
10	Pipe	297	7.71	0.651	0.6512	28	28	27	27	1.3E-04	0.10	25.5	25.5
11	Pipe	297	4.19	4.657	4.6581	28	28	28	28	2.0E-03	0.10	16.8	16.8

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	297	0.0000	5.077	0.000	13.0	13.0	13	13	13	13
2	Screen	297	5.0740	4.674	1.000	1.3	1.3	13	13	13	12
4	Pump	297	4.6743	2.876	0.000	1.3	21.0	13	29	12	28
7	Bend	297	2.8687	2.816	0.132	21.0	21.0	29	28	28	28
8	Bend	297	-0.0097	-0.062	0.132	27.5	27.5	28	28	27	27
9	Bend	297	-0.0908	-0.138	0.118	27.5	27.5	28	28	27	27
10	Bend	297	0.7127	0.651	0.154	25.5	25.5	28	28	27	27
11	Area Change	297	0.6512	4.657	0.066	25.5	16.8	28	28	27	28
12	Reservoir	297	0.0000	4.658	1.000	27.6	27.6	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-32 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" ITT-AC

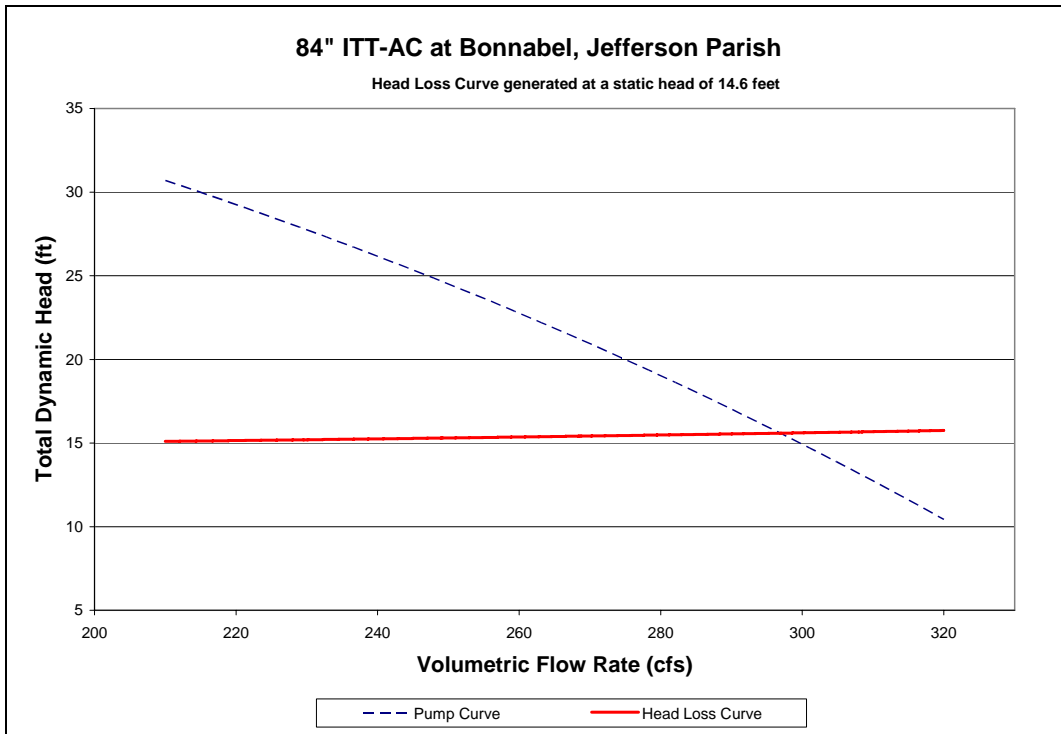


Figure 7-33 – System Curve of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel

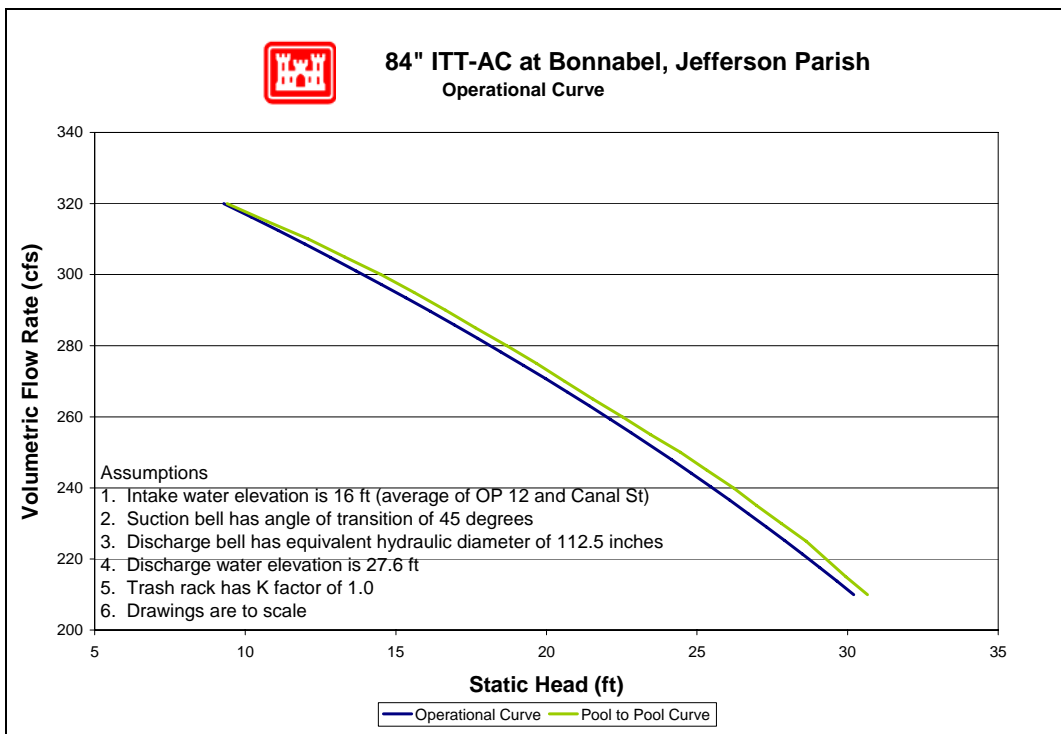


Figure 7-34 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel¹⁴

¹⁴ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.1.1.6.2 132" ITT-AC

Drawings were available for the 132" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁵

- *Data from similar horizontal pumps* – The simplest common model was used. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best judgments were made.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 13 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 at the trash rack was modeled.

¹⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

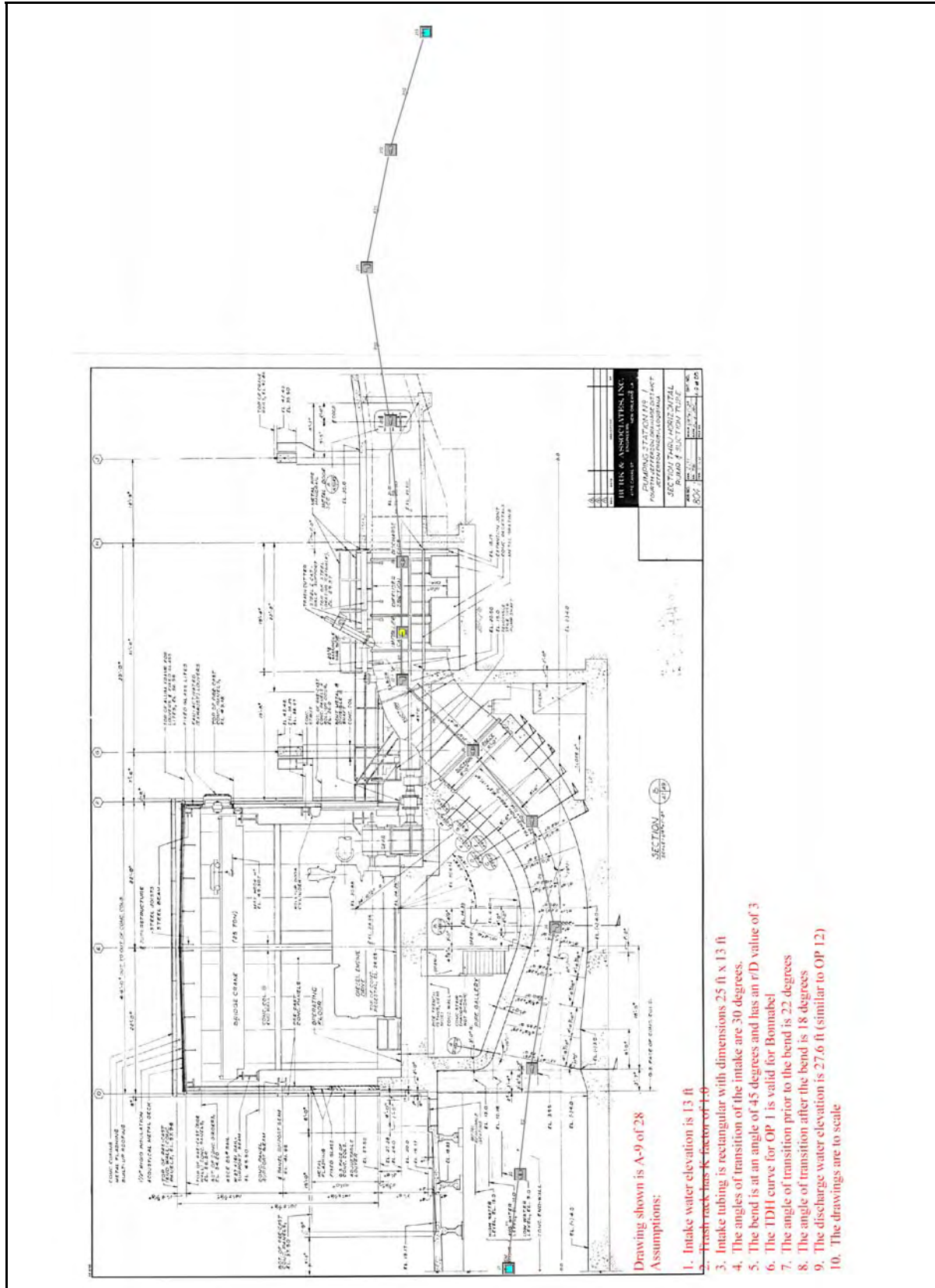


Figure 7-35 – Layout of 132" ITT-AC Pump Bonnabel

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	962	16	100	1,778	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	962	2.3	4.03	4.03	13	13	13	13	4.5E-06	0.10	3.5	3.5
2	Pipe	962	3.0	3.97	4.64	13	13	13	13	1.0E-03	11.00	3.5	2.0
3	Pipe	962	4.8	4.97	5.40	13	13	13	12	7.2E-03	20.00	1.0	0.0
4	Pipe	962	4.8	4.95	3.65	13	13	12	12	7.2E-03	20.00	1.0	4.0
5	Pipe	962	10.1	-0.30	-0.32	13	13	11	11	2.7E-02	15.00	11.8	11.8
6	Pipe	962	10.1	-0.32	-2.16	13	13	11	11	2.0E-02	15.50	11.8	16.0
7	Pipe	962	10.1	-5.09	-5.09	12	12	11	11	6.6E-03	5.00	22.5	22.5
8	Pipe	962	10.1	1.97	1.96	29	29	27	27	2.2E-02	17.00	22.5	22.5
9	Pipe	962	10.1	1.96	1.93	29	29	27	27	6.1E-02	34.25	22.5	22.5
10	Pipe	962	10.3	-0.25	-0.28	29	28	27	27	7.3E-02	21.50	27.5	27.5
11	Pipe	962	10.3	-0.35	-0.43	28	28	27	27	1.9E-01	57.00	27.5	27.5
12	Pipe	962	4.5	5.02	5.01	28	28	28	28	1.7E-02	57.00	16.0	16.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	962	0.00	4.08	0.5000	13.0	13.0	13	13	13	13
2	Screen	962	4.03	3.97	1.0000	3.5	3.5	13	13	13	13
3	Area Change	962	4.64	4.97	0.1411	2.0	1.0	13	13	13	13
4	Bend	962	5.40	4.95	0.0939	0.0	1.0	13	13	12	12
5	Area Change	962	3.65	-0.30	0.4813	4.0	11.8	13	13	12	11
6	General Component	962	-0.32	-0.32	0.0000	11.8	11.8	13	13	11	11
7	Bend	962	-2.16	-5.09	0.1753	16.0	22.5	13	12	11	11
8	Pump	962	-5.09	1.97	0.0000	22.5	22.5	12	29	11	27
9	General Component	962	1.96	1.96	0.0000	22.5	22.5	29	29	27	27
10	Area Change	962	1.93	-0.25	0.0019	22.5	27.5	29	29	27	27
11	Bend	962	-0.28	-0.35	0.0935	27.5	27.5	28	28	27	27

Figure 7-36 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, Page 1

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
12	Area Change	962	-0.43	5.02	0.1270	27.5	16.0	28	28	27	28
13	Reservoir	962	0.00	5.01	1.0000	27.6	27.6	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-37 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, Page 2

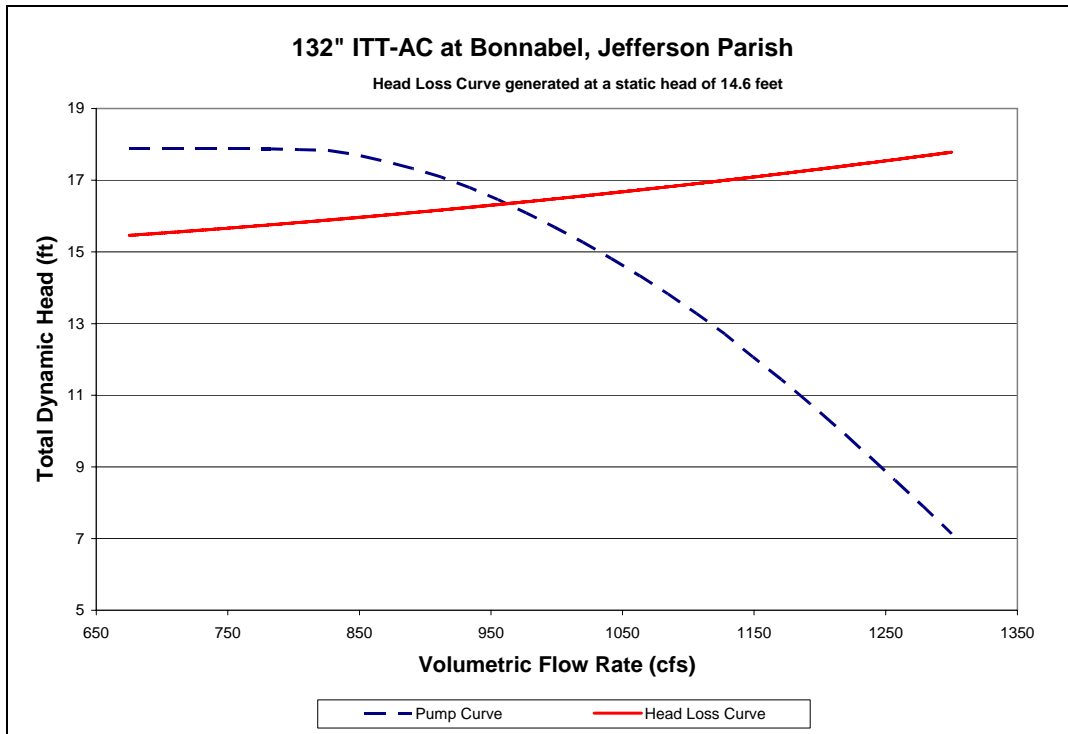


Figure 7-38 – System Curve of 132" ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel

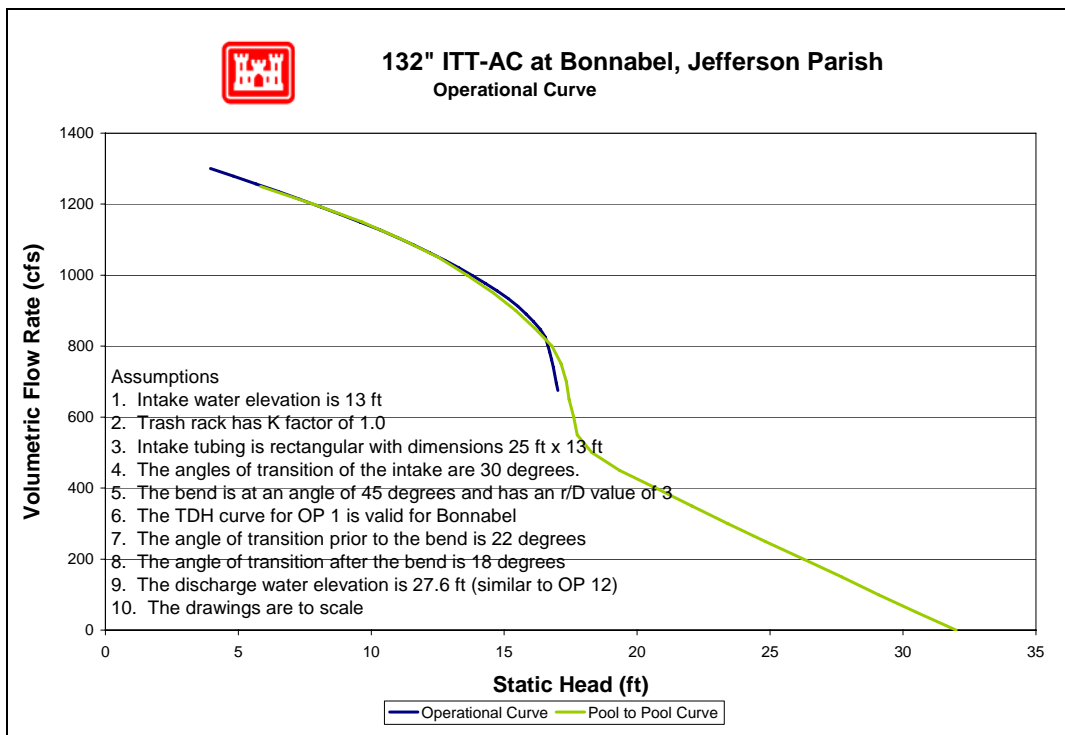


Figure 7-39 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT-AC Pump at Bonnabel¹⁶

¹⁶ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve.

7.7.1.1.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (two pumps were excluded). Reverse flow rating curves were not computed for pumps 1 and 2 because the pumps had closed gate valves during the storm. The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	300	84		X	
2	300	84		X	
3	1050	132	X		1
4	1050	132	X		1
5	1050	132	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#1 - Bonnabel PS, P3, P4, P5 - 132 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 29.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.26444E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

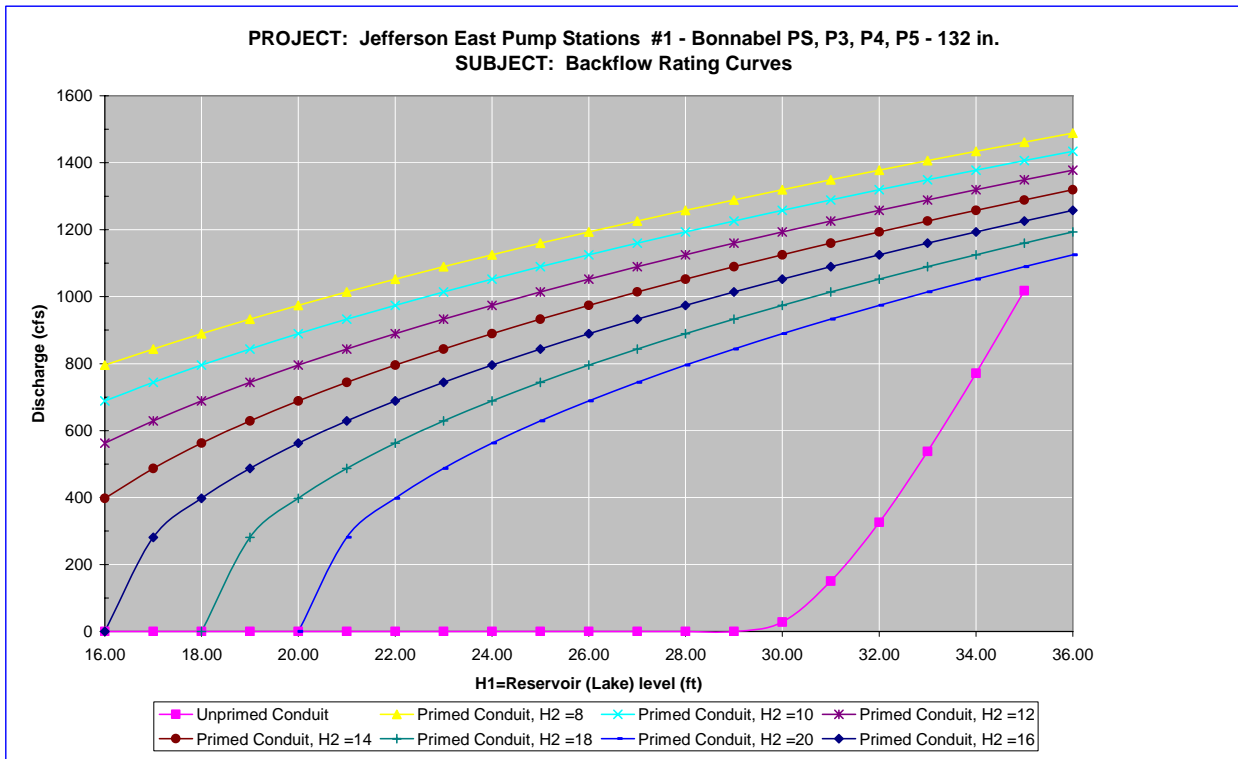
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	38	37	37	37	36	36	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 16.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Discharge conduit derived and scaled from PS#1 drawing: Discharge Tube Area Floor Plan.

Pump Intake appears same as JPE PS #4.

Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

More complete drawings for intake and discharge tubes with elevations & dimensions.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Pumps 3, 4, and 5 (diesel) use air suppression.

Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Used air suppression, but operator indicated that water got high enough to overcome air suppression and reverse flow did come back through pumps 3, 4, and 5.

7.7.1.1.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁷ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁸ per gallon of fuel¹⁹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient²⁰. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower and 1 diesel generator. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

¹⁷ High heating value

¹⁸ British thermal units

¹⁹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

²⁰ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 1660\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.75\text{kW}$

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 3070\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 6360.28\text{hp}$

$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 8771.43\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate

$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 124.49 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 171.68 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 2-19,500 gallon tanks and 4-475 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (2 \cdot 19500 + 4 \cdot 475)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + 4\text{BR}_2}$ $\text{FE} = 50.42\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.1\text{day}$

7.7.1.1.2 Suburban

Jefferson Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

4800 Lake Villa Dr
Metairie, LA 70006

Latitude: 30.02035° Longitude: -90.18110°

7.7.1.1.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.1.2.2 Description²¹

Drainage area:	East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	5155 cfs
Drains water from:	Suburban Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	8
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal 4 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 6 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.1 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	8.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	24 feet (Cairo). Water will enter backup generator.
Reverse flow protection:	Pumps 4, 5, and 6 have gate valves. Pumps 1, 2, 7, and 8 use air suppression. Pump 3 contains no backflow prevention system.

7.7.1.1.2.3 ²²Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$23,000 ²³
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached the basement, but not the operating floor
Equipment damaged:	Two control panels for the sump pumps, motor operated valves.
Building damage:	Damage done to the doors.
Misc. damage:	Damage consists of flapper for exhaust cover and lighting.

²¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²² Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

²³ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.1.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The operators checked the automatic controls.
	5:00 PM	The operators evacuated the station.
	-	The operator came back to the station at night and the canal elevation was at 13.5 ft (Cairo). The pumps were on.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states the pumps are automatic, so the pumps ran through out the storm. Pump 3 was damaged due to debris inside the pump. The operator reversed the flow to clean out debris and the pump was back online.
8/30/2005	-	The survey states that the operators set up the pumps to make sure that no water flowed into the 17th street canal. The intake canal did not need to be pumped down.

7.7.1.1.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.1.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are eight pumps at Suburban stations in six different configurations.

- (1) 30" Fairbanks-Morse
- (2) 72" Peerless
- (1) 84" ITT-AC
- (1) 132" ITT-AC (Pump 1)
- (2) 132" ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8)
- (1) 132" Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.1.2.6.1 30" Fairbanks-Morse

²⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

Drawings were available for the 30" Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was assumed to be similar to the Elaine St station pumps in Orleans Parish.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

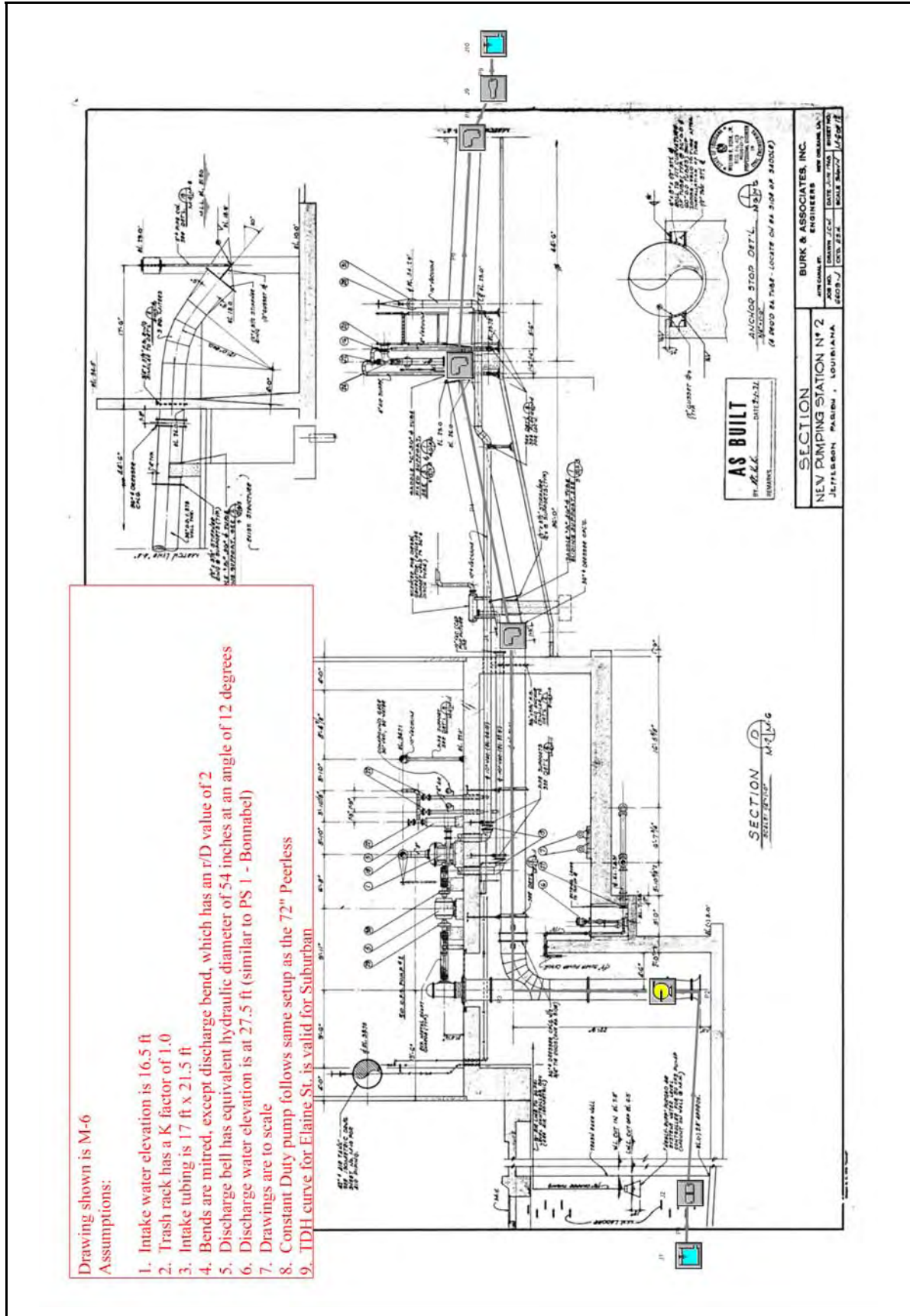


Figure 7-40 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban

Jefferson Parish, JP 2 - Suburban, 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	41	12	100	56	46

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	41	0.11	7.130	7.1297	17	17	16	16	1.6E-08	0.10	0	0
2	Pipe	41	8.39	6.657	6.6569	16	16	15	15	5.2E-04	0.10	0	0
3	Pipe	41	8.39	2.567	2.4766	29	28	27	27	0.21	40.00	22	22
4	Pipe	41	8.39	2.458	0.0030	28	28	27	27	0.18	35.00	22	27
6	Pipe	41	8.39	-0.015	-0.0940	28	28	27	27	0.18	35.00	27	27
8	Pipe	41	8.39	1.590	1.5790	28	28	27	27	0.026	5.00	23	23
9	Pipe	41	2.59	3.998	3.9970	28	28	28	27	1.6E-03	5.00	18	18

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	41	0.0000	7.130	0.000	17	17	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	41	7.1297	6.657	1.000	0	0	17	16	16	15
3	Pump	41	6.6569	2.567	0.000	0	22	16	29	15	27
4	Bend	41	2.4766	2.458	0.038	22	22	28	28	27	27
6	Bend	41	0.0030	-0.015	0.038	27	27	28	28	27	27
8	Bend	41	-0.0940	1.590	0.094	27	23	28	28	27	27
9	Area Change	41	1.5790	3.998	0.130	23	18	28	28	27	28
10	Reservoir	41	0.0000	3.997	1.000	28	28	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-41 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse

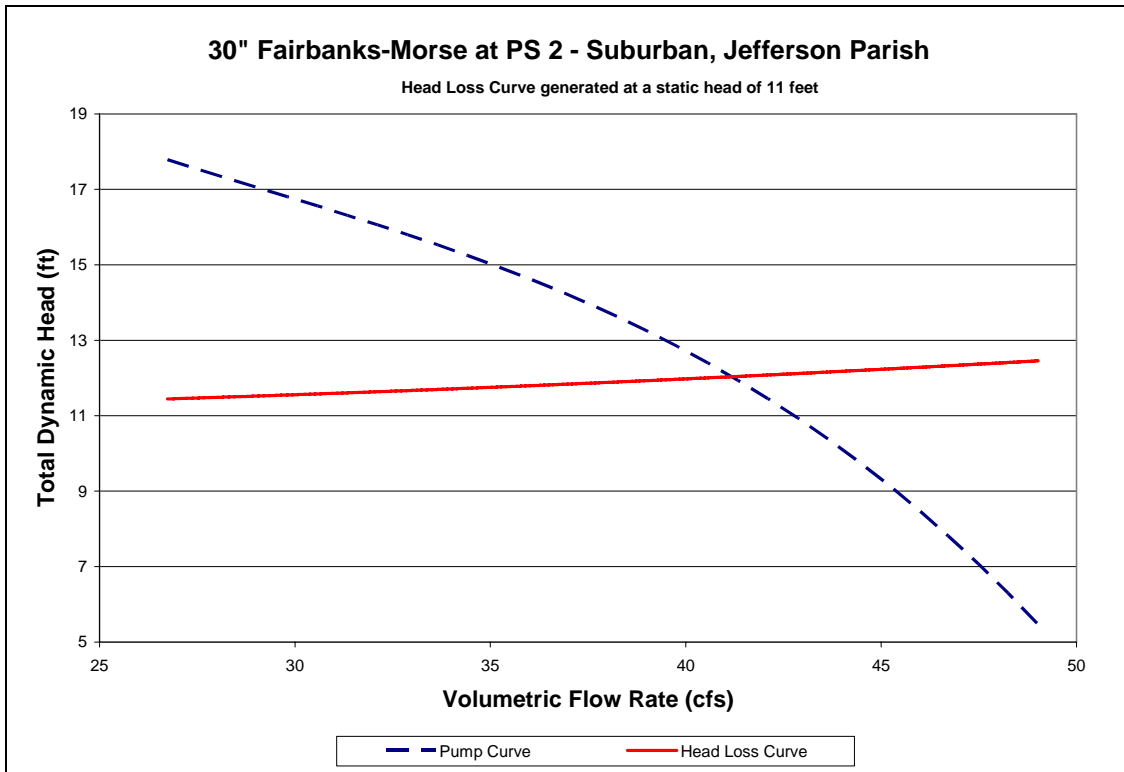


Figure 7-42 – System Curve of 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban

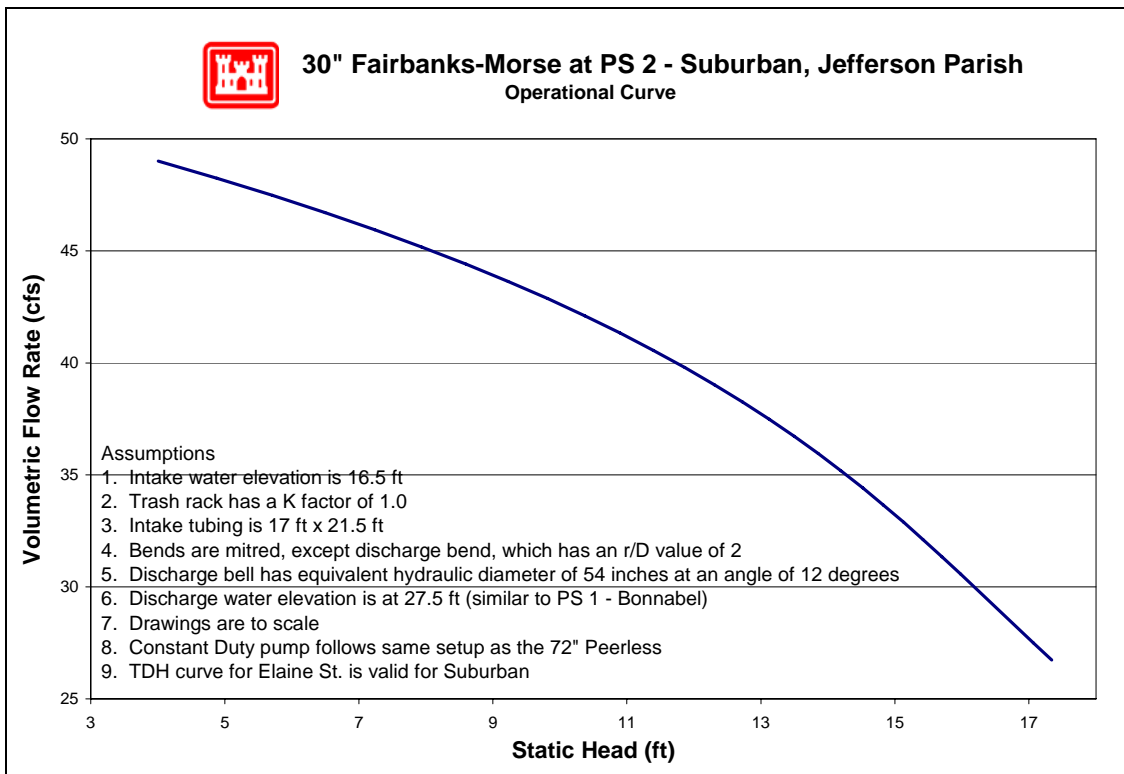


Figure 7-43 – Operational Curve for 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban

7.7.1.1.2.6.2 72" Peerless

Drawings were available for the 72" Peerless. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 at the trash rack was modeled.

²⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

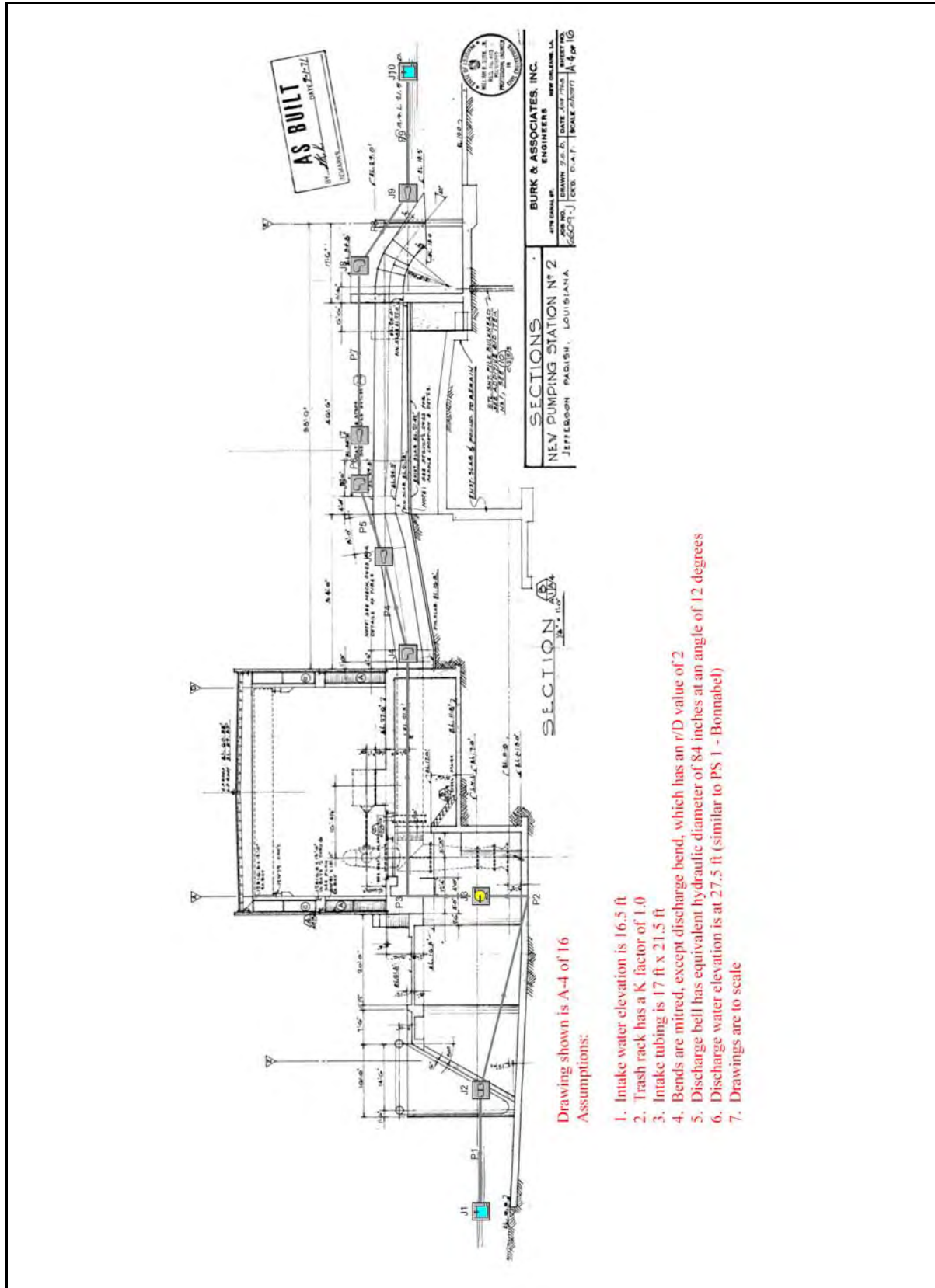


Figure 7-44 – Layout of 72” Peerless Pump Suburban

Jefferson Parish, JP 2 - Suburban, 72" Peerless Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	282	13	100	405	46

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	282	0.77	7.13	7.126	17	17	16	16	6.0E-07	0.10	0	0
2	Pipe	282	9.96	6.46	6.459	16	16	15	15	2.6E-04	0.10	0	0
3	Pipe	282	9.96	2.66	2.615	29	29	28	28	1.0E-01	40.00	22	22
4	Pipe	282	9.96	2.59	0.605	29	29	27	27	9.1E-02	35.00	22	26
5	Pipe	282	14.35	-0.59	-0.587	29	29	26	26	6.5E-04	0.10	27	27
6	Pipe	282	14.35	-0.64	-0.654	29	29	26	25	3.3E-02	5.00	27	27
7	Pipe	282	9.96	0.45	-0.016	29	29	27	27	7.8E-02	30.00	26	27
8	Pipe	282	9.96	1.65	1.650	28	28	27	27	2.6E-04	0.10	23	23
9	Pipe	282	7.32	4.00	3.997	28	28	27	27	4.4E-04	0.10	18	18

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	282	0.000	7.13	0.000	17	17	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	282	7.126	6.46	1.000	0	0	17	16	16	15
3	Pump	282	6.459	2.66	0.000	0	22	16	29	15	28
4	Bend	282	2.615	2.59	0.038	22	22	29	29	28	27
5	Area Change	282	0.605	-0.59	0.066	26	27	29	29	27	26
6	Bend	282	-0.587	-0.64	0.038	27	27	29	29	26	26
7	Area Change	282	-0.654	0.45	0.032	27	26	29	29	25	27
8	Bend	282	-0.016	1.65	0.094	27	23	29	28	27	27
9	Area Change	282	1.650	4.00	0.019	23	18	28	28	27	27
10	Reservoir	282	0.000	4.00	1.000	28	28	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-45 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Peerless

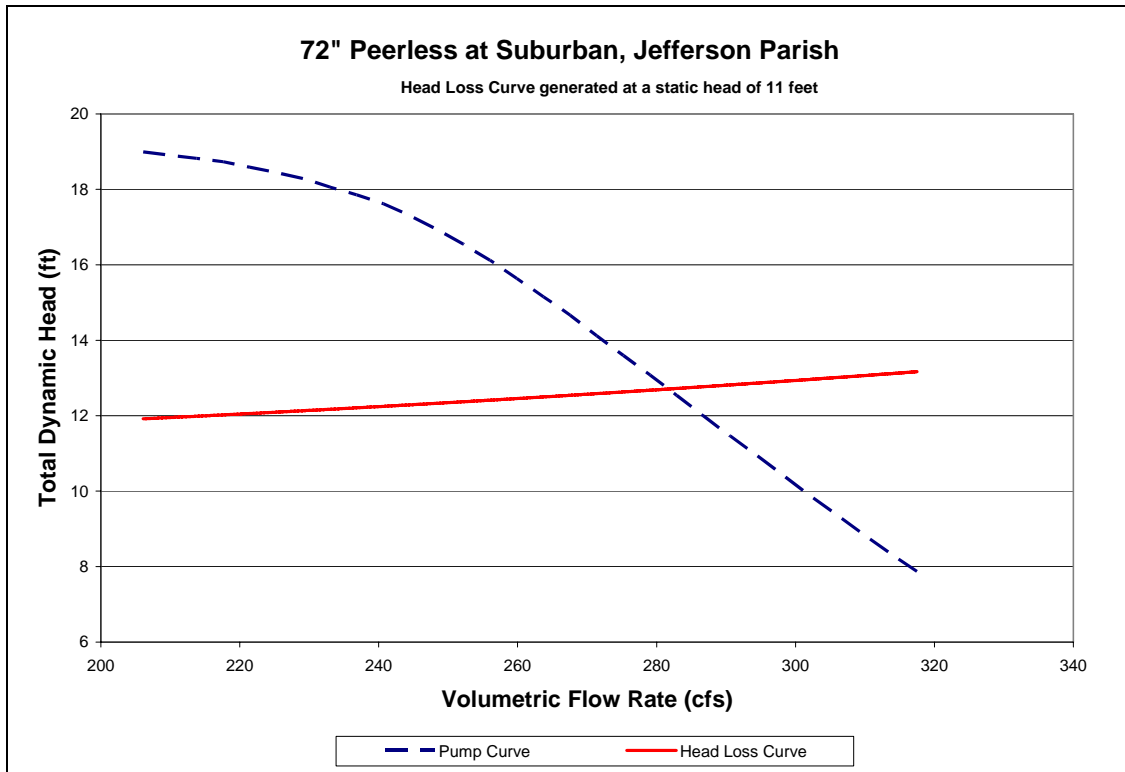


Figure 7-46 – System Curve of 72” Peerless Pump at Suburban

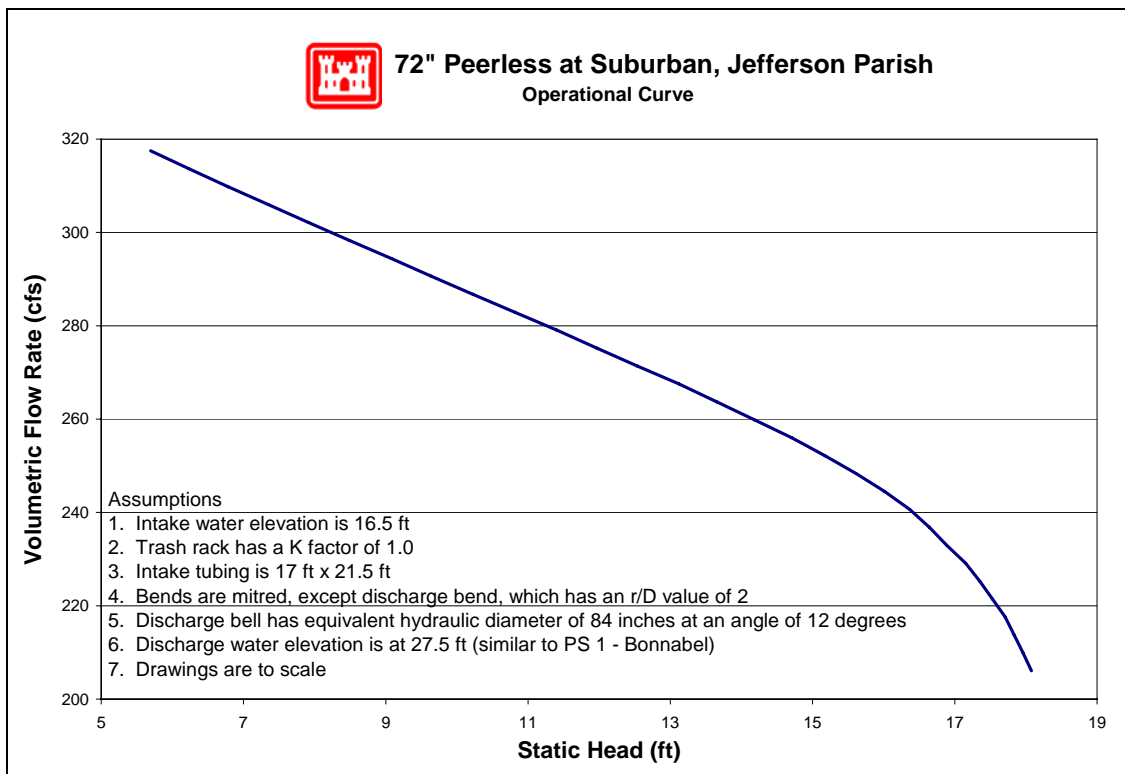


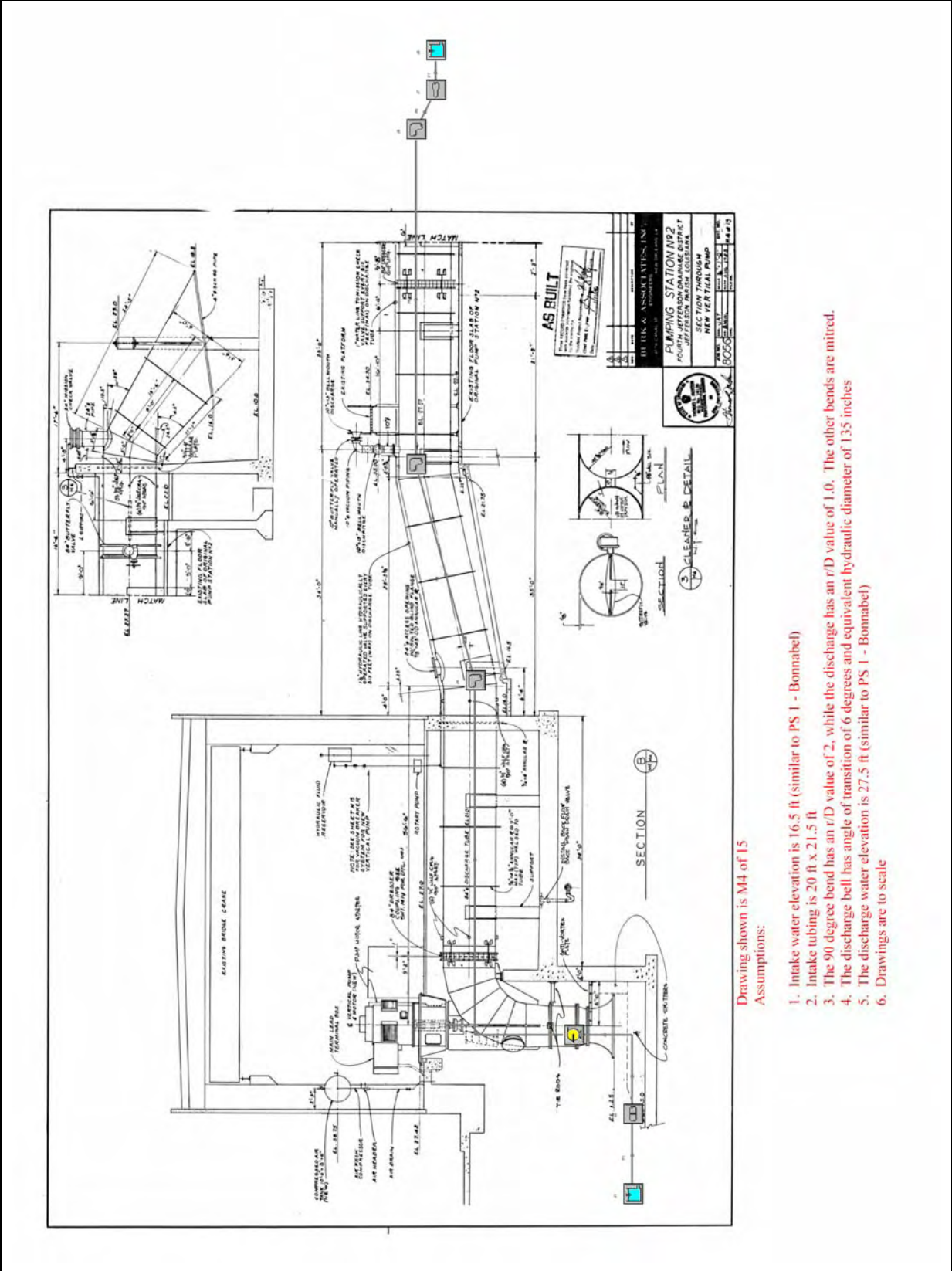
Figure 7-47 – Operational Curve for 72” Peerless Pump at Suburban

7.7.1.1.2.6.3 84" ITT-AC

Drawings were available for the 84" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 at the trash rack was modeled.

²⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing shown is M4 of 15

Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 16.5 ft (similar to PS 1 - Bonnabel)
2. Intake tubing is 20 ft x 21.5 ft
3. The 90 degree bend has an r/D value of 2, while the discharge has an r/D value of 1.0. The other bends are mitted.
4. The discharge bell has angle of transition of 6 degrees and equivalent hydraulic diameter of 135 inches
5. The discharge water elevation is 27.5 ft (similar to PS 1 - Bonnabel)
6. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-48 – Layout of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Suburban

Jefferson Parish, JP 2 - Suburban, 84" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	313	12	100	412	44

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	313	0.73	6.59	6.59	16	16	16	16	4.8E-07	0.10	1.3	1.3
2	Pipe	313	8.12	6.14	4.52	16	16	15	15	7.3E-03	5.00	1.3	5.0
3	Pipe	313	8.12	9.55	2.62	28	28	27	27	5.1E-02	35.00	5.0	21.0
4	Pipe	313	8.12	2.60	-0.13	28	28	27	27	4.2E-02	29.00	21.0	27.3
5	Pipe	313	8.12	-0.15	-0.18	28	28	27	27	7.2E-02	49.00	27.3	27.3
6	Pipe	313	8.12	0.29	0.29	28	28	27	27	1.5E-04	0.10	26.0	26.0
7	Pipe	313	3.14	4.54	4.54	28	28	27	28	3.9E-03	0.10	17.0	17.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	313	0.00	6.59	0.000	16.5	16.5	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	313	6.59	6.14	1.000	1.3	1.3	17	16	16	15
3	Pump	313	4.52	9.55	0.000	5.0	5.0	16	28	15	27
4	Bend	313	2.62	2.60	0.044	21.0	21.0	28	28	27	27
5	Bend	313	-0.13	-0.15	0.044	27.3	27.3	28	28	27	27
6	Bend	313	-0.18	0.29	0.171	27.3	26.0	28	28	27	27
7	Area Change	313	0.29	4.54	0.051	26.0	17.0	28	28	27	27
8	Reservoir	313	0.00	4.54	1.000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-49 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" ITT-AC

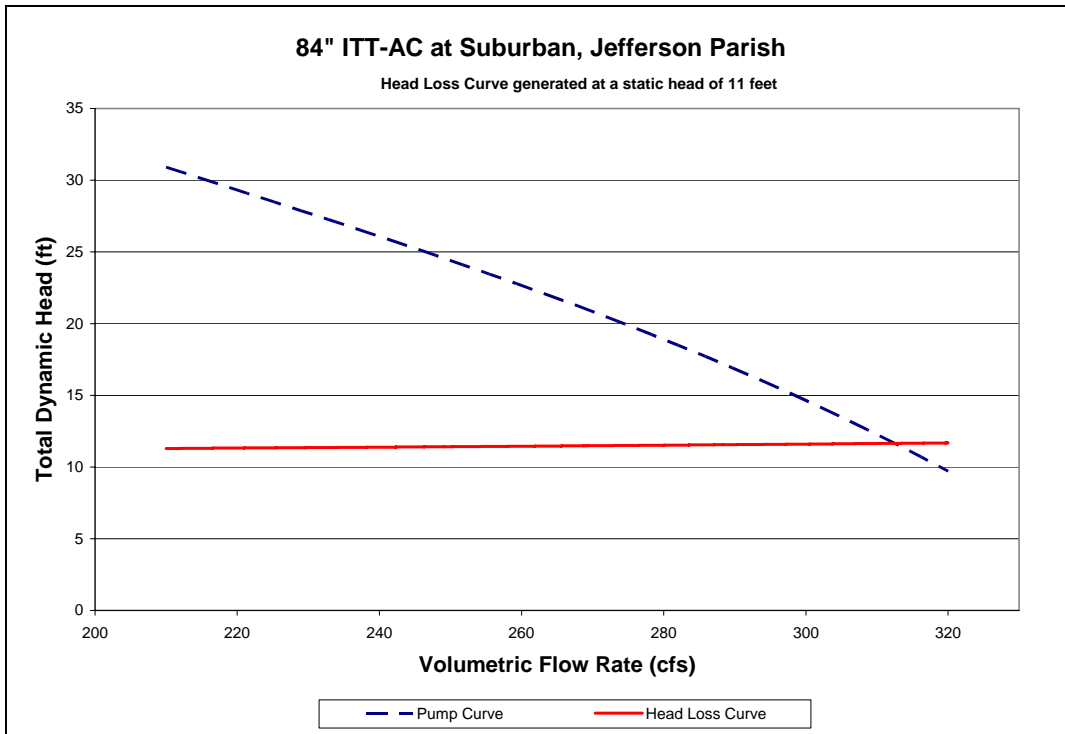


Figure 7-50 – System Curve of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Suburban

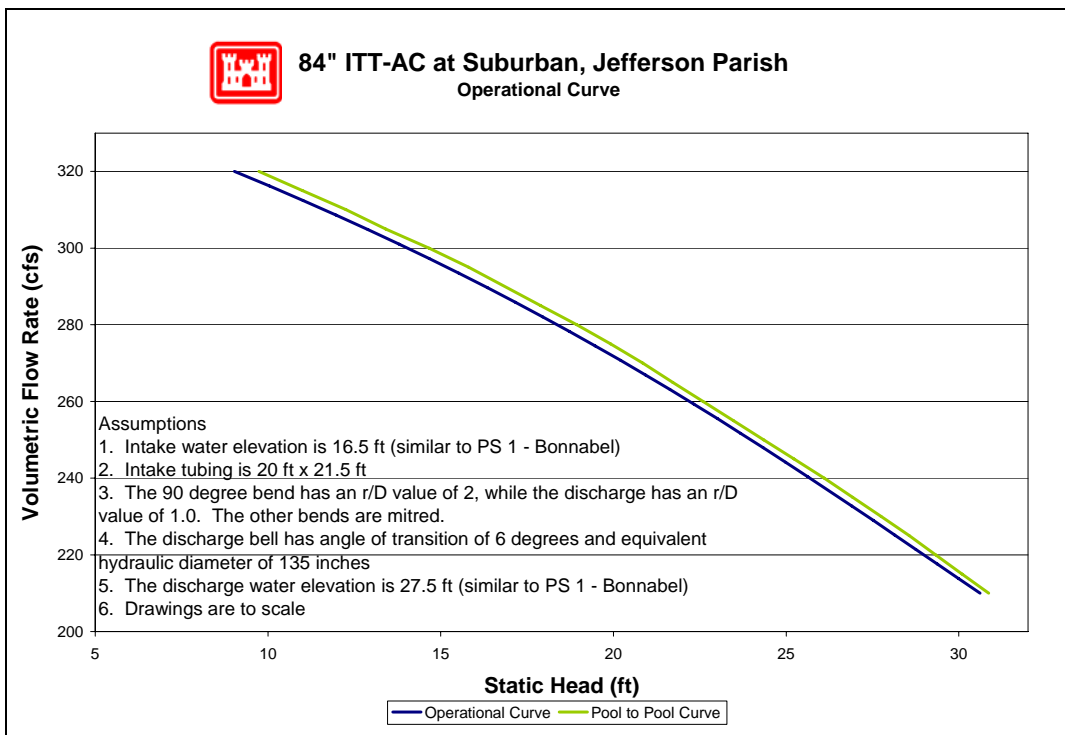


Figure 7-51 – Operational Curve for 84” ITT-AC, Pump at Suburban²⁸

²⁸ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.1.2.6.4 132" ITT-AC (Pump 1)

The "Pool to Pool" curve was available for the 132" ITT-AC (Pump 1). Figure 7-52 is the "Pool to Pool" curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

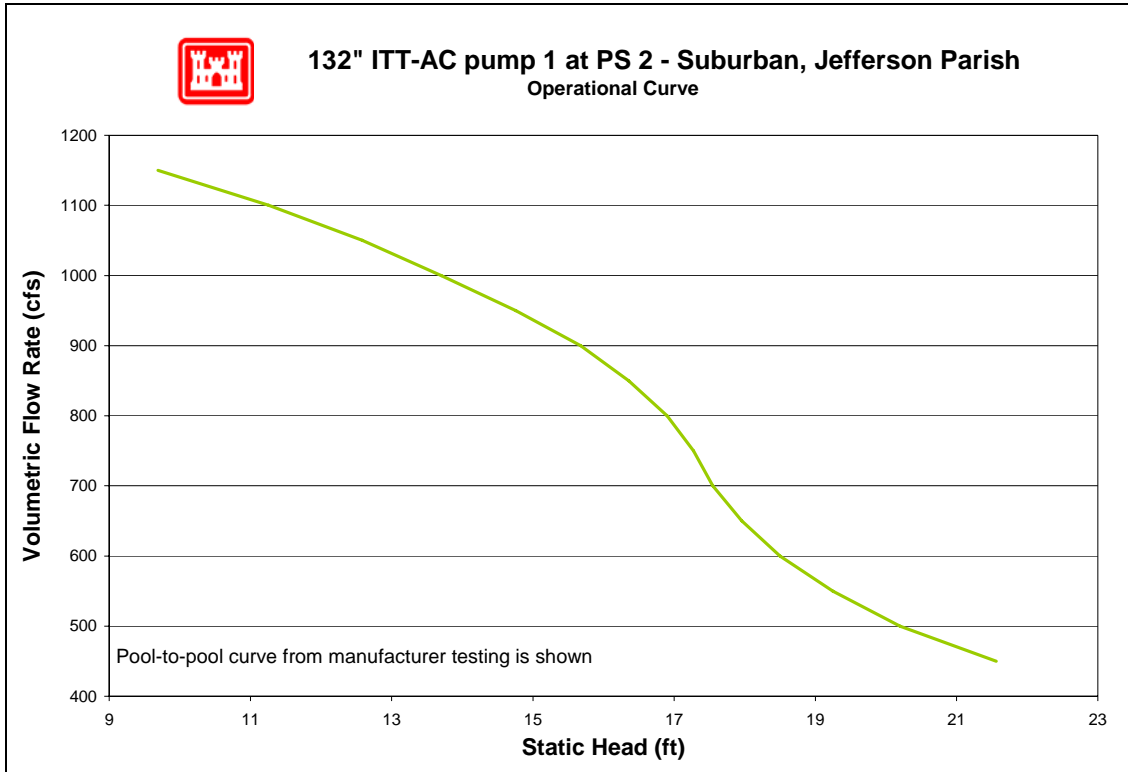


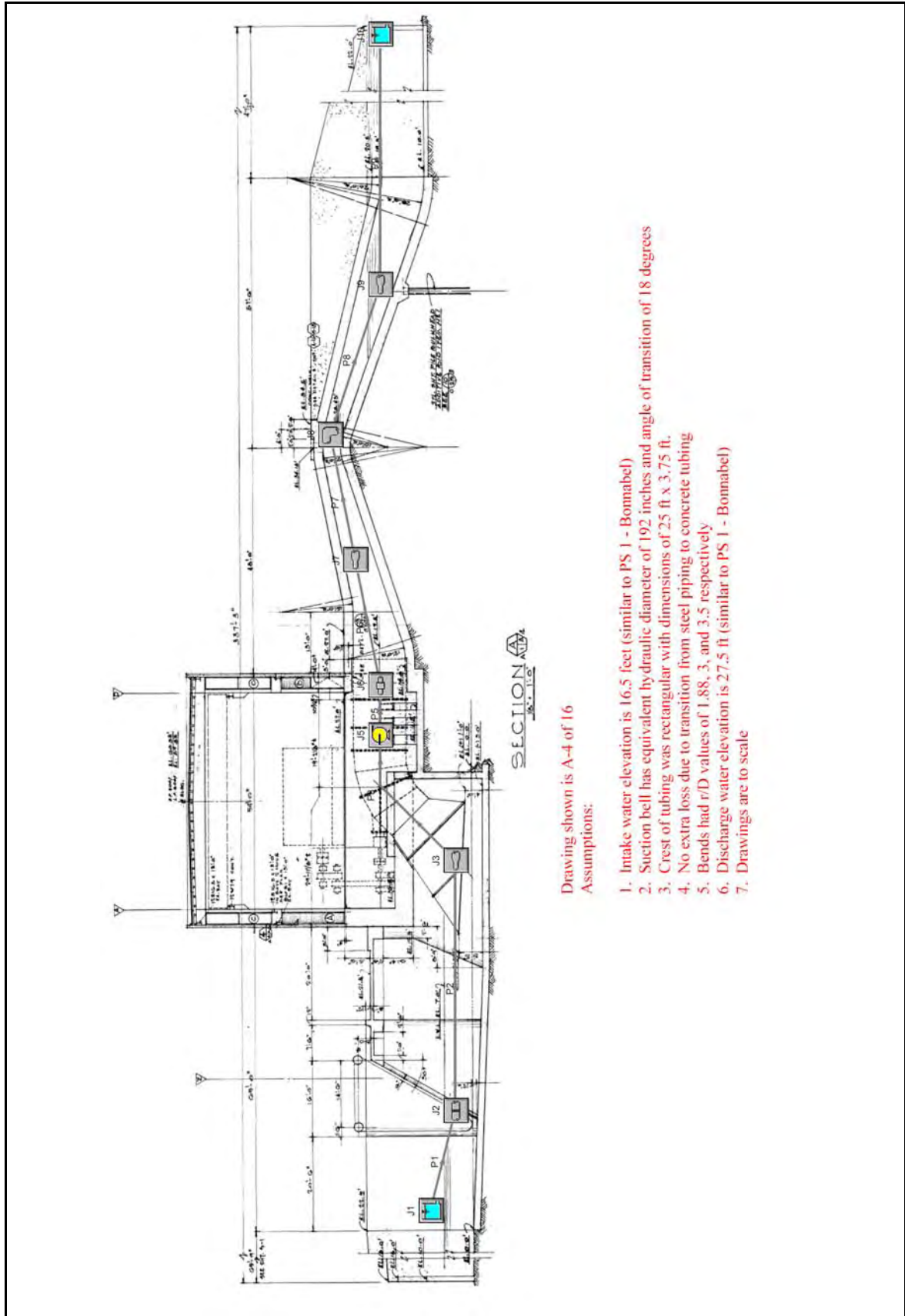
Figure 7-52 – Pool to Pool Curve of 132" ITT-AC (Pump 1) Pump at Suburban

7.7.1.1.2.6.5 132" ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8)

Drawings were available for the 132" ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 at the trash rack was modeled.

²⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing shown is A-4 of 16
Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 16.5 feet (similar to PS 1 - Bonnabel)
2. Suction bell has equivalent hydraulic diameter of 192 inches and angle of transition of 18 degrees
3. Crest of tubing was rectangular with dimensions of 25 ft x 3.75 ft.
4. No extra loss due to transition from steel piping to concrete tubing
5. Bends had r/D values of 1.88, 3, and 3.5 respectively
6. Discharge water elevation is 27.5 ft (similar to PS 1 - Bonnabel)
7. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-53 – Layout of 132" ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8) Pump at Suburban

Jefferson Parish, JP 2 - Suburban, 132" ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	1,079	12	100	1,492	29

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,079	2.5	6.3	6.3	16	16	16	16	4.6E-06	0.10	1.8	1.8
2	Pipe	1,079	5.4	6.1	6.1	16	16	16	16	2.5E-05	0.10	1.8	1.8
3	Pipe	1,079	11.4	-1.0	-2.3	16	16	14	14	8.3E-03	5.00	16.5	19.5
5	Pipe	1,079	11.4	3.0	3.0	28	28	26	26	1.7E-04	0.10	19.5	19.5
6	Pipe	1,079	11.4	3.0	3.0	28	28	26	26	2.9E-02	13.00	19.5	19.5
7	Pipe	1,079	11.5	-1.7	-1.8	28	28	26	26	5.6E-02	13.00	30.3	30.3
8	Pipe	1,079	11.5	-1.8	-1.9	28	28	26	26	1.3E-01	30.00	30.3	30.3
9	Pipe	1,079	5.1	5.7	5.7	28	28	28	28	1.1E-02	30.00	14.3	14.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,079	0.0	6.4	0.9200	16.5	16.5	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	1,079	6.3	6.1	1.0000	1.8	1.8	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	1,079	6.1	-1.0	0.2954	1.8	16.5	16	16	16	14
5	Pump	1,079	-2.3	3.0	0.0000	19.5	19.5	16	28	14	26
6	General Component	1,079	3.0	3.0	0.0000	19.5	19.5	28	28	26	26
7	Area Change	1,079	3.0	-1.7	0.0029	19.5	30.3	28	28	26	26
8	Bend	1,079	-1.8	-1.8	0.0820	30.3	30.3	28	28	26	26
9	Area Change	1,079	-1.9	5.7	0.0425	30.3	14.3	28	28	26	28
10	Reservoir	1,079	0.0	5.7	1.0000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-54 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8)

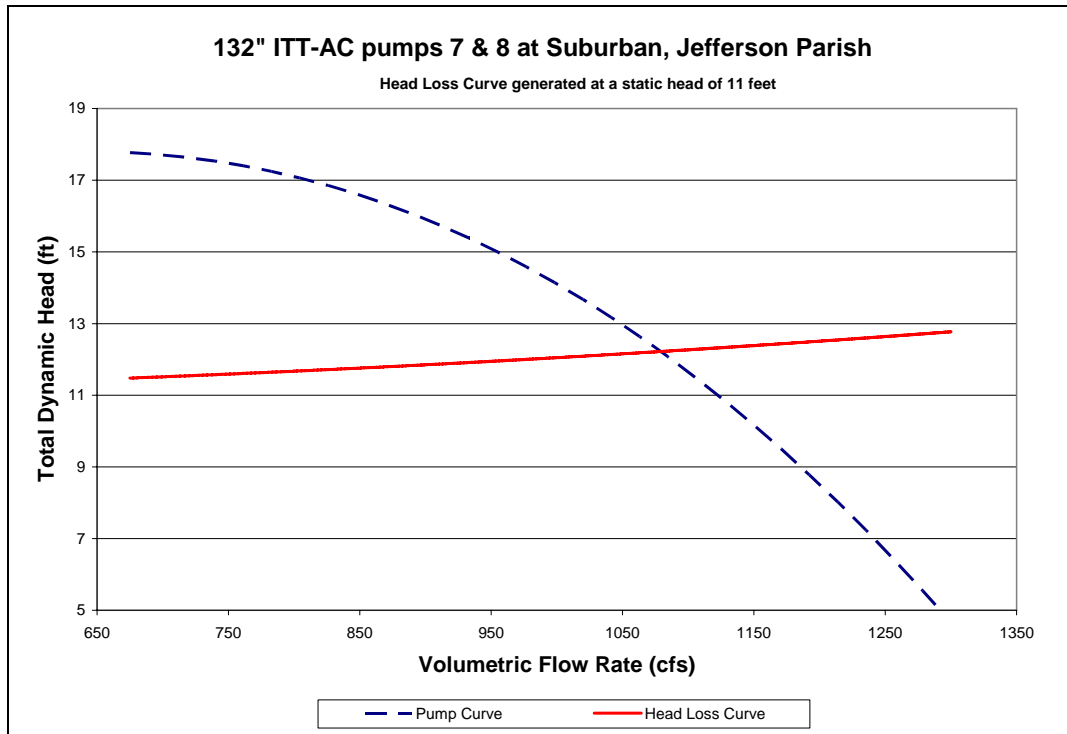


Figure 7-55 – System Curve of 132” ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8) Pump at Suburban

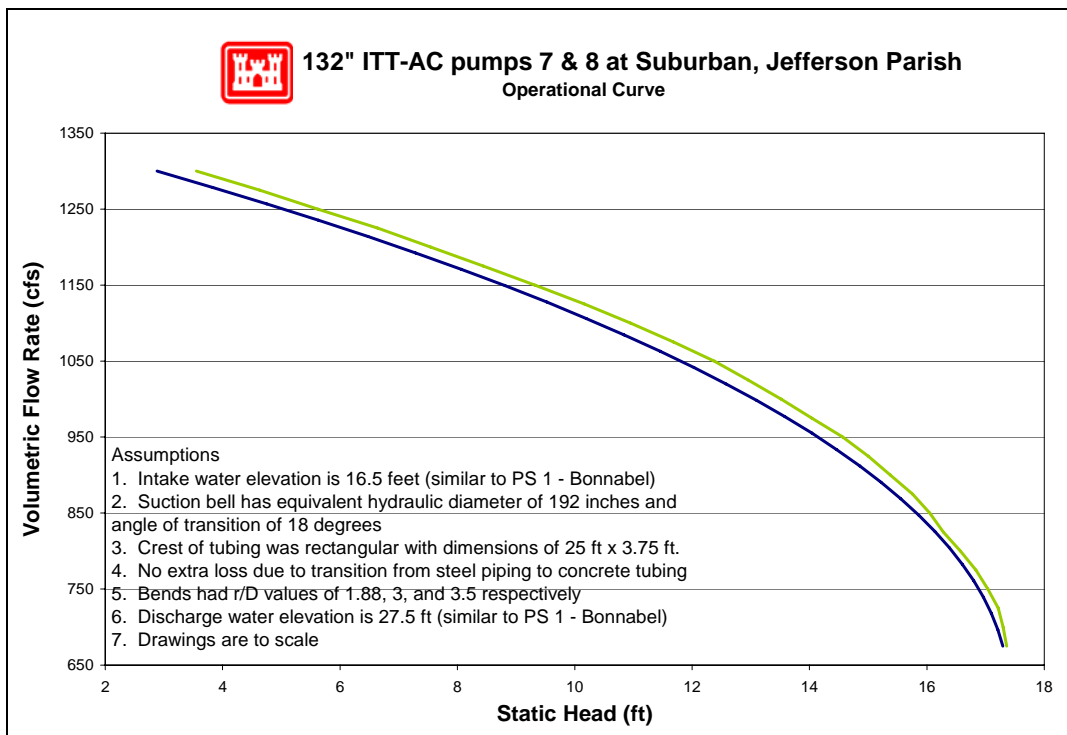


Figure 7-56 – Operational Curve for 132” ITT-AC (Pumps 7 and 8) Pump at Suburban³⁰

³⁰ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.1.2.6.6 132" Fairbanks-Morse

Drawings were available for the 132" Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not provided for this pump. The operational curves for the 132" ITT-AC pumps (pumps 1 and pumps 7 and 8) are similar in that they have comparable shapes. The average difference in the curves is an approximate head of four inches.

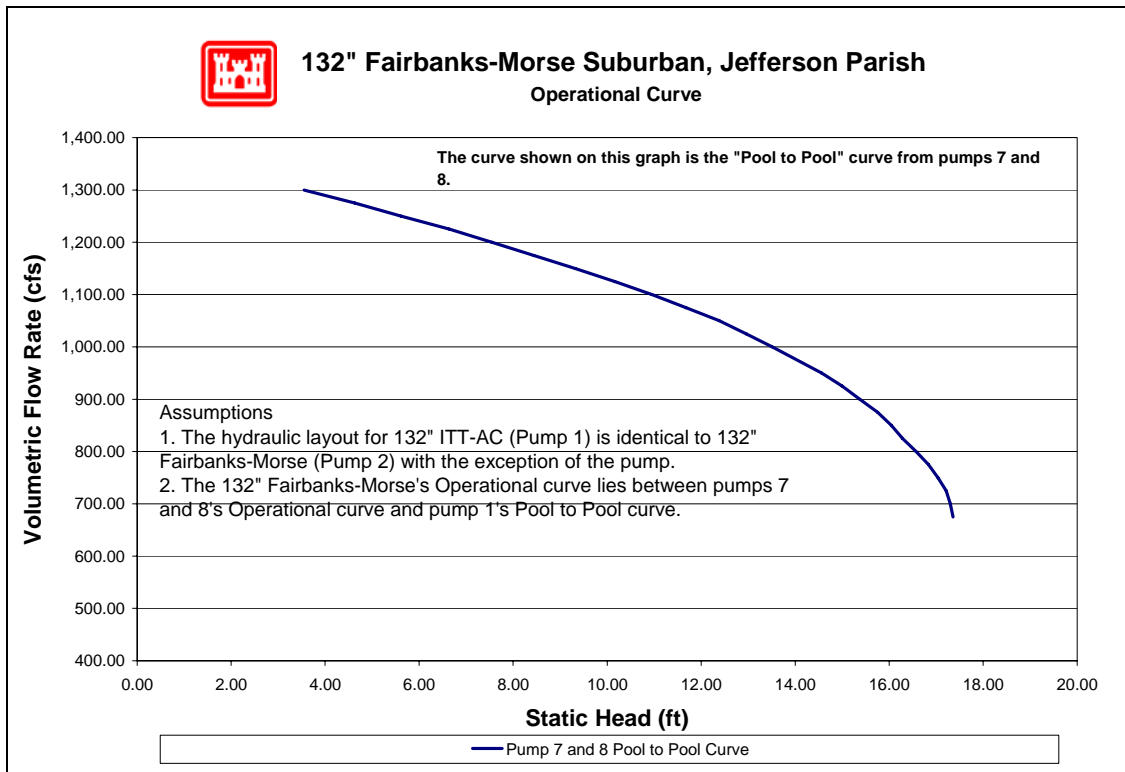


Figure 7-57 – Operational Curve for 132" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Suburban³¹

7.7.1.1.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are five pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (three pumps were excluded). Reverse flow rating curves were not computed for pumps 4, 5 and 6 because the pumps had closed gate valves during the non-operating period of the storm. The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

³¹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	1050	132	X		1
2	1050	132	X		1
3	55	30	X		2
4	300	84		X	
5	300	84		X	
6	300	84		X	
7	1050		X		3
8	1050		X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

2 - Suburban PS, P1, P2 - 132 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 28.43

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.36864E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 28.4 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

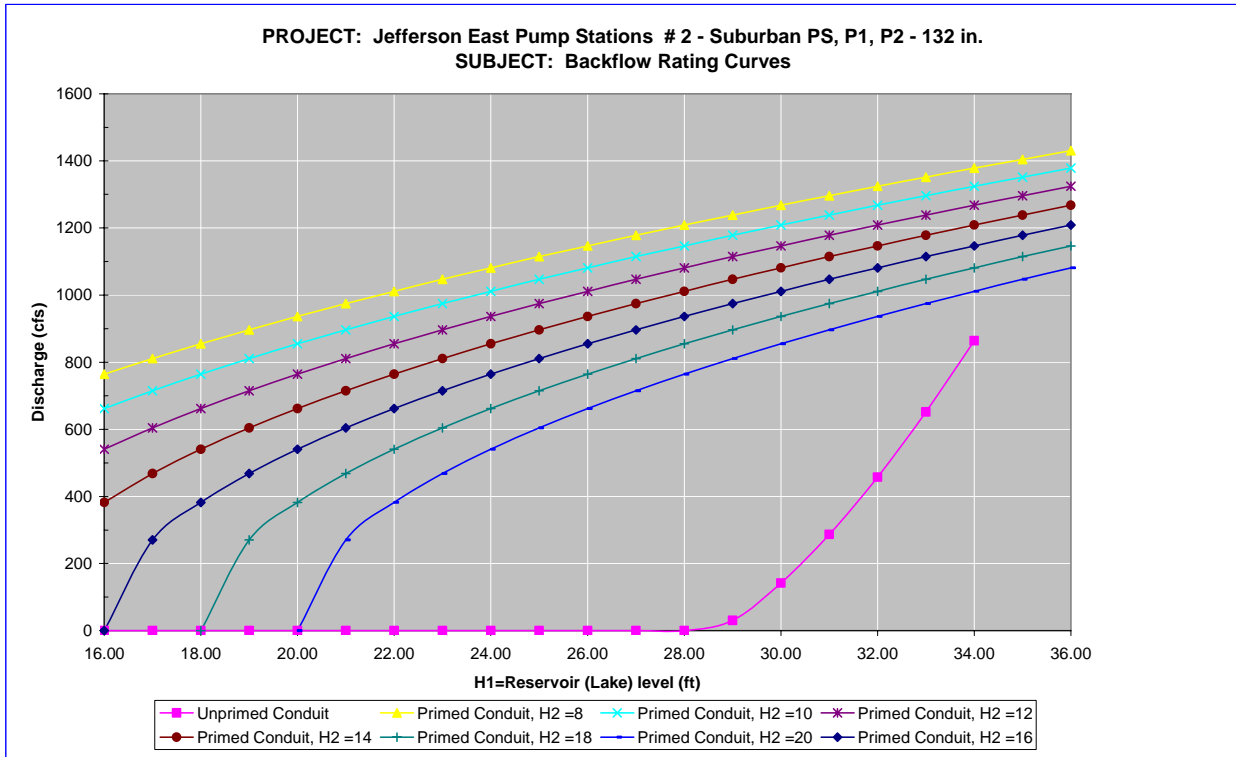
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	37	37	36	36	35	35	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 28.4 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 14.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
- Intake loss = 0.5
- Exit Loss = 1.0
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump 1 & 2 per survey are same as pumps 6 & 1 in drawings, respectively.
Configuration of systems for Pump 2 = Pump 1
Elevations in Cairo Datum.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Clarifying drawings that distinguish between pump 1 & 2 (since pump 1 was installed years later).

5 Backflow prevention:

- Available: Pumps 1 & 2 use air suppression.
Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
- Used: Operators believe reverse flow occurred.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

2 - Suburban PS, P3 - 30 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 26

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\begin{array}{l} \text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K') \\ K' = \qquad \qquad \qquad 0.002871342 \qquad \qquad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5 \end{array}$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow:

26.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

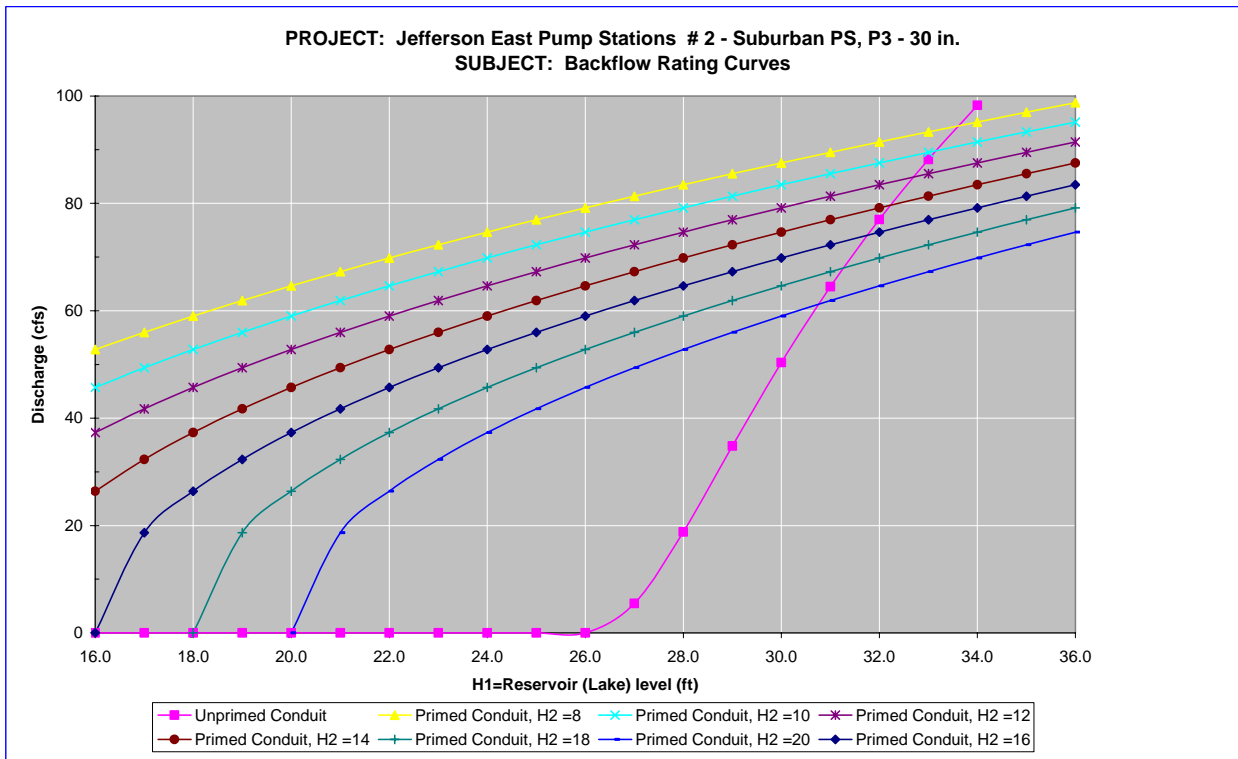
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	34	33	33	32	32	31	31

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 20.9 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Assume crest elevation = 26 feet per as-built--not 30 feet as stated in survey.
Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention. Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operators believe reverse flow occurred.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

2 - Suburban PS, P7, P8 - 144 x 132 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 29.5
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.25734E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change

in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

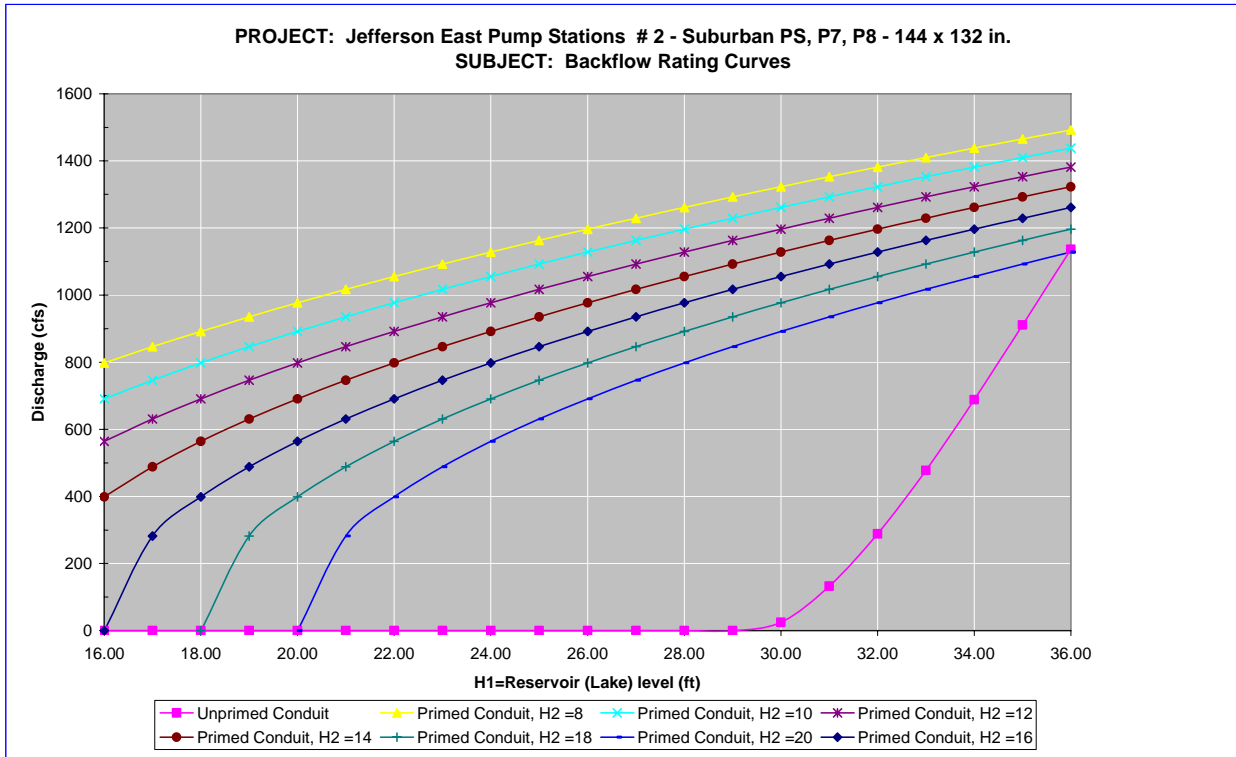
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	38	38	37	37	37	36	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 13.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings provided that specifically apply to pumps 7 & 8.

Assume 1997 drawings for Suburban apply (designed after latest installation of pump 1-6, 1983).

PS 7 & 8 installed in 2005, per survey.

Assume 132" impeller-- Based on Pump H-Q rating curve provided.

(Summary worksheet has pump size at 102 X 84")

Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of pump stations 7 & 8
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Pumps 7 & 8 use air suppression.

Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: Air Injection failed to prevent reverse flow due to air leakage.
Operator believed pump 8 had reverse flow.

7.7.1.1.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³² of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³³ per gallon of fuel³⁴. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁵. This station has 7 diesel driven pumps with different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

³² High heating value

³³ British thermal units

³⁴ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁵ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers $P_1 := 3070\text{hp}$ $P_2 := 2000\text{hp}$

$P_3 := 1400\text{hp}$ $P_4 := 3400\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a1} = 8771.43 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a2} = 5714.29 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a3} := \frac{P_3}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a3} = 4000 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a4} := \frac{P_4}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a4} = 9714.29 \text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rates $\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 171.68 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 111.84 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_3 := \frac{P_{a3}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_3 = 78.29 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_4 := \frac{P_{a4}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_4 = 190.13 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 3-16,000 gallon tanks, 3-500 and 2-1,000 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (3 \cdot 16000 + 3 \cdot 500 + 2 \cdot 1000)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station

$$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + \text{BR}_2 + 2\text{BR}_3 + 2\text{BR}_4}$$
 $\text{FE} = 62.78 \text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.62 \text{ day}$

7.7.1.1.3 *Elmwood*

Jefferson Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

5400 Caryota Dr
Metairie, LA 70003

Latitude: 30.03208° Longitude: -90.21911°

7.7.1.1.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.1.3.2 Description³⁶

Drainage area:	East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	5910 cfs
Drains water from:	Elmwood Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	10
Pump orientation:	2 horizontal 8 vertical
Pump driver:	10 diesels
Discharge gates:	8 gate valves
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	8.2 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	25.5 feet (Cairo). Water enters diesel engine starter near pumps 9 and 10.
Reverse flow protection:	Pumps 1-8 all use gate valves and air suppression for backflow prevention. Pumps 9 and 10 use air suppression only.

7.7.1.1.3.3 Damages³⁷

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$251,000 ³⁸
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached the basement, but not the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Roof, windows, and vent stack are all damaged.
Misc. damage:	Exhaust covers and lighting damage.

³⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁷ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

³⁸ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.1.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The survey states that all the pumps were operational prior to the hurricane.
	-	The survey states that canal was pumped down to 7.0 ft. The operators put the horizontal pumps on air suppression and closed the gate valves on the smaller pumps.
	5:00 PM	The operators evacuated station.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	During the storm, all the gate valves were closed and the horizontal pumps were air suppressed. Reverse flow did likely occur through the system and the street was flooded to approximately 18ft.
	-	The survey states that water did not reach main slab where pumps were located. However, water was in the basement up to elevation 17.5 ft (Cairo Datum)
	10:30 PM	The survey states that the operators returned to the station. The power was out. The operators observed canal level of around 18ft. The generator was turned on.
	11:30 PM	The survey states that the operators began running Pumps 1 through 8. Pumps 9 and 10 were not running because a new operator was not familiar with the new pumps.
8/31/2005	8:30 AM	The survey states that the un-watering was complete. The canal had returned to normal operation levels.

7.7.1.1.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.1.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are ten pumps at Elmwood stations in three different configurations.

- (4) 72” Patterson
- (4) 96” Couch (MWI)
- (2) 132” ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³⁹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

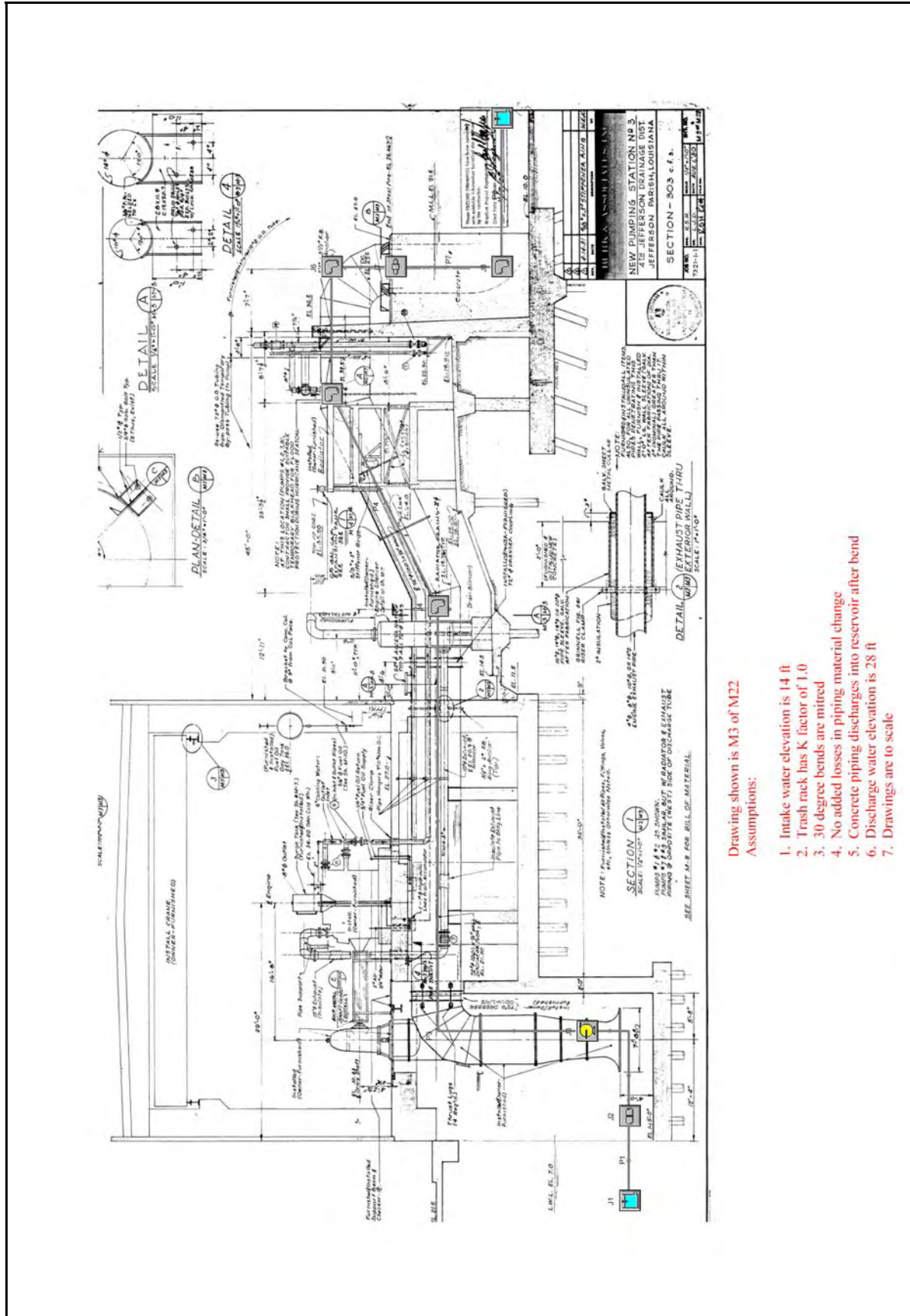
7.7.1.1.3.6.1 72” Patterson

³⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

Drawings were available for the 72” Patterson. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁴⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁴⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



- Drawing shown is M3 of M22
 Assumptions:
1. Intake water elevation is 14 ft
 2. Trash rack has K factor of 1.0
 3. 30 degree bends are mitted
 4. No added losses in piping material change
 5. Concrete piping discharges into reservoir after bend
 6. Discharge water elevation is 28 ft
 7. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-58 – Layout of 72” Patterson Pump at Elmwood

Jefferson Parish, JP 3 - Elmwood, 72" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 53 deg. F
Density= 62.40326 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 3.03802 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.19133 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	304	17	100	595	47

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	304	0.64	6.50	6.50	14	14	14	14	3.7E-07	0.10	-1.0	-1.0
2	Pipe	304	10.75	5.72	5.72	14	14	12	12	6.2E-03	2.00	-1.0	-1.0
3	Pipe	304	10.75	3.45	3.39	31	31	29	29	1.5E-01	49.00	21.5	21.5
4	Pipe	304	10.75	3.32	-1.48	31	31	29	29	8.0E-02	26.00	21.5	32.5
5	Pipe	304	10.75	-1.54	-1.56	31	31	29	29	4.9E-02	16.00	32.5	32.5
6	Pipe	304	10.75	0.78	0.78	30	30	28	28	3.1E-04	0.10	26.7	26.7
7	Pipe	304	10.75	0.78	4.30	30	30	28	28	3.5E-02	8.50	26.7	18.5
8	Pipe	304	10.75	6.50	6.50	30	30	28	28	1.1E-03	0.10	13.0	13.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	304	0.00	6.50	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	304	6.50	5.72	1.000	-1.0	-1.0	14	14	14	12
3	Pump	304	5.72	3.45	0.000	-1.0	21.5	14	31	12	29
4	Bend	304	3.39	3.32	0.080	21.5	21.5	31	31	29	29
5	Bend	304	-1.48	-1.54	0.080	32.5	32.5	31	31	29	29
6	Bend	304	-1.56	0.78	0.240	32.5	26.7	31	30	29	28
7	General Component	304	0.78	0.78	0.000	26.7	26.7	30	30	28	28
8	Bend	304	4.30	6.50	0.240	18.5	13.0	30	30	28	28
9	Reservoir	304	0.00	6.50	1.000	28.0	28.0	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-59 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Patterson

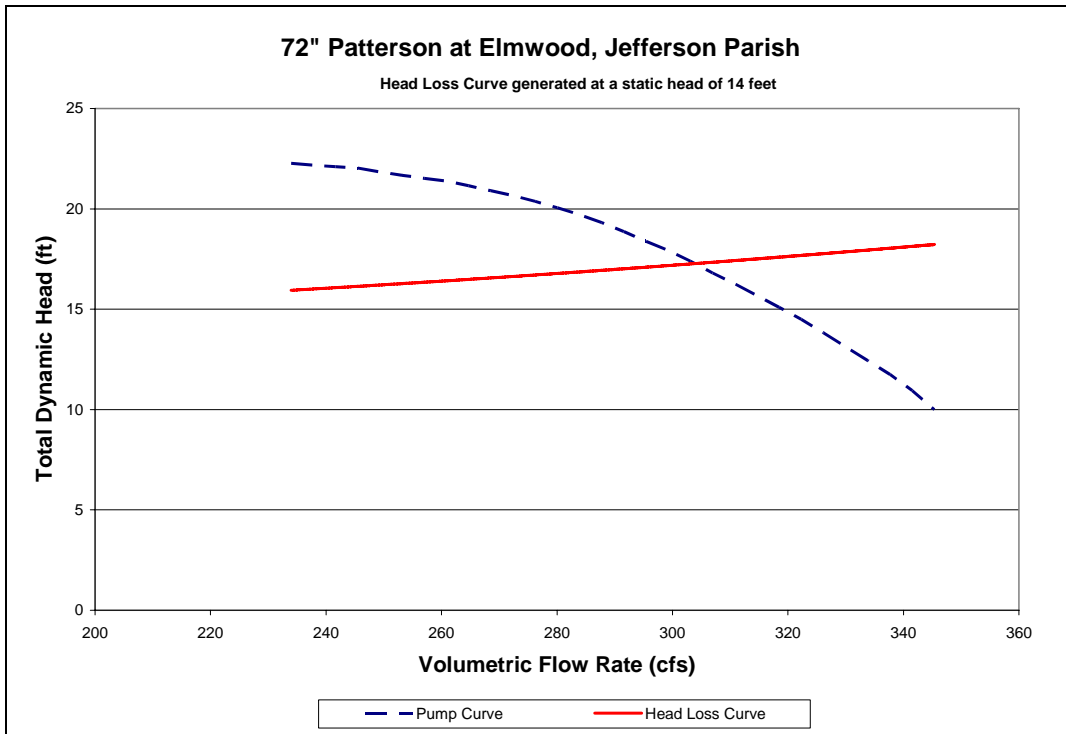


Figure 7-60 – System Curve of 72” Patterson Pump at Elmwood

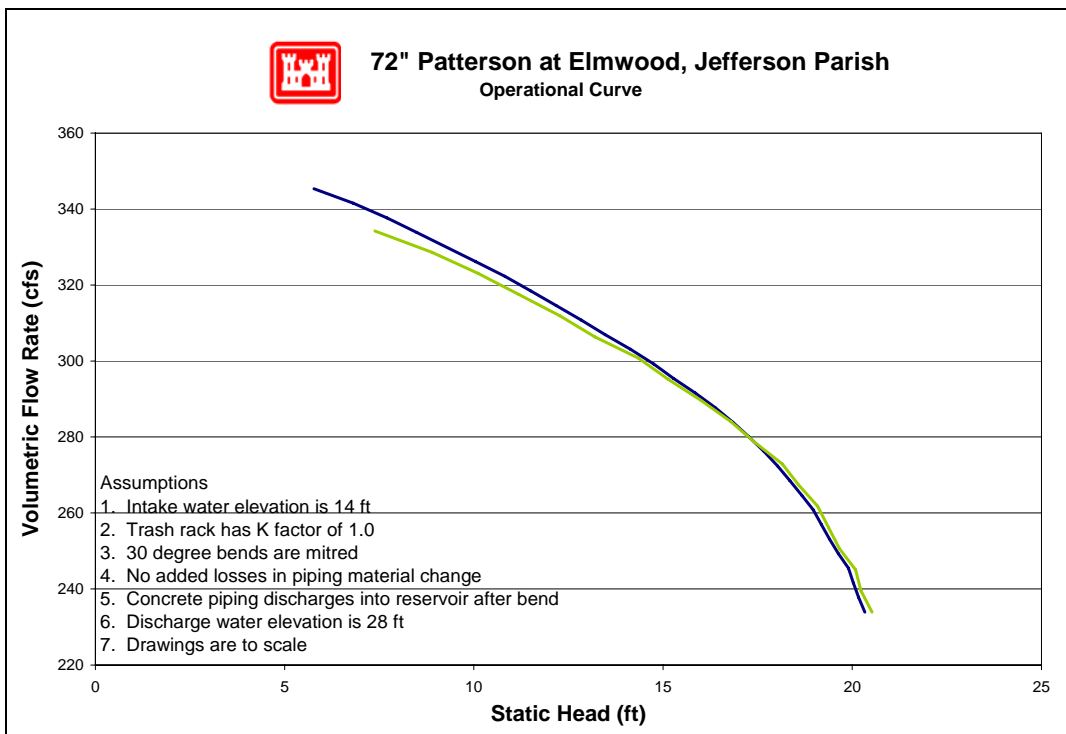


Figure 7-61 – Operational Curve for 72” Patterson Pump at Elmwood⁴¹

⁴¹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.1.3.6.2 96" Couch (MWI)

Drawings were available for the 96" Couch (MWI). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁴²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁴² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

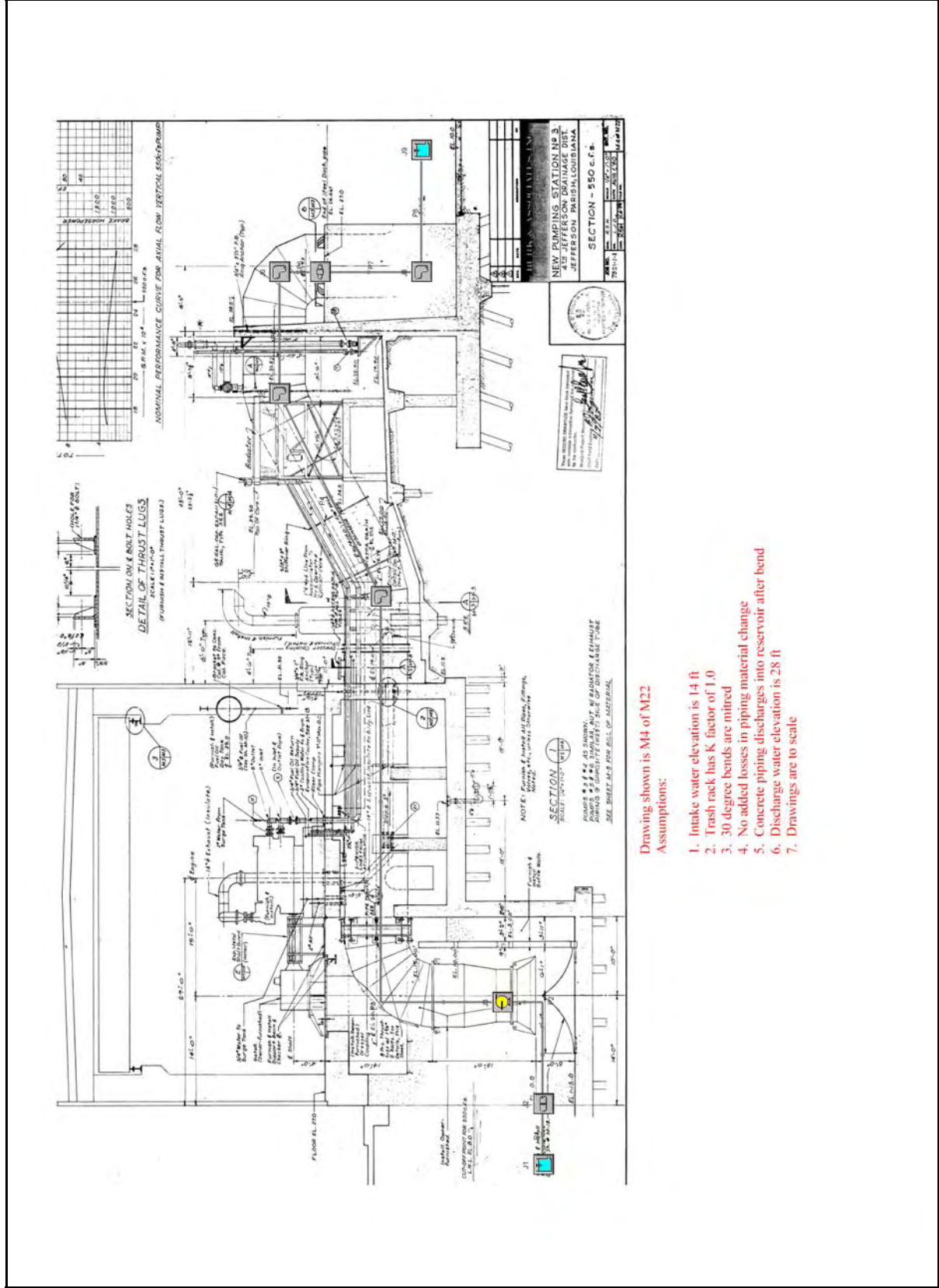


Figure 7-62 – Layout of 96” Couch (MWI) Pump Elmwood

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	511	17	100	977	47

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	511	1.5	6.04	6.04	14	14	14	14	0.0000022	0.10	0.0	0.0
2	Pipe	511	10.2	5.34	4.91	14	14	12	12	0.0019319	1.00	0.0	1.0
3	Pipe	511	10.2	11.77	4.40	31	31	29	29	0.0772754	40.00	2.0	19.0
4	Pipe	511	10.2	4.33	-1.96	31	31	29	29	0.0521609	27.00	19.0	33.5
5	Pipe	511	10.2	-2.03	-2.03	30	30	29	29	0.0173870	9.00	33.5	33.5
6	Pipe	511	10.2	0.75	0.75	30	30	28	28	0.0001932	0.10	26.7	26.7
7	Pipe	511	10.2	0.75	4.27	30	30	28	28	0.0222652	8.50	26.7	18.5
8	Pipe	511	10.2	6.05	6.05	30	30	28	28	0.0001231	0.10	14.0	14.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	511	0.00	6.05	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	511	6.04	5.34	1.000	0.0	0.0	14	14	14	12
3	Pump	511	4.91	11.77	0.000	1.0	2.0	14	31	12	29
4	Bend	511	4.40	4.33	0.096	19.0	19.0	31	31	29	29
5	Bend	511	-1.96	-2.03	0.096	33.5	33.5	31	30	29	29
6	Bend	511	-2.03	0.75	0.240	33.5	26.7	30	30	29	28
7	General Component	511	0.75	0.75	0.000	26.7	26.7	30	30	28	28
8	Bend	511	4.27	6.05	0.240	18.5	14.0	30	30	28	28
9	Reservoir	511	0.00	6.05	1.000	28.0	28.0	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-63 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" Couch (MWI)

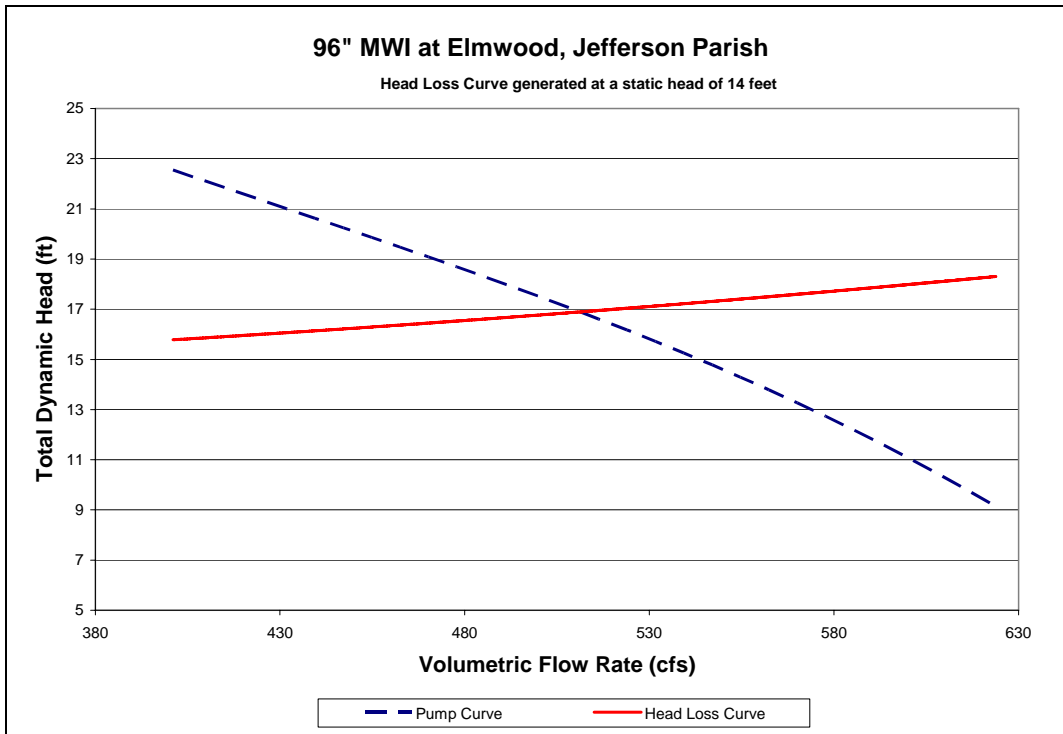


Figure 7-64 – System Curve of 96" Couch (MWI) Pump at Elmwood

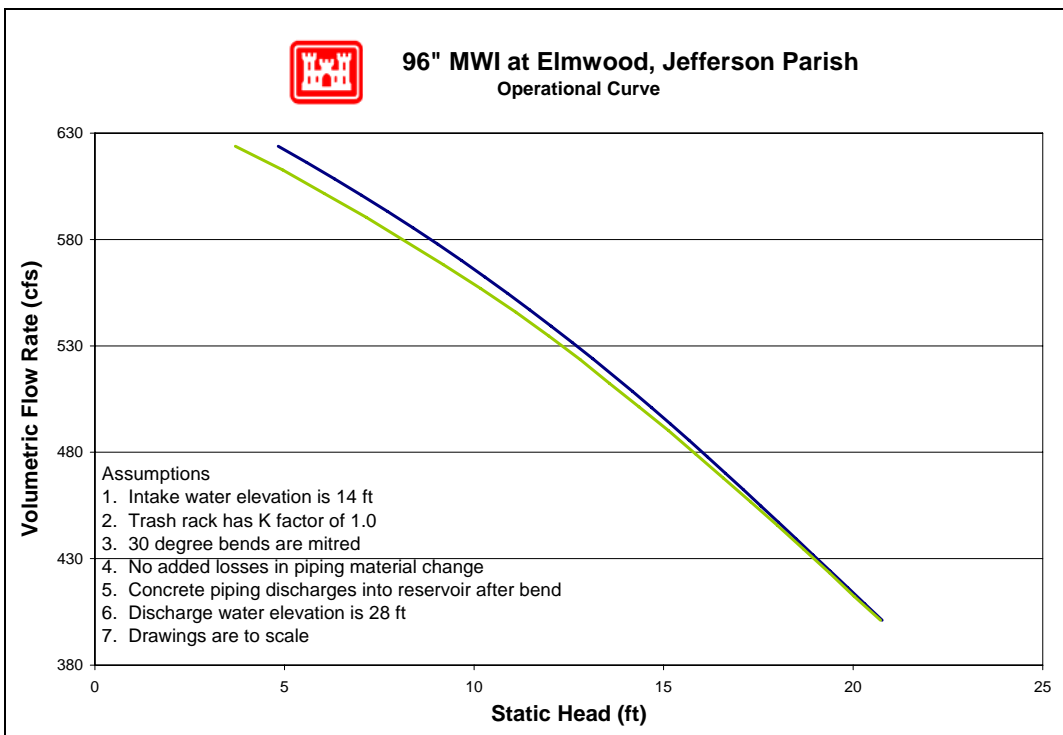


Figure 7-65 – Operational Curve for 96" Couch (MWI) Pump at Elmwood⁴³

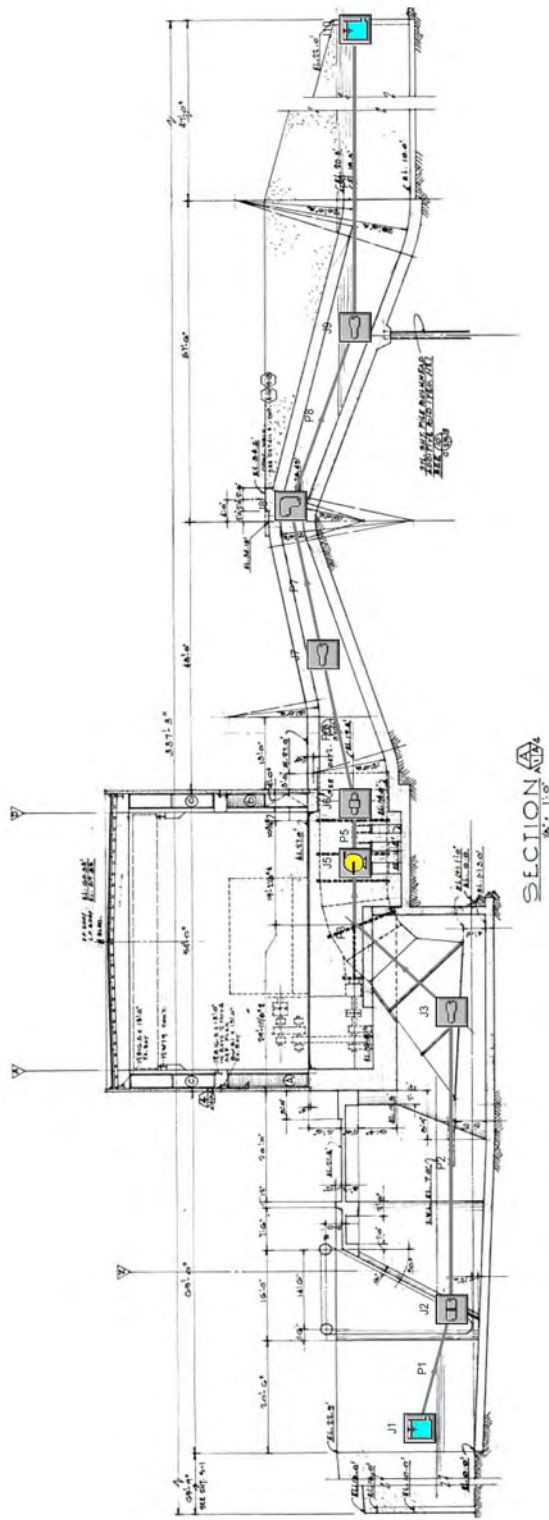
⁴³ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve.

7.7.1.1.3.6.3 132" ITT-AC

Drawings were not available for the 132" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁴⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used. The layout was identical to pumps 7 and 8 at the Suburban pump station.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁴⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Setup is assumed to be identical to Suburban Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 14 ft
2. Suction bell has equivalent hydraulic diameter of 192 inches and angle of transition of 18 degrees
3. Crest of tubing was rectangular with dimensions of 25 ft x 3.75 ft.
4. No extra loss due to transition from steel piping to concrete tubing
5. Bends had r/D values of 1.88, 3, and 3.5 respectively
6. Discharge water elevation is 28 ft
7. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-66 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump at Elmwood

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	957	15	100	1,620	27

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	957	2.3	5.2	5.2	14	14	14	14	3.7E-06	0.10	1.8	1.8
2	Pipe	957	4.8	5.1	5.1	14	14	13	13	2.0E-05	0.10	1.8	1.8
3	Pipe	957	10.1	-1.9	-3.2	14	14	12	12	6.5E-03	5.00	16.5	19.5
5	Pipe	957	10.1	3.3	3.3	29	29	27	27	1.3E-04	0.10	19.5	19.5
6	Pipe	957	10.1	3.3	3.3	29	29	27	27	2.3E-02	13.00	19.5	19.5
7	Pipe	957	10.2	-1.4	-1.4	29	29	27	27	4.4E-02	13.00	30.3	30.3
8	Pipe	957	10.2	-1.5	-1.5	28	28	27	27	1.0E-01	30.00	30.3	30.3
9	Pipe	957	4.5	5.9	5.9	28	28	28	28	9.0E-03	30.00	14.3	14.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	957	0.0	5.3	0.9200	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	957	5.2	5.1	1.0000	1.8	1.8	14	14	14	13
3	Area Change	957	5.1	-1.9	0.2954	1.8	16.5	14	14	13	12
5	Pump	957	-3.2	3.3	0.0000	19.5	19.5	14	29	12	27
6	General Component	957	3.3	3.3	0.0000	19.5	19.5	29	29	27	27
7	Area Change	957	3.3	-1.4	0.0029	19.5	30.3	29	29	27	27
8	Bend	957	-1.4	-1.5	0.0820	30.3	30.3	29	28	27	27
9	Area Change	957	-1.5	5.9	0.0425	30.3	14.3	28	28	27	28
10	Reservoir	957	0.0	5.9	1.0000	28.0	28.0	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-67 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC

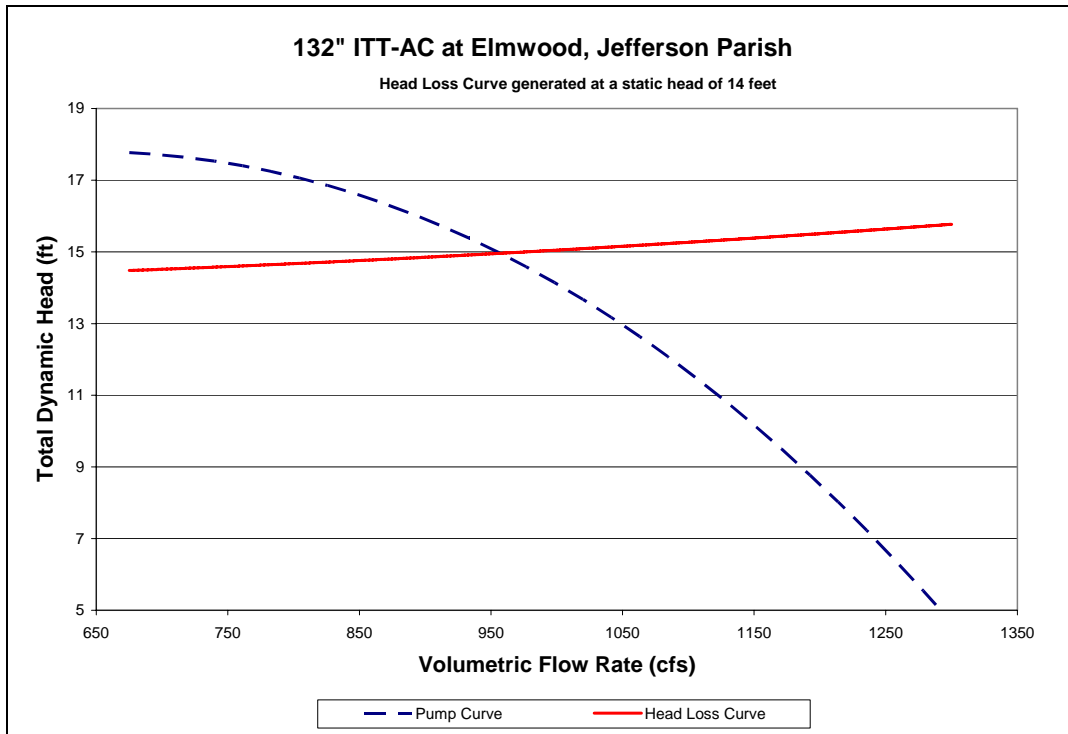


Figure 7-68 – System Curve of 132" ITT-AC Pump at Elmwood

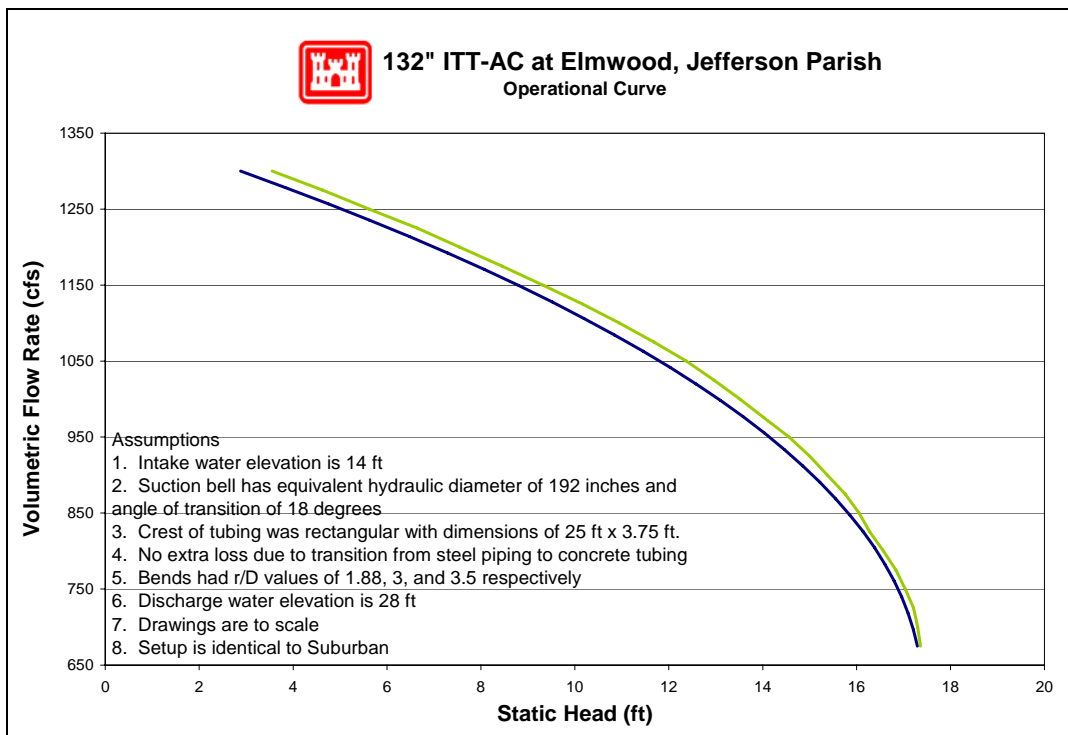


Figure 7-69 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT-AC, Pump at Elmwood⁴⁵

⁴⁵ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve.

7.7.1.1.3.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
9	1250	132	X		1
10	1250	132	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

3 - Elmwood PS, P9, P10 - 132 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 24

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 1.27125E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 24.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 35.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

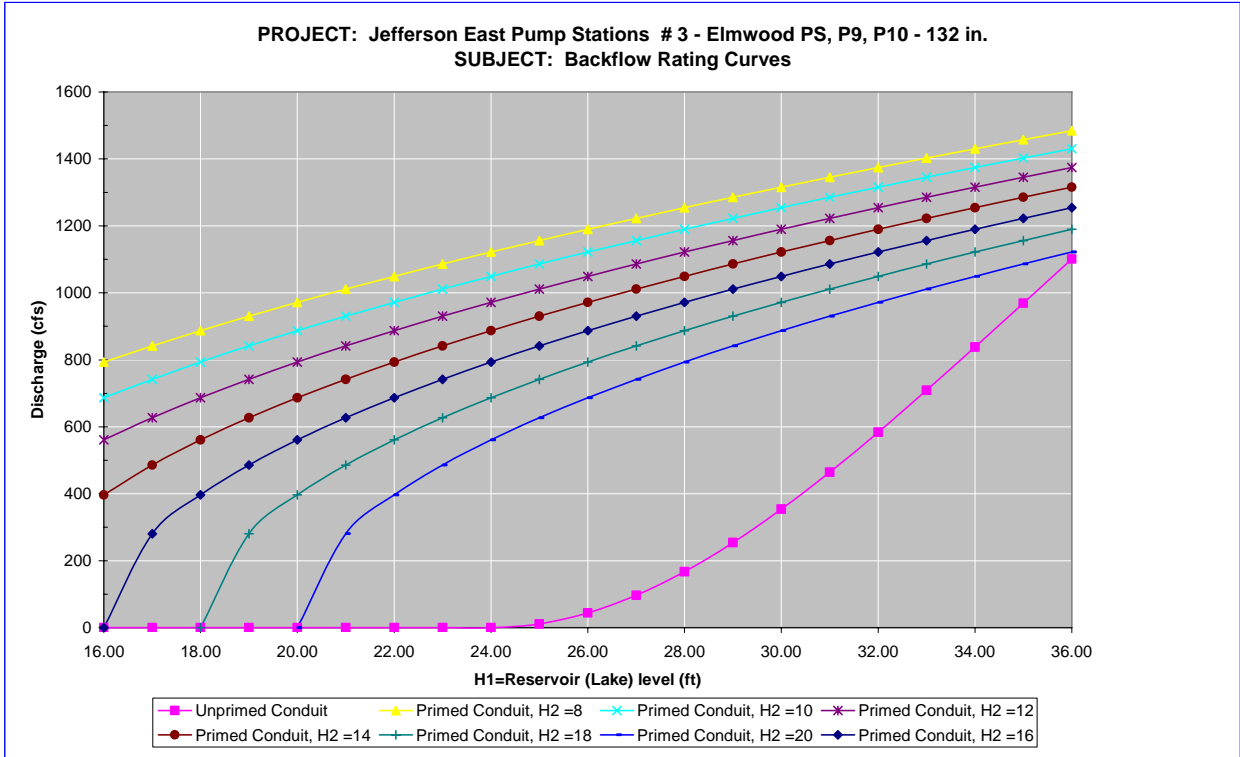
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	41	40	40	39	39	39	38

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 24.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 18.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.0
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings provided that specifically apply to pumps 9 & 10, installed in 2004.

Assume 1997 drawings for Suburban PS #2 apply for pump intake side.

Both use have same pumps and were installed 1 year apart.

Assume 132" impeller-- Based on Pump H-Q rating curve provided.

Survey states discharge piping is same configuration as other pumps at PS#3.

Assume discharge piping is proportional to 1999 As-built drawing No. 9: Discharge Piping Geometry.

3 Data Assumptions continued:

Approximate representative diameter for outlet diffuser.

Elevations in Cairo Datum.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of Intake and Discharge piping.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Pumps 9 and 10 (horizontal) use air suppression.

Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Operator say reverse flow occurred. He felt the current from the pump station trying to push him out towards the canal. Backflow would have been through pumps 9 and 10. Street was flooded to elevation 18 feet.

7.7.1.1.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁷ per gallon of fuel⁴⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁹. This station has 10 diesel driven pumps with different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴⁶ High heating value

⁴⁷ British thermal units

⁴⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers $P_1 := 793\text{hp}$ $P_2 := 1276\text{hp}$ $P_3 := 3400\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a1} = 2265.71 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a2} = 3645.71 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a3} := \frac{P_3}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a3} = 9714.29 \text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rates $\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 44.35 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 71.36 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_3 := \frac{P_{a3}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_3 = 190.13 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 3-16,000 gallon tanks, 4-475 gallon tanks and 2-1,000 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (3 \cdot 16000 + 4 \cdot 475 + 2 \cdot 1000) \text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{4\text{BR}_1 + 4\text{BR}_2 + 2\text{BR}_3}$ $\text{FE} = 61.56 \text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.57 \text{ day}$

7.7.1.1.4 *Duncan*

Jefferson Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

1600 Joseph Yenni Blvd
Kenner, LA 70065

Latitude: 30.03833° Longitude: -90.24498°

7.7.1.1.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.1.4.2 Description⁵⁰

Drainage area:	East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	4800 cfs
Drains water from:	Duncan Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	6
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal 2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 4 diesel
Discharge gates:	2 gate valves
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	8.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	14.5 feet (Cairo). Water will enter gearbox on diesel pumps
Reverse flow protection:	Pumps 1 and 2 have gate valves. Pumps 3, 4, 5, and 6 all use air suppression.

7.7.1.1.4.3 Damages⁵¹

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$142,000 ⁵²
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not flood the station.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	There was approximately 7,700 sq. ft. of roof damage.
Misc. damage:	Damage consists of gutters, exhaust covers, lightning rods/cables, and exterior lighting.

⁵⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁵¹ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

⁵² This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.1.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The survey states that all the pumps were operational prior to Hurricane Katrina.
	-	The survey states that the canal was pumped down to 7.0 ft. The operators put horizontal pumps on air suppression and closed the gate valves on smaller pumps (the pumps were shut down).
	5:00 PM	The operators were given the order to evacuate.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states that water did not come into the station. During the storm all the gate valves were closed and the diesel pumps were air suppressed. Reverse flow did likely occur due to the high level of discharge.
8/31/2005	-	The survey states that Pump 3 was operational and was used to aid in un-watering. Water was off the streets around the station. The water level in the canal was around 12 ft.
9/5/2005	-	The survey states that the canal was down to normal operating levels.

7.7.1.1.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.1.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are six pumps at Duncan station in two different configurations.

- (2) 84" ITT-AC
- (4) 132" ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.1.4.6.1 84" ITT-AC

Dawings were available for the 84" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.

⁵³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 13 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

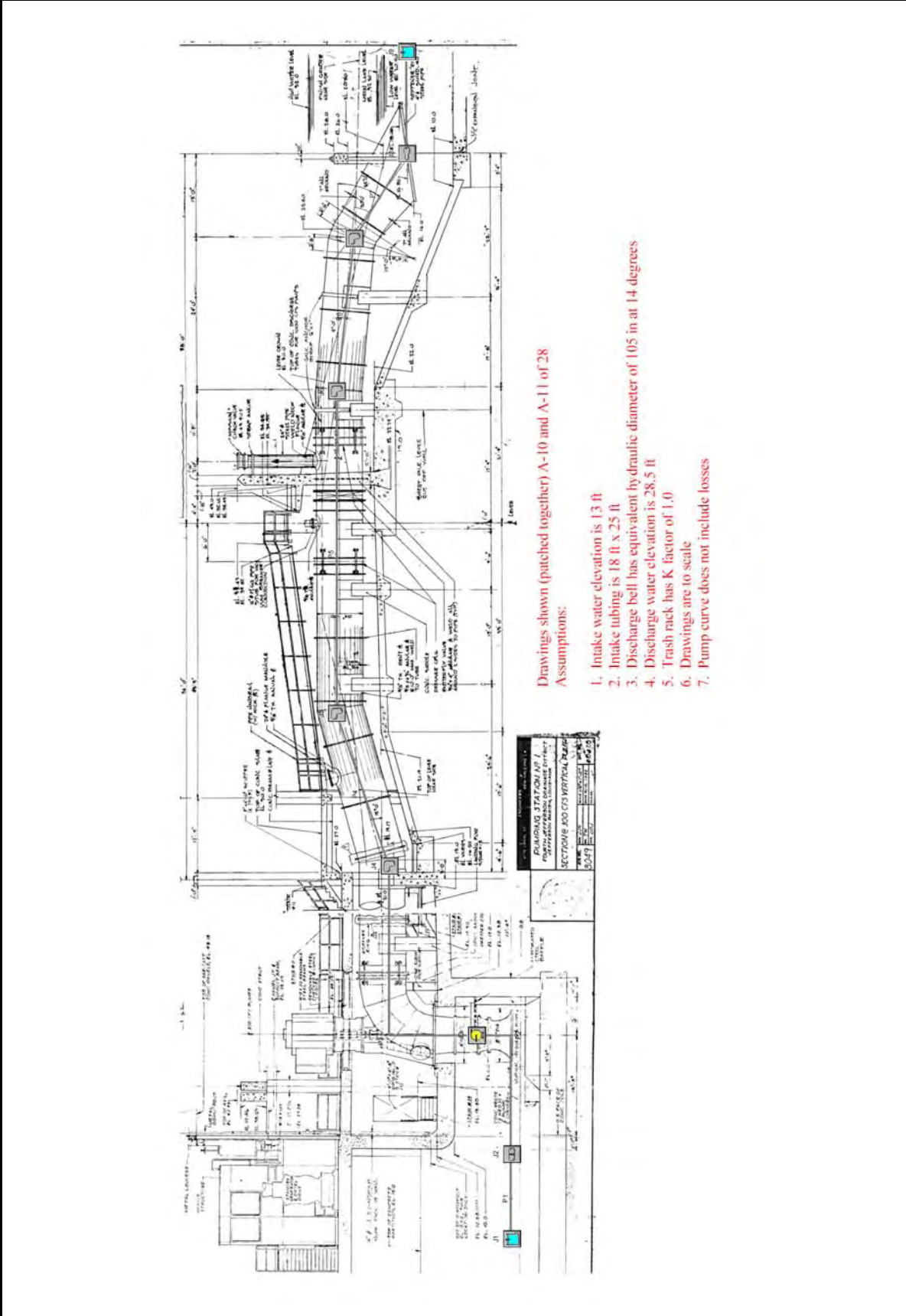


Figure 7-70 – Layout of 84” ITT-AC Pump at Duncan

Jefferson Parish, JP 4 - Duncan, 84" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	293	16	100	542	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	293	0.73	5.07	5.07	13	13	13	13	5.3E-07	0.10	1.3	1.3
2	Pipe	293	7.62	4.68	4.68	13	13	12	12	1.3E-04	0.10	1.3	1.3
3	Pipe	293	7.62	3.20	3.19	29	29	28	28	1.7E-02	13.00	21.0	21.0
4	Pipe	293	7.62	3.17	0.35	29	29	28	28	3.8E-02	29.50	21.0	27.5
5	Pipe	293	7.62	0.33	0.30	29	29	28	28	6.4E-02	49.50	27.5	27.5
6	Pipe	293	7.62	0.29	1.14	29	29	28	28	3.1E-02	24.00	27.5	25.5
7	Pipe	293	7.62	1.08	1.08	29	29	28	28	1.3E-04	0.10	25.5	25.5
8	Pipe	293	4.88	5.05	5.05	29	29	28	29	2.9E-03	0.10	16.8	16.8

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	293	0.00	5.08	0.000	13.0	13.0	13	13	13	13
2	Screen	293	5.07	4.68	1.000	1.3	1.3	13	13	13	12
3	Pump	293	4.68	3.20	0.000	1.3	21.0	13	29	12	28
4	Bend	293	3.19	3.17	0.048	21.0	21.0	29	29	28	28
5	Bend	293	0.35	0.33	0.048	27.5	27.5	29	29	28	28
6	Bend	293	0.30	0.29	0.032	27.5	27.5	29	29	28	28
7	Bend	293	1.14	1.08	0.154	25.5	25.5	29	29	28	28
8	Area Change	293	1.08	5.05	0.041	25.5	16.8	29	29	28	28
9	Reservoir	293	0.00	5.05	1.000	28.5	28.5	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-71 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" ITT-AC

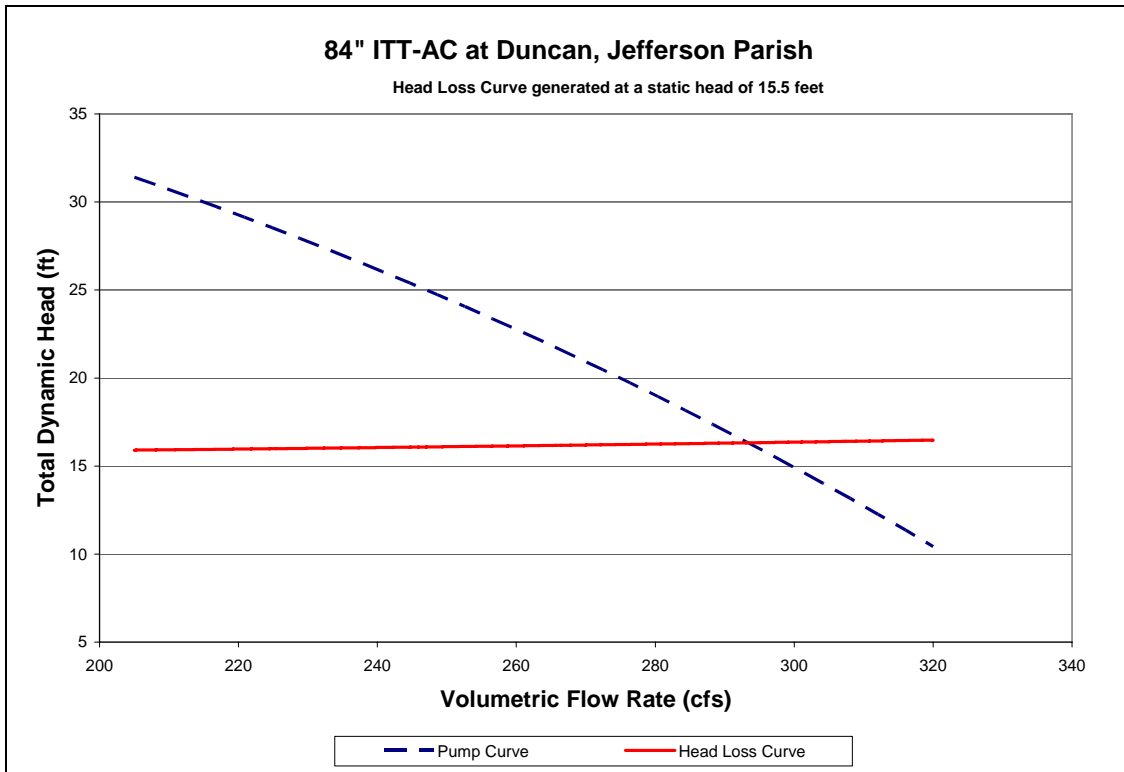


Figure 7-72 – System Curve of 84" ITT-AC Pump at Duncan

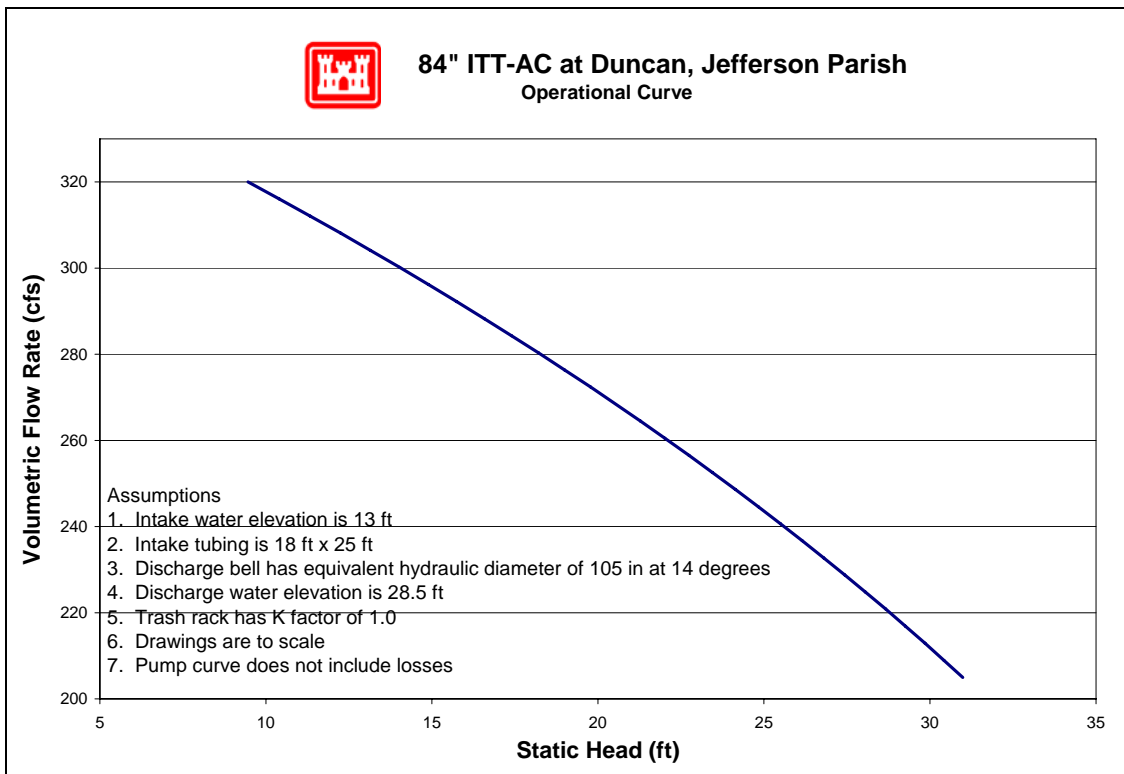


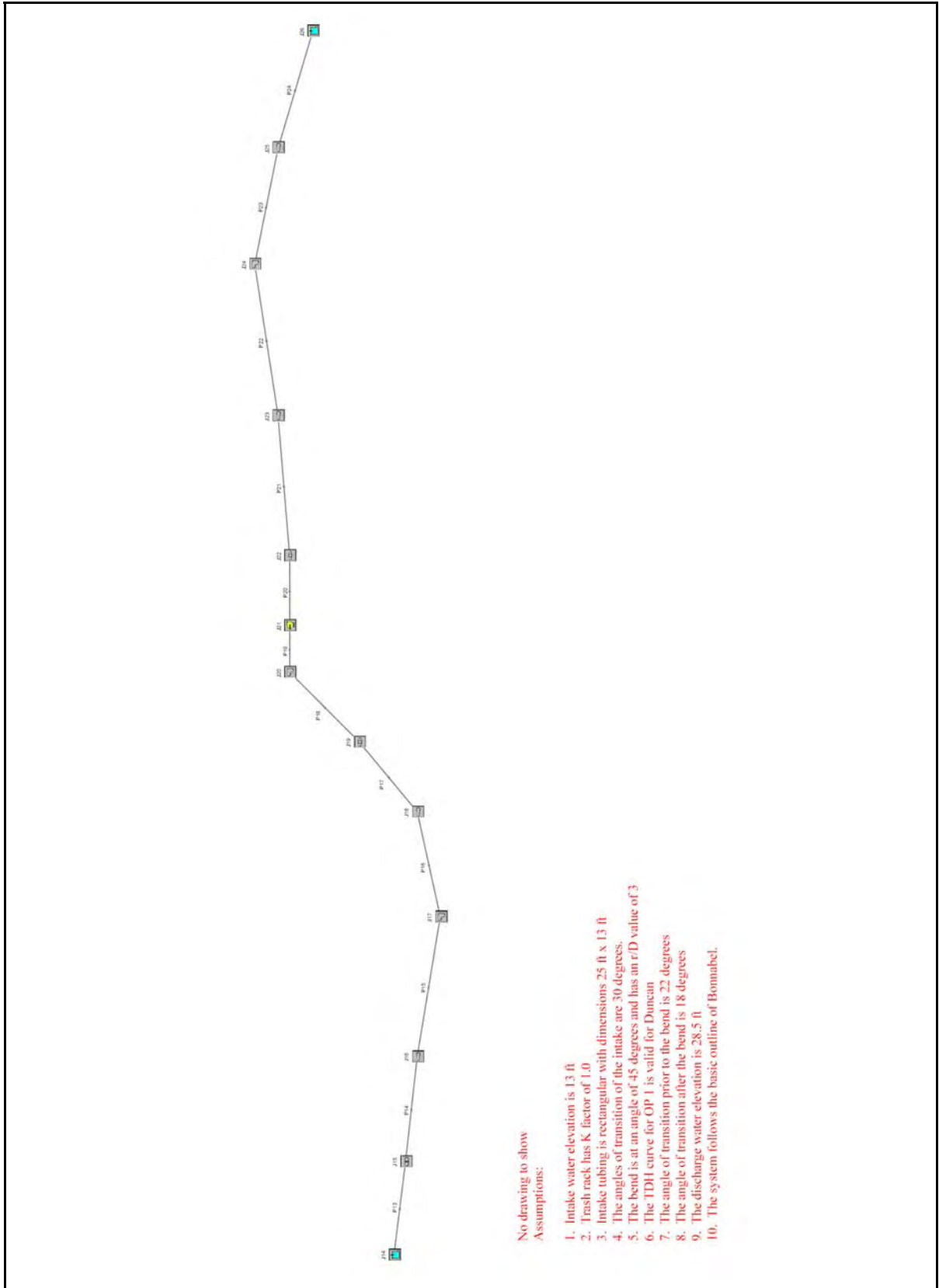
Figure 7-73 – Operational Curve for 84" ITT-AC Pump at Duncan

7.7.1.1.4.6.2 132" ITT-AC

No relevant drawings were available for the 132" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not available for this pump. The pump curve for OP1 in Orleans Parish was similar to this pump.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 13 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



No drawing to show

Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 13 ft
2. Trash rack has K factor of 1.0
3. Intake tubing is rectangular with dimensions 25 ft x 13 ft
4. The angles of transition of the intake are 30 degrees.
5. The bend is at an angle of 45 degrees and has an r/D value of 3
6. The TDH curve for OP 1 is valid for Duncan
7. The angle of transition prior to the bend is 22 degrees
8. The angle of transition after the bend is 18 degrees
9. The discharge water elevation is 28.5 ft
10. The system follows the basic outline of Bomabel.

Figure 7-74 – Layout of 132” ITT-AC Pump Duncan

Jefferson Parish, JP 4 - Duncan, 132" Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbf/ft³
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbfm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
21	Pump	806	17	100	1,524	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
13	Pipe	806	1.9	4.047	4.047	13	13	13	13	3.2E-06	0.10	3.5	3.5
14	Pipe	806	2.5	4.006	4.675	13	13	13	13	7.2E-04	11.00	3.5	2.0
15	Pipe	806	4.0	5.034	5.464	13	13	13	13	5.1E-03	20.00	1.0	0.0
16	Pipe	806	4.0	5.022	3.723	13	13	13	13	5.1E-03	20.00	1.0	4.0
17	Pipe	806	8.5	-0.052	-0.060	13	13	12	12	1.9E-02	15.00	11.8	11.8
18	Pipe	806	8.5	-0.060	-1.903	13	13	12	12	1.5E-02	15.50	11.8	16.0
19	Pipe	806	8.5	-4.796	-4.798	13	13	11	11	4.7E-03	5.00	22.5	22.5
20	Pipe	806	8.5	2.429	2.422	29	29	28	28	1.6E-02	17.00	22.5	22.5
21	Pipe	806	8.5	2.422	2.403	29	29	28	28	4.3E-02	34.25	22.5	22.5
22	Pipe	806	8.6	0.229	0.206	29	29	28	28	5.1E-02	21.50	27.5	27.5
23	Pipe	806	8.6	0.160	0.101	29	29	28	28	1.4E-01	57.00	27.5	27.5
24	Pipe	806	3.8	5.407	5.401	29	29	29	29	1.2E-02	57.00	16.0	16.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
14	Reservoir	806	0.000	4.083	0.5000	13.0	13.0	13	13	13	13
15	Screen	806	4.047	4.006	1.0000	3.5	3.5	13	13	13	13
16	Area Change	806	4.675	5.034	0.1411	2.0	1.0	13	13	13	13
17	Bend	806	5.464	5.022	0.0939	0.0	1.0	13	13	13	13
18	Area Change	806	3.723	-0.052	0.4813	4.0	11.8	13	13	13	12
19	General Component	806	-0.060	-0.060	0.0000	11.8	11.8	13	13	12	12
20	Bend	806	-1.903	-4.796	0.1753	16.0	22.5	13	13	12	11
21	Pump	806	-4.798	2.429	0.0000	22.5	22.5	13	29	11	28
22	General Component	806	2.422	2.422	0.0000	22.5	22.5	29	29	28	28
23	Area Change	806	2.403	0.229	0.0019	22.5	27.5	29	29	28	28
24	Bend	806	0.206	0.160	0.0935	27.5	27.5	29	29	28	28

Figure 7-75 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, Page 1

Jefferson Parish, JP 4 - Duncan, 132" Allis-Chalmers (ITT-AC)

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
25	Area Change	806	0.101	5.407	0.1270	27.5	16.0	29	29	28	29
26	Reservoir	806	0.000	5.401	1.0000	28.5	28.5	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-76 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, Page 2

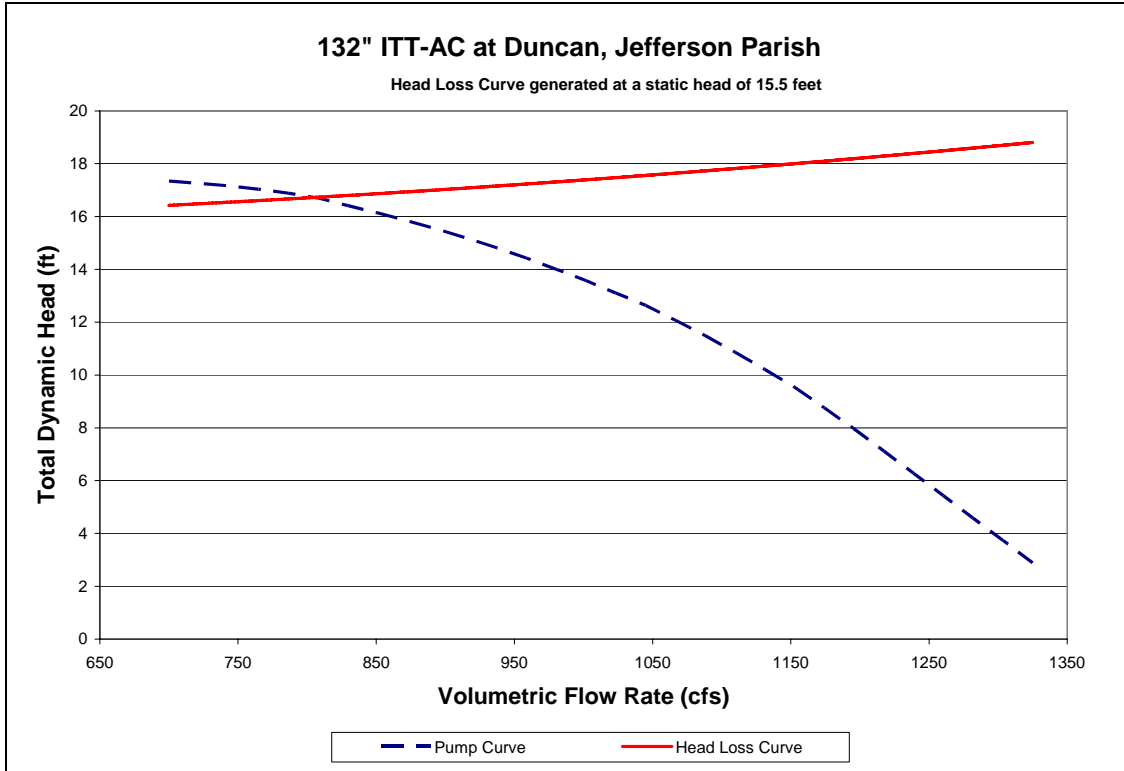


Figure 7-77 – System Curve of 132" ITT-AC Pump at Duncan

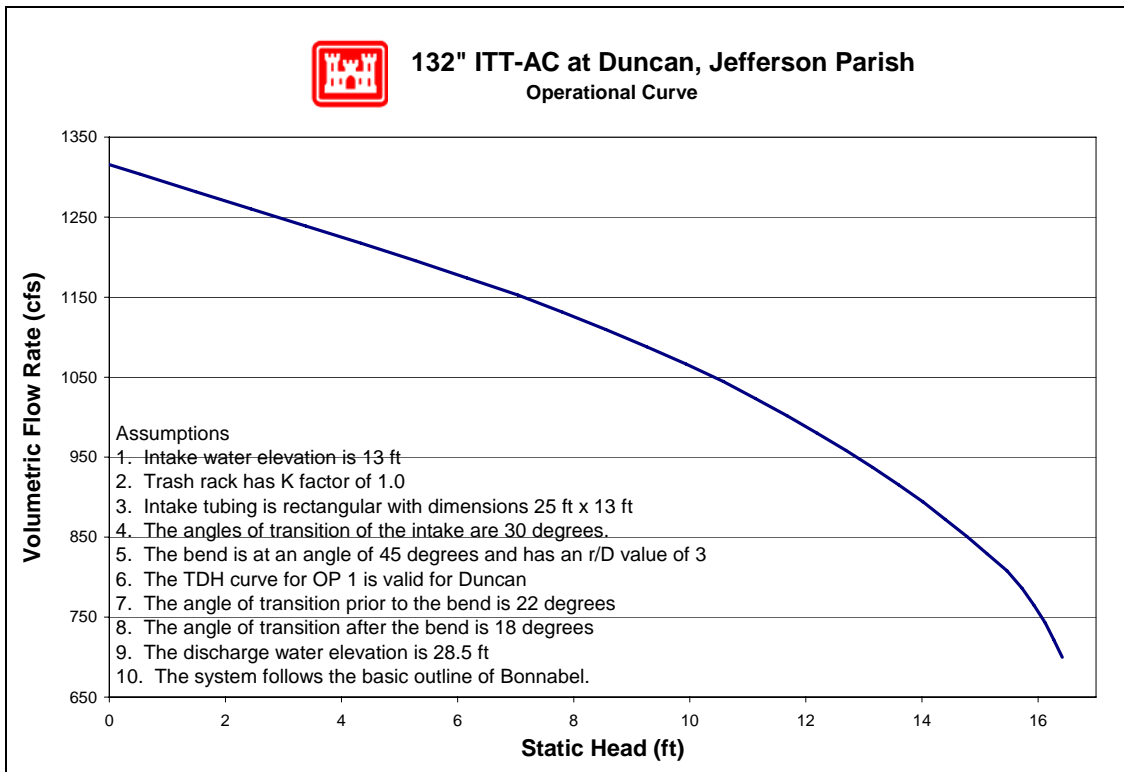


Figure 7-78 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT-AC Pump at Duncan

7.7.1.1.4.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are six pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (two pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	300	84	X		1
2	300	84	X		1
3	1050	132	X		2
4	1050	132	X		2
5	1050	132	X		2
6	1050	132	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

4 - Duncan PS, P1, P2 - 84 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 24.1

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000172428 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change

in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 24.1 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

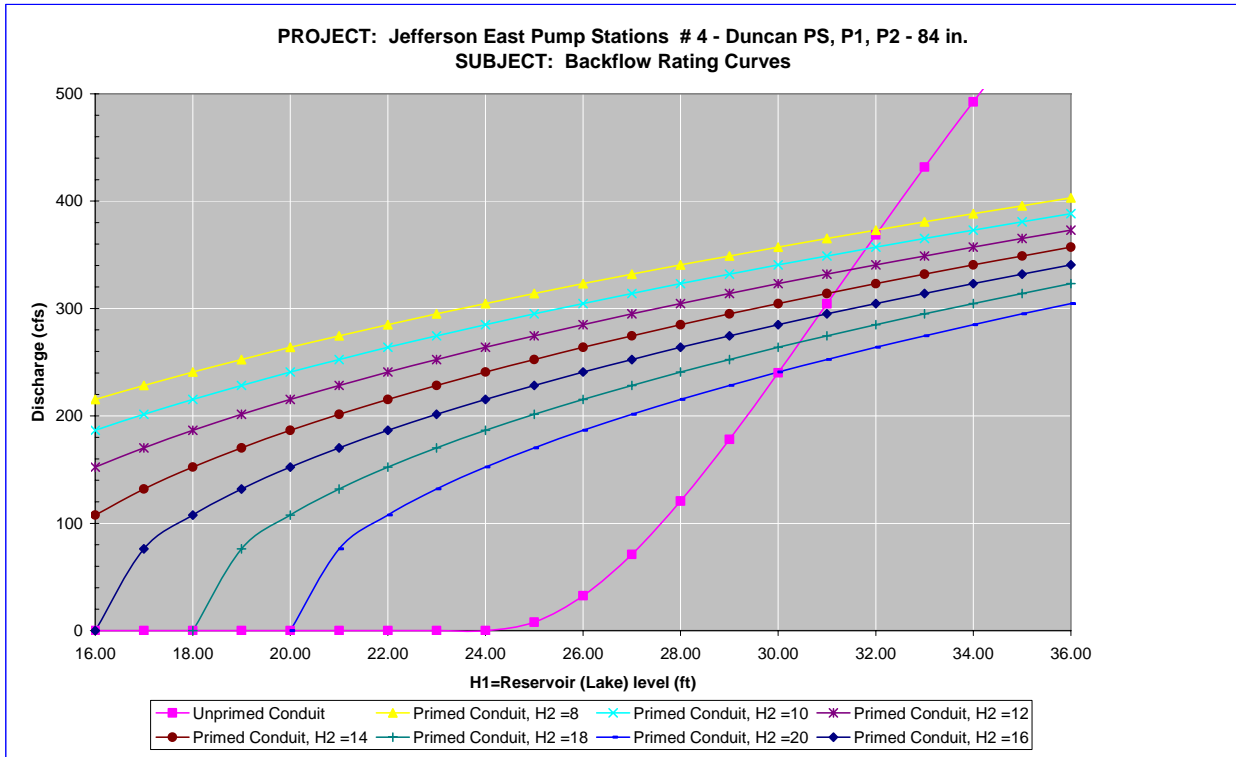
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	33	33	33	33	32	32	32

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 24.1 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 18.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Gate Valves.
	Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operators says reverse flow occurred in Pumps 1 & 2.
	Gates were closed during storm. The pumps were later turned on then automatically shut down due to high head pressure. Safety lock prevents restarting pumps for 30 minutes and backflow occurred. The operators could not close the valves because the high level of discharge prevented access.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

4 - Duncan PS, P3, P4, P5, P6 - 132 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 29.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.24929E-05 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow:

29.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

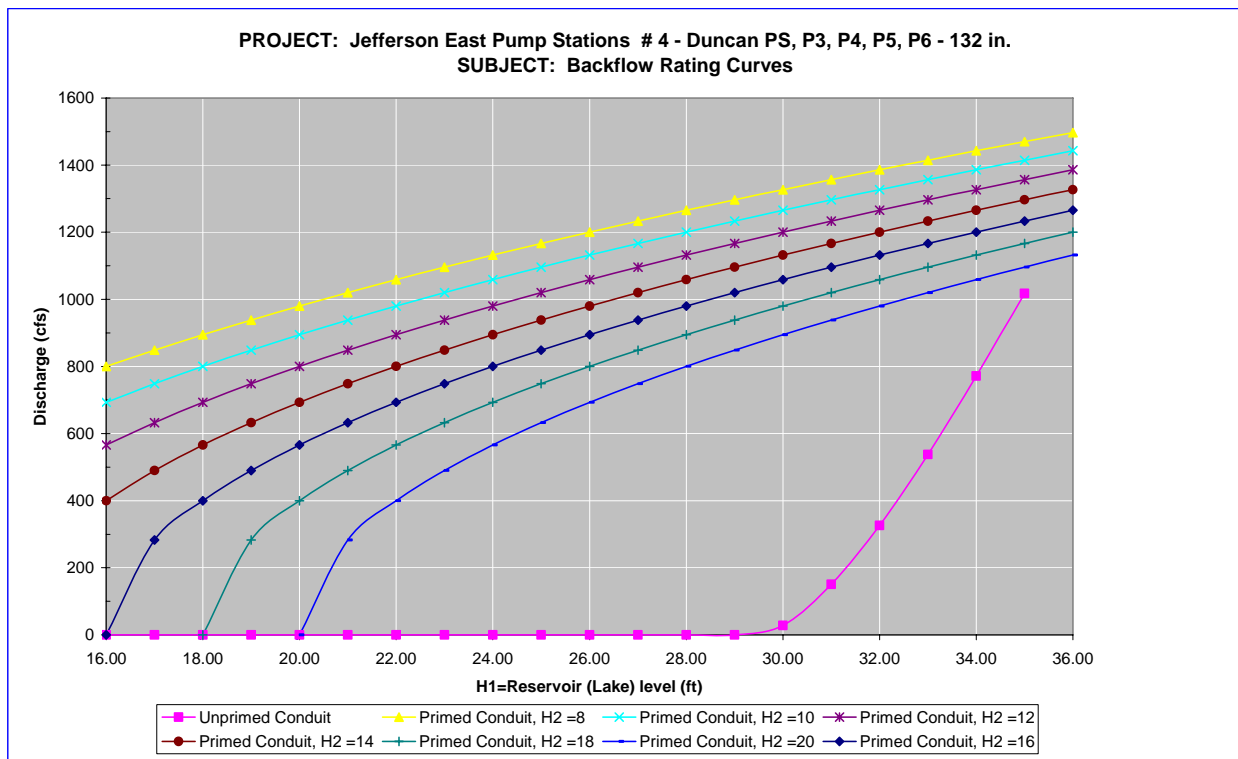
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	38	37	37	37	36	36	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 16.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Assume same configuration of PS#1 (Bonnabel) pumps 3-5.
Pump Intake appears same as PS #1--which listed dimensions.
Discharge conduit derived and scaled from PS#1 drawings (Discharge Tube Area Floor Plan).
Comparable dimensions are the same with PS#1.
Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

More complete drawings for intake and discharge tubes with elevations & dimensions.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Pumps 3 - 6 use air suppression. Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operators believe reverse flow occurred. 300 cfs pumps (1 & 2) reverse flowed; operators assume 1050 cfs pumps (3 - 6) also reverse flowed.

7.7.1.1.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁷ per gallon of fuel⁵⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁹. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower and 1 diesel generator. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁵⁶ High heating value

⁵⁷ British thermal units

⁵⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 1660\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.75\text{ kW}$

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 3070\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 6360.28\text{ hp}$

$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 8771.43\text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate

$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 124.49 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 171.68 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 3-19,500 gallon tanks and 5-500 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (3 \cdot 19500 + 5 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + 4\text{BR}_2}$ $\text{FE} = 75.2\text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 3.13\text{ day}$

7.7.1.1.5 Parish Line

Jefferson Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

3100 Grand Lake
Kenner, LA 70065

Latitude: 30.01140° Longitude: -90.27838°

7.7.1.1.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.1.5.2 Description⁶⁰

Drainage area:	East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	885 cfs
Drains water from:	Grand Lake Canal
Discharges water to:	St. Charles Canal (Lake Pontchartrain)
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	9.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	18 feet (Cairo). Water would enter transformer which would impact all pumps.
Reverse flow protection:	All three pumps have gate valves.

7.7.1.1.5.3 Damages⁶¹

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$0 ⁶²
Relative level of damage:	None
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not enter station.
Damages	No significant damages reported.

⁶⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁶¹ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

⁶² This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.1.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All the pumps were operational prior to the arrival of Hurricane Katrina. The survey states that the canal was pumped down to 6.5ft. Closed gate valves on smaller groups.
	-	The operators were ordered to evacuate.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	During the storm, all gate valves were closed. The survey states that water did not come into station. However, water did enter basement of pump station at an elevation of 17.3ft.
	6:00 PM	The survey states that the operators returned to the station. The power was out. The operators observed a canal level of around 17.3ft. There were problems with the relay to bypass electric to put pumps on generator, so the pump station did not pump that day.
8/30/2005	12:00 PM	The survey states that pumping began with Pump 2 after the relay problem was fixed. At first, Pumps 1 and 3 were not used because their gate valves are manual and were difficult to reach after the hurricane. Pump 2 has an automatic gate valve.
8/31/2005	-	The canal was down to normal operating levels by evening.

7.7.1.1.5.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.1.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Parish Line station in one configuration.

- (1) 84” ITT AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁶³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.1.5.6.1 84” ITT AC

Drawings were available for the 84” ITT AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used. Pumps one and three have slight bends upon exiting the pump station but when modeled did not add a significant amount of friction losses. The three pumps used the same model.

⁶³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁶⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 13.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

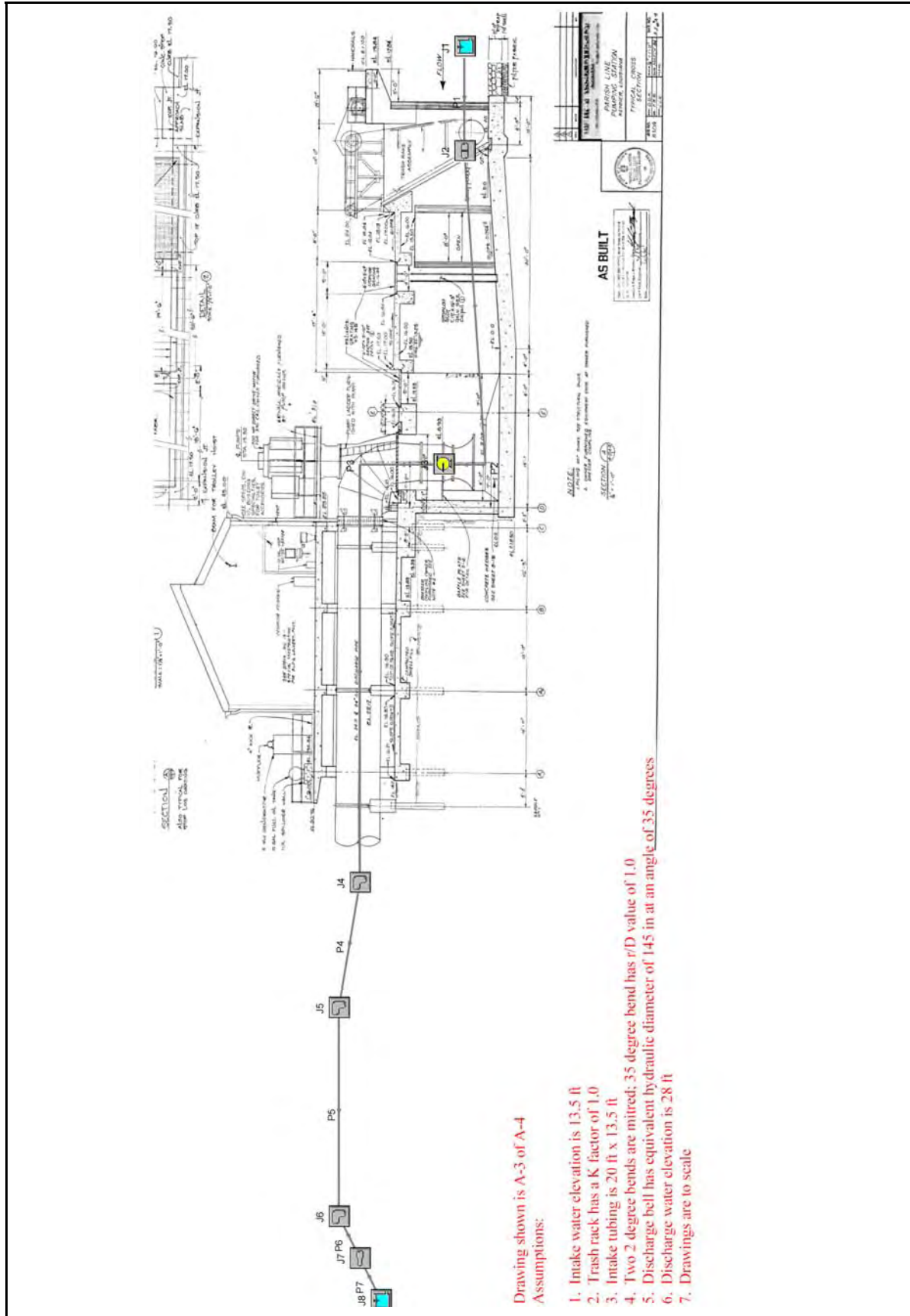


Figure 7-79 – Layout of 84” ITT AC Pump at Parish Line

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	296	16	100	527	40

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	296	1.10	4.097	4.097	13	13	13	13	1.4E-06	0.10	4.0	4.0
2	Pipe	296	7.70	3.699	3.698	13	13	13	13	1.3E-03	1.00	4.0	4.0
3	Pipe	296	7.70	1.848	1.756	29	29	28	28	2.1E-01	162.50	24.0	24.0
4	Pipe	296	7.70	1.745	0.170	29	29	28	28	1.4E-01	110.00	24.0	27.5
5	Pipe	296	7.70	0.159	0.125	29	29	28	28	7.9E-02	60.00	27.5	27.5
6	Pipe	296	7.70	0.061	0.061	29	29	28	28	1.3E-04	0.10	27.5	27.5
7	Pipe	296	0.98	4.320	4.321	28	28	28	28	1.5E-03	0.10	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	296	0.000	4.105	0.000	13.5	13.5	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	296	4.097	3.699	1.000	4.0	4.0	13	13	13	13
3	Pump	296	3.698	1.848	0.000	4.0	24.0	13	29	13	28
4	Bend	296	1.756	1.745	0.027	24.0	24.0	29	29	28	28
5	Bend	296	0.170	0.159	0.027	27.5	27.5	29	29	28	28
6	Bend	296	0.125	0.061	0.161	27.5	27.5	29	29	28	28
7	Area Change	296	0.061	4.320	0.595	27.5	18.0	29	28	28	28
8	Reservoir	296	0.000	4.321	1.000	28.0	28.0	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-80 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" ITT AC

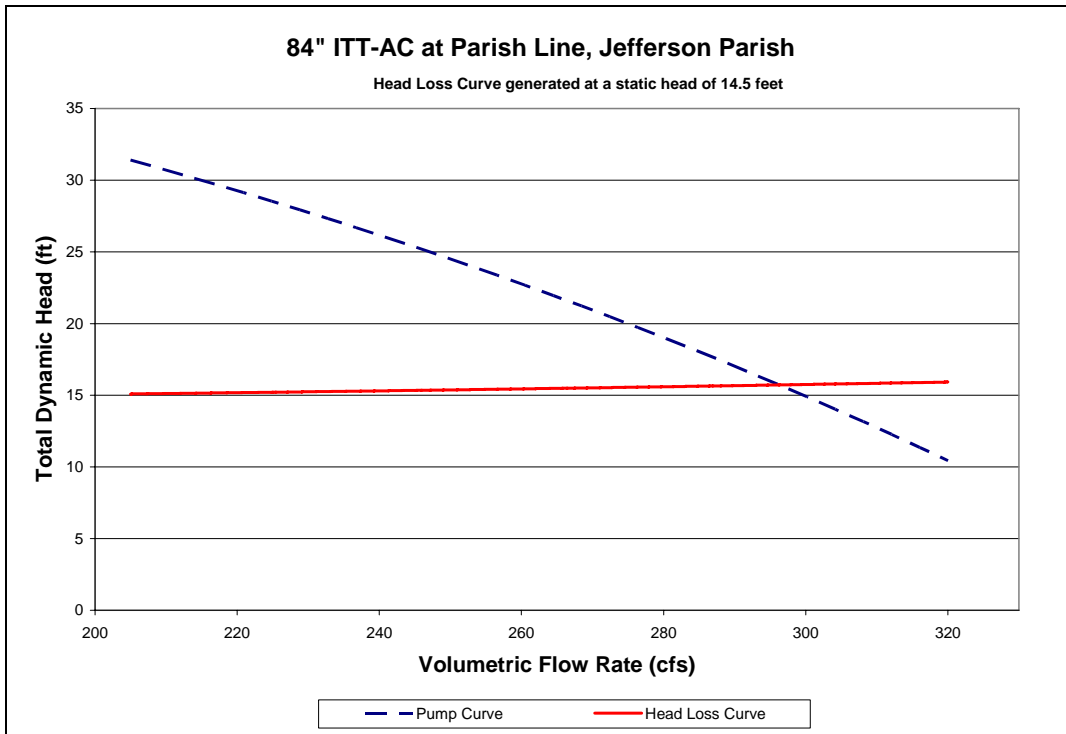


Figure 7-81 – System Curve of 84" ITT AC Pump at Parish Line

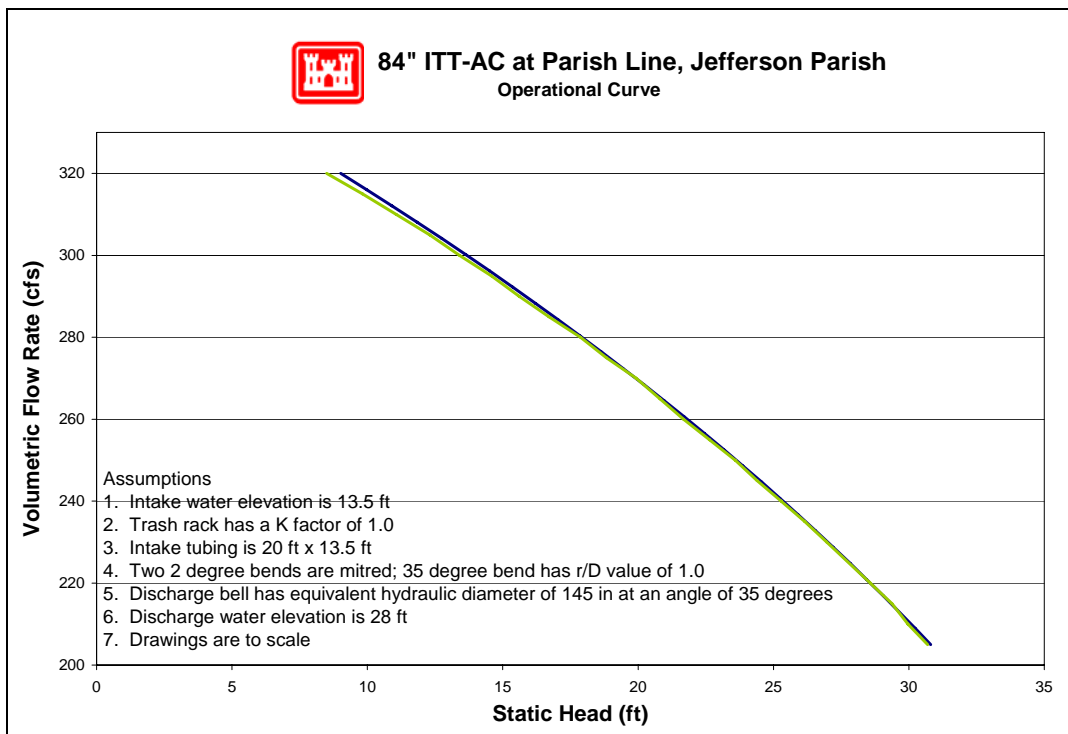


Figure 7-82 – Operational Curve for 84" ITT AC Pump at Parish Line⁶⁵

⁶⁵ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.1.5.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since all pumps were reported to have closed gate valves during the non-operating period of the storm.

7.7.1.1.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁶⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁶⁷ per gallon of fuel⁶⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁶⁹. This station has 2 diesel generators with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 1500\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.75\text{kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 5747.24\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 112.49 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 1-12,000 gallon tanks, 2-1,000 gallon tanks and 1-500 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 12000 + 2 \cdot 1000 + 1 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 64.45\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.69\text{day}$

⁶⁶ High heating value

⁶⁷ British thermal units

⁶⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁶⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.1.6 Canal Street

Jefferson Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

100 Canal St
Metairie, LA 70005

Latitude: 29.99055° Longitude: -90.12453°

7.7.1.1.6.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

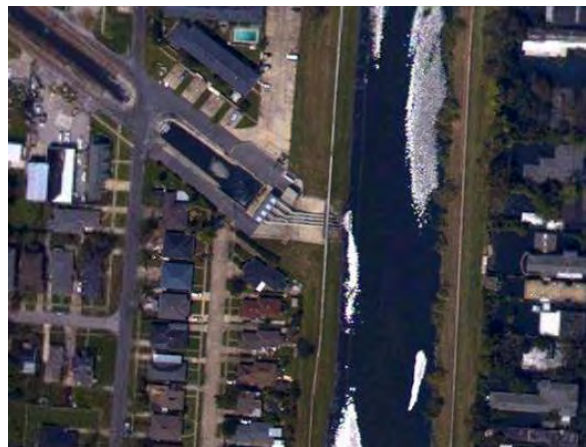
Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.1.6.2 Description⁷⁰

Drainage area:	East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	160 cfs
Drains water from:	Canal St. Canal
Discharges water to:	17th Street Canal (Lake Pontchartrain)
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	4 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	15 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	14 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	24 feet (Cairo) Water would reach electrical panel inside building and stop pump operations.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.1.6.3 Damages⁷¹

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$0 ⁷²
Relative level of damage:	None
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not enter station.
Damages	No significant damages reported.

⁷⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁷¹ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

⁷² This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.1.6.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The operators checked the automatic controls.
	5:00 PM	The operators evacuated the station.
	-	The operator came back to the station at night and the canal elevation was at 13.5 ft (Cairo). The pumps were on.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states the pumps are automatic, so the pumps ran through out the storm. Pump 3 was damaged due to debris inside the pump. The operator reversed the flow to clean out debris and the pump was back online.
8/30/2005	-	The survey states that the operators set up the pumps to make sure that no water flowed into the 17th street canal. The intake canal did not need to be pumped down.

7.7.1.1.6.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.1.6.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Canal St station in one configuration.

- (4) 30” Johnston

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁷³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.1.6.6.1 30” Johnston

Drawings were available for the 30” Johnston. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁷⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

⁷³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁷⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

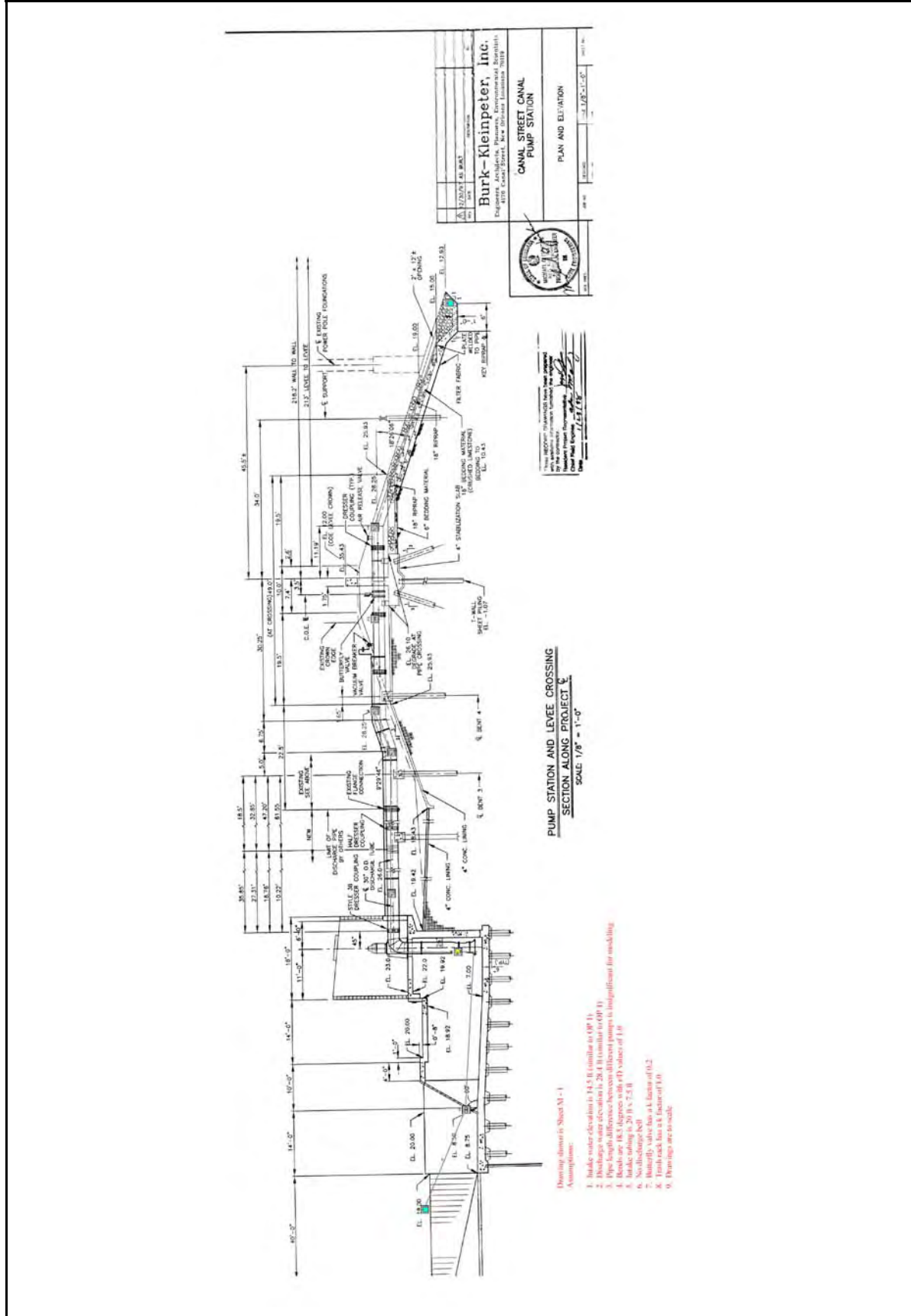


Figure 7-83 – Layout of 30” Johnston Pump at Canal St

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	36	100	100	66	39

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	36	0.40	2.59	2.59	14	14	14	14	0.00000041	0.10	8.5	8.5
3	Pipe	36	3.78	2.50	2.50	14	14	14	14	0.00007637	0.10	8.5	8.5
6	Pipe	36	7.41	1.59	1.57	31	30	30	30	0.06573821	16.00	26.0	26.0
7	Pipe	36	7.41	1.51	1.42	30	30	29	29	0.20954055	51.00	26.0	26.0
8	Pipe	36	7.41	1.15	0.60	30	30	29	29	0.02876047	7.00	26.5	27.8
9	Pipe	36	7.41	0.33	0.30	30	30	29	29	0.08011845	19.50	28.3	28.3
10	Pipe	36	7.41	0.34	5.79	29	29	29	28	0.14790150	36.00	27.8	15.0
11	Pipe	36	7.41	0.22	0.18	30	30	29	29	0.09963448	24.25	28.3	28.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	36	0.00	2.59	0.00	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	36	2.59	2.50	1.00	8.5	8.5	14	14	14	14
4	Pump	36	2.50	1.59	0.00	8.5	26.0	14	31	14	30
7	Bend	36	1.57	1.51	0.16	26.0	26.0	30	30	30	29
8	Bend	36	1.42	1.15	0.14	26.0	26.5	30	30	29	29
9	Bend	36	0.60	0.33	0.14	27.8	28.3	30	30	29	29
10	Bend	36	0.18	0.34	0.14	28.3	27.8	30	29	29	29
11	Reservoir	36	0.00	5.79	1.00	28.4	28.4	28	28	28	28
12	Valve	36	0.30	0.22	0.20	28.3	28.3	30	30	29	29

Figure 7-84 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Johnston

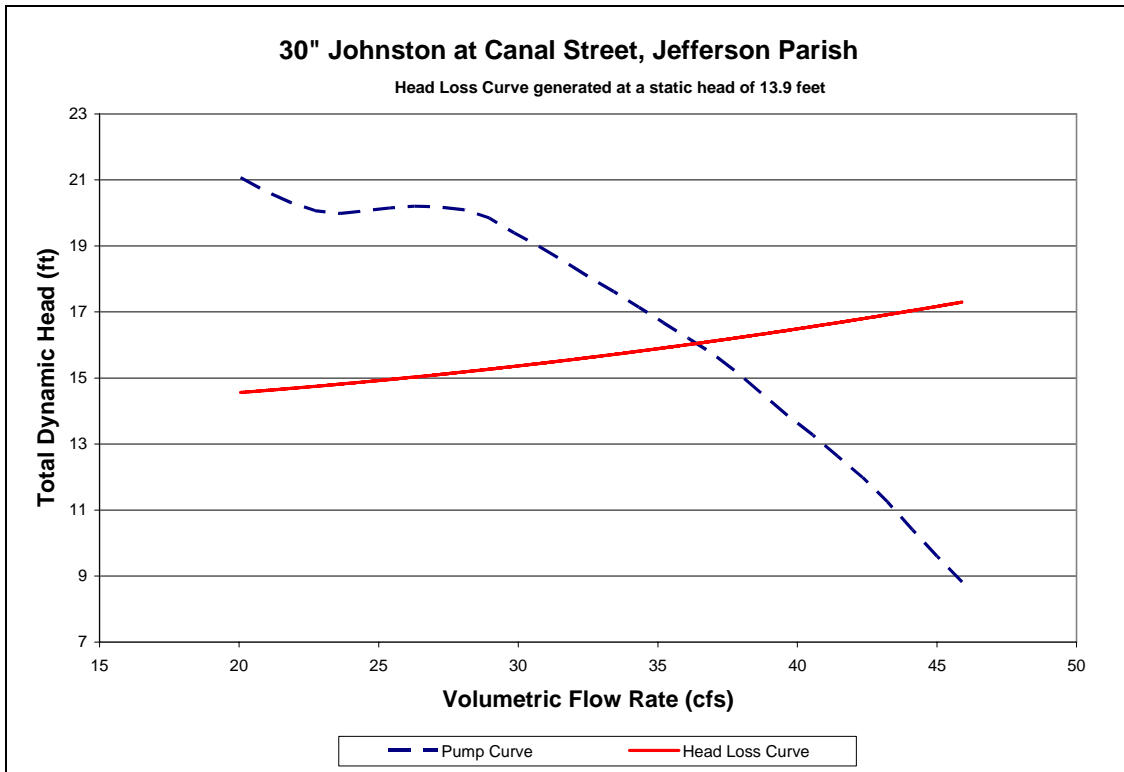


Figure 7-85 – System Curve of 30" Johnston Pump at Canal St

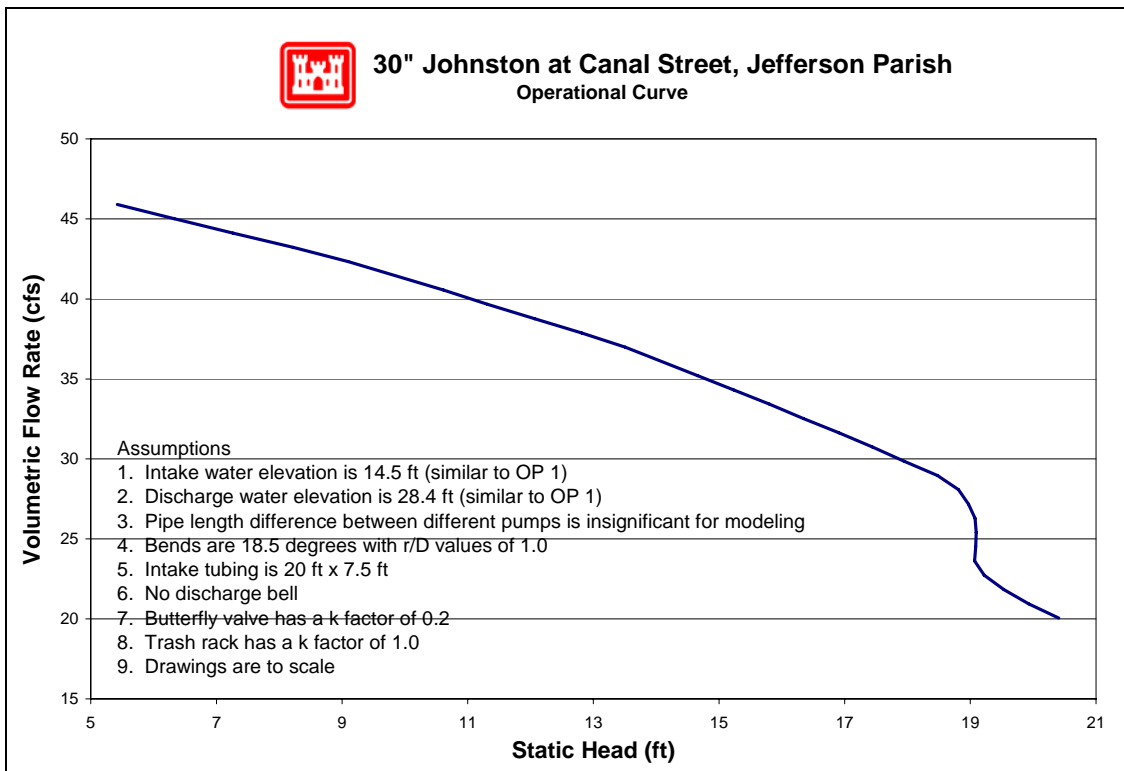


Figure 7-86 – Operational Curve for 30" Johnston Pump at Canal St

7.7.1.1.6.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	40	30	X		1
2	40	30	X		1
3	40	30	X		1
4	40	30	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Canal Street PS, P1, P2, P3, P4 - 30 in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.00691119 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

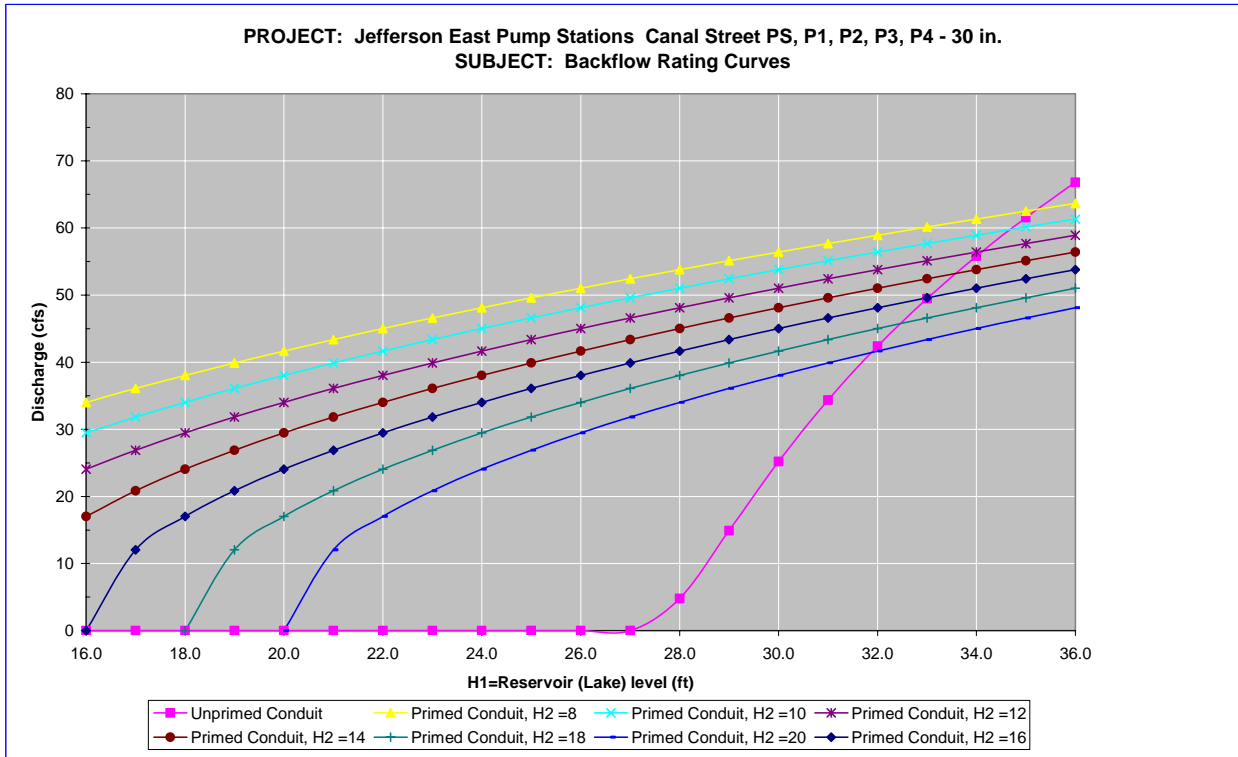
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	35	35	34	34	33	33	32

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 16.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pipe lengths for all pumps same as Pump 3 (actually vary).
 - Discharge piping shown in different datum (NGVD):
 - Converted to Cairo by matching CL elevations at crest.
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: Operator states there is no backflow prevention but elevation of discharge piping is high.
 - Drawings show butterfly valves, however survey says there are no backflow prevention devices.

Used: Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation. Operator states no reverse flow occurred, however no statement on closure of valves. Pumps were left running in automatic when operators left on 8/28. When rechecked on 8/29, pump 3 was blocked with debris. Reverse flow was used to clear debris and resume operation. All 4 pumps are electrically driven. Survey says all pumps were set to make sure no water flowed into 17th street canal.

7.7.1.1.6.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁷⁵ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁷⁶ per gallon of fuel⁷⁷. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁷⁸. This station has 1 diesel generator. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 500\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.75 \text{ kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 1915.75 \text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 37.5 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is 1-12,000 gallon tank at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 12000) \text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 320.03 \text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 13.33 \text{ day}$

⁷⁵ High heating value

⁷⁶ British thermal units

⁷⁷ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁷⁸ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.2 West Bank - Cataouatche Sub-Basin Stations

7.7.1.2.1 Bayou Segnette

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey (Cataouatche) Drainage Basin

801 Louisiana St
Westwego, LA 70094

Latitude: 29.89770° Longitude: -90.15793°

7.7.1.2.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.2.1.2 Description⁷⁹

Drainage area:	West Bank-West of Harvey (Cataouatche Sub basin)
Nominal Capacity:	2155 cfs
Drains water from:	Main Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Segnette
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	8
Pump orientation:	6 vertical 2 unknown
Pump driver:	8 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	11.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	New building - 28.0 feet (Cairo) Water would flood fuel transfer pump. Old building – 27.5 feet (Cairo). Water would short electrical control panels.
Reverse flow protection:	6 gate valves 2 air suppressions

7.7.1.2.1.3 Damages⁸⁰

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$2,000 ⁸¹
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	There was minor damage to the corrugated roof.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

⁷⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁸⁰ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

⁸¹ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.2.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All the pumps at both buildings were operational prior to the hurricane.
	-	The survey states that both buildings were used for pre-Katrina drawdown. Event: The information provided for this date, was obtained from an interview, this account conflicts with the logs which suggest no pumping occurred on this date
	2:00 PM	The survey states that the pumps were shut down and the operators evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states that the water stayed below the floor of the building.
8/30/2005	10:30 PM	The survey states that the operators returned and restarted all the pumps until the un-watering was complete.
9/1/2005	1:00 PM	Un-watering was complete.

7.7.1.2.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.2.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are eight pumps at Bayou Segnette station in two different configurations.

- (6) 54" Johnston
- (2) 96" ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁸² The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.2.1.6.1 54" Johnston

Drawings were available but difficult to read for the 54" Johnston. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁸³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

⁸² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁸³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

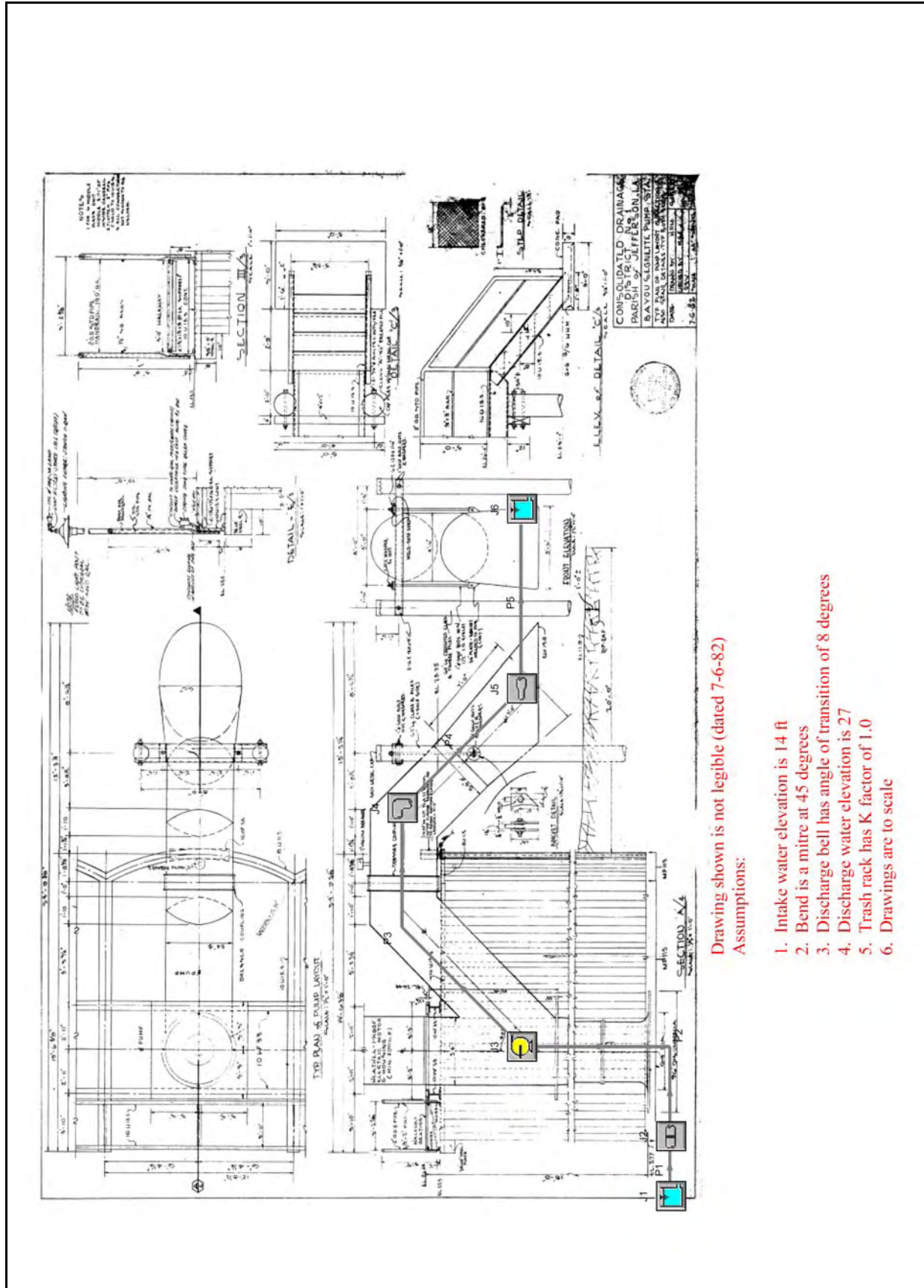


Figure 7-87 – Layout of 54" Johnston Pump at Bayou Segnette

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	132	100	100	206	39

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	132	0.95	2.69	2.69	14	14	14	14	0.0000016	0.10	7.8	7.8
2	Pipe	132	8.33	2.22	2.22	14	14	13	13	0.0002571	0.10	7.8	7.8
3	Pipe	132	8.33	-0.58	-0.58	28	28	27	27	0.0051422	2.00	28.0	28.0
4	Pipe	132	8.33	-0.66	-0.68	28	28	26	26	0.0347099	13.50	28.0	28.0
5	Pipe	132	5.57	3.46	3.46	27	27	27	27	0.0012554	0.10	19.0	19.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	132	0.00	2.69	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	132	2.69	2.22	1.000	7.8	7.8	14	14	14	13
3	Pump	132	2.22	-0.58	0.000	7.8	28.0	14	28	13	27
4	Bend	132	-0.58	-0.66	0.180	28.0	28.0	28	28	27	26
5	Area Change	132	-0.68	3.46	0.020	28.0	19.0	28	27	26	27
6	Reservoir	132	0.00	3.46	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-88 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Johnston

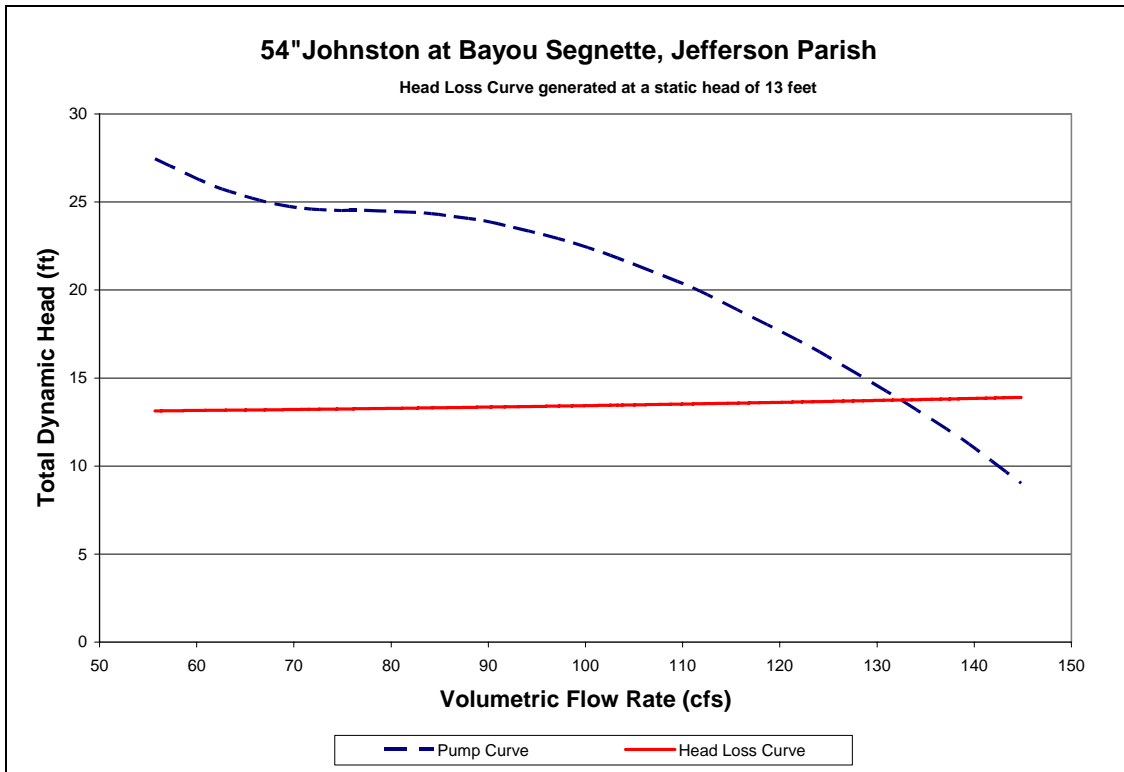


Figure 7-89 – System Curve of 54" Johnston Pump at Bayou Segnette

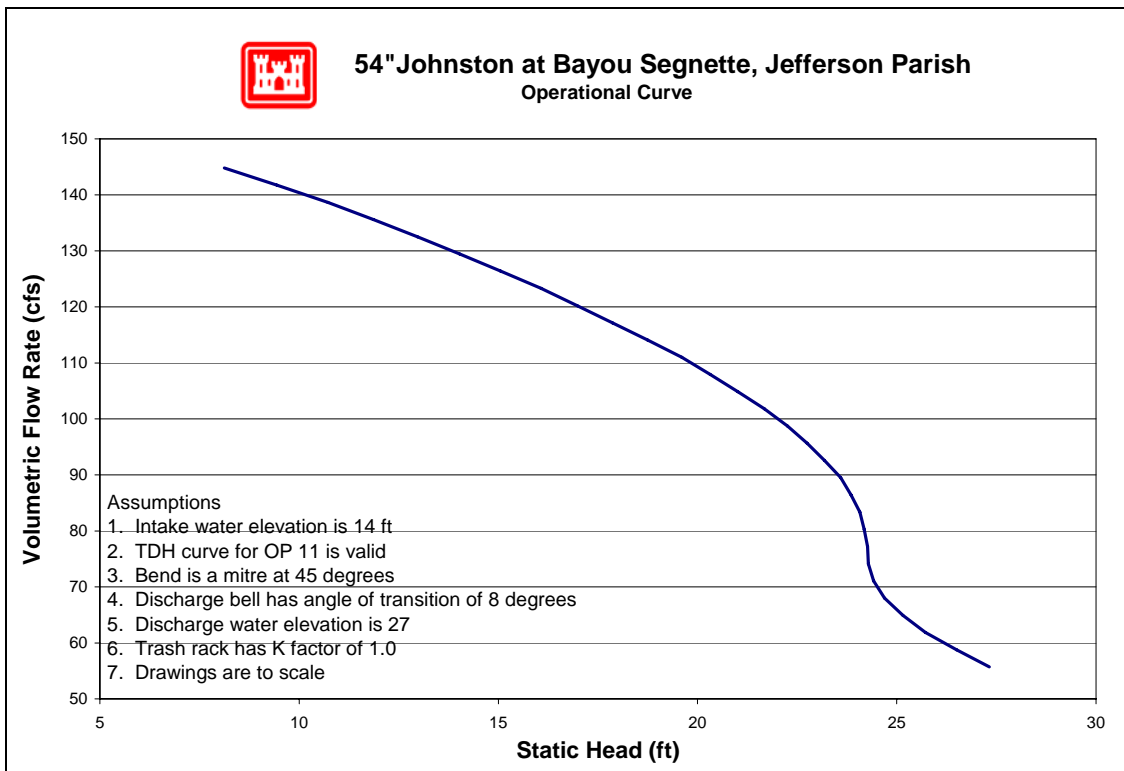


Figure 7-90 – Operational Curve for 54" Johnston Pump at Bayou Segnette

7.7.1.2.1.6.2 96" ITT-AC

Drawings were not available for the 96" ITT-AC at this station. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁸⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used. The 96" ITT-AC pumps at Estelle 2 are identical to these pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve for the 96" ITT-AC at the Estelle 2 pump station is identical to this pump.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁸⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

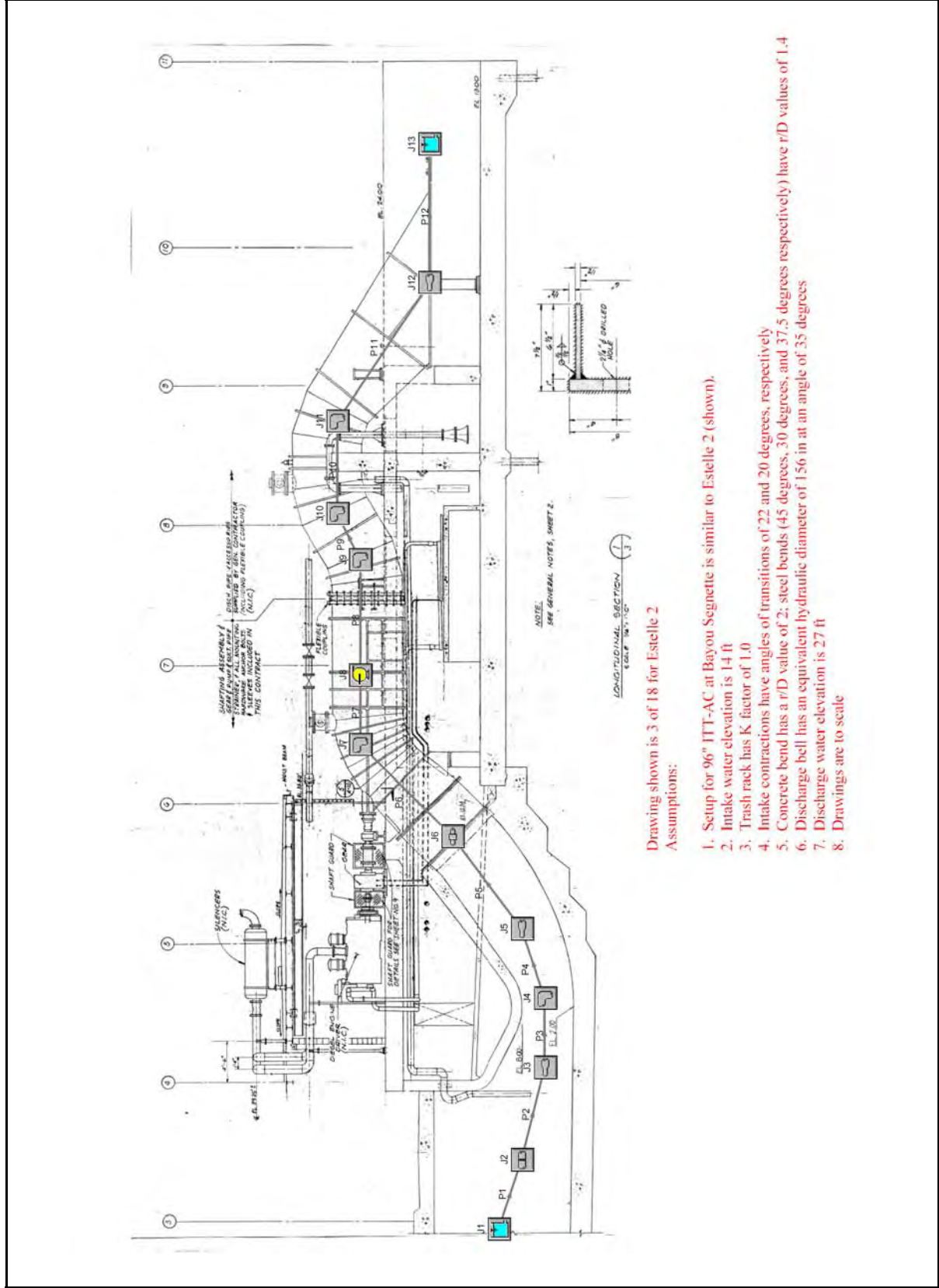


Figure 7-91 – Layout of 96" ITT-AC Pump Bayou Segnette

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	525	100	100	885	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	525	1.7	3.43	3.43	14	14	14	14	0.00035	10.0	6.0	6.0
2	Pipe	525	1.7	3.41	3.41	14	14	14	14	0.00021	6.0	6.0	6.0
3	Pipe	525	3.5	3.77	3.77	14	14	14	14	0.00025	1.0	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	525	3.5	3.33	3.33	14	14	14	14	0.00227	9.0	6.0	6.0
5	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.83	-0.84	14	14	12	12	0.02761	10.0	14.0	14.0
6	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.84	-2.57	14	14	12	12	0.01119	5.5	14.0	18.0
7	Pipe	525	10.4	-6.13	-6.13	14	14	12	12	0.00813	4.0	26.0	26.0
8	Pipe	525	10.4	0.31	0.31	28	28	27	27	0.01271	6.3	26.0	26.0
9	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.64	-0.65	28	28	27	26	0.01830	9.0	28.0	28.0
10	Pipe	525	10.4	-1.60	-1.60	28	28	26	26	0.01830	9.0	30.0	30.0
11	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.61	-0.62	28	28	26	26	0.02034	10.0	27.5	27.5
12	Pipe	525	4.0	3.67	3.67	27	27	27	27	0.00178	10.0	18.5	18.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	525	0.00	3.46	0.500	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	525	3.43	3.41	1.000	6.0	6.0	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	525	3.41	3.77	0.305	6.0	5.0	14	14	14	14
4	Bend	525	3.77	3.33	0.099	5.0	6.0	14	14	14	14
5	Area Change	525	3.33	-0.83	0.593	6.0	14.0	14	14	14	12
6	General Component	525	-0.84	-0.84	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	12	12
7	Bend	525	-2.57	-6.13	0.130	18.0	26.0	14	14	12	12
8	Pump	525	-6.13	0.31	0.000	26.0	26.0	14	28	12	27
9	Bend	525	0.31	-0.64	0.113	26.0	28.0	28	28	27	27
10	Bend	525	-0.65	-1.60	0.113	28.0	30.0	28	28	26	26
11	Bend	525	-1.60	-0.61	0.122	30.0	27.5	28	28	26	26
12	Area Change	525	-0.62	3.67	0.302	27.5	18.5	28	27	26	27

Figure 7-92 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" ITT-AC, Page 1

Jefferson Parish, Bayou Segnette, 96" ITT-AC

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
13	Reservoir	525	0.00	3.67	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-93 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" ITT-AC, Page 2

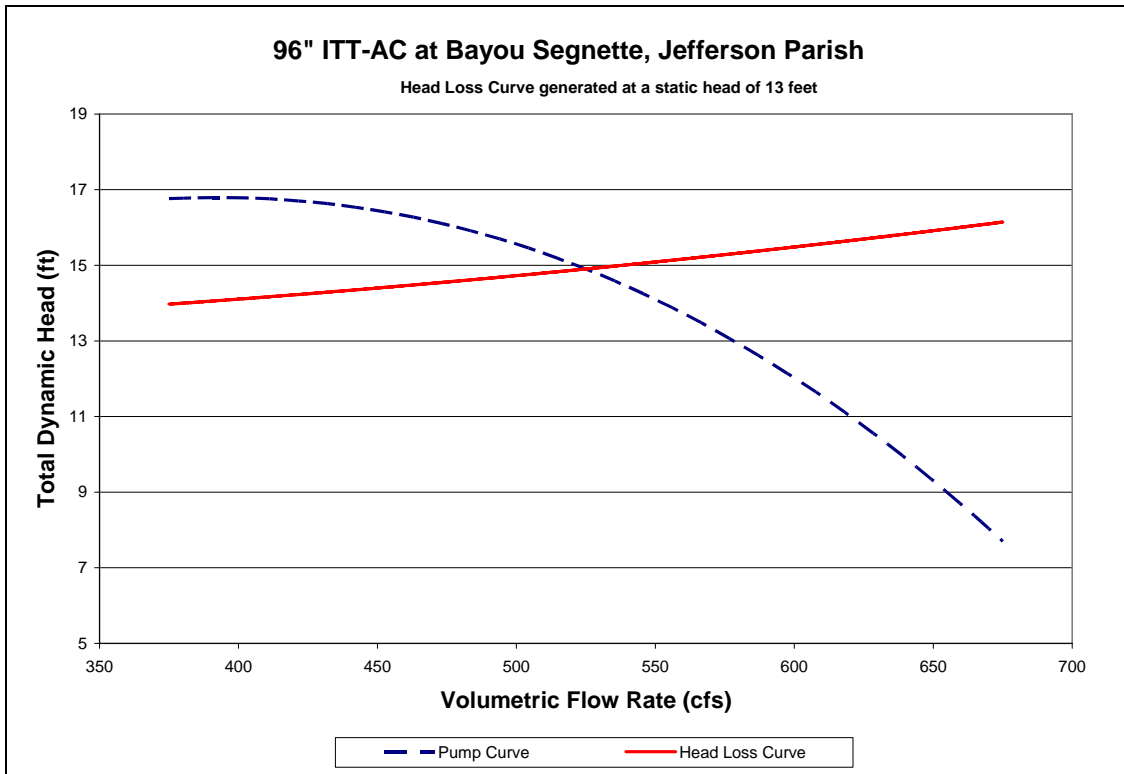


Figure 7-94 – System Curve of 96" ITT-AC Pump at Bayou Segnette

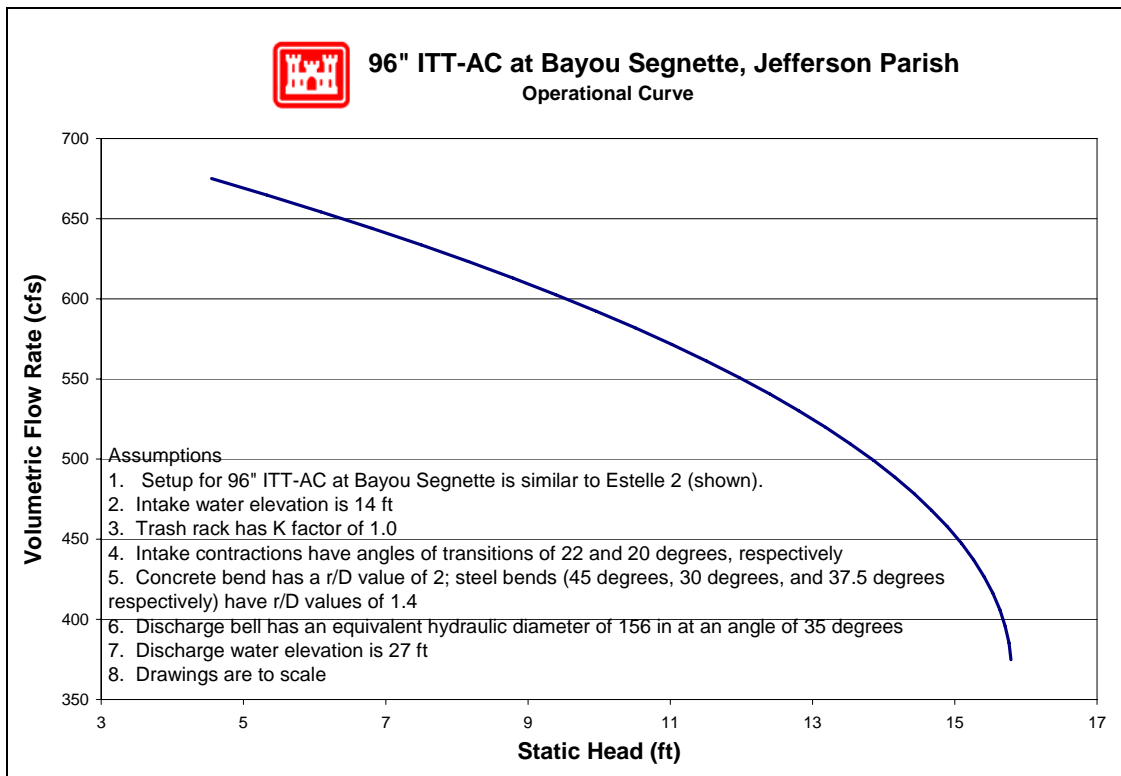


Figure 7-95 – Operational Curve for 96" ITT-AC Pump at Bayou Segnette

7.7.1.2.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are eight pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
New 1	610	96	X		1
New 2	610	96	X		1
1	156	54	X		2
2	156	54	X		2
3	156	54	X		2
4	156	54	X		2
5	156	54	X		2
6	156	54	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Bayou Segnette, Pumps New 1 & New 2 - 96-in. Horiz.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 4.35842E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 35.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	41	40	40	39	39	39	38

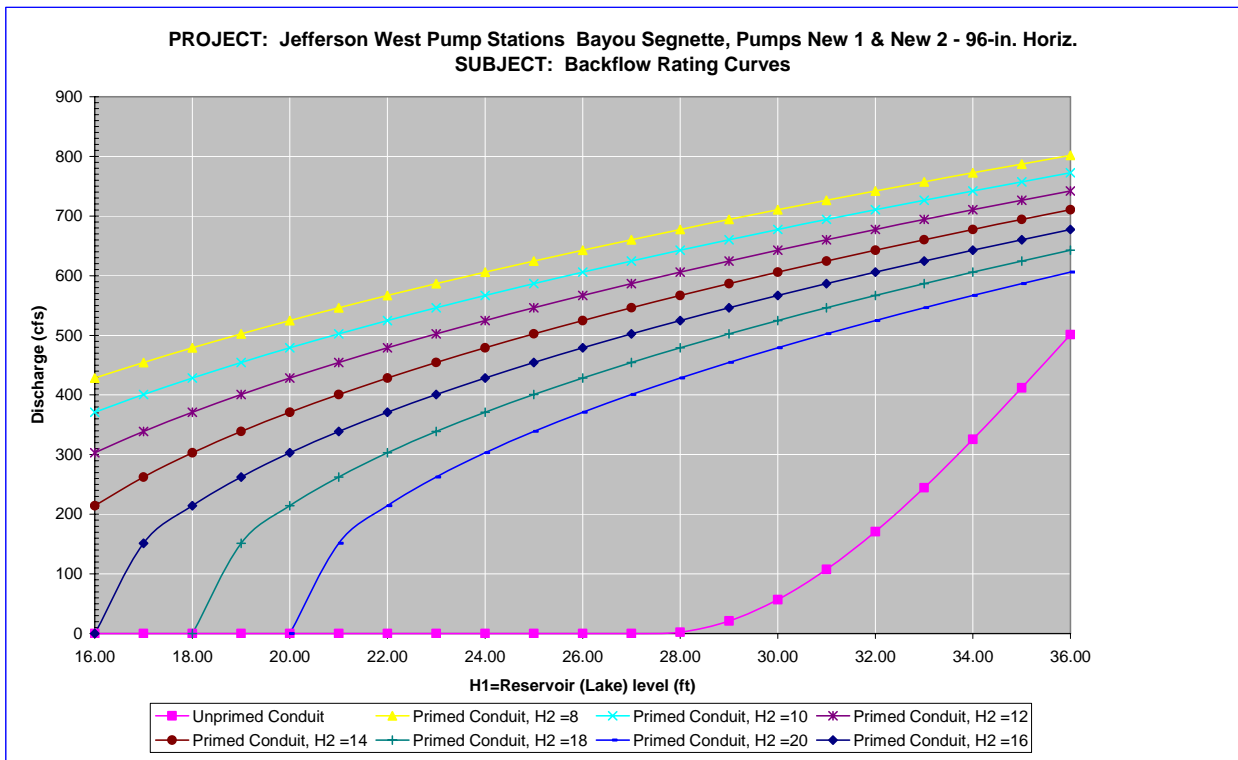
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 20.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure

at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

These two pumps were assumed similar to Estelle 2 based on similar capacity, size, type, and serial numbers.

The bend near intake is a smooth transitioning 45 bend.

The losses associated with changes in shape are captured with expansion coefficients.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings with exact dimensions.

More photos.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Air suppression (both pumps).
All pumps had backstops.
Used: Unknown

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Bayou Segnette, Pumps 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6 - 54-in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.75
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000567644 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the

discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

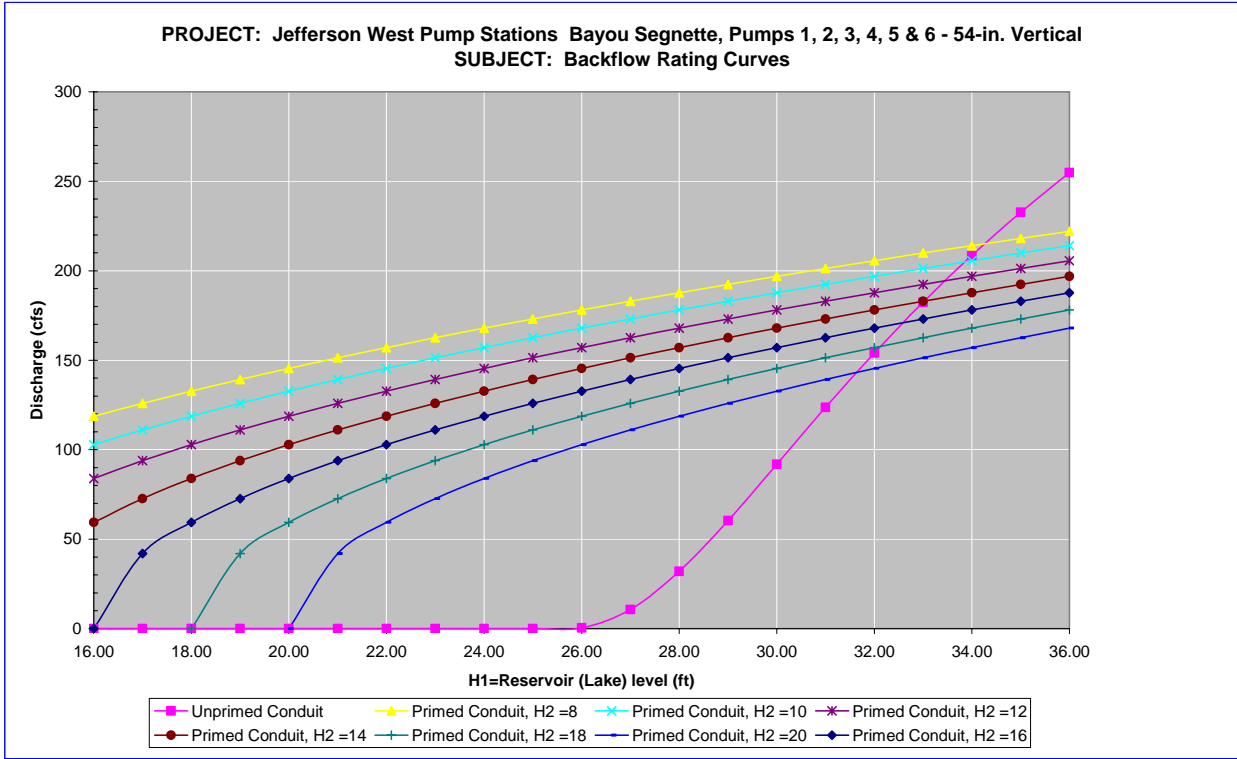
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.8 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.3 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	34	34	34	33	33	33	32

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.8 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 20.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

The outlet of the discharge pipe was assumed parallel to the discharge basin floor.
Each bend was a single mitered bends.
All elevations and lengths were scaled from the drawings.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings with exact dimensions.
More photos.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Manual Gate Valves (all six pumps). Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Unknown

7.7.1.2.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁸⁵ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁸⁶ per gallon of fuel⁸⁷. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁸⁸. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower at the new station and 6 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower at the old station. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁸⁵ High heating value

⁸⁶ British thermal units

⁸⁷ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁸⁸ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

New Station

Note: New Station pump drivers assumed at 900 hp due to similarity of manufacturer, size and capacity to drivers found at Estelle 2.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 900\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2571.43\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 50.329 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 2-20,000 gallon tanks and 2-1000 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (2 \cdot 20000 + 2 \cdot 1000)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 417.251\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 17.385\text{day}$

Old Station

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 600\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 1714.29\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 33.553 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 2-14,000 gallon tanks and 6-500 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (2 \cdot 14000 + 6 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{6\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 153.985\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 6.416\text{day}$

7.7.1.2.2 Highway 90

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey (Cataouatche) Drainage Basin

Highway 90 and St. Charles Parish Line
Westwego, LA 70094

Latitude: 29.91126° Longitude: -90.26433°

7.7.1.2.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the building to the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.2.2.2 Description⁸⁹

Drainage area:	West Bank – West of Harvey: Cataouatche Sub basin
Nominal Capacity:	90 cfs
Drains water from:	Waggaman Canal
Discharges water to:	Outer Cataouatche Canal
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	3 electric
Water level to switch pumps on:	15.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	14.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	25.0 feet (Cairo) Water would flood switch gear.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.2.2.3 Damages⁹⁰

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$0 ⁹¹
Relative level of damage:	None
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not enter station.
Damages	No significant damages reported.

7.7.1.2.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
	-	The survey states that the station was not used prior or after the hurricane. Water stayed below the floor of the building and all pumps were operational prior to the hurricane.

7.7.1.2.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

⁸⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁹⁰ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

⁹¹ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.2.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Highway 90 station in two different configurations.

- (2) 30” Lo-Lift
- (1) 36” Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁹² The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.2.2.6.1 30” Lo-Lift

Drawings were available for the 30” Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁹³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 40 feet and the discharge water elevation was 42 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁹² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁹³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

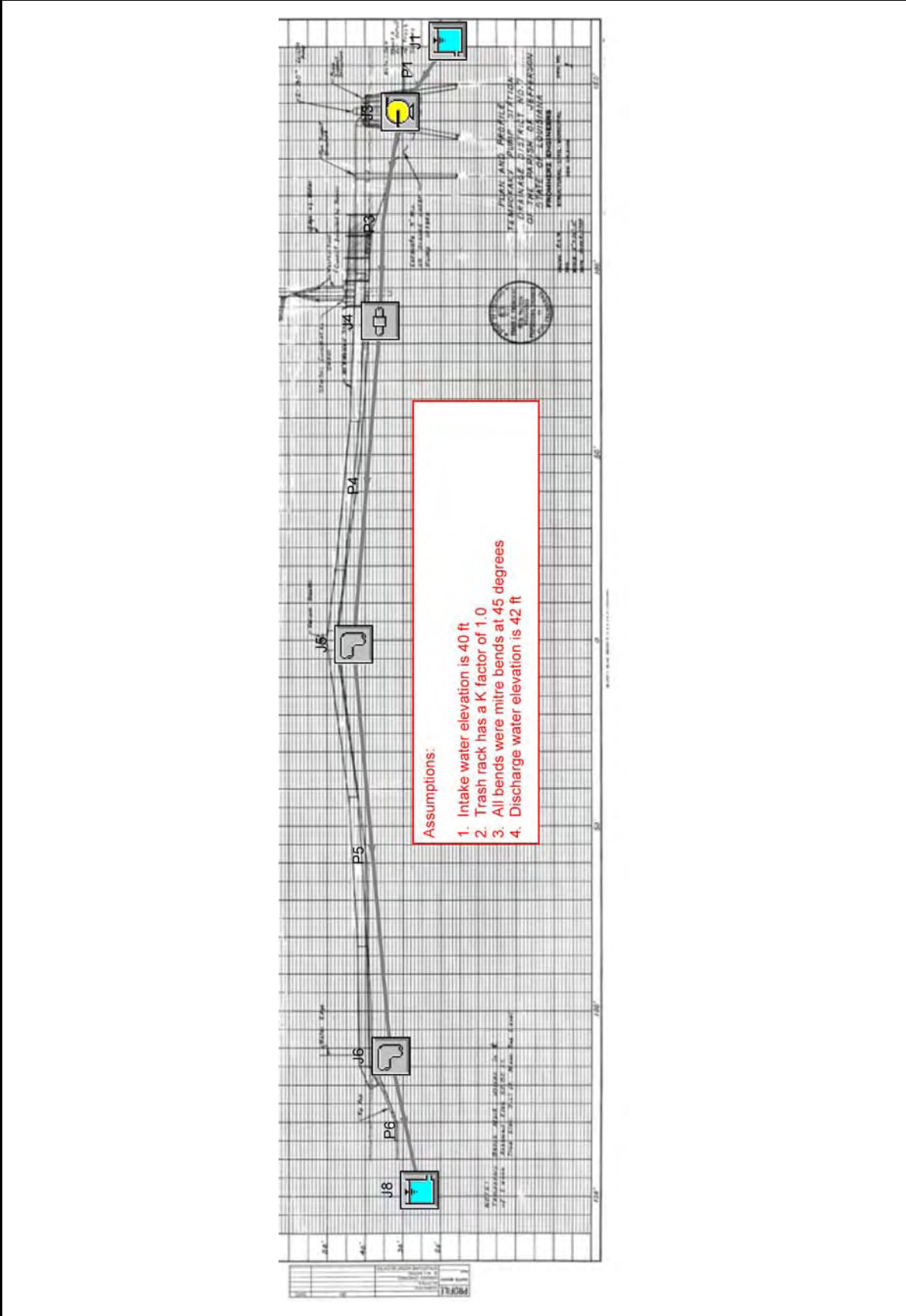


Figure 7-96 – Layout of 30" Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90

Jefferson Parish, Highway 90, 36" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	68	9.3	100	71	53

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	68	0.28	8.66	8.66	40	40	40	40	2.2E-06	2.0	20	20
3	Pipe	68	13.76	2.00	1.84	49	49	46	46	1.4E-01	10.0	42	42
4	Pipe	68	13.76	0.56	-3.56	46	45	43	42	1.5E+00	110.0	42	50
5	Pipe	68	13.76	-3.79	-0.13	44	43	41	40	1.5E+00	112.0	50	40
6	Pipe	68	13.76	-0.36	-0.41	42	42	39	39	1.2E-01	9.0	40	40

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	68	0.00	8.66	0.00	40	40	40	40	40	40
3	Pump	68	8.66	2.00	0.00	20	42	40	49	40	46
4	General Component	68	1.84	0.56	1.00	42	42	49	46	46	43
5	Bend	68	-3.56	-3.79	0.18	50	50	45	44	42	41
6	Bend	68	-0.13	-0.36	0.18	40	40	43	42	40	39
8	Reservoir	68	0.00	0.87	0.00	42	42	42	42	42	42

Figure 7-97 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Lo-Lift

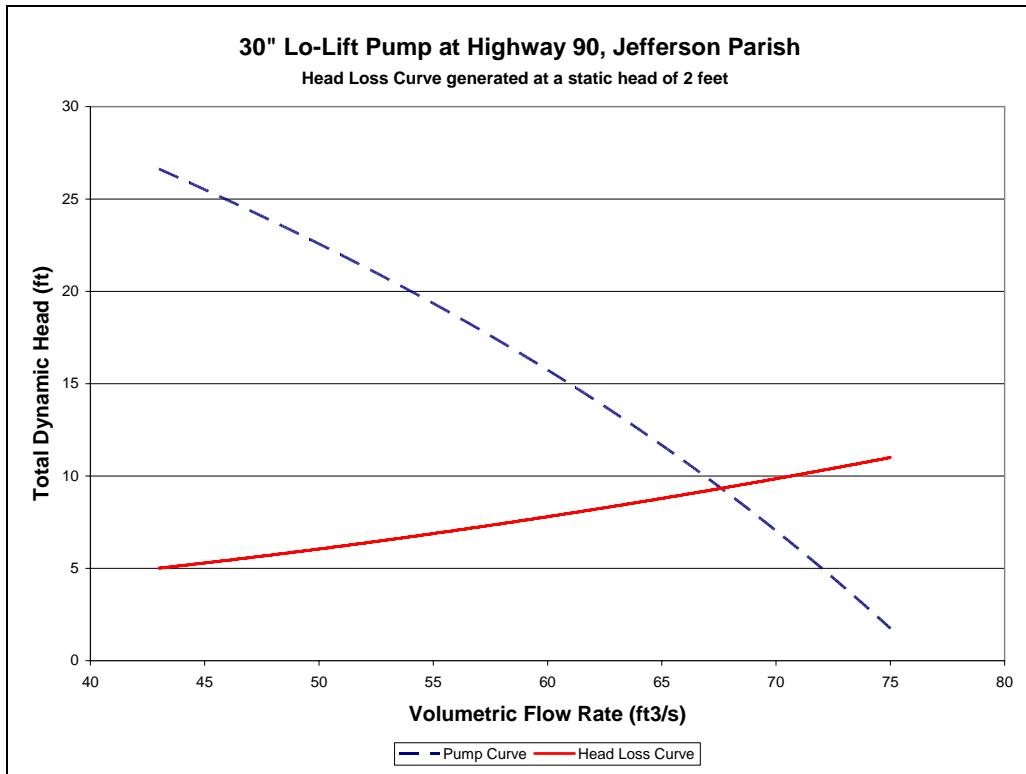


Figure 7-98 – System Curve of 30" Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90

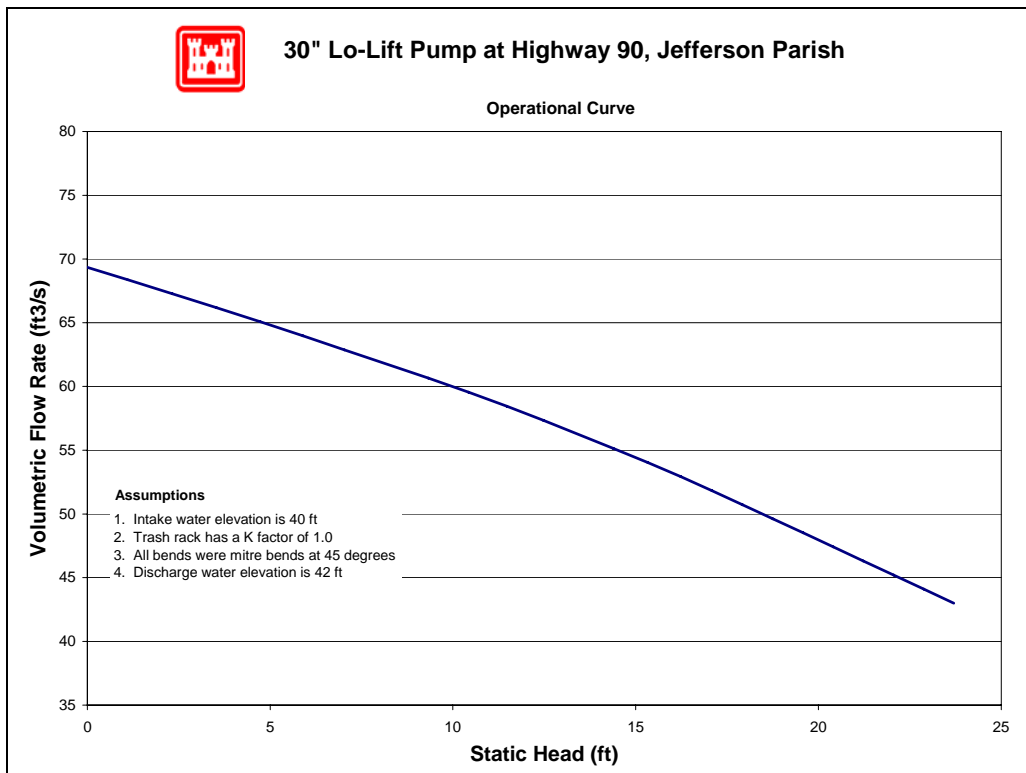


Figure 7-99 – Operational Curve for 30" Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90

7.7.1.2.2.6.2 36" Lo-Lift

Drawings were available for the 36" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁹⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 40 feet and the discharge water elevation was 42 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁹⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

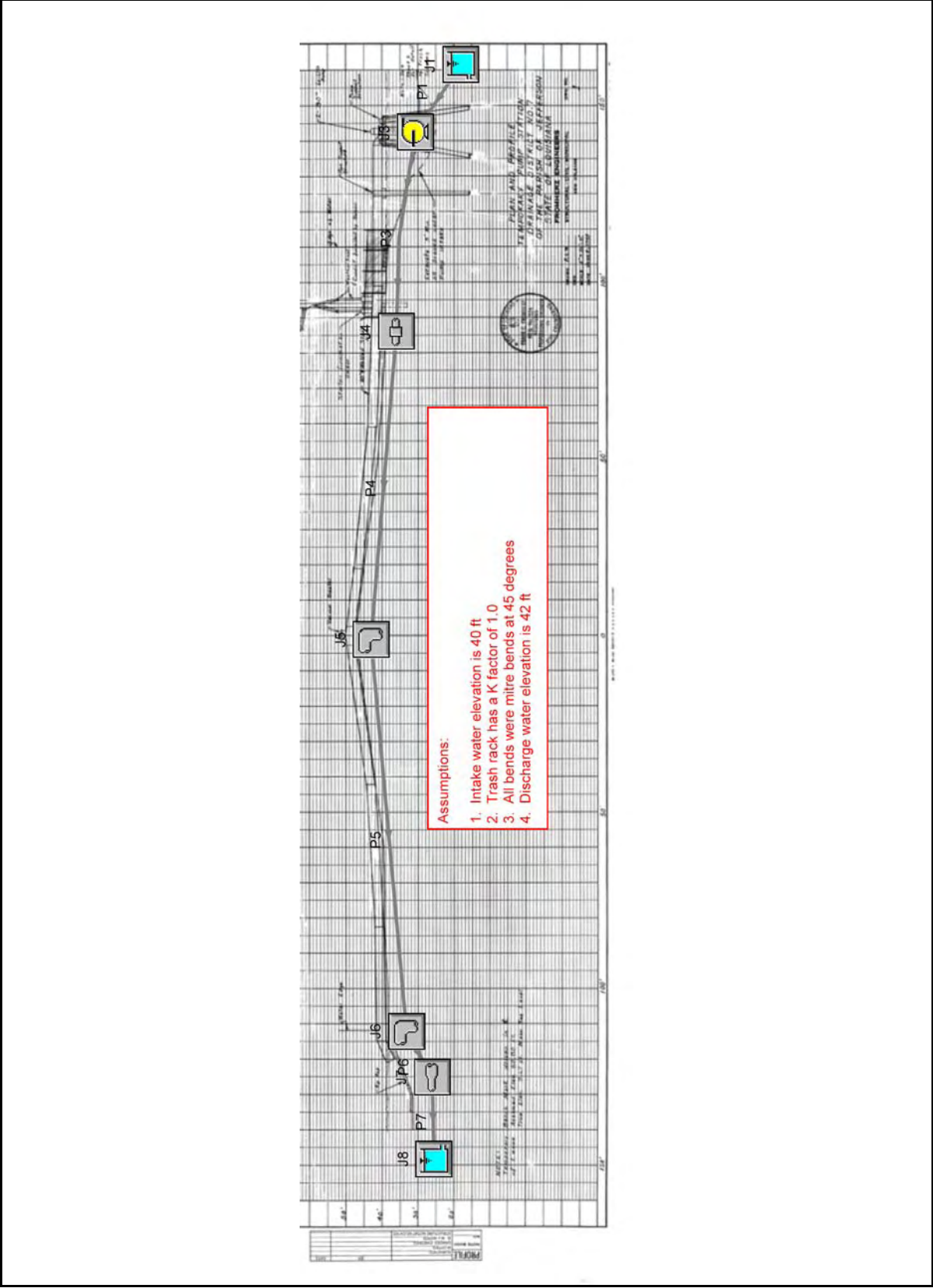


Figure 7-100 – Layout of 36" Lo-Lift Pump Highway 90

Jefferson Parish, Highway 90, 36" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	73	5.8	100	48	53

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	73	0.30	8.66	8.66	40	40	40	40	2.5E-06	2.0	20	20
3	Pipe	73	10.30	1.03	0.89	46	46	44	44	6.3E-02	10.0	42	42
4	Pipe	73	10.30	0.18	-3.59	44	43	42	42	7.0E-01	110.0	42	50
5	Pipe	73	10.30	-3.72	0.30	43	42	41	41	7.1E-01	112.0	50	40
6	Pipe	73	10.30	0.18	0.15	42	42	40	40	5.7E-02	9.0	40	40

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	73	0.00	8.66	0.00	40	40	40	40	40	40
3	Pump	73	8.66	1.03	0.00	20	42	40	46	40	44
4	General Component	73	0.89	0.18	1.00	42	42	46	44	44	42
5	Bend	73	-3.59	-3.72	0.18	50	50	43	43	42	41
6	Bend	73	0.30	0.18	0.18	40	40	42	42	41	40
8	Reservoir	73	0.00	0.87	0.00	42	42	42	42	42	42

Figure 7-101 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Lo-Lift

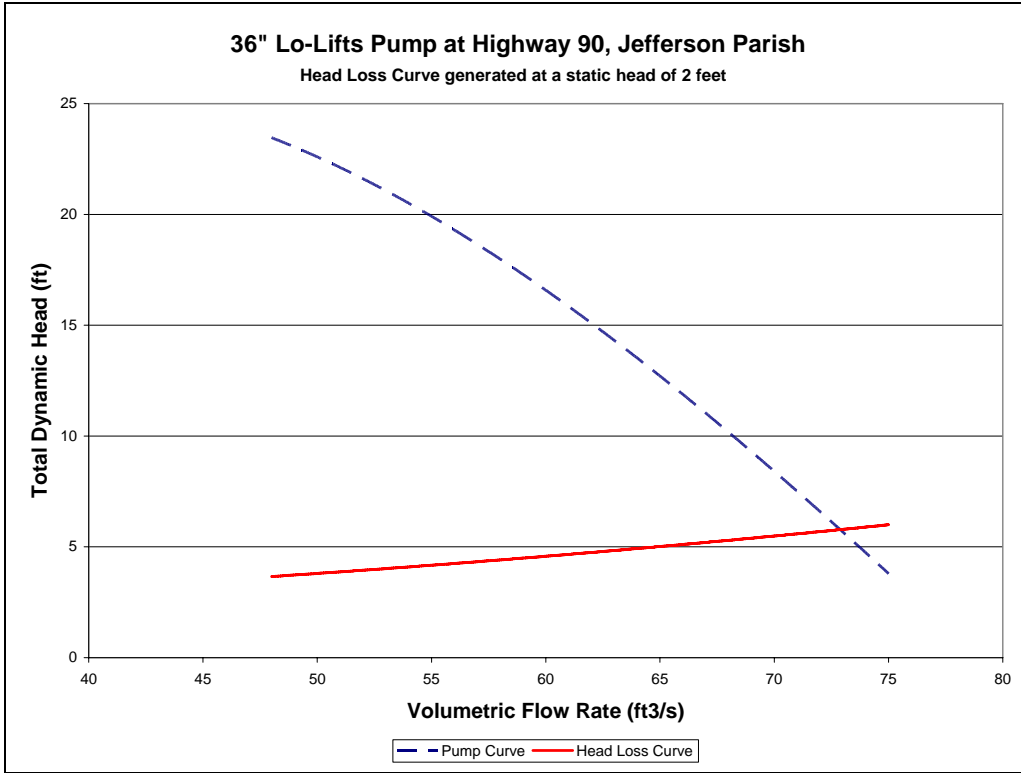


Figure 7-102 – System Curve of 36" Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90

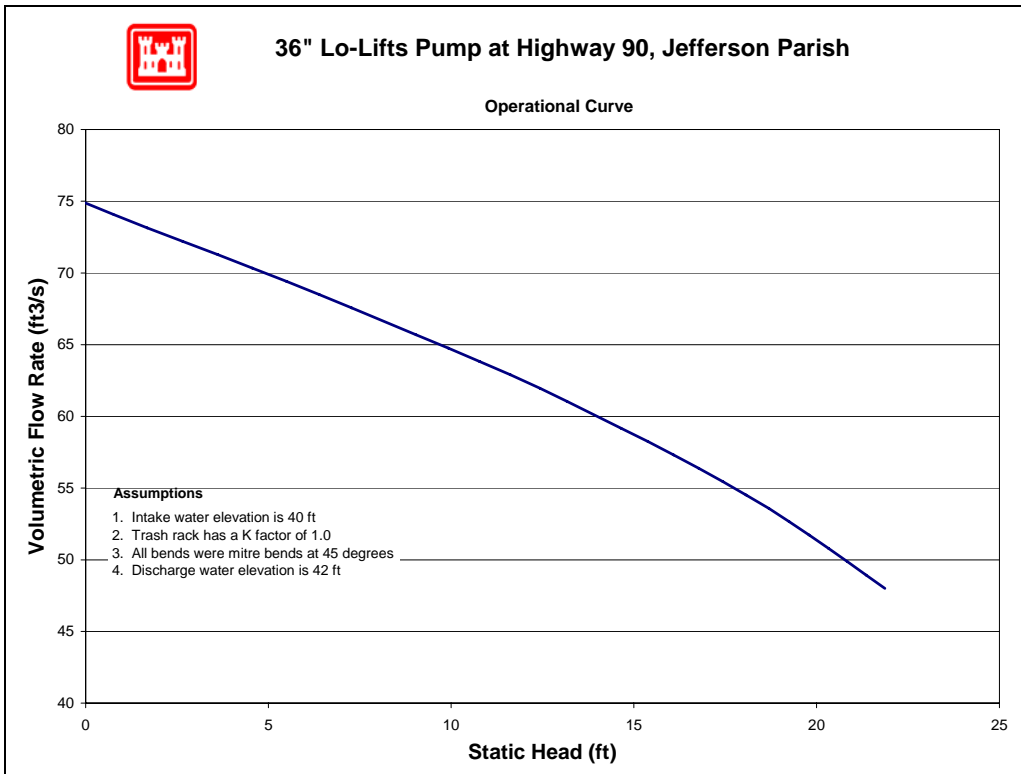


Figure 7-103 – Operational Curve for 36" Lo-Lift Pump at Highway 90

7.7.1.2.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

A reverse flow rating was computed for this station but is not presented since the discharge pipes cross over the top of the levee wall. Also there is an automatic vacuum breaker valve to prevent reverse siphon flow in the event of pump failure or power outage. Reverse flow is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee is overtopped.

7.7.1.2.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.1.2.3 Lake Cataouatche 1

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey (Cataouatche) Drainage Basin

3901 Highway
Westwego, LA 70094

Latitude: 29.87127° Longitude: -90.22873°

7.7.1.2.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.1.2.3.2 Description⁹⁵

Drainage area:	West Bank-West of Harvey (Cataouatche Sub basin)
Nominal Capacity:	500 cfs
Drains water from:	Main Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Cataouatche
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	11.8 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	21.0 feet (Cairo) Electric fuel transfer pump would be flooded.
Reverse flow protection:	Check valves

7.7.1.2.3.3 Damages⁹⁶

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$0 ⁹⁷
Relative level of damage:	None
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not enter station.
Damages	No significant damages reported.

7.7.1.2.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	The survey states that both pumps were used for pre-Katrina drawdown.
8/28/2005	3:00 PM	The survey states that the operators shut down the pumps and evacuated the station.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	10:30 PM	The survey states that the operators returned.
	-	The survey states that the water did not reach the floor of the building.
9/1/2005	12:00 AM	The survey states that pump 1 was turned on until the unwatering was complete.
	10:00 AM	The survey states that the unwatering was complete.

⁹⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁹⁶ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

⁹⁷ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.2.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.2.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Lake Cataouatche 1 station in one configuration.

- (2) 60" MWI

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁹⁸ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.2.3.6.1 60" MWI

Drawings were not available for the 60" MWI. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁹⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve for the 60" MWI at Bayou Villiere in St Bernard Parish is a reasonable estimate of this pump.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 18 feet and the discharge water elevation was 22 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁹⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁹⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

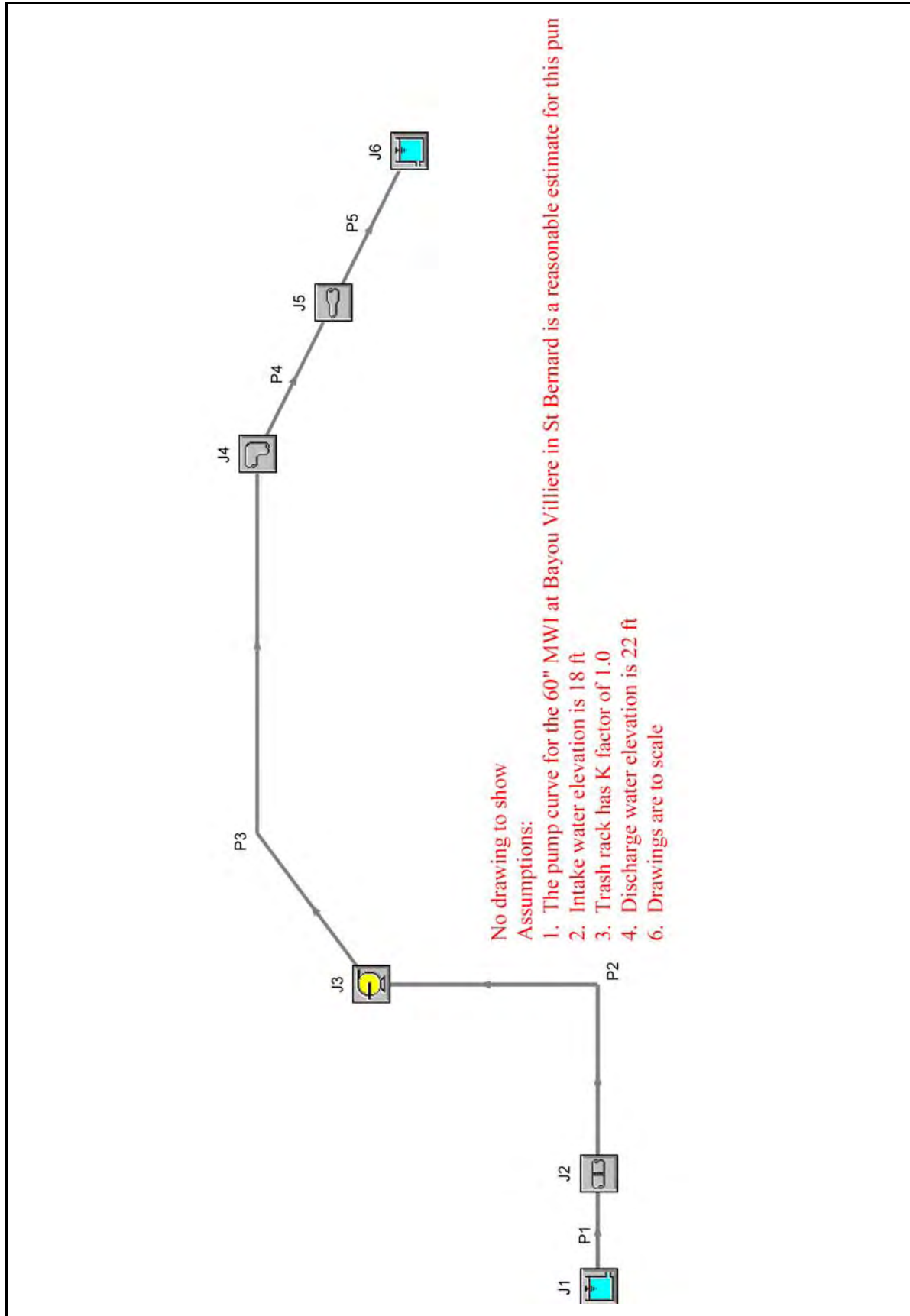


Figure 7-104 – Layout of 60" MWI Pump at Lake Cataouatche 1

Jefferson Parish, Lake Cataouatche 1, 60" MWI

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	246	13	100	359	32

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	246	1.8	7.3	7.3	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	5.9E-06	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	246	12.5	6.3	6.3	0.95	0.95	-1.49	-1.49	5.0E-04	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	246	12.5	-2.0	-1.3	13.85	13.35	11.41	10.91	5.0E-01	100.00	16.0	14.0
4	Pipe	246	12.5	-1.1	-1.1	12.92	12.87	10.49	10.44	5.0E-02	10.00	13.0	13.0
5	Pipe	246	6.4	1.3	1.3	12.63	12.63	12.00	12.00	4.0E-04	0.10	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	246	0.0	7.3	0.000	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0
2	Screen	246	7.3	6.3	1.000	-16.0	-16.0	1.00	0.95	0.95	-1.5
3	Pump	246	6.3	-2.0	0.000	-16.0	16.0	0.95	13.85	-1.49	11.4
4	Bend	246	-1.3	-1.1	0.175	14.0	13.0	13.35	12.92	10.91	10.5
5	Area Change	246	-1.1	1.3	0.098	13.0	9.0	12.87	12.63	10.44	12.0
6	Reservoir	246	0.0	1.3	1.000	12.0	12.0	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.0

Figure 7-105 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60" MWI

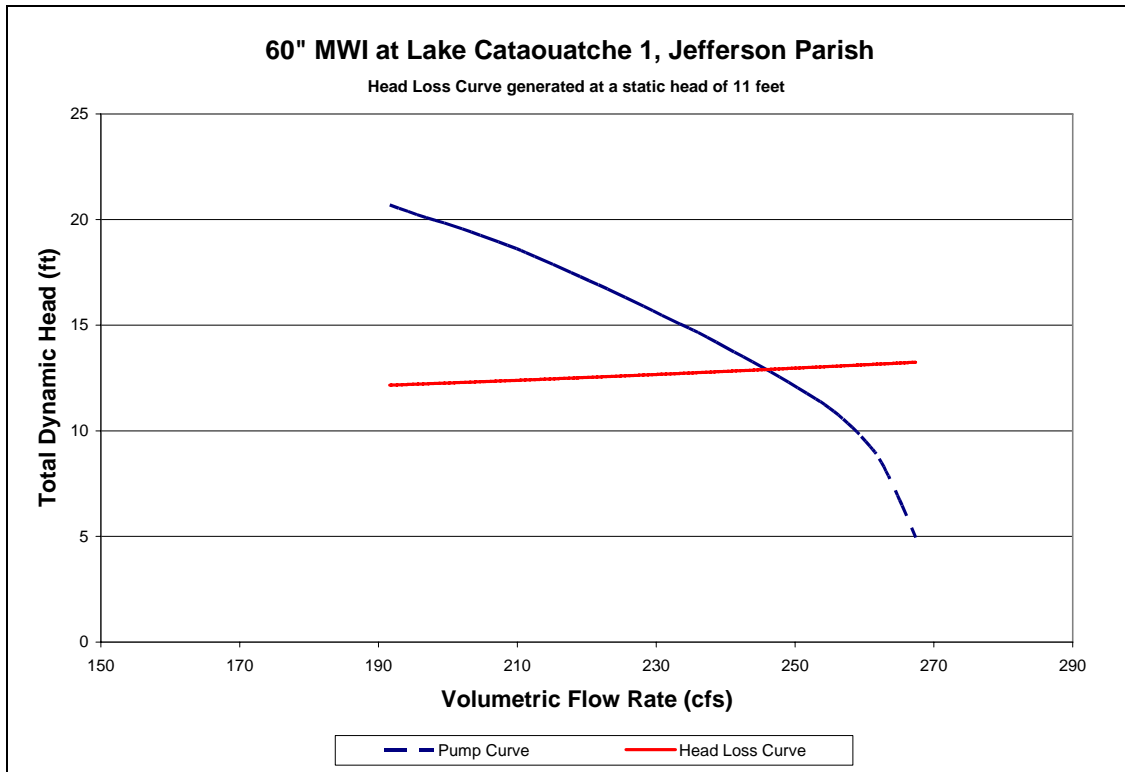


Figure 7-106 – System Curve of 60” MWI Pump at Lake Cataouatche 1

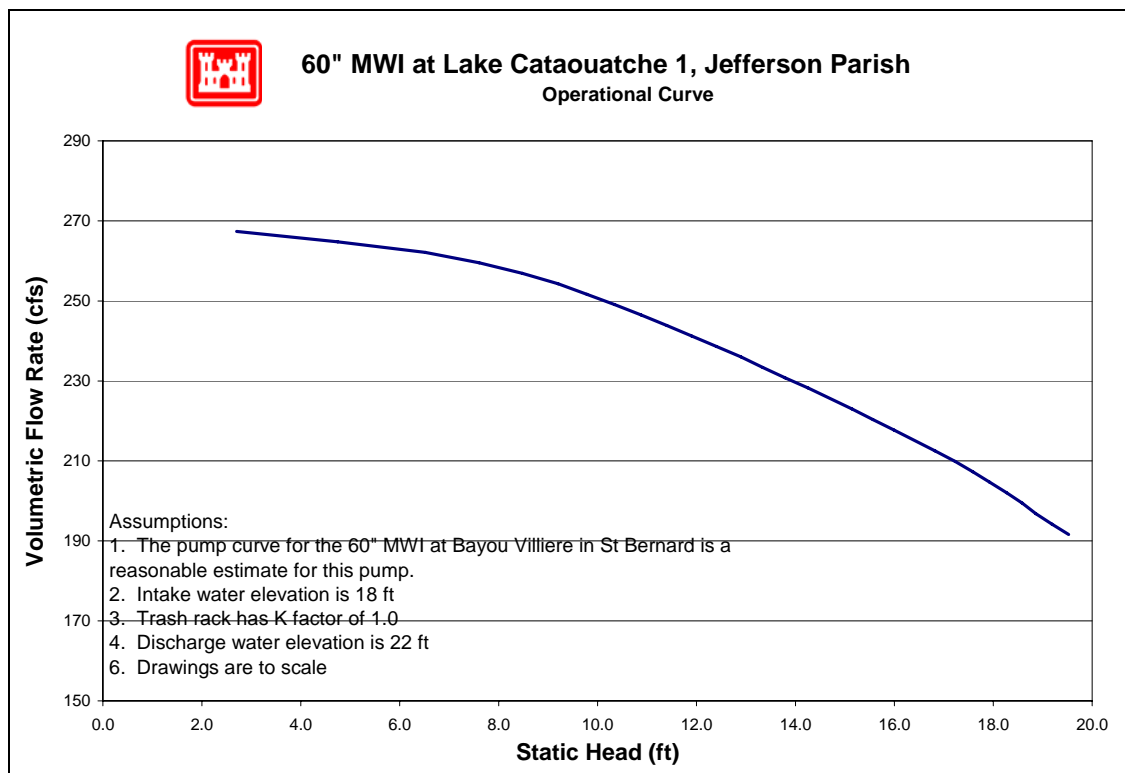


Figure 7-107 – Operational Curve for 60” MWI Pump at Lake Cataouatche 1

7.7.1.2.3.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since the pumps have automatic check valves to prevent reverse flow.

7.7.1.2.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁰⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁰¹ per gallon of fuel¹⁰². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹⁰³. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 665\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 1900\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 37.188 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 2-7,000 gallon tanks and 2-500 gallon tanks at this station.

$V_T := (2 \cdot 7000 + 2 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 201.679\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 8.403\text{day}$

¹⁰⁰ High heating value

¹⁰¹ British thermal units

¹⁰² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹⁰³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.2.4 Lake Cataouatche 2

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey (Cataouatche) Drainage Basin

3901 Highway
Westwego, LA 70094

Latitude: 29.87127° Longitude: -90.22873°

7.7.1.2.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.1.2.4.2 Description¹⁰⁴

Drainage area:	West Bank-West of Harvey (Cataouatche Sub basin)
Nominal Capacity:	600 cfs
Drains water from:	Main Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Cataouatche
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	11.8 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	21.0 feet (Cairo) Electric fuel transfer pump would be flooded.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.2.4.3 Damages¹⁰⁵

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$1,000 ¹⁰⁶
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Consists of damage to the corrugated fiberglass skylight panel and roof.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage was recorded.

¹⁰⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁰⁵ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁰⁶ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.2.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The survey states that prior to the storm pump 1 was operational, and that pump 2 was inoperable.
	3:00 PM	The survey states that the crew was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	10:30 PM	The survey states that the operators returned and restarted the pumps. All pumps were run until completely de-watered on 9/01/2005 at about 1:00pm
	-	The survey states that flooding did not reach the floor of the building.
9/1/2005	1:00 PM	The survey states that the unwatering was complete.

7.7.1.2.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.2.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Lake Cataouatche 2 station in one configuration.

- (2) 72” Patterson

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹⁰⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.2.4.6.1 72” Patterson

Drawings were available for the 72” Patterson. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁰⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.

¹⁰⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹⁰⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

Jefferson Parish, Lake Cataouatche 2, 72" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	250	15	100	411	24

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	250	8.83	1.05	1.05	8.4	8.4	7.2	7.2	0.000527	0.25	4.8	4.8
2	Pipe	250	0.21	4.92	4.92	-6.1	-6.1	-6.1	-6.1	0.000018	59.75	-17.5	-17.5
3	Pipe	250	2.50	4.92	4.92	-6.0	-6.0	-6.1	-6.1	0.000679	5.00	-17.5	-17.5
4	Pipe	250	3.92	5.31	5.31	7.0	7.0	6.8	6.8	0.000981	0.50	-5.5	-5.5
5	Pipe	250	8.83	-1.98	-1.77	7.1	7.1	5.9	5.9	0.001053	0.50	10.5	10.0
6	Pipe	250	8.83	-1.89	-1.90	7.3	7.3	6.1	6.1	0.031598	15.00	10.5	10.5
7	Pipe	250	8.83	0.69	-1.81	7.5	7.5	6.3	6.3	0.012639	6.00	4.8	10.5
8	Pipe	250	8.83	0.79	0.77	7.8	7.7	6.6	6.5	0.054771	26.00	4.8	4.8

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	250	0.00	4.98	0.50	-6.0	-6.0	-6.0	-6.0	-6.0	-6.0
2	Pump	250	4.92	1.05	0.00	-17.5	4.8	-6.1	8.4	-6.1	7.2
3	Screen	250	4.92	4.92	1.00	-17.5	-17.5	-6.0	-6.1	-6.1	-6.1
4	Bend	250	0.77	0.69	0.15	4.8	4.8	7.7	7.5	6.5	6.3
5	Bend	250	-1.81	-1.89	0.15	10.5	10.5	7.5	7.3	6.3	6.1
6	Bend	250	-1.90	-1.98	0.15	10.5	10.5	7.3	7.1	6.1	5.9
7	Area Change	250	-1.77	5.31	0.10	10.0	-5.5	7.1	7.0	5.9	6.8
8	Reservoir	250	0.00	5.41	0.00	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
9	Branch	250	1.05	0.79	0.50	4.8	4.8	8.4	7.8	7.2	6.6

Figure 7-109 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Patterson

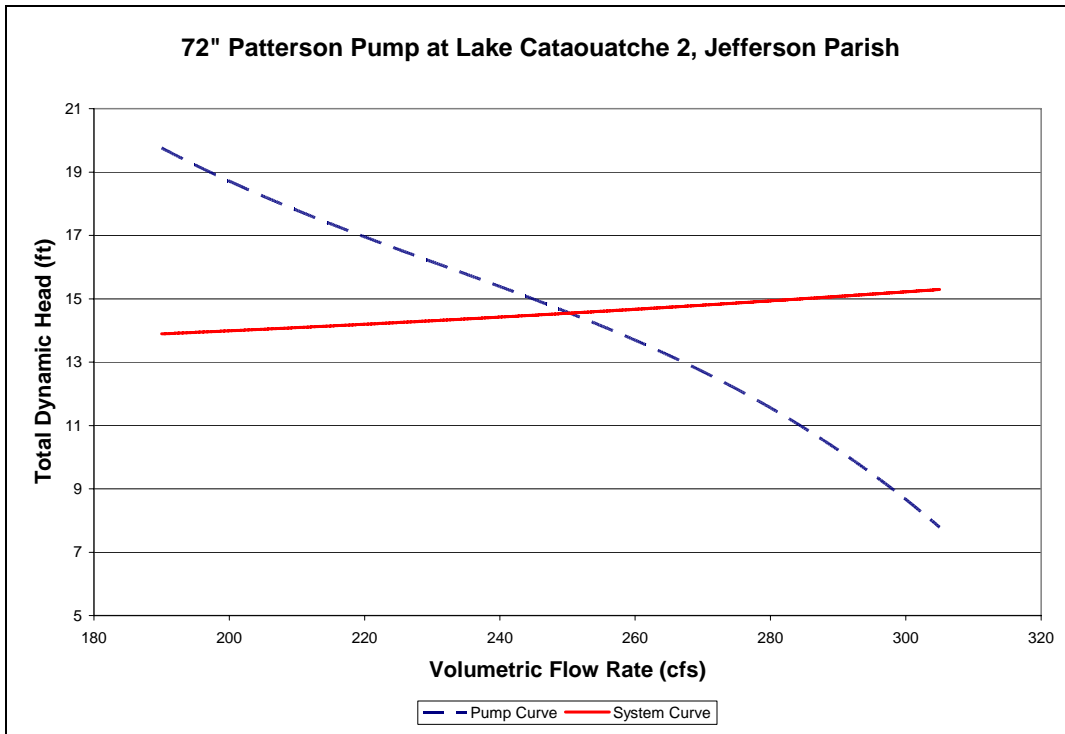


Figure 7-110 – System Curve of 72” Patterson Pump at Lake Cataouatche 2

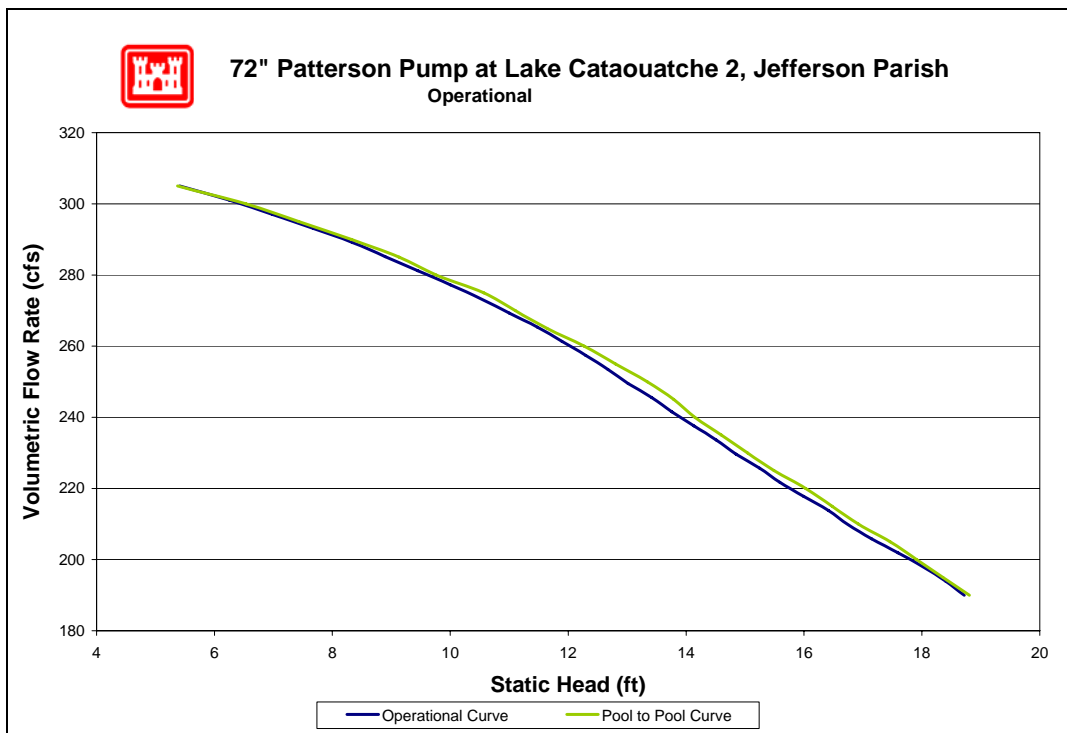


Figure 7-111 – Operational Curve for 72” Patterson Pump at Lake Cataouatche 2¹⁰⁹

¹⁰⁹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.2.4.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	303	72	X		1
2	303	72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Lake Cataouatche 2, Pumps 1 & 2 - 72-in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 7.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000172661 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 7.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 13.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

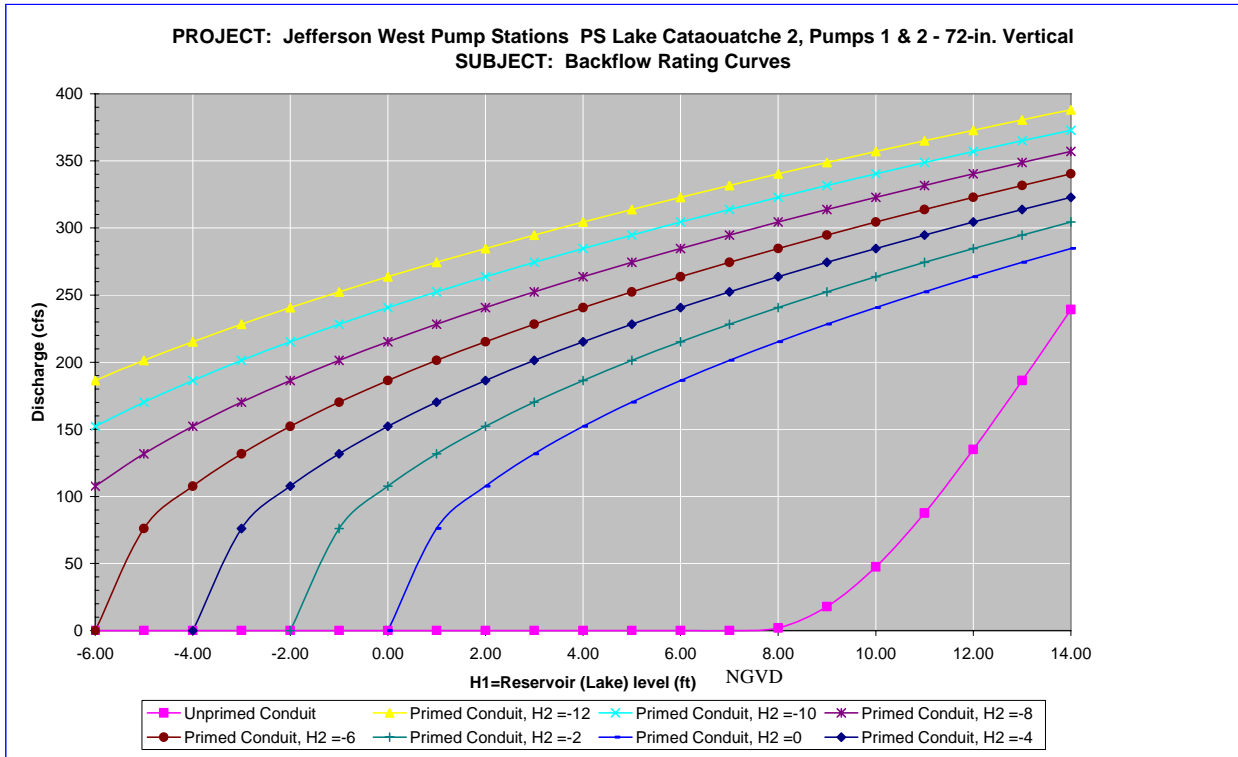
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-10.0	-8.0	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0
H1 >	18	17	17	17	16	16	16

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 7.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	1.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

The cross sectional area of the discharge outlet was circular.

Assumed 1.5 entrance loss due to diffuser connected to discharge pipe exit.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system.
	Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator states reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.1.2.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹¹⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹¹¹ per gallon of fuel¹¹². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹¹³. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 561\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 1602.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 31.372 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 1-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-300 gallon tanks at this station.

$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 300)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 168.94\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 7.039\text{day}$

¹¹⁰ High heating value

¹¹¹ British thermal units

¹¹² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹¹³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.3 West Bank – West of Harvey

7.7.1.3.1 Ames

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

5100 Rochester Dr
Marrero, LA 70072

Latitude: 29.85463° Longitude: -90.11961°

7.7.1.3.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.1.2 Description¹¹⁴

Drainage area:	West Bank – West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	1930 cfs
Drains water from:	Inner Milladoun
Discharges water to:	Bayou Segnette
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	2 vertical 1 horizontal
Pump driver:	2 electric 1 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	11.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	21.0 feet (Cairo) Water would flood electrical transformers.
Reverse flow protection:	2 butterfly valves 1 air suppression

7.7.1.3.1.3 Damages¹¹⁵

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$27,000 ¹¹⁶
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	There was extensive damage to the skylight wall panels and flashing.

¹¹⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹¹⁵ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹¹⁶ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.3.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	The survey states that the operators used Pump 1 for the pre Katrina drawdown.
8/28/2005	-	The survey states that all the pumps were operational prior to Hurricane Katrina.
	3:00 PM	The survey states that the station was evacuated for safety.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states that the water stayed below the floor of the building.
8/31/2005	-	The survey states that the operators returned and pumped with 2 pumps.
9/1/2005	-	The un-watering was complete.

7.7.1.3.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Ames station in two different configurations.

- (2) 84” Patterson
- (1) 132” ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹¹⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.3.1.6.1 84” Patterson

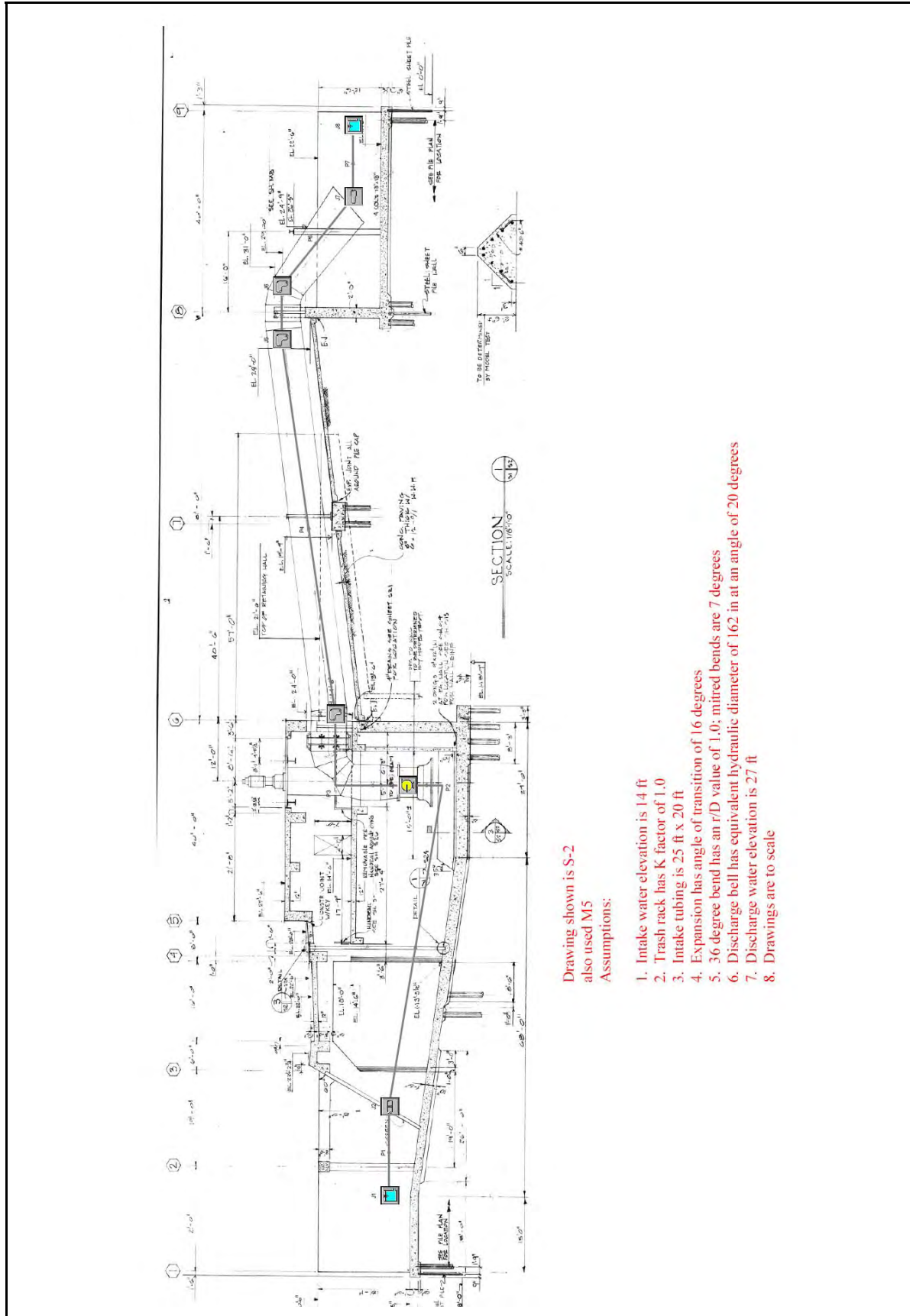
Drawings were available for the 84” Patterson. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹¹⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.

¹¹⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹¹⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.



Drawing shown is S-2
 also used M5
 Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 14 ft
2. Trash rack has K factor of 1.0
3. Intake tubing is 25 ft x 20 ft
4. Expansion has angle of transition of 16 degrees
5. 36 degree bend has an r/D value of 1.0; mired bends are 7 degrees
6. Discharge bell has equivalent hydraulic diameter of 162 in at an angle of 20 degrees
7. Discharge water elevation is 27 ft
8. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-112 – Layout of 84” Patterson Pump at Ames

Jefferson Parish, Ames, 84" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	374	100	100	595	45

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	374	0.75	6.05	6.05	14	14	14	14	0.00000042	0.10	0	0
2	Pipe	374	9.71	5.41	5.41	14	14	13	13	0.00020645	0.10	0	0
3	Pipe	374	9.71	2.20	3.06	28	28	27	27	0.00619344	3.00	22	20
4	Pipe	374	10.19	2.97	-1.22	28	28	26	26	0.20981834	90.00	20	29
5	Pipe	374	9.71	-1.18	-1.19	28	28	26	26	0.00619344	3.00	29	29
6	Pipe	374	9.71	-0.64	-0.65	27	27	26	26	0.02477374	12.00	28	28
7	Pipe	374	2.68	4.75	4.75	27	27	27	27	0.00032556	5.00	16	16

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	374	0.00	6.05	0.000	14	14	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	374	6.05	5.41	1.000	0	0	14	14	14	13
3	Pump	374	5.41	2.20	0.000	0	22	14	28	13	27
4	Bend	374	3.06	2.97	0.035	20	20	28	28	27	26
5	Bend	374	-1.22	-1.18	0.035	29	29	28	28	26	26
6	Bend	374	-1.19	-0.64	0.162	29	28	28	27	26	26
7	Area Change	374	-0.65	4.75	0.237	28	16	27	27	26	27
8	Reservoir	374	0.00	4.75	1.000	27	27	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-113 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Patterson

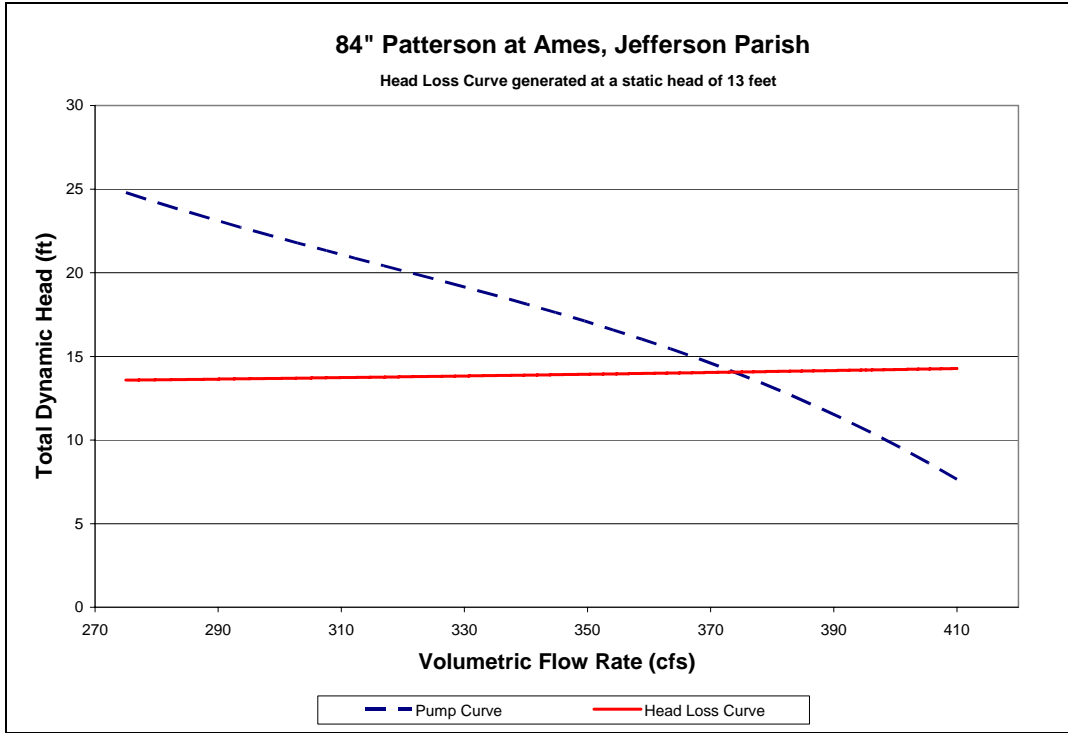


Figure 7-114 – System Curve of 84” Patterson Pump at Ames

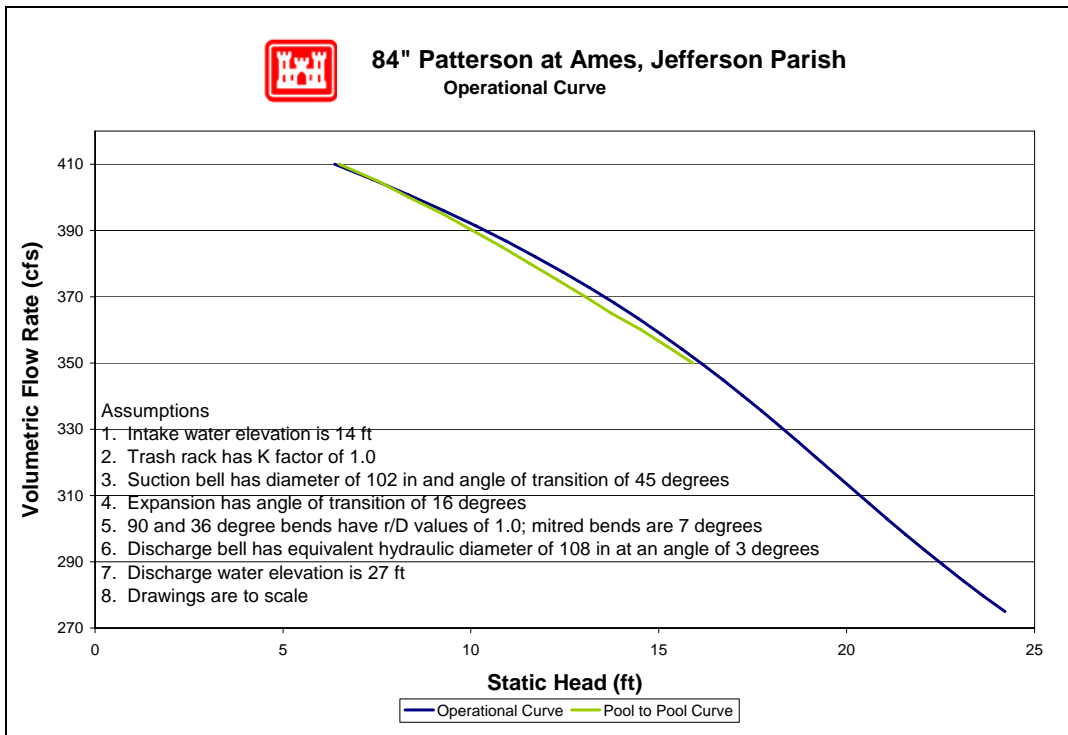


Figure 7-115 – Operational Curve for 84” Patterson Pump at Ames¹¹⁹

¹¹⁹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the “Pool to Pool” curve.

7.7.1.3.1.6.2 132" ITT-AC

Drawings were available for the 132" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹²⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹²⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

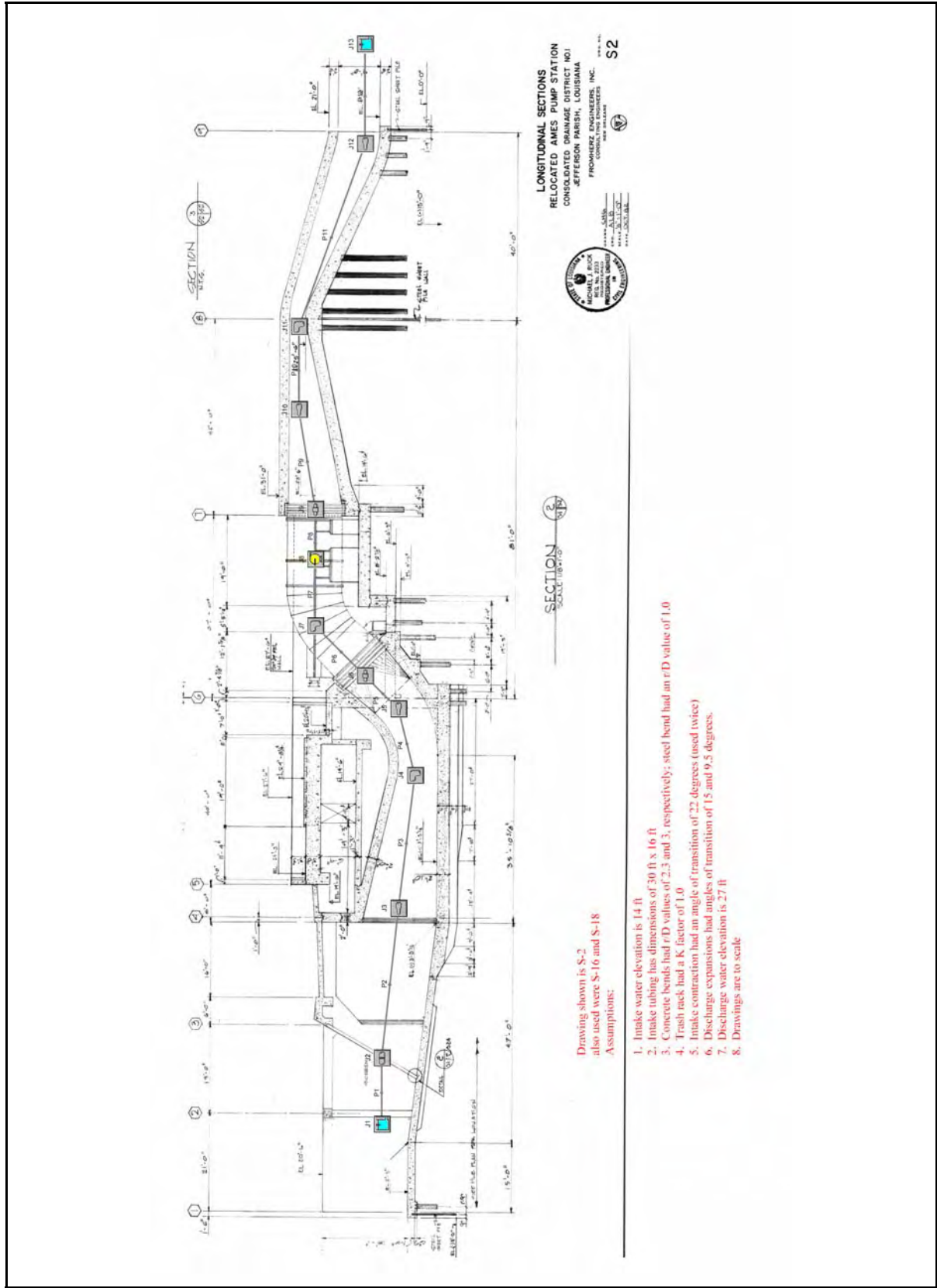


Figure 7-116 – Layout of 132" ITT-AC Pump Ames

Jefferson Parish, Ames, 132" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	989	100	100	1,604	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	989	1.9	1.045	1.0	14	14	14	14	0.0000028	0.10	11.5	11.5
2	Pipe	989	2.5	1.003	1.0	14	14	14	14	0.0007207	13.00	11.5	11.5
3	Pipe	989	7.5	2.226	2.2	14	14	13	13	0.0186560	19.00	7.8	7.8
4	Pipe	989	7.5	2.073	2.9	14	14	13	13	0.0117827	12.00	8.0	6.0
5	Pipe	989	10.4	-0.040	-2.6	14	14	12	12	0.0187468	10.00	12.0	18.0
6	Pipe	989	10.4	-2.641	-2.6	14	14	12	12	0.0195275	14.00	18.0	18.0
7	Pipe	989	10.4	-5.133	-5.1	13	13	12	12	0.0139482	10.00	23.5	23.5
8	Pipe	989	10.4	1.055	1.0	28	28	26	26	0.0139482	10.00	23.5	23.5
9	Pipe	989	10.4	1.049	1.0	28	28	26	26	0.0393682	21.00	23.5	23.5
10	Pipe	989	9.4	-0.459	1.1	28	28	26	26	0.0632772	21.00	27.3	23.5
11	Pipe	989	9.4	1.297	1.3	27	27	26	26	0.0587574	19.50	23.0	23.0
12	Pipe	989	3.7	9.724	9.7	27	27	27	27	0.0026746	19.50	4.5	4.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	989	0.0	1.080	0.5000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	989	1.0	1.003	1.0000	11.5	11.5	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	989	1.0	2.226	1.4700	11.5	7.8	14	14	14	13
4	Bend	989	2.2	2.073	0.0972	7.8	8.0	14	14	13	13
5	Area Change	989	2.9	-0.040	0.0818	6.0	12.0	14	14	13	12
6	General Component	989	-2.6	-2.641	0.0000	18.0	18.0	14	14	12	12
7	Bend	989	-2.6	-5.133	0.1471	18.0	23.5	14	13	12	12
8	Pump	989	-5.1	1.055	0.0000	23.5	23.5	13	28	12	26
9	General Component	989	1.0	1.049	0.0000	23.5	23.5	28	28	26	26
10	Area Change	989	1.0	-0.459	0.0031	23.5	27.3	28	28	26	26
11	Bend	989	1.1	1.297	0.0883	23.5	23.0	28	27	26	26
12	Area Change	989	1.3	9.724	0.0804	23.0	4.5	27	27	26	27

Figure 7-117 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, Page 1

Jefferson Parish, Ames, 132" ITT-AC

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
13	Reservoir	989	0.0	9.722	1.0000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-118 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, Page 2

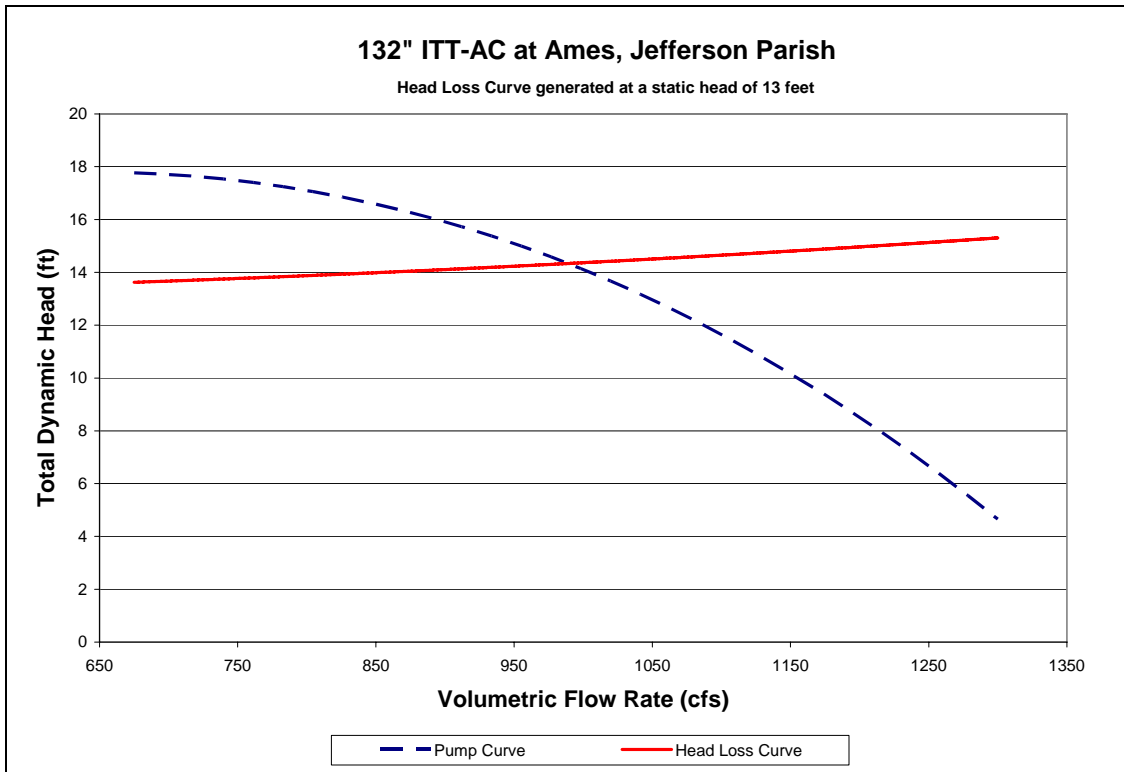


Figure 7-119 – System Curve of 132" ITT-AC Pump at Ames

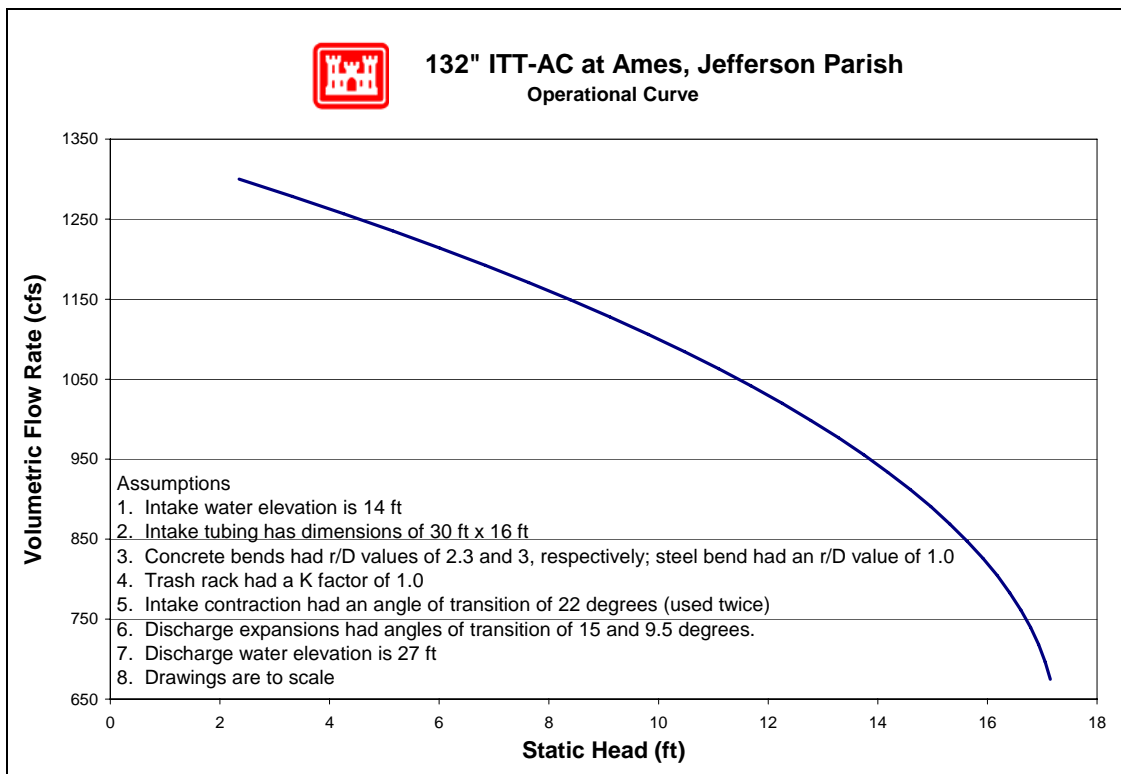


Figure 7-120 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT-AC Pump at Ames

7.7.1.3.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	390	75 x 84	X		1
2	390	75 x 84	X		1
3	1000	132	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Ames, Pumps 1 & 2 - 75x84in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000110934 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

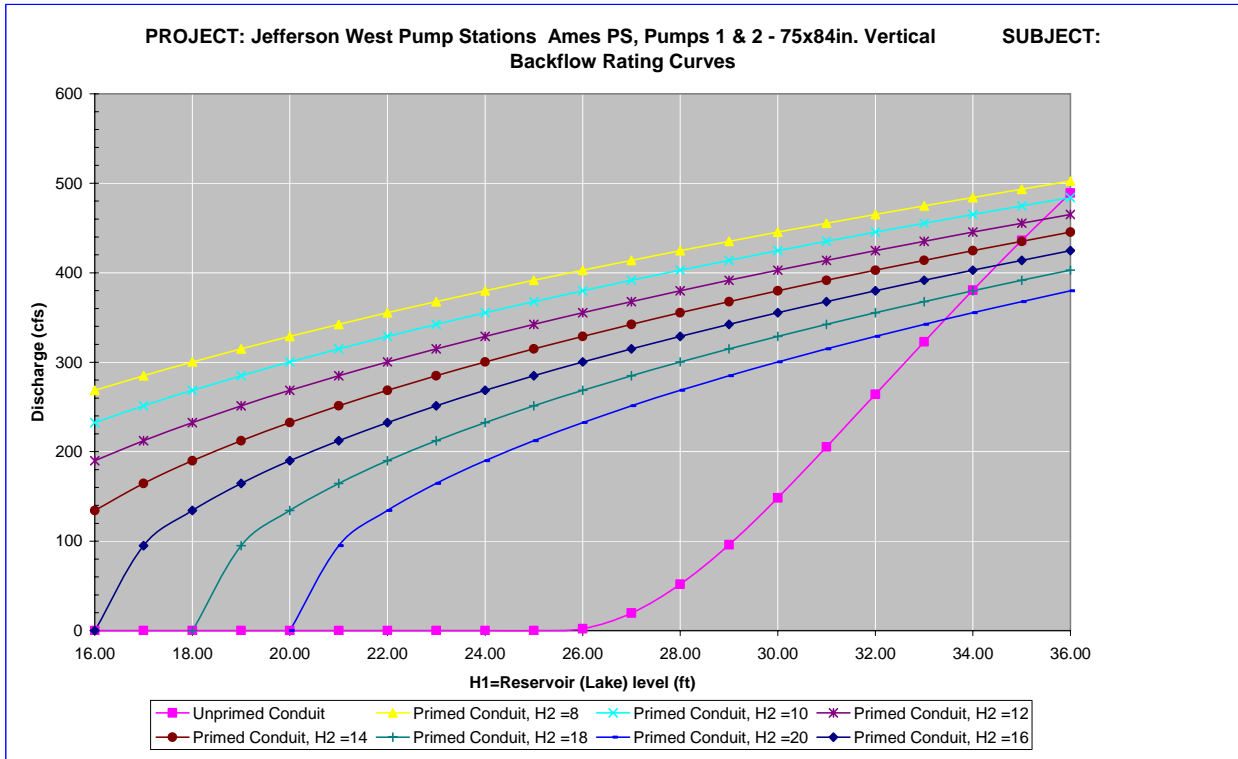
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	37	37	36	36	35	35	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum.
 - Drawings are accurate and to scale.
 - Rated head from pump curve.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Equipped with a butterfly valve to prevent reverse flow.
	Backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Station was evacuated for the storm.
	Based on high water marks, operators believe reverse flow did not occur.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Ames, Pump 3 - 132in

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.20391E-05 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow:

25.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal

reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

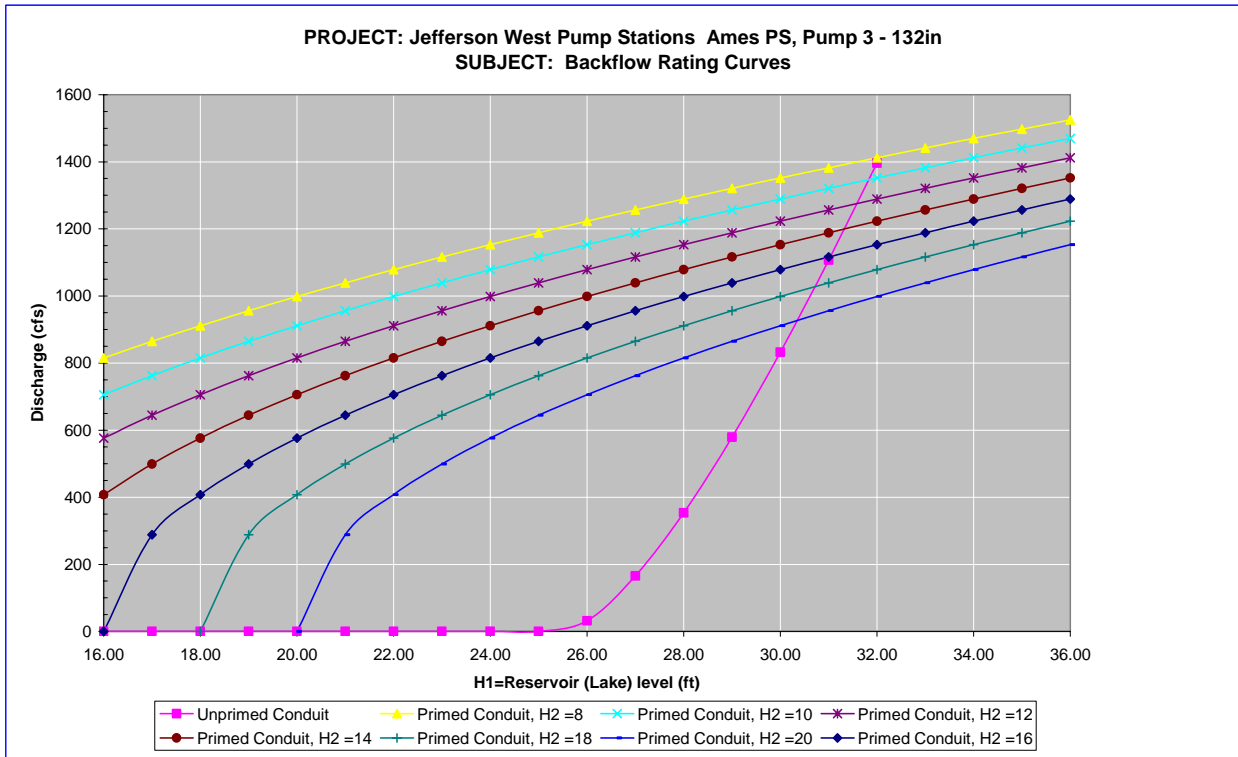
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	32	32	32	32	31	31	31

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 15.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Elevations in Cairo Datum.
Drawings are accurate and to scale.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Equipped with a butterfly valve to prevent reverse flow. Backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Station was evacuated for the storm. Based on high water marks, operators believe reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.1.3.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹²¹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹²² per gallon of fuel¹²³. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹²⁴. This station has 1 diesel driven pump and 1 diesel generator. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

¹²¹ High heating value

¹²² British thermal units

¹²³ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹²⁴ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 1660\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 2305\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 6360.28\text{hp}$

$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 6585.71\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate

$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 124.487 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 128.899 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 2-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-450 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (2 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 450)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + \text{BR}_2}$ $\text{FE} = 82.483\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 3.437\text{day}$

7.7.1.3.2 Cousins 1

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

2466 Destrehan Ave
Harvey, LA 70058

Latitude: 30.03208° Longitude: -90.21911°

7.7.1.3.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.2.2 Description¹²⁵

Drainage area:	West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	800 cfs
Drains water from:	Cousins Canal and First Ave. Canal
Discharges water to:	Harvey Canal
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	1 electric 3 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	25.5 feet (Cairo). Water would flood engine air intake.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.3.2.3 Damages¹²⁶

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$1,000 ¹²⁷
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	There were three broken windows.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

¹²⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹²⁶ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹²⁷ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.3.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The survey states three pumps ran for 7 hours for pre-Katrina drawdown.
	3:00 PM	The station was evacuated.
	-	The survey states that all the pumps were operational prior to the arrival of Hurricane Katrina.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states that the water stayed below the floor of the building.
8/30/2005	1:00 AM	The survey states that the operators returned and found water at 23.00 ft. in the canal. 3 pumps were used for un-watering.
9/1/2005	-	The survey states that the canal was un-watered.

7.7.1.3.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Cousins 1 station in two different configurations.

- (3) 72” Peerless
- (1) 36” Peerless

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹²⁸ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.3.2.6.1 72” Peerless

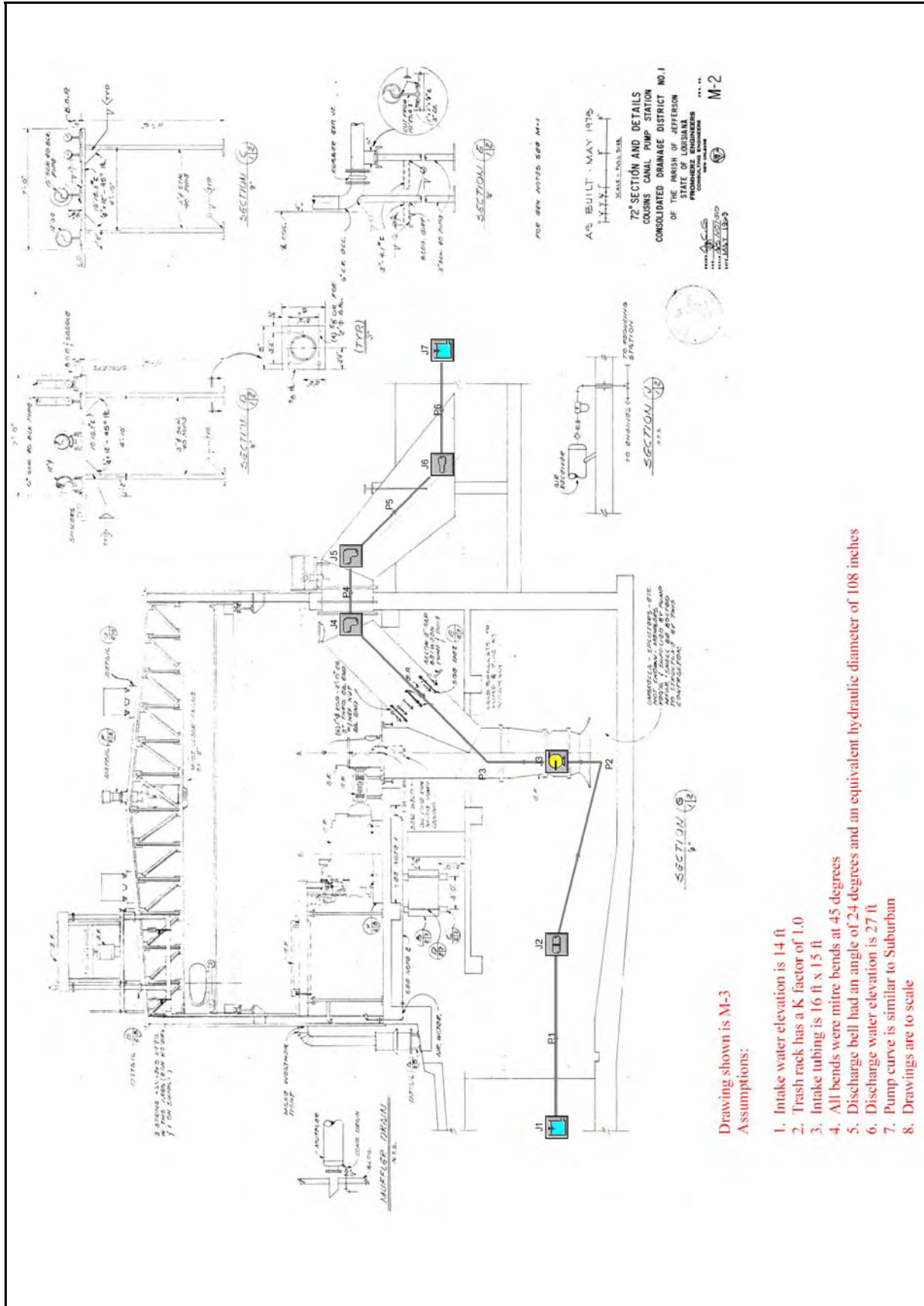
Drawings were available for the 72” Peerless. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹²⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used. The drawings used were that of similar pumps at the Estelle 2 station.

¹²⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹²⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve for the 72” Peerless at the Suburban station is also valid for this pump.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.



Drawing shown is M-3
Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 14 ft
2. Trash rack has a K factor of 1.0
3. Intake tubing is 16 ft x 15 ft
4. All bends were miter bends at 45 degrees
5. Discharge bell had an angle of 24 degrees and an equivalent hydraulic diameter of 108 inches
6. Discharge water elevation is 27 ft
7. Pump curve is similar to Suburban
8. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-121 – Layout of 72” Peerless Pump at Cousins 1

Jefferson Parish, Cousins 1, 72" Peerless Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	271	100	100	434	45

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	271	1.1	5.8	5.8	14	14	14	14	0.0000016	0.10	0.50	0.50
2	Pipe	271	9.6	5.2	5.2	14	14	13	13	0.0002416	0.10	0.50	0.50
3	Pipe	271	9.6	1.4	-1.2	28	28	27	27	0.0241566	10.00	23.50	29.50
4	Pipe	271	9.6	-1.3	-1.4	28	28	26	26	0.0175136	7.25	29.50	29.50
5	Pipe	271	9.6	-1.5	-1.5	28	28	26	26	0.0217410	9.00	29.50	29.50
6	Pipe	271	4.3	4.3	4.3	27	27	27	27	0.0010798	9.00	17.00	17.00

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	271	0.0	5.8	0.00	14.00	14.00	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	271	5.8	5.2	1.00	0.50	0.50	14	14	14	13
3	Pump	271	5.2	1.4	0.00	0.50	23.50	14	28	13	27
4	Bend	271	-1.2	-1.3	0.18	29.50	29.50	28	28	27	26
5	Bend	271	-1.4	-1.5	0.18	29.50	29.50	28	28	26	26
6	Area Change	271	-1.5	4.3	0.17	29.50	17.00	28	27	26	27
7	Reservoir	271	0.0	4.3	1.00	27.00	27.00	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-122 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Peerless

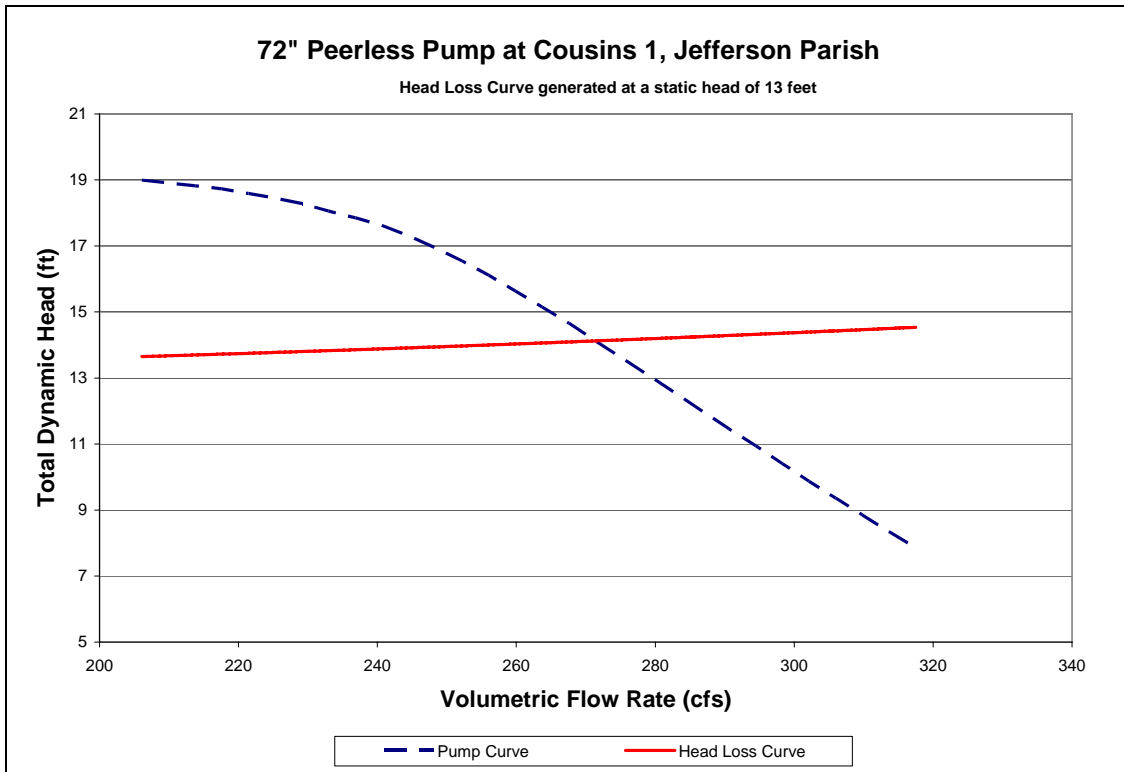


Figure 7-123 – System Curve of 72" Peerless Pump at Cousins 1

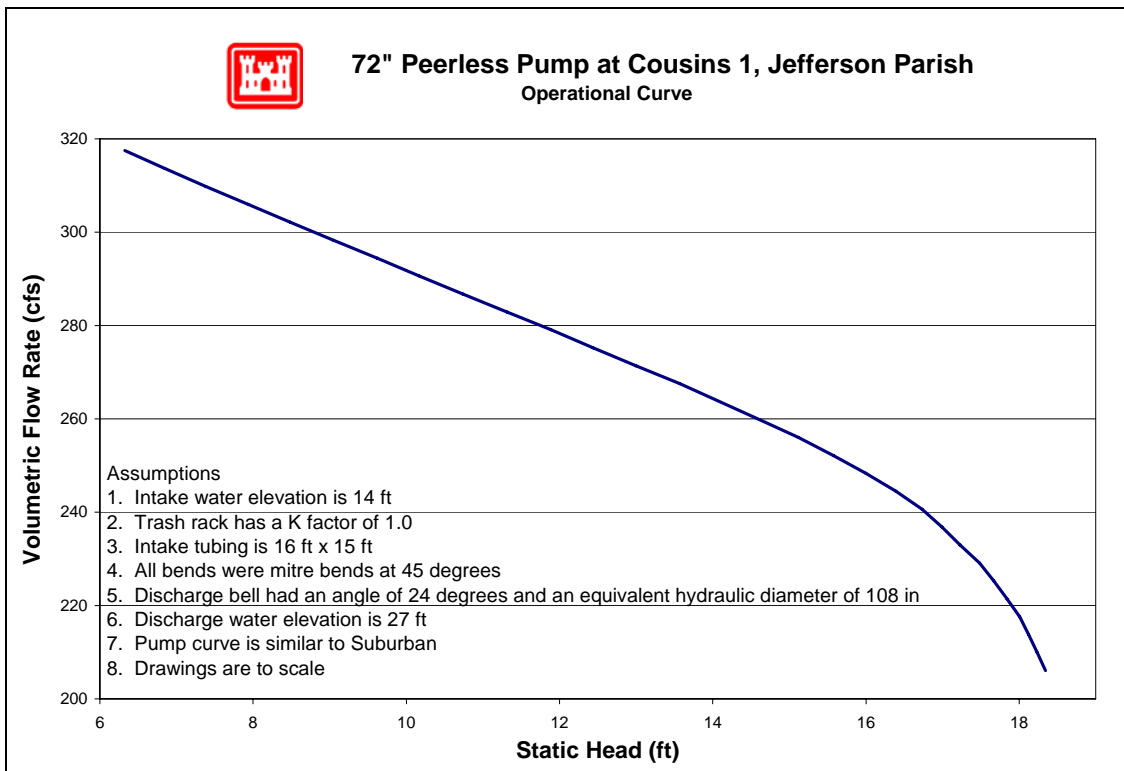


Figure 7-124 – Operational Curve for 72" Peerless Pump at Cousins 1

7.7.1.3.2.6.2 36" Peerless

Drawings were available for the 36" Peerless. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹³⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not available. The pump curve for 36" Lo-Lift pump at Highway 90 station was used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹³⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Jefferson Parish, Cousins 1, 36" Peerless

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	63	14	100	101	47

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	63	0.26	5.8	5.8	14	14	14	14	9.8E-08	0.10	0.50	0.50
2	Pipe	63	8.96	5.3	5.3	14	14	13	13	4.8E-04	0.10	0.50	0.50
3	Pipe	63	8.96	1.4	-1.2	28	28	27	27	4.8E-02	10.00	23.50	29.50
4	Pipe	63	8.96	-1.2	-1.2	28	28	27	27	1.2E-03	0.25	29.50	29.50
5	Pipe	63	8.96	-1.3	-1.3	28	28	26	26	3.5E-02	7.25	29.50	29.50
6	Pipe	63	8.96	-1.4	-1.4	27	27	26	26	4.4E-02	9.00	29.50	29.50
7	Pipe	63	3.23	4.3	7.4	27	27	27	27	2.7E-03	9.00	17.00	10.00

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	63	0.0	5.8	0.00	14.00	14.00	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	63	5.8	5.3	1.00	0.50	0.50	14	14	14	13
3	Pump	63	5.3	1.4	0.00	0.50	23.50	14	28	13	27
4	General Component	63	-1.2	-1.2	0.00	29.50	29.50	28	28	27	27
5	Bend	63	-1.2	-1.3	0.18	29.50	29.50	28	28	27	26
6	Bend	63	-1.3	-1.4	0.18	29.50	29.50	28	27	26	26
7	Area Change	63	-1.4	4.3	0.22	29.50	17.00	27	27	26	27
8	Reservoir	63	0.0	7.4	1.00	27.00	27.00	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-126 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Peerless

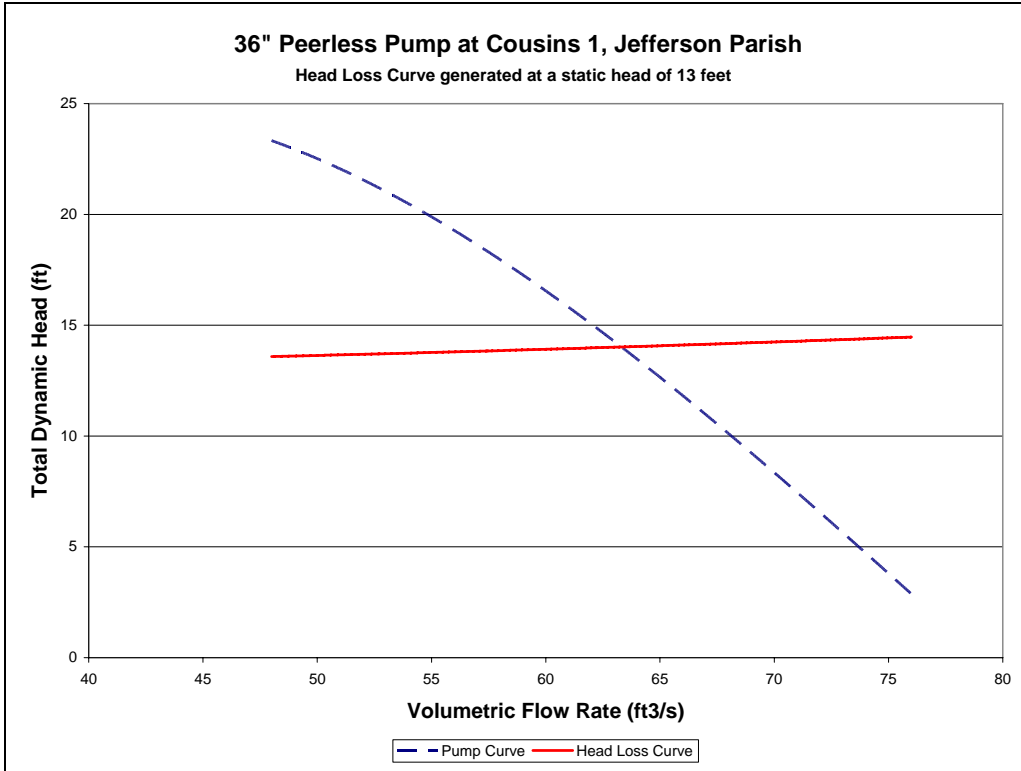


Figure 7-127 – System Curve of 36" Peerless Pump at Cousins 1

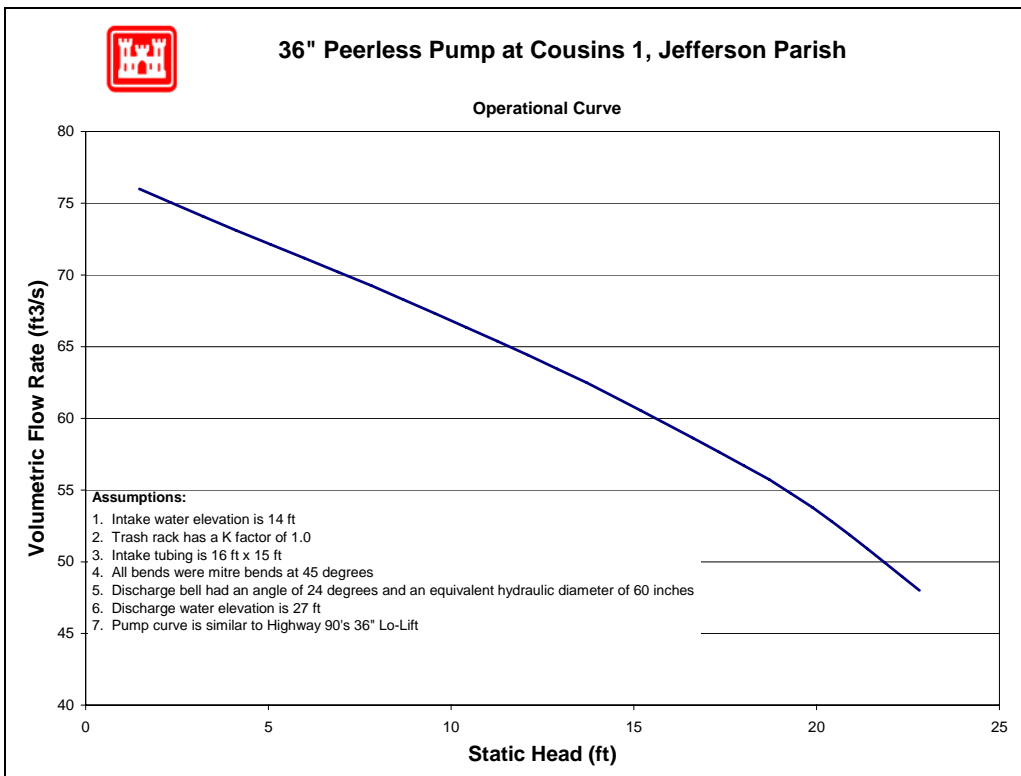


Figure 7-128 – Operational Curve for 36" Peerless Pump at Cousins 1

7.7.1.3.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	50	36	X		1
2	250	72	X		2
3	250	72	X		2
4	250	72	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Cousins 1, Pump 1 - 36-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 22.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.002867561 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 22.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 25.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

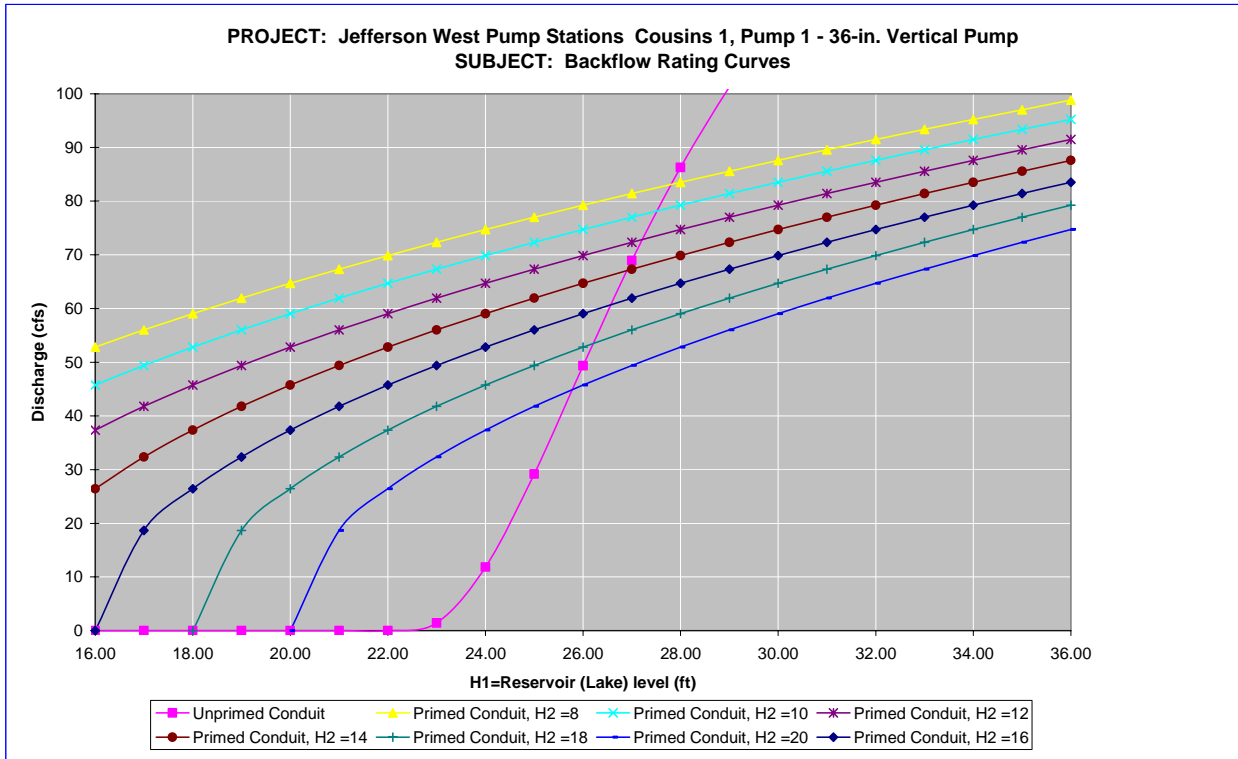
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	28	28	27	27	27	27	26

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 22.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3
Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated	

3 Data Assumptions:

The outlet of the discharge pipe was assumed parallel to the discharge basin floor.

Each bend was a single mitered bend.

All elevations and lengths were scaled from the drawings.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings with exact dimensions.

More photos.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Backstops to prevent reverse rotation installed.

Used: Operator states reverse flow did not occur.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Cousins 1, Pumps 2, 3, 4 - 72-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 22.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000178522 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow:

22.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 28.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

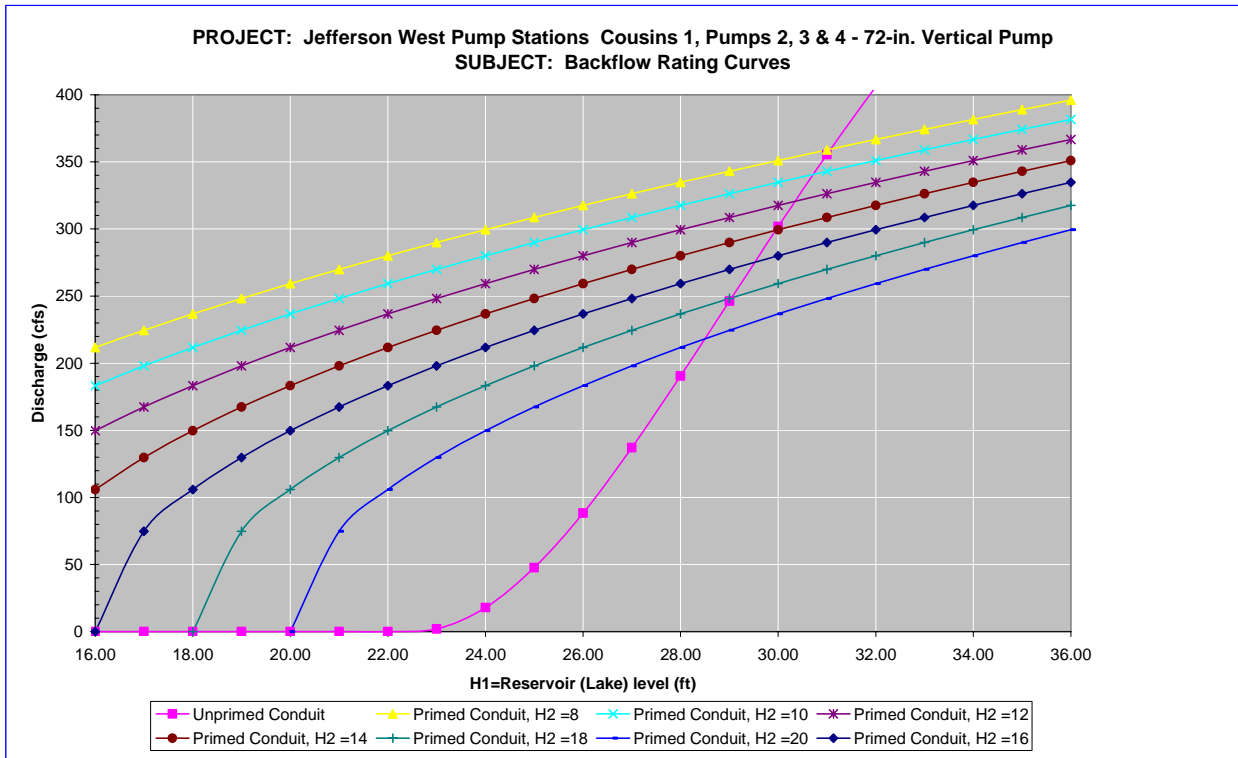
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	31	31	31	31	30	30	30

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 22.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

- 3 Data Assumptions:

The outlet of the discharge pipe was assumed parallel to the discharge basin floor.

Each bend was a single mitered bends.

All elevations and lengths were scaled from the drawings.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings with exact dimensions.

More photos

- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Backstops to prevent reverse rotation installed.

Used: Operator states reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.1.3.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹³¹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹³² per gallon of fuel¹³³. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹³⁴. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

¹³¹ High heating value

¹³² British thermal units

¹³³ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹³⁴ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 100\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2857.14\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 55.922 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 3-15,000 gallon tanks and 2-500 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (3 \cdot 15000 + 2 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{4\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 205.645\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 8.569\text{day}$

7.7.1.3.3 Cousins 2

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

2466 Destrehan Ave
Harvey, LA 70058

Latitude: 30.03208° Longitude: -90.21911°

7.7.1.3.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.3.2 Description¹³⁵

Drainage area:	West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	2200 cfs
Drains water from:	Cousins Canal and First Ave. Canal
Discharges water to:	Harvey Canal
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	2 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	26.0 feet (Cairo) Water would flood fuel transfer pump.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.3.3.3 Damages¹³⁶

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$90,000 ¹³⁷
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	There was approximately 6,000 sq. ft. of roof damage.
Misc. damage:	Consists of gutters, lightning rods, and exhaust fan covers.

¹³⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹³⁶ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹³⁷ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.3.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The survey states that three pumps were used for pre-Katrina drawdown. Pumps ran for approximately 7 hours.
	3:00 PM	The station was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
8/30/2005	-	The survey states that the operators returned at 1:00am to find water at 23.00 ft. in the canal. 3 pumps were used for de-watering.
9/1/2005	-	The survey states that the canal was dewatered

7.7.1.3.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Cousins 2 station in one configuration.

- (2) 132” ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹³⁸ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.3.3.6.1 132” ITT-AC

Drawings were available for the 132” ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹³⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not available. The pump curve for the 132” ITT-AC at Elmwood station was used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹³⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹³⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

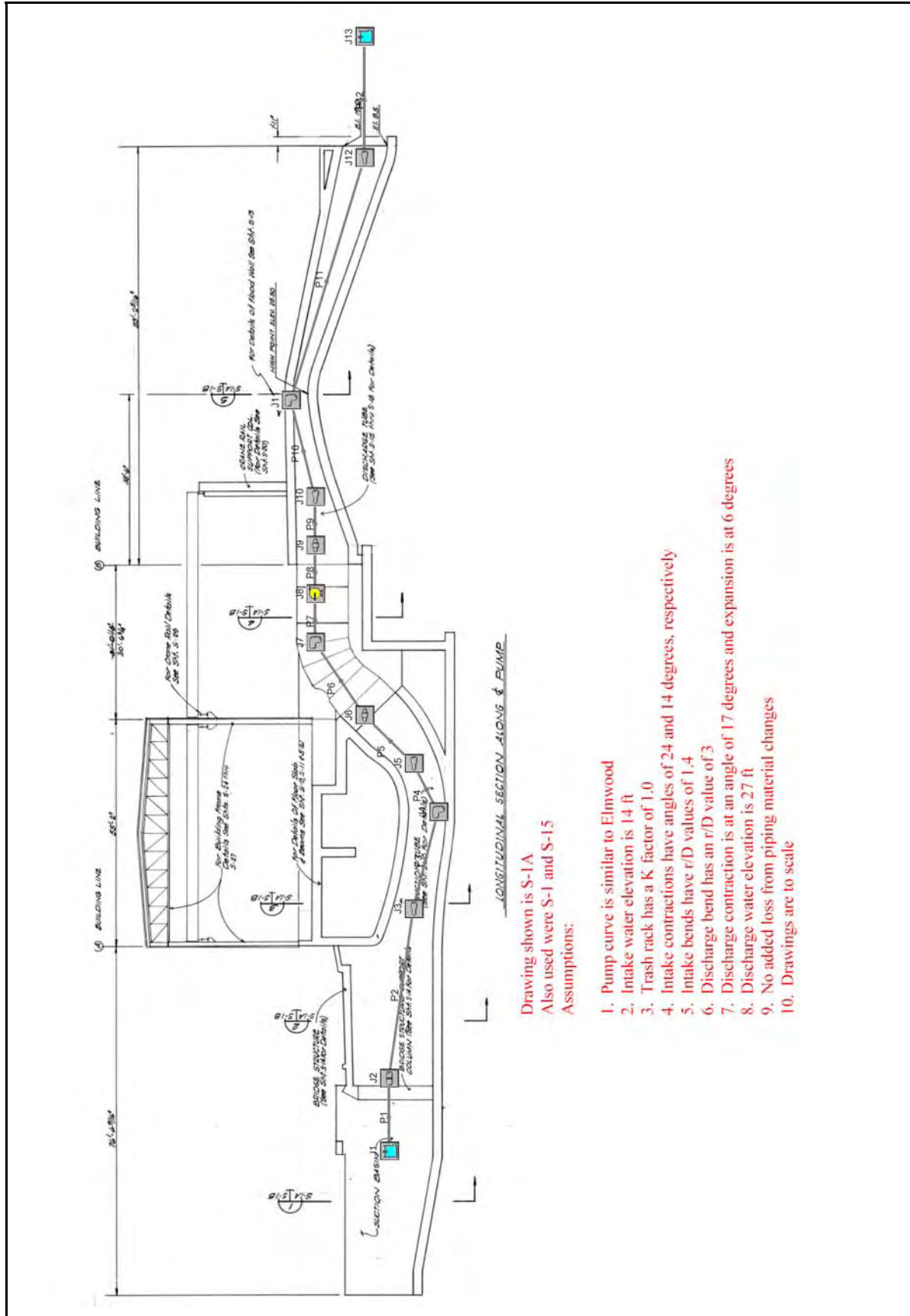


Figure 7-129 – Layout of 132" ITT-AC Pump at Cousins 2

Jefferson Parish, Cousins 2, 132" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	992	100	100	1,602	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	992	2.6	3.93	3.93	14	14	14	14	0.0000066	0.10	4.8	4.8
2	Pipe	992	2.6	3.88	3.88	14	14	14	14	0.0006968	10.50	4.8	4.8
3	Pipe	992	5.9	5.73	5.72	14	14	13	13	0.0059013	10.50	0.0	0.0
4	Pipe	992	5.9	5.26	5.26	14	14	13	13	0.0084304	15.00	1.0	1.0
5	Pipe	992	10.4	0.41	0.40	14	14	12	12	0.0001403	0.10	11.0	11.0
6	Pipe	992	10.4	0.40	-3.27	14	14	12	12	0.0140333	10.00	11.0	19.5
7	Pipe	992	10.4	-5.10	-5.10	13	13	12	12	0.0147350	10.50	23.5	23.5
8	Pipe	992	10.4	1.06	1.06	28	28	26	26	0.0147350	10.50	23.5	23.5
9	Pipe	992	10.4	1.06	1.04	28	28	26	26	0.0396143	21.00	23.5	23.5
10	Pipe	992	9.9	-0.62	-0.64	28	28	26	26	0.0476625	16.00	27.5	27.5
11	Pipe	992	9.9	-0.25	-0.72	27	27	26	26	0.0886224	29.75	26.5	27.5
12	Pipe	992	4.2	5.51	5.51	27	27	27	27	0.0079491	29.75	14.3	14.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	992	0.00	4.00	0.50000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	992	3.93	3.88	1.00000	4.8	4.8	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	992	3.88	5.73	0.44742	4.8	0.0	14	14	14	13
4	Bend	992	5.72	5.26	0.13020	0.0	1.0	14	14	13	13
5	Area Change	992	5.26	0.41	0.13581	1.0	11.0	14	14	13	12
6	General Component	992	0.40	0.40	0.00000	11.0	11.0	14	14	12	12
7	Bend	992	-3.27	-5.10	0.13020	19.5	23.5	14	13	12	12
8	Pump	992	-5.10	1.06	0.00000	23.5	23.5	13	28	12	26
9	General Component	992	1.06	1.06	0.00000	23.5	23.5	28	28	26	26
10	Area Change	992	1.04	-0.62	0.00095	23.5	27.5	28	28	26	26
11	Bend	992	-0.64	-0.25	0.06489	27.5	26.5	28	27	26	26
12	Area Change	992	-0.72	5.51	0.05320	27.5	14.3	27	27	26	27

Figure 7-130 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, page 1

Jefferson Parish, Cousins 2, 132" ITT-AC

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
13	Reservoir	992	0.00	5.51	1.00000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-131 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT-AC, page 2

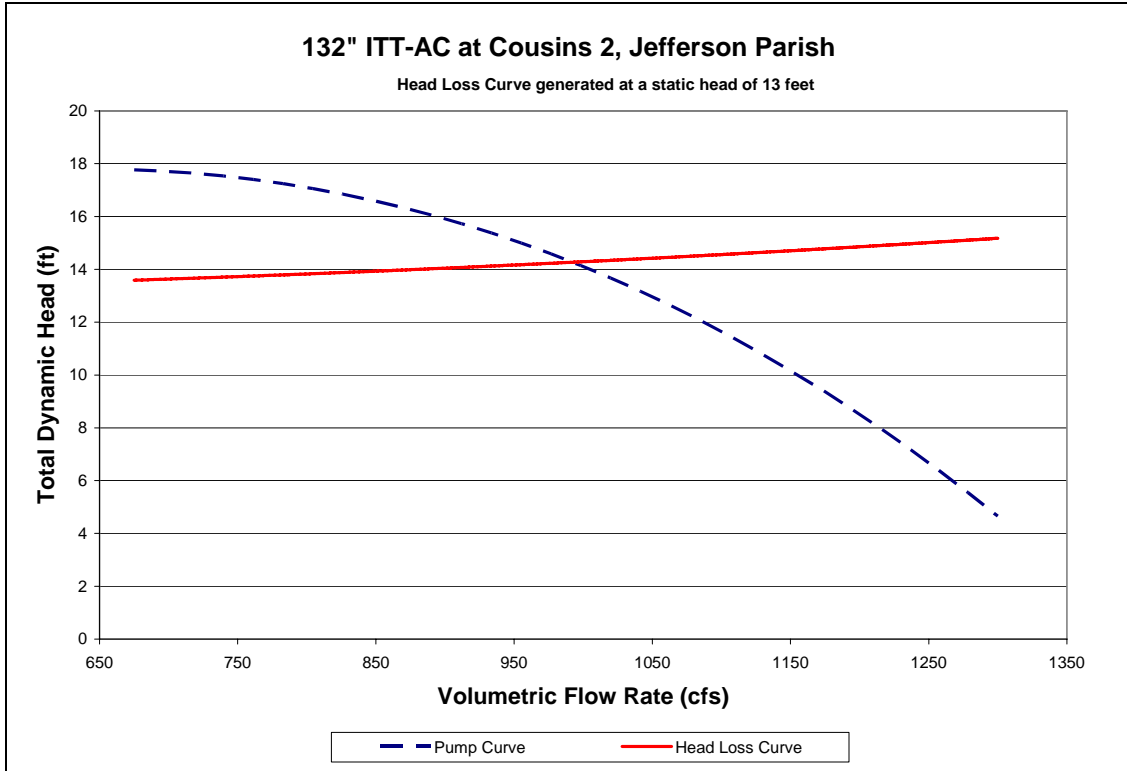


Figure 7-132 – System Curve of 132" ITT-AC Pump at Cousins 2

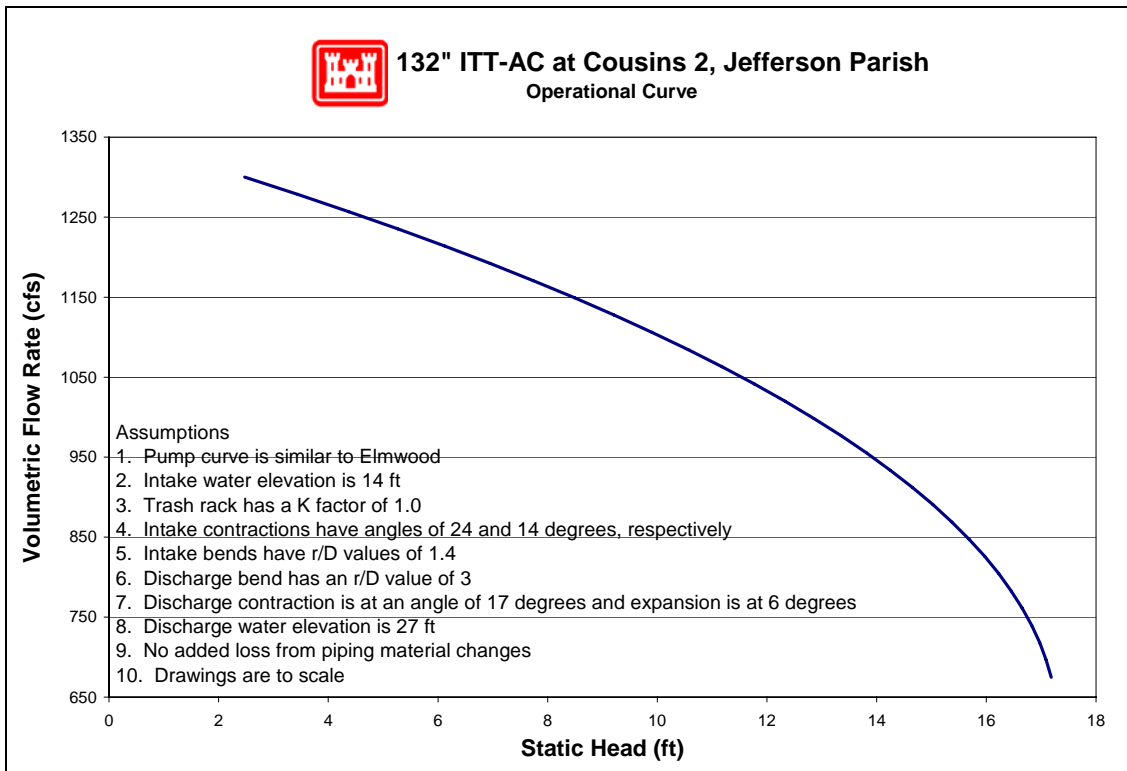


Figure 7-133 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT-AC Pump at Cousins 2

7.7.1.3.3.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	1000	132	X		1
2	1000	132	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Cousins 2, Pumps 1 & 2 - 132in

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.28026E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining

trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

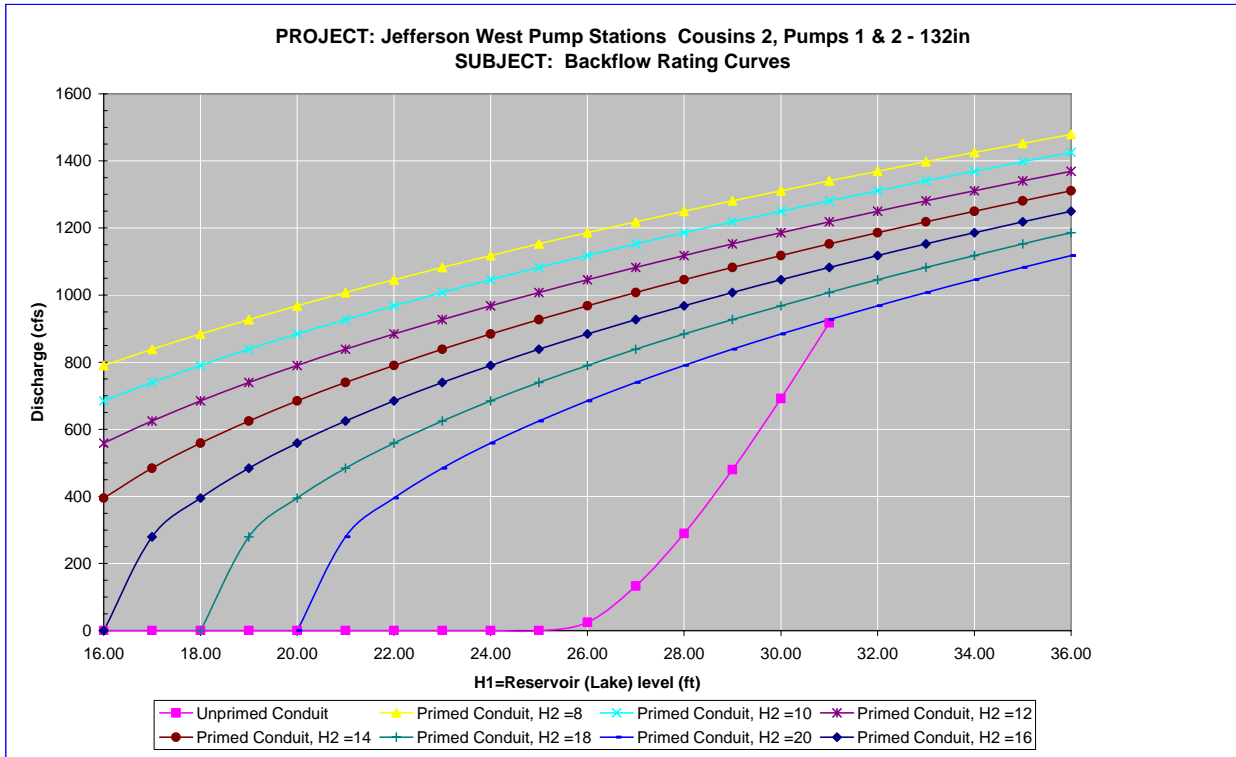
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	33	33	33	32	32	31	31

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 14.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum.
 - Drawings are accurate and to scale.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system.
	Backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Station was evacuated for the storm.
	Based on high water marks operators believe reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.1.3.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁴⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁴¹ per gallon of fuel¹⁴². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹⁴³. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 2305\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 6585.71\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 128.899 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 3-15,000 gallon tanks and 2-500 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (3 \cdot 15000 + 2 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 178.434\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 7.435\text{day}$

¹⁴⁰ High heating value

¹⁴¹ British thermal units

¹⁴² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹⁴³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.3.4 Estelle 1

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

2195 Barataria Blvd
Marrero, LA 70072

Latitude: 29.82728° Longitude: -90.08315°

7.7.1.3.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.4.2 Description¹⁴⁴

Drainage area: West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity: 680 cfs
Drains water from: Pipeline Canal
Discharges water to: Intracoastal Waterway
Owner: Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps: 4
Pump orientation: Not available
Pump driver: 4 electric
Water level to switch pumps on: 16 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 14.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: 32.5 feet (Cairo) Water would flood generator.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.1.3.4.3 Damages¹⁴⁵

Estimated cost of repairs: \$12,000¹⁴⁶
Relative level of damage: Minor
Severity of circumstances: Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged: Fuel line and the trash racks are damaged.
Building damage: There was damage to the corrugated metal roof and to the office doors.
Misc. damage: Consists of light pole, exterior lighting, and lighting rods.

7.7.1.3.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
	-	The survey states that the station was not used before, during, or immediately after Hurricane Katrina.

7.7.1.3.4.5 Repair Status

¹⁴⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁴⁵ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁴⁶ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Estelle 1 station in two different configurations.

- (3) 52” Peerless
- (1) 48” Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹⁴⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

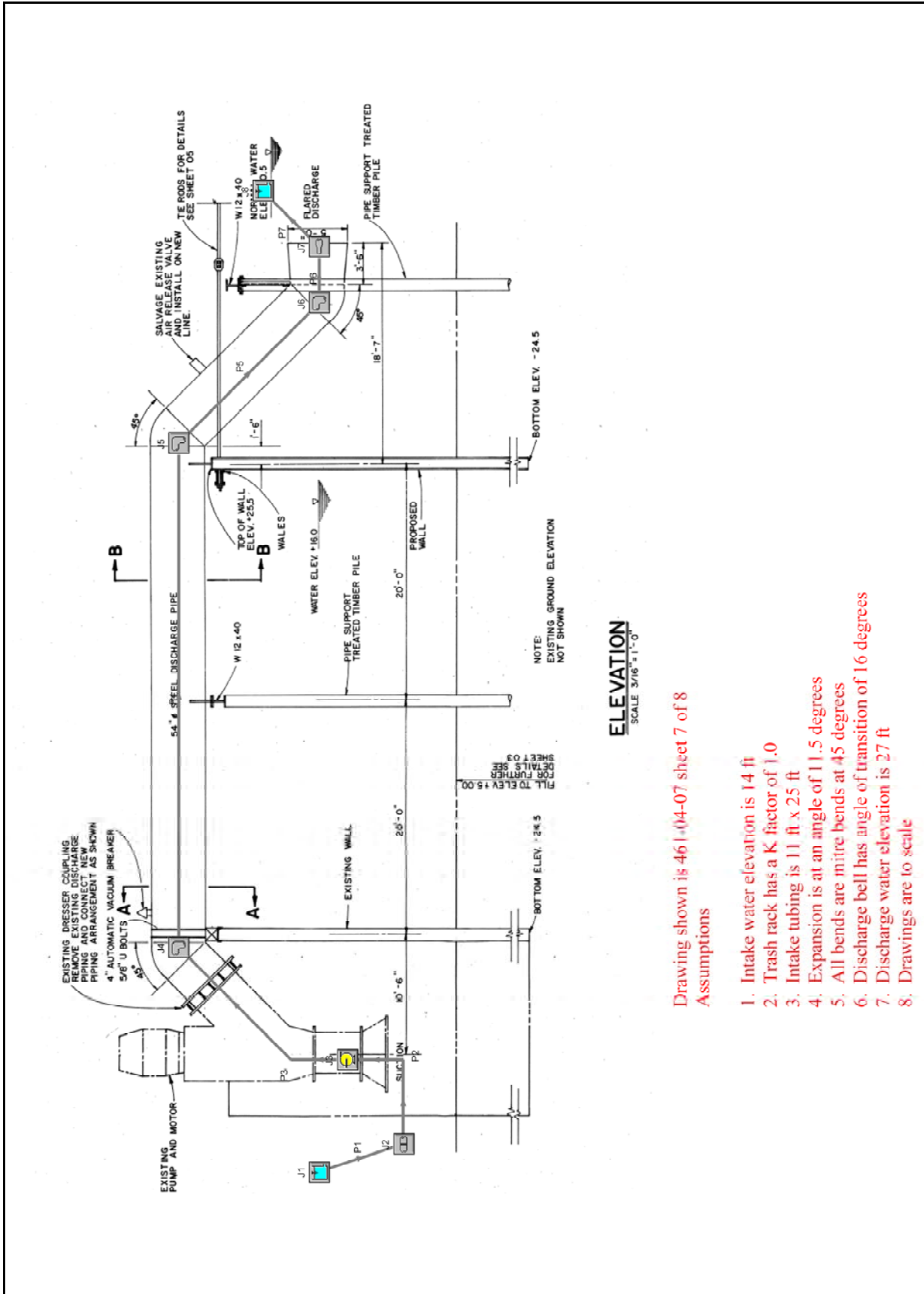
7.7.1.3.4.6.1 52” Peerless

Drawings were available for the 52” Peerless. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁴⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The provided curves contained both the pump curve and the pool to pool curve. The pump curve was entered into AFT Fathom™ along with the model data to verify the programs accuracy with the pool to pool curve.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹⁴⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹⁴⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing shown is 461-04-07 sheet 7 of 8 Assumptions

1. Intake water elevation is 14 ft
2. Trash rack has a K factor of 1.0
3. Intake tubing is 11 ft x 25 ft
4. Expansion is at an angle of 11.5 degrees
5. All bends are miter bends at 45 degrees
6. Discharge bell has angle of transition of 16 degrees
7. Discharge water elevation is 27 ft
8. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-134 – Layout of 52” Peerless Pump at Estelle 1

Jefferson Parish, Estelle 1, 54" Peerless Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	143	100	100	205	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	143	0.52	2.37	2.37	16	16	16	16	0.00000036	0.10	11	11
2	Pipe	143	8.97	1.84	1.83	16	16	15	15	0.00029651	0.10	11	11
3	Pipe	143	8.97	0.64	-0.34	29	29	27	27	0.01482545	5.00	26	28
4	Pipe	143	8.97	-0.44	-0.49	28	28	27	27	0.12453377	42.00	28	28
5	Pipe	143	8.97	-0.59	4.67	28	28	27	27	0.06300816	21.25	28	16
6	Pipe	143	8.97	4.58	4.58	28	28	27	27	0.00370636	1.25	16	16
7	Pipe	143	7.26	4.75	4.75	28	28	27	27	0.00259441	1.25	16	16

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	143	0.00	2.38	0.000	16	16	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	143	2.37	1.84	1.000	11	11	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	143	1.83	0.64	0.000	11	26	16	29	15	27
4	Bend	143	-0.34	-0.44	0.180	28	28	29	28	27	27
5	Bend	143	-0.49	-0.59	0.180	28	28	28	28	27	27
6	Bend	143	4.67	4.58	0.180	16	16	28	28	27	27
7	Area Change	143	4.58	4.75	0.013	16	16	28	28	27	27
8	Reservoir	143	0.00	4.75	1.000	27	27	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-135 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 52" Peerless

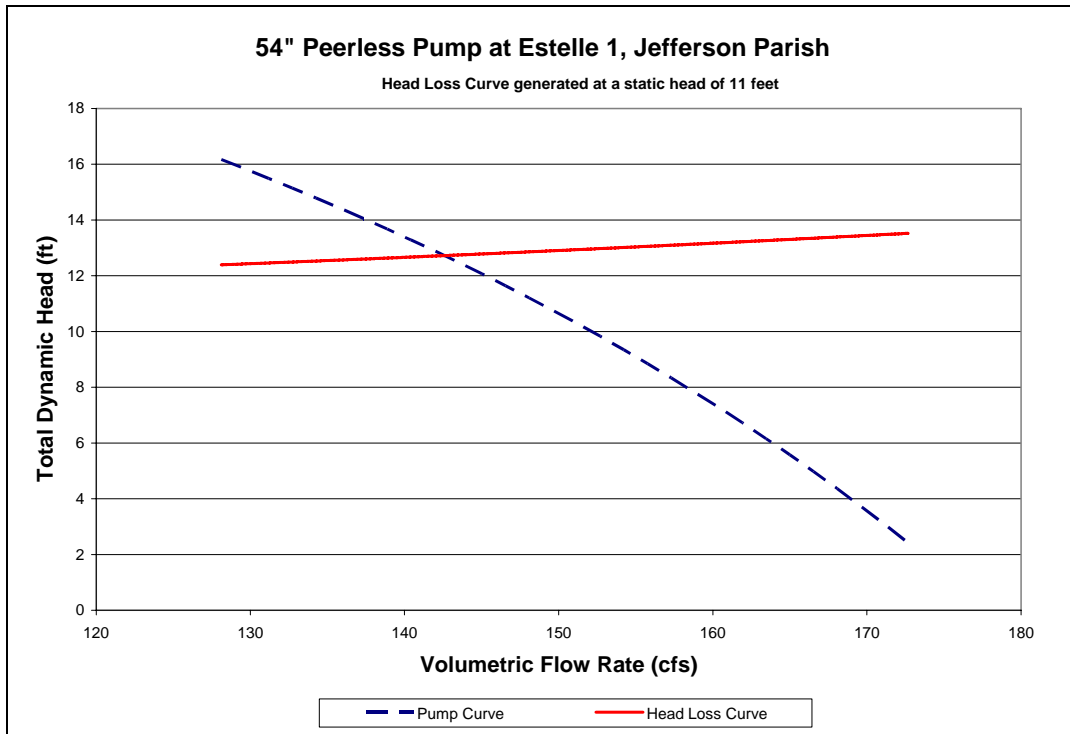


Figure 7-136 – System Curve of 52" Peerless Pump at Estelle 1

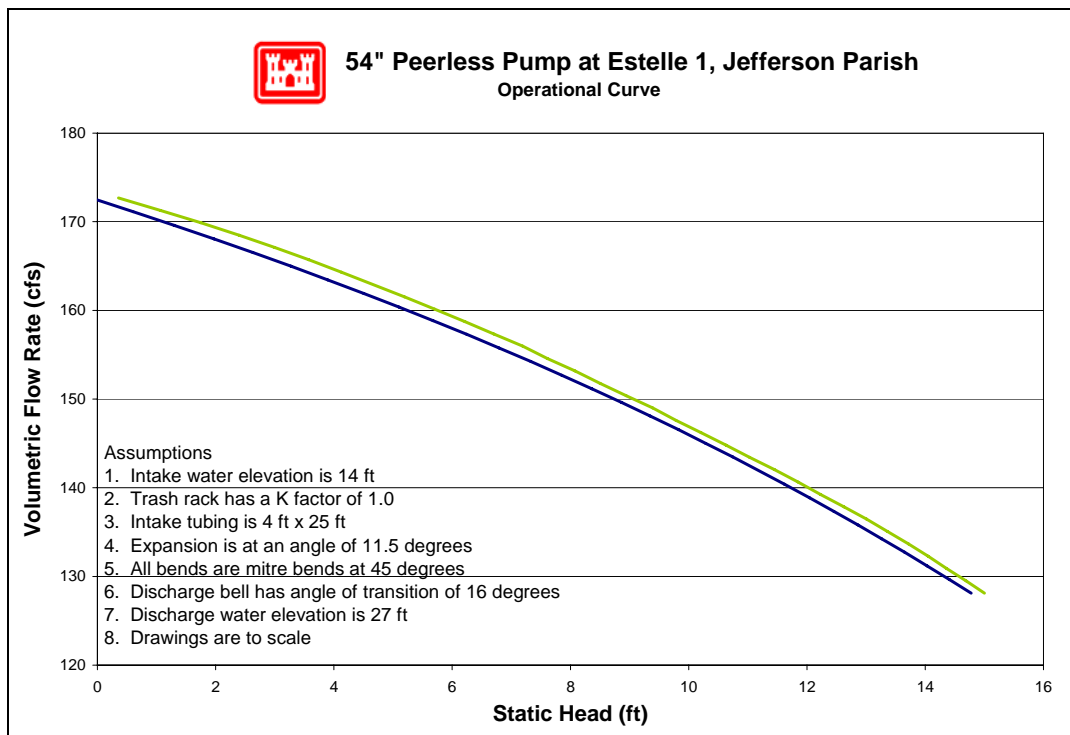


Figure 7-137 – Operational Curve for 52" Peerless Pump at Estelle 1¹⁴⁹

¹⁴⁹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve.

7.7.1.3.4.6.2 48" Lo-Lift

Drawings were available for the 48" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁵⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹⁵⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

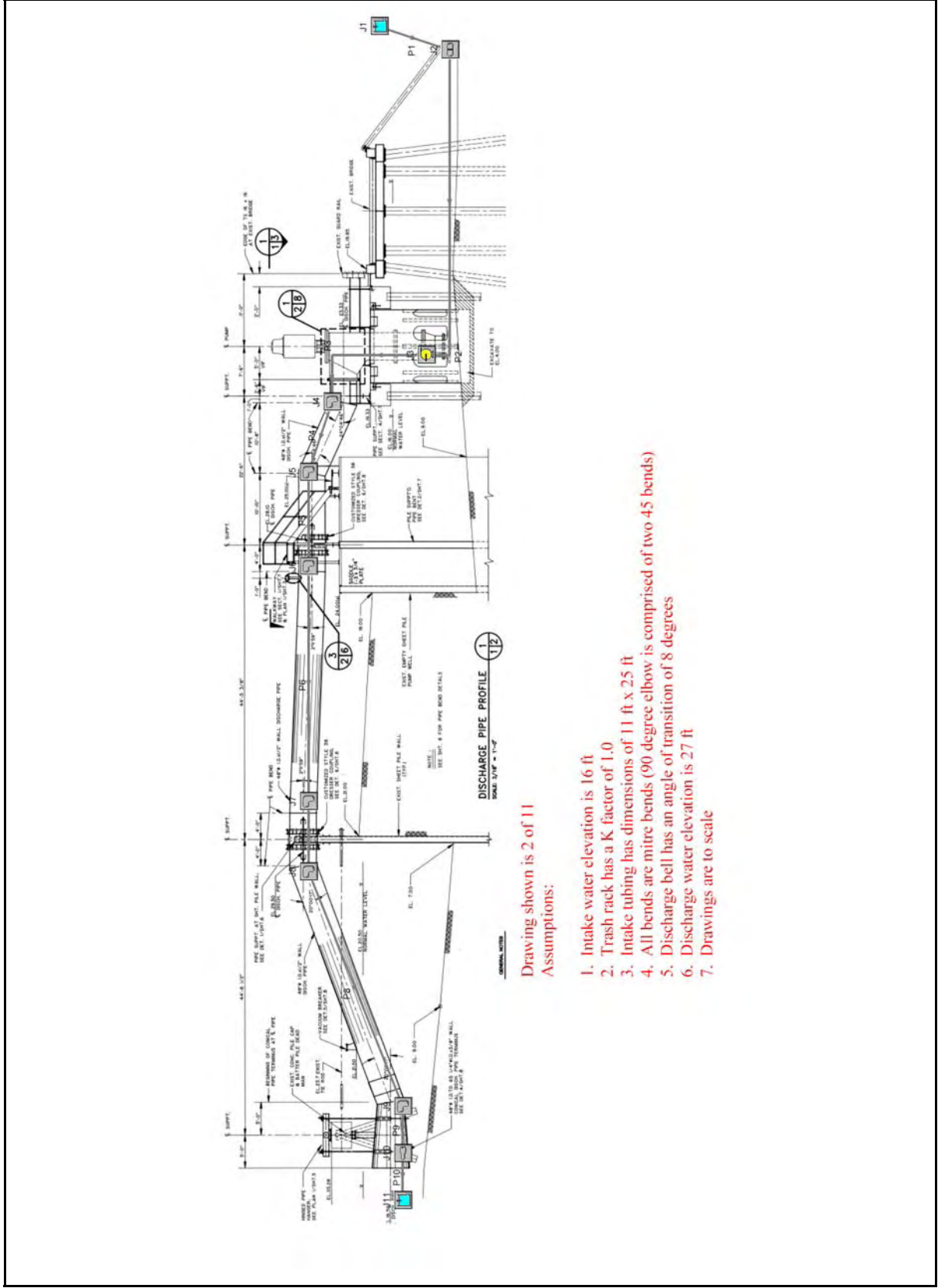


Figure 7-138 – Layout of 48” Lo-Lift Pump Estelle 1

Jefferson Parish, Estelle 1, 48" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	92	100	100	123	40

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	92	0.33	3.67	3.67	16	16	16	16	0.00000015	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	92	7.29	3.32	3.31	16	16	15	15	0.00022863	0.10	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	92	7.29	1.58	1.58	28	28	27	27	0.00685894	3.00	23.3	23.3
4	Pipe	92	7.29	1.55	-0.52	28	28	27	27	0.02686417	11.75	23.3	28.1
5	Pipe	92	7.29	-0.55	-0.56	28	28	27	27	0.03429468	15.00	28.1	28.1
6	Pipe	92	7.29	-0.57	-1.21	28	28	27	27	0.08139270	35.60	28.1	29.5
7	Pipe	92	7.29	-1.22	-1.23	27	27	27	27	0.01829050	8.00	29.5	29.5
8	Pipe	92	7.29	-1.25	4.33	27	27	27	27	0.08687985	38.00	29.5	16.5
9	Pipe	92	7.29	4.30	4.30	27	27	26	26	0.01143156	5.00	16.5	16.5
10	Pipe	92	3.95	4.54	4.54	27	27	27	27	0.00267880	5.00	16.5	16.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	92	0.00	3.67	0.000	16.0	16.0	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	92	3.67	3.32	1.000	7.5	7.5	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	92	3.31	1.58	0.000	7.5	23.3	16	28	15	27
4	Bend	92	1.58	1.55	0.077	23.3	23.3	28	28	27	27
5	Bend	92	-0.52	-0.55	0.077	28.1	28.1	28	28	27	27
6	Bend	92	-0.56	-0.57	0.028	28.1	28.1	28	28	27	27
7	Bend	92	-1.21	-1.22	0.028	29.5	29.5	28	27	27	27
8	Bend	92	-1.23	-1.25	0.064	29.5	29.5	27	27	27	27
9	Bend	92	4.33	4.30	0.064	16.5	16.5	27	27	27	26
10	Area Change	92	4.30	4.54	0.038	16.5	16.5	27	27	26	27
11	Reservoir	92	0.00	4.54	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-139 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48" Lo-Lift, Page 1

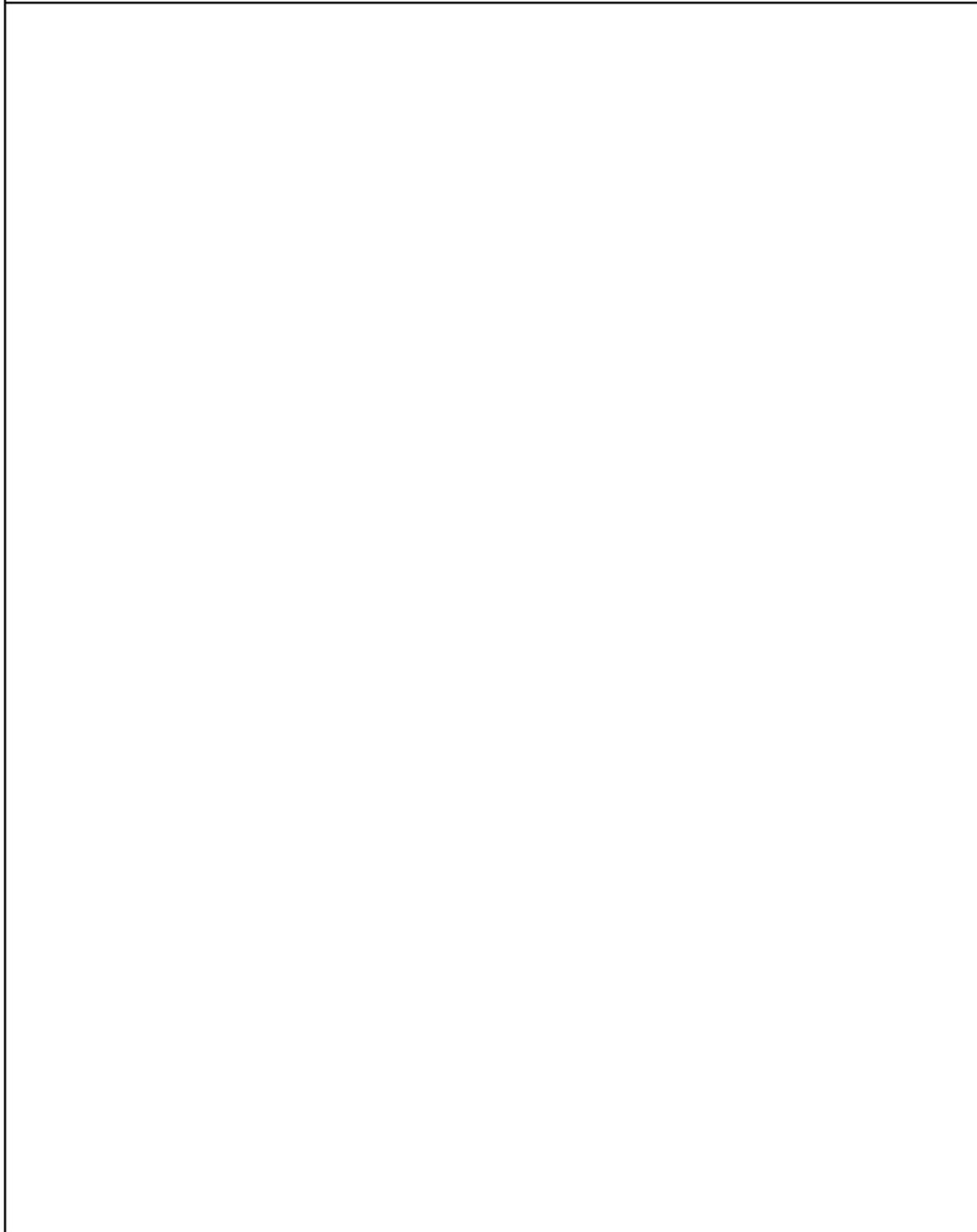


Figure 7-140 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48" Lo-Lift, Page 2

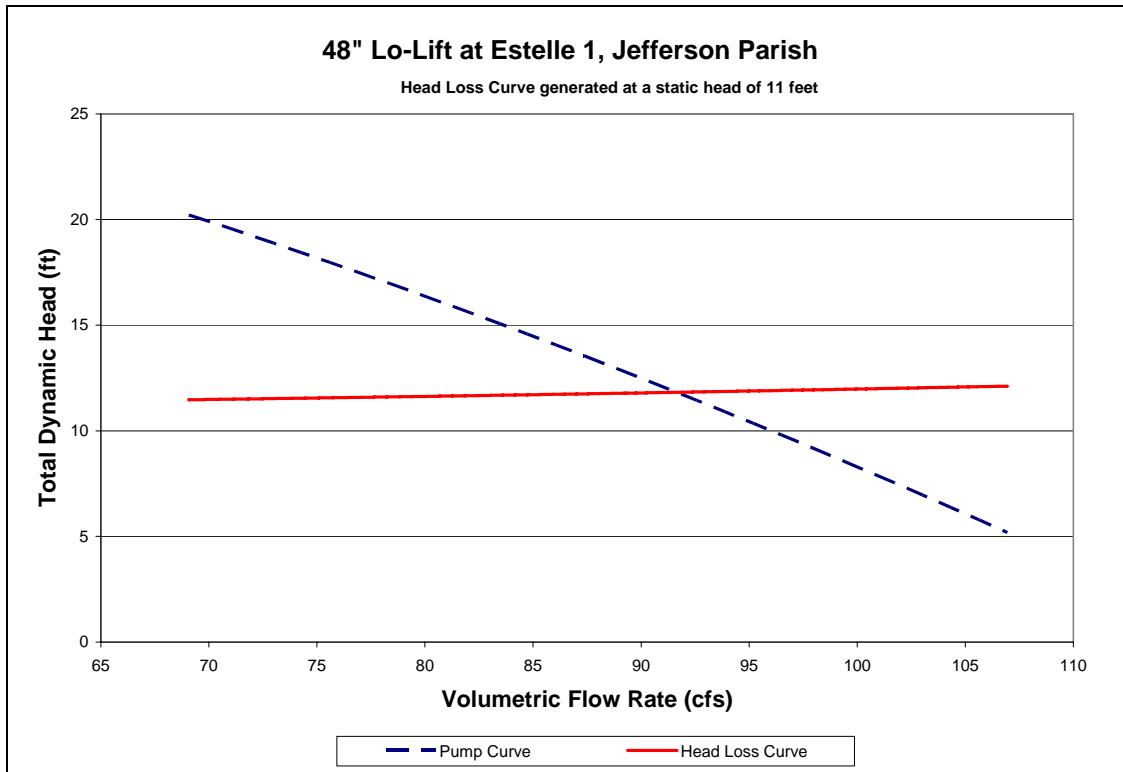


Figure 7-141 – System Curve of 48” Lo-Lift Pump at Estelle 1

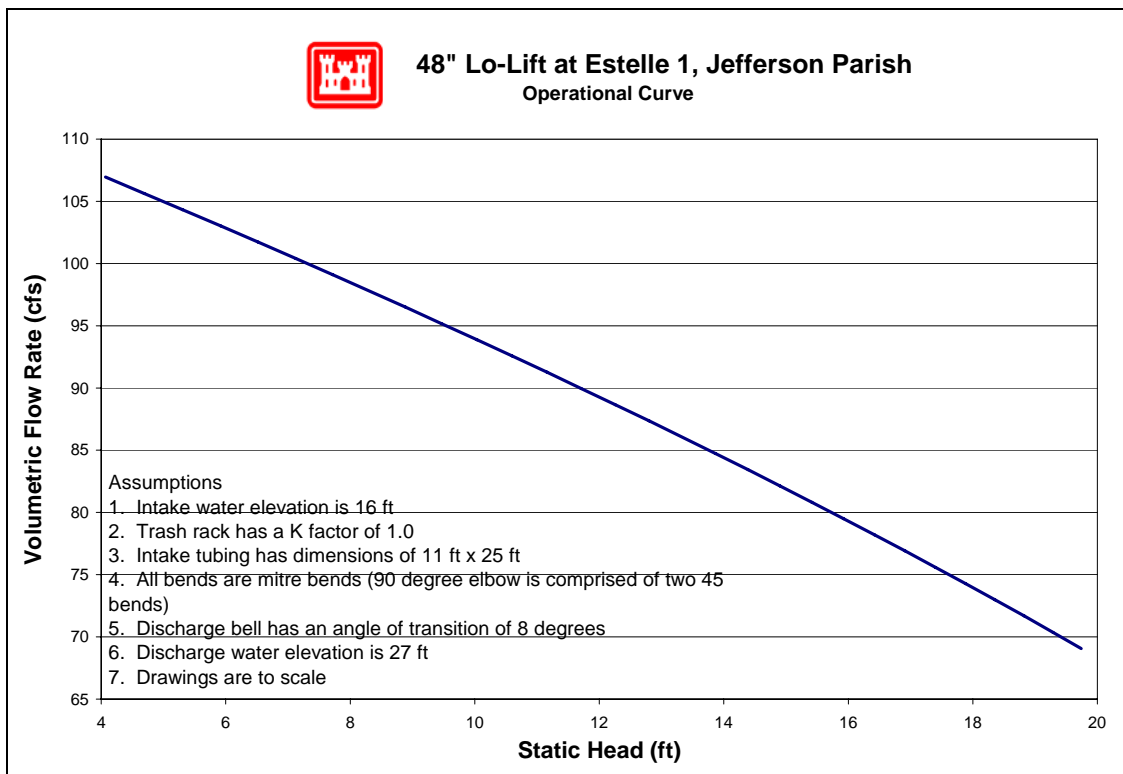


Figure 7-142 – Operational Curve for 48” Lo-Lift Pump at Estelle 1

7.7.1.3.4.7 Pump Reverse Flow

A reverse flow rating curve was computed for this station but is not presented since the discharge pipes cross over the top of the levee wall. Also there is an automatic vacuum breaker valve to prevent reverse siphon flow in the event of pump failure or power outage. Reverse flow is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee is overtopped.

7.7.1.3.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.1.3.5 Estelle 2

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

3850 Destrehan Ave
Harvey, LA 70058

Latitude: 29.83416° Longitude: -90.06851°

7.7.1.3.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.5.2 Description¹⁵¹

Drainage area:	West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	1140 cfs
Drains water from:	Pipeline and Canal G
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	2 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	15.1 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	13.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	26.5 feet (Cairo) Water would overtop motor and gears.
Reverse flow protection:	Air suppression

7.7.1.3.5.3 Damages¹⁵²

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$0 ¹⁵³
Relative level of damage:	None
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not enter station.
Damages	No significant damages reported.

7.7.1.3.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/26/2005	-	The survey states that the operators pumping water in canal down
8/28/2005	1:30 PM	The survey states that the operators evacuated station.
	-	The survey states that the station was operable and available prior to hurricane's arrival
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
8/30/2005	2:00 PM	The survey states that the operators r and ran rakes and pumps. (Initially they could not return because water overtopped access road.)

7.7.1.3.5.5 Repair Status

¹⁵¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁵² Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁵³ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Estelle 2 station in one configuration.

- (2) 96" ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹⁵⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.3.5.6.1 96" ITT-AC

Drawings were available for the 96" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁵⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹⁵⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹⁵⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

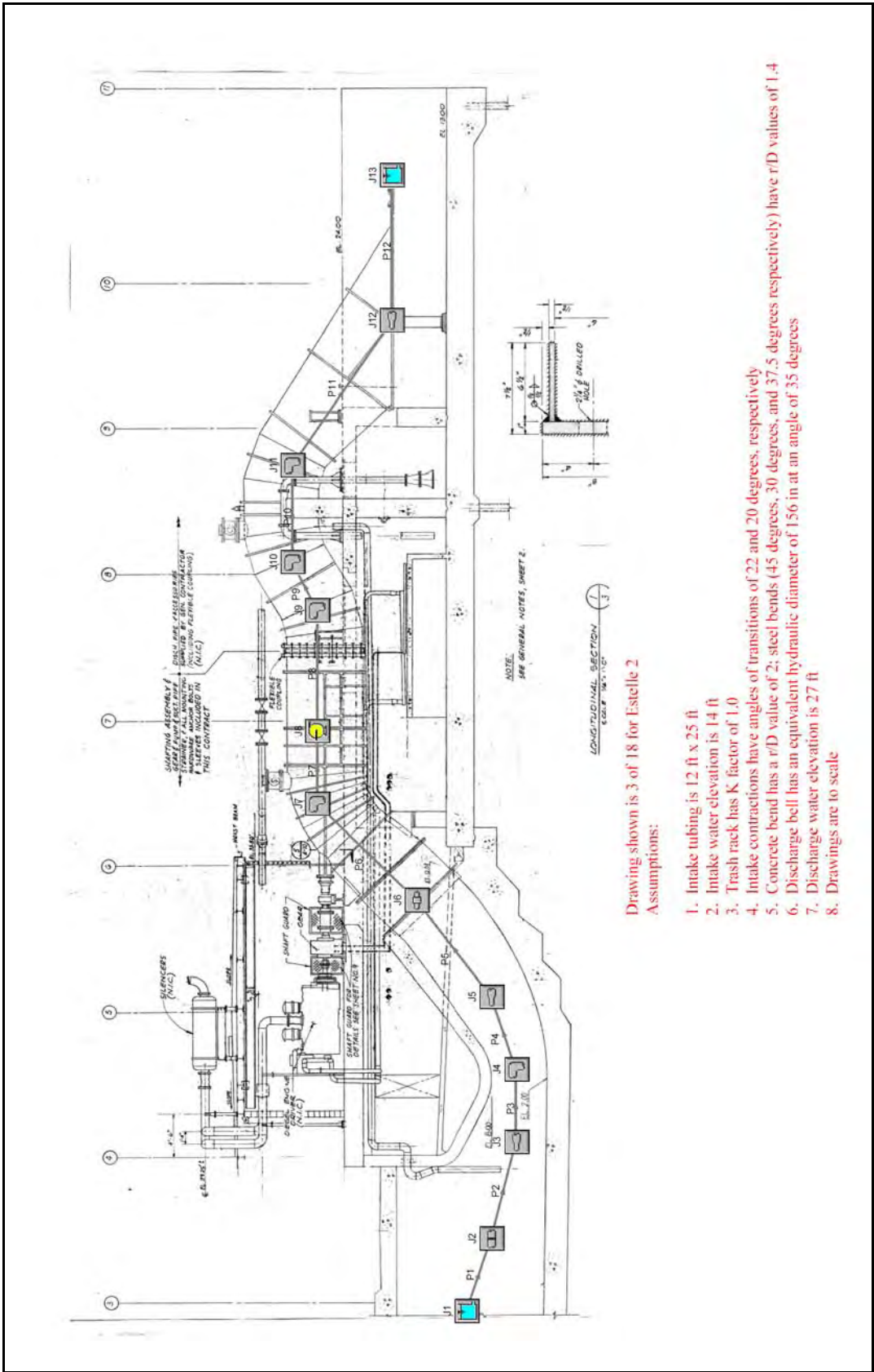


Figure 7-143 – Layout of 96" ITT-AC Pump at Estelle 2

Jefferson Parish, Estelle 2, 96" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	525	100	100	885	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	525	1.7	3.43	3.43	14	14	14	14	0.00035	10.0	6.0	6.0
2	Pipe	525	1.7	3.41	3.41	14	14	14	14	0.00021	6.0	6.0	6.0
3	Pipe	525	3.5	3.77	3.77	14	14	14	14	0.00025	1.0	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	525	3.5	3.33	3.33	14	14	14	14	0.00227	9.0	6.0	6.0
5	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.83	-0.84	14	14	12	12	0.02761	10.0	14.0	14.0
6	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.84	-2.57	14	14	12	12	0.01119	5.5	14.0	18.0
7	Pipe	525	10.4	-6.13	-6.13	14	14	12	12	0.00813	4.0	26.0	26.0
8	Pipe	525	10.4	0.31	0.31	28	28	27	27	0.01271	6.3	26.0	26.0
9	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.64	-0.65	28	28	27	26	0.01830	9.0	28.0	28.0
10	Pipe	525	10.4	-1.60	-1.60	28	28	26	26	0.01830	9.0	30.0	30.0
11	Pipe	525	10.4	-0.61	-0.62	28	28	26	26	0.02034	10.0	27.5	27.5
12	Pipe	525	4.0	3.67	3.67	27	27	27	27	0.00178	10.0	18.5	18.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	525	0.00	3.46	0.500	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	525	3.43	3.41	1.000	6.0	6.0	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	525	3.41	3.77	0.305	6.0	5.0	14	14	14	14
4	Bend	525	3.77	3.33	0.099	5.0	6.0	14	14	14	14
5	Area Change	525	3.33	-0.83	0.593	6.0	14.0	14	14	14	12
6	General Component	525	-0.84	-0.84	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	12	12
7	Bend	525	-2.57	-6.13	0.130	18.0	26.0	14	14	12	12
8	Pump	525	-6.13	0.31	0.000	26.0	26.0	14	28	12	27
9	Bend	525	0.31	-0.64	0.113	26.0	28.0	28	28	27	27
10	Bend	525	-0.65	-1.60	0.113	28.0	30.0	28	28	26	26

Figure 7-144 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" ITT-AC, page 1

Jefferson Parish, Estelle 2, 96" ITT-AC

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
11	Bend	525	-1.60	-0.61	0.122	30.0	27.5	28	28	26	26
12	Area Change	525	-0.62	3.67	0.302	27.5	18.5	28	27	26	27
13	Reservoir	525	0.00	3.67	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-145 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" ITT-AC, page 2

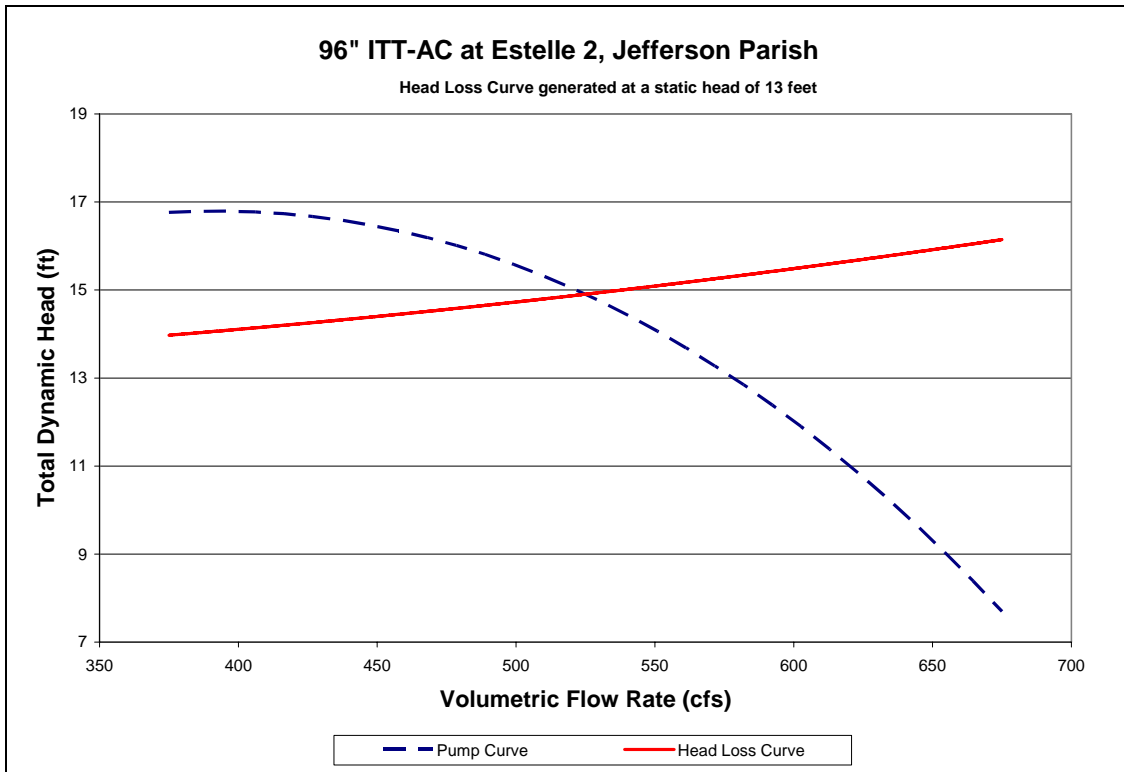


Figure 7-146 – System Curve of 96" ITT-AC Pump at Estelle 2

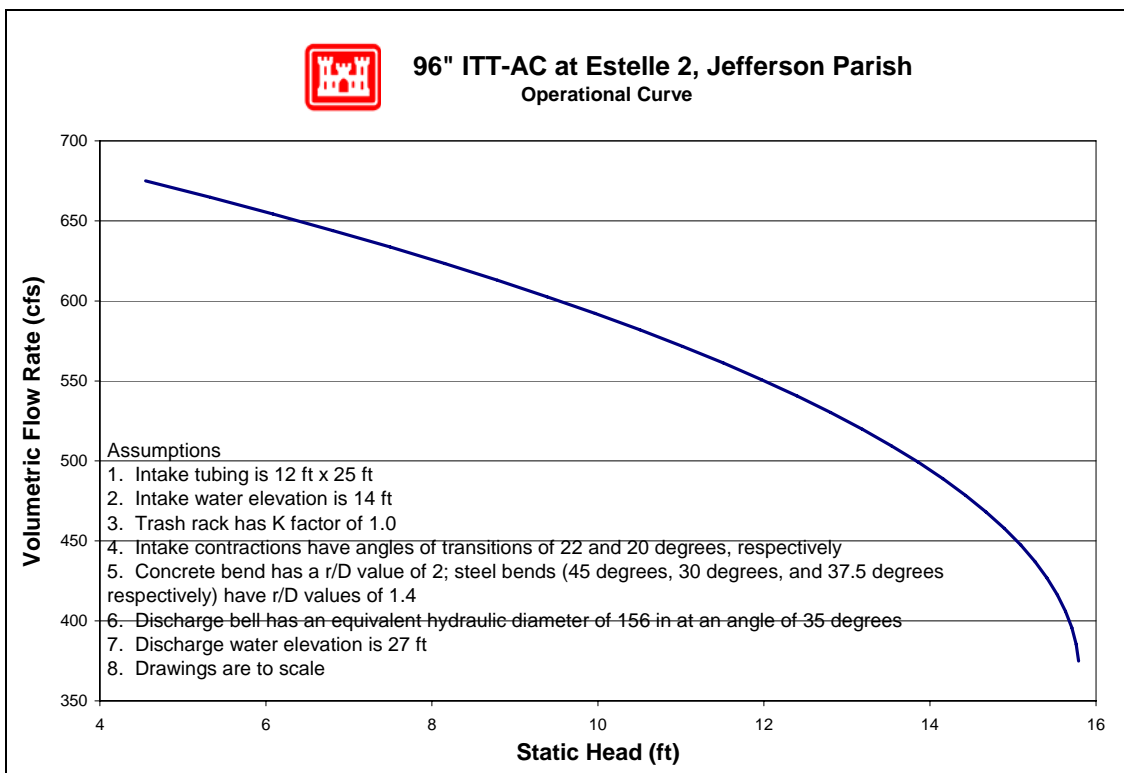


Figure 7-147 – Operational Curve for 96" ITT-AC Pump at Estelle 2

7.7.1.3.5.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	570	96	X		1
2	570	96	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Estelle 2, Pumps 1, 2 - 96-in. Horiz. Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 4.38005E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 34.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

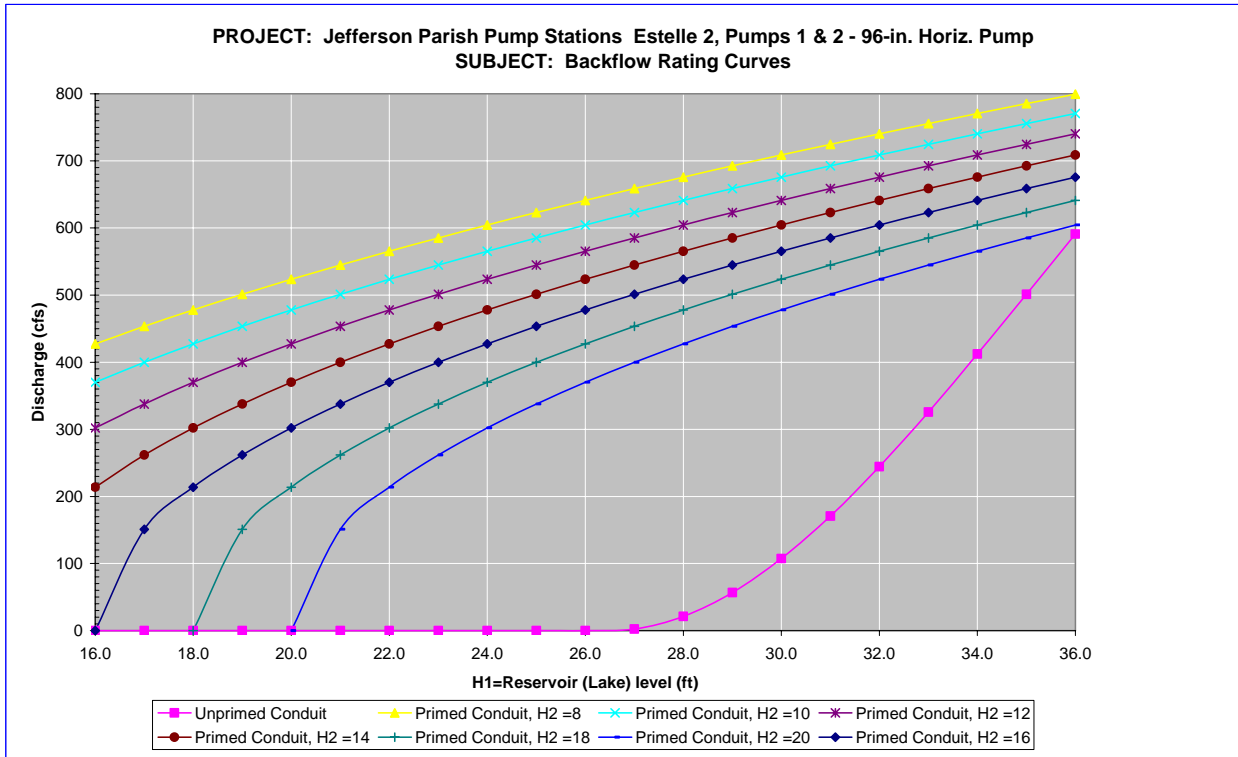
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	39	39	39	38	38	37	37

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 19.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.0
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

The bend near intake is a smooth transitioning 45 bend.

The losses associated with changes in shape are captured with expansion coefficients.

The area applied to the losses for change of shape was equal to the outlet (C3).

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Air suppression system.
Mechanism prevents reverse rotation.

Used: Yes
Operator states that no reverse flow occurred.

7.7.1.3.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁵⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁵⁷ per gallon of fuel¹⁵⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹⁵⁹. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 900\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2571.43\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 50.329 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 2-6,480 gallon tanks at this station.		
	$V_T := (2 \cdot 6480)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 128.752\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 5.365\text{day}$

¹⁵⁶ High heating value

¹⁵⁷ British thermal units

¹⁵⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹⁵⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.3.6 *Harvey*

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

1660 Destrehan Ave
Harvey, LA 70072

Latitude: 29.88311° Longitude: -90.07586°

7.7.1.3.6.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.6.2 Description¹⁶⁰

Drainage area:	West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	960 cfs
Drains water from:	First Ave. and Two Mile Canal
Discharges water to:	Harvey Canal
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	3 electric
Water level to switch pumps on:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	27.5 feet (Cairo). Water would overtop electric motors.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.3.6.3 Damages¹⁶¹

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$2,000 ¹⁶²
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Consists of damage done to the louvers and the roof.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

¹⁶⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁶¹ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁶² This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.3.6.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The survey states that the operators pumped water in canal down to 7.5ft.
	-	The survey states that all the pumps were operational prior to the arrival of Hurricane Katrina.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	1:00 PM	The survey states that the operators evacuated station.
	-	The survey states that the water stayed below the floor of the building.
8/30/2005	9:00 AM	The survey states that the operators returned and found water levels between 20ft-23ft. There was difficulty getting personnel to station. Station lost electric power during the storm and ran the generator after power loss.

7.7.1.3.6.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.6.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Harvey station in three different configurations.

- (1) 72" ITT-AC
- (1) 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend)
- (1) 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹⁶³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.3.6.6.1 72" ITT-AC

No drawings were available for the 72" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁶⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

¹⁶³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹⁶⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

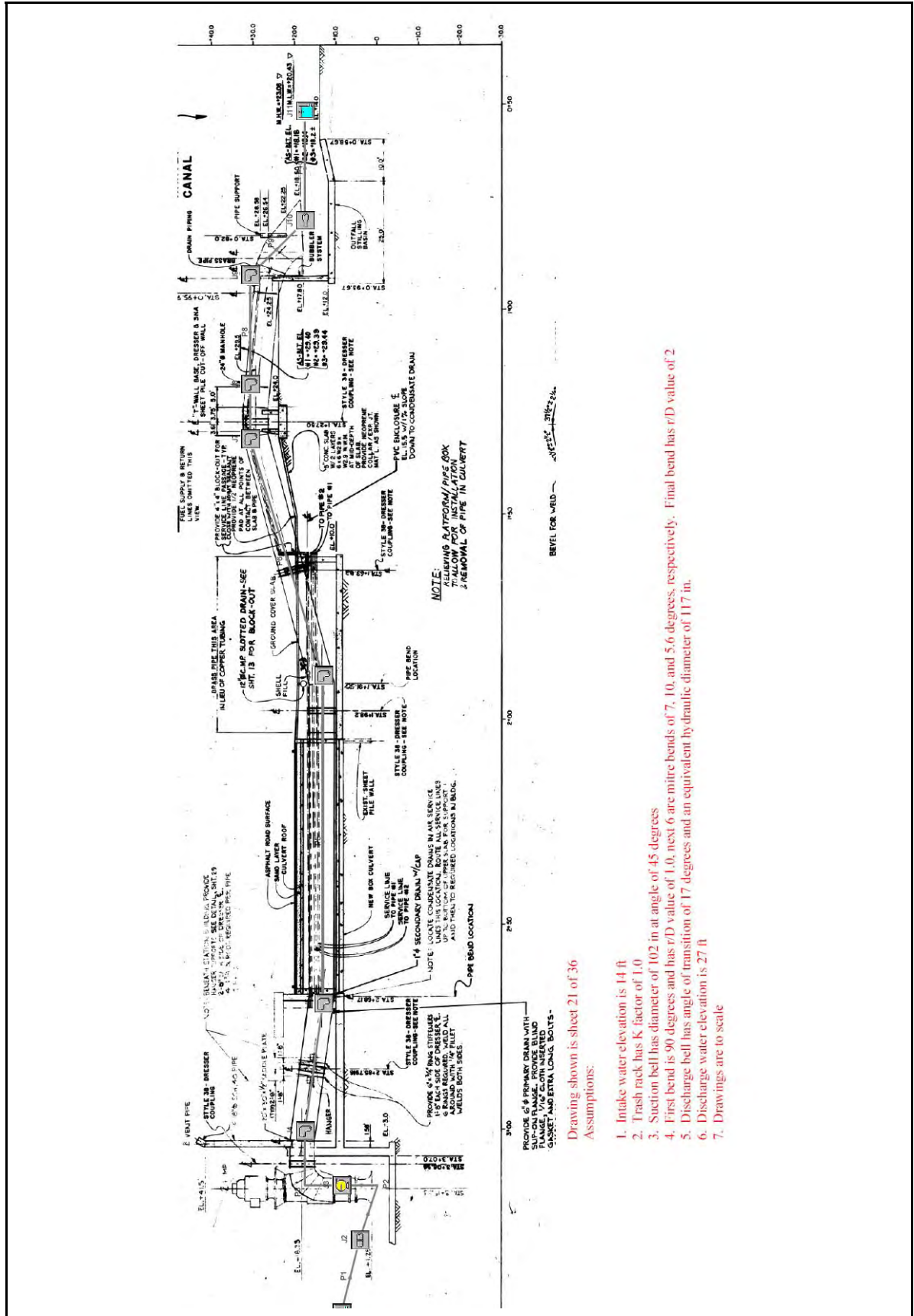


Figure 7-148 – Layout of 72" ITT-AC Pump at Harvey

Jefferson Parish, Harvey, 72" ITT-AC without bends

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	290	100	100	477	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	290	1.1	6.6	6.58	14	14	14	14	0.0000014	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
2	Pipe	290	10.3	5.9	5.87	14	14	12	12	0.0002747	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
3	Pipe	290	10.3	3.7	3.70	29	29	27	27	0.0082410	3.00	18.3	18.3
4	Pipe	290	10.3	3.7	5.71	28	28	27	27	0.1098795	40.00	18.3	13.5
5	Pipe	290	10.3	5.7	5.60	28	28	27	26	0.2060241	75.00	13.5	13.5
6	Pipe	290	10.3	5.6	-1.42	28	28	26	26	0.1689398	61.50	13.5	29.5
7	Pipe	290	10.3	-1.4	-1.45	28	28	26	26	0.0219759	8.00	29.5	29.5
8	Pipe	290	10.3	-1.5	-0.21	28	28	26	26	0.0769157	28.00	29.5	26.5
9	Pipe	290	10.3	1.1	1.06	27	27	26	26	0.0027470	1.00	23.4	23.4
10	Pipe	290	3.9	3.9	3.89	27	27	27	27	0.0004878	0.10	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	290	0.00	6.6	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	290	6.58	5.9	1.000	-1.3	-1.3	14	14	14	12
3	Pump	290	5.87	3.7	0.000	-1.3	18.3	14	29	12	27
4	Bend	290	3.70	3.7	0.035	18.3	18.3	29	28	27	27
5	Bend	290	5.71	5.7	0.035	13.5	13.5	28	28	27	27
6	Bend	290	5.60	5.6	0.040	13.5	13.5	28	28	26	26
7	Bend	290	-1.42	-1.4	0.040	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26
8	Bend	290	-1.45	-1.5	0.033	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26
9	Bend	290	-0.21	1.1	0.099	26.5	23.4	28	27	26	26
10	Area Change	290	1.06	3.9	0.148	23.4	18.0	27	27	26	27
11	Reservoir	290	0.00	3.9	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-149 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" ITT-AC

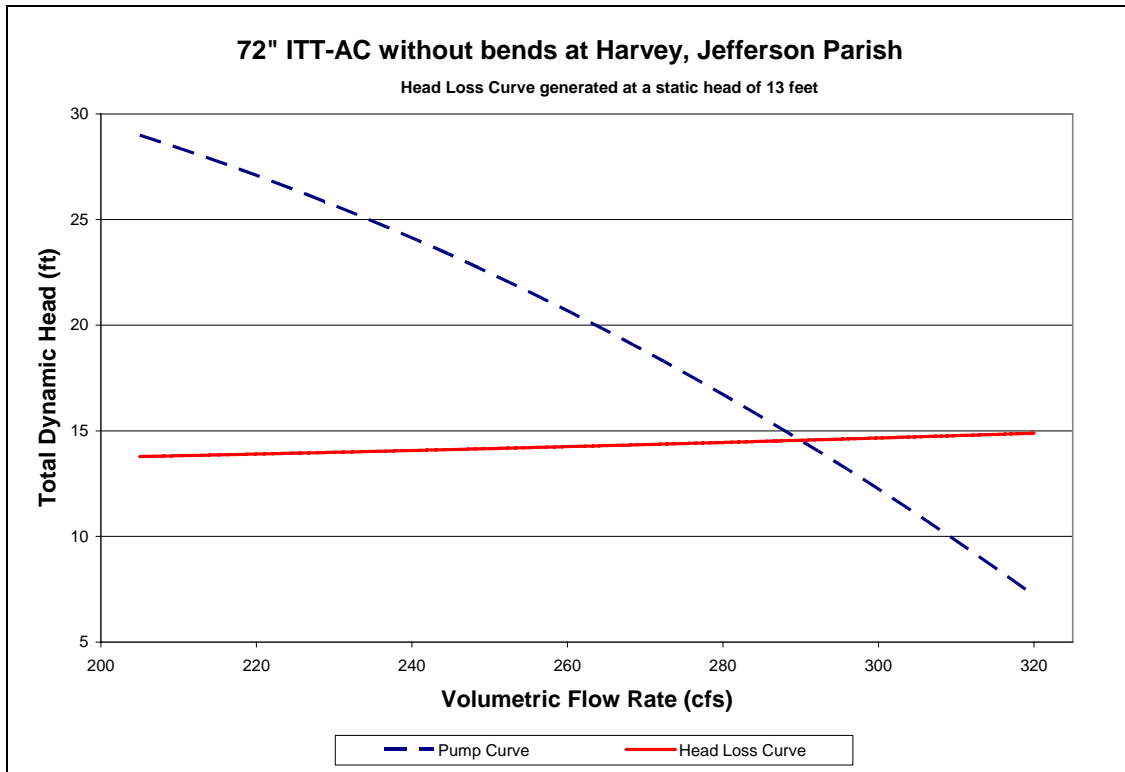


Figure 7-150 – System Curve of 72" ITT-AC Pump at Harvey

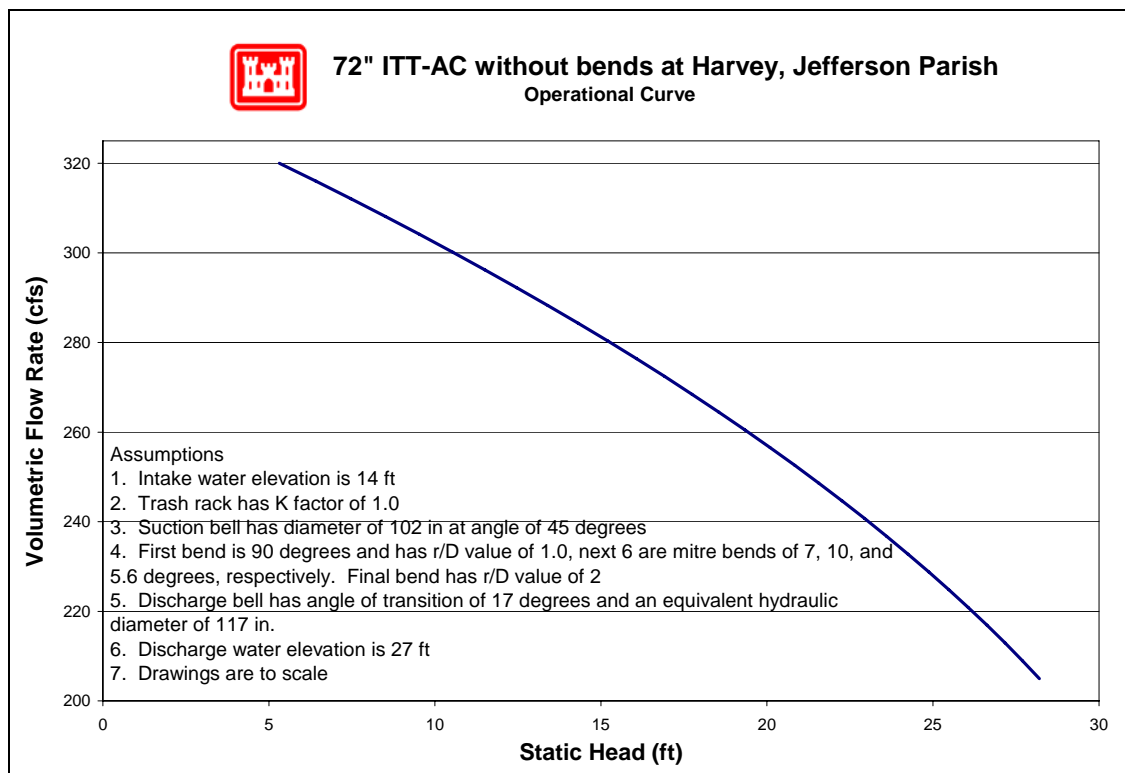


Figure 7-151 – Operational Curve for 72" ITT-AC Pump at Harvey

7.7.1.3.6.6.2 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend)

Drawings were available for the 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁶⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹⁶⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

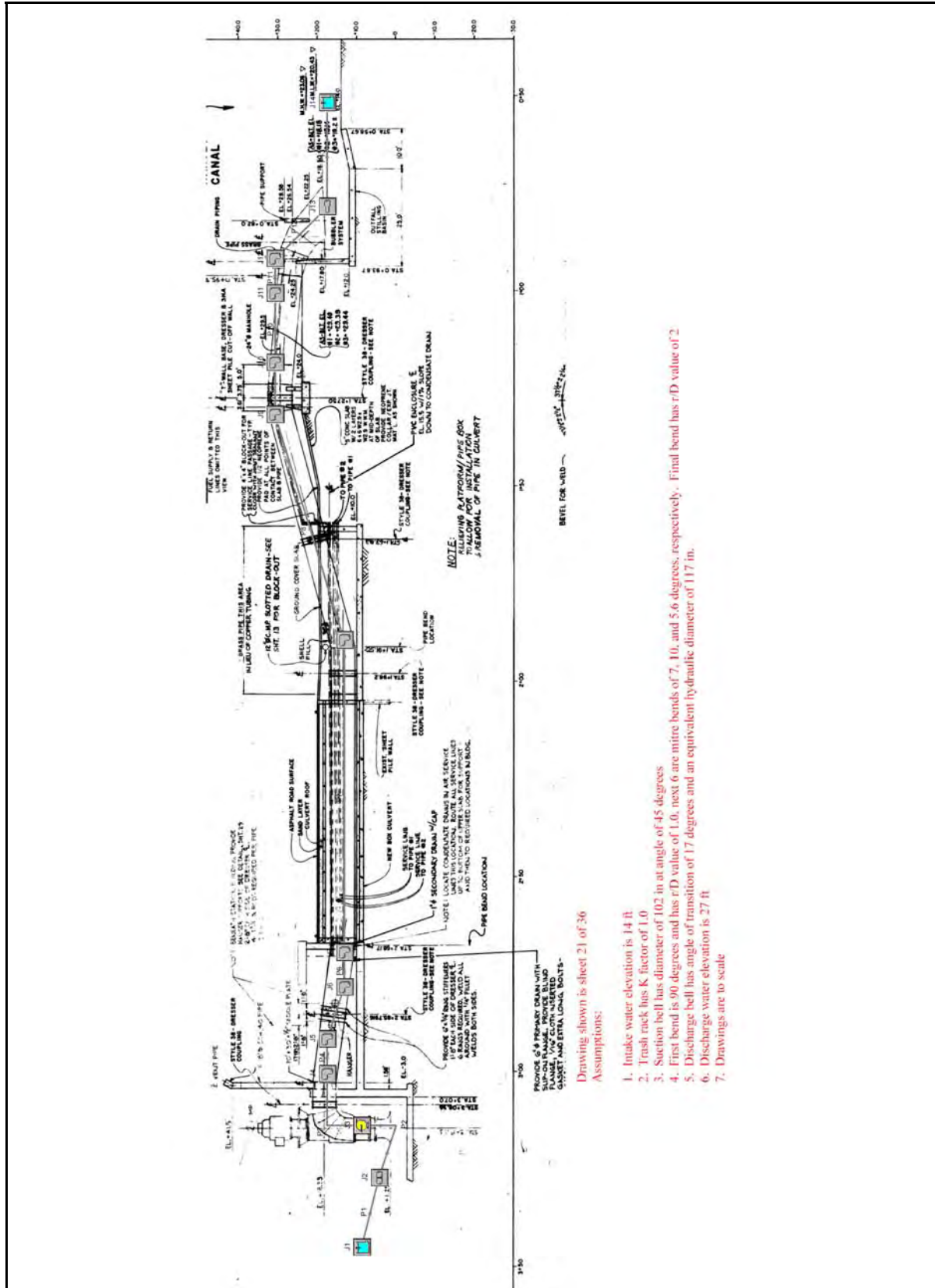


Figure 7-152 – Layout of 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend) Pump Harvey

Jefferson Parish, Harvey, 72" ITT-AC without bends

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	289	100	100	483	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	289	1.1	6.58	6.58	14	14	14	14	0.0000013	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
2	Pipe	289	10.2	5.88	5.88	14	14	12	12	0.0002730	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
3	Pipe	289	10.2	3.80	3.79	29	29	27	27	0.0081892	3.00	18.3	18.3
4	Pipe	289	10.2	3.77	3.77	29	29	27	27	0.0027297	1.00	18.3	18.3
5	Pipe	289	10.2	3.74	5.69	29	28	27	27	0.3139194	115.00	18.3	13.5
6	Pipe	289	10.2	5.67	5.67	28	28	27	27	0.0027297	1.00	13.5	13.5
7	Pipe	289	10.2	5.64	0.58	28	28	27	26	0.2047300	75.00	13.5	25.0
8	Pipe	289	10.2	0.56	-1.39	28	28	26	26	0.0136487	5.00	25.0	29.5
9	Pipe	289	10.2	-1.42	-1.43	28	28	26	26	0.0218379	8.00	29.5	29.5
10	Pipe	289	10.2	-1.45	-1.48	28	28	26	26	0.0764325	28.00	29.5	29.5
11	Pipe	289	10.2	-1.50	-0.21	28	28	26	26	0.0136487	5.00	29.5	26.5
12	Pipe	289	10.2	1.06	1.06	27	27	26	26	0.0027297	1.00	23.4	23.4
13	Pipe	289	3.9	3.89	3.89	27	27	27	27	0.0031265	0.10	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	289	0.00	6.59	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	289	6.58	5.88	1.000	-1.3	-1.3	14	14	14	12
3	Pump	289	5.88	3.80	0.000	-1.3	18.3	14	29	12	27
4	Bend	289	3.79	3.77	0.035	18.3	18.3	29	29	27	27
5	Bend	289	3.77	3.74	0.037	18.3	18.3	29	29	27	27
6	Bend	289	5.69	5.67	0.037	13.5	13.5	28	28	27	27
7	Bend	289	5.67	5.64	0.035	13.5	13.5	28	28	27	27
8	Bend	289	0.58	0.56	0.040	25.0	25.0	28	28	26	26
9	Bend	289	-1.39	-1.42	0.040	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26

Figure 7-153 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend), Page 1

Jefferson Parish, Harvey, 72" ITT-AC without bends

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
10	Bend	289	-1.43	-1.45	0.027	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26
11	Bend	289	-1.48	-1.50	0.027	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26
12	Bend	289	-0.21	1.06	0.099	26.5	23.4	28	27	26	26
13	Area Change	289	1.06	3.89	0.148	23.4	18.0	27	27	26	27
14	Reservoir	289	0.00	3.89	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-154 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend), Page 2

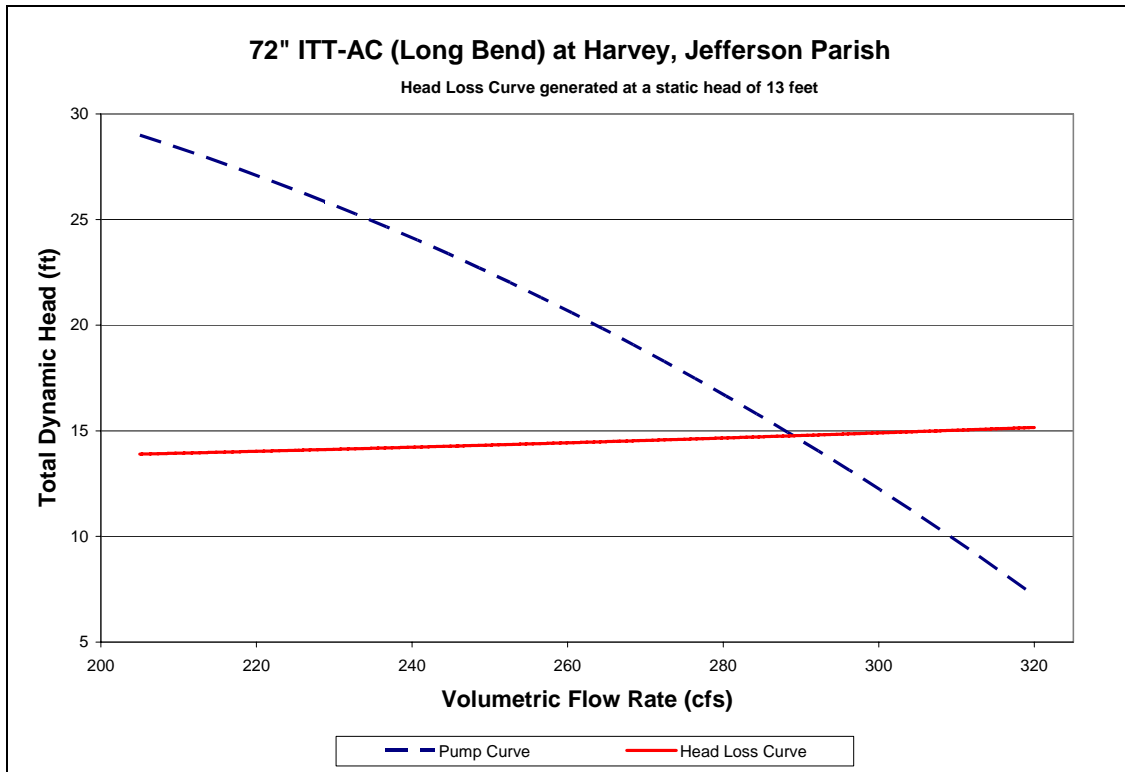


Figure 7-155 – System Curve of 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend) Pump at Harvey

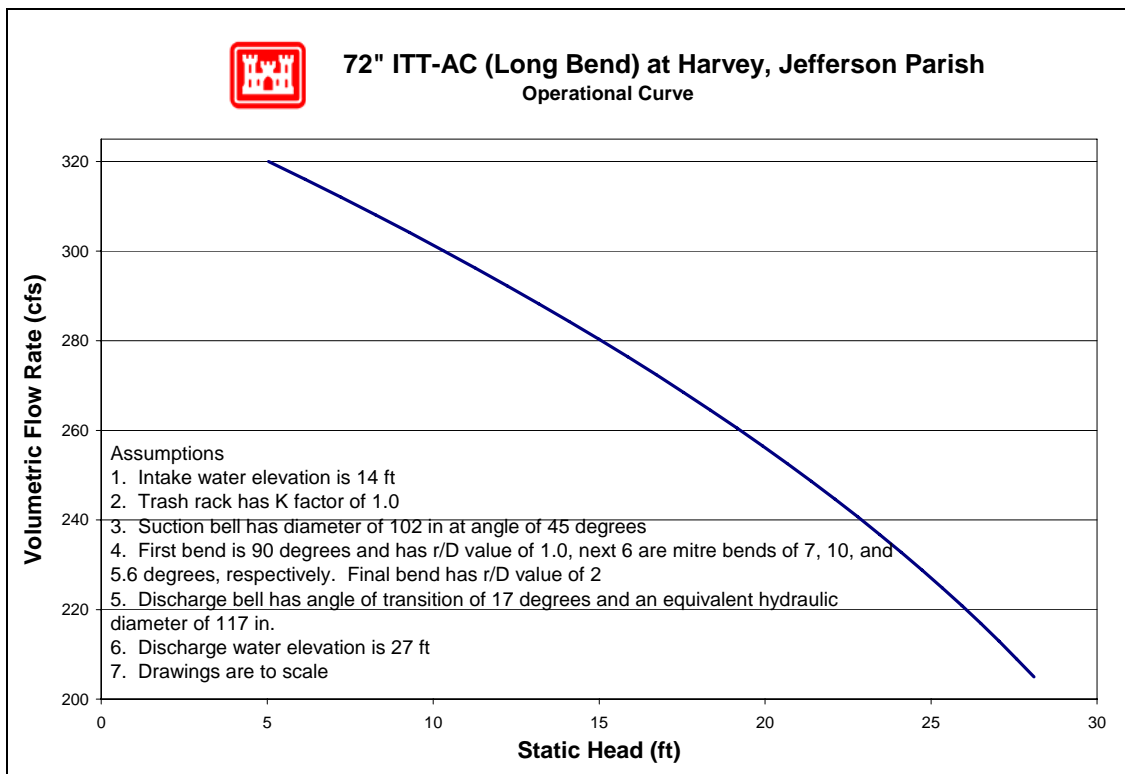


Figure 7-156 – Operational Curve for 72" ITT-AC (Long Bend) Pump at Harvey

7.7.1.3.6.6.3 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend)

Drawings were available for the 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁶⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹⁶⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

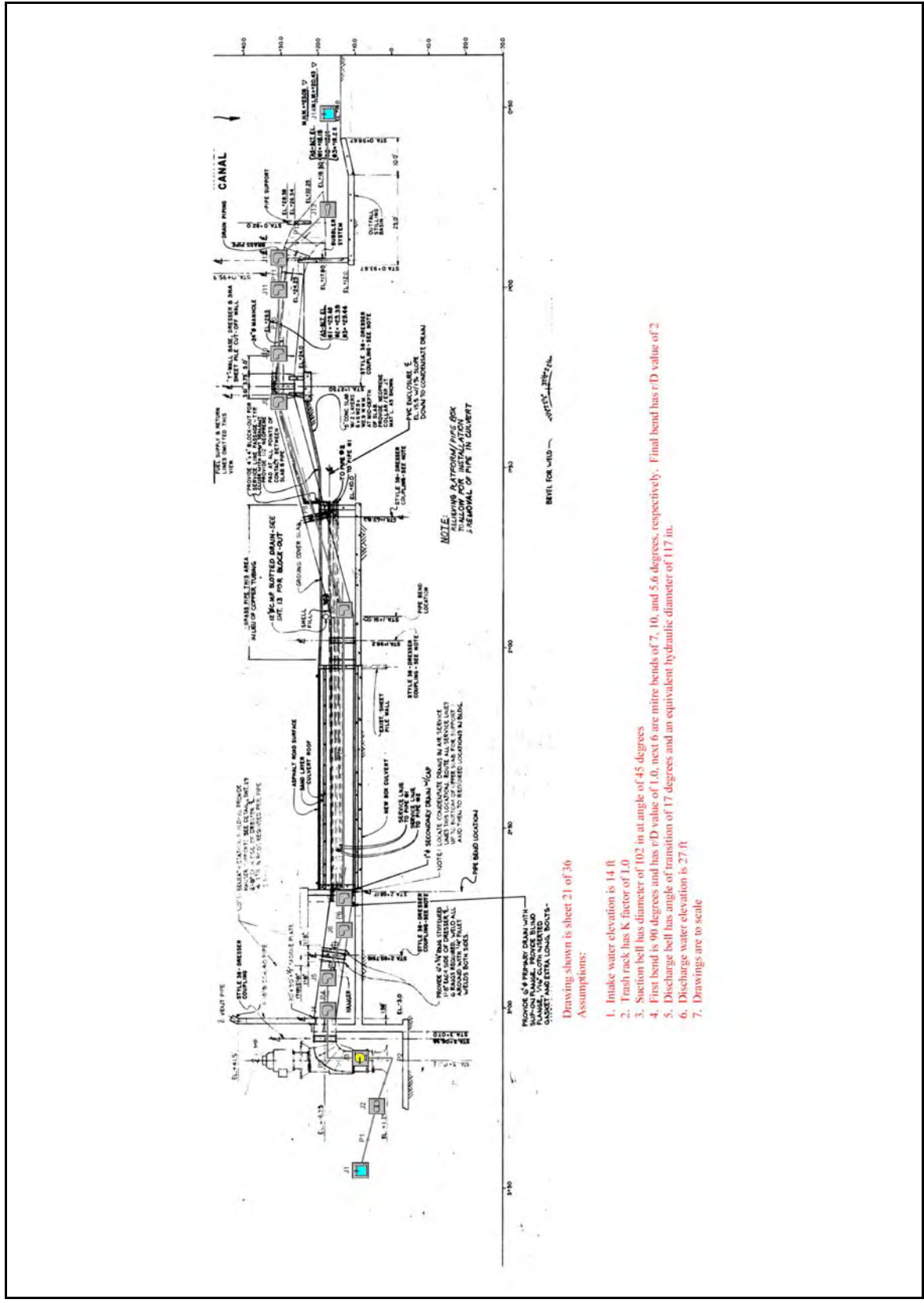


Figure 7-157 – Layout of 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend) Pump at Harvey

Jefferson Parish, Harvey, 72" ITT-AC without bends

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	289	100	100	485	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	289	1.1	6.6	6.58	14	14	14	14	0.0000013	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
2	Pipe	289	10.2	5.9	5.88	14	14	12	12	0.0002722	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
3	Pipe	289	10.2	3.8	3.84	29	29	27	27	0.0081669	3.00	18.3	18.3
4	Pipe	289	10.2	3.8	3.81	29	29	27	27	0.0027223	1.00	18.3	18.3
5	Pipe	289	10.2	3.8	5.79	29	29	27	27	0.1088922	40.00	18.3	13.5
6	Pipe	289	10.2	5.7	5.74	28	28	27	27	0.0027223	1.00	13.5	13.5
7	Pipe	289	10.2	5.7	5.62	28	28	27	27	0.2041729	75.00	13.5	13.5
8	Pipe	289	10.2	5.6	-1.39	28	28	26	26	0.1674218	61.50	13.5	29.5
9	Pipe	289	10.2	-1.4	-1.43	28	28	26	26	0.0217784	8.00	29.5	29.5
10	Pipe	289	10.2	-1.4	-1.48	28	28	26	26	0.0762246	28.00	29.5	29.5
11	Pipe	289	10.2	-1.5	-0.21	28	28	26	26	0.0136115	5.00	29.5	26.5
12	Pipe	289	10.2	1.1	1.06	27	27	26	26	0.0027223	1.00	23.4	23.4
13	Pipe	289	3.9	3.9	3.89	27	27	27	27	0.0025738	0.10	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	289	0.00	6.6	0.000	14.0	14.0	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	289	6.58	5.9	1.000	-1.3	-1.3	14	14	14	12
3	Pump	289	5.88	3.8	0.000	-1.3	18.3	14	29	12	27
4	Bend	289	3.84	3.8	0.035	18.3	18.3	29	29	27	27
5	Bend	289	3.81	3.8	0.080	18.3	18.3	29	29	27	27
6	Bend	289	5.79	5.7	0.080	13.5	13.5	29	28	27	27
7	Bend	289	5.74	5.7	0.035	13.5	13.5	28	28	27	27
8	Bend	289	5.62	5.6	0.040	13.5	13.5	28	28	27	26
9	Bend	289	-1.39	-1.4	0.040	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26

Figure 7-158 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend) Page 1

Jefferson Parish, Harvey, 72" ITT-AC without bends

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
10	Bend	289	-1.43	-1.4	0.029	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26
11	Bend	289	-1.48	-1.5	0.029	29.5	29.5	28	28	26	26
12	Bend	289	-0.21	1.1	0.099	26.5	23.4	28	27	26	26
13	Area Change	289	1.06	3.9	0.148	23.4	18.0	27	27	26	27
14	Reservoir	289	0.00	3.9	1.000	27.0	27.0	27	27	27	27

Figure 7-159 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend), Page 2

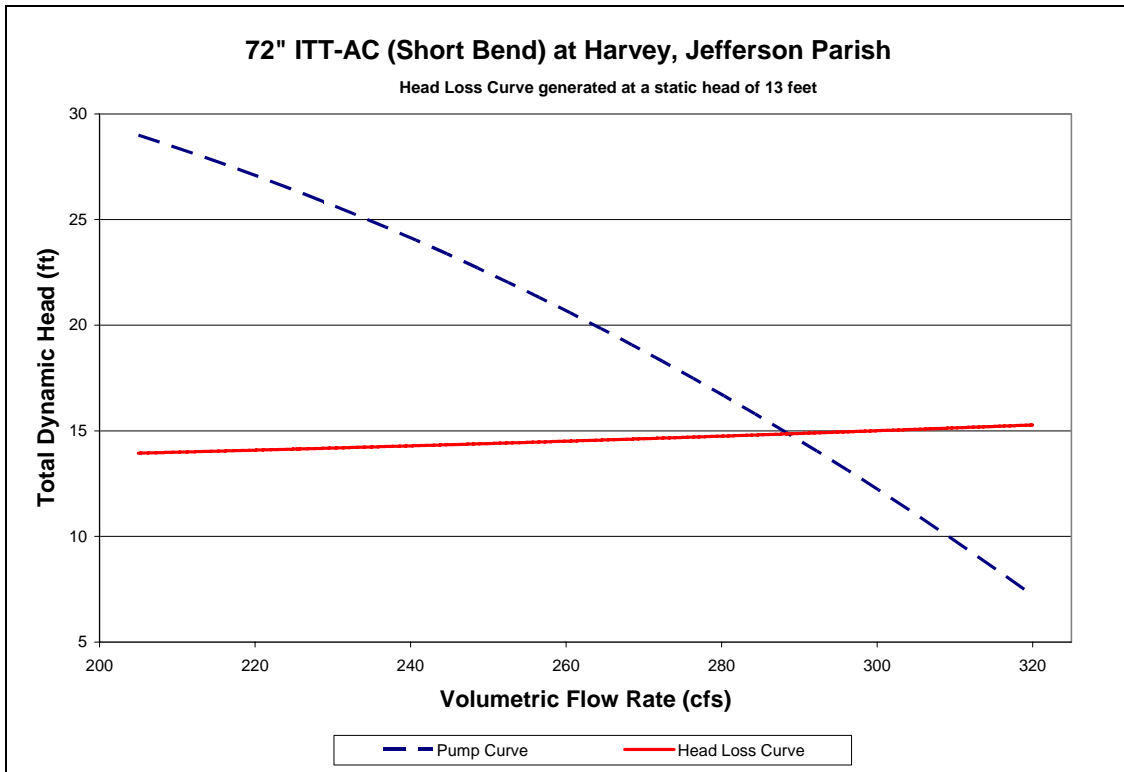


Figure 7-160 – System Curve of 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend) Pump at Harvey

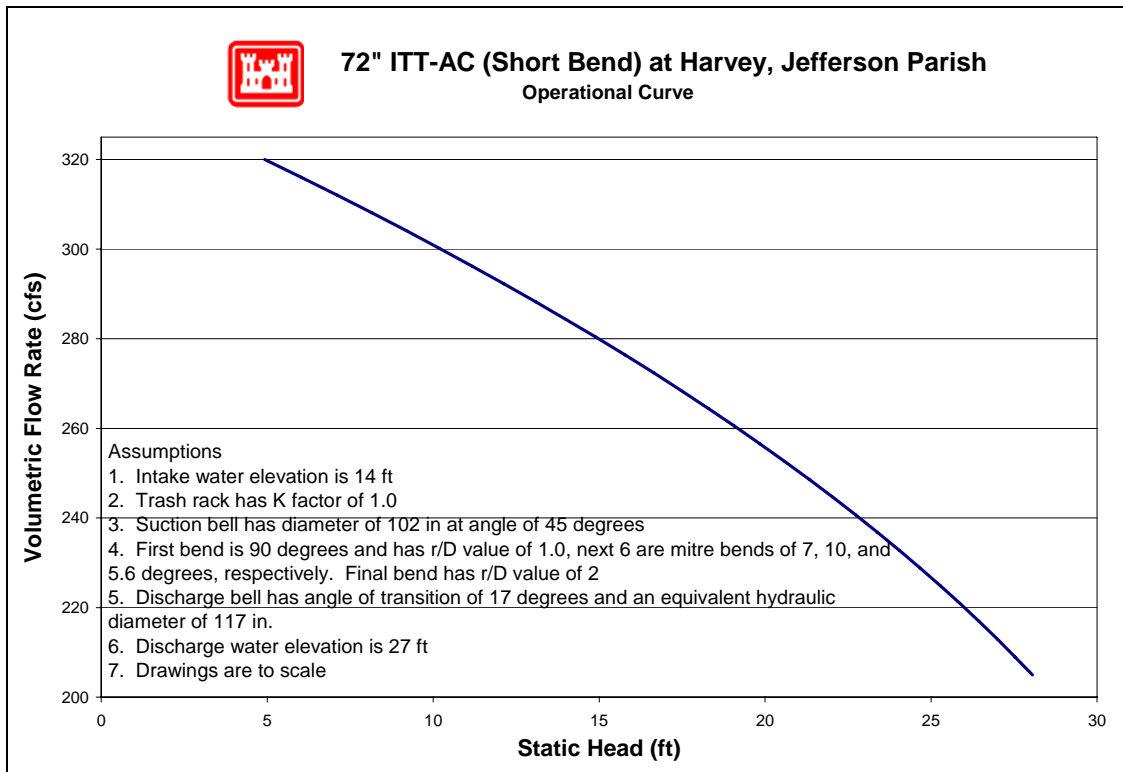


Figure 7-161 – Operational Curve for 72" ITT-AC (Short Bend), Pump at Harvey

7.7.1.3.6.7 Pump Reverse Flow

Reverse flow rating curves were computed for this station but are not presented since the discharge pipes cross over the top of the levee wall. Also there is vent to prevent reverse siphon flow in the event of pump failure or power outage. Reverse flow is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee is overtopped.

7.7.1.3.6.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁶⁷ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁶⁸ per gallon of fuel¹⁶⁹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹⁷⁰. This station has 1 diesel generator. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 2050\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 7854.56\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 153.734 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is 1-10,000 gallon tank at this station.

$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 65.047\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.71\text{day}$

¹⁶⁷ High heating value

¹⁶⁸ British thermal units

¹⁶⁹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹⁷⁰ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.3.7 Mt Kennedy

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

Mt Kennedy Dr
Marrero, LA 70072

Latitude: 29.85382° Longitude: -90.12096°

7.7.1.3.7.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.7.2 Description¹⁷¹

Drainage area: West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity: 500 cfs
Drains water from: Kenta / Seivers Canal
Discharges water to: Bayou Segnette
Owner: Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps: 3
Pump orientation: Not available
Pump driver: 3 electric
Water level to switch pumps on: 14.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 13 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: 23 feet (Cairo). Water would flood electric panels.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.1.3.7.3 Damages¹⁷²

Estimated cost of repairs: \$0¹⁷³
Relative level of damage: None
Severity of circumstances: Water did not enter station.
Damages No significant damages reported.

7.7.1.3.7.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
	-	The survey states that the pump the hurricane. Water stayed below station floor. The city power went out during the Hurricane; however, a back-up generator was brought to the site before the storm, so crews would have power when they returned

7.7.1.3.7.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.7.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Mt. Kennedy station in one configuration.

¹⁷¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁷² Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁷³ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

- (3) 54” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹⁷⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.3.7.6.1 54” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawings were not available for the new 54” Fairbanks-Morse at Mt. Kennedy. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:¹⁷⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 11.7 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

¹⁷⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

¹⁷⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

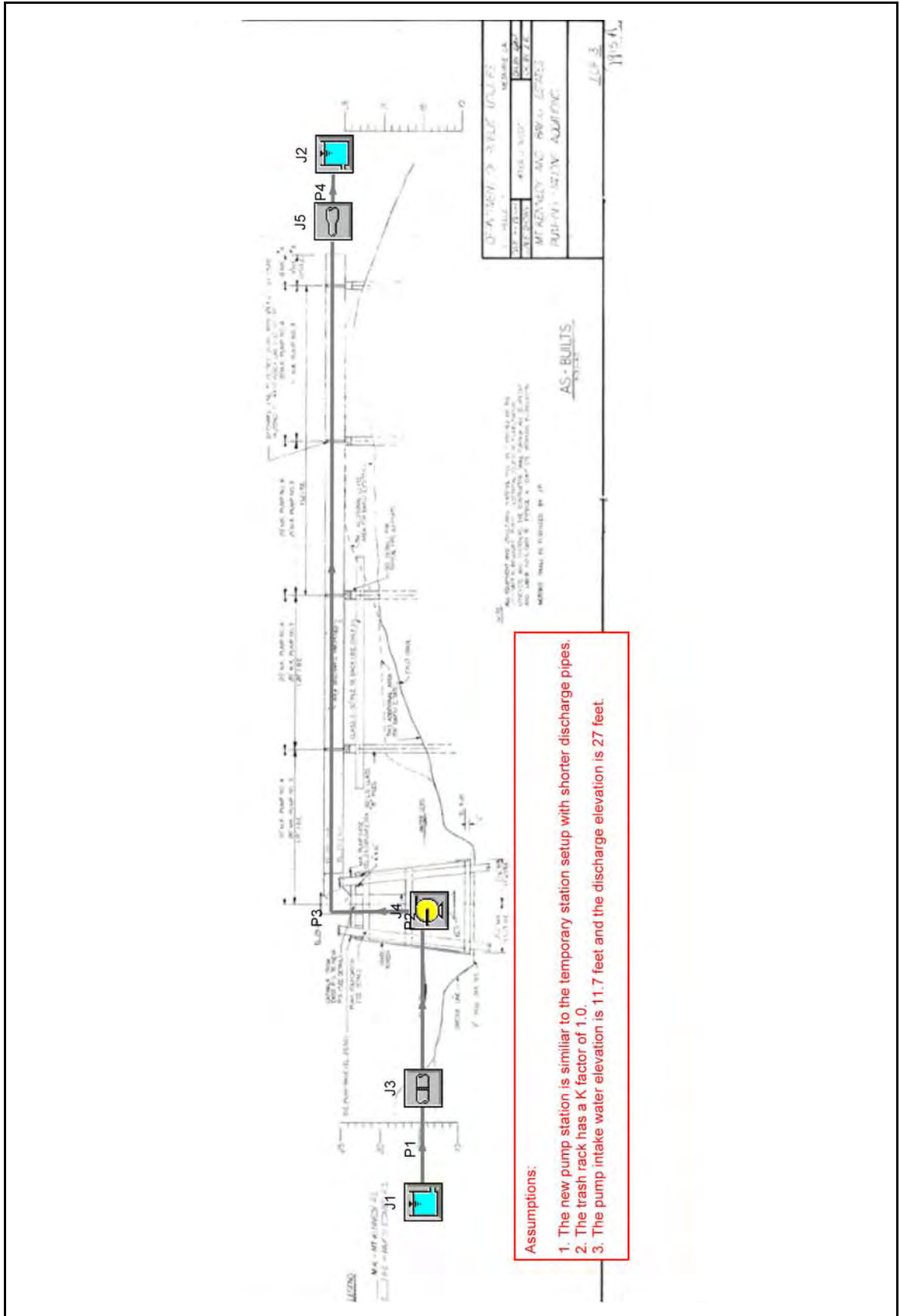


Figure 7-162 – Layout of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Mt. Kennedy

Jefferson Parish, Mt. Kennedy, 54" Fairbanks-Morse,

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	162	14	100	261	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	162	8.3	1.04	1.04	15	15	14	14	0.00057	0.25	12	12
2	Pipe	162	8.3	0.58	0.58	14	14	13	13	0.00057	0.25	12	12
3	Pipe	162	12.9	-0.54	-0.61	28	28	26	26	0.15523	22.00	27	27
4	Pipe	162	8.3	0.87	0.87	28	28	27	27	0.00050	0.25	25	25

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	162	0.00	1.52	0.040	15	15	15	15	15	15
2	Reservoir	162	0.00	0.87	1.000	27	27	27	27	27	27
3	Screen	162	1.04	0.58	1.000	12	12	15	14	14	13
4	Pump	162	0.58	-0.54	0.000	12	27	14	28	13	26
5	Area Change	162	-0.61	0.87	0.044	27	25	28	28	26	27

Figure 7-163 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Fairbanks-Morse

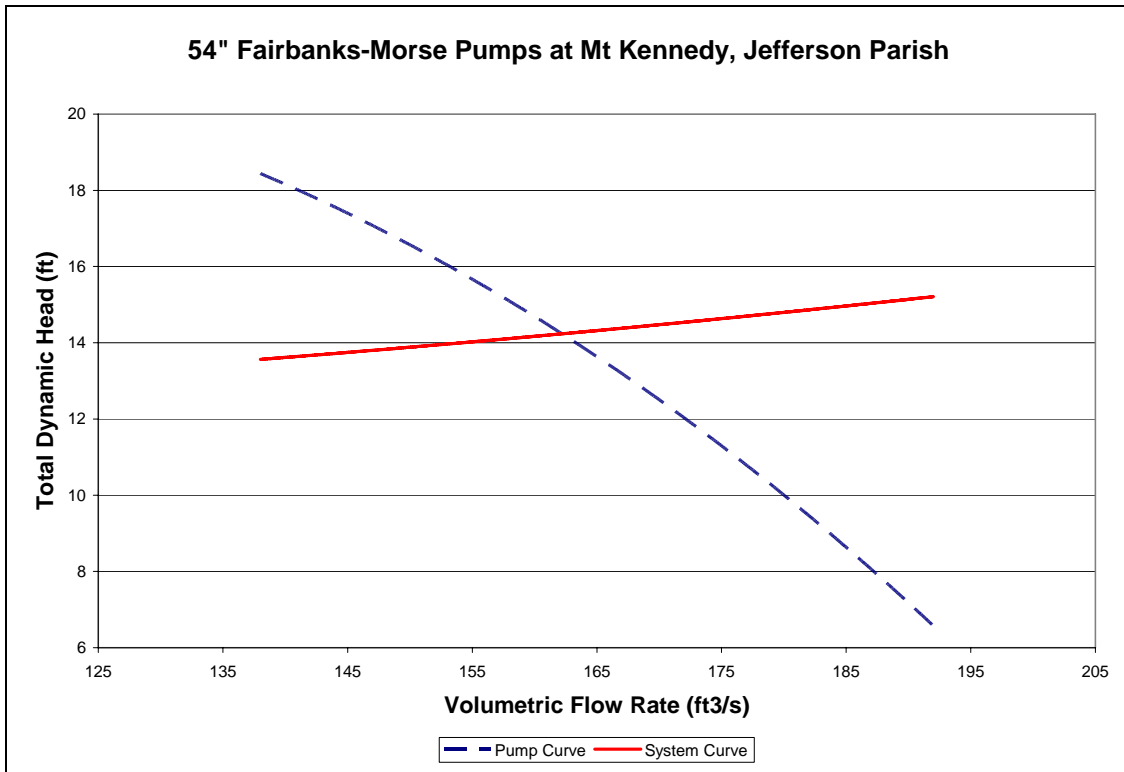


Figure 7-164 – System Curve of 54" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Mt. Kennedy

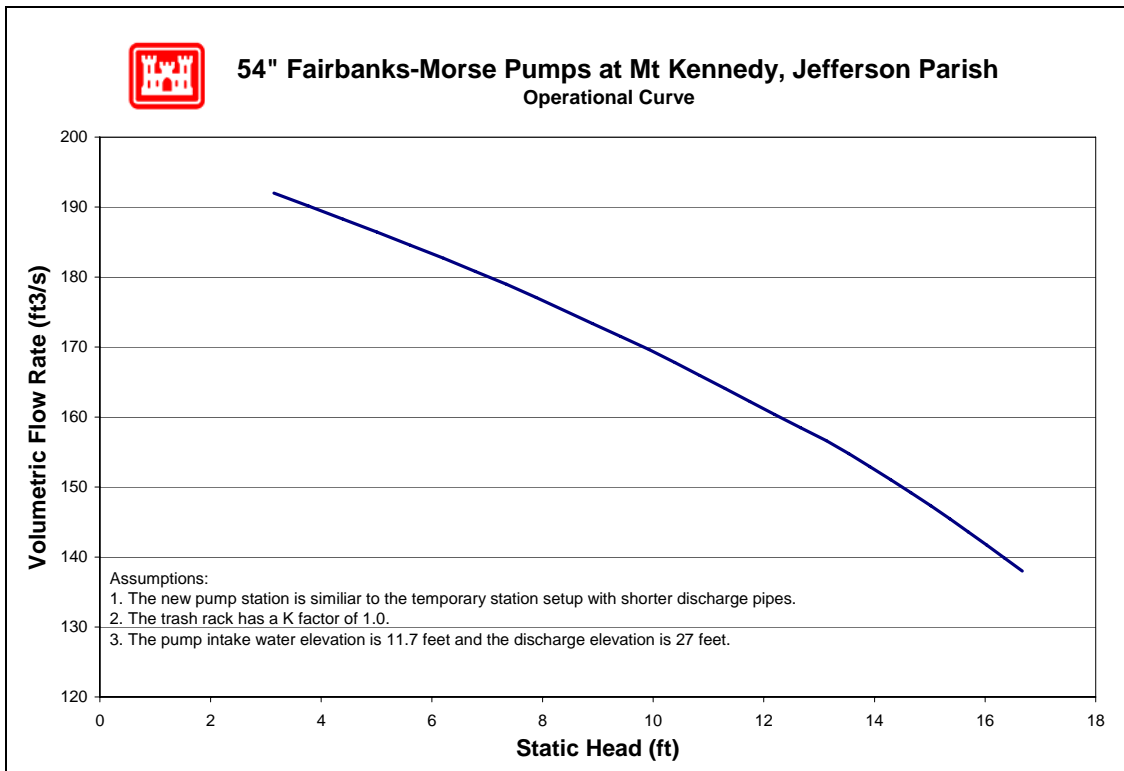


Figure 7-165 – Operational Curve for 54" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Mt. Kennedy

7.7.1.3.7.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	167	54	X		1
2	167	54	X		1
3	167	54	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Mt Kennedy, Pumps 1, 2, 3 - 54-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000579058 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining

trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

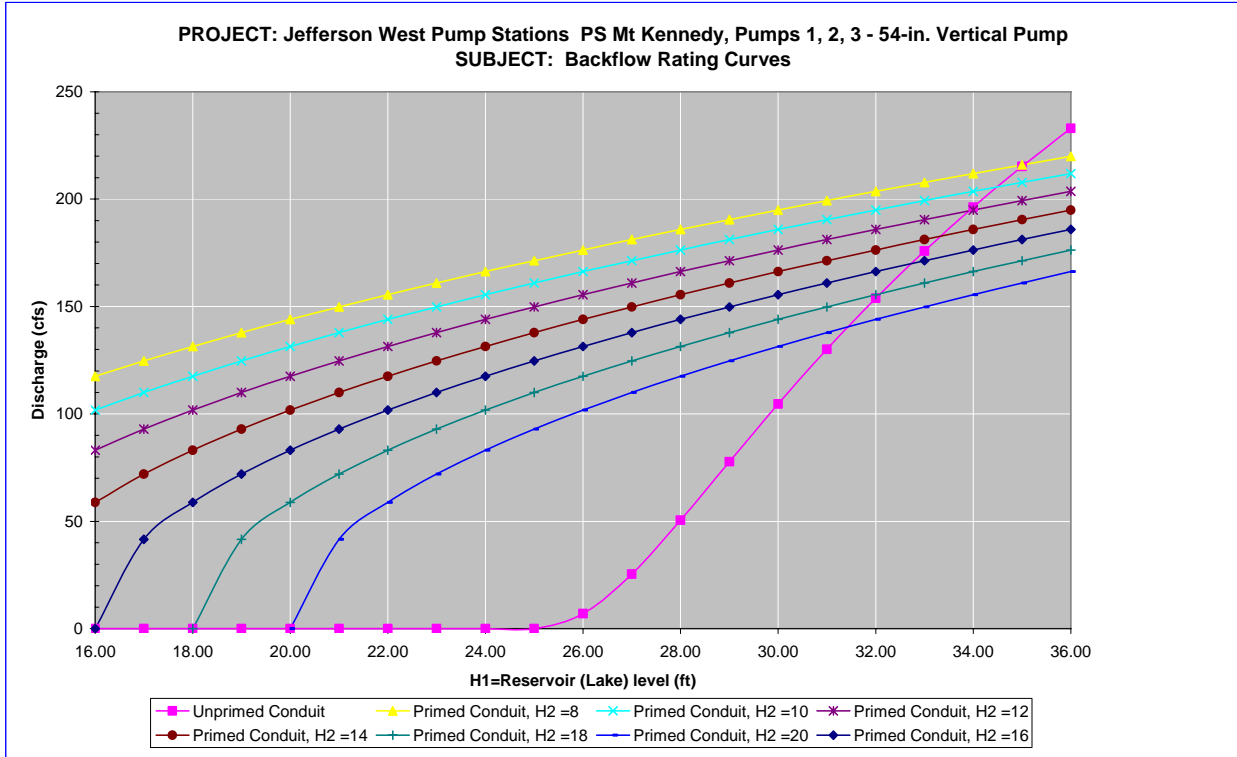
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	35	35	34	34	33	33	32

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 21.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

The cross sectional area of the discharge outlet was circular.

The 90 degree bend was assumed to be 2X45 degree composite bend.

The pump exit elevation was estimated to be 3 ft.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system.
	Mechanism to prevent reverse flow.
Used:	Operator states reverse flow did not occur

7.7.1.3.7.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.1.3.8 Westminster

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

2050 Watling Dr
Marrero, LA 70072

Latitude: 29.87346° Longitude: -90.13800°

7.7.1.3.8.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.8.2 Description¹⁷⁶

Drainage area: West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity: 1245 cfs
Drains water from: Grand Cross
Discharges water to: Wetlands
Owner: Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps: 4
Pump orientation: Not available
Pump driver: 4 electric
Water level to switch pumps on: 14.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 13.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: 22 feet (Cairo). Would flood electrical substation.
Reverse flow protection: Air suppression

7.7.1.3.8.3 Damages¹⁷⁷

Estimated cost of repairs: \$0¹⁷⁸
Relative level of damage: None
Severity of circumstances: Water did not enter station.
Damages No significant damages reported.

7.7.1.3.8.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The station was not in use. All the pumps were operational.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	3:00 PM	The survey states that the station was evacuated for safety at 3:00pm
		The station lost power.
	-	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
	-	The station was not used after the hurricane.

7.7.1.3.8.5 Repair Status

¹⁷⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁷⁷ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁷⁸ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.8.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Westminster station in one configuration.

- (4) 72" ITT-AC

7.7.1.3.8.6.1 72" ITT-AC

The "Pool to Pool" curve was available for the 72" ITT-AC. Figure 7-167 is the "Pool to Pool" curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

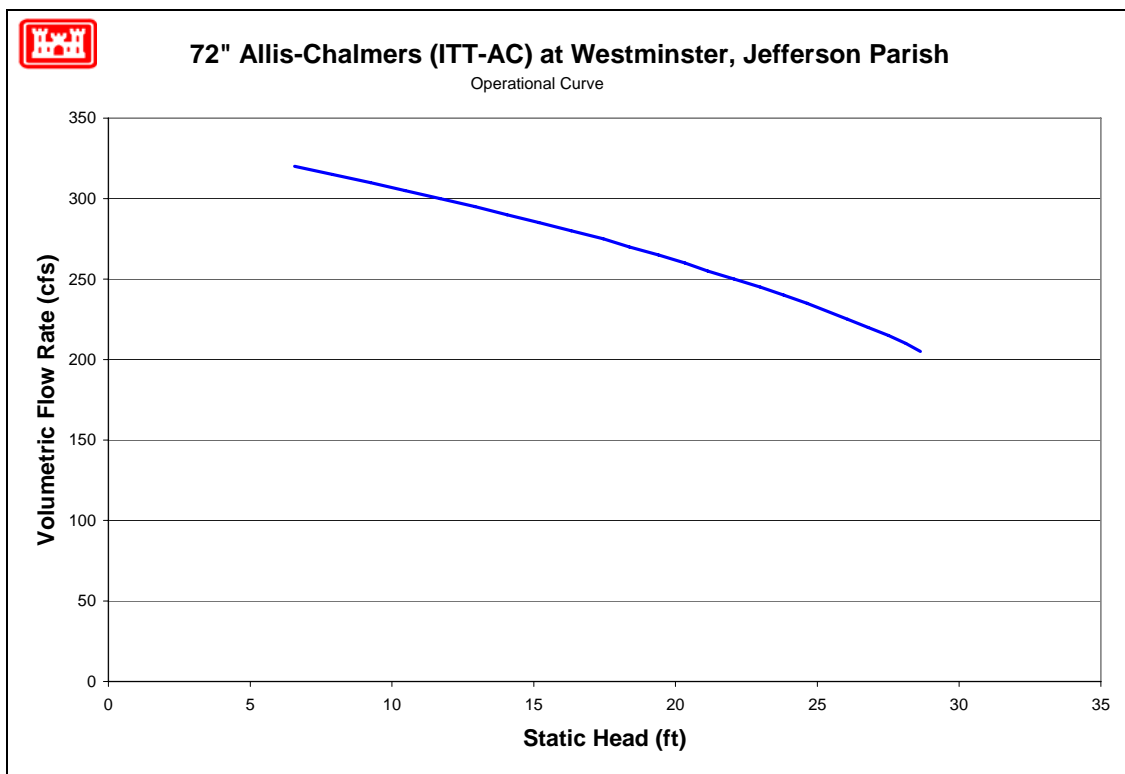


Figure 7-166 – Operational Curve for 72" ITT-AC Pump at Westminster

7.7.1.3.8.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	312	102 x 72	X		1
2	312	102 x 72	X		1
3	312	102 x 72	X		1
4	312	102 x 72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Westminster, Pumps 1, 2, 3, 4, 72-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000114408 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping

operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	0.0	4.0	8.0	12.0	16.0	20.0	24.0
H1 >	29	28	28	27	27	26	26

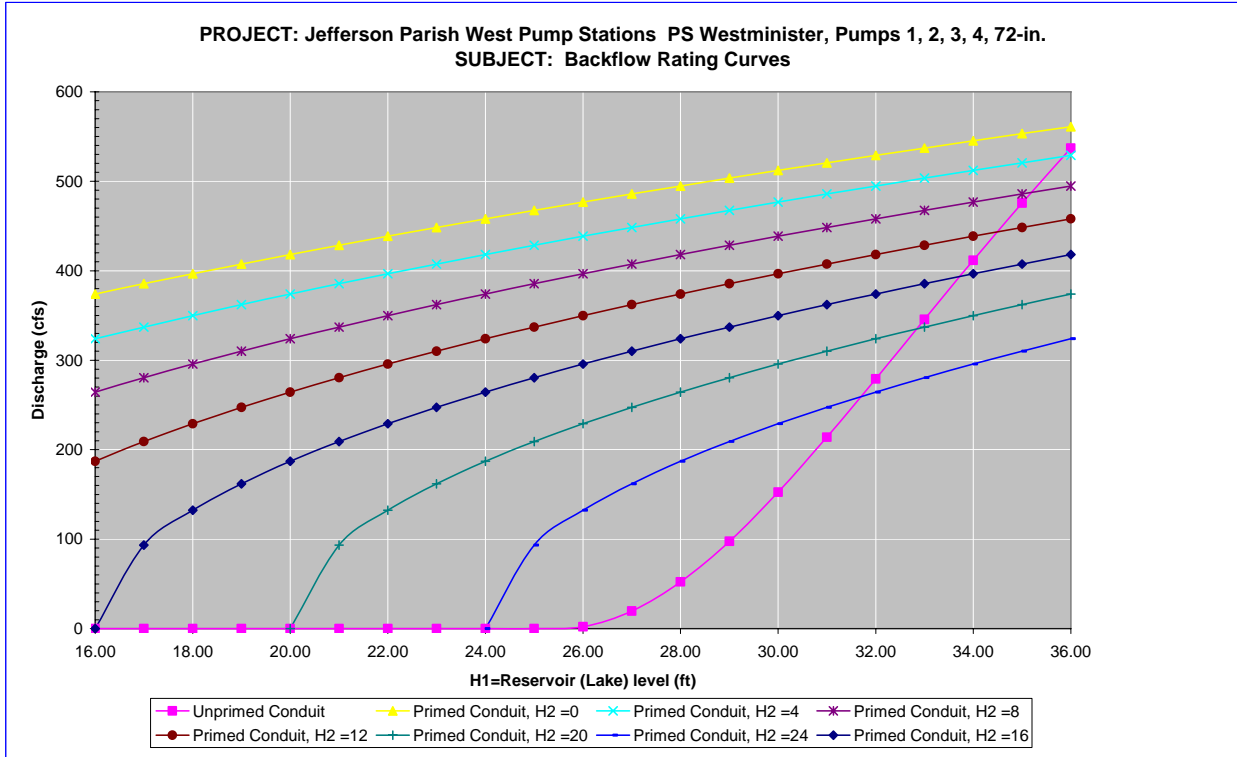
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 19.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure

at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pumps 1, 2, 3, & 4 are identical in manufacturing & installation.
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum.
 - Pump flow rates & rated head taken from pump curves.
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - None.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Air suppression for backflow prevention.
	Backstops installed to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Water not high enough for backflow.

7.7.1.3.8.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.1.3.9 Westwego 1

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

100 Vic A Pitre
Westwego, LA 70094

Latitude: 29.89702° Longitude: -90.15387°

7.7.1.3.9.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.9.2 Description¹⁷⁹

Drainage area: West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity: 300 cfs
Drains water from: WPA Canal
Discharges water to: Bayou Segnette
Owner: Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps: 1
Pump orientation: Vertical
Pump driver: Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on: 14.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 13.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: 32 feet (Cairo). Water would overtop motor.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.1.3.9.3 Damages¹⁸⁰

Estimated cost of repairs: \$2,000¹⁸¹
Relative level of damage: Minor
Severity of circumstances: Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged: No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage: Consists of damage to the roof and windows.
Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage was recorded.

7.7.1.3.9.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The pump was available prior to the hurricane. It was not used for pre-Katrina drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
8/30/2005	-	The survey states that the operator returned and started the pump.
	9:00 AM	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.1.3.9.5 Repair Status

¹⁷⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁸⁰ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁸¹ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.9.6 Pump Operational Curves

There is one pump at Westwego 1 station in one configuration.

- (4) 84" ITT-AC

7.7.1.3.9.6.1 84" ITT-AC

The "Pool to Pool" curve was available for the 84" ITT-AC. Figure 7-169 is the "Pool to Pool" curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

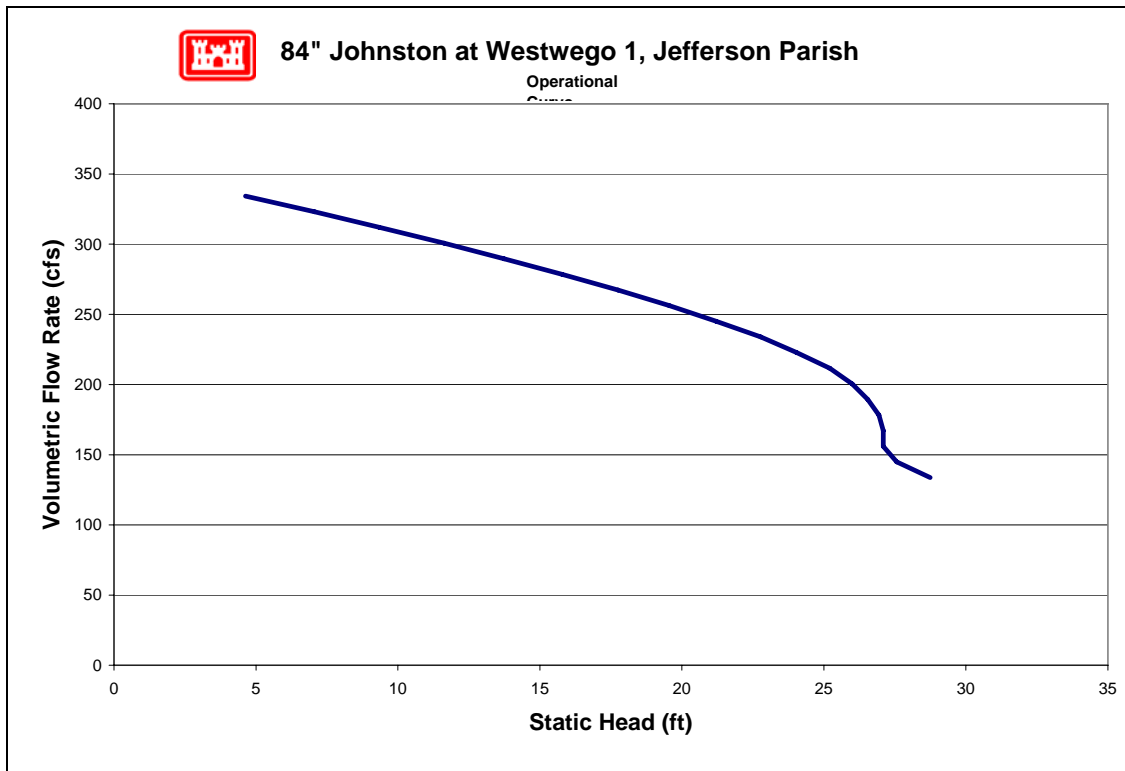


Figure 7-167 – Operational Curve for 84" ITT-AC Pump at Westwego 1

7.7.1.3.9.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There is one pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	300	84	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Westwego 1, Pump 1 - 84-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 24

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 6.55745E-05 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1)

that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 24.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	39	38	38	37	36	36	35

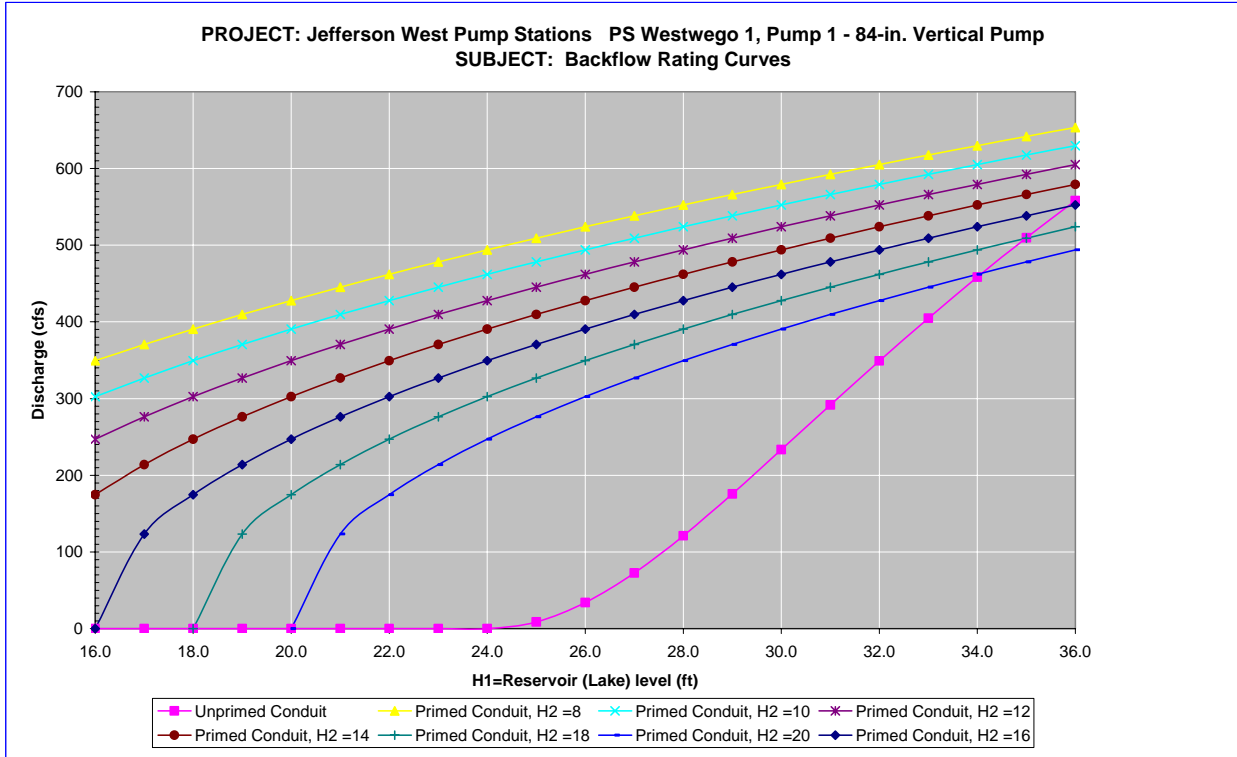
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 24.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 11.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure

at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

The bend near the discharge outlet was a single mitered bends.
 All dimensions were scaled from the drawings.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings with exact dimensions.
 More photos.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system. No brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Unknown.

7.7.1.3.9.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁸² of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁸³ per gallon of fuel¹⁸⁴. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹⁸⁵. This station has 1 diesel driven pump. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 700\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2000\text{hp}$

The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 39.145 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 2-8,000 gallon tanks at this station.

	$V_T := (2 \cdot 8000)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 408.735\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 17.031\text{ day}$

¹⁸² High heating value

¹⁸³ British thermal units

¹⁸⁴ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹⁸⁵ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.3.10 Westwego 2

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - West of Harvey Drainage Basin

820 Laroussini St
Westwego, LA 70094

Latitude: 29.89058° Longitude: -90.15600°

7.7.1.3.10.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.3.10.2 Description¹⁸⁶

Drainage area:	West Bank- West of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	935 cfs
Drains water from:	Ave. H Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Segnette
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	2 diesels 1 unknown
Water level to switch pumps on:	13.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	12.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	31 feet (Cairo). Electric fuel transfer pump would flood)
Reverse flow protection:	Manual gate valves

7.7.1.3.10.3 Damages¹⁸⁷

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$2,000 ¹⁸⁸
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Consists of broken windows and a leaking roof.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage was recorded.

¹⁸⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁸⁷ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁸⁸ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.3.10.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	3:00 PM	The survey states that the station was evacuated.
	-	The survey states that two pumps were used for pre-Katrina drawdown. Pump 1 was used for one hour. Pump 2 was used for three hours.
	-	One of the pumps was inoperable prior to the hurricane.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	11:00 AM	The survey states that the operators returned and restarted pumps 1 and 2.
	-	The survey states that the water stayed below the operating floor
8/30/2005	12:00 PM	The survey states that the unwatering was complete.

7.7.1.3.10.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.3.10.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Westwego 2 station in one configuration.

- (3) 132" ITT-AC

7.7.1.3.10.6.1 132" ITT-AC

The "Pool to Pool" curve was available for the 132" ITT-AC. Figure 7-168 is the "Pool to Pool" curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

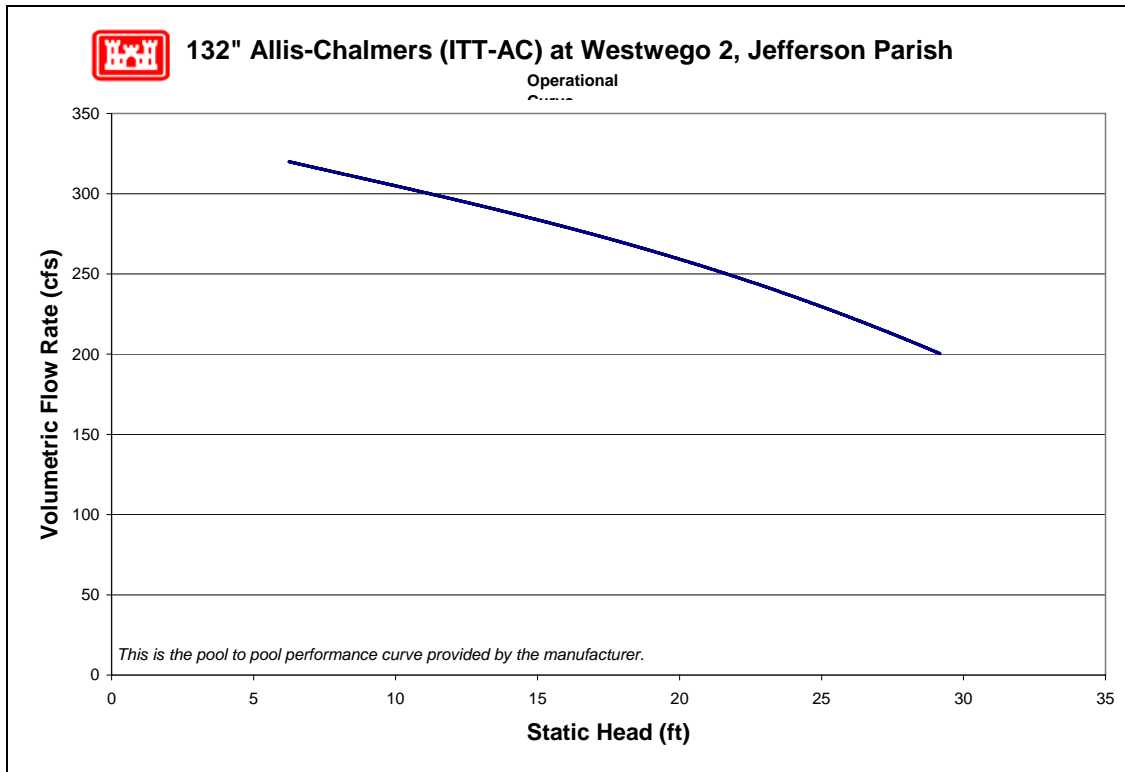


Figure 7-168 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT-AC Pump at Westwego 2

7.7.1.3.10.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	312	102 x 84	X		1
2	312	102 x 84	X		1
3	312	102 x 84	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Westwego 2, Pumps 1, 2, 3 - 84-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 22.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\begin{aligned} \text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q &= \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K') \\ K' &= 8.94932E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5 \end{aligned}$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow:

22.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

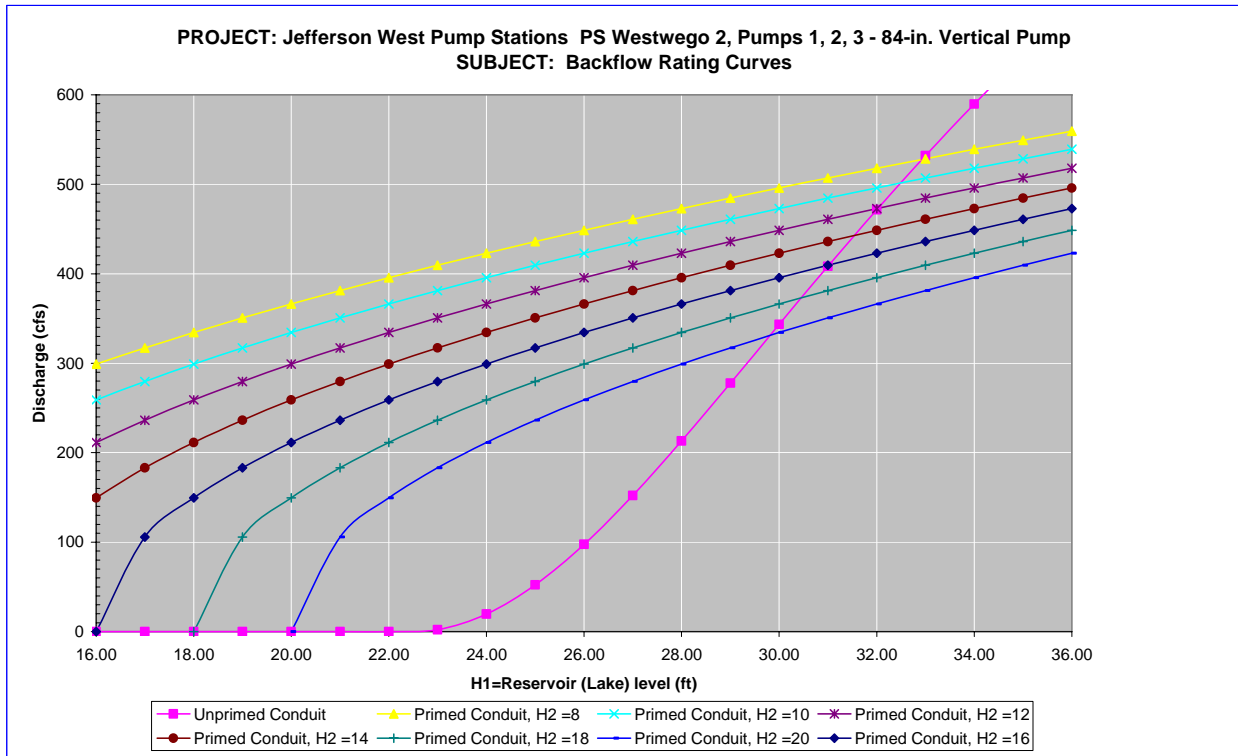
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	33	33	33	32	32	32	31

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 22.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

The bend near intake is a smooth transitioning 45 bend.

The losses associated with changes in shape are captured with expansion coefficients.

The area applied to the losses for change of shape was equal to the outlet (C3).
General pump summary sheet lists only 2 pumps, however drawings & survey confirm 3 pumps.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Manual operation gate valves. Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator states reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.1.3.10.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁸⁹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁹⁰ per gallon of fuel¹⁹¹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient¹⁹². This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

¹⁸⁹ High heating value

¹⁹⁰ British thermal units

¹⁹¹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

¹⁹² Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 846\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 2417.14\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 47.31 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 2-5,000 gallon tanks and 2-300 gallon tanks at this station.

$V_T := (2 \cdot 5000 + 2 \cdot 300)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 112.028\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 4.668\text{day}$

7.7.1.4 West Bank – East of Harvey

7.7.1.4.1 Hero

Jefferson Parish – West Bank – East of Harvey Drainage Basin

4644 Peters Road
Harvey, LA 70058

Latitude: 29.83766° Longitude: -90.05629°

7.7.1.4.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.4.1.2 Description¹⁹³

Drainage area:	West Bank- East of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	3850 cfs
Drains water from:	Hero Outfall Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	10
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	4 electric 6 diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	
Water level to switch pumps off:	
Water level that affects operation:	21.5 feet (Cairo). Water would flood electrical switch gears and electronic fuel pump for diesel generator
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.4.1.3 Damages¹⁹⁴

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$11,000 ¹⁹⁵
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Includes damage to the roof, vents, flashing, exhaust stacks, and electric cable tray.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

¹⁹³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

¹⁹⁴ Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

¹⁹⁵ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.4.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Pump 1 was down prior to the storm. All other pumps were operational and were used for pre-Katrina drawdown until the operators were evacuated.
	1:45 PM	The survey states that the operators evacuated the station.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The survey states that the water stayed below the floor of the building.
8/30/2005	12:30 AM	The survey states that the operators returned to the station.
9/2/2005	12:00 AM	The survey states that all the unwatering was complete.

7.7.1.4.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.4.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are ten pumps at Hero station in four different configurations.

- (1) 48” Centrifugal
- (3) 72” ITT-AC (Centrifugal)
- (4) 72” ITT-AC (Horizontal)
- (2) 168” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.¹⁹⁶ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.1.4.1.6.1 48” Centrifugal

Jefferson Parish Drainage Department rebuilt this pump in 1997. A performance test was not conducted on the pump after the rebuild. The Parish does not know the original manufacture of the pump; therefore there was not enough information to engineer an estimated operational curve for this pump.

7.7.1.4.1.6.2 72” ITT-AC (Centrifugal)

Jefferson Parish Drainage Department rebuilt this pump in 1997. A performance test was not conducted on the pump after the rebuild. The Parish does not know the original manufacture

¹⁹⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

of the pump; therefore there was not enough information to engineer an estimated operational curve for this pump.

7.7.1.4.1.6.3 72" ITT-AC (Horizontal)

The “Pool to Pool” curve was available for the 72" ITT-AC (Horizontal). Figure 7-169 is the “Pool to Pool” curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

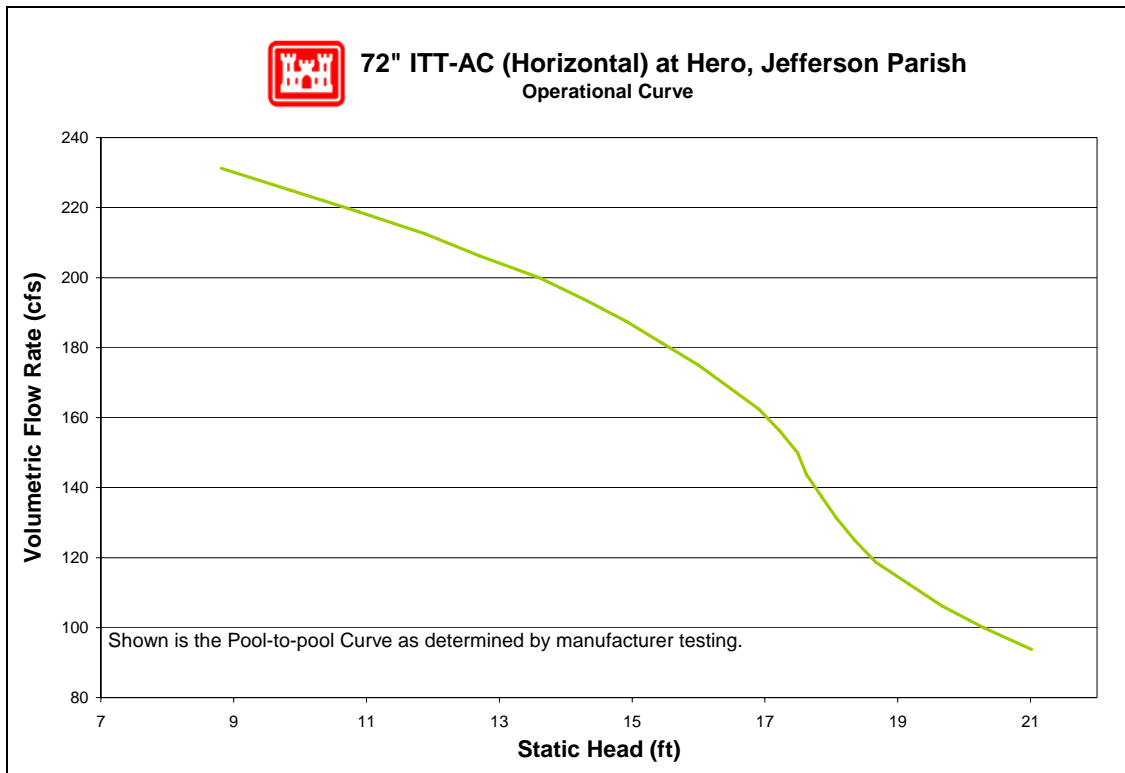


Figure 7-169 – Operational Curve for 72" ITT-AC (Horizontal), Pump at Hero

7.7.1.4.1.6.4 168" Wood Screw

The “Pool to Pool” curve was available for the 72" ITT-AC (Horizontal). Figure 7-170 is the “Pool to Pool” curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

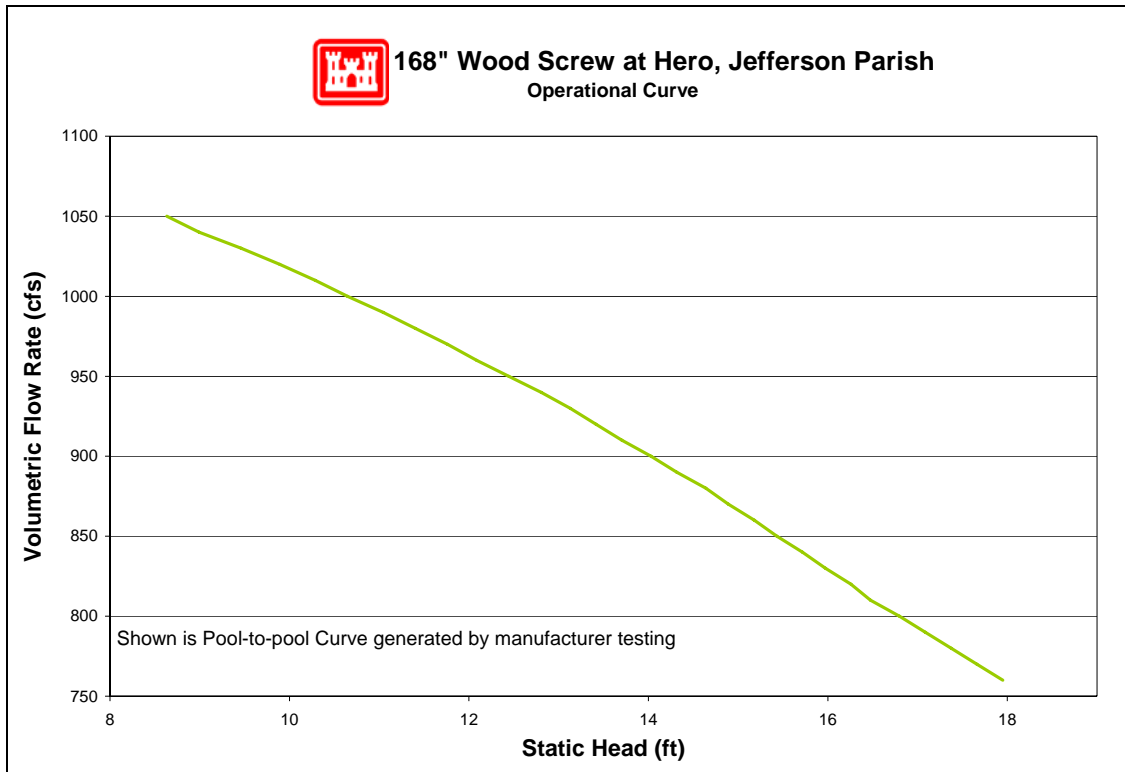


Figure 7-170 – Operational Curve for 168" Wood Screw Pump at Hero

7.7.1.4.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are ten pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	100	48	X		1
2	300	72	X		2
3	300	72	X		2
4	1020	160	X		3
5	1020	160	X		3
6	300	72	X		2
7	203	60	X		4
8	203	60	X		4
9	203	60	X		4
10	203	60	X		4

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow

computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Hero, Pump 1, 48-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000442727 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

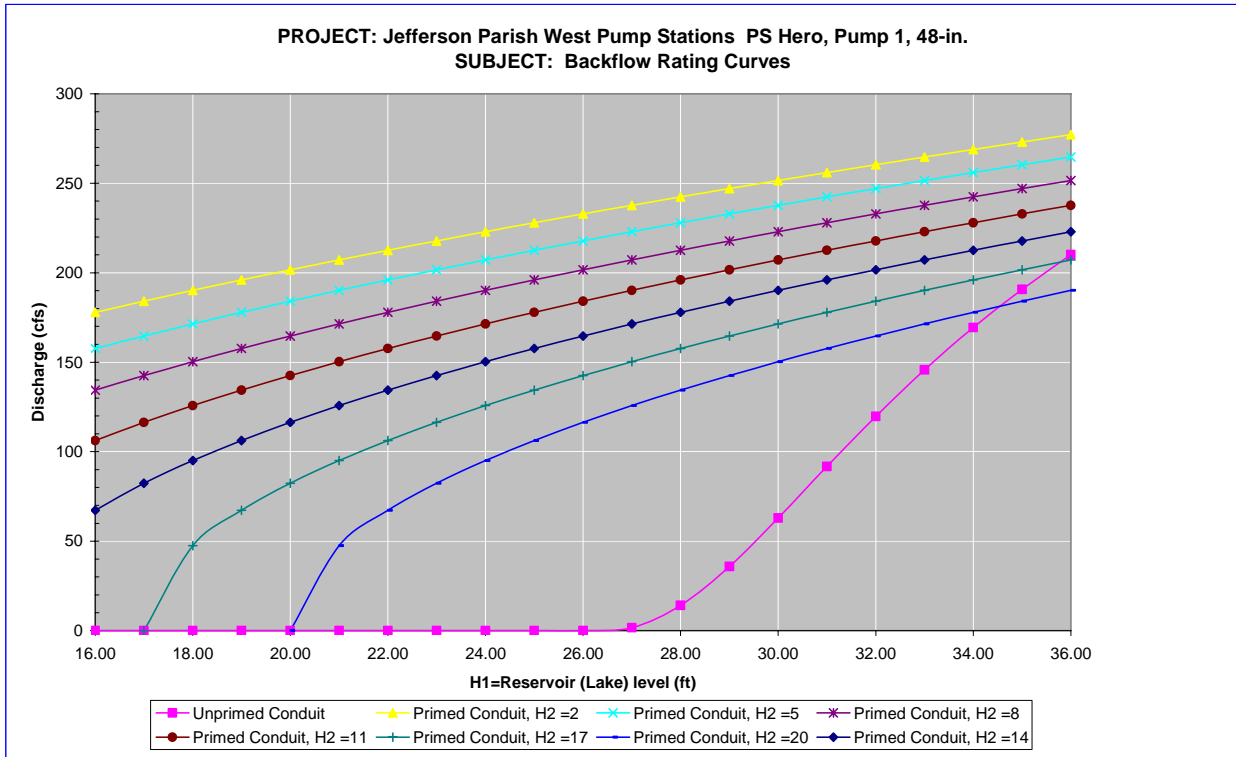
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.5 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.5 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	36	35	34	33	31	30	29

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.5 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 19.5 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No profile drawings of pump. Assumed the elevations were the same as the drawings based on photos.

Assumed the length of the pump is the same as Pumps 2, 3, & 6.

The flow area is doubled because there are two branches coming into the pump.
Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawings of the pump.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Backstops in place to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: None. Operators stated that backflow did not occur because the water did not get high enough.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Hero, Pumps 2, 3, & 6, 72-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 6.04565E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger

point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

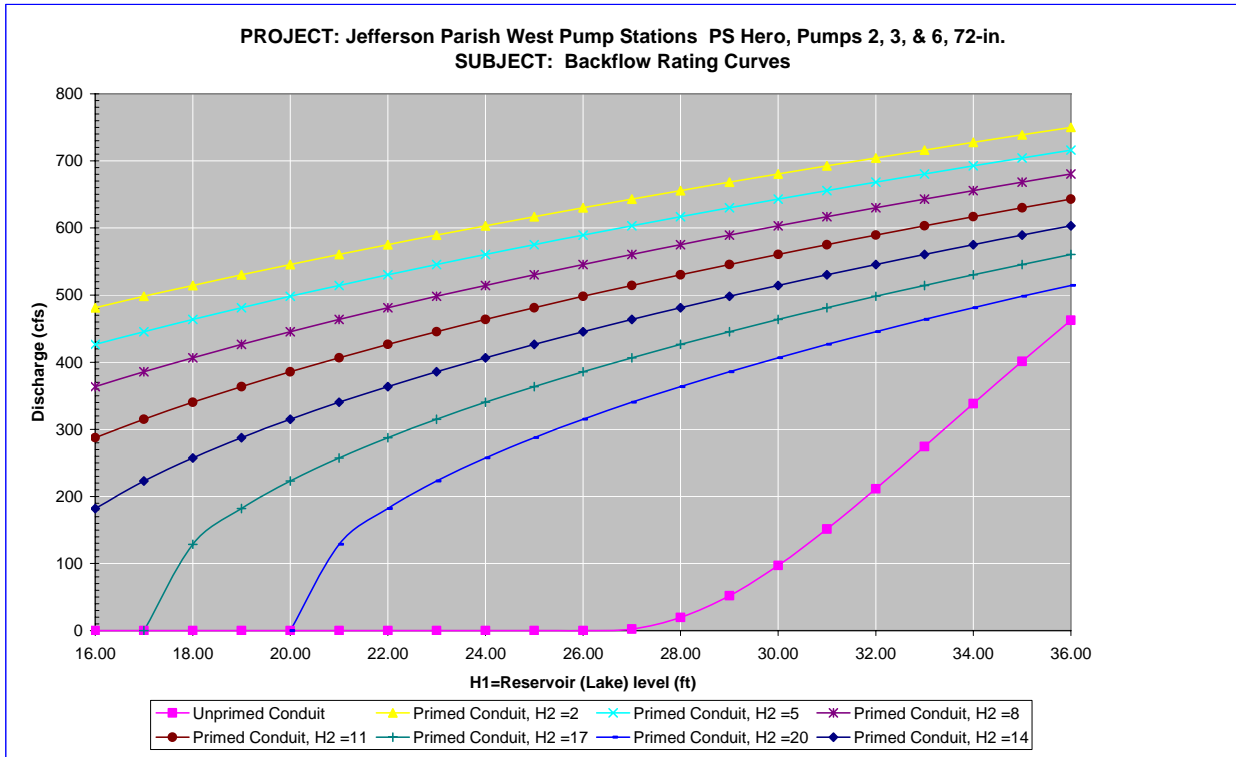
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	34	33	32	31	30	29	29

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 19.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 3.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.0
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

No profile drawings of intake piping or pumps. Assumed the elevations & layout was the same as pumps 7-10.

The intake had dual pipes. Determined the losses for one pipe & then doubled to get the total losses.

The flow area is doubled because there are two branches coming into the pump. Elevations in Cairo Datum.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawings of the intake piping & pumps.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Backstops in place to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: None. Operators stated that backflow did not occur because the water did not get high enough.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

PS Hero, Pumps 4 & 5, 160-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.5
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K') \\ K' = 7.34066E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger

point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 40.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

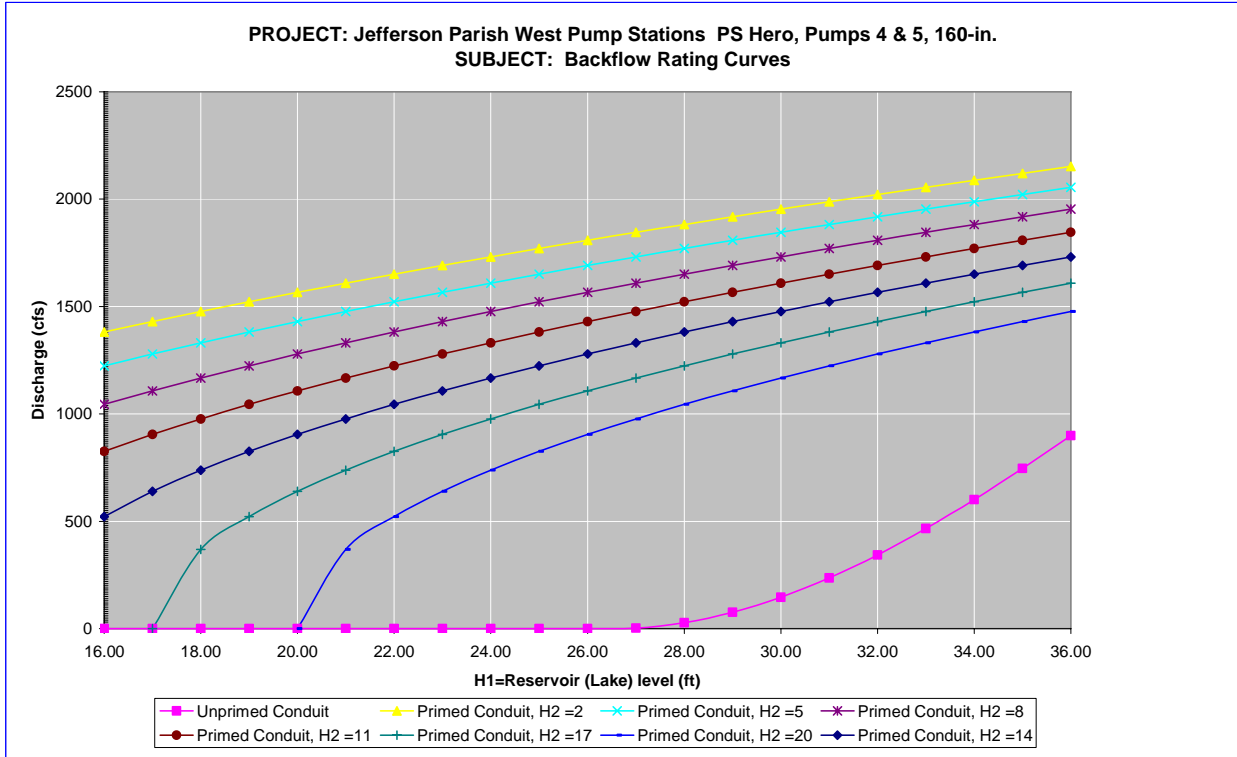
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	31	30	30	29	29	28	28

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings of the intake. Assumed the intake is rectangle because it is concrete.
 Width is assumed to be the same as the pipe (13.5 ft)
 Elevations in Cairo Datum
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of the inlet.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention.
	Backstops in place to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: None. Operators stated that backflow did not occur because the water did not get high enough.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 4

PS Hero, Pumps 7, 8, 9, & 10, 60-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.33

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000289876 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

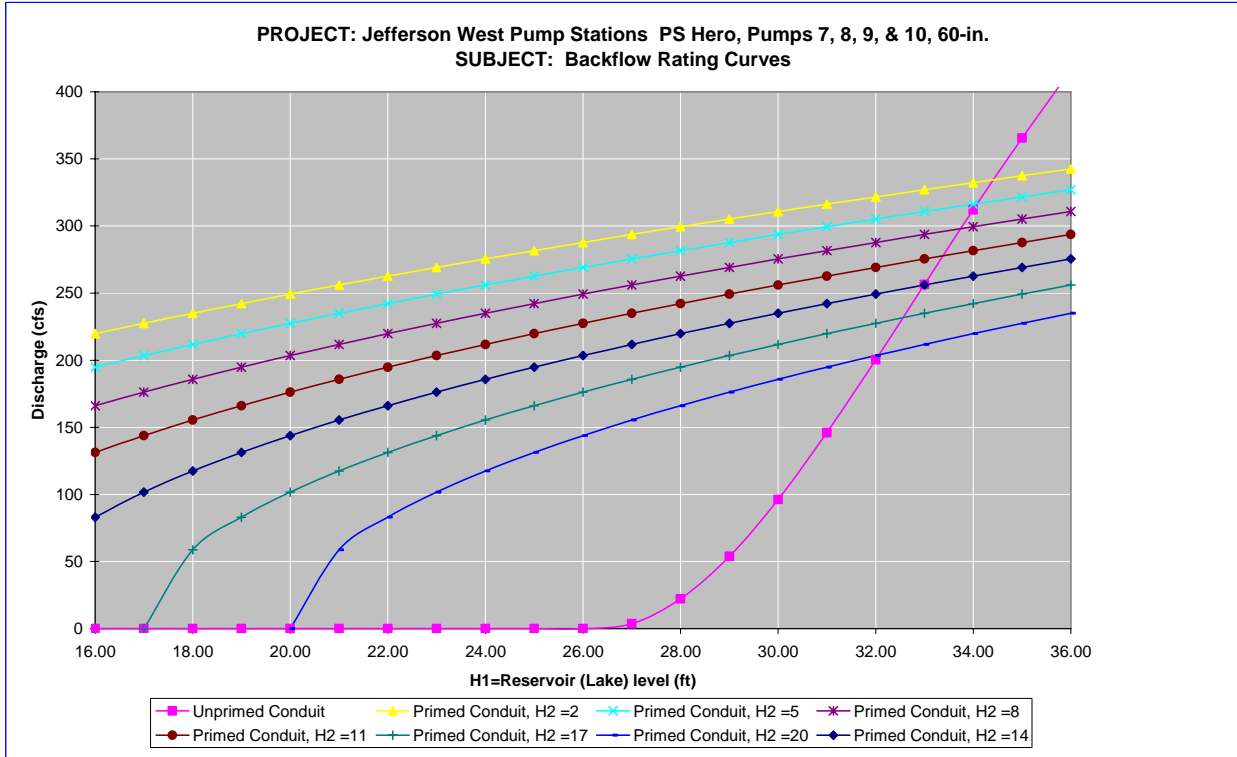
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	35	35	34	34	34	34	33

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 19.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - No impeller size given. Estimate by scaling off the drawings.
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum.
 - Pumps 7, 8, 9, & 10 are identical in manufacturing & installation.
 - Pump rated head taken from pump curve.
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Actual impeller size.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention.
	Backstops in place to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: None. Operators stated that backflow did not occur because the water did not get high enough.

7.7.1.4.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV¹⁹⁷ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu¹⁹⁸ per gallon of fuel¹⁹⁹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient²⁰⁰. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower and 2 diesel generators with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

¹⁹⁷ High heating value

¹⁹⁸ British thermal units

¹⁹⁹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

²⁰⁰ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 2050\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 2305\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 7854.56\text{hp}$

$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 6585.71\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 153.734 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 128.899 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 3-14,500 gallon tanks and 2-500 gallon tanks at this station.

$V_T := (3 \cdot 14500 + 2 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}_1 + 2\text{BR}_2}$ $\text{FE} = 78.724\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 3.28\text{day}$

7.7.1.4.2 Planters

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - East of Harvey Drainage Basin

268 W Bypass Rd
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude: 29.88342° Longitude: -90.00442°

7.7.1.4.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.4.2.2 Description²⁰¹

Drainage area:	West Bank- East of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	2350 cfs
Drains water from:	Planters by Pass Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	9
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	4 diesels 5 electric
Water level to switch pumps on:	10 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	25 feet (Cairo). Water would flood gearbox panels.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.1.4.2.3 Damages²⁰²

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$37,000 ²⁰³
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Consists of damage to the skylight wall panels, flashing, and roof.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

²⁰¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁰² Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

²⁰³ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.4.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	6:00 AM	The survey states that the operators pumped down the canal with all 9 pumps before the storm.
	5:00 PM	The survey states that the last operator was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
		The survey states that the water stayed below the operating floor.
8/30/2005	6:30 AM	The survey states that the operators returned
	10:45 PM	The survey states that the canal was pumped to 9.7ft(Cairo Datum)

7.7.1.4.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.4.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are nine pumps at Planters station in three different configurations.

- (1) 36" Johnston
- (4) 72" Johnston
- (4) 84" ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁰⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.1.4.2.6.1 36" Johnston

Drawings were available for the 36" Johnston. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁰⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.

²⁰⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁰⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve from the pumps at Canal St station were modified by increasing the diameter of the impeller from 30 inches to 36 inches. The RPM was also changed to reflect the differences in rated speed of the two pumps.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 10 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

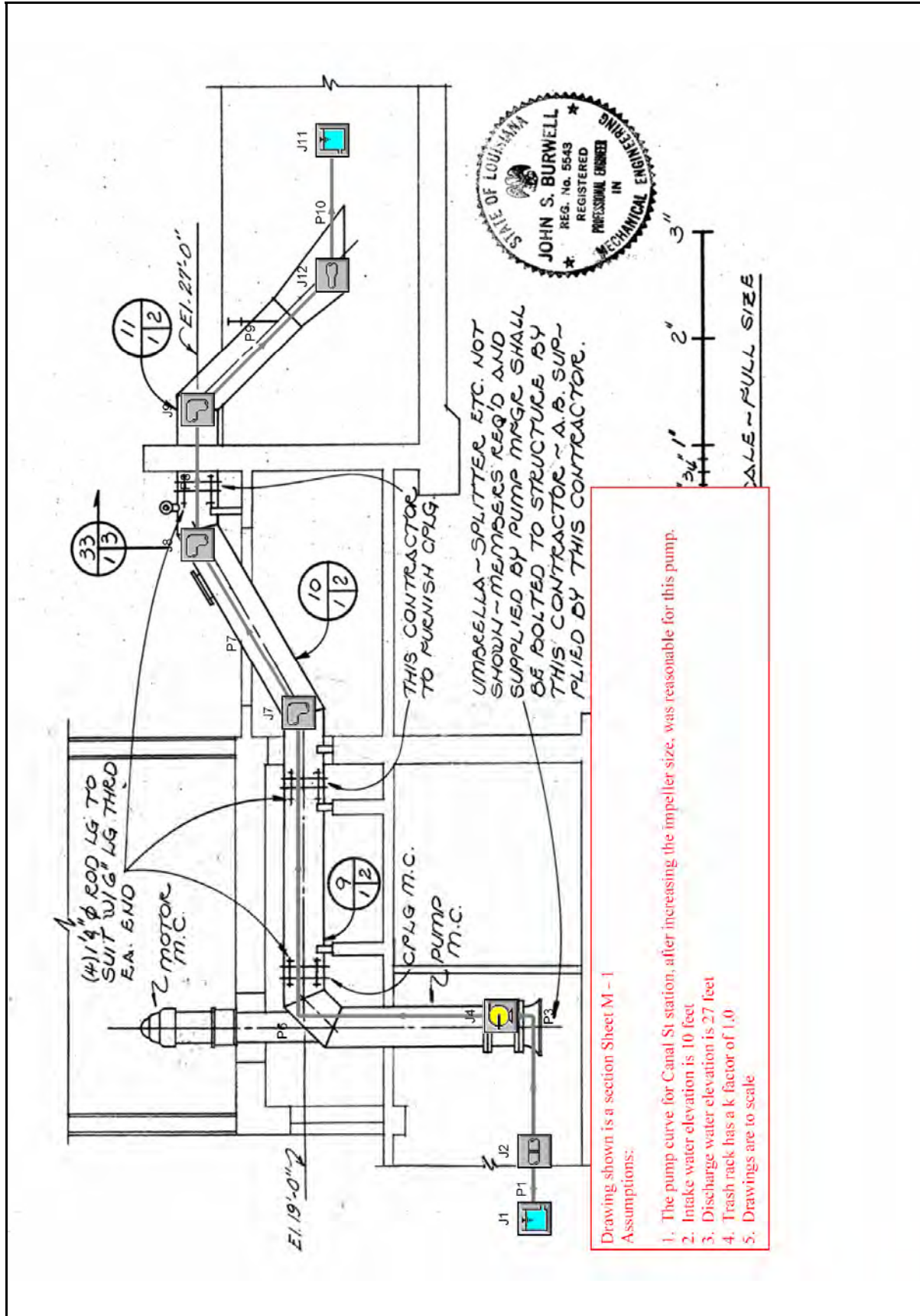


Figure 7-171 – Layout of 36" Johnston Pump at Planters

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	46	18	95	91	34

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	46	0.51	3.46	3.455	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	6.4E-07	0.10	2.0	2.0
3	Pipe	46	6.46	3.18	1.873	10.0	10.0	9.3	9.3	1.3E-02	5.00	2.0	5.0
6	Pipe	46	6.46	3.46	3.445	27.7	27.6	27.0	27.0	3.8E-02	15.00	19.0	19.0
7	Pipe	46	6.46	3.40	-0.084	27.5	27.5	26.9	26.8	6.3E-02	25.00	19.0	27.0
8	Pipe	46	6.46	-0.12	-0.130	27.4	27.3	26.7	26.7	1.8E-02	7.00	27.0	27.0
9	Pipe	46	6.46	-0.17	2.835	27.3	27.2	26.6	26.6	5.0E-02	19.50	27.0	20.0
10	Pipe	46	2.87	3.03	1.728	27.1	27.1	27.0	27.0	1.3E-02	36.00	20.0	23.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	46	0.000	3.46	0.00	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2	Screen	46	3.455	3.18	1.00	2.0	2.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.3
4	Pump	46	1.873	3.46	0.00	5.0	19.0	10.0	27.7	9.3	27.0
7	Bend	46	3.445	3.40	0.16	19.0	19.0	27.6	27.5	27.0	26.9
8	Bend	46	-0.084	-0.12	0.14	27.0	27.0	27.5	27.4	26.8	26.7
9	Bend	46	-0.130	-0.17	0.14	27.0	27.0	27.3	27.3	26.7	26.6
11	Reservoir	46	0.000	1.73	1.00	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0
12	Area Change	46	2.835	3.03	0.10	20.0	20.0	27.2	27.1	26.6	27.0

Figure 7-172 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Johnston

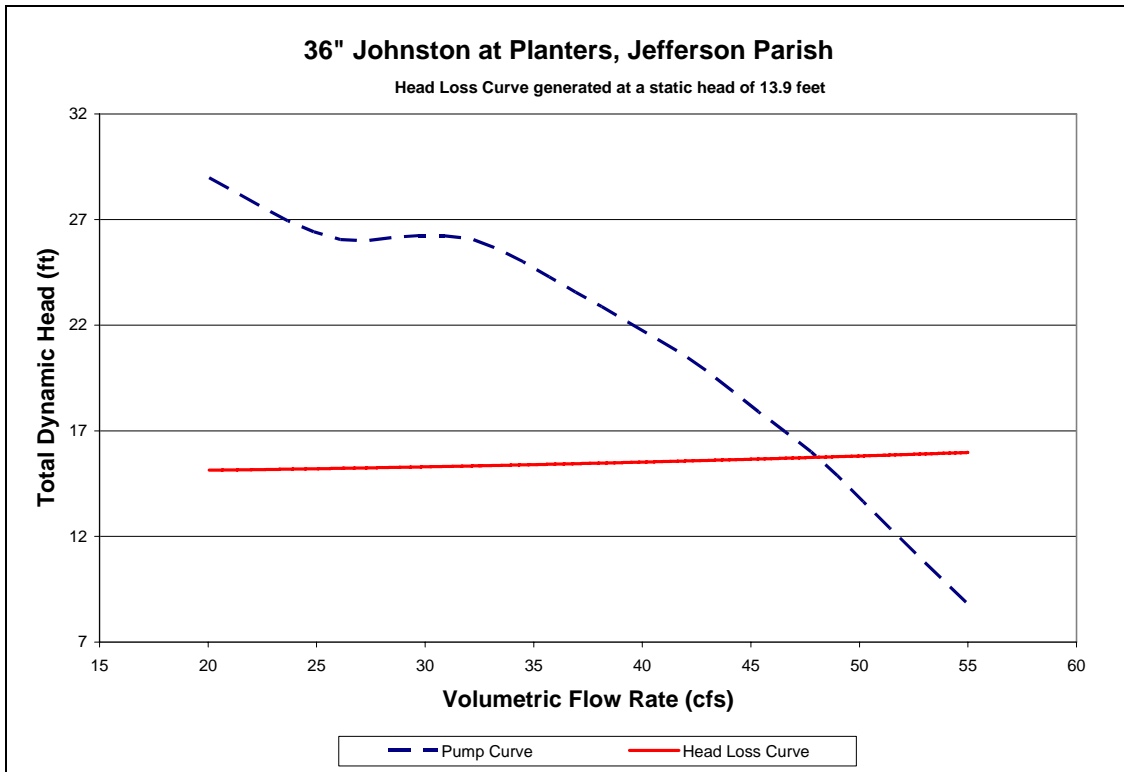


Figure 7-173 – System Curve of 36" Johnston Pump at Planters

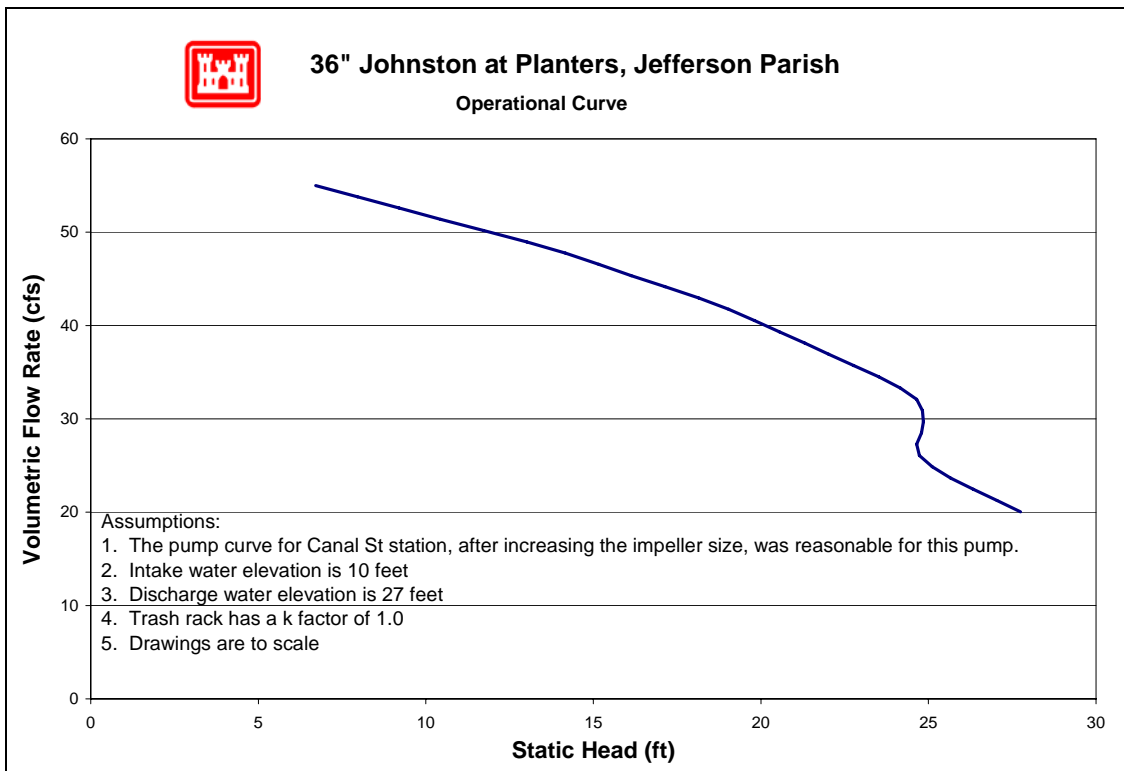


Figure 7-174 – Operational Curve for 36" Johnston Pump at Planters

7.7.1.4.2.6.2 72" Johnston

Drawings were available for the 72" Johnston. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁰⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²⁰⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

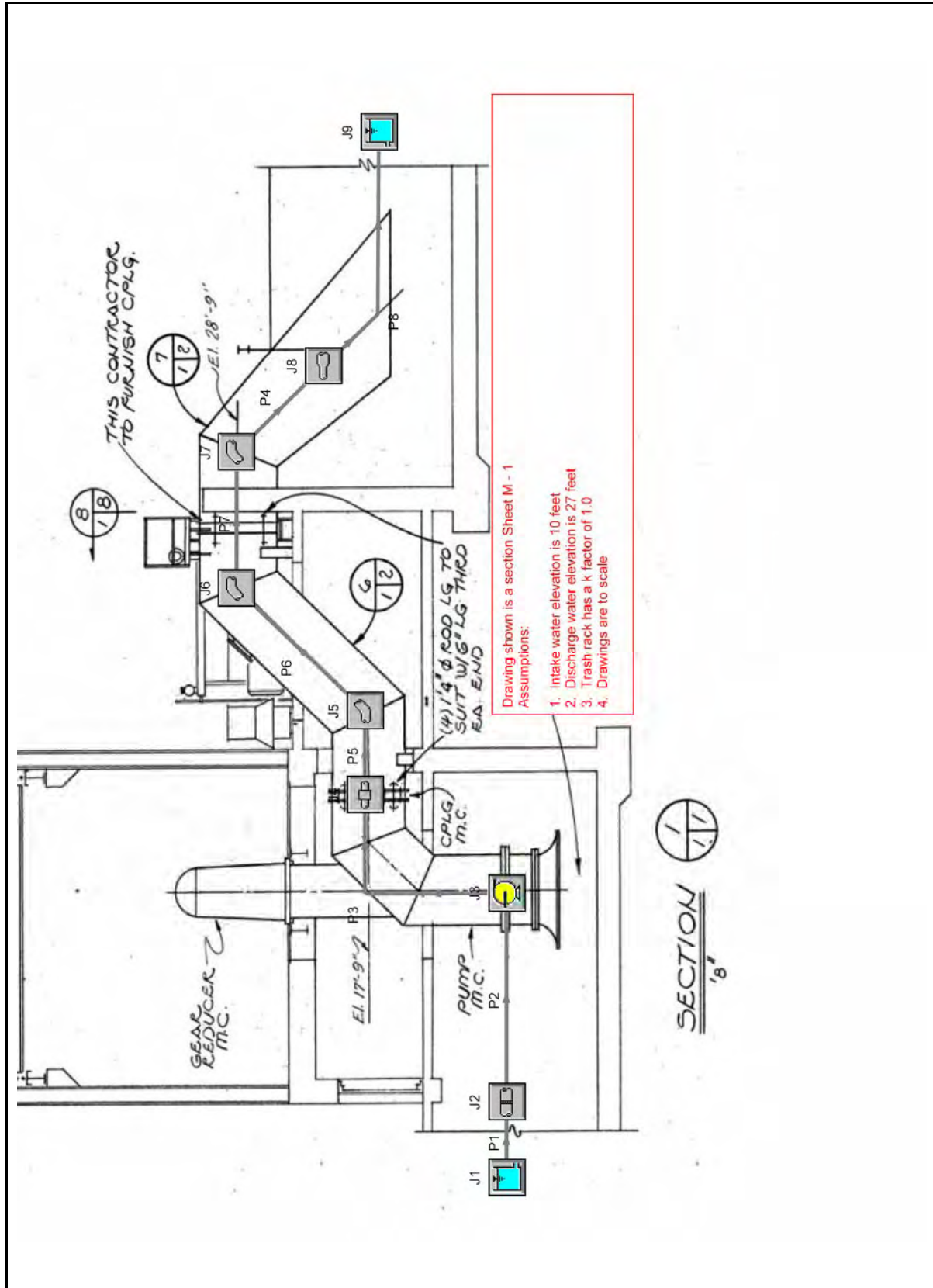


Figure 7-175 – Layout of 72" Johnston Pump Planters

Jefferson Parish, Planters, 72" Johnston

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	352	19	100	772	38

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	352	2.0	1.8	1.8	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.9	0.000014	0.25	5.7	5.7
2	Pipe	352	2.0	1.8	1.8	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	0.000565	10.00	5.7	5.7
3	Pipe	352	12.4	4.0	4.0	29.3	29.3	26.9	26.9	0.001022	0.25	17.8	17.8
4	Pipe	352	12.4	-1.4	-1.4	27.9	27.9	25.5	25.5	0.000409	0.10	28.8	28.8
5	Pipe	352	12.4	4.0	3.9	29.3	29.3	26.9	26.9	0.026972	6.60	17.8	17.8
6	Pipe	352	12.4	3.8	-1.0	28.8	28.8	26.4	26.4	0.049041	12.00	17.8	28.8
7	Pipe	352	12.4	-1.2	-1.2	28.4	28.3	26.0	25.9	0.031468	7.70	28.8	28.8
8	Pipe	352	7.0	3.0	3.0	27.8	27.8	27.0	27.0	0.000772	0.10	20.0	20.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	352	0.0	1.9	0.500	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2	Screen	352	1.8	1.8	1.000	5.7	5.7	10.0	9.9	9.9	9.9
3	Pump	352	1.8	4.0	0.000	5.7	17.8	9.9	29.3	9.9	26.9
4	General Component	352	4.0	4.0	0.000	17.8	17.8	29.3	29.3	26.9	26.9
5	Bend	352	3.9	3.8	0.175	17.8	17.8	29.3	28.8	26.9	26.4
6	Bend	352	-1.0	-1.2	0.175	28.8	28.8	28.8	28.4	26.4	26.0
7	Bend	352	-1.2	-1.4	0.175	28.8	28.8	28.3	27.9	25.9	25.5
8	Area Change	352	-1.4	3.0	0.065	28.8	20.0	27.9	27.8	25.5	27.0
9	Reservoir	352	0.0	3.0	1.000	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0	27.0

Figure 7-176 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Johnston

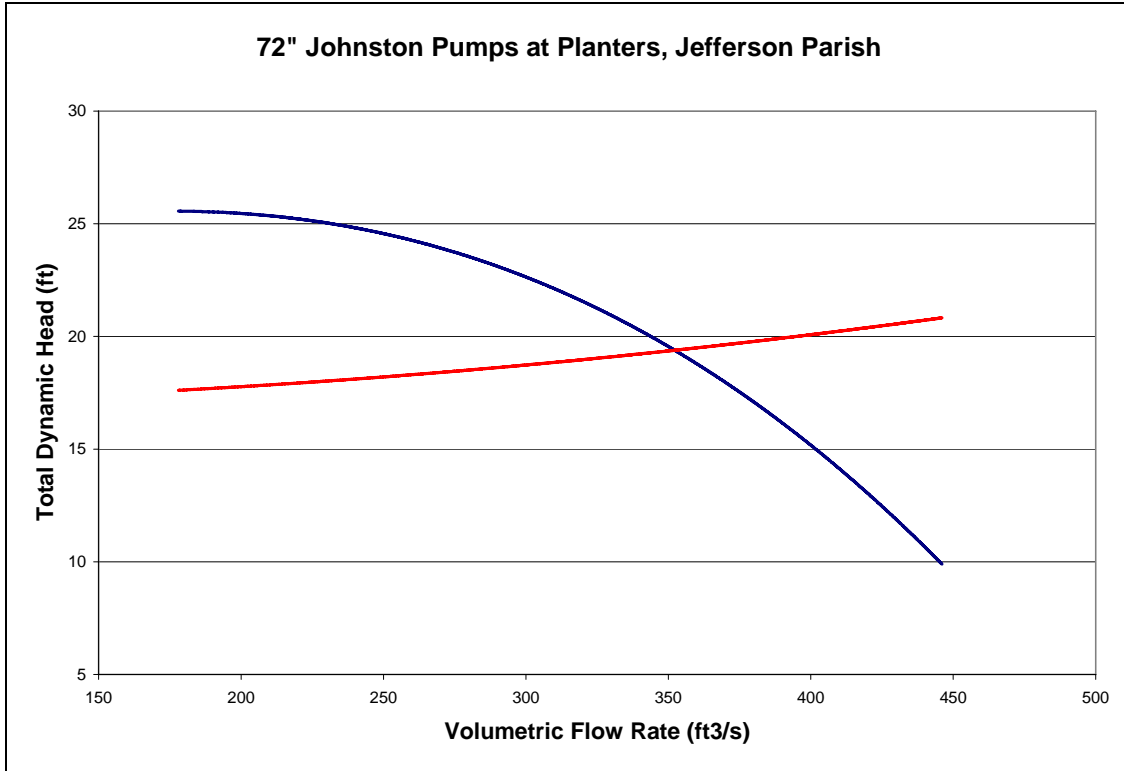


Figure 7-177 – System Curve of 72" Johnston Pump at Planters

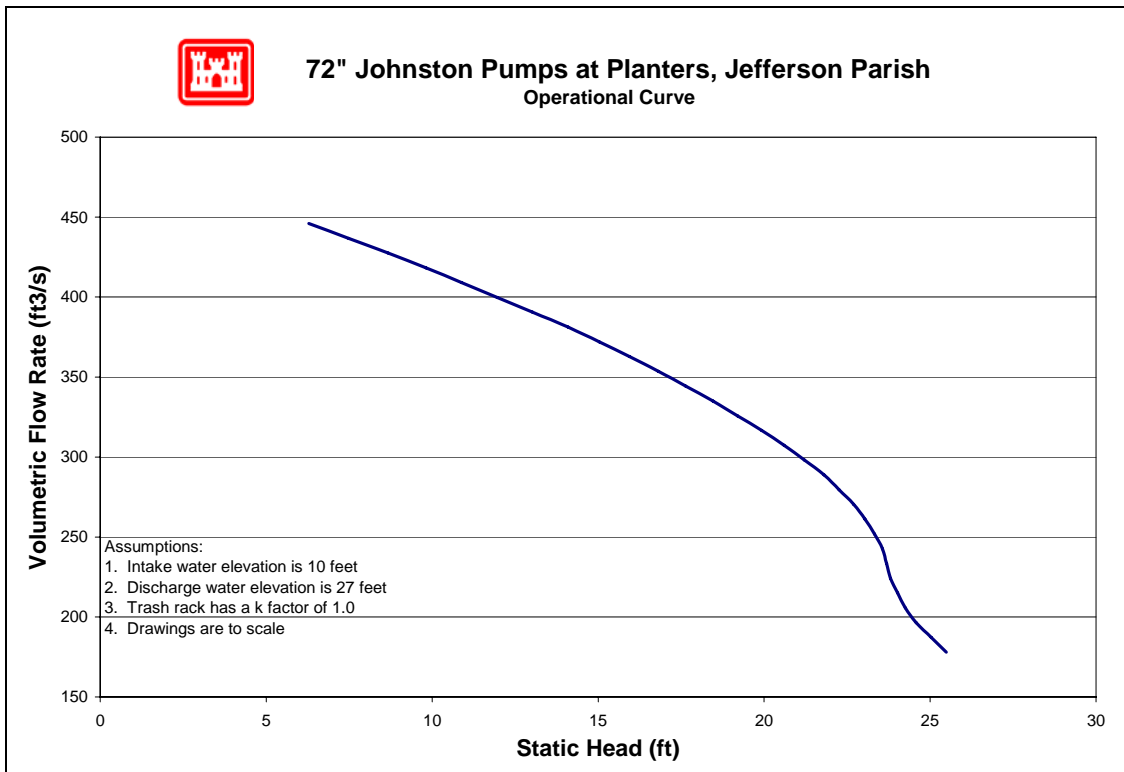


Figure 7-178 – Operational Curve for 72" Johnston Pump at Planters

7.7.1.4.2.6.3 84" ITT-AC

The "Pool to Pool" curve was available for the 84" ITT-AC. Figure 7-179 is the "Pool to Pool" curve obtained from the manufacture. Detailed information on the pool to pool curves is available in section 7.1.3.5.

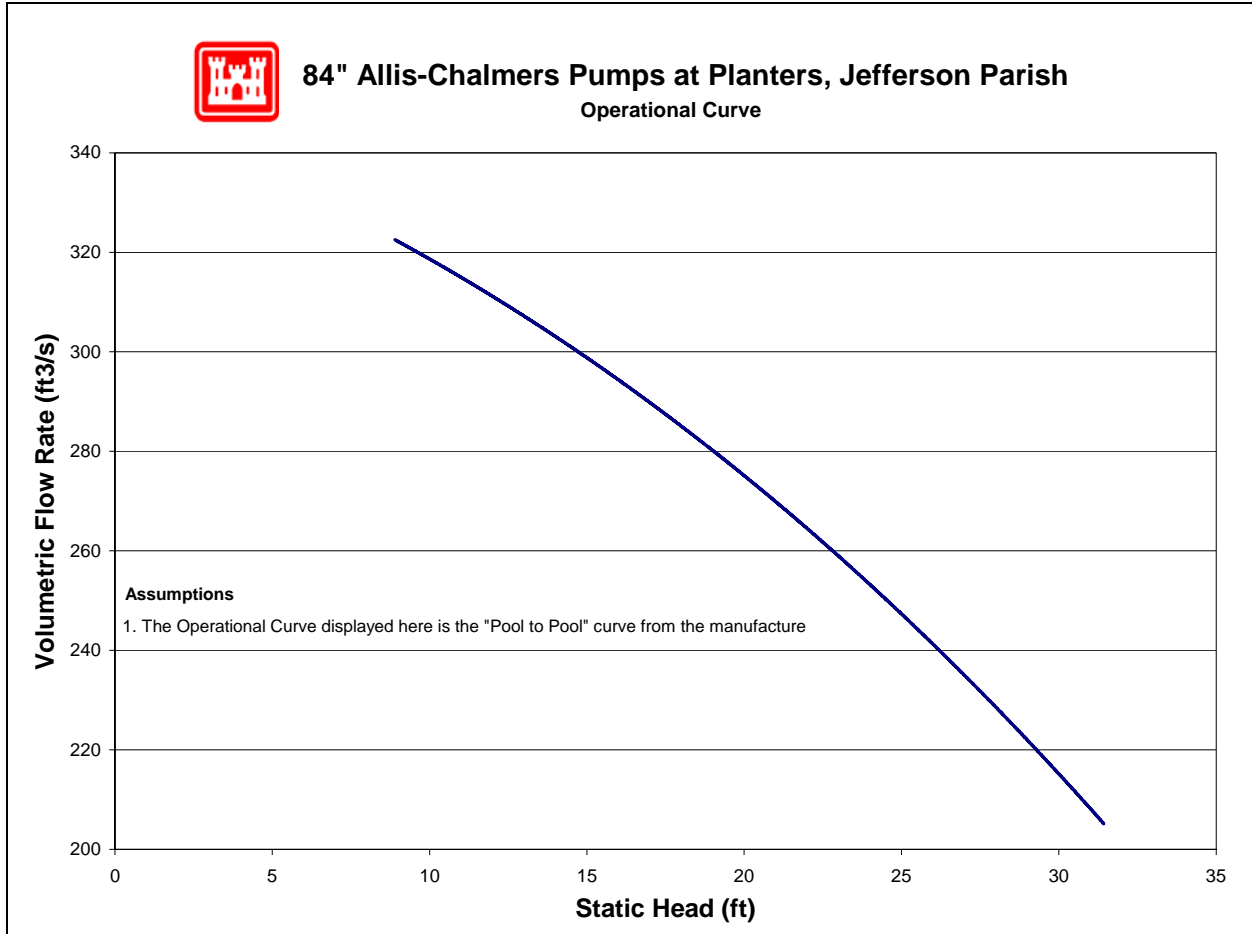


Figure 7-179 – Operational Curve for 84" ITT-AC, Pump at Planters

7.7.1.4.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are nine pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	288	84	X		1
2	288	84	X		1
3	288	84	X		1
4	288	84	X		1
5	52	36	X		2

6	288	102 x 84	X		3
7	288	102 x 84	X		3
8	288	102 x 84	X		3
9	288	102 x 84	X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Planters, Pumps 1, 2, 3, 4 -78-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000128837 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

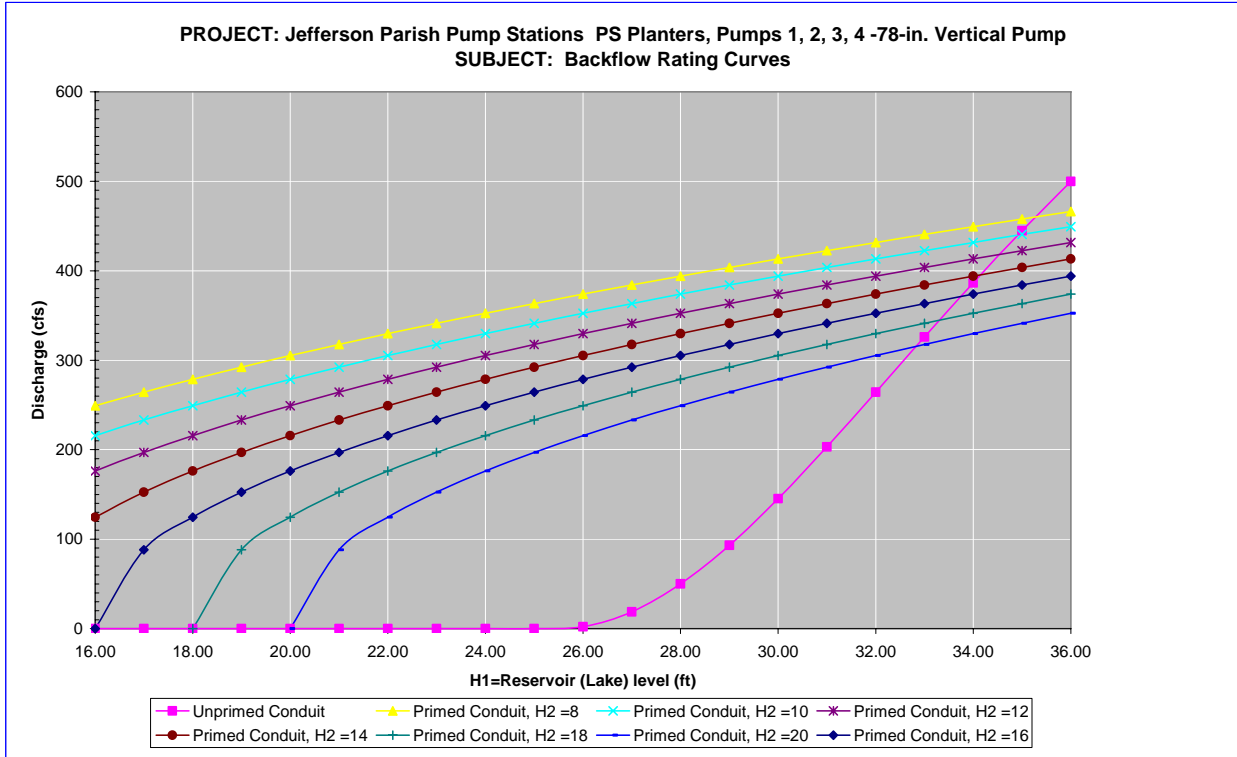
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	36	35	35	35	34	34	34

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Scaled Pump entrance, exit, and intake elevations from drawings.
90 degree bend r/d ratio = 1.
90 degree bend was a composite 2X45 bend.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Dimensioned elevation view drawings for 90 degree bend and pump intake, entrance, and exit.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system.
	Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator states no reverse flow.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Planters, Pump 5 - 36-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.002839276 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 28.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

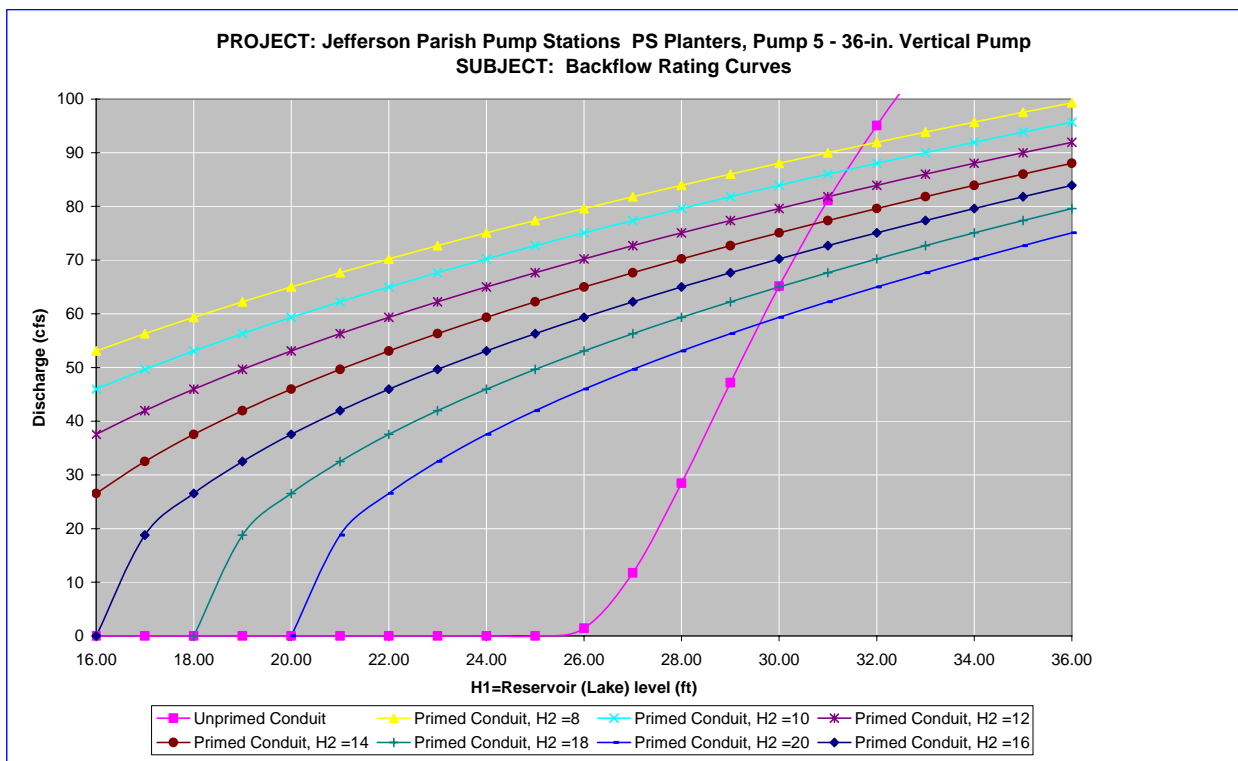
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	32	31	31	31	31	30	30

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 12.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Scaled Pump entrance, exit, and intake elevations from drawings.

90 degree bend r/d ratio = 1.
90 degree bend was a composite 2X45 bend.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Dimensioned elevation view drawings for 90 degree bend and pump intake, entrance, and exit.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system.
	Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator states no reverse flow.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

PS Planters, Pumps 6, 7, 8, 9 - 84-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.25
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000121782 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

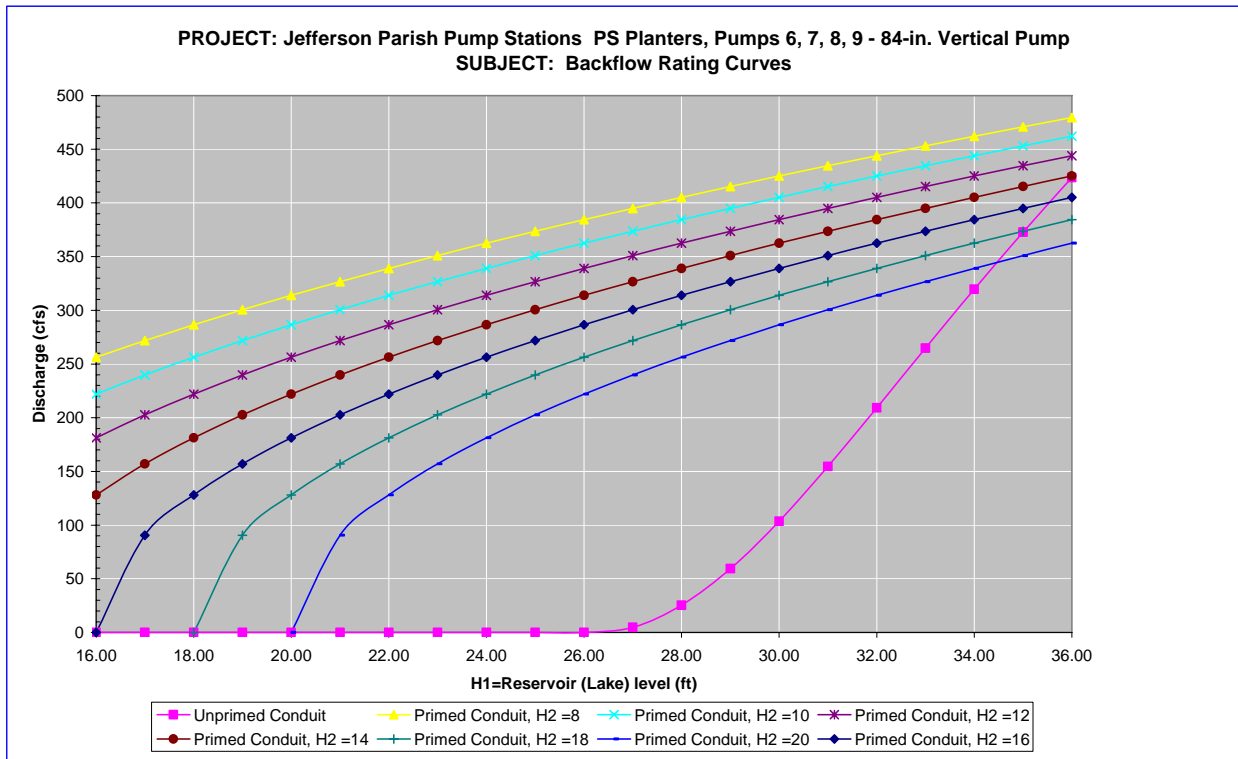
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	38	37	37	37	36	36	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 19.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
All the drawings were used to determine input values.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system. Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator states no reverse flow occurred.

7.7.1.4.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV²⁰⁷ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu²⁰⁸ per gallon of fuel²⁰⁹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient²¹⁰. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower and 2 diesel generators with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $G := 2350\text{kW}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 1262\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $G_a := \frac{G}{\varepsilon}$ $G_a = 9004.01\text{ hp}$

$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 3605.71\text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{G_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 176.231 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 70.573 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 3-10,000 gallon tanks and 5-380 gallon tanks at this station.

$V_T := (3 \cdot 10000 + 5 \cdot 380)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + 4\text{BR}_2}$ $\text{FE} = 69.571\text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.899\text{ day}$

²⁰⁷ High heating value

²⁰⁸ British thermal units

²⁰⁹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

²¹⁰ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.1.4.3 Whitney Barataria

Jefferson Parish – West Bank - East of Harvey Drainage Basin

Engineers Rd
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude: 29.85655° Longitude: -90.02172°

7.7.1.4.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.1.4.3.2 Description²¹¹

Drainage area:	West Bank- East of Harvey
Nominal Capacity:	3750 cfs
Drains water from:	Not available
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Canal
Owner:	Jefferson Parish Department of Drainage
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	Not available
Pump driver:	3 electric
Water level to switch pumps on:	10 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	19.5 feet (Cairo). Water would overtop engine air intake.
Reverse flow protection:	Air suppression

7.7.1.4.3.3 Damages²¹²

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$13,000 ²¹³
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	There was damage to gutters, flashing, and the roof ridge cap.
Misc. damage:	The controller for a generator set, a metal guard for electrical wiring, lightning rods, and the fence were damaged.

²¹¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²¹² Data for damages are taken from the Project Information Report, which can be obtained from the Parish.

²¹³ This cost only includes repairs to damages due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.1.4.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	3:00 PM	The survey states that the operators evacuated at 3:00pm
	-	The survey states that the operators pumped down the water in the canal.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	Flooding did not reach the operating floor.
8/30/2005	3:30 AM	The survey states that the operators returned to find the pumps running. The water was over the canal, but not in the building. They unwatered the canal to elevation 9.5ft. (Cairo Datum)

7.7.1.4.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.1.4.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

Pump curves are provided for three Whitney Barataria pumps in one configuration.

- (3) 132” ITT Allis Chalmers

The following pages provide the system curve and the operational curve. Section 7.1.35 describes the function of the curve, as well as the processes used to develop the curve. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available prior to the calculations. The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed. The assumptions used in place of the missing data are in the “layout” figures for each pump.

7.7.1.4.3.6.1 132” ITT Allis Chalmers

Figure 7-1 shows the pump system dimensions that were used to calculate system losses. The following sources were also used in the calculations.

- *Plan drawing S-2 of file H-4-45179* – Plan dimensions were taken from this drawing.
- *Reported water elevations* – The calculations use the reported intake maintenance elevation of +10 feet Cairo Datum. The calculations use the same discharge elevation that is believed to have occurred at Orleans Parish Station 13 (+25.8 feet Cairo Datum) because it also discharges into the Intercoastal Canal.
- *Normal loss coefficients for trash rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

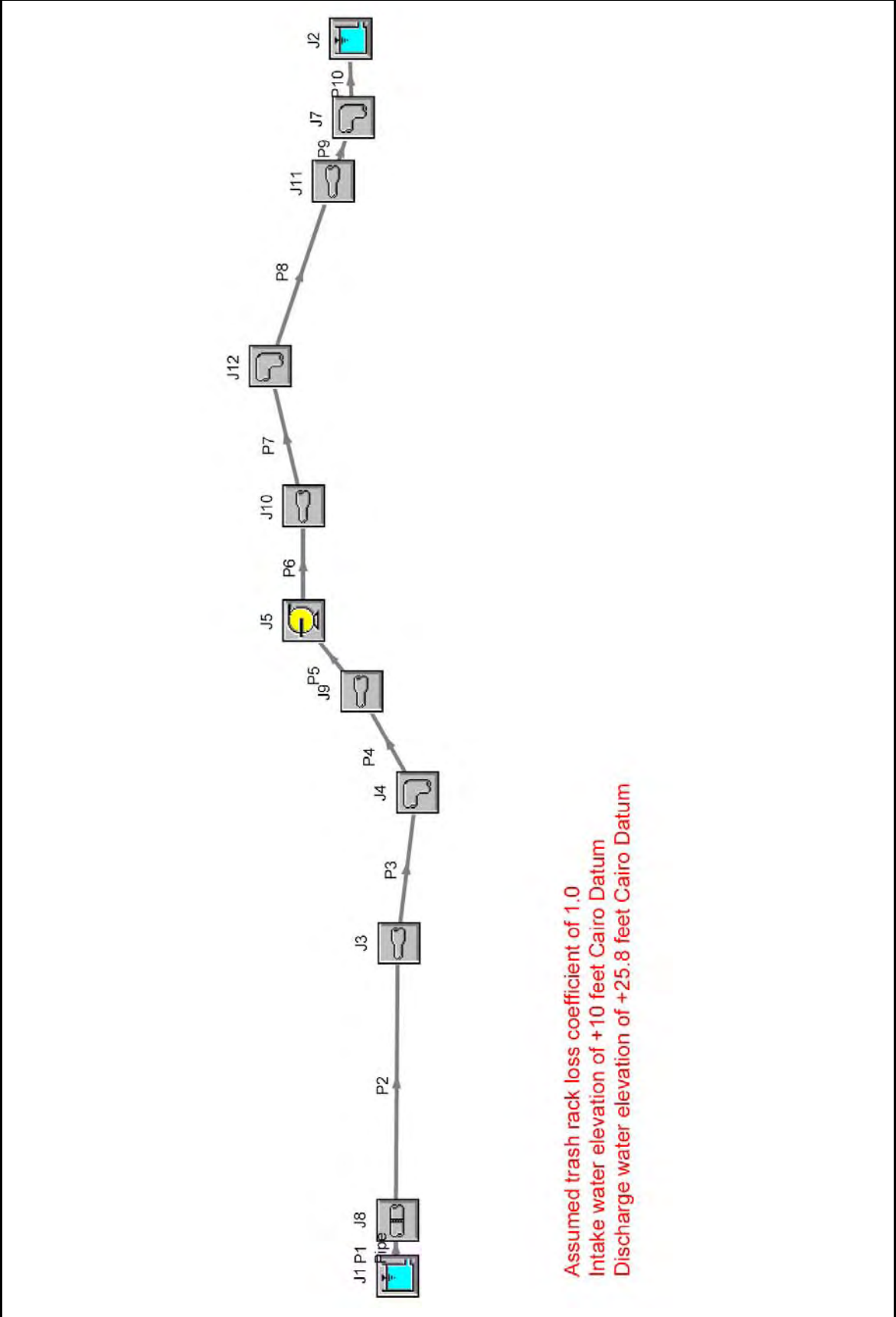


Figure 7-180 – Layout of 132" ITT Allis Chalmers Pump at Whitney Barataria

Jefferson Parish, Whitney Barataria, 132" ITT Allis Chalmers

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 70 deg. F
Density= 62.30841 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.36004 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.36157 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	827	17	100	1,567	29

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	827	0.93	1.48	1.48	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.000023	4.00	6.6	6.6
2	Pipe	827	0.93	1.48	1.48	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.000349	60.00	6.6	6.6
3	Pipe	827	2.12	2.48	2.48	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	0.001488	37.30	4.2	4.2
4	Pipe	827	2.12	2.47	2.47	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9	0.000798	20.00	4.2	4.2
5	Pipe	827	5.75	-0.91	-0.91	9.9	9.9	9.4	9.4	0.000279	0.70	11.5	11.5
6	Pipe	827	5.75	1.26	1.23	26.6	26.6	26.1	26.0	0.053697	6.00	23.2	23.2
7	Pipe	827	8.27	-2.62	-2.64	26.5	26.5	25.4	25.4	0.045639	30.00	31.5	31.5
8	Pipe	827	8.27	-2.71	-2.74	26.3	26.2	25.2	25.2	0.076064	50.00	31.5	31.5
9	Pipe	827	3.55	3.46	5.46	26.0	26.0	25.8	25.8	0.000829	6.00	17.8	13.2
10	Pipe	827	3.56	5.45	5.45	26.0	26.0	25.8	25.8	0.000014	1.30	13.2	13.2

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	827	0.00	1.49	0.500	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2	Reservoir	827	0.00	5.45	1.000	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8	25.8
3	Area Change	827	1.48	2.48	2.577	6.6	4.2	10.0	9.9	10.0	9.9
4	Bend	827	2.48	2.47	0.097	4.2	4.2	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.9
5	Pump	827	-0.91	1.26	0.000	11.5	23.2	9.9	26.6	9.4	26.1
7	Bend	827	5.46	5.45	0.073	13.2	13.2	26.0	26.0	25.8	25.8
8	Screen	827	1.48	1.48	1.001	6.6	6.6	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
9	Area Change	827	2.47	-0.91	0.516	4.2	11.5	9.9	9.9	9.9	9.4
10	Area Change	827	1.23	-2.62	0.124	23.2	31.5	26.6	26.5	26.0	25.4
11	Area Change	827	-2.74	3.46	0.200	31.5	17.8	26.2	26.0	25.2	25.8
12	Bend	827	-2.64	-2.71	0.142	31.5	31.5	26.5	26.3	25.4	25.2

Figure 7-181 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 132" ITT Allis Chalmers

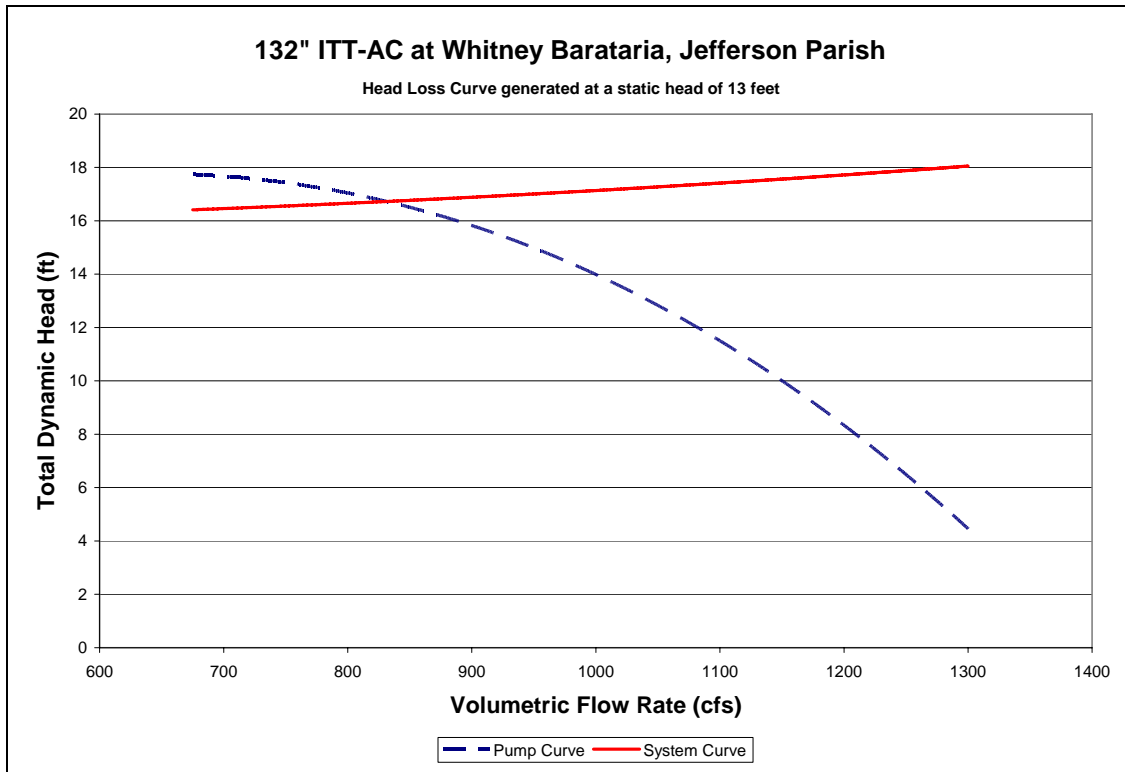


Figure 7-182 – System Curve of 132" ITT Allis Chalmers Pump at Whitney Barataria

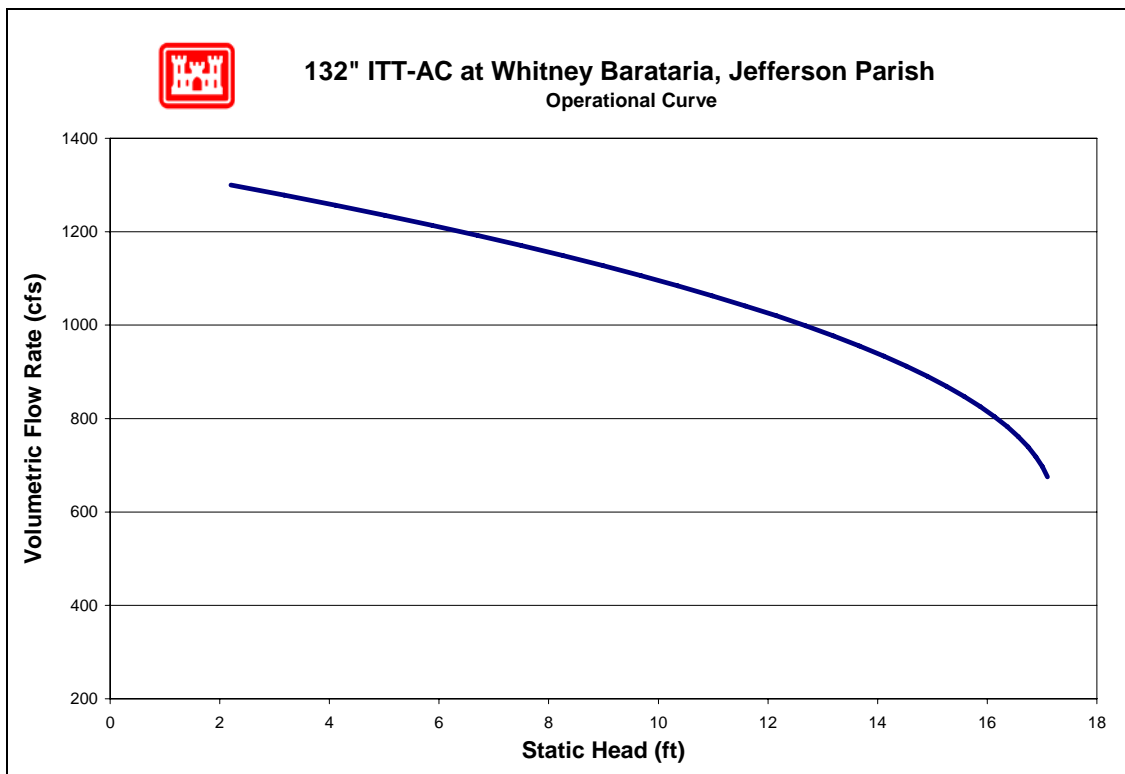


Figure 7-183 – Operational Curve for 132" ITT Allis Chalmers Pump at Whitney Barataria

7.7.1.4.3.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	1250	132	X		1
2	1250	132	X		1
3	1250	132	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Whitney Barataria, Pumps 1, 2, 3 - 132 in

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 29.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.23699E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

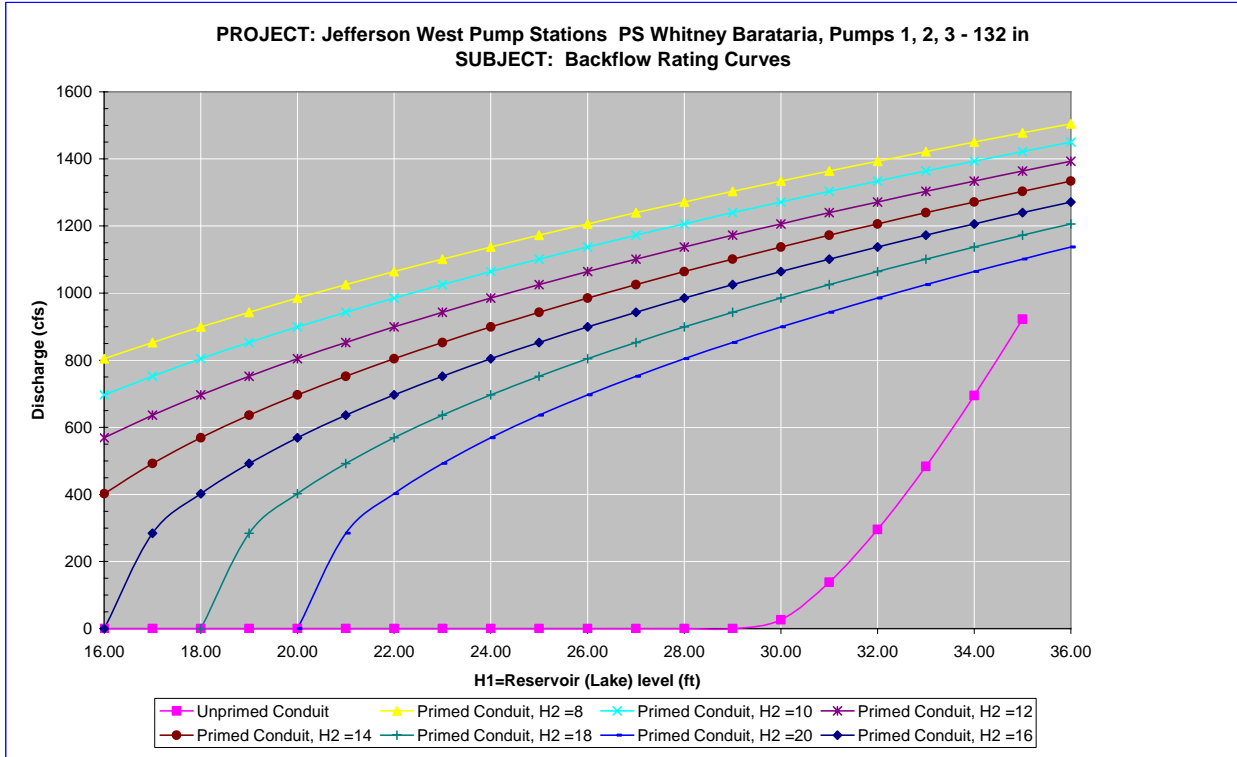
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	38	38	37	37	37	36	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 29.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 13.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - Drawings are accurate and to scale.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - More detailed drawings both plan and profile.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Air suppression backflow prevention system. Backstops installed to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Station was evacuated for the storm. Based on high water marks, operators believe reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.1.4.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2 Orleans Parish Pump Stations

7.7.2.1 New Orleans East Bank Stations

7.7.2.1.1 OP 1

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

2501 S. Broad Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70125

Latitude: 29.95185° Longitude: -90.09836°

7.7.2.1.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

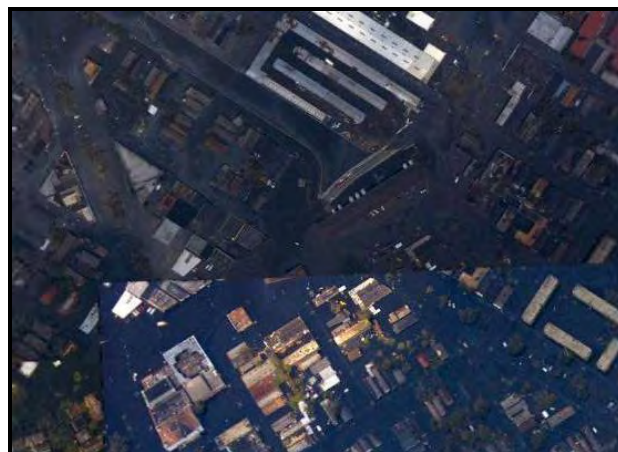
Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.1.2 Description²¹⁴

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	6825 cfs
Drains water from:	Melpomene and Broad Ave. Canals
Discharges water to:	Palmetto Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	11
Pump orientation:	7 horizontal 3 vertical 1 centrifugal
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 9 electric 25 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	No record
Water level to switch pumps off:	No record
Water level that affects operation:	7.6 feet (NGVD). Water would affect electrical control panels
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.1.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²¹⁵
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred approximately 1.5 feet (NGVD) above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	Motors B, C, D, and E will need rewinding repairs, Pumps F and G will need inboard bearings replaced.
Building damage:	Roof ridge line flashing needs to be replaced, roll-up-door needs repairs, flooring and the paneling in the control house needs to be replaced.

²¹⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²¹⁵ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.2.1.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All the pumps were available prior to the hurricane.
	7:20 PM	Pumping began with pumps V1 and V2 and continued for about 1.5 hours until the intake canal level was at about 8 feet.
8/29/2005	12:02 AM	The operational log indicates a loss of 60 Hz power.
	12:03 AM	The interview form states that pumps F and G were unavailable due to the loss of 60 Hz power.
	2:00 AM	The operational log indicates loss of air pressure (could no longer read the canal discharge elevation).
	2:20 AM	The operational log indicates a loss of the suction recorder (no air pressure and 60 Hz power).
	2:26 AM	The operational log indicates the loss of the 25 cycle booster pump.
	5:41 AM	The operational log indicates that the maximum height of the intake staff gage had been exceeded.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	7:39 AM	The operational log indicates that water was coming into the station by booster pump wall.
	-	Water began entering downtown in the evening.
8/30/2005	9:40 AM	The operational log indicates that all the pumps were ordered to stop because the station they were pumping to, Station 6, was shut down.
	12:05 PM	The operational log indicates that a call was made to say that the battery pit was flooded.
	12:26 PM	The operational log indicates that Pump A was started in order to draw down water in the battery pit.
	12:40 PM	The operational log indicates that Pump A started rotating backwards.
	4:40 PM	The operational log indicates that Pump A stopped rotating backwards and that air was pumped into the piping.
8/31/2005	12:01 AM	The operational log indicates that no pumps were running.
	1:10 PM	The operational log indicates that the 25 Hz breakers were opened (This shut down the power to the pumps).
	9:13 PM	The operational log indicates that the crew was rescued by the West Bank supervisor in his personal boat.
9/13/2005	-	The operational log indicates that the crew returned to the station.
9/14/2005	-	The interview form states that Pump G was the only pump used.
9/16/2005	-	The interview form states that the intake canal level was back to the normal operating range.
9/22/2005	4:15 PM	The operational log indicates that the crew left the station for Hurricane Rita.
9/26/2005	8:00 AM	The operational log indicates that the crew returned to the station.

7.7.2.1.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are eleven pumps at OP 1 station in six different configurations.

- (1) 36" Wood Screw
- (1) 36" Fairbanks-Morse
- (2) 60" Fairbanks-Morse
- (1) 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F"
- (1) 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "G"
- (2) 144" Wood Screw
- (3) 168" Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²¹⁶ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.2.1.1.6.1 36" Wood Screw

There is not enough current information to produce an estimated operational curve for this pump.

7.7.2.1.1.6.2 36" Fairbanks-Morse

No drawings were available for the 36" Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²¹⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²¹⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²¹⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

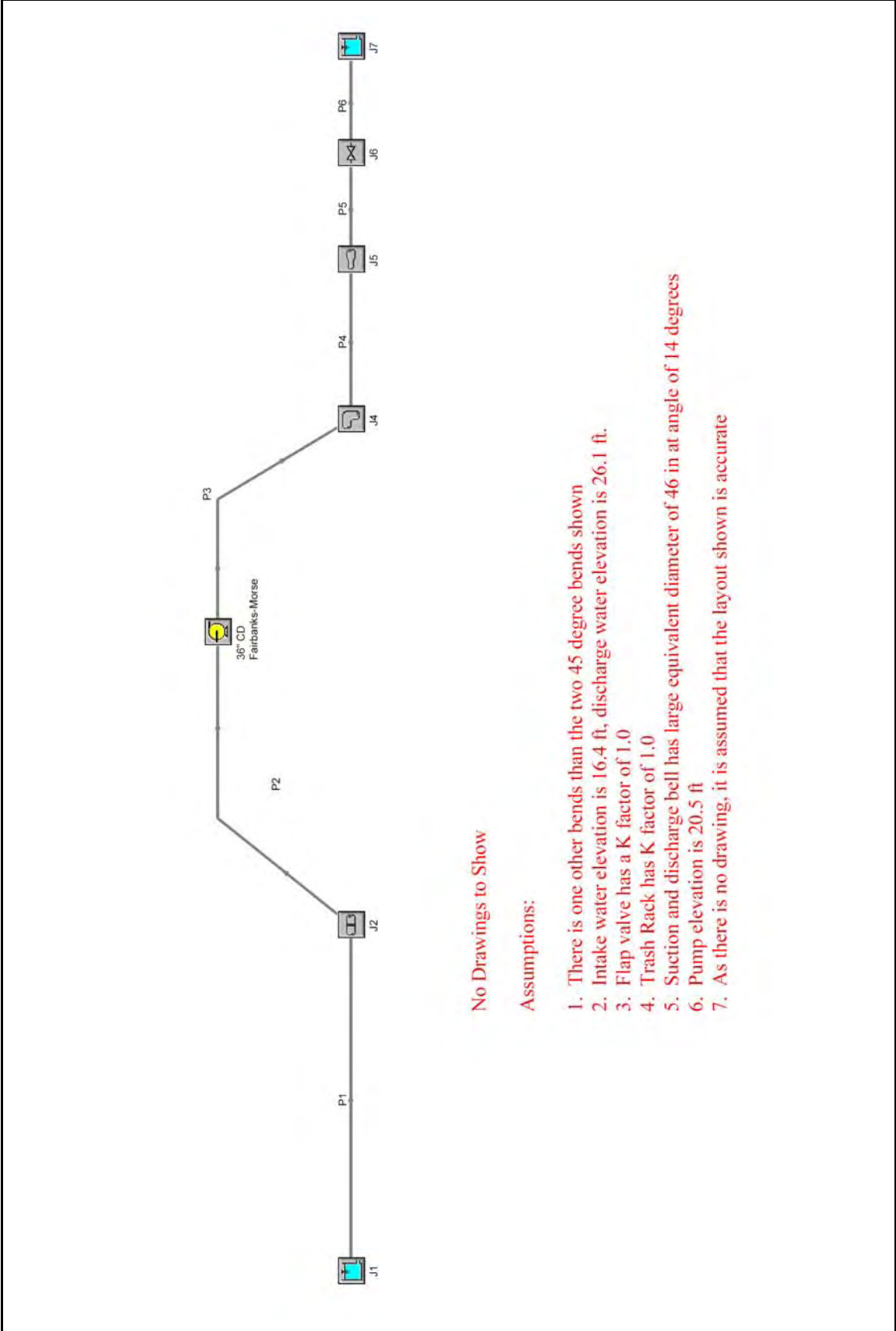


Figure 7-184 – Layout of 36" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1

Orleans Parish, OP 1, 36" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 53 deg. F
Density= 62.40326 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 3.03802 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.19133 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	36" CD Fairbanks-Morse	68	100	100	90	29

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	68	0.30	6.2	6.2	16	16	16	16	0.00000014	0.10	2.0	2.0
2	Pipe	68	13.89	2.6	-3.2	16	16	13	13	0.21264281	15.00	7.5	20.5
3	Pipe	68	13.89	1.9	1.9	28	28	25	25	0.14176188	10.00	20.5	20.3
4	Pipe	68	13.89	1.8	1.8	27	27	24	24	0.07088094	5.00	20.0	20.0
5	Pipe	68	5.91	2.7	2.5	27	27	26	26	0.08313770	50.00	20.0	20.3
6	Pipe	68	5.91	2.3	2.3	26	26	26	26	0.00841399	5.00	20.3	20.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	68	0.0	6.2	0.00	16.4	16.4	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	68	6.2	2.6	1.00	2.0	7.5	16	16	16	13
3	36" CD Fairbanks-Morse	68	-3.2	1.9	0.00	20.5	20.5	16	28	13	25
4	Bend	68	1.9	1.8	0.18	20.3	20.0	28	27	25	24
5	Area Change	68	1.8	2.7	0.11	20.0	20.0	27	27	24	26
6	Valve	68	2.5	2.3	1.00	20.3	20.3	27	26	26	26
7	Reservoir	68	0.0	2.5	0.00	26.1	26.1	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-185 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Fairbanks-Morse

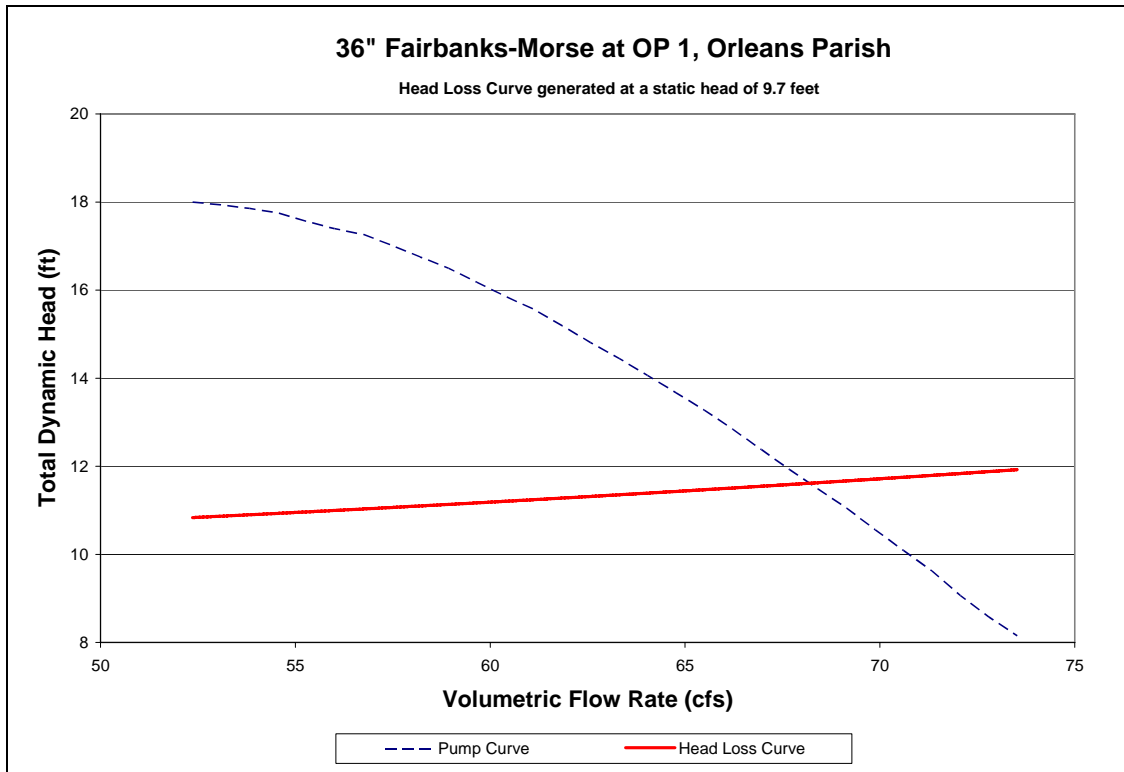


Figure 7-186 – System Curve of 36" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1

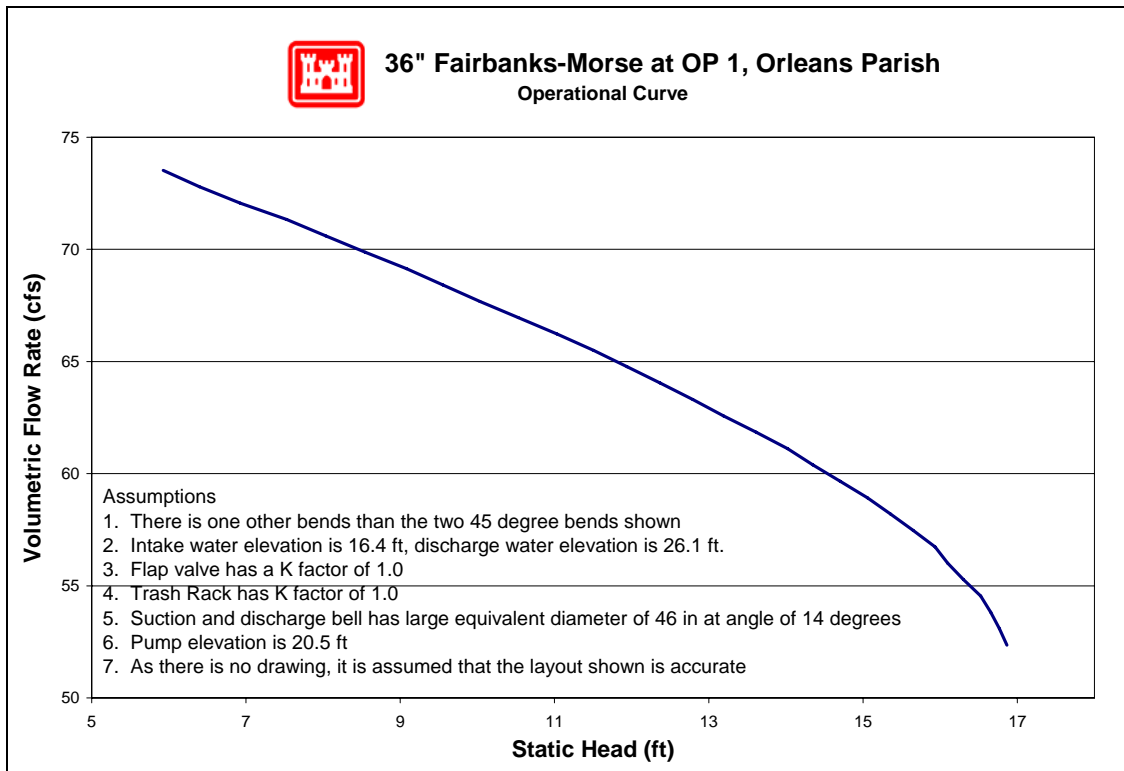


Figure 7-187 – Operational Curve for 36" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1

7.7.2.1.1.6.3 60" Fairbanks-Morse

No relevant drawings were available for the 60" Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²¹⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²¹⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

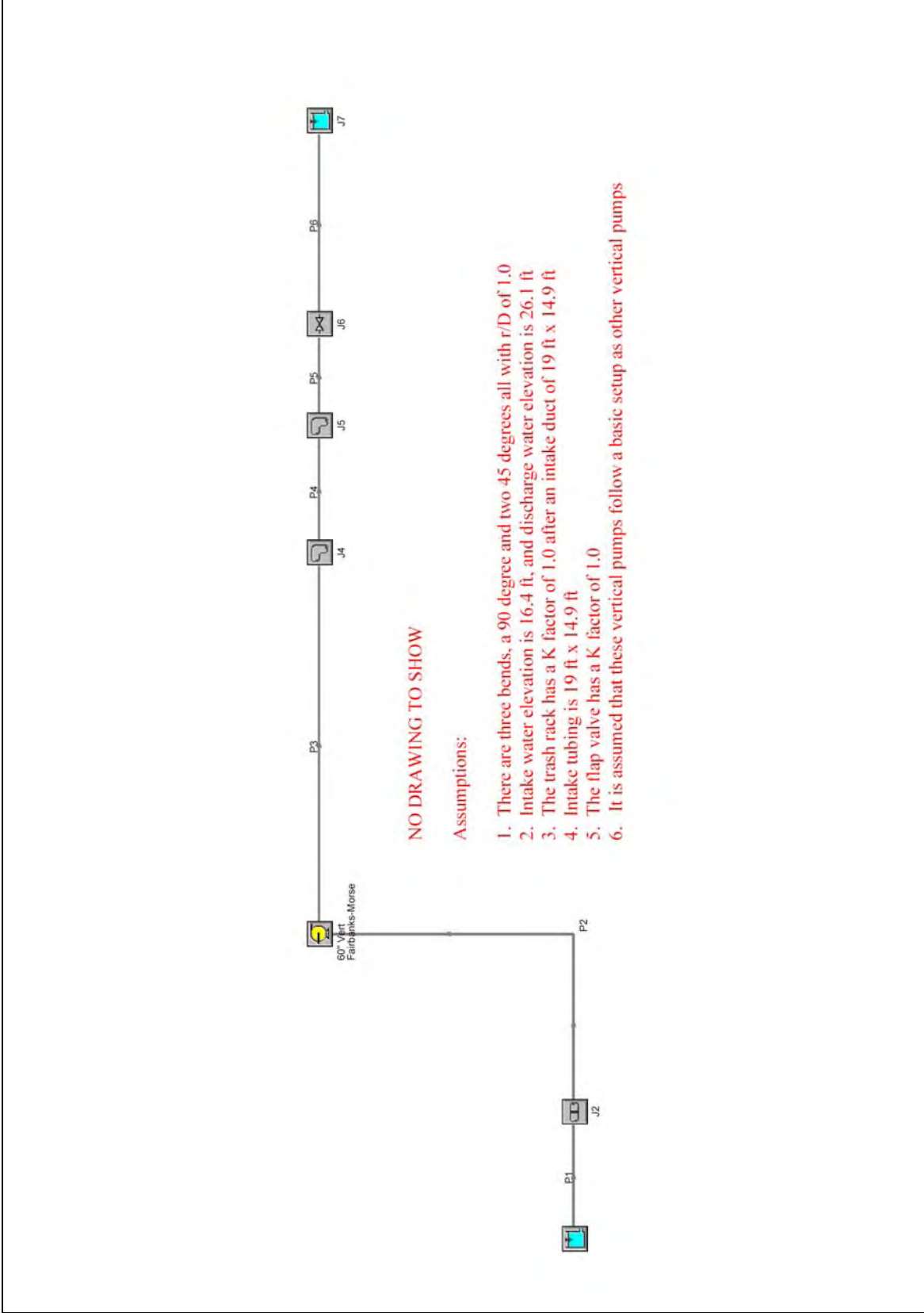


Figure 7-188 – Layout of 60” Fairbanks-Morse Pump OP 1

Orleans Parish, OP 1, 60" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	60" Vert Fairbanks-Morse	219	100	100	315	38

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	219	0.77	3.8	3.8	16	16	16	16	0.00000063	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	219	11.17	3.0	3.0	16	16	14	14	0.00040148	0.10	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	219	11.17	6.8	1.3	29	29	27	27	0.12044424	30.00	11.5	24.0
4	Pipe	219	11.17	1.6	2.6	29	29	27	27	0.12044424	30.00	23.0	20.5
5	Pipe	219	11.17	2.9	2.9	28	28	26	26	0.12044424	30.00	19.5	19.5
6	Pipe	219	11.17	2.0	2.0	26	26	24	24	0.02216447	5.00	19.5	19.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	219	0.0	3.8	0.00	16.4	16.4	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	219	3.8	3.0	1.00	7.5	7.5	16	16	16	14
3	60" Vert Fairbanks-Morse	219	3.0	6.8	0.00	7.5	11.5	16	29	14	27
4	Bend	219	1.3	1.6	0.18	24.0	23.0	29	29	27	27
5	Bend	219	2.6	2.9	0.18	20.5	19.5	29	28	27	26
6	Valve	219	2.9	2.0	1.00	19.5	19.5	28	26	26	24
7	Reservoir	219	0.0	2.9	0.00	26.1	26.1	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-189 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60" Fairbanks-Morse

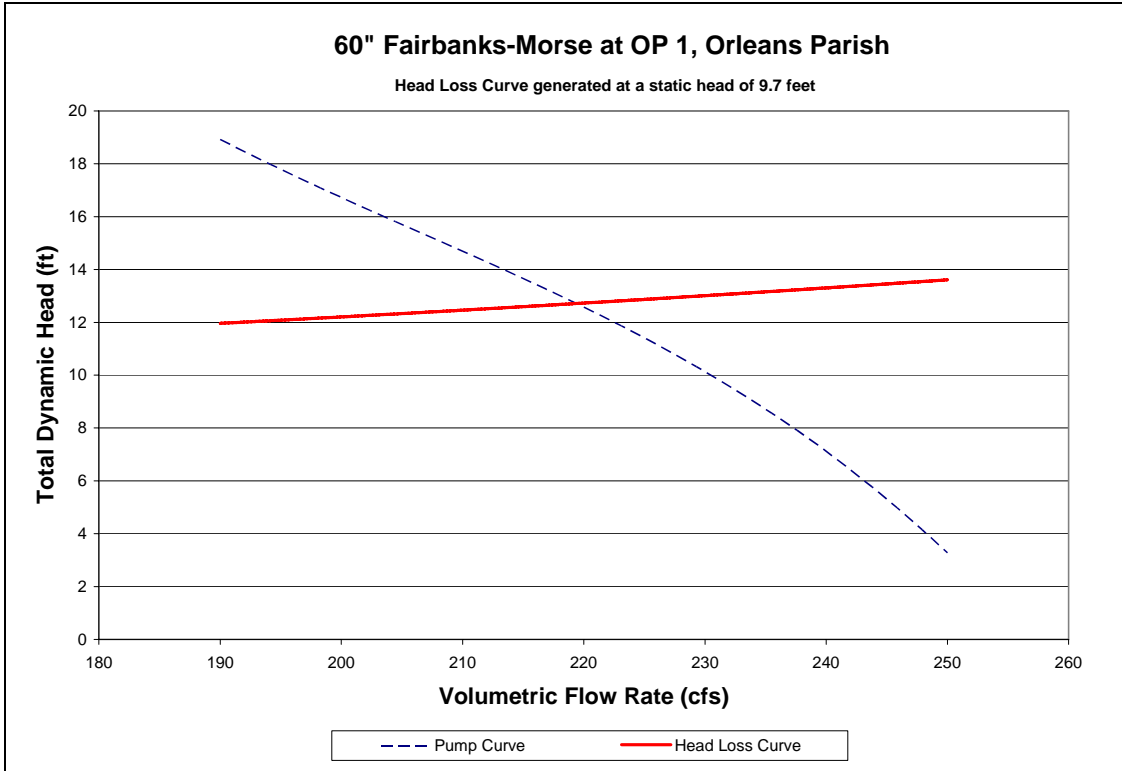


Figure 7-190 – System Curve of 60" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1

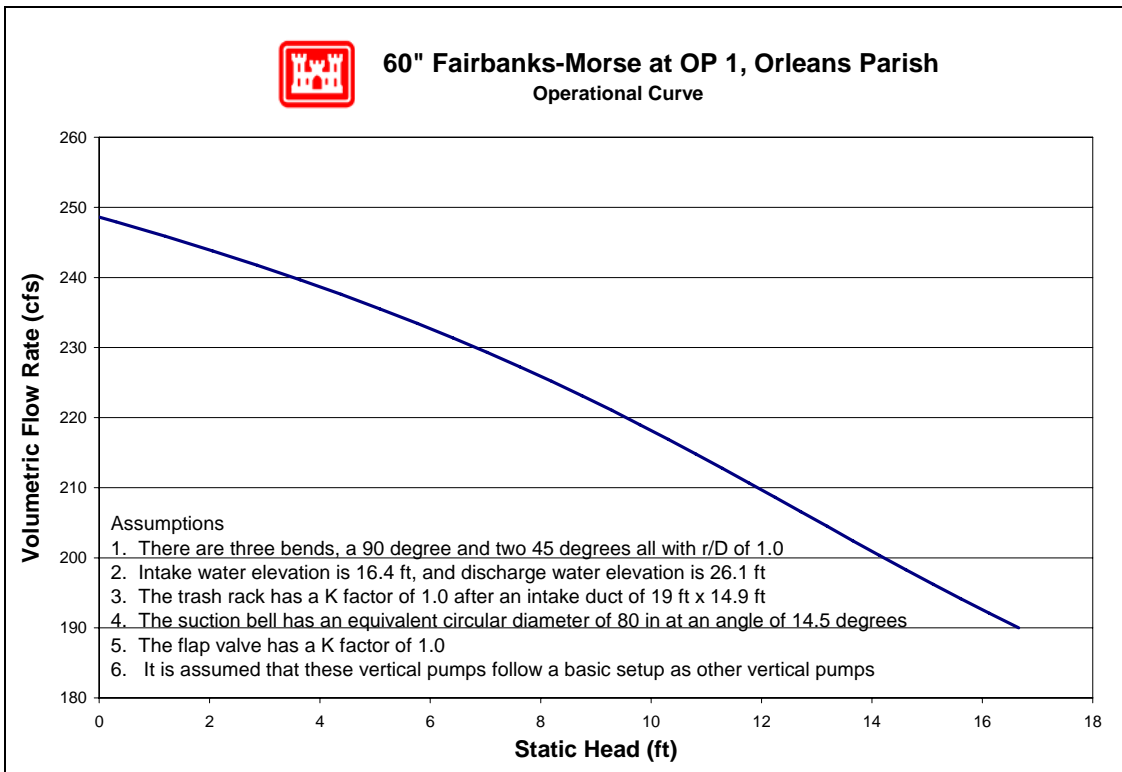


Figure 7-191 – Operational Curve for 60" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 1

7.7.2.1.1.6.4 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F"

Drawings 11736-W-9 Sheets 18 and A5 were available for the 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F". The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²¹⁹

- *Data from drawings* – Dimensions and angles may have been scaled from drawings.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²¹⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

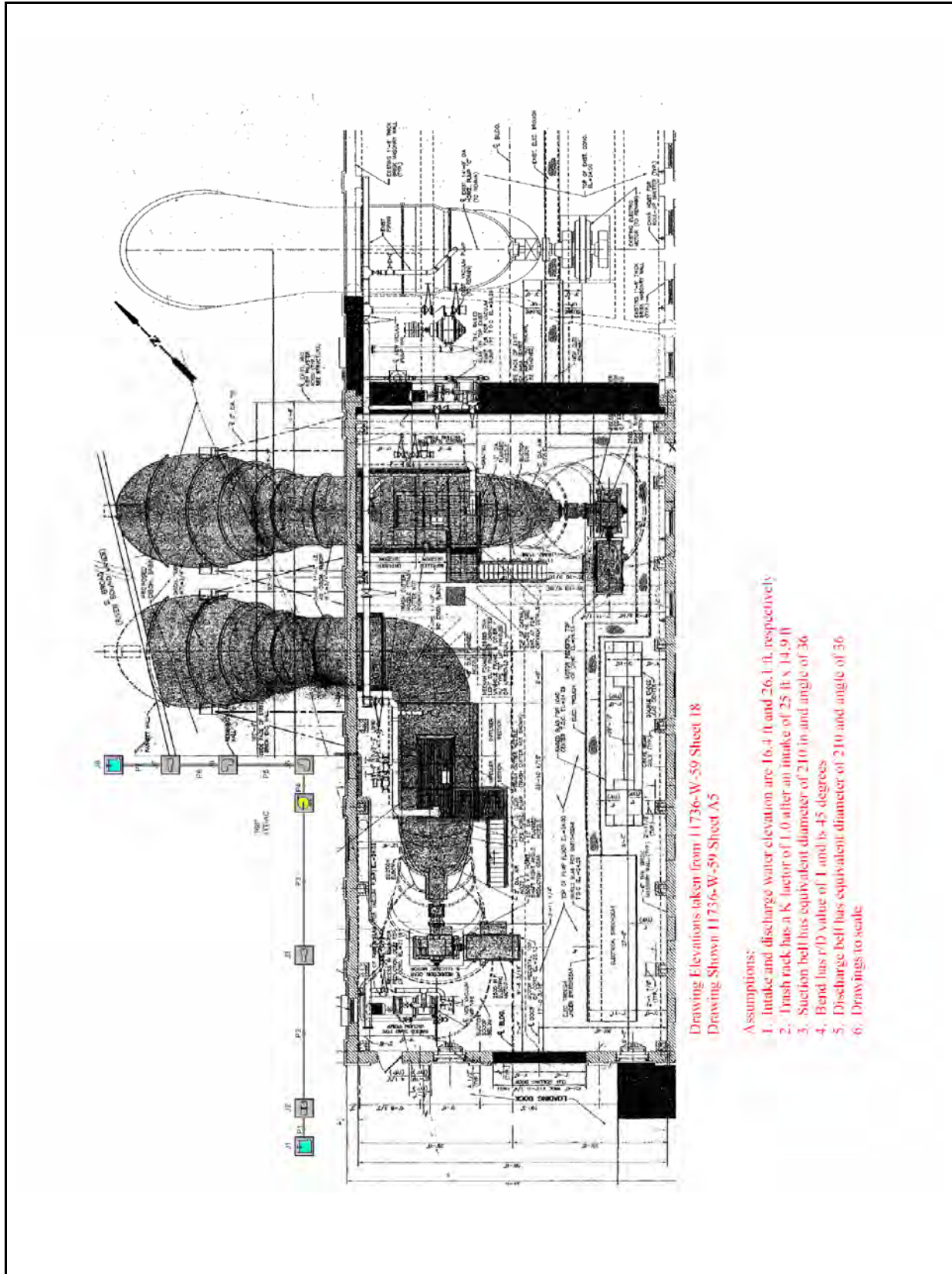


Figure 7-192 – Layout of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F" Pump at OP 1

Orleans Parish, OP 1, 168" ITT-AC Pump F

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	168" ITT-AC	1.140	100	100	1.591	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1.140	3.1	3.725	3.725	16	16	16	16	0.0000089	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	1.140	4.7	1.846	1.845	16	16	16	16	0.0017894	10.00	11.5	11.5
3	Pipe	1.140	12.0	-0.541	-5.176	16	16	14	14	0.0257345	14.00	14.8	25.5
4	Pipe	1.140	12.0	0.157	0.156	28	28	26	26	0.0001838	0.10	25.5	25.5
5	Pipe	1.140	12.0	-0.075	-0.087	28	28	25	25	0.0275726	15.00	25.5	25.5
6	Pipe	1.140	12.0	0.824	4.353	27	27	25	25	0.0330872	18.00	23.0	14.8
7	Pipe	1.140	4.7	7.606	7.605	26	26	26	26	0.0024665	10.00	8.5	8.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1.140	0.000	3.846	0.92	16.4	16.4	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	1.140	3.725	1.846	1.00	7.5	11.5	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	1.140	1.845	-0.541	0.96	11.5	14.8	16	16	16	14
4	168" ITT-AC	1.140	-5.176	0.157	0.00	25.5	25.5	16	28	14	26
5	Bend	1.140	0.156	-0.075	0.24	25.5	25.5	28	28	26	25
6	Bend	1.140	-0.087	0.824	0.18	25.5	23.0	28	27	25	25
7	Area Change	1.140	4.353	7.606	0.29	14.8	8.5	27	26	25	26
8	Reservoir	1.140	0.000	7.605	1.00	26.1	26.1	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-193 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F"

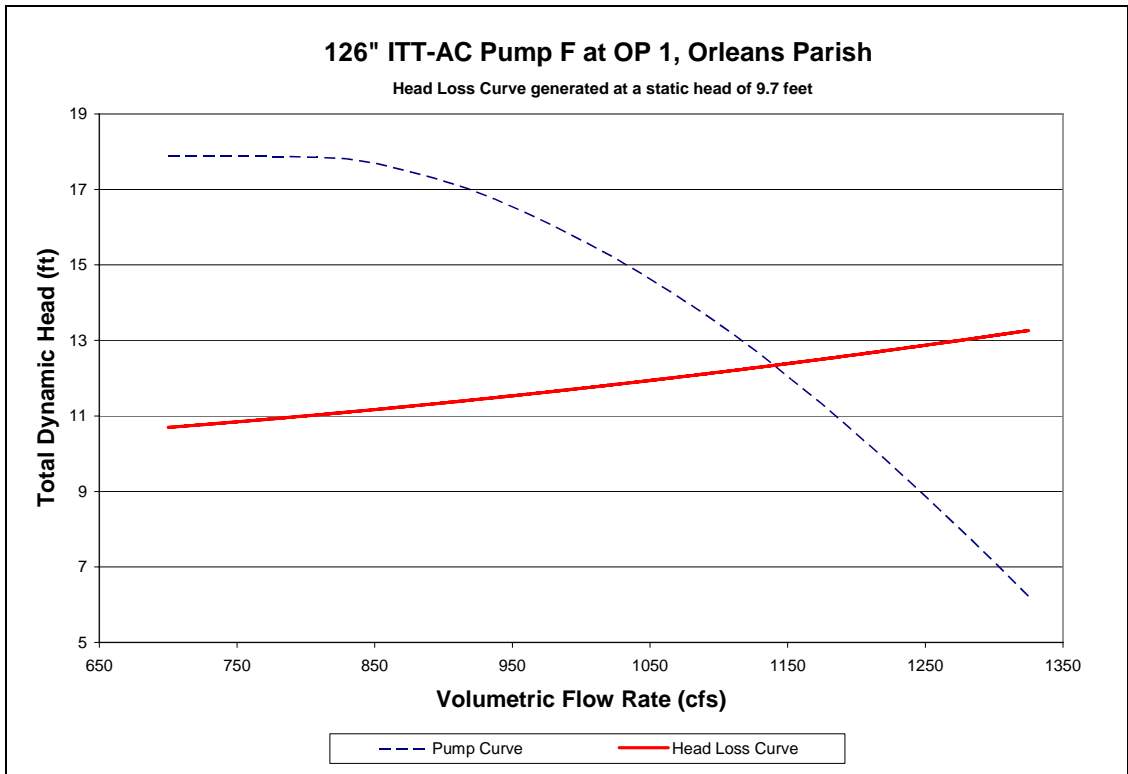


Figure 7-194 – System Curve of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F" Pump at OP 1

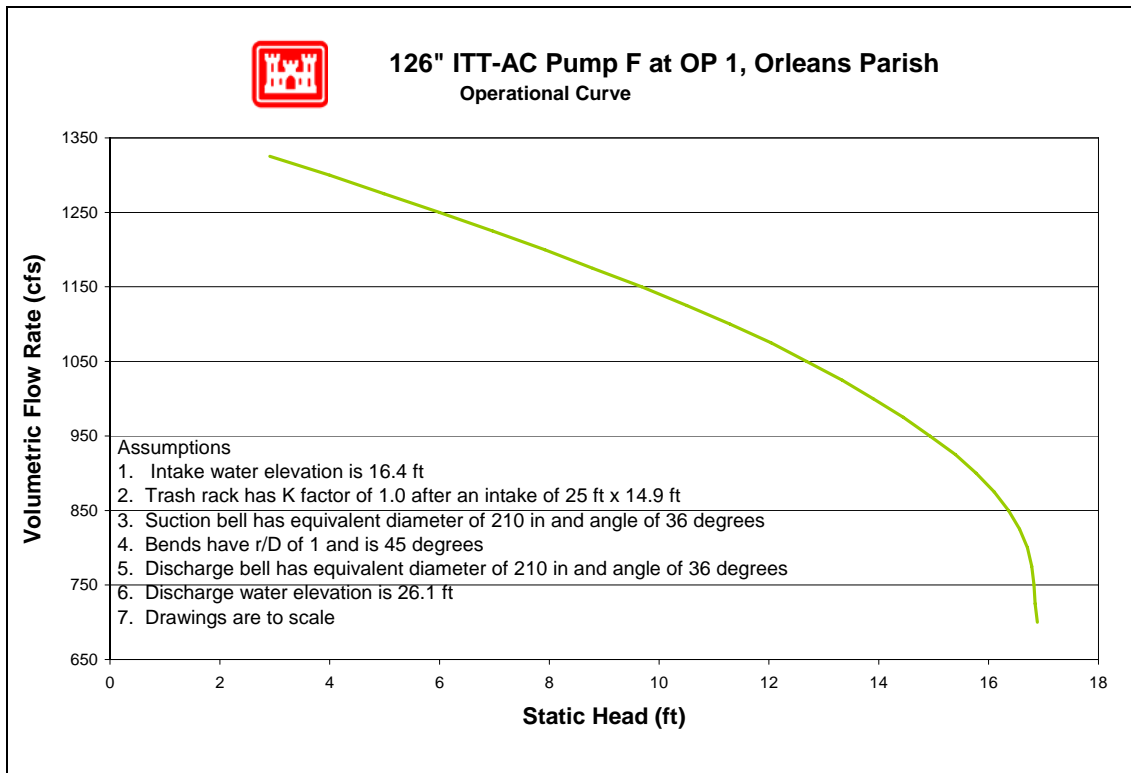


Figure 7-195 – Operational Curve for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "F", Pump at OP 1

7.7.2.1.1.6.5 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "G"

Drawing 6760-W-18 provided an elevation view for the 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "G". The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²²⁰

- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles may have been scaled from drawings.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²²⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

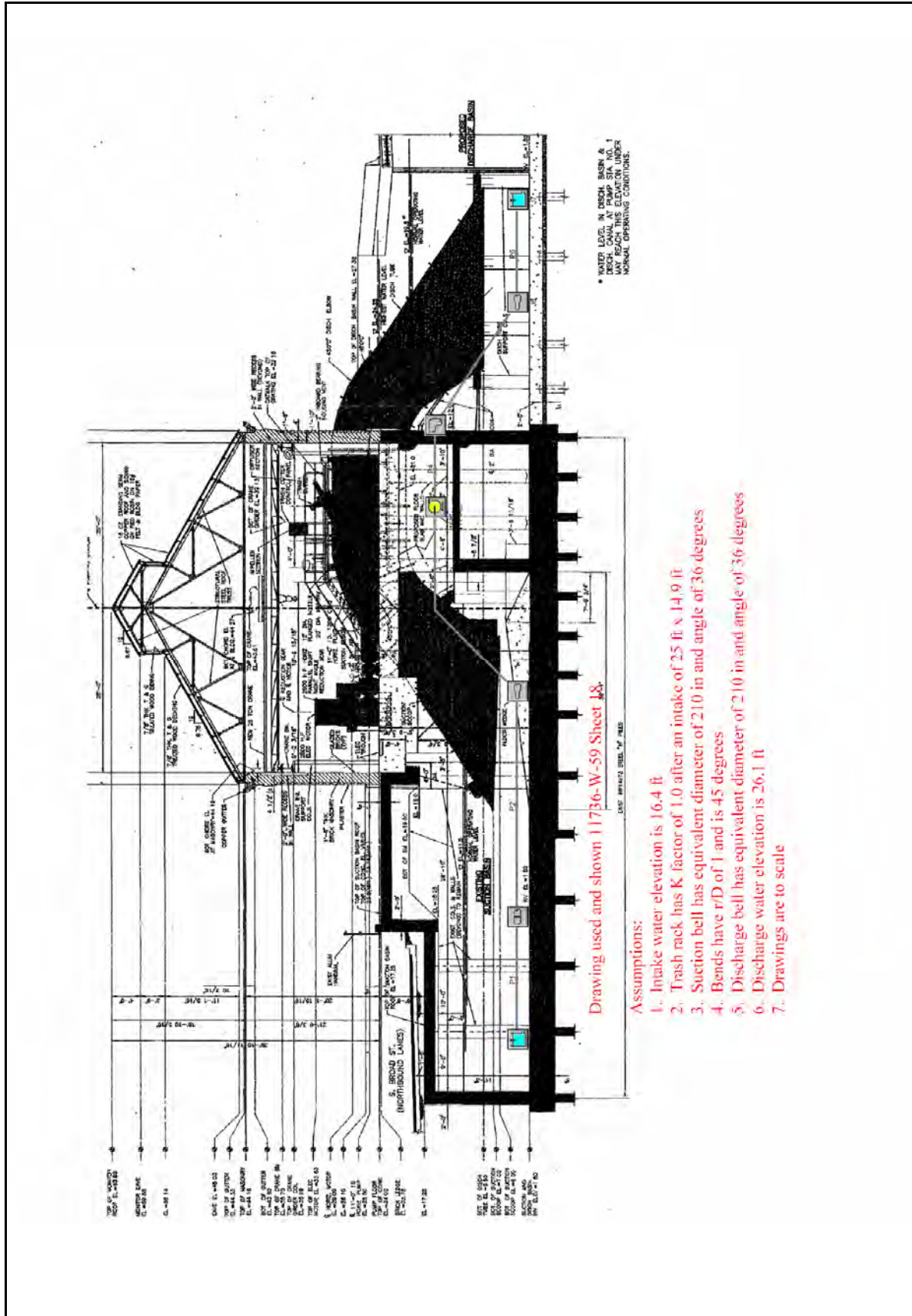


Figure 7-196 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump “G” Pump at OP 1

Orleans Parish, OP 1, 168" ITT-AC Pump G

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	168" ITT-AC	1,201	100	100	1,632	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,201	3.2	3.71	3.71	16	16	16	16	0.0000098	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	1,201	4.8	1.83	1.83	16	16	16	16	0.0017585	10.00	11.5	11.5
3	Pipe	1,201	12.6	-0.68	-5.32	16	16	13	13	0.0284871	14.00	14.8	25.5
4	Pipe	1,201	12.6	-0.13	-0.13	28	28	25	25	0.0002035	0.10	25.5	25.5
5	Pipe	1,201	12.6	0.55	-0.11	27	27	25	25	0.0366263	18.00	23.5	25.0
6	Pipe	1,201	5.0	7.61	7.61	26	26	26	26	0.0035024	10.00	8.5	8.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,201	0.00	3.85	0.92	16.4	16.4	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	1,201	3.71	1.83	1.00	7.5	11.5	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	1,201	1.83	-0.68	1.08	11.5	14.8	16	16	16	13
4	168" ITT-AC	1,201	-5.32	-0.13	0.00	25.5	25.5	16	28	13	25
5	Bend	1,201	-0.13	0.55	0.18	25.5	23.5	28	27	25	25
6	Area Change	1,201	-0.11	7.61	0.29	25.0	8.5	27	26	25	26
7	Reservoir	1,201	0.00	7.61	1.00	26.1	26.1	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-197 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "G"

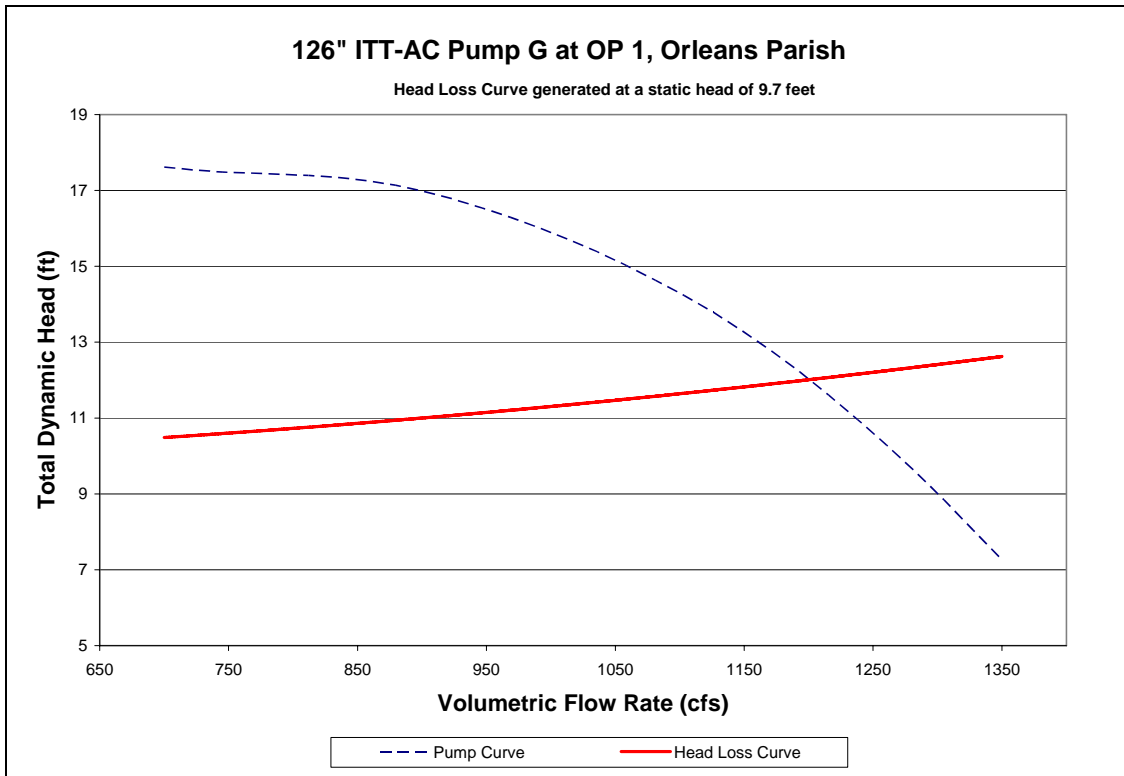


Figure 7-198 – System Curve of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "G" at OP 1

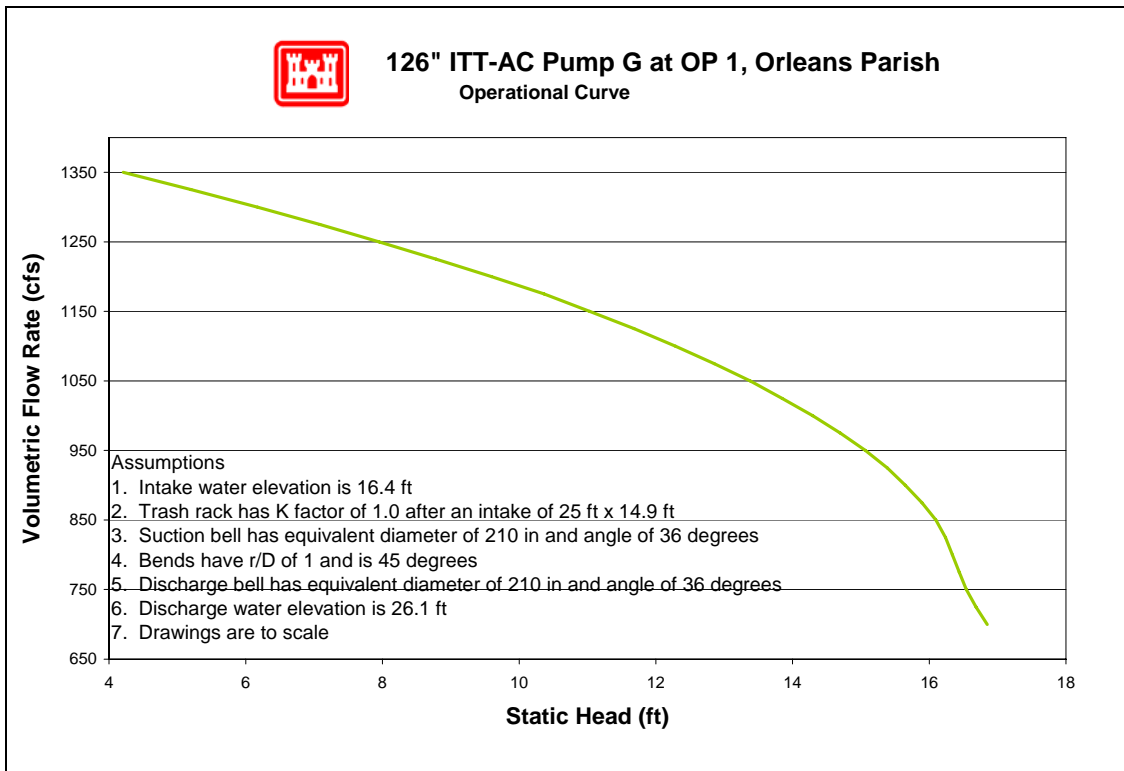


Figure 7-199 – Operational Curve for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) pump "G" at OP 1

7.7.2.1.1.6.6 144" Wood Screw

Drawing 11736-W-59 Sheet 18 shows an elevation of the 144" Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²²¹

- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles may have been scaled from drawings.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²²¹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

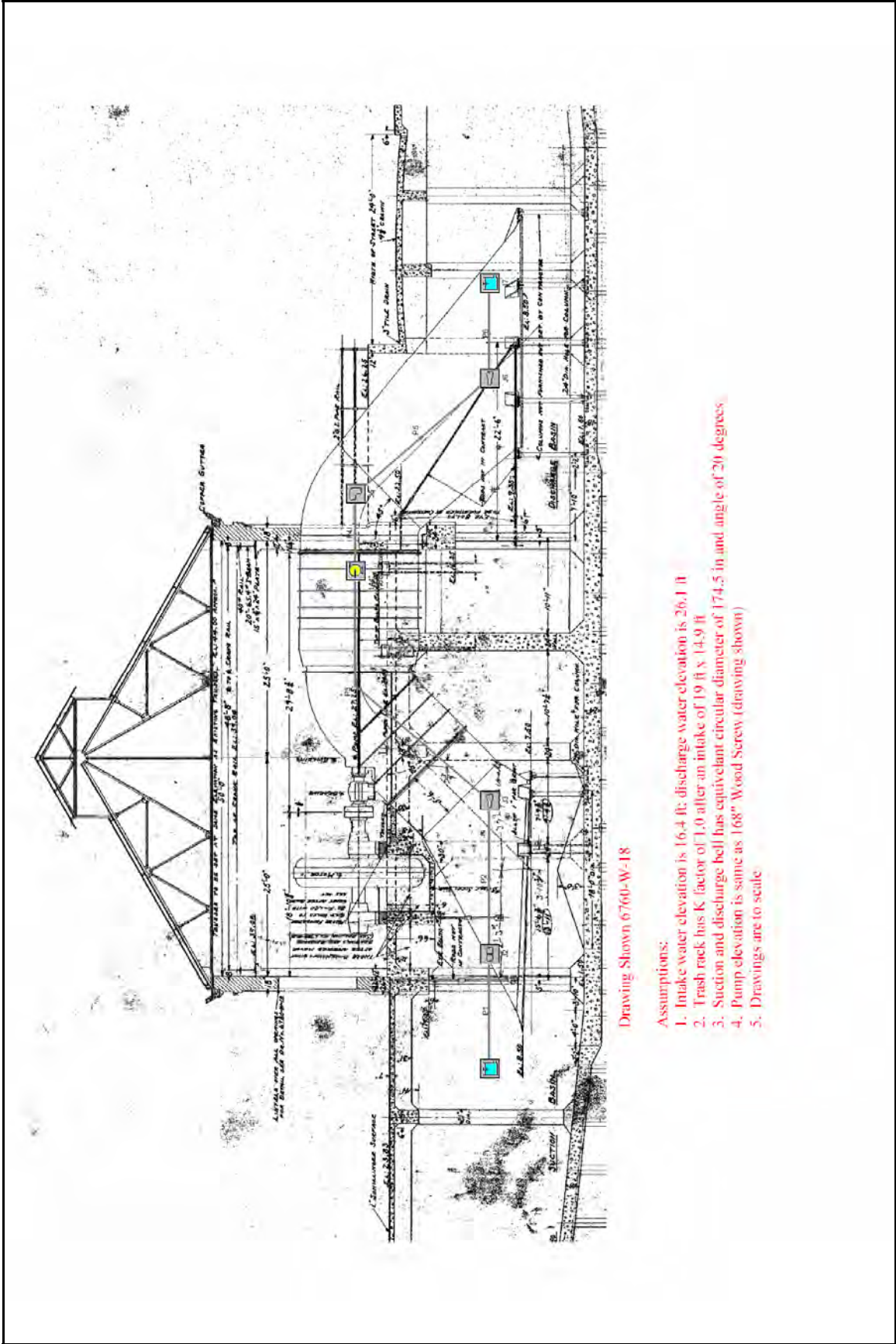


Figure 7-200 – Layout of 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 1

Orleans Parish, OP 1, 144" Wood Screw Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	144" Wood Screw	424	100	100	477	19

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	424	1.5	5.98	6.0	16	16	16	16	2.1E-06	0.10	2.5	2.5
2	Pipe	424	2.6	5.93	5.9	16	16	16	16	6.9E-06	0.10	2.5	2.5
3	Pipe	424	3.8	1.56	-1.4	16	16	16	16	2.8E-03	16.00	12.5	19.3
4	Pipe	424	3.8	-1.71	-1.7	26	26	26	26	2.8E-03	15.50	30.0	30.0
5	Pipe	424	3.8	-0.87	4.3	26	26	26	26	2.7E-03	15.00	28.0	16.0
6	Pipe	424	2.6	8.69	8.7	26	26	26	26	3.9E-05	0.10	6.0	6.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	424	0.0	6.01	0.920	16.4	16.4	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	424	6.0	5.93	1.000	2.5	2.5	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	424	5.9	1.56	0.096	2.5	12.5	16	16	16	16
4	144" Wood Screw	424	-1.4	-1.71	0.000	19.3	30.0	16	26	16	26
5	Bend	424	-1.7	-0.87	0.175	30.0	28.0	26	26	26	26
6	Area Change	424	4.3	8.69	0.046	16.0	6.0	26	26	26	26
7	Reservoir	424	0.0	8.69	1.000	26.1	26.1	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-201 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144" Wood Screw

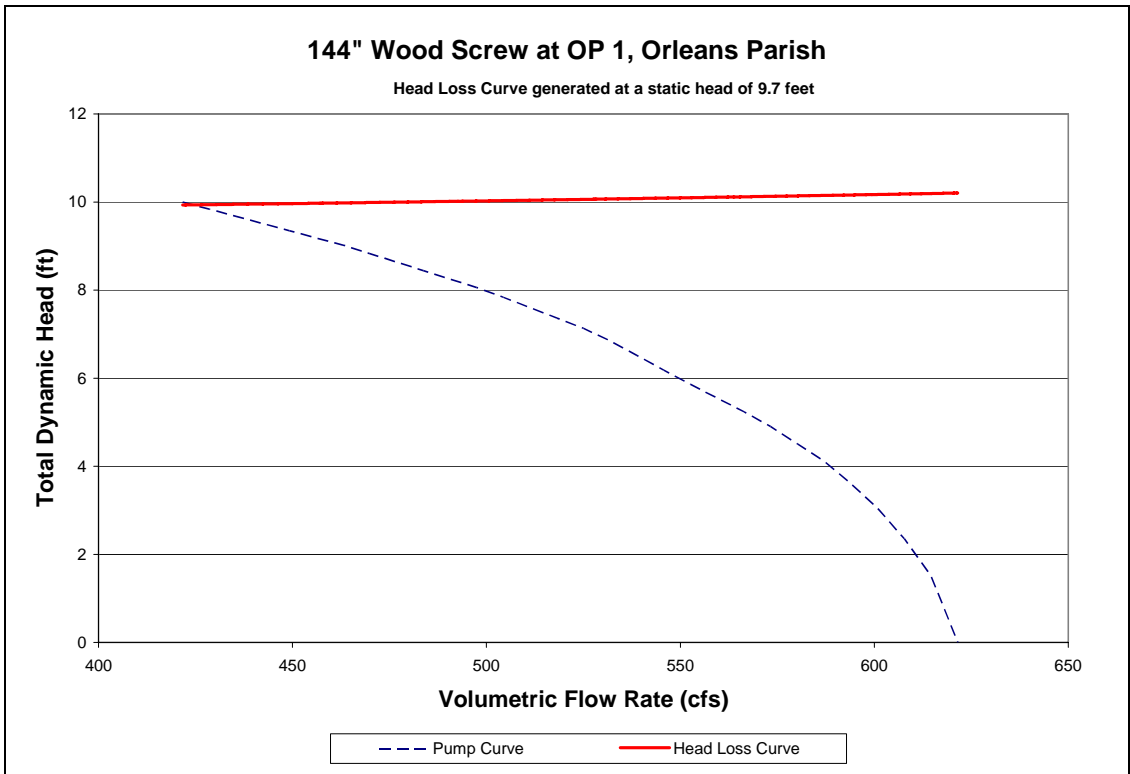


Figure 7-202 – System Curve of 144" Wood Screw at OP 1

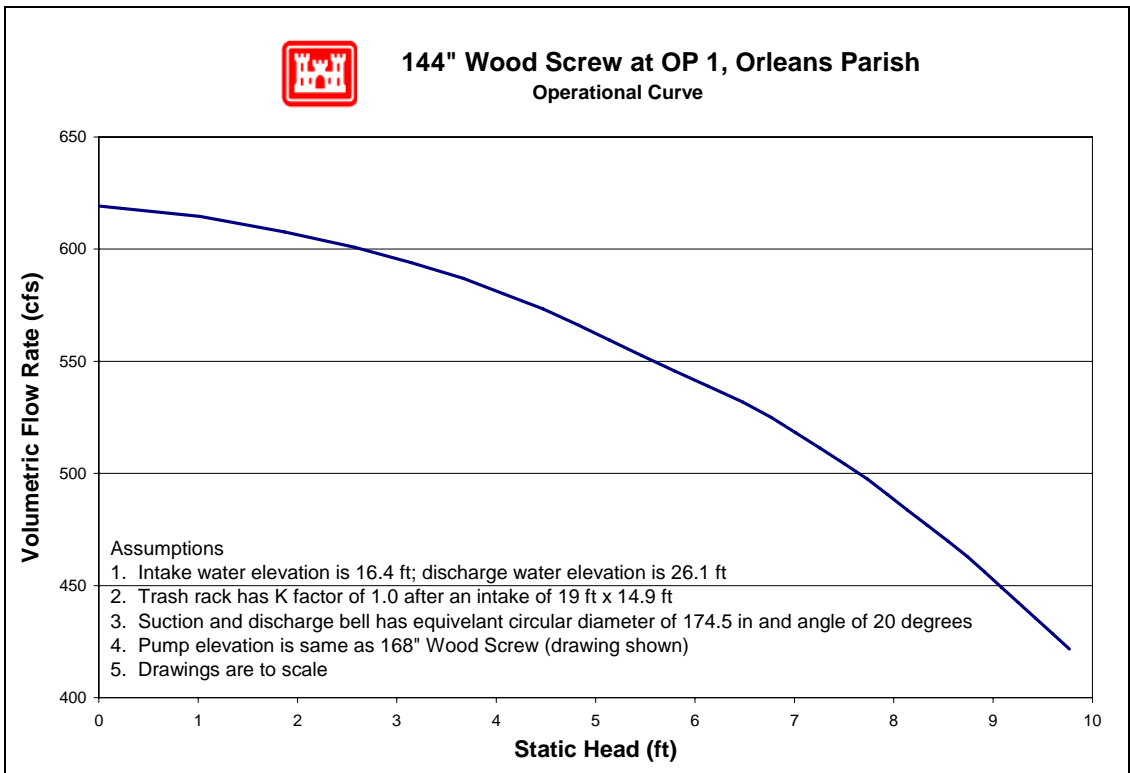


Figure 7-203 – Operational Curve for 144" Wood Screw at OP 1

7.7.2.1.1.6.7 168” Wood Screw

Drawing 11736-W-59 sheet 18 shows an elevation of the 168” Wood Screw, which generates most inputs into AFT Fathom™. Drawing 11736-W-59 shows the 90° horizontal bend. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²²²

- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles may have been scaled from drawings.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²²² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Orleans Parish, OP 1, 168" Wood Screw

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	168" Wood Screw	841	100	100	976	22

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	841	3.0	3.73	3.73	16	16	16	16	7.8E-06	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	841	3.2	1.94	1.94	16	16	16	16	8.0E-06	0.10	11.5	11.5
3	Pipe	841	5.5	0.37	-5.02	16	16	16	16	4.3E-03	14.00	14.8	27.3
4	Pipe	841	5.5	-0.58	-0.58	26	26	26	26	3.0E-05	0.10	27.3	27.3
5	Pipe	841	5.5	0.35	0.35	26	26	26	26	4.3E-03	14.00	25.0	25.0
6	Pipe	841	3.2	7.61	7.61	26	26	26	26	1.1E-04	0.10	8.5	8.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	841	0.00	3.85	0.920	16.4	16.4	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	841	3.73	1.94	1.000	7.5	11.5	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	841	1.94	0.37	0.153	11.5	14.8	16	16	16	16
4	168" Wood Screw	841	-5.02	-0.58	0.000	27.3	27.3	16	26	16	26
5	Bend	841	-0.58	0.35	0.175	27.3	25.0	26	26	26	26
6	Area Change	841	0.35	7.61	0.039	25.0	8.5	26	26	26	26
7	Reservoir	841	0.00	7.61	1.000	26.1	26.1	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-205 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168" Wood Screw

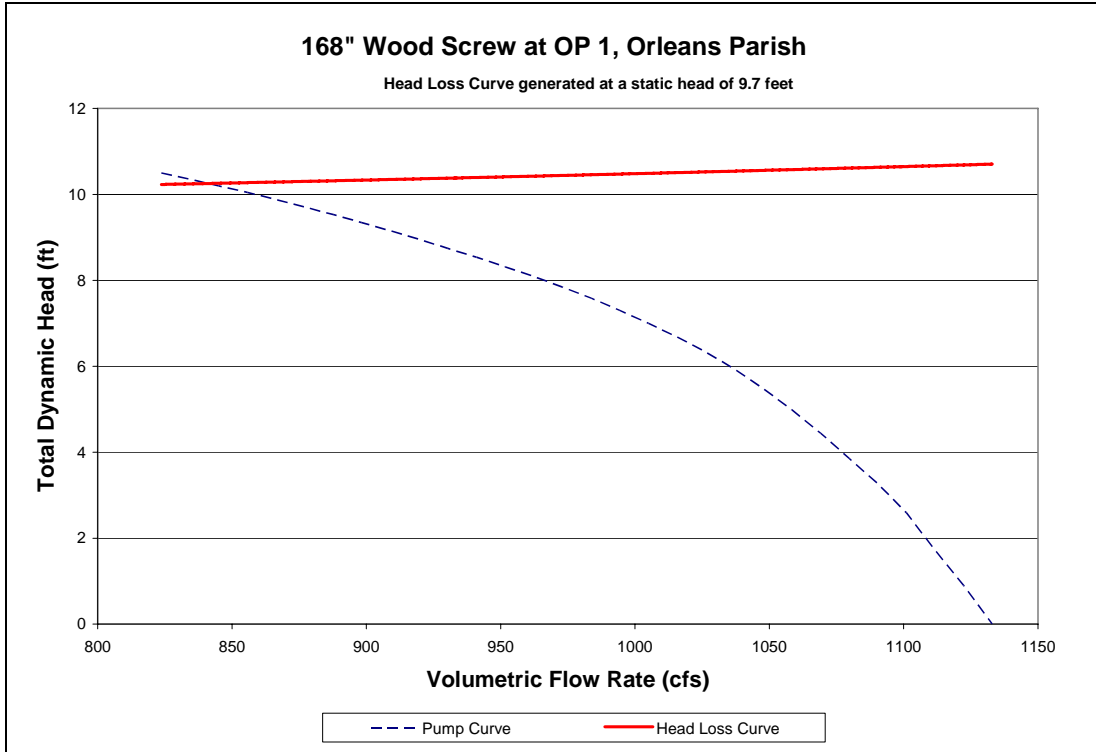


Figure 7-206 – System Curve of 168” Wood Screw at OP 1

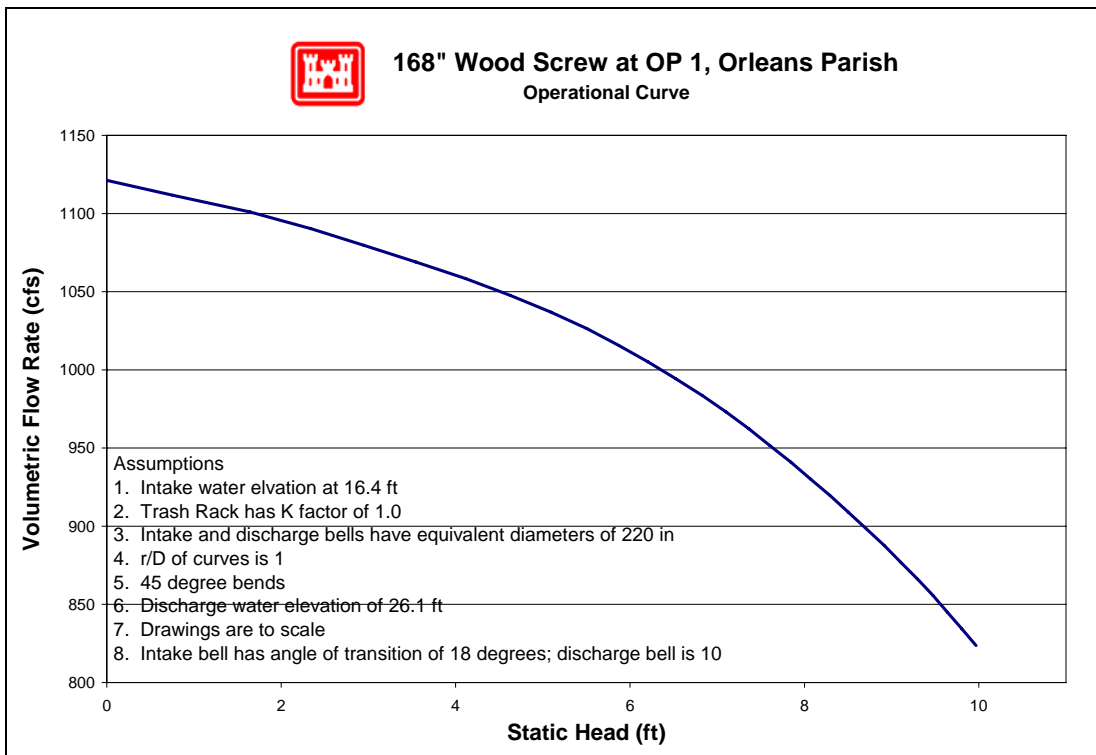


Figure 7-207 – Operational Curve for 168” Wood Screw at OP 1

7.7.2.1.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are eleven pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
A	550	144	X		1
B	550	144	X		1
C	1000	168	X		2
D	1000	168	X		2
E	1000	168	X		2
F	1215	168	X		3
G	1215	168	X		4
V1	225	60	X		5
V2	225	60	X		5
CD1	60	36	X		6
CD2	15	36	X		7

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # A & B -144-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 20.25

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \sqrt{(H1-H2)/K'}$
 $K' = 6.80916E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 20.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

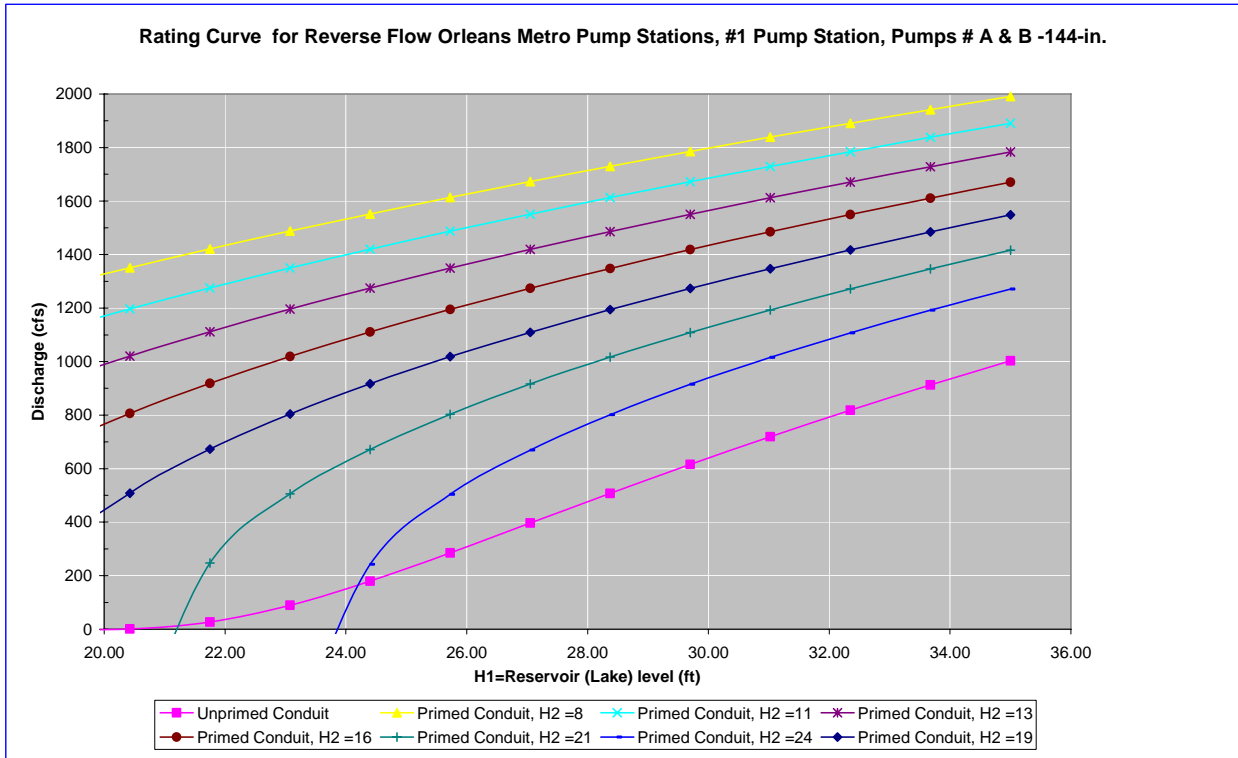
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	149	137	124	111	98	86	73

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 20.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 23.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.90
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - No profile drawings for pumps A & B. Assumed the geometry is like pumps C, D, & E.
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
 - C2 & P1 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
Profile drawing of pumps A & B.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
Available: Profile drawing of pumps A & B.
Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.
Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # C, D, & E -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
 Crest Elevation (ft) = 20.25
 H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
 H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$
 $K' = 3.89582E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger

points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 20.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 34.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

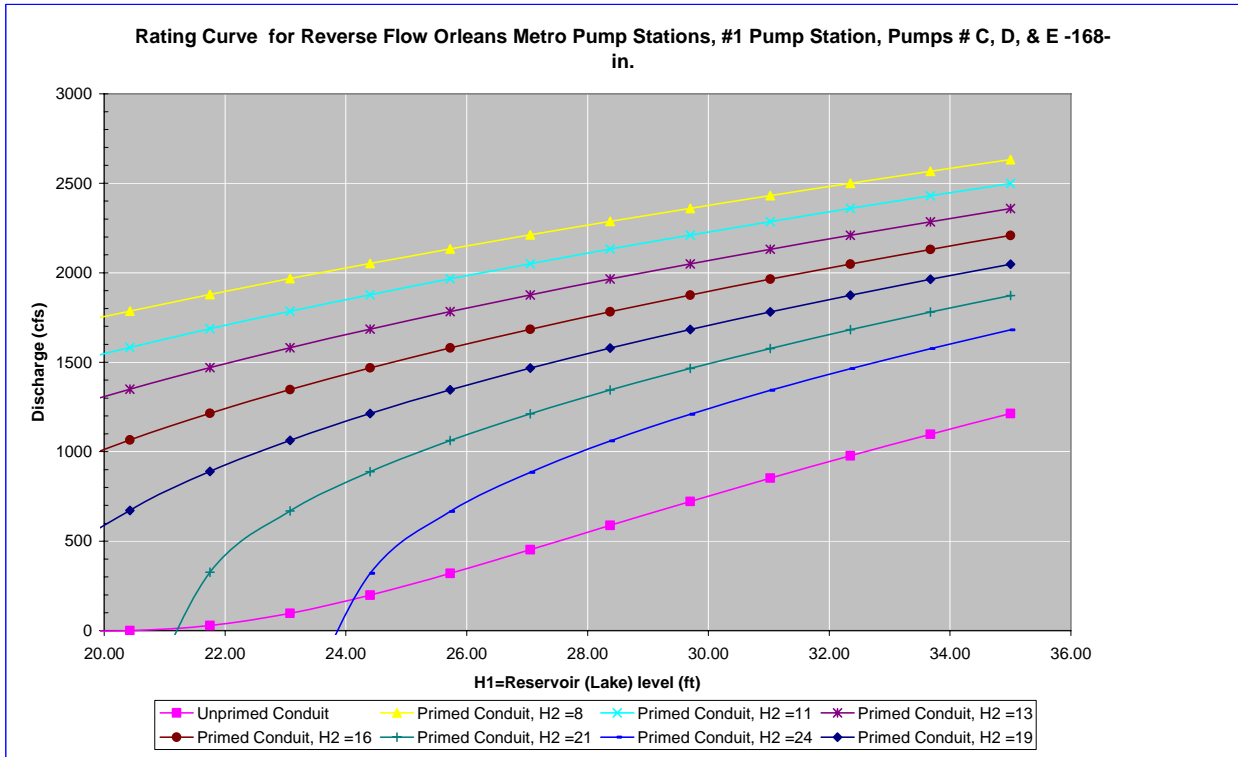
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	207	189	172	154	137	119	102

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 20.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 25.9 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pumps C, D, & E are identical in manufacturing & installation.
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - Pump flow rates & rated head taken from pump curves.
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
 - C2 & P1 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system.
Used:	Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.

Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # F -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 19.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 8.36742E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 19.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.9 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

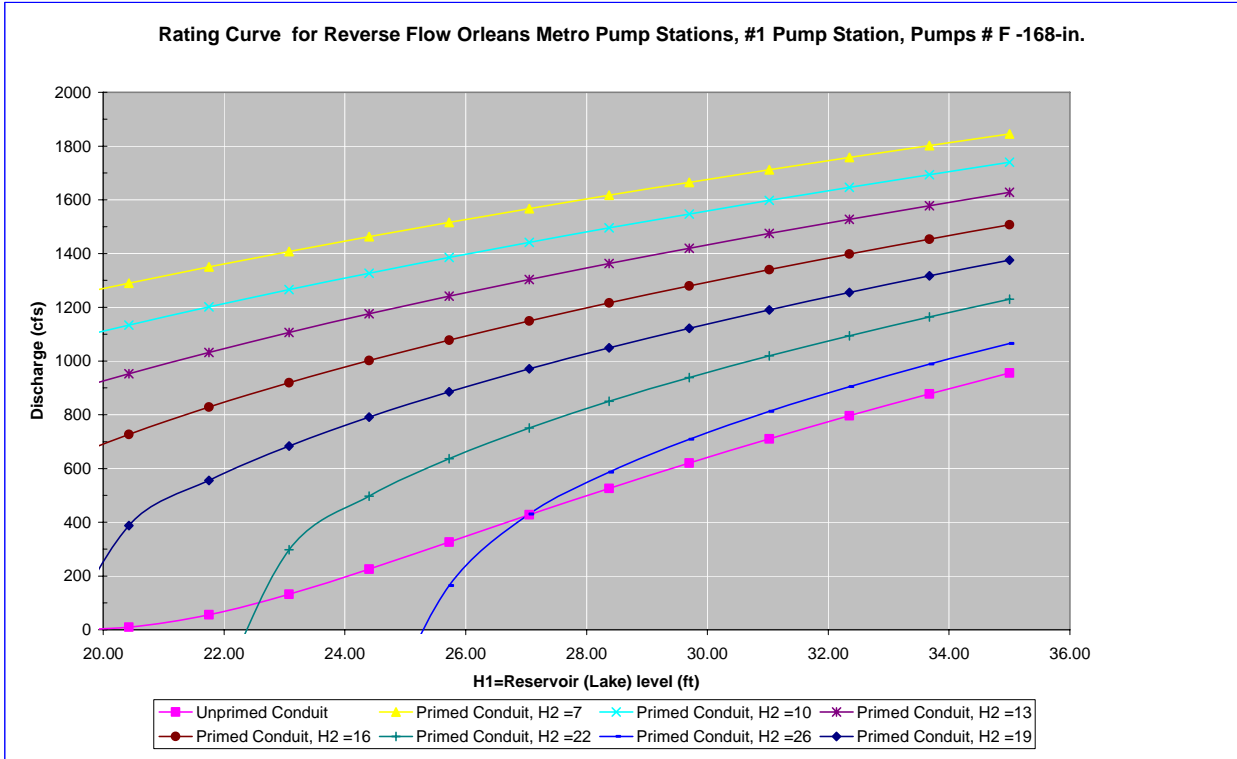
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	6.5	9.7	12.8	16.0	19.2	22.3	25.5
H1 >	184	164	144	124	105	85	65

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 19.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 23.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 4.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

No profile drawings of the discharge (our inlet). Assumed to be the same as pump G. Elevations in Cairo Datum

All measurements were taken from drawings 11736-W-59 (swb_set1 8 & swb_set1 6).

C2 & P1 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.

Impeller diameter taken from pump curve.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing of discharge tube (lake side).

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.
Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.
Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 4

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # G -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 18.5
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 8.1822E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling

limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 18.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.9 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

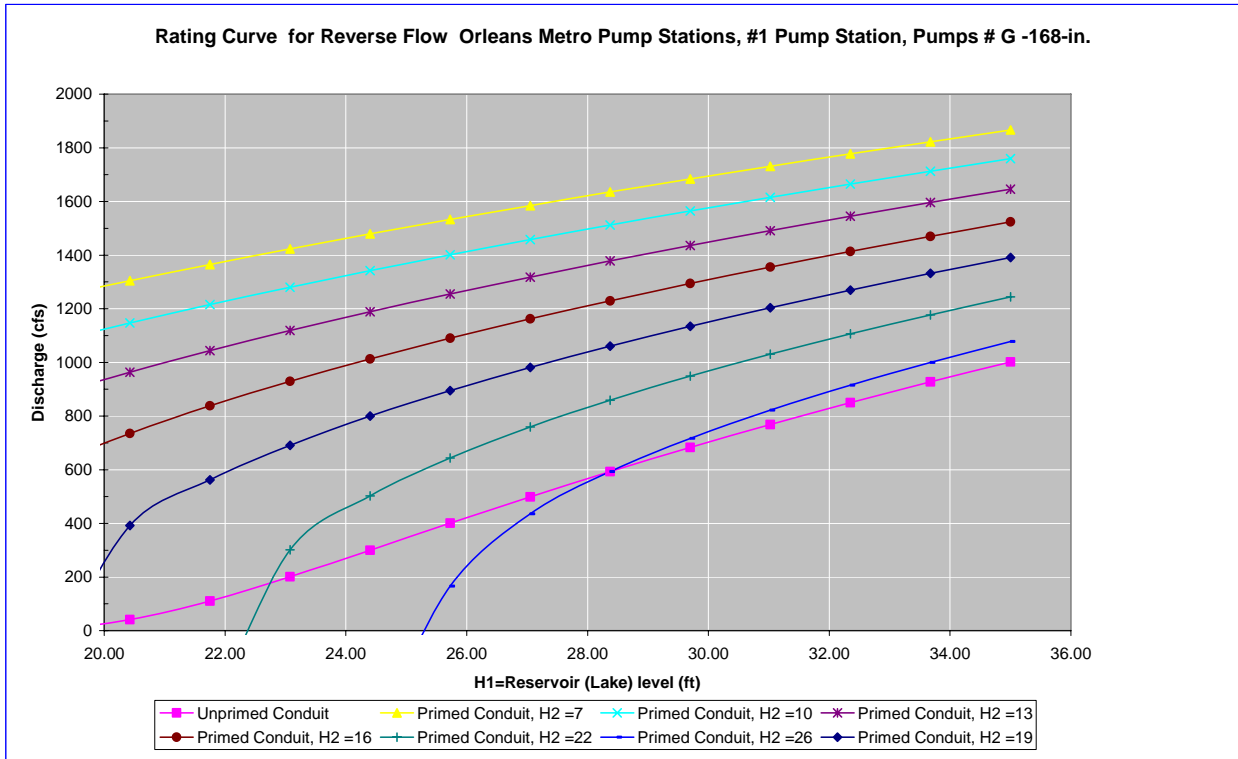
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	6.5	9.7	12.8	16.0	19.2	22.3	25.5
H1 >	251	221	191	161	131	101	71

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 18.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 23.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
 - 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
 - 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
 - All measurements were taken from drawings 11736-W-59 (swb_set1 10 & swb_set1 6).
 - C2 & P1 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.
 - 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - None.
 - 5 Backflow prevention:
 - No backflow prevention system.
- Available:

Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.
Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 5

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # V1 & V2 -60-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 15.75

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.000326766 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

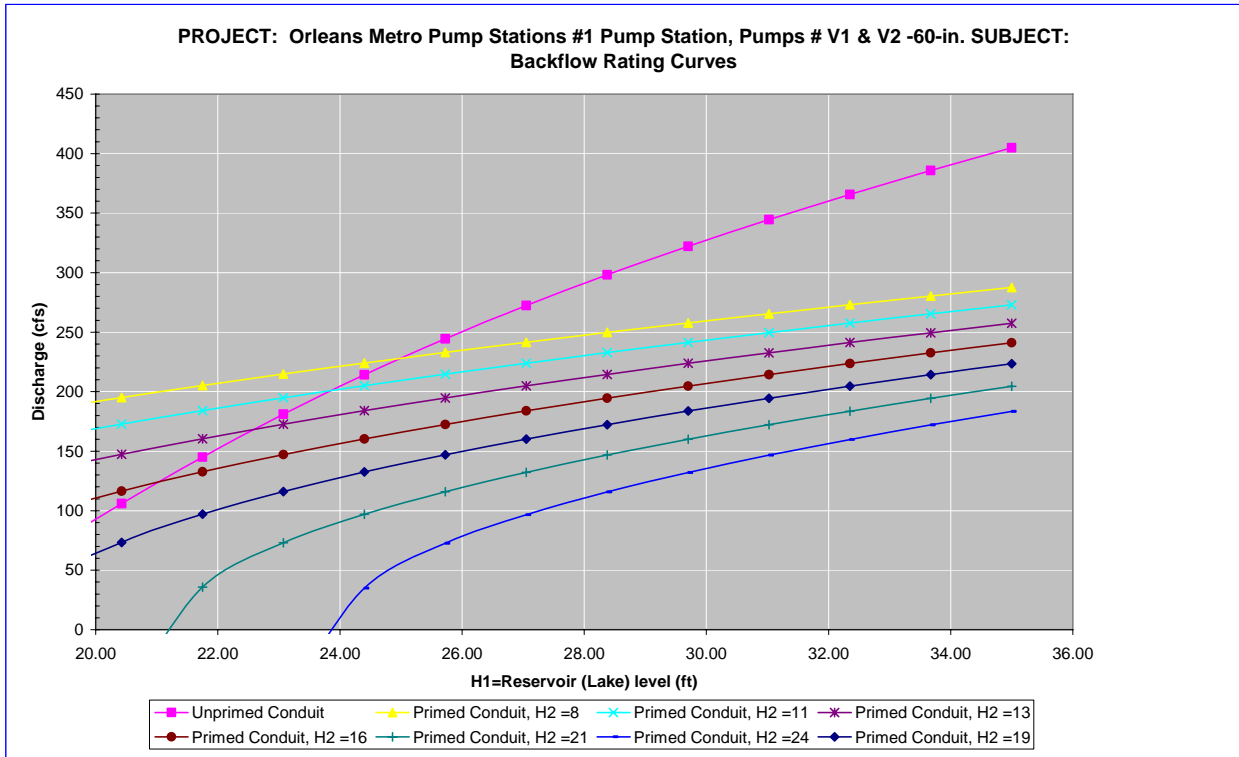
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 15.8 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 20.8 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	25	24	23	22	22	21	24

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 15.8 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 9.5 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings of the pumps or piping. Assumed the layout is similar to vertical pumps 1 - 3 in at PS#10

Assumed that the piping is the same distance off the suction basin floor as the vertical pumps 1 - 3 in PS #10 (Drawing 11521-W-10, Jan. 1984,swb_set2 34).

The discharge exit matches pumps A - G at PS #1.

Based on 2 photos, all piping is below the pump floor (El. 24.0 ft).

Assumed that the piping is the same distance off the suction basin floor as the vertical pumps 1 - 3 in PS #10 (Drawing 11521-W-10, Jan. 1984,swb_set2 34).

Elevations in Cairo Datum
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of pumps, piping, & piping layout.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.
Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.
Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 6

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # CD1, 36-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 15.75
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.002564414 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the

discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

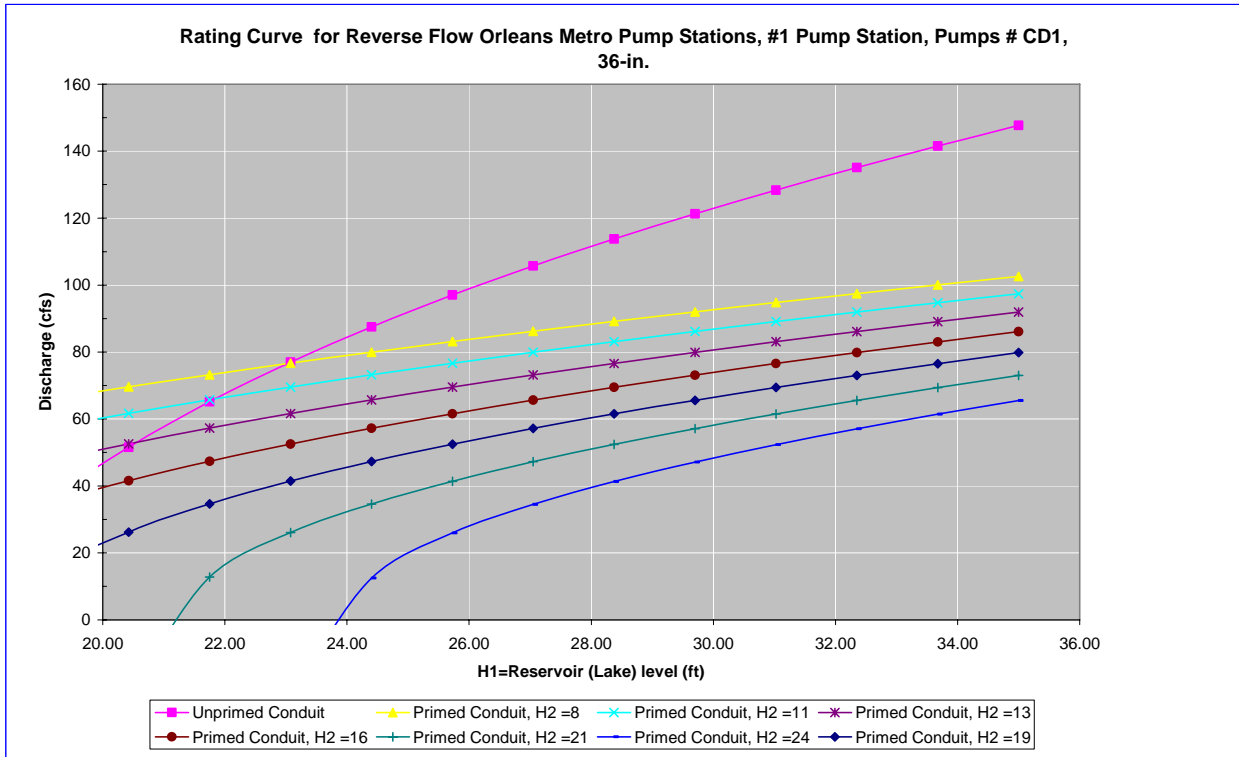
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 15.8 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 18.8 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	23	22	21	20	19	21	24

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 15.8 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 9.5 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings of the pumps or piping. Assumed same layout as pumps V1 & V2 scaled down for the smaller pump.

Drawings 11521-W-10, dated Jan. 1984 (swb_set 2 34).

The discharge exit matches pumps A - G at PS #1.

Assumed piping is the same distance off suction basin floor as the vertical pumps 1-3 in PS #10 (Drawing 11521-W-10, Jan. 1984,swb_set2 34).

Elevations in Cairo Datum
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of pumps, piping, & piping layout.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.

Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.
Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 7

#1 Pump Station, Pumps # CD2, 36-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 20.25
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K') \\ K' = 0.002469571 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

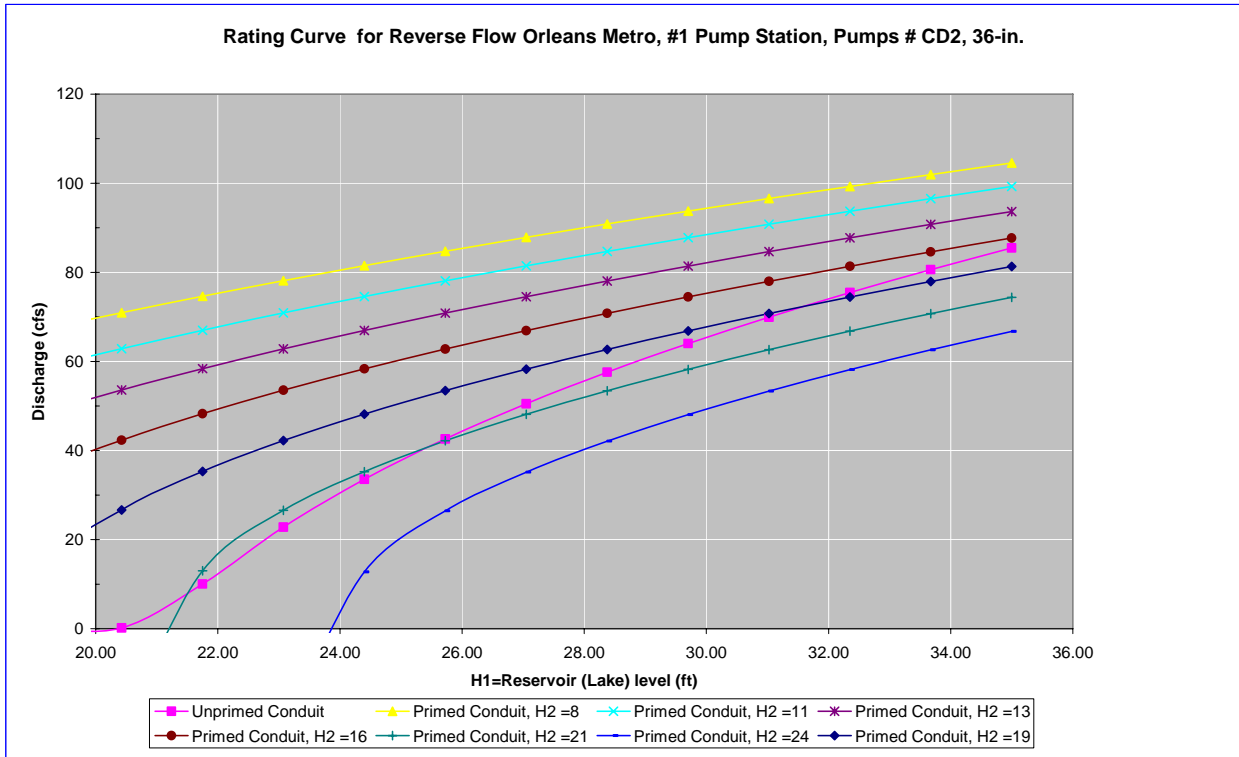
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 20.3 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 23.3 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	52	47	42	37	32	27	24

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 20.3 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 11.6 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 4.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings of the pumps or piping. Assumed the layout is the same as wood screw pumps A - G.

Use drawings 6760, Feb. 14, 1929 (swb_set1 3) for configuration. Scaled dimensions down from a 14 ft pipe to a 3 ft pipe.

The suction entrance and discharge exit elevations are the same as pumps A- G.
Elevations in Cairo Datum

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of pumps, piping, & piping layout.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.

Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator.
Nothing to stop reverse rotation.

7.7.2.1.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.2 OP 2

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

444 N. Broad Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70119

Latitude: 29.96831° Longitude: -90.08500°

7.7.2.1.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

Photo Not Obtained



After Hurricane Katrina

After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.2.2 Description²²³

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	3150 cfs
Drains water from:	Broad Street Canal
Discharges water to:	OPS #3 and #7
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	6
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal 2 centrifugal
Pump driver:	6 electric 25 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	11 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	12 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	-4.4 (NGVD). Electrical control panels are in basement
Reverse flow protection:	Gate valves on only pumps A and B

7.7.2.1.2.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²²⁴
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred approximately 15 inches (NGVD) above the operating floor and about 5 inches above the floor in the control room.
Equipment damaged:	Motors B, C, D, and E will need rewinding repairs, Pumps F and G will need inboard bearings replaced.
Building damage:	The roof ridge line flashing needs to be replaced, in addition to the flooring and paneling in the control house.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

²²³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²²⁴ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.1.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that the station was pumping and that all of the pumps were available.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that water entered the building and the operators shut down all of the pumps.
		Flooding reached 1.5 feet above the operating floor.
8/30/2005	-	The interview form states that the pump station was not used during un-watering. The station was in bypass mode (water was flowing backwards to Station 1).

7.7.2.1.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are six pumps at OP 2 station in four different configurations.

- (2) 42” Wood Screw
- (1) 144” Wood Screw
- (1) 144” Wood Screw with a Bend
- (2) 168” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²²⁵ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.2.6.1 42” Wood Screw

There is not enough current information to produce an estimated operational curve for this pump.

7.7.2.1.2.6.2 144” Wood Screw

²²⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

Drawing 11342-W-20 depicts a plan view of the station which shows the 144” Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²²⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. As there was only one drawing with critical elevations on it, the elevations were assumed valid for all configurations. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 18.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²²⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

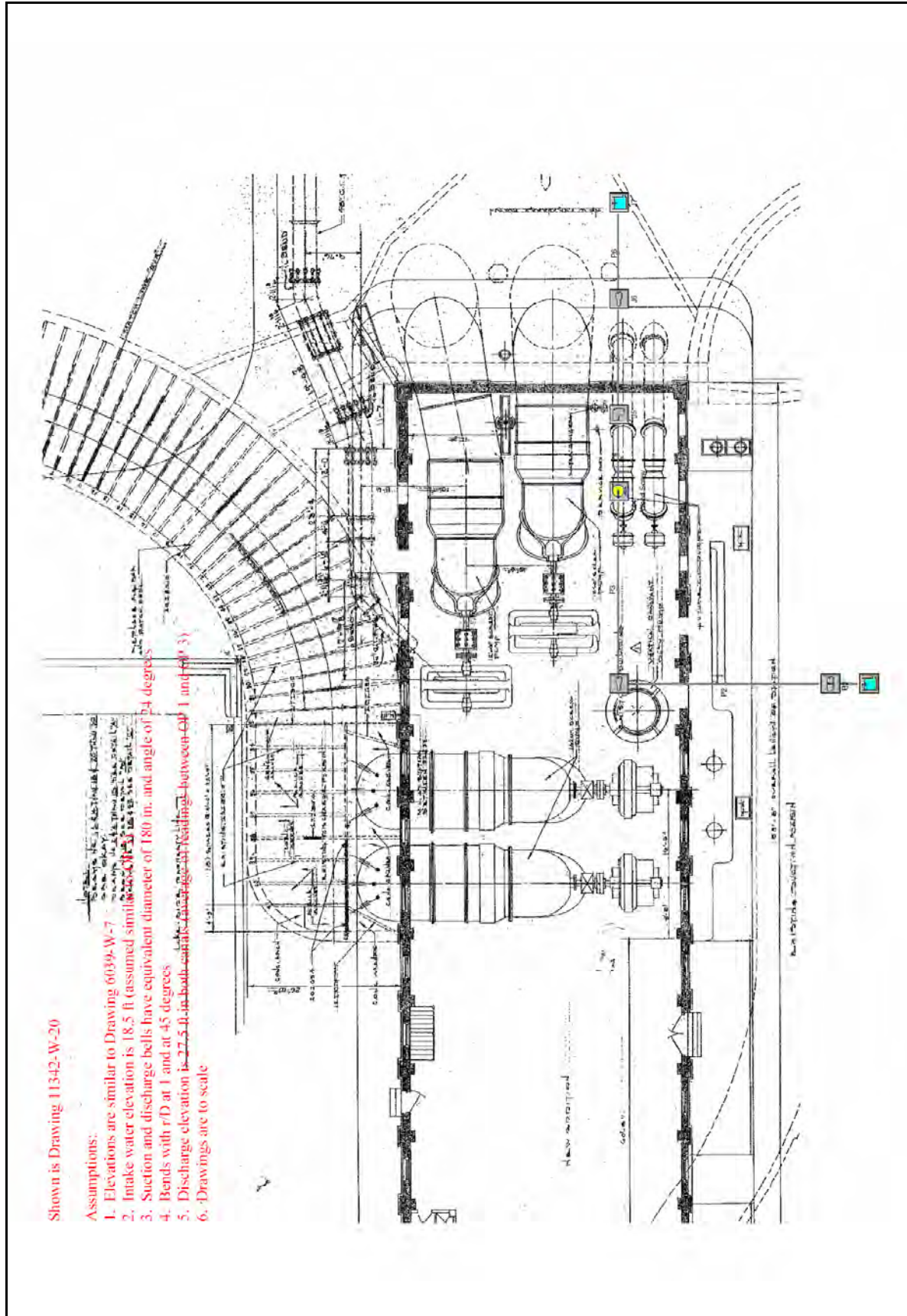


Figure 7-208 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2

Orleans Parish, OP 2, 144" Wood Screw Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	144" Wood Screw	455	100	100	474	21

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	455	0.98	4.74	4.7	18	18	18	18	8.3E-07	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	455	2.57	4.70	4.7	18	18	18	18	6.7E-04	10.00	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	455	4.02	0.30	-5.1	18	18	18	18	4.0E-03	20.00	17.5	30.0
4	Pipe	455	4.02	-1.12	-1.1	28	28	27	27	2.0E-05	0.10	30.0	30.0
5	Pipe	455	4.02	-0.27	3.6	28	28	27	27	3.0E-03	15.00	28.0	19.0
6	Pipe	455	2.57	7.99	8.0	28	28	28	27	2.6E-04	5.00	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	455	0.0	4.75	0.920	18.5	18.5	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	455	4.7	4.70	1.000	7.5	7.5	18	18	18	18
3	Area Change	455	4.7	0.30	0.170	7.5	17.5	18	18	18	18
4	144" Wood Screw	455	-5.1	-1.12	0.000	30.0	30.0	18	28	18	27
5	Bend	455	-1.1	-0.27	0.175	30.0	28.0	28	28	27	27
6	Area Change	455	3.6	7.99	0.082	19.0	9.0	28	28	27	28
7	Reservoir	455	0.0	7.99	1.000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-209 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144" Wood Screw

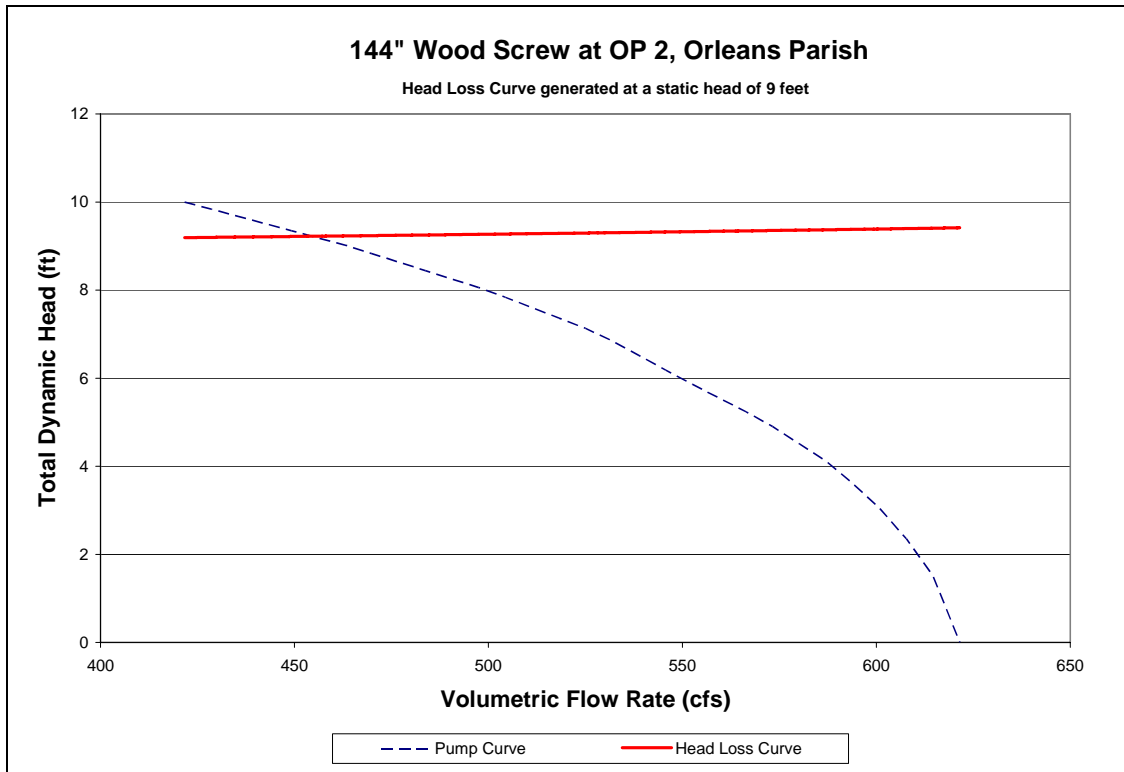


Figure 7-210 – System Curve of 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 2

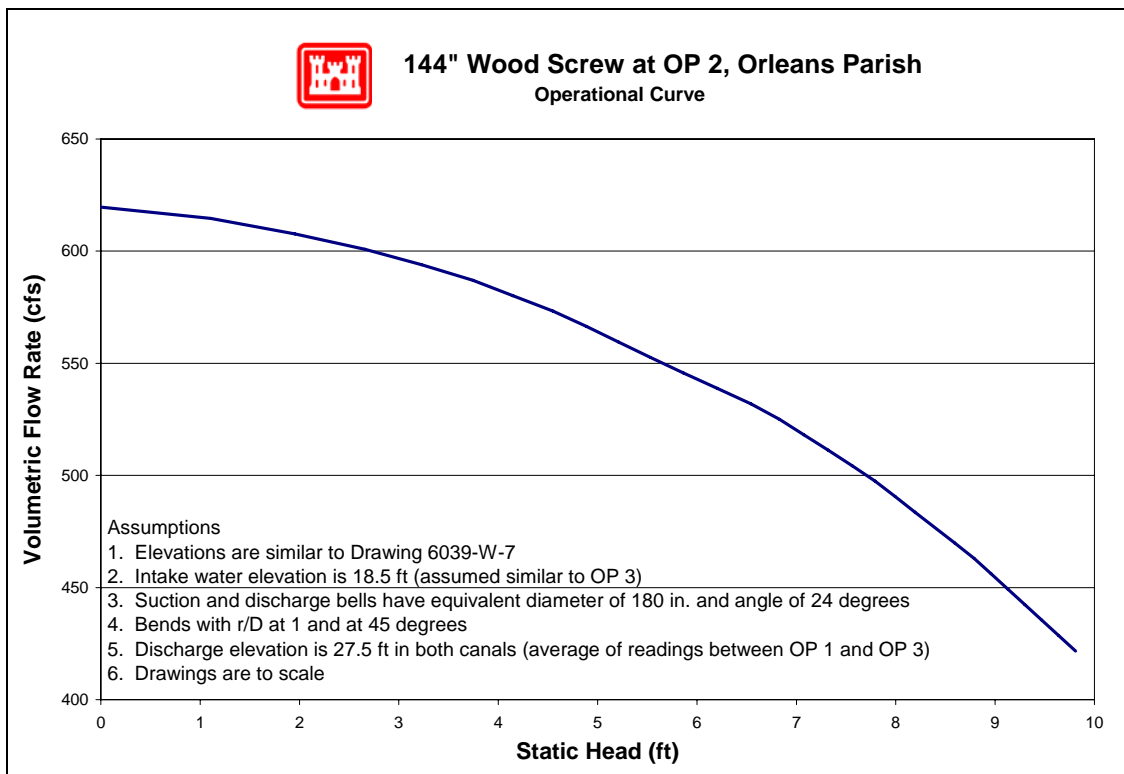


Figure 7-211 – Operational Curve for 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 2

7.7.2.1.2.6.3 144” Wood Screw with a Bend

Drawing 11342-W-20 depicts a plan view of the station which shows the 144” Wood Screw with a Bend. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²²⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. As there was only one drawing with critical elevations on it, the elevations were assumed valid for all configurations. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²²⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

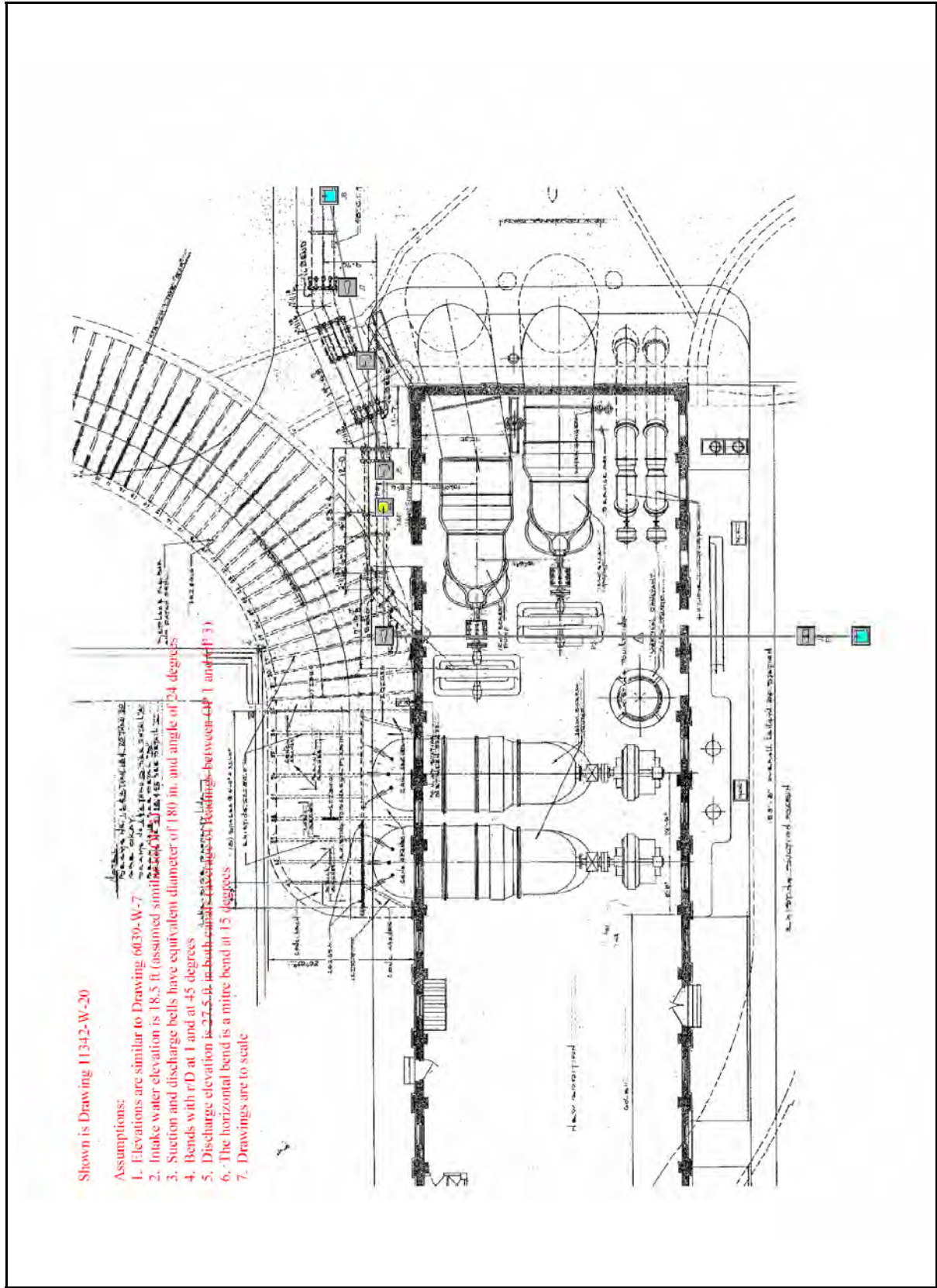


Figure 7-212 – Layout of 144" Wood Screw with a Bend at OP 2

Orleans Parish, OP 2, 144" Wood Screw Pump with Bend

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	144" Wood Screw	454	100	100	474	21

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	454	0.98	4.74	4.7	18	18	18	18	8.3E-07	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	454	2.57	4.70	4.7	18	18	18	18	6.7E-06	0.10	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	454	4.01	0.30	-2.5	18	18	18	18	4.0E-03	20.00	17.5	24.0
4	Pipe	454	4.01	-1.11	-1.1	28	28	27	27	1.0E-03	5.00	30.0	30.0
5	Pipe	454	4.01	-1.11	-1.1	28	28	27	27	1.0E-04	0.50	30.0	30.0
6	Pipe	454	4.01	-0.27	3.6	28	28	27	27	3.0E-03	15.00	28.0	19.0
7	Pipe	454	2.57	7.99	8.0	28	28	28	28	7.5E-04	10.00	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	454	0.0	4.75	0.920	18.5	18.5	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	454	4.7	4.70	1.000	7.5	7.5	18	18	18	18
3	Area Change	454	4.7	0.30	0.170	7.5	17.5	18	18	18	18
4	144" Wood Screw	454	-2.5	-1.11	0.000	24.0	30.0	18	28	18	27
5	Bend	454	-1.1	-1.11	0.048	30.0	30.0	28	28	27	27
6	Bend	454	-1.1	-0.27	0.175	30.0	28.0	28	28	27	27
7	Area Change	454	3.6	7.99	0.082	19.0	9.0	28	28	27	28
8	Reservoir	454	0.0	7.99	1.000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-213 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144" Wood Screw with a Bend

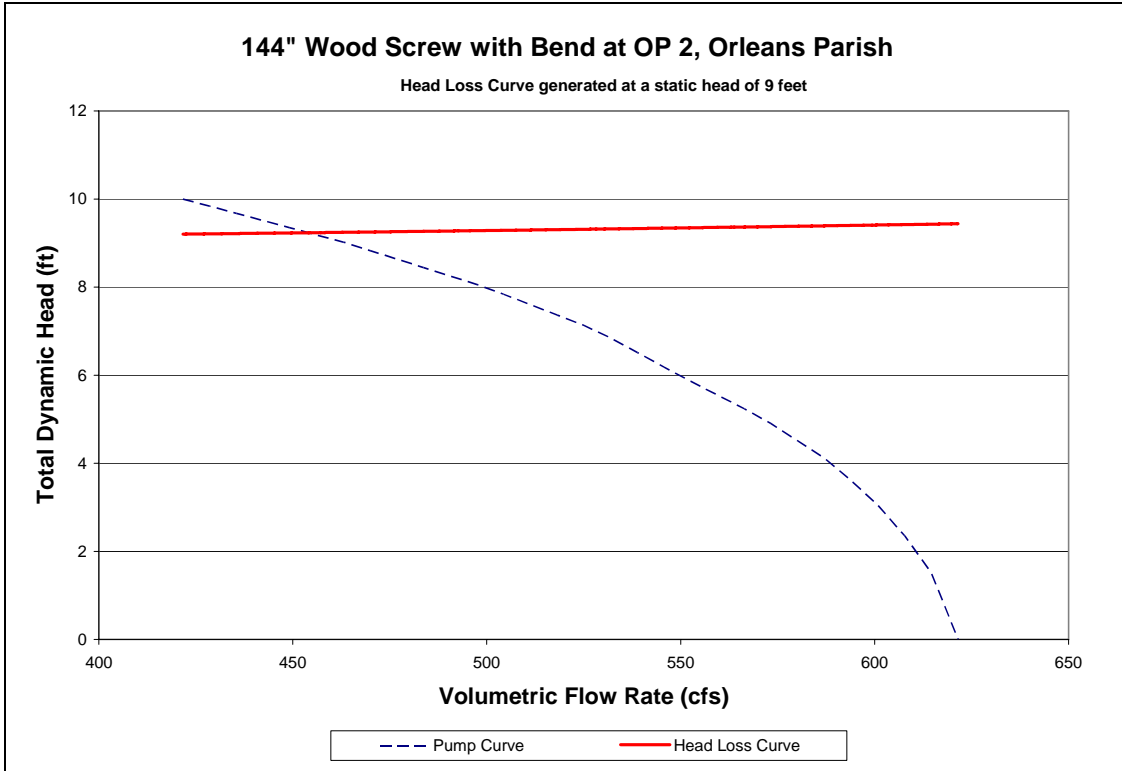


Figure 7-214 – System Curve of 144” Wood Screw with a Bend at OP 2

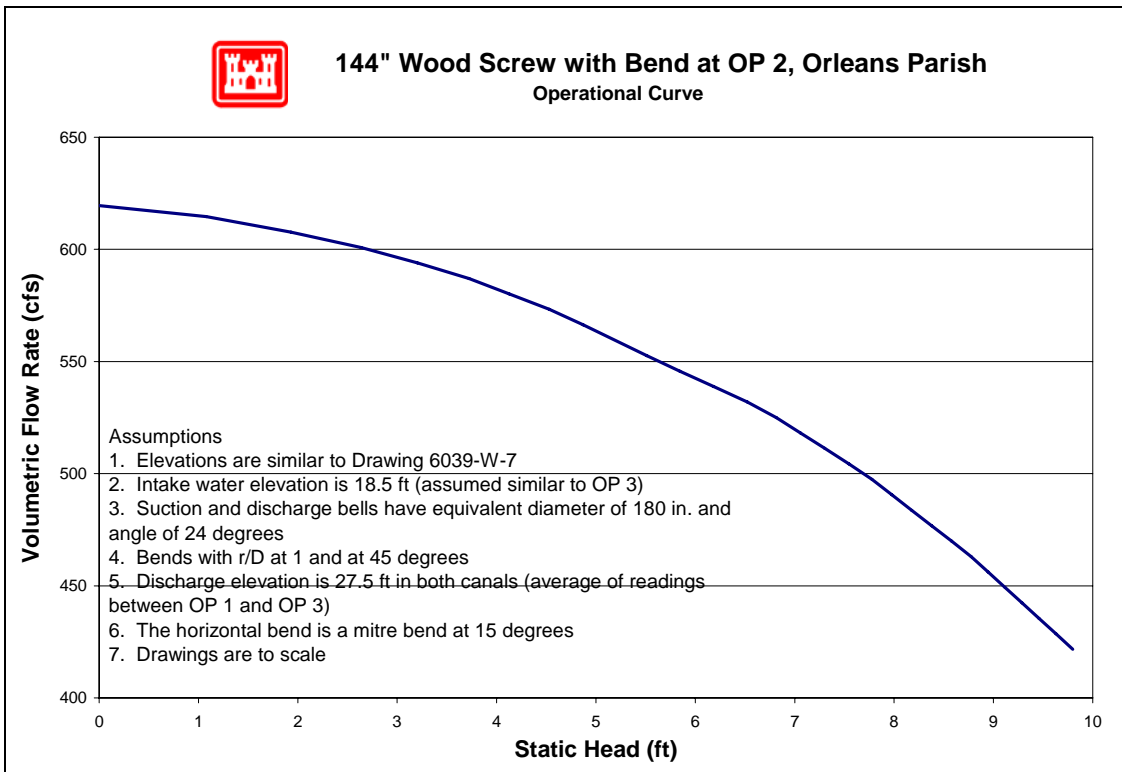


Figure 7-215 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw with a Bend at OP 2

7.7.2.1.2.6.4 168” Wood Screw

Drawing 11342-W-20 depicts a plan view of the station which shows the 168” Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²²⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. As there was only one drawing with critical elevations on it, the elevations were assumed valid for all configurations. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²²⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

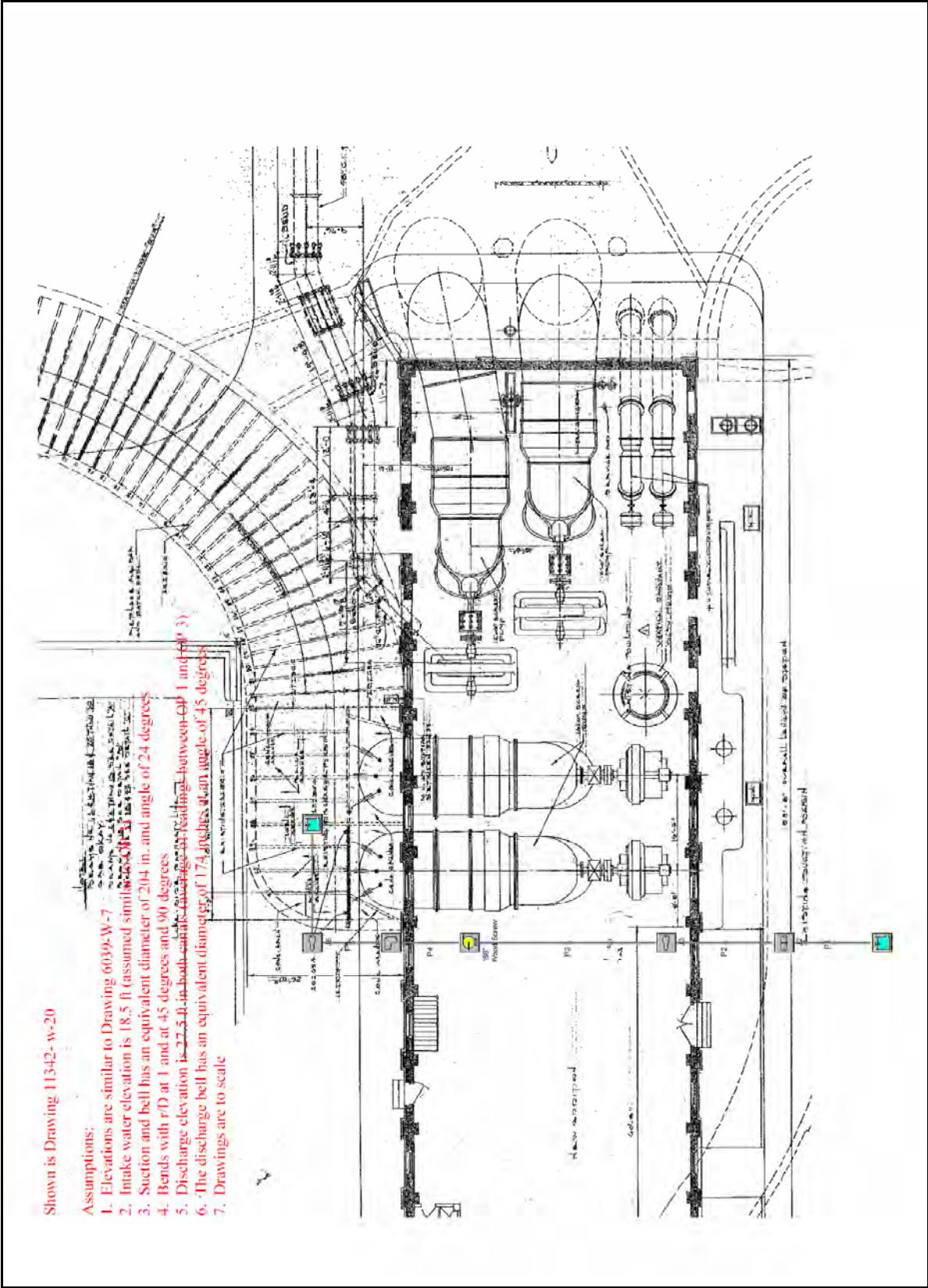


Figure 7-216 – Layout of 168” Wood Screw Pump at OP 2

Orleans Parish, OP 2, 168" Wood Screw Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft³
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	168" Wood Screw	871	100	100	966	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	871	2.6	4.66	4.7	18	18	18	18	6.7E-06	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	871	3.8	4.57	4.6	18	18	18	18	1.2E-05	0.10	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	871	5.7	0.12	-5.7	18	18	18	18	6.5E-03	20.00	17.5	31.0
4	Pipe	871	5.7	-1.48	-1.5	28	28	28	28	5.0E-03	15.50	31.0	31.0
5	Pipe	871	5.7	-0.46	3.6	28	28	27	27	4.9E-03	15.00	28.5	19.0
6	Pipe	871	5.3	7.99	8.0	28	28	28	27	2.1E-03	5.00	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	871	0.0	4.75	0.9200	18.5	18.5	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	871	4.7	4.57	1.0000	7.5	7.5	18	18	18	18
3	Area Change	871	4.6	0.12	0.1164	7.5	17.5	18	18	18	18
4	168" Wood Screw	871	-5.7	-1.48	0.0000	31.0	31.0	18	28	18	28
5	Bend	871	-1.5	-0.46	0.2400	31.0	28.5	28	28	28	27
6	Area Change	871	3.6	7.99	0.0046	19.0	9.0	28	28	27	28
7	Reservoir	871	0.0	7.99	1.0000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-217 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168" Wood Screw

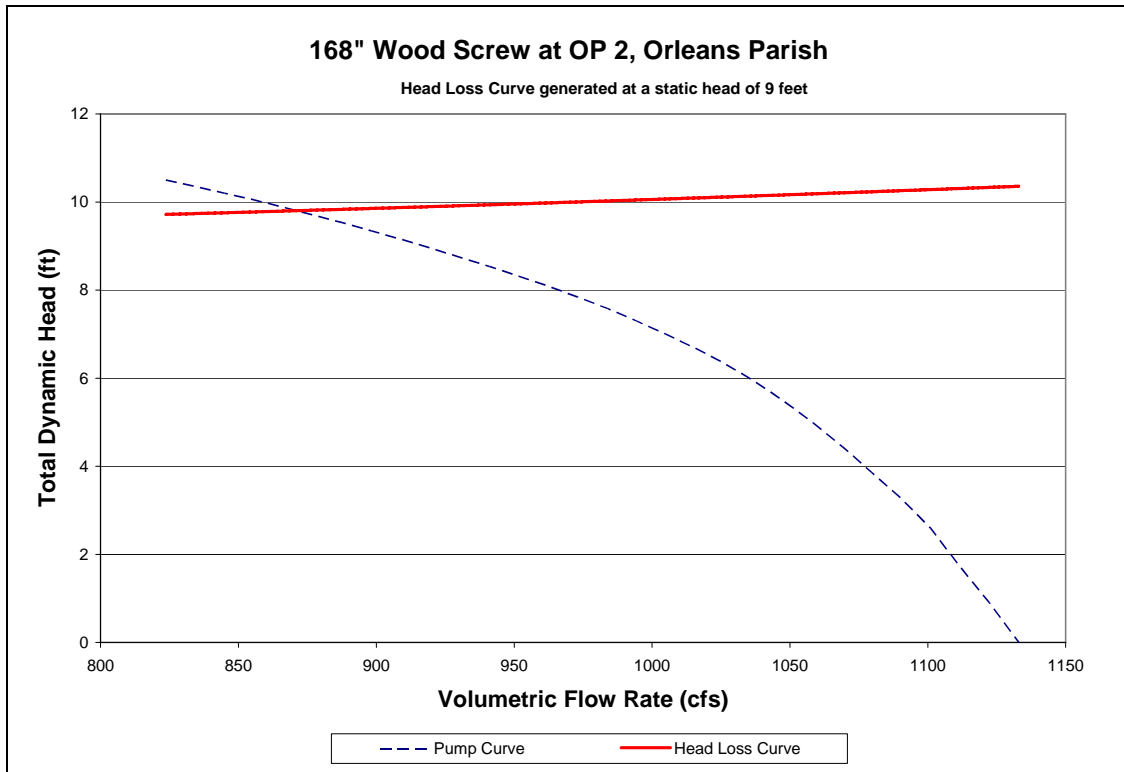


Figure 7-218 – System Curve of 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 2

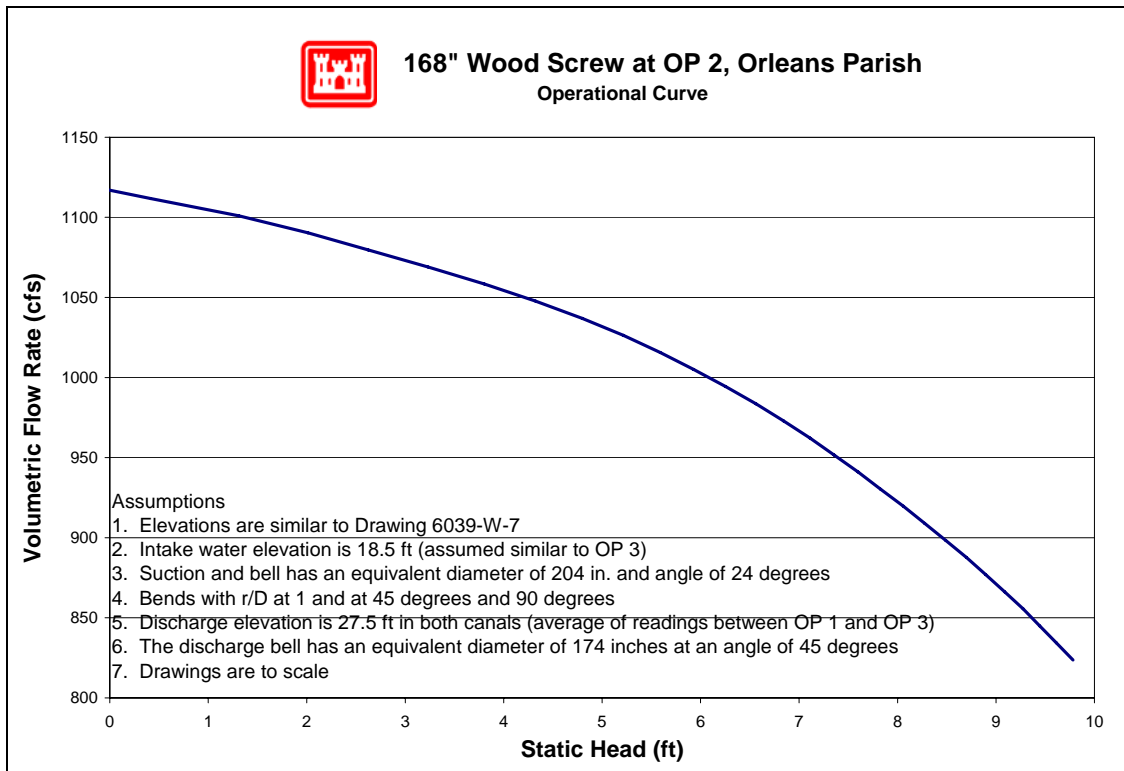


Figure 7-219 – Operational Curve for 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 2

7.7.2.1.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are six pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
A	550	144	X		1
B	550	144	X		2
C	1000	168	X		3
D	1000	168	X		3
CD2	25	42	X		4
CD3	25	42	X		4

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#2 Pump Station, Pumps # A -144-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 21.2

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.38591E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change

in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 21.2 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

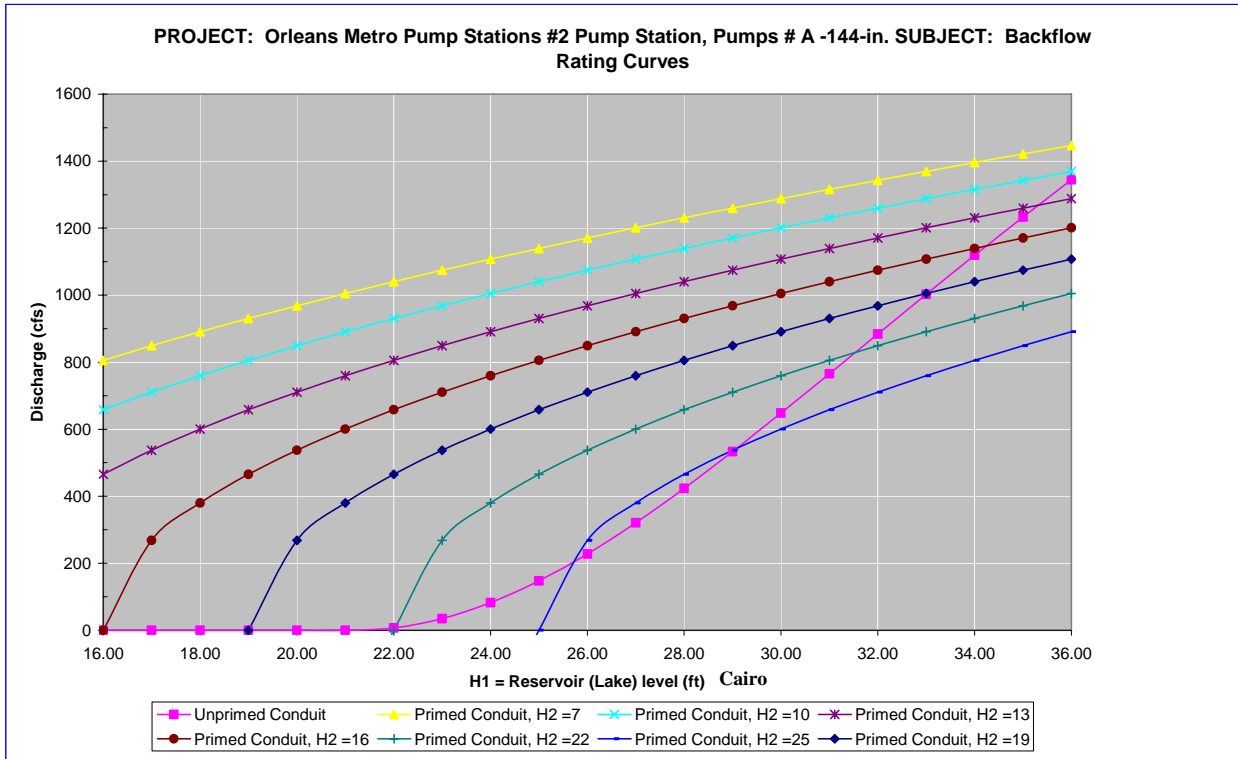
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	7.0	10.0	13.0	16.0	19.0	22.0	25.0
H1 >	38	37	36	36	35	34	33

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 21.2 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 13.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No profile drawings for pumps A & B. Assumed the geometry is like pumps C & D.

Elevations in Cairo Datum

All length measurements were center line lengths.

Assumed rated head based on 144” pumps at PS#1

Assumed intake bell diameter proportional to known pump diameter

Assumed reverse rotation did not occur.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing of pumps A & B.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system

Used: Reverse flow did not occur according to operator interview
No comment as to possibility of reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#2 Pump Station, Pumps # B -144-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 21.2

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.38149E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

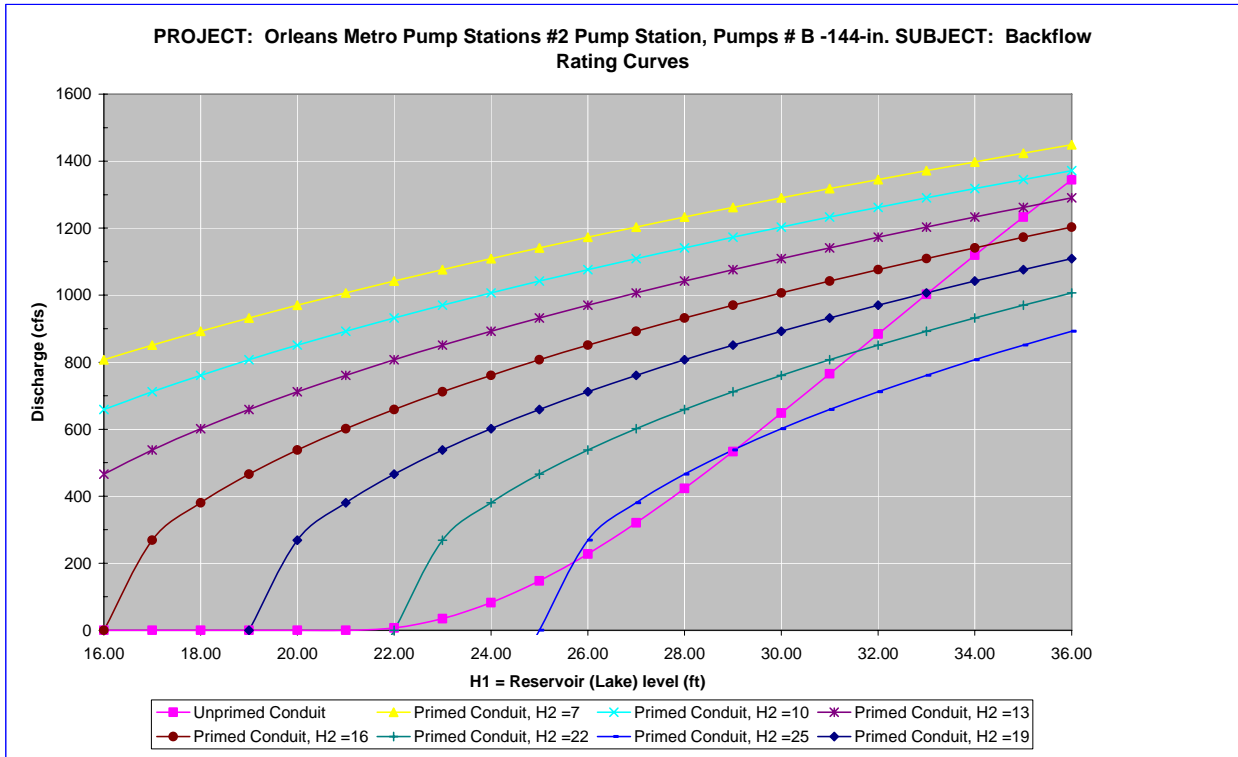
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 21.2 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.7 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	7.0	10.0	13.0	16.0	19.0	22.0	25.0
H1 >	38	37	36	36	35	34	33

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 21.2 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 13.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No profile drawings for pumps A & B.
Elevations in Cairo Datum
All length measurements were center line lengths.
Assumed rated head based on 144" pumps at PS#1
Assumed invert elevations are the same as pumps C & D.
Assumed intake bell diameter proportional to known pump diameter
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing of pumps A & B.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system
Used:	Reverse flow did not occur according to operator interview
	No comment as to possibility of reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

#2 Pump Station, Pumps # C, D -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 21.2

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 7.52286E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 21.2 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

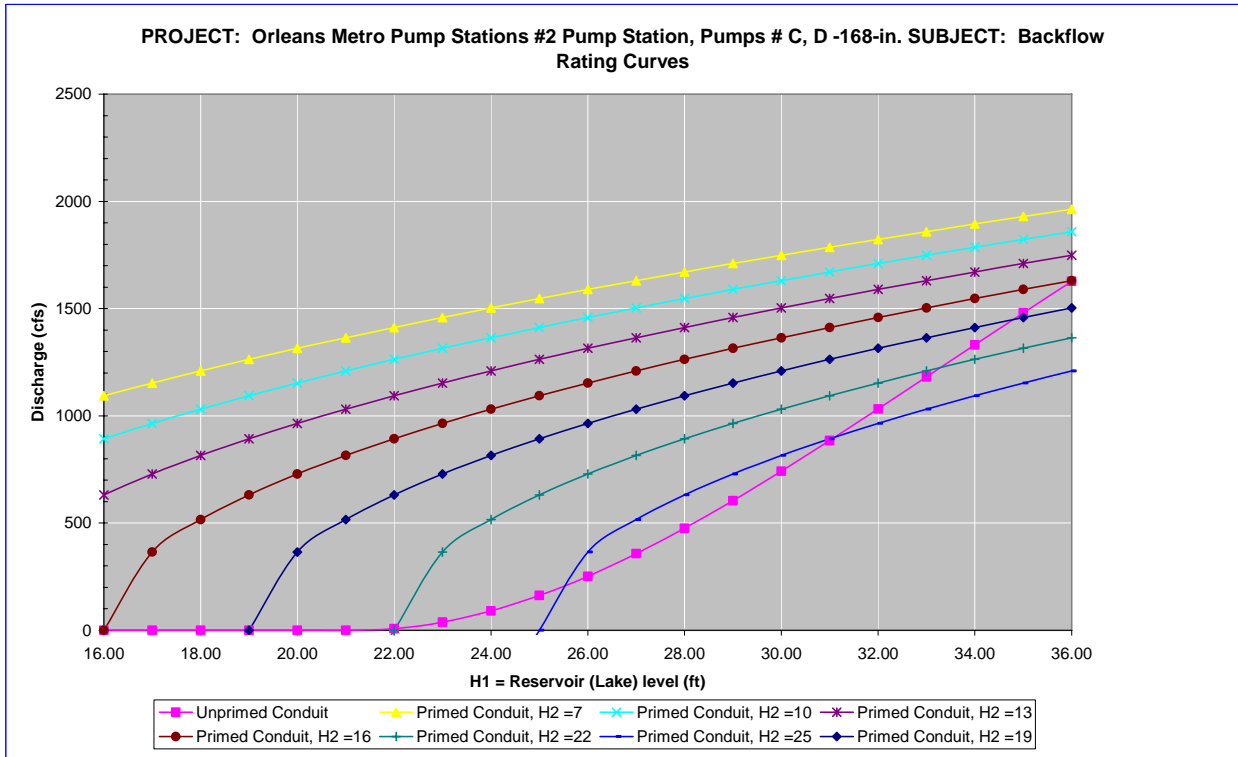
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	7.0	10.0	13.0	16.0	19.0	22.0	25.0
H1 >	40	39	39	38	37	36	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 21.2 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 13.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pumps C & D are identical in manufacturing and installation
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - Length measurements were center line chords lengths
 - Assumed rated head based on 168" pumps at PS #1
 - Assumed reverse rotation did not occur.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention system
Used:	Reverse flow did not occur according to operator interview
	No comment as to possibility of reverse rotation.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 4

#2 Pump Station, Pumps CD2 & CD3 - 42-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 34.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.00168028 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 34.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal

reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 37.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

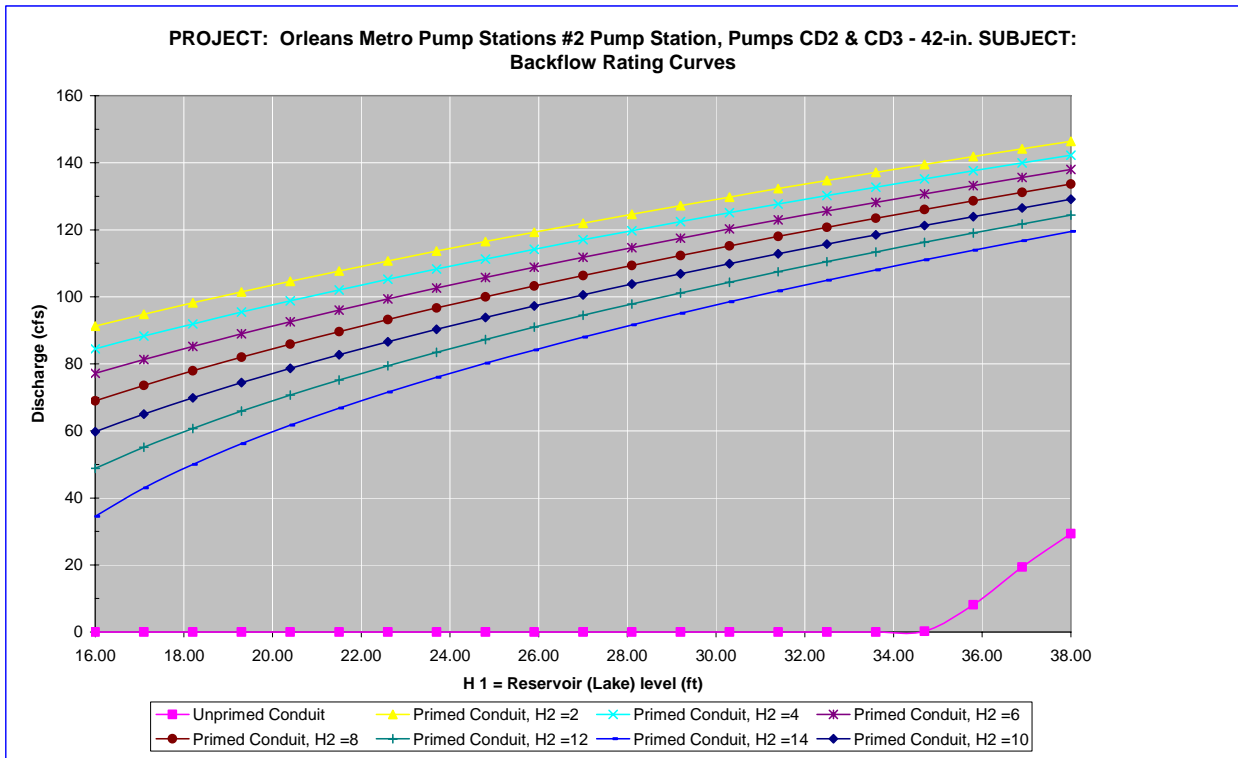
H2 =	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0
H1 >	317	301	285	269	254	238	222

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 34.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 28.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Head of 4ft
 - Cd 2 and 3 share the same design
 - Drawings to scale
 - Free rotating impeller Wood Screw pump

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Rated head

- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention
Used:	Survey states reverse flow did not occur.

No reverse rotation mechanism

7.7.2.1.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.3 OP 3

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

2251 N. Broad Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70119

Latitude: 29.98821° Longitude: -90.06795°

7.7.2.1.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

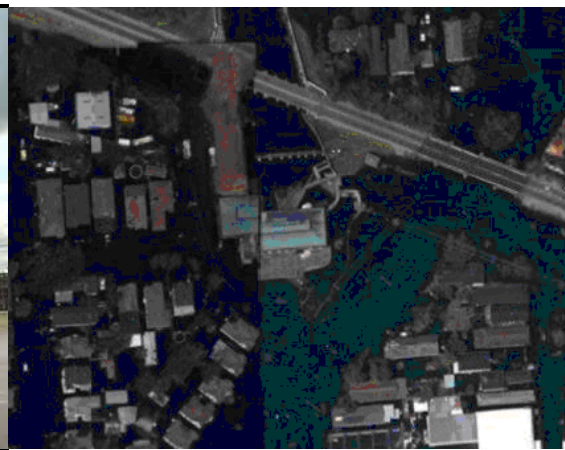


Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.3.2 Description²²⁹

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	4340 cfs
Drains water from:	OPS #2
Discharges water to:	London Ave. Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	7
Pump orientation:	5 horizontal 2 centrifugal
Pump driver:	7 electric 25 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	12 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	0.3 feet (NGVD). Water enters motor pits
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.1.3.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²³⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred approximately 24 inches above the lower operating floor and 6 inches above the upper operating floor. The control room was flooded 12 inches above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	Motors A, B, C, D, and E need rewinding repairs. Pump D will require removing and inspecting before any repairs are performed.
Building damage:	Roof needs repairing along with replacing the flooring and wall panels in the operating room.

²³⁰ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

Fence needs repairing, storage building roof needs repairing, and the site needs cleaning.

7.7.2.1.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The operation log states that the constant duty pumps 1 and 2 ran all day until the afternoon.
	4:23 PM	The operation log shows that pumping began with pump A, and later with pump B.
	10:00 PM	The operation log shows that the intake canal level was at 9.2 feet.
8/29/2005	-	The operational log indicates that all of the pumps were running in the morning.
	5:38 AM	The operational log indicates a loss of 60 Hz power. The station switched to generator power.
	6:00 AM	First signs of water coming from the Industrial Canal.
	6:28 AM	The operational log states that pump E caught fire.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	8:25 AM	The operational log indicates that water was entering station. The operators left the station and entered the auxiliary building (Pump D annex). It is assumed that the pumps were shut down.
9/7/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators returned to the station. The water levels were back to normal upon arrival.

7.7.2.1.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are seven pumps at OP 3 station in two different configurations.

- (2) 42” Wood Screw
- (2) 144” Wood Screw
- (3) 168” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²³¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.3.6.1 42” Wood Screw

²³¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

There is not enough current information to produce an estimated operational curve for these pumps.

7.7.2.1.3.6.2 144” Wood Screw

Drawing 5678-W-4 depicts the 144” Wood Screw. The following resources were also used to make the indicated assumptions:²³²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Intake ducting was assumed to be similar to other pump stations. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 18.6 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.7 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles were commonly scaled from drawings.

²³² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

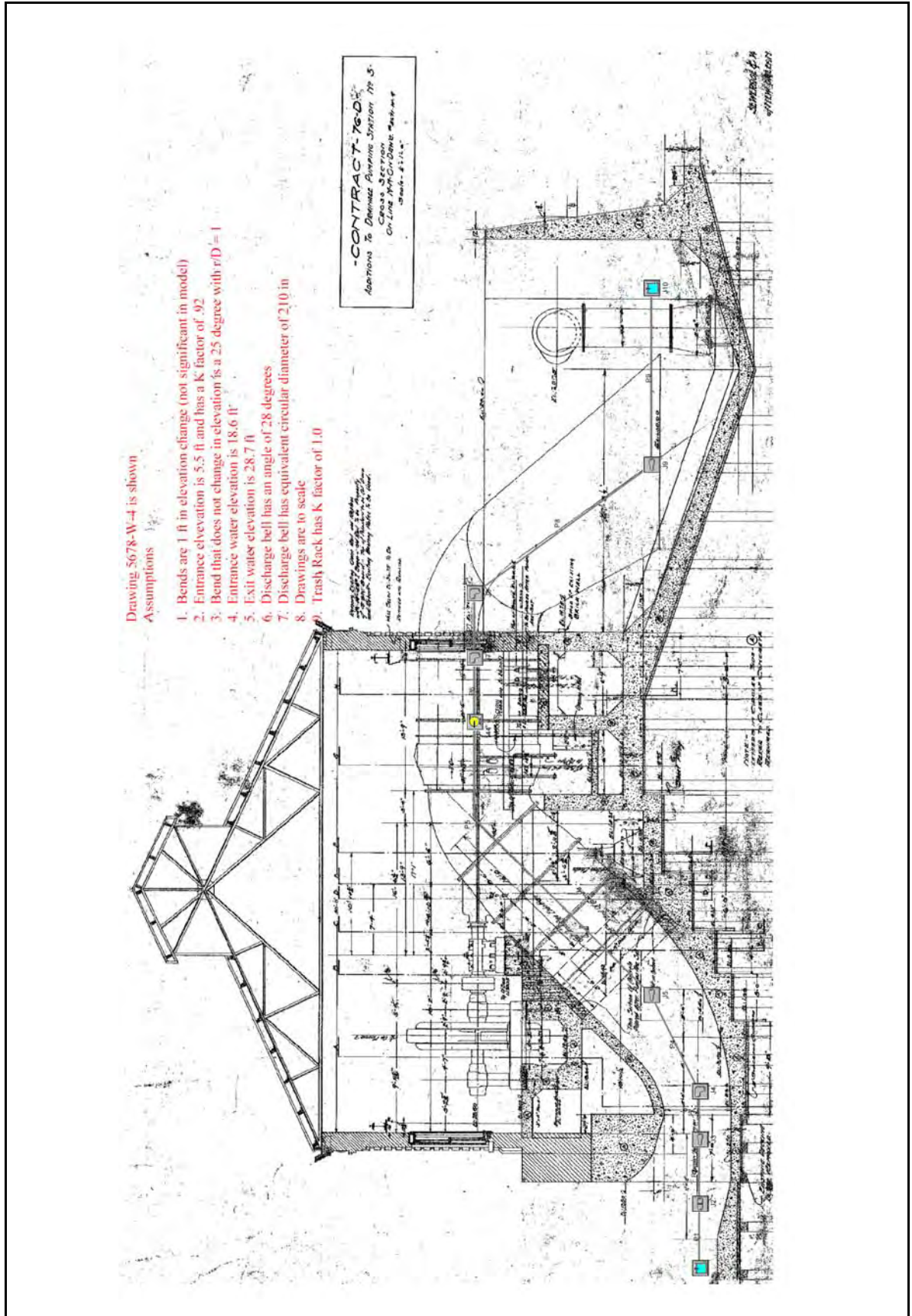


Figure 7-220 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 3

Orleans Parish, OP 3, 144" Wood Screw Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
6	144" Wood Screw	407	100	100	476	26

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	407	1.8	5.6	5.6	19	19	19	19	4.1E-06	0.10	5.5	5.5
2	Pipe	407	1.8	5.6	5.6	19	19	18	18	4.1E-06	0.10	5.5	5.5
3	Pipe	407	3.6	5.1	5.3	19	19	18	18	1.4E-04	0.50	6.5	6.0
4	Pipe	407	3.6	5.3	5.1	18	18	18	18	1.4E-04	0.50	6.0	6.5
5	Pipe	407	3.6	1.2	-3.1	18	18	18	18	2.3E-03	14.00	15.5	25.5
6	Pipe	407	2.6	1.4	1.4	29	29	29	29	1.1E-03	15.00	25.5	25.5
7	Pipe	407	3.6	1.3	1.3	29	29	29	29	1.6E-05	0.10	25.5	25.5
8	Pipe	407	3.6	1.8	1.8	29	29	29	29	1.6E-05	0.10	24.5	24.5
9	Pipe	407	1.7	8.1	8.1	29	29	29	29	4.3E-05	0.10	10.0	10.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	407	0.0	5.7	0.500000	18.6	18.6	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	407	5.6	5.6	1.000000	5.5	5.5	19	19	19	18
3	Area Change	407	5.6	5.1	0.300562	5.5	6.5	19	19	18	18
4	Bend	407	5.3	5.3	0.093863	6.0	6.0	19	18	18	18
5	Area Change	407	5.1	1.2	0.000032	6.5	15.5	18	18	18	18
6	144" Wood Screw	407	-3.1	1.4	0.000000	25.5	25.5	18	29	18	29
7	Bend	407	1.4	1.3	0.175288	25.5	25.5	29	29	29	29
8	Bend	407	1.3	1.8	0.146527	25.5	24.5	29	29	29	29
9	Area Change	407	1.8	8.1	0.176549	24.5	10.0	29	29	29	29
10	Reservoir	407	0.0	8.1	1.000000	28.7	28.7	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-221 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144" Wood Screw

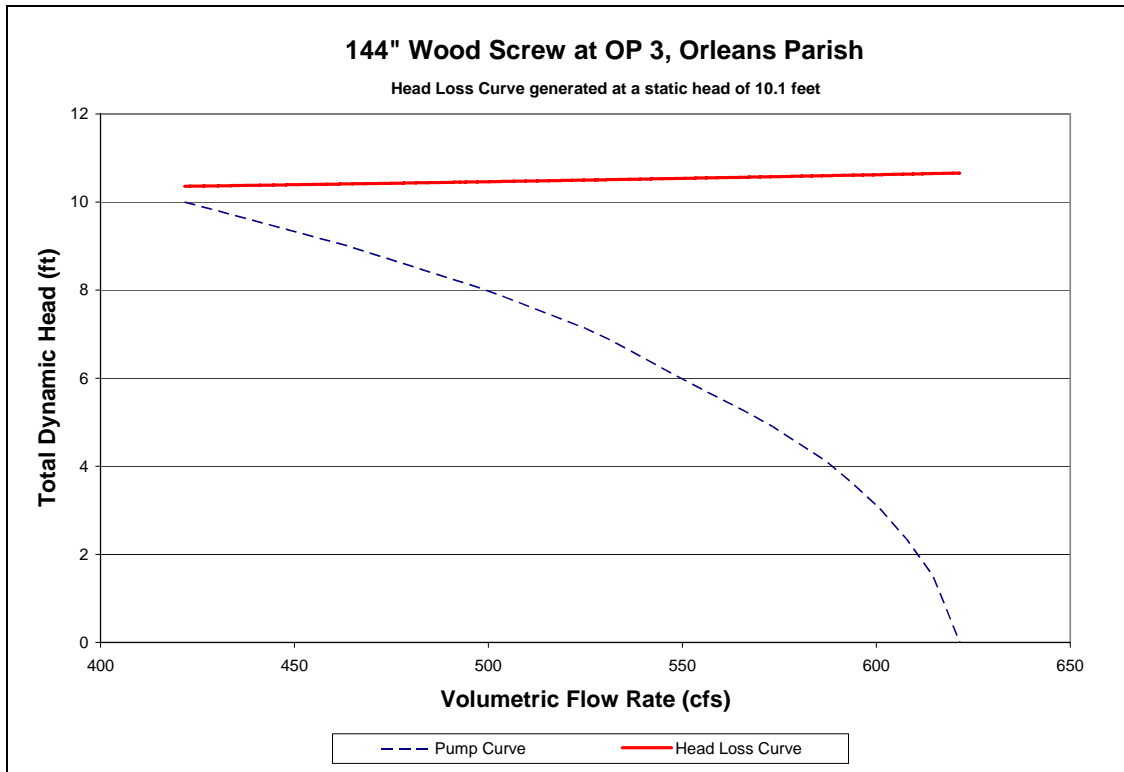


Figure 7-222 – System Curve of 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 3

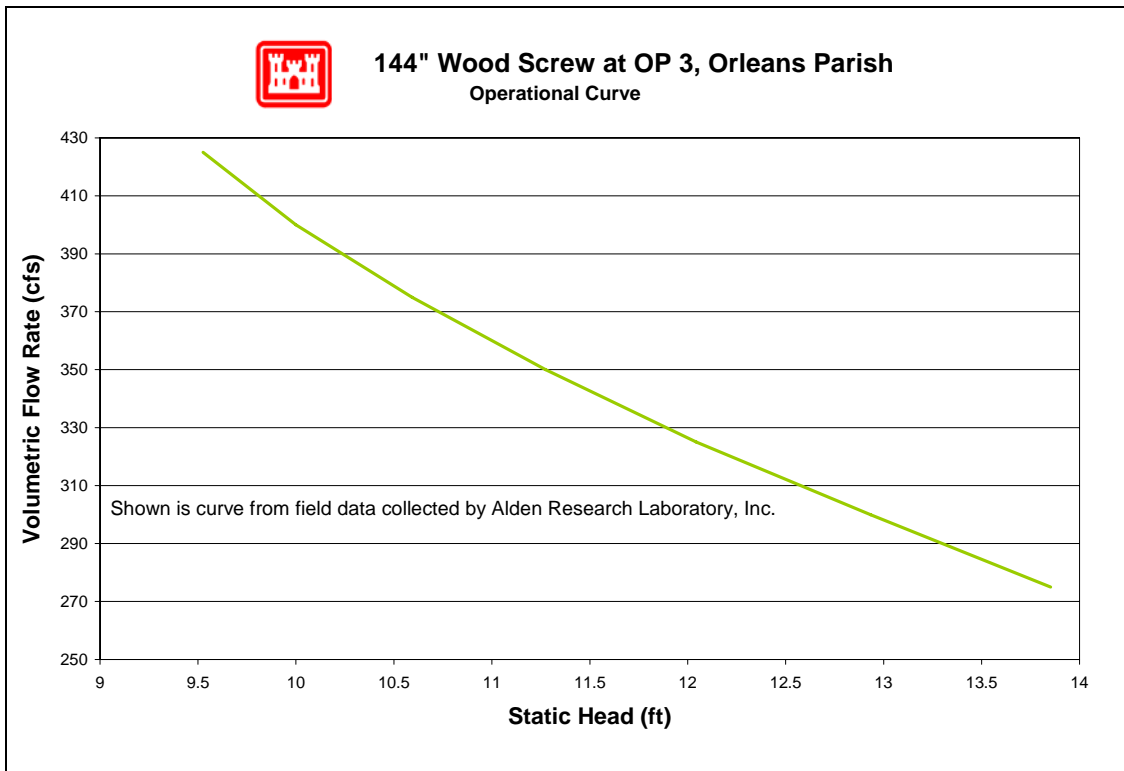


Figure 7-223 – Operational Curve for 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 3

7.7.2.1.3.6.3 168" Wood Screw

Drawing 7104-W-9 describes the 168" Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²³³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles were commonly scaled from drawings.

²³³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

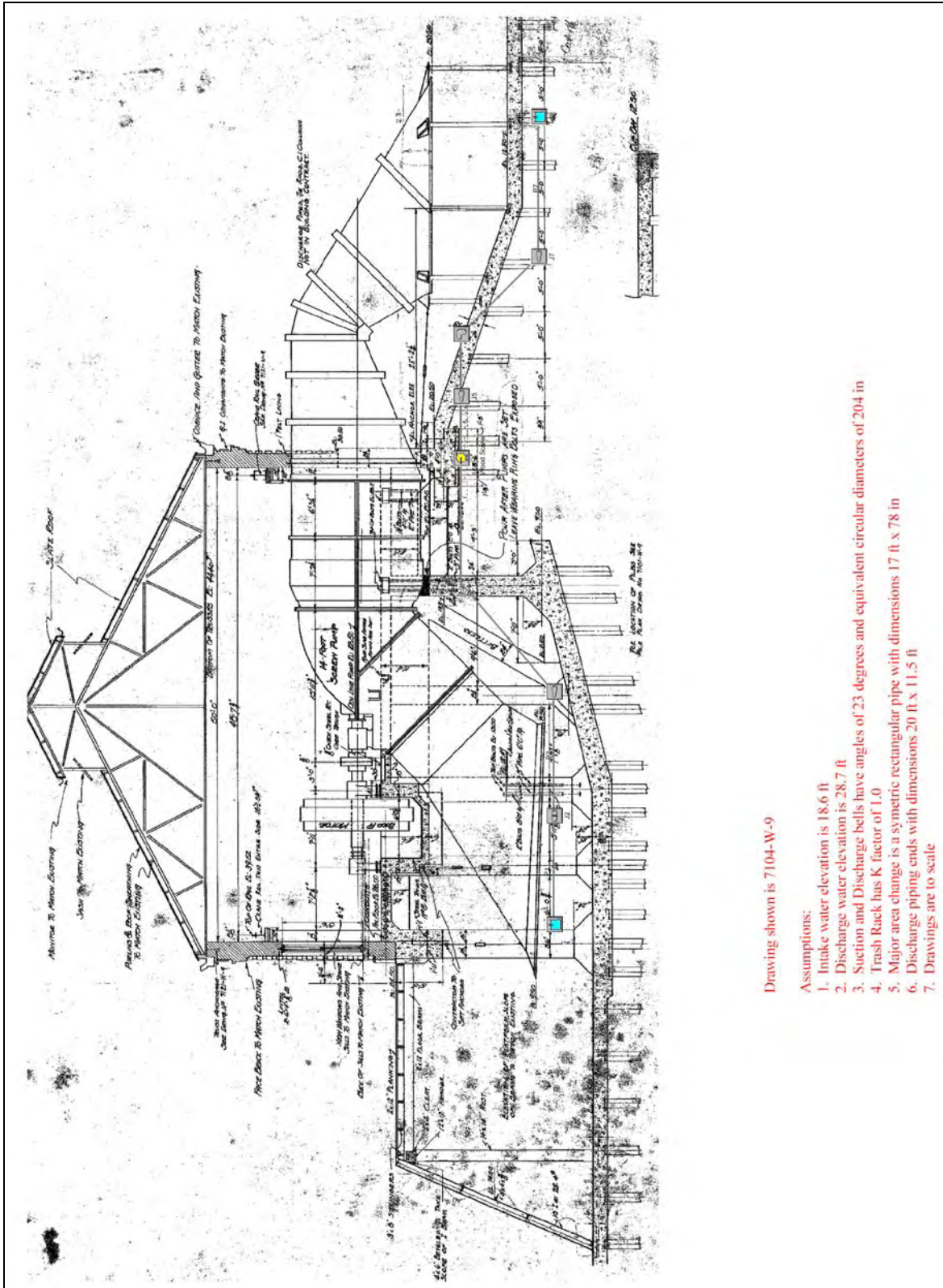


Figure 7-224 – Layout of 168" Wood Screw Pump OP 3

Orleans Parish, OP 3, 168" Wood Screw Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	168" Wood Screw	803	100	100	980	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	803	2.4	4.2880	4.288	19	19	18	18	6.0E-06	0.10	8.5	8.5
2	Pipe	803	3.5	4.2041	4.204	18	18	18	18	1.1E-05	0.10	8.5	8.5
3	Pipe	803	5.2	-0.0093	-4.550	18	18	18	18	7.6E-03	27.50	18.0	28.5
4	Pipe	803	5.2	0.1156	0.114	29	29	29	29	2.8E-03	10.00	28.5	28.5
5	Pipe	803	7.3	-1.5836	-1.587	29	29	28	28	8.3E-03	10.00	32.0	32.0
6	Pipe	803	7.3	0.0792	0.079	29	29	28	28	8.3E-05	0.10	28.0	28.0
7	Pipe	803	3.5	3.5435	3.543	29	29	29	29	5.1E-04	0.10	20.5	20.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	803	0.000	4.3643	0.920	18.6	18.6	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	803	4.288	4.2041	1.000	8.5	8.5	19	18	18	18
3	Area Change	803	4.204	-0.0093	0.116	8.5	18.0	18	18	18	18
4	168" Wood Screw	803	-4.550	0.1156	0.000	28.5	28.5	18	29	18	29
5	Area Change	803	0.114	-1.5836	0.076	28.5	32.0	29	29	29	28
6	Bend	803	-1.587	0.0792	0.175	32.0	28.0	29	29	28	28
7	Area Change	803	0.079	3.5435	0.138	28.0	20.5	29	29	28	29
8	Reservoir	803	0.000	3.5433	1.000	28.7	28.7	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-225 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168" Wood Screw

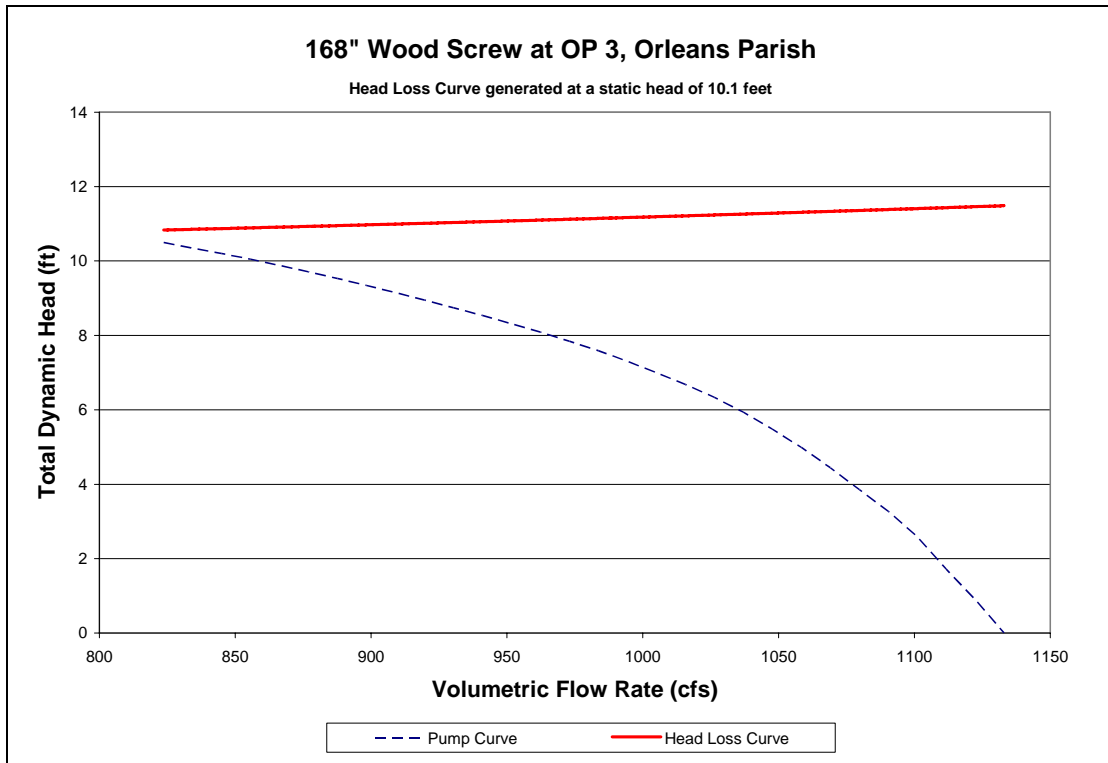


Figure 7-226 – System Curve of 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 3

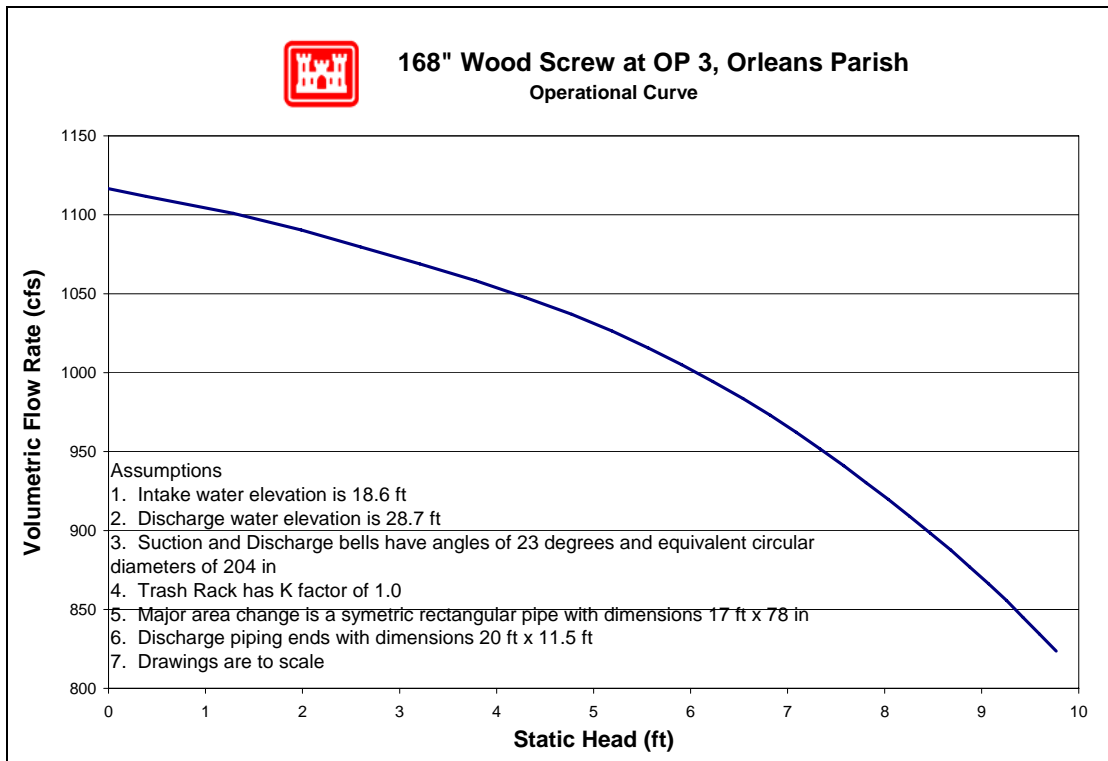


Figure 7-227 – Operational Curve for 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 3

7.7.2.1.3.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are nine pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump. Although CD1, CD2, CD3, CD4 have different system configurations, variations in higher flow estimates (drainage area water levels as low as 4 ft.) are within about 10% and a single rating curve (CD2) can be used to represent all of this pump station's lower discharge pumps. Of these four pumps, CD1 will have the highest reverse flow rates and CD4 will have the lowest.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
A	590	144	X		1
B	590	144	X		1
C	1000	168	X		2
D	1000	168	X		2
E	1000	168	X		2
CD1	80	?	X		3
CD2	?	?	X		3
CD3	?	?	X		3
CD4	80	?	X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#3 Pump Station, Pumps A & B -144-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 23.3197

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level

(H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.31981E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 23.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0
H1 >	378	356	335	313	291	270	248

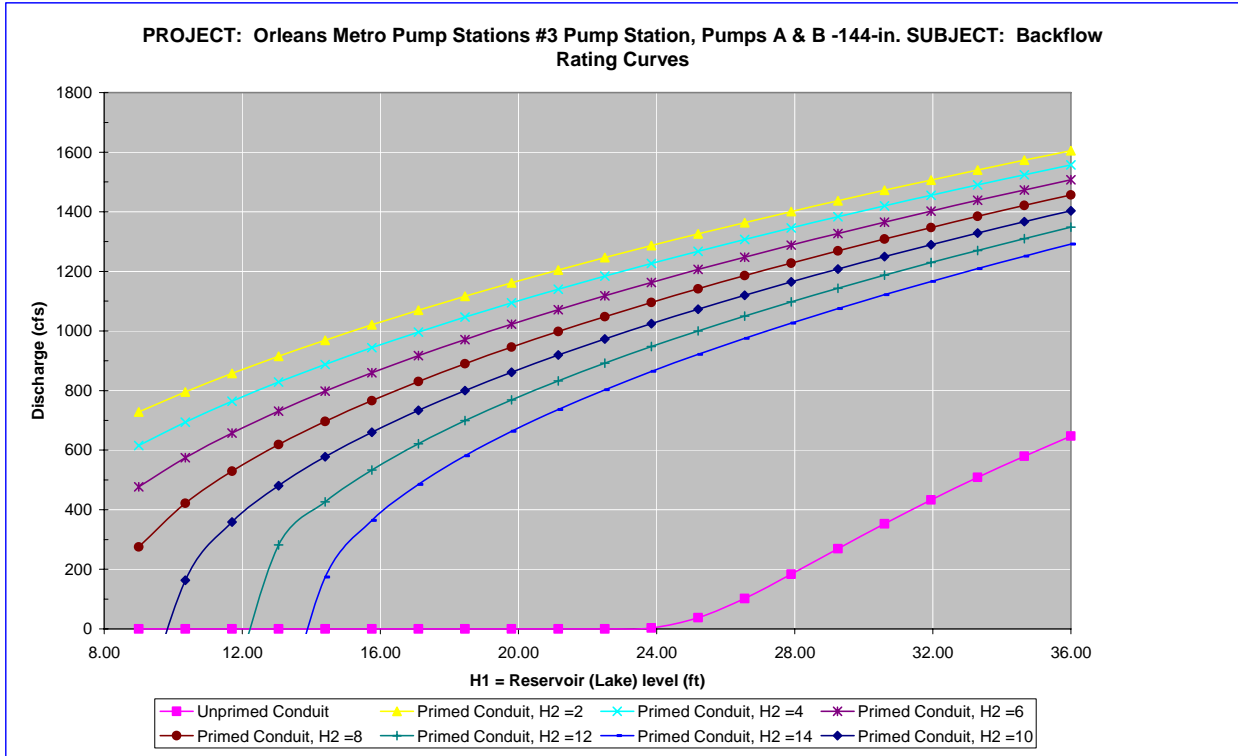
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 23.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow:

18.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.55

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Assume that 1916 drawings apply to A & B.

Assume that A & B have the same design.

Assume that although the first bend is in a different plane than the second, this does not matter due to the pump between the bends.

All pipes are circular.

Elevations in Cairo Datum

Drawings are to scale

0.1 coefficient for all contractions, Expansion and exit loss in incorporated into single term tied to C3.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Verify that dimensions are as-built

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: none

Used:

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#3 Pump Station, Pumps C, D, & E -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 28.041

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 4.57448E-06 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 28.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 34.9 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

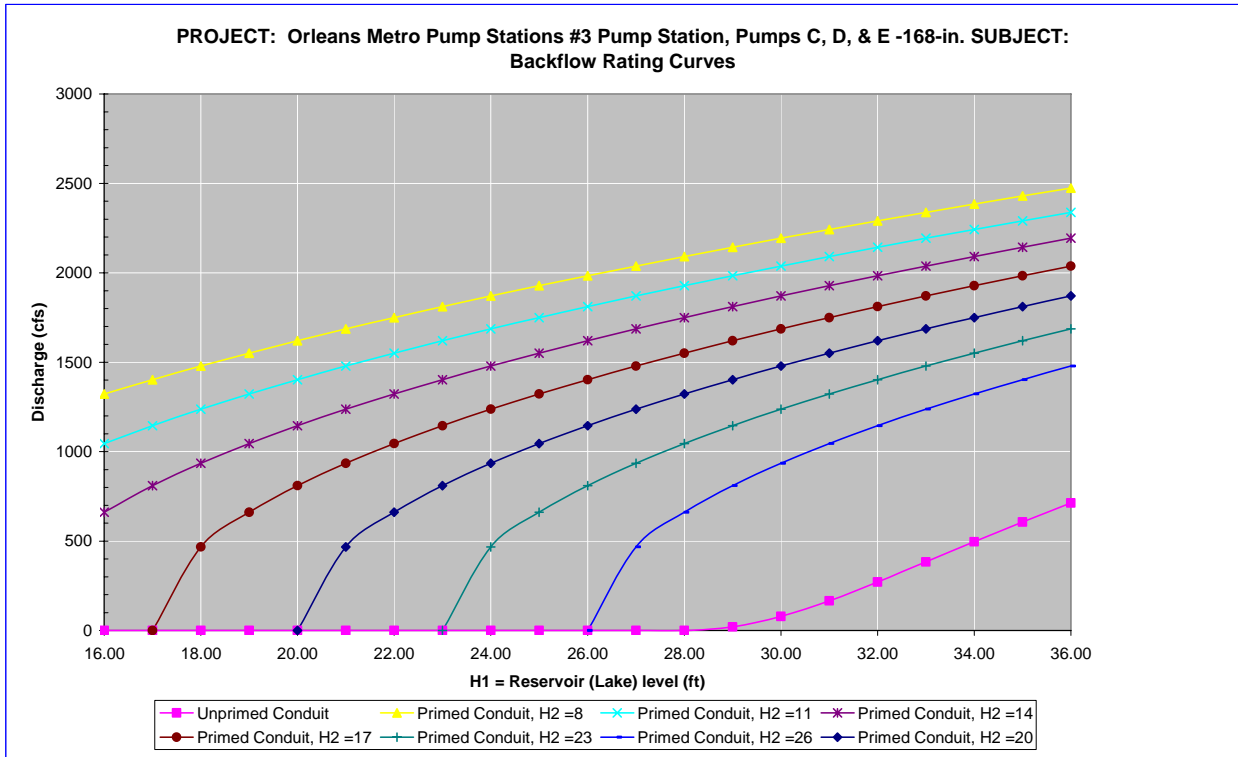
H2 =	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0	23.0	26.0
H1 >	35	35	35	35	35	35	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 28.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 23.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.48

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Assumed that Dwg No 114D (11th drawing for PS3) shows C,D,&E.
 - C,D,& E are the same
 - Drawings are to scale
 - Intake Pipes and Pump (P1, P2, C3) are circular
 - Discharge piping (C1, C2) are elliptical
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Dimensions
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available:
 - Used:

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

#3 Pump Station, Pump CD1, CD2, CD3, CD4 - 30-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 19.75

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \sqrt{(H1-H2)/K'} \\ K' = 0.008664321 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 19.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 21.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent. CD1							
H2 =	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0
H1 >	75	69	63	57	51	45	39

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent. CD2							
H2 =	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0
H1 >	43	41	38	36	34	31	29

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent. CD3							
H2 =	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0
H1 >	36	35	33	31	30	28	26

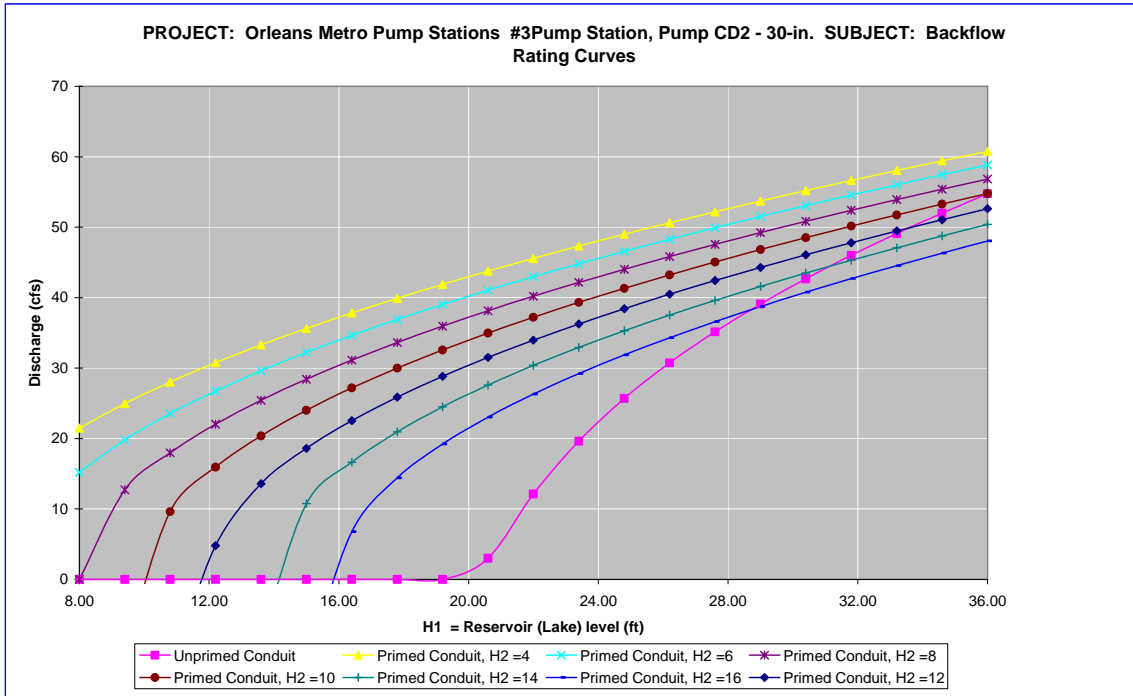
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent. CD4							
H2 =	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0
H1 >	35	33	32	31	29	28	26

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 19.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 6.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes: CD1

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Elevations and head assumed to be similar to pumps A & B.

All pipes are circular and constant diameter.

4 x 40 cfs pumps. Single discharge pipe serves 4 pumps: total discharge pipe area divided by 4 for single pump analyses.

Expansion at outlet similar to CD at PS2.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings, dimensions, and elevations

Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention
	Brakes installed to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator unsure if reverse flow occurred.

Notes: **CD2**

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Elevations and head assumed to be similar to pumps A & B.

All pipes are circular and constant diameter

4 x 40 cfs pumps. Single discharge pipe serves 4 pumps:
total discharge pipe area divided by 4 for single pump analyses.

Expansion at outlet similar to CD at PS2.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings, dimensions, and elevations

Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention
	Brakes installed to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator unsure if reverse flow occurred.

Notes: **CD3**

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Elevations and head assumed to be similar to pumps A & B.

All pipes are circular and constant diameter

4 x 40 cfs pumps. Single discharge pipe serves 4 pumps:
total discharge pipe area divided by 4 for single pump analyses.

Expansion at outlet similar to CD at PS2.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
Drawings, dimensions, and elevations
Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:
Available: No backflow prevention
Brakes installed to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: Operator unsure if reverse flow occurred.

Notes: CD4

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
Elevations and head assumed to be similar to pumps A & B.
All pipes are circular and constant diameter
4 x 40 cfs pumps. Single discharge pipe serves 4 pumps:
total discharge pipe area divided by 4 for single pump analyses.
Expansion at outlet similar to CD at PS2.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
Drawings, dimensions, and elevations
Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:
Available: No backflow prevention
Brakes installed to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: Operator unsure if reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.1.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.4 OP 4

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

2251 N. Broad Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70119

Latitude: 30.016164° Longitude: -90.06959°

7.7.2.1.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

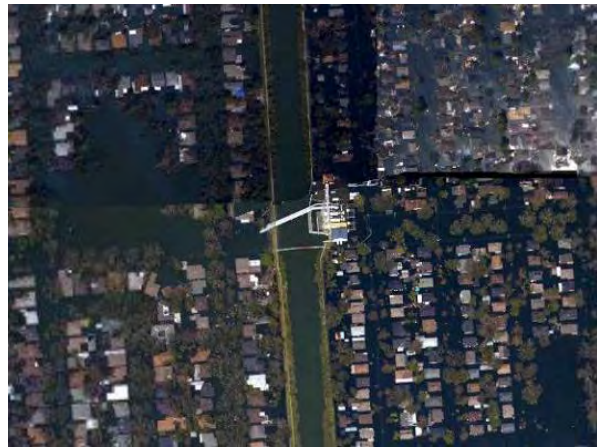
Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.4.2 Description²³⁴

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	3720 cfs
Drains water from:	Prentiss Ave. and St. Anthony
Discharges water to:	London Ave. Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	6
Pump orientation:	3 horizontal 2 centrifugal 1 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 4 electric 25 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	10.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	8.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	5.6 feet (NGVD). Water would damage electrical control panels.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.1.4.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²³⁵
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred approximately 12 inches above the operating floor and 9 inches above the control room floor.
Equipment damaged:	Wiring in the basement needs replacing and the inboard bearings for pumps C, D, and E will need replacing too. The motors for the trash racks will require rewinding and the gear boxes replaced.
Building damage:	The metal roof needs to be repaired. The flooring in the control room needs replacing.

²³⁵ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

The gate and fence need to be replaced.

7.7.2.1.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview sheet states that all the pumps were available prior to the hurricane.
8/28/2005	4:13 AM	The operational log shows that pumping began with pumps 1 and 2 and continued a little less than 2 hours.
8/29/2005	3:01 AM	The operational log indicates a loss of 60 Hz power.
	3:05 AM	The operational log indicates that the 60 Hz power was back online.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	7:30 AM	Estimated time of West and East Canal breaches.
	9:45 AM	The operational log indicates a loss of water pressure. The operators stopped all the pumps, closed the flood gates, and left the station.
	-	The interview form states that the station was flooded to 3 feet above the main slab outside where the equipment is located.
9/19/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators returned to the station. Water levels were back to normal upon their arrival.
10/3/2005	10:40 AM	The operational log indicates that the operators received an order to cease pumping until further notice (no logs were acquired beyond this date).

7.7.2.1.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are six pumps at OP 4 station in three different configurations.

- (1) 30” Vertical
- (2) 84” Wood Screw
- (2) 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)
- (1) 126” Worthington

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²³⁶ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.4.6.1 30” Vertical

There is not enough current information to produce an estimated operational curve for these pumps.

²³⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

7.7.2.1.4.6.2 84" Wood Screw

Drawing 10782-W-16 Sheet 2 depicts a plan view of the station which shows the 84" Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²³⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Data from other pumps at OP 4* – No elevation drawings were available for the 84" Wood Screw. Other pump elevations were used to provide the best engineering judgment for the data provided.

²³⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

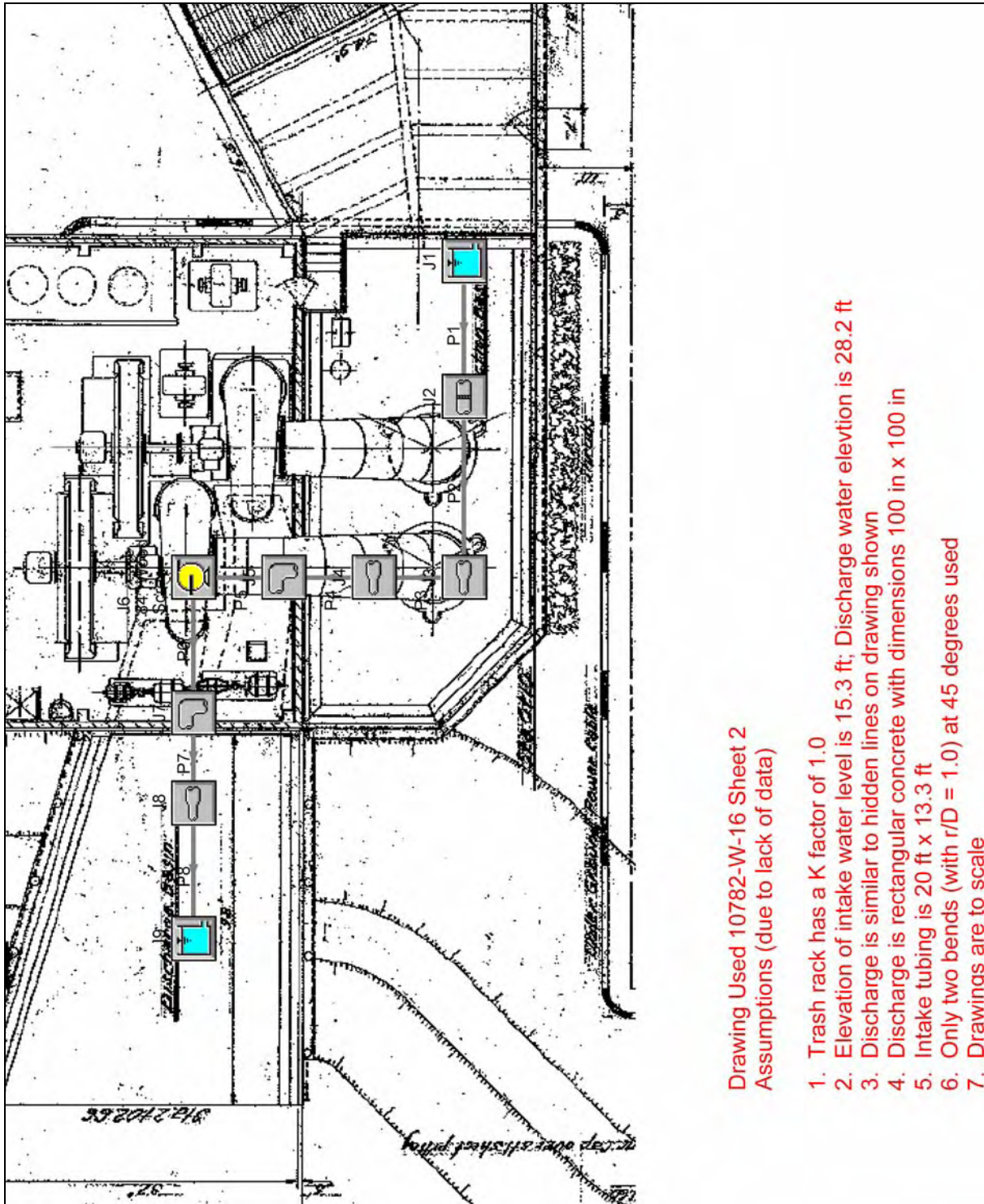


Figure 7-228 – Layout of 84" Wood Screw Pump at OP 4

Orleans Parish, OP 4, 84" Wood Screw Centrifugal

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
6	84" Wood Screw	297	100	100	466	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	297	1.1	-0.016	-0.016	15	15	15	15	0.000015	1.0	15.3	15.3
2	Pipe	297	1.1	4.426	4.426	15	15	15	15	0.000015	1.0	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	297	6.7	3.657	-3.048	15	15	14	14	0.016844	18.0	6.0	21.5
4	Pipe	297	7.7	-5.307	-4.130	15	15	14	14	0.026460	20.0	26.5	23.8
5	Pipe	297	7.7	-4.658	-4.661	15	15	14	14	0.006615	5.0	24.8	24.8
6	Pipe	297	7.7	1.334	8.776	29	29	28	28	0.026460	20.0	24.8	7.5
7	Pipe	297	5.9	9.276	9.272	29	29	28	28	0.007919	10.0	6.5	6.5
8	Pipe	297	4.3	9.382	9.377	28	28	28	28	0.012112	11.5	6.5	6.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	297	0.000	0.0	0.9200	15.3	15.3	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	297	-0.016	4.4	1.0000	15.3	5.0	15	15	15	15
3	Area Change	297	4.426	3.7	5.0284	5.0	6.0	15	15	15	14
4	Area Change	297	-3.048	-5.3	0.0071	21.5	26.5	15	15	14	14
5	Bend	297	-4.130	-4.7	0.2400	23.8	24.8	15	15	14	14
6	84" Wood Screw	297	-4.661	1.3	0.0000	24.8	24.8	15	29	14	28
7	Bend	297	8.776	9.3	0.2400	7.5	6.5	29	29	28	28
8	Area Change	297	9.272	9.4	0.0178	6.5	6.5	29	28	28	28
9	Reservoir	297	0.000	9.4	1.0000	28.2	28.2	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-229 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Wood Screw

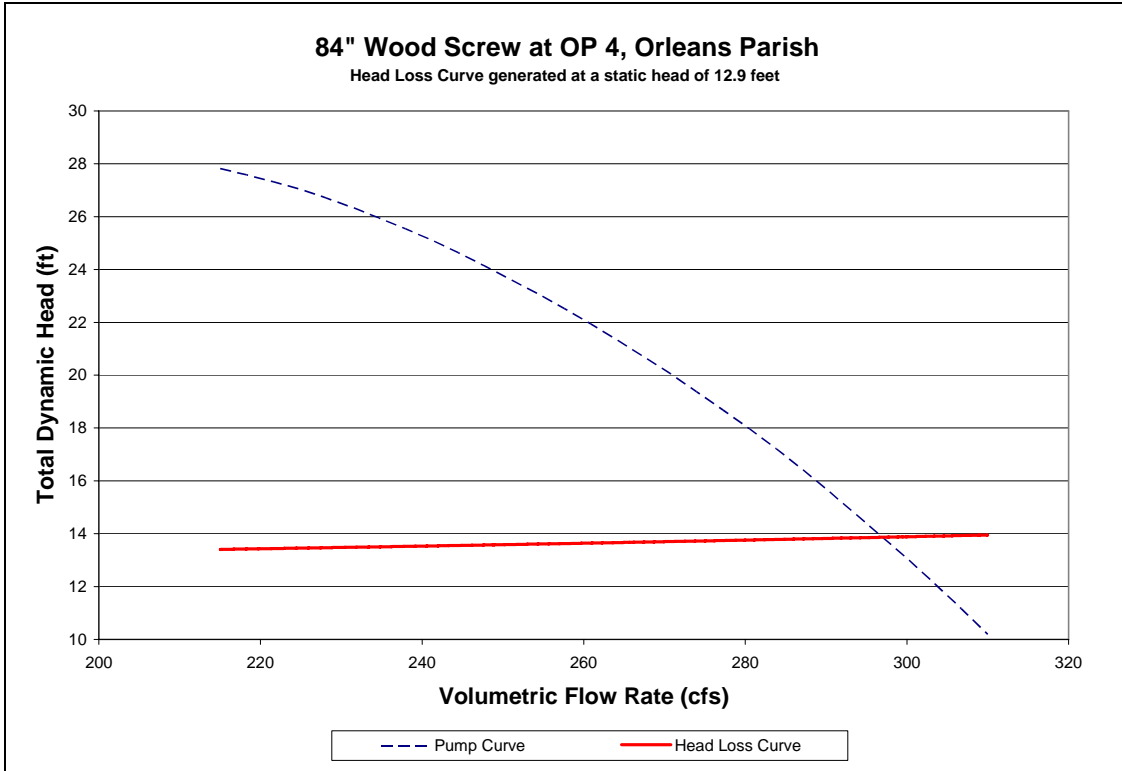


Figure 7-230 – System Curve of 84" Wood Screw Pump at OP 4

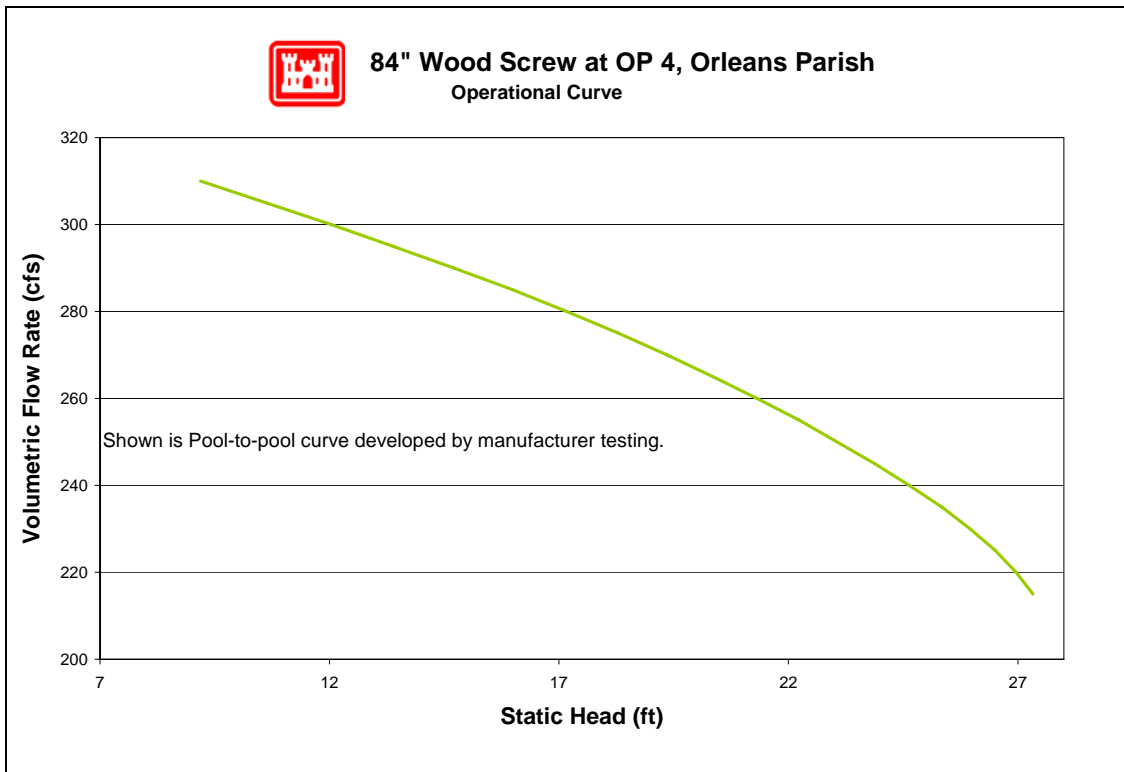


Figure 7-231 – Operational Curve for 84" Wood Screw Pump at OP 4

7.7.2.1.4.6.3 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

No relevant drawings were available for the 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²³⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 15.3 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles may have been scaled from drawings.

²³⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

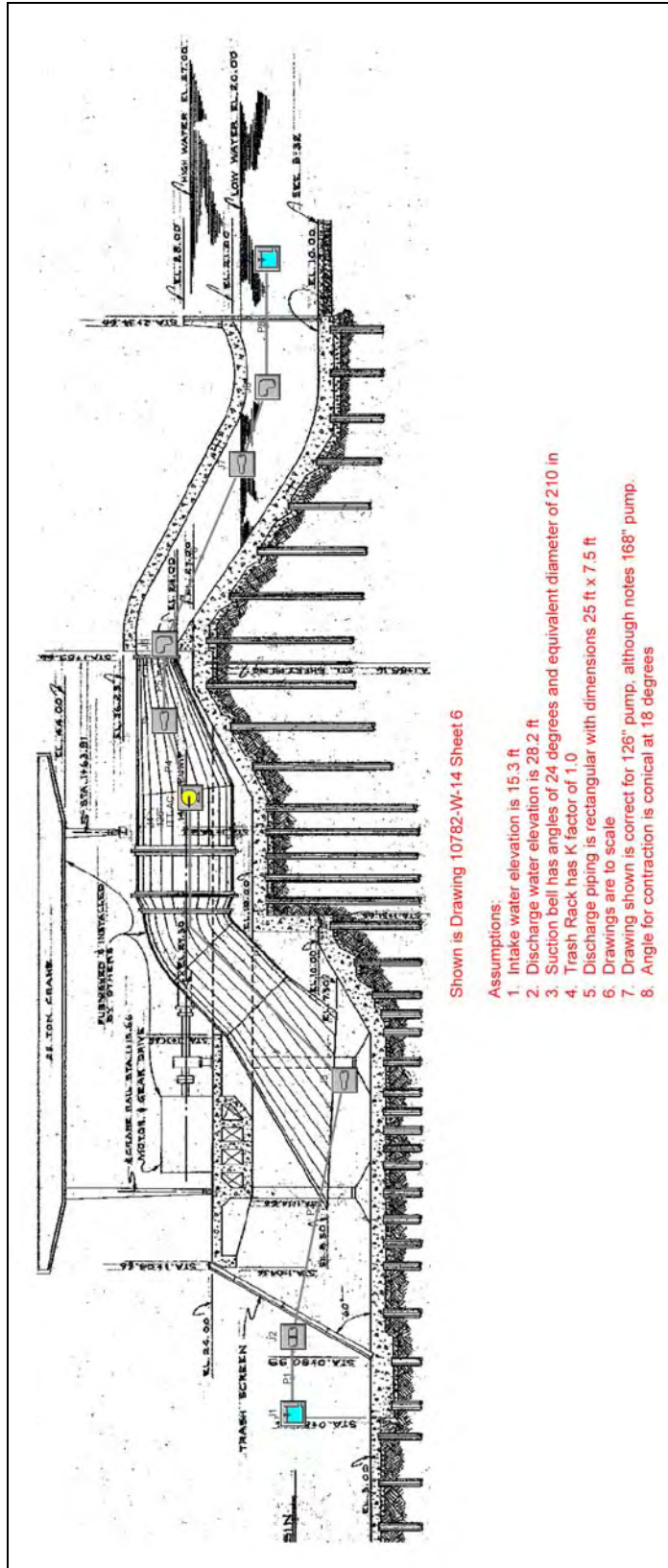


Figure 7-232 – Layout of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump OP 4

Orleans Parish, OP 4, 126" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	126" ITT-AC	1,120	100	100	1,879	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,120	3.4	3.22	3.22	15	15	15	15	0.000012	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	1,120	4.7	3.08	3.08	15	15	15	15	0.000017	0.10	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	1,120	12.9	-2.99	-3.22	15	15	12	12	0.038177	17.00	19.0	19.5
4	Pipe	1,120	12.9	-0.27	-0.28	29	29	27	27	0.022457	10.00	27.5	27.5
5	Pipe	1,120	13.3	-1.98	-1.99	29	29	27	27	0.030884	10.00	31.3	31.3
6	Pipe	1,120	13.3	-1.57	-0.54	29	29	26	26	0.131197	31.00	30.0	27.5
7	Pipe	1,120	6.3	6.06	6.05	29	29	28	28	0.013249	21.00	14.3	14.3
8	Pipe	1,120	6.3	6.03	6.03	29	29	28	28	0.004002	8.00	14.3	14.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,120	0.00	3.37	0.9200	15.3	15.3	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	1,120	3.22	3.08	1.0000	7.5	7.5	15	15	15	15
3	Area Change	1,120	3.08	-2.99	0.8551	7.5	19.0	15	15	15	12
4	126" ITT-AC	1,120	-3.22	-0.27	0.0000	19.5	27.5	15	29	12	27
5	Area Change	1,120	-0.28	-1.98	0.0050	27.5	31.3	29	29	27	27
6	Bend	1,120	-1.99	-1.57	0.0986	31.3	30.0	29	29	27	26
7	Area Change	1,120	-0.54	6.06	0.0376	27.5	14.3	29	29	26	28
8	Bend	1,120	6.05	6.03	0.0939	14.3	14.3	29	29	28	28
9	Reservoir	1,120	0.00	6.03	1.0000	28.2	28.2	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-233 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

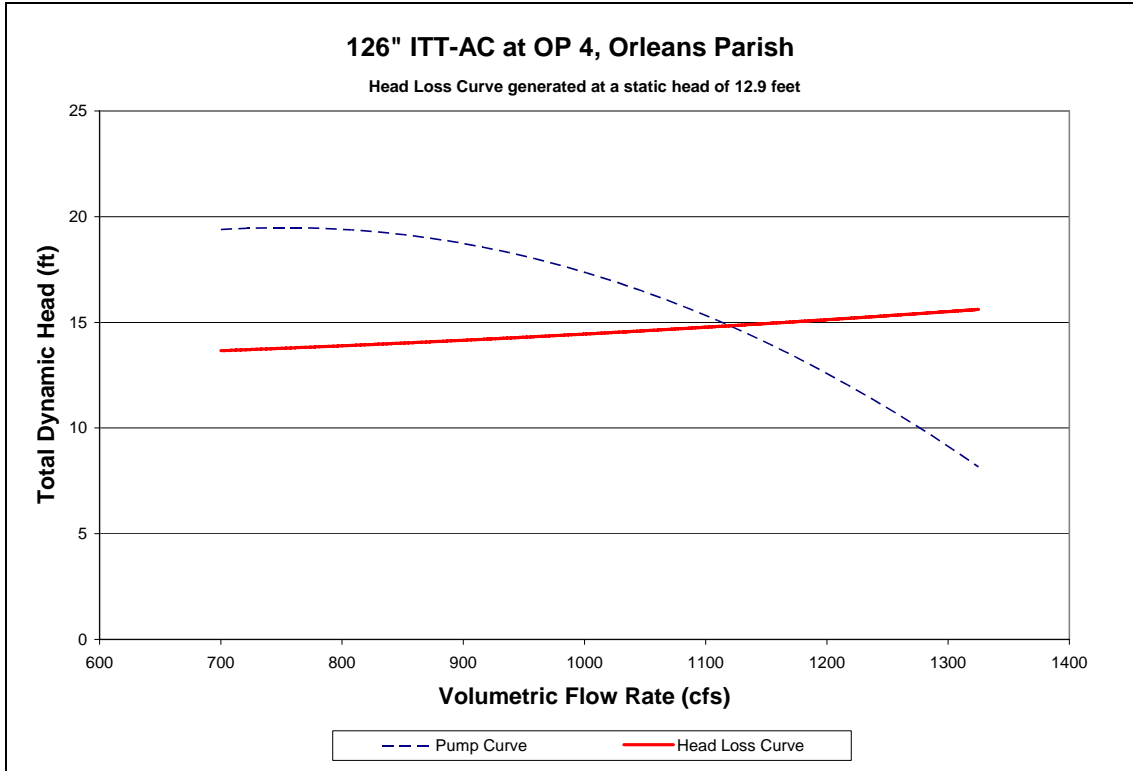


Figure 7-234 – System Curve of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 4

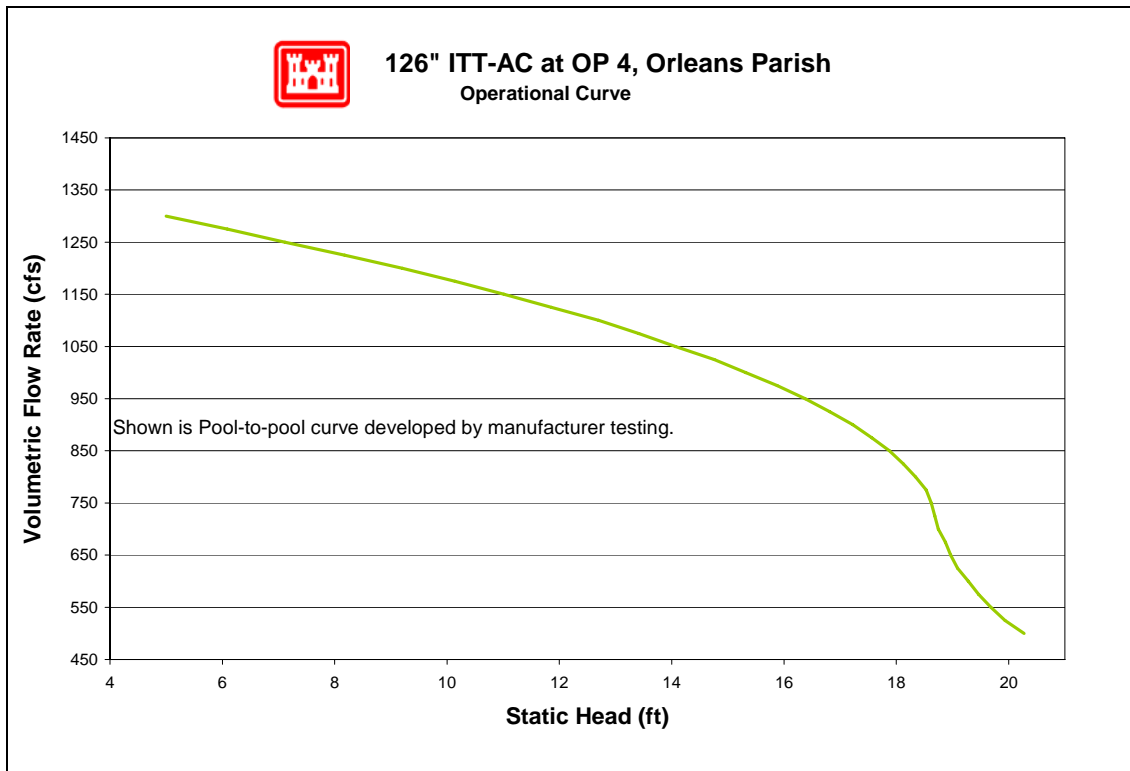


Figure 7-235 – Operational Curve for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 4

7.7.2.1.4.6.4 126" Worthington

No drawings were available for the 126" Worthington. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²³⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 15.3 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles may have been scaled from drawings.

²³⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

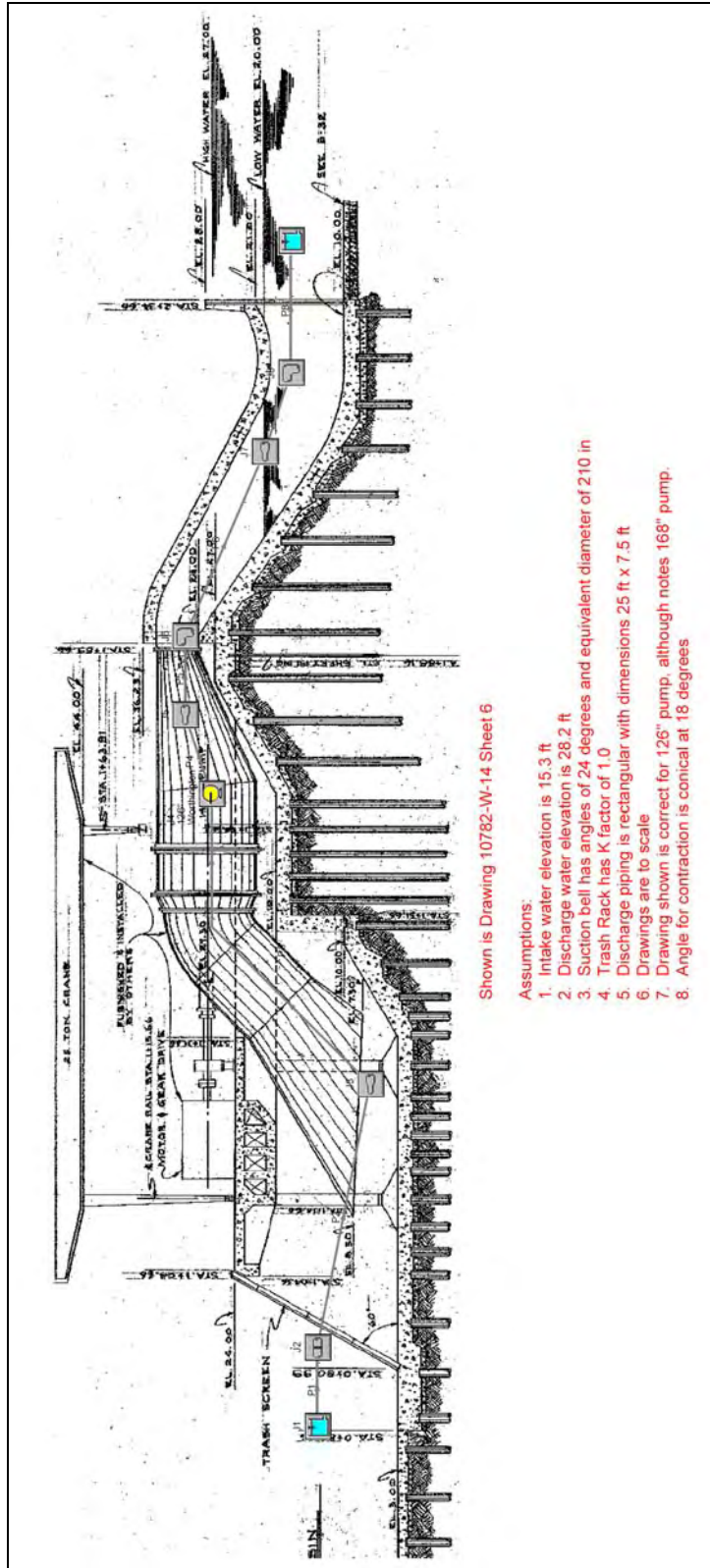


Figure 7-236 – Layout of 126" Worthington Pump at OP 4

Orleans Parish, OP 4, 126" Worthington

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	126" Worthington	1,002	100	100	1,638	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,002	3.0	3.25	3.25	15	15	15	15	0.0000094	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	1,002	4.2	3.14	3.14	15	15	15	15	0.0000140	0.10	7.5	7.5
3	Pipe	1,002	11.6	-2.71	-2.94	15	15	13	13	0.0307434	17.00	19.0	19.5
4	Pipe	1,002	11.6	-0.16	-0.16	29	29	27	27	0.0180843	10.00	27.5	27.5
5	Pipe	1,002	11.9	-1.84	-1.86	29	29	27	27	0.0248684	10.00	31.3	31.3
6	Pipe	1,002	11.9	-1.41	-0.37	29	29	27	27	0.1051398	31.00	30.0	27.5
7	Pipe	1,002	5.7	6.06	6.05	29	29	28	28	0.0131595	26.00	14.3	14.3
8	Pipe	1,002	5.7	6.03	6.03	29	29	28	28	0.0034768	8.00	14.3	14.3

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,002	0.00	3.37	0.9200	15.3	15.3	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	1,002	3.25	3.14	1.0000	7.5	7.5	15	15	15	15
3	Area Change	1,002	3.14	-2.71	0.8551	7.5	19.0	15	15	15	13
4	126" Worthington	1,002	-2.94	-0.16	0.0000	19.5	27.5	15	29	13	27
5	Area Change	1,002	-0.16	-1.84	0.0050	27.5	31.3	29	29	27	27
6	Bend	1,002	-1.86	-1.41	0.0986	31.3	30.0	29	29	27	27
7	Area Change	1,002	-0.37	6.06	0.0376	27.5	14.3	29	29	27	28
8	Bend	1,002	6.05	6.03	0.0939	14.3	14.3	29	29	28	28
9	Reservoir	1,002	0.00	6.03	1.0000	28.2	28.2	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-237 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Worthington

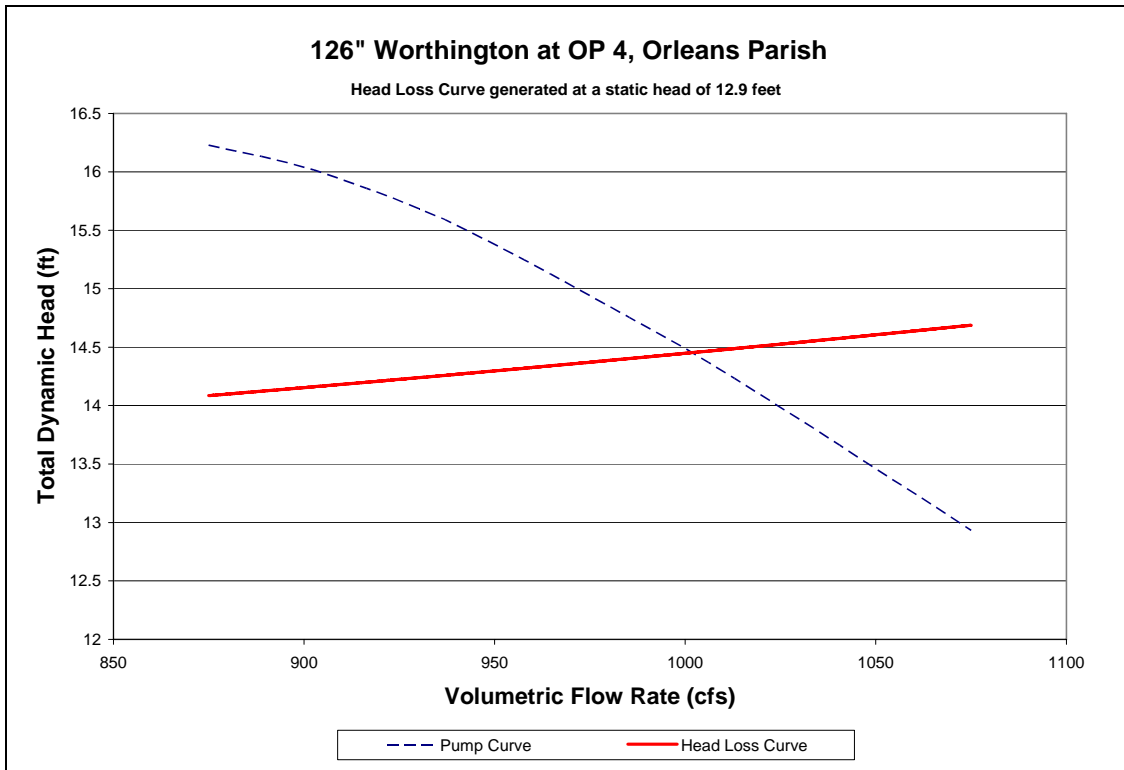


Figure 7-238 – System Curve of 126" Worthington Pump at OP 4

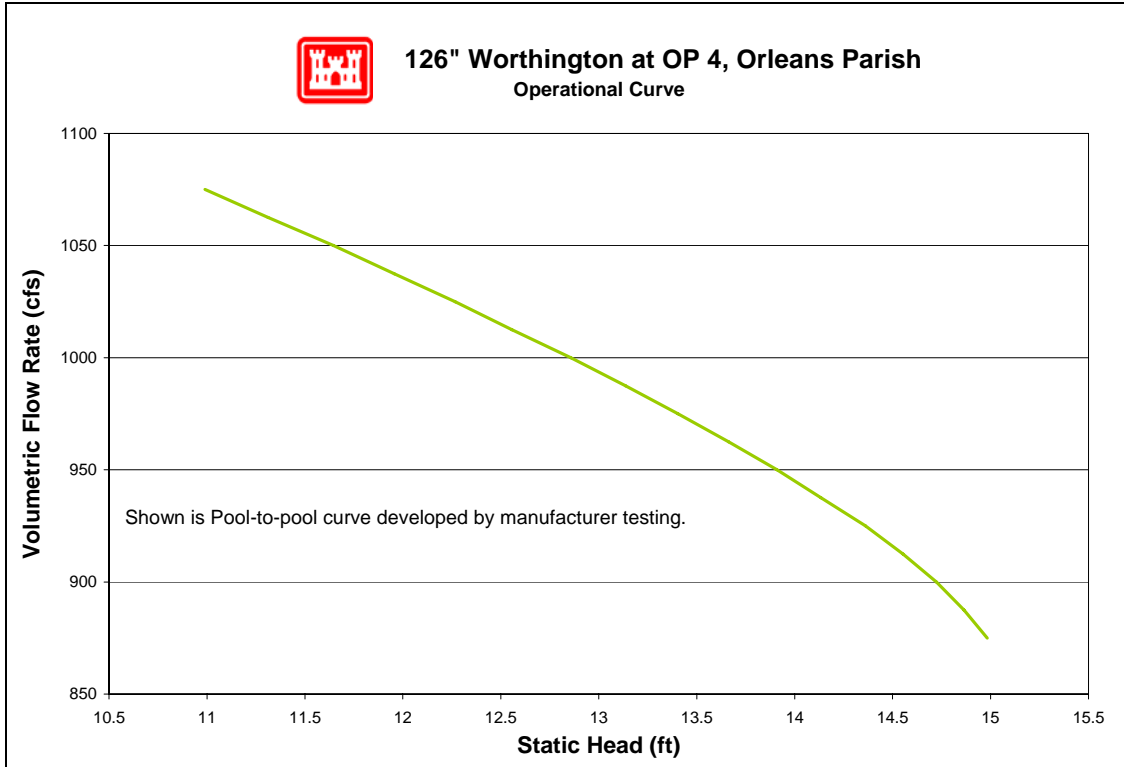


Figure 7-239 – Operational Curve for 126" Worthington, Pump at OP 4

7.7.2.1.4.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are six pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	300	84	X		1
2	300	84	X		1
C	1000	126	X		2
D	1000	126	X		2
E	1000	126	X		2
CD1	80	30	X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#4 Pump Station, Pumps 1 & 2 -84-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 26.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 4.70967E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change

in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

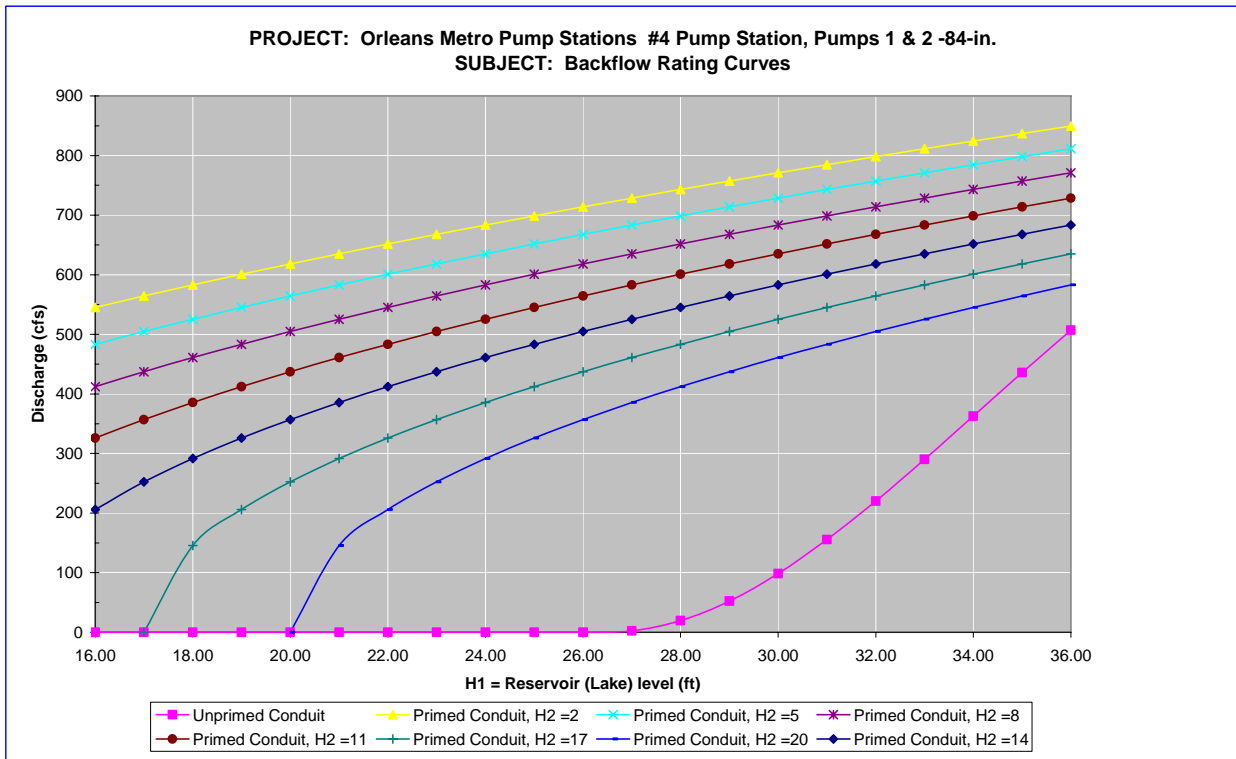
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	44	43	42	41	40	39	38

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 26.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 20.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Used drawings labels "not used"
 - Pumps 1 & 2 are the same.
 - Drawings are to scale
 - Did not include contraction in pump
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Verify if drawings are correct.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention
	No brakes for reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator believed reverse flow occurred.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#4 Pump Station, Pumps C, D, E -126-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 28.5
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.39133E-05 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 28.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal

reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 34.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

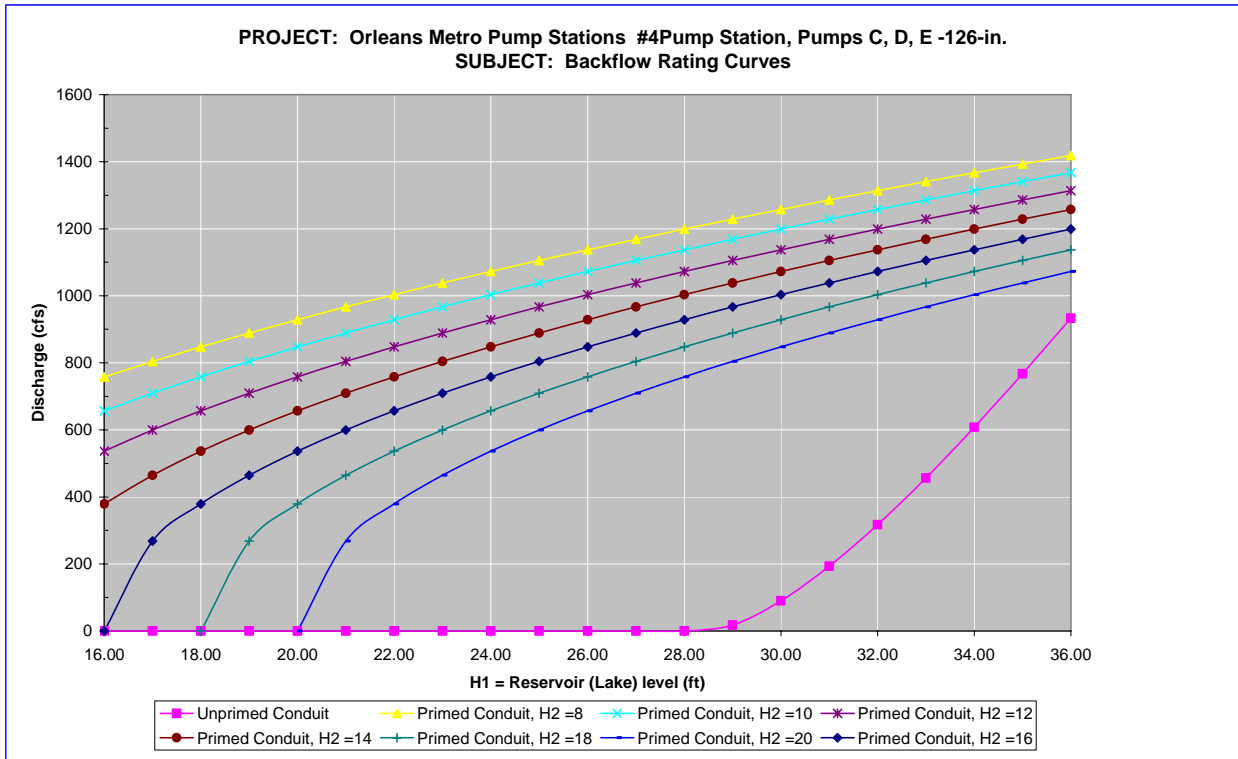
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	39	39	39	38	38	38	37

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 28.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.90

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

- 3 Data Assumptions:

Pumps C, D, and E have the same design.

Crest of discharge tube is rectangular and has same or greater area as cross section of pump.

Drawings are to scale

Used dimensions for swb_set1 41, however, this drawing shows a 14 ft pump. These are 10.5 ft.

swb_set 1 41 shows C,D, E

Discharge exit is rectangular

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Dimensions for pipes and pump, as well as elevation view and plan drawings.

- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention
Used:	Operator believed reverse flow occurred.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

#4Pump Station, Pumps CD1- 30-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 22.25

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level

(H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.004109065 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 22.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 24.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	4.0	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0
H1 >	41	40	38	37	35	33	32

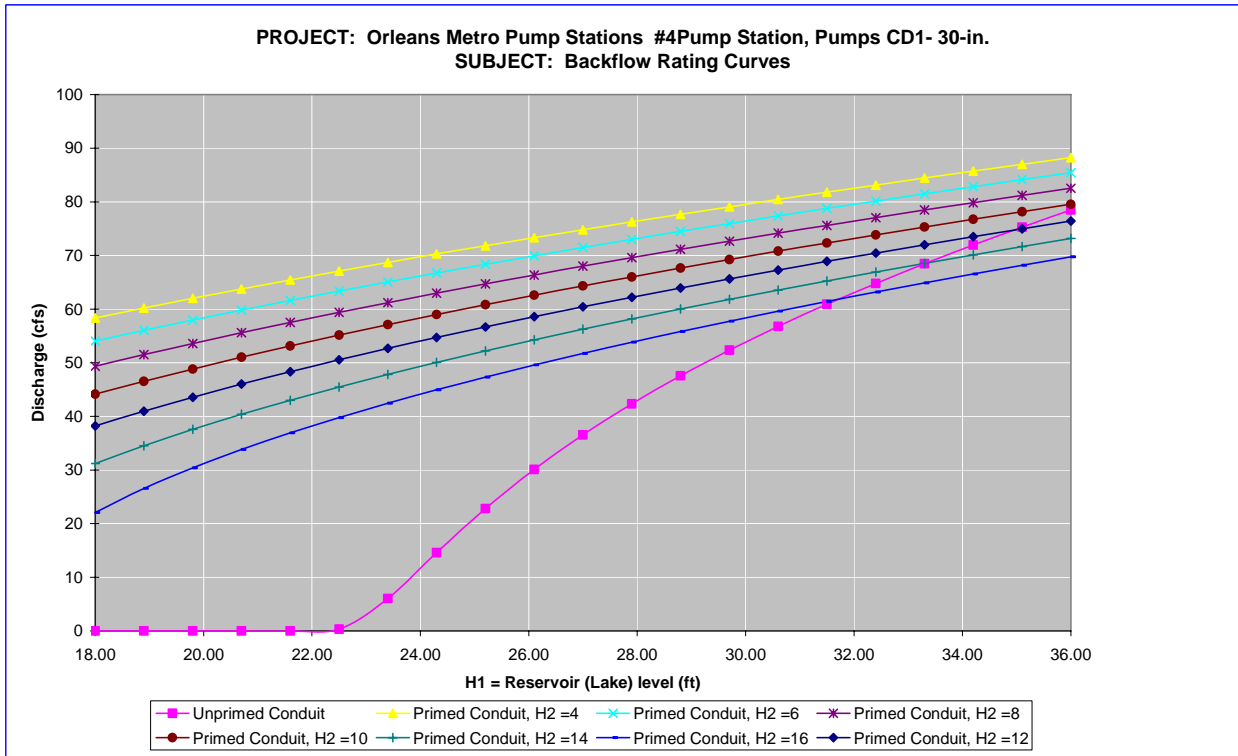
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 22.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow:

11.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.43

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations and head assumed to be similar to pumps C, D, & E.
 - All pipes are circular and constant diameter
 - No drawings, image from Google maps
 - Expansion at outlet similar to CD at PS2

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Drawings, dimensions, and elevations
 - Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: No backflow prevention.
 - No brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
 - Used: Operator believes reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.1.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.5 OP 6

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

345 Orphum Ave.
Metairie, LA 70005

Latitude: 29.98668° Longitude: -90.12510°

7.7.2.1.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

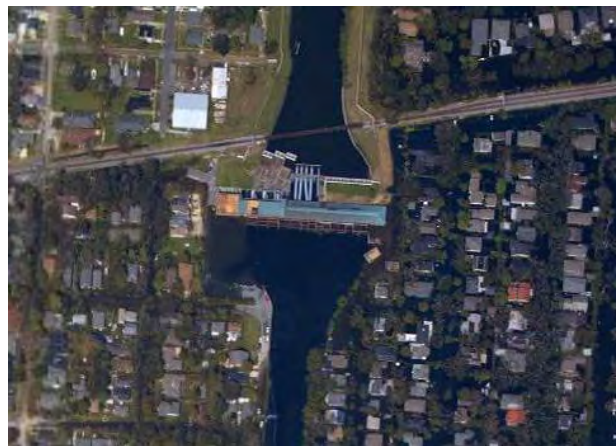
Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.5.2 Description²⁴⁰

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	9480 cfs
Drains water from:	Palmetto Canal
Discharges water to:	17th Street Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	15
Pump orientation:	9 horizontal 6 vertical
Pump driver:	7 electric 25 Hz motors 8 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	10 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	8 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	-6.2 feet (NGVD). Transformers are in basement
Reverse flow protection:	Automatic gate valves

7.7.2.1.5.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁴¹
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flood waters reached operating levels and damaged most of the electrical equipment
Equipment damaged:	Pump motors C, D, E, and F were flooded need rewinding repairs. Motors for pumps A and B are currently being rewound by the SWB. Inboard bearings for pumps G, H, and I require replacement
Building damage:	Roof damage requires repair.

²⁴⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁴¹ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

Fence and gate damage require repair. The suction bay has a significant build up of silt and trash and will require clean-up.

7.7.2.1.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All the pumps were available except for the two constant duty pumps.
8/29/2005	4:00 AM	The operational log states that all of the pumps lost power.
	4:30 AM	The operational log states that the 60 cycle power was lost.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	9:00 AM	The operational log states that pumps B, D, G were back in service and pumping.
	9:30 AM	Estimated time of 17th Street Canal Breach
	6:10 PM	The operational log states that water was entering the basement, where the transformers are located. The operators stopped all the pumps and closed all the gates.
	6:20 PM	The operational log states that that all the power was turned off.
	-	Flooding reached 2 feet above the second floor (including the basement) of the station.
8/30/2005	9:45 AM	The operational log states that Station 1 was ordered to stop pumping.
	-	The operational log states that operations were suspended and the employees were awaiting rescue.
	10:00 AM	The operational log indicates that the employees were rescued or left sometime after 10 am.
9/6/2005	11:29 AM	The operational log indicates that the employees returned to the station before 11:30 am.
	3:43 PM	The operational log states that Pump H began pumping.
	4:53 PM	The operational log states that pump H was loaded (pumping).
	5:45 PM	The operational log states that vertical pumps 1, 2, and 4 were loaded (pumping).
9/7/2005	-	The operational log states that vertical pumps 1, 2, and 4 along with pump I were used to pump out the water.
	-	The operational log states that BOH Brothers and Flowserve were working on the sluice gates and pumping out the motor pits.
9/8/2005	-	The operational log states that the pumping continued with vertical pumps 1, 2, and 4 and pump I.
	2:23 PM	The operational log states that pump H was loaded (pumping).
9/9/2005	8:15 AM	The operational log states power was lost for pumps H, I, and verticals pumps 1, 2, and 4.
	10:10 AM	The operational log states that the power was back online.
	4:43 PM	The operational log states that the power was lost at Pump Station 1.
9/10/2005	2:03 AM	The operational log states that the power was back on at Pump Station 1.
	2:08 AM	The operational log states that the power was lost at Pump Station 1.
	6:23 PM	The operational log states that the power was back at Pump Station 1.
9/11/2005	2:02 PM	The operational log states that the station was running a test for Entergy (local power company).
	3:26 PM	The operational log states that the 60 cycle power was back online.
9/15/2005	5:00 PM	The operational log states that pumps A and B were on fire.
	5:30 PM	The operational log states that the fires were extinguished.
9/16/2005	-	The interview form states that the canal levels were back to normal.

7.7.2.1.5.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are fifteen pumps at OP 6 station in eight different configurations.

- (1) 30” Fairbanks-Morse
- (1) 30” Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel
- (3) 84” Patterson
- (1) 84” Patterson with a Bend
- (2) 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)
- (1) 126” Worthington
- (2) 144” Wood Screw
- (4) 168” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁴² The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.5.6.1 30” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawing 11563-W-41 describes the 30” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁴³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.

²⁴² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁴³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Often dimensions and angles were determined from scaling the drawings. Elevations were taken from other drawings at the station and from using the besting engineering judgment possible.
- *Forcemain* – The two pumps combine discharges in a forcemain. It was assumed that the forcemain did not connect with anything else. Modeled were two configurations: one showing one pump, and one with both pumps acting in parallel.

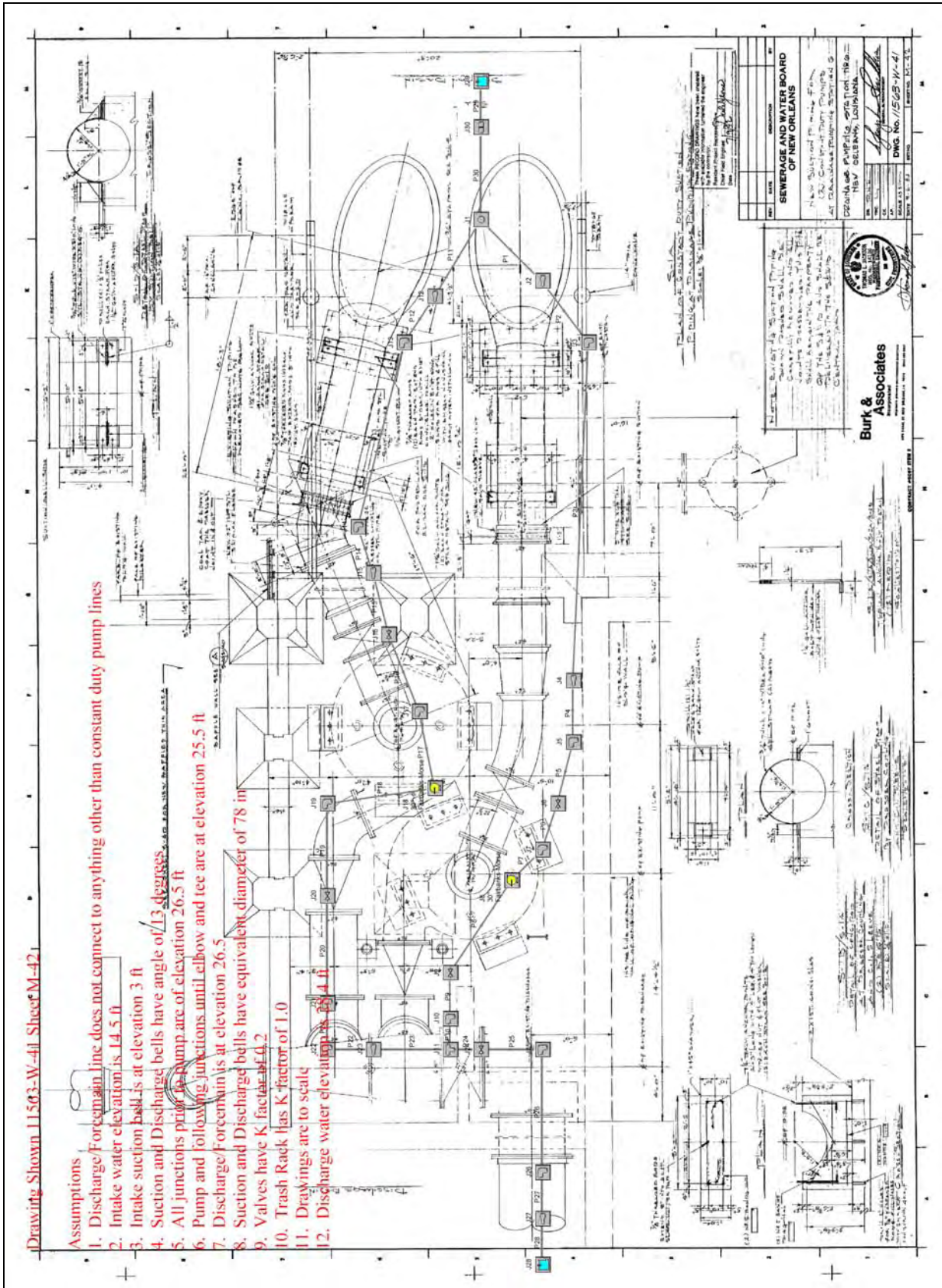


Figure 7-240 – Layout of 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 6

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 30" Constant Duty

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	100	100	253	19
18	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	100	100	252	19

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	104	3.14	4.90	4.90	14	14	14.3	14.3	0.00002590	0.10	3.0	3.0
2	Pipe	104	10.83	-3.44	-5.83	14	14	12.5	12.5	0.03445012	6.00	20.5	26.0
3	Pipe	104	10.83	-6.18	-6.24	14	14	12.2	12.1	0.12918794	22.50	26.5	26.5
4	Pipe	104	14.74	-6.92	-6.93	14	14	10.5	10.5	0.02509149	2.00	26.5	26.5
5	Pipe	104	14.74	-7.13	-7.14	13	13	10.0	10.0	0.02509149	2.00	26.5	26.5
6	Pipe	104	14.74	-7.43	-7.46	13	13	9.3	9.2	0.07527448	6.00	26.5	26.5
7	Pipe	104	21.22	-8.94	-8.95	12	12	4.8	4.8	0.00317667	0.10	25.5	25.5
8	Pipe	104	14.74	1.89	1.89	33	33	29.9	29.9	0.01254575	1.00	25.5	25.5
9	Pipe	104	10.83	2.27	2.27	33	33	30.7	30.7	0.00574169	1.00	25.5	25.5
10	Pipe	104	10.83	1.86	1.64	32	32	30.3	30.3	0.00574174	1.00	26.0	26.5
11	Pipe	104	3.15	4.90	4.90	14	14	14.3	14.3	0.00002602	0.10	3.0	3.0
12	Pipe	104	10.85	-3.44	-5.83	14	14	12.5	12.5	0.03461413	6.00	20.5	26.0
13	Pipe	104	10.85	-6.19	-6.02	14	14	12.2	12.1	0.10384240	18.00	26.5	26.0
14	Pipe	104	10.85	-6.14	-6.36	14	14	11.8	11.8	0.01153804	2.00	26.0	26.5
15	Pipe	104	14.77	-7.05	-7.07	14	14	10.2	10.1	0.05042328	4.00	26.5	26.5
16	Pipe	104	14.77	-7.37	-7.39	13	13	9.5	9.4	0.06302910	5.00	26.5	26.5
17	Pipe	104	21.27	-8.89	-8.89	12	12	4.9	4.9	0.00319197	0.10	25.5	25.5
18	Pipe	104	14.77	1.91	1.47	33	33	29.9	29.9	0.01260582	1.00	25.5	26.5
19	Pipe	104	14.77	1.06	1.49	32	32	29.0	29.0	0.01260582	1.00	26.5	25.5
20	Pipe	104	10.85	1.87	1.86	32	32	29.8	29.8	0.03461413	6.00	25.5	25.5
21	Pipe	104	10.85	1.45	1.45	31	31	29.4	29.4	0.00576902	1.00	26.0	26.0
22	Pipe	104	10.85	1.04	1.04	31	31	28.9	28.9	0.00576902	1.00	26.5	26.5
23	Pipe	104	3.69	1.64	1.64	31	31	30.3	30.3	0.00203263	5.25	26.5	26.5
24	Pipe	209	7.38	1.02	1.02	30	30	28.9	28.9	0.00145294	1.00	26.5	26.5
25	Pipe	209	7.38	0.95	0.95	30	30	28.7	28.7	0.00290588	2.00	26.5	26.5
26	Pipe	209	7.38	0.86	0.79	29	29	28.5	28.3	0.16272950	112.00	26.5	26.5
27	Pipe	209	7.38	1.16	1.16	29	29	28.2	28.2	0.00014529	0.10	25.5	25.5
28	Pipe	209	6.29	4.49	4.49	29	29	28.4	28.4	0.00009768	0.10	18.0	18.0
29	Pipe	209	0.72	4.96	4.96	14	14	14.5	14.5	0.00000054	0.10	3.0	3.0

Figure 7-241 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse, Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 30" Constant Duty

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
30	Pipe	209	0.72	4.96	4.96	14	14	14.5	14.5	0.00000891	0.10	3.0	3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Branch	N/A	4.93	4.93	0.0000	3.0	3.0	14	14	14.4	14.4
2	Area Change	104	4.90	-3.44	0.7649	3.0	20.5	14	14	14.3	12.5
3	Bend	104	-5.83	-6.18	0.1753	26.0	26.5	14	14	12.5	12.2
4	Area Change	104	-6.24	-6.92	0.0163	26.5	26.5	14	14	12.1	10.5
5	Bend	104	-6.93	-7.13	0.1321	26.5	26.5	14	13	10.5	10.0
6	Valve	104	-7.14	-7.43	0.2000	26.5	26.5	13	13	10.0	9.3
7	Bend	104	-7.46	-8.94	0.2400	26.5	25.5	13	12	9.2	4.8
8	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	-8.95	1.89	0.0000	25.5	25.5	12	33	4.8	29.9
9	Valve	104	1.89	2.27	0.2000	25.5	25.5	33	33	29.9	30.7
10	Bend	104	2.27	1.86	0.2400	25.5	26.0	33	32	30.7	30.3
11	Tee or Wye	N/A	1.03	1.03	See Losses	26.5	26.5	30	30	28.9	28.9
12	Area Change	104	4.90	-3.44	0.7649	3.0	20.5	14	14	14.3	12.5
13	Bend	104	-5.83	-6.19	0.1753	26.0	26.5	14	14	12.5	12.2
14	Bend	104	-6.02	-6.14	0.1609	26.0	26.0	14	14	12.1	11.8
15	Area Change	104	-6.36	-7.05	0.0163	26.5	26.5	14	14	11.8	10.2
16	Valve	104	-7.07	-7.37	0.2000	26.5	26.5	14	13	10.1	9.5
17	Bend	104	-7.39	-8.89	0.2400	26.5	25.5	13	12	9.4	4.9
18	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	-8.89	1.91	0.0000	25.5	25.5	12	33	4.9	29.9
19	Bend	104	1.47	1.06	0.2803	26.5	26.5	33	32	29.9	29.0
20	Valve	104	1.49	1.87	0.2000	25.5	25.5	32	32	29.0	29.8
21	Bend	104	1.86	1.45	0.2400	25.5	26.0	32	31	29.8	29.4
22	Bend	104	1.45	1.04	0.2400	26.0	26.5	31	31	29.4	28.9
23	Area Change	104	1.04	1.64	0.1222	26.5	26.5	31	31	28.9	30.3
24	Valve	209	1.02	0.95	0.2000	26.5	26.5	30	30	28.9	28.7
25	Bend	209	0.95	0.86	0.2400	26.5	26.5	30	29	28.7	28.5
26	Bend	209	0.79	1.16	0.1753	26.5	25.5	29	29	28.3	28.2
27	Area Change	209	1.16	4.49	0.0064	25.5	18.0	29	29	28.2	28.4
28	Reservoir	209	0.00	4.49	1.0000	28.4	28.4	28	28	28.4	28.4
29	Reservoir	209	0.00	4.97	0.9200	14.5	14.5	15	15	14.5	14.5
30	Screen	209	4.96	4.96	1.0000	3.0	3.0	14	14	14.5	14.5

Junction Loss Table

Jct	Pipe #	Pipe Dir.	Loss Factor (K)
11	P24	Out	0.0
	P23	In	3.8
	P10	In	1.3

Figure 7-242 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse, page 2

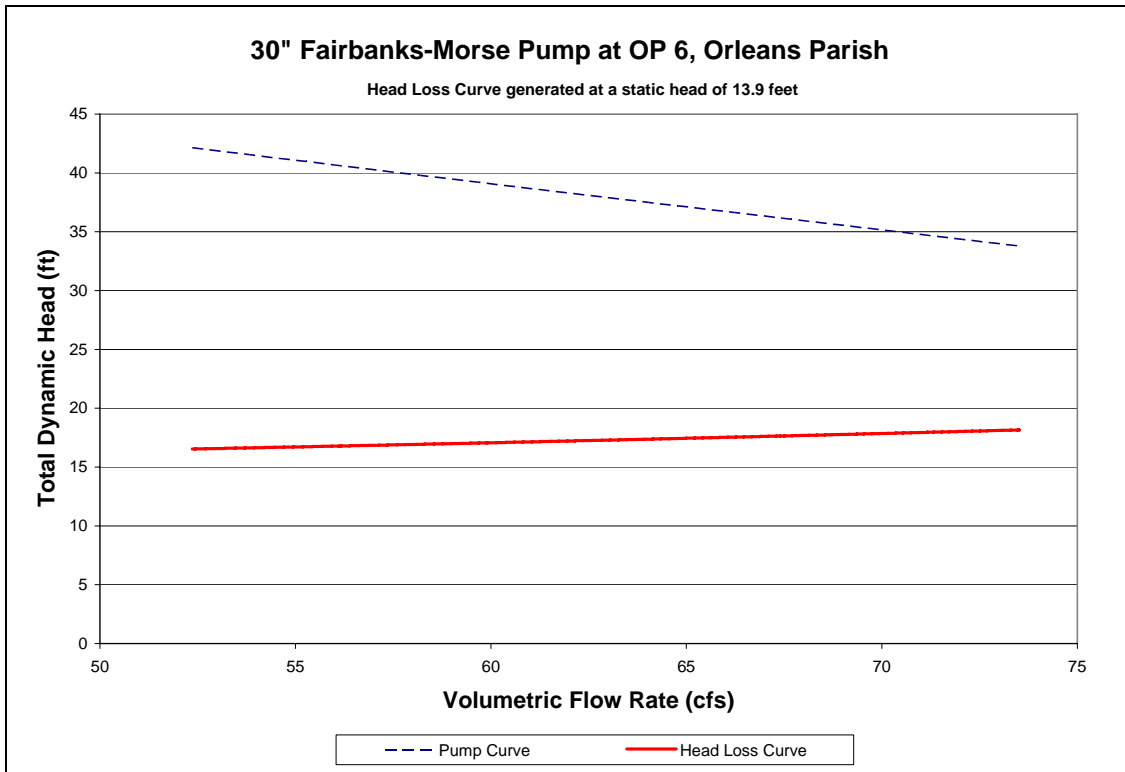


Figure 7-243 – System Curve of 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 6

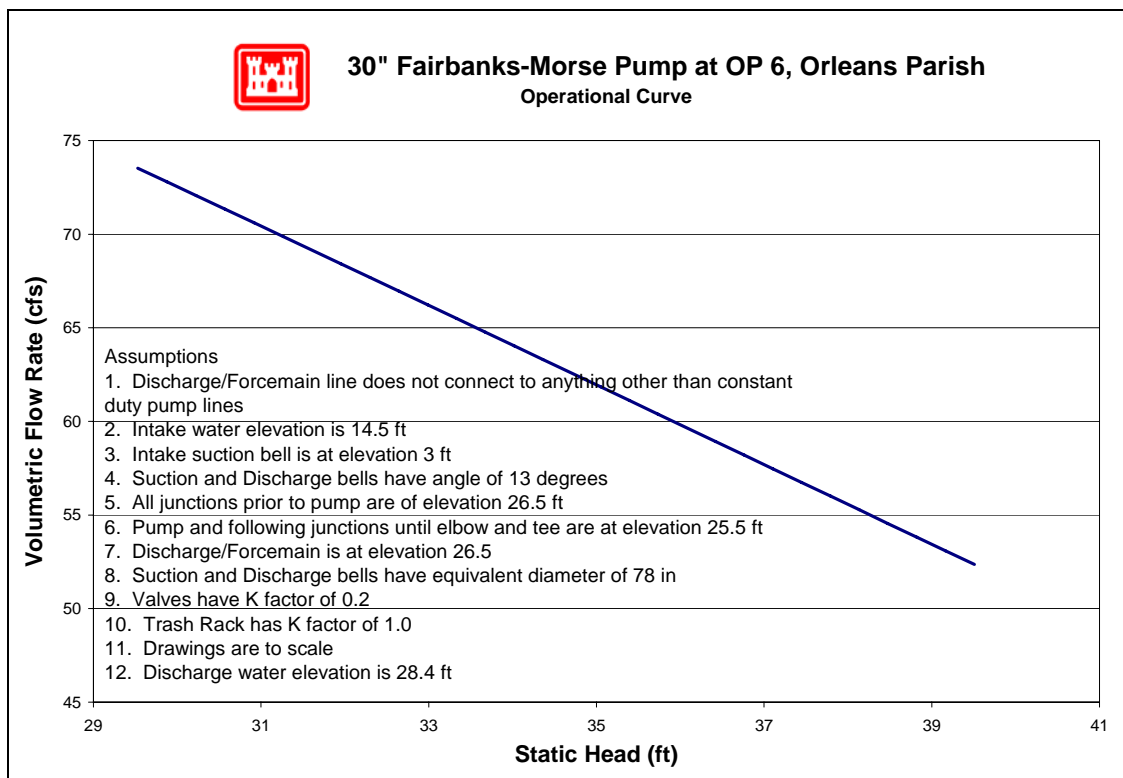


Figure 7-244 – Operational Curve for 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.2 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel

No relevant drawings were available for the 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁴⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Often dimensions and angles were determined from scaling the drawings. Elevations were taken from other drawings at the station and from using the besting engineering judgment possible.
- *Forcemain* – The two pumps combine discharges in a forcemain. It was assumed that the forcemain did not connect with anything else. Modeled were two configurations: one showing one pump, and one with both pumps acting in parallel.

²⁴⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

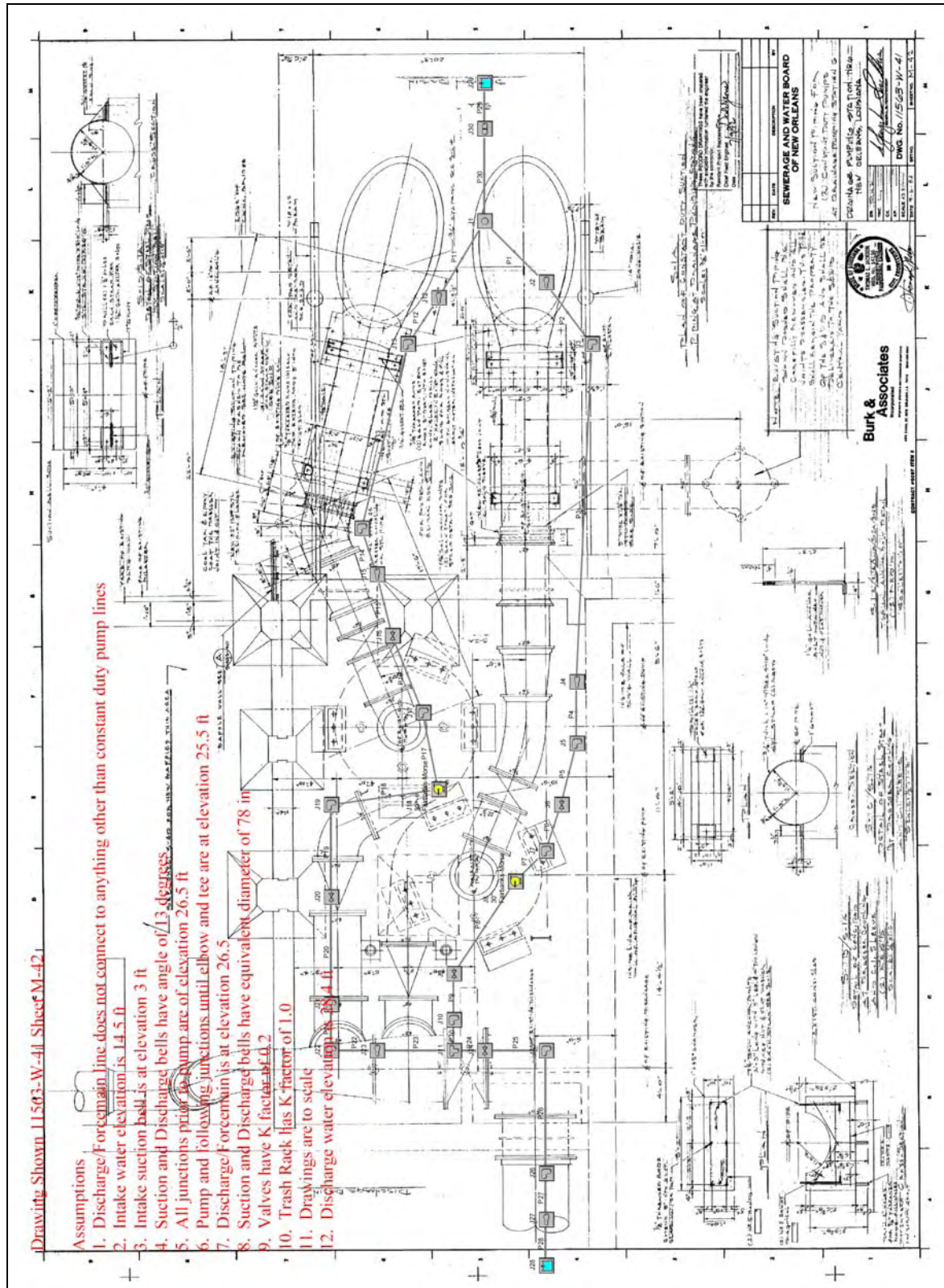


Figure 7-245 – Layout of 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel Pump OP 6

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 30" Constant Duty

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	100	100	253	19
18	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	100	100	252	19

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	104	3.14	4.90	4.90	14	14	14.3	14.3	0.00002590	0.10	3.0	3.0
2	Pipe	104	10.83	-3.44	-5.83	14	14	12.5	12.5	0.03445012	6.00	20.5	26.0
3	Pipe	104	10.83	-6.18	-6.24	14	14	12.2	12.1	0.12918794	22.50	26.5	26.5
4	Pipe	104	14.74	-6.92	-6.93	14	14	10.5	10.5	0.02509149	2.00	26.5	26.5
5	Pipe	104	14.74	-7.13	-7.14	13	13	10.0	10.0	0.02509149	2.00	26.5	26.5
6	Pipe	104	14.74	-7.43	-7.46	13	13	9.3	9.2	0.07527448	6.00	26.5	26.5
7	Pipe	104	21.22	-8.94	-8.95	12	12	4.8	4.8	0.00317667	0.10	25.5	25.5
8	Pipe	104	14.74	1.89	1.89	33	33	29.9	29.9	0.01254575	1.00	25.5	25.5
9	Pipe	104	10.83	2.27	2.27	33	33	30.7	30.7	0.00574169	1.00	25.5	25.5
10	Pipe	104	10.83	1.86	1.64	32	32	30.3	30.3	0.00574174	1.00	26.0	26.5
11	Pipe	104	3.15	4.90	4.90	14	14	14.3	14.3	0.00002602	0.10	3.0	3.0
12	Pipe	104	10.85	-3.44	-5.83	14	14	12.5	12.5	0.03461413	6.00	20.5	26.0
13	Pipe	104	10.85	-6.19	-6.02	14	14	12.2	12.1	0.10384240	18.00	26.5	26.0
14	Pipe	104	10.85	-6.14	-6.36	14	14	11.8	11.8	0.01153804	2.00	26.0	26.5
15	Pipe	104	14.77	-7.05	-7.07	14	14	10.2	10.1	0.05042328	4.00	26.5	26.5
16	Pipe	104	14.77	-7.37	-7.39	13	13	9.5	9.4	0.06302910	5.00	26.5	26.5
17	Pipe	104	21.27	-8.89	-8.89	12	12	4.9	4.9	0.00319197	0.10	25.5	25.5
18	Pipe	104	14.77	1.91	1.47	33	33	29.9	29.9	0.01260582	1.00	25.5	26.5
19	Pipe	104	14.77	1.06	1.49	32	32	29.0	29.0	0.01260582	1.00	26.5	25.5
20	Pipe	104	10.85	1.87	1.86	32	32	29.8	29.8	0.03461413	6.00	25.5	25.5
21	Pipe	104	10.85	1.45	1.45	31	31	29.4	29.4	0.00576902	1.00	26.0	26.0
22	Pipe	104	10.85	1.04	1.04	31	31	28.9	28.9	0.00576902	1.00	26.5	26.5
23	Pipe	104	3.69	1.64	1.64	31	31	30.3	30.3	0.00203263	5.25	26.5	26.5
24	Pipe	209	7.38	1.02	1.02	30	30	28.9	28.9	0.00145294	1.00	26.5	26.5
25	Pipe	209	7.38	0.95	0.95	30	30	28.7	28.7	0.00290588	2.00	26.5	26.5
26	Pipe	209	7.38	0.86	0.79	29	29	28.5	28.3	0.16272950	112.00	26.5	26.5
27	Pipe	209	7.38	1.16	1.16	29	29	28.2	28.2	0.00014529	0.10	25.5	25.5
28	Pipe	209	6.29	4.49	4.49	29	29	28.4	28.4	0.00009768	0.10	18.0	18.0
29	Pipe	209	0.72	4.96	4.96	14	14	14.5	14.5	0.00000054	0.10	3.0	3.0

Figure 7-246 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel, Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 30" Constant Duty

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
30	Pipe	209	0.72	4.96	4.96	14	14	14.5	14.5	0.00000891	0.10	3.0	3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Branch	N/A	4.93	4.93	0.0000	3.0	3.0	14	14	14.4	14.4
2	Area Change	104	4.90	-3.44	0.7649	3.0	20.5	14	14	14.3	12.5
3	Bend	104	-5.83	-6.18	0.1753	26.0	26.5	14	14	12.5	12.2
4	Area Change	104	-6.24	-6.92	0.0163	26.5	26.5	14	14	12.1	10.5
5	Bend	104	-6.93	-7.13	0.1321	26.5	26.5	14	13	10.5	10.0
6	Valve	104	-7.14	-7.43	0.2000	26.5	26.5	13	13	10.0	9.3
7	Bend	104	-7.46	-8.94	0.2400	26.5	25.5	13	12	9.2	4.8
8	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	-8.95	1.89	0.0000	25.5	25.5	12	33	4.8	29.9
9	Valve	104	1.89	2.27	0.2000	25.5	25.5	33	33	29.9	30.7
10	Bend	104	2.27	1.86	0.2400	25.5	26.0	33	32	30.7	30.3
11	Tee or Wye	N/A	1.03	1.03	See Losses	26.5	26.5	30	30	28.9	28.9
12	Area Change	104	4.90	-3.44	0.7649	3.0	20.5	14	14	14.3	12.5
13	Bend	104	-5.83	-6.19	0.1753	26.0	26.5	14	14	12.5	12.2
14	Bend	104	-6.02	-6.14	0.1609	26.0	26.0	14	14	12.1	11.8
15	Area Change	104	-6.36	-7.05	0.0163	26.5	26.5	14	14	11.8	10.2
16	Valve	104	-7.07	-7.37	0.2000	26.5	26.5	14	13	10.1	9.5
17	Bend	104	-7.39	-8.89	0.2400	26.5	25.5	13	12	9.4	4.9
18	30" Fairbanks-Morse	104	-8.89	1.91	0.0000	25.5	25.5	12	33	4.9	29.9
19	Bend	104	1.47	1.06	0.2803	26.5	26.5	33	32	29.9	29.0
20	Valve	104	1.49	1.87	0.2000	25.5	25.5	32	32	29.0	29.8
21	Bend	104	1.86	1.45	0.2400	25.5	26.0	32	31	29.8	29.4
22	Bend	104	1.45	1.04	0.2400	26.0	26.5	31	31	29.4	28.9
23	Area Change	104	1.04	1.64	0.1222	26.5	26.5	31	31	28.9	30.3
24	Valve	209	1.02	0.95	0.2000	26.5	26.5	30	30	28.9	28.7
25	Bend	209	0.95	0.86	0.2400	26.5	26.5	30	29	28.7	28.5
26	Bend	209	0.79	1.16	0.1753	26.5	25.5	29	29	28.3	28.2
27	Area Change	209	1.16	4.49	0.0064	25.5	18.0	29	29	28.2	28.4
28	Reservoir	209	0.00	4.49	1.0000	28.4	28.4	28	28	28.4	28.4
29	Reservoir	209	0.00	4.97	0.9200	14.5	14.5	15	15	14.5	14.5
30	Screen	209	4.96	4.96	1.0000	3.0	3.0	14	14	14.5	14.5

Junction Loss Table

Jct	Pipe #	Pipe Dir.	Loss Factor (K)
11	P24	Out	0.0
	P23	In	3.8
	P10	In	1.3

Figure 7-247 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel, Page 2

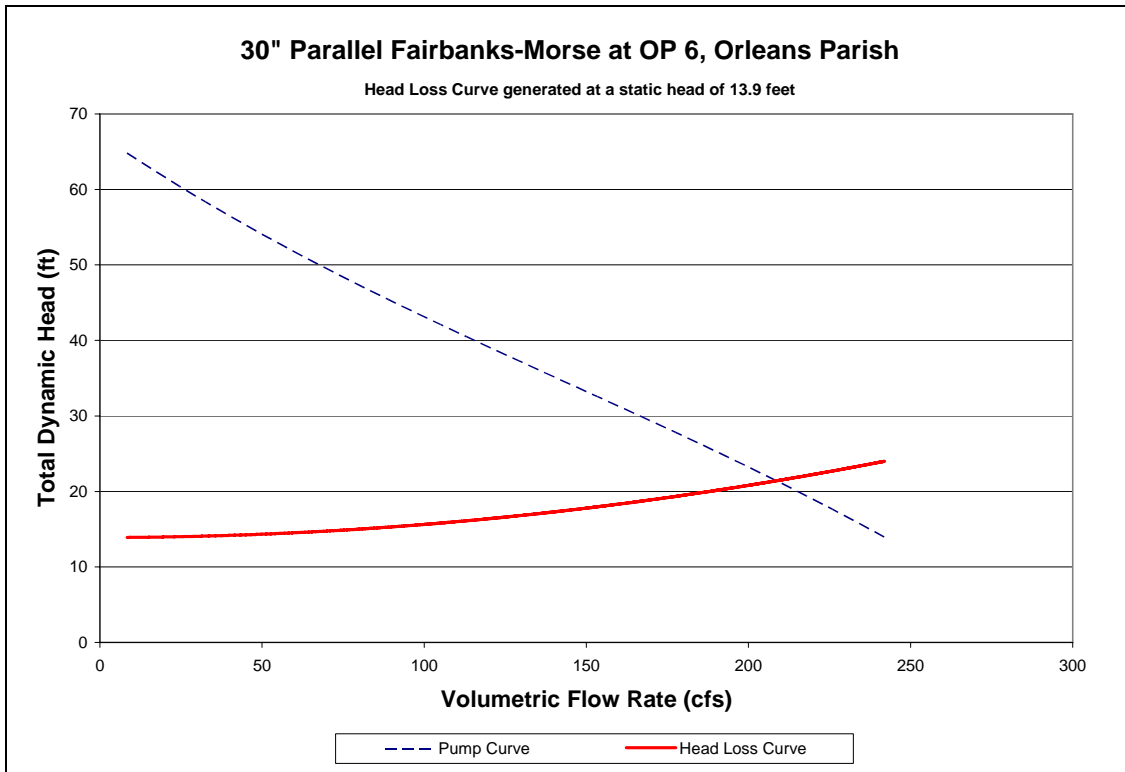


Figure 7-248 – System Curve of 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel Pump at OP 6

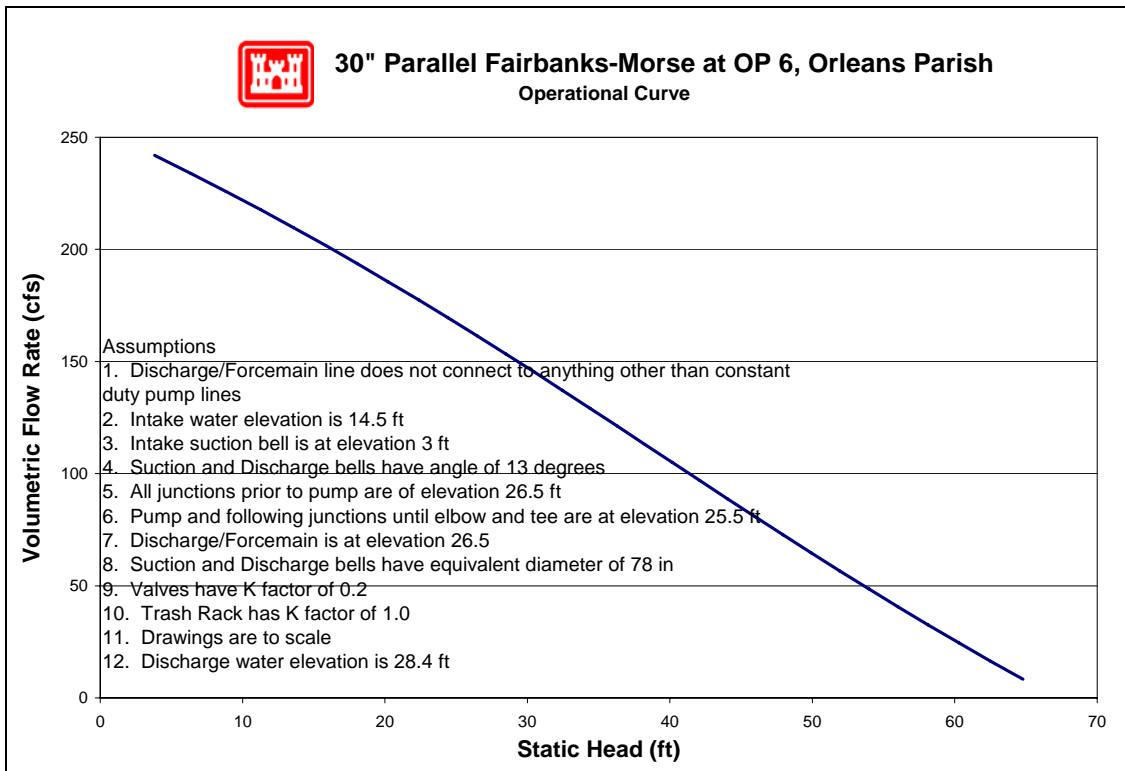


Figure 7-249 – Operational Curve for 30" Fairbanks-Morse in Parallel Pump at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.3 84" Patterson

Drawing 11563-W-41 Sheet M-46 depicts the 84" Patterson . The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁴⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions and piping that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve and pool-to-pool curve were available and used in the model and as verification of the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁴⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

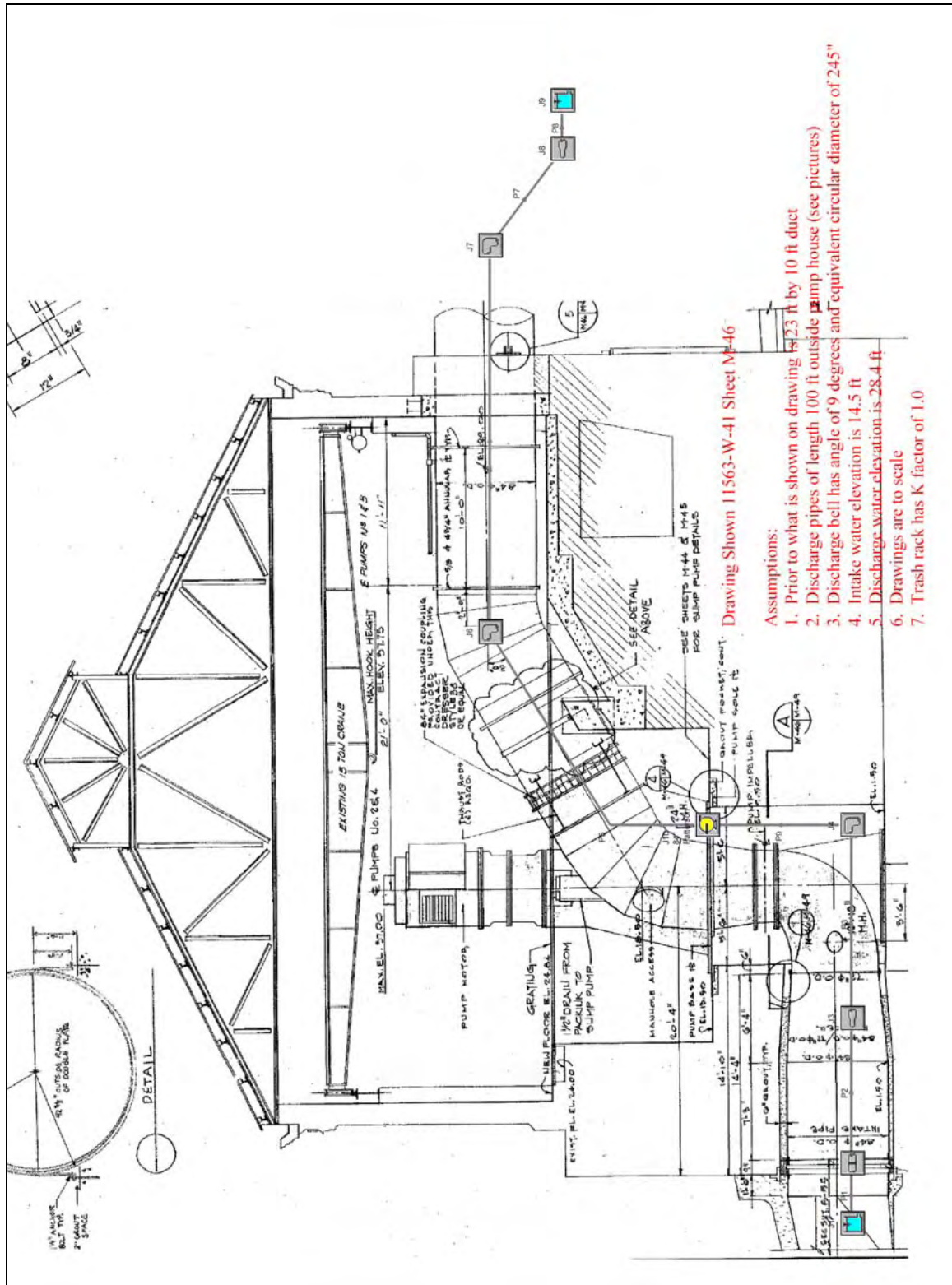


Figure 7-250 – Layout of 84” Patterson Pump at OP 6

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 84" Patterson Pump (1,2,4)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
10	84" Patterson	274	100	100	466	38

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	274	1.10	2.152	4.097	14	14	14	14	0.00017	10.00	9.5	5.0
2	Pipe	274	7.13	3.756	3.733	14	14	14	14	0.05312	35.00	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	274	9.70	3.431	3.431	14	14	13	13	0.00025	0.10	5.0	5.0
5	Pipe	274	7.13	7.904	0.113	29	29	28	28	0.03067	27.00	10.0	28.0
6	Pipe	274	7.13	-0.372	-0.427	29	29	28	28	0.12722	112.00	29.0	29.0
7	Pipe	274	7.13	-0.054	-0.057	29	29	28	28	0.00568	5.00	28.0	28.0
8	Pipe	274	0.84	4.493	4.494	28	28	28	28	0.00289	0.10	18.0	18.0
9	Pipe	274	7.13	1.842	1.842	14	14	13	13	0.00011	0.10	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	274	0.000	2.161	0.000	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	274	4.097	3.756	1.000	5.0	5.0	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	274	3.733	3.431	0.031	5.0	5.0	14	14	14	13
4	Bend	274	3.431	1.842	0.240	5.0	9.0	14	14	13	13
6	Bend	274	0.113	-0.372	0.154	28.0	29.0	29	29	28	28
7	Bend	274	-0.427	-0.054	0.175	29.0	28.0	29	29	28	28
8	Area Change	274	-0.057	4.493	0.317	28.0	18.0	29	28	28	28
9	Reservoir	274	0.000	4.494	1.000	28.4	28.4	28	28	28	28
10	84" Patterson	274	1.842	7.904	0.000	9.0	10.0	14	29	13	28

Figure 7-251 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Patterson

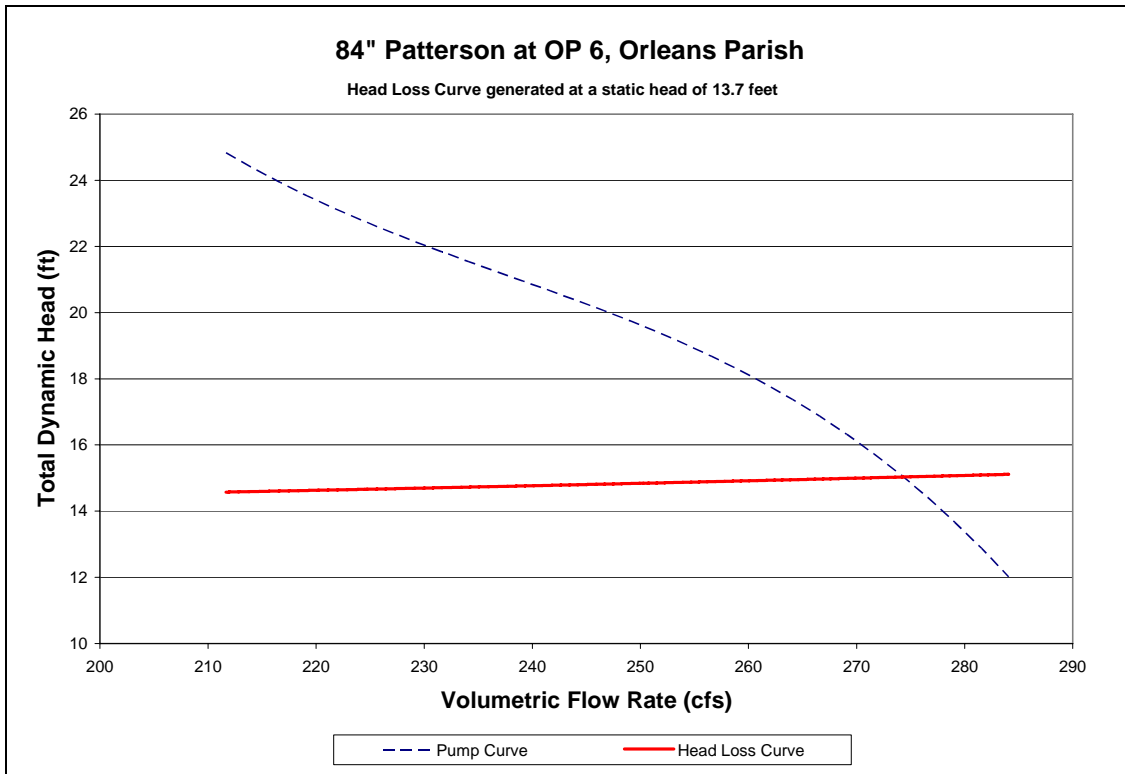


Figure 7-252 – System Curve of 84" Patterson Pump at OP 6

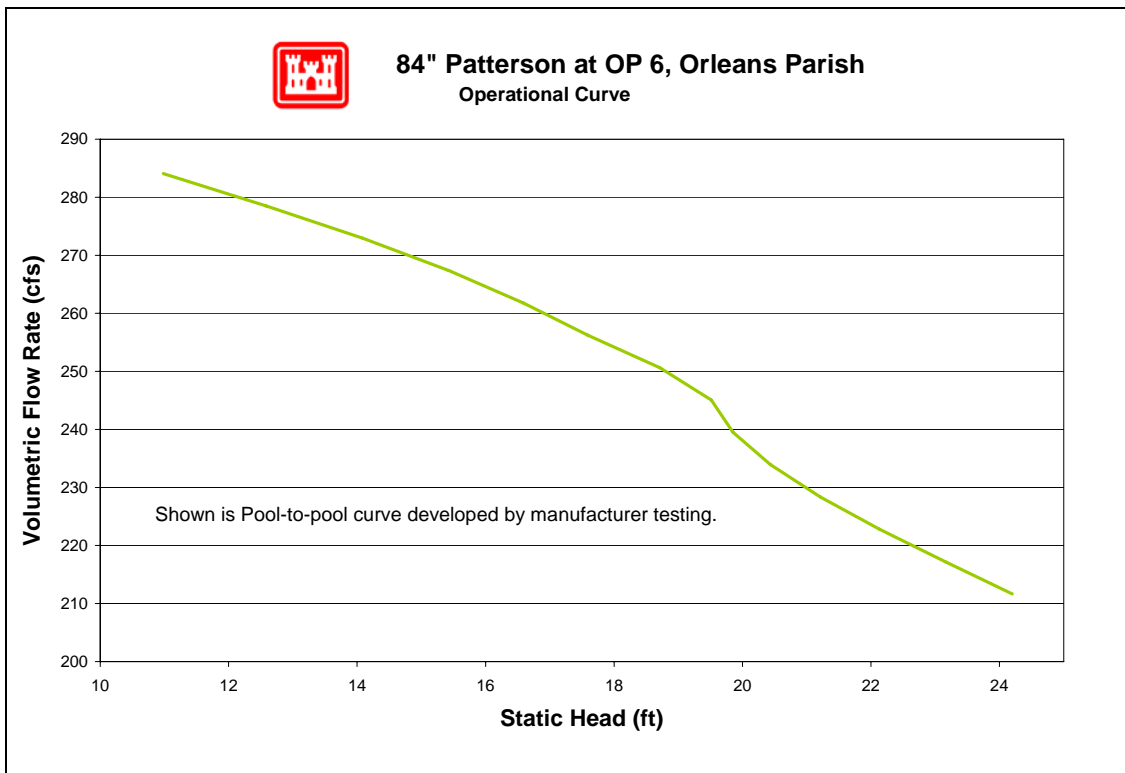


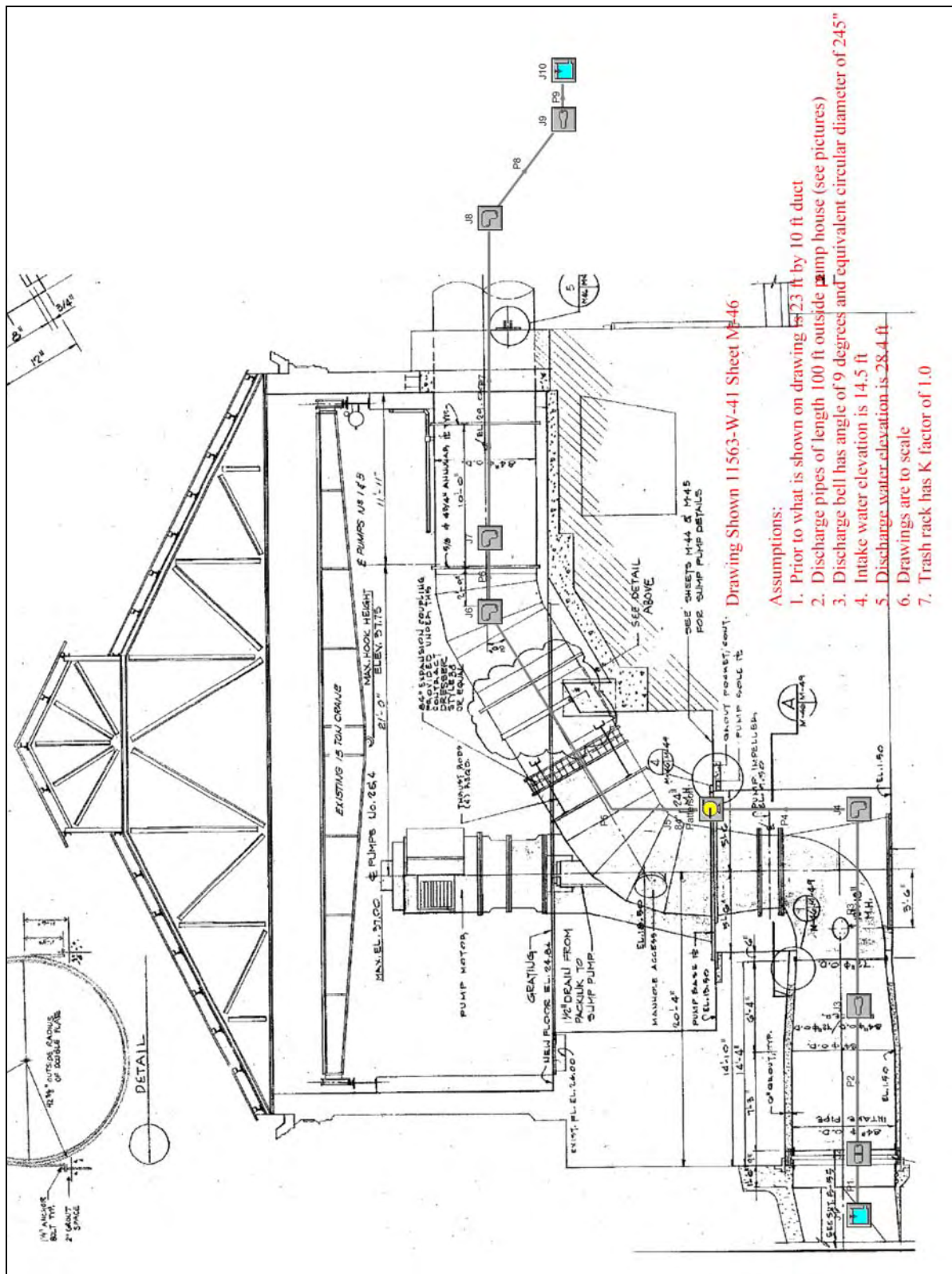
Figure 7-253 – Operational Curve for 84" Patterson , Pump at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.4 84” Patterson with a Bend

Drawing 11563-W-41 Sheet M-46 depicts the 84” Patterson . The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁴⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions and piping that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve and pool-to-pool curve were available and used in the model and as verification of the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁴⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing Shown 11563-W-41 Sheet N5-46

Assumptions:

1. Prior to what is shown on drawing is 23 ft by 10 ft duct
2. Discharge pipes of length 100 ft outside pump house (see pictures)
3. Discharge bell has angle of 9 degrees and equivalent circular diameter of 24.5"
4. Intake water elevation is 14.5 ft
5. Discharge water elevation is 28.4 ft
6. Drawings are to scale
7. Trash rack has K factor of 1.0

Figure 7-254 – Layout of 84" Patterson with a Bend Pump at OP 6

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 84" Patterson Pump (1,2,4)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	84" Patterson	274	100	100	469	38

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	274	1.10	2.145	4.090	14	14	14	14	0.00016	10.00	9.5	5.0
2	Pipe	274	7.12	3.749	3.727	14	14	14	14	0.05294	35.00	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	274	9.69	3.426	3.426	14	14	13	13	0.00025	0.10	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	274	7.12	1.836	1.836	14	14	13	13	0.00011	0.10	9.0	9.0
5	Pipe	274	7.12	7.952	0.161	29	29	28	28	0.03057	27.00	10.0	28.0
6	Pipe	274	7.12	-0.323	-0.324	29	29	28	28	0.00226	2.00	29.0	29.0
7	Pipe	274	7.12	-0.371	-0.425	29	29	28	28	0.12680	112.00	29.0	29.0
8	Pipe	274	7.12	-0.053	-0.055	29	29	28	28	0.00566	5.00	28.0	28.0
9	Pipe	274	0.84	4.493	4.494	28	28	28	28	0.00131	0.10	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	274	0.000	2.161	0.920	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	274	4.090	3.749	1.000	5.0	5.0	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	274	3.727	3.426	0.031	5.0	5.0	14	14	14	13
4	Bend	274	3.426	1.836	0.240	5.0	9.0	14	14	13	13
5	84" Patterson	274	1.836	7.952	0.000	9.0	10.0	14	29	13	28
6	Bend	274	0.161	-0.323	0.154	28.0	29.0	29	29	28	28
7	Bend	274	-0.324	-0.371	0.136	29.0	29.0	29	29	28	28
8	Bend	274	-0.425	-0.053	0.175	29.0	28.0	29	29	28	28
9	Area Change	274	-0.055	4.493	0.317	28.0	18.0	29	28	28	28
10	Reservoir	274	0.000	4.494	1.000	28.4	28.4	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-255 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Patterson with a Bend, Page 1

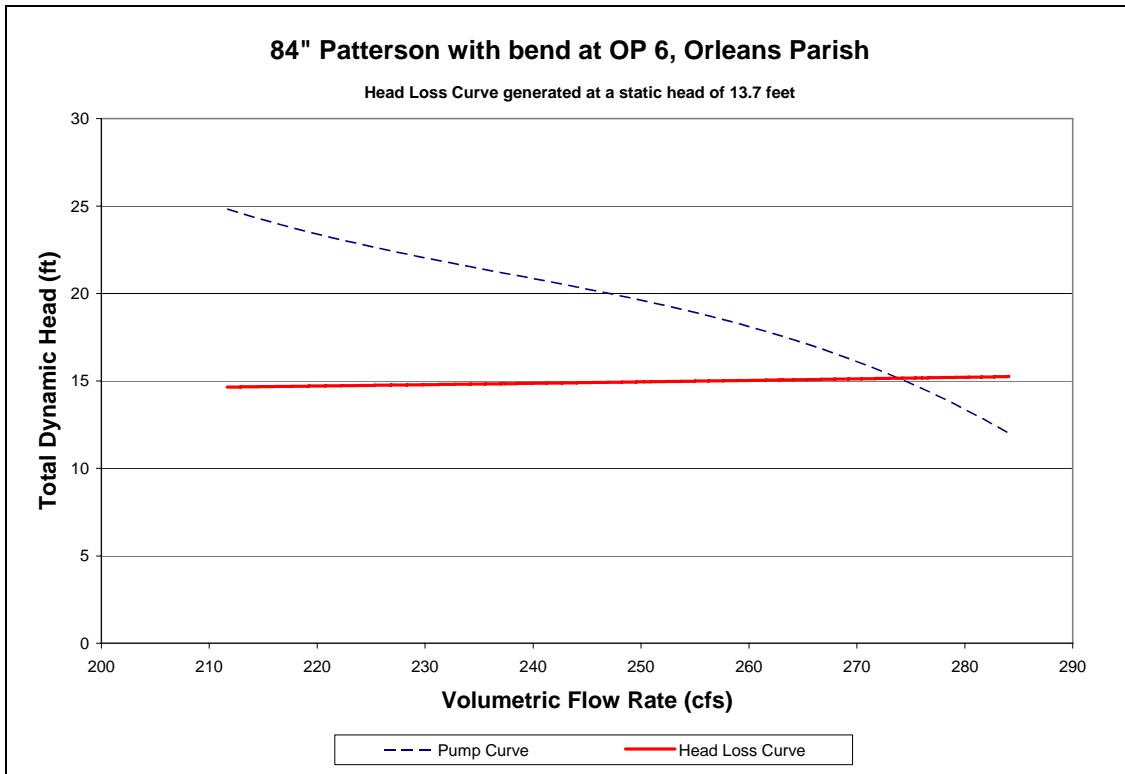


Figure 7-256 – System Curve of 84" Patterson with a Bend Pump at OP 6

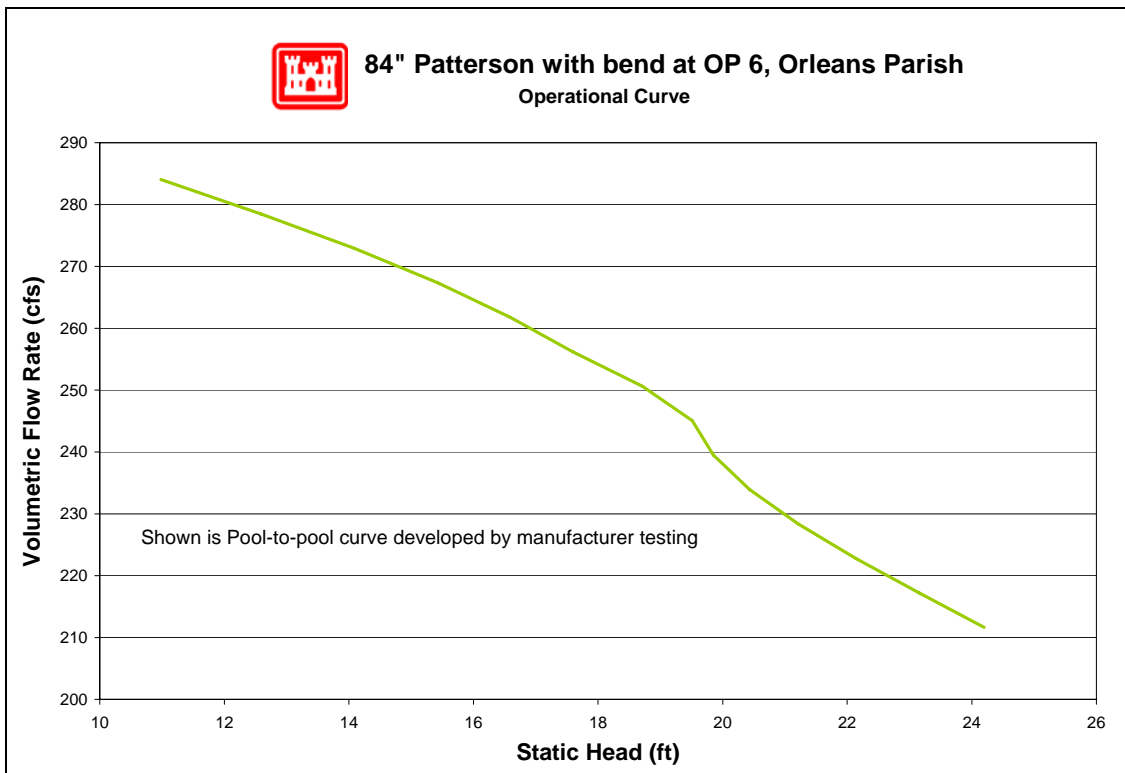


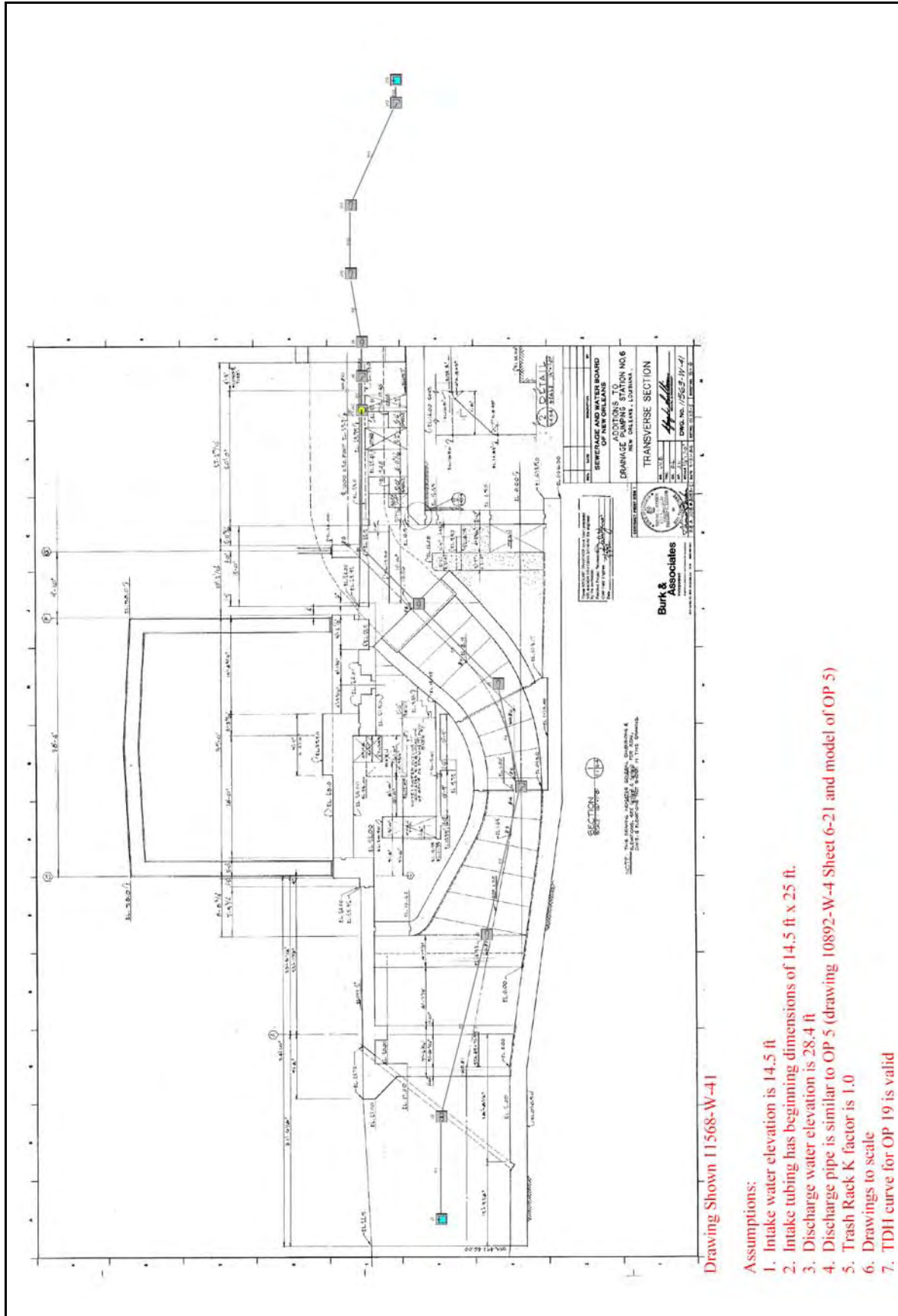
Figure 7-257 – Operational Curve for 84" Patterson with a Bend Pump at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.5 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

Drawing 11568-W-41 shows an elevation of the 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁴⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁴⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing Shown 11568-W-41

Assumptions:

1. Intake water elevation is 14.5 ft
2. Intake tubing has beginning dimensions of 14.5 ft x 25 ft.
3. Discharge water elevation is 28.4 ft
4. Discharge pipe is similar to OP 5 (drawing 10892-W-4 Sheet 6-21 and model of OP 5)
5. Trash Rack K factor is 1.0
6. Drawings to scale
7. TDH curve for OP 19 is valid

Figure 7-258 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 6

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 126" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
7	126" ITT-AC	1,062	100	100	1,814	21

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,062	2.9	2.94	2.94	14	14	14	14	0.0000083	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	1,062	2.9	2.45	2.45	14	14	14	14	0.0000083	0.10	8.5	8.5
3	Pipe	1,062	5.3	5.54	5.27	14	14	14	14	0.0004397	1.00	1.0	1.6
4	Pipe	1,062	5.3	5.10	5.09	14	14	14	14	0.0004397	1.00	2.0	2.0
5	Pipe	1,062	11.2	-1.63	-1.65	14	14	12	12	0.0324123	15.00	16.0	16.0
6	Pipe	1,062	11.2	-5.84	-5.84	14	14	12	12	0.0001602	0.10	25.7	25.7
7	Pipe	1,062	11.2	0.69	0.69	29	29	27	27	0.0001602	0.10	25.7	25.7
8	Pipe	1,062	11.2	0.64	0.64	29	29	27	27	0.0001602	0.10	25.7	25.7
9	Pipe	1,062	11.2	0.64	0.62	29	29	27	27	0.0432164	20.00	25.7	25.7
10	Pipe	1,062	11.5	-0.94	0.53	29	29	27	27	0.0871372	20.00	29.2	25.7
11	Pipe	1,062	5.3	1.19	5.80	29	29	28	28	0.0281392	64.00	25.7	15.0
12	Pipe	1,062	5.3	6.22	6.22	29	29	28	28	0.0015564	4.00	14.0	14.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,062	0.00	3.02	0.5000	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	1,062	2.94	2.45	1.0000	7.5	8.5	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	1,062	2.45	5.54	0.2248	8.5	1.0	14	14	14	14
4	Bend	1,062	5.27	5.10	0.0909	1.6	2.0	14	14	14	14
5	Area Change	1,062	5.09	-1.63	0.1459	2.0	16.0	14	14	14	12
6	General Component	1,062	-1.65	-5.84	0.0000	16.0	25.7	14	14	12	12
7	126" ITT-AC	1,062	-5.84	0.69	0.0000	25.7	25.7	14	14	29	12
8	Bend	1,062	0.69	0.64	0.0576	25.7	25.7	29	29	27	27
9	General Component	1,062	0.64	0.64	0.0000	25.7	25.7	29	29	27	27
10	Area Change	1,062	0.62	-0.94	0.0032	25.7	29.2	29	29	27	27
11	Area Change	1,062	0.53	1.19	0.0395	25.7	25.7	29	29	27	28
12	Bend	1,062	5.80	6.22	0.0661	15.0	14.0	29	29	28	28

Figure 7-259 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 6, 126" ITT-AC

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
13	Reservoir	1.062	0.00	6.22	1.0000	28.4	28.4	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-260 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 2

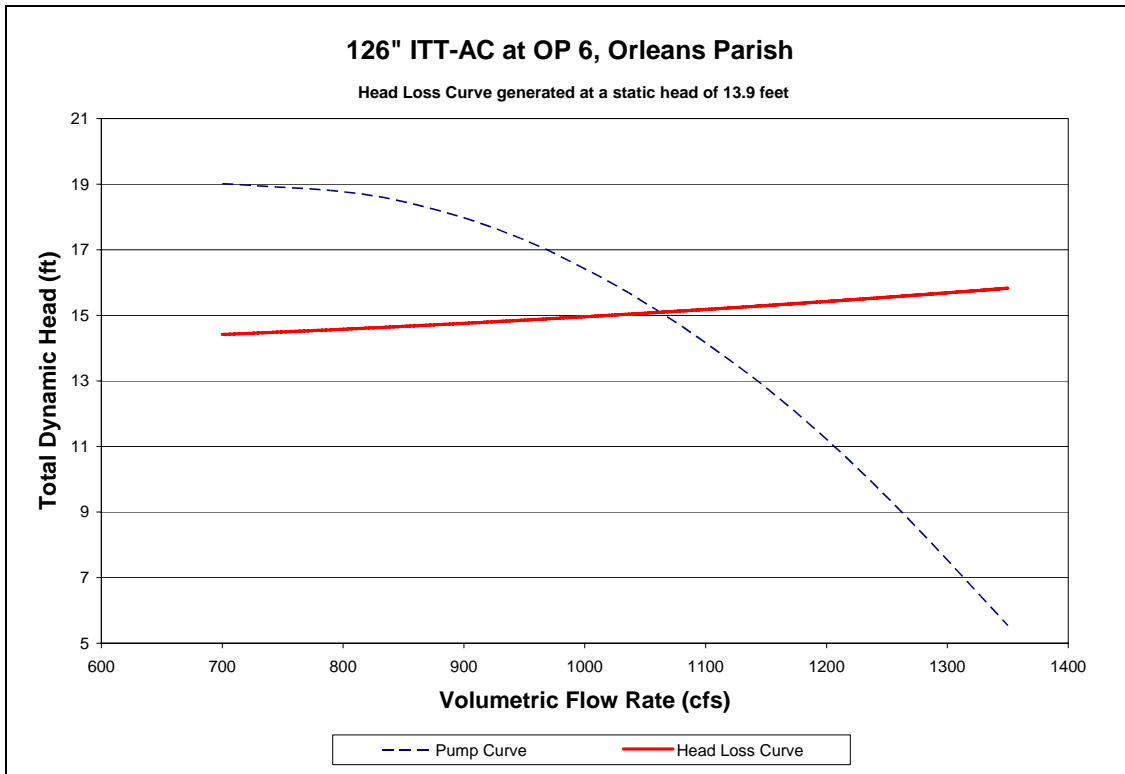


Figure 7-261 – System Curve of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) at OP 6

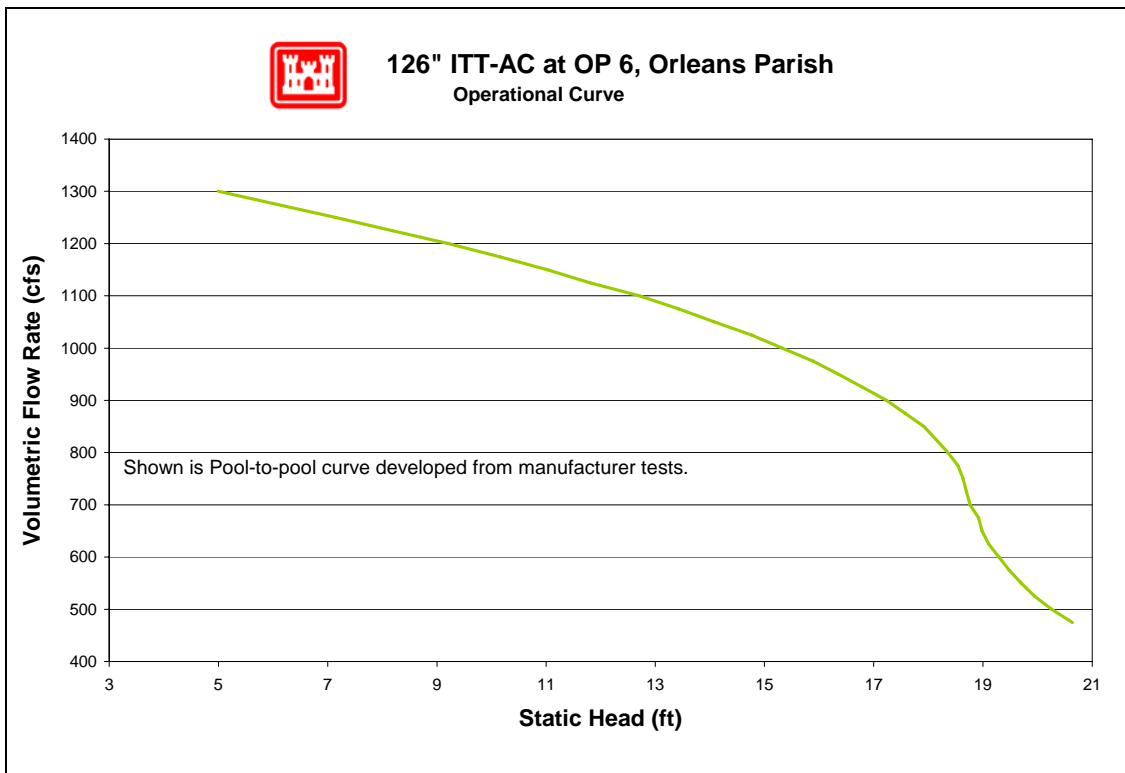


Figure 7-262 – Operational Curve for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.6 126" Worthington

Drawing 11568-W-41 shows an elevation of the 126" Worthington. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁴⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.4 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁴⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

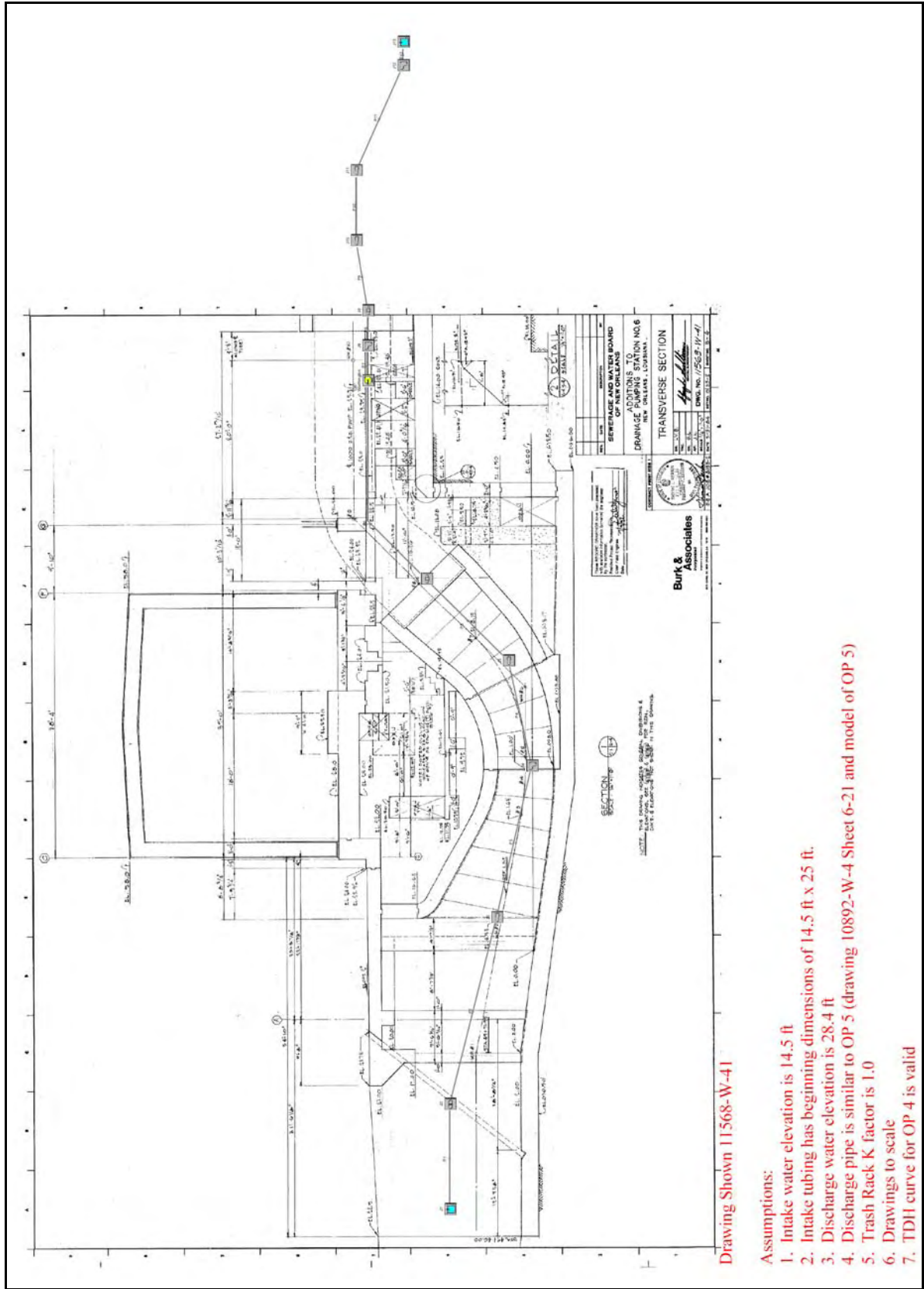


Figure 7-263 – Layout of 126' Worthington at OP 6

Orleans Parish OP 6 126" Worthington

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
7	126" Worthington	972	100	100	1,648	21

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	972	2.7	2.95	2.95	14	14	14	14	0.0000070	0.10	7.5	7.5
2	Pipe	972	2.7	2.47	2.47	14	14	14	14	0.0000070	0.10	8.5	8.5
3	Pipe	972	4.9	5.59	5.32	14	14	14	14	0.0003690	1.00	1.0	1.6
4	Pipe	972	4.9	5.14	5.14	14	14	14	14	0.0003690	1.00	2.0	2.0
5	Pipe	972	11.2	-1.62	-1.64	14	14	12	12	0.0345647	15.00	16.0	16.0
6	Pipe	972	11.2	-5.83	-5.83	14	14	12	12	0.0001706	0.10	25.7	25.7
7	Pipe	972	11.2	0.65	0.65	29	29	27	27	0.0001706	0.10	25.7	25.7
8	Pipe	972	11.2	0.60	0.60	29	29	27	27	0.0001706	0.10	25.7	25.7
9	Pipe	972	11.2	0.60	0.58	29	29	27	27	0.0460862	20.00	25.7	25.7
10	Pipe	972	10.5	-0.82	0.65	29	29	27	27	0.0730603	20.00	29.2	25.7
11	Pipe	972	4.3	1.24	5.85	29	29	29	29	0.0168558	64.00	25.7	15.0
12	Pipe	972	5.2	6.22	6.22	29	29	28	28	0.0010032	4.00	14.0	14.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	972	0.00	3.02	0.5000	14.5	14.5	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	972	2.95	2.47	1.0000	7.5	8.5	14	14	14	14
3	Area Change	972	2.47	5.59	0.2248	8.5	1.0	14	14	14	14
4	Bend	972	5.32	5.14	0.0909	1.6	2.0	14	14	14	14
5	Area Change	972	5.14	-1.62	0.1899	2.0	16.0	14	14	14	12
6	General Component	972	-1.64	-5.83	0.0000	16.0	25.7	14	14	12	12
7	126" Worthington	972	-5.83	0.65	0.0000	25.7	25.7	14	29	12	27
8	Bend	972	0.65	0.60	0.0576	25.7	25.7	29	29	27	27
9	General Component	972	0.60	0.60	0.0000	25.7	25.7	29	29	27	27
10	Area Change	972	0.58	-0.82	0.0013	25.7	29.2	29	29	27	27
11	Area Change	972	0.65	1.24	0.0395	25.7	25.7	29	29	27	29
12	Bend	972	5.85	6.22	0.0661	15.0	14.0	29	29	29	28

Figure 7-264 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Worthington, Page 1

Orleans Parish OP 6 126" Worthington

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
13	Reservoir	972	0.00	6.22	1.0000	28.4	28.4	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-265 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Worthington, Page 2

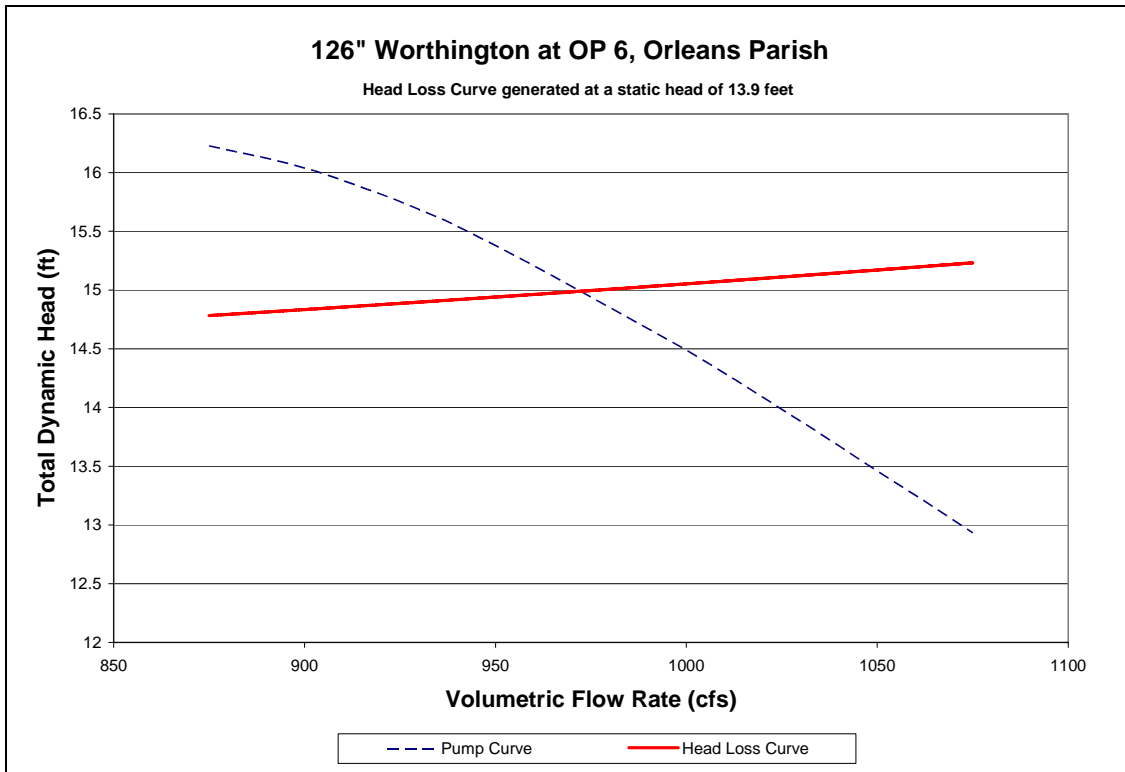


Figure 7-266 – System Curve of 126" Worthington at OP 6

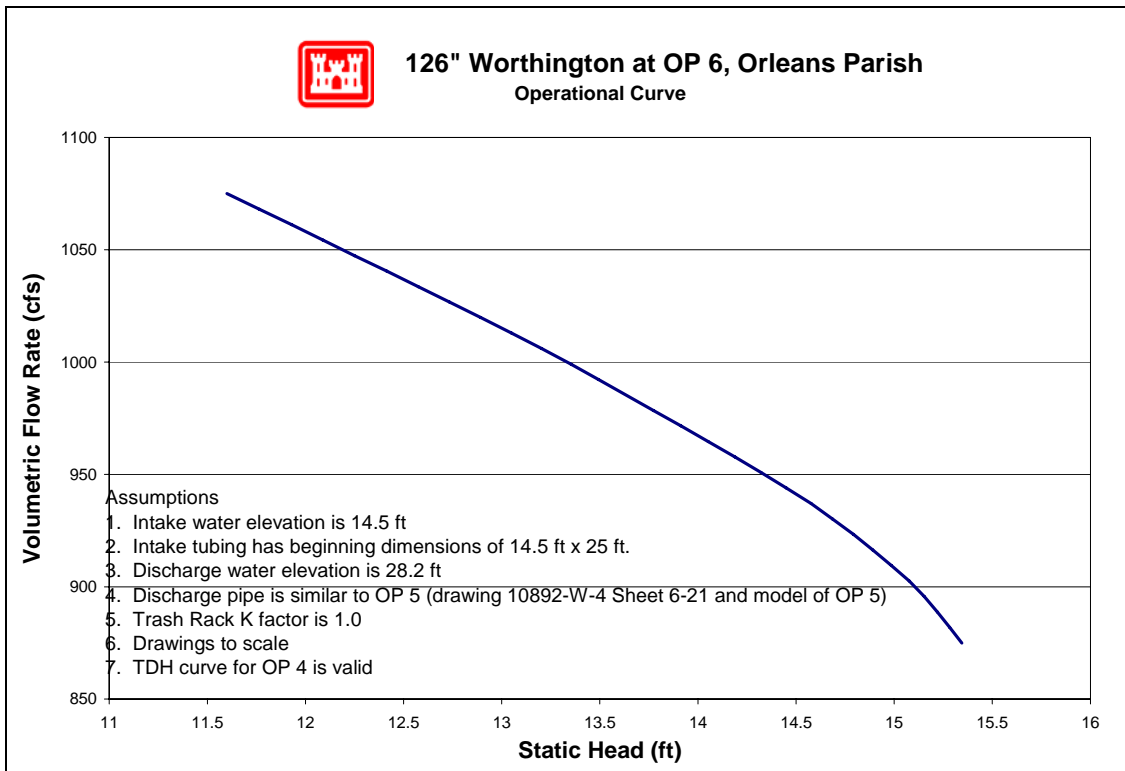


Figure 7-267 – Operational Curve for 126" Worthington at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.7 144" Wood Screw

Alden Research Laboratory, Inc. performed a field test on the 144" Wood Screw in January 2003. The curve shown was developed by this test. The range was determined to be adequate to describe normal operation.

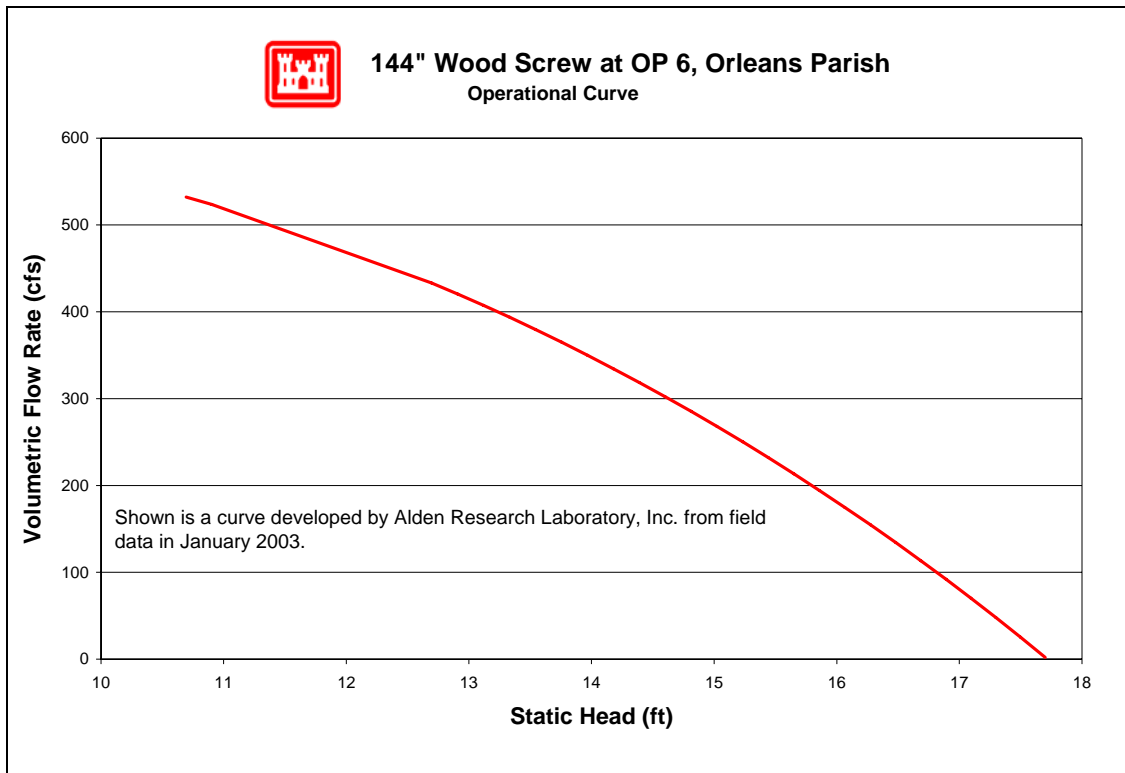


Figure 7-268 – Field Test Curve for 144" Wood Screw at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.6.8 168" Wood Screw

Alden Research Laboratory, Inc. performed a field test on the 168" Wood Screw in January 2003. The curve shown was developed by this test. The range was determined to be adequate to describe normal operation.

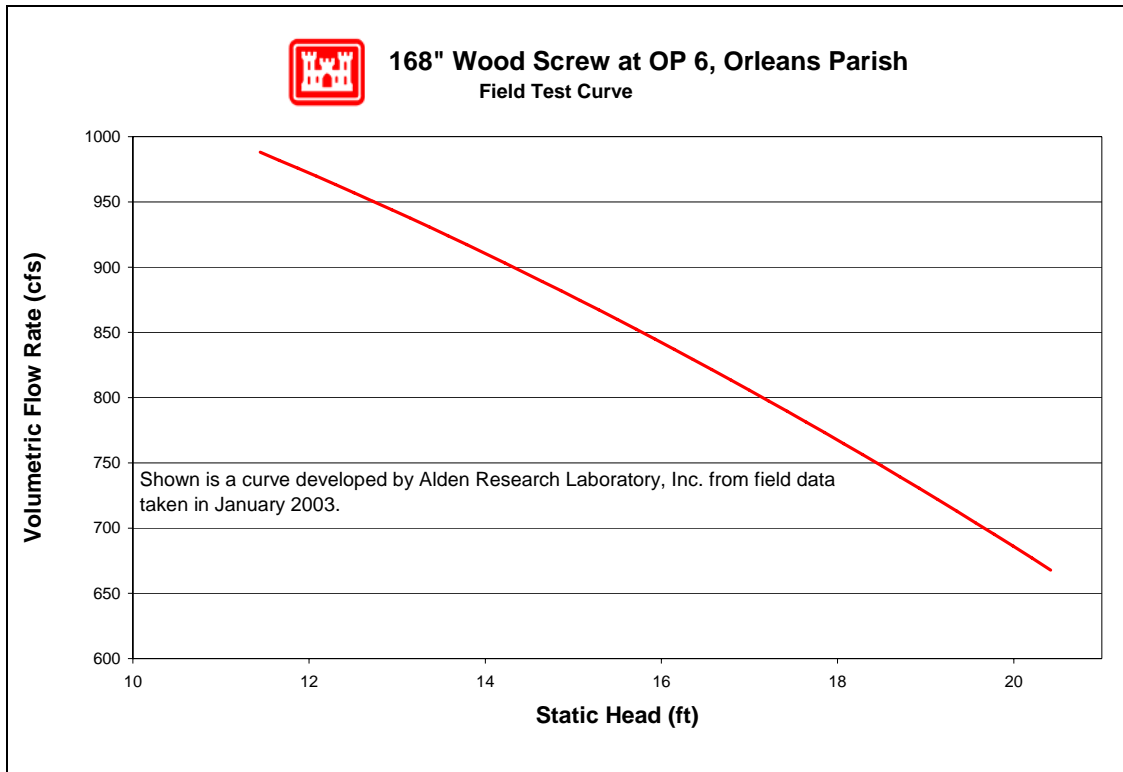


Figure 7-269 – Field Test Curve for 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 6

7.7.2.1.5.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since all pumps were reported to have gate valves closed during the non-operating period of the storm.

7.7.2.1.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.6 OP 7

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

5741 Orleans Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70124

Latitude: 29.99430° Longitude: -90.10064°

7.7.2.1.6.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

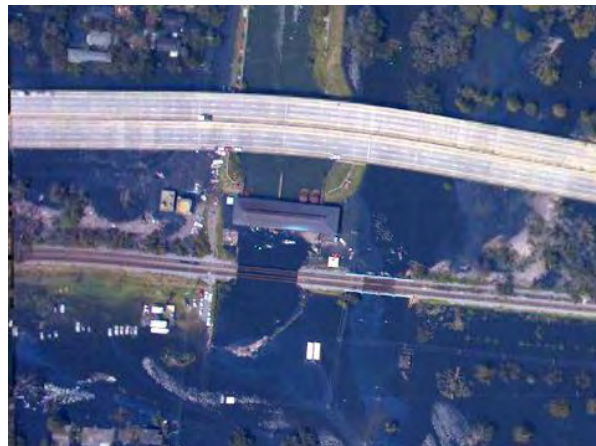
Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.6.2 Description²⁴⁹

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	2690 cfs
Drains water from:	OPS #2
Discharges water to:	Lake Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	5
Pump orientation:	3 horizontal 2 vertical
Pump driver:	4 electric 25 Hz motors 1 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	Not Recorded
Water level to switch pumps off:	Not Recorded
Water level that affects operation:	-7.6 feet (NGVD). Transformers in basement
Reverse flow protection:	Gate valves for constant duty pumps

7.7.2.1.6.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁵⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred 28 inches above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	Pump motors A and C require complete rewinding.
Building damage:	The station wall is cracked and the control room flooded and requires new paneling and flooring.
Misc. damage:	Some scouring is evident at the northwest corner of the stations. Fence is also damaged. Suction bay contains a significant amount of silt and trash and will require clean-up.

²⁴⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁵⁰ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.1.6.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All the pumps were available except constant duty pump 1.
8/29/2005	2:01 AM	The operational log states that the 60 Hz power was lost. Pump D lost power. Operators called the local power company, Entergy. (Pumps A & C continued to run on 25 Hz. power.)
	2:12 AM	The operational log states that the 60 Hz power was back online.
	2:25 AM	The operational log states that the 60 Hz transformer tripped. The operators reset the transformer, turning the 60 Hz power back on.
	2:50 AM	The operational log states that water was entering through the walls and running into the basement, where the transformers are located.
	4:24 AM	The operational log states that the 60 Hz power was lost. Operators called in the loss of power to Entergy.
	5:55 AM	The operational log states that the operators opened all transformers and turned off all the pumps.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	9:30 AM	Estimated time of 17th Street Canal Breach
	3:00 PM	The operational log states that water was 3 inches around the office. Operators appear to have left the station at this time.
9/13/2005	7:00 AM	The operational log indicates that the operators were back at the station.

7.7.2.1.6.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.6.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are five pumps at OP 7 station in three different configurations.

- (2) 30” Fairbanks-Morse
- (1) 144” Wood Screw
- (2) 168” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁵¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.6.6.1 30” Fairbanks-Morse

²⁵¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

No drawings were available for the 30" Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁵²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 17.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 29 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁵² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

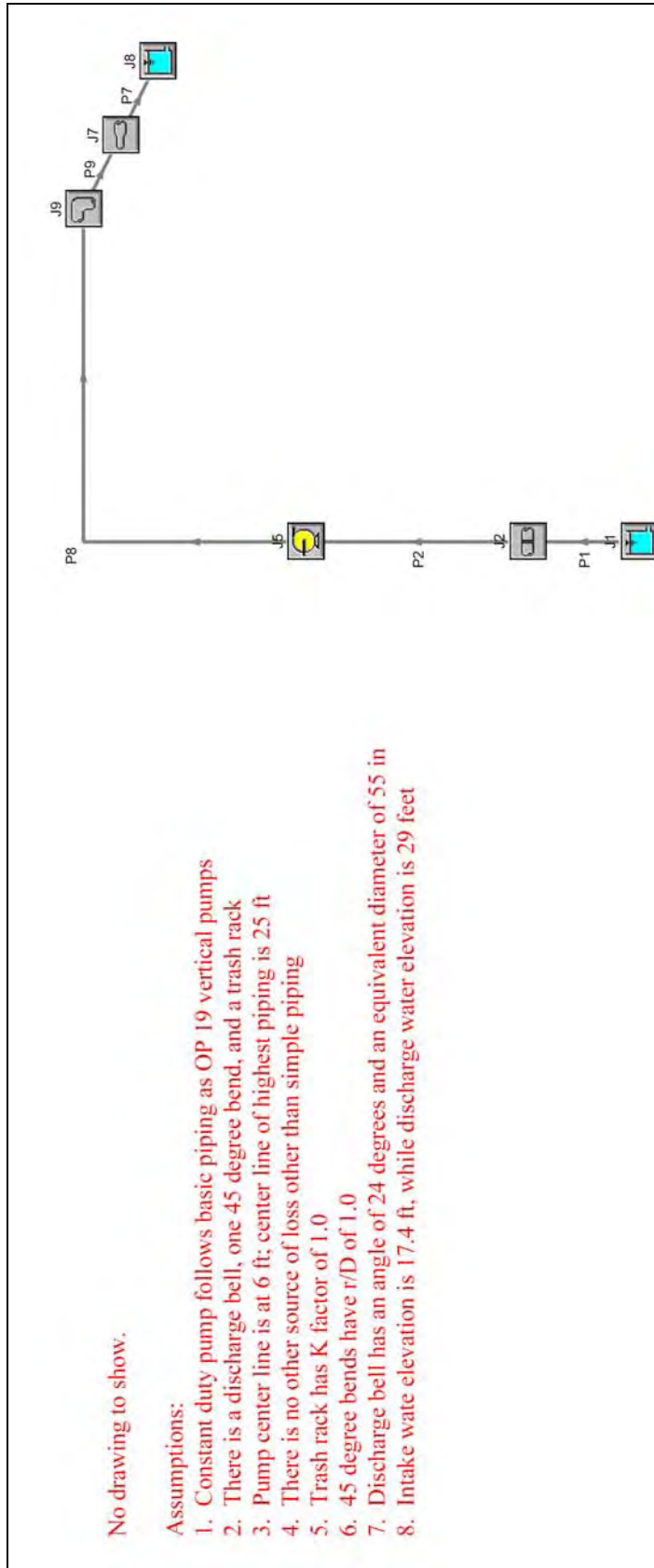


Figure 7-270 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 7

Orleans Parish, OP 7, 30" Constant Duty

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	97	100	100	174	44

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	97	0.40	5.36	5.36	17	17	17	17	0.00000023	0.10	5.0	5.0
2	Pipe	97	19.66	2.76	2.76	17	17	11	11	0.00273483	0.10	5.0	5.0
7	Pipe	97	5.85	3.89	3.89	30	30	29	29	0.00017776	0.10	20.0	20.0
8	Pipe	97	19.66	-0.28	-0.75	33	32	27	26	1.09393162	40.00	28.0	28.0
9	Pipe	97	19.66	0.74	0.70	31	31	25	25	0.08204487	3.00	23.5	23.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	97	0.00	5.36	0.00	17.4	17.4	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	97	5.36	2.76	1.00	5.0	5.0	17	17	17	11
5	Pump	97	2.76	-0.28	0.00	5.0	28.0	17	33	11	27
7	Area Change	97	0.70	3.89	0.27	23.5	20.0	31	30	25	29
8	Reservoir	97	0.00	3.89	1.00	29.0	29.0	29	29	29	29
9	Bend	97	-0.75	0.74	0.18	28.0	23.5	32	31	26	25

Figure 7-271 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse

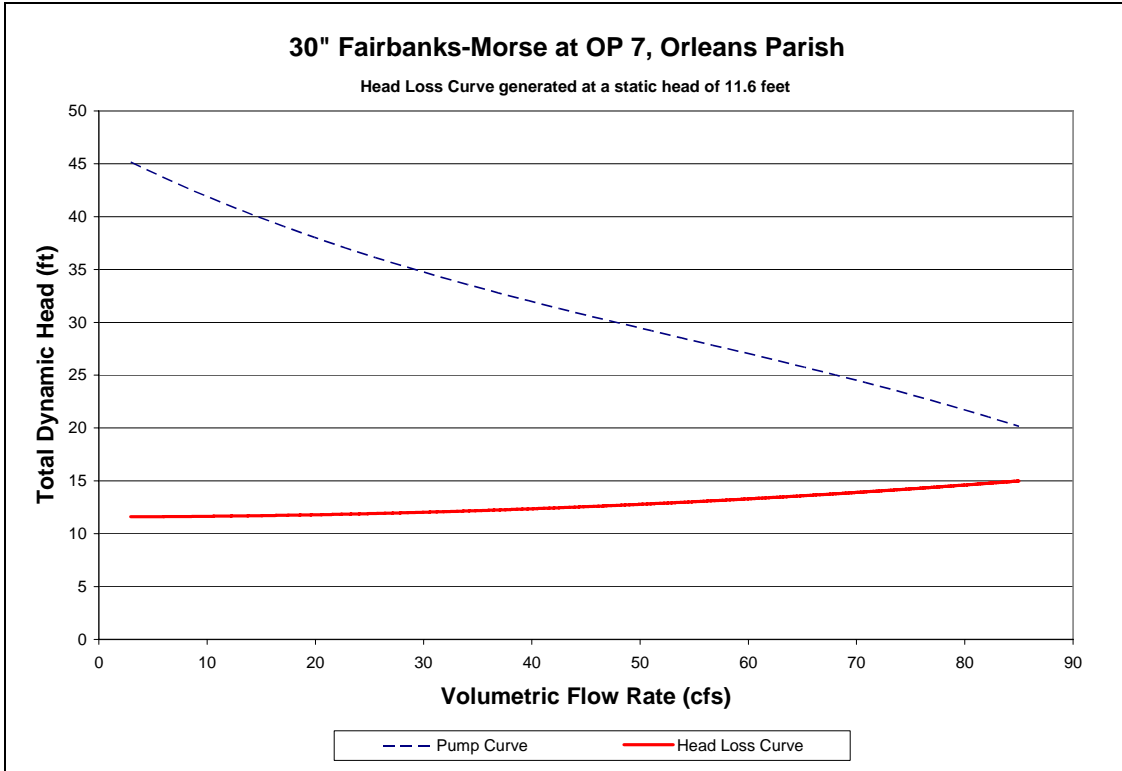


Figure 7-272 – System Curve of 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 7

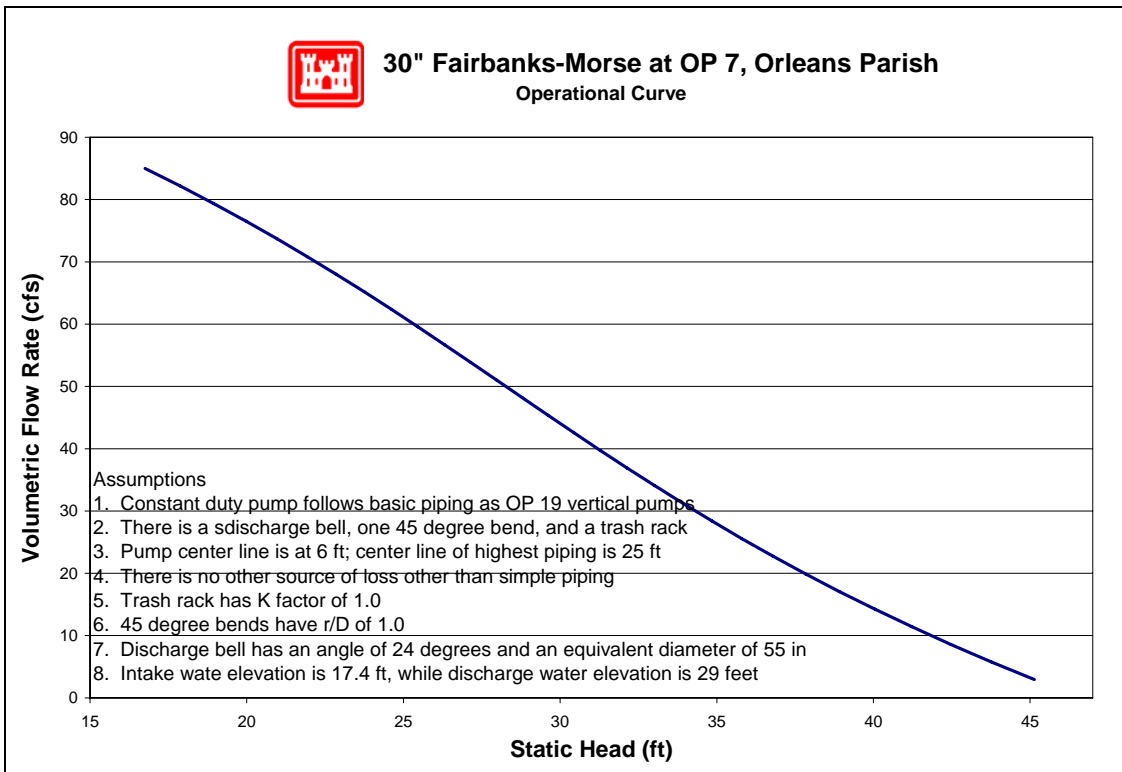


Figure 7-273 – Operational Curve for 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 7

7.7.2.1.6.6.2 144" Wood Screw

Drawing 5747-W-9 shows the 144" Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁵³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 17.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 29 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁵³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Orleans Parish, OP 7, 144" Wood Screw

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft³
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	347	100	100	462	22

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	347	1.1	4.91	4.91	17	17	17	17	1.3E-06	0.10	6.0	6.0
2	Pipe	347	1.8	4.89	4.89	17	17	17	17	5.0E-06	0.10	6.0	6.0
3	Pipe	347	3.1	0.31	0.31	17	17	17	17	3.0E-03	20.00	16.5	16.5
4	Pipe	347	3.1	0.31	-4.88	17	17	17	17	1.8E-03	15.00	16.5	28.5
5	Pipe	347	3.1	0.21	0.21	29	29	29	29	1.2E-03	10.00	28.5	28.5
6	Pipe	347	3.1	1.06	1.28	29	29	29	29	1.2E-04	1.00	26.5	26.0
7	Pipe	347	3.1	1.70	1.70	29	29	29	29	1.2E-05	0.10	25.0	25.0
8	Pipe	347	2.1	3.89	3.89	29	29	29	29	6.5E-05	0.10	20.0	20.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	347	0.00	4.93	0.500	17.4	17.4	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	347	4.91	4.89	1.000	6.0	6.0	17	17	17	17
3	Area Change	347	4.89	0.31	0.119	6.0	16.5	17	17	17	17
4	General Component	347	0.31	0.31	0.000	16.5	16.5	17	17	17	17
5	Pump	347	-4.88	0.21	0.000	28.5	28.5	17	29	17	29
6	Bend	347	0.21	1.06	0.175	28.5	26.5	29	29	29	29
7	Bend	347	1.28	1.70	0.175	26.0	25.0	29	29	29	29
8	Area Change	347	1.70	3.89	0.064	25.0	20.0	29	29	29	29
9	Reservoir	347	0.00	3.89	1.000	29.0	29.0	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-275 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144" Wood Screw

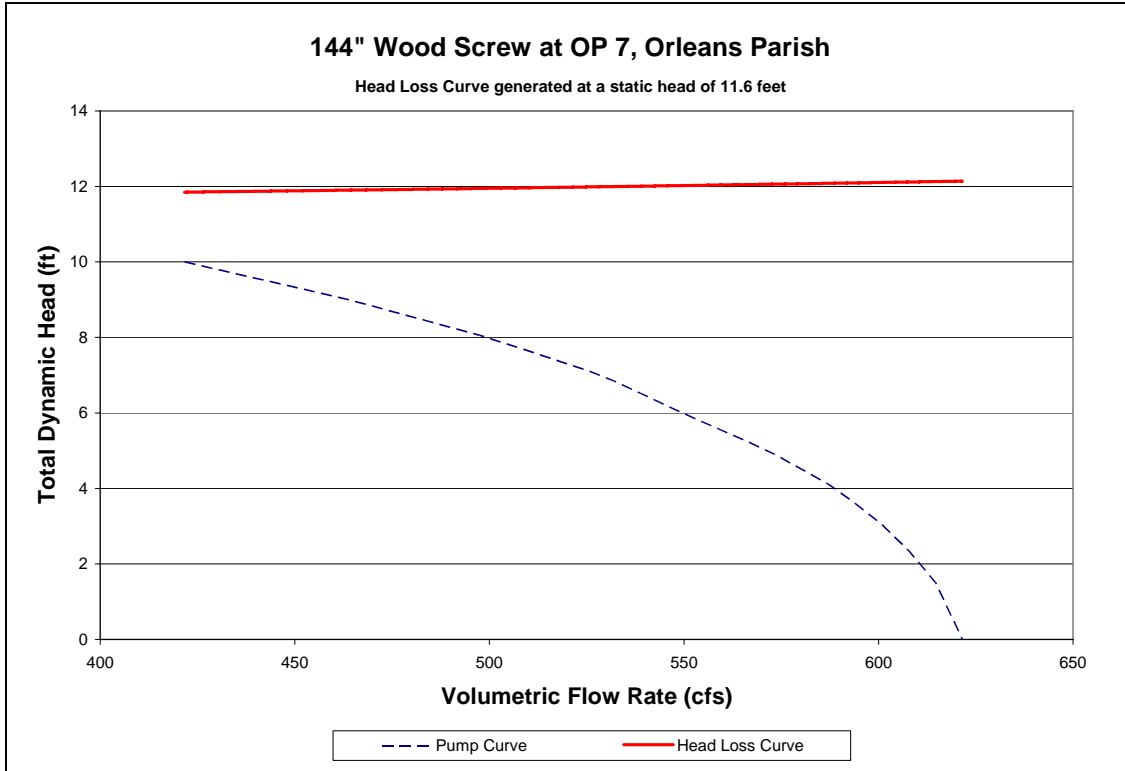


Figure 7-276 – System Curve of 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 7

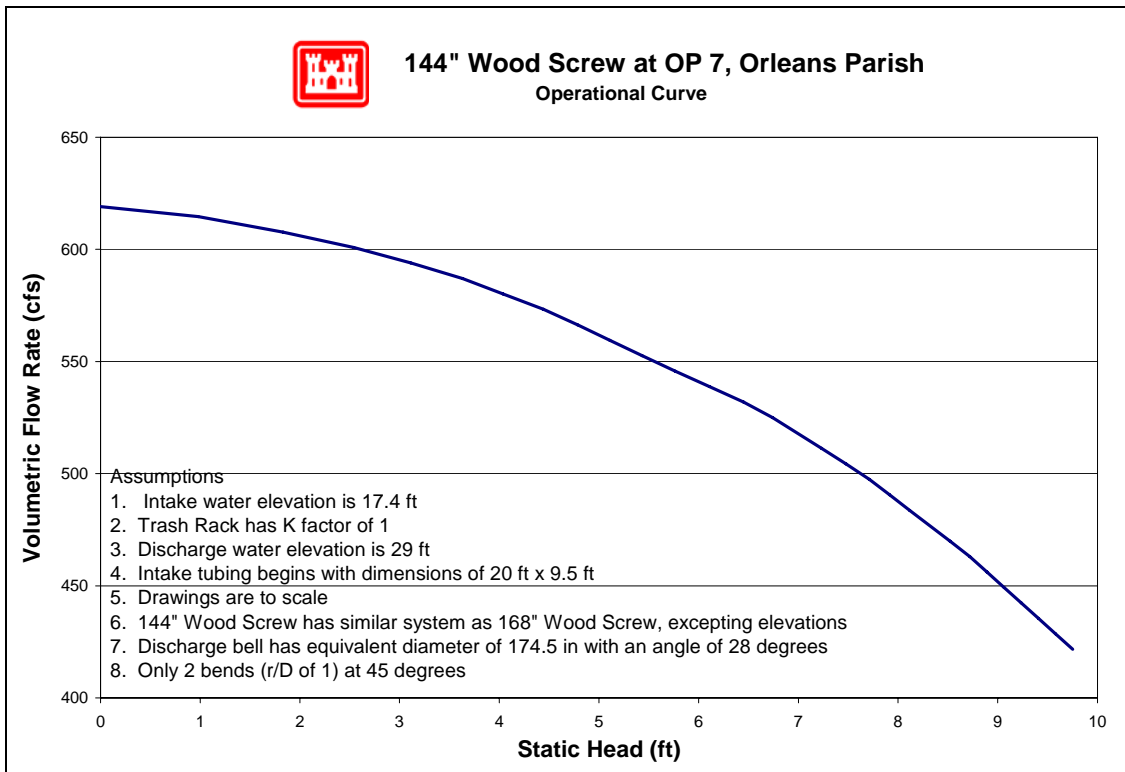


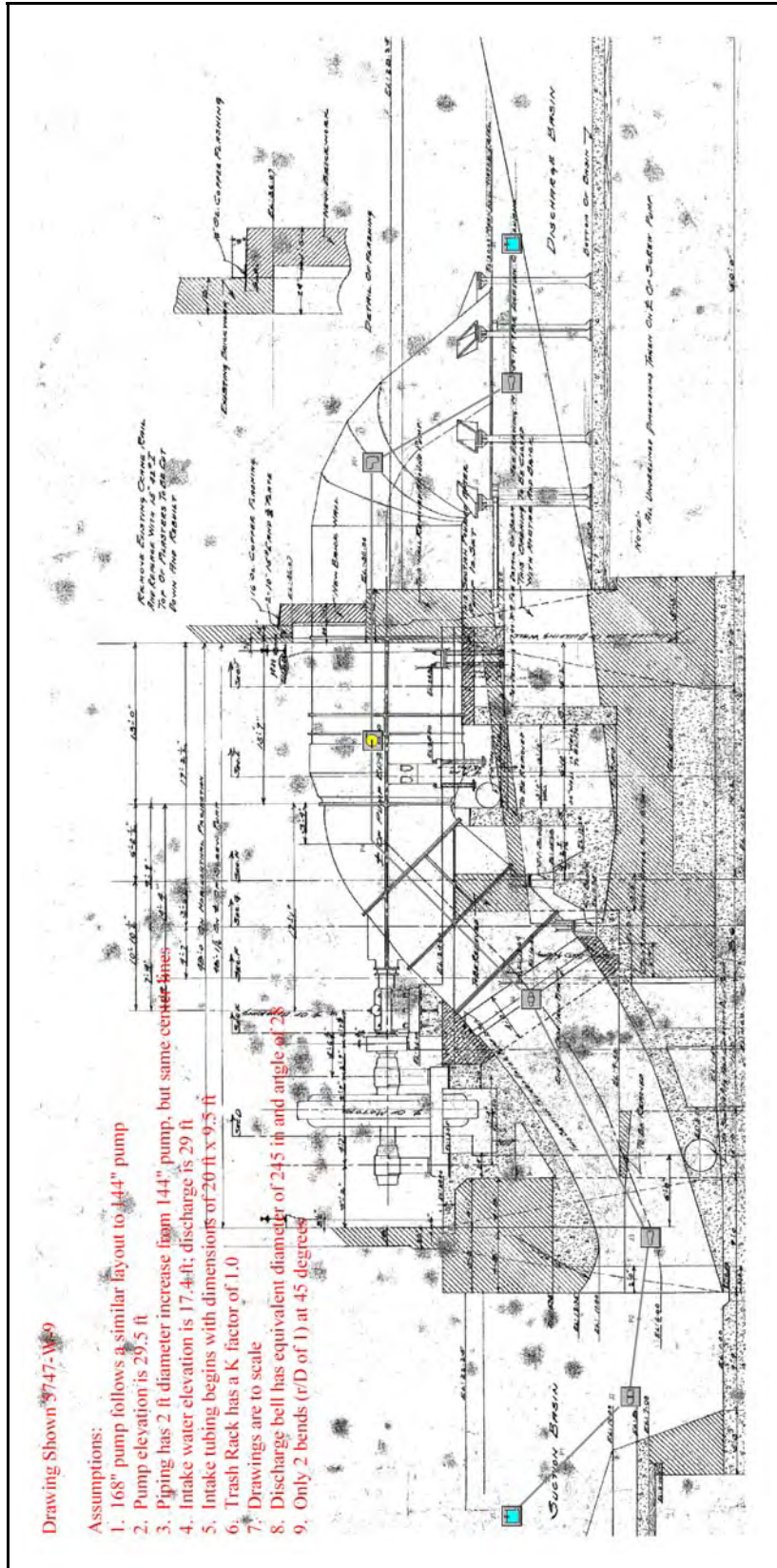
Figure 7-277 – Operational Curve for 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 7

7.7.2.1.6.6.3 168” Wood Screw

No elevation drawings were available for the 168” Wood Screw, but it was assumed to be similar to the 144” Wood Screw in setup. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁵⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁵⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing Shown 3747-W-9

Assumptions:

1. 168" pump follows a similar layout to 144" pump
2. Pump elevation is 29.5 ft
3. Piping has 2 ft diameter increase from 144" pump, but same center lines
4. Intake water elevation is 17.4-ft; discharge is 29 ft
5. Intake tubing begins with dimensions of 20 ft x 9.5 ft
6. Trash Rack has a K factor of 1.0
7. Drawings are to scale
8. Discharge bell has equivalent diameter of 245 in and angle of 28°
9. Only 2 bends (r/D of 1) at 45 degrees

Figure 7-278 – Layout of 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 7

Orleans Parish, OP 7, 168" Wood Screw

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft³
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	1.067	100	100	1,545	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1.067	5.6	4.61	4.61	17	17	17	17	0.000046	0.10	6.0	6.0
2	Pipe	1.067	5.6	4.40	4.40	17	17	16	16	0.000046	0.10	6.0	6.0
3	Pipe	1.067	6.9	-0.26	-0.26	17	17	16	16	0.012555	20.00	16.5	16.5
4	Pipe	1.067	6.9	-0.26	-5.88	17	17	16	16	0.009610	20.00	16.5	29.5
5	Pipe	1.067	6.9	-0.35	-0.35	29	29	29	29	0.009610	20.00	29.5	29.5
6	Pipe	1.067	6.9	0.45	0.45	29	29	29	29	0.000961	2.00	27.5	27.5
7	Pipe	1.067	3.3	3.89	3.89	29	29	29	29	0.000076	0.10	20.0	20.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1.067	0.00	4.93	0.500	17.4	17.4	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	1.067	4.61	4.40	1.000	6.0	6.0	17	17	17	16
3	Area Change	1.067	4.40	-0.26	0.019	6.0	16.5	17	17	16	16
4	General Component	1.067	-0.26	-0.26	0.000	16.5	16.5	17	17	16	16
5	Pump	1.067	-5.88	-0.35	0.000	29.5	29.5	17	29	16	29
6	Bend	1.067	-0.35	0.45	0.175	29.5	27.5	29	29	29	29
7	Area Change	1.067	0.45	3.89	0.177	27.5	20.0	29	29	29	29
8	Reservoir	1.067	0.00	3.89	1.000	29.0	29.0	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-279 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 168" Wood Screw Page 1

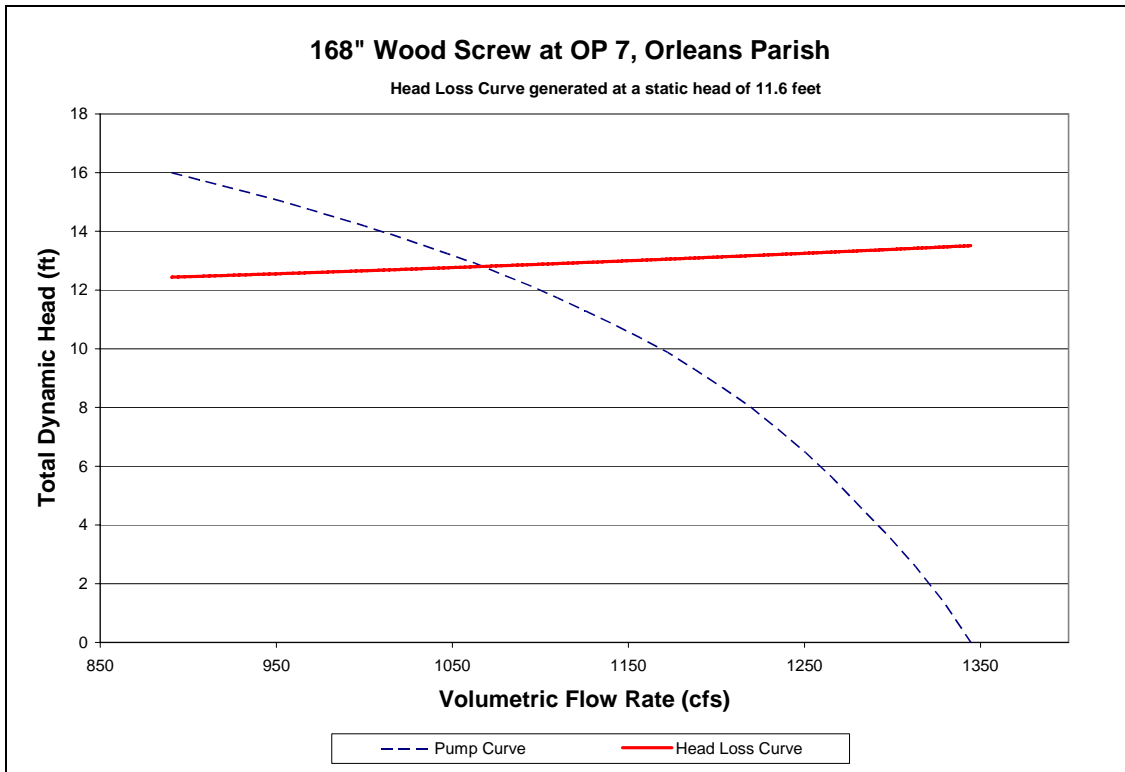


Figure 7-280 – System Curve of 168" Wood Screw Pump at OP 7

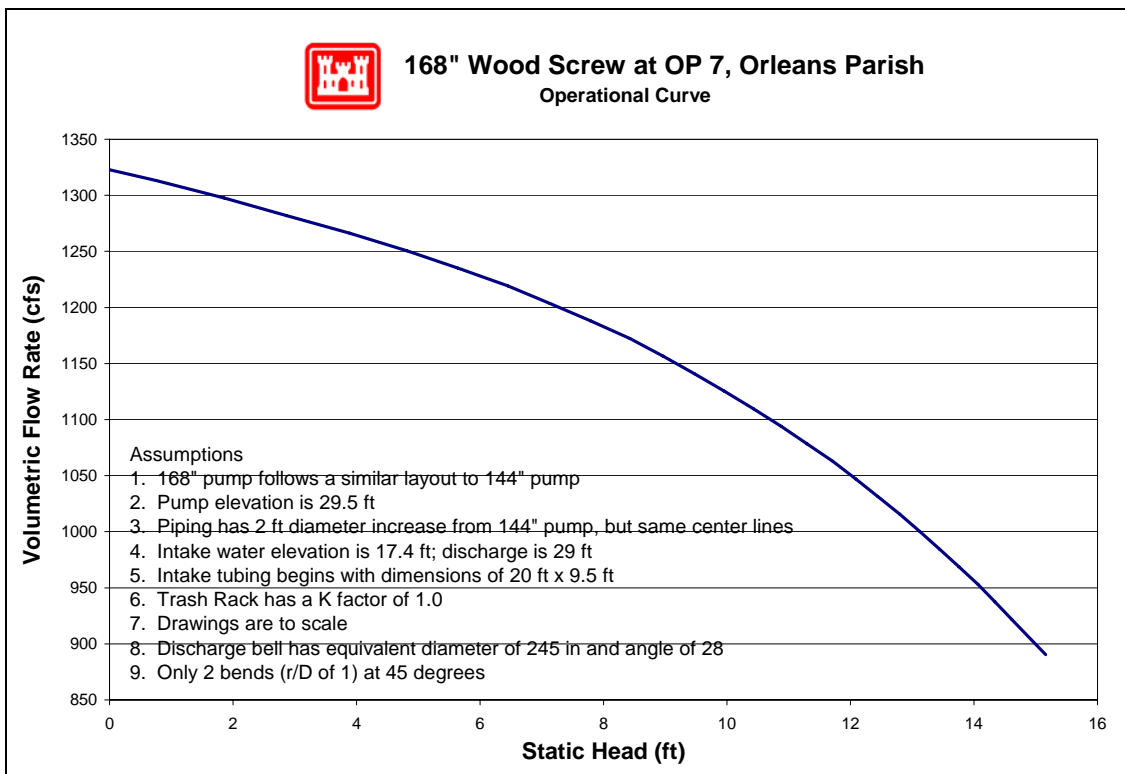


Figure 7-281 – Operational Curve for 168" Wood Screw, Pump at OP 7

7.7.2.1.6.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are seven pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (two pumps were excluded). Reverse flow rating curves were not computed for pumps CD1 and CD2 because the pumps had closed gate valves during the storm. The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
A	550	144	X		1
C	1000	168	X		2
D	1000	168	X		3
4	?	42 (est.)	X		4
5	?	42 (est.)	X		4
6	?	42 (est.)	X		4
CD3	?	30 (est.)	X		5
CD1	70	30		X	
CD2	70	30		X	

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#7 Pump Station, Pumps # A -144-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 23.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.40207E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 23.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 36.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	4.5	8.0	11.5	15.0	18.5	22.0
H1 >	176	162	148	134	120	106	92

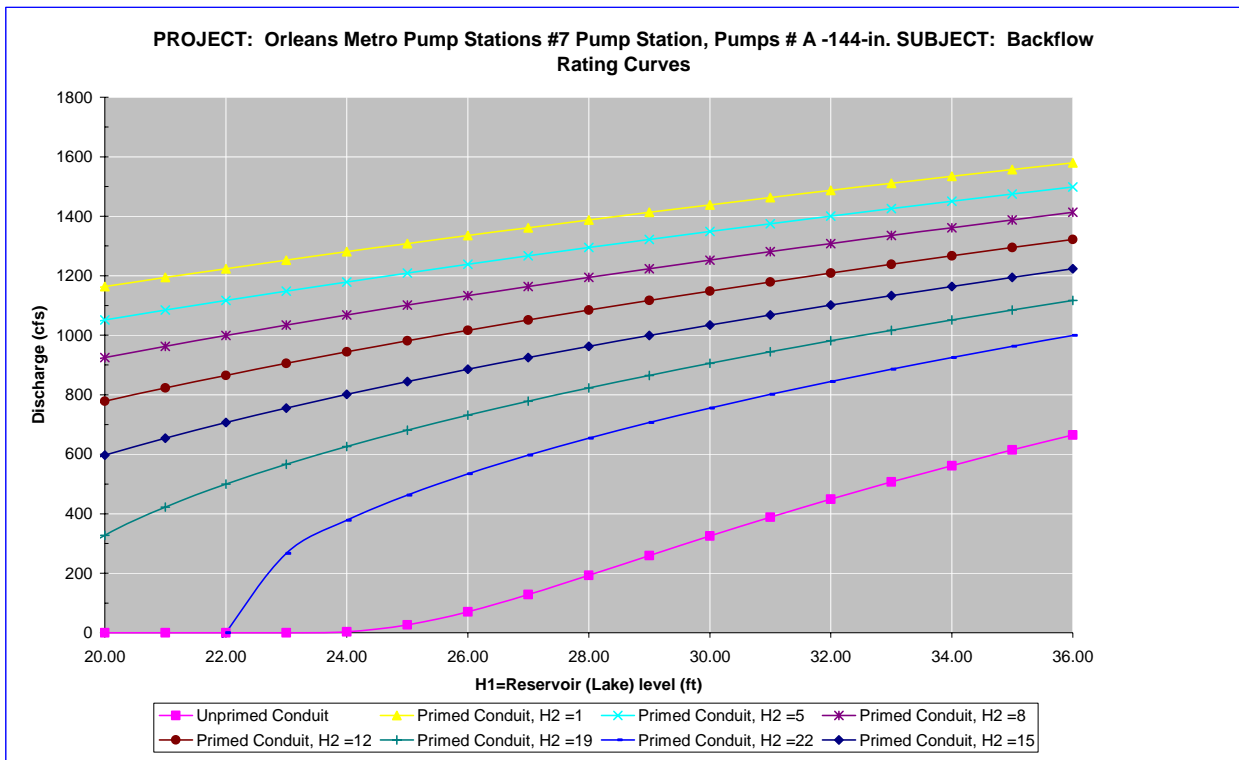
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 23.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 26.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure

at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - Rated head was taken from the pump curve.
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
 - C2 & P2 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - None.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.
Used: Pump A has brakes.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#7 Pump Station, Pump # C -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 23.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 6.8223E-06 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

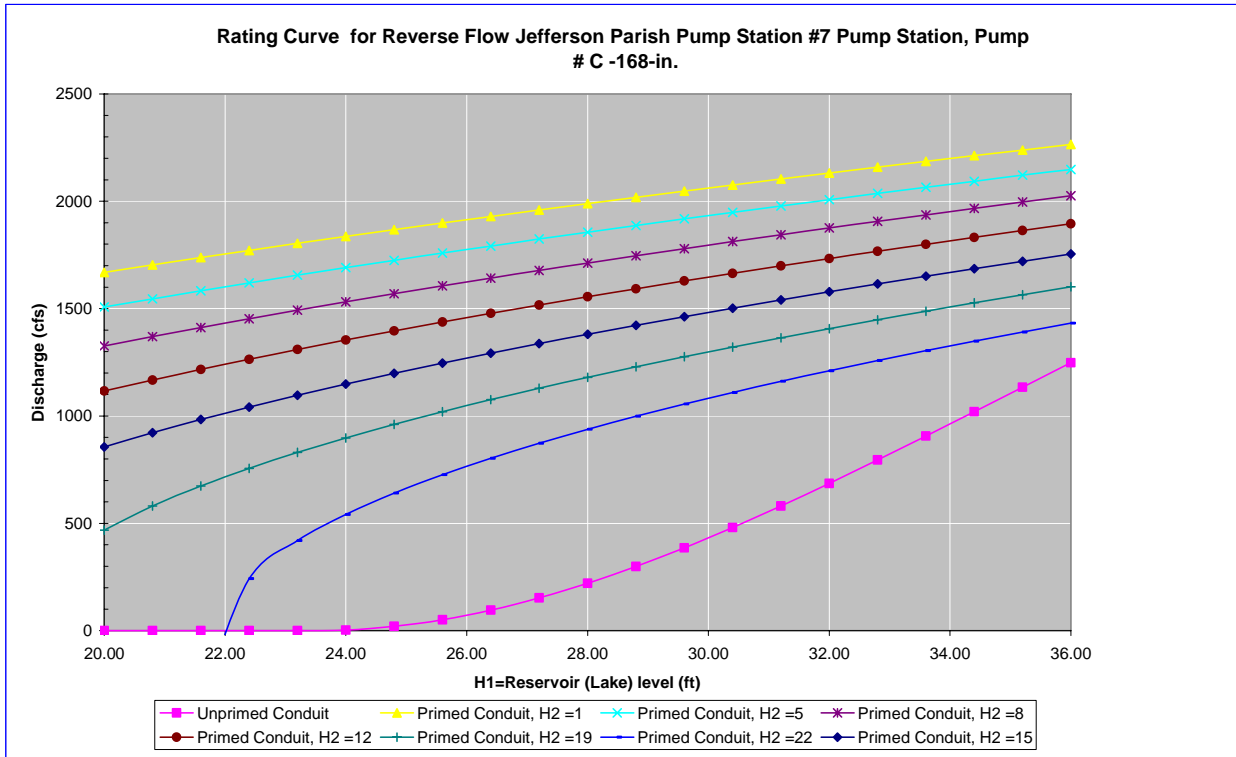
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 23.5 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 35.6 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	4.5	8.0	11.5	15.0	18.5	22.0
H1 >	47	46	45	43	42	41	40

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 23.5 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 21.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawing of pump C. Assumed pump C was identical to pump A, only larger. Use drawing 5747-W9, Mar. 30, 1916 (swb_set2 31) & scaled up to larger pump. Mar. 30, 1916 (swb_set2 31) & scaled up to larger pump.

Elevations in Cairo Datum

Pump flow rates are taken from survey data sheet. No rated head data was provided.

All length measurements were center line lengths.

C2 & P2 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
None.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
Available: No backflow prevention system.
Pump C has brakes for reverse rotation.
Used: Pump C has brakes.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

#7 Pump Station, Pump # D -168-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 23.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 3.87357E-06 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger

points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 23.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 35.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

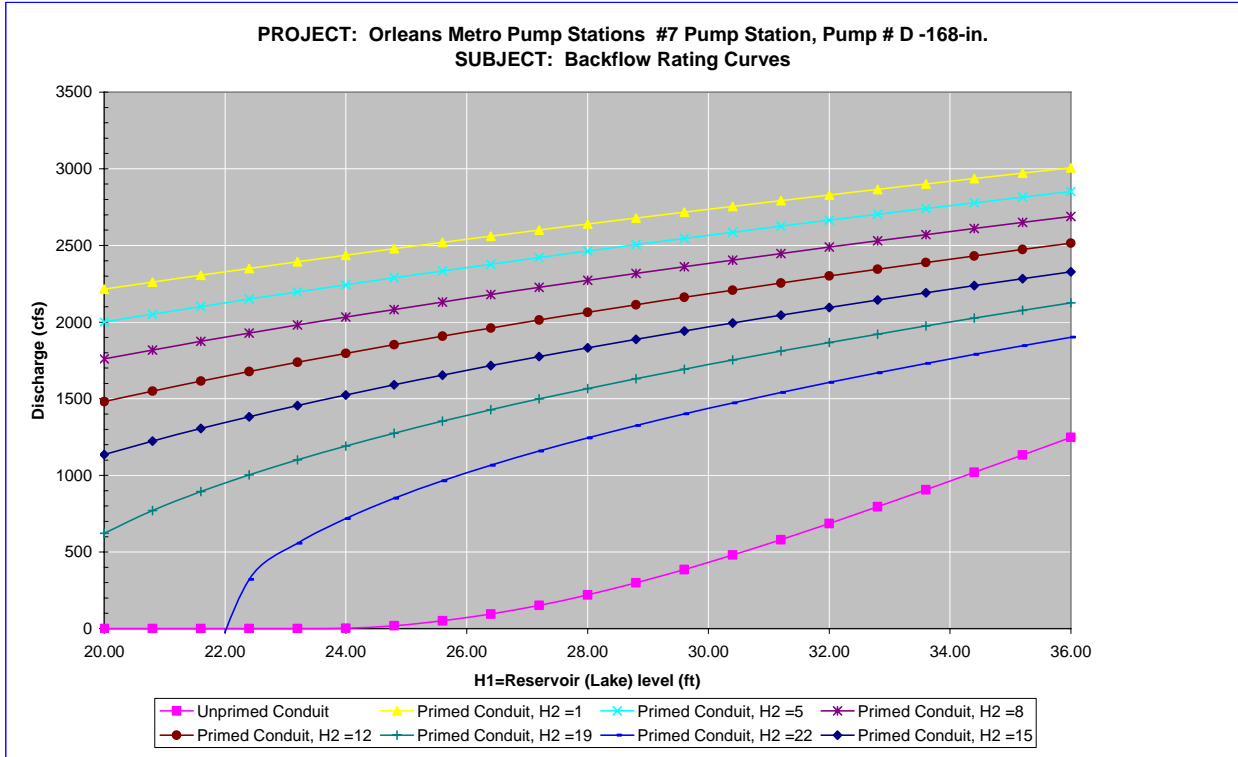
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	4.5	8.0	11.5	15.0	18.5	22.0
H1 >	62	59	57	54	51	49	46

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 23.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 22.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawing of pump D. Assumed pump D was identical to pump A, only larger. Use drawing 5747-W9, Mar. 30, 1916 (swb_set2 31) & scaled up to larger pump. Mar. 30, 1916 (swb_set2 31) & scaled up to larger pump. Elevations in Cairo Datum

Pump flow rates are taken from survey data sheet. No rated head data was provided. All length measurements were center line lengths. C2 & P2 were the same point. A distance of 0.25 ft was inputted into the table to avoid using 0.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

- None.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 Available: No backflow prevention system.
 Pump D does not have brakes.
- Used:

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 4

#7 Pump Station, Pumps # 4, 5, & 6 - 42-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000867873 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the

discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

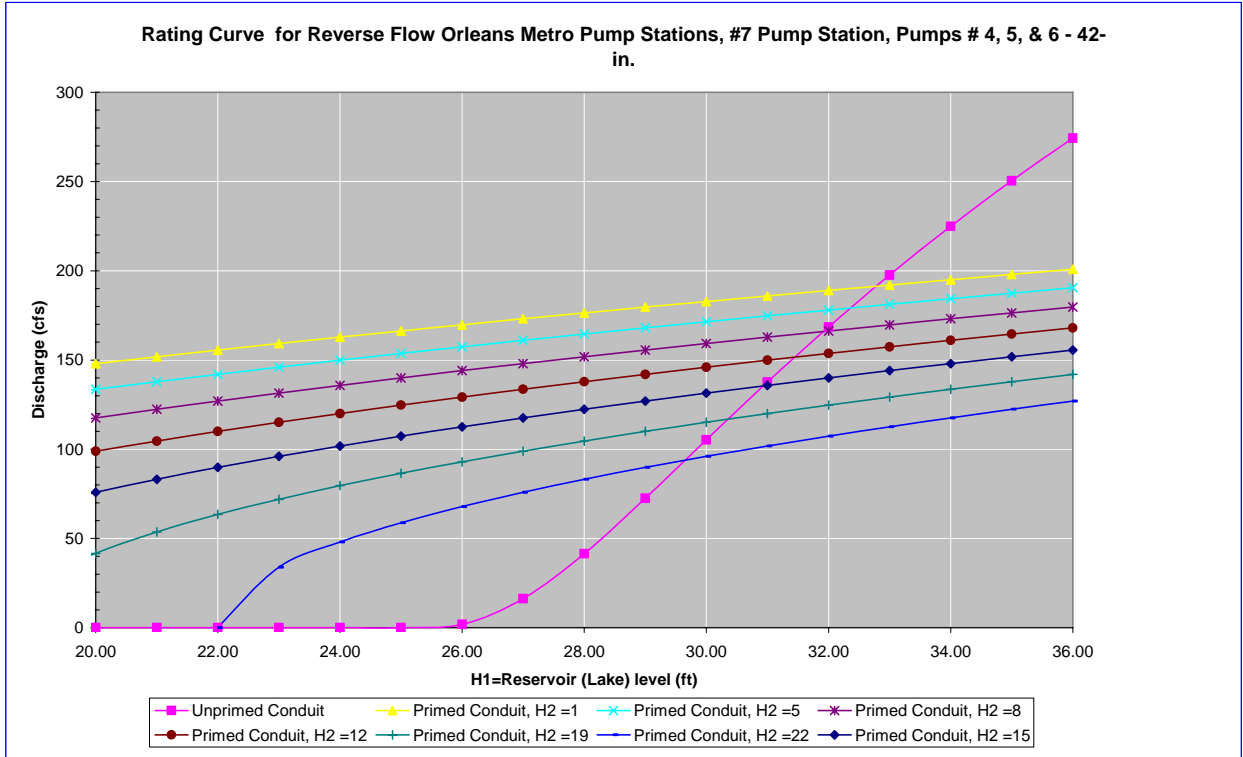
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.7 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	4.5	8.0	11.5	15.0	18.5	22.0
H1 >	33	33	33	32	32	32	31

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 21.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 No drawing of pumps 4, 5, & 6. Assumed pumps layout was identical to pump 1 - 4 at Pump Station #6, only smaller. Use drawing 11578-W-41, June 1985 (swb_set2 28) & 11563-W-41, May 31, 1985 (swb_set2 22) & scaled down to smaller pumps. PS #6 is the closest station to PS #7 with vertical pumps.

Elevations in Cairo Datum

All elevations were assumed to be the same as pumps A, C, & D.

All length measurements were center line lengths.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 Drawings of pumps 4, 5, & 6.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Unknown. Assumed none or was not used.
 CD-1 & CD-2 had gate valves. Operators stated that there were no backflow through these pumps.

Used: Unknown. Assumed none or was not used.
 CD-1 & CD-2 had gate valves. Operators stated that there were no backflow through these pumps.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 5

#7 Pump Station, Pumps #CD 3 - 30-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.002905494 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger

points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 29.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

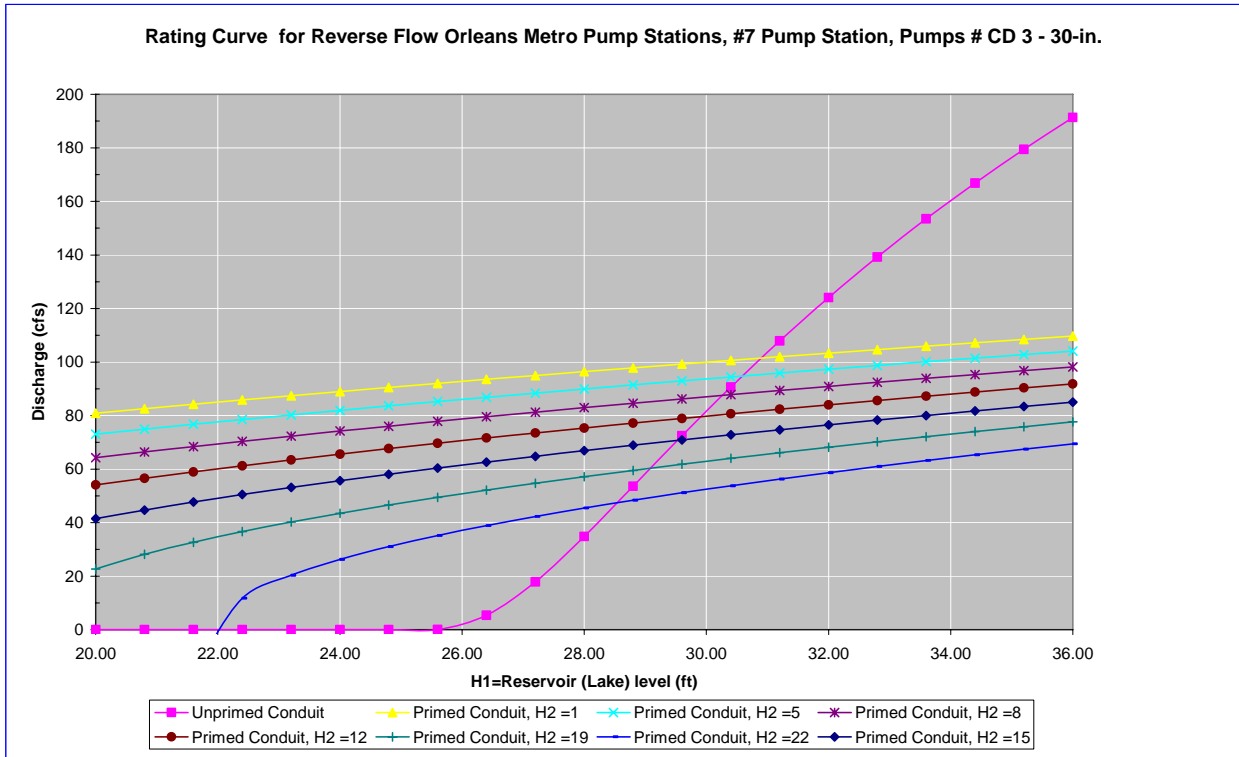
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	4.5	8.0	11.5	15.0	18.5	22.0
H1 >	32	31	31	31	31	30	30

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 21.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
 - 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	0.00
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
 - 3 Data Assumptions:
 No drawing of pump CD 3. Assumed pumps layout was identical to pump 1 - 4 at Pump Station #6, only smaller. Use drawing 11578-W-41, June 1985 (swb_set2 28) & 11563-W-41, May 31, 1985 (swb_set2 22) & scaled down to smaller pumps.
- Elevations in Cairo Datum
 All elevations were assumed to be the same as pumps A, C, & D.
 All length measurements were center line lengths.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 Drawings of pump CD 3.
 - 5 Backflow prevention:
 Available: Unknown. Assumed none or was not used.

Used: Unknown. Assumed none or was not used.

7.7.2.1.6.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.7 OP 12

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

7223 Pontchartrain Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70124

Latitude: 30.02049° Longitude: -90.11143°

7.7.2.1.7.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View towards the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.7.2 Description²⁵⁵

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	1000 cfs
Drains water from:	Robert E. Lee and Fluer De Lis
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	1
Pump orientation:	1 horizontal
Pump driver:	1 electric 25 Hz motor
Water level to switch pumps on:	11 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	4.6 feet (NGVD). Water would enter control room
Reverse flow protection:	Floodgate

7.7.2.1.7.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁵⁶
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred 25 inches above the operating floor, while peak levels were significantly higher. The floor level of the building is about 15 inches higher than the exterior slab on grade.
Equipment damaged:	Pump D needs to be inspected and repaired.
Building damage:	The floor, doors, and windows need replacement.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

²⁵⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁵⁶ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.1.7.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The pump was available and pumping prior to the hurricane.
8/29/2005	5:47 AM	The operational log states that 60 Hz power was lost.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana
	6:54 AM	The operational log states that 25 Hz power was lost.
	9:30 AM	Estimated time of 17th Street Canal Breach
9/1/2005	3:05 AM	The operational log states that no 25 Hz or 60 Hz power was available. Water was about a foot high in the station. There was no running water.
9/3/2005	-	The operational log indicates this was the operators' the last day at station.
9/10/2005	7:00 AM	The operational log indicates that the employees were back at the station. The equipment was damaged.

7.7.2.1.7.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.7.6 Pump Operational Curves

There is one pump at OP 12 station.

- (1) 126" Worthington

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁵⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.2.1.7.6.1 126" Worthington

Drawing 10893-W-27 Sheet 19 shows the 126" Worthington. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁵⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

²⁵⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁵⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

Orleans Parish, OP 4, 126" Worthington

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	1,110	100	100	1,501	24

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,110	3.7	4.19	4.190	17	17	17	17	0.000014	0.10	7.0	7.0
2	Pipe	1,110	6.7	3.89	3.886	17	17	16	16	0.002175	5.00	7.0	7.0
3	Pipe	1,110	12.8	-0.88	-0.897	17	16	14	14	0.039743	18.00	16.0	16.0
4	Pipe	1,110	12.8	0.16	0.164	28	28	26	26	0.000221	0.10	25.5	25.5
5	Pipe	1,110	12.8	0.16	0.052	28	28	26	26	0.059992	20.00	25.5	25.7
6	Pipe	1,110	12.0	-1.35	0.110	28	28	26	26	0.095097	20.00	29.2	25.7
7	Pipe	1,110	4.9	0.84	5.456	28	28	28	28	0.021902	64.00	25.7	15.0
8	Pipe	1,110	4.9	5.88	5.877	28	28	28	28	0.001475	4.00	14.0	14.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,110	0.000	4.36	0.920	17.1	17.1	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	1,110	4.190	3.89	1.000	7.0	7.0	17	17	17	16
3	Area Change	1,110	3.886	-0.88	0.252	7.0	16.0	17	17	16	14
4	Pump	1,110	-0.897	0.16	0.000	16.0	25.5	16	28	14	26
5	General Component	1,110	0.164	0.16	0.000	25.5	25.5	28	28	26	26
6	Area Change	1,110	0.052	-1.35	0.029	25.7	29.2	28	28	26	26
7	Area Change	1,110	0.110	0.84	0.079	25.7	25.7	28	28	26	28
8	Bend	1,110	5.456	5.88	0.066	15.0	14.0	28	28	28	28
9	Reservoir	1,110	0.000	5.88	1.000	27.6	27.6	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-283 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Worthington

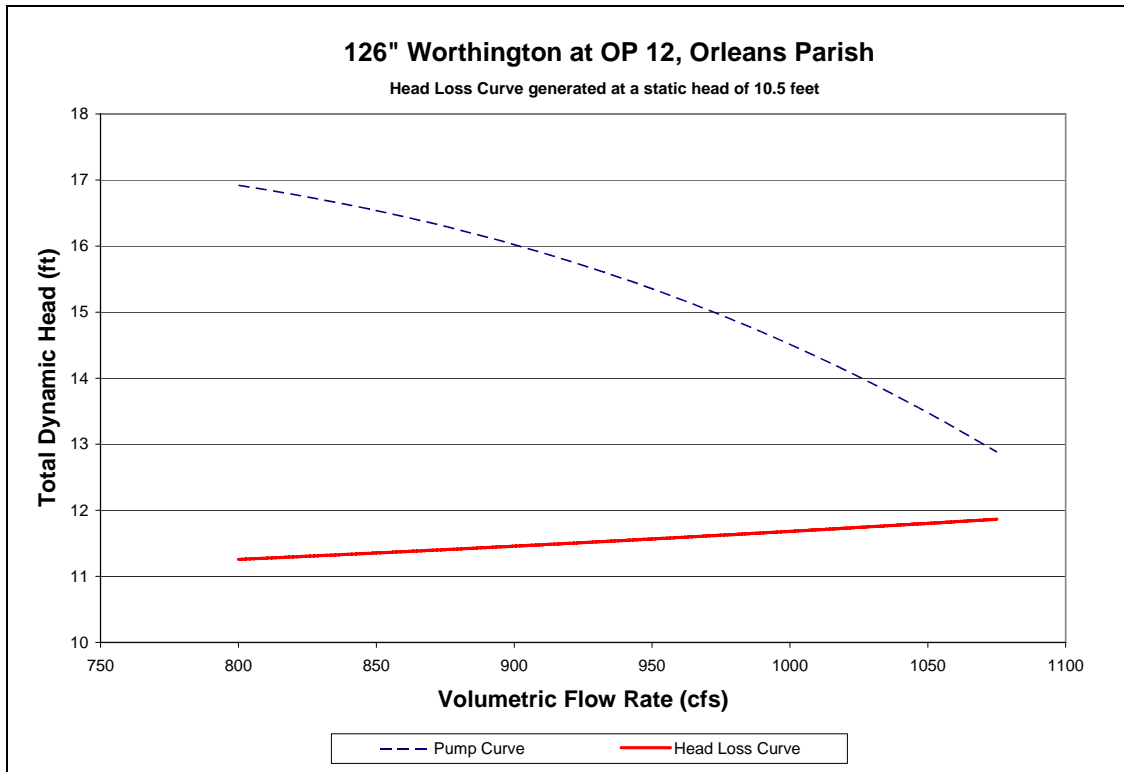


Figure 7-284 – System Curve of 126" Worthington Pump at OP 12

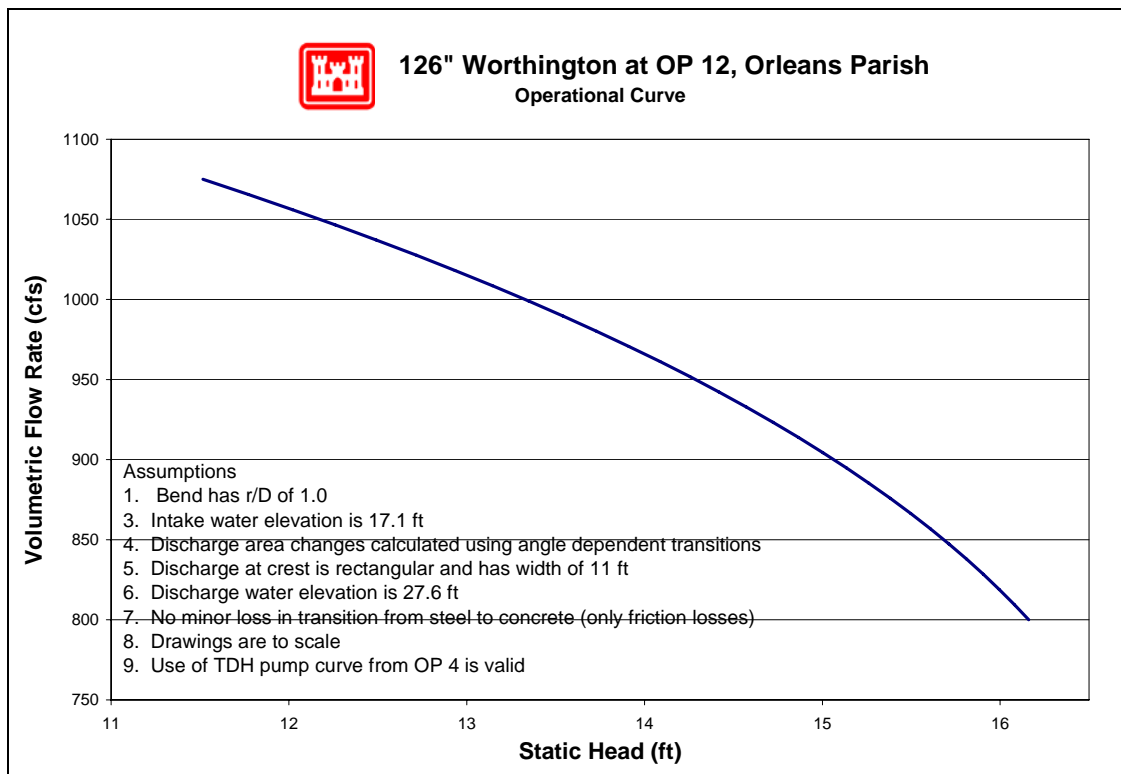


Figure 7-285 – Operational Curve for 126" Worthington Pump at OP 12

7.7.2.1.7.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since the pump was reported to have a closed gate valve during the non-operating period of the storm.

7.7.2.1.7.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.8 OP 17 (Station D)

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

7200 Florida Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70125

Latitude: 29.98692° Longitude: -90.04520°

7.7.2.1.8.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

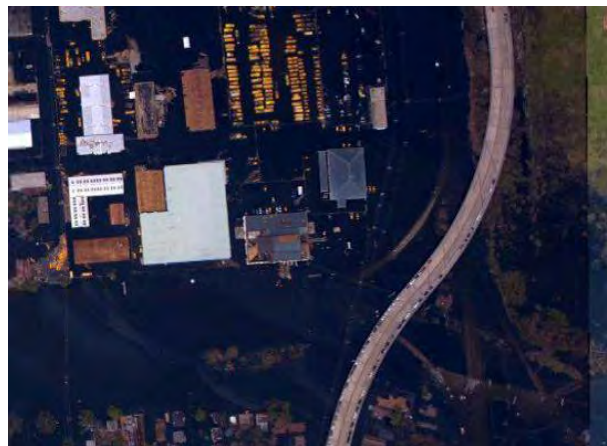


Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.8.2 Description²⁵⁹

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	160 cfs
Drains water from:	Peoples and Florida Ave. Canals
Discharges water to:	Mississippi River
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 centrifugal
Pump driver:	4 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	6.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	5.0 feet (NGVD). Water would flood electric transformers and pumps.
Reverse flow protection:	Manually operated gate valves

7.7.2.1.8.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁶⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred 2 ft. above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	The motors for drainage pumps A and D and four motors for frequency changes 3 and 4 were submerged and require rewinding. Medium voltage switchgear was flooded and requires replacement. The vacuum pump and ventilation fan unit was damaged and will require replacement too.
Building damage:	Three rollup doors were damaged and need to be replaced. The control room and restroom flooring and paneling were damaged and need to be replaced also.

²⁵⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁶⁰ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

48-inch discharge line was damaged near Claiborne Ave. and at the river, both will require repairs.

7.7.2.1.8.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/29/2005	6:00 AM	The interview form states that there was a loss of 60 Hz power.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
10/3/2005	-	The interview form states that the 60 Hz power was back online.

7.7.2.1.8.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.8.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at OP 17 (Station D) station in three different configurations²⁶¹.

- (4) 30” Wood Trash²⁶²

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁶³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.8.6.1 30” Wood Trash

Drawing 11336-W-8 Sheet 5 shows the plan view of the 30” Wood Trash. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁶⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

²⁶¹ Because the discharge piping converges for all configurations, there are three configurations: each individual driver with two pumps in parallel and all pumps acting in parallel.

²⁶² There are four 30” Wood Trash pumps; however these are driven by two motors. Thus, there are only two independent pumps of this size with double the capacity.

²⁶³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁶⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 18.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

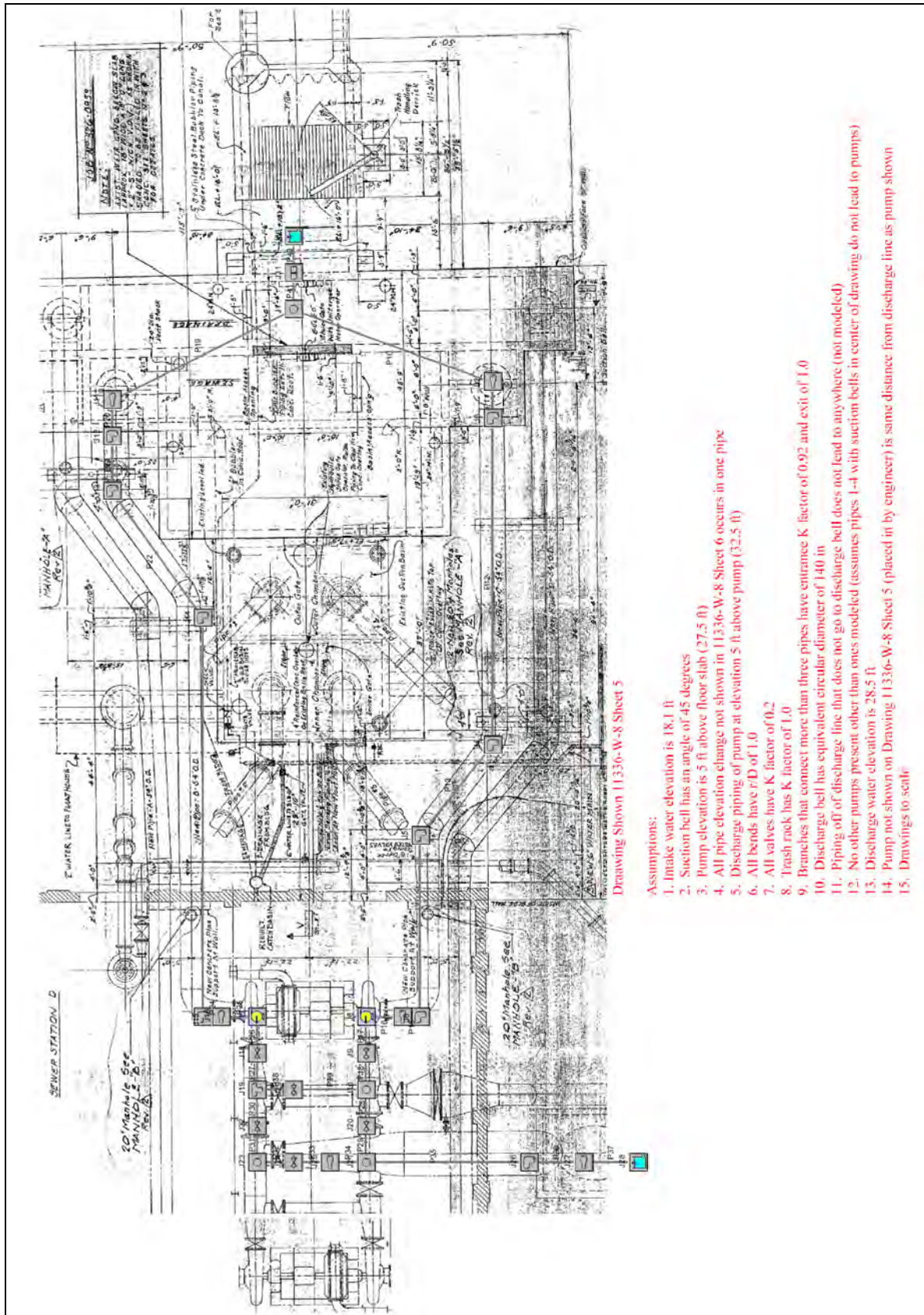


Figure 7-286 – Layout of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pump A and B

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	58	100	100	80	23
17	Pump	58	100	100	79	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
10	Pipe	57.6	1.65	7.69	7.69	18	18	18	18	0.00000752	0.10	0.25	0.25
11	Pipe	57.6	3.62	7.17	1.98	18	18	18	18	0.00627645	12.00	1.25	13.25
12	Pipe	57.6	3.62	1.53	1.95	18	18	18	18	0.03164379	60.50	14.25	13.25
13	Pipe	57.6	3.62	1.51	-3.79	18	18	18	18	0.00915316	17.50	14.25	26.50
14	Pipe	57.6	3.62	-4.24	-4.25	18	18	18	18	0.01726025	33.00	27.50	27.50
15	Pipe	57.6	3.62	-4.27	-4.27	18	18	18	18	0.00470734	9.00	27.50	27.50
16	Pipe	57.6	11.74	-5.17	-5.17	18	18	16	16	0.00099855	0.10	27.50	27.50
17	Pipe	57.6	11.74	-2.03	-2.08	30	30	28	28	0.11982563	12.00	32.50	32.50
18	Pipe	57.6	3.62	-1.43	-1.43	29	29	29	29	0.00469641	9.00	32.50	32.50
19	Pipe	57.8	1.65	7.69	7.69	18	18	18	18	0.00000755	0.10	0.25	0.25
20	Pipe	57.8	3.63	7.17	2.41	18	18	18	18	0.00630828	12.00	1.25	12.25
21	Pipe	57.8	3.63	1.96	1.96	18	18	18	18	0.00565117	10.75	13.25	13.25
22	Pipe	57.8	3.63	1.51	-3.79	18	18	18	18	0.00919957	17.50	14.25	26.50
23	Pipe	57.8	3.63	-4.23	-4.25	18	18	18	18	0.03942675	75.00	27.50	27.50
24	Pipe	57.8	3.63	-4.27	-4.28	18	18	18	18	0.00473121	9.00	27.50	27.50
25	Pipe	57.8	11.77	-5.18	-5.18	18	18	16	16	0.00100374	0.10	27.50	27.50
26	Pipe	57.8	11.77	-2.12	-2.17	30	30	28	27	0.12044884	12.00	32.50	32.50
27	Pipe	57.8	3.63	-1.51	-1.51	29	29	29	29	0.00472328	9.00	32.50	32.50
28	Pipe	65.9	4.15	-1.65	-1.65	29	29	29	29	0.00304224	4.50	32.50	32.50
29	Pipe	65.9	4.15	-1.68	-1.68	29	29	29	29	0.00550331	6.00	32.50	32.50
30	Pipe	49.4	3.11	-1.58	-1.58	29	29	29	29	0.00176124	4.50	32.50	32.50
31	Pipe	49.4	3.11	-1.59	-1.59	29	29	29	29	0.00234833	6.00	32.50	32.50
32	Pipe	49.4	3.11	-1.72	-1.72	29	29	29	29	0.00003914	0.10	32.50	32.50
33	Pipe	49.4	3.11	-1.73	-1.73	29	29	28	28	0.00003914	0.10	32.50	32.50
34	Pipe	49.4	0.98	-1.68	-1.68	29	29	29	29	0.00160586	16.50	32.50	32.50
35	Pipe	115.4	2.30	-1.75	-1.75	29	29	28	28	0.00270129	24.00	32.50	32.50
36	Pipe	115.4	2.30	-0.67	-0.67	29	29	28	28	0.00022511	2.00	30.00	30.00
37	Pipe	115.4	1.08	4.54	4.54	29	29	29	29	0.00000042	0.10	18.00	18.00
38	Pipe	8.3	0.52	-1.43	-1.43	29	29	29	29	0.00002892	2.00	32.50	32.50

Figure 7-287 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pump A and B

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
39	Pipe	8.3	0.52	-1.43	-1.43	29	29	29	29	0.00046585	16.50	32.50	32.50
40	Pipe	115.4	0.80	7.70	7.70	18	18	18	18	0.00000098	0.10	0.25	0.25
41	Pipe	115.4	3.30	7.63	7.63	18	18	18	18	0.00002781	0.10	0.25	0.25

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Branch	N/A	7.67	7.67	0.000	0.25	0.25	18	18	18	18
2	Area Change	57.6	7.69	7.17	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
3	Bend	57.6	1.98	1.53	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
4	Bend	57.6	1.95	1.51	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
5	Bend	57.6	-3.79	-4.24	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
6	Bend	57.6	-4.25	-4.27	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
7	Area Change	57.6	-4.27	-5.17	0.758	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	16
8	Pump	57.6	-5.17	-2.03	0.000	27.50	32.50	18	30	16	28
9	Valve	57.6	-2.08	-1.43	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	29	28	29
10	Branch	N/A	-1.48	-1.48	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
11	Area Change	57.8	7.69	7.17	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
12	Bend	57.8	2.41	1.96	0.240	12.25	13.25	18	18	18	18
13	Bend	57.8	1.96	1.51	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
14	Bend	57.8	-3.79	-4.23	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
15	Bend	57.8	-4.25	-4.27	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
16	Area Change	57.8	-4.28	-5.18	0.758	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	16
17	Pump	57.8	-5.18	-2.12	0.000	27.50	32.50	18	30	16	28
18	Valve	57.8	-2.17	-1.51	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	29	27	29
19	Tee or Wye	N/A	-1.46	-1.46	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
20	Valve	65.9	-1.65	-1.68	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
21	Branch	N/A	-1.72	-1.72	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
22	Valve	49.4	-1.58	-1.59	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
23	Branch	49.4	-1.59	-1.72	1.920	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
24	Valve	49.4	-1.72	-1.73	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	28
25	Area Change	49.4	-1.73	-1.68	0.106	32.50	32.50	29	29	28	29
26	Bend	115.4	-1.75	-0.67	0.175	32.50	30.00	29	29	28	28
27	Area Change	115.4	-0.67	4.54	0.051	30.00	18.00	29	29	28	29
28	Reservoir	115.4	0.00	4.54	1.000	28.50	28.50	29	29	29	29
29	Valve	8.3	-1.43	-1.43	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
30	Reservoir	115.4	0.00	7.71	0.920	18.10	18.10	18	18	18	18
31	Screen	115.4	7.70	7.63	1.000	0.25	0.25	18	18	18	18

Junction Loss Table

Jct	Pipe #	Pipe Dir.	Loss Factor (K)
10	P18	In	1.0
	P28	Out	0.92
	P39	In	1.0
19	P27	In	0.0
	P38	Out	1.4
	P30	Out	1.4
21	P29	In	1.0
	P34	In	1.0
	P35	Out	0.92

Figure 7-288 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, page 2

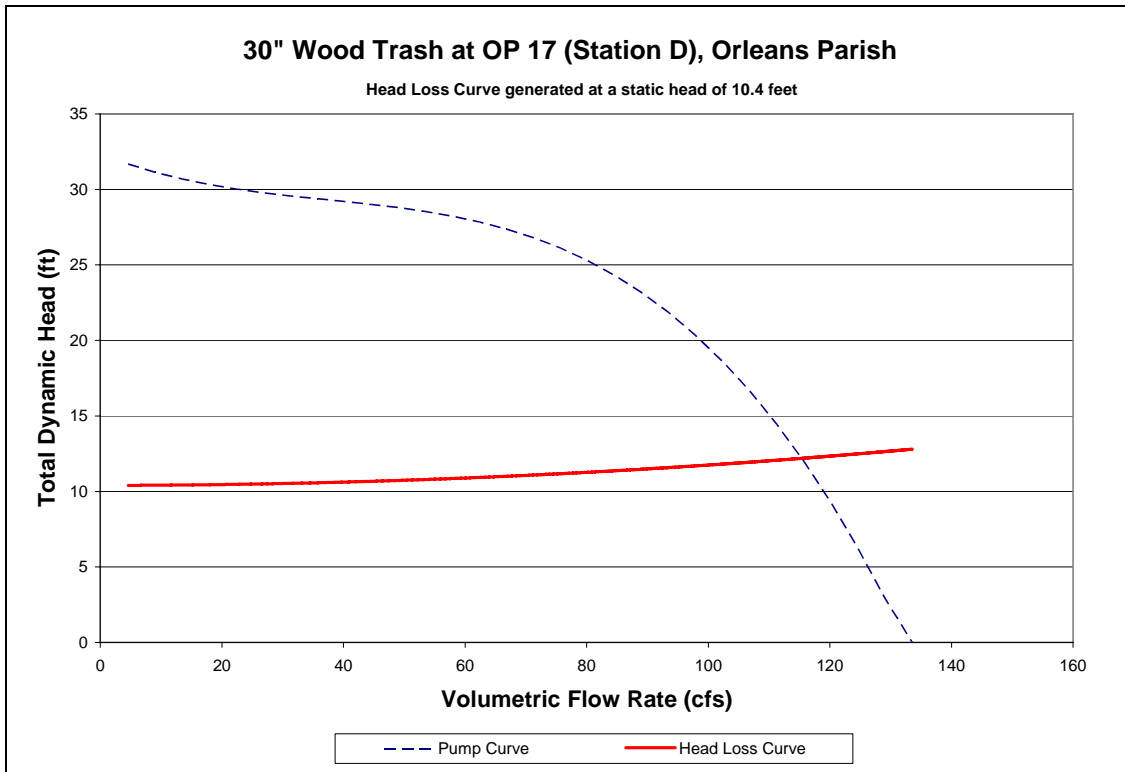


Figure 7-289 – System Curve of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

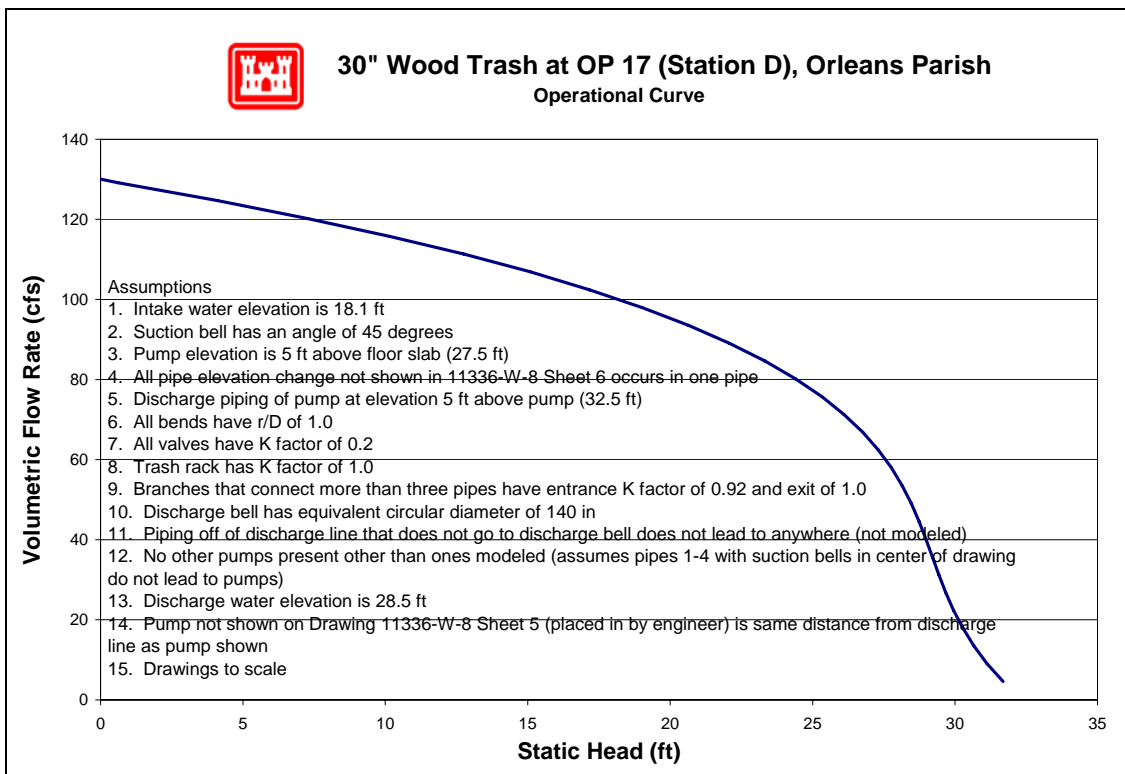


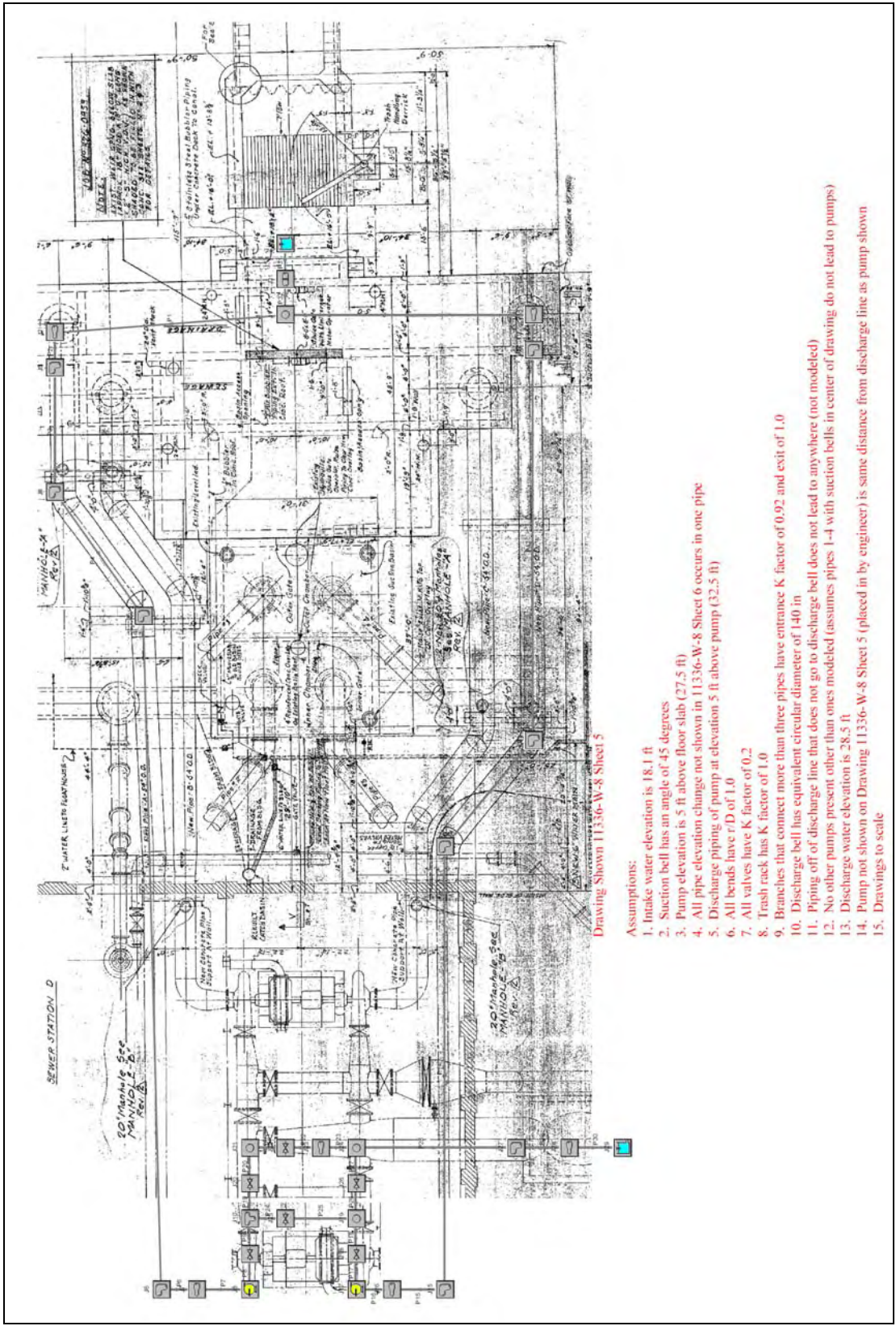
Figure 7-290 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

7.7.2.1.8.6.2 30" Wood Trash

Drawing 11336-W-8 Sheet 5 shows the plan view of the 30" Wood Trash. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁶⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 18.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁶⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing Shown 11336-W-8 Sheet 5

- Assumptions:
1. Intake water elevation is 18.1 ft
 2. Suction bell has an angle of 45 degrees
 3. Pump elevation is 5 ft above floor slab (27.5 ft)
 4. All pipe elevation change not shown in 11336-W-8 Sheet 6 occurs in one pipe
 5. Discharge piping of pump at elevation 5 ft above pump (32.5 ft)
 6. All bends have r/D of 1.0
 7. All valves have K factor of 0.2
 8. Trash rack has K factor of 1.0
 9. Branches that connect more than three pipes have entrance K factor of 0.92 and exit of 1.0
 10. Discharge bell has equivalent circular diameter of 140 in
 11. Piping off of discharge line that does not go to discharge bell does not lead to anywhere (not modeled)
 12. No other pumps present other than ones modeled (assumes pipes 1-4 with suction bells in center of drawing do not lead to pumps)
 13. Discharge water elevation is 28.5 ft
 14. Pump not shown on Drawing 11336-W-8 Sheet 5 (placed in by engineer) is same distance from discharge line as pump shown
 15. Drawings to scale

Figure 7-291 – Layout of 30" Wood Trash Pump OP 17 (Station D)

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pumps C and D

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft³
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	57	100	100	81	23
17	Pump	57	100	100	81	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	57.4	1.64	7.56	7.56	18	18	18	18	0.0000075	0.10	0.25	0.25
2	Pipe	57.4	3.61	7.04	2.28	18	18	18	18	0.0062363	12.00	1.25	12.25
3	Pipe	57.4	3.61	1.83	1.82	18	18	17	17	0.0163703	31.50	13.25	13.25
4	Pipe	57.4	3.61	1.38	-3.92	18	18	17	17	0.0090946	17.50	14.25	26.50
5	Pipe	57.4	3.61	-4.37	-4.39	18	18	17	17	0.0519691	100.00	27.50	27.50
6	Pipe	57.4	3.61	-4.41	-4.42	17	17	17	17	0.0077954	15.00	27.50	27.50
7	Pipe	57.4	11.70	-5.31	-5.31	17	17	15	15	0.0009920	0.10	27.50	27.50
8	Pipe	57.4	11.70	-2.07	-2.12	30	30	28	28	0.1190392	12.00	32.50	32.50
9	Pipe	57.4	3.61	-1.48	-1.48	29	29	29	29	0.0046737	9.00	32.50	32.50
10	Pipe	57.4	1.64	7.56	7.56	18	18	18	18	0.0000075	0.10	0.25	0.25
11	Pipe	57.4	3.61	7.04	1.85	18	18	18	18	0.0062377	12.00	1.25	13.25
12	Pipe	57.4	3.61	1.40	1.82	18	18	17	17	0.0415848	80.00	14.25	13.25
13	Pipe	57.4	3.61	1.37	-3.93	18	18	17	17	0.0090967	17.50	14.25	26.50
14	Pipe	57.4	3.61	-4.37	-4.39	18	18	17	17	0.0301490	58.00	27.50	27.50
15	Pipe	57.4	3.61	-4.41	-4.41	18	17	17	17	0.0103962	20.00	27.50	27.50
16	Pipe	57.4	11.70	-5.31	-5.31	17	17	15	15	0.0009922	0.10	27.50	27.50
17	Pipe	57.4	11.70	-2.07	-2.12	30	30	28	28	0.1190674	12.00	32.50	32.50
18	Pipe	57.4	3.61	-1.48	-1.48	29	29	29	29	0.0046794	9.00	32.50	32.50
19	Pipe	55.4	3.48	-1.55	-1.55	29	29	29	29	0.0021833	4.50	32.50	32.50
20	Pipe	55.4	3.48	-1.57	-1.57	29	29	29	29	0.0029111	6.00	32.50	32.50
21	Pipe	55.4	3.48	-1.73	-1.73	29	29	29	29	0.0000485	0.10	32.50	32.50
22	Pipe	55.4	3.48	-1.74	-1.74	29	29	28	28	0.0000485	0.10	32.50	32.50
23	Pipe	55.4	1.10	-1.68	-1.68	29	29	29	29	0.0003780	16.50	32.50	32.50
24	Pipe	2.0	0.13	-1.48	-1.48	29	29	29	29	0.0000023	2.00	32.50	32.50
25	Pipe	2.0	0.13	-1.48	-1.48	29	29	29	29	0.0008286	16.50	32.50	32.50
26	Pipe	59.5	3.74	-1.66	-1.66	29	29	29	29	0.0024996	4.50	32.50	32.50
27	Pipe	59.5	3.74	-1.68	-1.68	29	29	29	29	0.0033936	6.00	32.50	32.50
28	Pipe	114.8	2.28	-1.75	-1.75	29	29	28	28	0.0026777	24.00	32.50	32.50
29	Pipe	114.8	2.28	-0.67	-0.67	29	29	28	28	0.0002231	2.00	30.00	30.00

Figure 7-292 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash, Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pumps C and D

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
30	Pipe	114.8	1.07	4.54	4.54	29	29	29	29	0.0000013	0.10	18.00	18.00
31	Pipe	114.8	3.29	7.57	7.57	18	18	18	18	0.0000275	0.10	0.25	0.25
32	Pipe	114.8	3.29	7.50	7.50	18	18	18	18	0.0000277	0.10	0.25	0.25

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Branch	N/A	7.54	7.54	0.000	0.25	0.25	18	18	18	18
2	Area Change	57.4	7.56	7.04	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
3	Bend	57.4	2.28	1.83	0.240	12.25	13.25	18	18	18	17
4	Bend	57.4	1.82	1.38	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	17	17
5	Bend	57.4	-3.92	-4.37	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	17	17
6	Bend	57.4	-4.39	-4.41	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	17	17	17
7	Area Change	57.4	-4.42	-5.31	0.758	27.50	27.50	17	17	17	15
8	Pump	57.4	-5.31	-2.07	0.000	27.50	32.50	17	30	15	28
9	Valve	57.4	-2.12	-1.48	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	29	28	29
10	Tee or Wye	N/A	-1.43	-1.43	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
11	Area Change	57.4	7.56	7.04	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
12	Bend	57.4	1.85	1.40	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	17
13	Bend	57.4	1.82	1.37	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	17	17
14	Bend	57.4	-3.93	-4.37	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	17	17
15	Bend	57.4	-4.39	-4.41	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	17	17
16	Area Change	57.4	-4.41	-5.31	0.758	27.50	27.50	17	17	17	15
17	Pump	57.4	-5.31	-2.07	0.000	27.50	32.50	17	30	15	28
18	Valve	57.4	-2.12	-1.48	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	29	28	29
19	Branch	N/A	-1.52	-1.52	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
20	Valve	55.4	-1.55	-1.57	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
21	Branch	55.4	-1.57	-1.73	1.920	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
22	Valve	55.4	-1.73	-1.74	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	28
23	Area Change	55.4	-1.74	-1.68	0.106	32.50	32.50	29	29	28	29
24	Branch	N/A	-1.72	-1.72	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
25	Valve	2.0	-1.48	-1.48	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
26	Valve	59.5	-1.66	-1.68	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
27	Bend	114.8	-1.75	-0.67	0.175	32.50	30.00	29	29	28	28
28	Area Change	114.8	-0.67	4.54	0.051	30.00	18.00	29	29	28	29
29	Reservoir	114.8	0.00	4.54	1.000	28.50	28.50	29	29	29	29
30	Reservoir	114.8	0.00	7.71	0.920	18.10	18.10	18	18	18	18
31	Screen	114.8	7.57	7.50	1.000	0.25	0.25	18	18	18	18

Junction Loss Table

Jct	Pipe #	Pipe Dir.	Loss Factor (K)
10	P9	In	0.0
	P19	Out	1.0
	P24	Out	788
19	P18	In	1.0
	P25	In	1.0
	P26	Out	0.92
24	P23	In	1.0
	P27	In	1.0
	P28	Out	0.92

Figure 7-293 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, Page 2

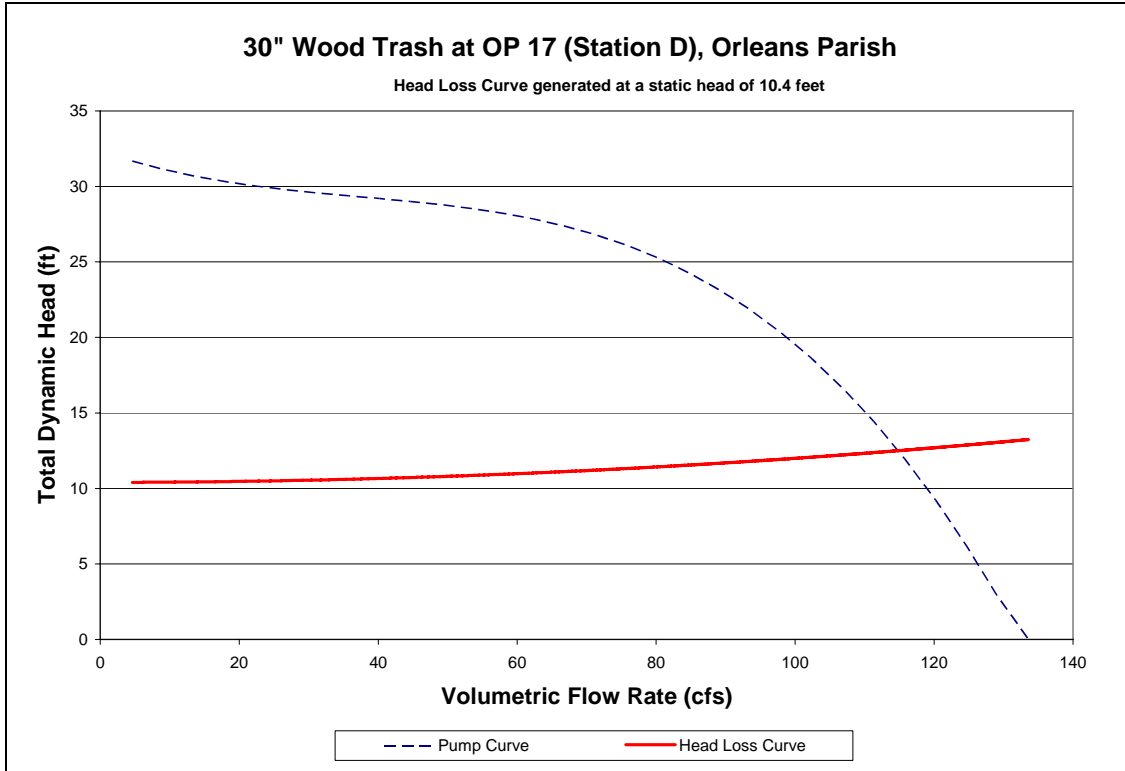


Figure 7-294 – System Curve of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

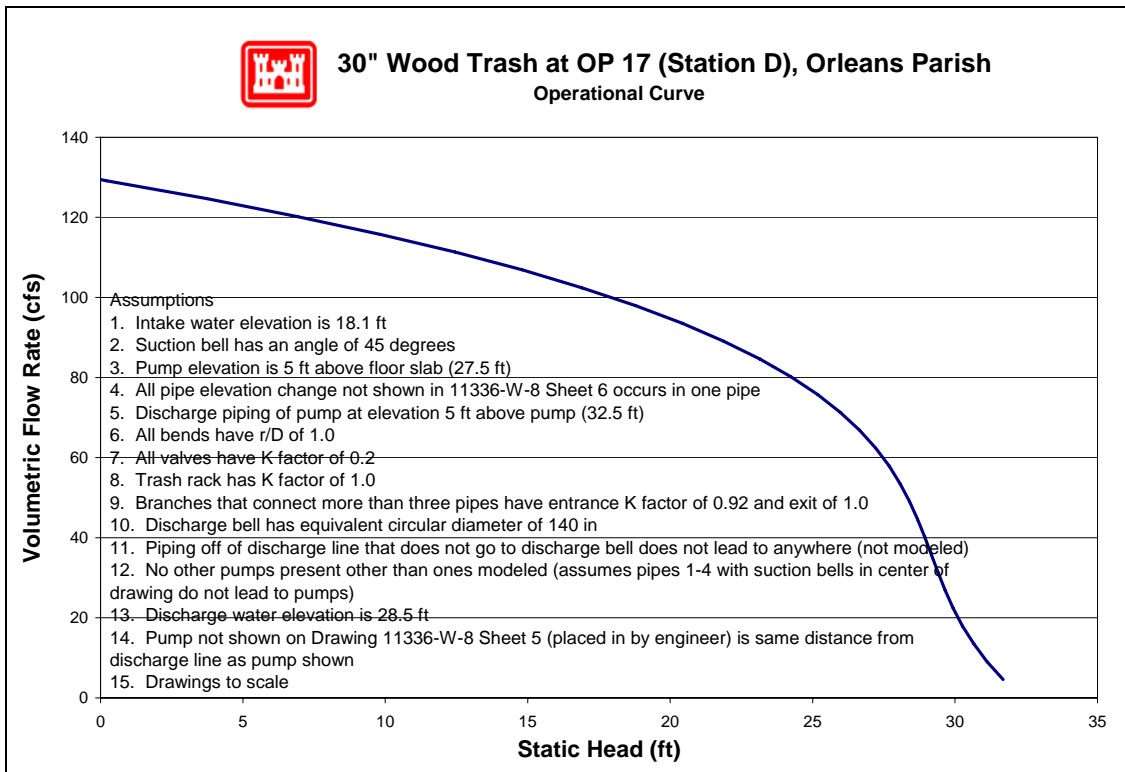


Figure 7-295 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

7.7.2.1.8.6.3 30" Wood Trash

Drawing 11336-W-8 Sheet 5 shows the plan view of the 30" Wood Trash. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁶⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 18.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁶⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

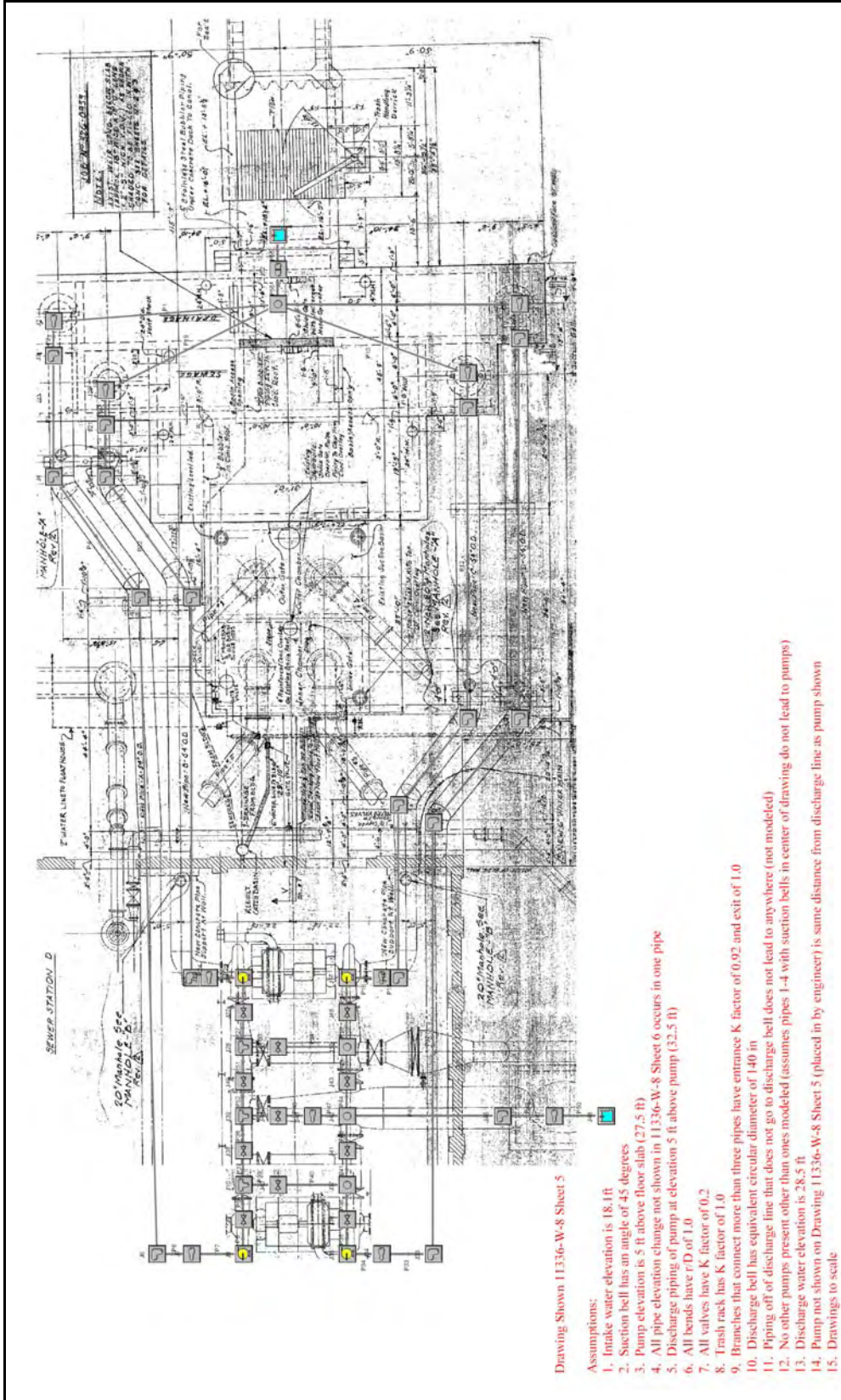


Figure 7-296 – Layout of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pumps (all in parallel)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
8	Pump	57	100	100	82	23
17	Pump	57	100	100	83	23
26	Pump	57	100	100	82	23
35	Pump	57	100	100	82	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	57.3	1.64	7.66	7.66	18	18	18	18	0.0000074	0.10	0.25	0.25
2	Pipe	57.3	3.60	7.15	2.39	18	18	18	18	0.0062061	12.00	1.25	12.25
3	Pipe	57.3	3.60	1.94	1.93	18	18	18	18	0.0162910	31.50	13.25	13.25
4	Pipe	57.3	3.60	1.48	-3.81	18	18	18	18	0.0090506	17.50	14.25	26.50
5	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-4.26	-4.28	18	18	18	18	0.0517175	100.00	27.50	27.50
6	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-4.30	-4.31	18	18	18	18	0.0077576	15.00	27.50	27.50
7	Pipe	57.3	11.67	-5.20	-5.20	18	18	15	15	0.0009871	0.10	27.50	27.50
8	Pipe	57.3	11.67	-1.89	-1.94	30	30	28	28	0.1184483	12.00	32.50	32.50
9	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-1.29	-1.30	30	30	30	30	0.0046640	9.00	32.50	32.50
10	Pipe	57.2	1.64	7.66	7.66	18	18	18	18	0.0000074	0.10	0.25	0.25
11	Pipe	57.2	3.59	7.15	1.96	18	18	18	18	0.0061831	12.00	1.25	13.25
12	Pipe	57.2	3.59	1.51	1.93	18	18	18	18	0.0311731	60.50	14.25	13.25
13	Pipe	57.2	3.59	1.48	-3.81	18	18	18	18	0.0090170	17.50	14.25	26.50
14	Pipe	57.2	3.59	-4.26	-4.27	18	18	18	18	0.0170035	33.00	27.50	27.50
15	Pipe	57.2	3.59	-4.29	-4.29	18	18	18	18	0.0046373	9.00	27.50	27.50
16	Pipe	57.2	11.64	-5.18	-5.18	18	18	16	16	0.0009833	0.10	27.50	27.50
17	Pipe	57.2	11.64	-1.81	-1.86	30	30	28	28	0.1179980	12.00	32.50	32.50
18	Pipe	57.2	3.59	-1.22	-1.22	30	30	30	30	0.0046467	9.00	32.50	32.50
19	Pipe	57.3	1.64	7.66	7.66	18	18	18	18	0.0000074	0.10	0.25	0.25
20	Pipe	57.3	3.60	7.15	2.39	18	18	18	18	0.0062098	12.00	1.25	12.25
21	Pipe	57.3	3.60	1.94	1.94	18	18	18	18	0.0055630	10.75	13.25	13.25
22	Pipe	57.3	3.60	1.49	-3.81	18	18	18	18	0.0090560	17.50	14.25	26.50
23	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-4.26	-4.27	18	18	18	18	0.0388113	75.00	27.50	27.50
24	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-4.29	-4.30	18	18	18	18	0.0046574	9.00	27.50	27.50
25	Pipe	57.3	11.67	-5.19	-5.19	18	18	15	15	0.0009877	0.10	27.50	27.50
26	Pipe	57.3	11.67	-1.88	-1.94	30	30	28	28	0.1185208	12.00	32.50	32.50
27	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-1.29	-1.29	30	30	30	30	0.0046658	9.00	32.50	32.50

Figure 7-297 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pumps (all in parallel)

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
28	Pipe	57.3	1.64	7.66	7.66	18	18	18	18	0.0000074	0.10	0.25	0.25
29	Pipe	57.3	3.60	7.15	1.96	18	18	18	18	0.0062087	12.00	1.25	13.25
30	Pipe	57.3	3.60	1.51	1.93	18	18	18	18	0.0413913	80.00	14.25	13.25
31	Pipe	57.3	3.60	1.48	-3.82	18	18	18	18	0.0090543	17.50	14.25	26.50
32	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-4.27	-4.28	18	18	18	18	0.0300087	58.00	27.50	27.50
33	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-4.30	-4.30	18	18	18	18	0.0103478	20.00	27.50	27.50
34	Pipe	57.3	11.67	-5.20	-5.20	18	18	15	15	0.0009875	0.10	27.50	27.50
35	Pipe	57.3	11.67	-1.89	-1.94	30	30	28	28	0.1184990	12.00	32.50	32.50
36	Pipe	57.3	3.60	-1.30	-1.30	30	30	29	29	0.0046364	9.00	32.50	32.50
37	Pipe	50.5	3.17	-1.34	-1.34	30	30	29	29	0.0018329	4.50	32.50	32.50
38	Pipe	50.5	3.17	-1.36	-1.36	30	30	29	29	0.0009963	6.00	32.50	32.50
39	Pipe	6.8	0.43	-1.30	-1.30	30	30	29	29	0.0000199	2.00	32.50	32.50
40	Pipe	6.8	0.43	-1.30	-1.30	30	29	29	29	0.0042845	16.50	32.50	32.50
41	Pipe	64.1	4.03	-1.51	-1.51	29	29	29	29	0.0028796	4.50	32.50	32.50
42	Pipe	64.1	4.03	-1.53	-1.53	29	29	29	29	0.0049692	6.00	32.50	32.50
43	Pipe	73.8	4.64	-1.50	-1.50	29	29	29	29	0.0037862	4.50	32.50	32.50
44	Pipe	73.8	4.64	-1.53	-1.53	29	29	29	29	0.0044877	6.00	32.50	32.50
45	Pipe	91.1	5.73	-1.66	-1.66	29	29	29	29	0.0001253	0.10	32.50	32.50
46	Pipe	91.1	5.73	-1.71	-1.71	29	29	29	29	0.0001253	0.10	32.50	32.50
47	Pipe	91.1	1.81	-1.53	-1.53	29	29	29	29	0.0010160	16.50	32.50	32.50
48	Pipe	229.0	4.56	-1.80	-1.81	29	29	28	28	0.0098888	24.00	32.50	32.50
49	Pipe	229.0	4.56	-0.75	-0.75	29	29	28	28	0.0008241	2.00	30.00	30.00
50	Pipe	229.0	2.14	4.54	4.54	29	29	29	28	0.0000082	0.10	18.00	18.00
51	Pipe	40.7	2.56	-1.34	-1.34	30	30	29	29	0.0012195	4.50	32.50	32.50
52	Pipe	40.7	2.56	-1.35	-1.35	29	29	29	29	0.0023930	6.00	32.50	32.50
53	Pipe	16.6	1.05	-1.22	-1.22	30	30	30	30	0.0001025	2.00	32.50	32.50
54	Pipe	16.6	1.05	-1.22	-1.22	30	30	30	30	0.0007109	16.50	32.50	32.50
55	Pipe	229.0	1.59	7.68	7.68	18	18	18	18	0.0000035	0.10	0.25	0.25
56	Pipe	229.0	6.56	7.39	7.39	18	18	17	17	0.0001031	0.10	0.25	0.25

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Branch	N/A	7.63	7.63	0.000	0.25	0.25	18	18	18	18
2	Area Change	57.3	7.66	7.15	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
3	Bend	57.3	2.39	1.94	0.240	12.25	13.25	18	18	18	18
4	Bend	57.3	1.93	1.48	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
5	Bend	57.3	-3.81	-4.26	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
6	Bend	57.3	-4.28	-4.30	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
7	Area Change	57.3	-4.31	-5.20	0.758	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	15
8	Pump	57.3	-5.20	-1.89	0.000	27.50	32.50	18	30	15	28
9	Valve	57.3	-1.94	-1.29	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	28	30
10	Tee or Wye	N/A	-1.25	-1.25	See Losses	32.50	32.50	30	30	30	30
11	Area Change	57.2	7.66	7.15	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
12	Bend	57.2	1.96	1.51	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
13	Bend	57.2	1.93	1.48	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
14	Bend	57.2	-3.81	-4.26	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
15	Bend	57.2	-4.27	-4.29	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
16	Area Change	57.2	-4.29	-5.18	0.758	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	16
17	Pump	57.2	-5.18	-1.81	0.000	27.50	32.50	18	30	16	28
18	Valve	57.2	-1.86	-1.22	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	28	30
19	Branch	N/A	-1.29	-1.29	See Losses	32.50	32.50	30	30	30	30
20	Area Change	57.3	7.66	7.15	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
21	Bend	57.3	2.39	1.94	0.240	12.25	13.25	18	18	18	18

Figure 7-298 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, Page 2

Orleans Parish, OP 17 (Station D), 30" Wood Trash Pumps (all in parallel)

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
22	Bend	57.3	1.94	1.49	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
23	Bend	57.3	-3.81	-4.26	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
24	Bend	57.3	-4.27	-4.29	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
25	Area Change	57.3	-4.30	-5.19	0.758	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	15
26	Pump	57.3	-5.19	-1.88	0.000	27.50	32.50	18	30	15	28
27	Valve	57.3	-1.94	-1.29	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	28	30
28	Tee or Wye	N/A	-1.24	-1.24	See Losses	32.50	32.50	30	30	30	30
29	Area Change	57.3	7.66	7.15	0.803	0.25	1.25	18	18	18	18
30	Bend	57.3	1.96	1.51	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
31	Bend	57.3	1.93	1.48	0.175	13.25	14.25	18	18	18	18
32	Bend	57.3	-3.82	-4.27	0.175	26.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
33	Bend	57.3	-4.28	-4.30	0.240	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	18
34	Area Change	57.3	-4.30	-5.20	0.758	27.50	27.50	18	18	18	15
35	Pump	57.3	-5.20	-1.89	0.000	27.50	32.50	18	30	15	28
36	Valve	57.3	-1.94	-1.30	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	28	29
37	Branch	N/A	-1.35	-1.35	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
38	Valve	50.5	-1.34	-1.36	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	29	29
39	Tee or Wye	N/A	-1.54	-1.54	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
40	Valve	6.8	-1.30	-1.30	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	29	29
41	Valve	64.1	-1.51	-1.53	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
42	Branch	N/A	-1.63	-1.63	See Losses	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
43	Valve	73.8	-1.50	-1.53	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
44	Valve	91.1	-1.66	-1.71	0.200	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
45	Area Change	91.1	-1.71	-1.53	0.106	32.50	32.50	29	29	29	29
46	Bend	229.0	-1.81	-0.75	0.175	32.50	30.00	29	29	28	28
47	Area Change	229.0	-0.75	4.54	0.051	30.00	18.00	29	29	28	29
48	Reservoir	229.0	0.00	4.54	1.000	28.50	28.50	29	29	29	29
49	Valve	40.7	-1.34	-1.35	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	29	29	29
50	Valve	16.6	-1.22	-1.22	0.200	32.50	32.50	30	30	30	30
51	Reservoir	229.0	0.00	7.71	0.920	18.10	18.10	18	18	18	18
52	Screen	229.0	7.68	7.39	1.000	0.25	0.25	18	18	18	17

Junction Loss Table

Jct	Pipe #	Pipe Dir.	Loss Factor (K)
10	P9	In	0.0
	P37	Out	1.0
	P39	Out	71
19	P18	In	1.0
	P43	Out	0.92
	P54	In	1.0
28	P27	In	0.0
	P53	Out	1.1
	P51	Out	2.0
37	P36	In	1.0
	P40	In	1.0
	P41	Out	0.92
39	P52	In	3.2
	P38	In	2.3
	P45	Out	0.0
42	P42	In	1.0
	P44	In	1.0
	P47	In	1.0
	P48	Out	0.92

Figure 7-299 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, Page 3

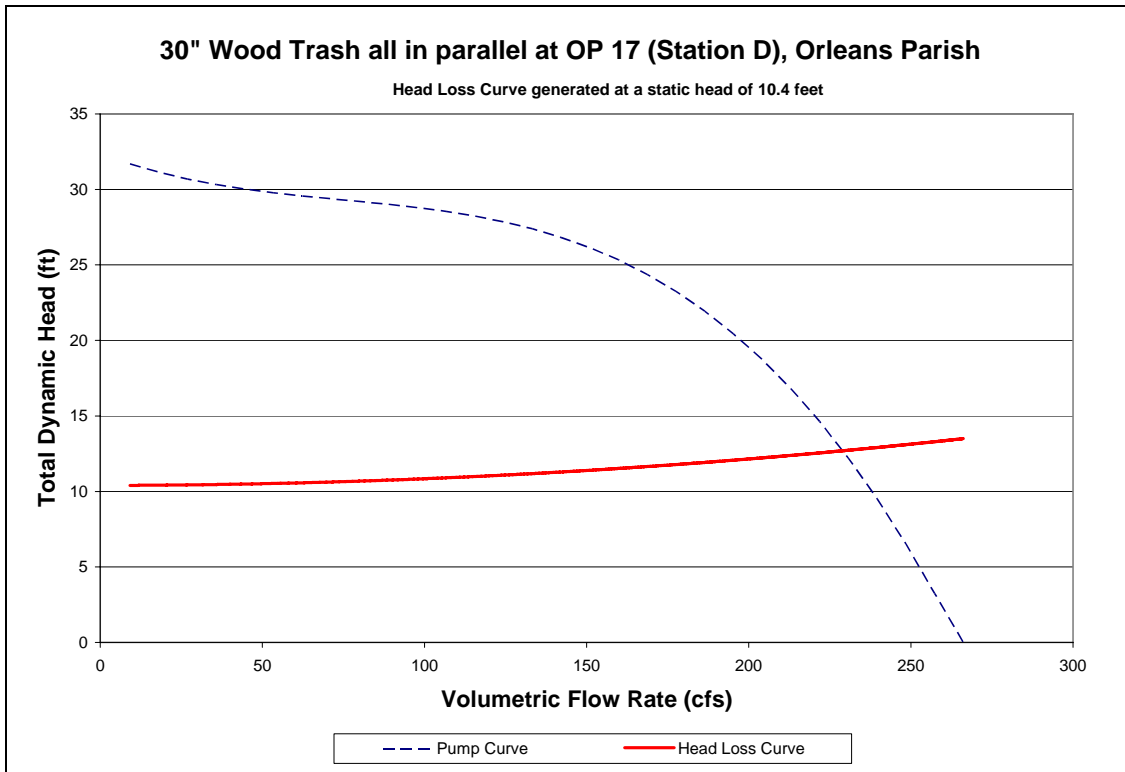


Figure 7-300 – System Curve of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

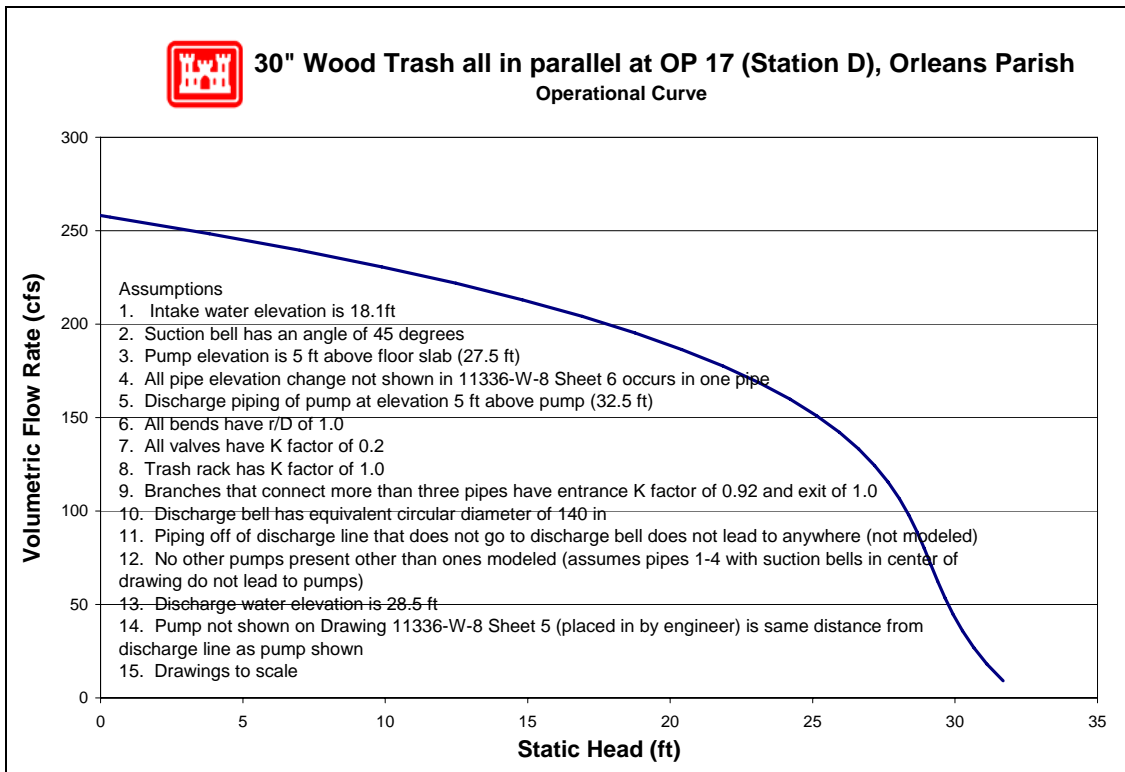


Figure 7-301 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash, Pump at OP 17 (Station D)

7.7.2.1.8.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since all pumps were reported to have closed gate valves during the non-operating period of the storm.

7.7.2.1.8.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.9 OP 19

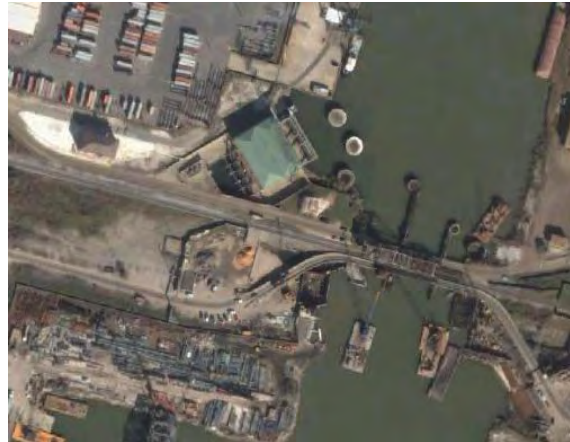
Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

4500 Florida Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70117

Latitude: 29.98206° Longitude: -90.023347°

7.7.2.1.9.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

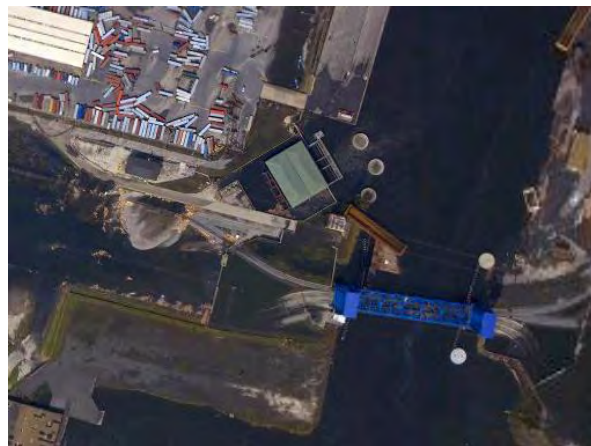
Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View of the station



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.9.2 Description²⁶⁷

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	3920 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Ave. Canal
Discharges water to:	Industrial Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	5
Pump orientation:	3 horizontal 2 vertical
Pump driver:	5 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	6.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	13 (NGVD). Water would flood switch gear
Reverse flow protection:	Sluice gates

7.7.2.1.9.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁶⁸
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The station has three levels; ground level, second level, and the control level. Flood waters reached 18 inches above the ground level. Everything at that level will require replacement
Equipment damaged:	The sewer grinder pump and the sump pump require replacement. Pump bearing for vertical pumps 1 and 2 and horizontal pump 2 require replacement. Hydraulic oil system needs to be drained, tested and replaced. One ventilation fan is damaged along with pipe railing around the suction basin.
Building damage:	The roof is leaking.

²⁶⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁶⁸ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

The fence needs to be repaired. Erosion around the building is evident requiring fill material and replacement of sidewalks, pavement and curb and gutter.

7.7.2.1.9.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	11:26 AM	The station pumped with pumps H1, H2, and H3.
	-	The interview form states that the operators used the three horizontal pumps, as needed, to pump down the water. Pump 2 was down. The remaining 4 pumps were operational.
8/29/2005	4:05 AM	The operational log indicates that there was a loss of 60 Hz power. The station switched to the generator power.
	4:15 AM	The operational log indicates that the sluice gates were closed.
	4:33 AM	The operational log indicates that the sluice gates were opened and the pumping continued.
	6:00 AM	Estimated time of first signs of water coming from the Industrial Canal.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	Flooding reached 8 feet above the operating floor.
9/3/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators evacuated the station. It is assumed that the pumps were shut down.
9/13/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators returned to station and started pumping out the water.
9/15/2005	-	The interview form states that the water levels were back to their normal operating range.

7.7.2.1.9.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.9.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are five pumps at OP 19 station in two different configurations.

- (2) 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)
- (3) 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁶⁹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

²⁶⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

7.7.2.1.9.6.1 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

Drawing 11623-W-27 Sheet 16 shows the elevation of the 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁷⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.8 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁷⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

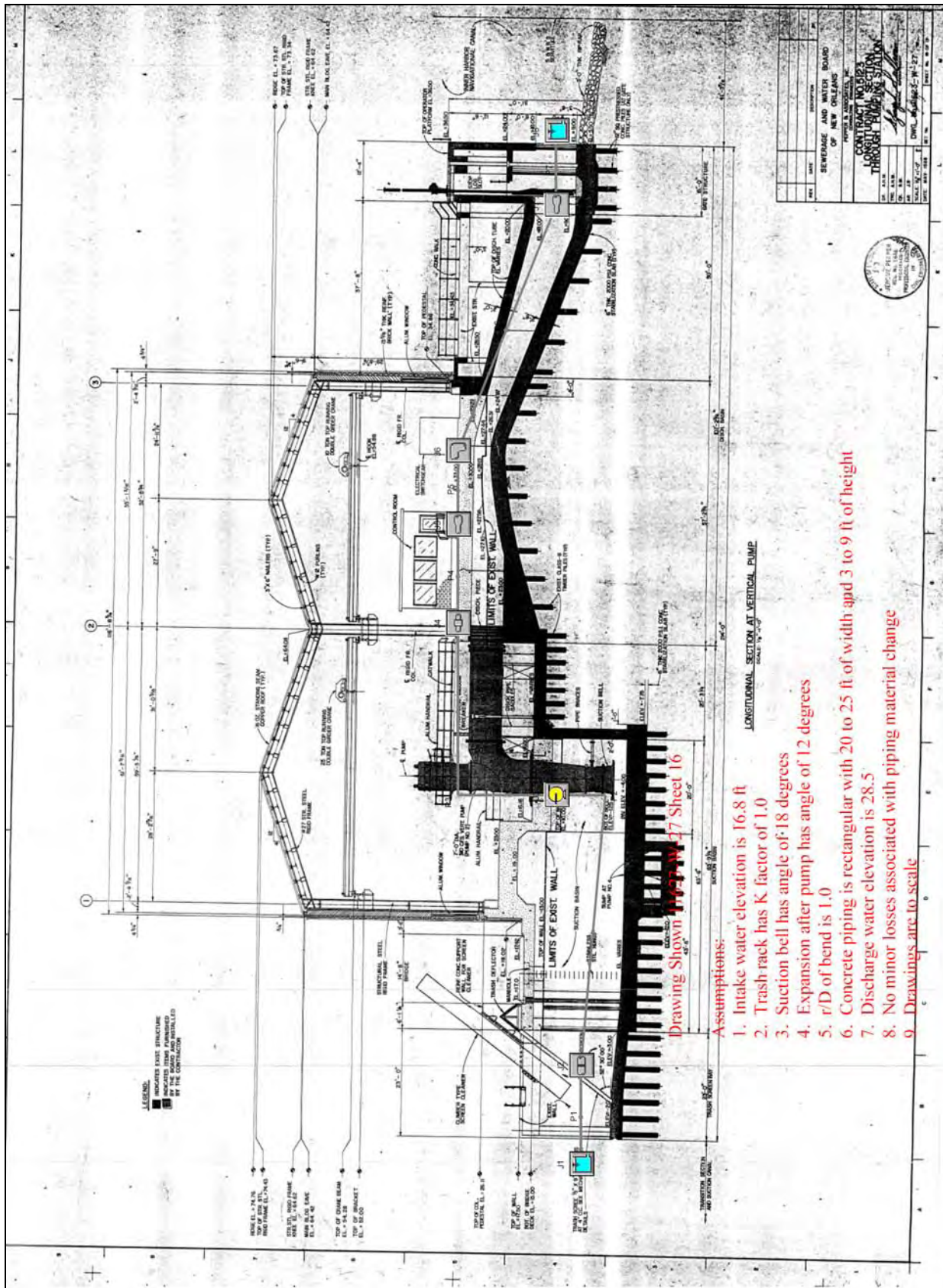


Figure 7-302 – Layout of 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19

Orleans Parish, OP 19, 84" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	336	100	100	457	49

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	336	1.3	7.79	7.79	17	17	17	17	0.0000022	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
2	Pipe	336	8.7	7.28	7.28	17	17	16	16	0.0001681	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
3	Pipe	336	8.7	0.48	0.48	29	29	28	28	0.0001681	0.10	26.5	26.5
4	Pipe	336	8.7	0.48	0.45	29	29	28	28	0.0681334	30.00	26.5	26.5
5	Pipe	336	3.6	0.82	0.38	29	29	28	28	0.0044562	10.00	26.5	27.5
6	Pipe	336	3.6	0.81	0.37	29	29	28	28	0.0133685	30.00	26.5	27.5
7	Pipe	336	1.5	6.91	6.91	29	29	29	28	0.0009965	10.00	12.5	12.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	336	0.00	7.80	0.000	16.8	16.8	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	336	7.79	7.28	1.000	-1.3	-1.3	17	17	17	16
3	Pump	336	7.28	0.48	0.000	-1.3	26.5	17	29	16	28
4	General Component	336	0.48	0.48	0.000	26.5	26.5	29	29	28	28
5	Area Change	336	0.45	0.82	0.100	26.5	26.5	29	29	28	28
6	Bend	336	0.38	0.81	0.131	27.5	26.5	29	29	28	28
7	Area Change	336	0.37	6.91	0.102	27.5	12.5	29	29	28	29
8	Reservoir	336	0.00	6.91	1.000	28.5	28.5	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-303 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

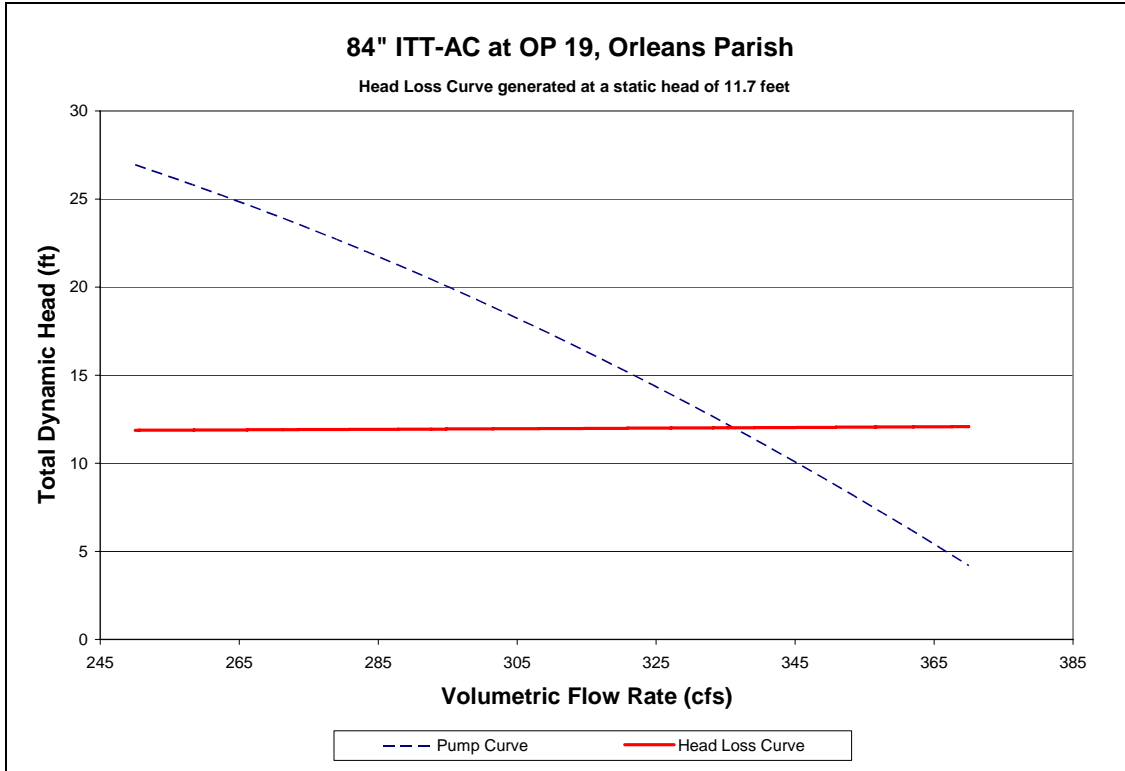


Figure 7-304 – System Curve of 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19

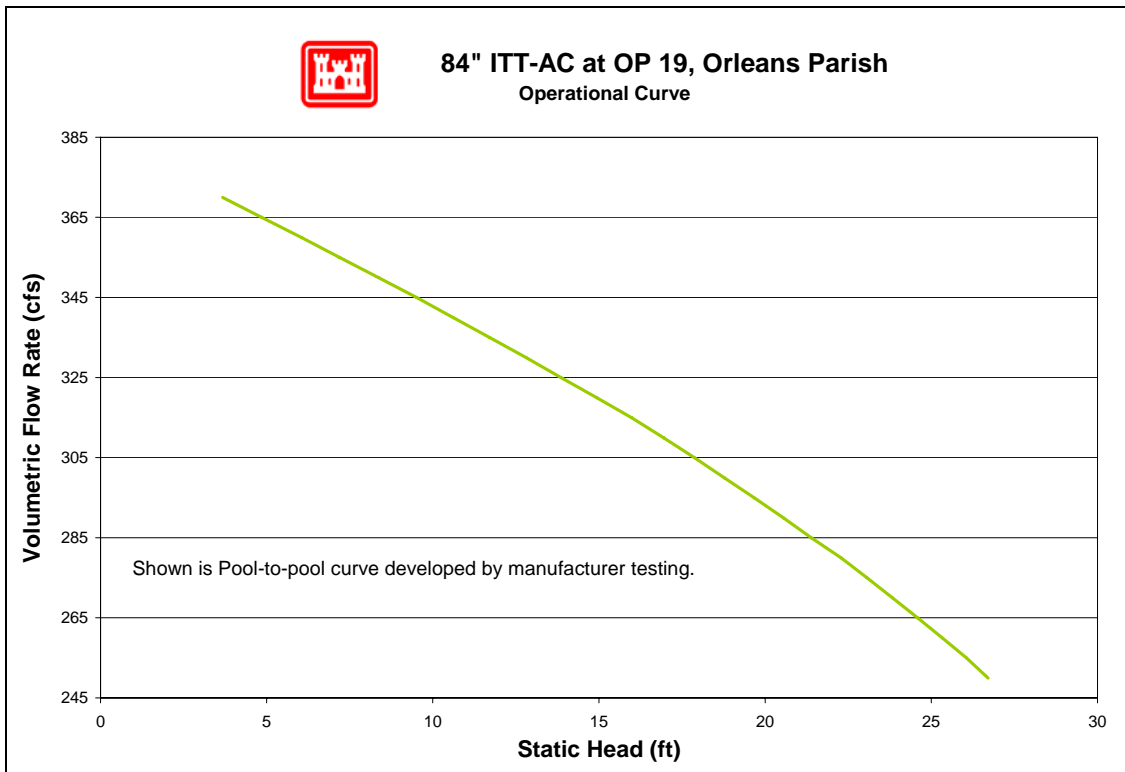


Figure 7-305 – Operational Curve for 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19

7.7.2.1.9.6.2 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

Drawing 11623-W-27 Sheet 15 shows the elevation of the 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁷¹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.8 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

²⁷¹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

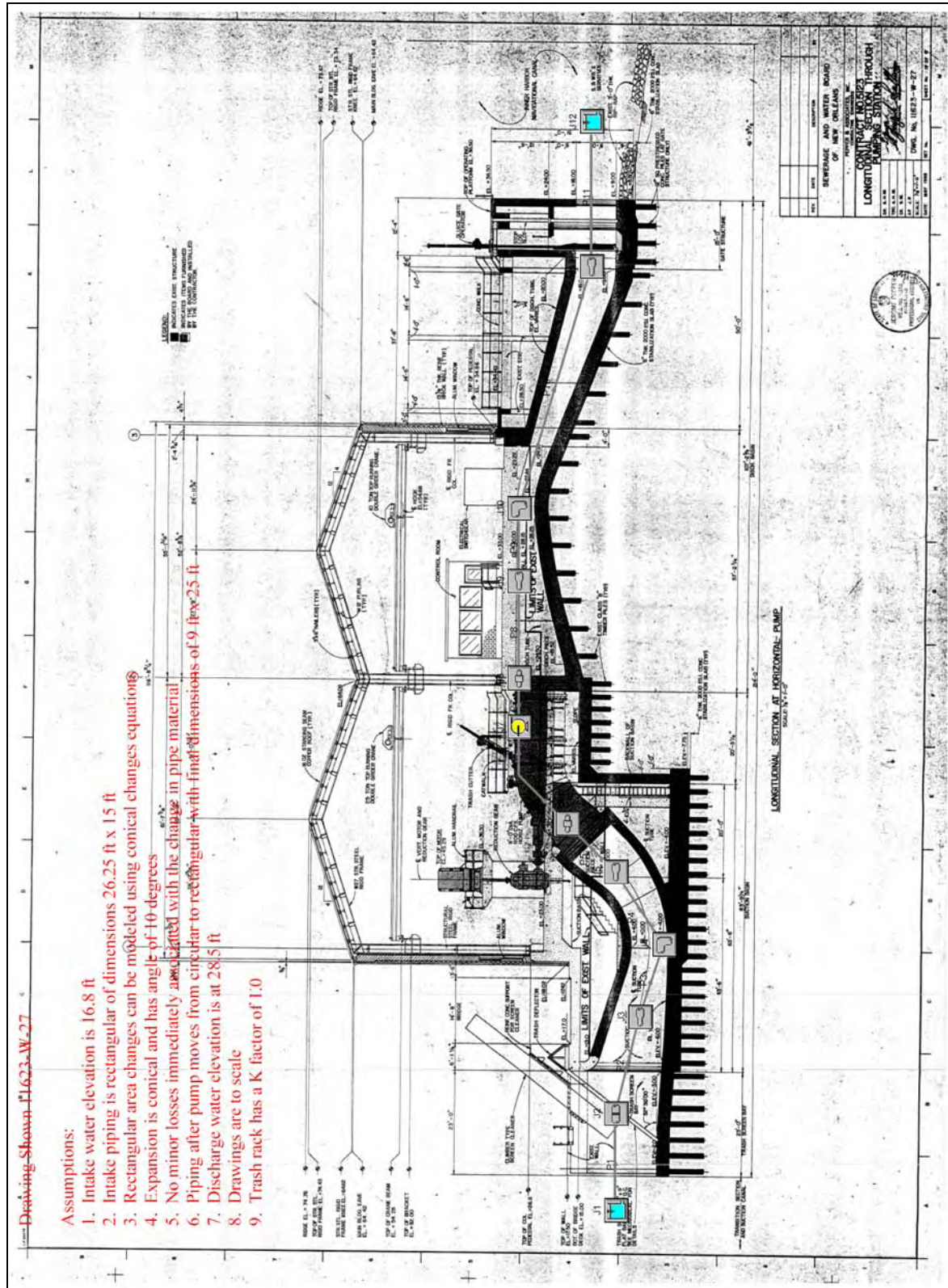


Figure 7-306 – Layout of 126” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump OP 19

Orleans Parish OP 19 126" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbf/ft³
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbf/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
7	Pump	1.176	100	100	1.775	25

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1.176	3.0	5.873	5.873	17	17	17	17	0.0000082	0.10	3.0	3.0
2	Pipe	1.176	4.1	5.760	5.758	17	17	16	16	0.0038626	25.00	3.0	3.0
3	Pipe	1.176	10.0	6.469	6.469	17	17	15	15	0.0015084	1.00	0.0	0.0
4	Pipe	1.176	10.0	5.538	5.102	16	16	15	15	0.0075419	5.00	2.0	3.0
5	Pipe	1.176	12.4	0.404	0.376	16	16	14	14	0.0661578	25.00	13.0	13.0
6	Pipe	1.176	12.4	0.376	0.376	16	16	14	14	0.0001954	0.10	13.0	13.0
7	Pipe	1.176	12.4	1.172	1.172	30	30	27	27	0.0002646	0.10	24.5	24.5
8	Pipe	1.176	12.4	1.172	1.137	30	30	27	27	0.0793893	30.00	24.5	24.5
9	Pipe	1.176	12.5	0.622	-0.264	29	29	27	27	0.0508089	10.00	25.5	27.5
10	Pipe	1.176	12.5	0.099	0.077	29	29	27	27	0.0508089	10.00	26.5	26.5
11	Pipe	1.176	5.2	6.919	6.914	29	29	29	28	0.0110011	30.00	12.5	12.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1.176	0.000	5.963	0.500	16.8	16.8	17	17	17	17
2	Screen	1.176	5.873	5.760	1.000	3.0	3.0	17	17	17	16
3	Area Change	1.176	5.758	6.469	0.288	3.0	0.0	17	17	16	15
4	Bend	1.176	6.469	5.538	0.100	0.0	2.0	17	16	15	15
5	Area Change	1.176	5.102	0.404	0.021	3.0	13.0	16	16	15	14
6	General Component	1.176	0.376	0.376	0.000	13.0	13.0	16	16	14	14
7	Pump	1.176	0.376	1.172	0.000	13.0	24.5	16	30	14	27
8	General Component	1.176	1.172	1.172	0.000	24.5	24.5	30	30	27	27
9	Area Change	1.176	1.137	0.622	0.053	24.5	25.5	30	29	27	27
10	Bend	1.176	-0.264	0.099	0.065	27.5	26.5	29	29	27	27
11	Area Change	1.176	0.077	6.919	0.077	26.5	12.5	29	29	27	29
12	Reservoir	1.176	0.000	6.914	1.000	28.5	28.5	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-307 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

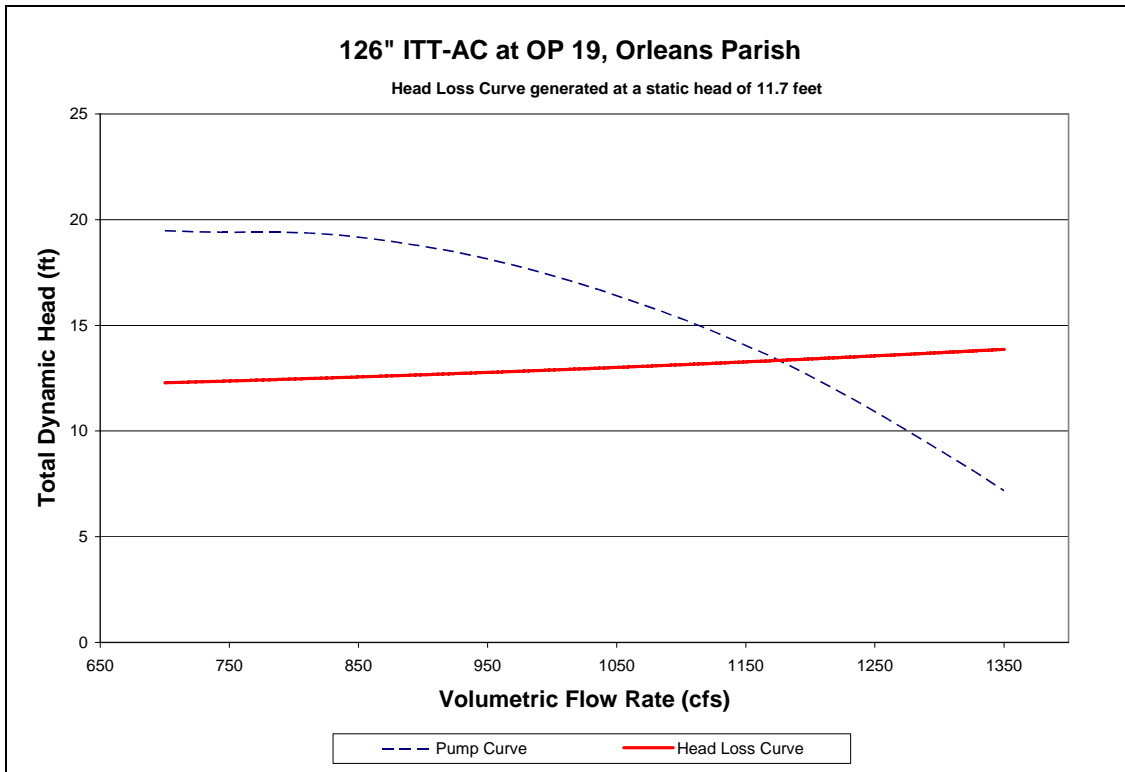


Figure 7-308 – System Curve of 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19

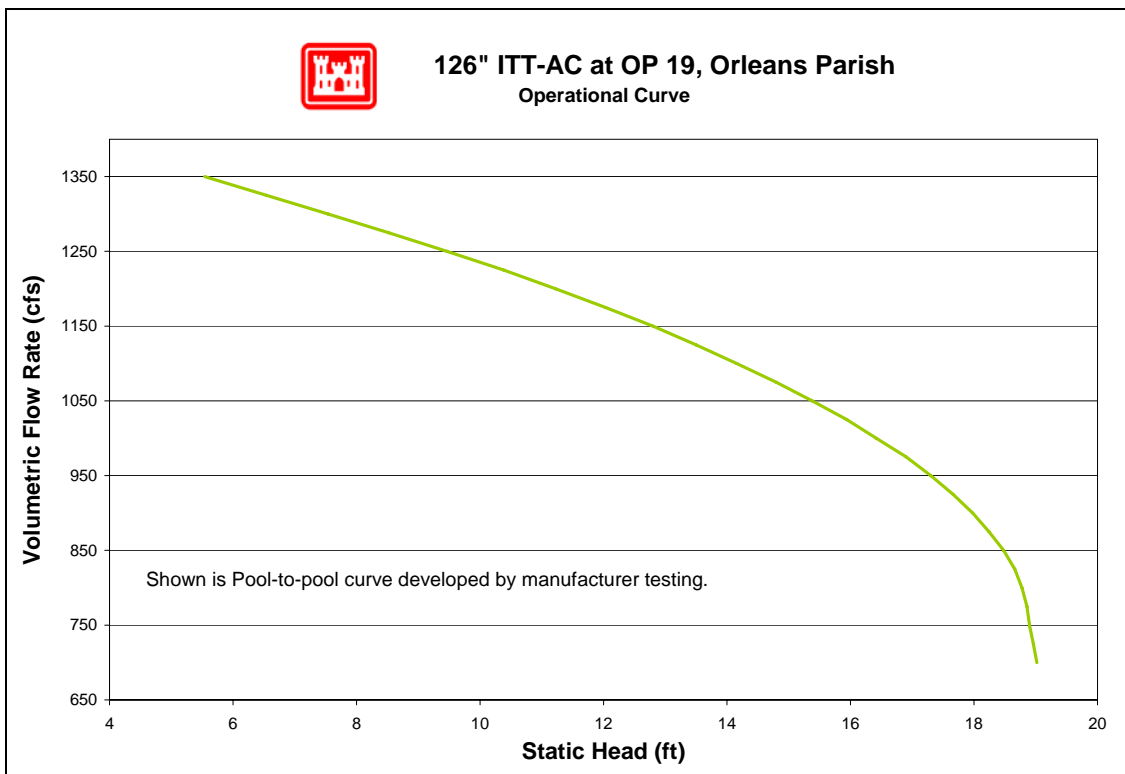


Figure 7-309 – Operational Curve for 126" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 19

7.7.2.1.9.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since all pumps were reported to have closed gate valves during the non-operating period of the storm.

7.7.2.1.9.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.10 OPI 10

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

1 Academy Dr.
New Orleans, LA 70124

Latitude: 29.99193° Longitude: -90.11772°

7.7.2.1.10.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.10.2 Description²⁷²

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	850 cfs
Drains water from:	Not Available
Discharges water to:	17th Street Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	3 vertical 1 centrifugal
Pump driver:	4 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	1.9 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-1.6 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	16 feet (NGVD). Water would flood electric switch gear.
Reverse flow protection:	Check valves

7.7.2.1.10.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁷³
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flood waters inundated the first floor; however, the operating flood was not flooded.
Equipment damaged:	Pumps 1, 2, and 3 require bearing replacement due to the raw water that was used to operate the pumps because clean water was not available during the storm. The waste oil system and the sump pump controls were also damaged along with the expansion joint of the 12-inch discharge line.
Building damage:	Consists of roof leaks, ceiling tiles, and doors.

²⁷² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁷³ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

Fence needs to be repaired.

7.7.2.1.10.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All the pumps were available prior to the hurricane.
	-	All the pumps were used for pre-Katrina drawdown.
8/29/2005	4:49 AM	The operational log states that there was a loss of 60 Hz power.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The flood water reached 7 feet above the lower floor slab.
9/6/2005	-	The operation logs state that the station pumped until this day.

7.7.2.1.10.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.10.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at OP I-10 station in one configuration.

- (3) 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁷⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.10.6.1 72” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawing 1231A shows the elevation view of the 72” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁷⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was assumed to be similar to OP 15.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 13.75 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.7 feet.

²⁷⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁷⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

Orleans Parish, OP I-10, 72" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	199	100	100	442	67

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	199	0.65	17.4	17.4	14	14	14	14	0.00000047	0.10	-26.6	-26.6
2	199	0.65	17.4	17.4	14	14	14	14	0.00000047	0.10	-26.6	-26.6
3	199	7.02	16.3	16.2	33	33	33	33	0.07933444	60.00	-5.0	-5.0
4	199	7.02	15.3	7.6	33	33	32	32	0.03966722	30.00	-3.0	14.8
5	199	7.02	7.0	7.0	33	33	32	32	0.01322241	10.00	16.0	16.0
6	199	7.02	7.5	13.0	33	33	32	32	0.03305602	25.00	14.8	2.0
7	199	7.02	13.8	8.6	33	30	32	29	3.10726554	2,350.00	0.0	9.0
8	199	7.02	8.5	8.5	29	29	29	29	0.06611203	50.00	9.0	9.0
9	199	7.02	8.4	8.4	29	29	28	28	0.06611203	50.00	9.0	9.0
10	199	7.02	8.3	8.3	29	29	28	28	0.01322241	10.00	9.0	9.0
11	199	7.02	8.7	8.7	29	29	28	28	0.00013222	0.10	8.0	8.0
12	199	2.65	13.9	13.9	29	29	29	29	0.00090825	0.10	-3.5	-3.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	199	0.0	17.4	0.920	13.8	13.8	14	14	14	14
2	Screen	199	17.4	17.4	1.000	-26.6	-26.6	14	14	14	14
3	Pump	199	17.4	16.3	0.000	-26.6	-5.0	14	33	14	33
4	Bend	199	16.2	15.3	0.175	-5.0	-3.0	33	33	33	32
5	Bend	199	7.6	7.0	0.175	14.8	16.0	33	33	32	32
6	Bend	199	7.0	7.5	0.175	16.0	14.8	33	33	32	32
7	Bend	199	13.0	13.8	0.175	2.0	0.0	33	33	32	32
8	Bend	199	8.6	8.5	0.182	9.0	9.0	30	29	29	29
9	Bend	199	8.5	8.4	0.182	9.0	9.0	29	29	29	28
10	Valve	199	8.4	8.3	0.200	9.0	9.0	29	29	28	28
11	Bend	199	8.3	8.7	0.161	9.0	8.0	29	29	28	28
12	Area Change	199	8.7	13.9	0.088	8.0	-3.5	29	29	28	29

Figure 7-311 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Fairbanks-Morse, page 1

Orleans Parish, OP I-10, 72" Fairbanks-Morse

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
13	Reservoir	199	0.0	13.9	1.000	28.7	28.7	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-312 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Fairbanks-Morse, page 2

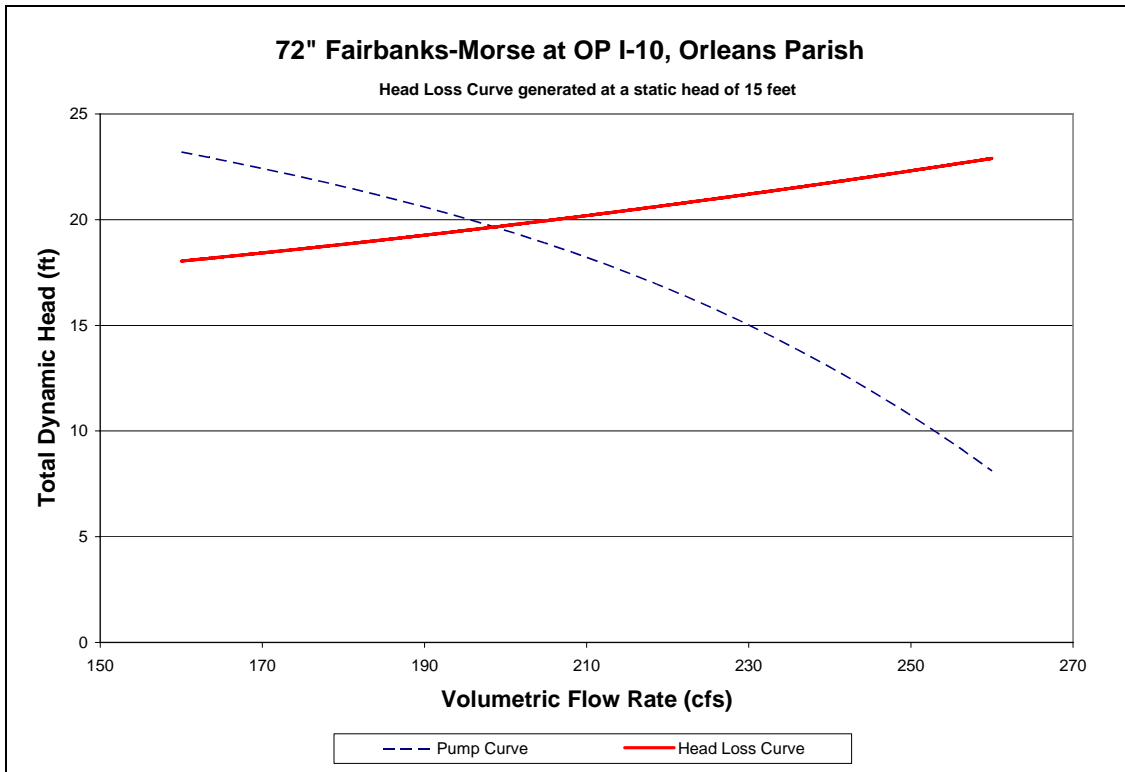


Figure 7-313 – System Curve of 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP I-10

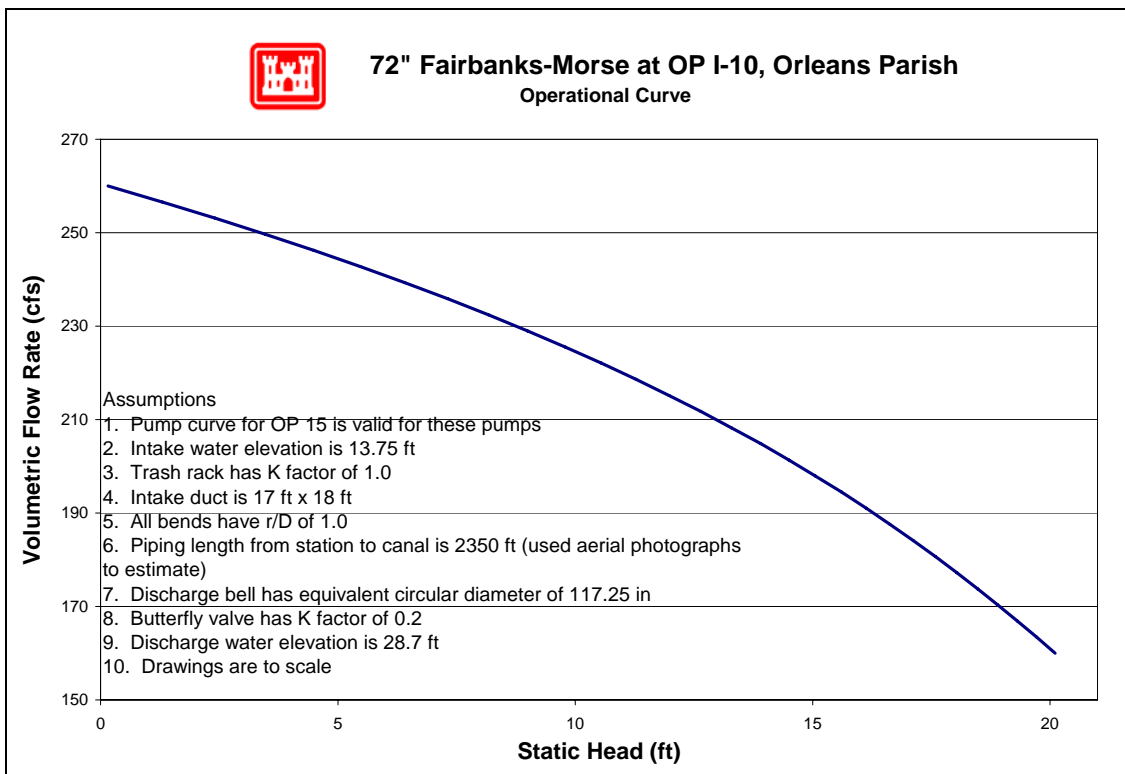


Figure 7-314 – Operational Curve for 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP I-10

7.7.2.1.10.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since all pumps were reported to have closed gate valves during the non-operating period of the storm.

7.7.2.1.10.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.11 Prichard

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

2901 Monticello Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70118

Latitude: 29.96846° Longitude: -90.12741°

7.7.2.1.11.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

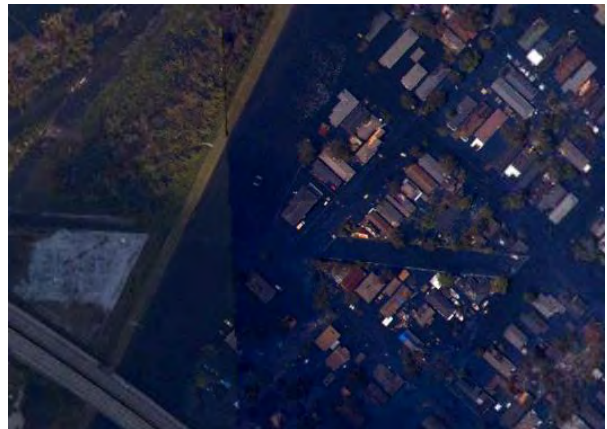


Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View of the station



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.11.2 Description²⁷⁶

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	250 cfs
Drains water from:	Carrollton Drainage
Discharges water to:	Monticello Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	10.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	9 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	7.6 feet (NGVD). Would flood electrical control panels
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.1.11.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁷⁷
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	The building was not flooded. Some wind and water damaged the generator muffler insulation and fuel line.
Equipment damaged:	Wind and water caused minor damage to the generator muffler insulation and fuel line.
Building damage:	Wind damaged the roof.
Misc. damage:	Some scour developed near the discharge line.

²⁷⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁷⁷ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.1.11.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Pumps are automatic and run on the preset levels.
8/29/2005	5:15 AM	The operational log states that 60 Hz power was lost.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	Operators were told to stop pumping because station 6 was shutting down.
9/16/2005	-	Operators returned to the station and the canal levels were back to normal operating levels. The station had no power.

7.7.2.1.11.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.11.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Prichard station in one configuration.

- (3) 48” MWI

The following pages provide a system curve and an operational curve for the configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁷⁸ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.11.6.1 48” MWI

Drawing H-4-45041 shows the elevation view for the 48” MWI. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁷⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.4 feet and the discharge water elevation was 26.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²⁷⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁷⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

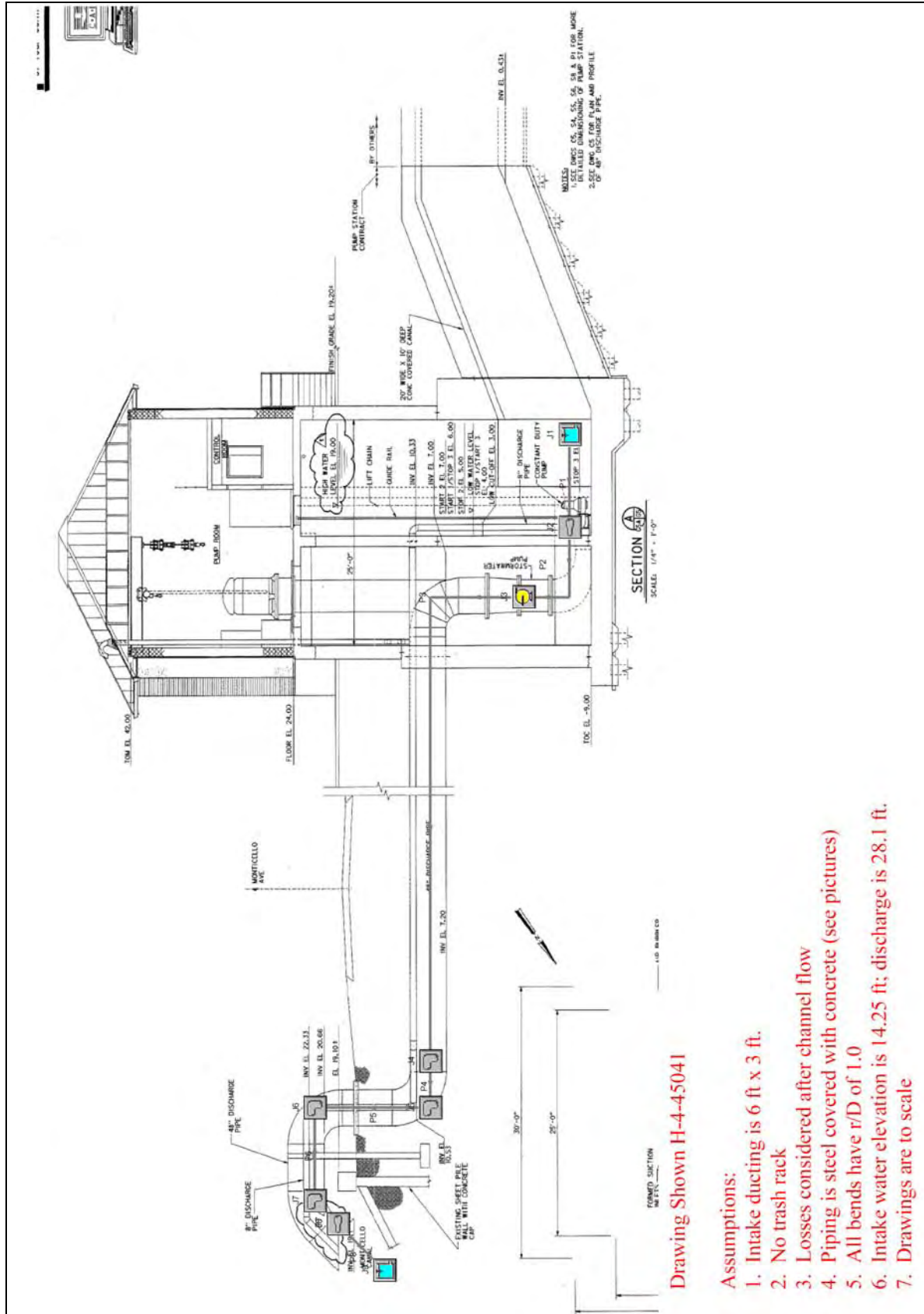


Figure 7-315 – Layout of 48” MWI Pump at Prichard

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	140	100	100	291	53

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	140	7.8	8.8	8.8	14	14	13	13	0.01296	5.00	-7.5	-7.5
2	Pipe	140	11.2	8.0	8.0	12	12	10	10	0.00052	0.10	-8.0	-8.0
3	Pipe	140	11.2	8.5	8.3	31	30	29	28	0.44168	85.00	9.2	9.2
4	Pipe	140	11.2	8.2	8.2	30	30	28	28	0.02598	5.00	9.2	9.2
5	Pipe	140	11.2	6.4	3.8	30	30	28	28	0.05196	10.00	13.0	19.0
6	Pipe	140	11.2	2.0	2.0	29	29	27	27	0.05196	10.00	22.5	22.5
7	Pipe	140	11.2	2.6	1.8	29	29	27	27	0.04417	8.50	20.8	22.5
8	Pipe	140	5.6	3.9	3.9	29	29	28	28	0.00697	5.00	19.0	19.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	140	0.0	9.4	0.500	14.2	14.2	14	14	14	14
2	Area Change	140	8.8	8.0	1.426	-7.5	-8.0	14	12	13	10
3	Pump	140	8.0	8.5	0.000	-8.0	9.2	12	31	10	29
4	Bend	140	8.3	8.2	0.058	9.2	9.2	30	30	28	28
5	Bend	140	8.2	6.4	0.240	9.2	13.0	30	30	28	28
6	Bend	140	3.8	2.0	0.240	19.0	22.5	30	29	28	27
7	Bend	140	2.0	2.6	0.240	22.5	20.8	29	29	27	27
8	Area Change	140	1.8	3.9	0.011	22.5	19.0	29	29	27	28
9	Reservoir	140	0.0	3.9	1.000	28.1	28.1	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-316 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48" MWI

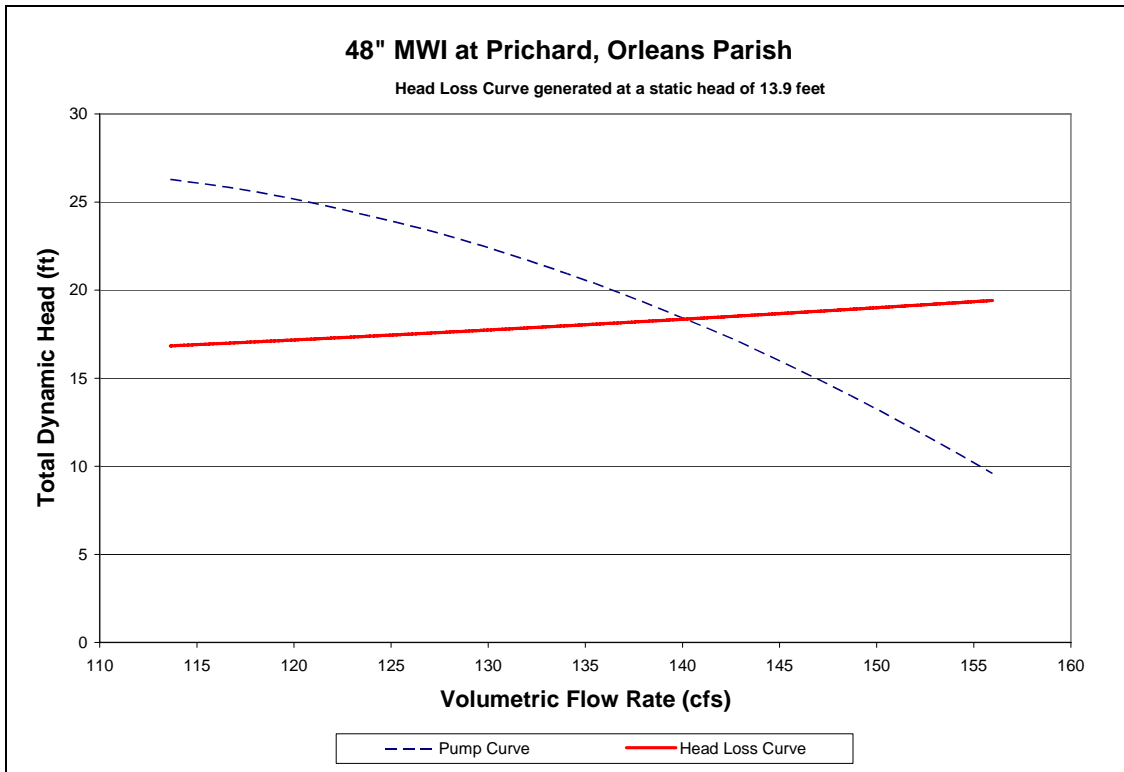


Figure 7-317 – System Curve of 48" MWI Pump at Prichard

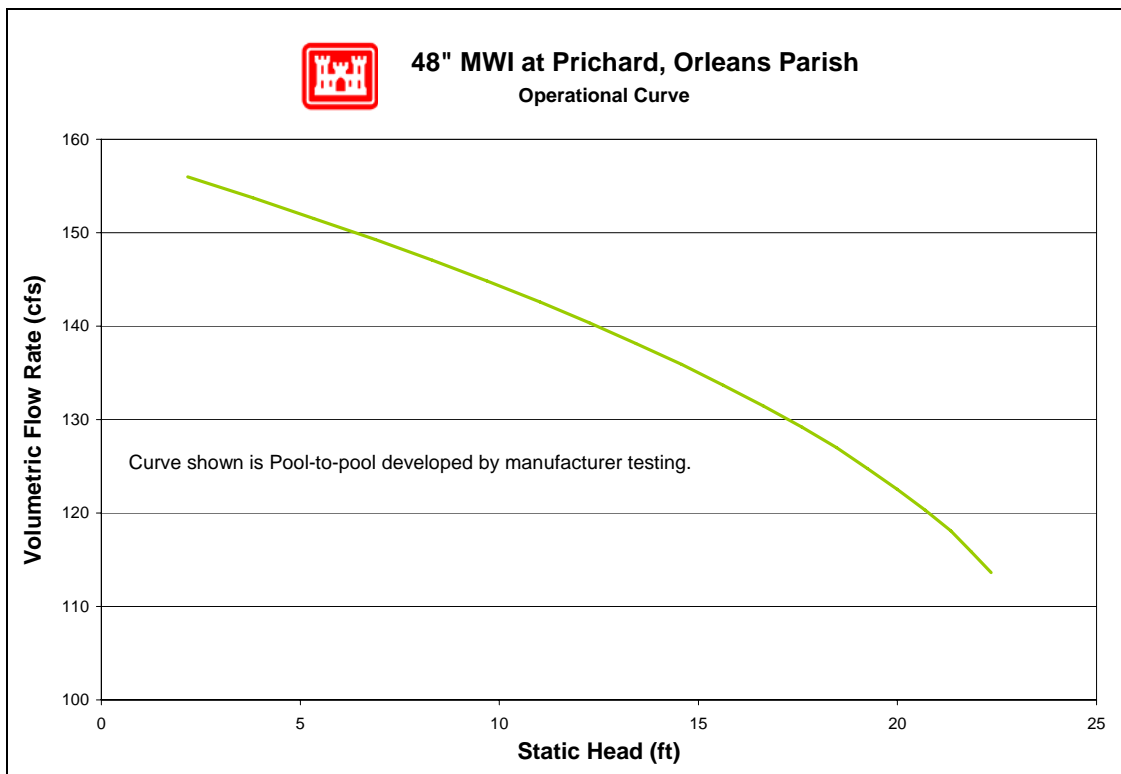


Figure 7-318 – Operational Curve for 48" MWI Pump at Prichard

7.7.2.1.11.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	125	48	X		1
2	125	48	X		1
CD1	?	8	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

New Orleans Metro Pritchard Pump Station, Pumps 1, 2- 48in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 20.66

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.000986426 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These

trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 20.7 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 24.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in

the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

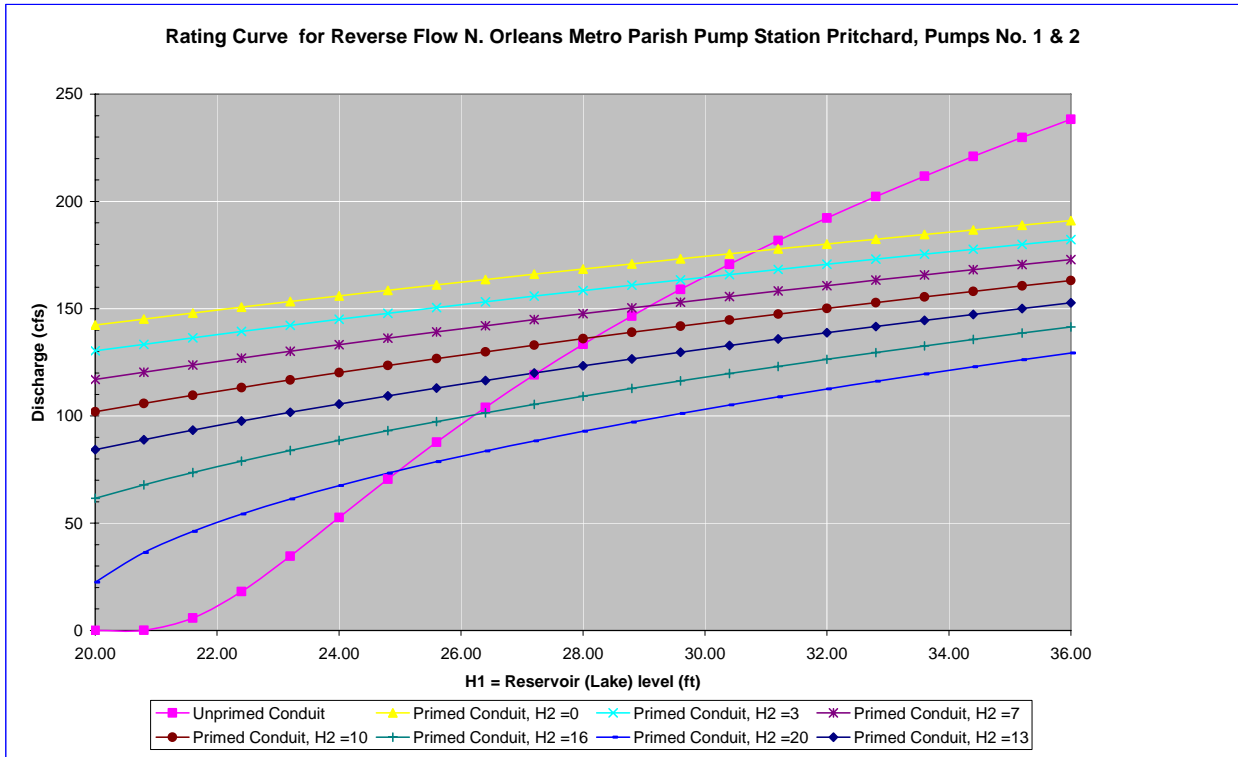
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	0.0	3.3	6.5	9.8	13.0	16.3	19.5
H1 >	31	30	29	28	28	27	26

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 20.7 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 20.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Station discharge piping lies atop a sheet pile wall and appears to be higher than the discharge canal banks.

Pump Station shares a suction basin with Monticello Pump Station located approximately 300 feet away.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Backstops/brakes to prevent reverse rotation of impellers were in place.
	No gates or valves to prevent backflow.
Used:	Operator believed no reverse flow occurred; water did not enter

the pump station.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

New Orleans Metro Pritchard Pump Station, Pump CD1, 1- 48in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 22.33

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.734491229 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 22.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 23.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

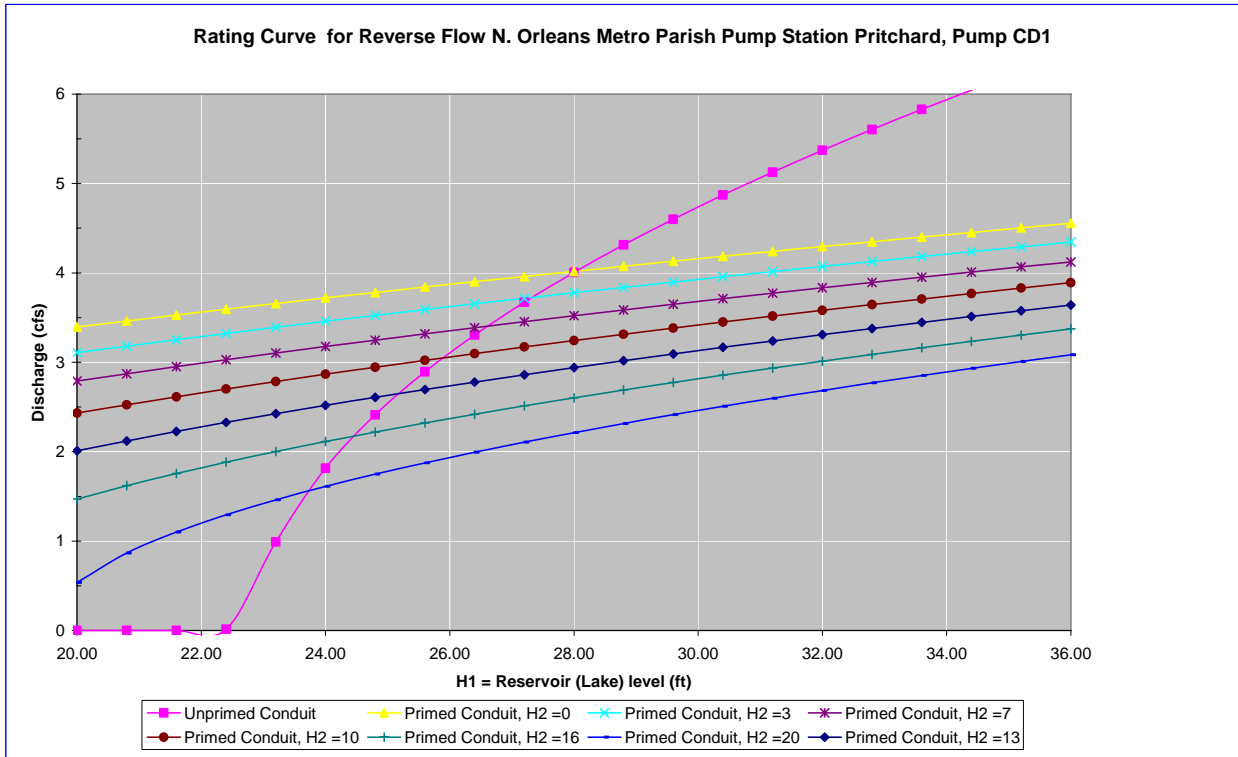
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	0.0	3.3	6.5	9.8	13.0	16.3	19.5
H1 >	28	27	27	26	25	24	24

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 22.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 20.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.0
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump Station shares a suction basin with Monticello Pump Station located approximately 300 feet away.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

The capacity and rated head of pump CD1 are unavailable.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Backstops/brakes to prevent reverse rotation of impellers were in place.

No gates or valves to prevent backflow.

Used: Operator believed no reverse flow occurred; water did not enter the pump station.

7.7.2.1.11.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.1.12 *Monticello (Upper Protection)*

Orleans Parish – East Bank Drainage Basin

9400 Oleander St.
New Orleans, LA 70118

Latitude: 29.97106° Longitude: -90.12607°

7.7.2.1.12.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View of the station



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.1.12.2 Description²⁸⁰

Drainage area:	New Orleans East Bank
Nominal Capacity:	210 cfs
Drains water from:	Carrollton Drainage
Discharges water to:	Monticello Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	8.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	7.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	4.8 feet (NGVD). Electrical control panel and the motors would be flooded.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.1.12.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁸¹
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The building was not flooded; however, there was some minor wind damage.
Equipment damaged:	No substantial equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage:	Some ceramic ridge tiles need replacing.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage was recorded.

²⁸⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁸¹ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.1.12.4 Katrina Event

Monticello		
Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Pumps are automatic and run on the preset levels.
8/29/2005	-	The operational log states that 60 Hz power was lost.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	Operators were told to stop pumping because station 6 was shutting down.
9/16/2005	-	Operators returned to the station and the canal levels were back to normal operating levels. The station had no power.

7.7.2.1.12.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.1.12.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Monticello station in one configuration.

- (1) 30” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a system curve and operational curve for the configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁸² The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.1.12.6.1 30” Fairbanks-Morse

No drawings were available for the 30” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁸³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 14 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Pictures* – Dimensions were scaled.

²⁸² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁸³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

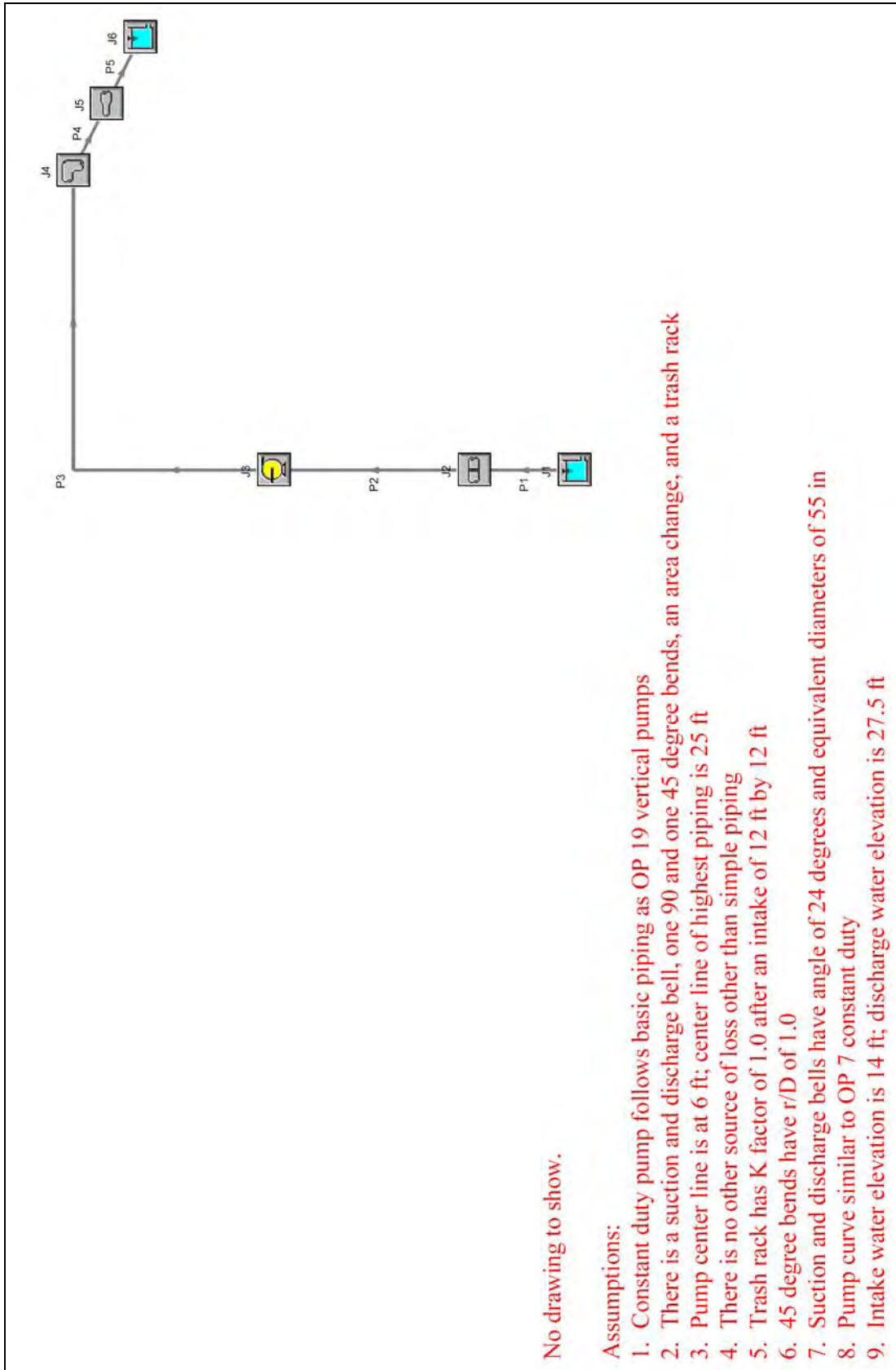


Figure 7-319 – Layout of 30” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Monticello

Orleans Parish, Monticello, 30" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	92	100	100	184	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	92	0.64	3.89	3.89	14	14	14.0	14.0	0.00000065	0.10	5.0	5.0
2	Pipe	92	18.74	1.53	1.53	14	14	8.5	8.5	0.00248865	0.10	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	92	18.74	-0.75	-1.29	32	30	26.3	25.0	1.24432293	50.00	28.0	28.0
4	Pipe	92	18.74	0.24	0.21	30	29	24.1	24.0	0.07465938	3.00	23.5	23.5
5	Pipe	92	5.57	3.24	3.24	28	28	27.5	27.5	0.00011402	0.10	20.0	20.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	92	0.00	3.89	0.00	14.0	14.0	14	14	14.0	14.0
2	Screen	92	3.89	1.53	1.00	5.0	5.0	14	14	14.0	8.5
3	Pump	92	1.53	-0.75	0.00	5.0	28.0	14	32	8.5	26.3
4	Bend	92	-1.29	0.24	0.18	28.0	23.5	30	30	25.0	24.1
5	Area Change	92	0.21	3.24	0.27	23.5	20.0	29	28	24.0	27.5
6	Reservoir	92	0.00	3.24	1.00	27.5	27.5	28	28	27.5	27.5

Figure 7-320 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse

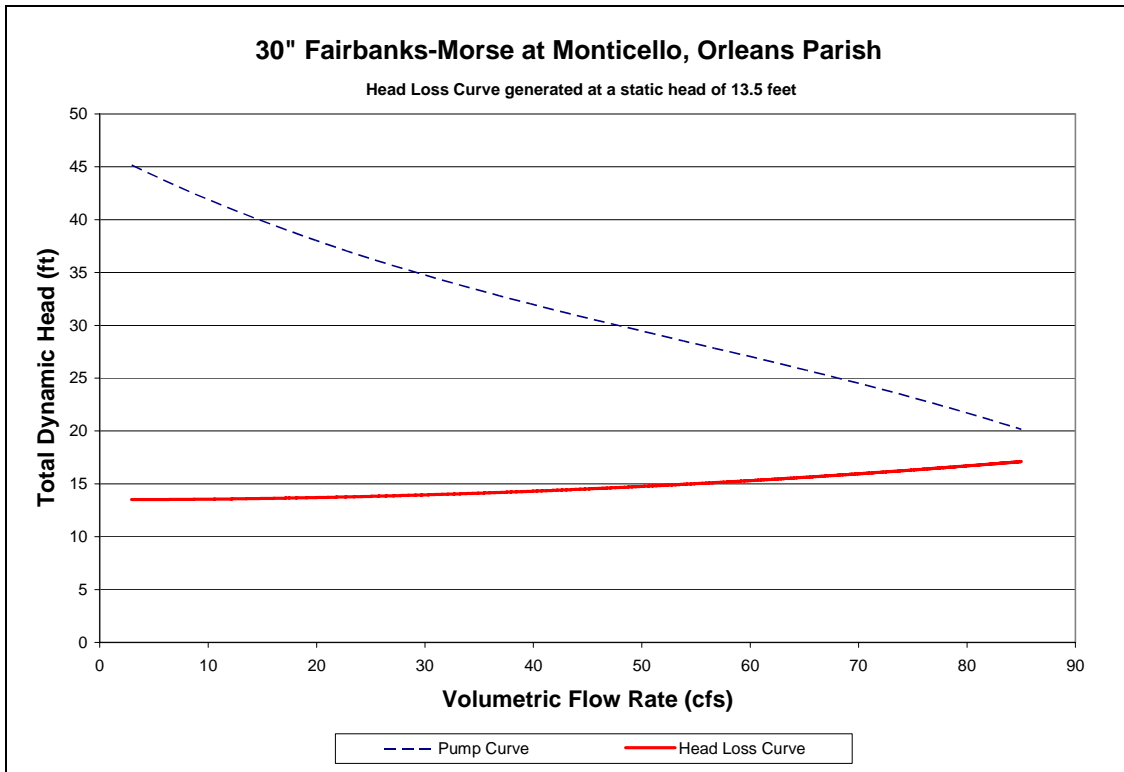


Figure 7-321 – System Curve of 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Monticello

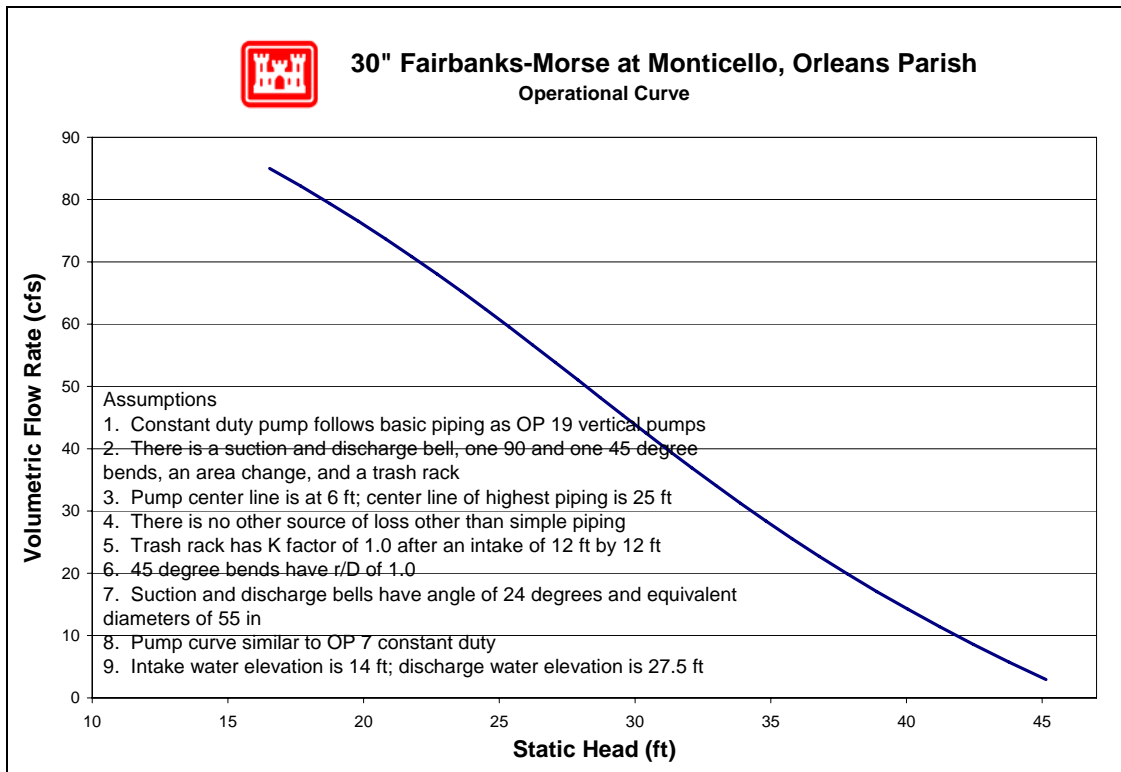


Figure 7-322 – Operational Curve for 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Monticello

7.7.2.1.12.7 Pump Reverse Flow

A reverse flow rating was computed for this station but is not presented since the discharge pipes cross over the top of the levee wall. Reverse flow becomes irrelevant if it only occurs when the levee is overtopped.

7.7.2.1.12.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.2 Lower Ninth Ward

7.7.2.2.1 OP 5

Orleans Parish – Lower Ninth Ward Drainage Basin

4841 Florida Ave.
New Orleans, LA 70117

Latitude: 29.98020° Longitude: -90.019428°

7.7.2.2.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View inside the station



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.2.1.2 Description²⁸⁴

Drainage area:	Lower Ninth Ward
Nominal Capacity:	1560 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida and Jourdan Ave. Canals
Discharges water to:	Lake Borgne
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	7
Pump orientation:	3 horizontal 4 centrifugal
Pump driver:	7 electric 25 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	8 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	5.4 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	-5.0 (NGVD). Water would flood motors.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.2.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ²⁸⁵
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding occurred 12 feet above the operating floor and 4 feet above the operating floor in the electrical equipment room.
Equipment damaged:	Motors A, B, and D need complete rewinding repairs. Pump D will also require the inboard bearings to be replaced. The entire fuel system needs replacing. Motor and gear boxes for the trash racks were also flooded and need replacing. The oil storage building was completely submerged and wood framed roof will require reconstruction along with fascia, soffits, and exterior lighting.

²⁸⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

²⁸⁵ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Building damage: The entire asphalt shingled roof was damaged and requires replacement along with the control room flooring, and the doors and windows.

Misc. damage: All lighting and low voltage wiring below the main floor area and equipment pits were submerged and will require replacement.

7.7.2.2.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that pump 2C was used in the evening.
	-	The interview form states that all of the pumps were available prior to the hurricane.
8/29/2005	-	Pumps 1C, 2C, A, B and D were used before the power was cut.
	6:00 AM	The interview form states that the station lost power and the pumps were shut down.
	5:30 AM	The interview form states that the power to the station was turned off for safety due to high water levels.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	7:30 AM	Estimated time floodwater entered the Lower 9th Ward
	-	The interview sheet states that flooding reached 12 feet above the operating floor.
8/30/2005	-	The interview form states that the pump station was flooded and the operators were stranded.
8/31/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators found a boat and evacuated the station.
10/3/2005	-	The station re-gained power.

7.7.2.2.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.2.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are seven pumps at OP 5 station in three different configurations.

- (4) 30” Wood Trash²⁸⁶
- (1) 144” Wood Screw
- (2) 126” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in

²⁸⁶ There are four 30” Wood Trash pumps; however these are driven by two motors. Thus, there are only two independent pumps of this size with double the capacity.

individual pump sections.²⁸⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.2.2.1.6.1 30" Wood Trash

Drawing 5289-W-4 shows a rough elevation for the 30" Wood Trash. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁸⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for or additional piping not considered. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve for OP 17*– The pump curve for OP 17 (Station D) in Total Dynamic Head was assumed to be valid for OP 5 30" Wood Trash pumps.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 17.6 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

²⁸⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁸⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

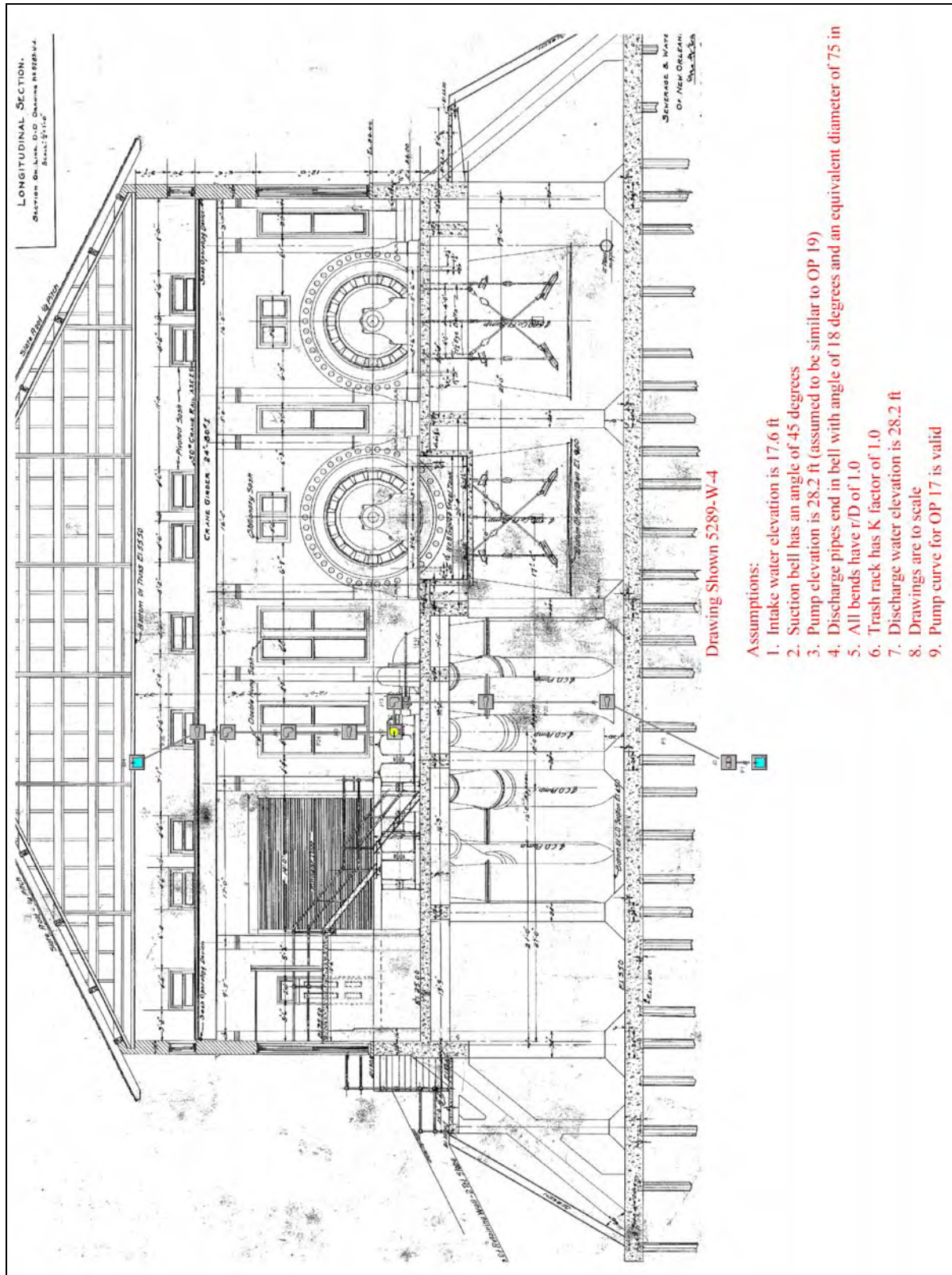


Figure 7-323 – Layout of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 5

Orleans Parish, OP 5, Constant Duty (assumed to be similar to OP 17)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
17	Pump	58	100	100	79	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	58	0.22	5.7	5.66	18	18	18	18	0.000000070	0.10	4.5	4.5
5	58	1.66	5.6	5.64	18	18	18	18	0.000007564	0.10	4.5	4.5
20	58	3.63	5.1	-0.28	18	18	17	17	0.008420854	16.00	5.5	18.0
21	58	11.77	-1.9	-4.04	17	17	15	15	0.070345915	7.00	19.5	24.5
22	58	11.77	-4.7	-4.70	17	17	15	15	0.001004942	0.10	25.5	25.5
23	58	11.77	3.1	3.05	29	29	27	27	0.125617704	12.50	19.5	19.5
24	58	3.63	4.4	4.39	28	28	28	28	0.006578792	12.50	18.0	18.0
35	58	3.63	4.4	4.36	28	28	28	28	0.026315170	50.00	18.0	18.0
36	58	1.83	6.1	6.14	28	28	28	28	0.000470217	0.10	14.0	14.0
41	58	3.63	4.8	4.78	28	28	28	28	0.000052630	0.10	17.0	17.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	58	0.00	5.7	0.920	17.6	17.6	18	18	18	18
2	Screen	58	5.66	5.6	1.000	4.5	4.5	18	18	18	18
6	Area Change	58	5.64	5.1	0.803	4.5	5.5	18	18	18	17
9	Area Change	58	-0.28	-1.9	0.908	18.0	19.5	18	17	17	15
13	Bend	58	-4.04	-4.7	0.240	24.5	25.5	17	17	15	15
17	Pump	58	-4.70	3.1	0.000	25.5	19.5	17	29	15	27
24	Reservoir	58	0.00	6.1	1.000	28.2	28.2	28	28	28	28
35	Area Change	58	4.78	6.1	0.067	17.0	14.0	28	28	28	28
41	Bend	58	4.39	4.4	0.154	18.0	18.0	28	28	28	28
43	Area Change	58	3.05	4.4	0.162	19.5	18.0	29	28	27	28
46	Bend	58	4.36	4.8	0.175	18.0	17.0	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-324 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30” Wood Trash

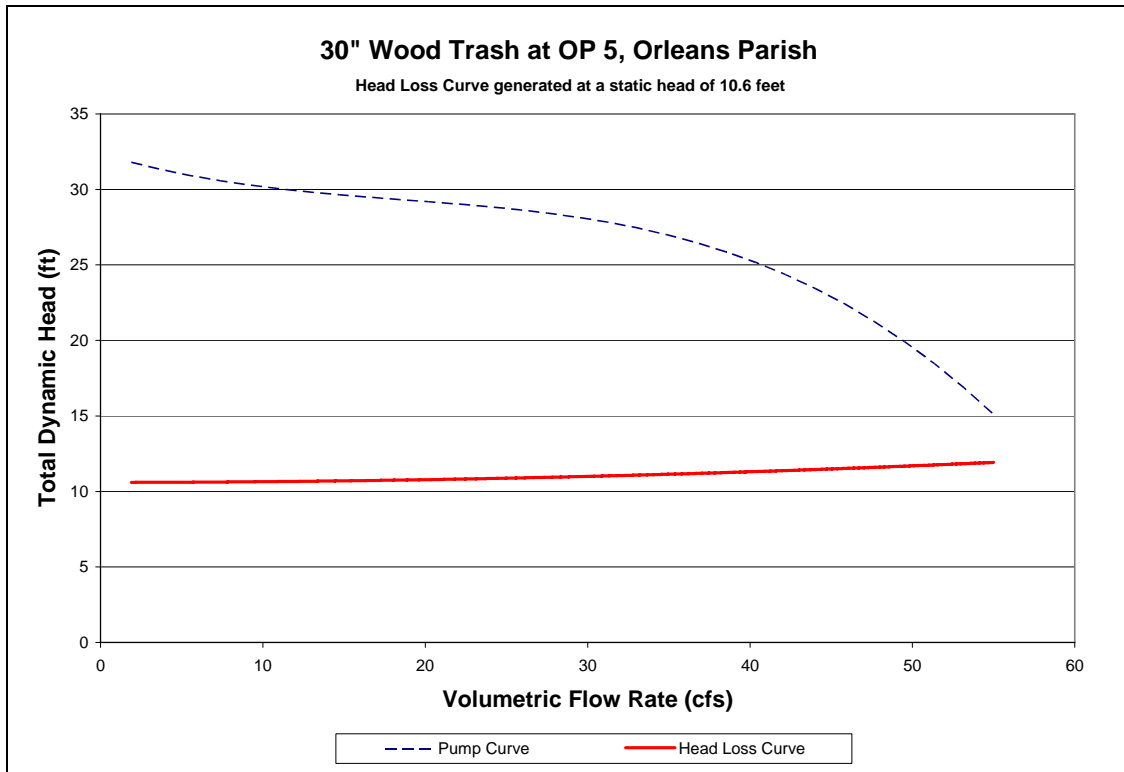


Figure 7-325 – System Curve of 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 5

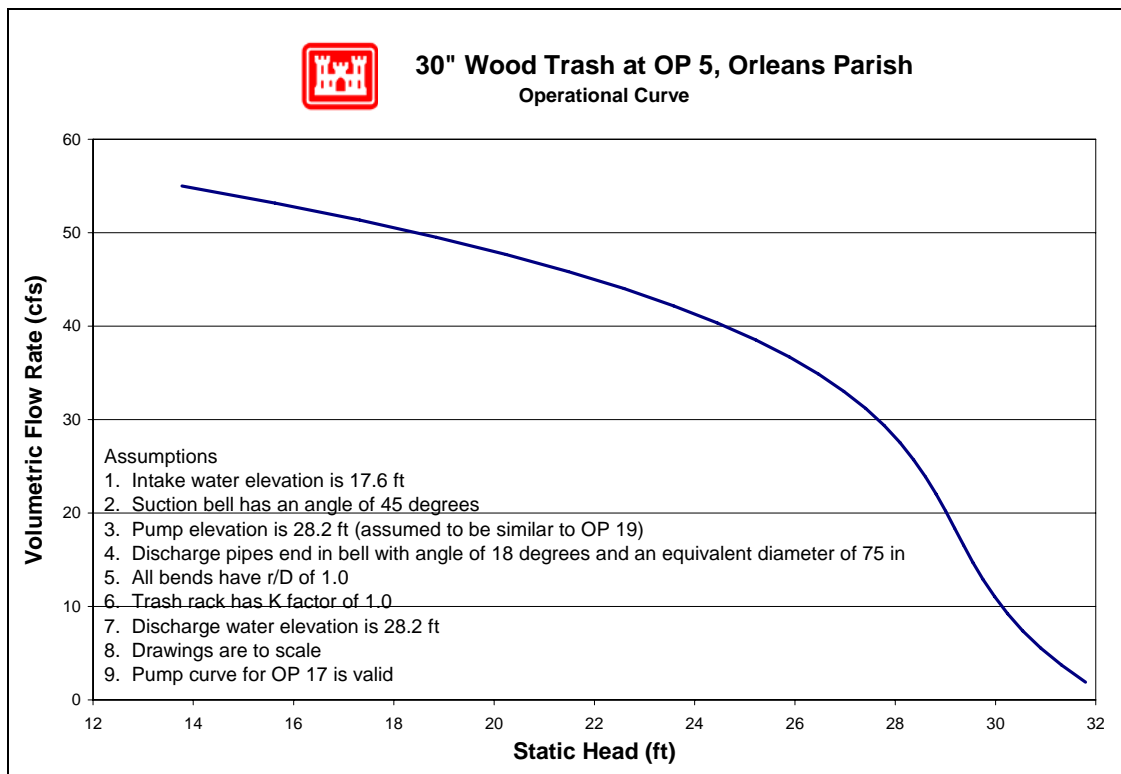


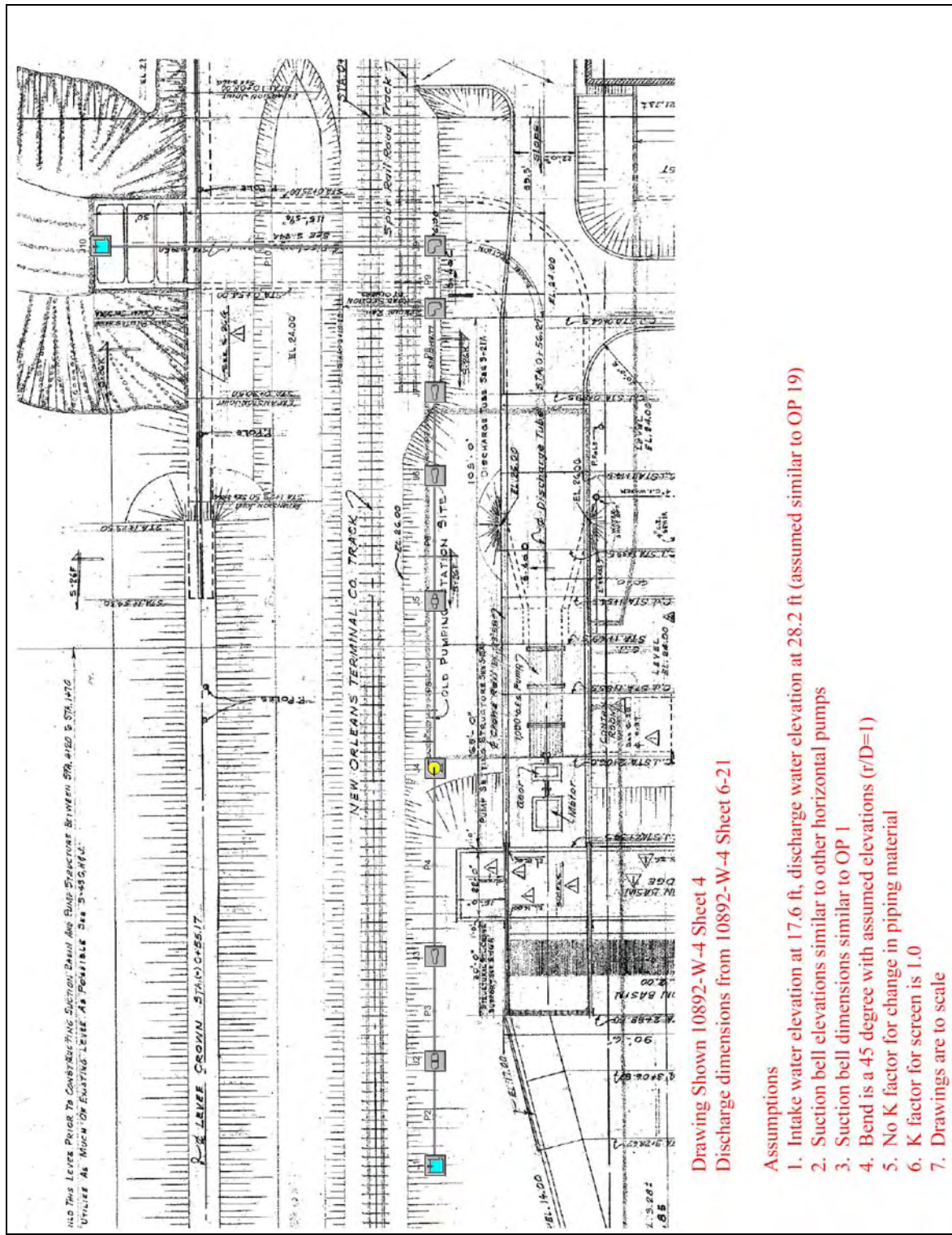
Figure 7-326 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 5

7.7.2.2.1.6.2 144" Wood Screw

No relevant drawings were available for the 144" Wood Screw, but the plan view from drawing 10892-W-4 Sheet 4 is shown. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁸⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 17.6 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings* – Dimensions and angles were often scaled from drawings.

²⁸⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Drawing Shown 10892-W-4 Sheet 4
 Discharge dimensions from 10892-W-4 Sheet 6-21

Assumptions

1. Intake water elevation at 17.6 ft, discharge water elevation at 28.2 ft (assumed similar to OP 19)
2. Suction bell elevations similar to other horizontal pumps
3. Suction bell dimensions similar to OP 1
4. Bend is a 45 degree with assumed elevations (r/D=1)
5. No K factor for change in piping material
6. K factor for screen is 1.0
7. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-327 – Layout of 144” Wood Screw Pump OP 5

Orleans Parish, OP 5, 144" Wood Screw

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	390	100	100	474	25

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
2	Pipe	390	1.0	4.13	4.13	18	18	18	18	0.00000076	0.10	8.0	8.0
3	Pipe	390	2.4	4.10	4.10	18	18	17	17	0.00029298	5.00	8.0	8.0
4	Pipe	390	3.5	-2.43	-3.51	18	18	17	17	0.00075750	5.00	23.0	25.5
5	Pipe	390	3.5	1.13	1.04	28	28	28	28	0.00015150	1.00	25.5	25.7
6	Pipe	390	3.5	1.04	1.04	28	28	28	28	0.00379898	20.00	25.7	25.7
7	Pipe	390	4.2	-0.50	1.00	28	28	28	28	0.01196858	20.00	29.2	25.7
8	Pipe	390	1.7	1.09	5.71	28	28	28	28	0.00281140	64.00	25.7	15.0
9	Pipe	390	1.7	5.93	5.93	28	28	28	28	0.00017571	4.00	14.5	14.5
10	Pipe	390	1.7	5.92	5.92	28	28	28	28	0.00711145	170.00	14.5	14.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	390	0.00	4.15	0.920	17.6	17.6	18	18	18	18
2	Screen	390	4.13	4.10	1.000	8.0	8.0	18	18	18	17
3	Area Change	390	4.10	-2.43	0.096	8.0	23.0	18	18	17	17
4	Pump	390	-3.51	1.13	0.000	25.5	25.5	18	28	17	28
5	General Component	390	1.04	1.04	0.000	25.7	25.7	28	28	28	28
6	Area Change	390	1.04	-0.50	0.029	25.7	29.2	28	28	28	28
7	Area Change	390	1.00	1.09	0.039	25.7	25.7	28	28	28	28
8	Bend	390	5.71	5.93	0.066	15.0	14.5	28	28	28	28
9	Bend	390	5.93	5.92	0.240	14.5	14.5	28	28	28	28
10	Reservoir	390	0.00	5.92	1.000	28.2	28.2	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-328 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 144" Wood Screw

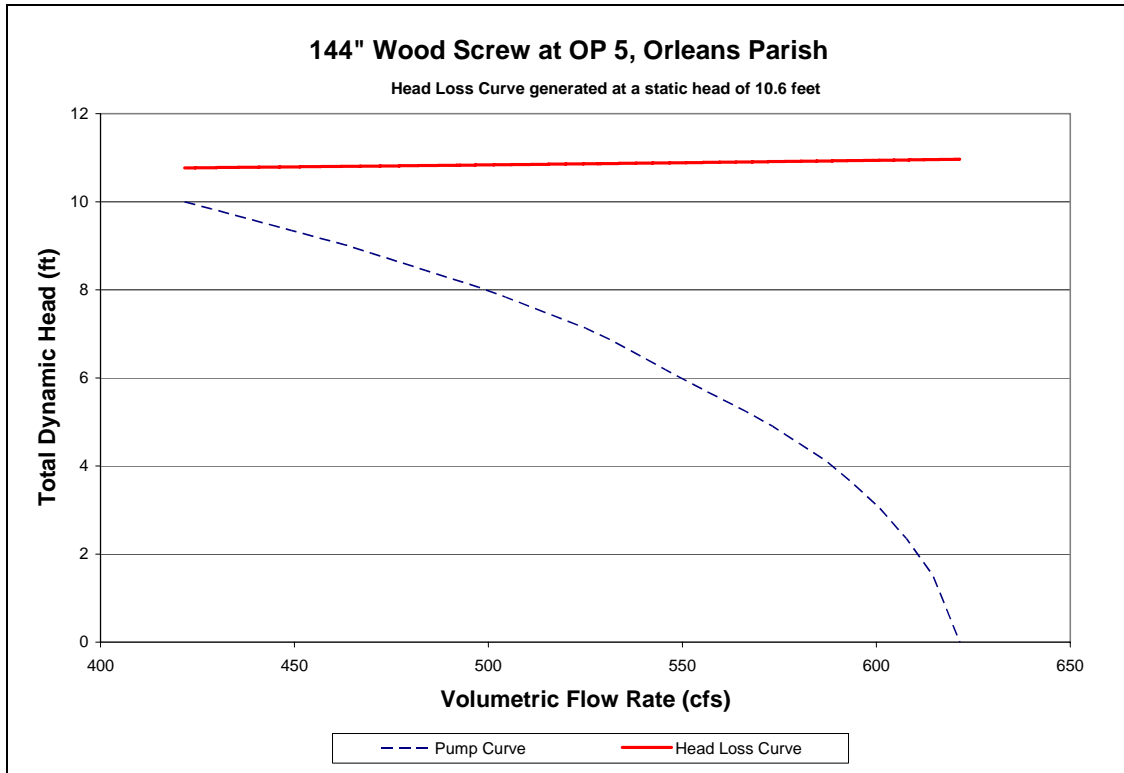


Figure 7-329 – System Curve of 144" Wood Screw Pump at OP 5

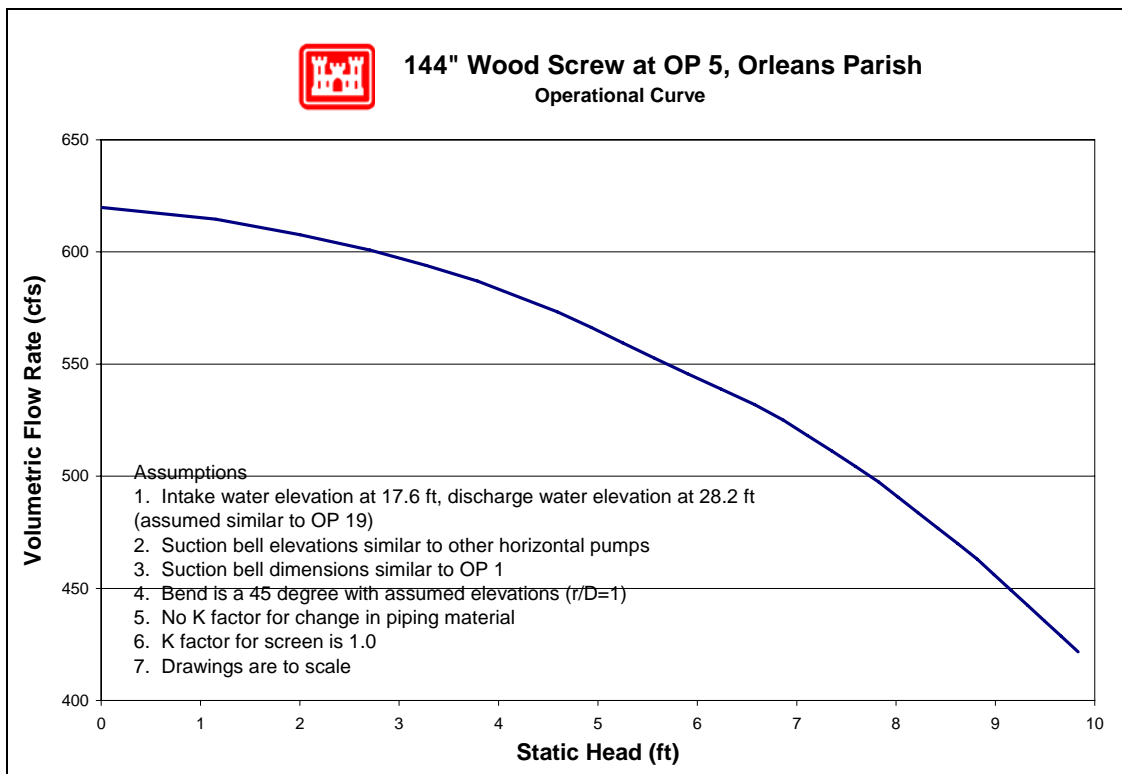


Figure 7-330 – Operational Curve for 144” Wood Screw Pump at OP 5

7.7.2.2.1.6.3 126” Wood Screw

There is not enough current information to produce an estimated operational curve for these pumps.

7.7.2.2.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are seven pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
A	550	126	X		1
B	550	126	X		1
D	590	126	X		2
CD1	50	30	X		3
CD2	50	30	X		3
CD3	50	30	X		3
CD4	50	30	X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#5 Pump Station, Pumps A & B -126-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 24.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.08496E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 24.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 35.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.

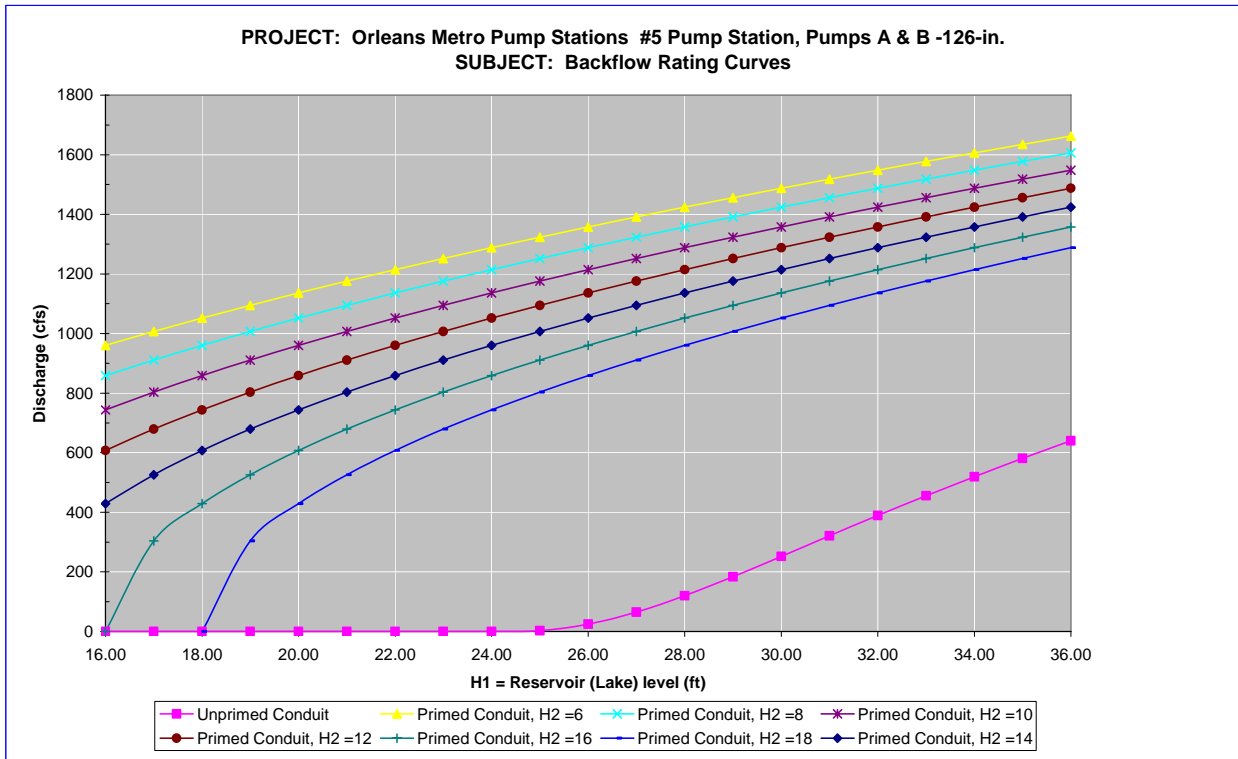
H2 =	6.0	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0
H1 >	250	235	220	205	191	176	161

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 24.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 22.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - A and B the same
 - Drawing 5292-W-4 (swb_set2 9) 1913 shows A and B
 - Drawings are to scale
 - No crest after pump

- Pump is slightly smaller than shown in drawing.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Actual dimensions
 - 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: No backflow prevention
 - Used: Operator says reverse flow occurred.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#5 Pump Station, Pump D -144-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.3

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 9.78117E-06 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger

points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

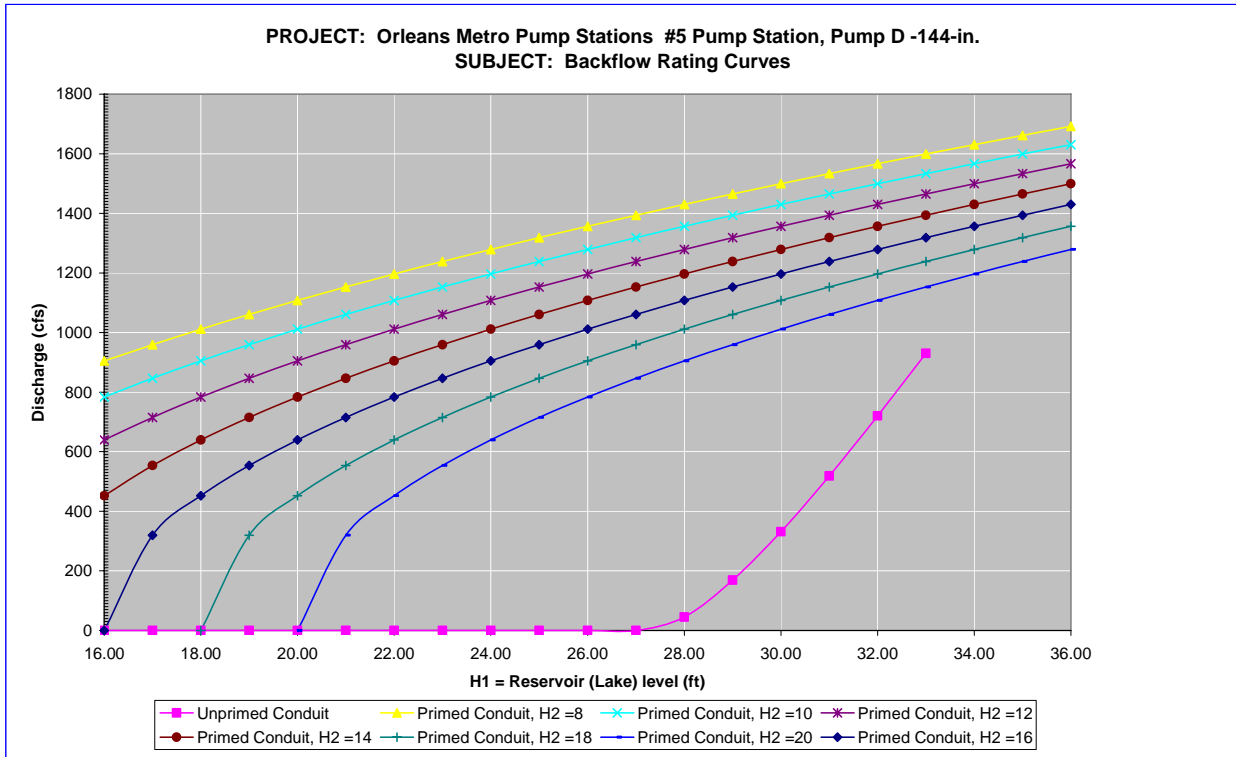
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.0	12.0	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0
H1 >	38	37	37	36	36	35	34

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 14.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Expansion & Exit Loss =	0.6

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Assumed rated head of 14 ft. This is the rated head for Pumps A and B

Assumed ranges of downstream pool elevations are the same as those of Pumps A and B in Drawing No 5292 W-A (swb_set2 9 of 9 for PS5)

Assumed pipes have same shapes and sizes as those in PS 12
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Dimensions of pipes.
 - Cross sectional areas of pipes
 - Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention
	No brakes for reverse rotation

Used: Operator says reverse flow occurred.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

#5 Pump Station, Pumps CD1-4 - 30-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 25

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.003049373 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 25.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 27.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

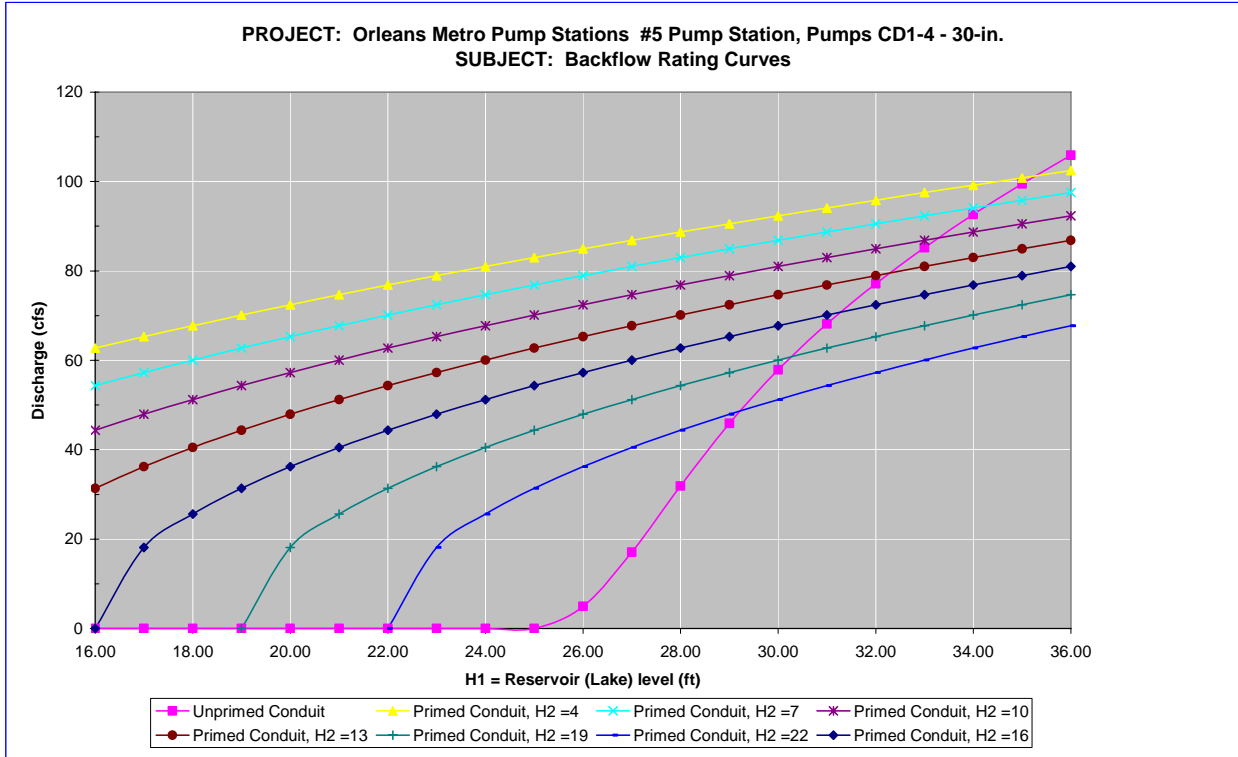
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	4.0	7.0	10.0	13.0	16.0	19.0	22.0
H1 >	35	34	33	32	31	30	29

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 25.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 16.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Data taken from DWG 5289-W-4, other dimensions assumed to be same as pumps A & B.
 - Assume 23.5 ft head.
 - Assume outlet discharges at 45 degrees.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Rated head
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention.
	No brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Operator says reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.2.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3 New Orleans East Stations

7.7.2.3.1 OP 10 (Citrus)

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

9600 Hayne Blvd
New Orleans, LA 70127

Latitude: 30.04662° Longitude: -89.98818°

7.7.2.3.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.1.2 Description²⁹⁰

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Nominal Capacity:	1000 cfs
Drains water from:	Citrus Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical

²⁹⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Pump driver: 4 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on: 10 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 6.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: 15.75 feet (Cairo). Water would enter control room
Reverse flow protection: Gate valves

7.7.2.3.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available.²⁹¹
Relative level of damage: Substantial
Severity of circumstances: Flood waters did not reach the operating floor of the station; however, 75 percent of the roof was damaged. This allowed rainwater to damage the station.
Equipment damaged: Switchgear and the motor control centers were damaged and will require repair or replacement. The bearings for pumps 1, 2, 3, and 4 require replacement and the trash screen motors were flooded.
Building damage: There was damage to the roof, gutters, downspouts, and control room ceiling tiles.
Misc. damage: The security fence was damaged.

7.7.2.3.1.4 Katrina Event

No record was obtained.

7.7.2.3.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

An operational curve is provided for one OP 10 (Citrus) pump.

- (4) 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

7.7.2.3.1.6.1 84" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

²⁹¹ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC). The curve is shown in Figure 7-331.

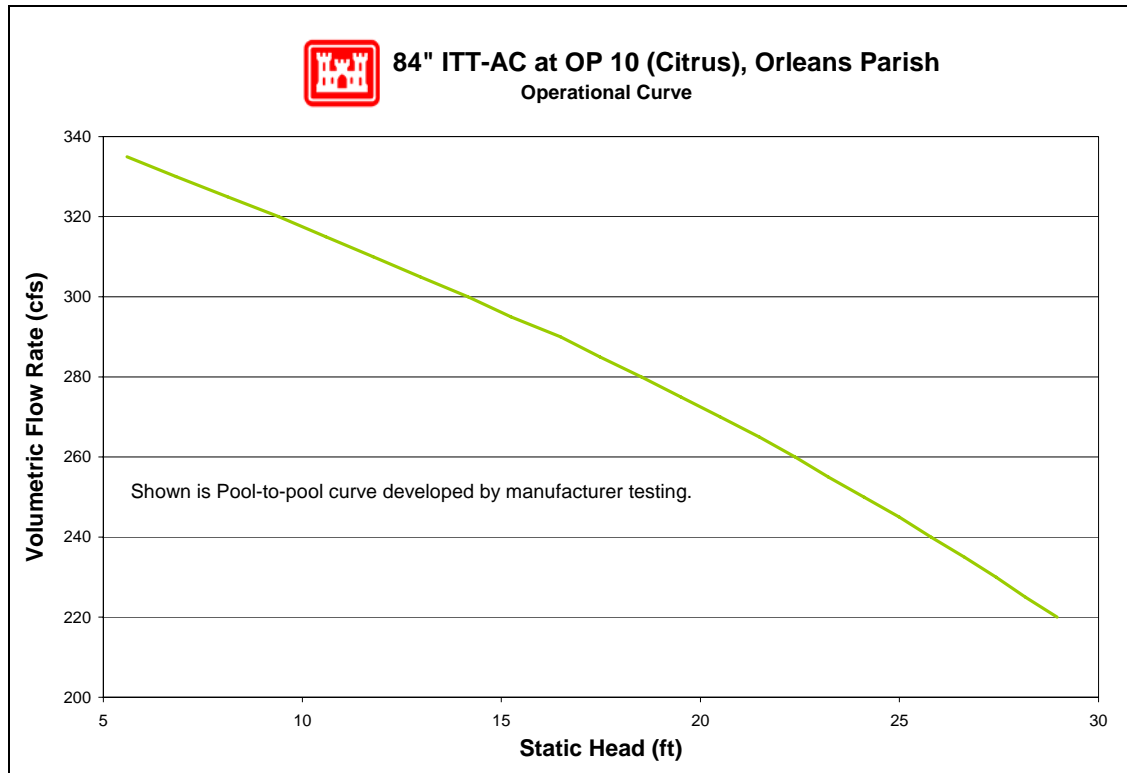


Figure 7-331 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 84” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 10 (Citrus)

7.7.2.3.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	250	64?	X		1
2	250	64?	X		1
3	250	64?	X		1
4	250	64?	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#10 Pump Station, Pumps 1, 2, 3, & 4 -64?-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000229662 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 34.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

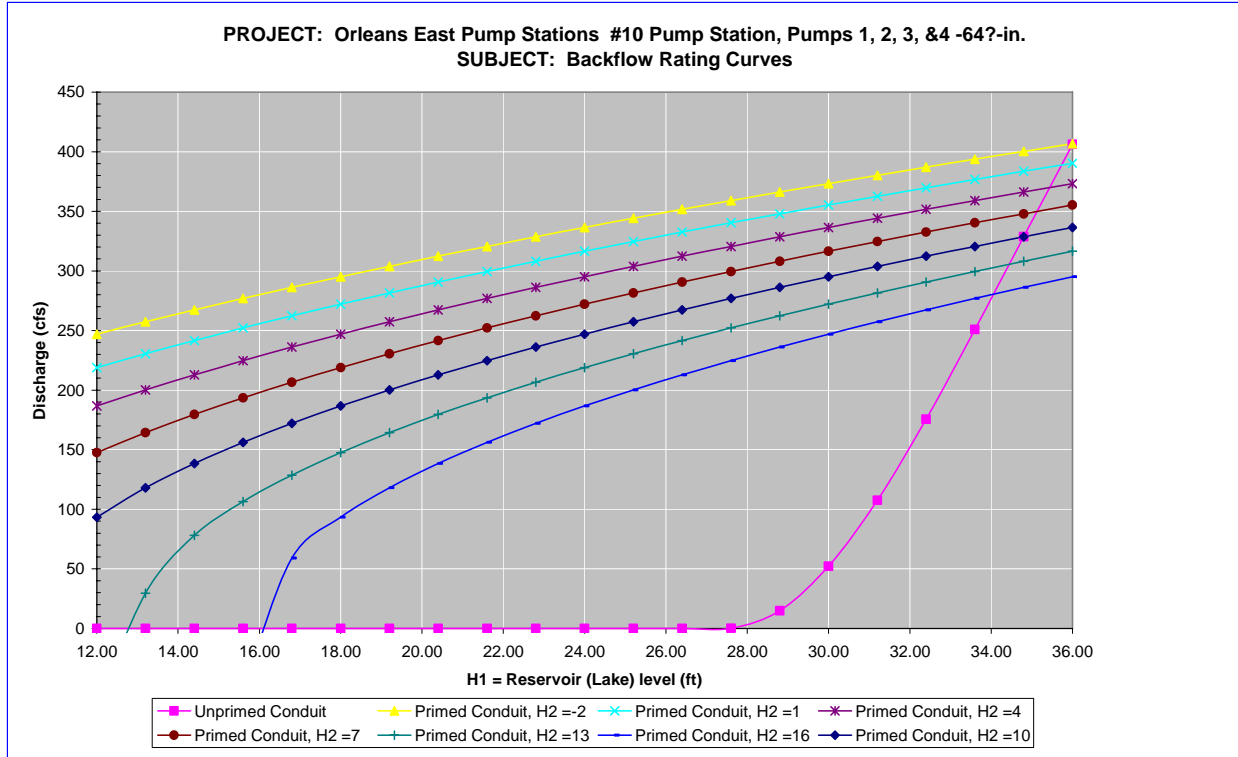
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-2.0	1.0	4.0	7.0	10.0	13.0	16.0
H1 >	37	37	36	36	36	36	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 13.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Pump diameter from scaling DWG 11521-W-10 (swb_set2 34, PS 10, 2 of 5)
 Drawings have correct dimensions and are to scale
 Pump size taken from Orleans Pump list, and fits with scaling.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Pump diameter
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Gate Valve
	Brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Not verified if gate valves were used.
	Operator says no reverse flow occurred.

However, pumping was lost during unmanned operation, which leads to reverse flow if valves do not close automatically.

7.7.2.3.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.2 OP 14 (Jahncke)

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

12200 Haynes Blvd.
New Orleans, LA 70128

Latitude: 30.058333° Longitude: -89.96638°

7.7.2.3.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View of the pumps

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.2.2 Description²⁹²

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Nominal Capacity:	1200 cfs
Drains water from:	Morrison and Jahncke Canals
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	4 electric 60 Hz motors

²⁹² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps on: 10 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 7 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: 41 feet (Cairo). Water would enter control room
Reverse flow protection: Gate valves

7.7.2.3.2.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available.²⁹³
Relative level of damage: Substantial
Severity of circumstances: The pump motors, diesel generator, and switchgear are on an elevated platform approximately 15 feet above grade and were not flooded.
Equipment damaged: The control room was damaged by rain water. Pumps 1, 2, 3, and 4 require bearing replacement due to the raw water that ran through them. The vacuum system was damaged from pumps 2 and 4. The trash rack motors were flooded. The motor control center, controls, and sump pump were damaged.
Building damage: The float house was flooded damaging the low voltage wiring, switches, and lighting. The float house roof was damaged and requires replacement. The entire float built up roof and copper flashing were damaged. The buildings concrete block was damaged structurally too.
Misc. damage: Wind damaged the fence.

²⁹³ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.3.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Operators pumped canal down to 6.8ft (Cairo datum)
8/29/2005	7:00 AM	Lost Roof
	7:30 AM	#2 ATF sight glass broken - shut down
	9:00 AM	No water pressure - #1,3 stopped
	1:00 PM	Hooked up contractors pressure washer in attempt to gain back water pressure to run pumps
	1:00 PM	Gearbox Heat exchangers getting hot - shut down pumps
8/31/2005	-	Evacuated
9/1/2005	7AM	Operators resumed pumping.
9/12/2005	-	Canal/station dewatered.

7.7.2.3.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at OP 14 (Jahckne) station in one configuration.

- (1) 84” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁹⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.3.2.6.1 84” Wood Screw

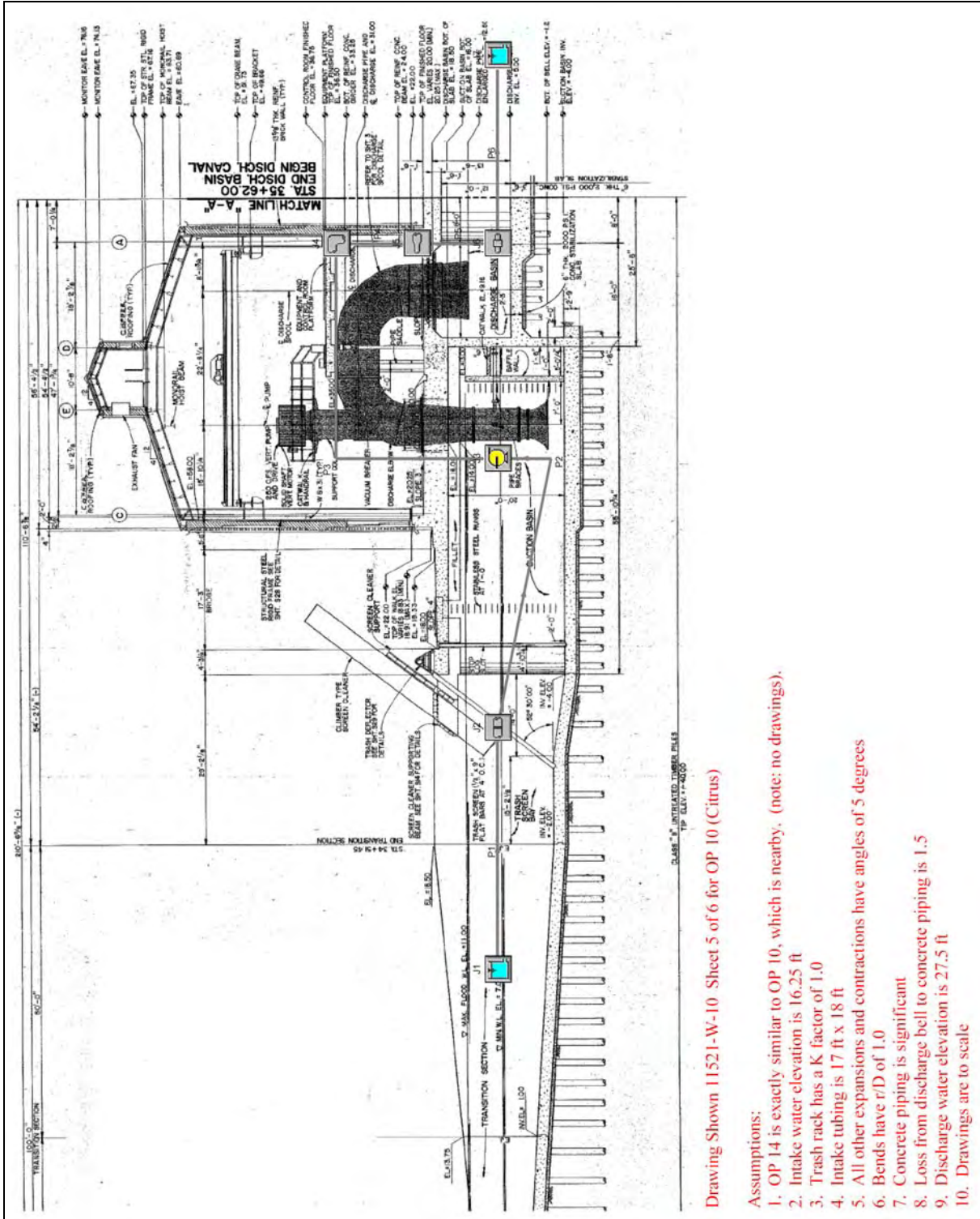
No drawings were available for the 84” Wood Screw. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁹⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

²⁹⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁹⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.25 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.



Drawing Shown 11521-W-10 Sheet 5 of 6 for OP 10 (Citrus)

Assumptions:

1. OP 14 is exactly similar to OP 10, which is nearby. (note: no drawings).
2. Intake water elevation is 16.25 ft
3. Trash rack has a K factor of 1.0
4. Intake tubing is 17 ft x 18 ft
5. All other expansions and contractions have angles of 5 degrees
6. Bends have r/D of 1.0
7. Concrete piping is significant
8. Loss from discharge bell to concrete piping is 1.5
9. Discharge water elevation is 27.5 ft
10. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-332 – Layout of 84” Wood Screw Pump at OP 14 (Jahckne)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbf/ft³
Viscosity= 1.2376E-07 lbf-s/in²
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	304	100	100	410	46

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	304	0.99	6.5	6.5	16	16	16	16	0.0000011	0.10	1.3	1.3
2	Pipe	304	7.90	6.1	6.1	16	16	15	15	0.0001385	0.10	1.3	1.3
3	Pipe	304	7.90	-1.7	-1.7	28	28	27	27	0.0249354	18.00	31.0	31.0
4	Pipe	304	6.05	2.3	2.3	28	28	27	27	0.0035454	5.00	22.0	22.0
5	Pipe	304	3.75	6.5	6.5	28	28	28	28	0.0000215	0.10	12.5	12.5
6	Pipe	304	1.58	7.1	5.0	28	28	28	28	0.0055326	217.00	11.0	16.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	304	0.0	6.5	0.000	16.3	16.3	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	304	6.5	6.1	1.000	1.3	1.3	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	304	6.1	-1.7	0.000	1.3	31.0	16	28	15	27
4	Bend	304	-1.7	2.3	0.240	31.0	22.0	28	28	27	27
5	Area Change	304	2.3	6.5	0.016	22.0	12.5	28	28	27	28
6	General Component	304	6.5	7.1	1.500	12.5	11.0	28	28	28	28
7	Reservoir	304	0.0	5.0	1.000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-333 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Wood Screw

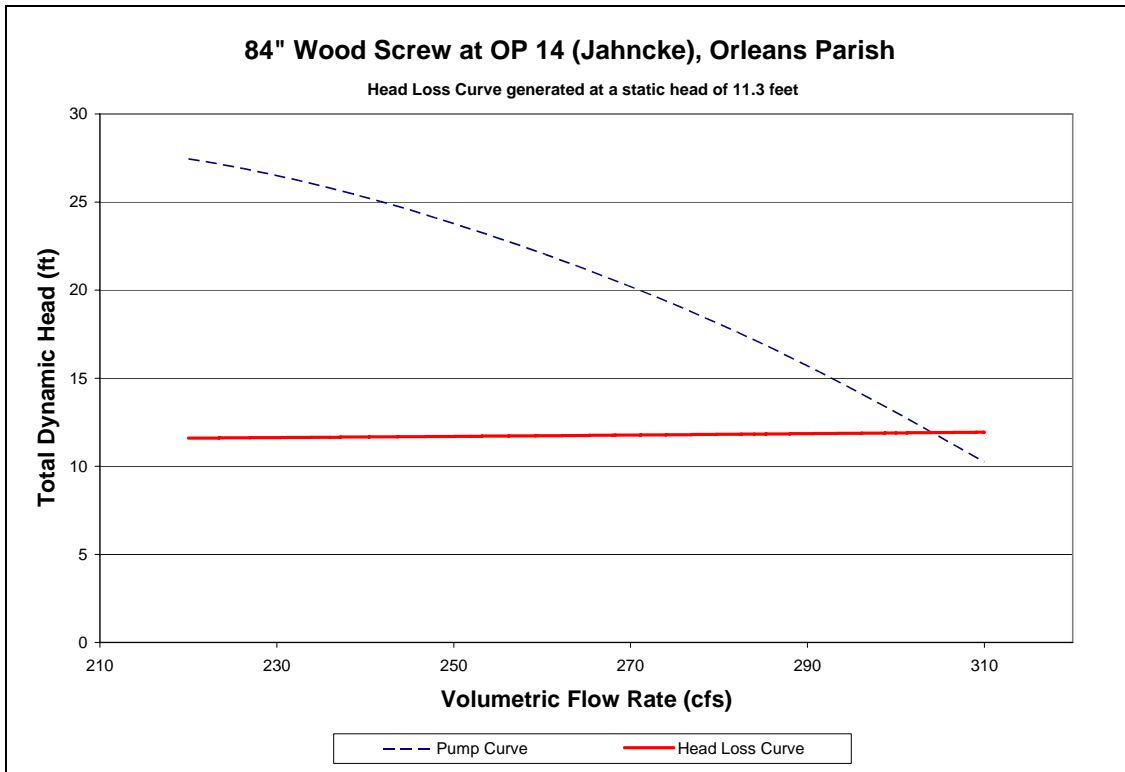


Figure 7-334 – System Curve of 84" Wood Screw Pump at OP 14 (Jahncke)

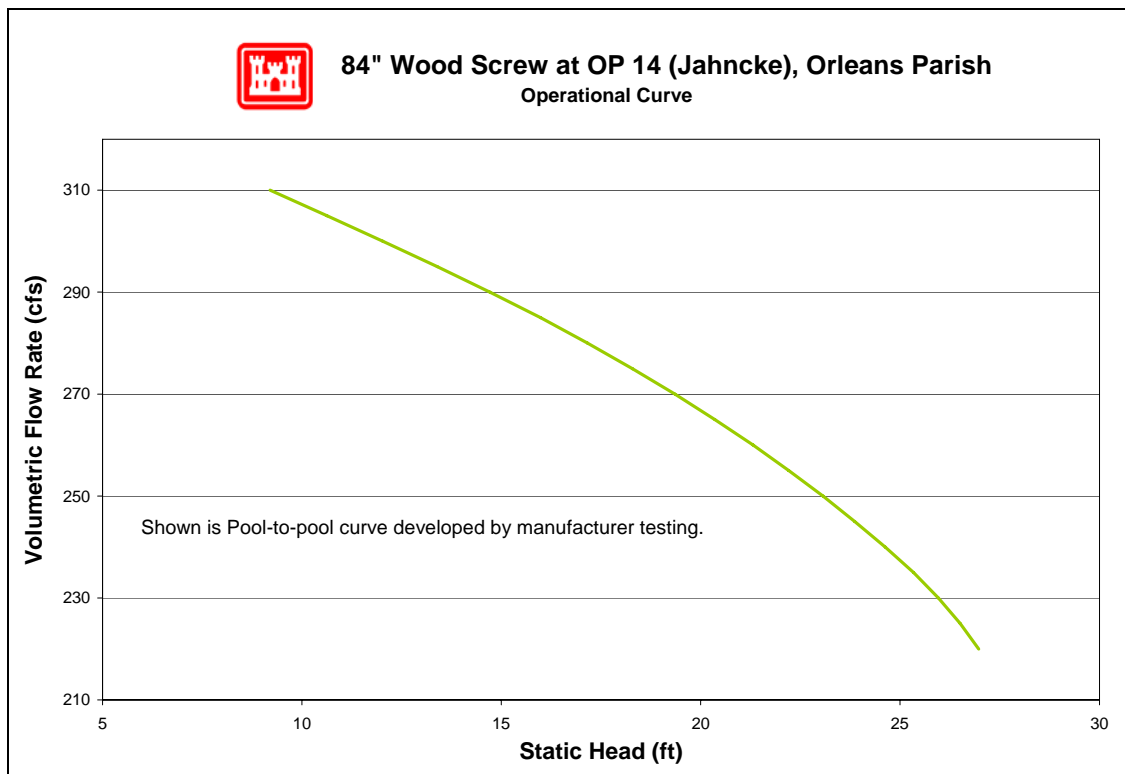


Figure 7-335 – Operational Curve for 84" Wood Screw Pump at OP 14 (Jahncke)

7.7.2.3.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	300	84	X		1
2	300	84	X		1
3	300	84	X		1
4	300	84	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#14 Jahncke Pump Station, Pumps 1 - 4, 84-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 29

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 6.15741E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 29.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 36.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

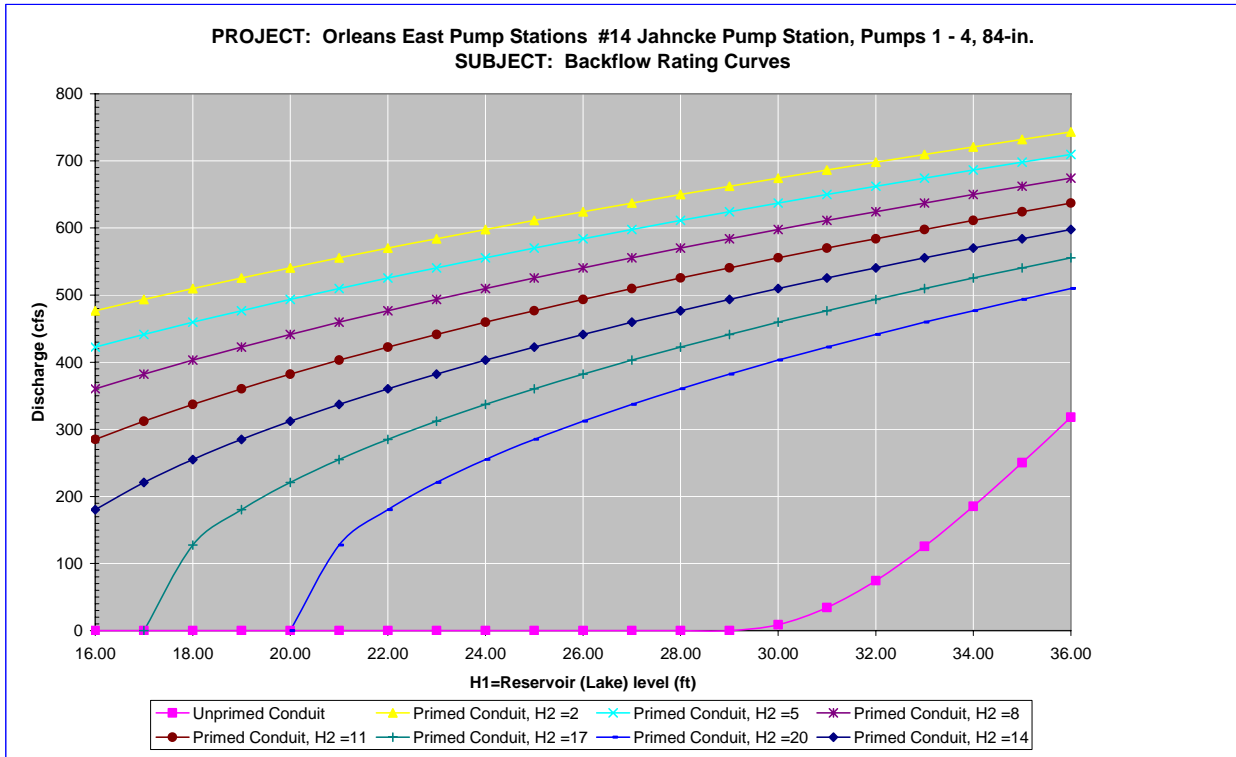
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	45	44	43	43	42	41	40

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 29.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 17.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Incomplete drawings of pump & piping layout. Assumed piping layout & size is like pumps 1-3 at PS #10.

Assumed distances between C2 & C1, P1, P2, & C3 are the same as PS #10.

Elevations in Cairo Datum

Elevations scaled from Photo #1.

Assumed the pumps & layout were the same as PS #10 which is the closest pump station. The pumps look similar based on photos.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings (w/ elevations) of the piping & pipe layout.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Gate Valves - not known if they were used.
Brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: Operator says no reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.3.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.3 *Dwyer Road*

This station is part of the SELA projects and is currently under construction.

7.7.2.3.4 OP 15

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

3401 Industrial Pkwy
New Orleans, LA 70129

Latitude: 30.02991° Longitude: -89.86809°

7.7.2.3.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.4.2 Description

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Plant capacity at rated head:	750 cfs
Drains water from:	Maxent Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 1 diesel

Water level to switch pumps on: 13.5 feet (Cairo)

Water level to switch pumps off: 12.5 feet (Cairo)

Water level that affects operation: 19.6 feet (NGVD). Would flood electrical control panel.

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.2.3.4.3 Damages

7.7.2.3.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
-	-	OP 15 is an automatic station. It operates when water levels reach a preset elevation. The station operated during the storm until 60 Hertz power was lost. As of 6-Feb-2006, no power was restored, and is operating on temporary generator.

7.7.2.3.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at OP 15 station in one configuration.

- (3) 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁹⁶ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.3.4.6.1 72” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawings were available for the 72” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:²⁹⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.

²⁹⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

²⁹⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was -1 foot and the discharge water elevation was 13.25 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

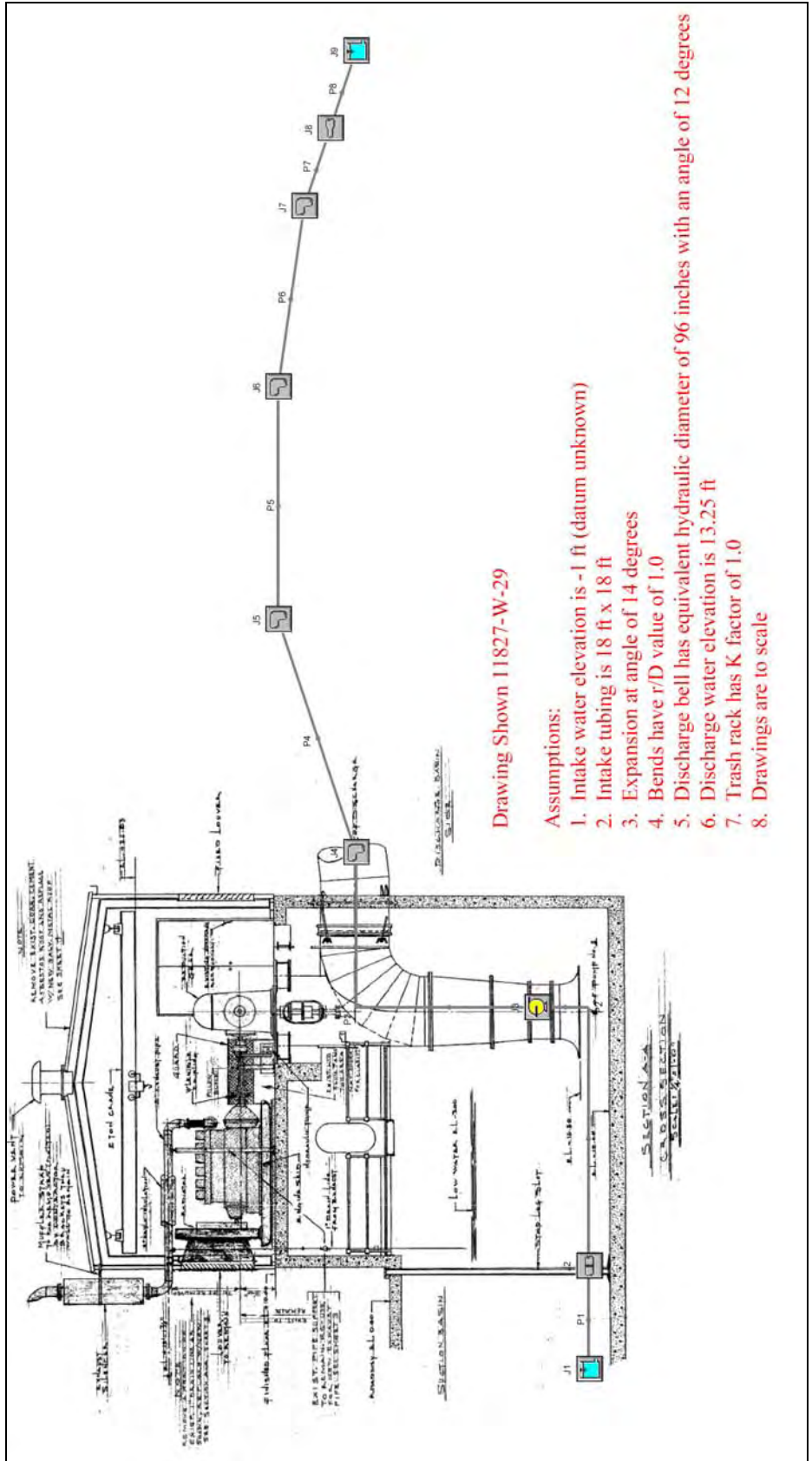


Figure 7-336 – Layout of 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 15

Orleans Parish, OP 15, 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	225	100	100	404	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	225	0.69	4.10	4.10	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	0.00000047	0.10	-10.5	-10.5
2	Pipe	225	7.96	3.68	3.68	-1.0	-1.0	-2.0	-2.0	0.00016830	0.10	-10.5	-10.5
3	Pipe	225	7.96	4.48	4.48	14.8	14.8	13.9	13.9	0.00016830	0.10	3.5	3.5
4	Pipe	225	7.96	4.24	-0.12	14.8	14.7	13.8	13.7	0.08751496	52.00	4.0	14.0
5	Pipe	225	7.96	-0.35	-0.36	14.7	14.7	13.7	13.7	0.00504894	3.00	14.5	14.5
6	Pipe	225	7.96	-0.16	-0.20	14.6	14.5	13.6	13.5	0.08751496	52.00	14.0	14.0
7	Pipe	225	7.96	0.17	0.16	14.4	14.4	13.4	13.4	0.00841490	5.00	13.0	13.0
8	Pipe	225	4.48	1.73	0.00	14.3	14.3	14.0	14.0	0.00219404	5.00	10.0	14.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	225	0.00	4.11	0.000	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
2	Screen	225	4.10	3.68	1.000	-10.5	-10.5	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-2.0
3	Pump	225	3.68	4.48	0.000	-10.5	3.5	-1.0	14.8	-2.0	13.9
4	Bend	225	4.48	4.24	0.048	3.5	4.0	14.8	14.8	13.9	13.8
5	Bend	225	-0.12	-0.35	0.048	14.0	14.5	14.7	14.7	13.7	13.7
6	Bend	225	-0.36	-0.16	0.048	14.5	14.0	14.7	14.6	13.7	13.6
7	Bend	225	-0.20	0.17	0.154	14.0	13.0	14.5	14.4	13.5	13.4
8	Area Change	225	0.16	1.73	0.052	13.0	10.0	14.4	14.3	13.4	14.0
9	Reservoir	225	0.00	0.00	1.000	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3

Figure 7-337 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Fairbanks-Morse

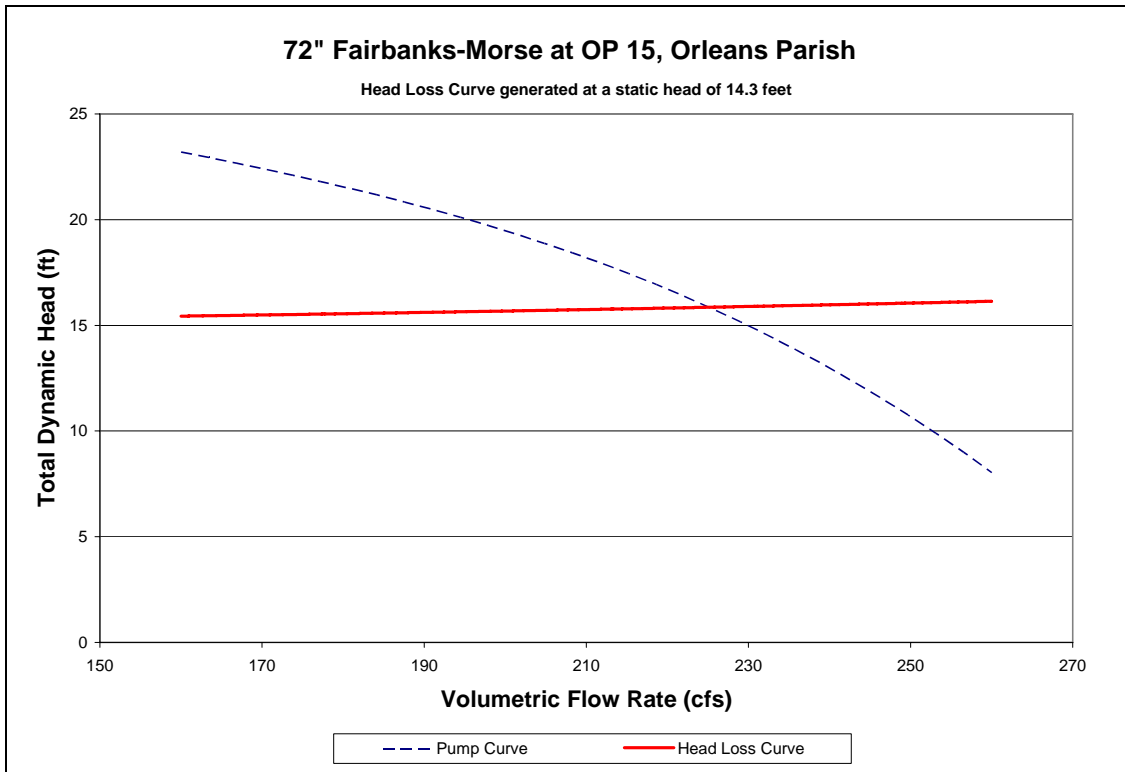


Figure 7-338 – System Curve of 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 15

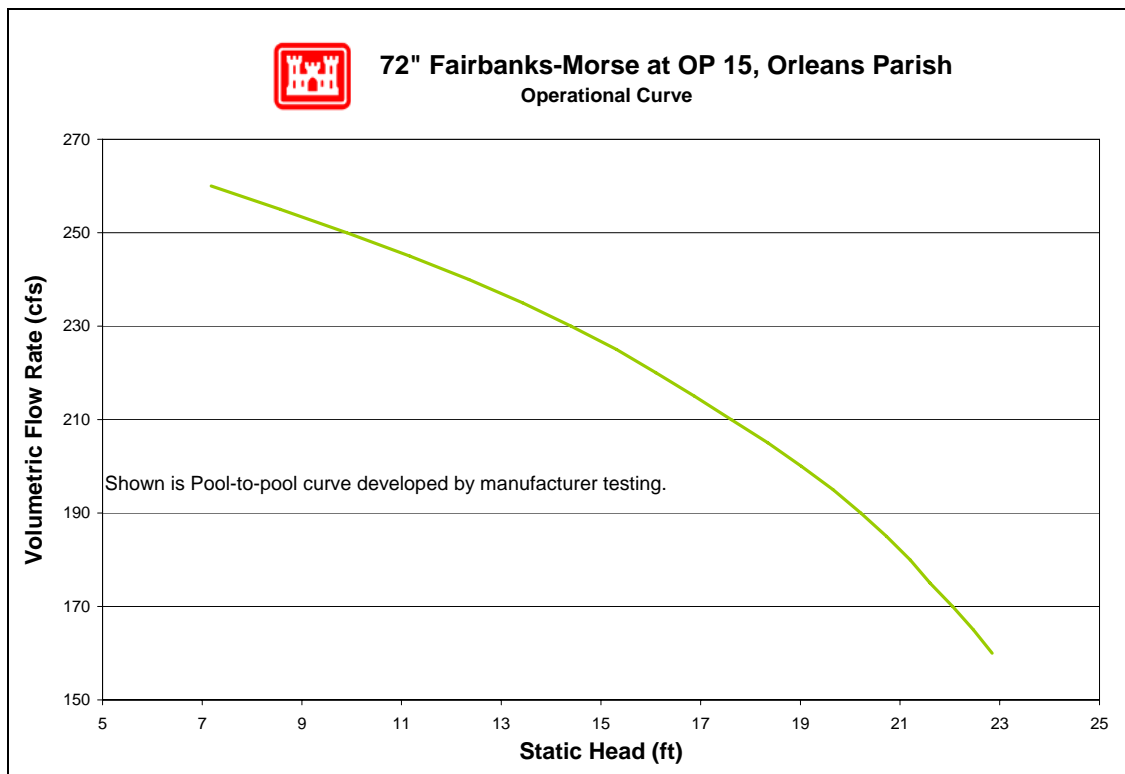


Figure 7-339 – Operational Curve for 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 15

7.7.2.3.4.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	250	72	X		1
2	250	72	X		1
3	250	72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Orleans Parish #15 Pump Station, Pumps 1, 2, 3 - 72in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 8.75

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.00021174 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining

trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 8.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 14.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

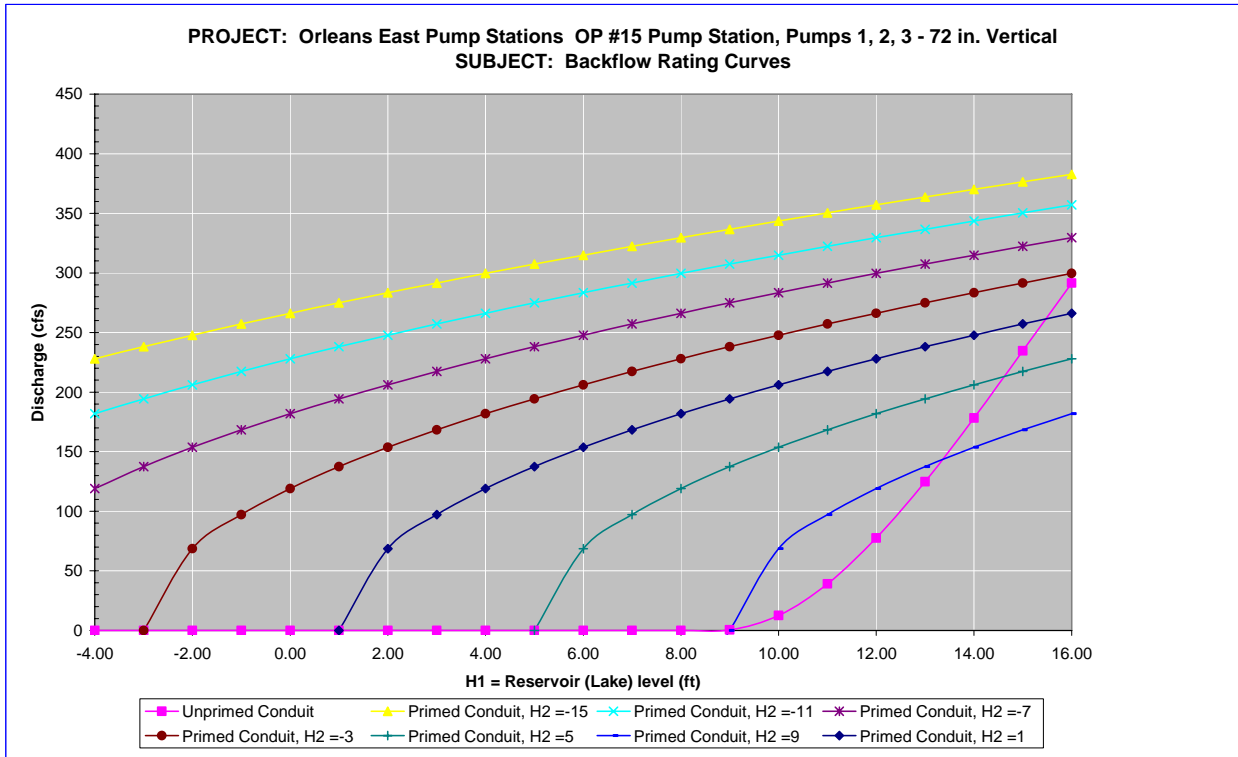
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-15.0	-11.0	-7.0	-3.0	1.0	5.0	9.0
H1 >	18	18	17	17	16	16	15

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 8.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 3.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Assumed geometry (elevations and lengths) exterior to the pump house.
 - Drawings have correct dimensions and are to scale.
 - Datum is in NGVD.
 - Crest elevation scaled from 3001 geospatial report photo by using invert 1 ft below finished floor # 2 height.
 - Assumed discharge pipe exit bell was same 5.25 ft radius based on Orleans West #13 Pumps V1 & V2.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Elevations and plans of discharge tube (reverse flow intake) exterior to the pump house.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.
Equipped with reverse rotation brakes.

Used: Pump house is automated, pumps shut down when power was lost.
Operator unsure if reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.3.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.5 OP 16 (St. Charles)

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

7200 Wales St
New Orleans, LA 70126

Latitude: 30.0381° Longitude: -90.0112°

7.7.2.3.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.5.2 Description²⁹⁸

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Plant capacity at rated head:	1000 cfs
Drains water from:	St. Charles Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Pontchartrain
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	4 electric 60 Hz motors

²⁹⁸ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps on: 8.5 feet (Cairo)

Water level to switch pumps off: 7.5 feet (Cairo)

Water level that affects operation: 17 feet (NGVD). Water would flood electric switch gear.

Reverse flow protection: Height of pipes designed to prevent reverse flow.

7.7.2.3.5.3 Damages

7.7.2.3.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	1:00 PM	Operators completed drawdown using the No. 3 and 4.
8/28/2005	7:00 AM	Operators pumped again.
9/18/2005	-	Canal considered un-watered.
9/20/2005	-	Diesel back up generator burned up on 9/20/05

7.7.2.3.5.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at OP 16 (St. Charles) station in one configuration.

- (4) 64” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curve and operational curve for the configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.²⁹⁹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.3.5.6.1 64” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawings were available for the 64” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³⁰⁰

²⁹⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁰⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 15 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

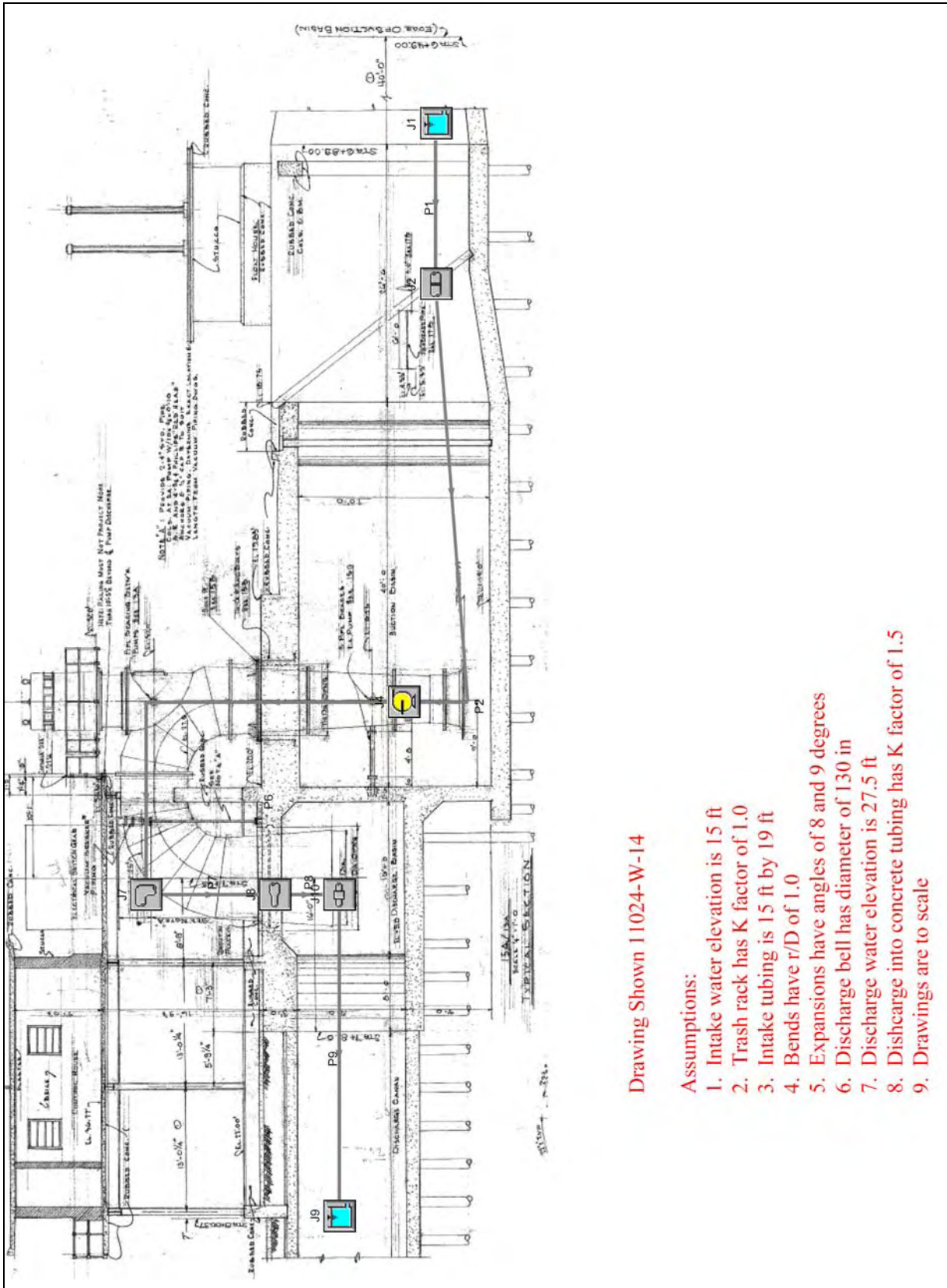


Figure 7-340 – Layout of 64" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 16 (St. Charles)

Orleans Parish, OP 16 (St. Charles), 64" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	304	100	100	452	47

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	304	1.1	7.1	7.0	15	15	15	15	0.0000013	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
2	Pipe	304	7.9	6.6	6.6	15	15	14	14	0.0001388	0.10	-1.3	-1.3
6	Pipe	304	7.9	-1.7	-1.7	28	28	27	27	0.0166568	12.00	31.0	31.0
7	Pipe	304	7.9	3.0	3.0	28	28	27	27	0.0048582	3.50	20.0	20.0
8	Pipe	304	3.3	6.5	6.5	28	28	28	28	0.0000157	0.10	12.5	12.5
9	Pipe	304	1.2	6.5	6.5	28	28	28	28	0.0005275	0.10	12.5	12.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	304	0.0	7.1	0.000	15.0	15.0	15	15	15	15
2	Screen	304	7.0	6.6	1.000	-1.3	-1.3	15	15	15	14
4	Pump	304	6.6	-1.7	0.000	-1.3	31.0	15	28	14	27
7	Bend	304	-1.7	3.0	0.240	31.0	20.0	28	28	27	27
8	Area Change	304	3.0	6.5	0.069	20.0	12.5	28	28	27	28
9	Reservoir	304	0.0	6.5	1.000	27.5	27.5	28	28	28	28
10	General Component	304	6.5	6.5	1.500	12.5	12.5	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-341 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 64" Fairbanks-Morse

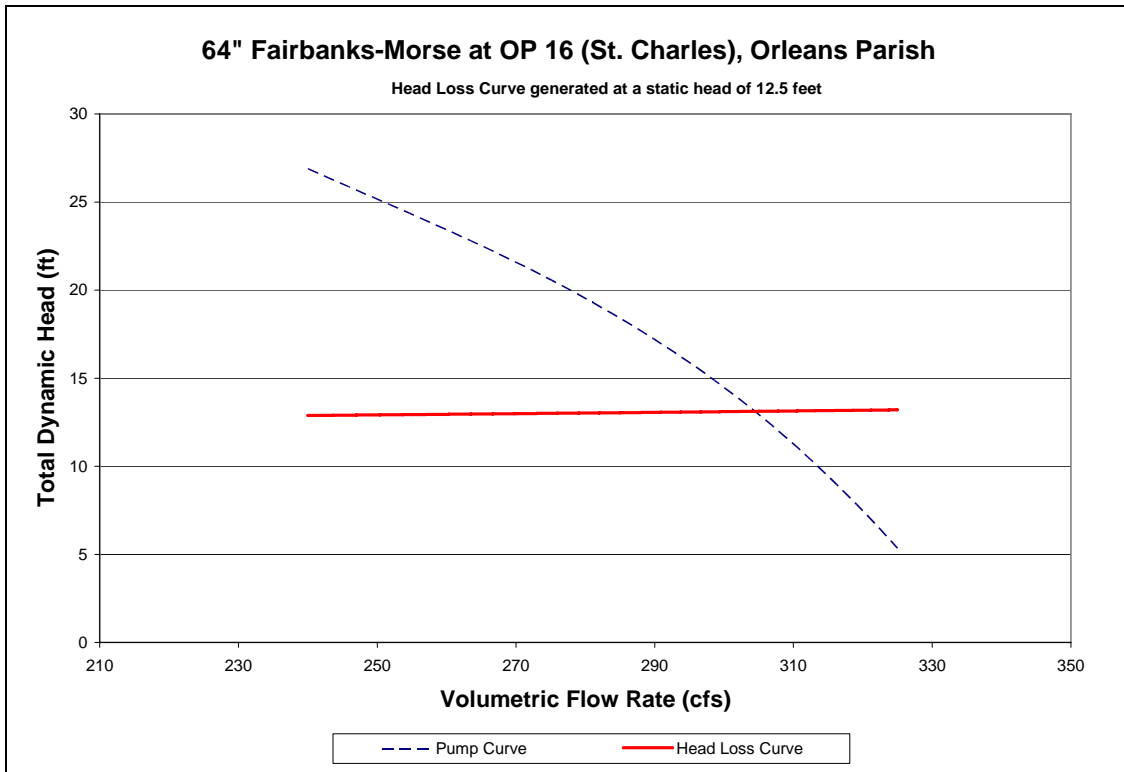


Figure 7-342 – System Curve of 64" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 16 (St. Charles)

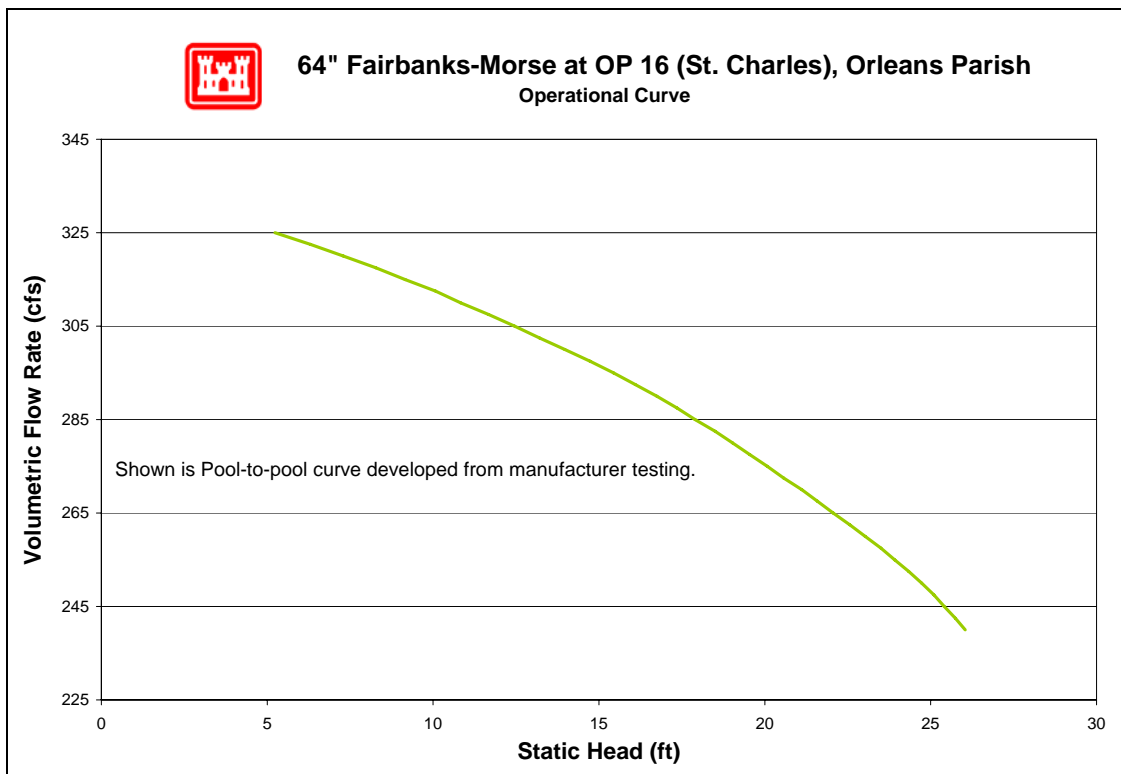


Figure 7-343 – Operational Curve for 64" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at OP 16 (St. Charles)

7.7.2.3.5.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	250	64	X		1
2	250	64	X		1
3	250	64	X		1
4	250	64	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#16 Pump Station, Pumps 1, 2, 3, & 4 64-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.000228707 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph

below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 34.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

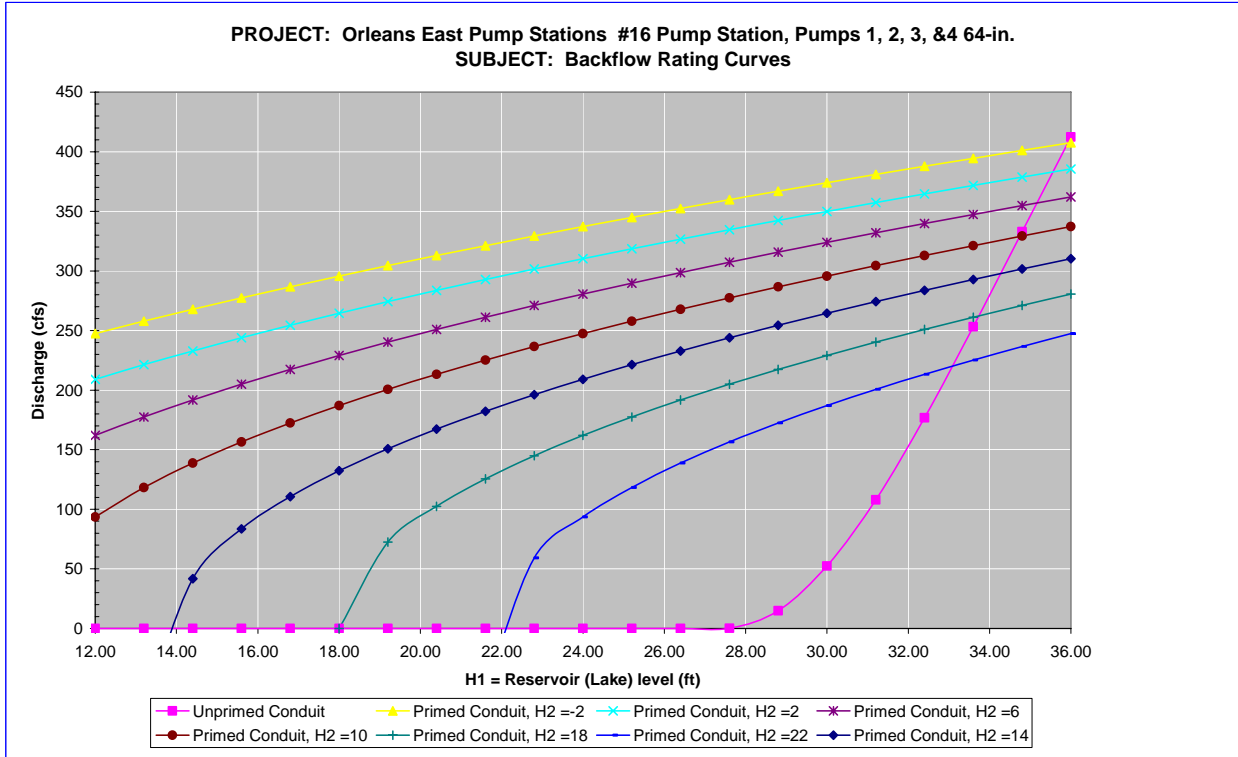
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-2.0	2.0	6.0	10.0	14.0	18.0	22.0
H1 >	37	37	36	36	36	36	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 16.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pump diameter from scaling DWG 11521-W-10DWG 11024-W-14 (swb_set 3 8)
 - Drawings have correct dimensions and are to scale
 - Datum is at Cairo.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Pump size
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: No backflow prevention--Height of conduit intended to prevent backflow.
 - No brakes to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Operator says water did not get high enough to cause reverse flow at this location.

7.7.2.3.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.6 OP 18 (Maxent)

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

Michoud Bayou and Levee
New Orleans, LA 70129

Latitude: 30.04205° Longitude: -89.90601°

7.7.2.3.6.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View of the station

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.6.2 Description³⁰¹

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Nominal Capacity:	150 cfs
Drains water from:	Village de'l East Lagoon
Discharges water to:	Maxent Canal
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors

³⁰¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps on: 13.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off: 12.5 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation: Ground level carries power source.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.2.3.6.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available.³⁰²
Relative level of damage: Minor
Severity of circumstances: The flood water was below the operating floor.
Equipment damaged: No substantial equipment damage was recorded.
Building damage: No substantial building damage was recorded.
Misc. damage: The chain link fence was damaged.

7.7.2.3.6.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
-	-	OP 18 (Maxent) is an automatic station. It operates when water levels reach a preset elevation. The station operated during the storm until 60 Hertz power was lost. As of 6-Feb-2006, no power was restored, and is operating on temporary generator.

7.7.2.3.6.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.6.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at OP 18 (Maxent) station in one configuration.

- (2) 72” Johnston

The following pages provide a system curve and an operational curve for the configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³⁰³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of

³⁰² The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish’s pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

³⁰³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.2.3.6.6.1 72" Johnston

No drawings were available for the 72" Johnston. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³⁰⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was -5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 12 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Pictures* – Dimensions, elevations, and angles were scaled.

³⁰⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

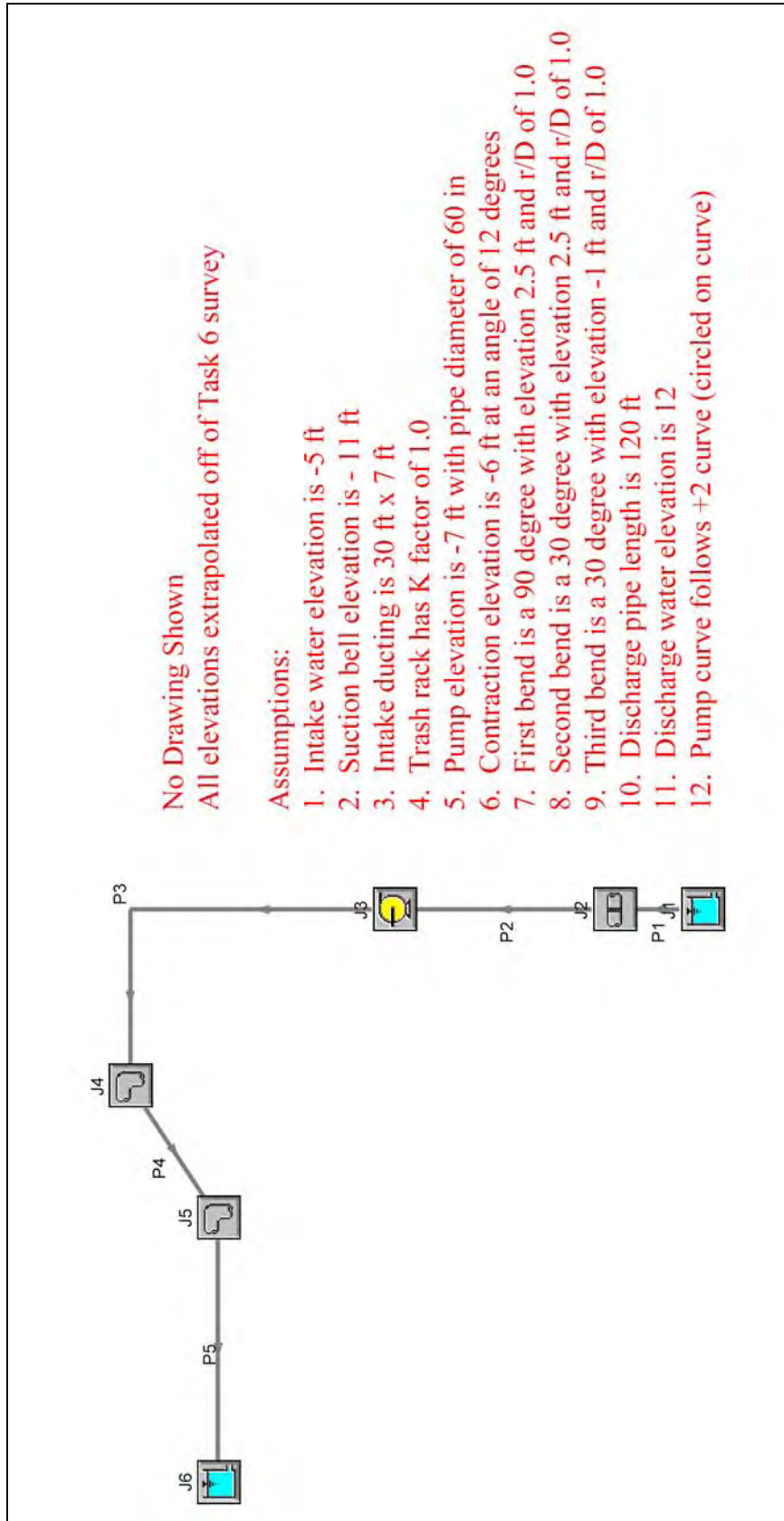


Figure 7-344 – Layout of 72" Johnston Pump at OP 18 (Maxent)

Orleans Parish, OP 18 (Maxtent), 72" Johnston

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	69	100	100	134	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	69	0.33	3.0	3.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	0.00000022	0.10	-12.0	-12.0
2	Pipe	69	1.37	3.0	3.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	0.00000430	0.10	-12.0	-12.0
3	Pipe	69	2.44	3.7	3.7	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	0.00088340	5.00	3.5	3.5
4	Pipe	69	2.44	3.9	3.9	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.0	0.00265021	15.00	3.0	3.0
5	Pipe	69	2.44	5.6	5.6	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.0	0.02215548	120.00	-1.0	-1.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	69	0.0	3.0	0.00	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0
2	Screen	69	3.0	3.0	1.00	-12.0	-12.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0	-5.0
3	Pump	69	3.0	3.7	0.00	-12.0	3.5	-5.0	12.1	-5.0	12.1
4	Bend	69	3.7	3.9	0.15	3.5	3.0	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.0
5	Bend	69	3.9	5.6	0.15	3.0	-1.0	12.1	12.1	12.0	12.0
6	Reservoir	69	0.0	5.6	1.00	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0

Figure 7-345 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Johnston

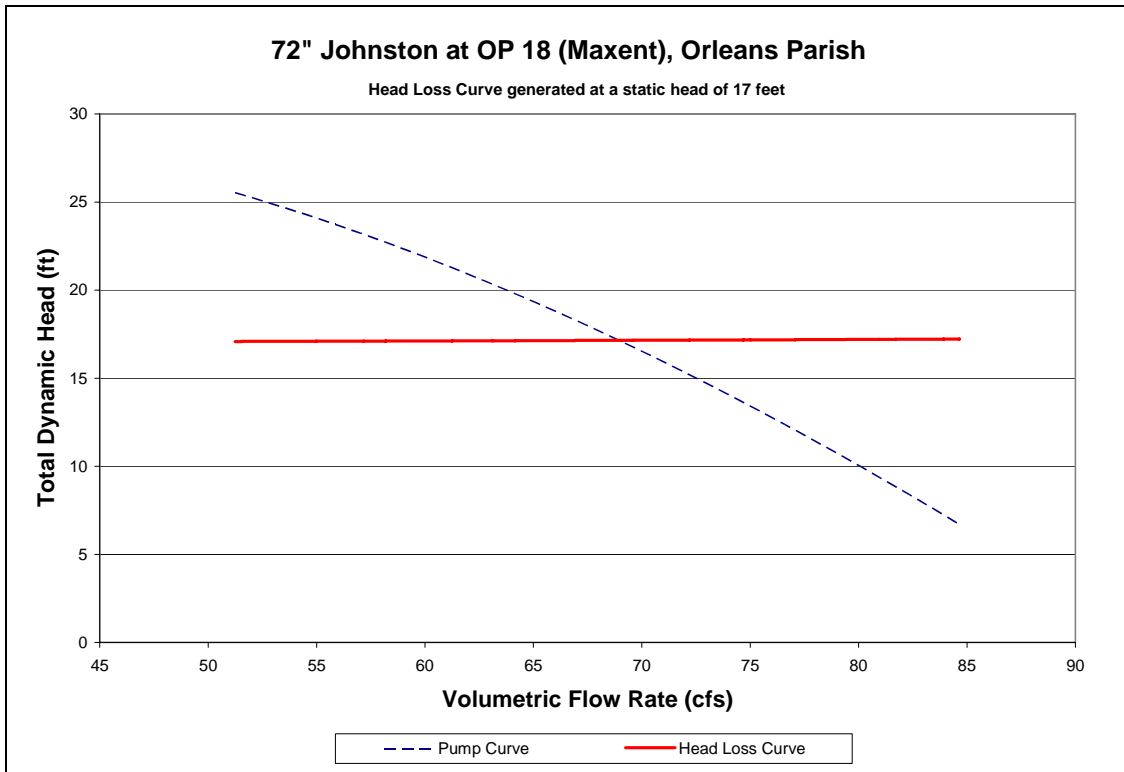


Figure 7-346 – System Curve of 72" Johnston Pump at OP 18 (Maxent)

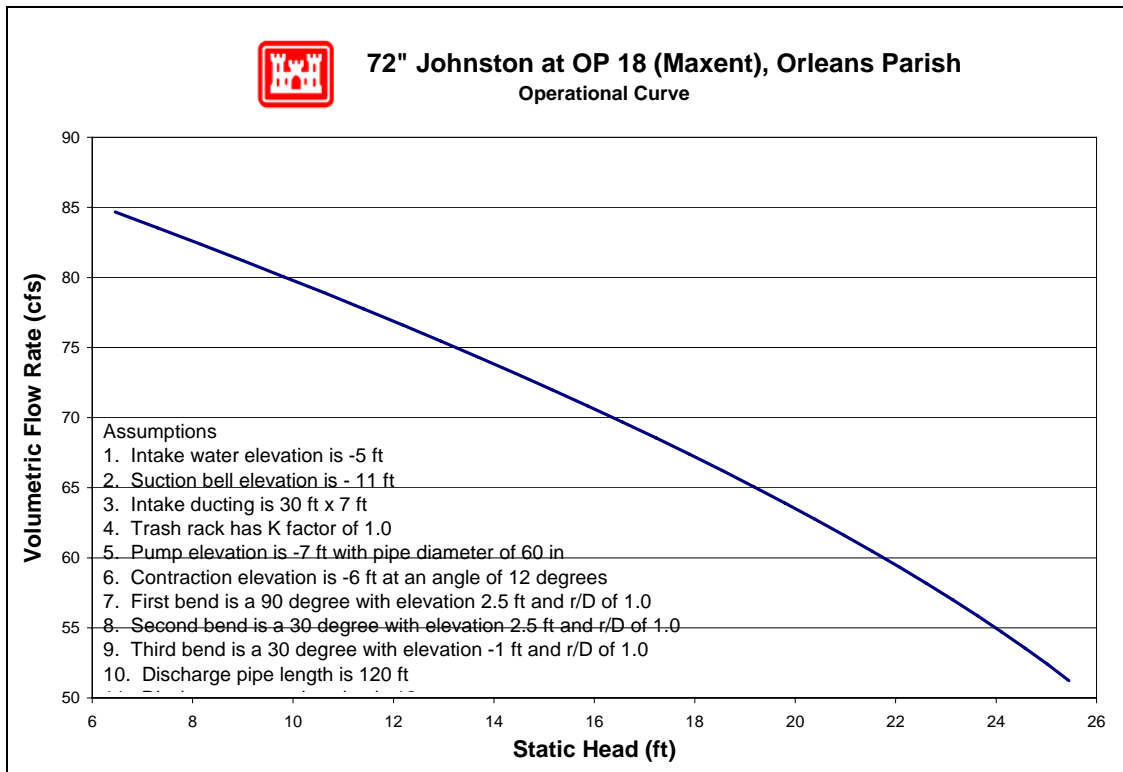


Figure 7-347 – Operational Curve for 72" Johnston Pump at OP 18 (Maxent)

7.7.2.3.6.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	150	72	X		1
2	150	72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

OP East, PS#18 (Maxent), Pump #5 -36-in. Vertical Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 20.1

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.003455282 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 20.1 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 23.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

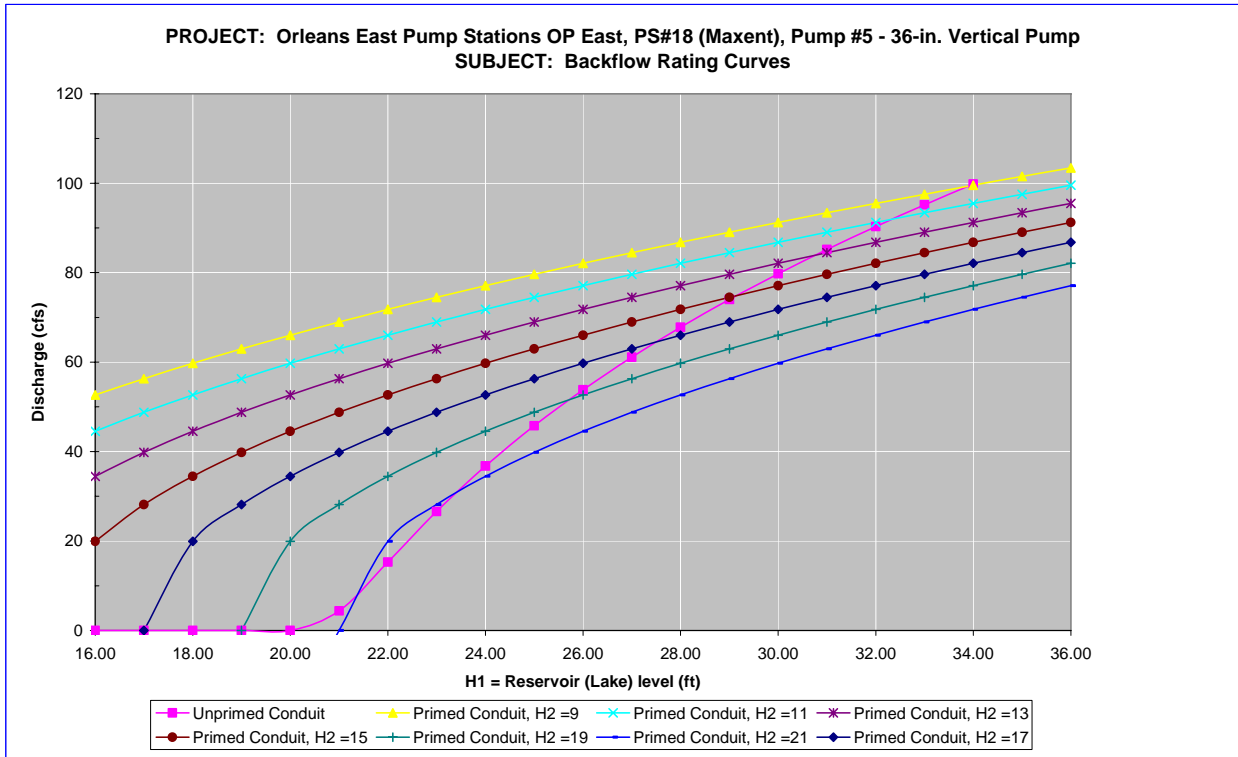
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	9.0	11.0	13.0	15.0	17.0	19.0	21.0
H1 >	30	29	28	27	26	25	24

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 20.1 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 18.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - A straight discharge pipe through the levee.
 - The assumed sketch is the assumed configuration.
 - Estimated angles for bends based upon photos.
 - Estimated lengths based upon photos and aerial imagery.
 - Estimated elevations based on photos.
 - Survey sheet indicates a 72" pumps however photos indicate 36" pumps.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Drawings with dimensions
 - Key elevations such as: pump intake, entrance, and exit; bends, discharge pipe outlet.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No back flow prevention
No brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
Used: Operator not sure if reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.3.6.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.7 OP 20 (Amid)

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

6300 Intracoastal Waterway
New Orleans, LA 70126

Latitude: 29.99267° Longitude: -90.0123°

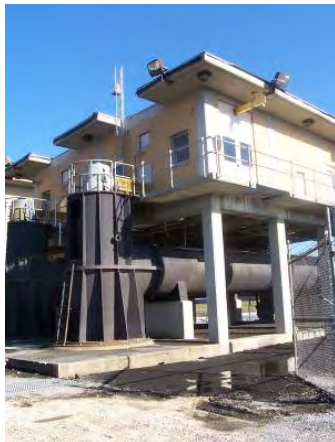
7.7.2.3.7.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.7.2 Description³⁰⁵

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Nominal Capacity:	500 cfs
Drains water from:	Amid Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	17.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	14.0 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	5.75 feet (NGVD). Backup diesel generators would flood at this level.
Reverse flow protection:	Gate valves

7.7.2.3.7.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ³⁰⁶
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The operating floor is elevated about 15 feet above grade. The underneath portions were flooded with about 7 to 10 feet of water.
Equipment damaged:	The trash rack motors, starters chains, and bars were damaged. The generator was flooded. Pump 2 has damage to the impeller.
Building damage:	One wall of the generator building will require replacement, as will the roof of the office building.

³⁰⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁰⁶ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

The chain link fence and light poles were damaged. Scour is evident around the building and the access road and parking lot need fill and aggregate.

7.7.2.3.7.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
-	-	Station is an automatic station, however there were operators present during hurricane. The pumps were operated at their pre-set levels during the hurricane.
8/29/2005	-	Storm surge came up and flooded the backup diesel generator. Station lost pumping capabilities

7.7.2.3.7.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.7.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at OP 20 (Amid) station in one configuration.

- (2) 72” Patterson

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³⁰⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.3.7.6.1 72” Patterson

Drawings 11655-W-48 Sheets 1 and 2 show the 72” Patterson. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³⁰⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.25 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³⁰⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁰⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Orleans Parish, OP 20 (Amid), 72" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	255	100	100	374	63

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	255	1.0	13.5	13.5	16	16	16	16	0.000014	0.10	-15.00	-15.00
2	Pipe	255	8.5	13.0	13.0	16	16	15	15	0.0001863	0.10	-15.00	-15.00
3	Pipe	255	9.0	6.9	6.2	29	29	28	27	0.5347532	250.00	12.00	13.00
4	Pipe	255	8.5	6.3	6.3	29	29	28	27	0.0421504	16.25	13.00	13.00
5	Pipe	255	9.0	6.2	8.4	29	28	27	27	0.4064124	190.00	13.00	7.50
6	Pipe	255	9.0	8.7	8.7	28	28	27	27	0.0002139	0.10	6.50	6.50
7	Pipe	255	5.1	12.1	12.1	28	28	27	27	0.0023345	0.10	-0.50	-0.50

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	255	0.0	13.5	0.0000	16.3	16.25	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	255	13.5	13.0	1.0000	-15.0	-15.00	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	255	13.0	6.9	0.0000	-15.0	12.00	16	29	15	28
4	Area Change	255	6.2	6.3	0.0011	13.0	13.00	29	29	27	28
5	Area Change	255	6.3	6.2	0.0068	13.0	13.00	29	29	27	27
6	Bend	255	8.4	8.7	0.1753	7.5	6.50	28	28	27	27
7	Area Change	255	8.7	12.1	0.0650	6.5	-0.50	28	28	27	27
8	Reservoir	255	0.0	12.1	1.0000	27.5	27.50	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-349 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Patterson

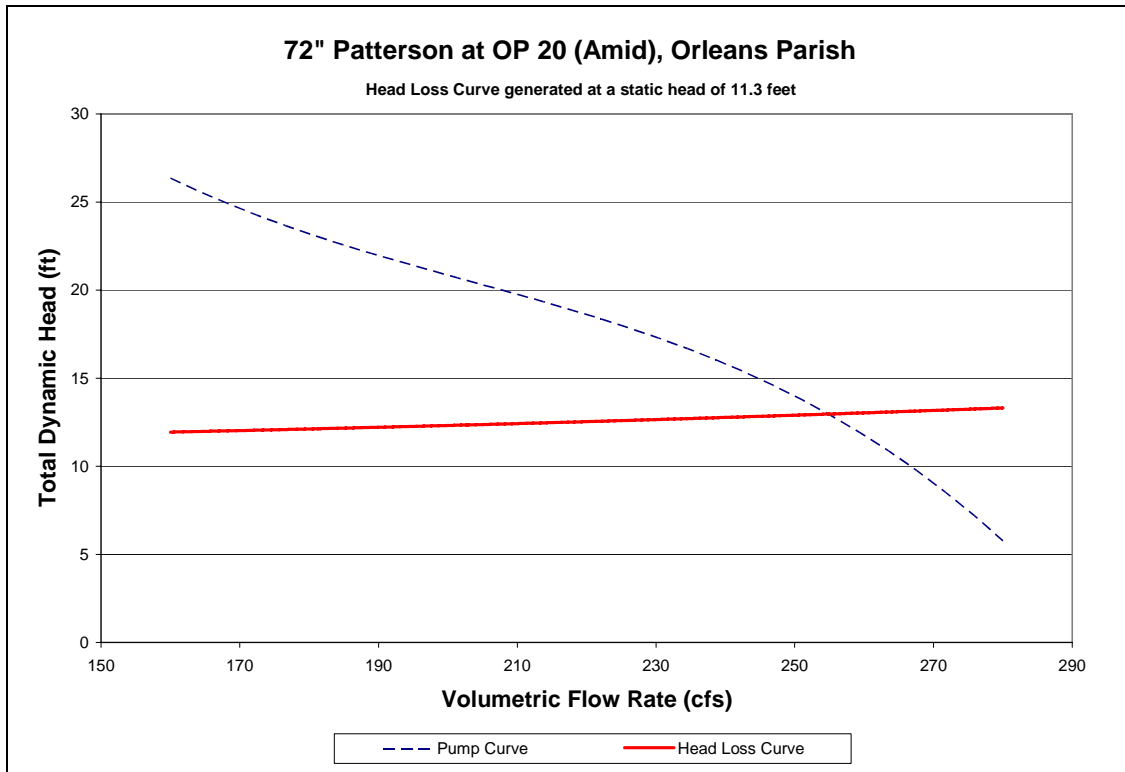


Figure 7-350 – System Curve of 72" Patterson Pump at OP 20 (Amid)

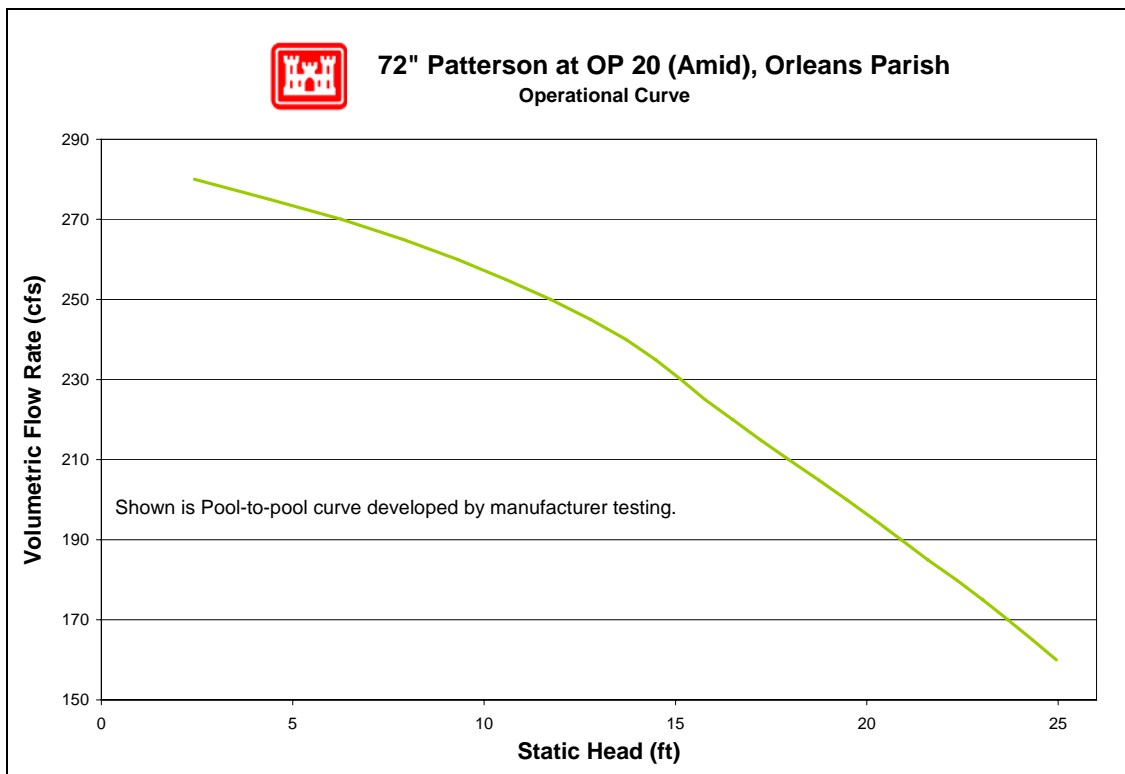


Figure 7-351 – Operational Curve for 72" Patterson Pump at OP 20 (Amid)

7.7.2.3.7.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	250	72	X		1
2	250	72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#20 Pump Station, Pumps 1 & 2 - 72in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 9

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.00024316 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 15.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

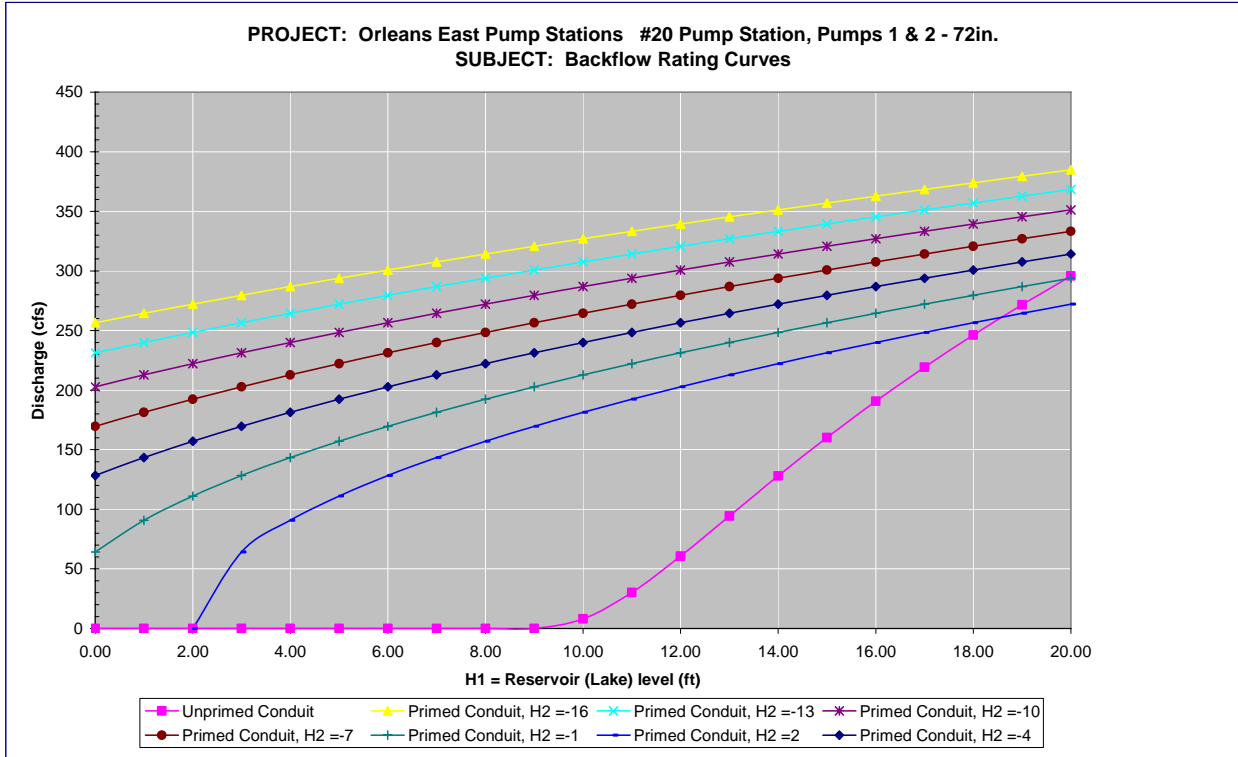
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-16.0	-13.0	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0
H1 >	26	25	24	23	22	21	20

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Drawings are correct and to scale
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - If gate valves were used
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Gate Valve
Used:	Not verified if gate valves were used.

7.7.2.3.7.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.8 Grant St

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

3100 Grant St
New Orleans, LA 70126

Latitude: 30.00553° Longitude: -89.94933°

7.7.2.3.8.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.8.2 Description³⁰⁹

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Nominal Capacity:	172 cfs
Drains water from:	Grant Ave. Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	6
Pump orientation:	6 vertical
Pump driver:	6 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	18 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	16 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	6.6 feet (NGVD). Electrical control panel would flood
Reverse flow protection:	Gate valves

7.7.2.3.8.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ³¹⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The station has outdoor pumps 1, 2, 3, and 4 along with pumps 5 and 6 enclosed in a raised pump house. The outdoor pumps are lower than the pump house and were flooded.
Equipment damaged:	The four outdoor pump motors should be rewound. Bearing for the four outdoor pumps require replacement, as do the switchgear and motor controls.
Building damage:	Roof flashing is damaged. All lighting and low voltage power and devices below the platform require replacement.

³⁰⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³¹⁰ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

Misc. damage:

Scour is evident at the site. Fill and aggregate are required along with the replacement of pavement. The fencing around the site is also damaged.

7.7.2.3.8.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
-	-	Grant Street is an automatic station. It operates when water levels reach a preset elevation. The station operated during the storm until 60 Hertz power was lost. As of 6-Feb-2006, no power was restored, and is operating on temporary generator.

7.7.2.3.8.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.8.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are six pumps³¹¹ at Grant Street station in two different configurations.

- (4) 14” Vertical
- (1) 30” Wood Trash
- (1) 30” Wood Trash with Bends

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³¹² The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.3.8.6.1 14” Vertical

There is not enough current information to produce an estimated operational curve for these pumps.

7.7.2.3.8.6.2 30” Wood Trash

No drawings were available for the 30” Wood Trash. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³¹³

³¹¹ There are also four (4) 8” vertical pumps that were not evaluated due to lack of information and significance.

³¹² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³¹³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 15.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 28.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

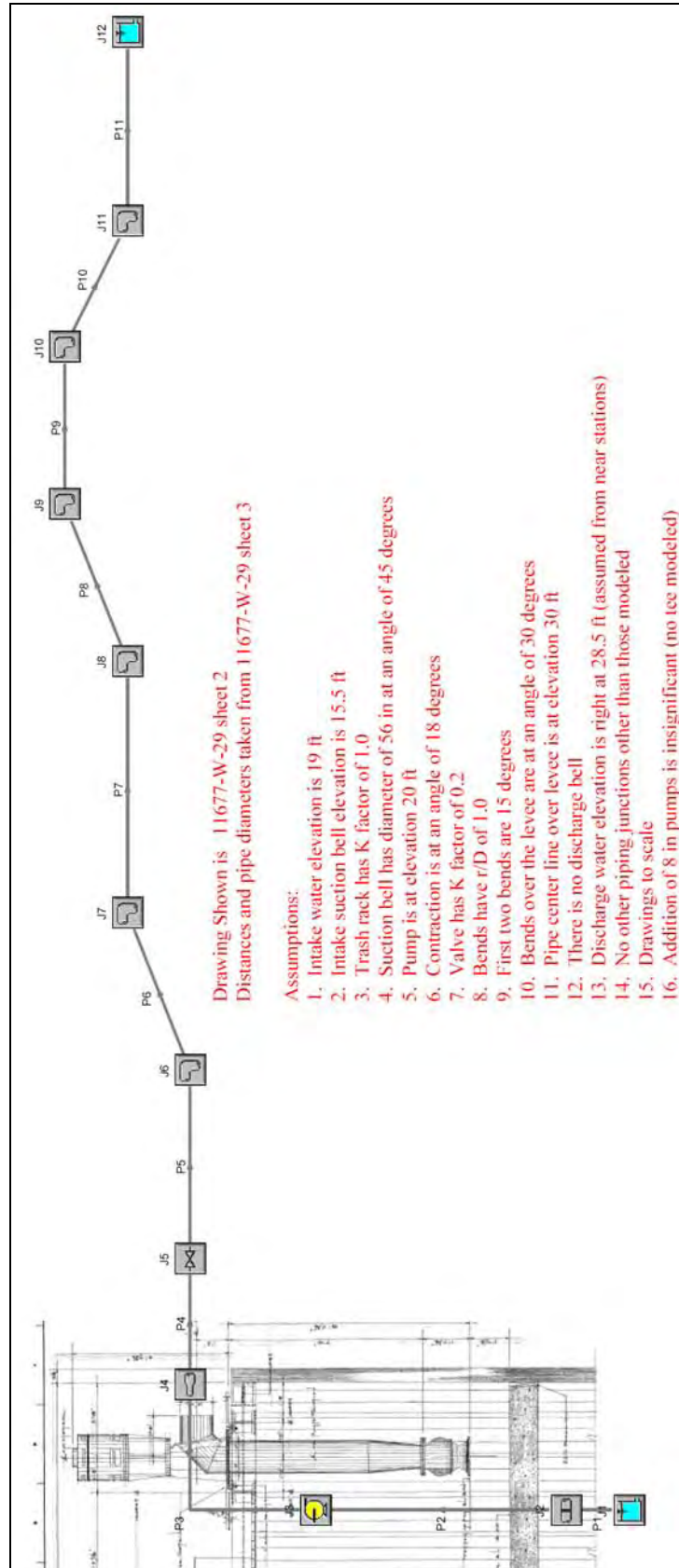


Figure 7-352 – Layout of 30" Wood Trash Pump at Grant Street

Orleans Parish, Grant Street, 30" Wood Trash

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft³
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	71	100	100	411	28

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	71	14	0.14	0.14	19	19	16	16	0.0085	0.10	16	16
2	Pipe	71	15	-1.28	-1.28	16	16	13	13	0.0015	0.10	16	16
3	Pipe	71	15	18.30	18.30	67	67	63	63	0.0015	0.10	21	21
4	Pipe	71	23	16.09	16.07	66	66	58	58	0.0474	1.00	21	21
5	Pipe	71	23	15.38	14.56	65	63	57	55	1.8952	40.00	21	21
6	Pipe	71	23	13.67	13.10	62	60	54	52	1.3266	28.00	22	22
7	Pipe	71	23	9.19	8.09	52	50	44	42	2.5585	54.00	23	23
8	Pipe	71	23	7.43	4.78	49	47	41	39	2.1321	45.00	24	28
9	Pipe	71	23	3.70	3.49	47	46	39	38	0.4738	10.00	30	30
10	Pipe	71	23	4.13	4.94	46	43	38	35	2.1321	45.00	28	24
11	Pipe	71	23	5.15	2.38	43	37	35	28	6.4215	135.00	23	23

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	71	0.00	1.5	0.000	19	19	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	71	0.14	-1.3	1.000	16	16	19	16	16	13
3	Pump	71	-1.28	18.3	0.000	16	21	16	67	13	63
4	Area Change	71	18.30	16.1	0.110	21	21	67	66	63	58
5	Valve	71	16.07	15.4	0.200	21	21	66	65	58	57
6	Bend	71	14.56	13.7	0.132	21	22	63	62	55	54
7	Bend	71	13.10	9.2	1.000	22	23	60	52	52	44
8	Bend	71	8.09	7.4	0.064	23	24	50	49	42	41
9	Bend	71	4.78	3.7	0.064	28	30	47	47	39	39
10	Bend	71	3.49	4.1	0.064	30	28	46	46	38	38
11	Bend	71	4.94	5.2	0.064	24	23	43	43	35	35

Figure 7-353 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, Page 1

Orleans Parish, Grant Street, 30" Wood Trash

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
12	Reservoir	71	0.00	2.4	1.000	29	29	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-354 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash, page 2

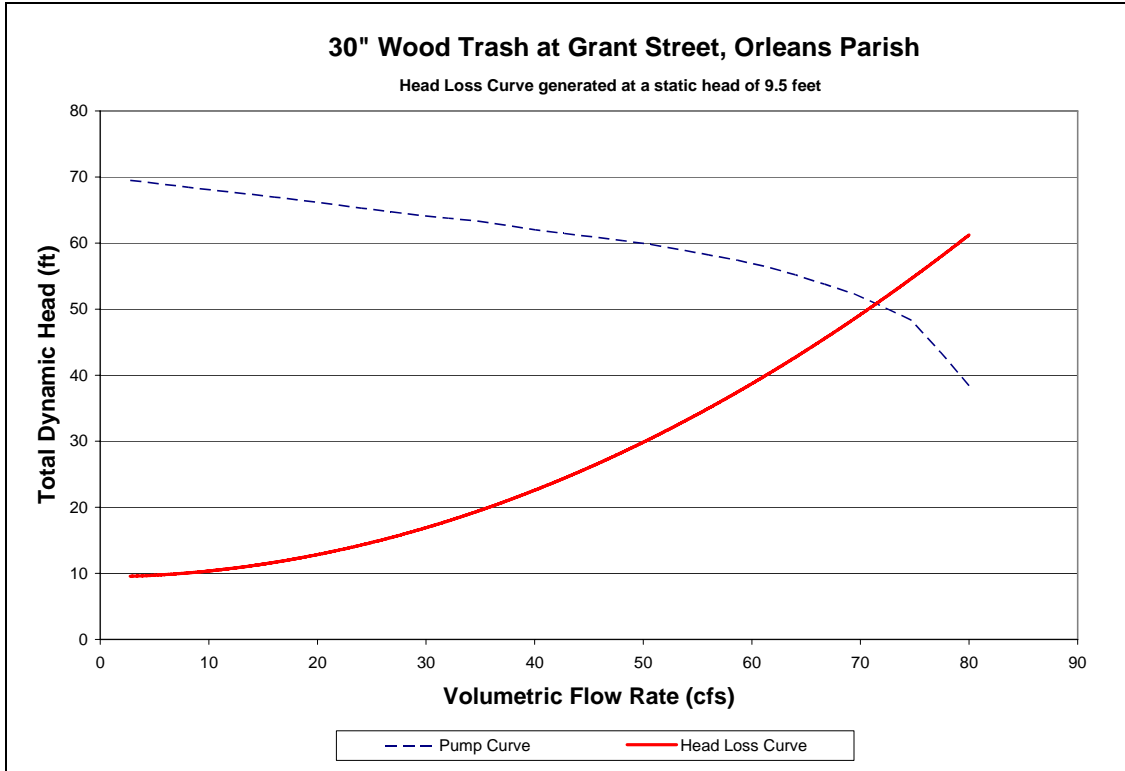


Figure 7-355 – System Curve of 30" Wood Trash Pump at Grant Street

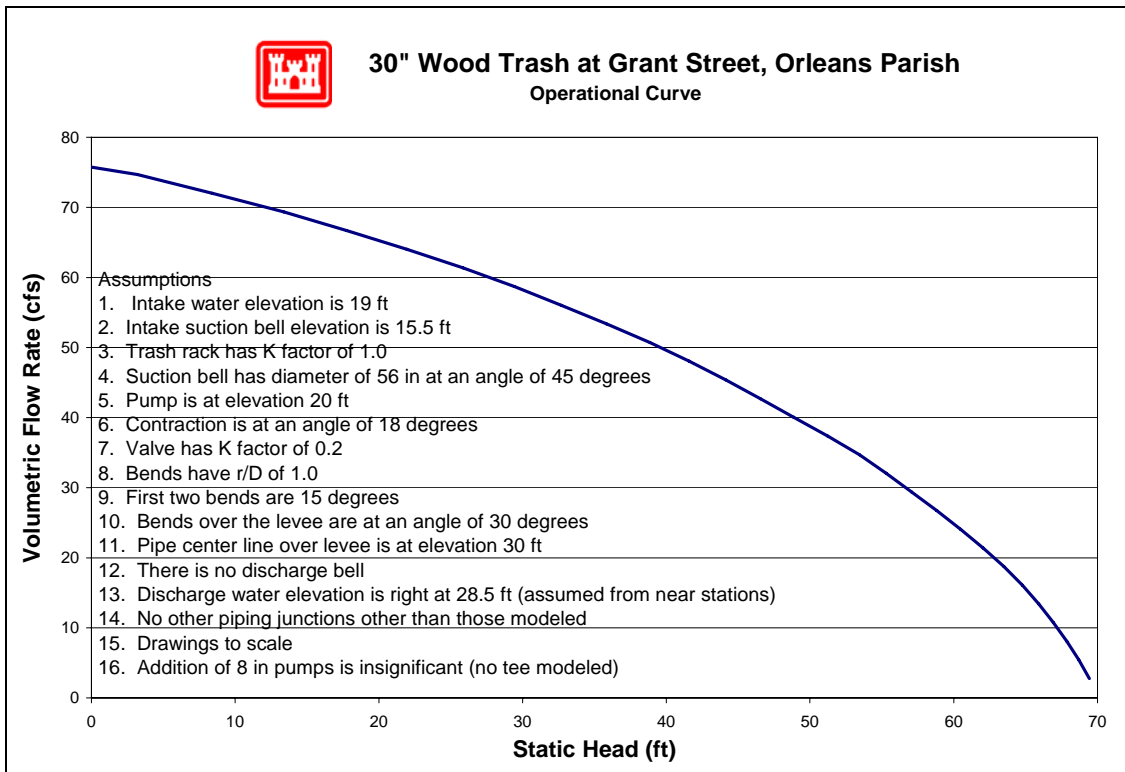


Figure 7-356 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash Pump at Grant Street

7.7.2.3.8.6.3 30" Wood Trash with Bends

No relevant drawings were available for the 30" Wood Trash with Bends. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³¹⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 15.5 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³¹⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

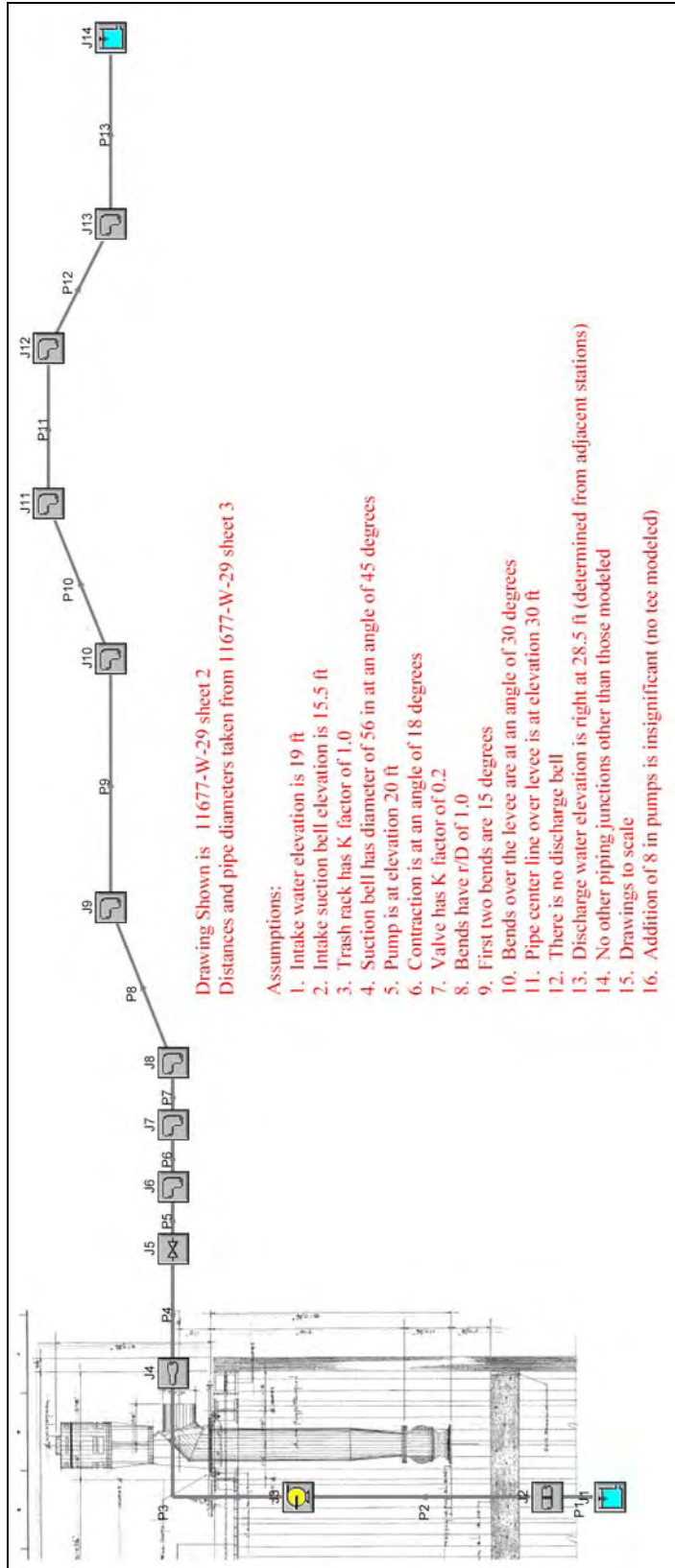


Figure 7-357 – Layout of 30" Wood Trash with Bends Pump Grant Street

Orleans Parish, Grant Street, 30" Wood Trash

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	71	100	100	411	28

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	71	14	0.17	0.17	19	19	16	16	0.0084	0.10	16	16
2	Pipe	71	14	-1.22	-1.22	16	16	13	13	0.0015	0.10	16	16
3	Pipe	71	14	18.63	18.63	67	67	64	64	0.0015	0.10	21	21
4	Pipe	71	22	16.47	16.45	67	67	59	59	0.0464	1.00	21	21
5	Pipe	71	22	15.77	15.37	65	64	57	57	0.9272	20.00	21	21
6	Pipe	71	22	15.04	14.78	64	63	56	55	0.6027	13.00	21	21
7	Pipe	71	22	14.46	14.31	62	62	54	54	0.3245	7.00	21	21
8	Pipe	71	22	13.43	12.87	61	60	53	52	1.2981	28.00	22	22
9	Pipe	71	22	9.04	7.96	52	49	44	41	2.5036	54.00	23	23
10	Pipe	71	22	7.31	4.68	49	47	41	39	2.0863	45.00	24	28
11	Pipe	71	22	3.60	3.40	46	46	38	38	0.4636	10.00	30	30
12	Pipe	71	22	4.05	4.88	45	43	37	35	2.0863	45.00	28	24
13	Pipe	71	22	5.09	2.38	43	36	35	28	6.2800	135.00	23	23

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	71	0.00	1.5	0.000	19	19	19	19	19	19
2	Screen	71	0.17	-1.2	1.000	16	16	19	16	16	13
3	Pump	71	-1.22	18.6	0.000	16	21	16	67	13	64
4	Area Change	71	18.63	16.5	0.110	21	21	67	67	64	59
5	Valve	71	16.45	15.8	0.200	21	21	67	65	59	57
6	Bend	71	15.37	15.0	0.096	21	21	64	64	57	56
7	Bend	71	14.78	14.5	0.096	21	21	63	62	55	54
8	Bend	71	14.31	13.4	0.132	21	22	62	61	54	53
9	Bend	71	12.87	9.0	1.000	22	23	60	52	52	44

Figure 7-358 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash with Bends, Page 1

Orleans Parish, Grant Street, 30" Wood Trash

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
10	Bend	71	7.96	7.3	0.064	23	24	49	49	41	41
11	Bend	71	4.68	3.6	0.064	28	30	47	46	39	38
12	Bend	71	3.40	4.0	0.064	30	28	46	45	38	37
13	Bend	71	4.88	5.1	0.064	24	23	43	43	35	35
14	Reservoir	71	0.00	2.4	1.000	29	29	29	29	29	29

Figure 7-359 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Wood Trash with Bends, Page 2

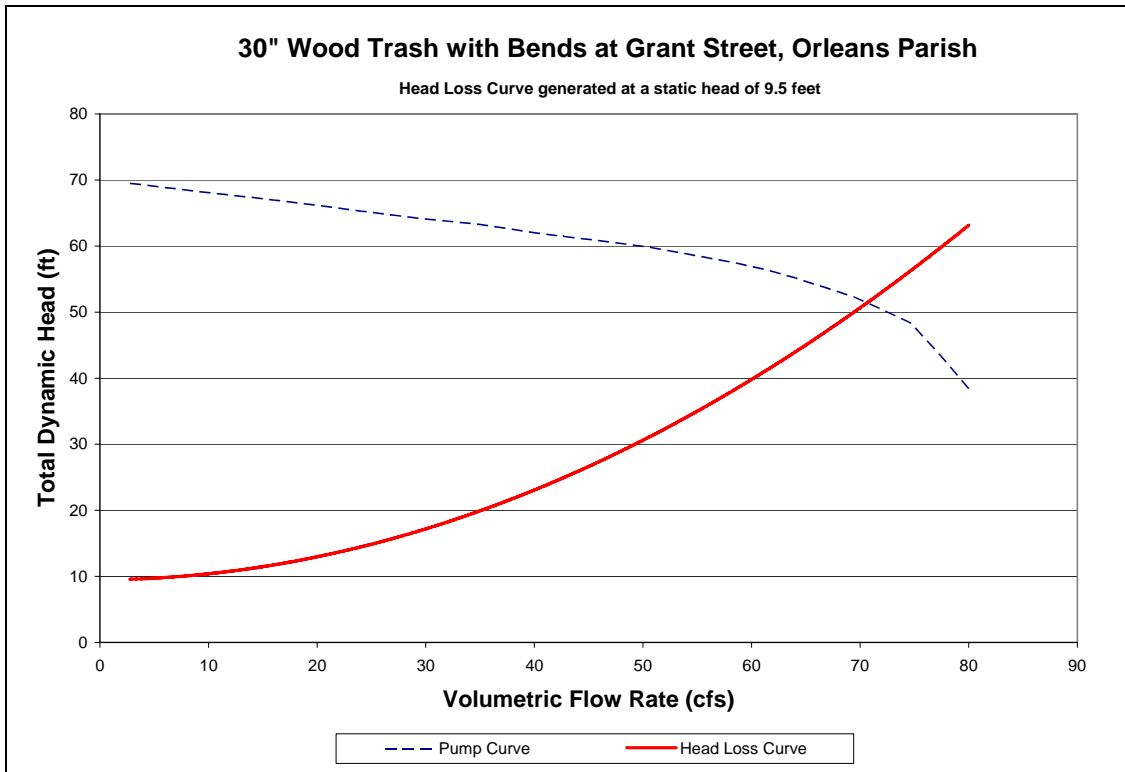


Figure 7-360 – System Curve of 30" Wood Trash with Bends Pump at Grant Street

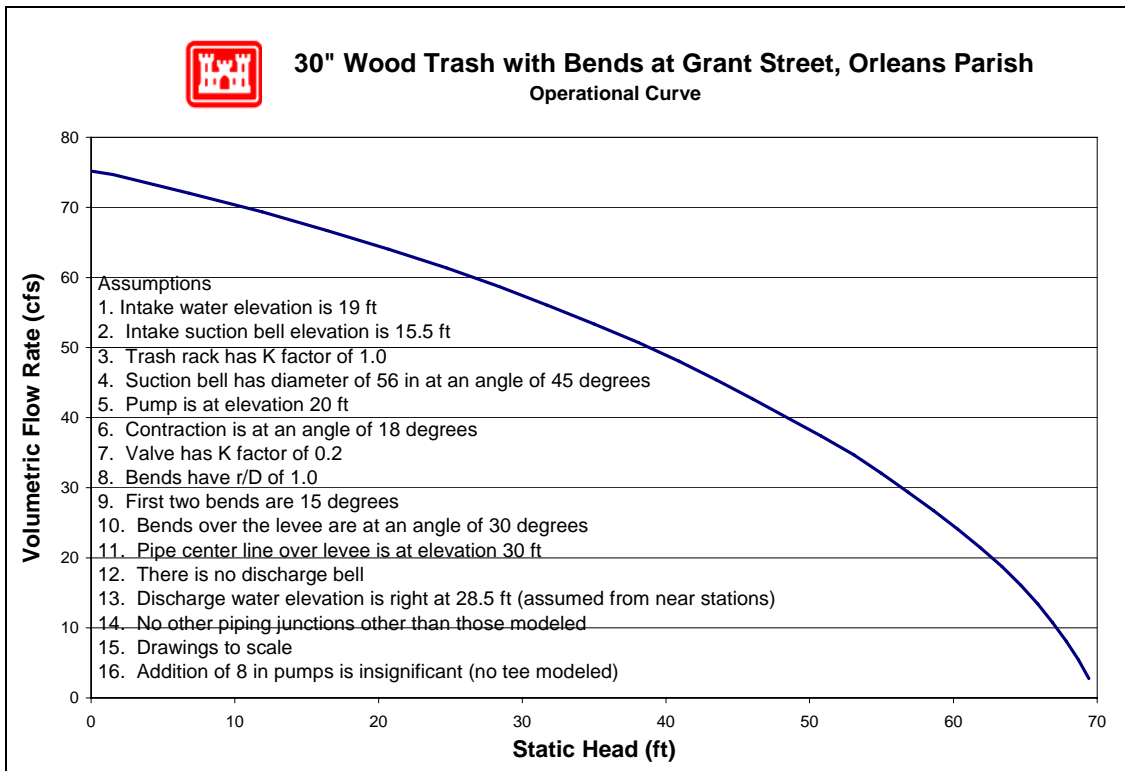


Figure 7-361 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash with Bends Pump at Grant Street

7.7.2.3.8.7 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since the drawings and photos indicate the discharge pipes cross over the top of the levee wall. Reverse flow becomes irrelevant if it only occurs when the levee is overtopped.

7.7.2.3.8.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.3.9 Elaine St

Orleans Parish – East Drainage Basin

3100 Elaine St
New Orleans, LA 70126

Latitude: 30.003° Longitude: -89.0115°

7.7.2.3.9.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the discharge



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.3.9.2 Description³¹⁵

Drainage area:	New Orleans East
Nominal Capacity:	90 cfs
Drains water from:	Elaine St. Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	Not Recorded
Water level to switch pumps off:	Not Recorded
Water level that affects operation:	1.5 feet (NGVD). The power source housing is at this elevation.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.3.9.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ³¹⁶
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The station's electric pump motors and vacuum pump motors were submerged under 8 feet of water.
Equipment damaged:	The electric pump motors and vacuum pump motors will require replacement. Bearings for both pumps require replacement.
Building damage:	A 12 foot steel support member has collapsed, and a steel door will not open.
Misc. damage:	The site has considerable scour and will require fill material. Tie down straps on the outlet pipes are damaged.

³¹⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³¹⁶ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.3.9.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
-	-	Elaine Street is an automatic station. It operates when water levels reach a preset elevation. The station operated during the storm until 60 Hertz power was lost. As of 6-Feb-2006, no power was restored.

7.7.2.3.9.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.3.9.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Elaine Street station in one configuration.

- (2) 30” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³¹⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.3.9.6.1 30” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawing 11351-W-20 Sheet 2 shows the elevation view of the 30” Fairbanks-Morse, although the discharge piping was revised as shown in 11351-W-20 Sheet 4. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³¹⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.25 feet and the discharge water elevation was 27.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³¹⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³¹⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Orleans Parish, Elaine Street, 30" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	40	100	100	58	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	40	0.40	1.56	1.56	16	16	16	16	0.0000048	1.00	13	13
2	Pipe	40	8.10	1.12	1.12	16	16	15	15	0.0004870	0.10	13	13
3	Pipe	40	8.10	0.85	0.80	29	29	28	28	0.1229659	25.25	26	26
4	Pipe	40	8.10	0.18	-1.22	29	29	28	28	0.2434969	50.00	28	31
5	Pipe	40	8.10	-1.72	-1.75	29	29	28	28	0.0730491	15.00	32	32
6	Pipe	40	8.10	-1.30	-1.33	29	28	28	27	0.0779190	16.00	31	31
7	Pipe	40	8.10	-0.71	0.97	28	28	27	27	0.3969000	81.50	29	25
8	Pipe	40	8.10	1.63	1.63	28	28	27	27	0.0004870	0.10	23	23
9	Pipe	40	3.76	3.67	3.67	28	28	28	27	0.0005537	0.10	19	19

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	40	0.00	1.56	0.000	16	16	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	40	1.56	1.12	1.000	13	13	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	40	1.12	0.85	0.000	13	26	16	29	15	28
4	Bend	40	0.80	0.18	0.034	26	28	29	29	28	28
5	Bend	40	-1.22	-1.72	0.034	31	32	29	29	28	28
6	Bend	40	-1.75	-1.30	0.072	32	31	29	29	28	28
7	Bend	40	-1.33	-0.71	0.072	31	29	28	28	27	27
8	Bend	40	0.97	1.63	0.175	25	23	28	28	27	27
9	Area Change	40	1.63	3.67	0.071	23	19	28	28	27	28
10	Reservoir	40	0.00	3.67	1.000	28	28	28	28	28	28

Figure 7-363 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Fairbanks-Morse

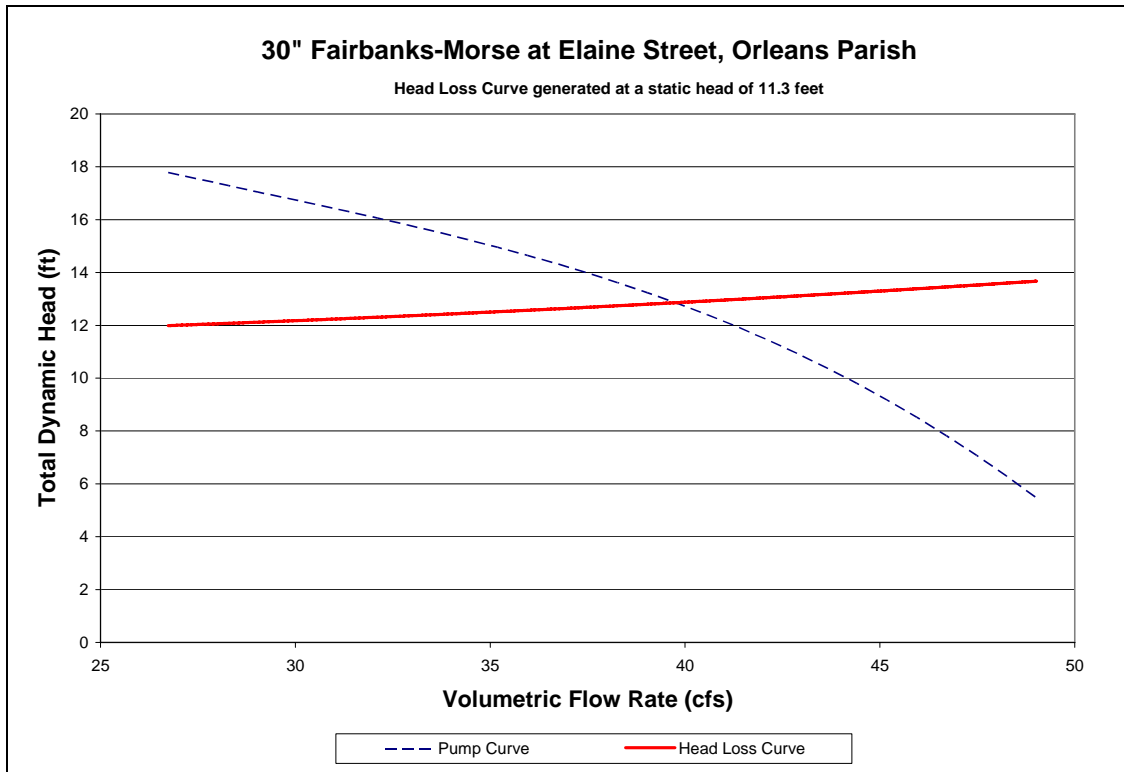


Figure 7-364 – System Curve of 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Elaine Street

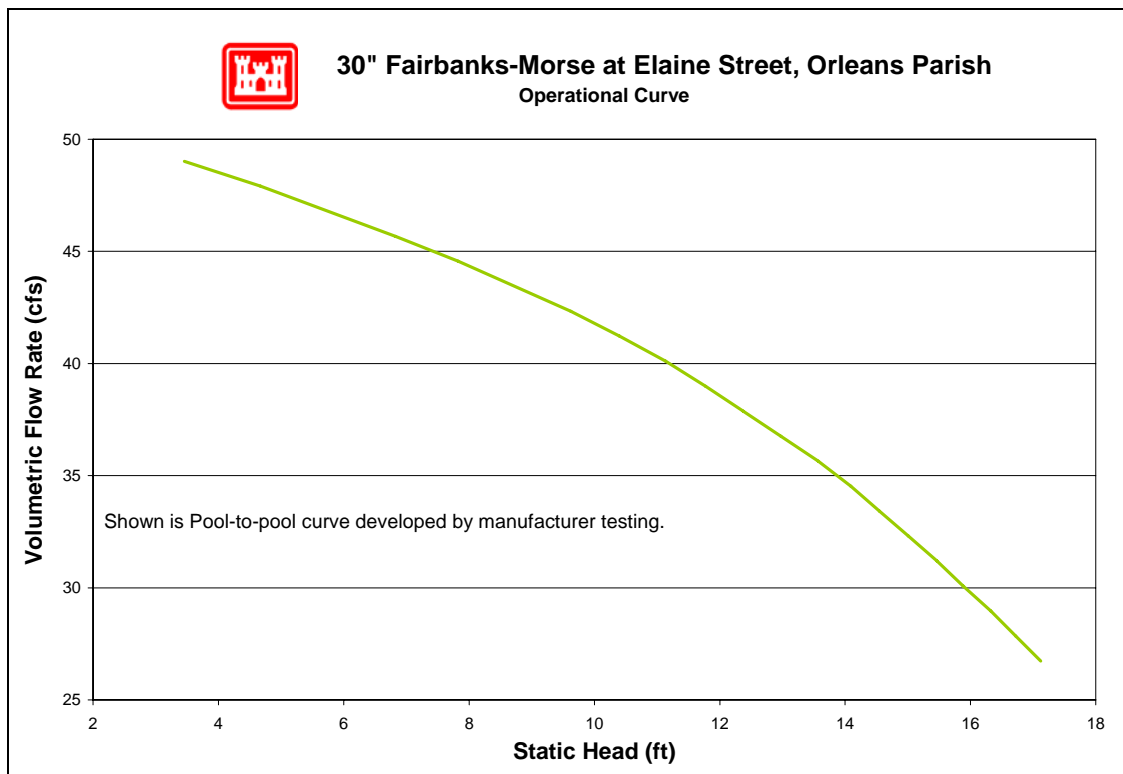


Figure 7-365 – Operational Curve for 30" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Elaine Street

7.7.2.3.9.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	45	30	X		1
2	45	30	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

OP East, Elaine St, Pumps #1 & #2 -30-in. Horizontal Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 30.13

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.005248639 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 30.1 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 32.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

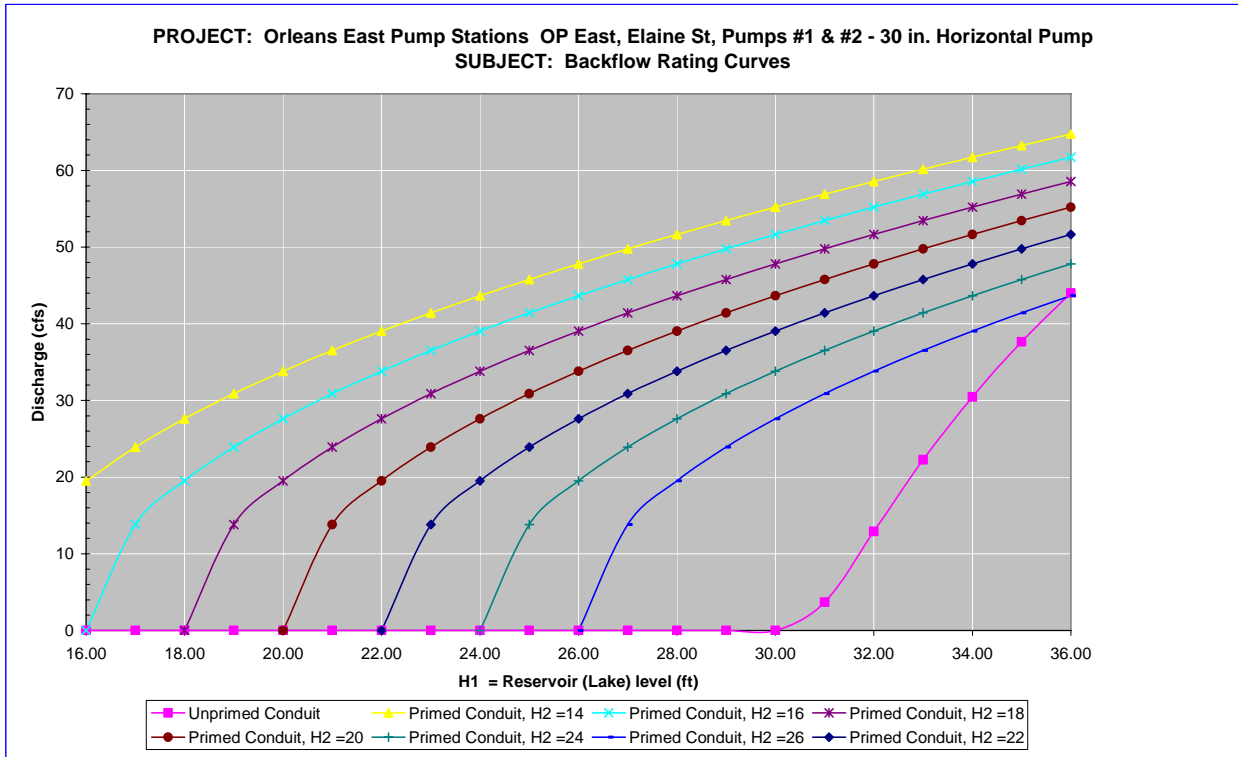
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	14.0	16.0	18.0	20.0	22.0	24.0	26.0
H1 >	42	41	40	39	38	37	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 30.1 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 22.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 3.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.3
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Both pumps were exactly the same.

The entrance loss was approximated as a projecting entrance, sharp edge, and thin wall entrance.

The loss through the pump was a k value of 6.5 based on CENWP-EC-HD Estimates

The outlet loss was a k value of 1.3 based on CENWP-EC-HD estimates.

Radii for composite bends were estimated from drawings.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

None

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Units have no backstops/brakes installed.
Used: Operator believed that no reverse flow occurred.

7.7.2.3.9.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.4 West Bank Stations

7.7.2.4.1 OP 11

Orleans Parish – West Bank Drainage Basin

5301 E 6th St
New Orleans, LA 70131

Latitude: 29.90961° Longitude: -89.97799°

7.7.2.4.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.4.1.2 Description³¹⁹

Drainage area:	English Turn
Nominal Capacity:	1690 cfs
Drains water from:	Donner Canal
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	5
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal 1 centrifugal
Pump driver:	2 electric 60 Hz motors 3 electric 25 Hz motors
Water level to switch pumps on:	13 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	10 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	28 feet (Cairo). Switch gear and electrical equipment would be flooded
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.4.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ³²⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The station was not flooded.
Equipment damaged:	Rainwater damaged the switchgear and motor control centers and require replacement.
Building damage:	High winds damaged the roof, which requires full replacement. Rainwater damaged the acoustic ceiling in the control house.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

³¹⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³²⁰ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.4.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Pumped during draw down
8/29/2005	-	4 Pumps were utilized
	-	Lost 60 Hertz power; therefore diesel generators were used.
	-	Roof was extensively damaged. Thus, water entered from above
	-	25 Hertz pumps were used
8/31/2005	-	Canal considered un-watered

7.7.2.4.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.4.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are five pumps at OP 11 station in three different configurations.

- (1) 30” Wood Trash
- (2) 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)
- (2) 96” Wood Screw

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³²¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.2.4.1.6.1 30” Wood Trash

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 30” Wood Trash. It can be seen in Figure 7-366.

³²¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

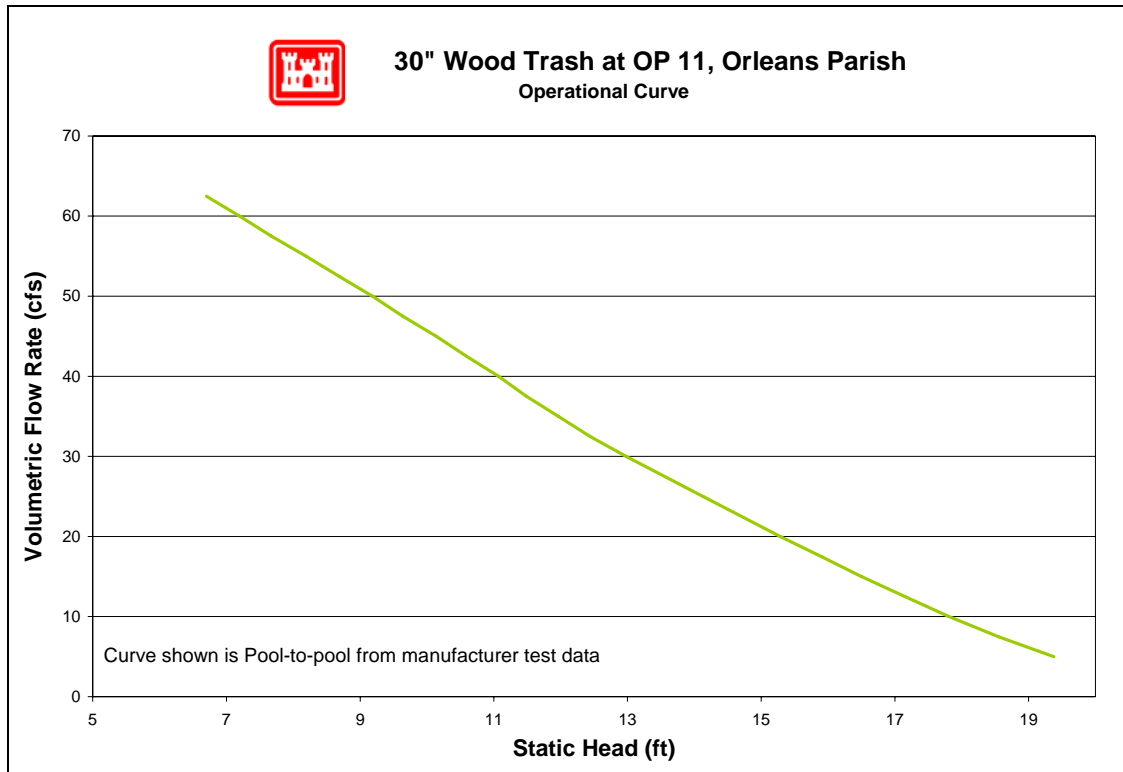


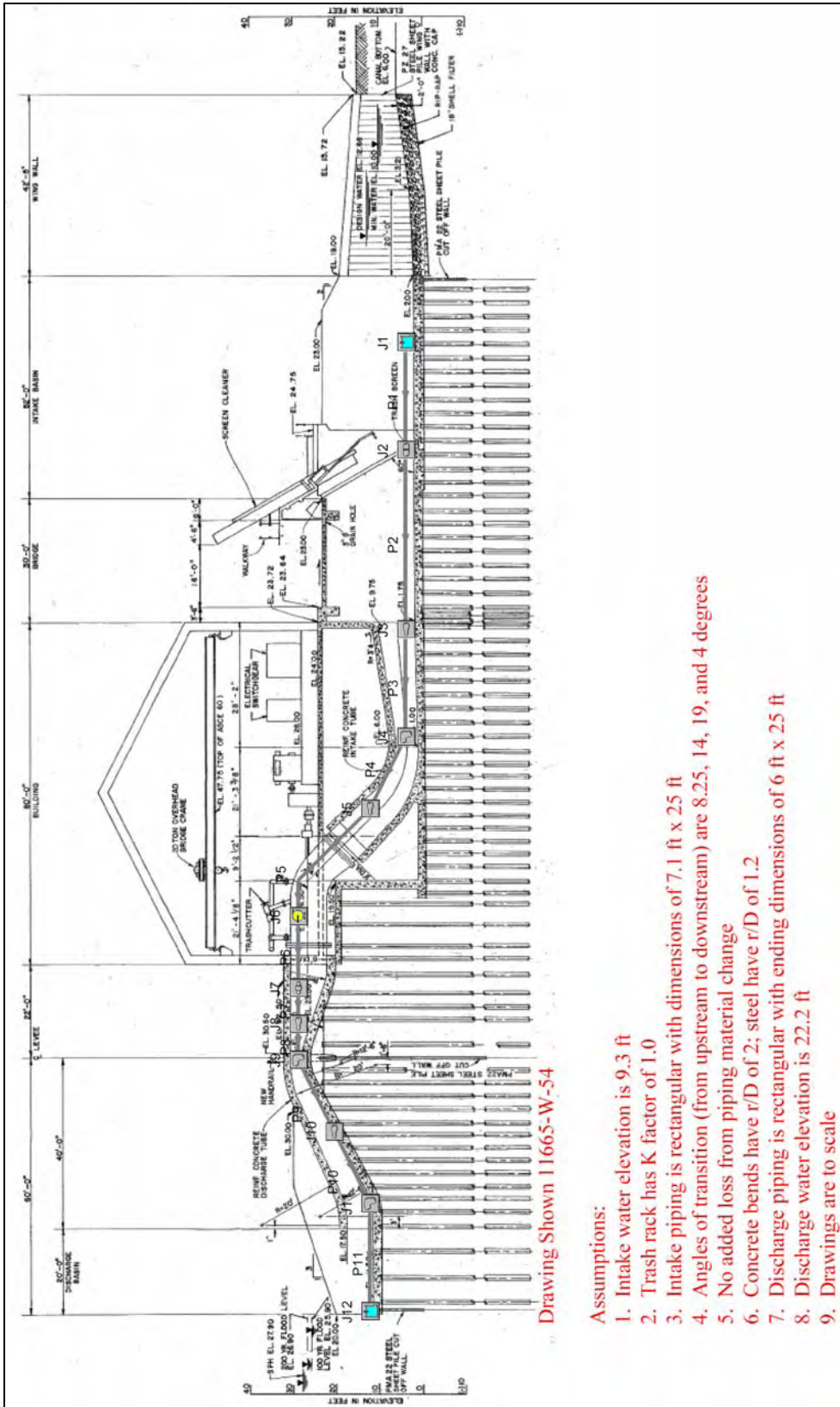
Figure 7-366 – Operational Curve for 30" Wood Trash Pump at OP 11

7.7.2.4.1.6.2 96" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC)

Drawing 11665-W-54 shows the elevation for the 96" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³²²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 9.3 feet and the discharge water elevation was 22.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³²² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



- Assumptions:**
1. Intake water elevation is 9.3 ft
 2. Trash rack has K factor of 1.0
 3. Intake piping is rectangular with dimensions of 7.1 ft x 25 ft
 4. Angles of transition (from upstream to downstream) are 8.25, 14, 19, and 4 degrees
 5. No added loss from piping material change
 6. Concrete bends have r/D of 2; steel have r/D of 1.2
 7. Discharge piping is rectangular with ending dimensions of 6 ft x 25 ft
 8. Discharge water elevation is 22.2 ft
 9. Drawings are to scale

Figure 7-367 – Layout of 96” Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump OP 11

Orleans Parish, OP 11, 96" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
6	Pump	555	100	100	873	15

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	555	3.1	2.2	2.2	9.2	9.2	9.1	9.1	0.000017	0.10	4.0	4.0
2	Pipe	555	3.1	2.1	2.1	9.1	9.1	8.9	8.9	0.000017	0.10	4.0	4.0
3	Pipe	555	4.4	2.5	2.3	9.1	9.1	8.8	8.7	0.013525	28.00	3.0	3.5
4	Pipe	555	4.4	2.0	2.0	9.0	9.0	8.7	8.7	0.014491	30.00	4.0	4.0
5	Pipe	555	11.0	-4.4	-4.5	8.9	8.9	7.0	7.0	0.015442	5.00	17.3	17.3
6	Pipe	555	11.0	-2.4	-2.4	22.8	22.8	20.9	20.9	0.000227	0.10	26.5	26.5
7	Pipe	555	11.0	-2.4	-2.5	22.8	22.7	20.9	20.8	0.067946	22.00	26.5	26.5
8	Pipe	555	8.9	-2.9	-2.9	22.7	22.7	21.5	21.4	0.019768	5.00	28.3	28.3
9	Pipe	555	8.9	-2.5	-2.6	22.6	22.5	21.4	21.2	0.106746	27.00	27.3	27.3
10	Pipe	555	3.7	2.9	2.9	22.4	22.4	22.2	22.2	0.007894	28.00	15.5	15.5
11	Pipe	555	3.7	3.3	3.3	22.4	22.4	22.2	22.2	0.001345	5.00	14.5	14.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	555	0.0	2.3	0.500	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3	9.3
2	Screen	555	2.2	2.1	1.000	4.0	4.0	9.2	9.1	9.1	8.9
3	Area Change	555	2.1	2.5	0.034	4.0	3.0	9.1	9.1	8.9	8.8
4	Bend	555	2.3	2.0	0.094	3.5	4.0	9.1	9.0	8.7	8.7
5	Area Change	555	2.0	-4.4	0.360	4.0	17.3	9.0	8.9	8.7	7.0
6	Pump	555	-4.5	-2.4	0.000	17.3	26.5	8.9	22.8	7.0	20.9
7	General Component	555	-2.4	-2.4	0.000	26.5	26.5	22.8	22.8	20.9	20.9
8	Area Change	555	-2.5	-2.9	0.016	26.5	28.3	22.7	22.7	20.8	21.5
9	Bend	555	-2.9	-2.5	0.069	28.3	27.3	22.7	22.6	21.4	21.4
10	Area Change	555	-2.6	2.9	0.031	27.3	15.5	22.5	22.4	21.2	22.2
11	Bend	555	2.9	3.3	0.069	15.5	14.5	22.4	22.4	22.2	22.2

Figure 7-368 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 1

Orleans Parish, OP 11, 96" ITT-AC

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
12	Reservoir	555	0.0	3.3	1.000	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2	22.2

Figure 7-369 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 96" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC), Page 2

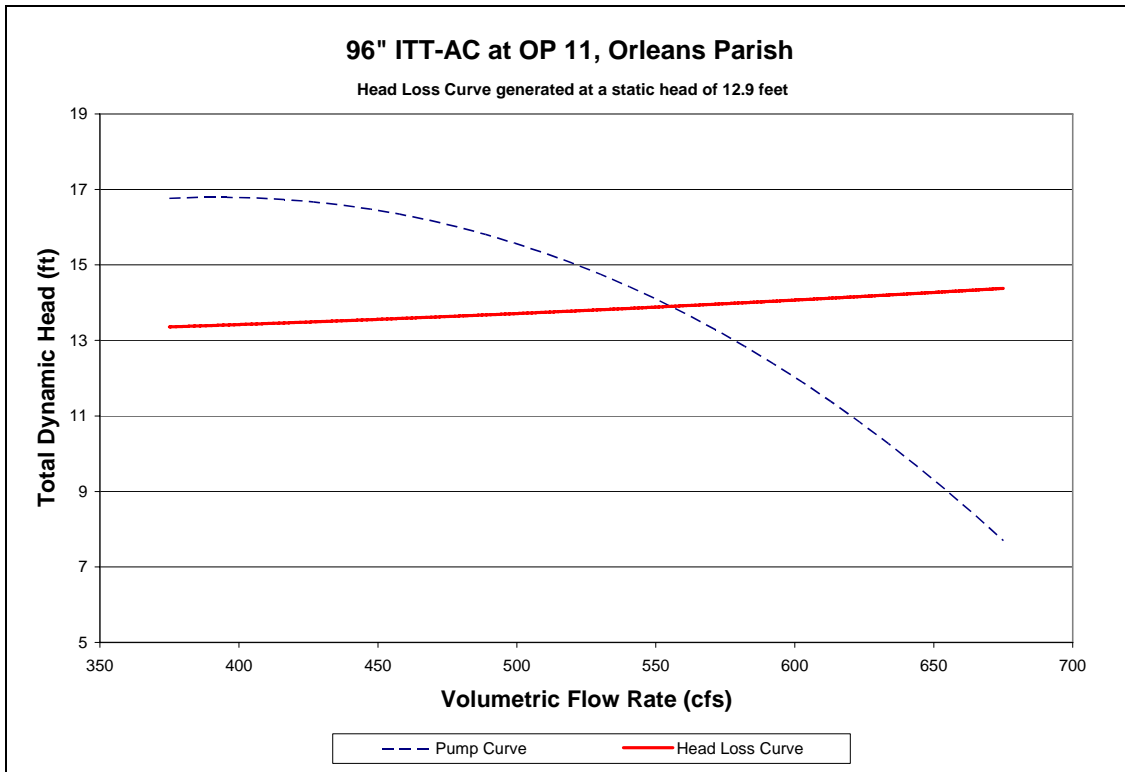


Figure 7-370 – System Curve of 96" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 11

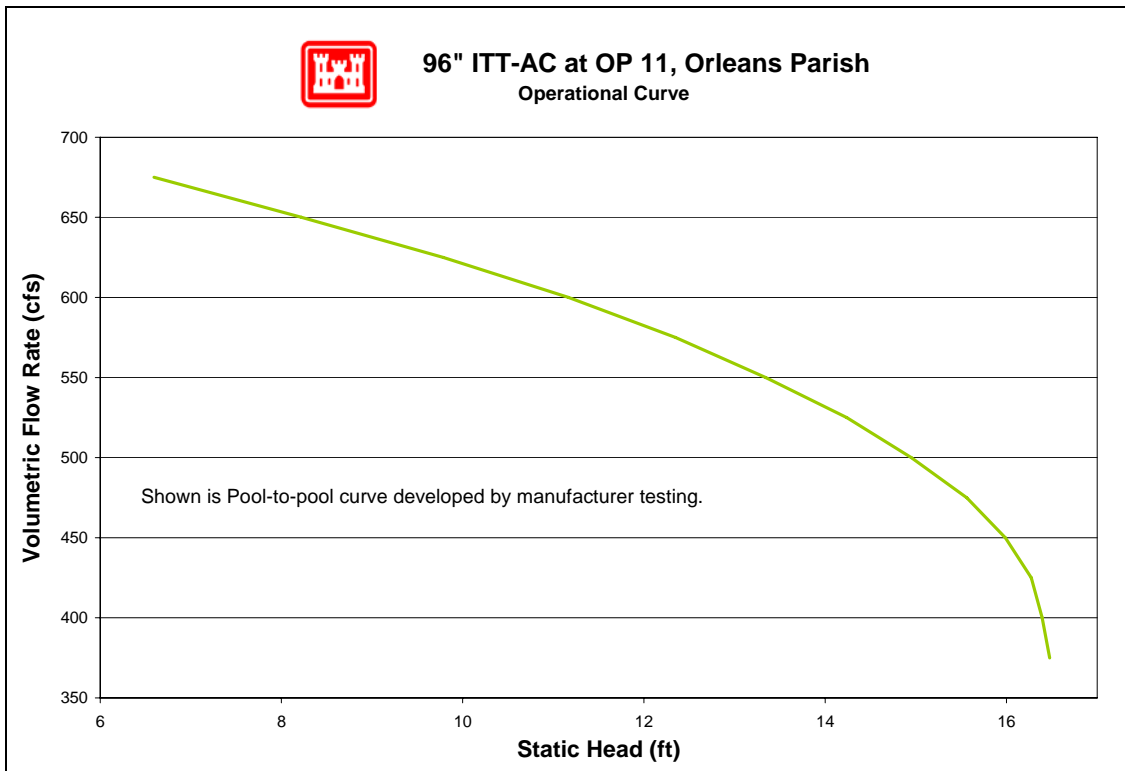


Figure 7-371 – Operational Curve for 96" Allis Chalmers (ITT-AC) Pump at OP 11

7.7.2.4.1.6.3 96” Wood Screw

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 96” Wood Screw. It can be seen in Figure 7-372.

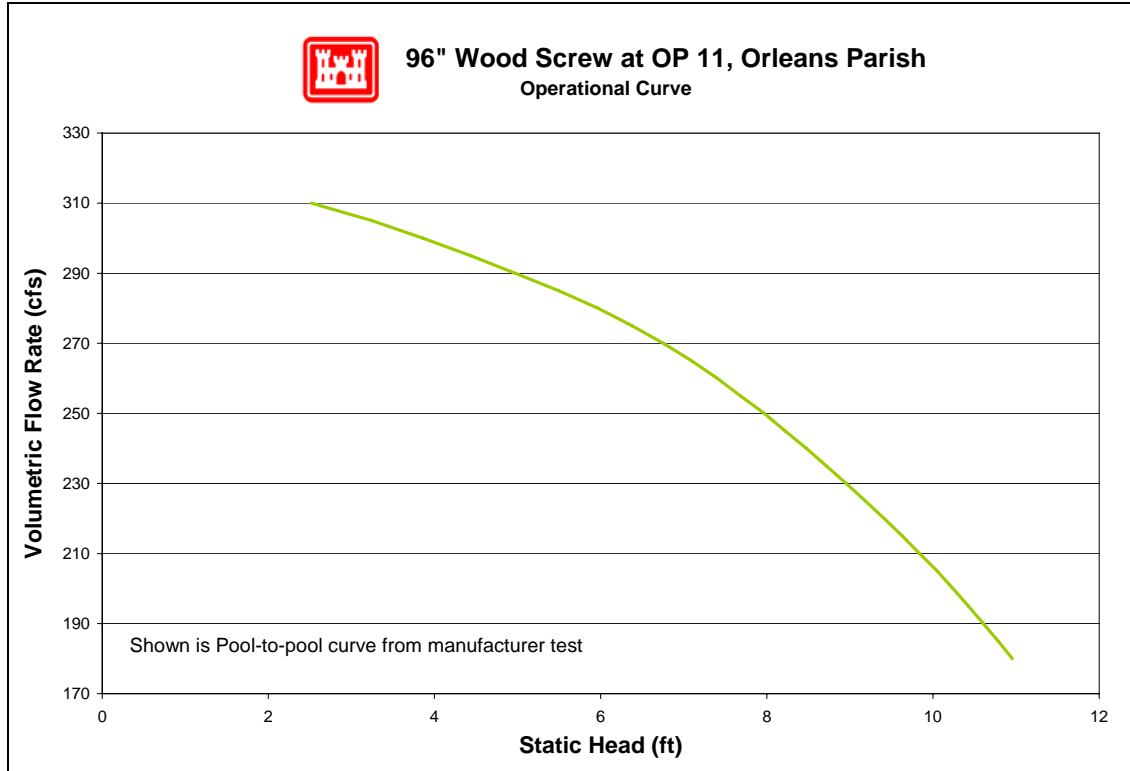


Figure 7-372 – Operational Curve for 96” Wood Screw, Pump at OP 11

7.7.2.4.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are five pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
A	250	96	X		1
B	250	96	X		1
D	570	96	X		2
E	570	96	X		2
CD-3C	50	30	X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow

computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#11 Pump Station, Pumps A, B - 96-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 28

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 3.11808E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger

point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 28.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 36.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

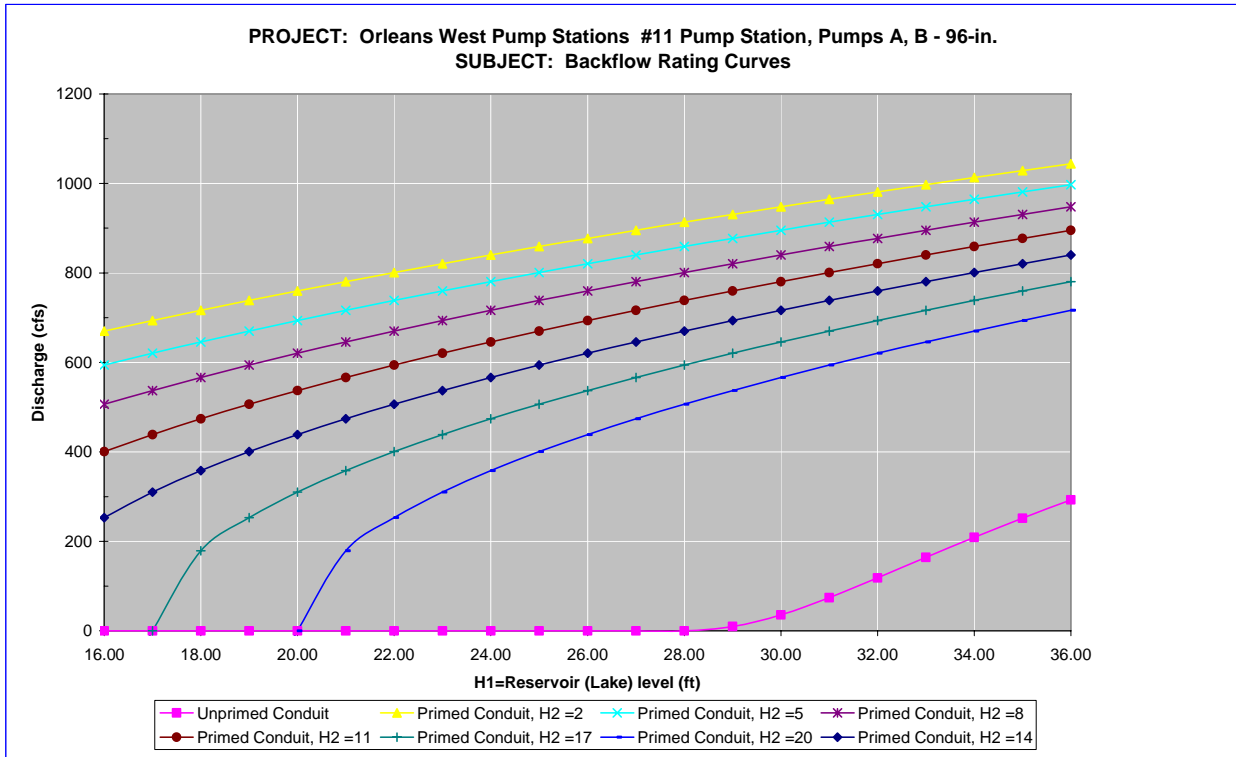
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	456	419	382	345	308	270	233

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 28.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 27.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	4.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings for pumps A & B but they are the same size as pumps D & E. They appear the same in the photos.

Assumed that pumps A & B were the same as pumps D & E. Survey stated the pumps were the same size.

No drawings or pictures of the inlet or discharge tubes. Assumed rectangle shape because of concrete.

Assumed the inlet tube is the same width as the discharge tube.

Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of pumps A & B.

Pictures or drawings of the inlet & discharge tubes.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Pumps A & B are filled with air.
Pumps A & B do not have brakes.

Used: Not needed - pumps were always working during the storm.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#11 Pump Station, Pumps D & E - 96-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 28

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 5.88366E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the

discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

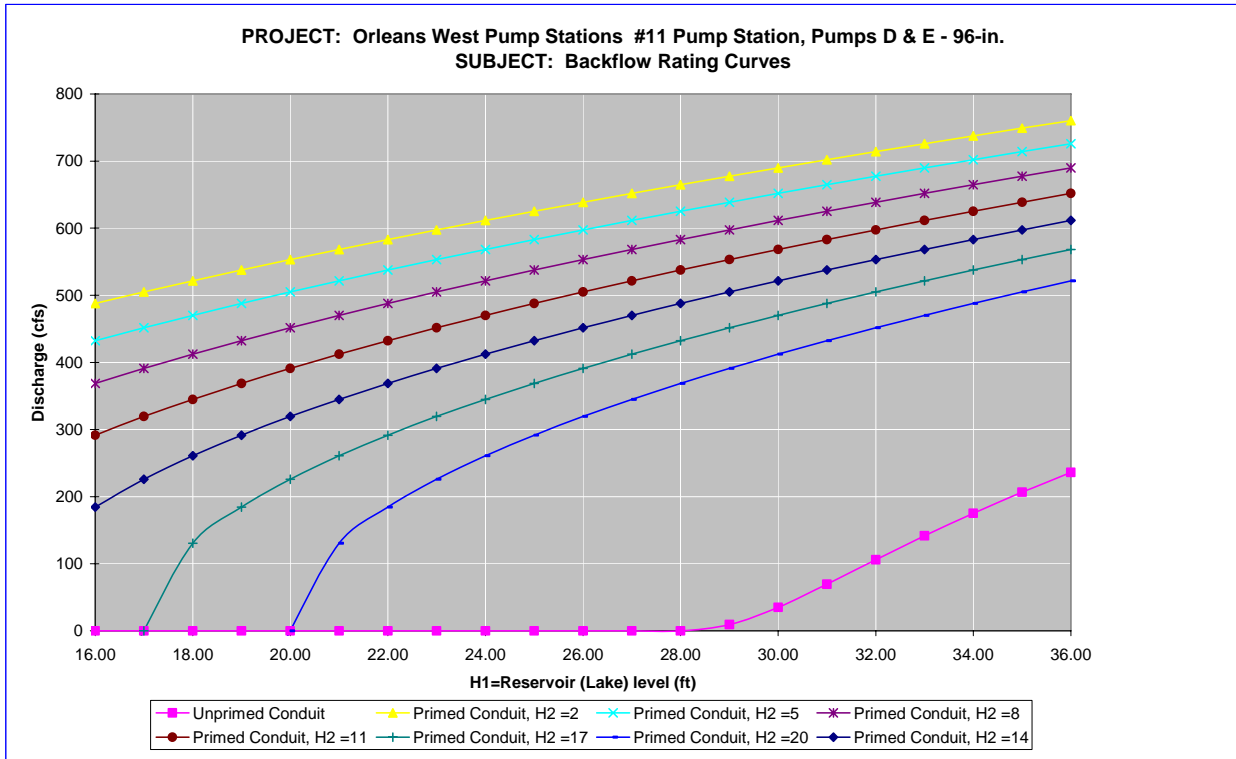
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 28.0 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 36.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0	17.0	20.0
H1 >	372	342	313	283	253	224	194

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 28.0 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 26.9 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.00
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings or pictures of the inlet or discharge tubes. Assumed rectangle shape because of concrete.

Assumed the inlet tube is the same width as the discharge tube.

Elevations in Cairo Datum.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Pictures or drawings of the plan view of the inlet & discharge tubes.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Pumps D & E - no backflow prevention
	Pumps D & E have brakes.
Used:	Not needed - pumps were always working during the storm.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

OP West, PS#11, Pump # CD-3C -30-in. Centrifugal Pump

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 28

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.004427829 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 28.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated

unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

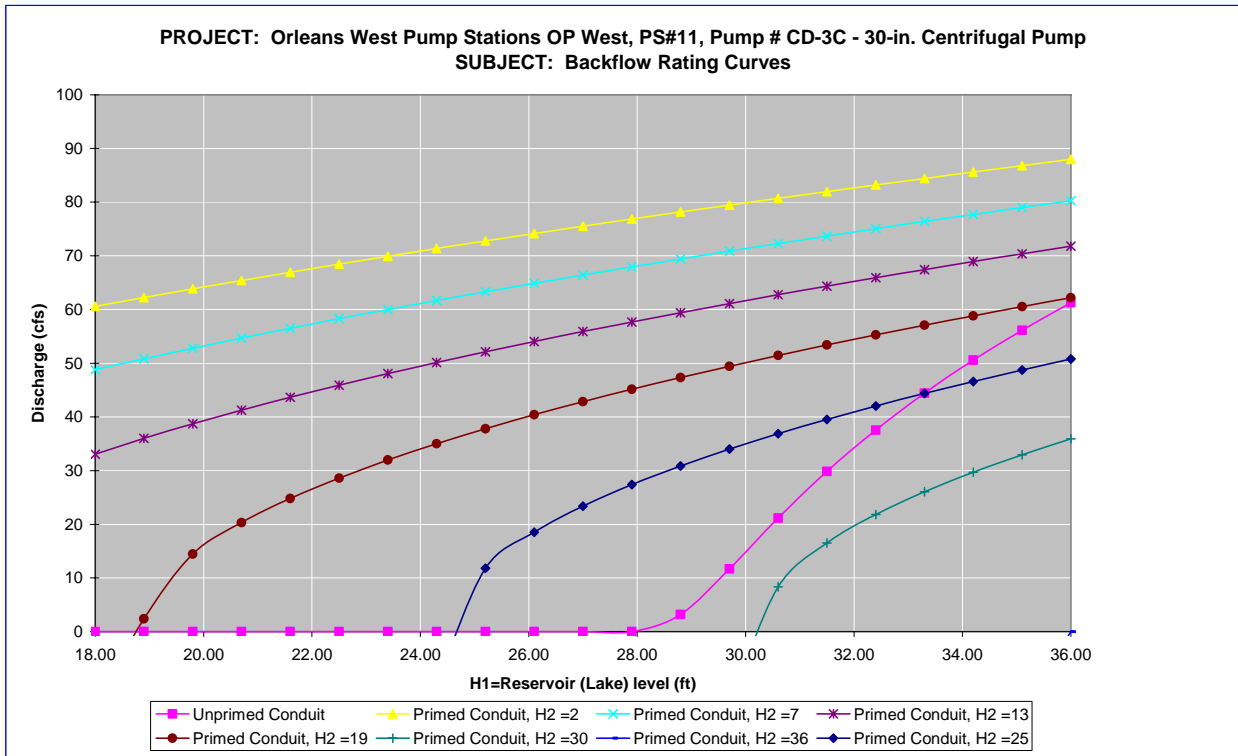
H2 =	1.8	7.5	13.2	18.9	24.6	30.3	36.0
H1 >	45	42	39	36	33	31	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 28.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 15.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

No drawings for pump CD-3C. Assumed the elevations & layout is similar to pumps D & E.

Assumed the intake & discharge tube is 30 in through the whole layout.

No drawings or pictures of the inlet or discharge tubes. Assumed circular with a 30-in diameter.

Elevations in Cairo Datum.

Used photo for lay out & to estimate unseen layout.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of pump CD-3C.

Pictures or drawings of the pipe layout, inlet, & discharge pipes.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention.
	No reverse rotation brakes.

Used:

7.7.2.4.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.2.4.2 OP 13

Orleans Parish – West Bank Drainage Basin

4501 Tall Spruce Dr
New Orleans, LA 70131

Latitude: 29.89588° Longitude: -89.99775°

7.7.2.4.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side of the intake canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.2.4.2.2 Description³²³

Drainage area:	Algiers
Nominal Capacity:	4700 cfs
Drains water from:	Nolan and East Donner Canals
Discharges water to:	Intracoastal Waterway
Owner:	New Orleans Sewerage and Water Board
Number of pumps:	7
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal 3 vertical
Pump driver:	5 electric 60 Hz motors 2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	10 feet (Cairo)
Water level to switch pumps off:	7 feet (Cairo)
Water level that affects operation:	5.6 feet (Cairo). Diesel pump bearings would flood.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.2.4.2.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	The estimated cost of repairs is not yet available. ³²⁴
Relative level of damage:	
Severity of circumstances:	The basement was flooded, but the operating floor was above the flood waters.
Equipment damaged:	Roof damage allowed rainwater to damage switchgear. Low voltage wiring, switches, and lighting in the sump were damaged along with sump pumps themselves.
Building damage:	Wind damaged the roof, skylights, gutters, and rollup doors.
Misc. damage:	Wind damaged screens, the intake pipe, and vent stakes.

³²³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³²⁴ The Project Information Report (PIR) for each parish provides an estimated cost of repairs for the parish's pump stations. At the time this report was written, the Orleans Parish PIR was not yet complete. It should be available through the parish shortly after publication of the IPET Report.

7.7.2.4.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
-	-	OP 13 is an automatic station. It operates when water levels reach a preset elevation. The station operated during the storm until 60 Hertz power was lost. As of 6-Feb-2006, no power was restored, and is operating on temporary generator.

7.7.2.4.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.2.4.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are seven pumps at OP 13 station in four different configurations.

- (1) 36" Patterson
- (2) 72" Worthington
- (2) 126" ITT-AC
- (2) 126" Worthington

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³²⁵ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.2.4.2.6.1 36" Patterson

Drawing 11242-W-28 shows the setup for the 36" Patterson. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³²⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 25.8 feet.

³²⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³²⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

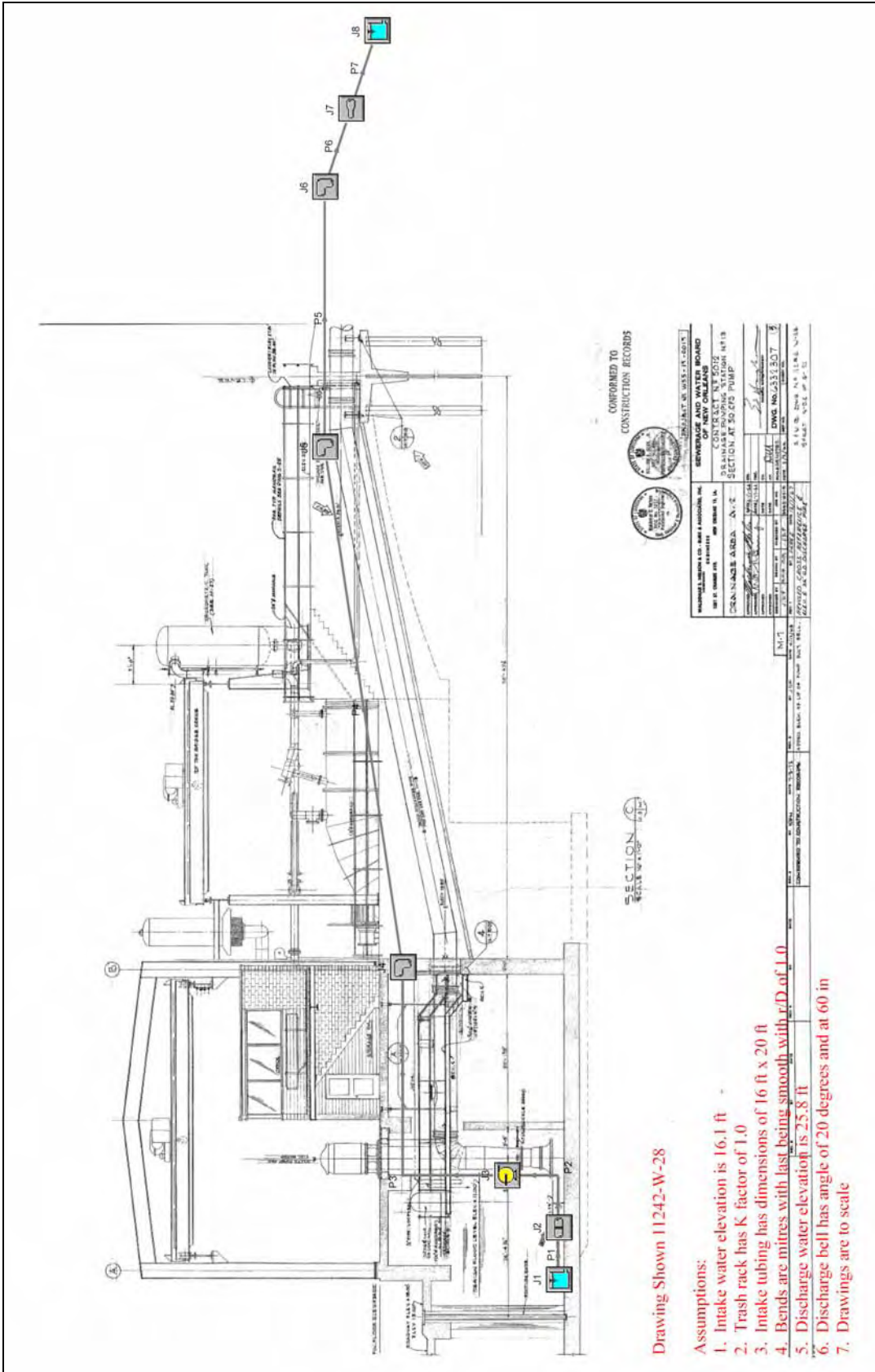


Figure 7-373 – Layout of 36" Patterson Pump at OP 13

Orleans Parish, OP 13 (Algiers), 36" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	48	100	100	57	45

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	48	0.15	5.9	5.9	16	16	16	16	0.000000029	0.10	2.5	2.5
2	48	6.73	5.6	5.6	16	16	15	15	0.000274639	0.10	2.5	2.5
3	48	6.73	3.9	3.8	27	27	26	26	0.013731960	5.00	17.0	17.0
4	48	6.73	3.4	-1.7	27	26	26	26	0.214218576	78.00	18.0	29.5
5	48	6.73	-2.1	-2.2	26	26	26	25	0.164783522	60.00	30.5	30.5
6	48	6.73	-1.8	-1.8	26	26	25	25	0.020597940	7.50	29.5	29.5
7	48	2.42	3.4	3.4	26	26	26	26	0.001570128	7.50	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	48	0.0	5.9	0.000	16.1	16.1	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	48	5.9	5.6	1.000	2.5	2.5	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	48	5.6	3.9	0.000	2.5	17.0	16	27	15	26
4	Bend	48	3.8	3.4	0.045	17.0	18.0	27	27	26	26
5	Bend	48	-1.7	-2.1	0.048	29.5	30.5	26	26	26	26
6	Bend	48	-2.2	-1.8	0.175	30.5	29.5	26	26	25	25
7	Area Change	48	-1.8	3.4	0.185	29.5	18.0	26	26	25	26
8	Reservoir	48	0.0	3.4	1.000	25.8	25.8	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-374 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Patterson

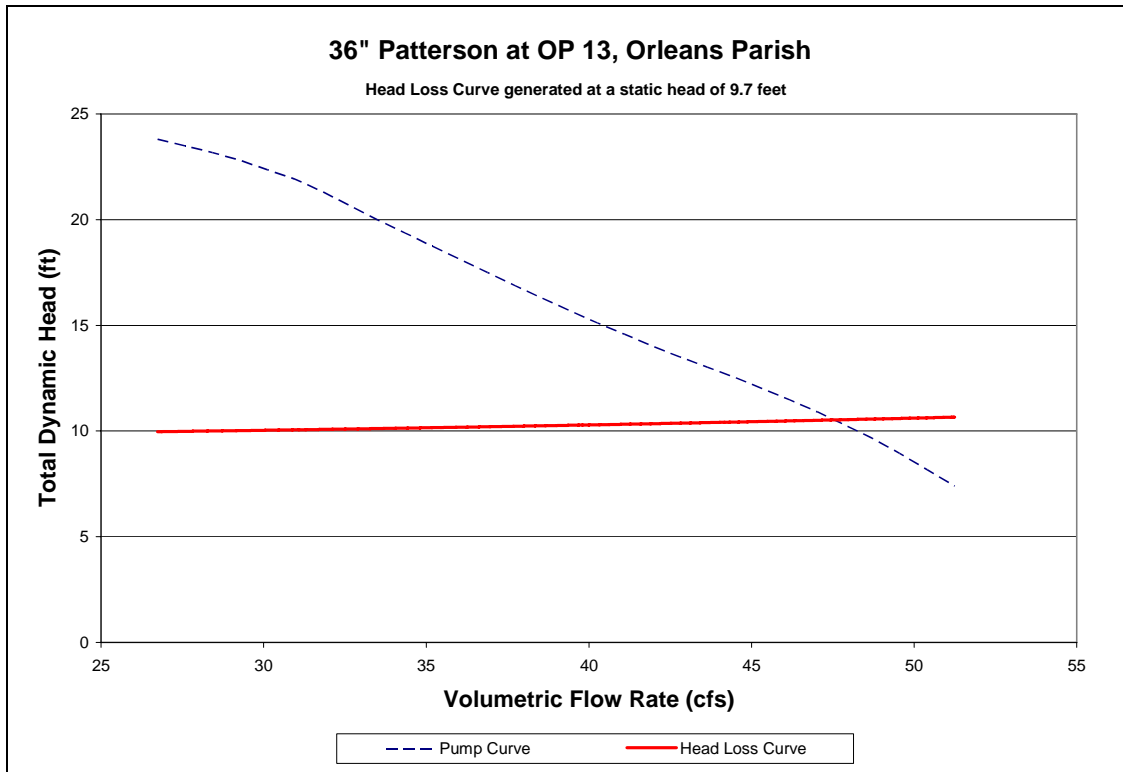


Figure 7-375 – System Curve of 36" Patterson Pump at OP 13

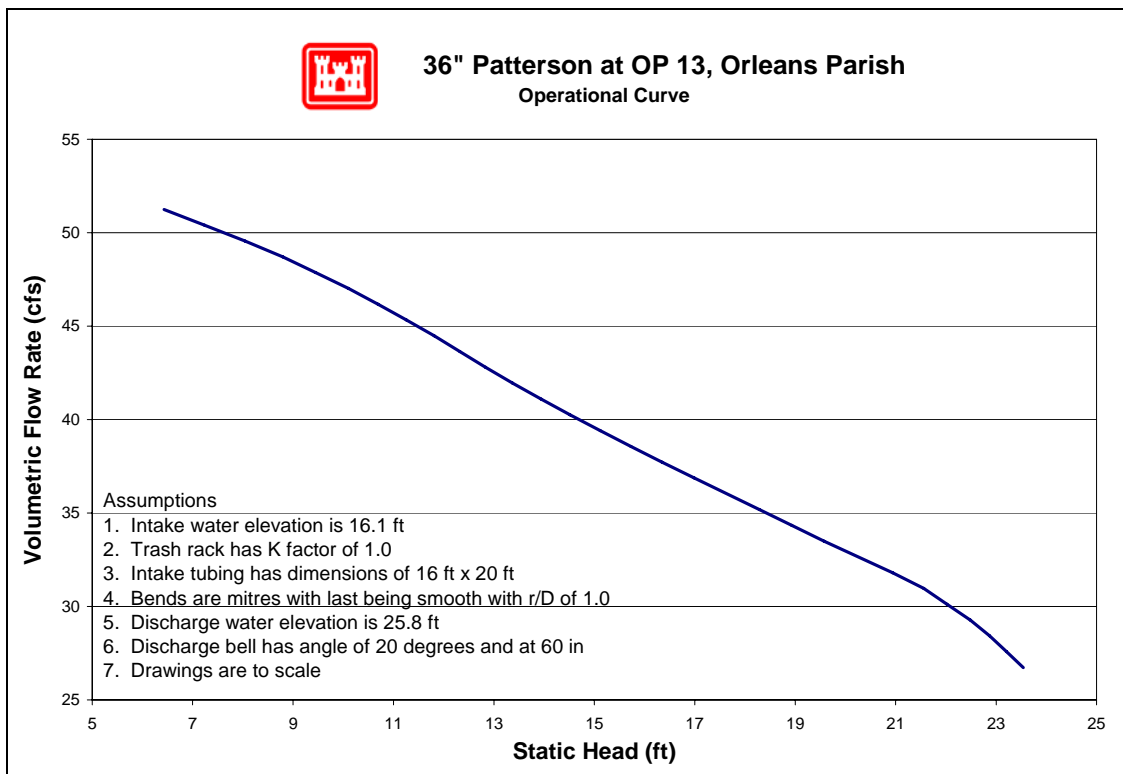


Figure 7-376 – Operational Curve for 36" Patterson Pump at OP 13

7.7.2.4.2.6.2 72" Worthington

Drawing 11242-W-28 for the constant duty was assumed to be similar to the setup for the 72" Worthington. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³²⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 25.8 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³²⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

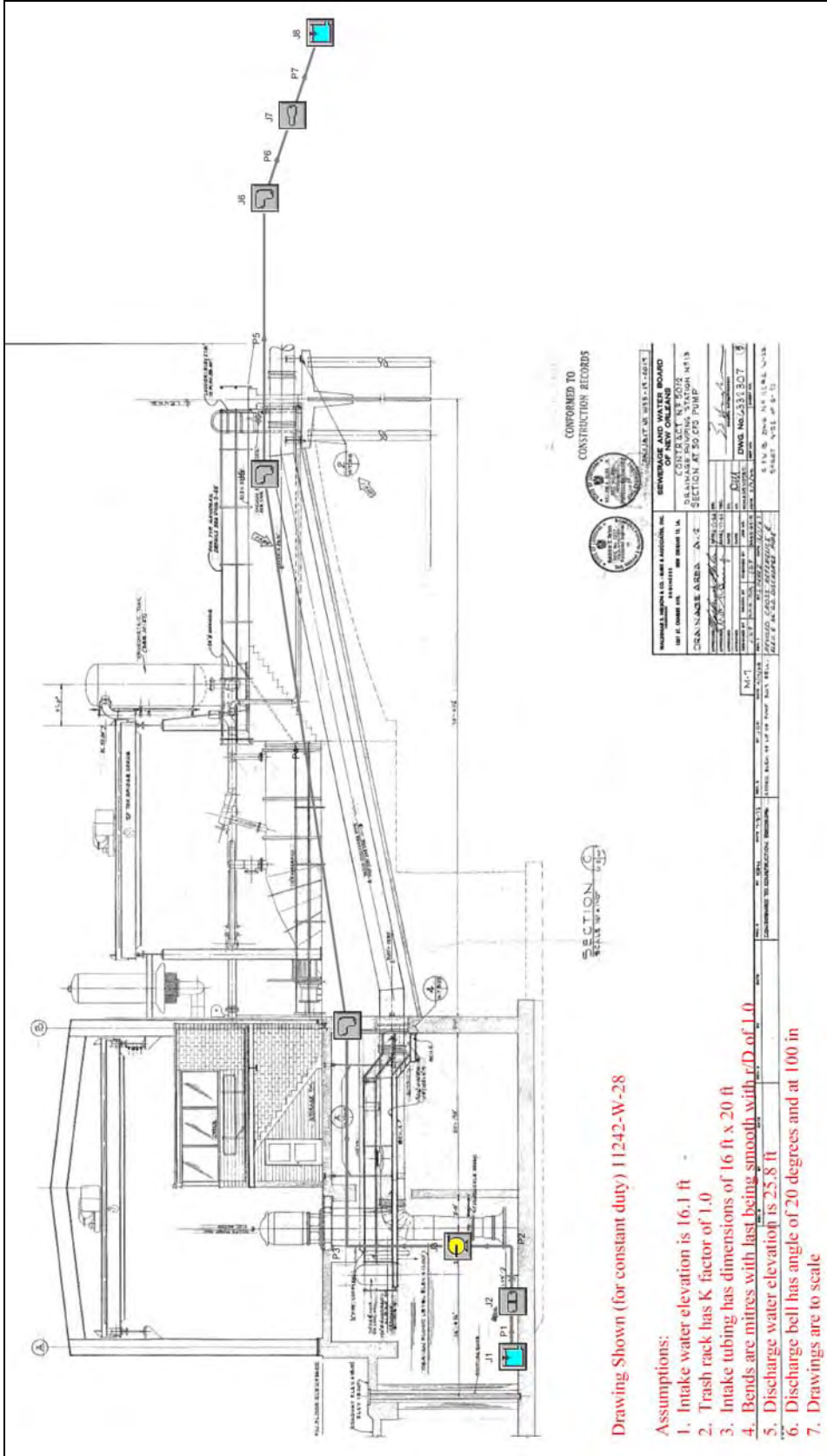


Figure 7-377 – Layout of 72" Worthington Pump at OP 13

Orleans Parish, OP 13 (Algiers), 72" Worthington

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	265	100	100	327	45

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	265	0.83	5.9	5.9	16	16	16	16	0.00000074	0.10	2.5	2.5
2	Pipe	265	9.36	5.3	5.3	16	16	15	15	0.00023001	0.10	2.5	2.5
3	Pipe	265	9.36	3.7	3.7	27	27	26	26	0.01150071	5.00	17.0	17.0
4	Pipe	265	9.36	3.3	-1.8	27	27	26	25	0.17941111	78.00	18.0	29.5
5	Pipe	265	9.36	-2.2	-2.3	27	27	25	25	0.13800855	60.00	30.5	30.5
6	Pipe	265	9.36	-2.0	-2.0	26	26	25	25	0.01725107	7.50	29.5	29.5
7	Pipe	265	4.85	3.4	3.4	26	26	26	26	0.00481738	7.50	18.0	18.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	265	0.0	5.9	0.000	16.1	16.1	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	265	5.9	5.3	1.000	2.5	2.5	16	16	16	15
3	Pump	265	5.3	3.7	0.000	2.5	17.0	16	27	15	26
4	Bend	265	3.7	3.3	0.045	17.0	18.0	27	27	26	26
5	Bend	265	-1.8	-2.2	0.048	29.5	30.5	27	27	25	25
6	Bend	265	-2.3	-2.0	0.175	30.5	29.5	27	26	25	25
7	Area Change	265	-2.0	3.4	0.105	29.5	18.0	26	26	25	26
8	Reservoir	265	0.0	3.4	1.000	25.8	25.8	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-378 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Worthington

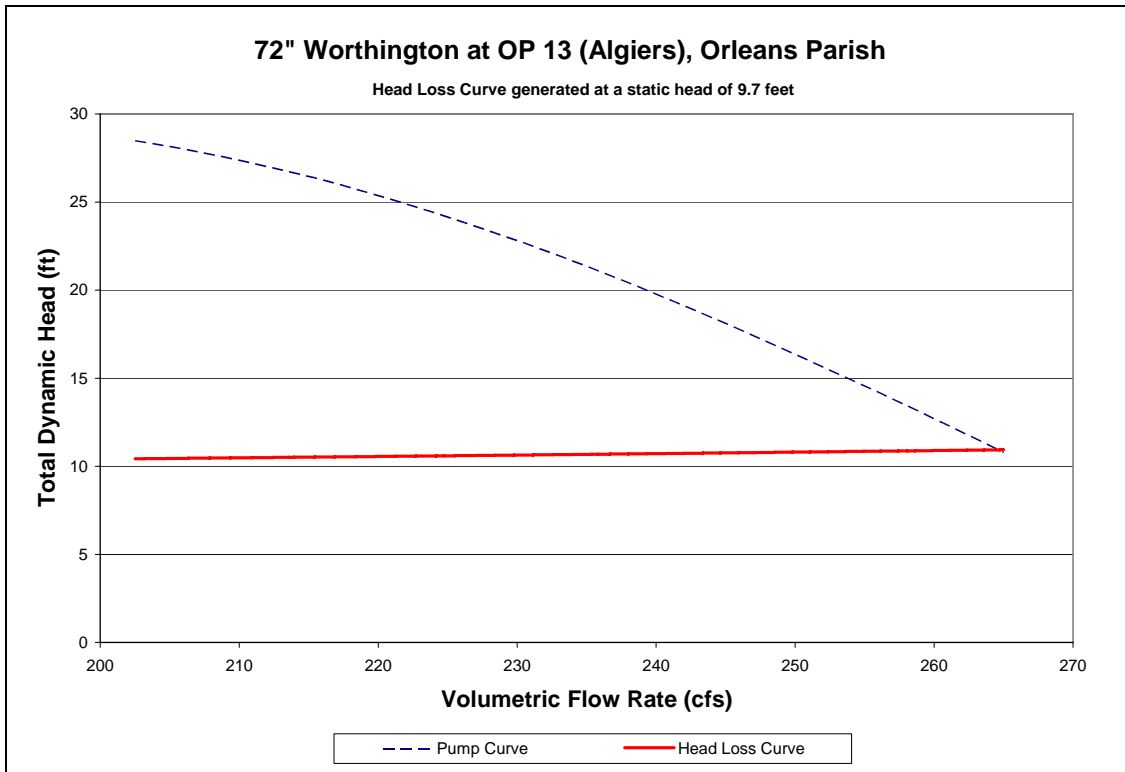


Figure 7-379 – System Curve of 72" Worthington Pump at OP 13

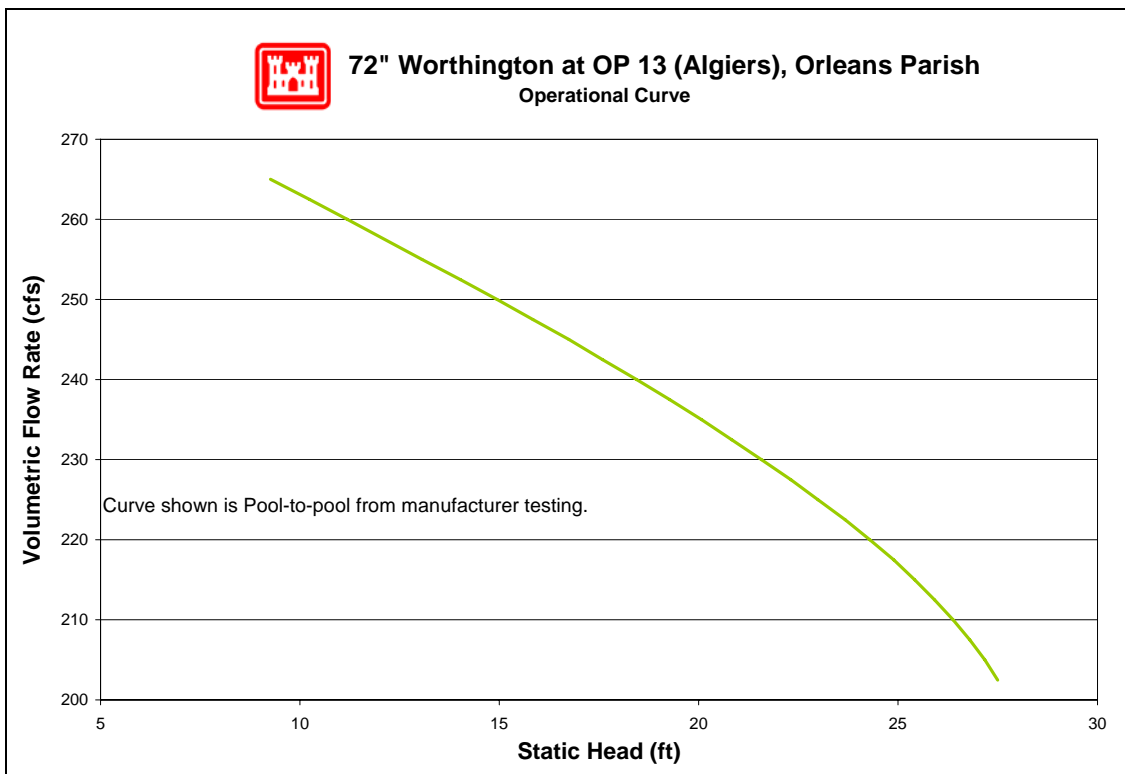


Figure 7-380 – Operational Curve for 72" Worthington Pump at OP 13

7.7.2.4.2.6.3 126" ITT-AC

Drawing 11459-W-28 shows the elevation view for the 126" ITT-AC. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³²⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 25.8 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³²⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

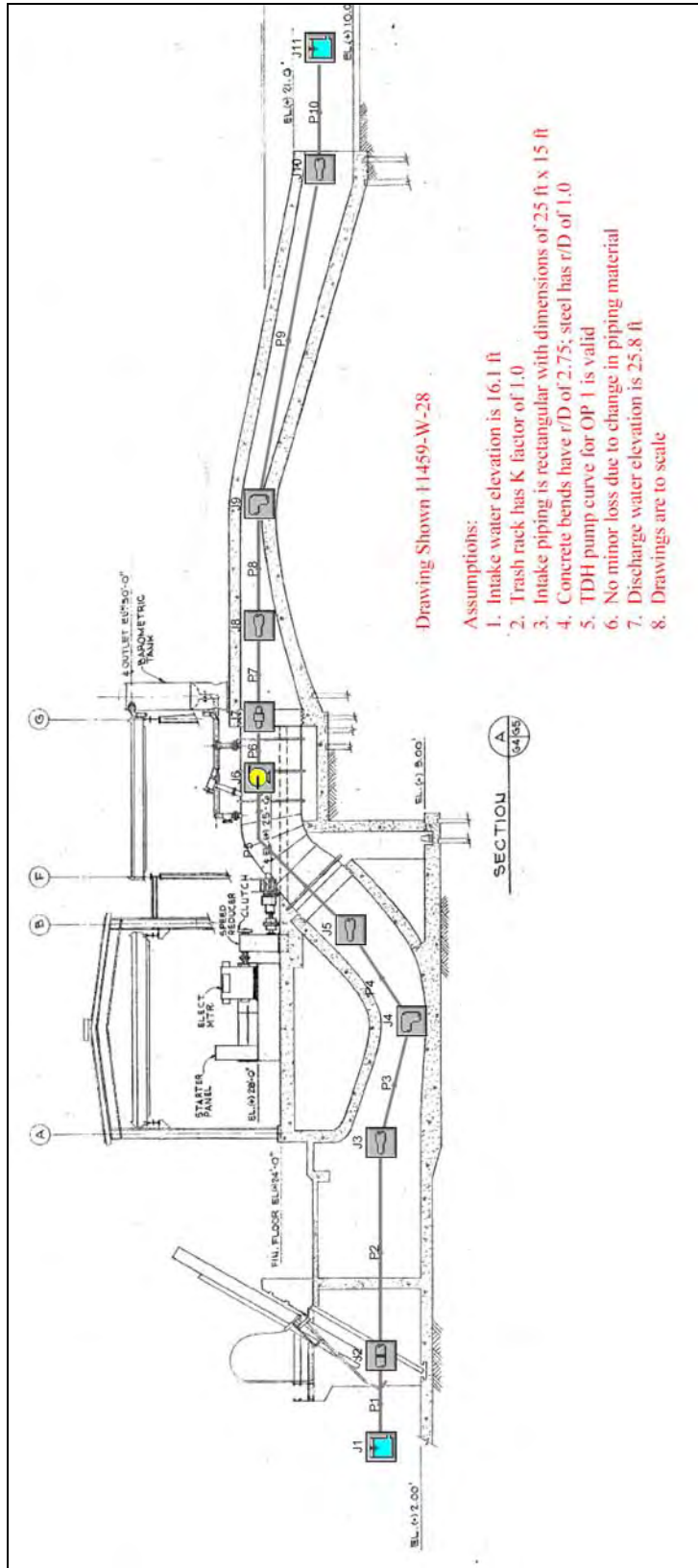


Figure 7-381 – Layout of 126" ITT-AC Pump OP 13

Orleans Parish, OP 13 (Algiers), 126" ITT-AC

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
6	Pump	1,116	100	100	1,414	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,116	2.8	3.85	3.85	16	16	16	16	0.0000070	0.10	7.0	7.0
2	Pipe	1,116	3.0	3.79	3.79	16	16	16	16	0.0000084	0.10	7.0	7.0
3	Pipe	1,116	7.4	4.32	4.32	16	16	15	15	0.0056011	5.00	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	1,116	7.4	3.42	3.41	16	16	15	15	0.0134425	12.00	7.0	7.0
5	Pipe	1,116	12.9	-1.67	-1.68	16	16	13	13	0.0222936	10.00	17.0	17.0
6	Pipe	1,116	12.9	-0.51	-0.52	27	27	24	24	0.0334403	15.00	25.5	25.5
7	Pipe	1,116	12.9	-0.52	-0.55	27	27	24	24	0.0605862	20.00	25.5	25.5
8	Pipe	1,116	15.1	-2.27	-2.28	27	27	23	23	0.0388909	5.00	28.5	28.5
9	Pipe	1,116	12.1	-0.58	-1.94	26	26	24	24	0.1536617	32.00	25.5	28.5
10	Pipe	1,116	5.0	4.89	4.88	26	26	26	26	0.0105103	30.00	14.5	14.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,116	0.00	3.93	0.5000	16.1	16.1	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	1,116	3.85	3.79	1.0000	7.0	7.0	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	1,116	3.79	4.32	0.4693	7.0	5.0	16	16	16	15
4	Bend	1,116	4.32	3.42	0.0986	5.0	7.0	16	16	15	15
5	Area Change	1,116	3.41	-1.67	0.0354	7.0	17.0	16	16	15	13
6	Pump	1,116	-1.68	-0.51	0.0000	17.0	25.5	16	27	13	24
7	General Component	1,116	-0.52	-0.52	0.0000	25.5	25.5	27	27	24	24
8	Area Change	1,116	-0.55	-2.27	0.0013	25.5	28.5	27	27	24	23
9	Bend	1,116	-2.28	-0.58	0.0939	28.5	25.5	27	26	23	24
10	Area Change	1,116	-1.94	4.89	0.0395	28.5	14.5	26	26	24	26
11	Reservoir	1,116	0.00	4.88	1.0000	25.8	25.8	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-382 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" ITT-AC

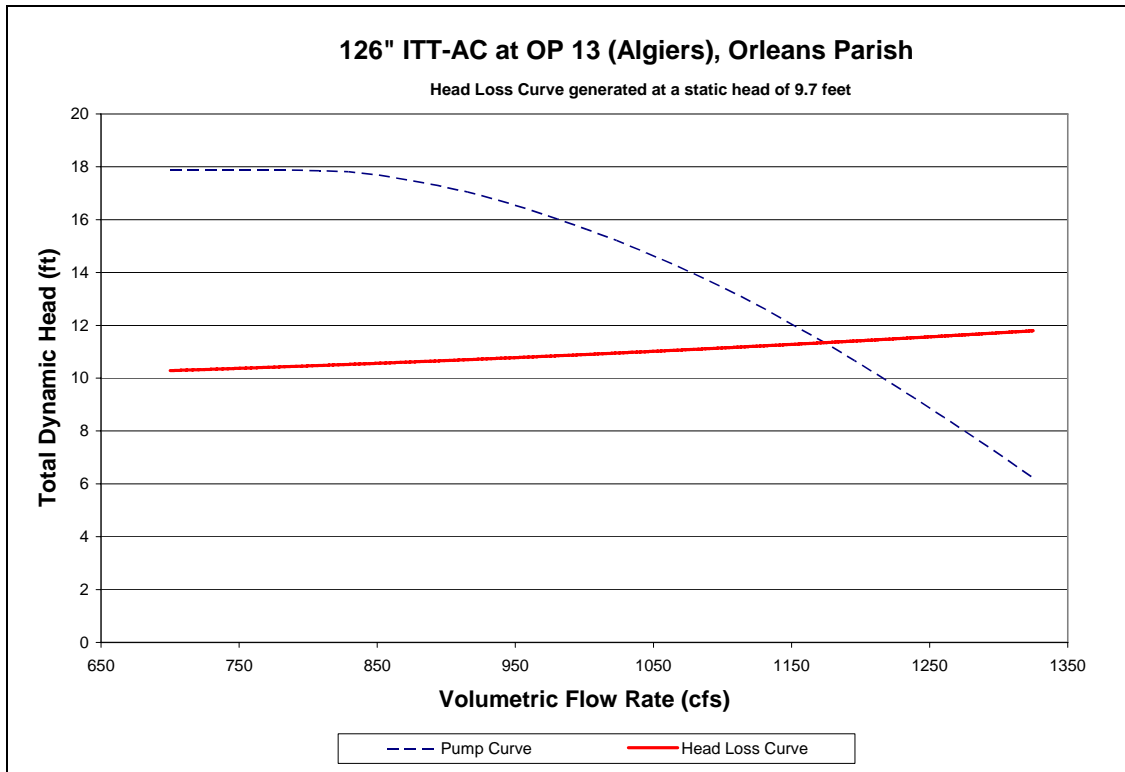


Figure 7-383 – System Curve of 126" ITT-AC Pump at OP 13

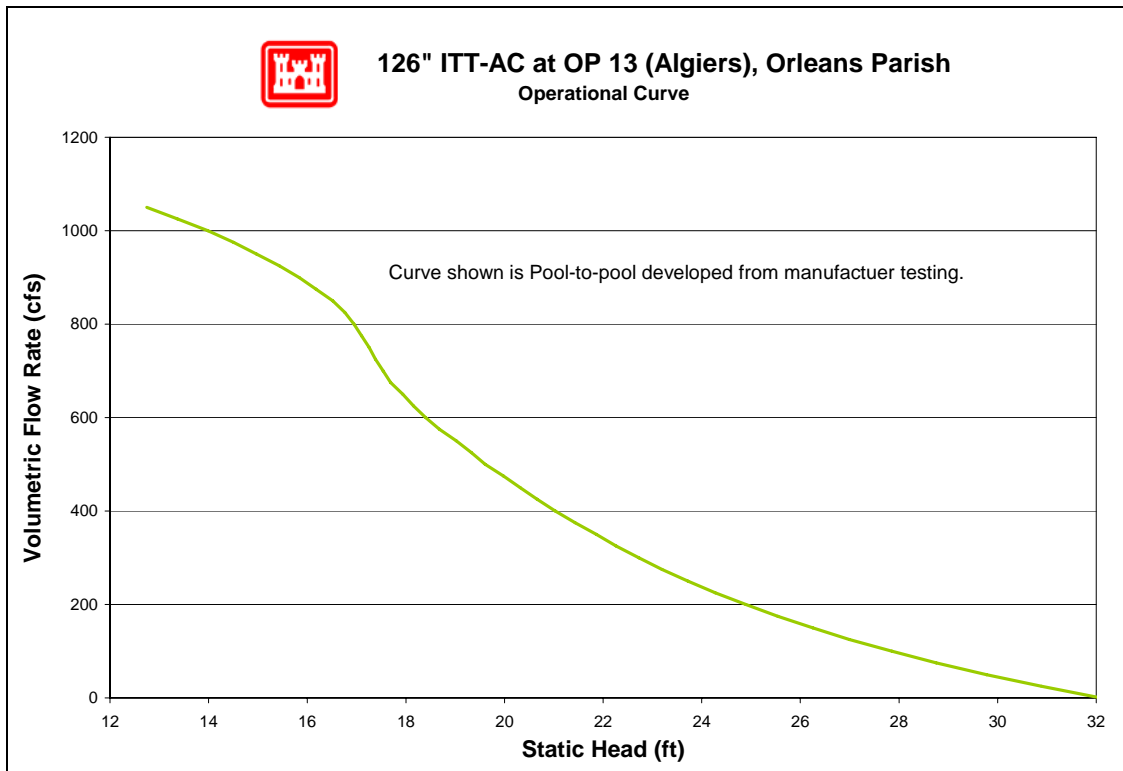


Figure 7-384 – Operational Curve for 126" ITT-AC Pump at OP 13

7.7.2.4.2.6.4 126" Worthington

Drawing 11459-W-28 shows the elevation view for the 126" Worthington. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³²⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator's Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 16.1 feet and the discharge water elevation was 25.8 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.
- *Drawings and Pictures* – Dimensions and angles were scaled.

³²⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

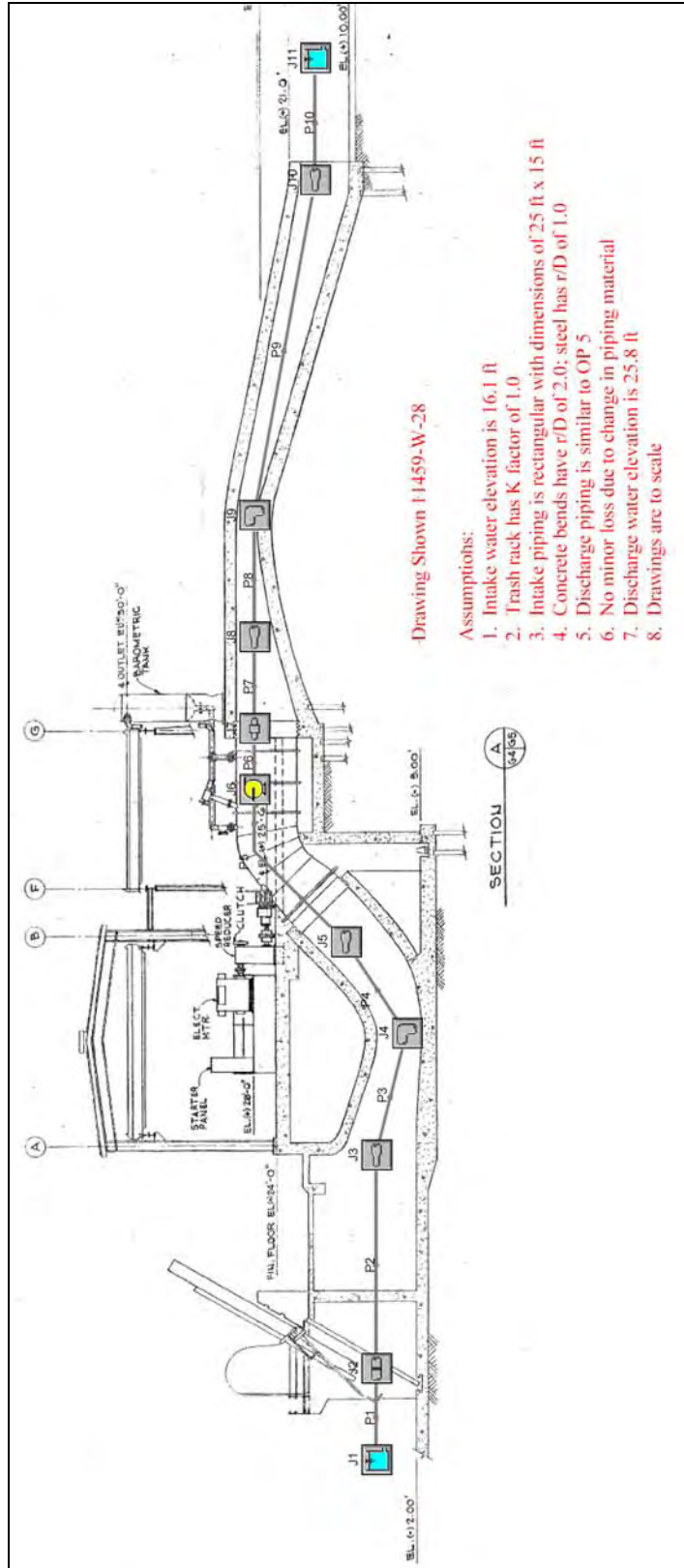


Figure 7-385 – Layout of 126" Worthington Pump at OP 13

Orleans Parish, OP 13 (Algiers), 126" Worthington

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
6	Pump	1,131	100	100	1,451	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,131	2.8	3.85	3.85	16	16	16	16	0.0000072	0.10	7.0	7.0
2	Pipe	1,131	2.8	3.80	3.80	16	16	16	16	0.0000072	0.10	7.0	7.0
3	Pipe	1,131	7.5	4.30	4.30	16	16	15	15	0.0057530	5.00	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	1,131	7.5	3.40	3.39	16	16	15	15	0.0218614	19.00	7.0	7.0
5	Pipe	1,131	13.1	-1.74	-1.74	16	16	13	13	0.0002289	0.10	17.0	17.0
6	Pipe	1,131	13.1	-0.51	-0.53	27	27	24	24	0.0343310	15.00	25.5	25.5
7	Pipe	1,131	13.1	-0.53	-0.55	27	27	24	24	0.0622351	20.00	25.5	25.5
8	Pipe	1,131	15.3	-2.28	-2.35	27	27	23	23	0.1597999	20.00	28.5	28.5
9	Pipe	1,131	12.3	-0.60	-1.96	26	26	24	24	0.1578422	32.00	25.5	28.5
10	Pipe	1,131	5.0	4.89	4.88	26	26	26	26	0.0105505	32.00	14.5	14.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,131	0.00	3.93	0.5000	16.1	16.1	16	16	16	16
2	Screen	1,131	3.85	3.80	1.0000	7.0	7.0	16	16	16	16
3	Area Change	1,131	3.80	4.30	0.5562	7.0	5.0	16	16	16	15
4	Bend	1,131	4.30	3.40	0.0950	5.0	7.0	16	16	15	15
5	Area Change	1,131	3.39	-1.74	0.1325	7.0	17.0	16	16	15	13
6	Pump	1,131	-1.74	-0.51	0.0000	17.0	25.5	16	27	13	24
7	General Component	1,131	-0.53	-0.53	0.0000	25.5	25.5	27	27	24	24
8	Area Change	1,131	-0.55	-2.28	0.0013	25.5	28.5	27	27	24	23
9	Bend	1,131	-2.35	-0.60	0.0689	28.5	25.5	27	26	23	24
10	Area Change	1,131	-1.96	4.89	0.0395	28.5	14.5	26	26	24	26
11	Reservoir	1,131	0.00	4.88	1.0000	25.8	25.8	26	26	26	26

Figure 7-386 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Worthington

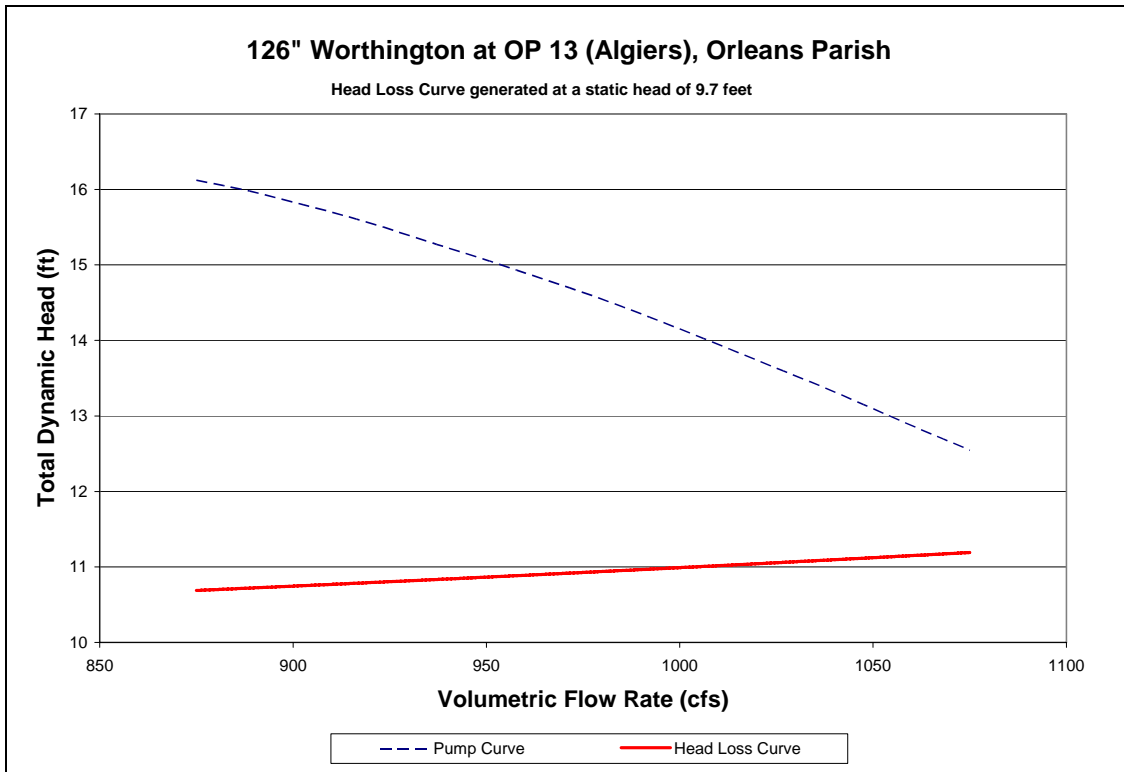


Figure 7-387 – System Curve of 126" Worthington Pump at OP 13

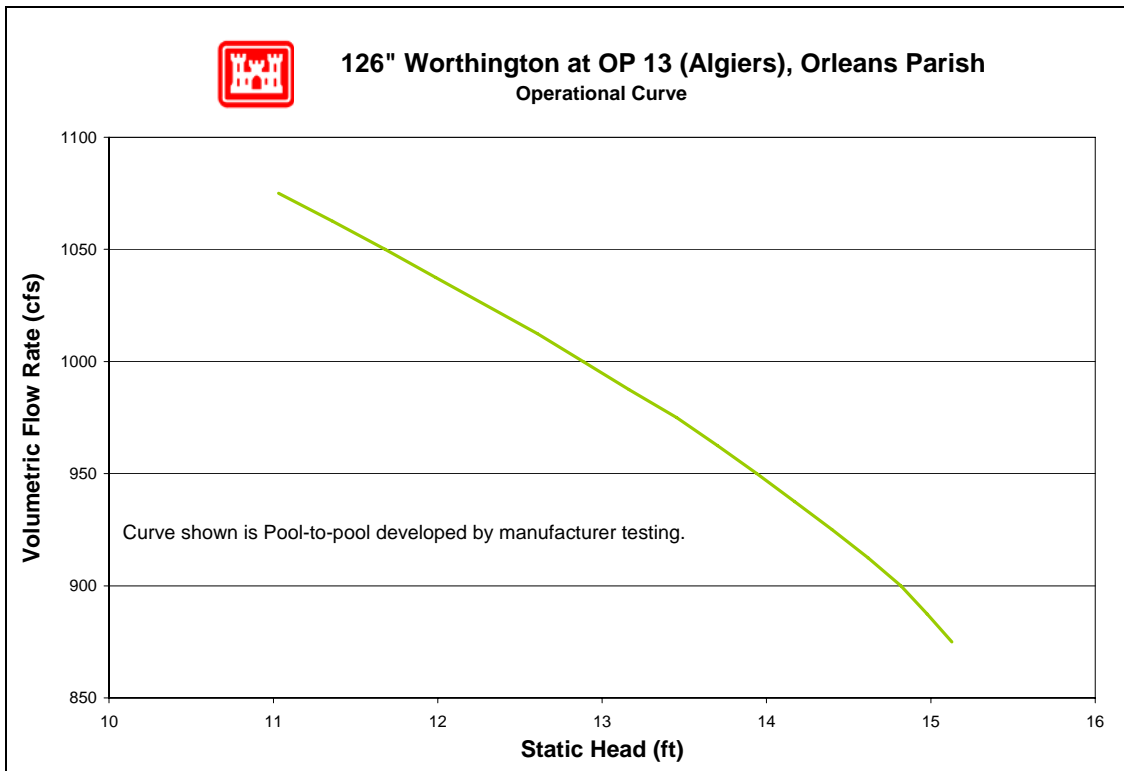


Figure 7-388 – Operational Curve for 126" Worthington, Pump at OP 13

7.7.2.4.2.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are seven pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
V1	250	72	X		1
V2	250	72	X		1
CD3	50	36	X		2
D4	1000	126	X		3
D5	1000	126	X		3
6	1075	126	X		4
7	1075	126	X		4

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Orleans West #13 Pump Station, Pumps V1, V2

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.31

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000108278 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 33.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

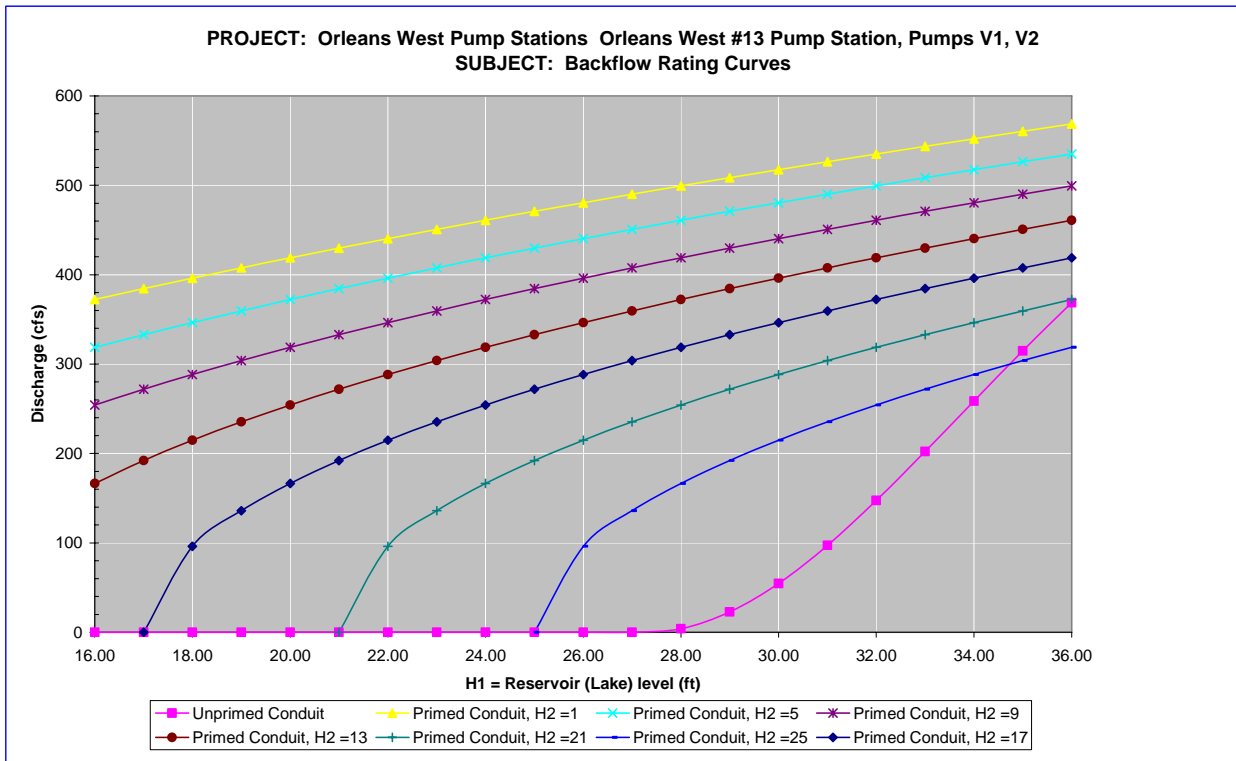
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	21.0	25.0
H1 >	42	41	40	39	38	36	35

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 14.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Nominal pump size of 72" assumed to be pump diameter.
 - Drawings have correct dimensions and are to scale
 - Datum is at Cairo.
 - Discharge pipe is steel OD = 72" (swb_set3 39) used 72" as ID
 - Rated head from TDH pump curve.
 - Assumed discharge invert at the same elevation as pumps D4 & D5 = 10' (reverse flow inlet)
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Discharge pipe elevations and details (reverse flow inlet)
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Equipped with vacuum breaker valve.
No reverse rotation brakes installed.
Used: Manned & operating on auxiliary power during hurricane.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

Orleans West #13 Pump Station, Pump CD3

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo
Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.31
H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.001911664 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger

point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 30.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

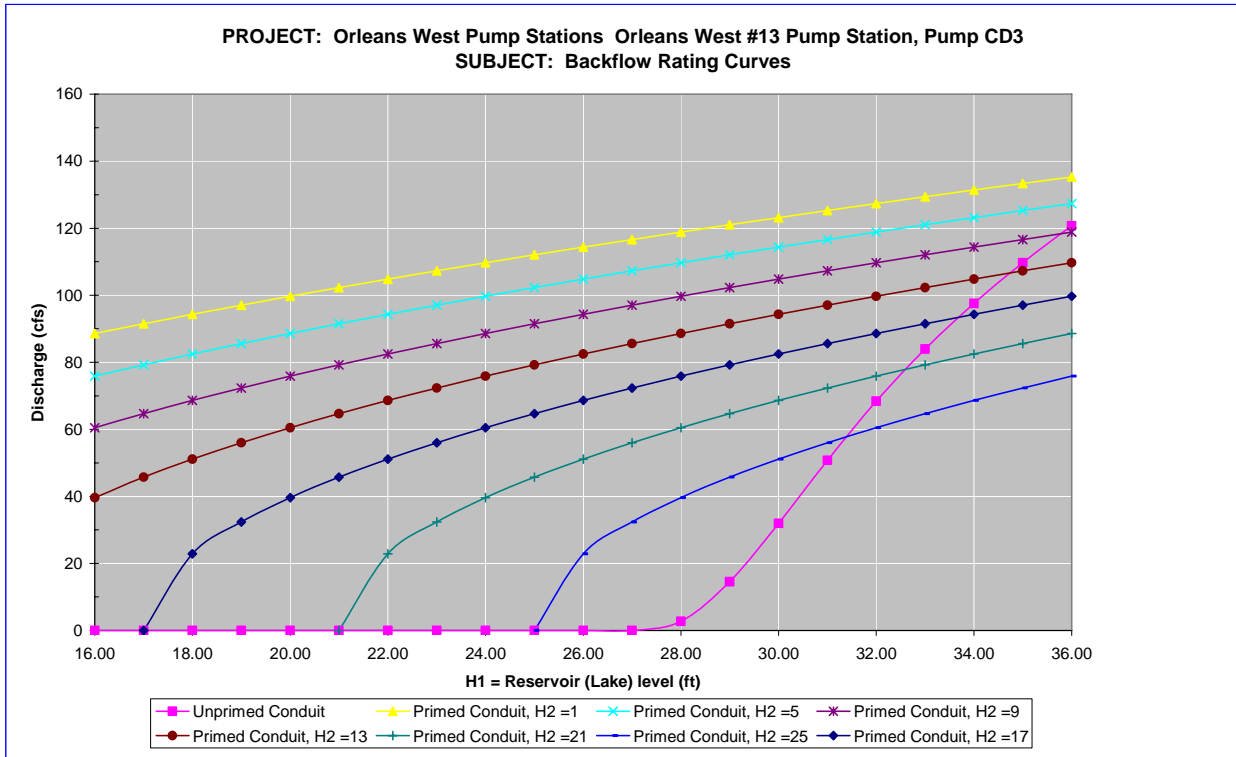
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	1.0	5.0	9.0	13.0	17.0	21.0	25.0
H1 >	38	37	36	35	34	33	32

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 11.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Nominal pump size of 36" assumed to be pump diameter.
 - Drawings have correct dimensions and are to scale
 - Datum is at Cairo.
 - Discharge pipe is steel OD = 36" (swb_set3 39) used 36" as ID
 - Rated head based on TDH for pumps V1 & V2
 - Assumed discharge invert at the same elevation as pumps D4 & D5 = 10' (reverse flow inlet)
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Discharge elevation and details (reverse flow inlet)
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: Equipped with vacuum breaker valve

No reverse rotation brakes.

Used: Manned and operating on auxiliary power during hurricane.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

Orleans West #13 Pump Station, Pumps D4 & D5 -132-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.31

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 7.23214E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

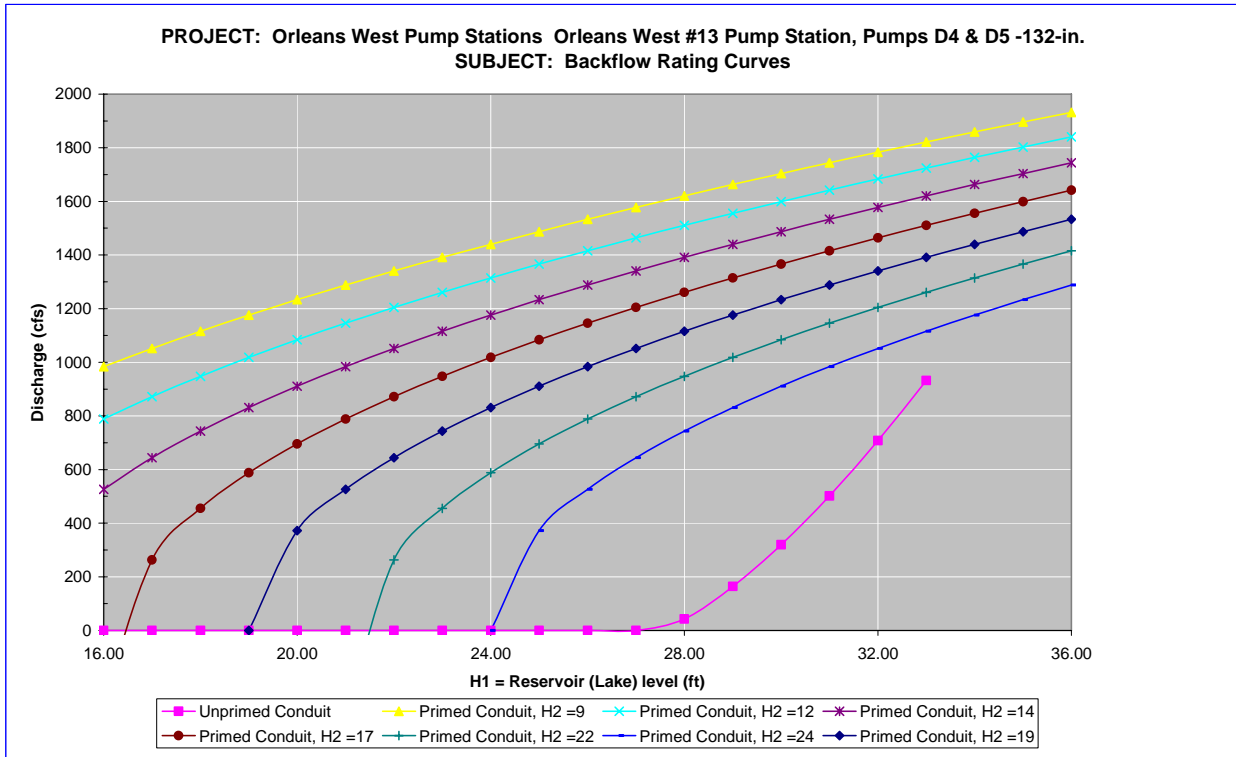
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	9.0	11.5	14.0	16.5	19.0	21.5	24.0
H1 >	40	39	38	37	36	35	34

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 14.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
 - Operators interview stated pumps 4 & 5 10.5 ft diameter rated for 1000 cfs @ 12 ft head
 - Drawings (11242-w-28 (swb-set3_38) clearly indicates 11 ft ID in pump tube....used 11 ft dia.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Plan view of pump conduit.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: Equipped with vacuum breaker.
 - No reverse rotation mechanism.

Used: Manned and operating on auxiliary power during hurricane.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 4

Orleans West #13 Pump Station, Pumps 6 & 7 -132-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): Cairo

Crest Elevation (ft) = 27.31

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 7.3772E-06 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 31.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

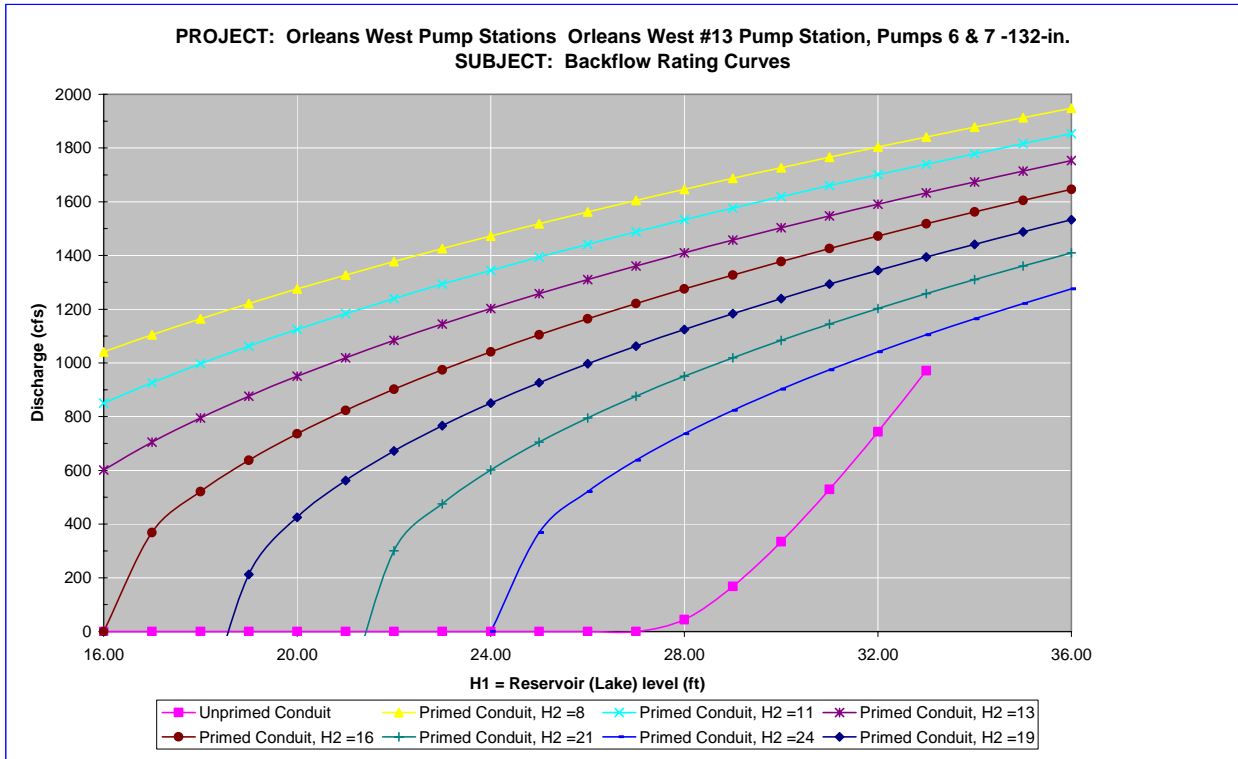
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	8.0	10.7	13.3	16.0	18.7	21.3	24.0
H1 >	40	39	38	37	36	35	34

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 27.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 14.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Elevations in Cairo Datum
 - All length measurements were center line lengths.
 - No evidence if discharge tube has haunches (Pumps 4 & 5 do)
 - Operator's interview stated pumps 6 & 7 10.5 ft diameter rated for 1075 cfs @ 11 ft head.
 - Drawings (11459-w-28 (swb-set3_31) indicates 1050 CFS and assumed 11 ft pump similar to pump 4 & 5.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Plan view of pump conduit
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: Equipped with vacuum breaker

No reverse rotation mechanism.

Used: Manned and operating on auxiliary power during hurricane.

7.7.2.4.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

There is no record of pumps that run on fuel at this pump station.

7.7.3 Plaquemines Parish Pump Stations

7.7.3.1 East Bank Stations

7.7.3.1.1 Braithwaite

Plaquemines Parish – Braithwaite Drainage Basin

1155 SR-39

Braithwaite, LA 70040

Latitude 29.850025° Longitude -89.90907°

7.7.3.1.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.1.1.2 Description³³⁰

Drainage area:	East Bank- Braithwaite
Nominal Capacity:	105 cfs
Drains water from:	Braithwaite Pond
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-4.3 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-5.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	13.0 feet (NGVD). Water would enter bearing housing for motor.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.1.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$101,000 ³³¹
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 2.5 ft. above the normal operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	Flooding caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment.
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

³³⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³³¹ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.1.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states both pumps were operational and used for drawdown.
	10:00 PM	The interview form states that the operator evacuated the station (the pumps were shut down).
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 2.5 feet above the operating floor.
9/3/2005	-	The pumps were restarted for unwatering.
9/13/2005	-	The pumps were turned off.

7.7.3.1.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.1.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Braithwaite station in two different configurations.

- (1) 36" x 13" Lo-Lift
- (1) 30" x 17" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide head loss curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.³³²

7.7.3.1.1.6.1 36" x 13" Lo-Lift

The following resources were used to model the 36" x 13" Lo-Lift:³³³

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station elevation drawing. Other dimensions were approximated from photographs of the station. Components that were not shown in the drawing or photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -4.3 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

³³² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³³³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

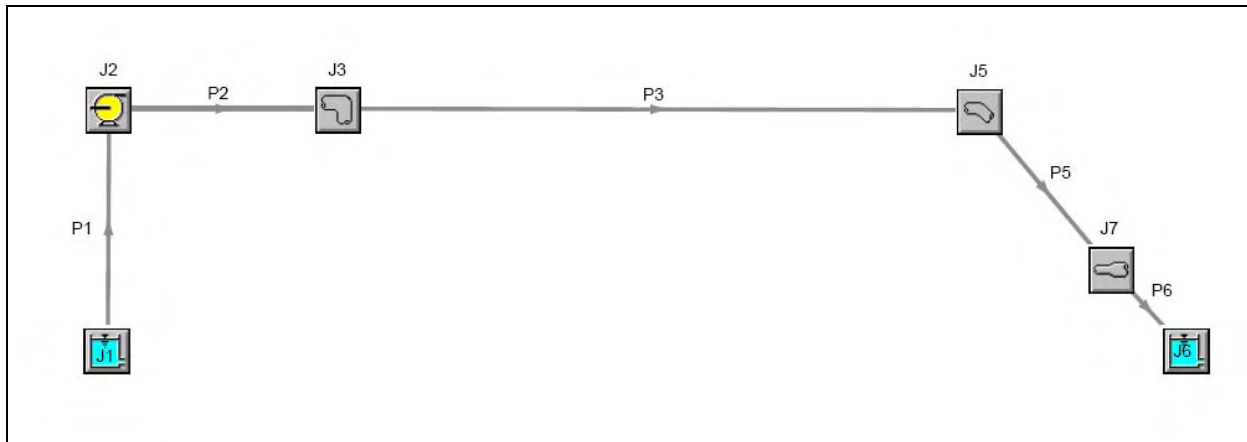


Figure 7-389 – Layout of 36" x 13" Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite

Plaquemines Parish, Braithwaite, 36" x 13" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Overall Delta Head = 26 feet
Overall Friction Head Loss = 13 feet
Overall Delta Pressure = -1.7 psid
Overall Frictional Pressure Loss = 5.8 psid
Total Inflow= 27,582 gal/min
Total Outflow= 27,582 gal/min
Maximum Pressure is 21 psia at Junction 6 Outlet
Minimum Pressure is 12 psia at Junction 5 Outlet

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	61	13	100	93	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	61	0.31	2.5	5.5	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	0.0015	10	-10.0	-17.0
2	Pipe	61	12.52	2.0	-1.7	9.0	8.9	6.6	6.4	0.1272	11	2.0	10.3
3	Pipe	61	12.52	-1.8	-2.3	8.5	7.3	6.0	4.9	1.1456	100	10.3	10.3
5	Pipe	61	12.52	-2.6	3.8	6.6	6.2	4.1	3.7	0.4240	37	10.3	-5.0
6	Pipe	61	8.69	4.3	6.5	6.2	6.1	5.0	4.9	0.0667	15	-5.0	-10.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	61	0.0	2.5	0.00	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3
2	Pump	61	5.5	2.0	0.00	-17.0	2.0	-4.3	9.0	-4.3	6.6
3	Bend	61	-1.7	-1.8	0.17	10.3	10.3	8.9	8.5	6.4	6.0
5	Bend	61	-2.3	-2.6	0.30	10.3	10.3	7.3	6.6	4.9	4.1
6	Reservoir	61	0.0	6.5	0.93	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
7	Area Change	61	3.8	4.3	0.00	-5.0	-5.0	6.2	6.2	3.7	5.0

Figure 7-390 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" x 13" Lo-Lift

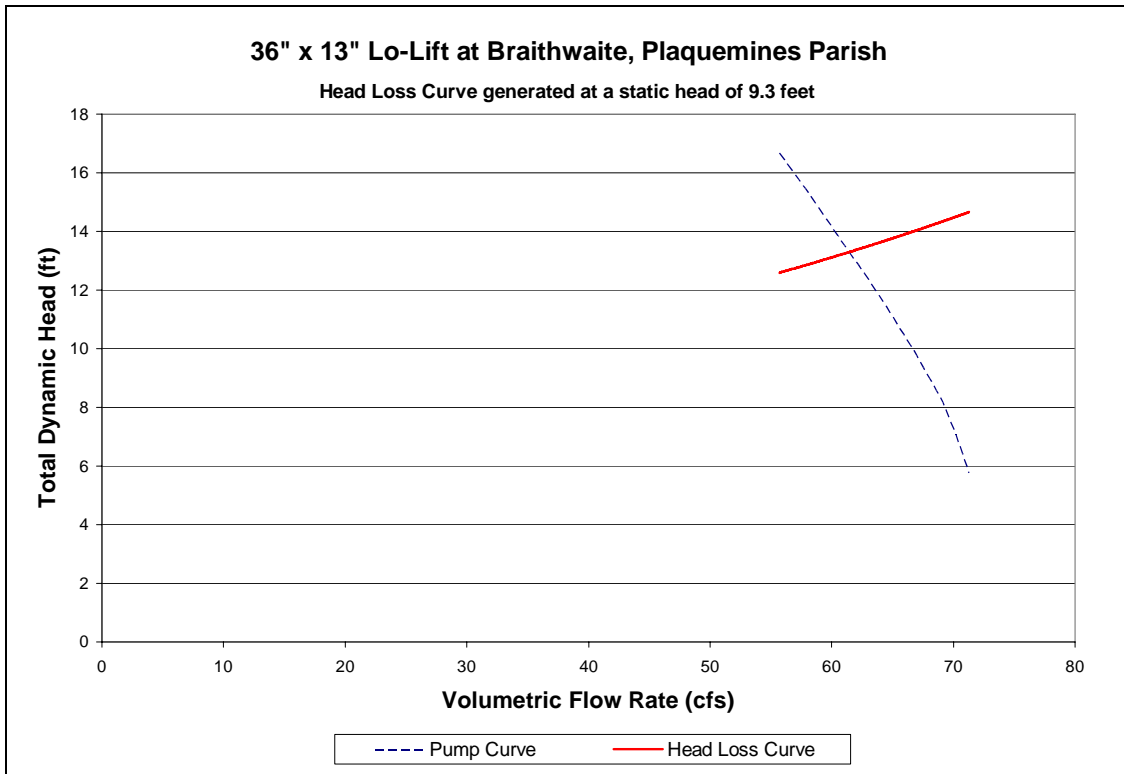


Figure 7-391 – Head Loss Curve of 36" x 13" Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite

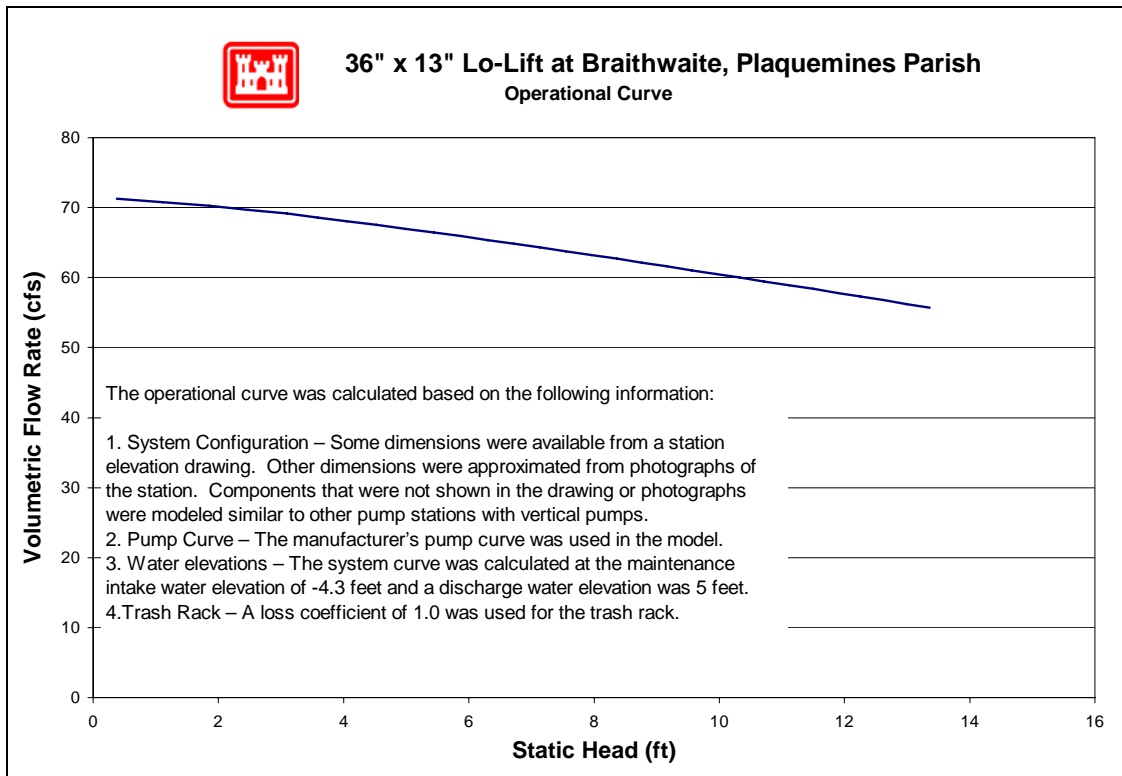


Figure 7-392 – Operational Curve for 36" x 13" Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite

7.7.3.1.1.6.2 30" x 17" Lo-Lift

The following resources were used to model the 30" x 17" Lo-Lift:³³⁴

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station elevation drawing. Other dimensions were approximated from photographs of the station. Components that were not shown in the drawing or photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -4.3 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

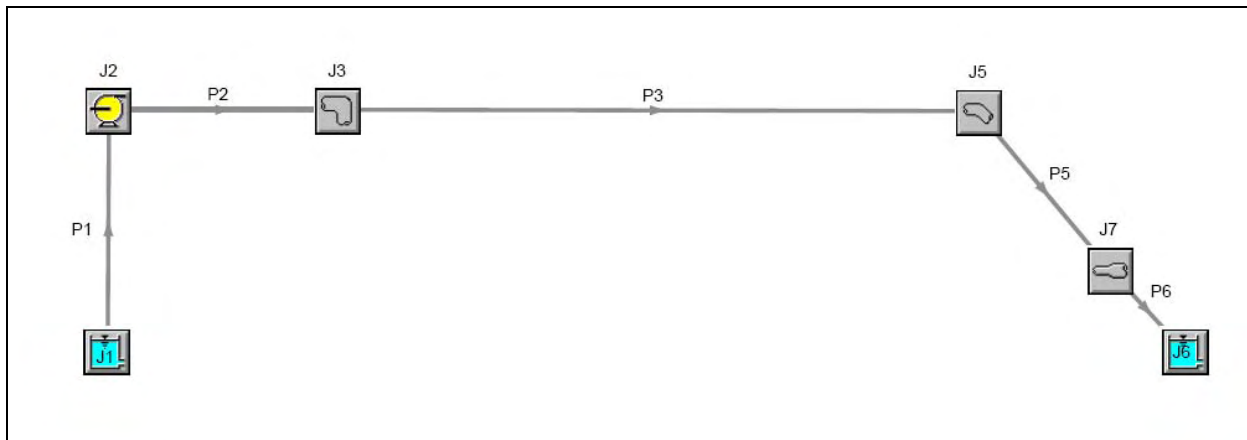


Figure 7-393 – Layout of 30" x 17" Lo-Lift Pump Braithwaite

³³⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Plaquemines Parish, Braithwaite, 30" x 17" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Overall Delta Head = 26 feet
Overall Friction Head Loss = 15 feet
Overall Delta Pressure = -0.91 psid
Overall Frictional Pressure Loss = 4.9 psid
Total Inflow= 19,889 gal/min
Total Outflow= 19,889 gal/min
Maximum Pressure is 21 psia at Junction 6 Outlet
Minimum Pressure is 12 psia at Junction 5 Outlet

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	44	11	100	57	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	44	0.22	2.5	5.5	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	0.00077	10	-10.0	-17.0
2	Pipe	44	9.03	1.7	-1.9	7.1	7.0	5.8	5.8	0.06765	11	2.0	10.3
3	Pipe	44	9.03	-2.0	-2.3	6.8	6.2	5.6	4.9	0.60942	100	10.3	10.3
5	Pipe	44	9.03	-2.5	4.0	5.8	5.6	4.6	4.3	0.22549	37	10.3	-5.0
6	Pipe	44	6.27	4.3	6.5	5.6	5.6	5.0	5.0	0.03831	15	-5.0	-10.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	44	0.0	2.5	0.00	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3	-4.3
2	Pump	44	5.5	1.7	0.00	-17.0	2.0	-4.3	7.1	-4.3	5.8
3	Bend	44	-1.9	-2.0	0.17	10.3	10.3	7.0	6.8	5.8	5.6
5	Bend	44	-2.3	-2.5	0.30	10.3	10.3	6.2	5.8	4.9	4.6
6	Reservoir	44	0.0	6.5	0.93	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
7	Area Change	44	4.0	4.3	0.00	-5.0	-5.0	5.6	5.6	4.3	5.0

Figure 7-394 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" x 17" Lo-Lift

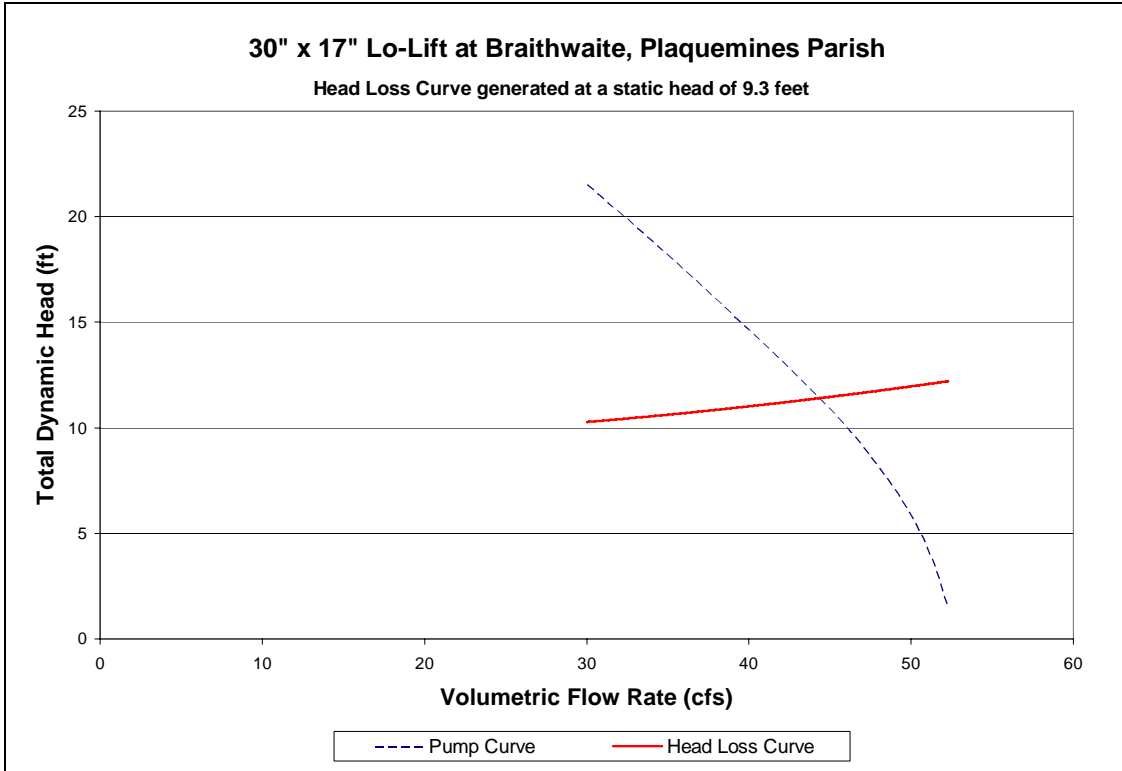


Figure 7-395 – Head Loss Curve of 30" x 17" Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite

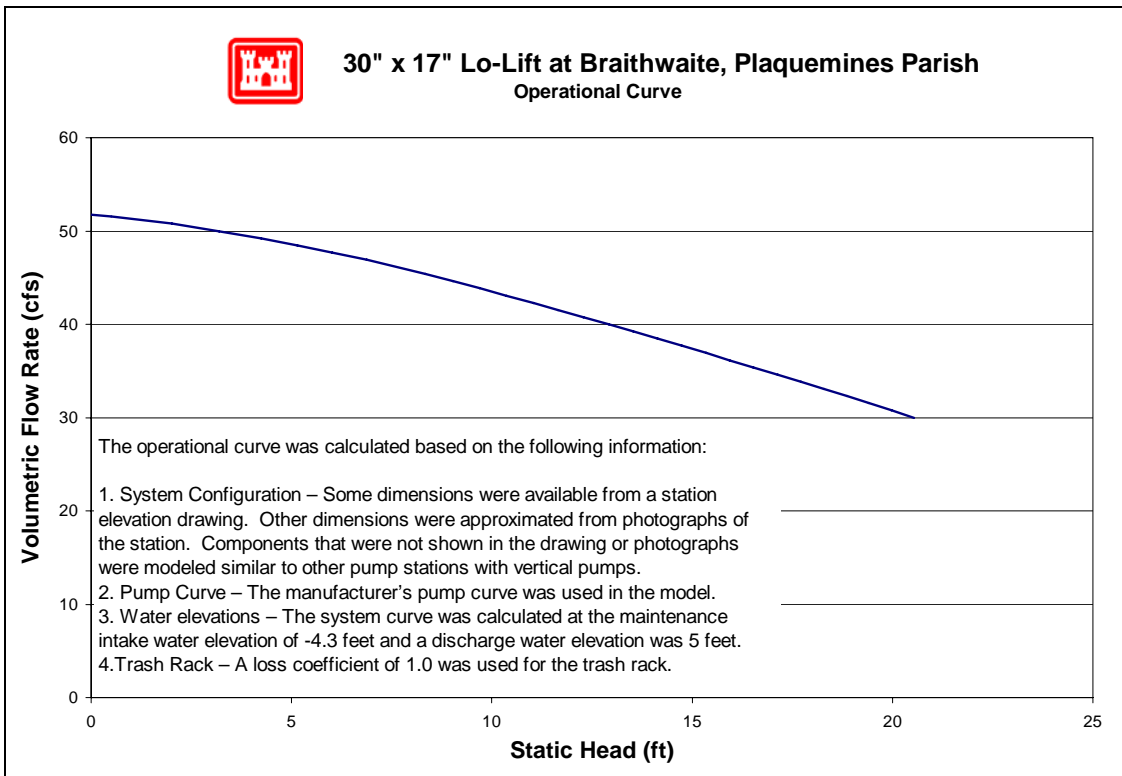


Figure 7-396 – Operational Curve for 30" x 17" Lo-Lift Pump at Braithwaite

7.7.3.1.1.7 Pump Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	40	30 in. x 13 ft.	X		1
2	65	36 in. x 17 ft.	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Braithwaite, Pump 1 - 30 in. x 13 ft. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 9

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.004542456 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated

by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 11.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

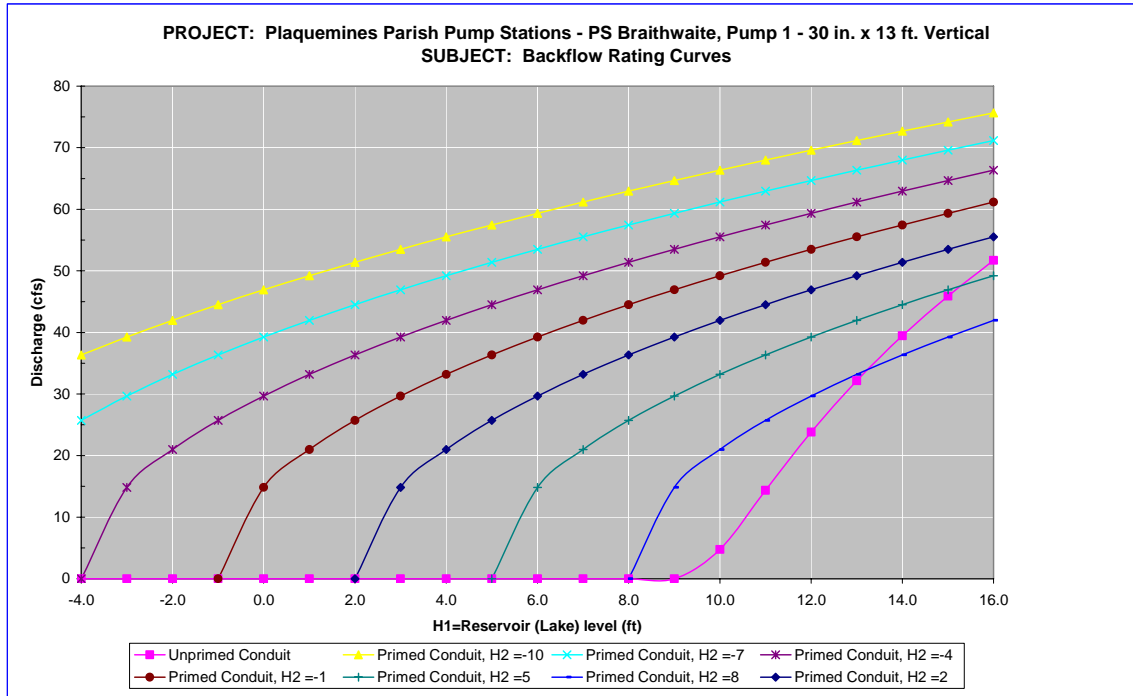
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	20	19	17	15	13	11	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -5.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 3.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Scaled length of both conduits from plan drawing and aerial photo.

Estimated discharge piping outlet elevation from length of submerged section in aerial photo and assumed 45 degree angle. Assumed C2 at u/s end of 90degree horizontal bend.

Assumed 45 degree single miter bend in discharge pipe from photo.

Vertical 90 degree bend with R/d =0.6 for pipe going to vertical pumps obtained from Manufacturer's data.

Pump elevation (P1 & P2), bell (C3) elevation determined from Manufacturer's data.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Plan & Elevation drawings of discharge piping and pump section.

Elevation view of vertical pump section.

Elevations of pump intake and discharge piping outlet.

Better photos of discharge piping and pumps.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No Backflow prevention.

No mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow likely occurred because high water mark > 9 feet (crest invert C2).

No air vents or air valves evident from photos, so siphon flow can occur and be maintained below

9 feet NGVD (crest invert C2).

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Braithwaite, Pump 2 - 36 in. x 17 ft. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 9

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.003219376 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is

already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 11.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

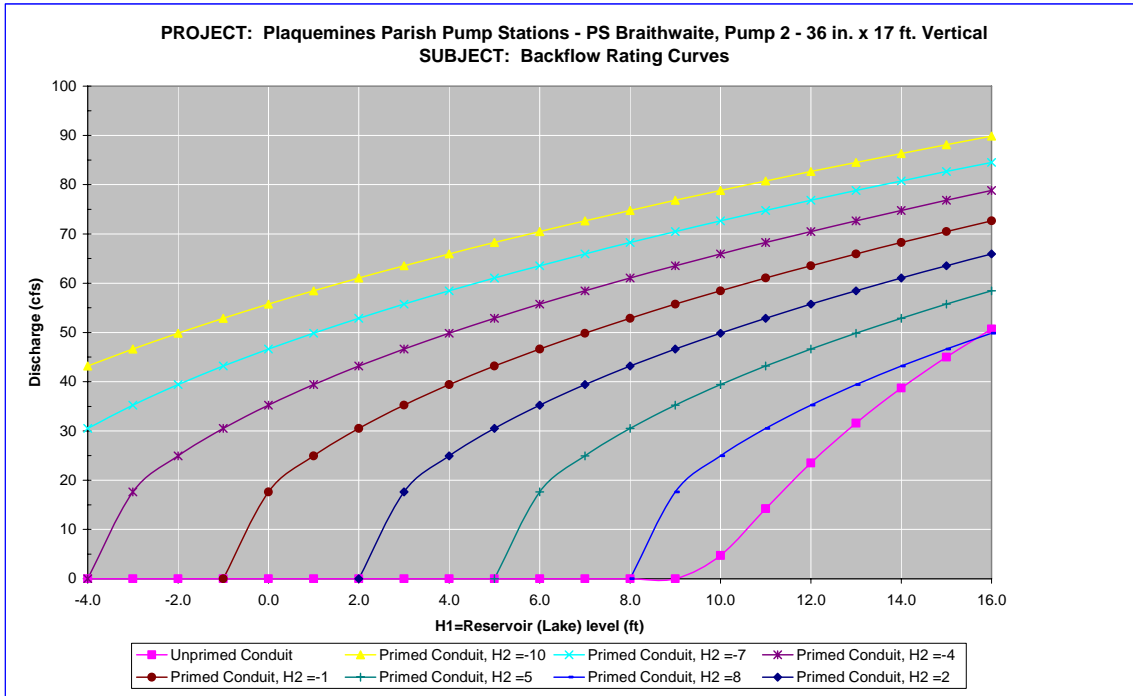
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	32	29	25	21	18	14	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -3.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 3.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Scaled length of both conduits from plan drawing and aerial photo.

Estimated discharge piping outlet elevation from length of submerged section in aerial photo and assumed 45 degree angle. Assumed C2 at u/s end of 90 degree horizontal bend.

Assumed 45 degree single miter bend in discharge pipe from photo.

Vertical 90 degree bend with $R/d = 0.6$ for pipe going to vertical pumps obtained from Manufacturer's data.

Pump elevation (P1 & P2), bell (C3) elevation determined from Manufacturer's data.

Assumed 36 to 30-inch transition d/s (normal) of 36-inch flange & between horizontal 90 bend and C2.

Assumed transition length is 1' ($N/R = 0.2$), and assumed location is about 150' upstream of discharge outlet.

- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Plan & Elevation drawings of discharge piping and pump section.
 - Elevation view of vertical pump section.
 - Elevations of pump intake and discharge piping outlet.
 - Better photos of discharge piping and pumps.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: No Backflow prevention.
 - No mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.
 - Used: Survey states that reverse flow likely occurred because high water mark > 9 feet (crest invert C2).
 - No air vents or air valves evident from photos, so siphon flow can occur and be maintained below 9 feet NGVD (crest invert C2).

7.7.3.1.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³³⁵ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³³⁶ per gallon of fuel³³⁷. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³³⁸. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

³³⁵ High heating value

³³⁶ British thermal units

³³⁷ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³³⁸ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers	$P_1 := 85\text{hp}$	$P_2 := 140\text{hp}$
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$	$P_{a1} = 242.86\text{hp}$
	$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$	$P_{a2} = 400\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rates	$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR}_1 = 4.75 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
	$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR}_2 = 7.83 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-2,000 gallon tank and 1-500 gallon tank at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 2000 + 1 \cdot 500)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + \text{BR}_2}$	$\text{FE} = 198.69\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 8.28\text{day}$

7.7.3.1.2 Scarsdale

Plaquemines Parish – Belair/Scarsdale Drainage Basin

822 Scarsdale Rd
Braithwaite, LA 70040

Latitude 29.83266° Longitude -89.95974°

7.7.3.1.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the side



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.1.2.2 Description³³⁹

Drainage area:	East Bank- Belair/Scarsdale
Nominal Capacity:	1785 cfs
Drains water from:	Scarsdale Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal
Pump driver:	4 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-4.4 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-5.3 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	11.0 feet (NGVD). Fuel pump is overtopped.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.1.2.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$413,000 ³⁴⁰
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 6in. above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	No significant equipment damage was noted.
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	The trash racks and grease lubricator were damaged.

³³⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁴⁰ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.1.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that all four pumps were operational and used for drawdown.
	10:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form indicates that flooding reached 6 inches above the operating floor.
	-	The interview form states that the operator returned by boat to restart the pumps for unwatering.
9/18/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.1.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.1.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Scarsdale station in one configuration.

- (4) 84” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps.³⁴¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.3.1.2.6.1 84” Fairbanks-Morse

Drawings were available for the 84” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³⁴²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was 7 feet and the discharge water elevation was -4.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

³⁴¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁴² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

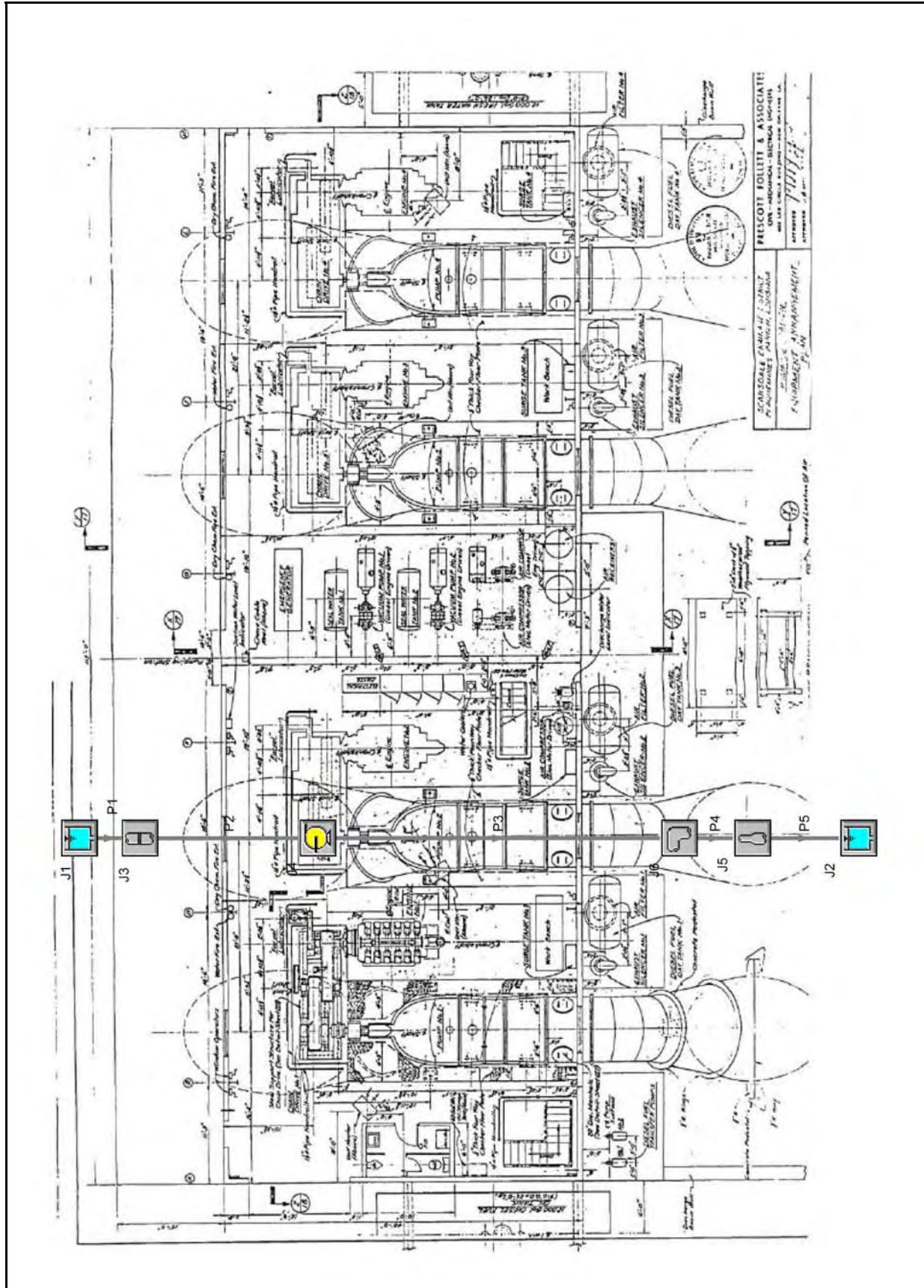


Figure 7-397 – Layout of 84" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Scarsdale

Plaquemines Parish, Scarsdale, 84" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	388	13	100	558	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	388	3.5	1.4	1.4	-4.6	-4.6	-4.8	-4.8	0.000055	0.25	-8.0	-8.0
2	Pipe	388	3.5	1.3	1.3	-4.8	-4.8	-5.0	-5.0	0.001106	5.00	-8.0	-8.0
3	Pipe	388	10.1	-1.2	-1.2	7.9	7.9	6.3	6.3	0.054502	24.00	9.0	9.0
4	Pipe	388	10.1	-1.3	-1.3	7.7	7.7	6.1	6.1	0.000568	0.25	9.0	9.0
5	Pipe	388	6.1	1.3	1.3	7.6	7.6	7.0	7.0	0.000233	0.25	4.0	4.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	388	0.0	1.5	0.500	-4.5	-4.5	-4.5	-4.5	-4.5	-4.5
2	Reservoir	388	0.0	1.3	1.000	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
3	Screen	388	1.4	1.3	1.000	-8.0	-8.0	-4.6	-4.8	-4.8	-5.0
4	Pump	388	1.3	-1.2	0.000	-8.0	9.0	-4.8	7.9	-5.0	6.3
5	Area Change	388	-1.3	1.3	0.049	9.0	4.0	7.7	7.6	6.1	7.0
6	Bend	388	-1.2	-1.3	0.132	9.0	9.0	7.9	7.7	6.3	6.1

Figure 7-398 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 84" Fairbanks-Morse

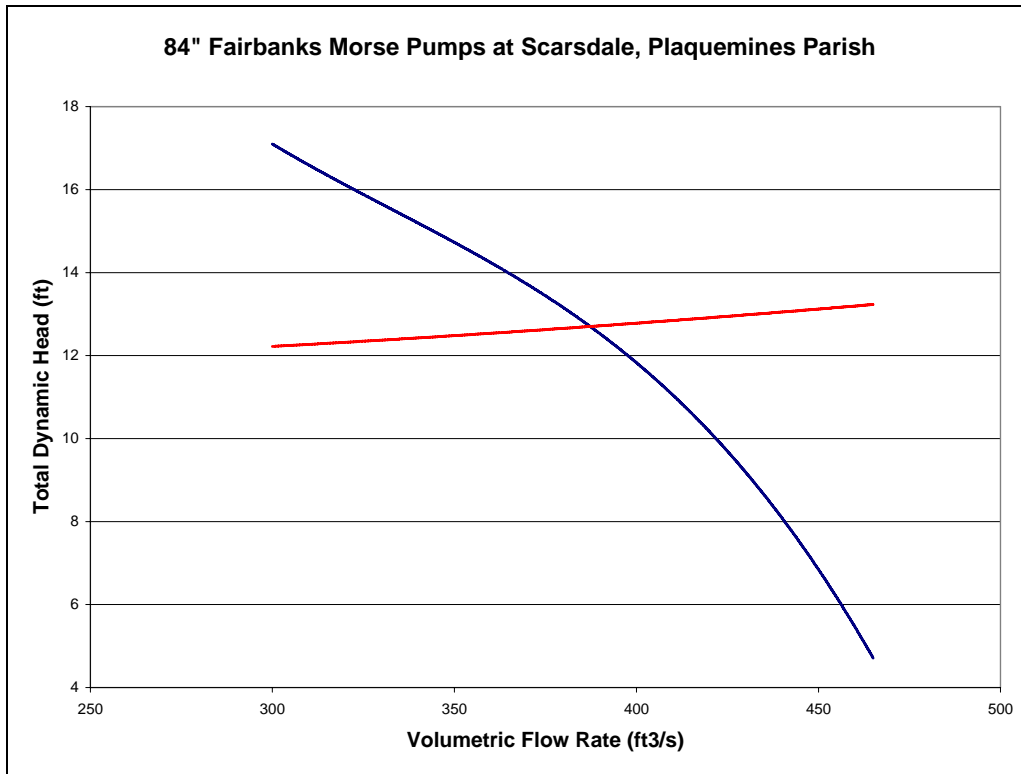


Figure 7-399 – System Curve of 84" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Scarsdale

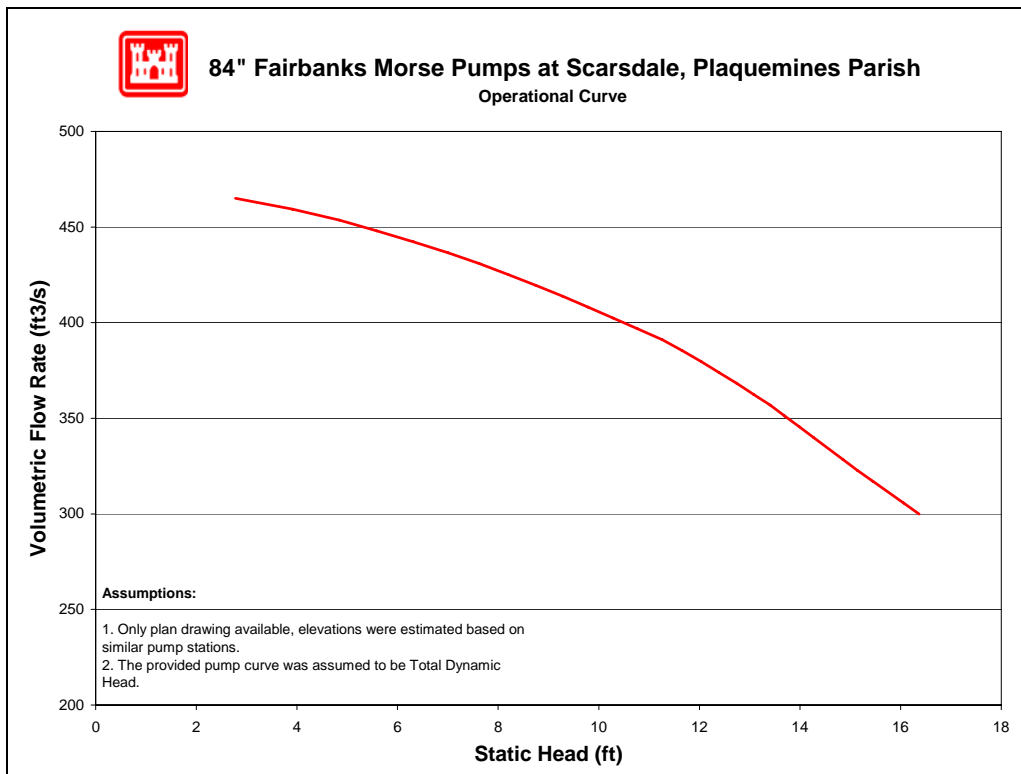


Figure 7-400 – Operational Curve for 84" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Scarsdale

7.7.3.1.2.7 Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	446	84	X		1
2	446	84	X		1
3	446	84	X		1
4	446	84	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Scarsdale, Pumps 1, 2, 3, 4 - 84 in. Horizontal

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 6

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 7.66309E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the

graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 13.0 ft

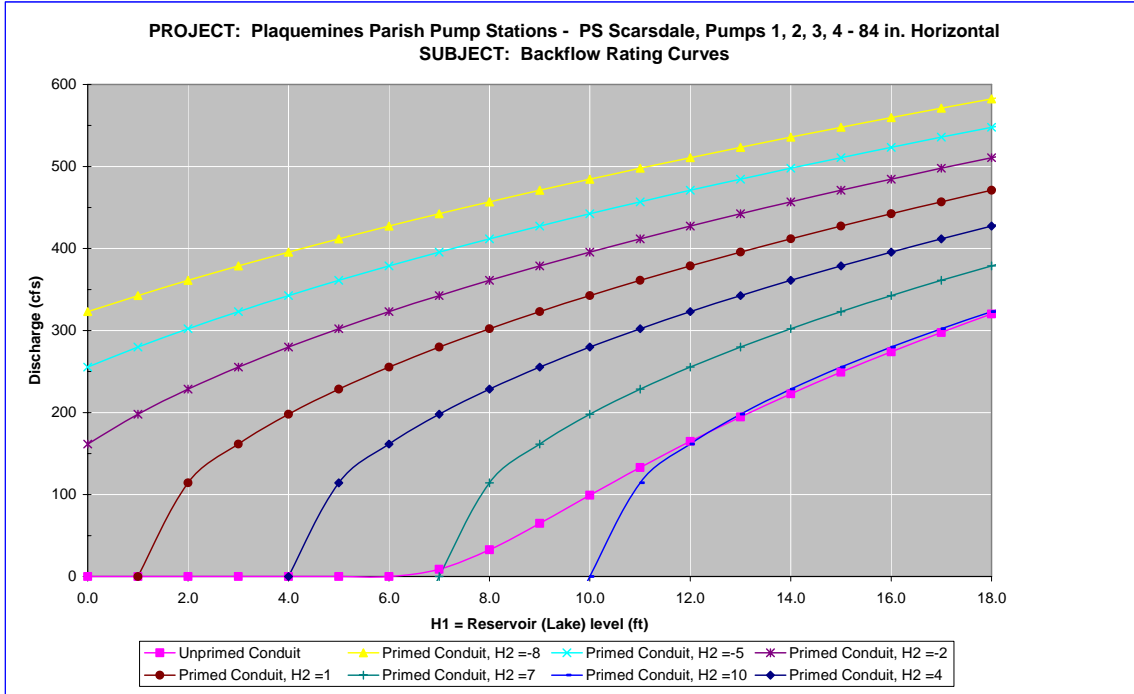
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, the system cannot prime (e.g. wood screw pumps or horizontal pumps) where the system crest is at the pump.

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump size 84 inches based on equipment list, survey notes & confirmed in drawings.

Crest invert (6.0' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Discharge outlet bend angle & elevation estimated from geometrical analyses of photo and plan view.

Discharge outlet bend estimated to be 40 degrees based on analyses of photo and plan view.

Intake outlet bend angle & elevation estimated from geometrical analyses of plan view.

All lengths scaled and adjusted for slope distance from plan view.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing of system with elevations & dimensions.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow likely occurred.

High water exceeded crest invert.

7.7.3.1.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁴³ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁴⁴ per gallon of fuel³⁴⁵. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁴⁶. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 720\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 2057.14\text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 40.26 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 1-10,000 gallon tanks and 4-320 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 4 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{4\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 70.04\text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 2.92\text{ day}$

³⁴³ High heating value

³⁴⁴ British thermal units

³⁴⁵ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁴⁶ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.3.1.3 *Belair*

Plaquemines Parish – Belair/Scarsdale Drainage Basin

407 Belair Pump Rd
Braithwaite, LA 70040

Latitude 29.742257° Longitude -89.98725°

7.7.3.1.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.1.3.2 Description³⁴⁷

Drainage area:	East Bank- Belair/Scarsdale
Nominal Capacity:	130 cfs
Drains water from:	Pointe a La Hache Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	1
Pump orientation:	Vertical
Pump driver:	Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	-3.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-4.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	9.5 (NGVD). Water would enter top vent for buried day tank.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.1.3.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$538,000 ³⁴⁸
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 8 ft. above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair.
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

³⁴⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁴⁸ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.1.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form indicates that the station was operational prior to the hurricane, but was not used for drawdown.
8/29/2005	-	The interview form states that the station was evacuated prior to the storm (the pumps were not used).
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 8 feet above the operating floor, and that the station was not operable after the hurricane.

7.7.3.1.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.1.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

The pump curve was assumed to be same as the Bellevue and Pointe A La Hache station pumps. There is one pump at the Belair station in one configuration.

- (1) 54" Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.³⁴⁹

7.7.3.1.3.6.1 54" Fairbanks-Morse

The operational curve for the 54" Fairbanks-Morse was calculated based on the following information:³⁵⁰

- *System Configuration* – No drawings were available for Belair station. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs taken at the station. Components and dimensions not shown in drawings were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – No pump curve was provided specifically for Belair. The manufacturer's curve for a 72" Fairbanks Morse was modified with affinity laws to approximate the 54" Fairbanks Morse pump curve.
- *Water Elevations* – The water elevations were based on stations in the area and interviews conducted with the operators. The intake water elevation was set to -4 feet and the discharge water elevation was set to 11 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was set for the trash rack. The trash rack was modeled as being inside the intake pipe.

³⁴⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁵⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

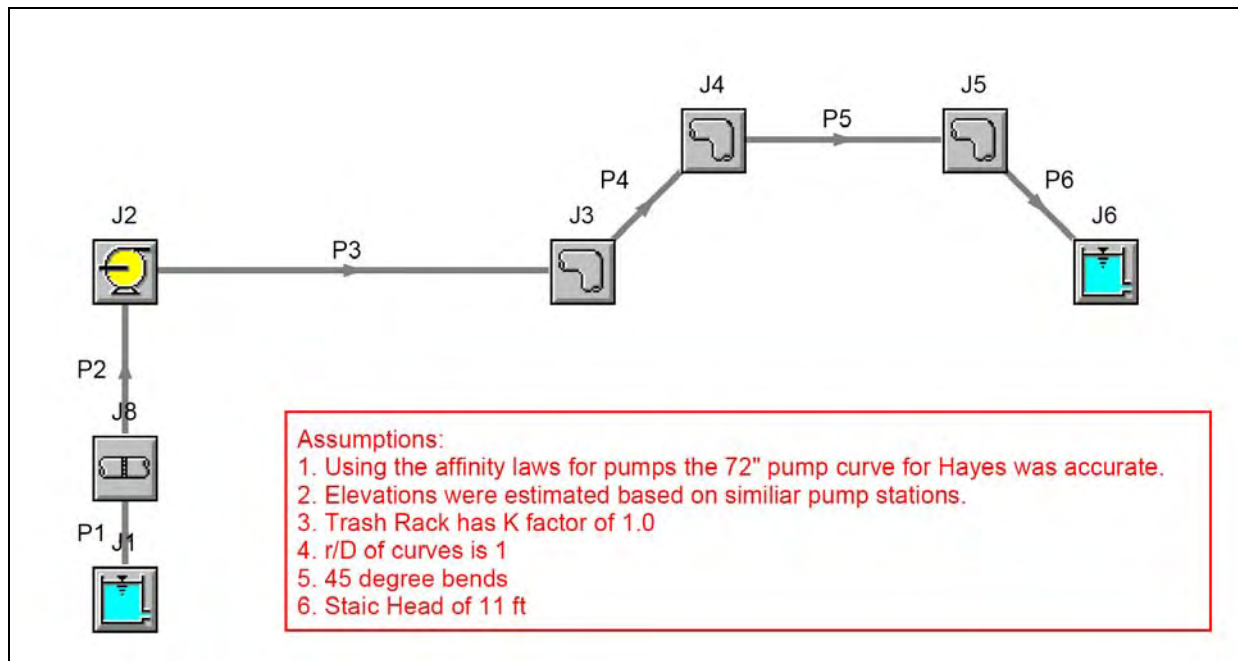


Figure 7-401 – Layout of 54" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Belair

Plaquemines Parish, Belair, 54" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	78	12	100	105	31

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	78	4.9	1.78	1.784	-4.0	-4.0	-4.4	-4.4	0.00083	1.0	-8.5	-8.5
2	Pipe	78	4.9	1.62	-0.754	-4.4	-4.4	-4.7	-4.7	0.00552	6.0	-8.5	-3.0
3	Pipe	78	4.9	4.41	-0.573	7.6	7.5	7.2	7.2	0.02762	30.0	-3.0	8.5
4	Pipe	78	4.9	-0.59	-0.593	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.1	0.01013	11.0	8.5	8.5
5	Pipe	78	4.9	-0.61	-0.629	7.5	7.4	7.1	7.0	0.04603	50.0	8.5	8.5
6	Pipe	78	4.9	-0.66	-0.011	7.3	7.3	7.0	7.0	0.00615	7.0	8.5	7.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	78	0.00	1.94	0.000	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0
2	Pump	78	-0.75	4.41	0.000	-3.0	-3.0	-4.4	7.6	-4.7	7.2
3	Bend	78	-0.57	-0.59	0.099	8.5	8.5	7.5	7.5	7.2	7.1
4	Bend	78	-0.59	-0.61	0.099	8.5	8.5	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.1
5	Bend	78	-0.63	-0.66	0.175	8.5	8.5	7.4	7.3	7.0	7.0
6	Reservoir	78	0.00	0.00	0.930	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
8	Screen	78	1.78	1.62	1.000	-8.5	-8.5	-4.0	-4.4	-4.4	-4.7

Figure 7-402 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Fairbanks-Morse

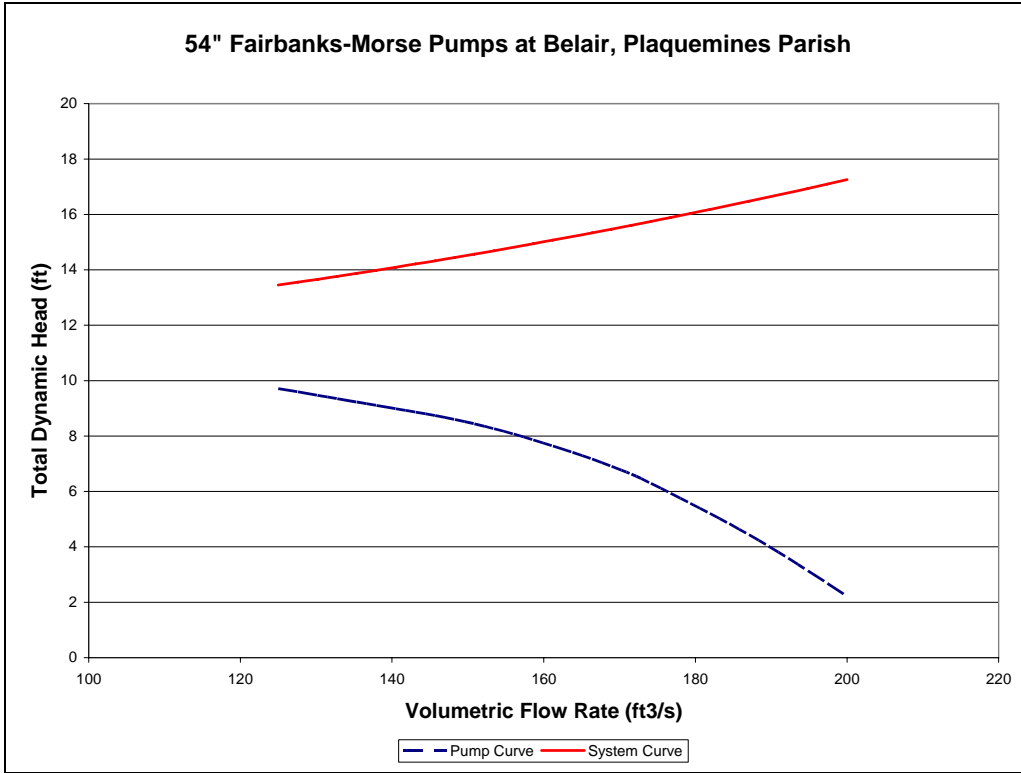


Figure 7-403 –Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Belair

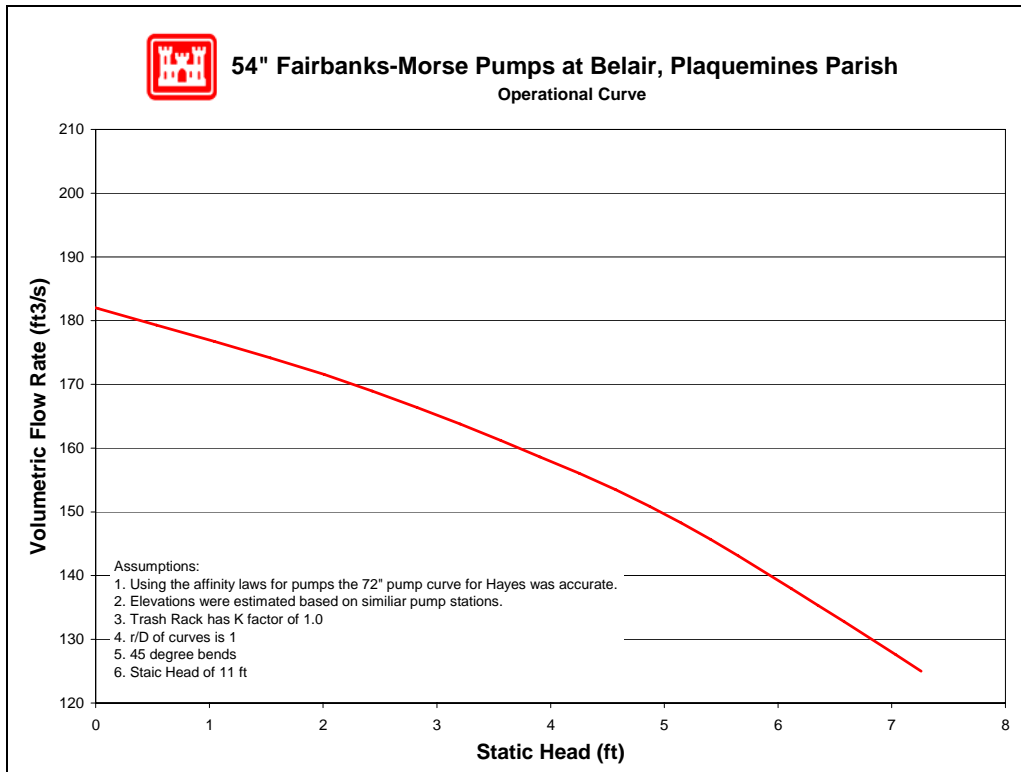


Figure 7-404 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Belair

7.7.3.1.3.7 Reverse Flow

There is one pump at this station for which a reverse flow rating curve was computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curve is presented following this table.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	130	54	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Belair, pump 1 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 8.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000393435 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no

automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 8.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 13.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

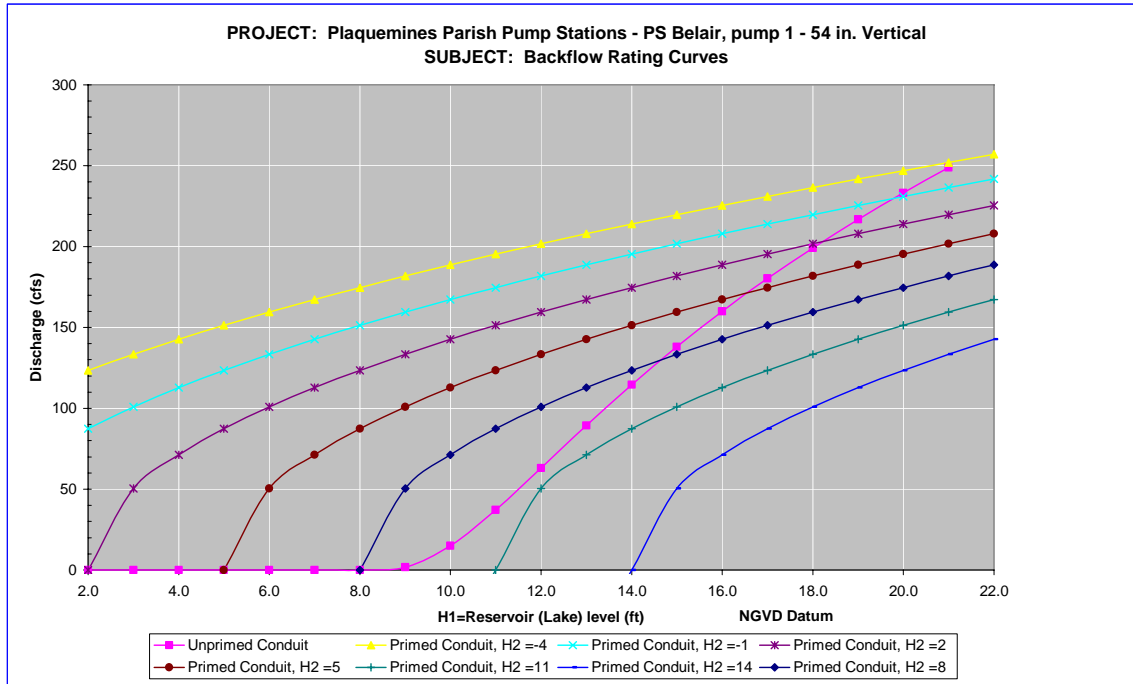
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0
H1 >	15	13	12	10	9	11	14

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 8.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 6.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

No Drawings available.

Most geometry and configuration data was inferred from pictures.

Assumed location of crest near levee on pump station side.

Conversion from NAVD 88 2004.65 is 0.6 ft lower than NGVD Elevations in NGVD

Assumed reverse rotation occurred.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings and elevations of Belair Pump and Conduit.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.
 No reverse rotation mechanism.

Used: Operator believed backflow occurred due to location of highwater mark.

7.7.3.1.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁵¹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁵² per gallon of fuel³⁵³. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁵⁴. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 225 \text{ hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35 \%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 642.86 \text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 12.58 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tank and 1-320 gallon tank at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (10000 + 320) \text{ gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 820.2 \text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 34.17 \text{ day}$

³⁵¹ High heating value

³⁵² British thermal units

³⁵³ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁵⁴ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.3.1.4 *Bellevue*

Plaquemines Parish – Reach C Drainage Basin

14469 SR-39

Braithwaite, LA 70040

Latitude 29.62438° Longitude -89.877686°

7.7.3.1.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.1.4.2 Description³⁵⁵

Drainage area:	East Bank- Reach C
Nominal Capacity:	515 cfs
Drains water from:	Pointe A La Hache
Discharges water to:	Over levee into an unnamed marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 horizontal
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-3.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-4.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	16.5 (NGVD). Water would enter top vent for day tank.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.1.4.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$281,000 ³⁵⁶
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 3 ft. above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	Flooding caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment.
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

³⁵⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁵⁶ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.1.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005		The interview form states that both pumps were operational, and used for drawdown.
8/28/2005	12:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that the operators returned after the storm, but could not pump due to the levee breaches.

7.7.3.1.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.1.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at the Bellevue station in one configuration.

- (2) 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.³⁵⁷

7.7.3.1.4.6.1 72” Fairbanks-Morse

A plan view of the pump station was the only drawing available. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:³⁵⁸

- *System Configuration* – The longitudinal cross sectional drawing of the 72” pump at the Hero pump station in Jefferson Parish was used to estimate the elevations and some of the dimensions. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – No pump curve was provided specifically for Bellevue. The manufacturer’s curve for similar pumps at the Hayes and Pointe a la Hache stations was used instead.
- *Water Elevations* – The water elevations used here were based on stations in the area and interviews conducted with the operators. The intake water elevation was set to 10 feet and the discharge water elevation was set to 20.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was set for the trash rack.

³⁵⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁵⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

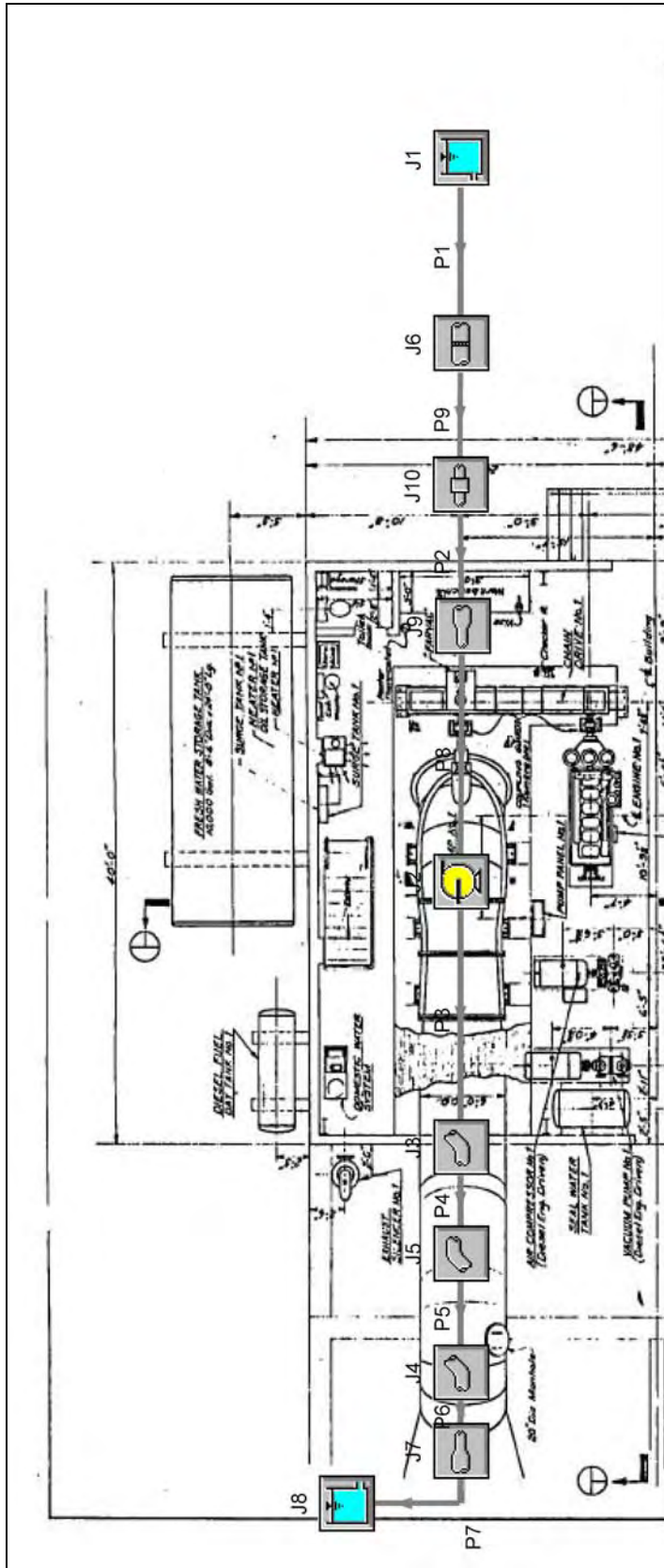


Figure 7-405 – Layout of 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Bellevue

Plaquemines Parish, Bellvue, 72" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (gal/min)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	104,155	0.96	4.31	4.31	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0000028	0.25	0.0	0.0
2	Pipe	104,155	2.79	2.10	2.10	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.9	0.0000303	0.25	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	104,155	8.21	-1.49	-1.51	21.1	21.1	20.1	20.0	0.0446170	25.00	23.5	23.5
4	Pipe	104,155	8.21	-1.57	-4.18	20.9	20.9	19.9	19.8	0.0178468	10.00	23.5	29.5
5	Pipe	104,155	8.21	-4.24	-4.25	20.7	20.7	19.7	19.7	0.0089234	5.00	29.5	29.5
6	Pipe	104,155	8.21	-4.32	-4.32	20.6	20.6	19.5	19.5	0.0035694	2.00	29.5	29.5
7	Pipe	104,155	4.62	0.94	0.94	20.5	20.5	20.2	20.2	0.0046724	8.00	18.0	18.0
8	Pipe	104,155	8.21	-4.52	-4.53	9.9	9.9	8.9	8.9	0.0004462	0.25	19.3	19.3
9	Pipe	104,155	0.96	4.31	2.15	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0000564	5.00	0.0	5.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (gal/min)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	104,155	0.0	4.32	0.500	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2	Pump	104,155	-4.5	-1.49	0.000	19.3	23.5	9.9	21.1	8.9	20.1
3	Bend	104,155	-1.5	-1.57	0.154	23.5	23.5	21.1	20.9	20.0	19.9
4	Bend	104,155	-4.2	-4.32	0.154	29.5	29.5	20.7	20.6	19.7	19.5
5	Bend	104,155	-4.2	-4.24	0.154	29.5	29.5	20.9	20.7	19.8	19.7
6	Screen	104,155	4.3	4.31	1.000	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
7	Area Change	104,155	-4.3	0.94	0.043	29.5	18.0	20.6	20.5	19.5	20.2
8	Reservoir	104,155	0.0	1.08	0.000	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5
9	Area Change	104,155	2.1	-4.52	0.597	5.0	19.3	10.0	9.9	9.9	8.9
10	General Component	104,155	2.1	2.10	0.000	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9

Figure 7-406 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Fairbanks-Morse

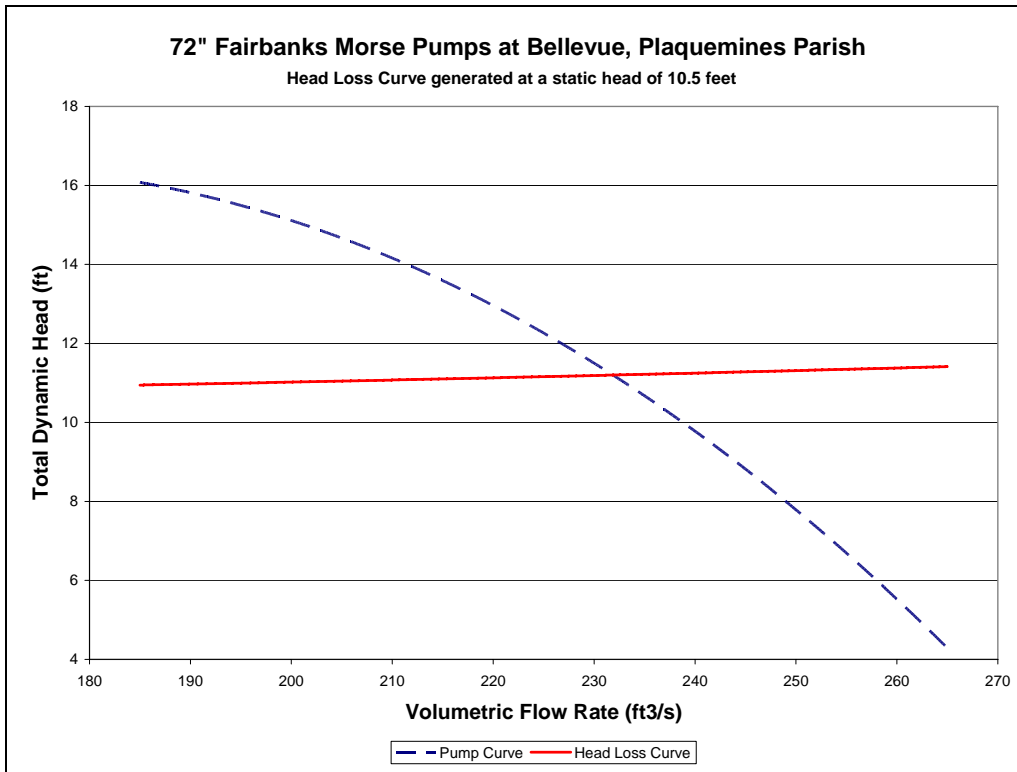


Figure 7-407 –Head Loss Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Bellevue

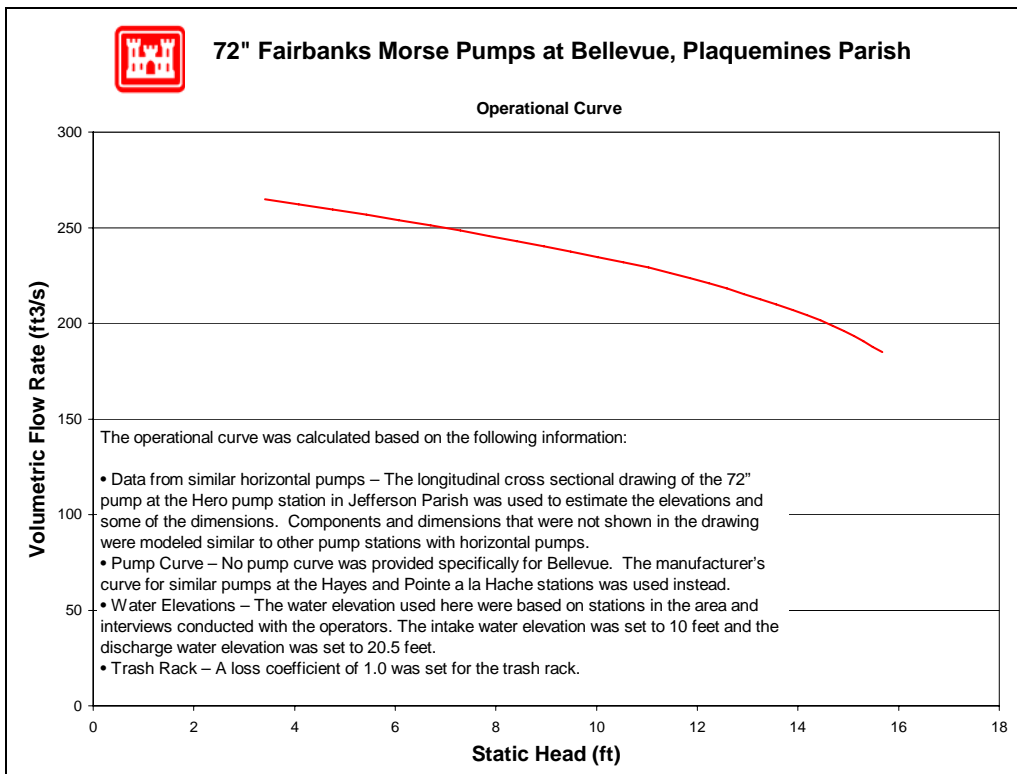


Figure 7-408 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Bellevue

7.7.3.1.4.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	258	63.12	X		1
2	258	63.12	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Bellevue, Pumps 1, 2 - 63.12 in. Horizontal

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 11

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000236301 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water

elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 11.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 17.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

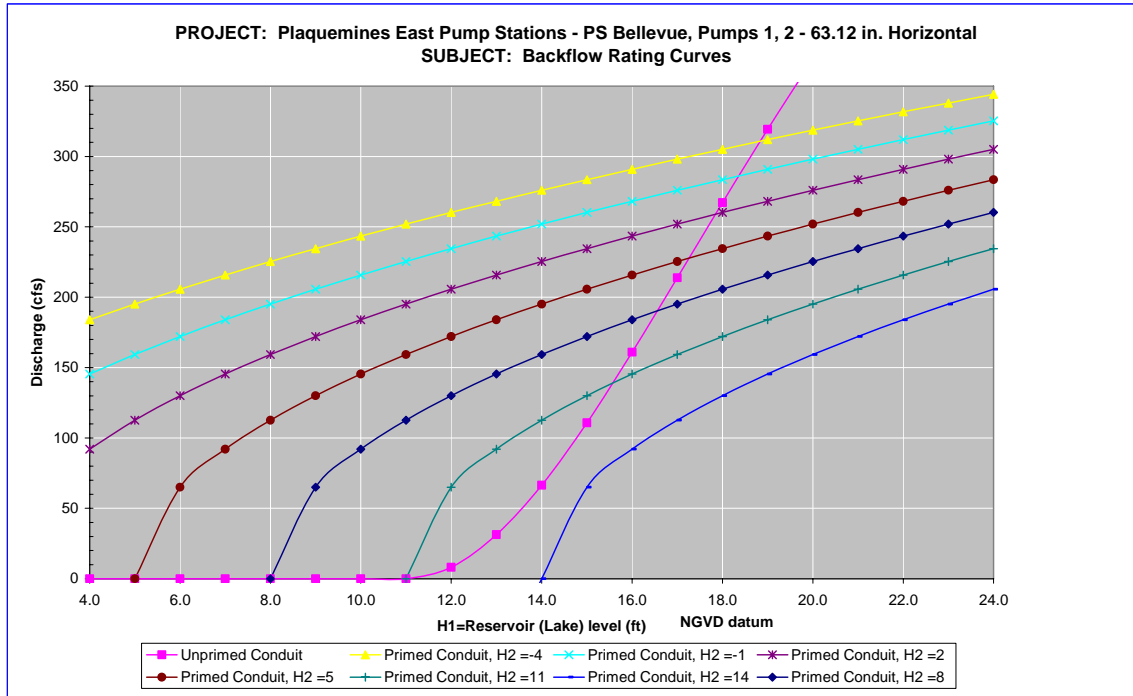
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0
H1 >	13	12	12	12	11	11	14

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 11.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 4.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

The general pump intake configuration resembles Jefferson East PS #2 suburban, pump 2, same pump make (Fairbanks -Morse), and installed in 1970. (PS Bellevue installed 1972).

Pump CL elevation = 9.5 ft NGVD, provided in pump summary sheet.

Crest Invert = 11.0 NGVD from CH2MHill Sketch.

Lengths mostly obtained from plan view drawing. Bend angles estimated from arcs in plan view.

Outlet Flare angle = 30 degrees from plan view, assumed outlet diameter = 10' & discharge exit el = 3.3 ft based on 45 degree outlet angle determined from photo and plans.

Intake Elevation and length to pump (P2) estimated from similarity assumptions with JEP PS#2, suburban, pump 2.

Pump size is 63.12" based on pump station survey, equipment list, and plan view.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Detailed Elevation and Plan view drawings.

More photos.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

No backflow prevention.

Used: Survey states backflow likely occurred.

High water mark was above crest invert (C2).

7.7.3.1.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁵⁹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁶⁰ per gallon of fuel³⁶¹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁶². This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

³⁵⁹ High heating value

³⁶⁰ British thermal units

³⁶¹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁶² Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 360\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 1028.57\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 20.13 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 264.26\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 11.01\text{day}$

7.7.3.1.5 *Pointe a la Hache (East)*

Plaquemines Parish – Reach C Drainage Basin

17561 SR-39
Braithwaite, LA 70040

Latitude 29.583643° Longitude -89.793133°

7.7.3.1.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.1.5.2 Description³⁶³

Drainage area:	East Bank- Reach C
Nominal Capacity:	580 cfs
Drains water from:	Pointe a La Hache Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 horizontal
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-1.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-2.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	16.5 feet (NGVD) Water would enter the top vents of dry tanks.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.1.5.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$876,000 ³⁶⁴
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached over 10 ft. above the operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	<p>The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair.</p> <p>Flooding also caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment</p>
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

³⁶³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁶⁴ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.1.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that the entire station was used in drawdown prior to Hurricane Katrina
	10:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated and pumps were shut down.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
-	-	The interview form states that the station was damaged and rendered un-operational

7.7.3.1.5.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.1.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at the Pointe a la Hache (east) station in one configuration.

- (2) 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.³⁶⁵

7.7.3.1.5.6.1 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The following resources were used to model the 72” Fairbanks-Morse:³⁶⁶

- *System configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station plan drawing. The longitudinal cross sectional drawing of the 72” pump at the Hero pump station in Jefferson Parish was used to estimate the elevations and some of the dimensions. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the drawings were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump curve* – The pump curve specifically for Point a la Hache (east) was not available. The manufacturer’s pump curve for similar pumps at Bellevue and Hayes was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance water elevations reported in interviews conducted with operators. The intake water elevation was set to 10 feet and the discharge water elevation was set to 20.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was set for the trash rack.

³⁶⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process..

³⁶⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

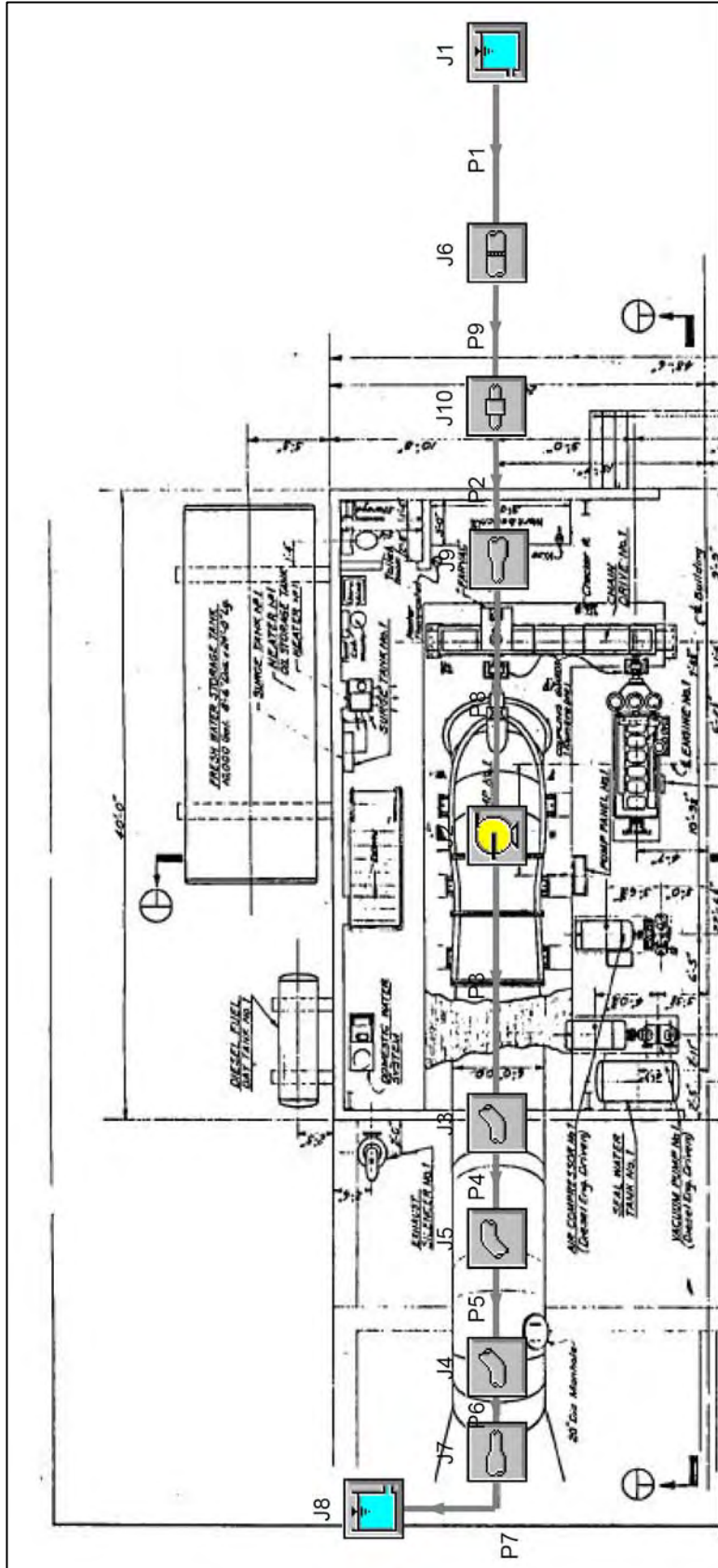


Figure 7-409 – Layout of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Pointe a la Hache (east)

Plaquemines Parish, Pointe A La Hache (east), 72" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= -14.186 psig
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	232	11	100	294	23

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	232	0.96	4.31	4.31	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0000028	0.25	0.0	0.0
2	Pipe	232	2.79	2.10	2.10	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.9	0.0000303	0.25	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	232	8.21	-1.49	-1.51	21.1	21.1	20.1	20.0	0.0446170	25.00	23.5	23.5
4	Pipe	232	8.21	-1.57	-4.18	20.9	20.9	19.9	19.8	0.0178468	10.00	23.5	29.5
5	Pipe	232	8.21	-4.24	-4.25	20.7	20.7	19.7	19.7	0.0089234	5.00	29.5	29.5
6	Pipe	232	8.21	-4.32	-4.32	20.6	20.6	19.5	19.5	0.0035694	2.00	29.5	29.5
7	Pipe	232	4.62	0.94	0.94	20.5	20.5	20.2	20.2	0.0046724	8.00	18.0	18.0
8	Pipe	232	8.21	-4.52	-4.53	9.9	9.9	8.9	8.9	0.0004462	0.25	19.3	19.3
9	Pipe	232	0.96	4.31	2.15	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0000564	5.00	0.0	5.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	232	0.0	4.32	0.500	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2	Pump	232	-4.5	-1.49	0.000	19.3	23.5	9.9	21.1	8.9	20.1
3	Bend	232	-1.5	-1.57	0.154	23.5	23.5	21.1	20.9	20.0	19.9
4	Bend	232	-4.2	-4.32	0.154	29.5	29.5	20.7	20.6	19.7	19.5
5	Bend	232	-4.2	-4.24	0.154	29.5	29.5	20.9	20.7	19.8	19.7
6	Screen	232	4.3	4.31	1.000	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
7	Area Change	232	-4.3	0.94	0.043	29.5	18.0	20.6	20.5	19.5	20.2
8	Reservoir	232	0.0	1.08	0.000	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5
9	Area Change	232	2.1	-4.52	0.597	5.0	19.3	10.0	9.9	9.9	8.9
10	General Component	232	2.1	2.10	0.000	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9

Figure 7-410 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Fairbanks-Morse

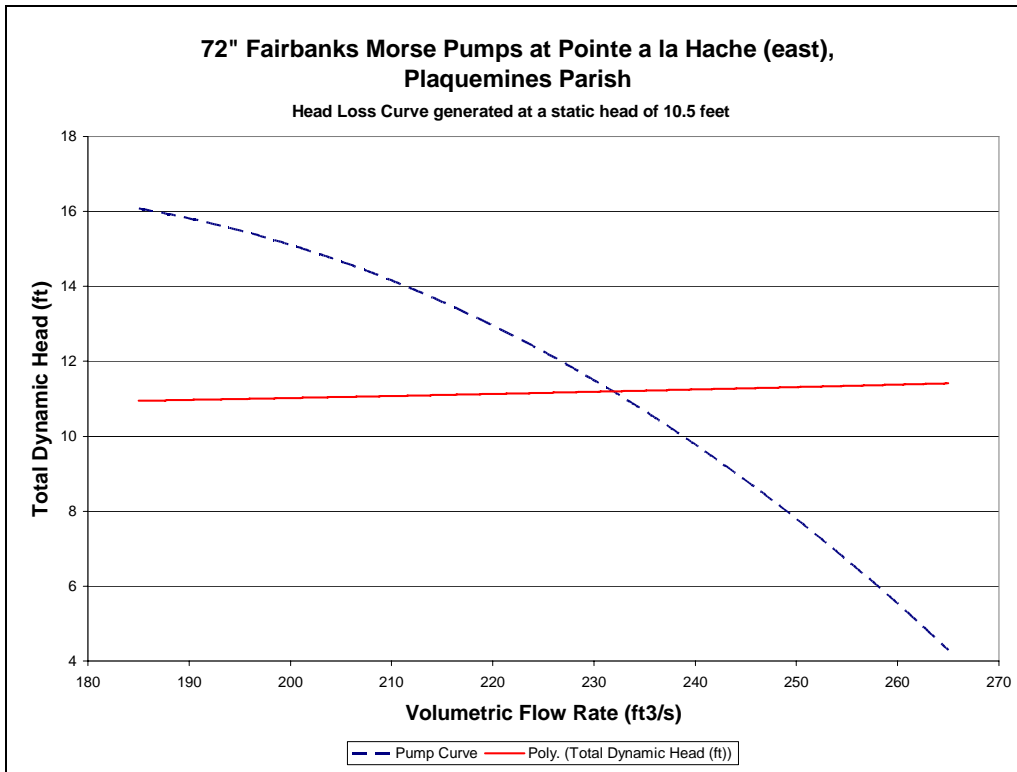


Figure 7-411 –Head Loss Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Pointe a la Hache (east)

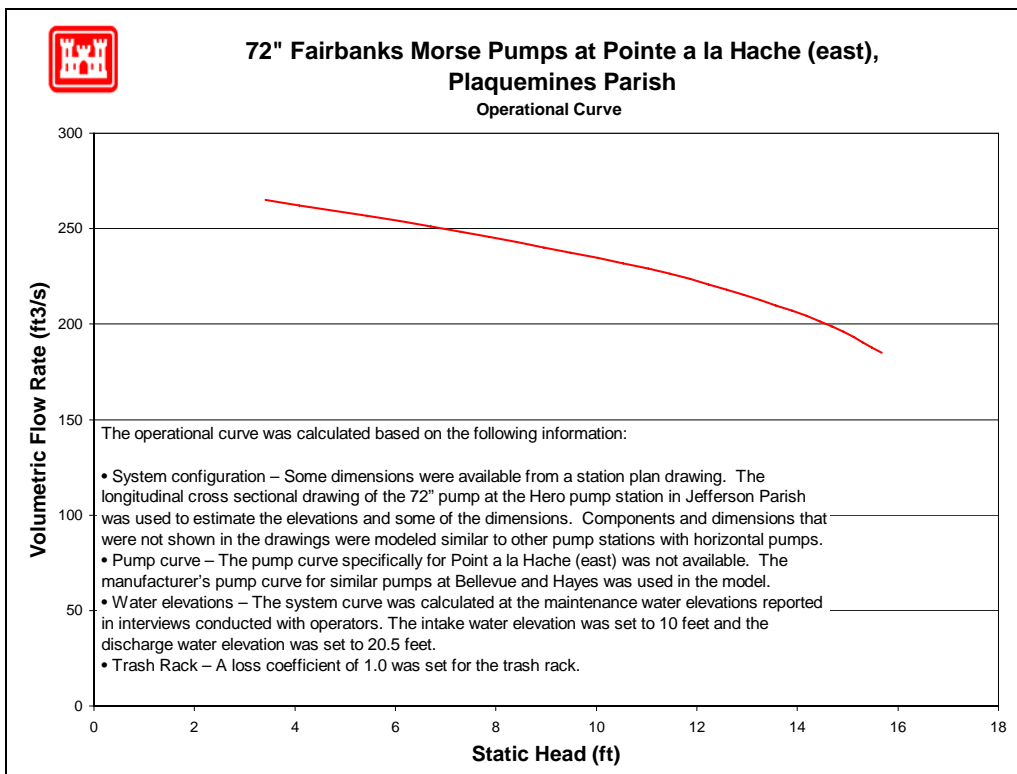


Figure 7-412 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Pointe a la Hache (east)

7.7.3.1.5.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	258	63.12	X		1
2	258	63.12	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Pointe A La Hache East, Pumps 1, 2 - 63.12 in. Horiz.

- Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD
- Crest Elevation (ft) = 11
- H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)
- H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\begin{aligned}
 & \text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K') \\
 K' = & \quad \quad \quad 0.000236301 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5
 \end{aligned}$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water

elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 11.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 17.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

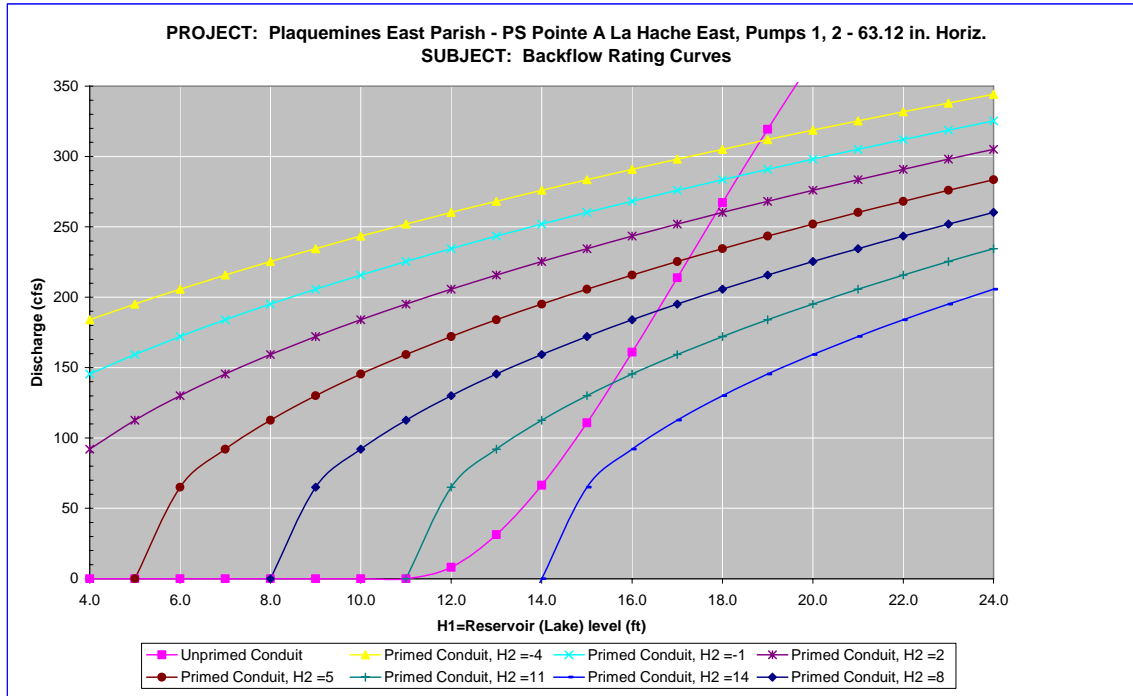
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0	14.0
H1 >	13	12	12	12	11	11	14

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 11.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 4.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Most data suggests PS Point A La Hache (East) is identical to PS Bellevue:

Plan View Drawings are identical. Both photos of discharge pipe from levee to outlet look the same.

According to pump summary sheet: both have same make (Fairbanks - Morse) and size pumps (63.12"), installed in same year (1972) with sequential serial numbers. Both show pump CL elevation at 9.5' NGVD.

In addition, floor survey show less than 0.2' difference in elevations (12.6' \pm 0.1' NAVD 88 2004.65).

Key differences show up in the CH2MHill sketch with crest elevation 5.0' NGVD compared to 11.0' at Bellevue.

The 5' EL crest does not make sense (inverted siphon?) in comparison with other data. To complicate more, the Point ALH Station survey states the

crest is 10.0' (still less than Bellevue's 11.0').

GIVEN THAT: All elevations and reconstruction inferred from geometrical analyses of plan view agree at Bellevue; and

that most data supports Point ALH being identical to Bellevue;

Assume PS Point A La Hache (East) is same as PS Bellevue in all elevations and dimensions.

Pump size is 63.12" based on pump station survey, equipment list, and plan view.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawings of intake and discharge pipes.

More photos, particularly of pumps and discharge pipe between building and crest.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.

Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states backflow likely occurred.

High water mark was above crest invert (C2).

7.7.3.1.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁶⁷ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁶⁸ per gallon of fuel³⁶⁹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁷⁰. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station reported damage to the fuel system during the hurricane. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

³⁶⁷ High heating value

³⁶⁸ British thermal units

³⁶⁹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁷⁰ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 305\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 871.43\text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 17.06 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-5,000 gallon tanks and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 5000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 165.34\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 6.89\text{ day}$

7.7.3.2 West Bank Stations

7.7.3.2.1 *Barriere Pond*

Plaquemines Parish – Area 7 Drainage Basin

Pump Station Rd
Belle Chase, LA 70037

Latitude 29.859055° Longitude -90.01495°

7.7.3.2.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Arial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Arial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.1.2 Description³⁷¹

Drainage area: West Bank- Area 7 West
Nominal Capacity: 25 cfs
Drains water from: Barriere Pond
Discharges water to: Intracoastal Highway
Owner: Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps: 1
Pump orientation: Vertical
Pump driver: Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on: -8.3 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off: -10.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation: -1.5 feet (NGVD). Water will enter the vent at top of vent.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$0³⁷²
Relative level of damage: None
Severity of circumstances: Water did not reach the operator floor.
Damage: No damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Pumps used for drawdown
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
-	-	The interview form states that the pump station was operational, but was not used during Hurricane Katrina nor during unwatering for safety reasons

7.7.3.2.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

³⁷¹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁷² This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves were not developed for Barriere Pond. The necessary data required to develop the operational curve was not aquired.

7.7.3.2.1.7 Reverse Flow

There is one pump at this station for which a reverse flow rating curve was computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curve is presented following this table.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	25	16	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Barriere Pond Pump 1 - 16 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 12

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.080821039 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water

elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 12.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 13.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

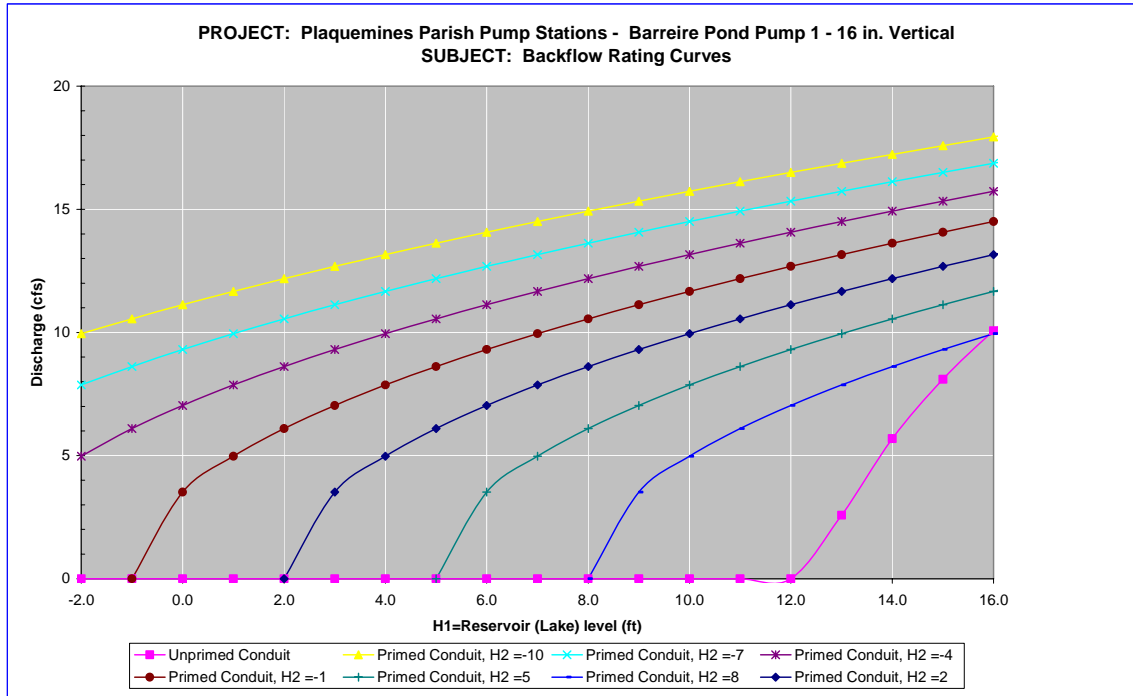
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	-10	-7	-4	-1	2	5	8

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 12.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 3.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.0
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - No drawings available. Reconstructed pump system estimated from photos.
 - Lengths of piping estimated also from photos.
 - Bend angles and radii also estimated or assumed from typical found elsewhere in Plaquemines.
 - Assumed buried 16-inch pipe between intake canal and pump since there is little ground surface disturbance to suggest larger concrete conduit.
 - Assumed outlet elevation = -2 feet NGVD (Like Diamond PS)
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - More complete drawings on the pump station and the discharge piping system.
 - There was a conflict of station datum regarding the top of fuel tank elevation and floor elevation described by IPET survey.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: There was no backflow prevention installed on the system.
There was also no restraint on reverse rotation of the impeller.
No air vent visible on crest, so siphon reverse flow is possible.

Used: The CH2MHILL survey indicated that there was no reverse flow through the pump station.
The storm surge did not reach the invert elevation of the discharge line that was installed on top of the levee.

7.7.3.2.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station did not have enough information available to perform these calculations.

7.7.3.2.2 Belle Chasse 1

Plaquemines Parish – Area 7 Drainage Basin

206 Pump Station Rd
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude 29.852875° Longitude -90.01895°

7.7.3.2.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.2.2 Description³⁷³

Drainage area: West Bank- Area 7 West
Nominal Capacity: 3555 cfs
Drains water from: Barriere Canal
Discharges water to: Intracoastal Waterway
Owner: Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps: 5
Pump orientation: 4 horizontal
1 vertical
Pump driver: 5 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on: -8.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off: -9.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation: 10.5 feet (NGVD). Water would enter air intake.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.2.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$6,000³⁷⁴
Relative level of damage: Minor
Severity of circumstances: Water did not enter the building.
Damage: No significant damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that prior to the storm pump 3 was in-operable. Pumps 1, 2, 4, and 5 were available.
	-	The interview form states that the 4 available pumps were used for drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that the pumps were operated through the hurricane and until unwatering was complete.
	-	The interview form states that water did not enter the building.
9/1/2005	-	The interview form states that unwatering was complete.

³⁷³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁷⁴ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are five pumps at Belle Chasse 1 station in three different configurations.

- (2) 126" Hardie – Tynes
- (1) Fairbanks Morse
- (2) 126" Worthington

The following pages provide head loss curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.³⁷⁵

7.7.3.2.2.6.1 126" Hardie – Tynes

The following resources were used to model the 126" Hardie – Tynes:³⁷⁶

- *System Configuration* – No drawings were available for the 126" Hardie – Tynes. It was modeled with the same system design use for the 126" Worthington model. The 126" Worthington incorporated dimensions from a stations plan drawing. Dimensions and components not provided in the drawing were modeled similar to other stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – There are no records of Hardie Tynes pump curves. Affinity laws were used to scale down the 126" Worthington pump curve to a curve that approached the 126" Hardie Tynes rating point of 800 cfs at 8 feet of pool to pool head.

³⁷⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁷⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

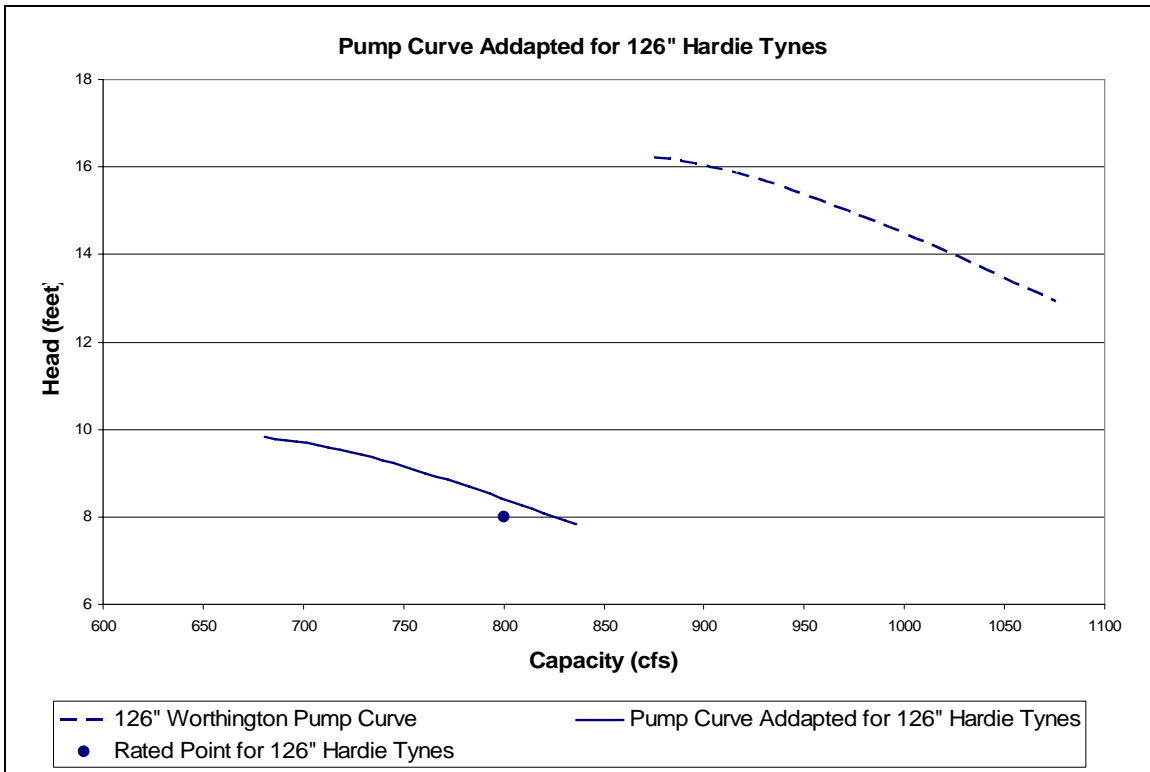


Figure 7-413 – Pump curve for 126" Hardie – Tynes adapted from 126" Worthington pump curve with affinity laws

- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -8.5 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

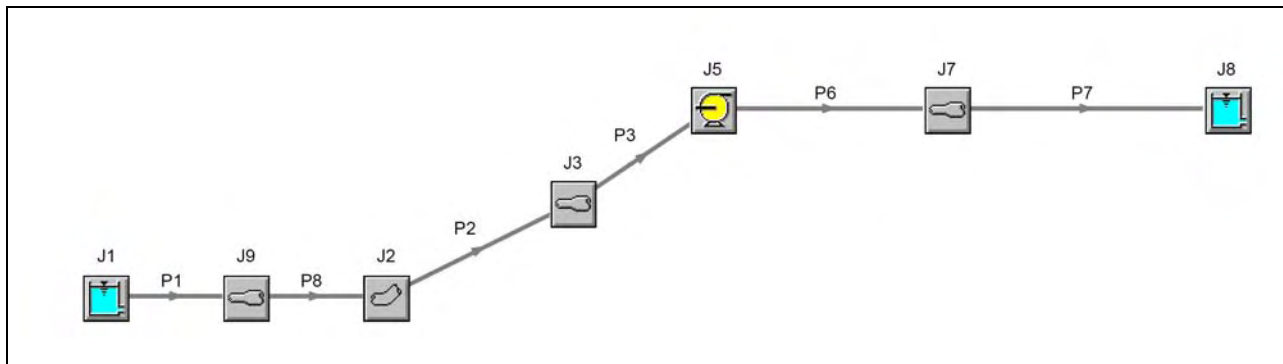


Figure 7-414 – Layout of 126" Hardie – Tynes Pump at Belle Chasse 1

Plaquemines Parish, Belle Chasse 1, 126" Hardie Tynes

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbf/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbf/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Warnings

CRITICAL WARNING Junction 5 Had Reverse Flow - Pump Head Could Not Be Predicted
WARNING Flow is negative through Junction 2 (Bend). Loss factors may be in error.
WARNING Flow is negative through Junction 3 (Area Change). Loss factors may be in error.
WARNING Flow is negative through Junction 7 (Area Change). Loss factors may be in error.

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (gal/min)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	-105.614	-13	100	358	28

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psia)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	-235	-0.39	2.8	17.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-0.000042	5.0	-15.0	-15.0
2	Pipe	-235	-1.77	2.8	17.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-0.025011	15.0	-15.0	-15.0
3	Pipe	-235	-2.48	-7.8	6.9	-8.5	-8.5	-8.6	-8.6	-0.001342	15.0	9.5	9.5
6	Pipe	-235	-2.48	-2.0	12.7	5.0	5.0	4.9	4.9	-0.000716	8.0	9.5	9.5
7	Pipe	-235	-1.39	-2.0	16.8	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	-0.000400	16.0	9.5	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	-235	0.0	2.8	1.000	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5
2	Bend	-235	2.8	2.8	0.144	-15.0	-15.0	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5
3	Area Change	-235	2.8	-7.8	0.050	-15.0	9.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.6
5	Pump	-235	-7.8	-2.0	0.000	9.5	9.5	-8.5	5.0	-8.6	4.9
7	Area Change	-235	-2.0	-2.0	0.000	9.5	9.5	5.0	5.0	4.9	5.0
8	Reservoir	-235	0.0	2.2	0.500	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

Figure 7-415 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Hardie – Tynes

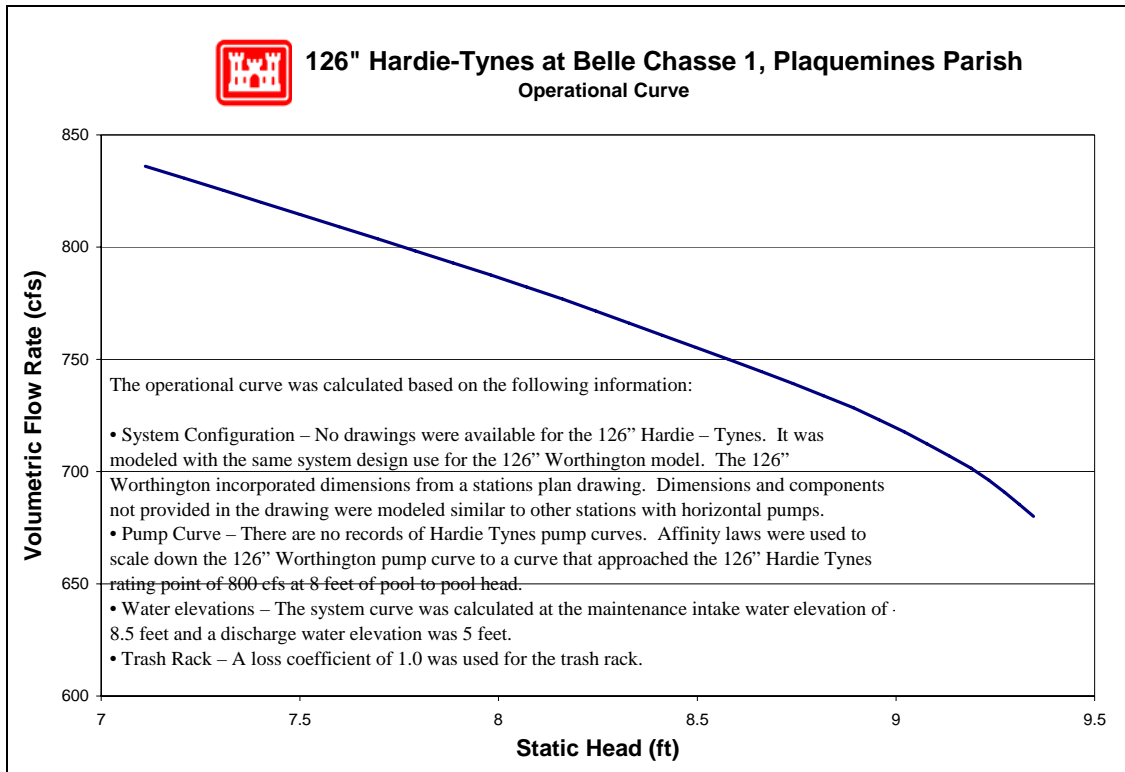


Figure 7-416 – Head Loss Curve of 126" Hardie – Tynes Pump at Belle Chasse 1

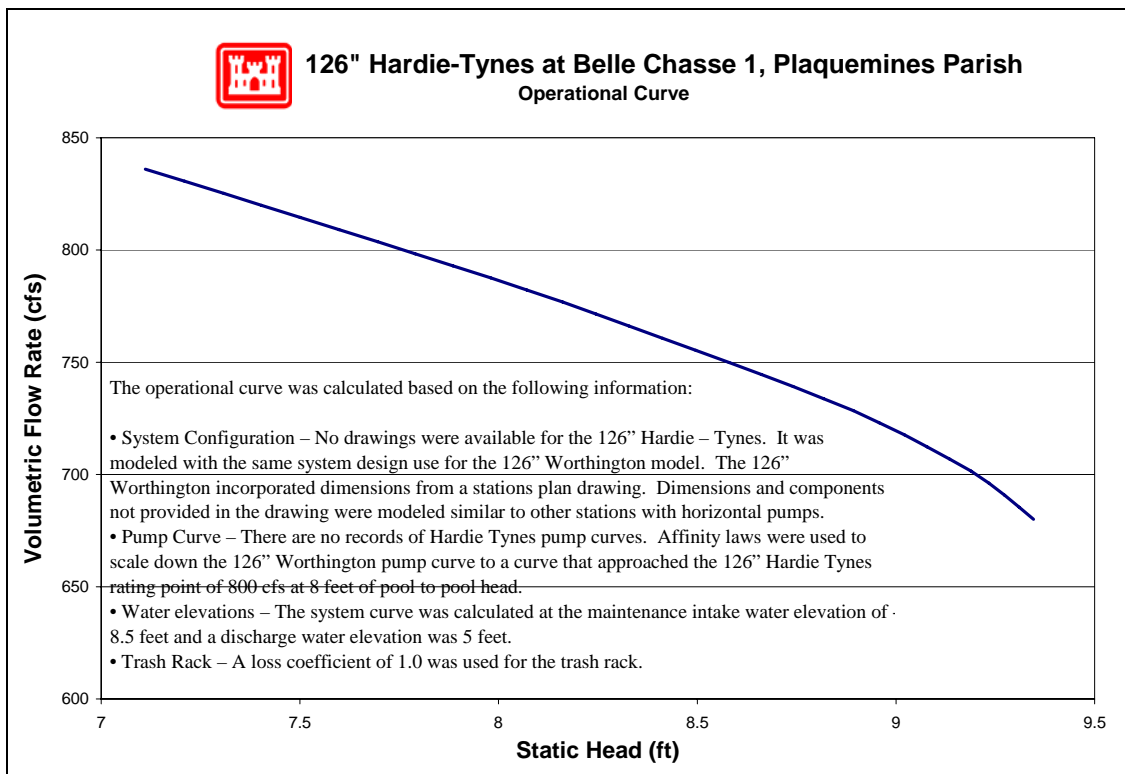


Figure 7-417 – Operational Curve for 126" Hardie – Tynes Pump at Belle Chasse 1

7.7.3.2.2.6.2 Fairbanks Morse

The following resources were used to model the Fairbanks Morse:³⁷⁷

- *System Configuration* – Drawing were not available for this pump. Dimensions were used from similar pumps in the parish.
- *Pump Curve* – The Fairbanks Morse pump curve specifically for Belle Chasse 1 was not available. The manufacturer’s pump curve for the similar 54” Fairbanks-Morse at Mt Kennedy in Jefferson Parish was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -8.5 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

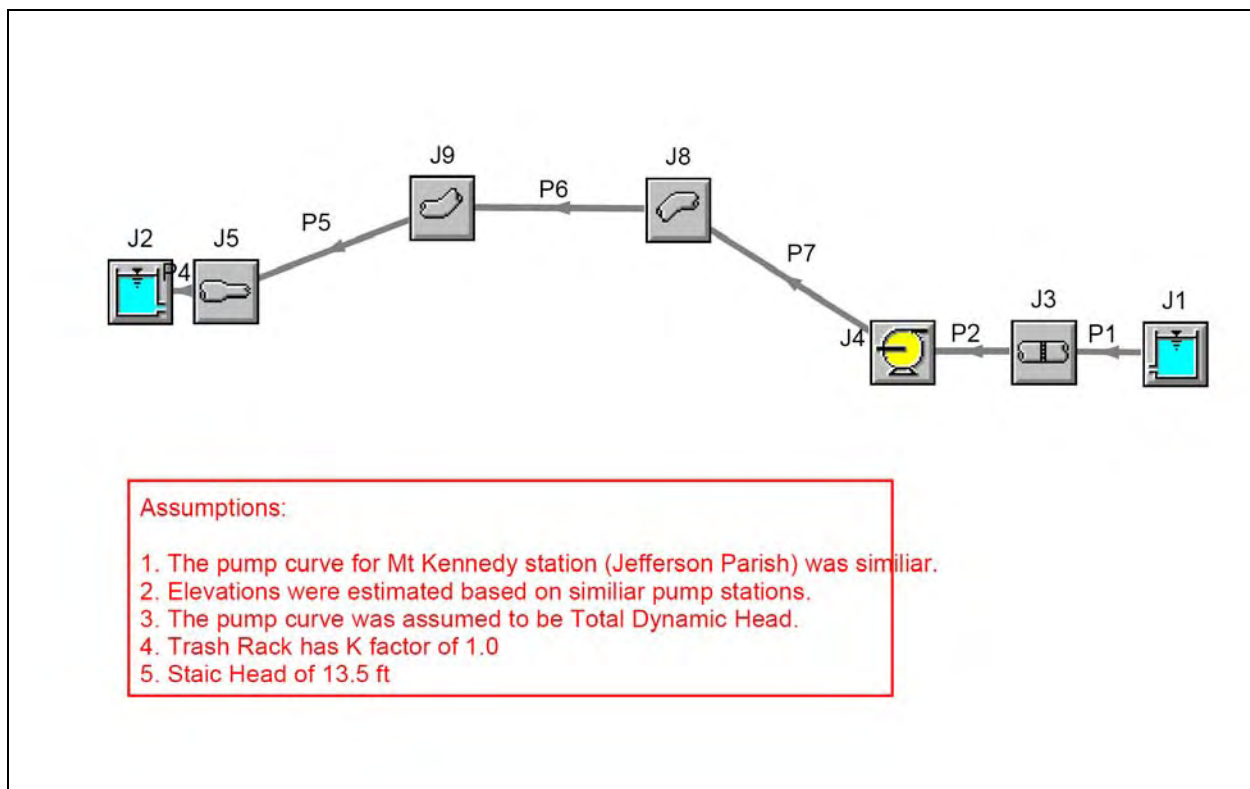


Figure 7-418 – Layout of Fairbanks Morse Pump at Belle Chasse 1

³⁷⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

54" Fairbanks-Morse, Belle Chase 1, Plaquemines Parish

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	158	15	100	272	33

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	158	1.1	0.64	0.64	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	5.9E-06	0.25	-10.0	-10.0
2	Pipe	158	1.1	0.63	-0.23	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	1.3E-04	6.00	-10.0	-8.0
4	Pipe	158	8.0	2.16	2.16	6.0	6.0	5.0	5.0	5.0E-04	0.25	0.0	0.0
5	Pipe	158	9.9	-1.95	-0.22	6.0	6.0	4.5	4.5	1.8E-02	5.00	9.0	5.0
6	Pipe	158	9.9	-1.79	-1.84	6.4	6.3	4.9	4.7	1.3E-01	35.00	9.0	9.0
7	Pipe	158	9.9	0.50	-1.69	6.7	6.6	5.2	5.1	5.5E-02	15.00	4.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	158	0.00	0.65	0.0400	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5
2	Reservoir	158	0.00	2.16	1.0000	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
3	Screen	158	0.64	0.63	1.0000	-10.0	-10.0	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5
4	Pump	158	-0.23	0.50	0.0000	-8.0	4.0	-8.5	6.7	-8.5	5.2
5	Area Change	158	-0.22	2.16	0.0082	5.0	0.0	6.0	6.0	4.5	5.0
8	Bend	158	-1.69	-1.79	0.1537	9.0	9.0	6.6	6.4	5.1	4.9
9	Bend	158	-1.84	-1.95	0.1537	9.0	9.0	6.3	6.0	4.7	4.5

Figure 7-419 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for Fairbanks Morse

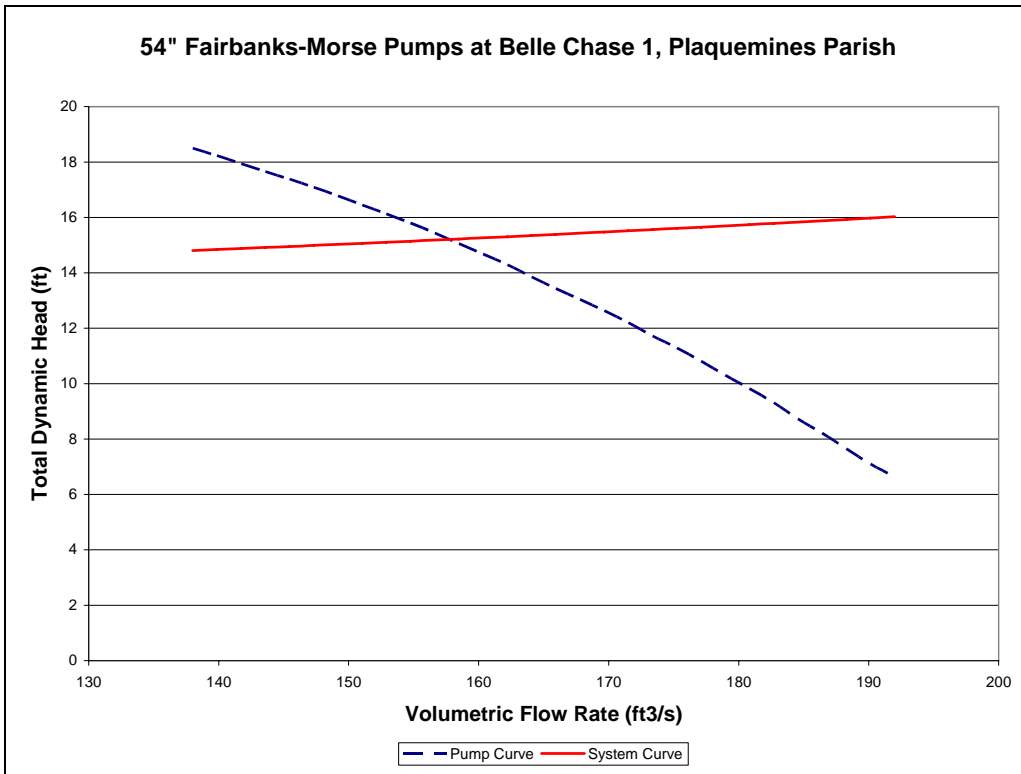


Figure 7-420 – Head Loss Curve of Fairbanks Morse Pump at Belle Chasse 1

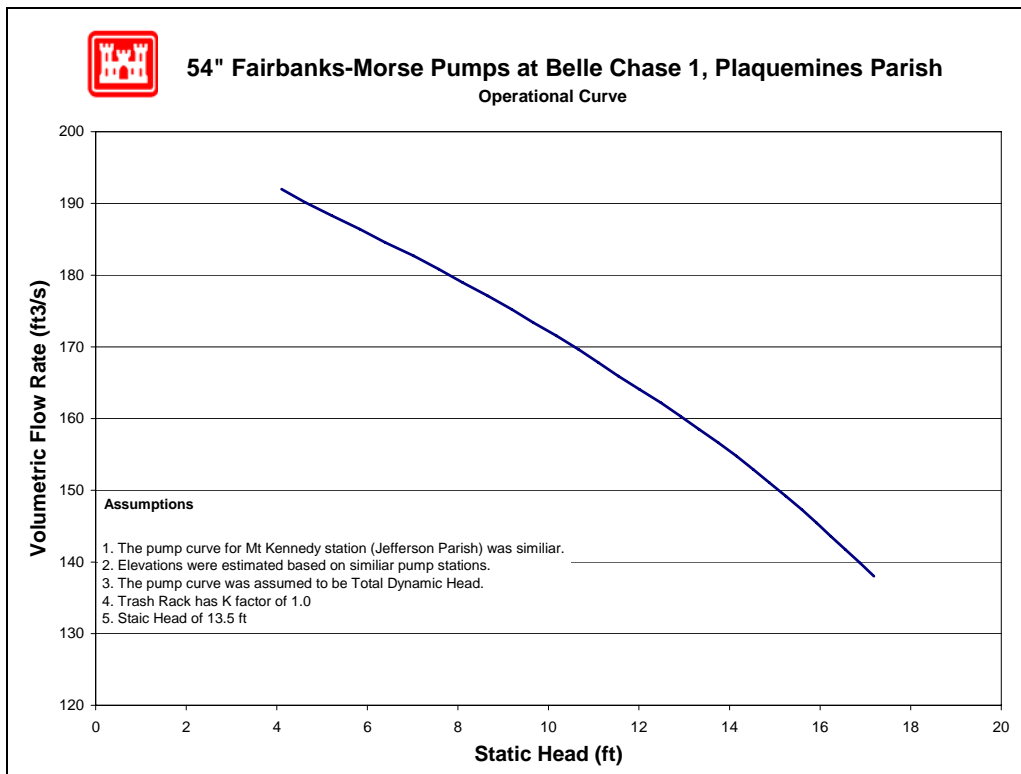


Figure 7-421 – Operational Curve for Fairbanks Morse Pump at Belle Chasse 1

7.7.3.2.2.6.3 126" Worthington

The following resources were used to model the 126" Worthington:³⁷⁸

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station plan drawing. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve specifically for Belle Chasse 1 was not available. The manufacturer's pump curve for the similar 126" Worthington at Orleans Parish Pump Station 4 was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The head loss curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -8.5 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

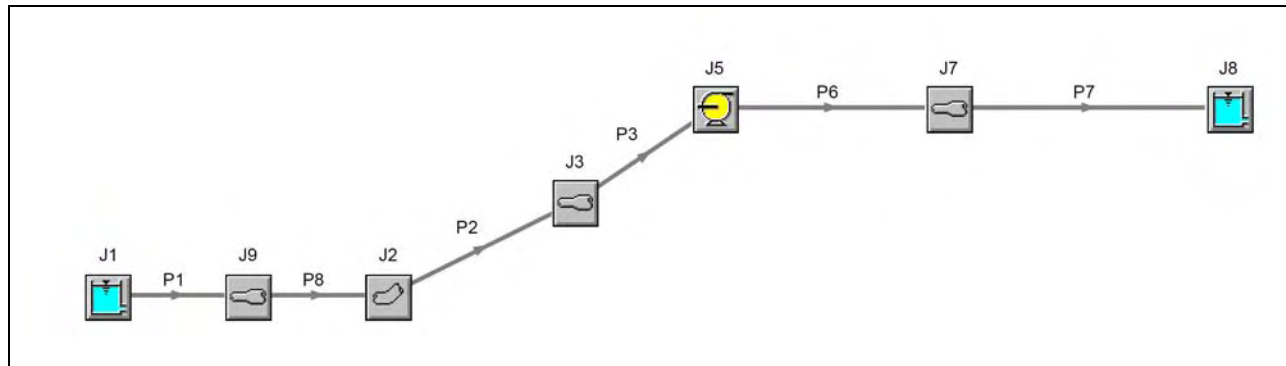


Figure 7-422 – Layout of 126" Worthington Pump at Belle Chasse 1

³⁷⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Plaquemines Parish, Belle Chasse 1, 126" Worthington

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (gal/min)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
5	Pump	449,920	14	100	1,637	14

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psia)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	1,002	1.7	2.8	17.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.6	-8.6	0.00015	5.0	-15.0	-15.0
2	Pipe	1,002	7.6	2.4	16.9	-8.5	-9.0	-9.4	-9.9	0.45245	15.0	-15.0	-15.0
3	Pipe	1,002	10.5	-8.8	5.9	-9.0	-9.1	-10.8	-10.8	0.02147	15.0	9.5	9.5
6	Pipe	1,002	10.5	-2.5	12.2	5.4	5.4	3.6	3.6	0.01145	8.0	9.5	9.5
7	Pipe	1,002	5.9	-2.0	16.8	5.4	5.4	4.8	4.8	0.00601	16.0	9.5	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	1,002	0.0	2.8	1.000	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5	-8.5
2	Bend	1,002	2.8	2.4	0.144	-15.0	-15.0	-8.5	-8.5	-8.6	-9.4
3	Area Change	1,002	2.2	-8.8	0.050	-15.0	9.5	-9.0	-9.0	-9.9	-10.8
5	Pump	1,002	-8.8	-2.5	0.000	9.5	9.5	-9.1	5.4	-10.8	3.6
7	Area Change	1,002	-2.5	-2.0	0.000	9.5	9.5	5.4	5.4	3.6	4.8
8	Reservoir	1,002	0.0	2.2	0.650	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0

Figure 7-423 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 126" Worthington

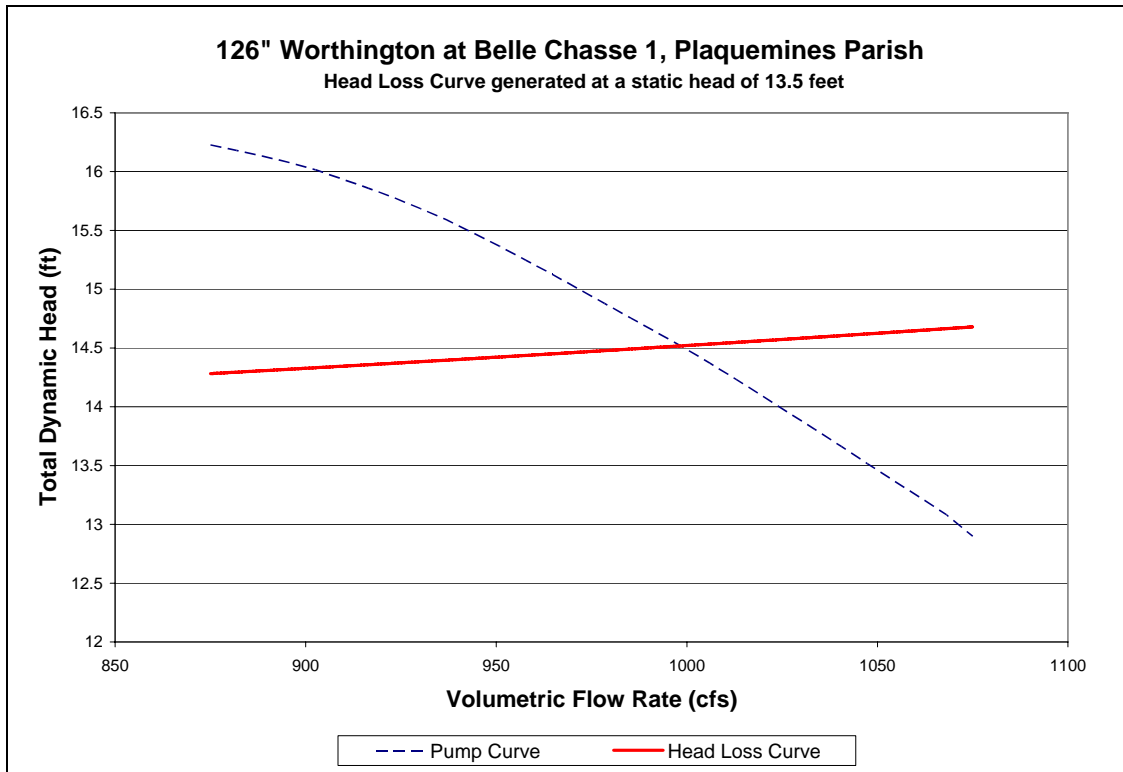


Figure 7-424 – Head Loss Curve of 126" Worthington Pump at Belle Chasse 1

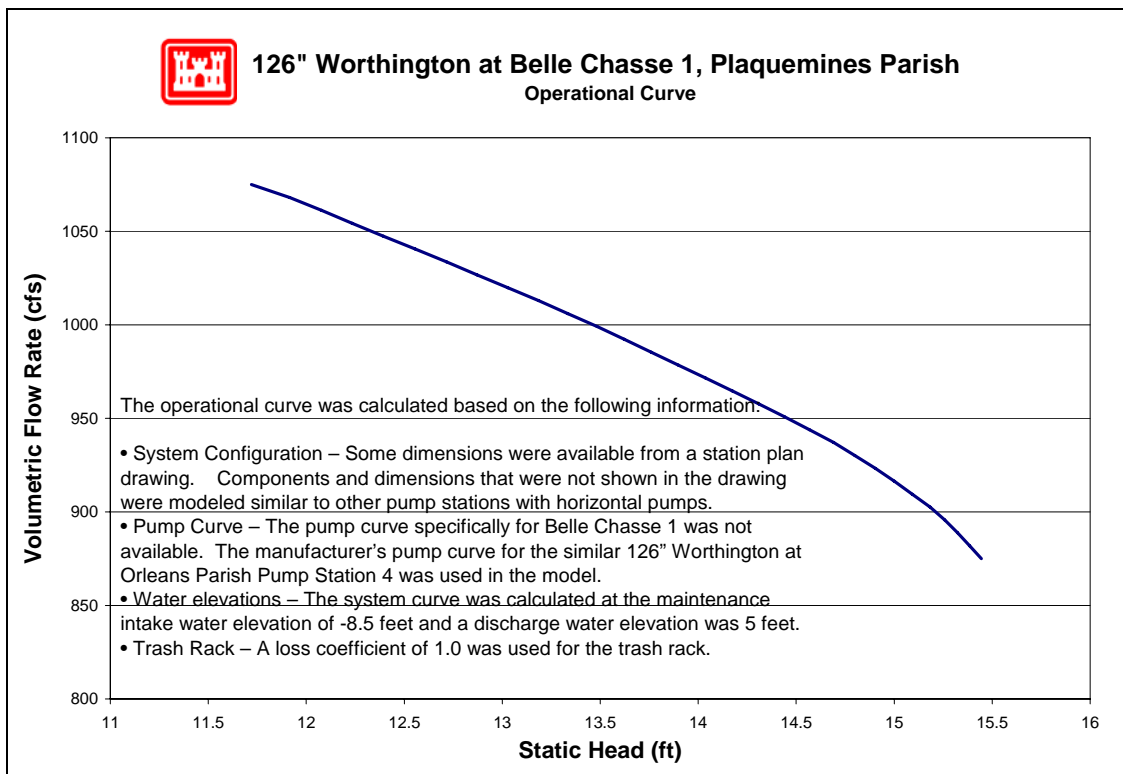


Figure 7-425 – Operational Curve for 126" Worthington Pump at Belle Chasse 1

7.7.3.2.2.7 Reverse Flow

There are five pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	800	126	X		1
2	800	126	X		1
3	150	54	X		2
4	903	127	X		3
5	903	127	X		3

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Belle Chasse #1, Pumps 1, 2 - 126 in. Wood Screw

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 4

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.77244E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 15.0 ft

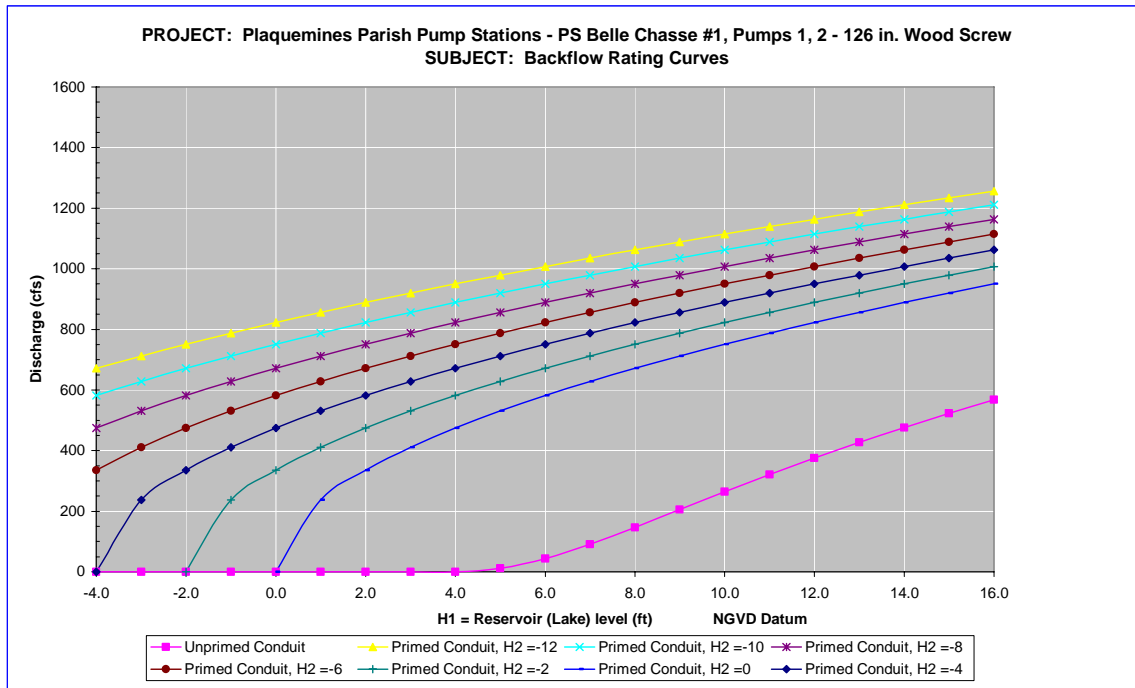
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, the system cannot prime (e.g. wood screw pumps) where the system crest is at the pump.

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 12.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	9.40
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.0

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Converted all elevations to Cairo.
 126" pump in description. Drawing shows 132" diameter discharge pipe. Used 132" for ID.
 20 deg bend, $r/d = 2$, assumed in discharge conduit (from aerial photo)
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings: plans and elevations.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention mechanism.
 Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation on pump.

Used: Pump station did not flood.
 Operator believed reverse flow did not occur from location of HW mark.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Bella Chasse #1, pump 3 – 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 4

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000538913 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 8.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

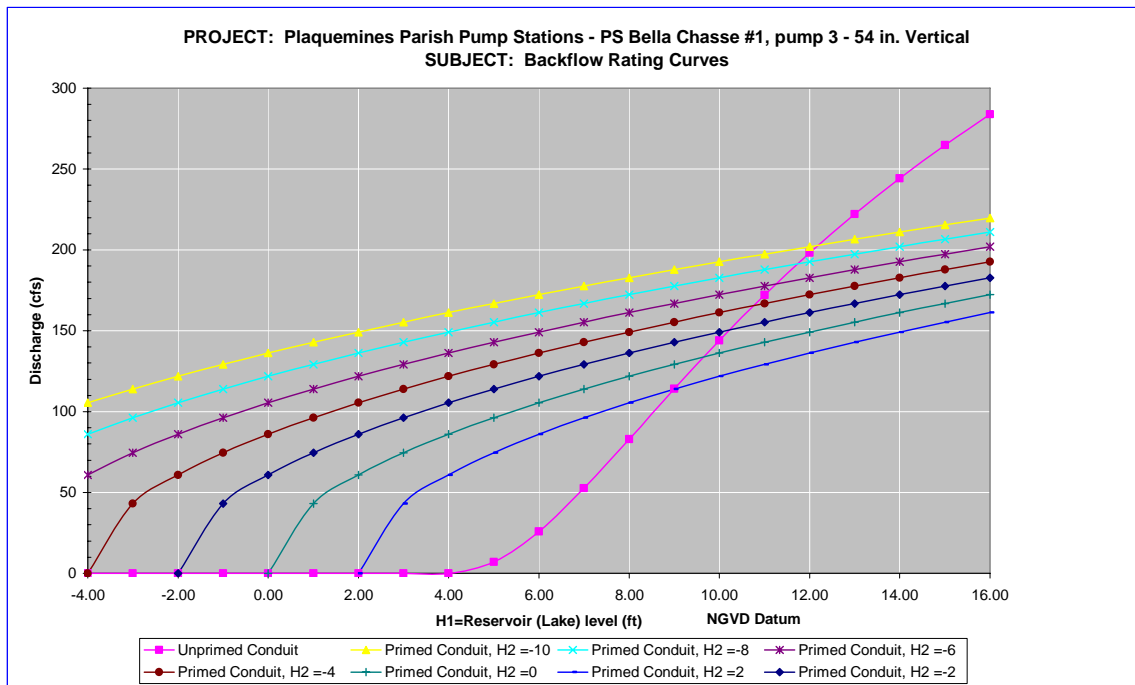
H2 =	-10.0	-8.0	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0
H1 >	7	7	6	6	5	5	4

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Most geometry, dimensions, and elevations.
CH2M HILL sketch has correct invert el. = 4.0 (NGVD).
Lengths similar to other Bella Chasse #1 pumps.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings: dimensions and elevations.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.
Equipped with mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: No backflow, water did not reach the elevation of the pump house.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 3

PS Bella Chasse #1, Pumps 4, 5 - 127 in. Horizontal

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 4

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 1.27383E-05 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow:

4.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow:

15.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, the system cannot prime (e.g. wood screw pumps) where the system crest is at the pump.

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow:

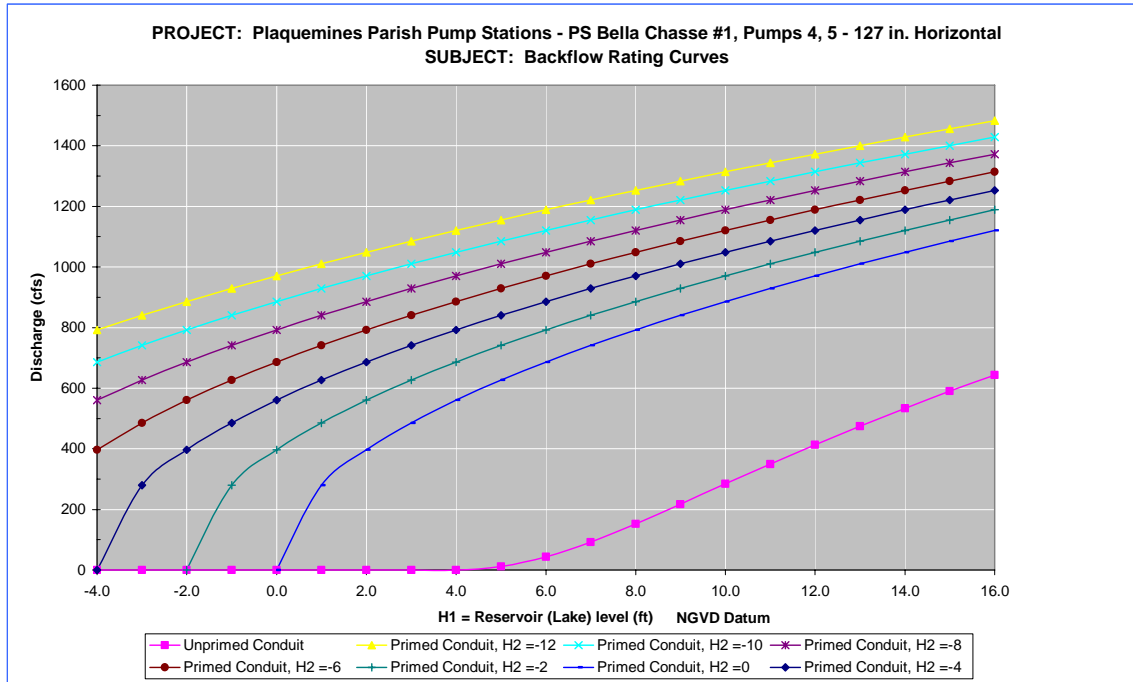
4.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow:

12.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.5
 - Exit Loss = 1.0
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - All calculations assume geometry from Pumps 1 & 2.
 - Converted all elevations to Cairo.
 - 127" pump impeller in description.
 - Drawing for P1 & P2 shows 132" dia. discharge. Used 132" for ID.
 - Horizontal pump (not wood screw like pumps 1 & 2).
 - Drawings: plans and elevations.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Aerial photo appears to show geometry/construction is substantially different between P1/P2 and P4/P5. Can not verify.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: No backflow prevention mechanism.
 - Mechanism to prevent reverse rotation on pump.
 - Used: Pump station did not flood.

From location of HW mark,
Operator believed reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.3.2.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁷⁹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁸⁰ per gallon of fuel³⁸¹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁸². This station has 5 diesel driven pumps with different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

³⁷⁹ High heating value

³⁸⁰ British thermal units

³⁸¹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁸² Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers $P_1 := 1200\text{hp}$ $P_2 := 240\text{hp}$ $P_3 := 1440\text{hp}$
 The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a1} = 3428.57 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a2} = 685.71 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a3} := \frac{P_3}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a3} = 4114.29 \text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rates $\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 67.11 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 13.42 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_3 := \frac{P_{a3}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_3 = 80.53 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is 1-20,000 gallon tank at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 20000) \text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}_1 + \text{BR}_2 + 2\text{BR}_3}$ $\text{FE} = 64.79 \text{ hr}$
 $\text{FE} = 2.7 \text{ day}$

7.7.3.2.3 Belle Chasse 2

Plaquemines Parish – Area 7 Drainage Basin

245 Chancellor Dr
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude 29.884677° Longitude -89.99957°

7.7.3.2.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.3.2 Description³⁸³

Drainage area: West Bank- Area 7 West
Nominal Capacity: 1050 cfs
Drains water from: Pointe a La Hache Drainage Canal
Discharges water to: Intracoastal Highway
Owner: Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps: 3
Pump orientation: 3 vertical
Pump driver: 3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on: -8.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off: -12.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation: 14.0 feet (NGVD). Water will enter the top vents of the day tanks.
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.3.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$0³⁸⁴
Relative level of damage: None.
Severity of circumstances: Water did not reach the operator floor.
Damage: No damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.3.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that all three pumps were available, and pump 1 was used for drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that pumps 1 and 2 were used during the hurricane.
	-	The interview form states that flooding did not reach the operating floor.
9/3/2005	-	The unwatering was complete

7.7.3.2.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

³⁸³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁸⁴ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

An operational curve is provided for 3 Belle Chasse 2 pumps in one configuration.

- (3) 72” Reddy Buffalo

7.7.3.2.3.6.1 72” Reddy Buffalo

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 72” Reddy Buffalo. The curve is shown in Figure 7-331.

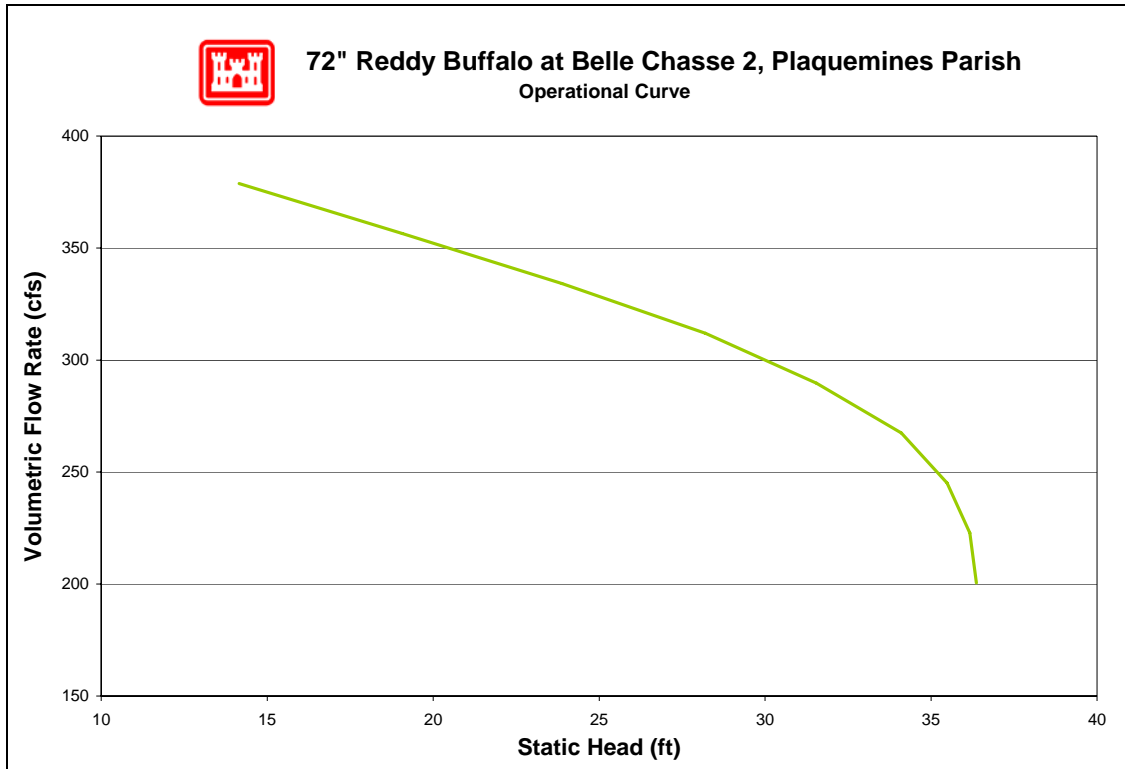


Figure 7-426 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 72” Reddy Buffalo Pump at Belle Chasse 2

7.7.3.2.3.7 Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	350	66 x 72	X		1
2	350	66 x 72	X		1
3	350	66 x 72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Bella Chasse #2, Pumps 1, 2, 3 - 66x72 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 10.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000355054 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the

pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 10.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 16.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

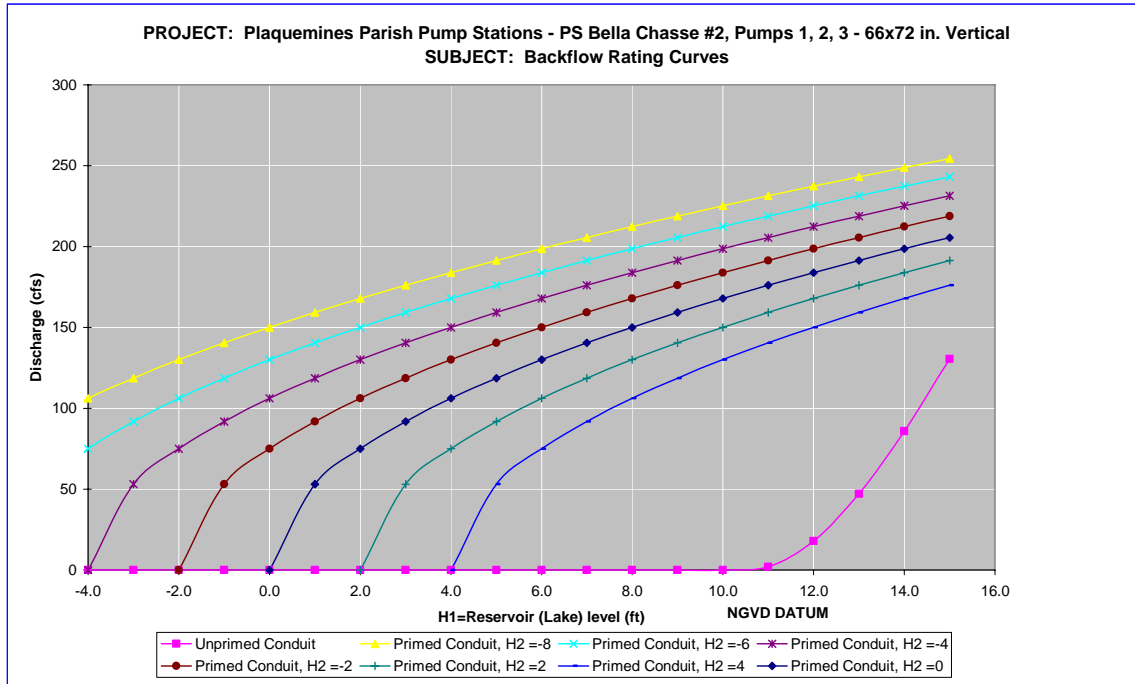
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-8.0	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0	4.0
H1 >	12	12	12	12	11	11	11

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 10.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -4.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.0
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Assumed outlet (reverse flow intake) dimensions and elevations.
 - Assumed manufacturers drawing of Intake is accurate and to scale.
 - Used IPET Task 6 geospatial survey for reference elevation.
 - NAVD88 2005 datum is 0.6 ft lower than NGVD (subtract 0.6 ft from NAVD88 2005 to get to NGVD).
 - Intake width scaled from aerial photo and survey photos. (questionable)
 - Discharge tube outlet elevation scaled from aerial photo length at assumed 45 deg. Angle.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Plan and elevation drawings. (intake profile drawing is only info available.)
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention mechanism.
Pumps have reverse rotation brakes.

Used: Station was manned and operating during hurricane.
Discharge tube crest passes over top of levee.
Siphon flow appears possible if primed.

7.7.3.2.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁸⁵ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁸⁶ per gallon of fuel³⁸⁷. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁸⁸. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 1020\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2914.29\text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 57.04 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-12,000 gallon tanks and 3-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 12000 + 3 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 75.74\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 3.16\text{ day}$

³⁸⁵ High heating value

³⁸⁶ British thermal units

³⁸⁷ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁸⁸ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.3.2.4 *Diamond*

Plaquemines Parish – St Jude to City Price Drainage Basin

24908 SR-23

Port Sulphur, LA 70083

Latitude 29.527753° Longitude -89.762357°

7.7.3.2.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.4.2 Description³⁸⁹

Drainage area: West Bank- St Jude to City Price

Nominal Capacity: 255 cfs

Drains water from: Diamond Drainage Canal

Discharges water to: Marsh

Owner: Plaquemines Parish Government

Number of pumps: 2

Pump orientation: 2 vertical

Pump driver: 2 diesels

Water level to switch pumps on: -4.0 feet (NGVD)

Water level to switch pumps off: -4.5 feet (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: 14.5 feet (NGVD). Water would enter the top vents of the day tanks.

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.4.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$212,000³⁹⁰

Relative level of damage: Minor

Severity of circumstances: Flooding reached 1 ft. above operating floor.

Equipment damaged: No significant damage to equipment recorded.

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	Pumps 1 and 2 were used for drawdown until evacuation.
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The station was evacuated (the pumps were shut down).
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 1 foot above the operating floor.
9/1/2005	-	Both pumps were used until unwatering was complete.
9/8/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

³⁸⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

³⁹⁰ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Diamond station in one configuration.

- (1) 48" x 54" Patterson

The following pages provide head loss curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.³⁹¹

7.7.3.2.4.6.1 48" x 54" Patterson

The following resources were used to model the 48" x 54" Patterson:³⁹²

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station plan drawing. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -4 feet and a discharge water elevation was 15.1 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

³⁹¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

³⁹² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

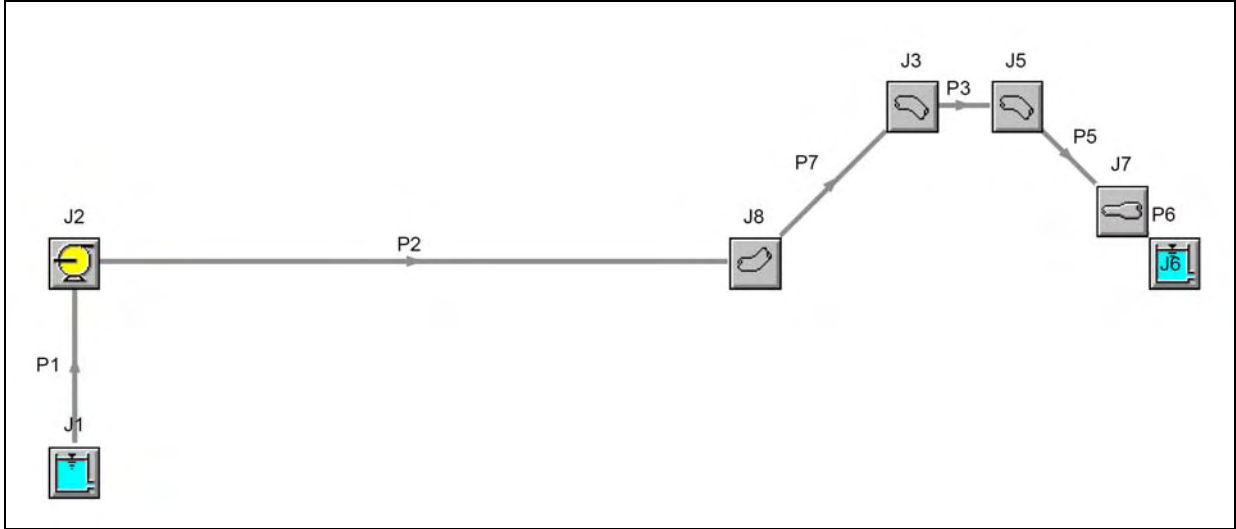


Figure 7-427 – Layout of 48" x 54" Patterson Pump at Diamond

Plaquemines Parish, Diamond, 48" x 54" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Overall Delta Head = 23 feet
 Overall Friction Head Loss = 3.2 feet
 Overall Delta Pressure = -3.6 psid
 Overall Frictional Pressure Loss = 8.4 psid
 Total Inflow= 52,249 gal/min
 Total Outflow= 52,249 gal/min
 Maximum Pressure is 22 psia at Junction 6 Outlet
 Minimum Pressure is 16 psia at Junction 5 Outlet

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	116	19	100	256	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	116	0.58	2.60	3.24	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	0.0053	12.9	-10.0	-11.5
2	Pipe	116	5.93	5.80	5.78	15.4	15.3	14.8	14.8	0.0385	32.0	1.5	1.5
3	Pipe	116	5.93	0.85	0.84	15.2	15.2	14.7	14.7	0.0036	3.0	12.7	12.7
5	Pipe	116	5.93	0.82	5.01	15.1	15.1	14.6	14.6	0.0132	11.0	12.7	3.0
6	Pipe	116	1.83	5.23	7.39	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	0.0037	10.0	3.0	-2.0
7	Pipe	116	5.93	5.75	0.87	15.3	15.3	14.7	14.7	0.0180	15.0	1.5	12.7

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	116	0.00	2.60	0.00	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0
2	Pump	116	3.24	5.80	0.00	-11.5	1.5	-4.0	15.4	-4.0	14.8
3	Bend	116	0.87	0.85	0.12	12.7	12.7	15.3	15.2	14.7	14.7
5	Bend	116	0.84	0.82	0.11	12.7	12.7	15.2	15.1	14.7	14.6
6	Reservoir	116	0.00	7.40	0.35	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1
7	Area Change	116	5.01	5.23	0.00	3.0	3.0	15.1	15.1	14.6	15.1
8	Bend	116	5.78	5.75	0.12	1.5	1.5	15.3	15.3	14.8	14.7

Figure 7-428 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48" x 54" Patterson

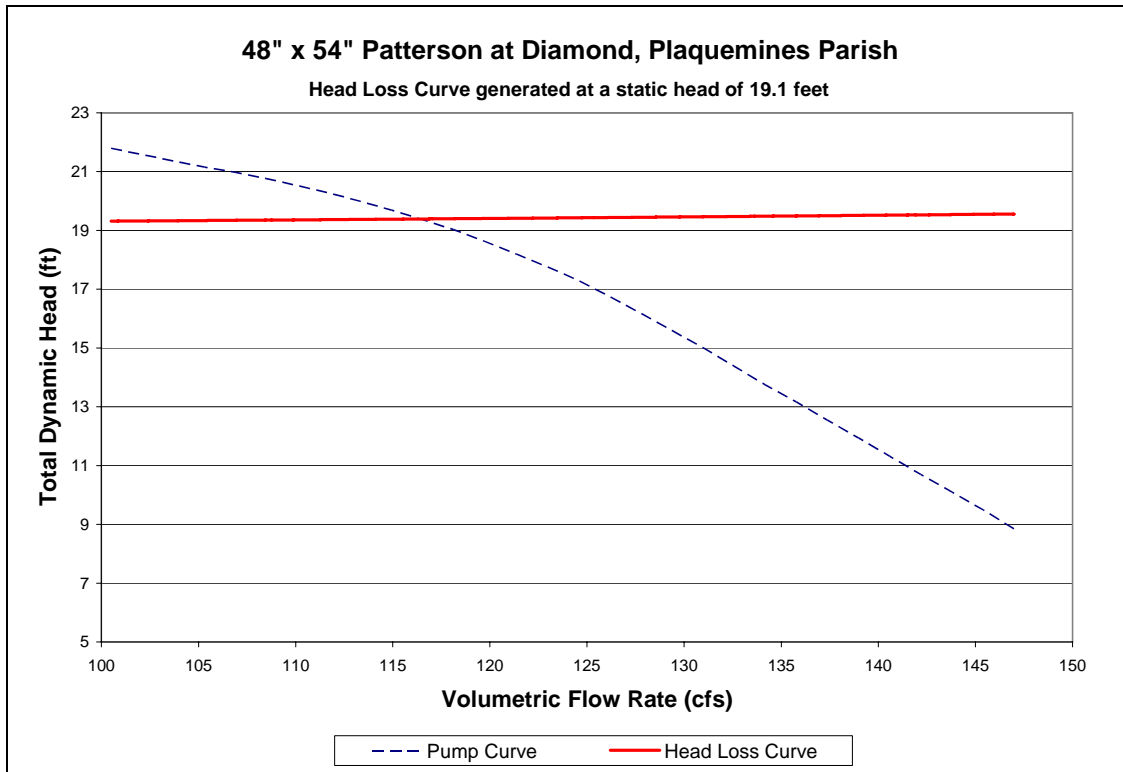


Figure 7-429 – Head Loss Curve of 48" x 54" Patterson Pump at Diamond

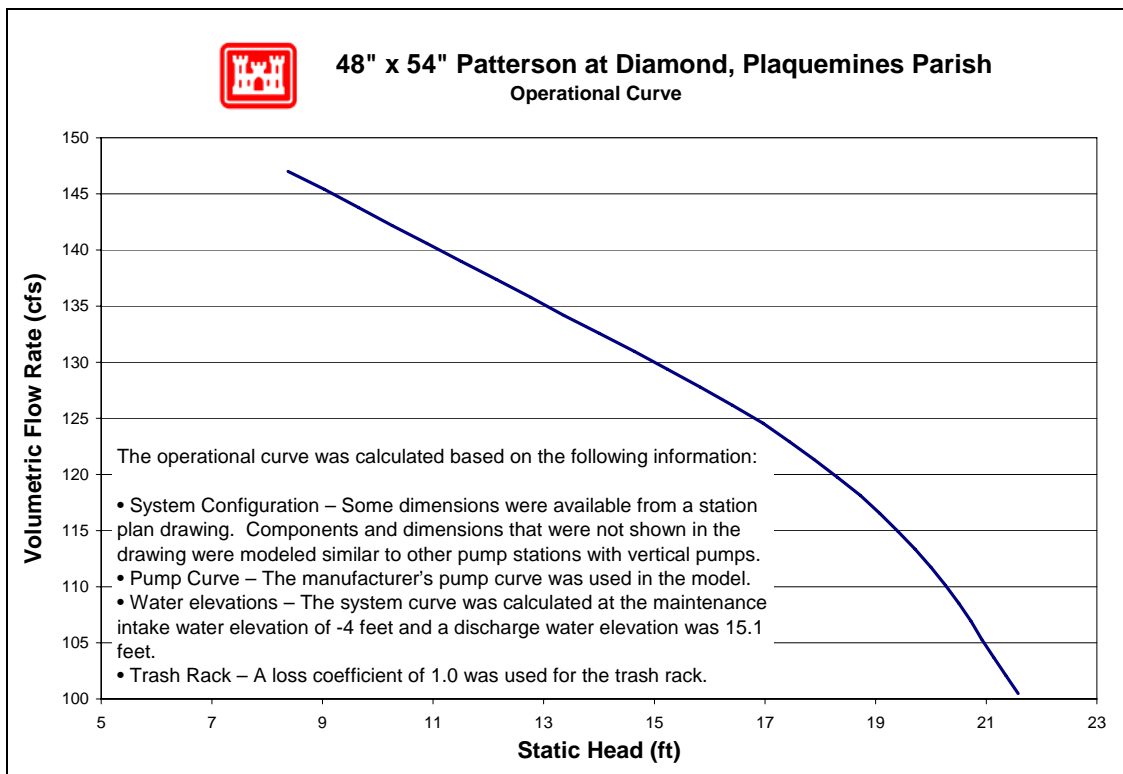


Figure 7-430 – Operational Curve for 48" x 54" Patterson Pump at Diamond

7.7.3.2.4.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	127	48 x 54	X		1
2	127	48 x 54	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Diamond, Pumps 1, 2 - 48x 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 10.2

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.001355265 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated

by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 10.2 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 15.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

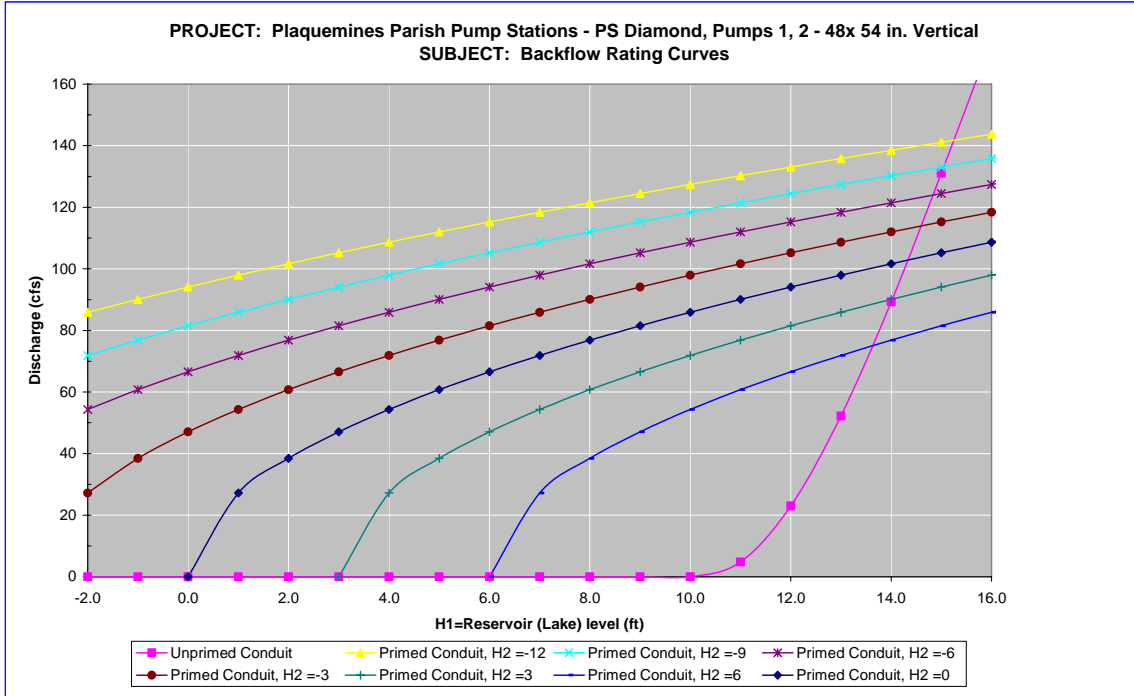
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-9.0	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0
H1 >	11	11	11	11	11	10	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 10.2 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Intake configuration assumed to be similar to Sunrise 2 Pump Station. Both stations have 48x54 model number

SAFV pumps manufactured by Patterson Pump Co. Diamond pump station pumps were installed in 1976

3 years before Sunrise 2 Station pumps. Used Sunrise 2 Manufacturer's Data Drawing.

Sunrise 2 Station elevation differences between pump and intake were assumed in locating intake relative to pump elevation at Diamond.

Crest invert (10.2' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Discharge piping information found in Plan View drawing.

Pump elevation (P2EL = -9.5' NGVD) provided by pump summary

sheet.

Top of pump taper section (P1) estimated from CL discharge pipe (3.6 feet) - drop of 90 deg bend into pump scaled from Sunrise 2 manufacturer's drawing.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings and elevations of Diamond intake and conduit as well as pump configuration.

Profile drawing of entire system.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No Backflow prevention system, except height of crest.

Gears have mechanisms to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states no reverse flow occurred because water was not high enough at this location, but it appears that high water did exceed crest invert of station. So the statement is inconsistent with the elevations provided for high water and crest elevation.

7.7.3.2.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV³⁹³ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu³⁹⁴ per gallon of fuel³⁹⁵. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient³⁹⁶. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

³⁹³ High heating value

³⁹⁴ British thermal units

³⁹⁵ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

³⁹⁶ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 350\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 1000\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 19.57 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 271.81\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 11.33\text{day}$

7.7.3.2.5 Duvic (Venice)

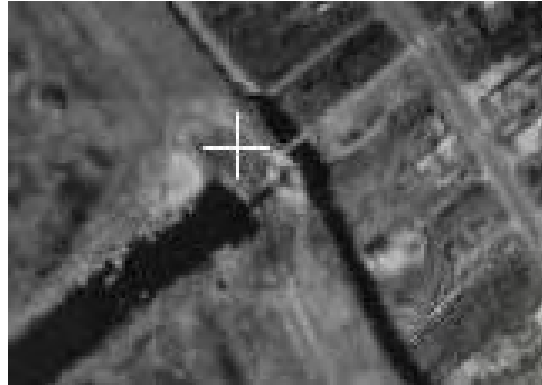
Plaquemines Parish – Reach B-2 Drainage Basin

171 Duvic Pump Rd
Buras, LA 70041

Latitude 29.3139205° Longitude -89.38886°

7.7.3.2.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.5.2 Description³⁹⁷

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach B-2
Nominal Capacity:	560 cfs
Drains water from:	Venice Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Duvic

³⁹⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Owner: Plaquemines Parish Government

Number of pumps: 2

Pump orientation: 2 vertical

Pump driver: 2 diesels

Water level to switch pumps on: -8.8 feet (NGVD)

Water level to switch pumps off: -9.0 feet (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: 21.5 feet (NGVD) Water will enter the gear box above the pump.

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.5.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$144,000³⁹⁸

Relative level of damage: Minor

Severity of circumstances: Water did not reach the operating floor.

Equipment damaged: No significant equipment damage recorded.

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	Both pumps were operational and were used for drawdown until evacuation.
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The station was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding did not reach the operating floor.
9/1/2005	-	The crews returned to the station by airboat and ran both pumps continually until after the unwatering of Hurricane Rita.
9/29/2005	-	Hurricane Rita arrived.

7.7.3.2.5.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Duvic (Venice) station in one configuration.

- (2) 74” Johnston

³⁹⁸ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.³⁹⁹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.3.2.5.6.1 74” Johnston

Drawings were available for the 74” Johnston. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁴⁰⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve from the 72 inch pumps at Planters station were modified by increasing the diameter of the impeller from 72 inches to 74 inches..
- *Operator’s Log* – It was determined that the intake water elevation was -8.8 feet and the discharge water elevation was 10 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

³⁹⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴⁰⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

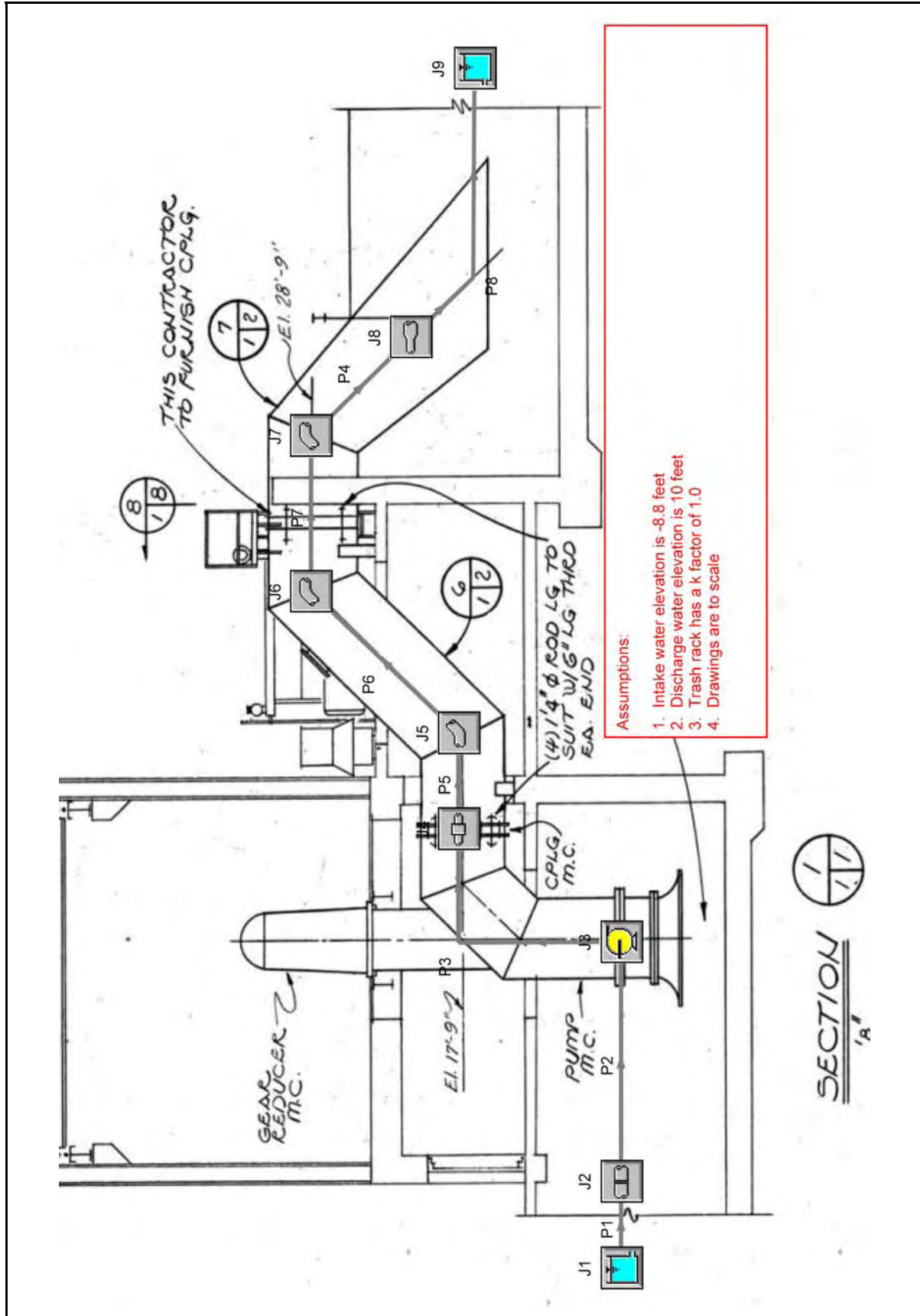


Figure 7-431 – Layout of 74" Johnston Pump at Duvic (Venice)

Plaquemines Parish, Duvic (Venice), 74" Johnston

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	331	21	100	784	19

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	331	1.8	2.00	2.00	-8.8	-8.8	-8.9	-8.9	0.000013	0.25	-13.5	-13.5
2	Pipe	331	1.8	1.98	1.83	-8.9	-8.9	-8.9	-8.9	0.000504	10.00	-13.5	-13.1
3	Pipe	331	11.7	4.74	4.74	12.0	12.0	9.9	9.9	0.000908	0.25	-1.0	-1.0
4	Pipe	331	11.7	-0.54	-0.54	10.8	10.8	8.7	8.7	0.000363	0.10	9.9	9.9
5	Pipe	331	11.7	4.74	4.73	12.0	12.0	9.9	9.9	0.023962	6.60	-1.0	-1.0
6	Pipe	331	11.7	4.57	-0.21	11.6	11.6	9.5	9.5	0.043568	12.00	-1.0	9.9
7	Pipe	331	11.7	-0.37	-0.38	11.2	11.2	9.1	9.1	0.027956	7.70	9.9	9.9
8	Pipe	331	6.6	3.81	3.81	10.7	10.7	10.0	10.0	0.008761	10.00	1.2	1.2

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	331	0.00	2.03	0.500	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8
2	Screen	331	2.00	1.98	1.000	-13.5	-13.5	-8.8	-8.9	-8.9	-8.9
3	Pump	331	1.83	4.74	0.000	-13.1	-1.0	-8.9	12.0	-8.9	9.9
4	General Component	331	4.74	4.74	0.000	-1.0	-1.0	12.0	12.0	9.9	9.9
5	Bend	331	4.73	4.57	0.175	-1.0	-1.0	12.0	11.6	9.9	9.5
6	Bend	331	-0.21	-0.37	0.175	9.9	9.9	11.6	11.2	9.5	9.1
7	Bend	331	-0.38	-0.54	0.175	9.9	9.9	11.2	10.8	9.1	8.7
8	Area Change	331	-0.54	3.81	0.065	9.9	1.2	10.8	10.7	8.7	10.0
9	Reservoir	331	0.00	3.81	1.000	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

Figure 7-432 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 74" Johnston

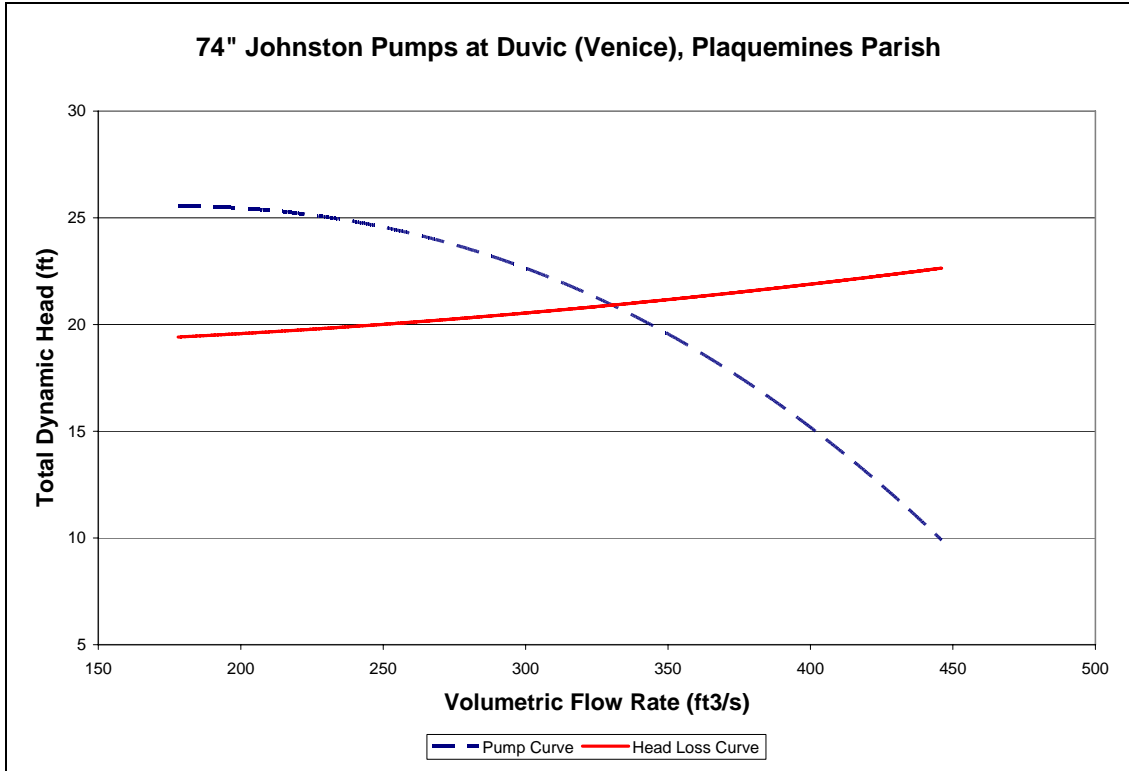


Figure 7-433 – System Curve of 74" Johnston Pump at Duvic (Venice)

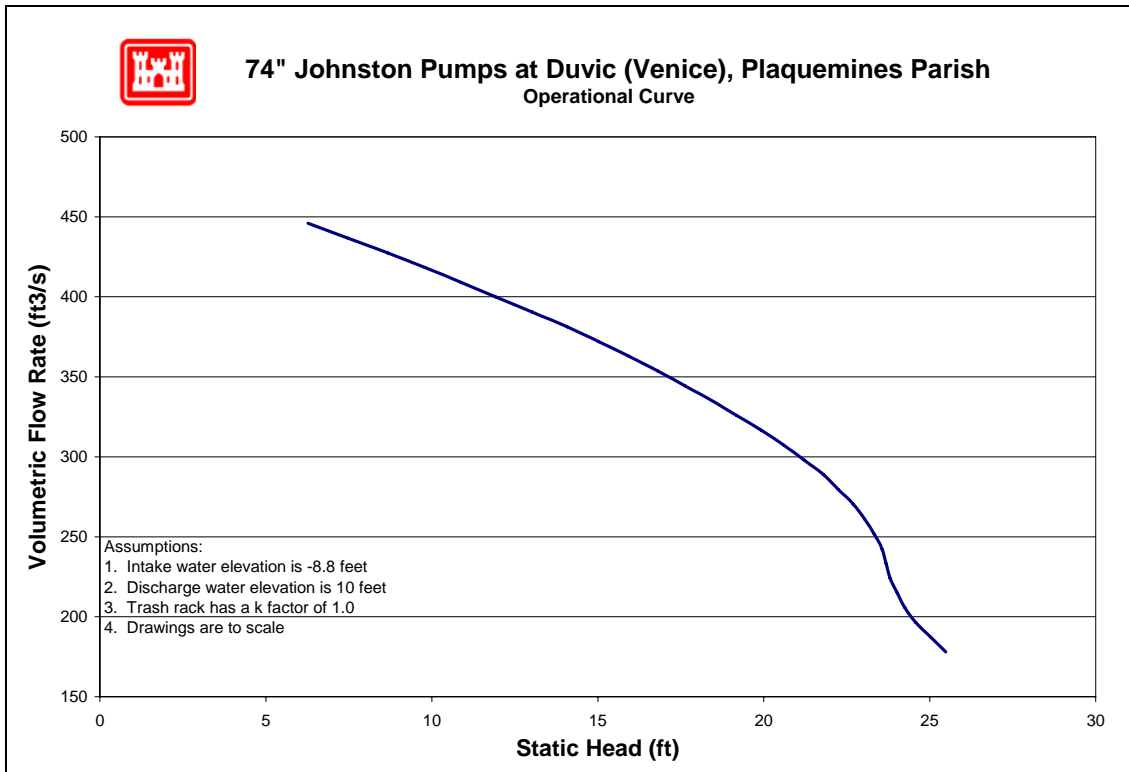


Figure 7-434 – Operational Curve for 74" Johnston Pump at Duvic (Venice)

7.7.3.2.5.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	280	78	X		1
2	280	78	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Duvic, Pumps 1, 2 - 78 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 12.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000216738 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed

is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 12.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 19.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

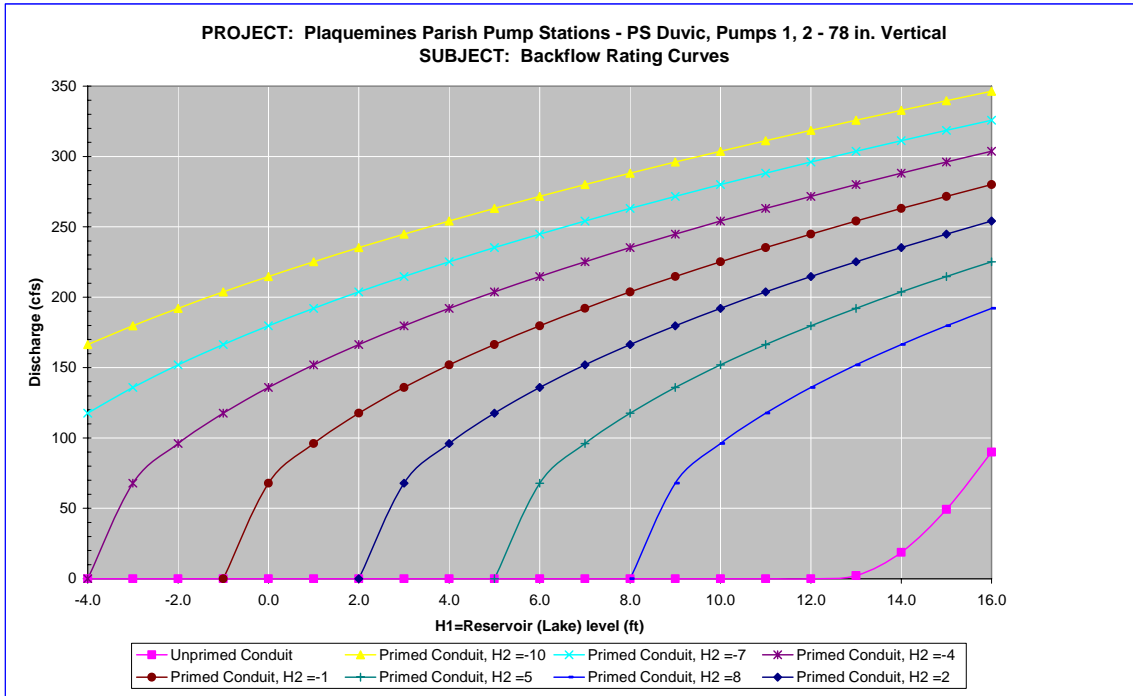
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	23	22	22	22	21	21	20

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 12.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Some assumptions based on sketch and information provided by Dan Patla HDC, including length of conduit and general profile of discharge piping.
 - Some geometry and configuration data was inferred from pictures.
 - Survey states that water stayed below the floor of the building and crest invert.
 - Pump el. from pump summary sheet.
 - Crest invert provided by CH2MHill sketch.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Drawings and elevations of Duvic Pump and Conduit.
 - More photos, particularly of discharge piping.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:

No backflow prevention system. Height of Discharge pipe (12.5' NGVD) intended to prevent backflow.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that water stayed below the floor of the building and crest invert.

Survey states no reverse flow occurred.

7.7.3.2.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁰¹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁰² per gallon of fuel⁴⁰³. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁰⁴. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 1100\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 3142.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 61.51 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 1-15,000 gallon tanks and 2-460 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 15000 + 2 \cdot 460)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 129.4\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 5.39\text{day}$

⁴⁰¹ High heating value

⁴⁰² British thermal units

⁴⁰³ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁰⁴ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.3.2.6 Gainard Woods 1

Plaquemines Parish – Reach A Drainage Basin

182 W Paula 1
Port Sulphur, LA 70083

Latitude 29.250074° Longitude -89.649077°

7.7.3.2.6.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.6.2 Description⁴⁰⁵

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach A
Nominal Capacity:	410 cfs
Drains water from:	Gainard Woods Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-7.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	12.5 feet (NGVD) Water would enter bearing housing
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.2.6.3 Damages⁴⁰⁶

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$1,881,000 ⁴⁰⁷
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 9 ft. above operating floor
Equipment damaged:	The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair. The flooding also caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment.
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

⁴⁰⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴⁰⁶ This summary incorporates the damages and costs for both Gainard Woods 1 and 2 pump station.

⁴⁰⁷ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.6.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that both the pumps were operational prior to the storm, but that the station was not used for drawdown.
	8:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated. The pumps were shut down.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 9 inches above the operating floor.
10/2/2005	-	The pumps were started for unwatering. (They were not able to start earlier, due to levee breaches.)
10/6/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.6.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.6.6 Pump Operational Curves

An operational curve is provided for two Gainard Woods 1 pumps in one configuration.

- (2) 60" Fairbanks Morse

7.7.3.2.6.6.1 60" Fairbanks Morse

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 60" Fairbanks Morse. The curve is shown in Figure 7-435.

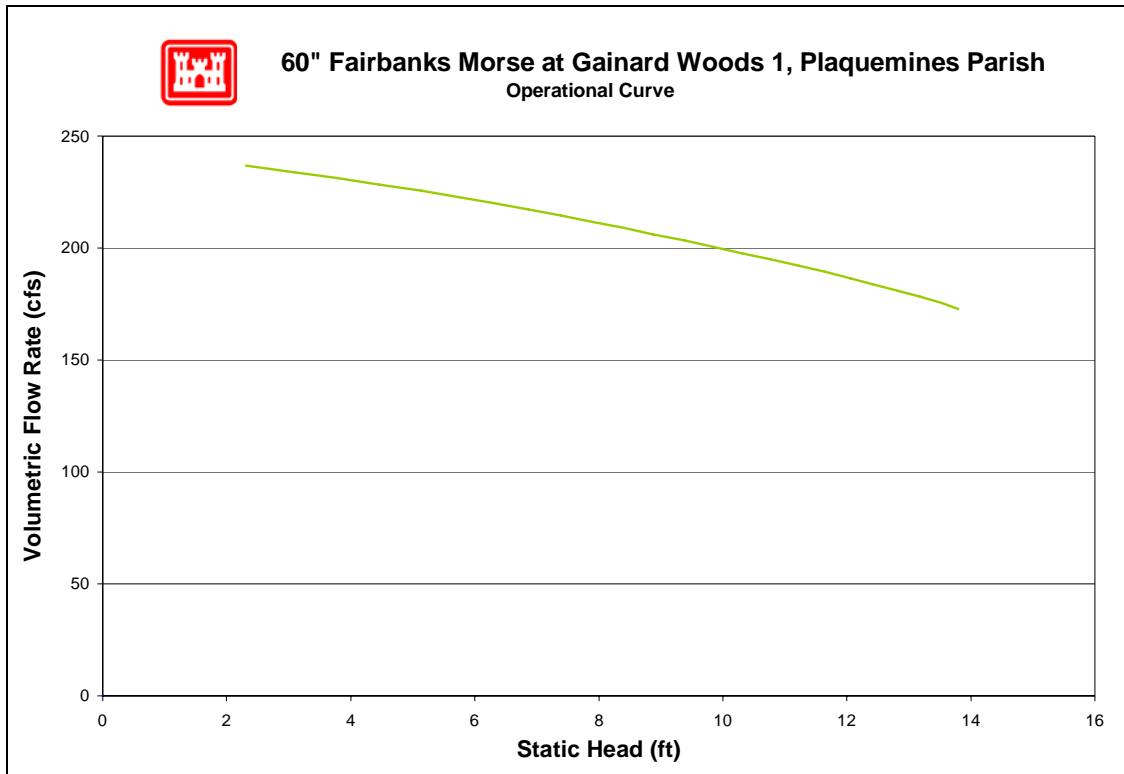


Figure 7-435 – Manufacturer’s Operational Curve for 60” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Gainard Woods 1.

7.7.3.2.6.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	205	60	X		1
2	205	60	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Gainard Woods 1, Pumps 1, 2 - 60 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 6.8

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000182589 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 6.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 11.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

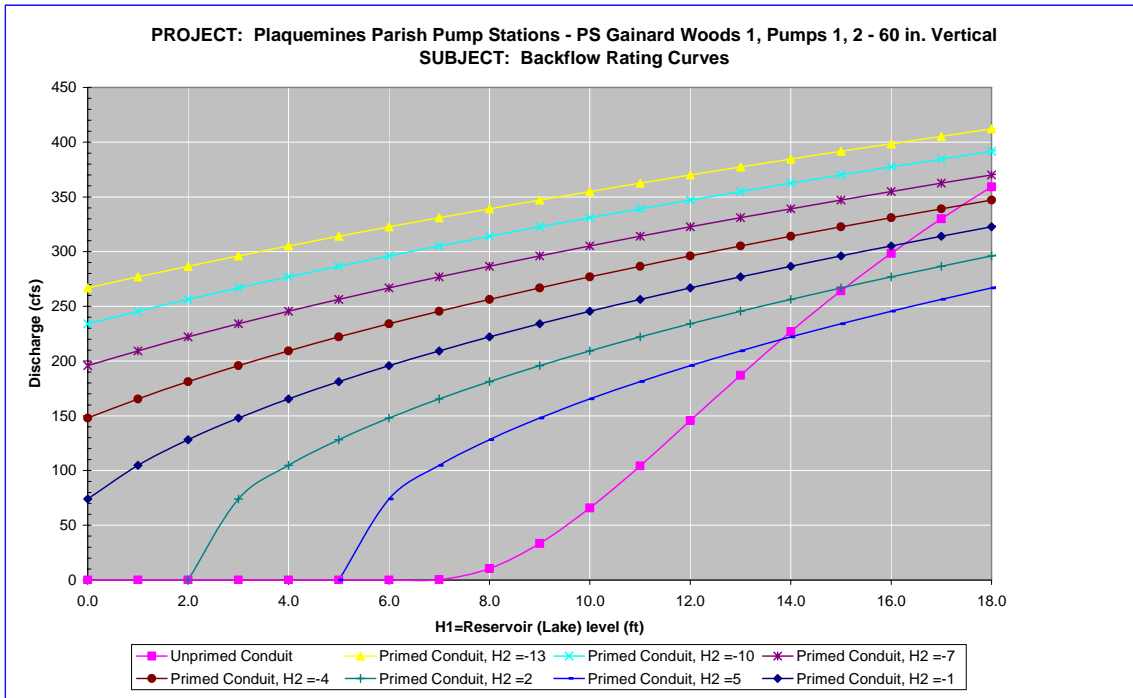
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-13.0	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0
H1 >	14	13	12	11	10	9	7

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 6.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within ± 30% due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 3.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Estimated 30' distance from building to wall from photo 05.

Assumed crest (C2) location is 1 foot out from building towards wall.

Pump size of 60 inches based on equipment list & confirmed in drawings.

Crest invert (6.8' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Discharge piping info assumed similar to Sunrise 1/Scarsdale including:
Outlet elevation,

45 degree bend, bell to pipe diameter ratio.

PS Sunrise 1 was installed the same year, same make of pump and similar serial numbers (481 vs. 483-484).

Assumptions for bends, lengths, slopes determined through photos, scaling from drawing and use of known elevations.

NOTE: Elevation of floor in drawing does not match elevation stated in pump summary table.

Used elevations from drawing and assumed NGVD.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings and elevations of Gainard Woods 1 Pump and Conduit.

Profile drawing of entire system.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Manually operated gate valve.

Survey states no backstops/brakes installed to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: During evacuation operators did not close the backflow prevention valve.

Survey states that reverse flow likely did occur. High water mark is at a higher elevation than the invert of the discharge piping.

High water mark said to be 9" above floor, therefore approx. EL 9 ft.

7.7.3.2.6.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are

required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁰⁸ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁰⁹ per gallon of fuel⁴¹⁰. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴¹¹. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The flood waters shift the tanks and damaged the connected piping. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 300\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 857.14\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 16.78 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 317.11\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 13.21\text{day}$

⁴⁰⁸ High heating value

⁴⁰⁹ British thermal units

⁴¹⁰ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴¹¹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.3.2.7 Gainard Woods 2

Plaquemines Parish – Reach A Drainage Basin

182 W Paula 1
Port Sculpture, LA 70083

Latitude 29.250074° Longitude -89.649077°

7.7.3.2.7.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.7.2 Description⁴¹²

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach A
Nominal Capacity:	570 cfs
Drains water from:	Gainard Woods Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels

⁴¹² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps on: -6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off: -7.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation: 4.5 feet (NGVD) Electric pump that transfers fuel from main fuel tank to day tanks would be flooded.

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.7.3 Damages⁴¹³

Estimated cost of repairs: \$1,881,000⁴¹⁴

Relative level of damage: Substantial

Severity of circumstances: Flooding reached 9 ft. above operating floor

Equipment damaged: The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair.

The flooding also caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment.

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.7.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	The interview form states that both pumps were available and used for drawdown.
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated. The pumps were shut down.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 4 feet above the operating floor.
10/2/2005	-	The pumps were started for unwatering. (They were not able to start earlier, due to levee breaches.)
10/6/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.7.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

⁴¹³ This summary incorporates the damages and costs for both Gainard Woods 1 and 2 pump station.

⁴¹⁴ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.7.6 Pump Operational Curves

An operational curve is provided for two Gainard Woods 2 pumps in one configuration.

- (2) 72" x 72" Patterson

7.7.3.2.7.6.1 72" x 72" Patterson

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 72" x 72" Patterson. The curve is shown in Figure 7-331.

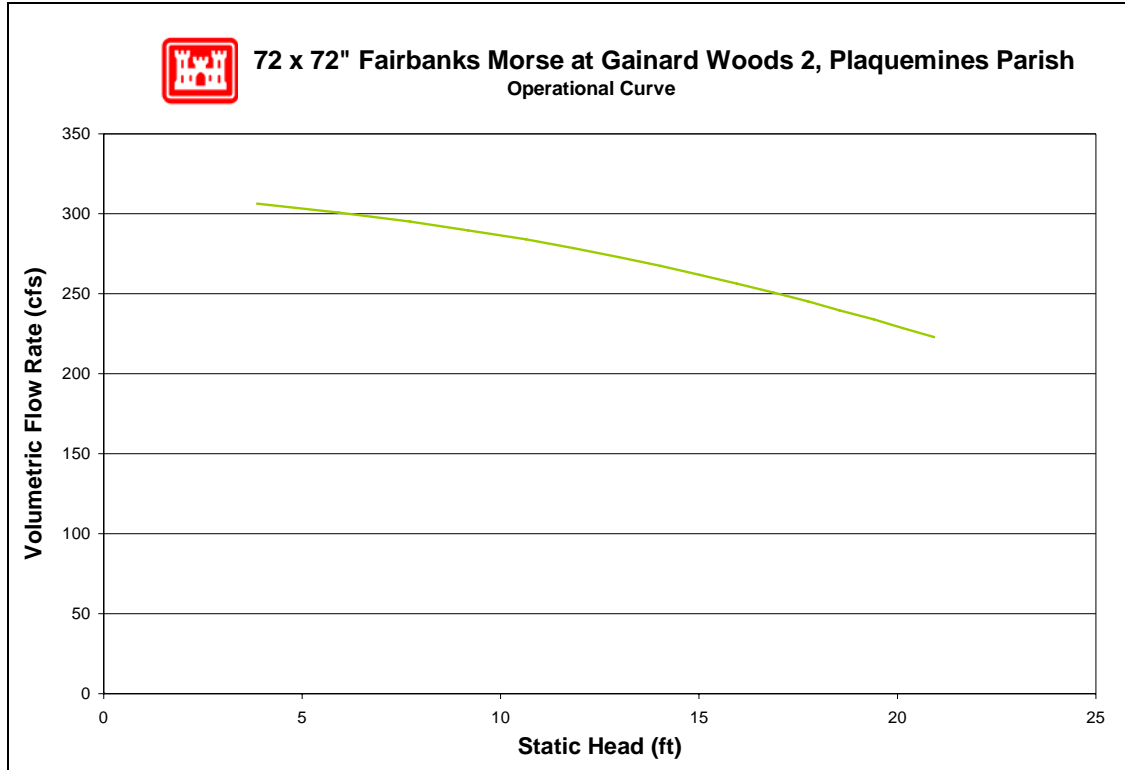


Figure 7-436 – Manufacturer's Operational Curve for 72" x 72" Patterson Pump at Gainard Woods 2

7.7.3.2.7.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	285	72	X		1
2	285	72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Gainard Woods 2, Pumps 1, 2 - 72 x 72 in. Vert.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 15.3

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000287347 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the

pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 15.3 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 21.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

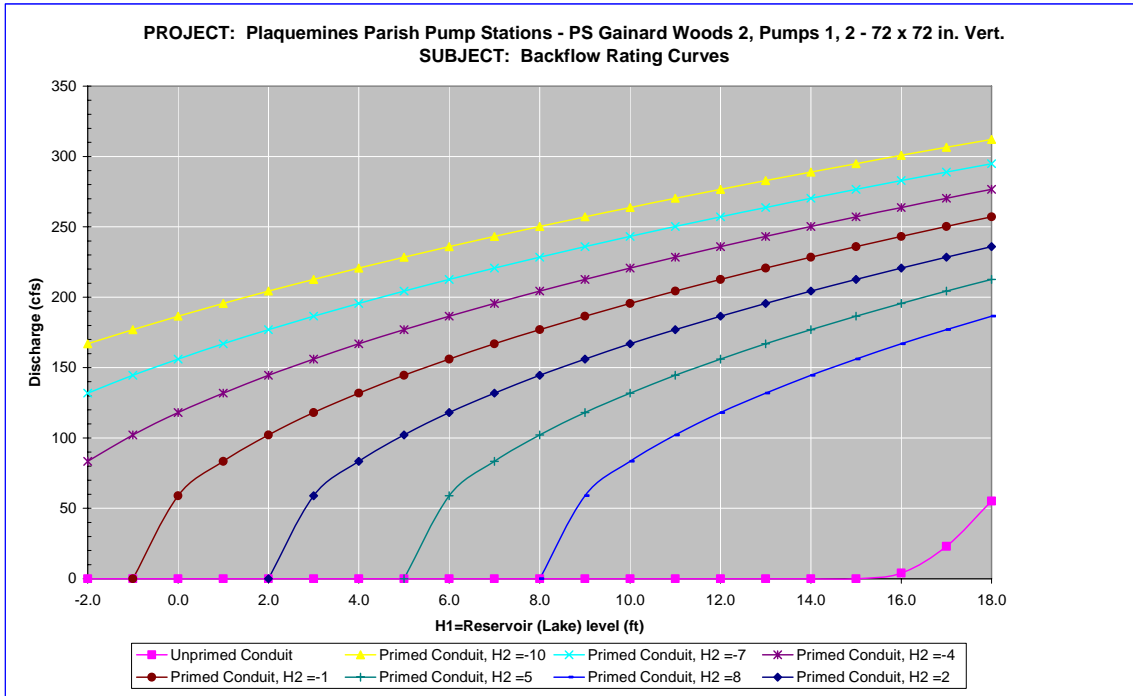
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	17	17	17	17	16	16	16

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 15.3 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data that may deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pump size is 72 inches based pump summary sheet. Discharge pipe is 72 inches based on Manufacture's data drawing.
 - Crest invert (15.3' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.
 - Discharge pipe to outlet assumed similar to Ollie Lower (pumps 2 & 3) installed 4 years earlier.
 - a) Assumed 45 degree vertical bend to outlet based on similarity to Lower Ollie.
 - b) Outlet elevation (-4 NGVD) based on same drop from crest to outlet as Ollie Lower.
 - c) Ratio (1.8) of outlet diameter to discharge outlet diameter assumed same as Ollie Lower.

30 degree vertical bend from building to wall with R/D = 1, based on photo 01.

Pump and pump intake dimensions obtained from Manufacture's data drawing:

Length of conduits estimated from combination of survey photo and file photos.

30 degree vertical bend from building to wall with R/D = 1, based on photo 01.

a) 90 vertical bend has R/D = 1.

b) P1 = C2 diameter = 6 feet, P2 & C3 diameters scaled from drawing.

c) Elevations for P1, P2, & C3 provided.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Plan View drawing of system.

Profile drawing of entire system, including outlet and intake.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping from building to wall and from wall to outlet.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system, however survey mentions manual backflow closure valves.

Pumps have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow likely occurred.

High water exceeded the crest invert elevation and operators could not access closure valves during evacuation on 8/28/2005.

7.7.3.2.7.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴¹⁵ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴¹⁶ per gallon of fuel⁴¹⁷. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴¹⁸. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The flood waters shifted the fuel tank causing damage to the connected piping. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴¹⁵ High heating value

⁴¹⁶ British thermal units

⁴¹⁷ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴¹⁸ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 561\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 1602.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 31.37 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 1-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-460 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 460)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 174.04\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 7.25\text{day}$

7.7.3.2.8 Hayes

Plaquemines Parish – Reach A Drainage Basin

120 West St
Buras, LA 70041

Latitude 29.50054° Longitude -89.72114°

7.7.3.2.8.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.8.2 Description⁴¹⁹

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach A
Nominal Capacity:	500 cfs
Drains water from:	Hayes Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 horizontal
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-4.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-5.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	12.5 feet (NGVD). Water would enter top vent of dry tanks.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.2.8.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$1,411,000 ⁴²⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 9 ft. above operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair. The flooding also caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

⁴¹⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴²⁰ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.8.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	The interview form states that both pumps were operational and were used for drawdown until evacuation.
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated. (The pumps were shut down).
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form indicates that flooding reached 9 feet above the operating floor.
9/1/2005	-	Both pumps were restarted for unwatering.

7.7.3.2.8.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.8.6 Pump Operational Curves

The pump curve was assumed to be same as the Bellevue and Pointe A La Hache station pumps. There are two pumps at the Hayes station in one configuration.

- (2) 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴²¹

7.7.3.2.8.6.1 72” Fairbanks-Morse

The operational curve for the 72” Fairbanks-Morse was calculated based on the following information:⁴²²

- *System Configuration* – The longitudinal cross sectional drawing of the 72” pump at the Hero pump station in Jefferson Parish was used to approximate some of the elevations and dimensions. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – No pump curve was provided specifically for Hayes. The manufacturer’s curve for similar pumps at the Bellevue and Pointe a la Hache stations was used instead.
- *Water Elevations* – The water elevations were based on stations in the area and interviews conducted with the operators. The intake water elevation was set to 10 feet and the discharge water elevation was set to 20.5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was set for the trash rack.

⁴²¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴²² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

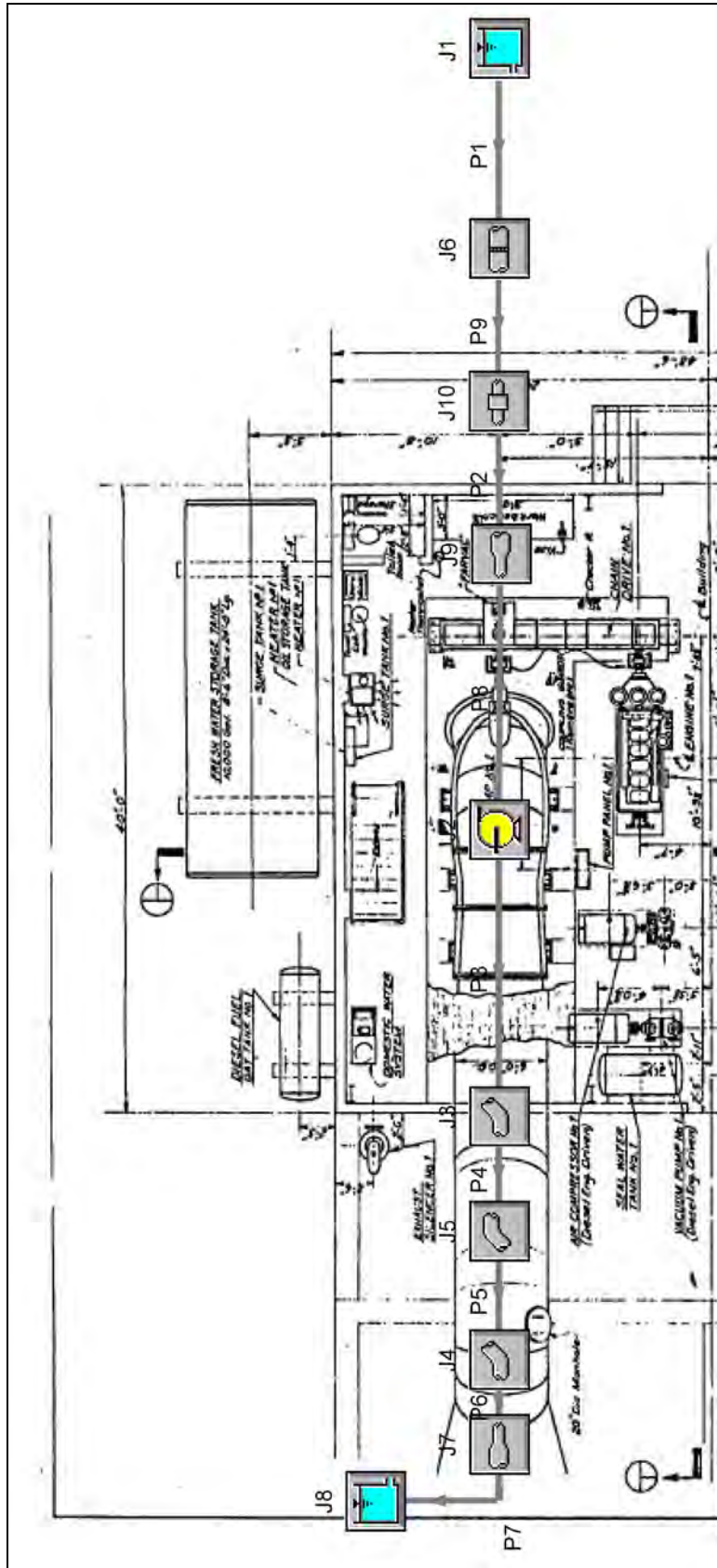


Figure 7-437 – Layout of 72" Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Hayes

Plaquemines Parish, Hayes, 72" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (gal/min)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	104,152	0.96	4.32	4.32	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0000029	0.25	0.0	0.0
2	Pipe	104,152	2.79	2.10	2.10	10.0	10.0	9.9	9.9	0.0000310	0.25	5.0	5.0
3	Pipe	104,152	8.21	-1.49	-1.51	21.1	21.1	20.1	20.0	0.0452862	25.00	23.5	23.5
4	Pipe	104,152	8.21	-1.58	-4.18	20.9	20.9	19.9	19.8	0.0181145	10.00	23.5	29.5
5	Pipe	104,152	8.21	-4.25	-4.26	20.7	20.7	19.7	19.7	0.0090572	5.00	29.5	29.5
6	Pipe	104,152	8.21	-4.33	-4.33	20.6	20.6	19.5	19.5	0.0036229	2.00	29.5	29.5
7	Pipe	104,152	4.62	0.94	0.94	20.5	20.5	20.2	20.2	0.0046697	8.00	18.0	18.0
8	Pipe	104,152	8.21	-4.53	-4.53	9.9	9.9	8.9	8.9	0.0004529	0.25	19.3	19.3
9	Pipe	104,152	0.96	4.31	2.15	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	0.0000581	5.00	0.0	5.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (gal/min)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	104,152	0.0	4.33	0.500	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
2	Pump	104,152	-4.5	-1.49	0.000	19.3	23.5	9.9	21.1	8.9	20.1
3	Bend	104,152	-1.5	-1.58	0.154	23.5	23.5	21.1	20.9	20.0	19.9
4	Bend	104,152	-4.3	-4.33	0.154	29.5	29.5	20.7	20.6	19.7	19.5
5	Bend	104,152	-4.2	-4.25	0.154	29.5	29.5	20.9	20.7	19.8	19.7
6	Screen	104,152	4.3	4.31	1.000	0.0	0.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0
7	Area Change	104,152	-4.3	0.94	0.043	29.5	18.0	20.6	20.5	19.5	20.2
8	Reservoir	104,152	0.0	1.08	0.000	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5	20.5
9	Area Change	104,152	2.1	-4.53	0.597	5.0	19.3	10.0	9.9	9.9	8.9
10	General Component	104,152	2.1	2.10	0.000	5.0	5.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	9.9

Figure 7-438 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Fairbanks-Morse

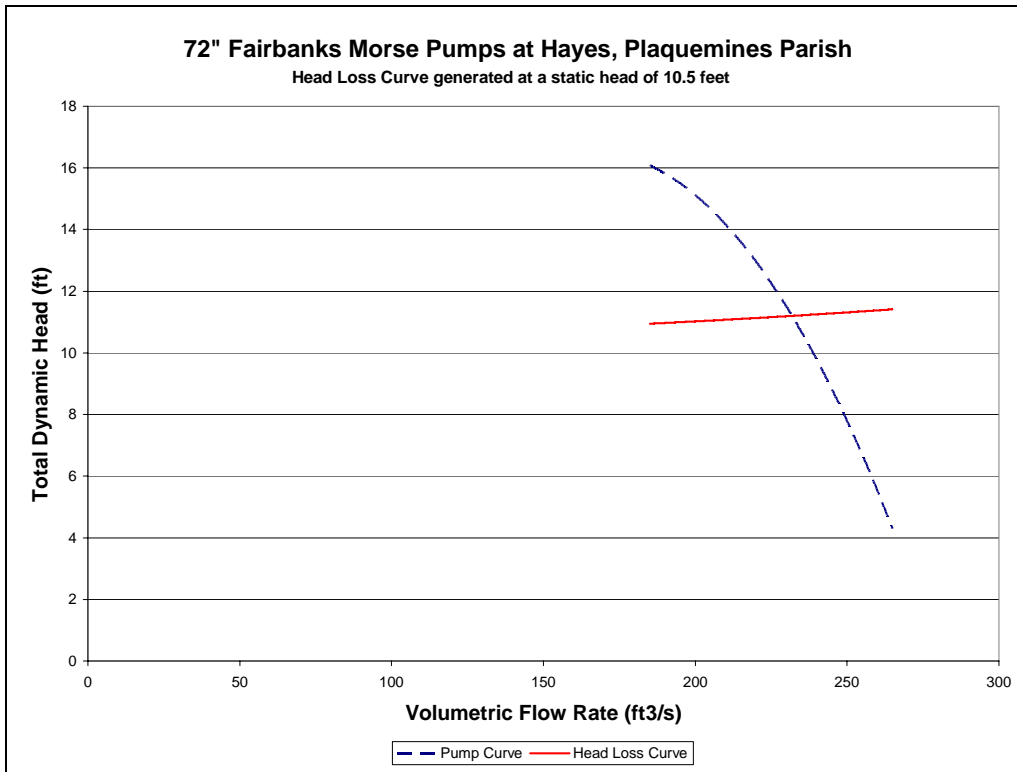


Figure 7-439 –Head Loss Curve of 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Hayes

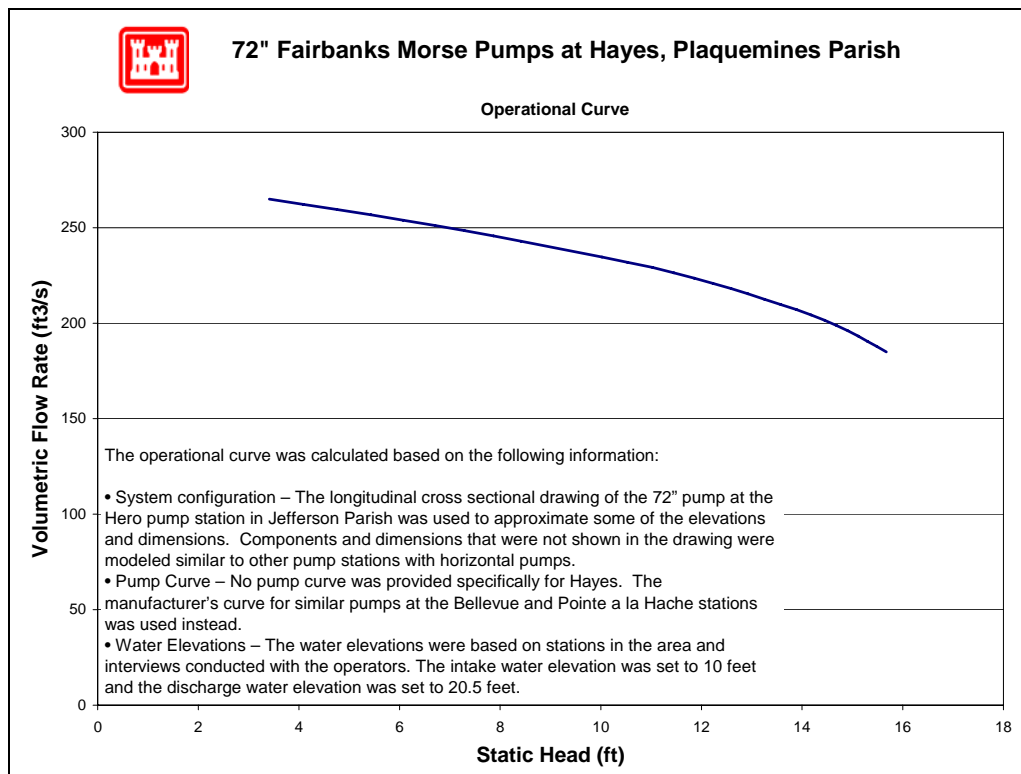


Figure 7-440 – Operational Curve for 72” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Hayes

7.7.3.2.8.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	250	63.12	X		1
2	250	63.12	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Hayes, Pumps 1, 2 - 72 in. Horizontal

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 10

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000241765 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water

elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 10.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 16.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

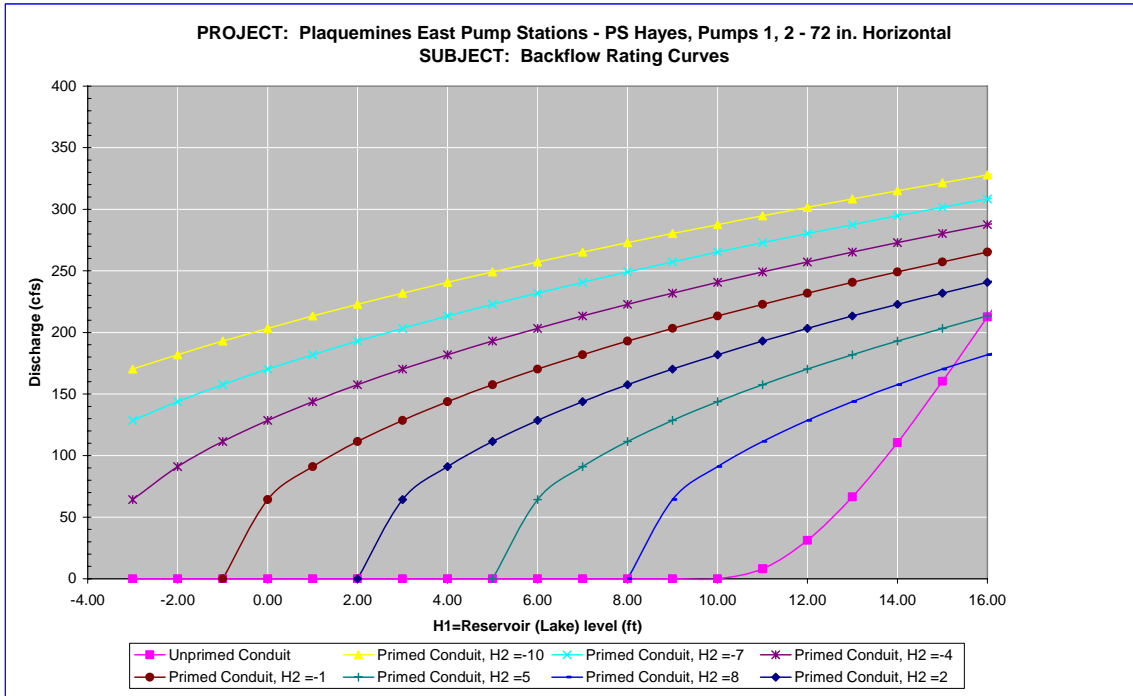
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	12	12	12	11	11	11	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 10.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -3.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.0
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

CH2MHill sketch provides crest (C2) invert elevation = 10.0 feet NGVD.

Pump summary sheet provides pump centerline elevation = 9.0 feet NGVD.

Scaled dimensions for intake through pump (C3 to P1) from plan view drawing.

Lengths mostly obtained from plan view drawing. Bend angles for intake estimated from arcs in plan view.

Intake diameter (11') scaled from plan view plan view.

Estimated intake elevation (-11.3') from geometrical analysis of plan view assuming 45 degree vertical angle.

Assumed slight slope (2.9 deg.) over 80' between building to crest (C2) based on

Patla sketch & recall.

Assumed 45 degree angle for discharge outlet pipe and assumed outlet elevation is -4' based on Patla recall.

Assumed diameter of discharge outlet is average of intake & discharge pipe = 8.5 feet.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Detailed Elevation and Plan view drawings.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping (none).

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No back flow prevention. (However survey mentions valves in reverse flow discussion--see below).

Mechanisms to prevent reverse impeller rotation.

Used: Operators state that reverse flow likely occurred.

High water mark (12.5') was higher than crest elevation (10.0').

Survey states that during evacuation operators did not close backflow prevention valve.

(This contradicts statement that there is no backflow prevention system--see above).

7.7.3.2.8.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴²³ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴²⁴ per gallon of fuel⁴²⁵. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴²⁶. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. Flood waters entered the top of the day fuel tanks. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴²³ High heating value

⁴²⁴ British thermal units

⁴²⁵ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴²⁶ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 420\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 1200\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 23.49 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tank and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 226.51\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 9.44\text{ day}$

7.7.3.2.9 *Ollie Lower*

Plaquemines Parish – Area 6 Drainage Basin

305 Ollie Dr
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude 29.7391795° Longitude -89.0221969°

7.7.3.2.9.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.2.9.2 Description⁴²⁷

Drainage area:	West Bank- Area 6 West
Nominal Capacity:	440 cfs
Drains water from:	Ollie Canal
Discharges water to:	Ollie Outfall Canal
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-4.8 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-5.2 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	15 feet (NGVD). Water would enter top vents of dry tanks
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.3.2.9.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$2,000 ⁴²⁸
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Water did not enter the building.
Damage:	No significant damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.9.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	All three pumps were available and used for pre-Katrina drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that the pumps continued operating through the hurricane and until the unwatering was complete.
	-	The interview form states that water did not enter the building.
9/3/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.9.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

⁴²⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴²⁸ This cost includes the damages of Upper, Lower, and New Ollie pump stations. It only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.9.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Ollie Lower stations in two different configurations.

- (2) 54” Patterson
- (1) 54” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴²⁹

7.7.3.2.9.6.1 54” Patterson

The operational curve for the 54” Patterson was calculated based on the following information:⁴³⁰

- *System configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station plan drawing. Components that were not shown in the drawing or photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump curve* – No pump curve was provided specifically for the Patterson pump at Ollie Lower. However, a pump curve for a similar pump at Diamond was available. Its pump RPM was increased from 280 to 290 to represent the system installed at Ollie Lower.
- *Water elevations* – The system loss curve was modeled at a static head of 10.8 feet
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁴²⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴³⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

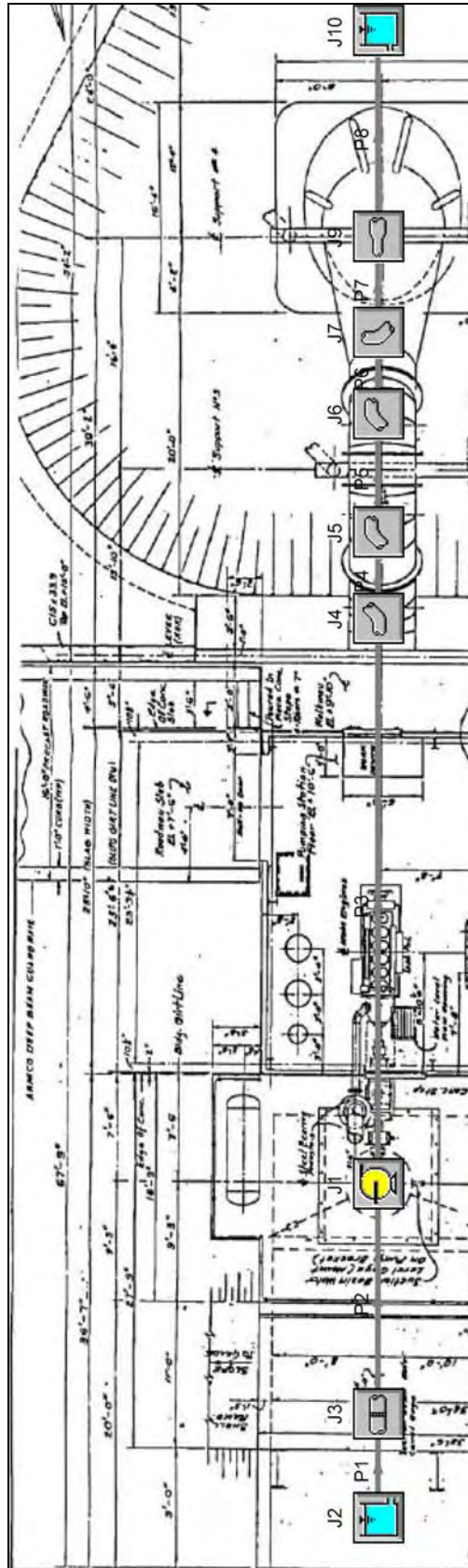


Figure 7-441 – Layout of 54" Patterson Pump at Ollie Lower

AFT Fathom Model

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	151	1.4	1.363	1.363	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	0.0000097	0.25	-8.0	-8.0
2	Pipe	151	1.4	1.350	1.350	-4.8	-4.8	-4.9	-4.9	0.0001551	4.00	-8.0	-8.0
3	Pipe	151	9.5	0.981	0.946	7.7	7.6	6.3	6.2	0.0801103	24.00	4.0	4.0
4	Pipe	151	9.5	0.841	-3.072	7.3	7.3	5.9	5.9	0.0537260	11.00	4.0	13.0
5	Pipe	151	9.5	-3.177	-3.199	7.0	7.0	5.6	5.6	0.0500689	15.00	13.0	13.0
6	Pipe	151	9.5	-3.305	0.135	6.7	6.7	5.4	5.3	0.0400552	12.00	13.0	5.0
7	Pipe	151	9.5	0.029	0.029	6.5	6.5	5.1	5.1	0.0008345	0.25	5.0	5.0
8	Pipe	151	5.0	0.431	0.432	6.4	6.4	6.0	6.0	0.0027499	0.25	5.0	5.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Pump	151	1.350	0.981	0.000	-8.0	4.0	-4.8	7.7	-4.9	6.3
2	Reservoir	151	0.000	1.383	0.500	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
3	Screen	151	1.363	1.350	1.000	-8.0	-8.0	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.9
4	Bend	151	0.946	0.841	0.175	4.0	4.0	7.6	7.3	6.2	5.9
5	Bend	151	-3.072	-3.177	0.175	13.0	13.0	7.3	7.0	5.9	5.6
6	Bend	151	-3.199	-3.305	0.175	13.0	13.0	7.0	6.7	5.6	5.4
7	Bend	151	0.135	0.029	0.175	5.0	5.0	6.7	6.5	5.3	5.1
9	Area Change	151	0.029	0.431	0.050	5.0	5.0	6.5	6.4	5.1	6.0
10	Reservoir	151	0.000	0.432	1.000	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0

Figure 7-442 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54” Patterson

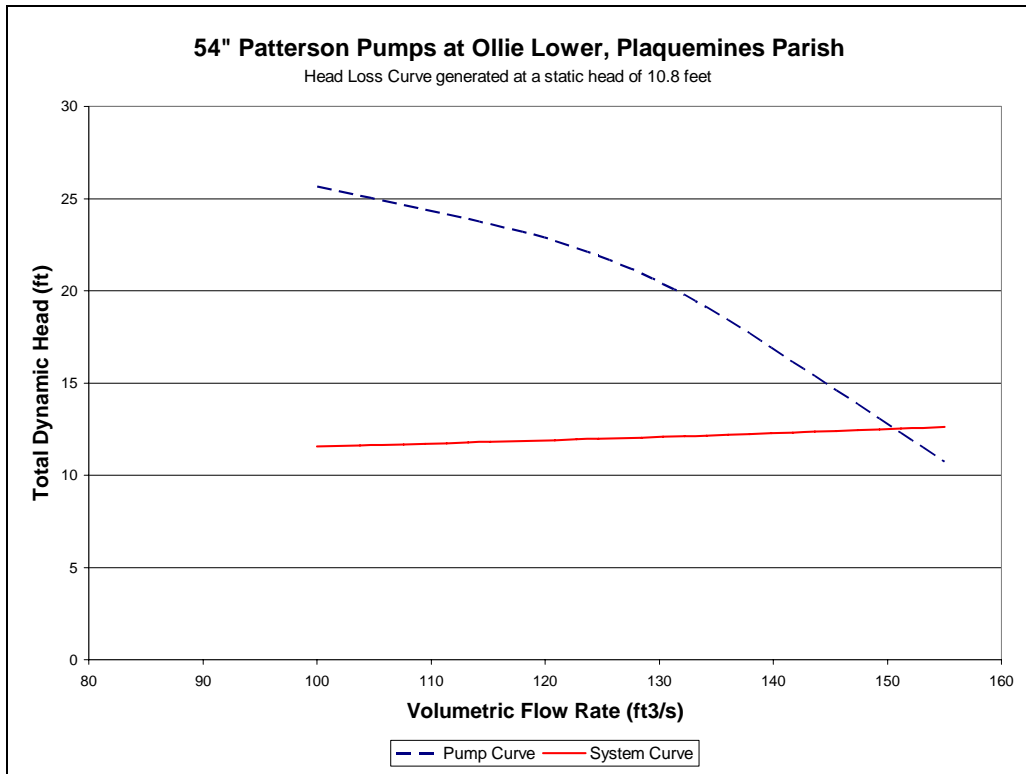


Figure 7-443 – Head Loss Curve of 54" Patterson Pump at Ollie Lower

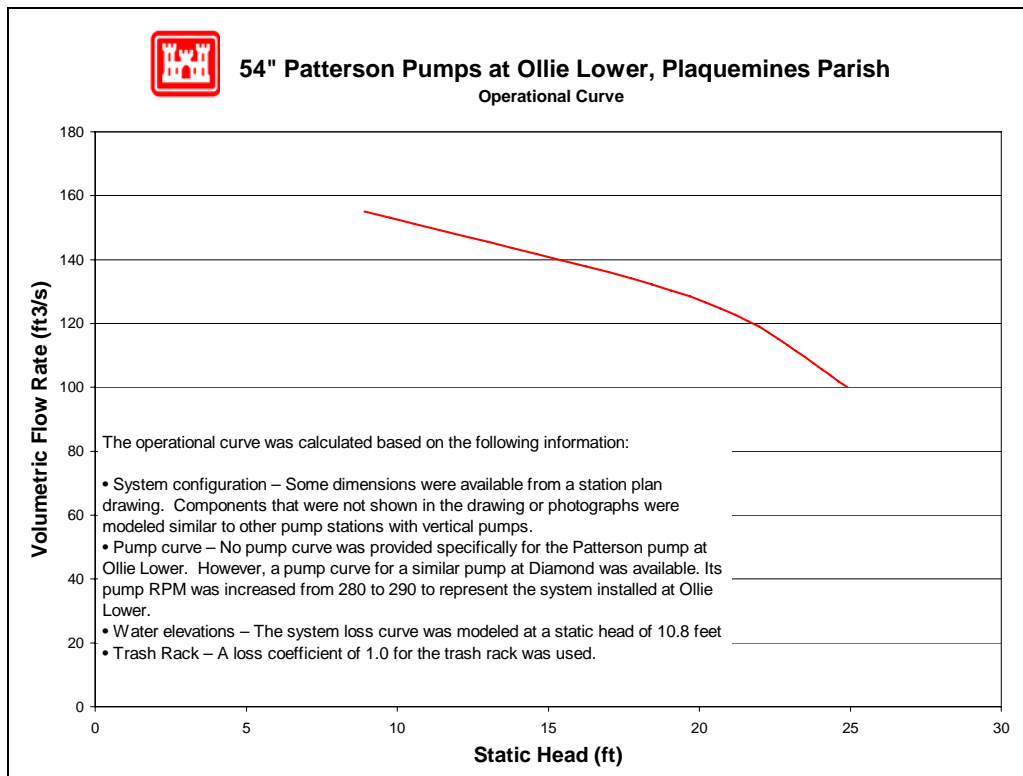


Figure 7-444 – Operational Curve for 54" Patterson Pump at Ollie Lower

7.7.3.2.9.6.2 54" Fairbanks-Morse

No relevant drawings were available for the 54" Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁴³¹

- *Data from similar vertical pumps* – The pump curve was assumed to be similar to the 54" pumps at the Mt Kennedy station in Jefferson Parish. Estimates were made on elevations of the system components.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 at the trash rack was modeled.

⁴³¹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

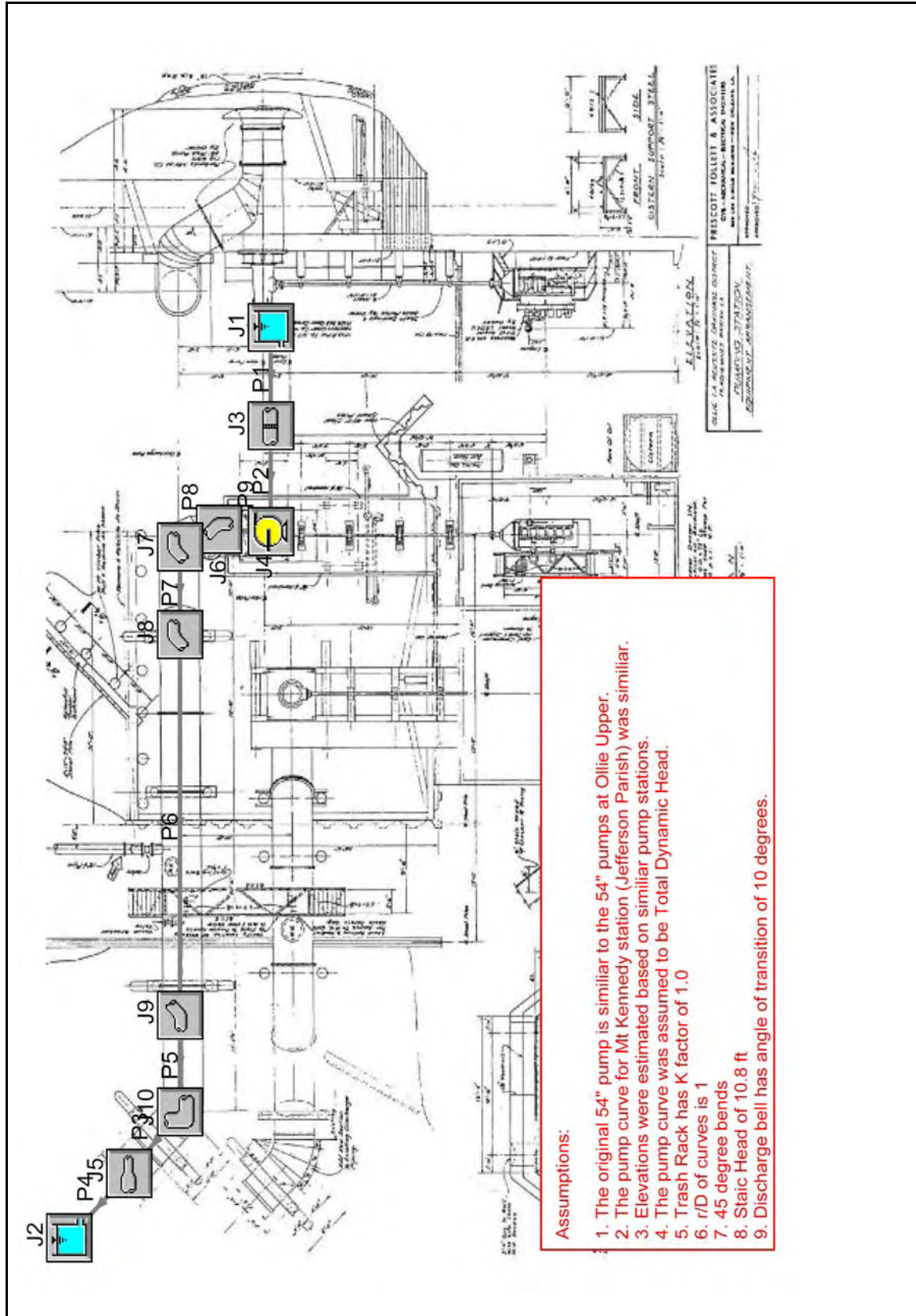


Figure 7-445 – Layout of 54" Fairbanks-Morse Pump Ollie Lower

54" Fairbanks-Morse, Ollie Lower, Plaquemines Parish

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	165	1.1	2.24	2.24	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	0.0000064	0.25	-10.0	-10.0
2	Pipe	165	1.1	2.23	1.37	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	0.0001410	6.00	-10.0	-8.0
3	Pipe	165	10.4	0.21	0.19	7.2	7.1	5.5	5.4	0.0398605	10.00	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	165	8.4	2.60	2.60	7.1	7.1	6.0	6.0	0.0016558	0.25	0.0	0.0
5	Pipe	165	10.4	-1.39	0.34	7.5	7.5	5.8	5.8	0.0199302	5.00	9.0	5.0
6	Pipe	165	10.4	-1.21	-1.27	7.9	7.7	6.2	6.1	0.1395117	35.00	9.0	9.0
7	Pipe	165	10.4	0.66	-1.10	8.2	8.1	6.5	6.5	0.0597907	15.00	5.0	9.0
8	Pipe	165	10.4	0.79	0.78	8.5	8.5	6.8	6.8	0.0199302	5.00	5.0	5.0
9	Pipe	165	10.4	1.36	0.92	8.8	8.8	7.1	7.1	0.0199302	5.00	4.0	5.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	165	0.00	2.25	0.040	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
2	Reservoir	165	0.00	2.60	1.000	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
3	Screen	165	2.24	2.23	1.000	-10.0	-10.0	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
4	Pump	165	1.37	1.36	0.000	-8.0	4.0	-4.8	8.8	-4.8	7.1
5	Area Change	165	0.19	2.60	0.012	5.0	0.0	7.1	7.1	5.4	6.0
6	Bend	165	0.92	0.79	0.175	5.0	5.0	8.8	8.5	7.1	6.8
7	Bend	165	0.78	0.66	0.175	5.0	5.0	8.5	8.2	6.8	6.5
8	Bend	165	-1.10	-1.21	0.154	9.0	9.0	8.1	7.9	6.5	6.2
9	Bend	165	-1.27	-1.39	0.154	9.0	9.0	7.7	7.5	6.1	5.8
10	Bend	165	0.34	0.21	0.175	5.0	5.0	7.5	7.2	5.8	5.5

Figure 7-446 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Fairbanks-Morse

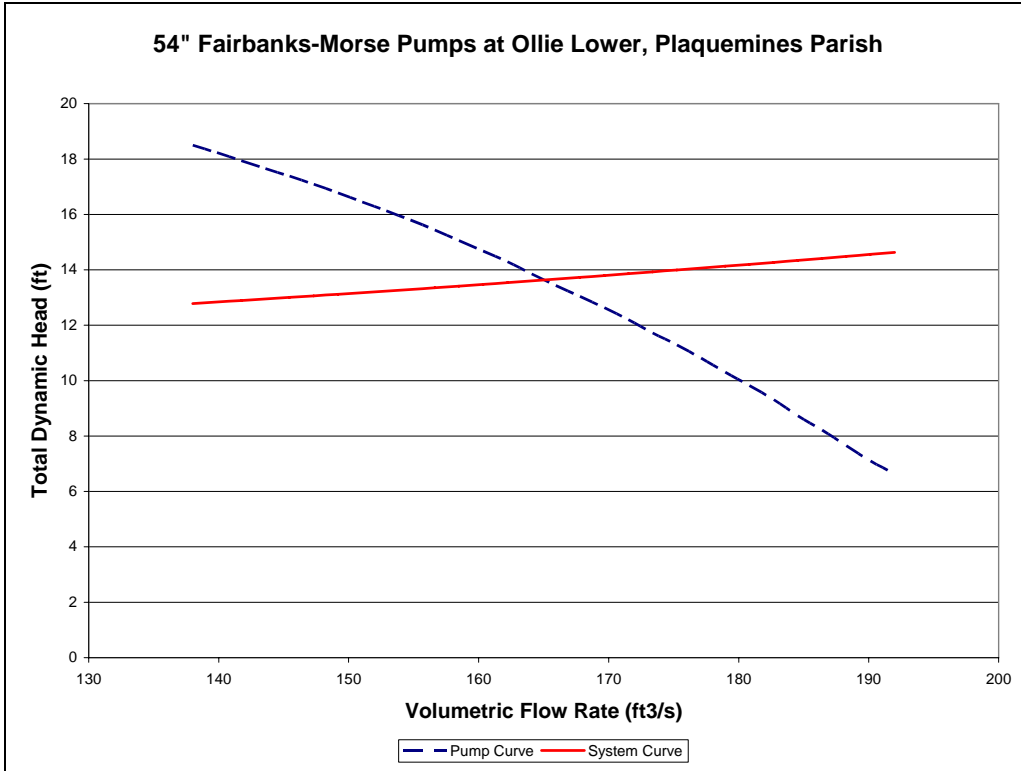


Figure 7-447 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Lower

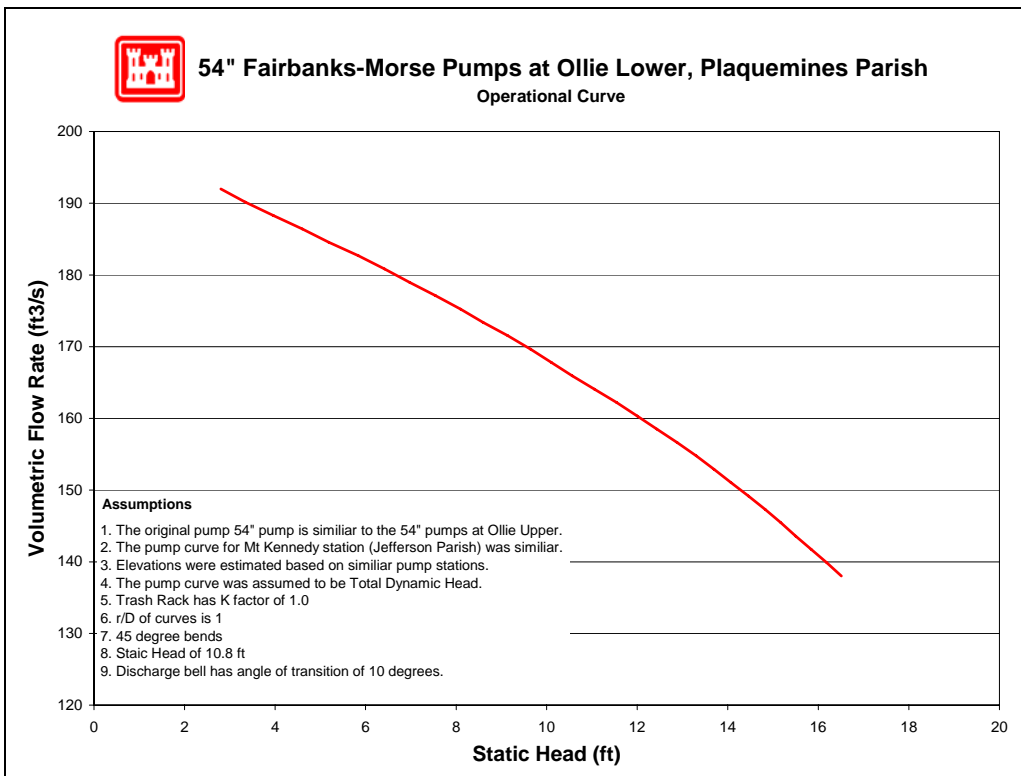


Figure 7-448 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Lower

7.7.3.2.9.7 Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	140	54	X		1
2	150	48 x 54	X		2
3	150	48 x 54	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Ollie Lower (old), Pump 1 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.75

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000518001 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which

rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 10.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

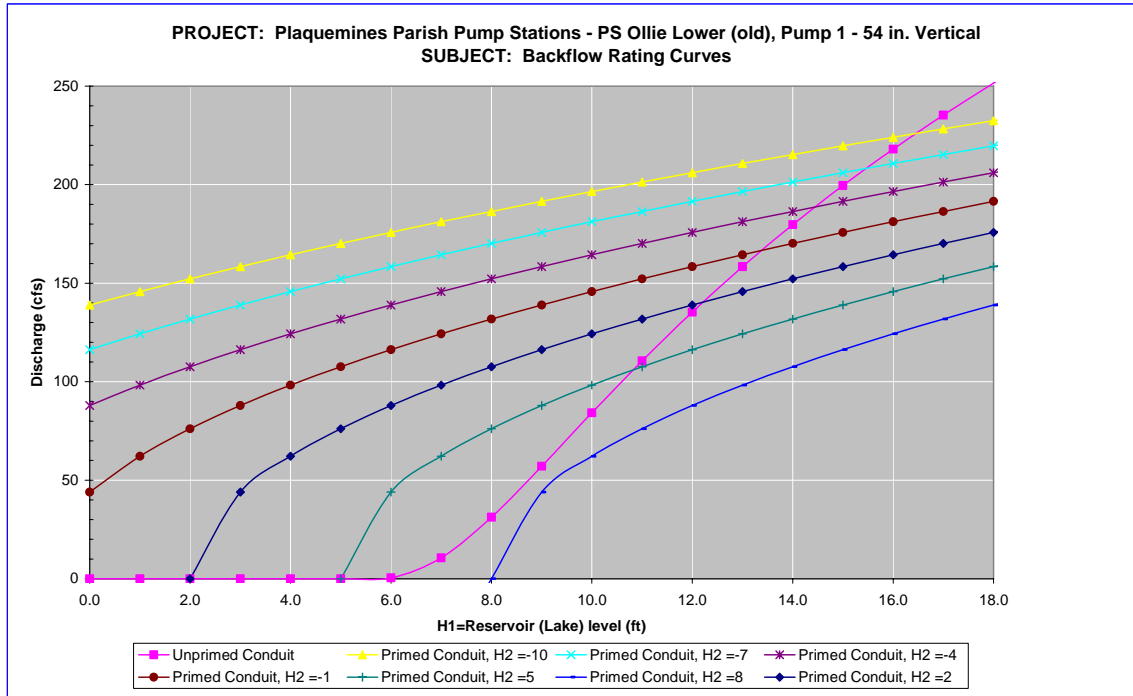
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	11	10	9	8	7	6	8

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump size is 54 inches based pump summary sheet. Discharge pipe is 54 in. based on equipment list.

Crest invert (5.8' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Assumed 45 degree vertical bends to outlet based on similarity to Lower Ollie (new) pumps 2 & 3.

Based on conversation with Greg Simpson (Plaquemines Parish Drainage Foreman) on 6/19/06:

a) Top of discharge outlet is -2 ' NGVD based on 2 feet below low tide level.

b) Discharge outlet diameter is same as discharge pipe, and outlet discharges horizontally.

Assume two 45 degree vertical bends between wall and outlet, first to

lower conduit under water, second to orient outlet horizontally.

Length of conduits estimated from combination of survey photo and aerial photo.

45 degree horizontal bend downstream of wall apparent from aerial photo.

30 degree vertical bend between wall and building determined from survey photo.

From photo 06, pumps are outside building & motors are inside.

Assume 60 degree bend from 30 degree slope to vertical pump.

Based on pump serial number, installation date of pump is between 1955 & 1960.

Assume geometric similarity of pump and intake to Sunrise 1 PS: same make (Fairbanks-Morse)

Of pump, and installed in 1960 (versus late 1950's for pump 1 at Lower Ollie).

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Plan View drawing of system.

Profile drawing of entire system, including outlet and intake.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping beyond wall.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.

Pumps have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow did not occur.

Pumps were operated through hurricane until dewatering completed on 9/3/05.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Ollie Lower (new), Pump 2, 3 - 48x54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 9.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the

absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.
Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \sqrt{(H1-H2)/K'}$$

$$K' = 0.001358216 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 9.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

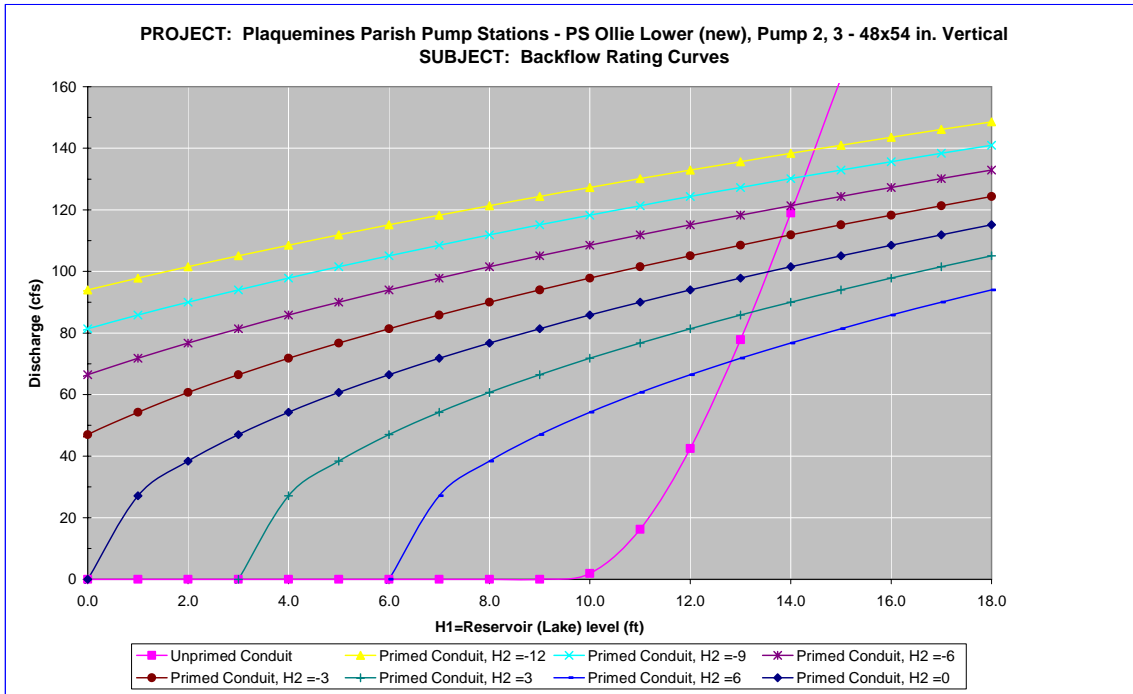
Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 14.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-9.0	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0
H1 >	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 9.5 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -7.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Pump size of 48 x 54 inches based on equipment list & confirmed in drawings.
 - Crest invert (9.5' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.
 - Pump elevation (P2 = -10.2' NGVD) provided by pump summary sheet.

Intake C3 and upper pump section (P1) based on assumed similarity of pumps to Sunrise 2.

Both pumps stations have same make (Patterson), size and type (48x54" vertical), model number and were installed two year apart (1979 vs. 1981). Assumed same diameters for P1, P2, & C3.

Invert elevation for C1 estimated to be -9.5' NGVD from geometrical analyses of plan view drawing.

C1 bell scaled from plan view drawing.

All other lengths derived from Plan View from scaling or geometrical analyses.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing and elevations of entire system.

Drawing of pump and intake and discharge conduit inside building.

More photos.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.

Pumps have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow did not occur.

Pumps were operated through hurricane until dewatering completed on 9/3/05.

7.7.3.2.9.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴³² of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴³³ per gallon of fuel⁴³⁴. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴³⁵. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴³² High heating value

⁴³³ British thermal units

⁴³⁴ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴³⁵ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers	$P_1 := 225\text{hp}$	$P_2 := 305\text{hp}$
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$	$P_{a1} = 642.86\text{ hp}$
	$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$	$P_{a2} = 871.43\text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rates	$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR}_1 = 12.58 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
	$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR}_2 = 17.06 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tank and 3-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 3 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + 2\text{BR}_2}$	$\text{FE} = 234.72\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 9.78\text{ day}$

7.7.3.2.10 Ollie Upper

Plaquemines Parish – Area 6 Drainage Basin

305 Ollie Dr
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude 29.7391795° Longitude -89.0221969°

7.7.3.2.10.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.2.10.2 Description⁴³⁶

Drainage area: West Bank- Area 6 West
Nominal Capacity: 240 cfs
Drains water from: Ollie Canal
Discharges water to: Ollie Outfall Canal
Owner: Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps: 2
Pump orientation: 2 vertical
Pump driver: 2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on: -4.8 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off: -5.2 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation: 7.5 feet (NGVD). Water would enter top vents of dry tanks
Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.10.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$2,000⁴³⁷
Relative level of damage: Minor
Severity of circumstances: Water did not enter the building.
Damage: No significant damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.10.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	Both pumps were available and used for pre-Katrina drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that the pumps continued operating through the hurricane and until the unwatering was complete.
	-	The interview form states that water did not enter the building.
9/3/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.10.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

⁴³⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴³⁷ This cost includes the damages of Upper, Lower, and New Ollie pump stations. It only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.10.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Ollie Upper station in one configuration.

- (2) 54” Fairbanks-Morse

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴³⁸

7.7.3.2.10.6.1 54” Fairbanks-Morse

No relevant drawings were available for the 54” Fairbanks-Morse. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁴³⁹

- *Data from similar vertical pumps* – The pump curve was assumed to be similar to the 54” pumps at the Mt Kennedy station in Jefferson Parish. Estimates were made on elevations of the system components.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 at the trash rack was modeled.

⁴³⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴³⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

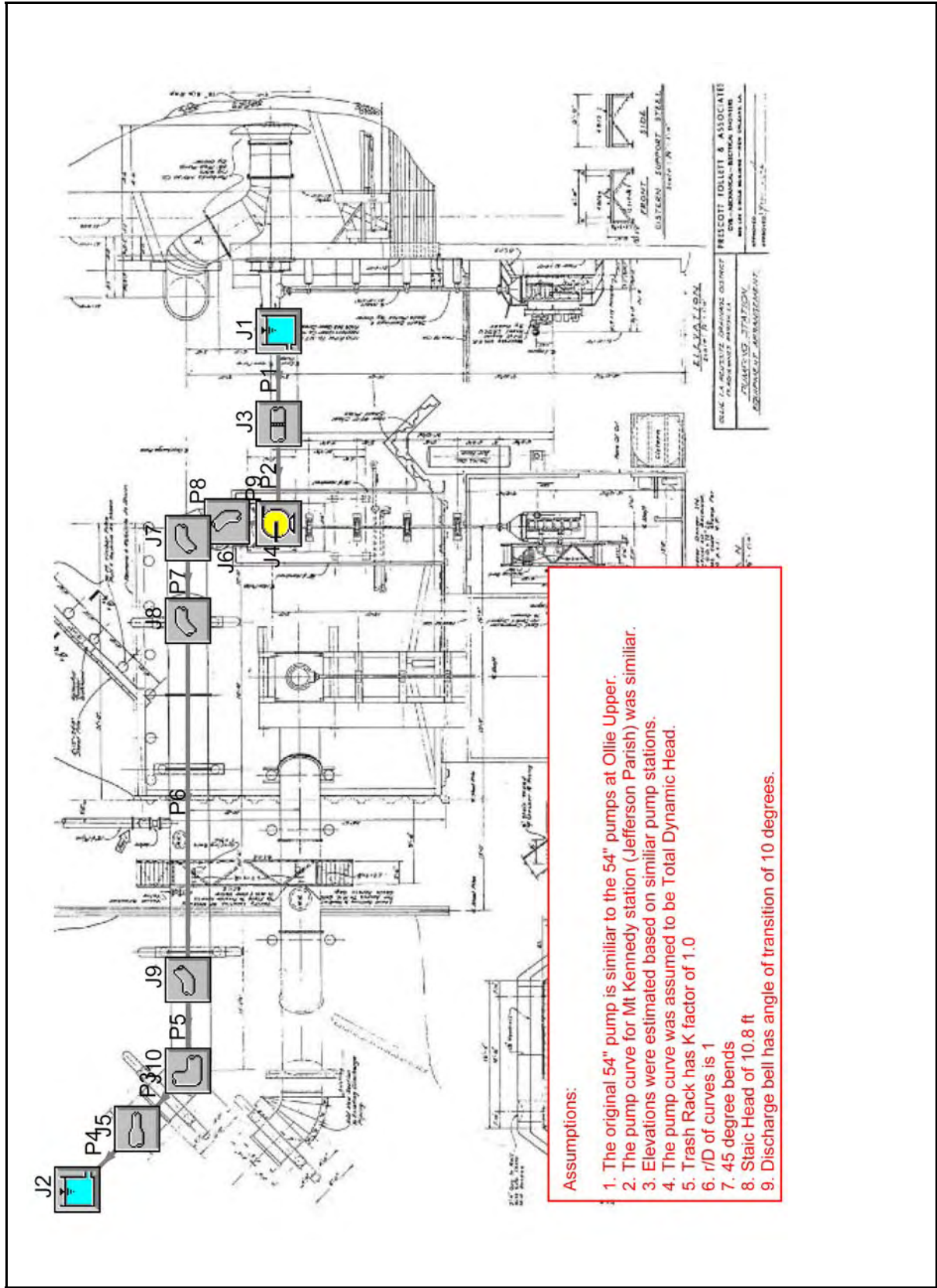


Figure 7-449 – Layout of 54" Fairbanks-Morse Pump Ollie Upper

54" Fairbanks-Morse, Ollie Upper, Plaquemines Parish

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	165	1.1	2.24	2.24	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	0.0000064	0.25	-10.0	-10.0
2	Pipe	165	1.1	2.23	1.37	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	0.0001411	6.00	-10.0	-8.0
3	Pipe	165	10.4	0.21	0.19	7.2	7.1	5.5	5.4	0.0398731	10.00	5.0	5.0
4	Pipe	165	8.4	2.60	2.60	7.1	7.1	6.0	6.0	0.0017001	0.25	0.0	0.0
5	Pipe	165	10.4	-1.39	0.33	7.5	7.4	5.8	5.8	0.0199365	5.00	9.0	5.0
6	Pipe	165	10.4	-1.22	-1.28	7.9	7.7	6.2	6.1	0.1395557	35.00	9.0	9.0
7	Pipe	165	10.4	0.65	-1.11	8.2	8.1	6.5	6.4	0.0598096	15.00	5.0	9.0
8	Pipe	165	10.4	0.79	0.78	8.5	8.5	6.8	6.8	0.0199365	5.00	5.0	5.0
9	Pipe	165	10.4	1.36	0.91	8.8	8.8	7.1	7.1	0.0199365	5.00	4.0	5.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	165	0.00	2.25	0.0400	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
2	Reservoir	165	0.00	2.60	1.0000	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0	6.0
3	Screen	165	2.24	2.23	1.0000	-10.0	-10.0	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8	-4.8
4	Pump	165	1.37	1.36	0.0000	-8.0	4.0	-4.8	8.8	-4.8	7.1
5	Area Change	165	0.19	2.60	0.0082	5.0	0.0	7.1	7.1	5.4	6.0
6	Bend	165	0.91	0.79	0.1753	5.0	5.0	8.8	8.5	7.1	6.8
7	Bend	165	0.78	0.65	0.1753	5.0	5.0	8.5	8.2	6.8	6.5
8	Bend	165	-1.11	-1.22	0.1537	9.0	9.0	8.1	7.9	6.4	6.2
9	Bend	165	-1.28	-1.39	0.1537	9.0	9.0	7.7	7.5	6.1	5.8
10	Bend	165	0.33	0.21	0.1753	5.0	5.0	7.4	7.2	5.8	5.5

Figure 7-450 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Fairbanks-Morse, Page 1

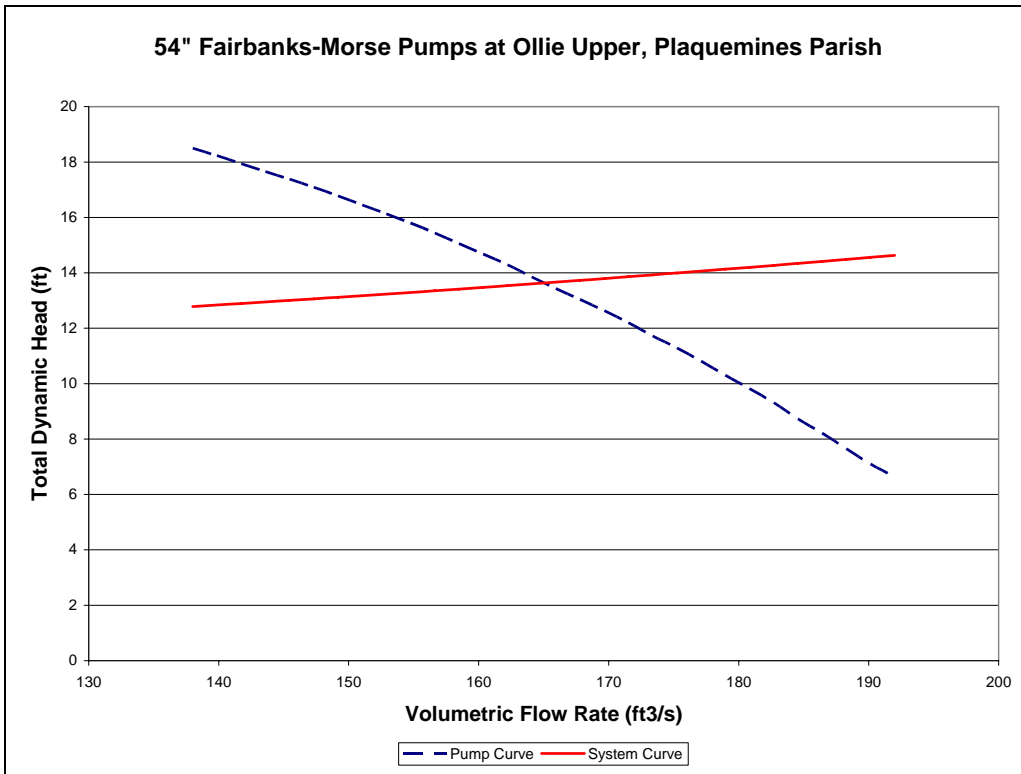


Figure 7-451 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Upper

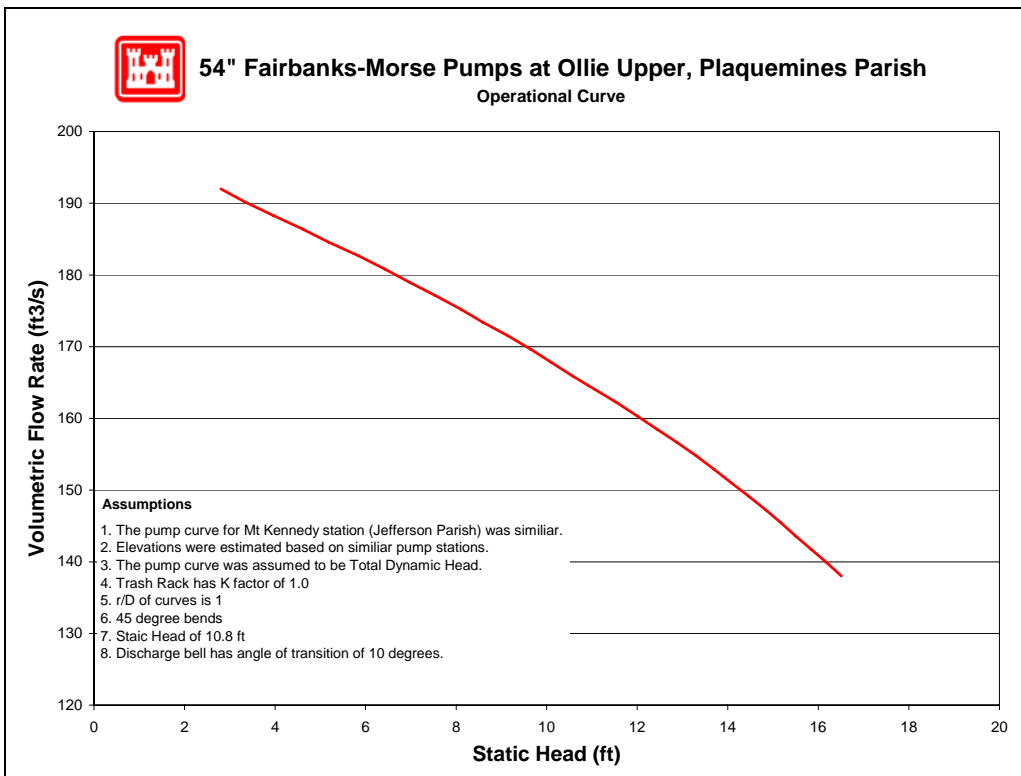


Figure 7-452 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks-Morse Pump at Ollie Upper

7.7.3.2.10.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	?	54	X		1
2	140	54	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Ollie Upper, Pump 1 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.0

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000545563 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-

versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 9.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

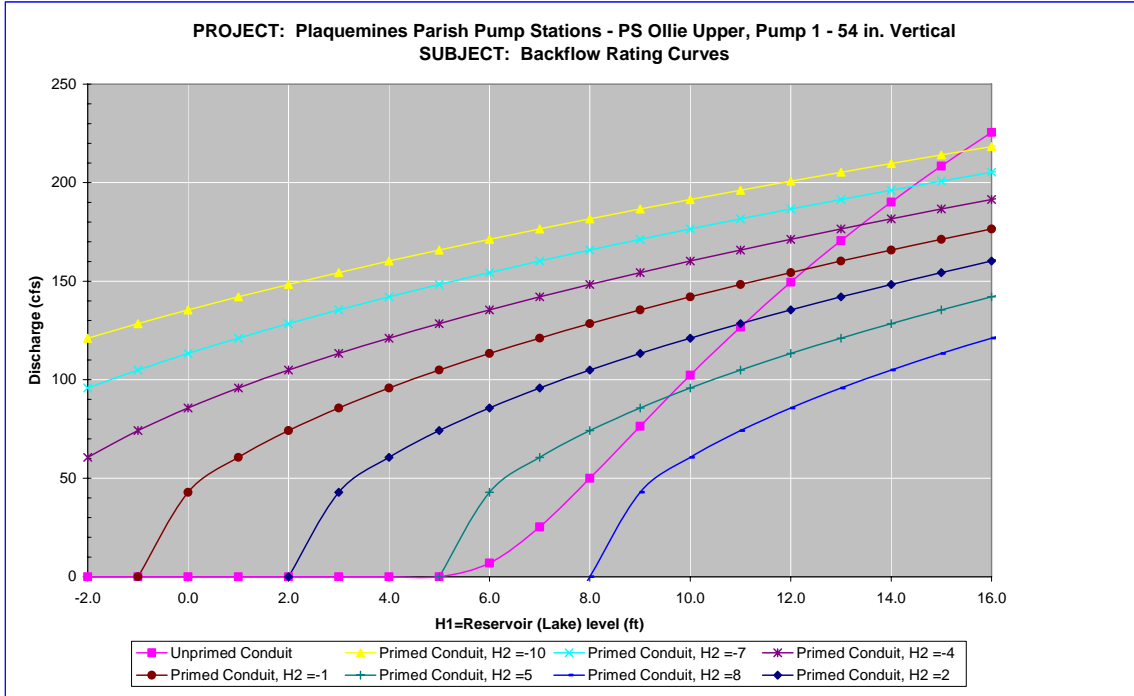
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	10	9	8	7	6	5	8

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump size of 54 inches based on equipment list & confirmed in drawings.

Crest invert (5.0' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Pump elevation (P2) provided by pump summary sheet.

Key auxiliary information provided by Greg Simpson, Plaquemines Parish Drainage Foreman.

No Outlet flare, outlet diameter (C1) is same as discharge pipe, per conversation with Greg S.

Invert elevation for C1 estimated at -6.5' NGVD based on top of pipe 2' below low tide water level, per Greg S.

Bend 1 (30 degree vertical R/D = 1.5) assumed to put top of outlet to 2' below low tide (0 NGVD).

Bends 2 - 5 derived from geometrical analyses of plan view.

Bend 6 (60 degree vertical to pump) assumed same for pump 1 as pump 2 (shown in elevation view).

Distance between wall and outlet roughly estimated from aerial photo (based on building width).

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing of entire system with elevations.

Drawings and photos of discharge outlet between pump shafts and wall, and beyond wall.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.

Pumps have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow did not occur.

Pumps were operated through hurricane until dewatering completed on 9/3/05.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Ollie Upper, Pump 2 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 6.75

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000622422 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of

reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 6.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 11.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	11	11	10	9	8	7	8

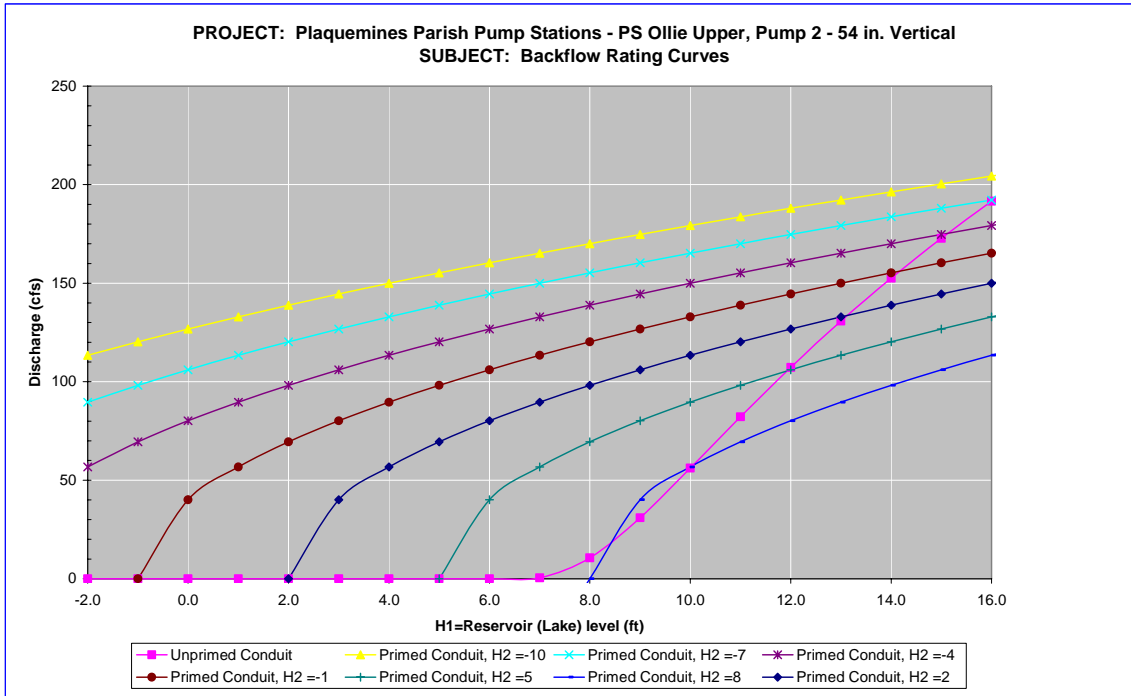
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 6.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow:

-1.6 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump size of 54 inches based on equipment list & confirmed in drawings.

Key auxiliary information provided by Greg Simpson, Plaquemines Parish Drainage Foreman.

Crest invert (6.75' NGVD) determined from combination of Greg Simpson information, drawings, & station survey notes. Greg S. states Pump 2 crest was 1.5 -2' higher than pump 1 crest (5.0' NGVD).

No Outlet flare, outlet diameter (C1) is same as discharge pipe, per conversation with Greg S.

Invert elevation for C1 estimated at -6.5' NGVD based on top of pipe 2' below low tide water level, per Greg S.

Bend 1 (30 deg. vertical R/D = 1.5) assumed to put top of outlet to 2' below low tide (0 NGVD).

Bends 2 - 7 derived from geometrical analyses of plan view and elevation views.

Distance between wall and outlet roughly estimated from aerial photo (based on building width).

All other lengths derived from Plan View from scaling or geometrical analyses.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Profile drawing of entire system with elevations.

Drawings and photos of discharge outlet between pump shafts and wall, and beyond wall.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system.

Pumps have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states that reverse flow did not occur.

Pumps were operated through hurricane until dewatering completed on 9/3/05.

7.7.3.2.10.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁴⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁴¹ per gallon of fuel⁴⁴². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁴³. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴⁴⁰ High heating value

⁴⁴¹ British thermal units

⁴⁴² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁴³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers	$P_1 := 225\text{hp}$	$P_2 := 300\text{hp}$
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$	$P_{a1} = 642.86 \text{ hp}$
	$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$	$P_{a2} = 857.14 \text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rates	$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR}_1 = 12.58 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
	$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR}_2 = 16.78 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-10,000 gallon tank and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1 + \text{BR}_2}$	$\text{FE} = 362.41 \text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 15.1 \text{ day}$

7.7.3.2.11 *Pointe a la Hache (West)*

Plaquemines Parish – St Jude to City Price Drainage Basin

22941 SR-23

Port Sculpture, LA 70083

Latitude 29.569443° Longitude -89.804196°

7.7.3.2.11.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina



After Hurricane Katrina: Arial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.11.2 Description⁴⁴⁴

Drainage area:	West Bank- St Jude to City Price
Nominal Capacity:	45 cfs
Drains water from:	West Pointe a La Hache Canal
Discharges water to:	Jefferson Lake Canal
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels 1 electric

⁴⁴⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps on: -1.5 feet (NGVD)

Water level to switch pumps off: -2.0 feet (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: 11.5 feet (NGVD). Water would enter top vents of dry tanks

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.11.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$121,000⁴⁴⁵

Relative level of damage: Minor

Severity of circumstances: Flooding reached 3.5 ft. above operating floor.

Equipment damaged: Flooding caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.11.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	The interview form states that all three pumps were operational and were used for drawdown until evacuation.
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated. (The pumps were shut down).
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form indicates that flooding reached 3.5 feet above the operating floor.
	-	Pumps 1 and 2 available after the storm, but were not used for unwatering.

7.7.3.2.11.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.11.6 Pump Operational Curves

Pump curves are provided for three Pointe a la Hache (west) pumps one configuration.

- (3) 16" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴⁴⁶

⁴⁴⁵ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.11.6.1 16" Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 16" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used in the loss calculations:

- *Data from similar vertical pump systems* – A typical 50 foot long, 16 inch diameter pipe with a 45 degree angle (r/D of 1) was incorporated into the loss calculations to account for friction.
- *Recorded water elevations* – The calculations use the maintenance intake water elevation of -1.5 feet NGVD. The discharge water elevation was set for +5 feet NGVD
- *Common trash rack loss coefficient* – The calculations use a loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack.

⁴⁴⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process..

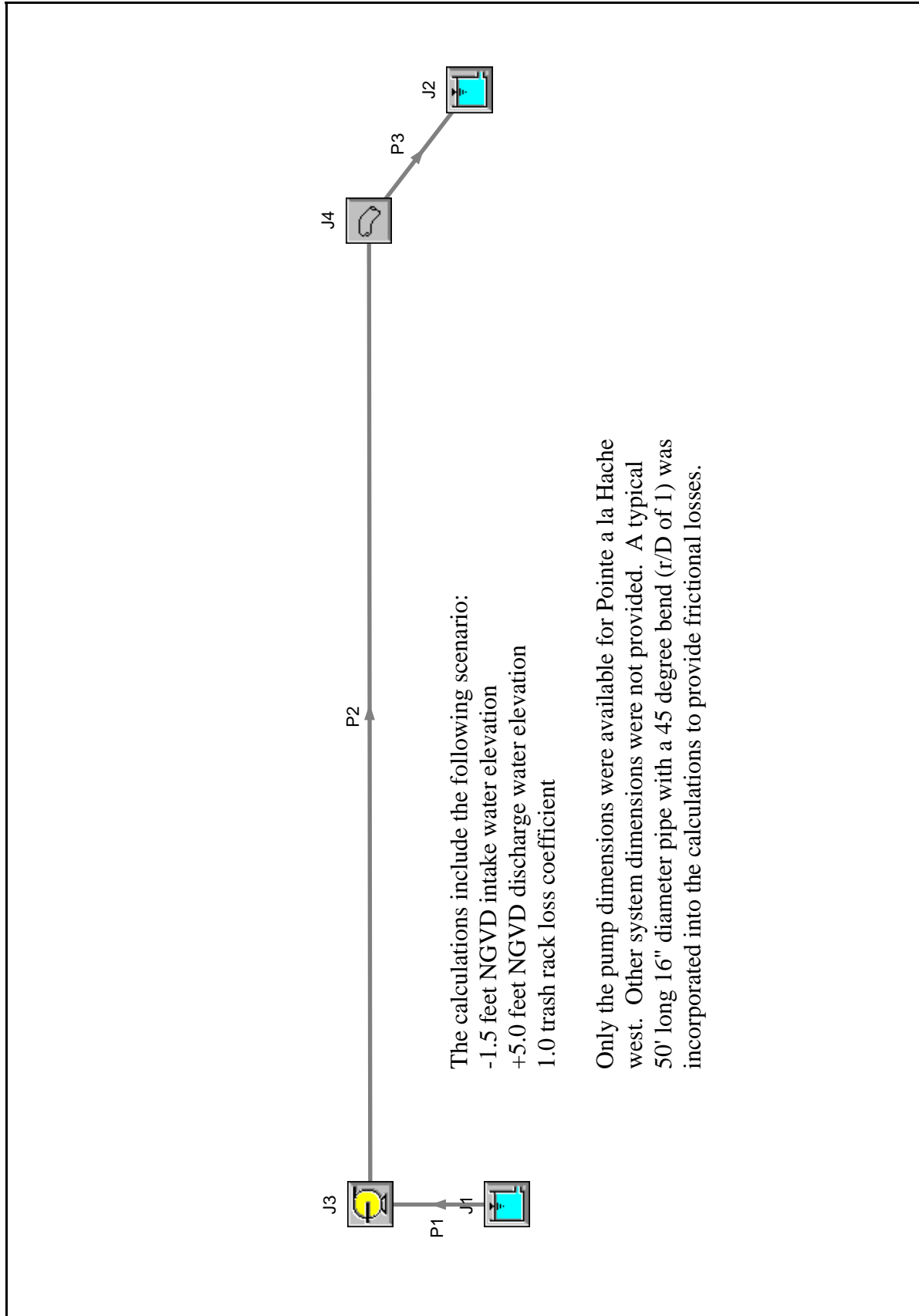


Figure 7-453 – Layout of 16" Lo-Lift Pump at Pointe a la Hache (west)

Plaquemines Parish, Pointe a la Hache (west), 16" Lo Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 70 deg. F
 Density= 62.30841 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.36004 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.36157 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	18.70	8.421	100.0	17.83	31.69

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	18.70	13.39	1.60687	1.1845	-1.500	-1.522	-4.286	-4.309	0.02228	1.000	-8.000	-7.000
2	Pipe	18.70	13.39	0.62547	0.1507	6.899	5.801	4.112	3.015	1.09717	40.000	2.667	2.667
3	Pipe	18.70	13.39	-0.07823	1.3905	5.272	5.000	2.486	2.214	0.27226	10.000	2.667	-1.000

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	18.70	0.0000	2.81253	0.0000	-1.500	-1.500	-1.500	-1.500	-1.500	-1.500
2	Reservoir	18.70	0.0000	2.59618	0.0000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000	5.000
3	Pump	18.70	1.1845	0.62547	0.0000	-7.000	2.667	-1.522	6.899	-4.309	4.112
4	Bend	18.70	0.1507	-0.07823	0.1899	2.667	2.667	5.801	5.272	3.015	2.486

Figure 7-454 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 16" Lo-Lift

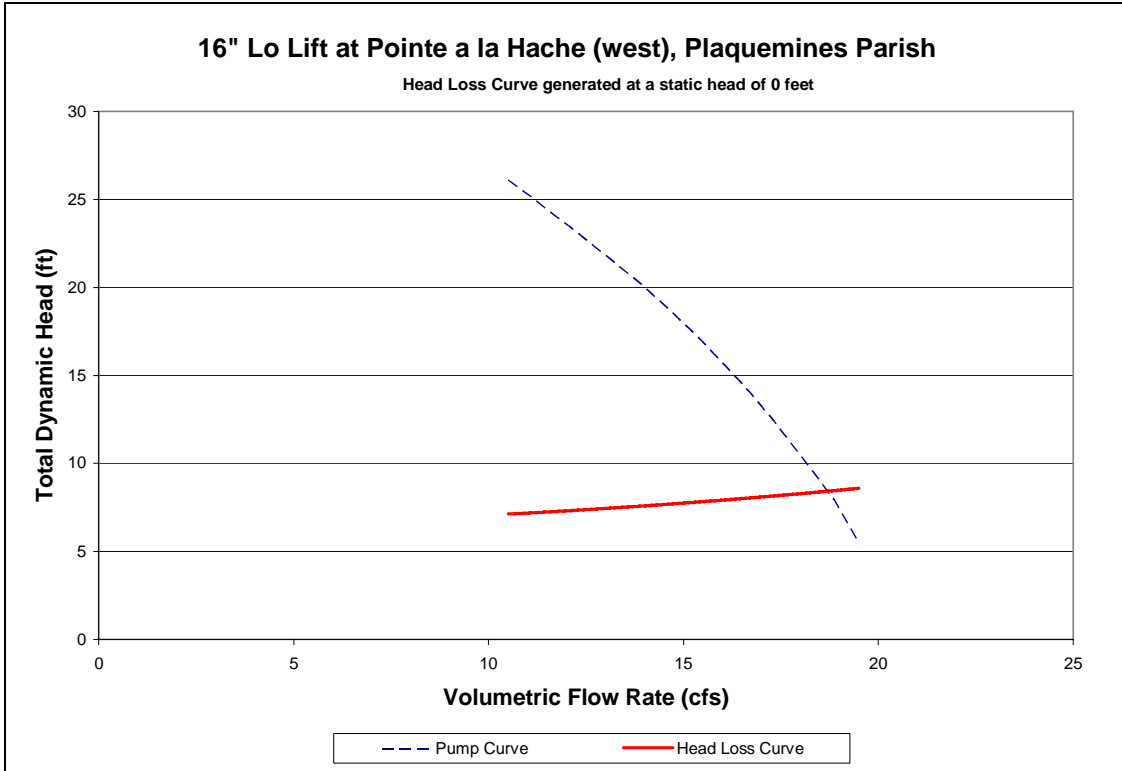


Figure 7-455 – Head Loss Curve of 16” Lo-Lift Pump at Pointe a la Hache (west)

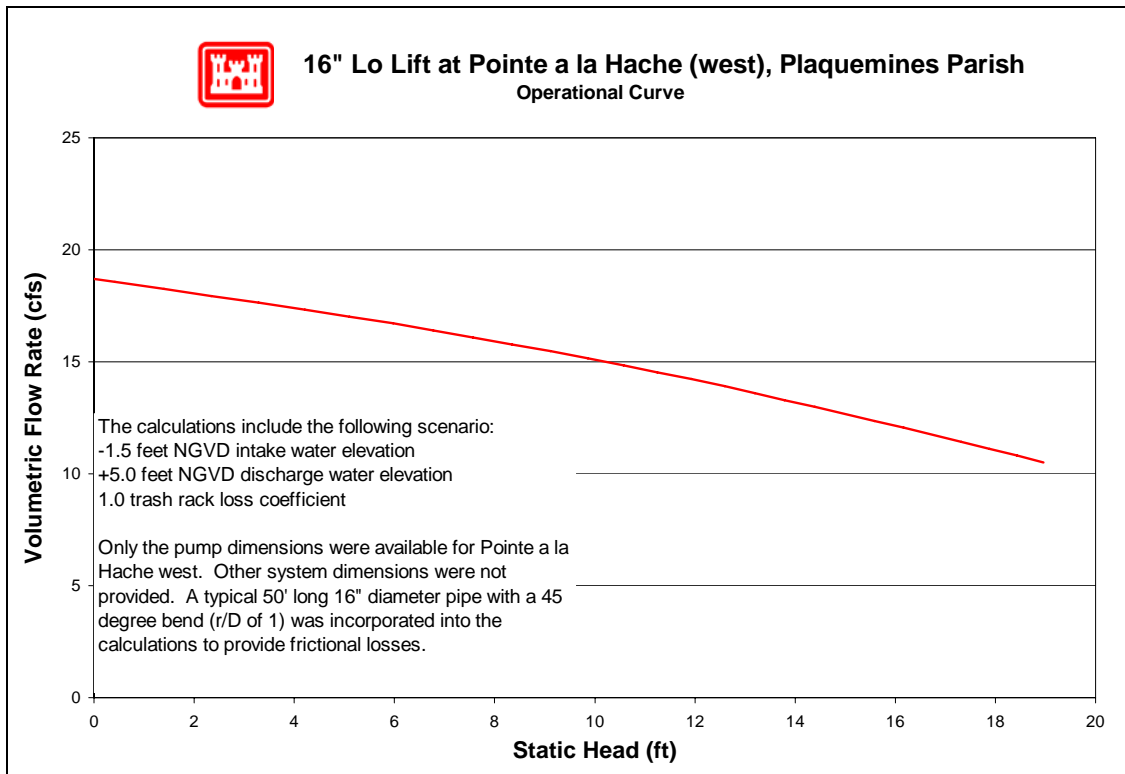


Figure 7-456 – Operational Curve for 16” Lo-Lift Pump at Pointe a la Hache (west)

7.7.3.2.11.7 Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	15	16	X		1
2	15	16	X		1
3	15	16	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Pointe A La Hache (West) pumps #1, and #2 (diesel power)

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.073643937 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves

should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 6.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

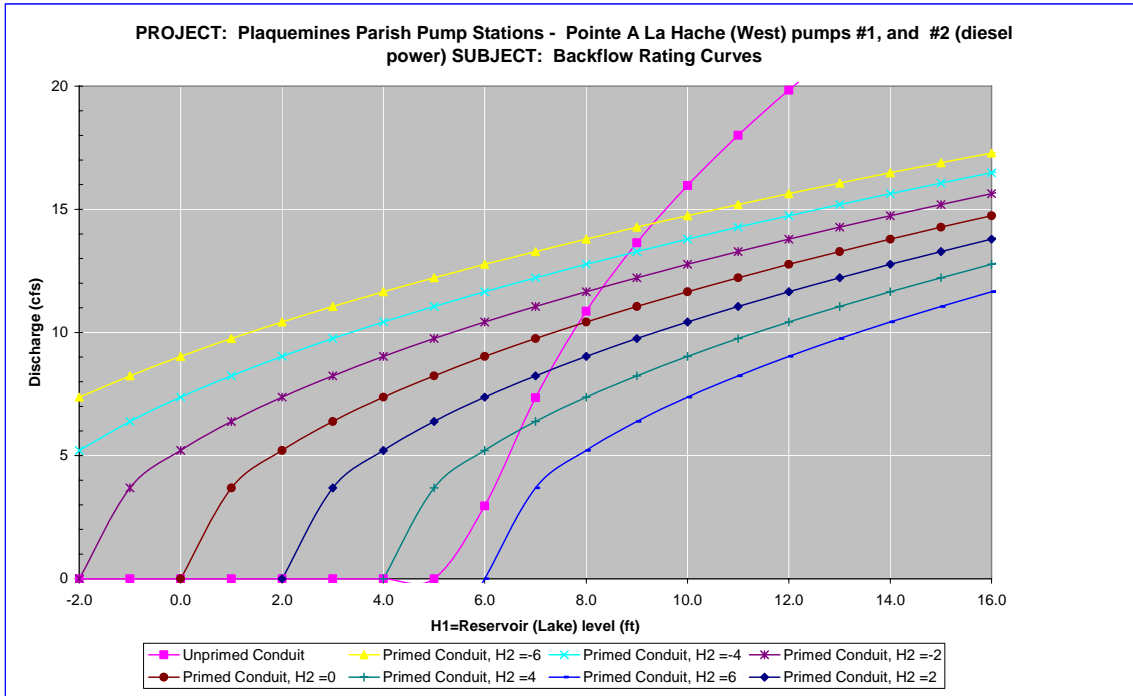
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	6.0
H1 >	-6	-4	-2	0	2	4	6

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Length of the discharge line is roughly estimated from photos and the size and elevation of the discharge is assumed to be 2 ft. Crest invert elev. (2' NGVD) provided by CH2MHILL.

Pump (P2) elevation (-6.5) provided by pump summary sheet.

Pump intake and pump dimensions (P1, P2) provided by Manufacturer's Drawing.

Discharge pipe provided by equipment list.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

More complete data is needed on the length of the discharge lines and also the geometry of the outfall as well as its elevation. It would also be helpful to have more complete data on the min/max elevations of the canal that the pumps draw from. Also, need plan and profile drawings of the pump system.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: There is no back flow prevention system.
Pumps have a mechanism that prevents reverse rotation.

Used: The data collection sheets also provided evidence that there was probably reverse flow since the high water mark was 3.5 ft. above the floor elevation which is above the elev. of the discharge pipe invert.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

Pointe A La Hache (West) pump #3 (Elect. Motor)

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 2

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.073022862 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 2.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 3.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

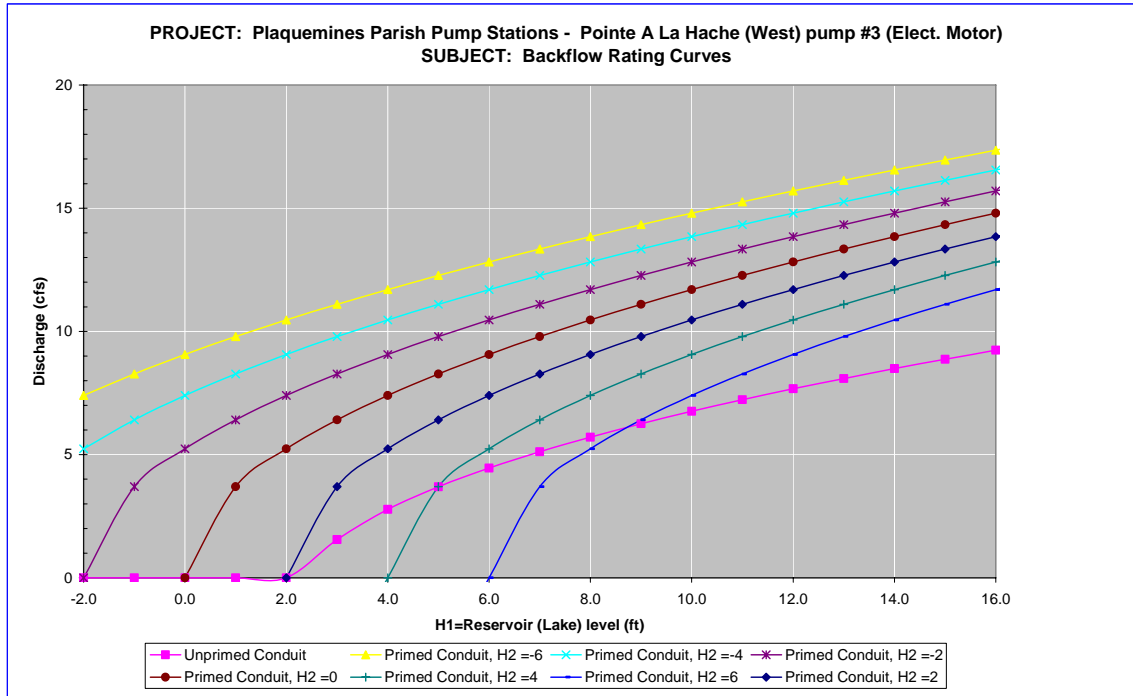
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	6.0
H1 >	-6	-4	-2	0	2	4	6

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 2.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 6.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Length of the discharge line is roughly estimated from photos and the size and elevation of the discharge is assumed to be 2 ft. Crest invert elev. (2' NGVD) provided by CH2MHILL.

Pump (P2) elevation (-6.5) provided by pump summary sheet.

Pump intake and pump dimensions (P1, P2) provided by Manufacturer's Drawing.

Discharge pipe provided by equipment list.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

More complete data is needed on the length of the discharge lines and also the geometry of the outfall as well as its elevation. It would also be helpful to have more complete data on the min/max elevations of the canal that the pumps draw from. Also, need plan and profile drawings of the pump system.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: There is no back flow prevention system.

Pumps have a mechanism that prevents reverse rotation.

Used:

The data collection sheets also provided evidence that there was probably reverse flow since the high water mark was 3.5 ft. above the floor elevation which is above the elev. of the discharge pipe invert.

7.7.3.2.11.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station did not have enough information available to perform these calculations.

7.7.3.2.12 Sunrise 1

Plaquemines Parish – Reach B-1 Drainage Basin

34358 SR-23
Buras, LA 70041

Latitude 29.362372° Longitude -89.56177°

7.7.3.2.12.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina: Arial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.2.12.2 Description⁴⁴⁷

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach B-1
Nominal Capacity:	180 cfs
Drains water from:	Sunrise Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-5.7 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-7.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	5 feet (NGVD). Water would enter top vents of dry tanks

Reverse flow protection: Manually operated gate valve

7.7.3.2.12.3 Damages⁴⁴⁸

Estimated first cost of repairs: \$841,000⁴⁴⁹

Relative level of damage: Substantial

Severity of circumstances: Flooding reached 9 ft. above Sunrise 1's operating floor, and 3.5 ft. above Sunrise 2's operating floor.

Equipment damaged: The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair.

The flooding also caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

⁴⁴⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴⁴⁸ This summary incorporates the damages and costs of both Sunrise 1 & 2 pump stations.

⁴⁴⁹ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.12.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that the station was available for emergency backup, but was not used for drawdown.
	8:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated. The pumps were shut down.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 9 feet above the operating floor.

7.7.3.2.12.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.12.6 Pump Operational Curves

An operational curve is provided for two Sunrise 1 pumps in one configuration.

- (2) 42" Fairbanks Morse

7.7.3.2.12.6.1 42" Fairbanks Morse

The manufacturer provided the operational curve for the 42" Fairbanks Morse. The curve is shown in Figure 7-457.

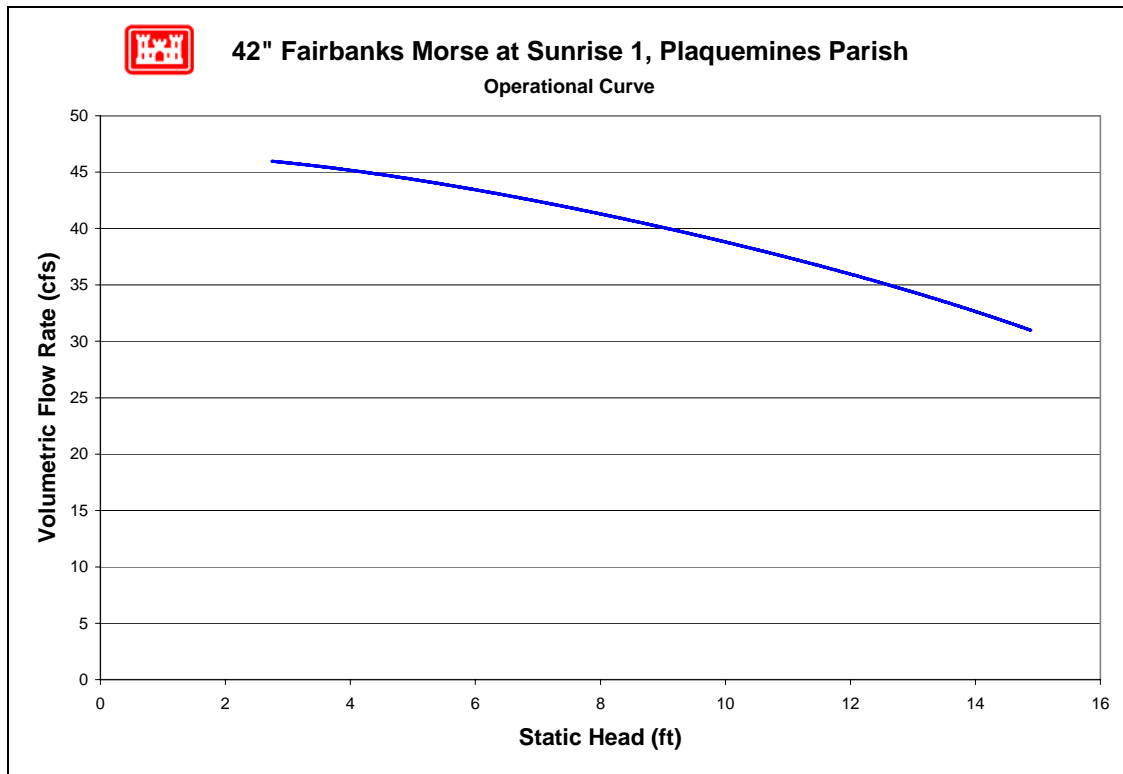


Figure 7-457 – Manufacturer's Operational Curve for 42" Fairbanks Morse Pump at Sunrise 1

7.7.3.2.12.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	90	42	X		1
2	90	42	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Sunrise 1, Pumps 1, 2 - 42 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 6

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000780163 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated

by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 9.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

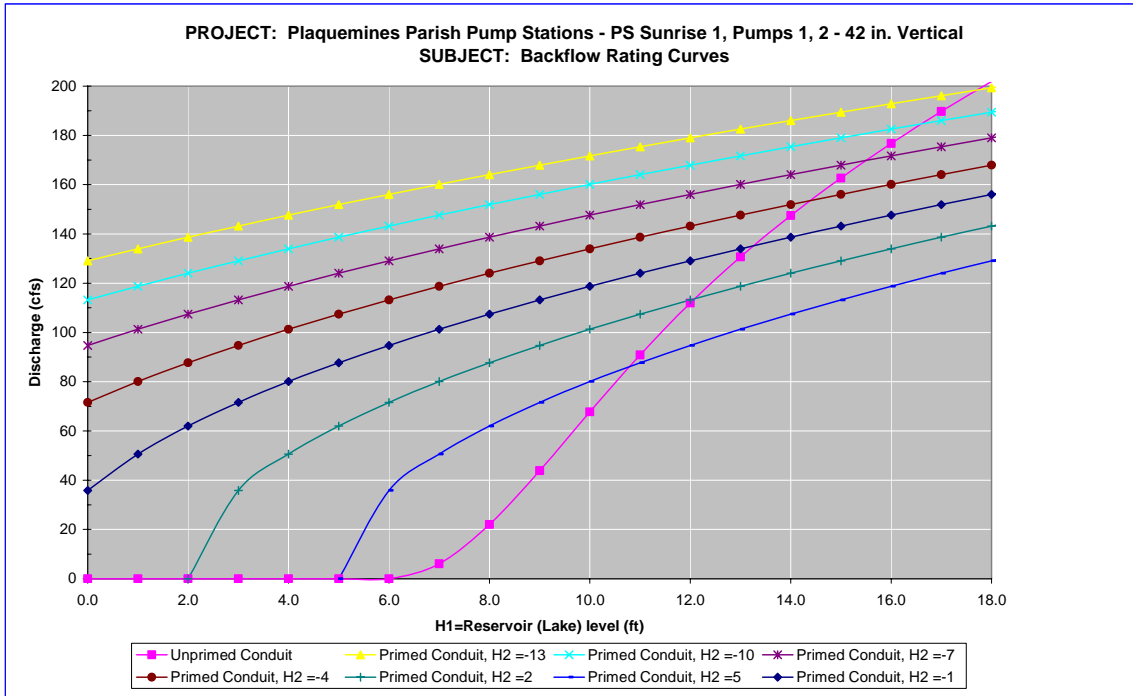
H2 =	-13.0	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0
H1 >	13	12	11	10	9	7	6

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 3.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Some assumptions based on sketch and information provided by Dan Patla HDC, and Technical report pump summary table, including length of conduit and approximate profile of discharge piping.

Pump size of 42 inches based on equipment list & confirmed in drawings.

Crest invert (6.0' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Discharge piping information found in Sunrise 2 Plan View drawing.

Elevations in both sunrise 1 and Sunrise 2 do not match crest el from CH2MHill, nor pump elevations in pump summary sheet (-12' NGVD).

Discharge pipe bend to outlet, outlet elevation, and bell assumed similar to PS Scarsdale.

PS Scarsdale was installed 5 years later (1965) and used same make of

pump (Fairbanks-Morse).

Outlet elevation assumed same as Scarsdale outlet. 45 degree bend assumed.

Outlet bell diameter assumed to have same ratio of bell to pipe diameters.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings and elevations of Sunrise 1 Pump and Conduit.

Profile drawing of entire system.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Manually operated gate valve.

Gears have no mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

During evacuation operators did not close the backflow prevention valve.

Used:

Survey states that reverse flow likely did occur. High water mark is at a higher elevation than the invert of the discharge piping.

7.7.3.2.12.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁵⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁵¹ per gallon of fuel⁴⁵². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁵³. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴⁵⁰ High heating value

⁴⁵¹ British thermal units

⁴⁵² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁵³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 150\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 428.57\text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 8.39 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-5,000 gallon tanks and 2-320 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 5000 + 2 \cdot 320)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 336.18\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 14.01\text{ day}$

7.7.3.2.13 Sunrise 2

Plaquemines Parish – Reach B-1 Drainage Basin

34358 SR-23
Buras, LA 70041

Latitude 29.362372° Longitude -89.56177°

7.7.3.2.13.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Arial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.2.13.2 Description⁴⁵⁴

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach B-1
Nominal Capacity:	280 cfs
Drains water from:	Sunrise Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-5.7 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-7.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	15.6 feet (NGVD) Water would enter top vents of dry tanks
Reverse flow protection:	Height of discharge piping

7.7.3.2.13.3 Damages⁴⁵⁵

Estimated first cost of repairs:	\$841,000 ⁴⁵⁶
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding reached 9 ft. above Sunrise 1's operating floor, and 3.5 ft. above Sunrise 2's operating floor.
Equipment damaged:	<p>The flooding submerged the diesel engine air intakes. The salt water damaged the diesel engines beyond normal repair.</p> <p>The flooding also caused non-repairable damages to the stand-by electric generators, air compressors and other auxiliary equipment</p>
Building damage:	Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

⁴⁵⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴⁵⁵ This summary incorporates the damages and costs of both Sunrise 1 & 2 pump stations.

⁴⁵⁶ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.13.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	Both pumps were operational and used for drawdown until evacuation
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The interview form states that the station was evacuated. The pumps were shut down.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 3.5 feet above the operating floor.
9/6/2005	-	The interview form states that crews returned to drawdown water.
9/22/2005	-	The dewatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.13.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.13.6 Pump Operational Curves

Pump curves are provided for ten Sunrise 2 pumps in different configurations.

- (2) 48 x 54" Patterson

The following pages provide a head loss curve and an operational curve for the above configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴⁵⁷

7.7.3.2.13.6.1 48 x 54" Patterson

The following sources were used to approximate dimensions and elevations for the loss calculations of the 48 x 54" Patterson.

- *Plan view drawing of the station operating floor* – Horizontal pipe lengths and elevations were taken for the drawing. Dimensions that were not shown were estimated.
- *Elevation view photo of the station* – This is shown in Figure 7-1. It was used to determine the shape and angles of the system.
- *Operator interview* – The head loss calculations incorporate the intake water level at which the pumps are turned on (-5.7 feet NGVD). They use the high water level for the discharge water elevation (+15.1 feet NGVD).
- *Loss coefficient for trash rack* – The loss due to the trash rack varies with the level of trash build up. The loss calculations in this case use a trash rack loss coefficient of 1.0.

⁴⁵⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process..



Figure 7-458 – Layout of 48 x 54” Patterson Pump at Sunrise 2

Plaquemines Parish, Sunrise 2, 48 x 52" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Overall Delta Head = 5.7 feet
Overall Friction Head Loss = 17 feet
Overall Delta Pressure = -10 psid
Overall Frictional Pressure Loss = 9.6 psid
Total Inflow= 50,766 gal/min
Total Outflow= 50,766 gal/min
Maximum Pressure is 21 psia at Junction 2 Outlet
Minimum Pressure is 15 psia at Junction 6 Outlet

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	113	22	100	285	34

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	113	5.8	0.12	0.12	-6.2	-6.2	-6.7	-6.7	0.000010	0.010	-7.0	-7.0
2	Pipe	113	5.8	5.85	3.02	16.0	16.0	15.5	15.5	0.037586	33.000	2.0	8.5
3	Pipe	113	5.8	2.98	0.37	15.9	15.9	15.4	15.4	0.018224	16.000	8.5	14.5
4	Pipe	113	5.8	0.33	0.31	15.8	15.7	15.3	15.2	0.052393	46.000	14.5	14.5
5	Pipe	113	5.8	0.27	0.00	15.6	15.6	15.1	15.1	0.025506	22.000	14.5	15.1

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Jct Net (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	-113	0.00	0.56	1.00	-5.7	-5.7	-5.7	-5.7	-5.7	-5.7
2	Pump	0	0.12	5.85	0.00	-7.0	2.0	-6.2	16.0	-6.7	15.5
3	Bend	0	3.02	2.98	0.18	8.5	8.5	16.0	15.9	15.5	15.4
4	Bend	0	0.37	0.33	0.18	14.5	14.5	15.9	15.8	15.4	15.3
5	Bend	0	0.31	0.27	0.18	14.5	14.5	15.7	15.6	15.2	15.1
6	Reservoir	113	0.00	0.00	1.00	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1	15.1

Figure 7-459 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48 x 54" Patterson

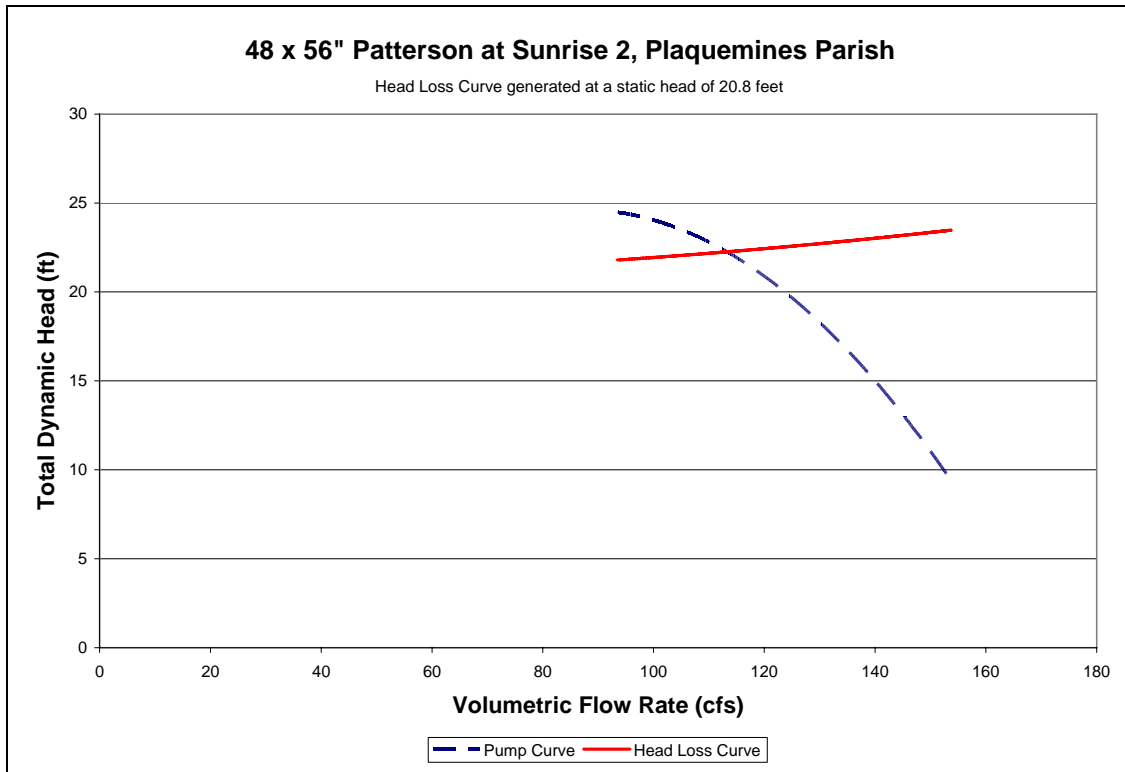


Figure 7-460 – Head Loss Curve of 48 x 54" Patterson Pump at Sunrise 2

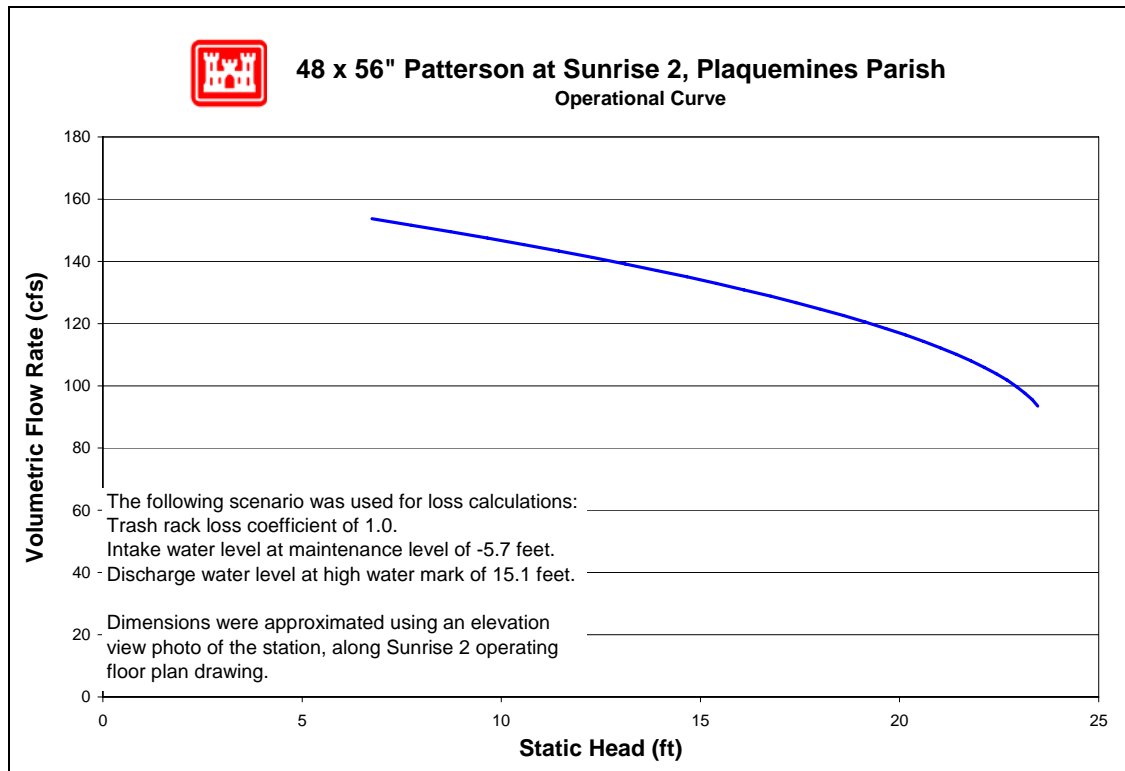


Figure 7-461 – Operational Curve for 48 x 54" Patterson Pump at Sunrise 2

7.7.3.2.13.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	145	48 x 54	X		1
2	145	48 x 54	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Sunrise 2, Pumps 1, 2 - 48x 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 13

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.001359049 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not

initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 13.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 18.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

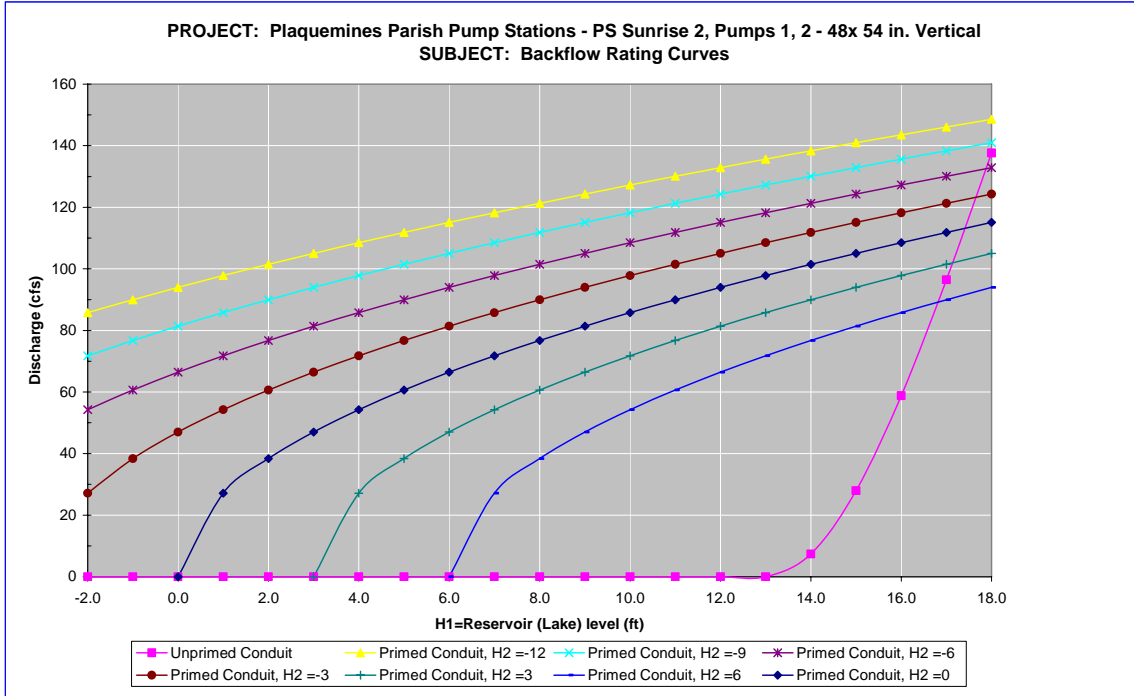
H2 =	-12.0	-9.0	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0
H1 >	14	14	14	14	13	13	13

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 13.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Some assumptions based on sketch and information provided by Dan Patla HDC, and Technical report pump summary table, including length of conduit and approximate profile of discharge piping.

Pump size of (P2) 3.5' to (P1) 4.5 feet based on manufacturers data.

Crest invert (13.0' NGVD) provided by CH2MHill sketch and station survey notes.

Discharge piping information found in Sunrise 2 Plan View drawing.

Elevations in Sunrise 2 plan view do not match crest el from CH2MHill, NGVD is 1.0 higher than plans.

Pipe CL shows NGVD is 1.25' higher than Manufacturer's data (computed pump el matched -12' NGVD in pump summary sheet.)

Discharge pipe bend to outlet, outlet drop from crest, and bell assumed

similar to PS Ollie Lower, pumps 1 & 2.

PS Lower Ollie was installed 2 years later (1981), same pump make (Patterson), size (48 x 54") & discharge pipe (60").

Outlet elevation drop from crest assumed same as Lower Ollie outlet. Assumed same bend (45 degrees).

Outlet bell diameter assumed same as in PS Lower Ollie.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings and elevations of Sunrise 2 Discharge Conduit & Outlet.

Profile drawing of entire system.

More photos, particularly of discharge piping & outlet.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No Backflow prevention system, except height of crest.

Gears have mechanisms to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Survey states reverse flow likely occurred.

High water exceeded crest invert of station.

7.7.3.2.13.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁵⁸ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁵⁹ per gallon of fuel⁴⁶⁰. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁶¹. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴⁵⁸ High heating value

⁴⁵⁹ British thermal units

⁴⁶⁰ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁶¹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 320\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 914.29\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 17.89 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-11,000 gallon tank and 2-460 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 11000 + 2 \cdot 460)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 333.06\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 13.88\text{day}$

7.7.3.2.14 Grand Liard (Triumph)

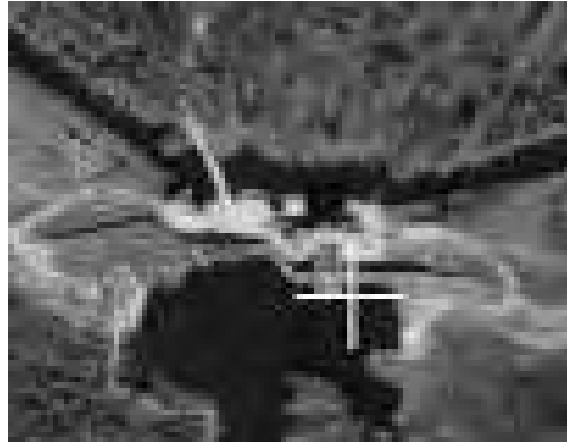
Plaquemines Parish – Reach B-1 Drainage Basin

417 Triumph Pump Rd
Buras, LA 70041

Latitude 29.32609° Longitude -89.48063°

7.7.3.2.14.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.3.2.14.2 Description⁴⁶²

Drainage area:	West Bank- Reach B-1
Nominal Capacity:	840 cfs
Drains water from:	Bural Drainage Canal
Discharges water to:	Grand Liard Marsh
Owner:	Plaquemines Parish Government
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-8.8 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-9.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	21.5 feet (NGVD) Water would enter gear box above pump
Reverse flow protection:	Height of discharge piping

7.7.3.2.14.3 Damages

7.7.3.2.14.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/27/2005	-	The station was available and used for drawdown until evacuation.
8/28/2005	8:00 PM	The station was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding did not reach the operating floor.
9/15/2005	-	The operators returned and restarted the pumps.
	8:45 PM	The operation log states that pump 1 got damaged from trash in the in-take. The other pumps continued pumping until de-watering was complete.
9/23/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.14.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.14.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Grand Liard and Triumph station in two different configurations.

- (3) 78" Johnston
- (1) 54" Fairbanks Morse

⁴⁶² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

The following pages provide head loss curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴⁶³

7.7.3.2.14.6.1 78" Johnston

The following resources were used to model the 78" Johnston:⁴⁶⁴

- *System Configuration* – No drawings were available for the 78" Johnston. It was modeled with the same system design use for the 74" Johnston pumps at the Planters pump station in Jefferson Parish. The 74" Johnston pumps incorporated dimensions from a stations plan drawing. Dimensions and components not provided in the drawing were modeled similar to other stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – There are no records of 78" Johnston pump curves. The pump curves for the 74" Johnston pumps were used at this station.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -8.5 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

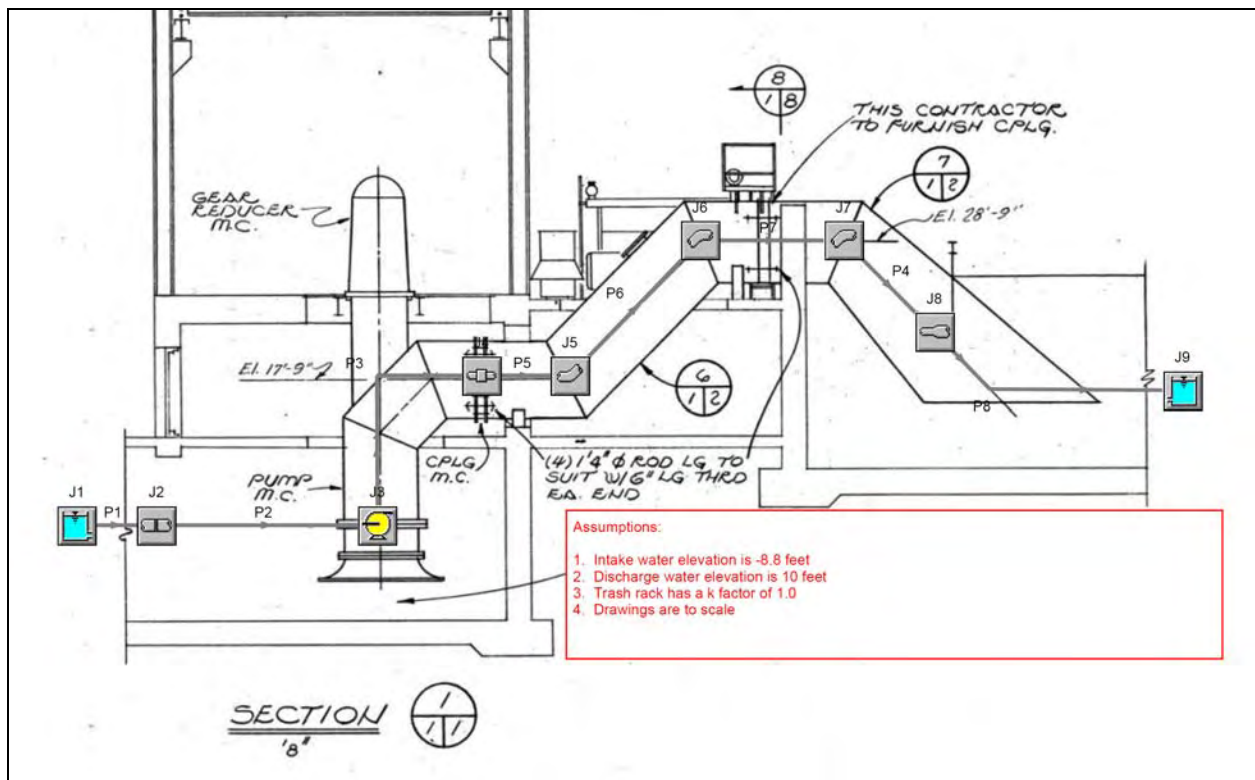


Figure 7-462 – Layout of 78" Johnston Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph

⁴⁶³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴⁶⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Plaquemines Parish, Grand Liard, 78" Johnston

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.30169 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	331	21	100	784	19

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	331	1.8	2.00	2.00	-8.8	-8.8	-8.9	-8.9	0.000013	0.25	-13.5	-13.5
2	Pipe	331	1.8	1.98	1.83	-8.9	-8.9	-8.9	-8.9	0.000504	10.00	-13.5	-13.1
3	Pipe	331	11.7	4.74	4.74	12.0	12.0	9.9	9.9	0.000908	0.25	-1.0	-1.0
4	Pipe	331	11.7	-0.54	-0.54	10.8	10.8	8.7	8.7	0.000363	0.10	9.9	9.9
5	Pipe	331	11.7	4.74	4.73	12.0	12.0	9.9	9.9	0.023962	6.60	-1.0	-1.0
6	Pipe	331	11.7	4.57	-0.21	11.6	11.6	9.5	9.5	0.043568	12.00	-1.0	9.9
7	Pipe	331	11.7	-0.37	-0.38	11.2	11.2	9.1	9.1	0.027956	7.70	9.9	9.9
8	Pipe	331	6.6	3.81	3.81	10.7	10.7	10.0	10.0	0.008761	10.00	1.2	1.2

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	331	0.00	2.03	0.500	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8	-8.8
2	Screen	331	2.00	1.98	1.000	-13.5	-13.5	-8.8	-8.9	-8.9	-8.9
3	Pump	331	1.83	4.74	0.000	-13.1	-1.0	-8.9	12.0	-8.9	9.9
4	General Component	331	4.74	4.74	0.000	-1.0	-1.0	12.0	12.0	9.9	9.9
5	Bend	331	4.73	4.57	0.175	-1.0	-1.0	12.0	11.6	9.9	9.5
6	Bend	331	-0.21	-0.37	0.175	9.9	9.9	11.6	11.2	9.5	9.1
7	Bend	331	-0.38	-0.54	0.175	9.9	9.9	11.2	10.8	9.1	8.7
8	Area Change	331	-0.54	3.81	0.065	9.9	1.2	10.8	10.7	8.7	10.0
9	Reservoir	331	0.00	3.81	1.000	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0	10.0

Figure 7-463 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 78" Johnston

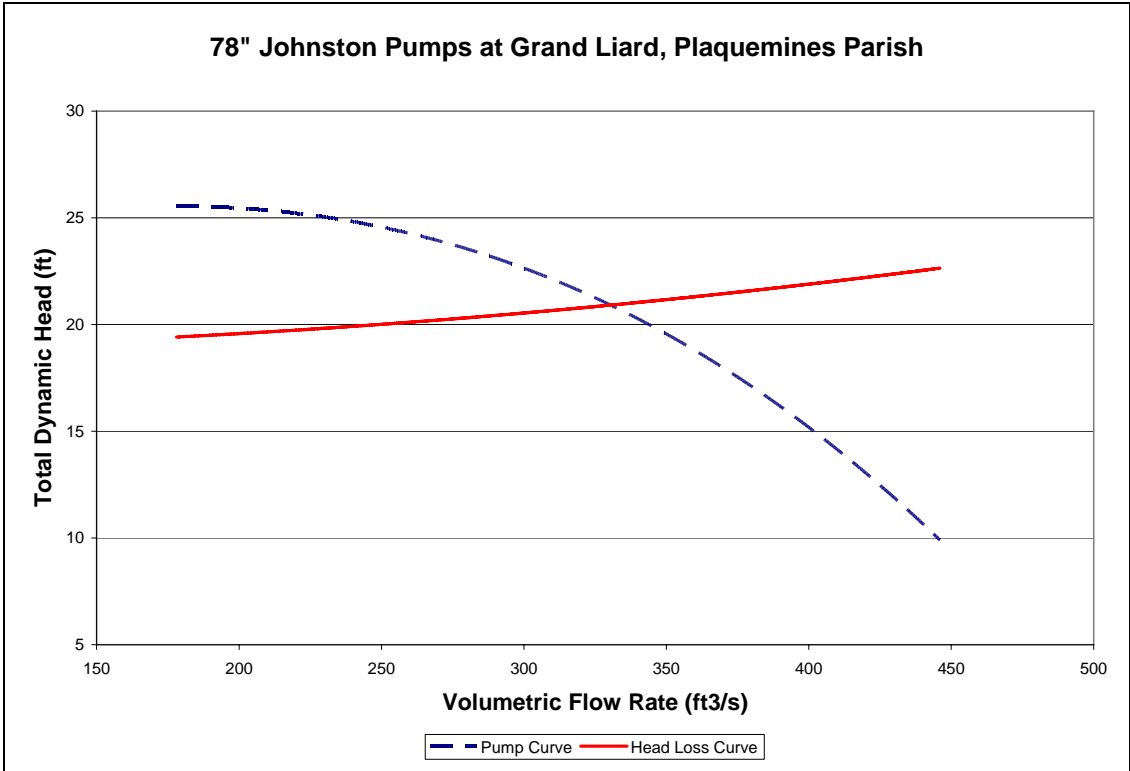


Figure 7-464 – Head Loss Curve of 78" Johnston Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph

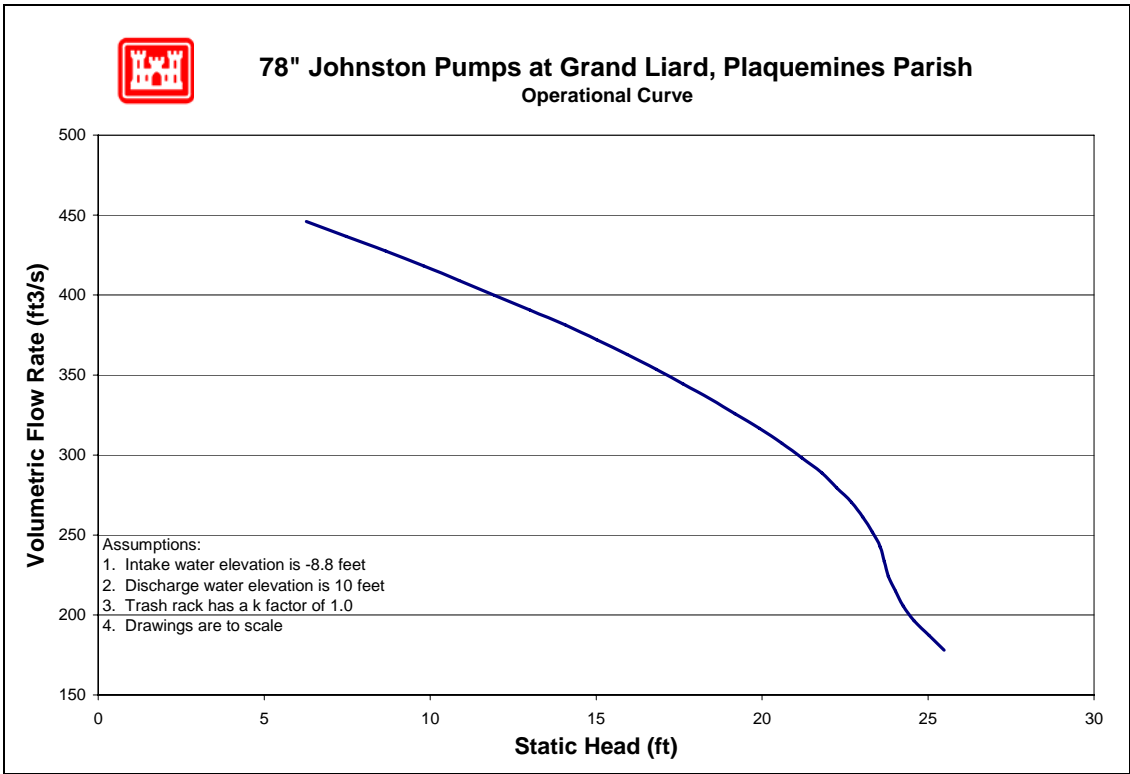


Figure 7-465 – Operational Curve for 78" Johnston Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph

7.7.3.2.14.6.2 54" Fairbanks Morse

The following resources were used to model the 54" Fairbanks Morse:⁴⁶⁵

- *System Configuration* – Dimensions were assumed similar to the 72" Fairbanks Morse pumps at the Hayes pump station in Plaquemines Parish.
- *Pump Curve* – The 54" Fairbanks Morse pump curve specifically for Triumph pump station was not available. The manufacturer's pump curve for the 72" Fairbanks Morse at Hayes pump station was used in the model with the affinity laws applied.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at the maintenance intake water elevation of -8.5 feet and a discharge water elevation was 5 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

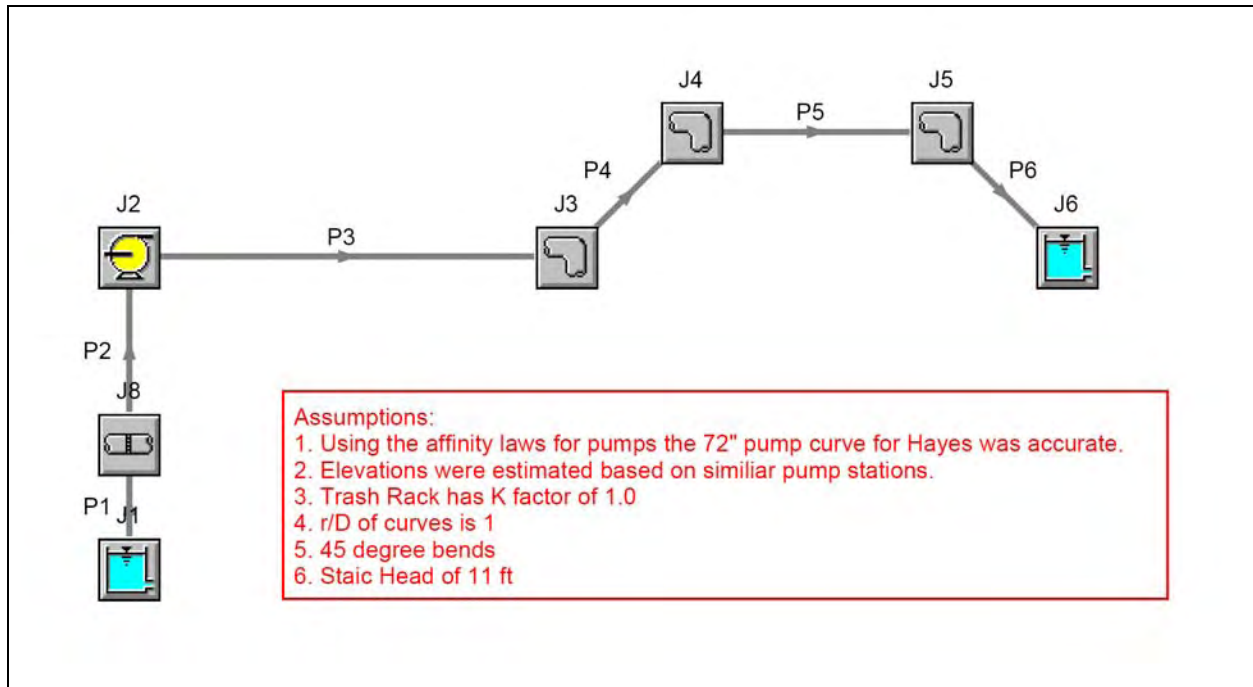


Figure 7-466 – Layout of 54" Fairbanks Morse Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph

⁴⁶⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

Plaquemines Parish, Triumph, 54" Fairbanks-Morse

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	78	12	100	105	31

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	78	4.9	1.78	1.784	-4.0	-4.0	-4.4	-4.4	0.00083	1.0	-8.5	-8.5
2	Pipe	78	4.9	1.62	-0.754	-4.4	-4.4	-4.7	-4.7	0.00552	6.0	-8.5	-3.0
3	Pipe	78	4.9	4.41	-0.573	7.6	7.5	7.2	7.2	0.02762	30.0	-3.0	8.5
4	Pipe	78	4.9	-0.59	-0.593	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.1	0.01013	11.0	8.5	8.5
5	Pipe	78	4.9	-0.61	-0.629	7.5	7.4	7.1	7.0	0.04603	50.0	8.5	8.5
6	Pipe	78	4.9	-0.66	-0.011	7.3	7.3	7.0	7.0	0.00615	7.0	8.5	7.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	78	0.00	1.94	0.000	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0	-4.0
2	Pump	78	-0.75	4.41	0.000	-3.0	-3.0	-4.4	7.6	-4.7	7.2
3	Bend	78	-0.57	-0.59	0.099	8.5	8.5	7.5	7.5	7.2	7.1
4	Bend	78	-0.59	-0.61	0.099	8.5	8.5	7.5	7.5	7.1	7.1
5	Bend	78	-0.63	-0.66	0.175	8.5	8.5	7.4	7.3	7.0	7.0
6	Reservoir	78	0.00	0.00	0.930	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0
8	Screen	78	1.78	1.62	1.000	-8.5	-8.5	-4.0	-4.4	-4.4	-4.7

Figure 7-467 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Fairbanks Morse

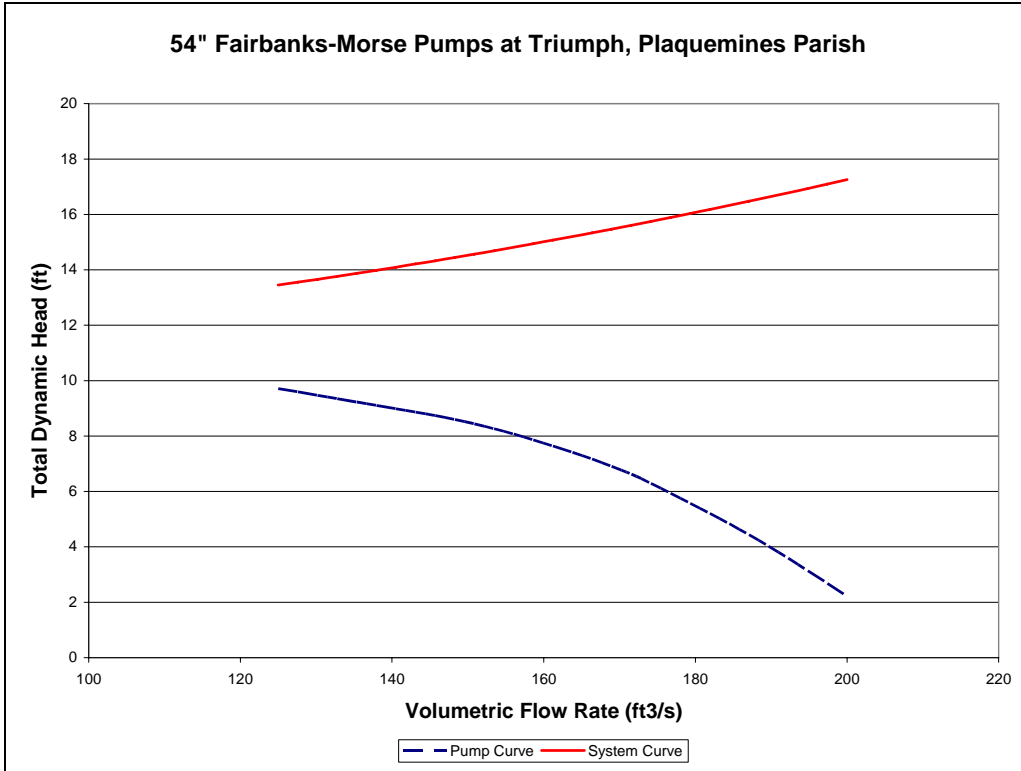


Figure 7-468 – Head Loss Curve of 54” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph

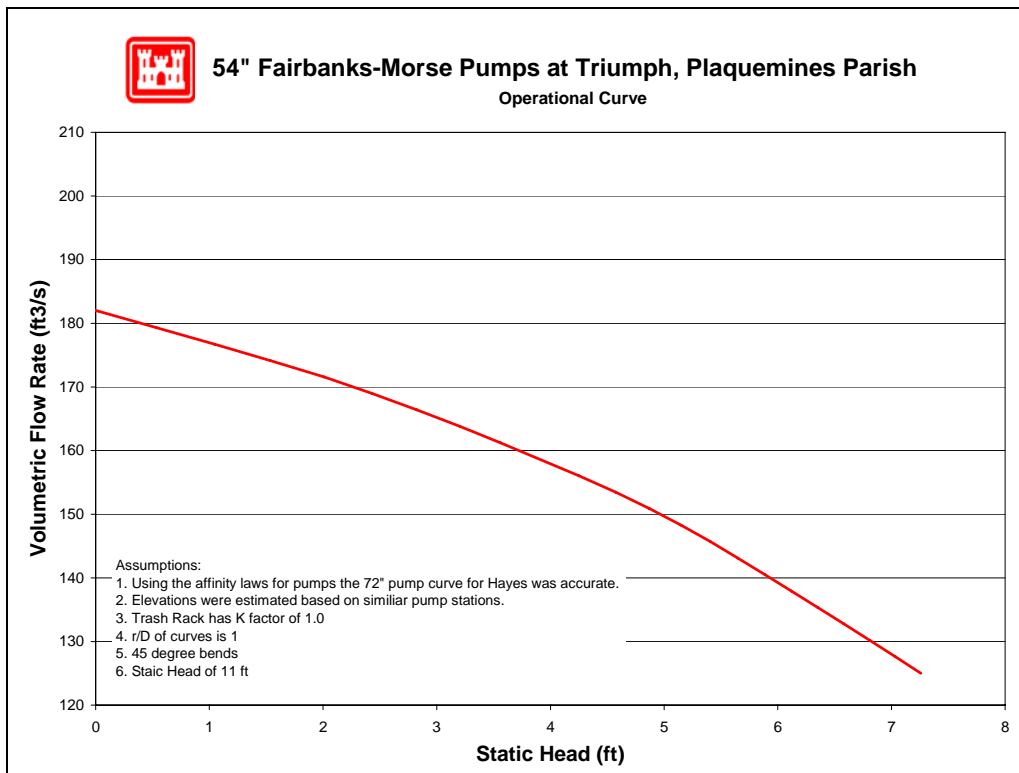


Figure 7-469 – Operational Curve for 54” Fairbanks Morse Pump at Grand Liard and Triumph

7.7.3.2.14.7 Reverse Flow (Grand Liard)

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	280	78	X		1
2	280	78	X		1
3	280	78	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Grand Liard, Pumps 1, 2, 3 - 78 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 6

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000124953 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating

curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 12.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

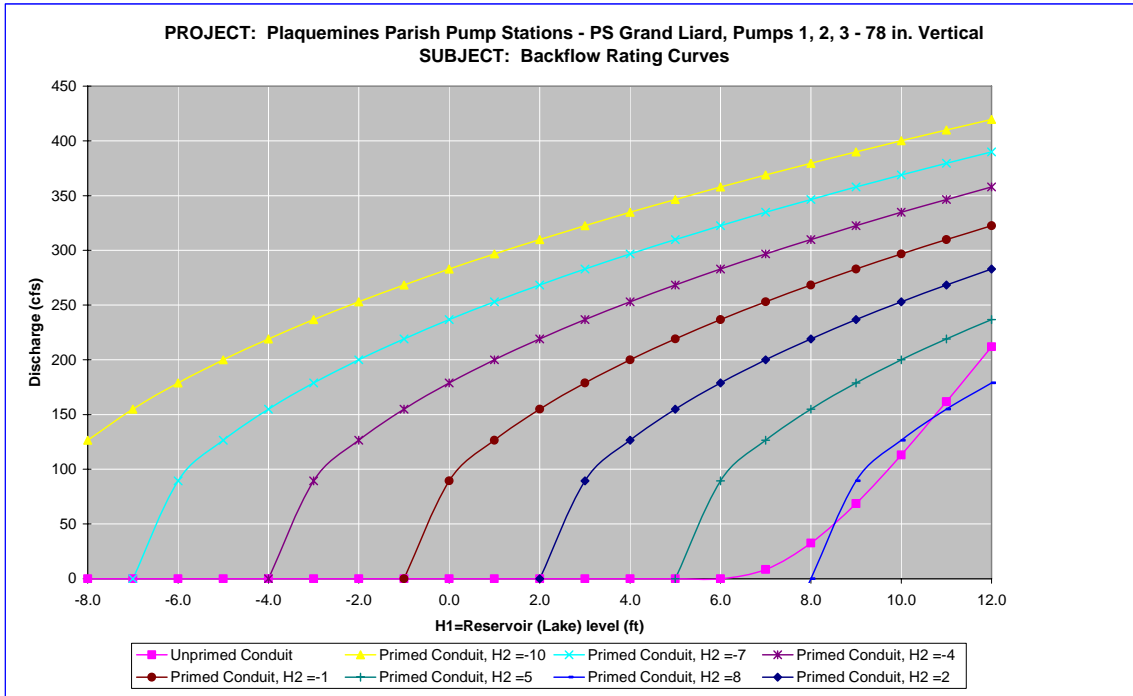
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-10.0	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0
H1 >	18	17	17	16	15	14	14

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -5.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Pump size, elevation (el), and year installed are the same as Duvic PS; P1, P2, C3 are assumed same as Duvic. 45 degree angle assumed at discharge conduit from photo.

Conduit lengths assumed from photos and HDC provided drawing.

Crest invert provided by CH2MHill sketch, pump el. from pump summary sheet.

Assumed additional piping around building in photos not relevant to this pump station.

Assumed discharge tube outlet equal distance below normal water level (~ 0) as above it.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings and elevations of Grand Liard Pump and Conduit.

More photos, particularly of discharge pipe outlet and of pump area.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention system. Height of Discharge pipe (6' NGVD) intended to prevent backflow.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Survey states that high water mark below invert of the

Used: discharge pipe.

Survey states no reverse flow occurred.

7.7.3.2.14.8 Reverse Flow (Triumph)

There is one pump at this station for which a reverse flow rating curve was computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curve is presented following this table.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	135	54	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Triumph, Pumps 1, 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 6

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.001659485 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 10.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-10.0	-8.0	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0
H1 >	7	7	7	7	7	6	6

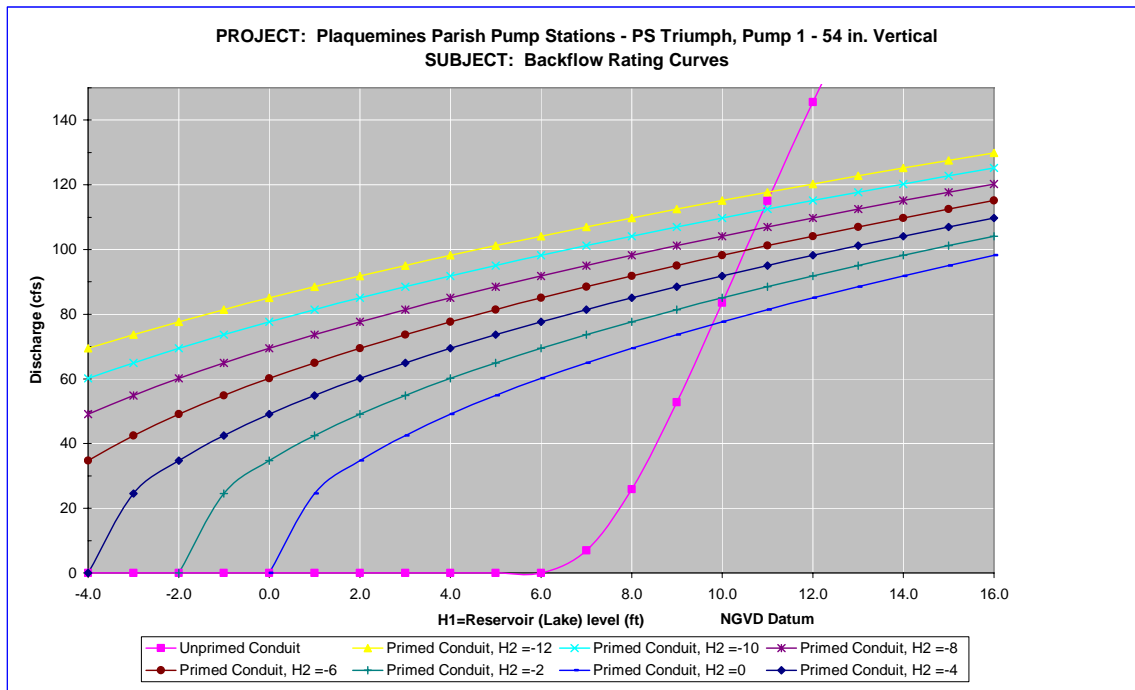
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 6.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 2.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot

drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Geometry and elevations of discharge (reverse intake) conduit.
 Elevations on Prescott drawing in NGVD and accurate.
 Discharge elevation 1 x diameter below crest. (no information available)
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings (plan and elevation) of discharge piping and crest.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Manual gate valve.
 No reverse rotation brakes (according to survey form).

Used: Station was not used for drawdown.

Gate valve was left open.
 High-water mark indicates reverse flow likely occurred.
 Station was rendered inoperable by flooding.

7.7.3.2.14.9 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁶⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁶⁷ per gallon of fuel⁴⁶⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁶⁹. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 1100\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 3142.86\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 61.51 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 2-10,000 gallon tanks and 3-460 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (2 \cdot 10000 + 3 \cdot 460)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 115.85\text{hr}$ $\text{FE} = 4.83\text{day}$

⁴⁶⁶ High heating value

⁴⁶⁷ British thermal units

⁴⁶⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁶⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.3.2.15 Wilkinson Canal (Myrtle Grove) Private Station

Plaquemines Parish – Area 5 Drainage Basin

17537 SR-23
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude 29.62197° Longitude -89.95311°

7.7.3.2.15.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina



Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.2.15.2 Description⁴⁷⁰

Drainage area:	West Bank- Area 5
Nominal Capacity:	980 cfs
Drains water from:	Unnamed Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Private Owner
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	4 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-4.5 feet (NGVD)

⁴⁷⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps off: -5 feet (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: 14.0 feet (NGVD). Water would enter motor housing.

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.15.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$338,000⁴⁷¹

Relative level of damage: Minor

Severity of circumstances: Water did not reach the operating floor.

Equipment damaged: An impeller broke and an engine failed.

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.15.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that all four pumps were operational, but they were not used for drawdown.
	-	The interview form states that the station was evacuated.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding did not reach the operating floor.
9/5/2005	-	The interview form states that the operator returned by boat and ran all 4 pumps until the dewatering was complete.
9/16/2005	-	The dewatering was complete.
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that all three pumps were available and used for pre-Katrina drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that the pumps continued operating through the hurricane and until the unwatering was complete.
	-	The interview form states that water did not enter the building.
9/3/2005	-	The unwatering was complete.

7.7.3.2.15.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.15.6 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves were not developed for Barriere Pond. The necessary data required to develop the operational curve was not aquired.

⁴⁷¹ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.3.2.15.7 Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
101	223	54	X		1
102	223	54	X		1
103	267	60	X		2
104	267	60	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Myrtle Grove, Pumps 101, 102 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000513752 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or

flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 10.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

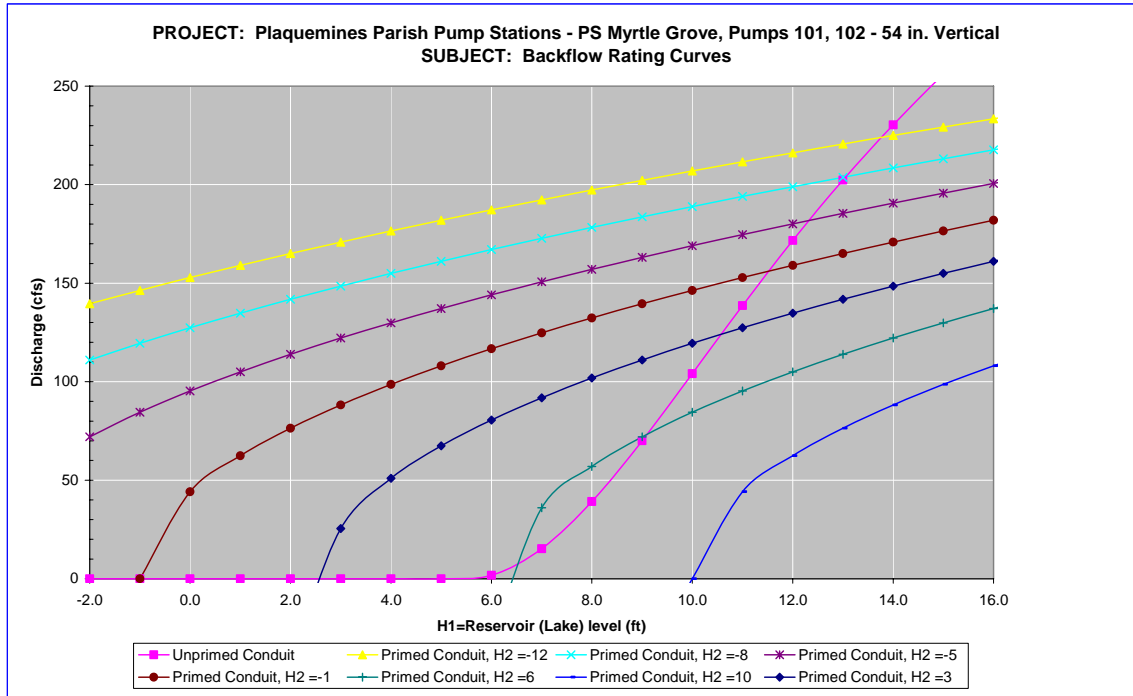
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-8.3	-4.7	-1.0	2.7	6.3	10.0
H1 >	9	8	7	7	6	6	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Crest invert elevation (C2) from sketch and interview sheets. Assume same invert for both 54" and 60" conduits.

Scaled shape/length of discharge pipe from photos for Myrtle Grove & Pt. Celeste. Also assumed discharge pipe similar to Diamond PS (discharges to similar marsh environment).

Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.

Assumed straight pipe for vertical intake; pump EL from summary table; intake @ EL 2' lower.

Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.

Assumed intake bell to discharge pipe ratio is similar to Sunrise 2

(similar pipe size). Elevations in NGVD.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of intake, pumps, discharge pipe to include elevations, diameters, lengths and bend details.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention devices.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Maintenance Supervisor indicates no reverse flow occurred.

However pumps were evacuated between 8/28/05 & 9/5/05.

High water did not reach floor slab (EL \approx 11.5 ' NGVD).

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Myrtle Grove, Pumps 103, 104 - 60 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.00033715 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and

there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

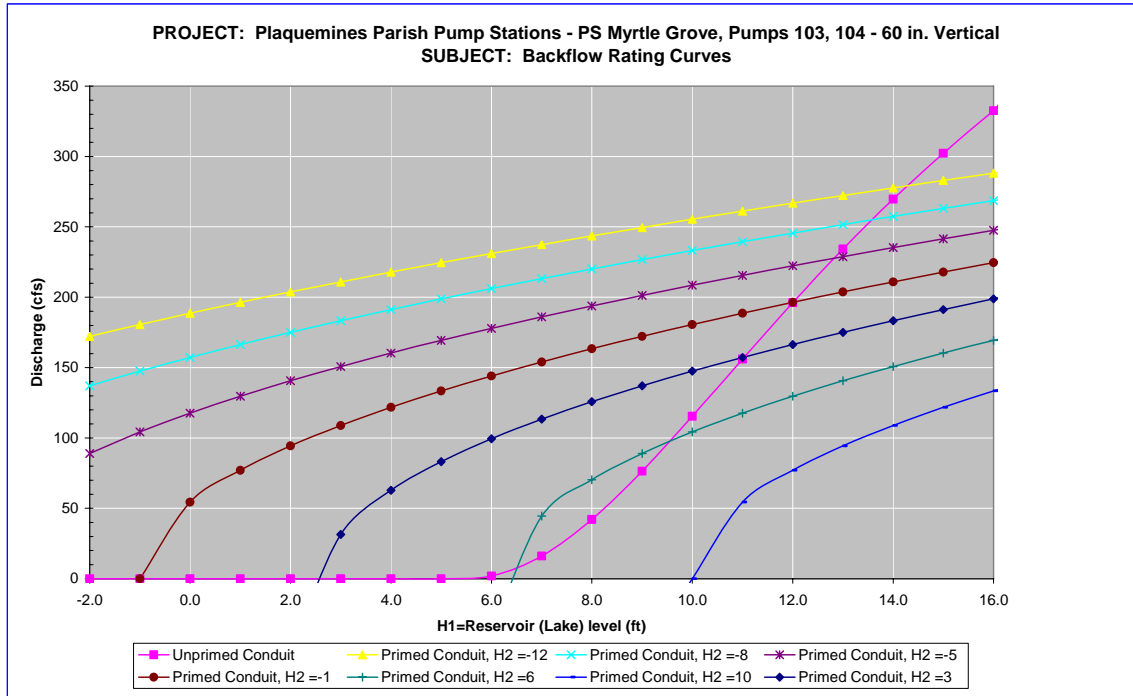
Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.5 ft
Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 10.5 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-8.3	-4.7	-1.0	2.7	6.3	10.0
H1 >	9	8	7	7	6	6	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.5 ft
Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft
Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient = 6.50

Intake loss = 0.92

Exit Loss = 1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Crest invert elevation (C2) from sketch and interview sheets. Assume same invert for both 54" and 60" conduits.

Scaled shape/length of discharge pipe from photos for Myrtle Grove & Pt. Celeste. Also assumed discharge pipe similar to Diamond PS (discharges to similar marsh environment).

Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.

Assumed straight pipe for vertical intake; pump EL from summary table; intake @ EL 2' lower.

Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.

Assumed intake bell to discharge pipe ratio is similar to Sunrise 2

(similar pipe size).

Elevations in NGVD.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of intake, pumps, discharge pipe to include elevations, diameters, lengths and bend details.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention devices.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Maintenance supervisor indicates no reverse flow occurred.

However pumps were evacuated between 8/28/05 & 9/5/05.

High water did not reach floor slab (EL \approx 11.5 ' NGVD).

7.7.3.2.15.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station did not have enough information available to perform these calculations.

7.7.3.2.16 Pointe Celeste (Private)

Plaquemines Parish – Area 4 Drainage Basin

17573 SR-23
Belle Chasse, LA 70037

Latitude 29.57922° Longitude -89.857001°

7.7.3.2.16.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos

Photo Not Obtained

Photo Not Obtained

Before Hurricane Katrina

Before Hurricane Katrina



Photo Not Obtained

After Hurricane Katrina

After Hurricane Katrina

7.7.3.2.16.2 Description⁴⁷²

Drainage area:	West Bank- Area 4
Nominal Capacity:	890 cfs
Drains water from:	Unnamed Canal
Discharges water to:	Marsh
Owner:	Private Owner
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	4 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-4.5 feet (NGVD)

⁴⁷² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps off: -5.0 feet (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: 8.5 feet (NGVD). Water would move main fuel tanks.

Reverse flow protection: None

7.7.3.2.16.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs: \$476,000⁴⁷³

Relative level of damage: Minor

Severity of circumstances: Water did not reach the operating floor.

Equipment damaged: Two diesel engines had mechanical failures.

Building damage: Structure and/or site sustained significant wind and flood damage.

Misc. damage: No significant miscellaneous damage recorded.

7.7.3.2.16.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that all four pumps are operational prior to the hurricane, but were not used for drawdown.
8/29/2005	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form states that flooding did not reach the operating floor.
	-	A private land owner used a boat to access the station and run it.
9/5/2005	-	The operator returned to the station.

7.7.3.2.16.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.3.2.16.6 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves were not developed for Barriere Pond. The necessary data required to develop the operational curve was not acquired.

7.7.3.2.16.7 Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

⁴⁷³ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
101	223	54	X		1
102	223	54	X		1
103	223	54	X		2
104	223	54	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

PS Pointe Celeste, Pumps 105, 106 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000513752 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump

failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.5 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 10.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

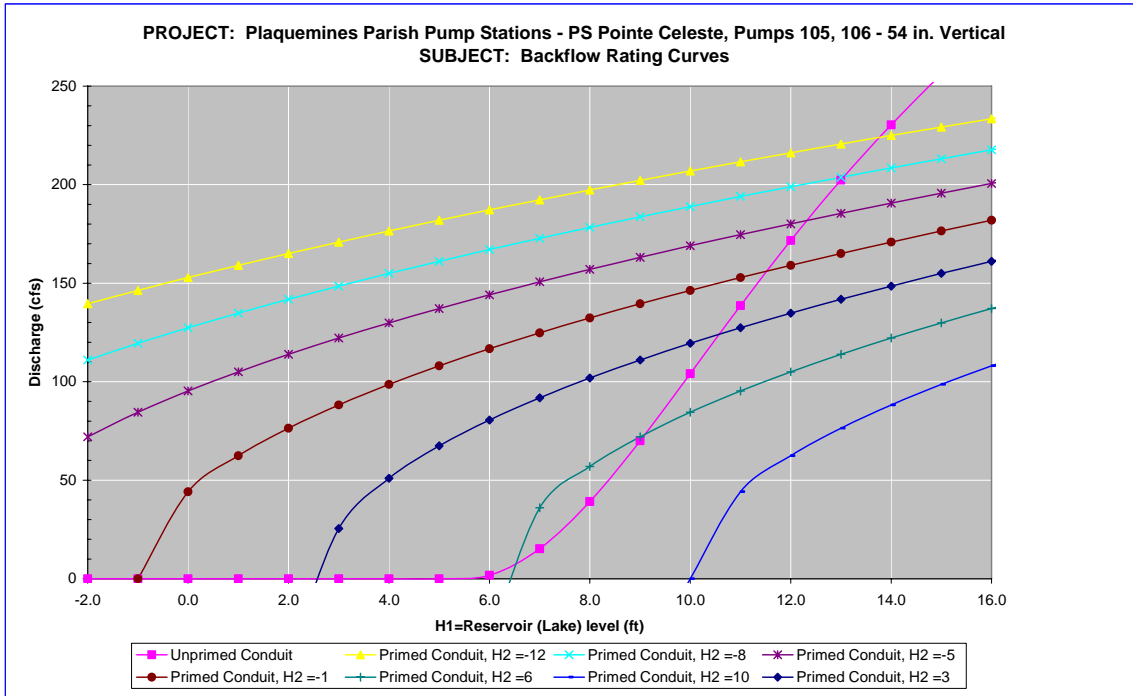
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-12.0	-8.3	-4.7	-1.0	2.7	6.3	10.0
H1 >	9	8	7	7	6	6	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.5 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Crest invert elevation (C2 = 5.5' NGVD for Building 1) from sketch and interview sheets.
 - Scaled shape/length of discharge pipe from photos for Pointe Celeste & Myrtle Grove.
 - Also assumed discharge pipe similar to Diamond PS (discharges to similar marsh environment).
 - Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.
 - Assumed straight pipe for vertical intake; pump EL from summary table; intake @ EL 2' lower.
 - Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.
 - Assumed intake bell to discharge pipe ratio is similar to Sunrise 2

(similar pipe size).

Elevations in NGVD.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of intake, pumps, discharge pipe to include elevations, diameters, lengths and bend details.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention devices.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Maintenance Supervisor indicates no reverse flow occurred.

However pumps were evacuated between 8/28/05 & 9/5/05.

High water did not reach floor slab (EL \approx 11.5 ' NGVD).

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

PS Pointe Celeste, Pumps 107, 108 - 54 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 9

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.0005147 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump

failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 13.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

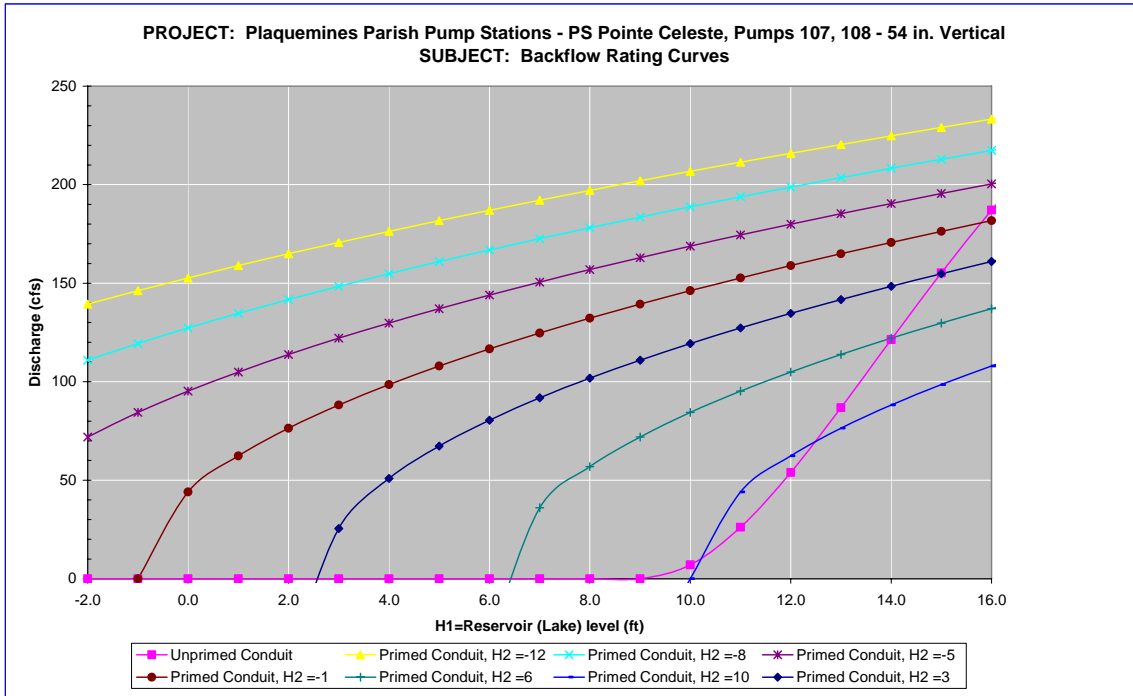
H2 =	-12.0	-8.3	-4.7	-1.0	2.7	6.3	10.0
H1 >	13	12	11	11	10	9	10

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 9.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: -1.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Crest invert elevation (C2 = 9.0' NGVD for Building 2) from sketch and interview sheets.
 - Scaled shape/length of discharge pipe from photos for Pointe Celeste & Myrtle Grove.
 - Also assumed discharge pipe similar to Diamond PS (discharges to similar marsh environment).
 - Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.
 - Assumed straight pipe for vertical intake; pump EL from summary table; intake @ EL 2' lower.
 - Assumed same discharge outlet elevation (-2' NGVD) and bell to pipe diameter ratio (1.8) as Diamond PS.

Assumed intake bell to discharge pipe ratio is similar to Sunrise 2 (similar pipe size).

Elevations in NGVD.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Drawings of intake, pumps, discharge pipe to include elevations, diameters, lengths and bend details.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention devices.

Gears have mechanism to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Maintenance Supervisor indicates no reverse flow occurred.

However pumps were evacuated between 8/28/05 & 9/5/05.

High water did not reach floor slab (EL \approx 11.5 ' NGVD).

Both pumps 107 & 108 damaged during storm.

7.7.3.2.16.8 Fuel Endurance Calculations

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station did not have enough information available to perform these calculations.

7.7.4 St Bernard Parish Pump Stations

7.7.4.1 East Bank

7.7.4.1.1 Fortification

St Bernard Parish – Area 1 Drainage Basin

4200 Jean Lafitte Pkwy
Chalmette, LA 70043

Latitude 29.966557° Longitude -89.975821°

7.7.4.1.1.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.1.2 Description⁴⁷⁴

Drainage area:	Area 1
Plant capacity at rated head:	980 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Walk Forty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Bienvenue
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesels 1 electric 60 Hz motor
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-6.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	15 feet (NGVD). Threatens motors and gears.
Reverse flow protection:	Floodgates lowered when discharge elevation is expected to be greater than 3.5 feet (NGVD)

7.7.4.1.1.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$150,000 ⁴⁷⁵
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor level.
Equipment damaged:	Electric pump motor, generator, trash rack bearing and gear box, lighting, and a bobcat used to remove debris from the trash racks.
Building damage:	Damage to metal siding and roof
Misc. damage:	The diesel engine cooling system developed a leak.

⁴⁷⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴⁷⁵ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.1.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The operators pumped the water in the canal down to approximately -8.5 feet.
8/29/2005	1:15	The operators evacuated the pump station.
	6:10	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	Flooding reached 9 feet above the concrete driveway.
8/30/2005	10:00	The operators returned. Water was at the same elevation on both sides of the pump station.
9/1/2005	-	Two pumps were operating.
	2:55	The operation log states that the fuel line busted on the East engine. The operators shut down the East Pump. The operators closed the flood gate.
	4:00	The operational log states that the diesel compressor repair failed. They were unable to successfully repair it again. This indicates that the diesel pumps were shut down.
	15:30	Operation log states diesel compressor airline broke and tried to repair.
9/2/2005 – 9/4/2005	-	The interview form states that only one pump ran during this period.
9/5/2005	0:00	Operation log states fuel was transferred to Station #6
9/6/2005	6:00	Operation log states fuel was transferred to Station #6 from West engine
The PIR indicates the Center Pump (electric) was inoperable.		

7.7.4.1.1.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at 1 Fortification station in two different configurations.

- (2) 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)
- (1) 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴⁷⁶

7.7.4.1.1.6.1 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

The following resources were used to model the 94” x 128” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson):⁴⁷⁷

⁴⁷⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station elevation drawing. Components that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer’s pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 2.0 feet and a discharge water elevation of 13.3 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁴⁷⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

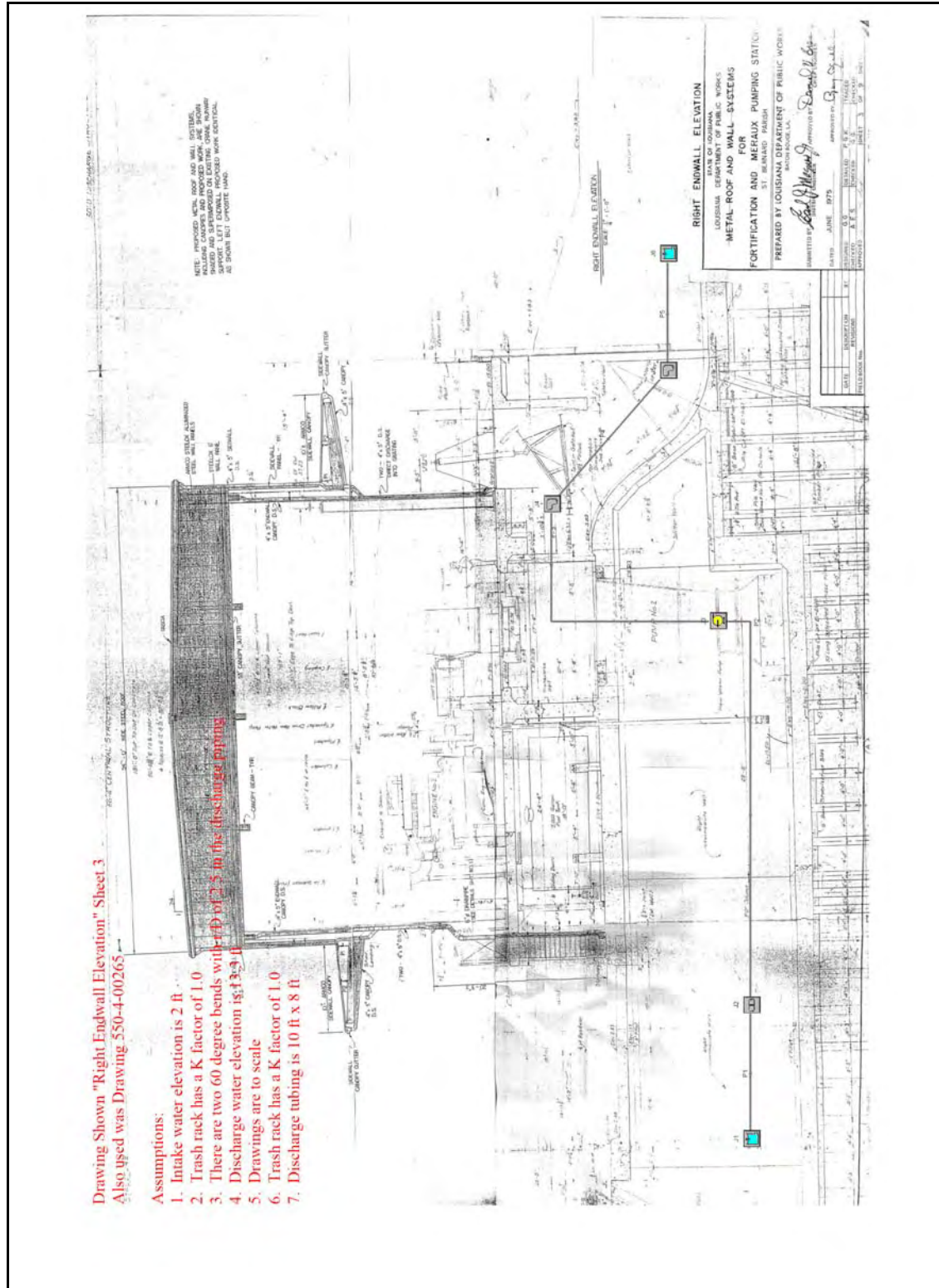


Figure 7-470 – Layout of 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification

St. Bernard Parish, Fortification, 94" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	527	100	100	725	49

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	527	3.9	8.2	8.2	2.0	2.0	1.8	1.8	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
2	Pipe	527	54.7	-11.9	-11.9	1.8	1.7	-44.8	-44.8	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
3	Pipe	527	6.6	2.0	2.0	13.9	13.9	13.2	13.2	18.00	8.5	8.5
4	Pipe	527	6.6	3.5	8.7	13.8	13.8	13.1	13.1	15.00	5.0	-7.0
5	Pipe	527	5.3	8.8	8.8	13.7	13.7	13.3	13.3	5.00	-7.0	-7.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	527	0.0	8.3	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
2	Screen	527	8.2	-11.9	1.00	-17.2	-17.2	2.0	1.8	1.8	-44.8
3	Pump	527	-11.9	2.0	0.00	-17.2	8.5	1.7	13.9	-44.8	13.2
4	Bend	527	2.0	3.5	0.11	8.5	5.0	13.9	13.8	13.2	13.1
5	Bend	527	8.7	8.8	0.11	-7.0	-7.0	13.8	13.7	13.1	13.3
6	Reservoir	527	0.0	8.8	1.00	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3

Figure 7-471 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

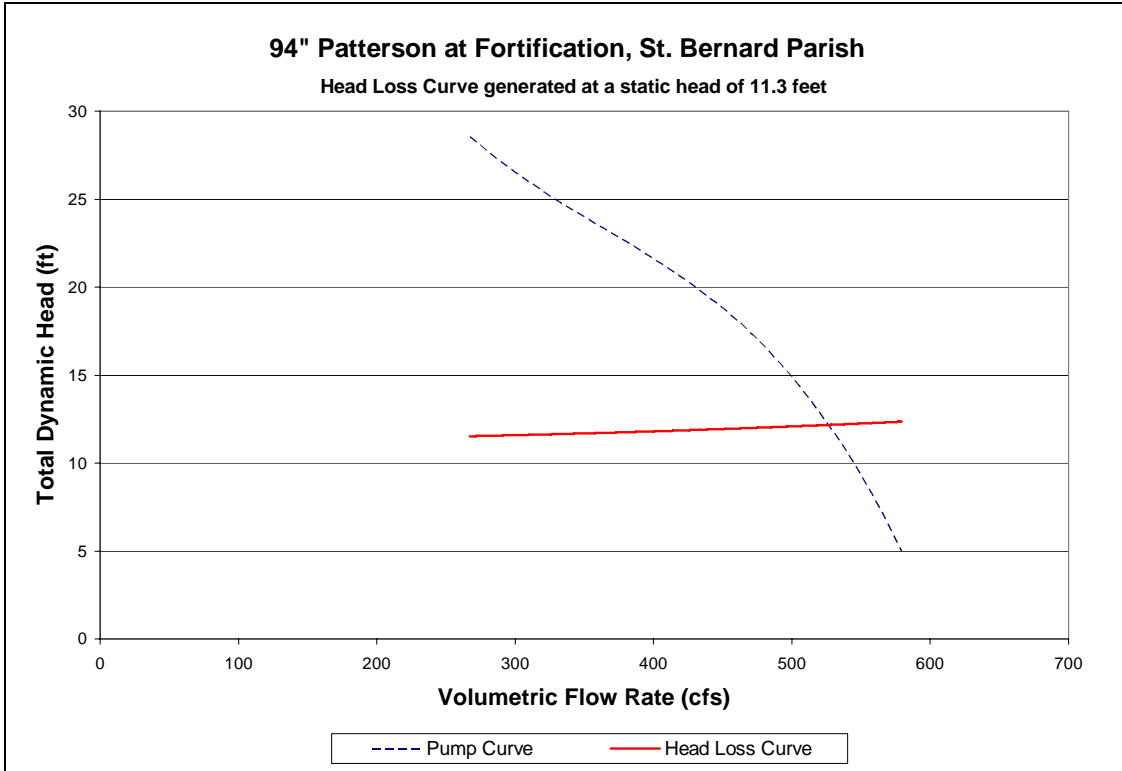


Figure 7-472 – System Curve of 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification

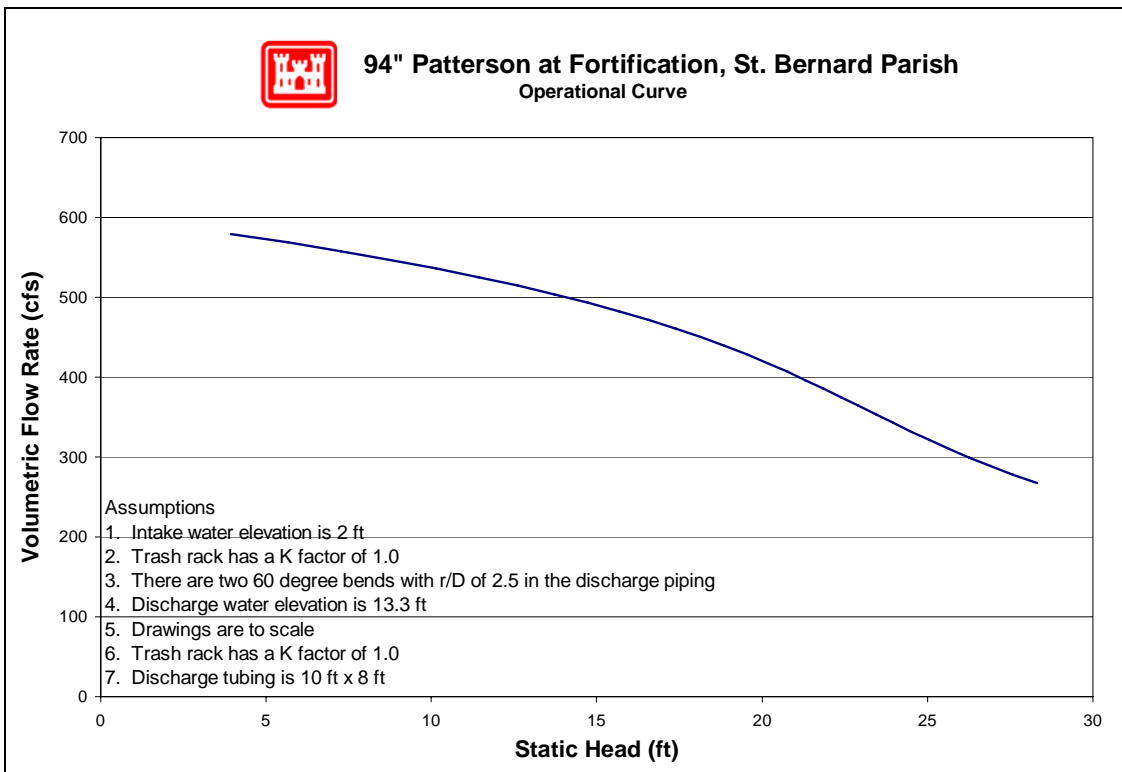


Figure 7-473 – Operational Curve for 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification

7.7.4.1.1.6.2 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

The following resources were used to model the 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson):⁴⁷⁸

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station elevation drawing. Components that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 2.0 feet and a discharge water elevation of 13.3 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁴⁷⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

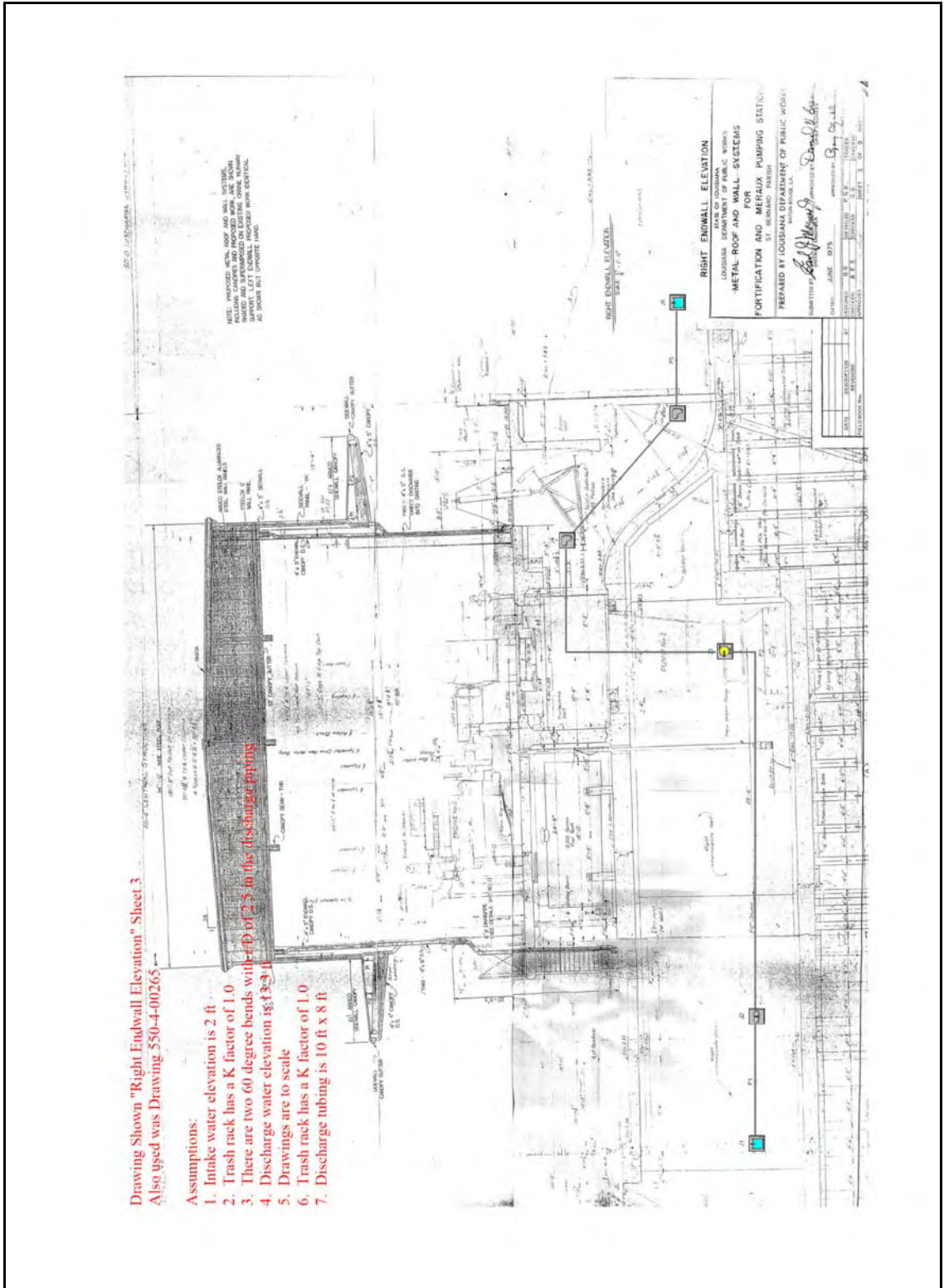


Figure 7-474 – Layout of 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump 1 Fortification

St. Bernard Parish, Fortification, 42" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	107	100	100	137	49

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	107	0.79	8.3	8.3	2.0	2.0	1.990	1.990	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
2	Pipe	107	11.08	7.5	7.5	2.0	2.0	0.081	0.081	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
3	Pipe	107	1.33	2.1	2.1	13.3	13.3	13.298	13.297	18.00	8.5	8.5
4	Pipe	107	1.33	3.6	8.8	13.3	13.3	13.294	13.293	15.00	5.0	-7.0
5	Pipe	107	1.07	8.8	8.8	13.3	13.3	13.300	13.300	5.00	-7.0	-7.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	107	0.0	8.3	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.000	2.000
2	Screen	107	8.3	7.5	1.00	-17.2	-17.2	2.0	2.0	1.990	0.081
3	Pump	107	7.5	2.1	0.00	-17.2	8.5	2.0	13.3	0.081	13.298
4	Bend	107	2.1	3.6	0.11	8.5	5.0	13.3	13.3	13.297	13.294
5	Bend	107	8.8	8.8	0.11	-7.0	-7.0	13.3	13.3	13.293	13.300
6	Reservoir	107	0.0	8.8	1.00	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.3	13.300	13.300

Figure 7-475 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

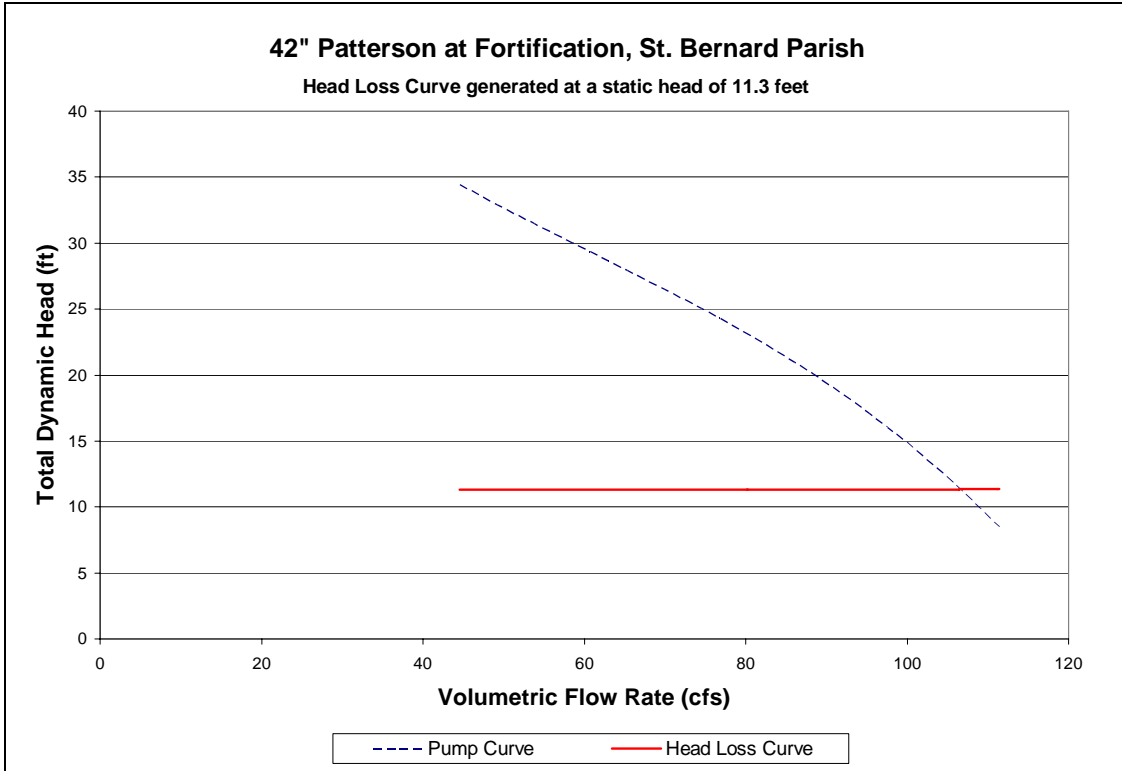


Figure 7-476 – System Curve of 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification

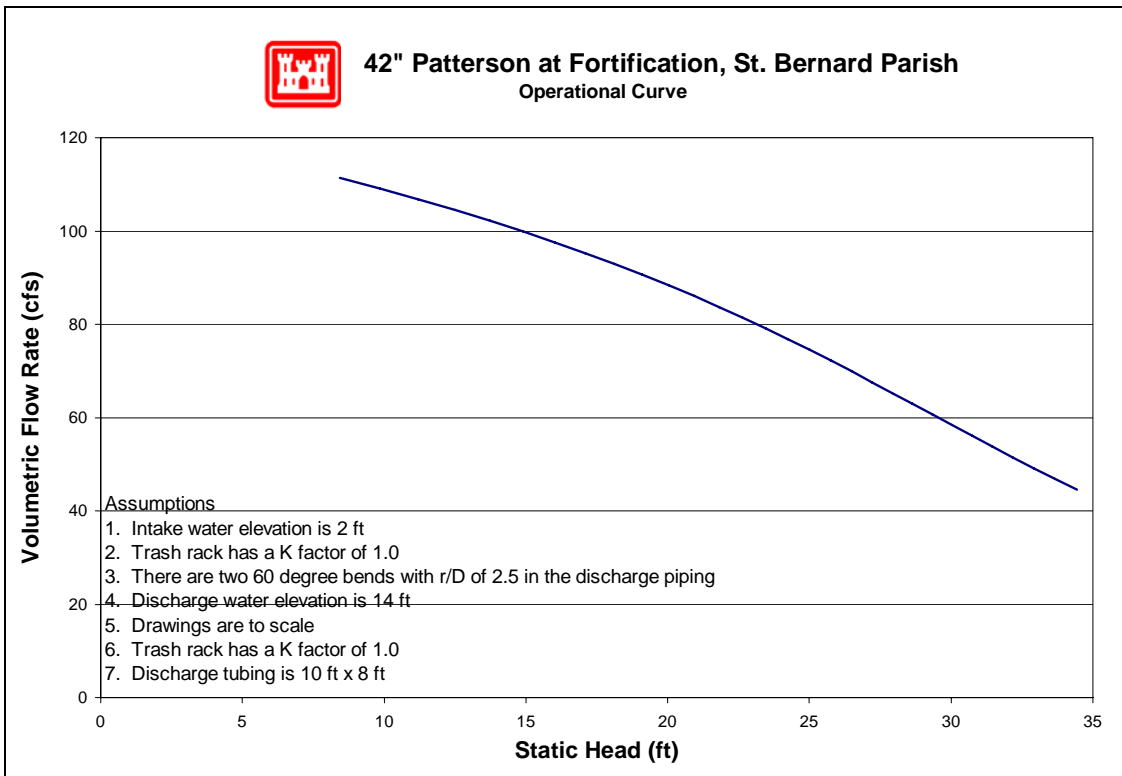


Figure 7-477 – Operational Curve for 42” x 54” Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 1 Fortification

7.7.4.1.1.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Fortification. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.1.8 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	450	94 x 128	X		1
2	90	42 x 54	X		2
3	450	94 x 128	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#1 Fortification Pump Station, Pumps #1 & #3, 94 x 128-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 3.83

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.75077E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6	-4	-2	0	2	4	6
H1 >	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

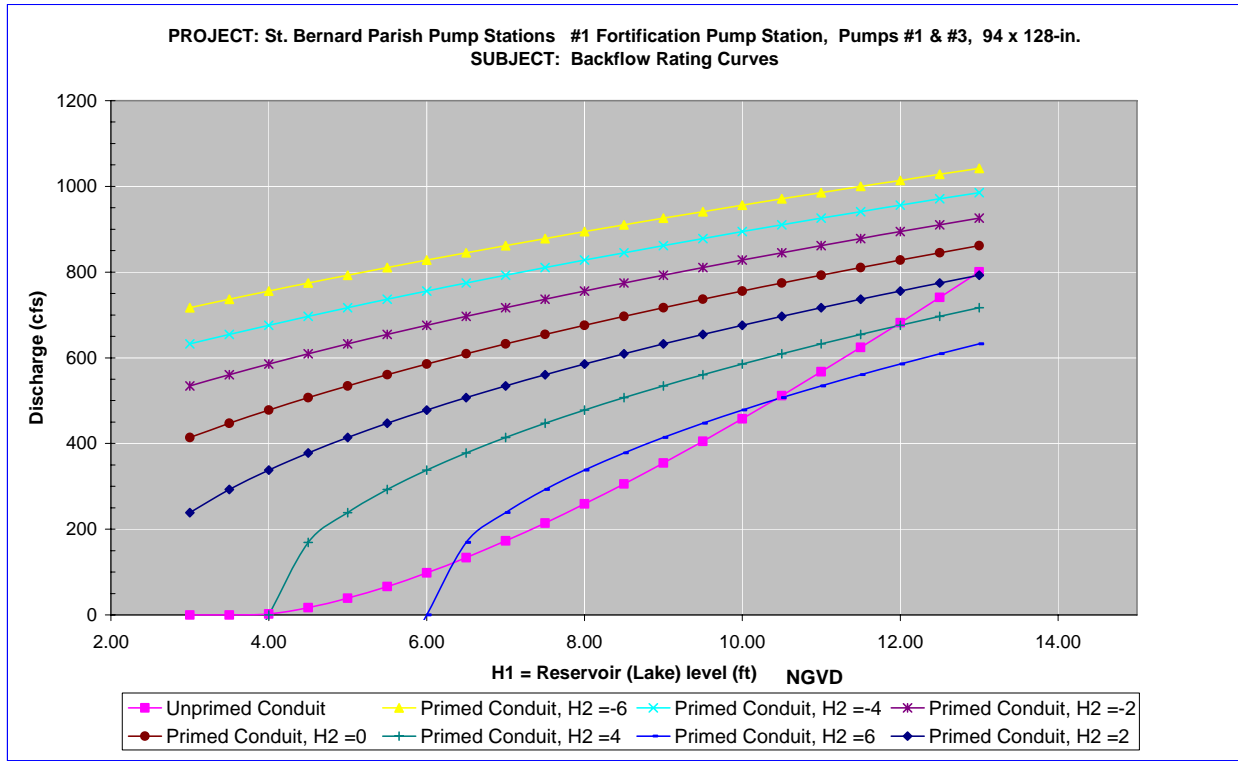
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure

at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.5
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Tainter Gate Left open
 - Discharge gate width = 10 feet
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Discharge gate and channel width
 - Plan View of Pump Station
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: Tainter Gate for Closure. Floodgates are lowered when Bayou water is expected to exceed 3.5 ft.

Used: No backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Not sure if reverse flow occurred. Operators evacuated station on 8/29/05 and returned on 8/30/05.
Water was the same elevation on both sides of pump station.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

#1 Fortification Pump Station, Pump #2, 42 x 54-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 3.83

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.00033091 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling

limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

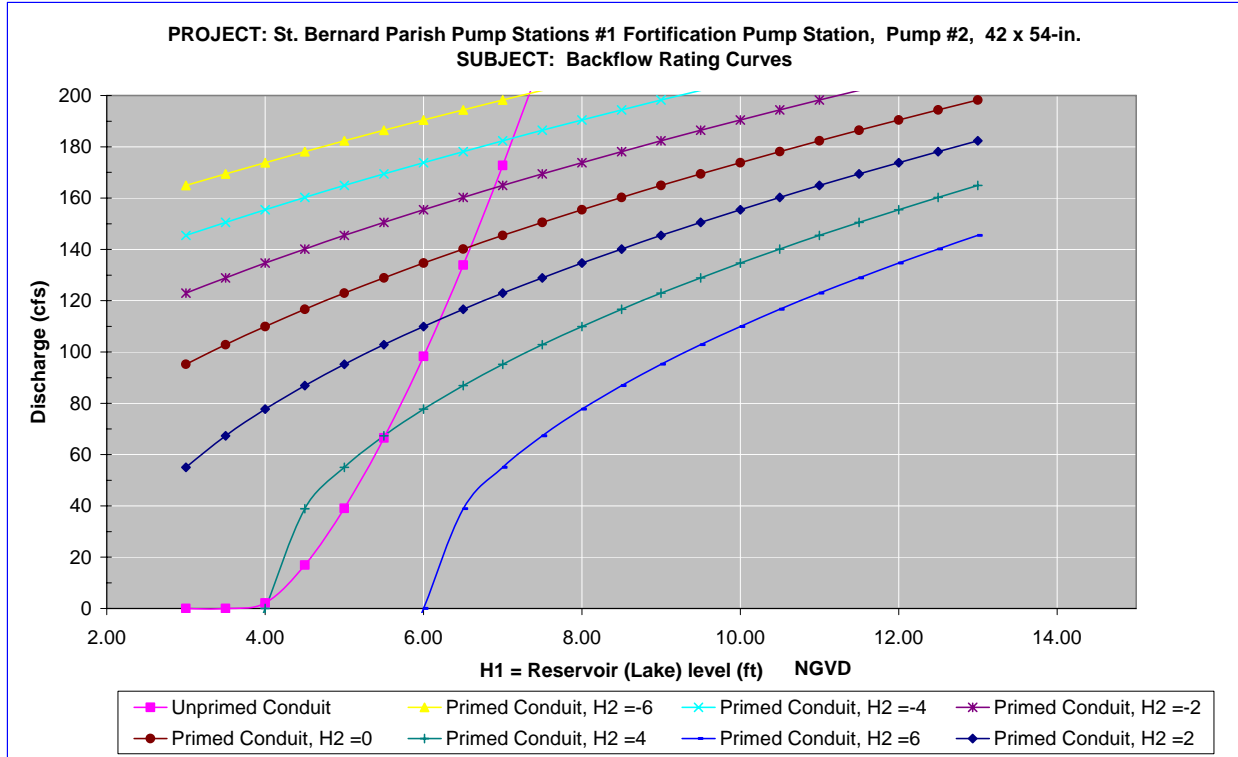
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6	-4	-2	0	2	4	6
H1 >	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.5
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Tainter Gate Left open
 - Discharge gate width = 10 feet
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Discharge gate and channel width
 - Plan View of Pump Station
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Tainter Gate for Closure. Floodgates are lowered when Bayou water is expected to exceed 3.5 ft.
	No backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Not sure if reverse flow occurred. Operators evacuated station on 8/29/05 and returned on 8/30/05.

Water was the same elevation on both sides of pump station.

7.7.4.1.1.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁷⁹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁸⁰ per gallon of fuel⁴⁸¹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁸². This station has 2 diesel driven pumps and one electric driven pump. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 1200\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 3428.57\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 67.11 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 4-5,000 gallon tanks and 2-110 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (4 \cdot 5000 + 2 \cdot 110)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 150.66\text{hr}$ $\text{FE} = 6.28\text{day}$

⁴⁷⁹ High heating value

⁴⁸⁰ British thermal units

⁴⁸¹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁸² Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.4.1.2 Guichard

St Bernard Parish – Area 1 Drainage Basin

4201 Jean Lafitte Pkwy
Chalmette, LA 70043

Latitude 29.961649° Longitude -89.964442°

7.7.4.1.2.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.2.2 Description⁴⁸³

Drainage area:	Area 1
Nominal Capacity:	980 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Walk Forty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Bienvenue
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 horizontal
Pump driver:	4 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	4 feet (NGVD) would flood motors.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.4.1.2.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$3,886,000 ⁴⁸⁴
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	The operating floor was flooded to a depth of 6 to 7 ft.
Equipment damaged:	The four diesel engines were flooded along with control panels, compressors, motors, and vacuum pumps. All exterior and interior lighting was damaged.
Building damage:	Wind and water damaged all four sides and roof.
Misc. damage:	The diesel fuel storage tank was moved off its concrete saddle foundation.

⁴⁸³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴⁸⁴ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.2.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The station was available as backup, but not used.
	-	Pump 3 was inoperable due to holes in the intake.
8/29/2005	1:15 AM	The crew evacuated to higher ground.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The station was not used during the storm.
	-	The station flooded during the storm and documents were removed for possible restoration.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached above the motors.
8/30/2005	10:00 AM	The operators returned. Water was at the same elevation on both sides of the pump station.
	-	The interview form states that the pumps would not work due to flooded motors.

7.7.4.1.2.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Guichard station in three different configurations.

- (1) 42” M&W (MWI)
- (1) Fairbanks Morse
- (2) 60” M&W (MWI)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴⁸⁵

7.7.4.1.2.6.1 60” M&W (MWI)

The following resources were used to model the 42” M&W (MWI):⁴⁸⁶

- *System Configuration* – No station drawings were available. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs of the system. Components that were not shown in photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve specifically for the 42” M&W (MWI) at Guichard was not available. The manufacturer’s pump curve for a similar pump was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 1 foot and a discharge water elevation was 13 feet.

⁴⁸⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴⁸⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

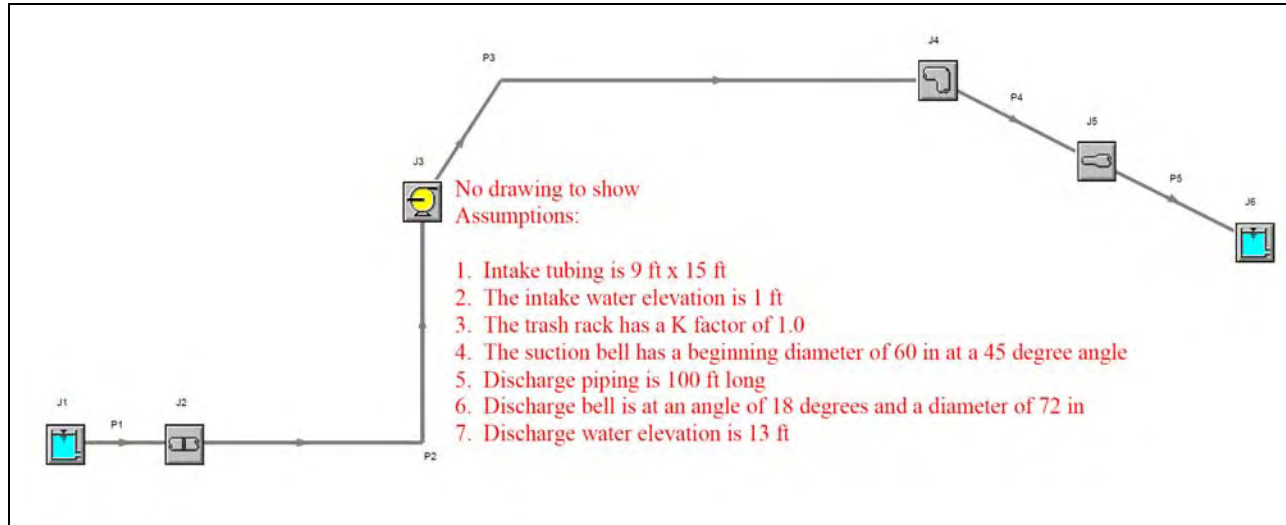


Figure 7-478 – Layout of 42" M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard

St. Bernard Parish, Guichard, 42" MWI

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	114	100	100	178	32

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	114	0.84	7.34	7.34	1.00	1.00	0.99	0.99	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	114	11.85	6.40	6.40	0.99	0.99	-1.19	-1.20	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	114	11.85	-1.47	-0.90	14.78	14.09	12.59	11.91	100.00	16.0	14.0
4	Pipe	114	11.85	-0.64	-0.67	13.71	13.64	11.52	11.46	10.00	13.0	13.0
5	Pipe	114	4.03	1.73	1.73	13.25	13.25	13.00	13.00	0.10	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	114	0.00	7.35	0.00	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0
2	Screen	114	7.34	6.40	1.00	-16.0	-16.0	1.00	0.99	0.99	-1.2
3	Pump	114	6.40	-1.47	0.00	-16.0	-16.0	0.99	14.78	-1.20	12.6
4	Bend	114	-0.90	-0.64	0.18	14.0	13.0	14.09	13.71	11.91	11.5
5	Area Change	114	-0.67	1.73	0.18	13.0	9.0	13.64	13.25	11.46	13.0
6	Reservoir	114	0.00	1.73	1.00	13.0	13.0	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.0

Figure 7-479 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42" M&W (MWI)

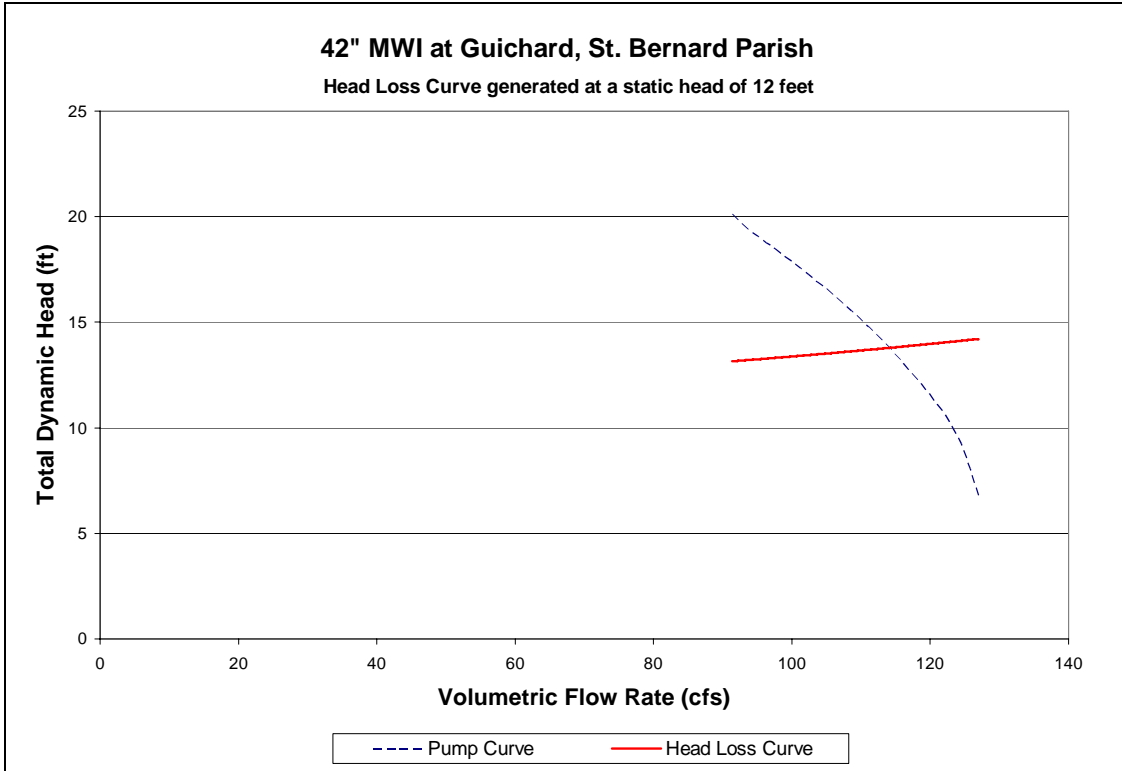


Figure 7-480 – System Curve of 42" M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard

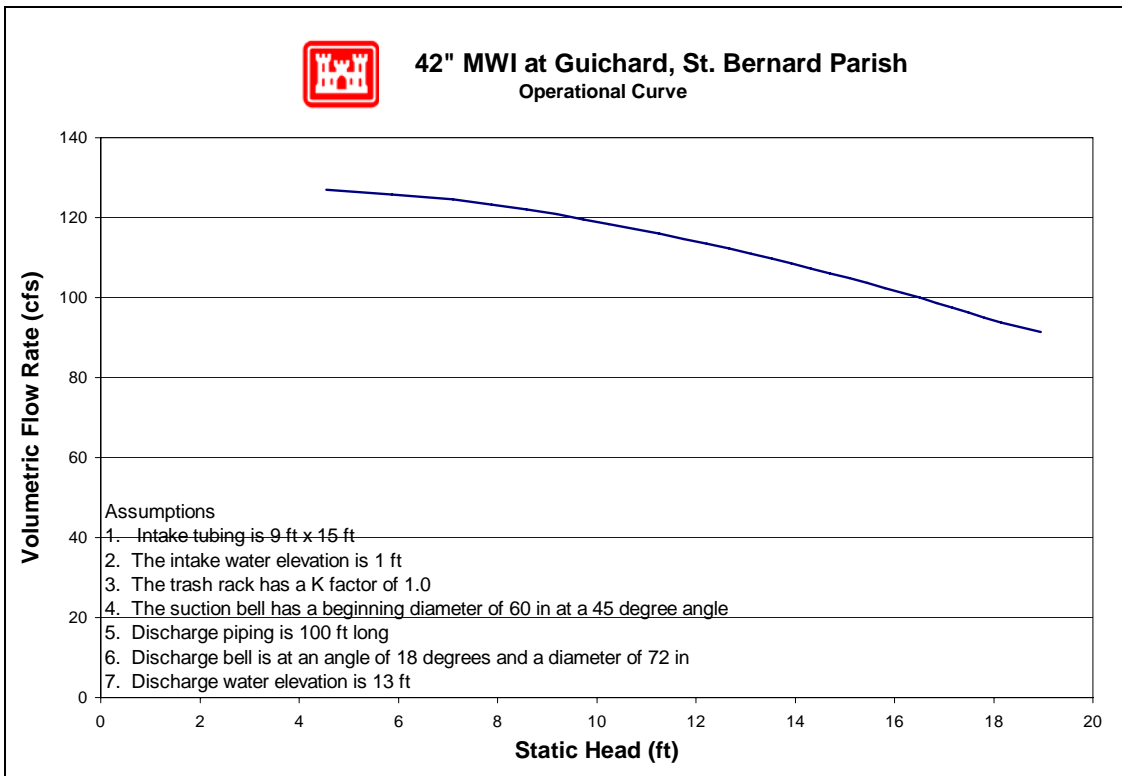


Figure 7-481 – Operational Curve for 42" M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard

7.7.4.1.2.6.2 60" M&W (MWI)

The following resources were used to model the 60" M&W (MWI):⁴⁸⁷

- *System Configuration* – No station drawings were available. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs of the system. Components that were not shown in photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 1 foot and a discharge water elevation was 13 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

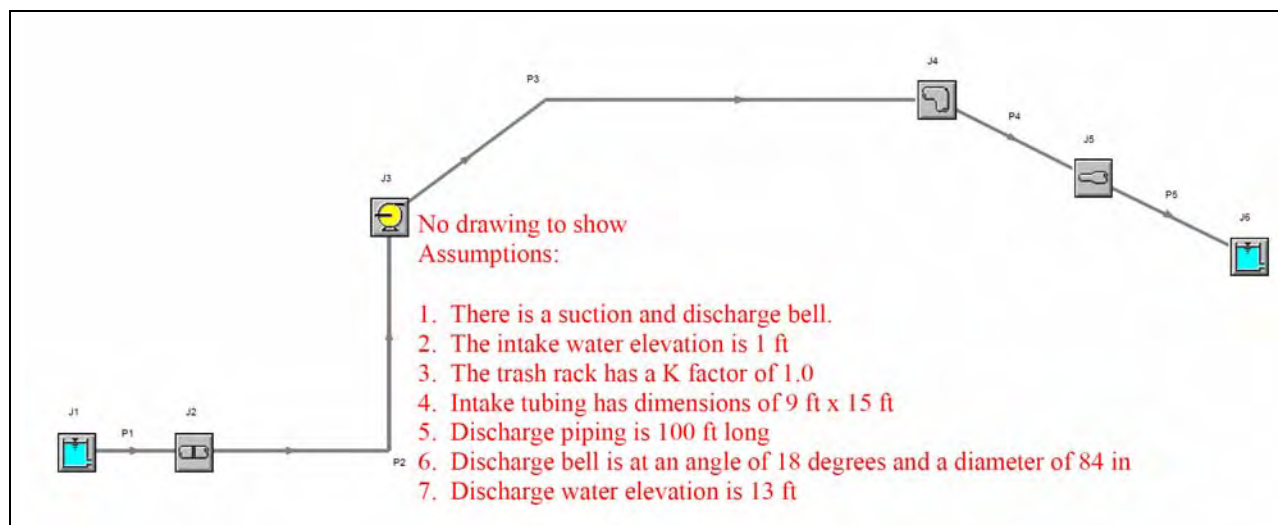


Figure 7-482 – Layout of 60" M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard

⁴⁸⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

St. Bernard Parish, Guichard, 60" MWI

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	241	100	100	376	32

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	241	1.8	7.32	7.32	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	241	12.3	6.32	6.31	0.95	0.95	-1.39	-1.39	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	241	12.3	-1.54	-0.88	14.77	14.29	12.44	11.96	100.00	16.0	14.0
4	Pipe	241	12.3	-0.63	-0.65	13.88	13.84	11.55	11.50	10.00	13.0	13.0
5	Pipe	241	6.3	1.73	1.73	13.61	13.61	13.00	13.00	0.10	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	241	0.00	7.35	0.000	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0
2	Screen	241	7.32	6.32	1.000	-16.0	-16.0	1.00	0.95	0.95	-1.4
3	Pump	241	6.31	-1.54	0.000	-16.0	16.0	0.95	14.77	-1.39	12.4
4	Bend	241	-0.88	-0.63	0.175	14.0	13.0	14.29	13.88	11.96	11.5
5	Area Change	241	-0.65	1.73	0.098	13.0	9.0	13.84	13.61	11.50	13.0
6	Reservoir	241	0.00	1.73	1.000	13.0	13.0	13.00	13.00	13.00	13.0

Figure 7-483 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60" M&W (MWI)

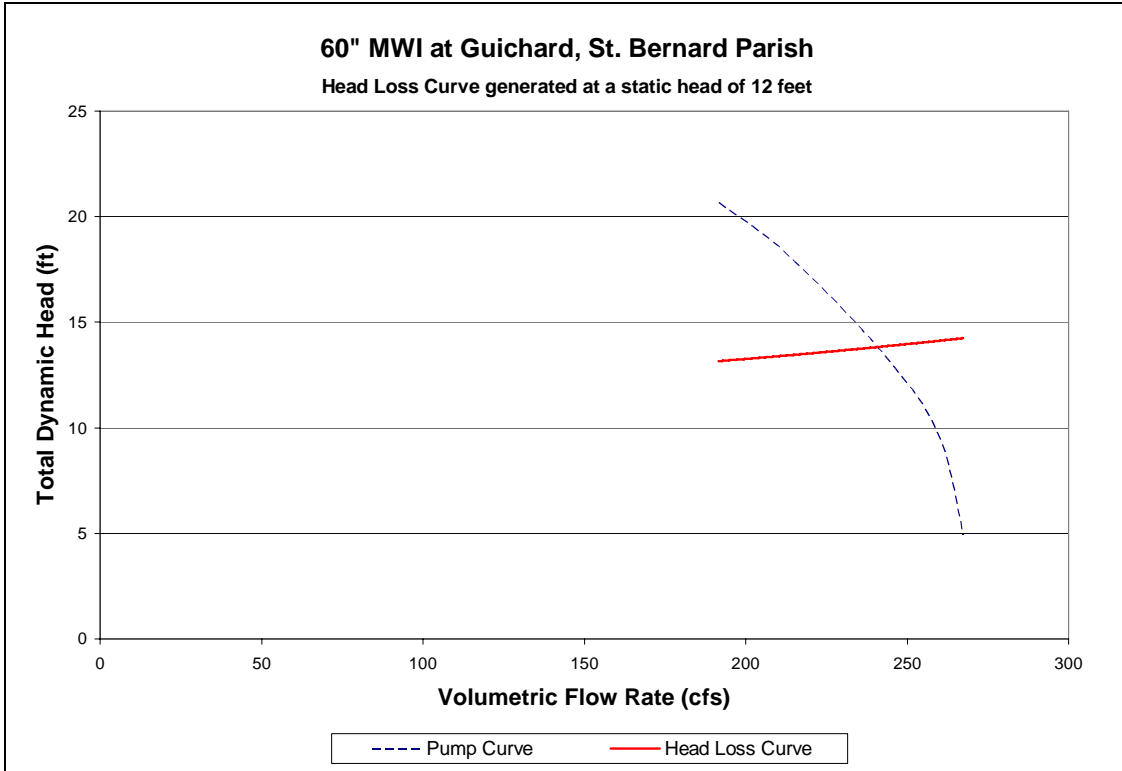


Figure 7-484 – System Curve of 60" M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard

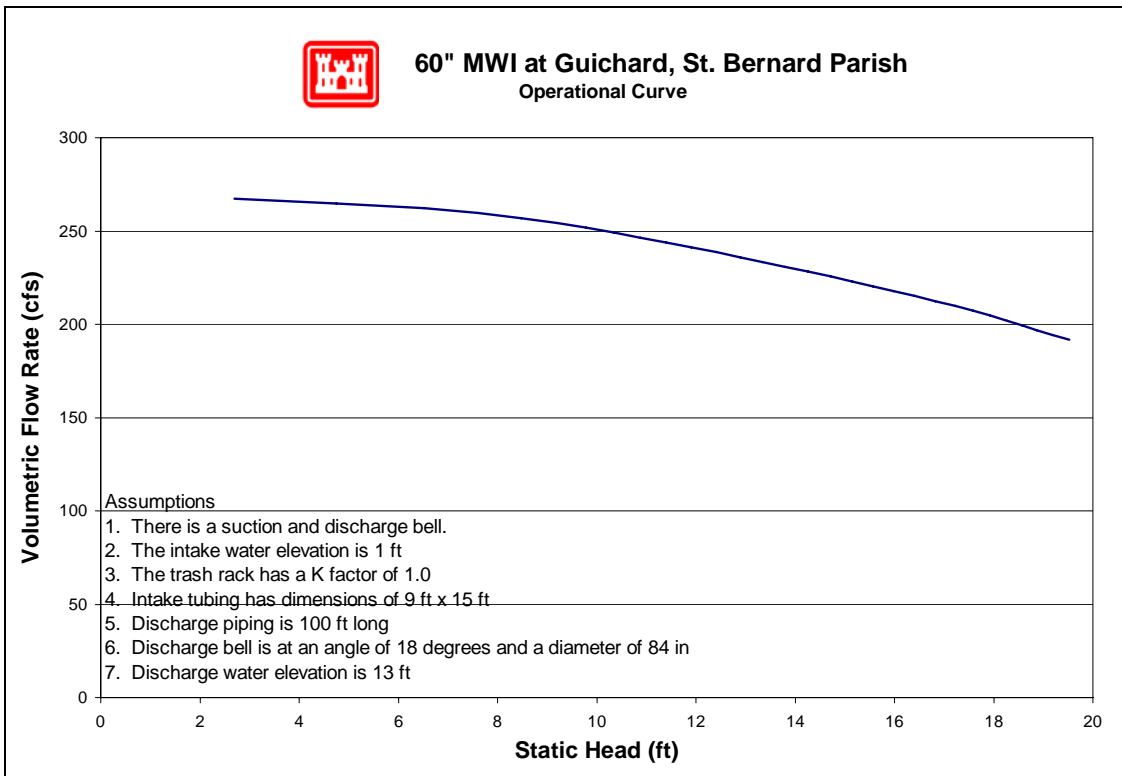


Figure 7-485 – Operational Curve for 60" M&W (MWI) Pump at 2 Guichard

7.7.4.1.2.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Guichard. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.2.8 Pump Reverse Flow

There are four pumps at this station. Reverse flow rating curves were computed for three pumps (#1, #2, #4). Reverse flow was not computed for Pump #3 since there was no information available and it was not in service (it is unknown whether it was blocked for reverse flow). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	267	60	X		1
2	111	42	X		2
3	?	?		X	
4	267	60	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Guichard #2, Pump #1 42-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 4

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.001215452 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal

reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 7.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

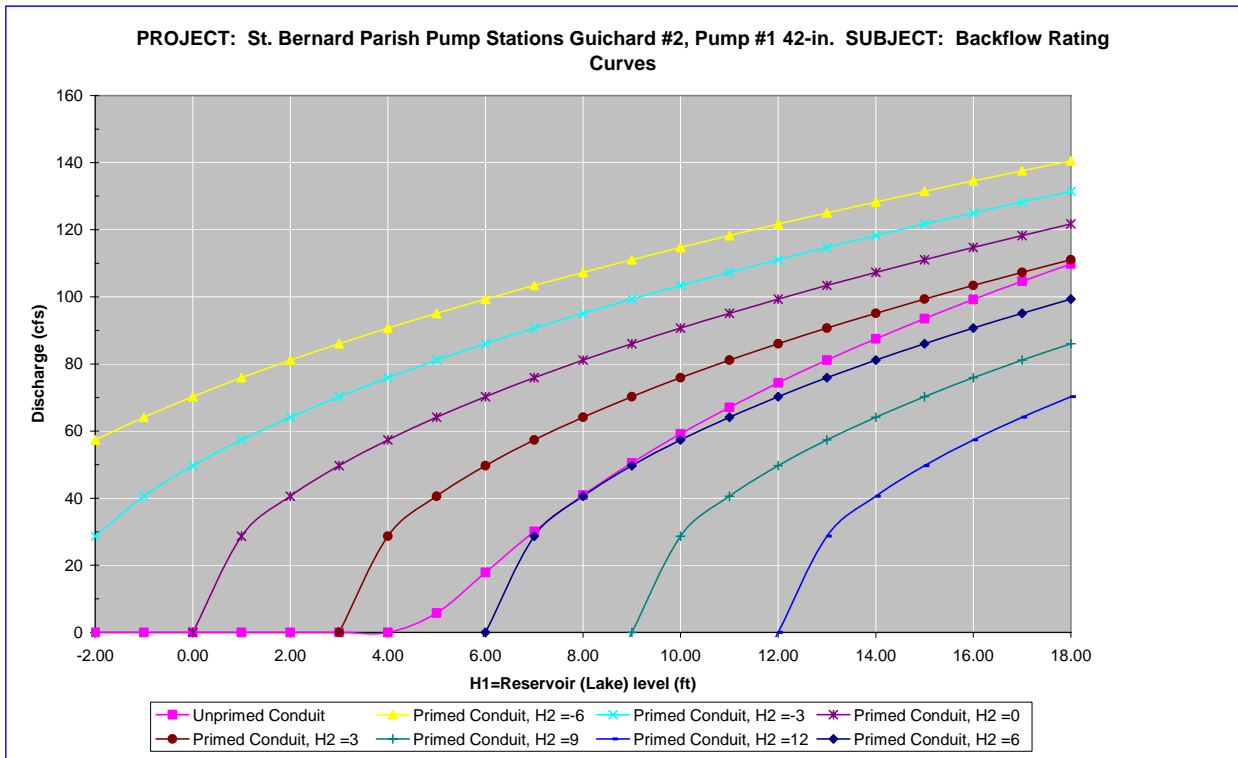
H2 =	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0
H1 >	43	35	27	19	11	9	12

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 1.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump head loss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.5
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Shape/length/angle of: bends, pipes, outlet, intake assumed from Pump info in questionnaire and photos.

Crest elevation assumed at 4ft NGVD based questionnaire statement on flood level that starts impacting motors.

Pump inverts and motors are same elevation from photos.

Also water level reached 8 ft NGVD which exceeds pumps in photos.

Other system elevations based on SBP Pump station #6.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Shape/length/angle of: bends, pipes, outlet, intake.

Elevations for bends, pipes, pump, outlet, intake etc.

Need pump dia. for pump #3 to estimate backflow curve.

Only info is PS#2 cover sheet indicates pump #3 is 75,000 gpm pump.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No floodgates; No backflow valves
	No backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Used:	Not sure if reverse flow occurred. Operators evacuated station at 0115 on 8/29/05 and returned at 1000 on 8/30/05.
	Water was the same elevation on both sides of pump station.

2. Reverse Flow Rating Curve 2

Guichard #2, Pumps #2 & #4 -60-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 4

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.000286911 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 9.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

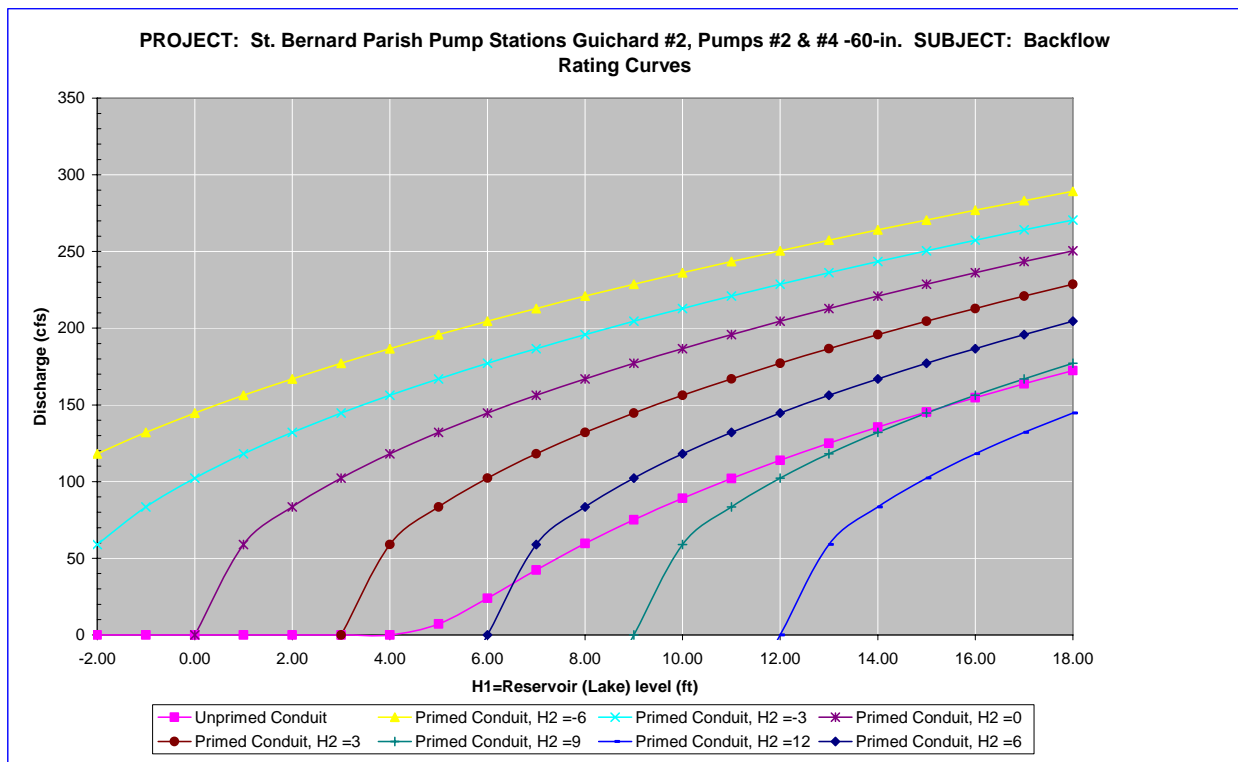
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0
H1 >	9	9	9	9	9	9	36

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 4.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 3.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 3.50
 - Intake loss = 0.5
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Shape/length/angle of: bends, pipes, outlet, intake assumed from Pump info in questionnaire and photos.

Crest elevation assumed at 4ft NGVD based on questionnaire statement on flood level that starts impacting motors.

Pump inverts and motors are same elevation from photos.

Also water level reached 8 ft NGVD which exceeds pumps in photos.

Other system elevations based on SBP Pump station #6.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Shape/length/angle of: bends, pipes, outlet, intake.

Elevations for bends, pipes, pump, outlet, intake etc.

Need pump diam for pump #3 to estimate backflow curve.

Only info is PS#2 cover sheet indicates pump #3 is 75,000 gpm pump.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No floodgates; No backflow valves
No backstops to prevent reverse rotation.
Not sure if reverse flow occurred. Operators evacuated station

Used: at 0115 on 8/29/05 and returned at 1000 on 8/30/05.
Water was the same elevation on both sides of pump station.

7.7.4.1.2.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁸⁸ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁸⁹ per gallon of fuel⁴⁹⁰. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁹¹. This station has 4 diesel driven pumps with three different rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁴⁸⁸ High heating value

⁴⁸⁹ British thermal units

⁴⁹⁰ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁹¹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel drivers $P_1 := 800\text{hp}$ $P_2 := 335\text{hp}$ $P_3 := 300\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a1} = 2285.71 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a2} := \frac{P_2}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a2} = 957.14 \text{ hp}$

$P_{a3} := \frac{P_3}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a3} = 857.14 \text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rates $\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_1 = 44.74 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_2 := \frac{P_{a2}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_2 = 18.73 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

$\text{BR}_3 := \frac{P_{a3}}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR}_3 = 16.78 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 1-5,000 gallon tank and 4-60 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (1 \cdot 5000 + 4 \cdot 60)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}_1 + \text{BR}_2 + \text{BR}_3}$ $\text{FE} = 41.93 \text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 1.75 \text{ day}$

7.7.4.1.3 Bayou Villere

St Bernard Parish – Area 2 Drainage Basin

3700 Bartolo
Meraux, LA 70075

Latitude 29.951279° Longitude -89.934607°

7.7.4.1.3.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.3.2 Description⁴⁹²

Drainage area:	Area 2
Nominal Capacity:	825 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Walk Forty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Bienvenue
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 horizontal
Pump driver:	3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	12.5 feet (NGVD). Would flood motors.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.4.1.3.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$2,779,000 ⁴⁹³
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	With its operating floor at or near the natural ground elevation, the pump station was flooded to a depth of 8 ft.
Equipment damaged:	The three diesel engines and hydraulic drives were flooded along with the vacuum pump system and ancillary equipment. All exterior and interior lighting was damaged.
Building damage:	Wind and water damaged all four sides.
Misc. damage:	The diesel fuel storage tank was moved off its foundation.

⁴⁹² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁴⁹³ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.3.4 Katrina Event

Before the storm: The plant was available, but only used as backup. Pump 3 was inoperable due to holes in the intake.

During the storm: The plant was flooded.
Documents were removed for possible restoration.
The day fuel tank floated off base.
Lines broke.
Crew evacuated to higher ground.

After the storm The station was inoperable due to flooded motors.

7.7.4.1.3.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at 3 Bayou Villere station in one configuration.

- (3) 60" M&W (MWI)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁴⁹⁴

7.7.4.1.3.6.1 60" M&W (MWI)

The following resources were used to model the 60" M&W (MWI):⁴⁹⁵

- *System Configuration* – Station drawings were not available for 3 Bayou Villere. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs taken at the station. Components not shown in the photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – No pump curve was available specifically for the 60" M&W (MWI) at Bayou Villere. The manufacturer's pump curve for a similar pump was used in the model.
- *Water elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 1.0 feet and a discharge water elevation was 12 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁴⁹⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁴⁹⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

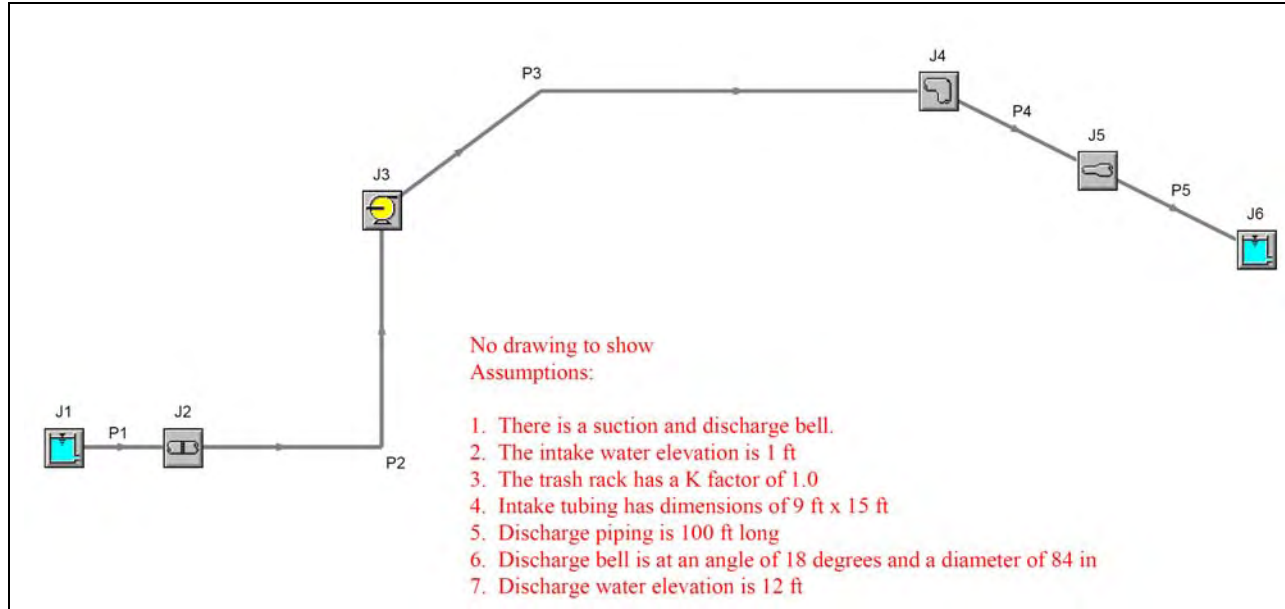


Figure 7-486 – Layout of 60" M&W (MWI) Pump at 3 Bayou Villere

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	246	100	100	359	32

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	246	1.8	7.3	7.3	1.00	1.00	0.95	0.95	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	246	12.5	6.3	6.3	0.95	0.95	-1.49	-1.49	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	246	12.5	-2.0	-1.3	13.85	13.35	11.41	10.91	100.00	16.0	14.0
4	Pipe	246	12.5	-1.1	-1.1	12.92	12.87	10.49	10.44	10.00	13.0	13.0
5	Pipe	246	6.4	1.3	1.3	12.63	12.63	12.00	12.00	0.10	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	246	0.0	7.3	0.000	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.0
2	Screen	246	7.3	6.3	1.000	-16.0	-16.0	1.00	0.95	0.95	-1.5
3	Pump	246	6.3	-2.0	0.000	-16.0	16.0	0.95	13.85	-1.49	11.4
4	Bend	246	-1.3	-1.1	0.175	14.0	13.0	13.35	12.92	10.91	10.5
5	Area Change	246	-1.1	1.3	0.098	13.0	9.0	12.87	12.63	10.44	12.0
6	Reservoir	246	0.0	1.3	1.000	12.0	12.0	12.00	12.00	12.00	12.0

Figure 7-487 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60" M&W (MWI)

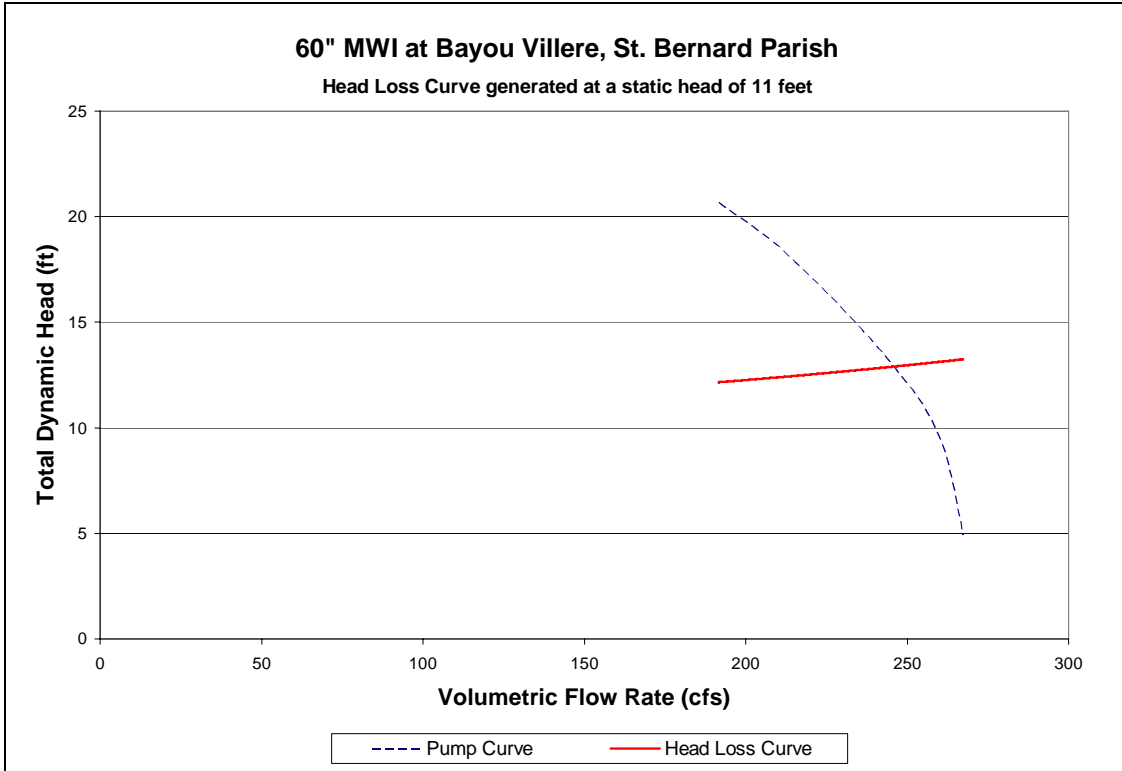


Figure 7-488 – System Curve of 60" M&W (MWI) Pump at 3 Bayou Villere

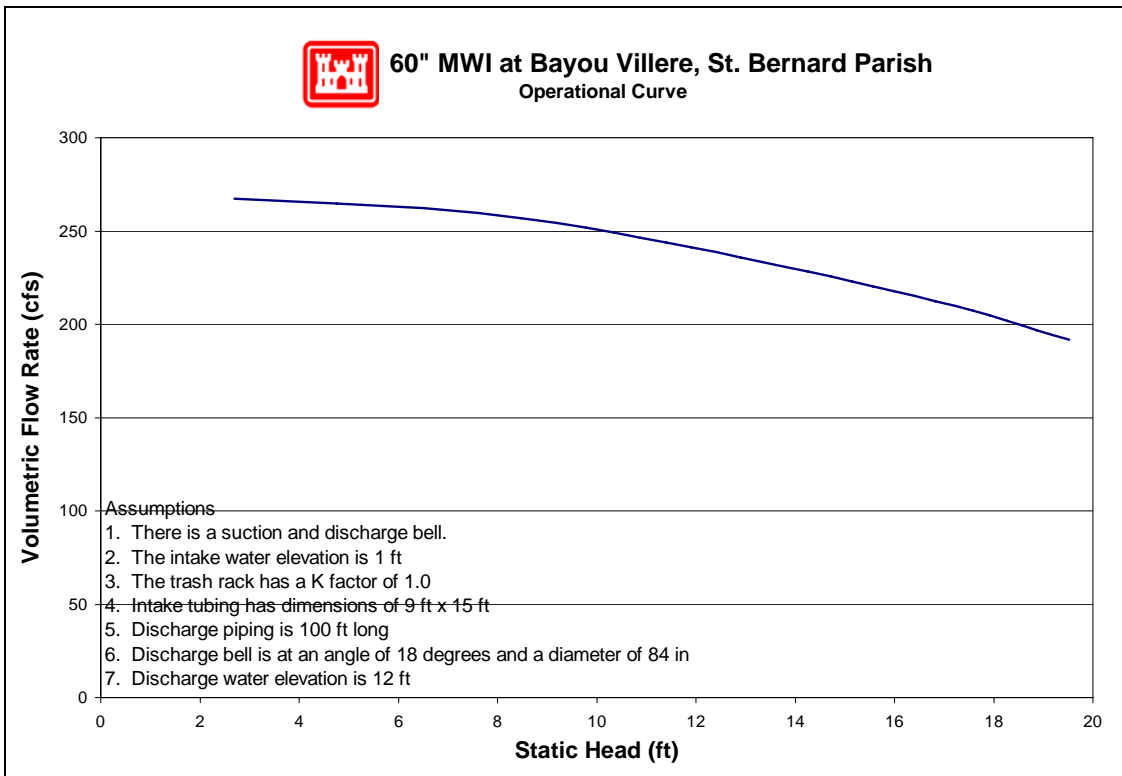


Figure 7-489 – Operational Curve for 60" M&W (MWI) Pump at 3 Bayou Villere

7.7.4.1.3.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Bayou Villere. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.3.8 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	267	60	X		1
2	267	60	X		1
3	267	60	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

3 Bayou Villere PS, P1, P2 & P3 - 60-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 11

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.000286911 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 11.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 16.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0
H1 >	16	16	16	16	16	16	16

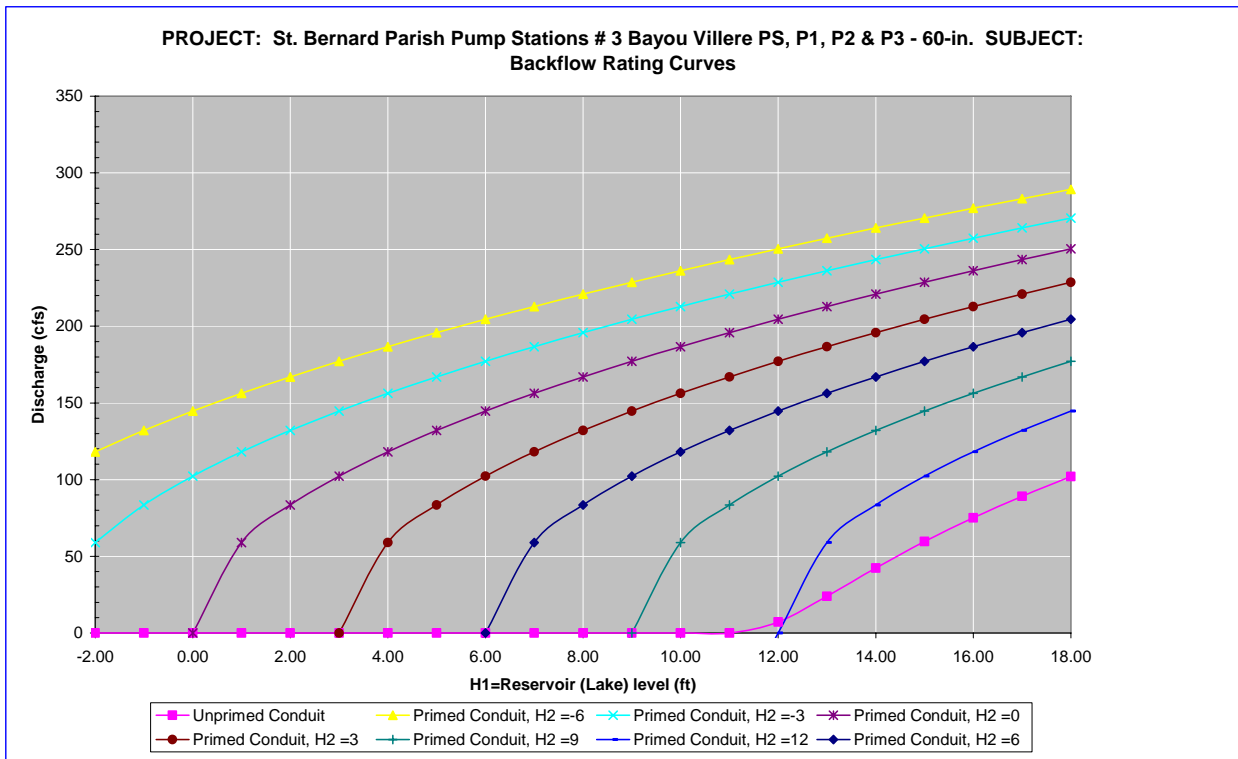
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 11.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 10.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon

breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:

Shape/length/angle of: bends, pipes, outlet, intake assumed from Pump info in questionnaire and photos.

Survey states Slab elevation at 10ft NGVD per COE spreadsheet.

Maximum Ws about 6ft above slab; elevation 16ft NGVD.

Crest elevation assumed to be 11 ft based on assumed invert 1 foot above floor.

Other system elevations based on SBP Pump station #6.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Shape/length/angle of: bends, pipes, outlet, intake.

- Elevations for bends, pipes, pump, outlet, intake etc.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
- Available: Intake pipes to pumps 1 and 2 have butterfly valves.
 No valve on pump 3.
 No brakes to prevent reverse rotation.
- Used: Not sure if reverse flow occurred.
 Motors overtopped during storm.
 Valves on P1 & P2 probably closed since pumps not used before storm.
 However no statement on whether valves were closed.

7.7.4.1.3.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁴⁹⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁴⁹⁷ per gallon of fuel⁴⁹⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁴⁹⁹. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 800\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2285.71\text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 44.74 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-2,500 gallon tank and 3-60 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (1 \cdot 2500 + 3 \cdot 60)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 19.97\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 0.83\text{ day}$

⁴⁹⁶ High heating value

⁴⁹⁷ British thermal units

⁴⁹⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁴⁹⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.4.1.4 Meraux

St Bernard Parish – Area 2 Drainage Basin

3200 Guerra Dr
Violet, LA 70092

Latitude 29.921331° Longitude -89.891292°

7.7.4.1.4.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



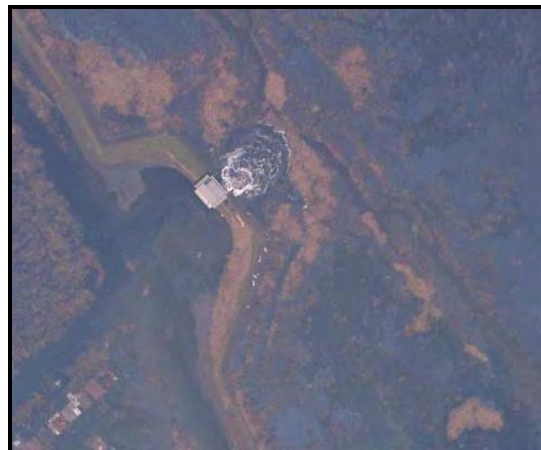
Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.4.2 Description⁵⁰⁰

Drainage area:	Area 2
Nominal Capacity:	800 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Forty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Dupre
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	2 diesel 1 electric 60 Hz motor
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-6.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	15.25 feet (NGVD) Would flood motors and gears.
Reverse flow protection:	3 floodgates

7.7.4.1.4.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$464,000 ⁵⁰¹
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	Flooding did not reach the operating floor level.
Equipment damaged:	An air compressor, electromode heater, controller for compressed air dryer motor, and generator.
Building damage:	Damage to metal siding and roof
Misc. damage:	One discharge flap gate is not operational.

⁵⁰⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁵⁰¹ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.4.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that the station was available prior to Hurricane Katrina.
	-	The interview form states that the operators pumped the water in the canal down to approximately -8.5 ft NGVD.
8/29/2005	1:15 AM	The interview form states that the operators evacuated the station.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form indicates that flooding did not reach the operating floor.

7.7.4.1.4.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at 4 Meraux station in two different configurations.

- (2) 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)
- (1) 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁵⁰²

7.7.4.1.4.6.1 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

The following resources were used to model the 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson):⁵⁰³

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station elevation drawing. Components that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 1.0 feet and a discharge water elevation of 12.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁵⁰² Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁰³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

St. Bernard Parish, Meraux, 94" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	524	100	100	738	48

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	524	3.9	7.6	7.6	0.60	0.60	0.37	0.37	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
2	Pipe	524	54.5	-12.3	-12.3	0.37	0.35	-45.72	-45.74	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
3	Pipe	524	6.5	1.6	1.6	12.81	12.79	12.14	12.12	18.00	8.5	8.5
4	Pipe	524	6.5	3.0	8.2	12.72	12.70	12.05	12.04	15.00	5.0	-7.0
5	Pipe	524	5.2	8.3	8.3	12.63	12.63	12.20	12.20	5.00	-7.0	-7.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	524	0.0	7.7	0.00	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
2	Screen	524	7.6	-12.3	1.00	-17.17	-17.17	0.60	0.37	0.37	-45.72
3	Pump	524	-12.3	1.6	0.00	-17.17	8.50	0.35	12.81	-45.74	12.14
4	Bend	524	1.6	3.0	0.11	8.50	5.00	12.79	12.72	12.12	12.05
5	Bend	524	8.2	8.3	0.11	-7.00	-7.00	12.70	12.63	12.04	12.20
6	Reservoir	524	0.0	8.3	1.00	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20

Figure 7-491 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

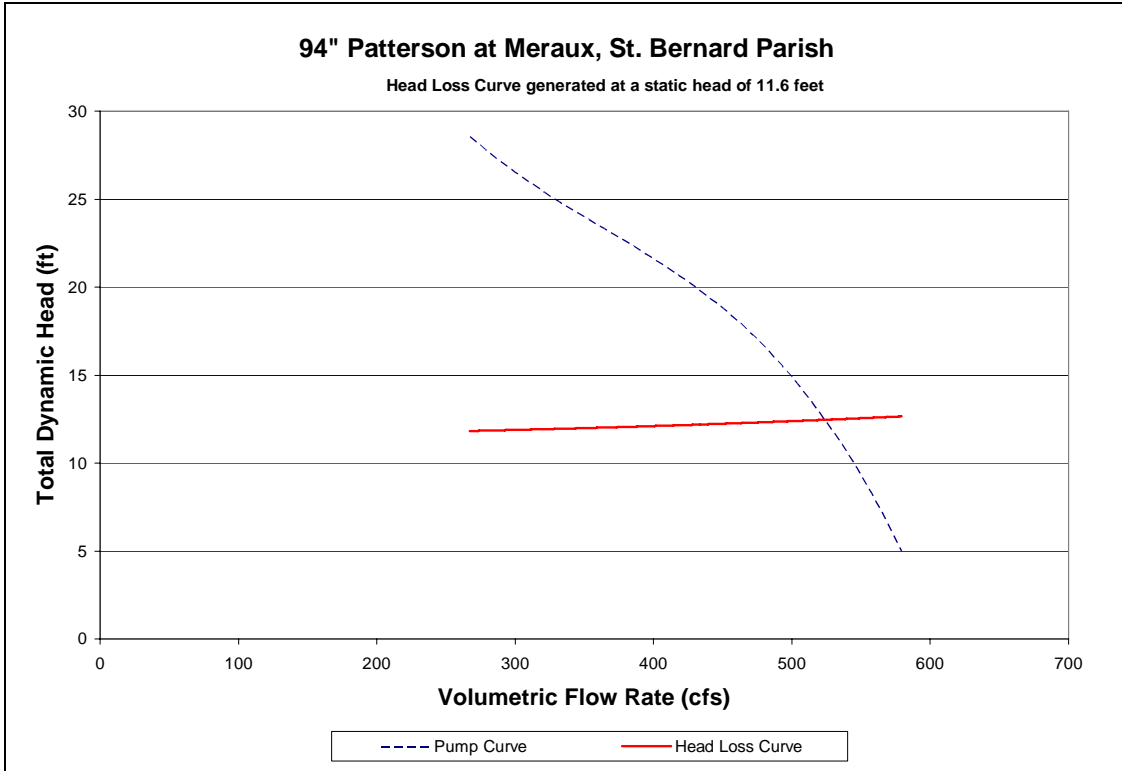


Figure 7-492 – System Curve of 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux

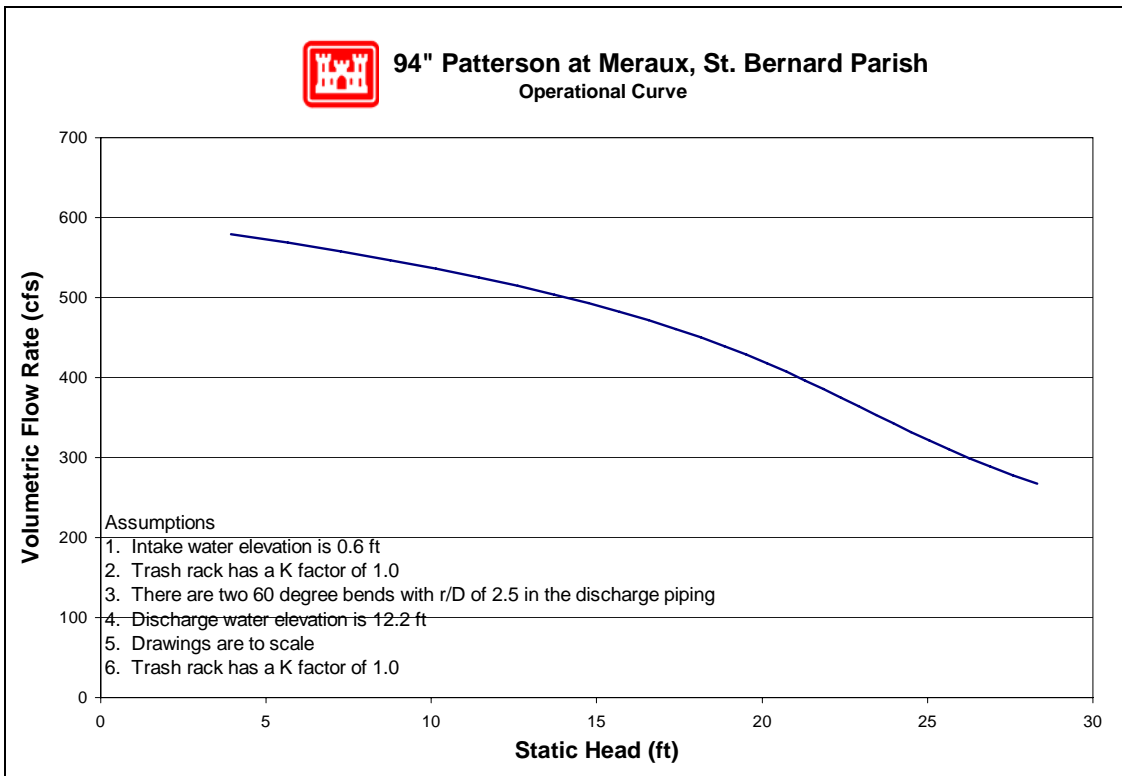


Figure 7-493 – Operational Curve for 94" x 128" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux

7.7.4.1.4.6.2 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

The following resources were used to model the 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson):⁵⁰⁴

- *System Configuration* – Some dimensions were available from a station elevation drawing. Components that were not shown in the drawing were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 1.0 feet and a discharge water elevation of 12.2 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁵⁰⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

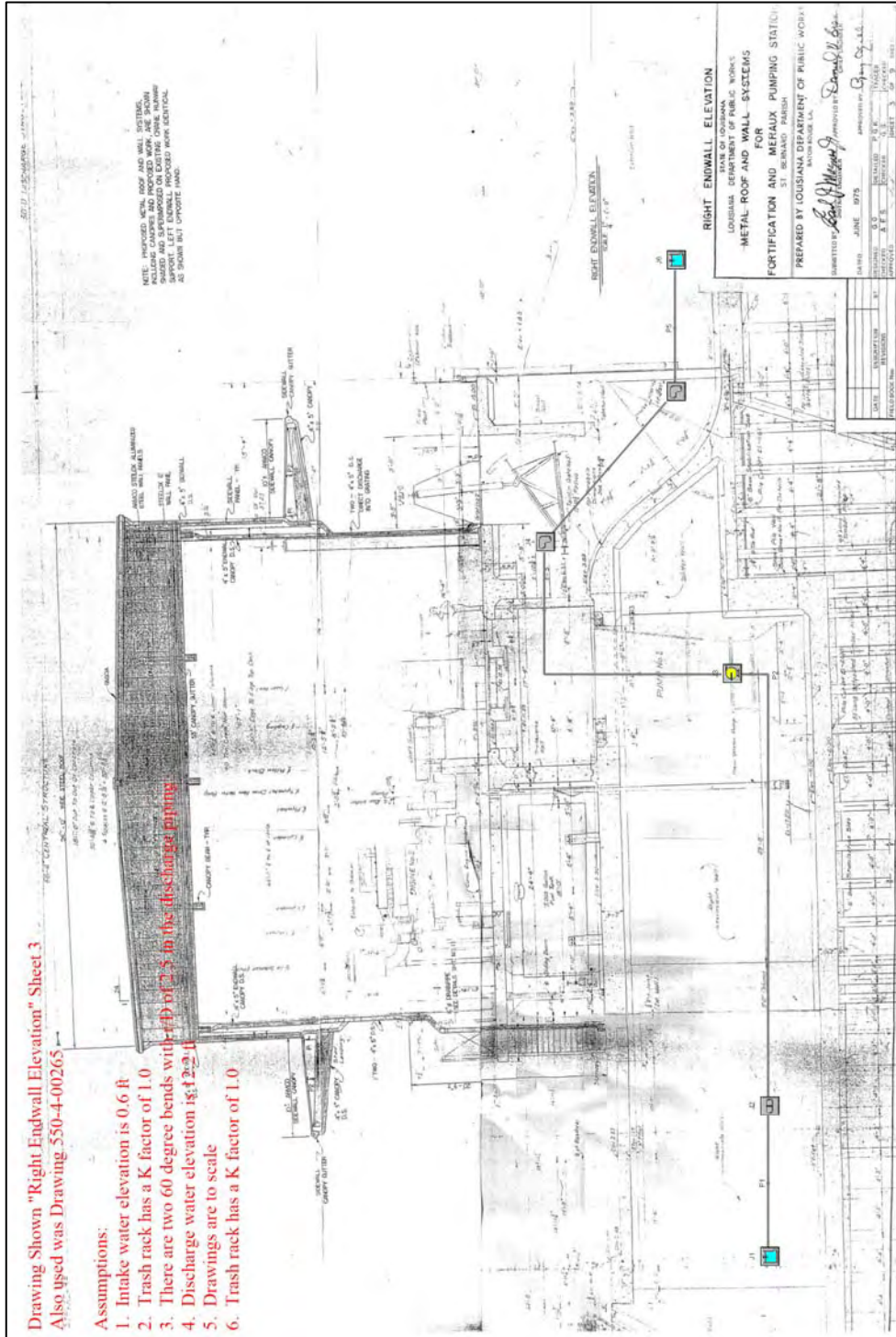


Figure 7-494 – Layout of 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump 4 Meraux

St. Bernard Parish, Meraux, 42" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	106	100	100	140	48

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	106	0.79	7.7	7.7	0.60	0.60	0.59	0.59	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
2	Pipe	106	11.03	6.9	6.9	0.59	0.59	-1.30	-1.30	0.10	-17.2	-17.2
3	Pipe	106	1.33	1.6	1.6	12.23	12.22	12.20	12.20	18.00	8.5	8.5
4	Pipe	106	1.33	3.1	8.3	12.22	12.22	12.19	12.19	15.00	5.0	-7.0
5	Pipe	106	1.06	8.3	8.3	12.22	12.22	12.20	12.20	5.00	-7.0	-7.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	106	0.0	7.7	0.00	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60	0.60
2	Screen	106	7.7	6.9	1.00	-17.17	-17.17	0.60	0.59	0.59	-1.30
3	Pump	106	6.9	1.6	0.00	-17.17	8.50	0.59	12.23	-1.30	12.20
4	Bend	106	1.6	3.1	0.11	8.50	5.00	12.22	12.22	12.20	12.19
5	Bend	106	8.3	8.3	0.11	-7.00	-7.00	12.22	12.22	12.19	12.20
6	Reservoir	106	0.0	8.3	1.00	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20	12.20

Figure 7-495 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson)

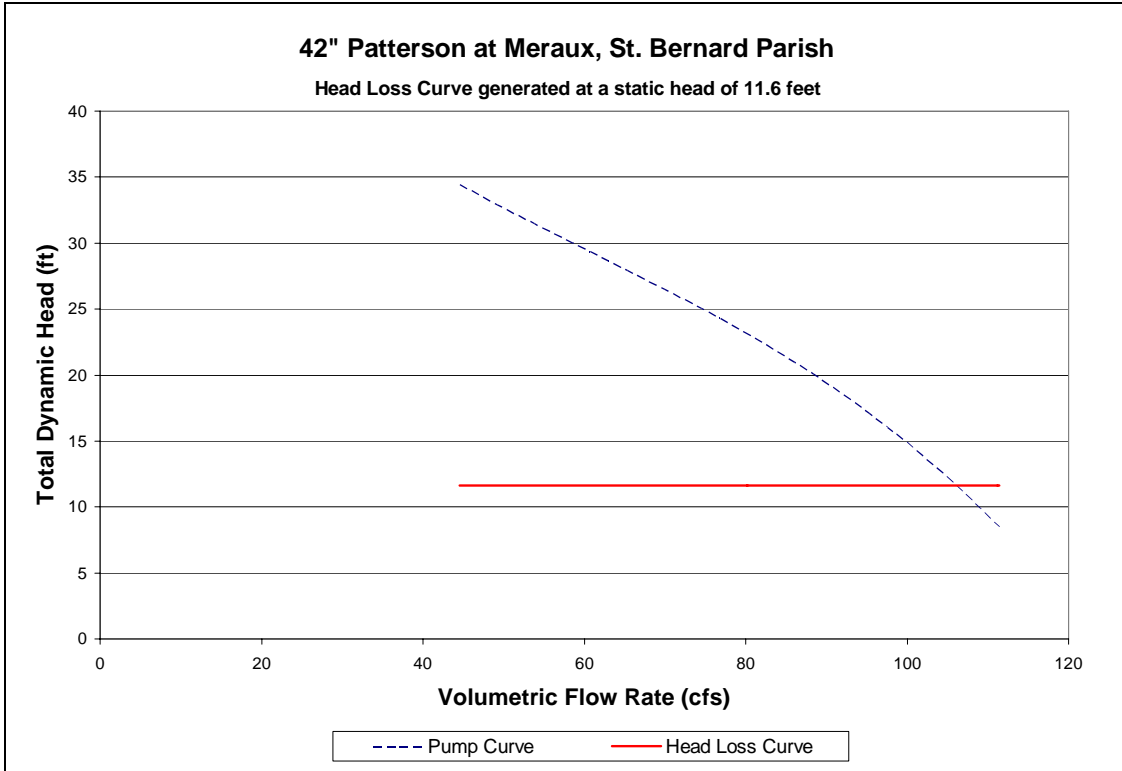


Figure 7-496 – System Curve of 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux

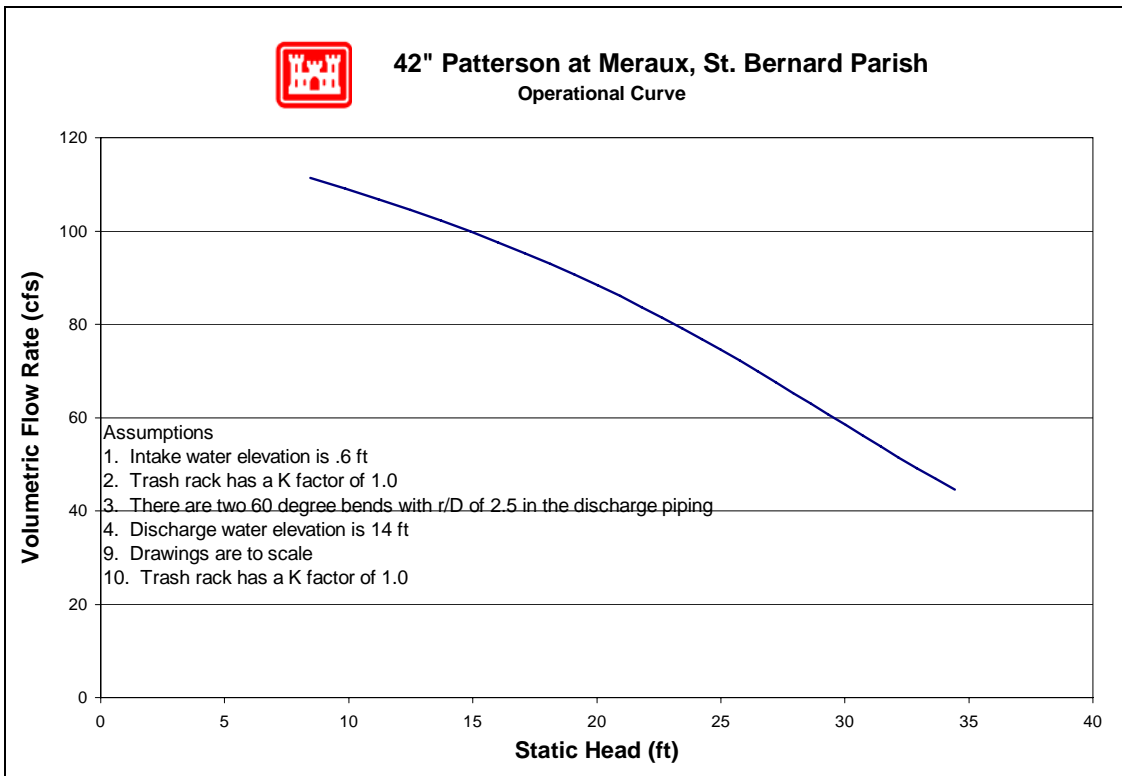


Figure 7-497 – Operational Curve for 42" x 54" Baldwin-Lima-Hamilton (Patterson) Pump at 4 Meraux

7.7.4.1.4.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Meraux. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.4.8 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	450	94 x 128	X		1
2	90	42 x 54	X		2
3	450	94 x 128	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

#4 Meraux Pump Station, Pumps #1 & #3, 94 x 128-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 3.83

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 1.75077E-05 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in

the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6	-4	-2	0	2	4	6
H1 >	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

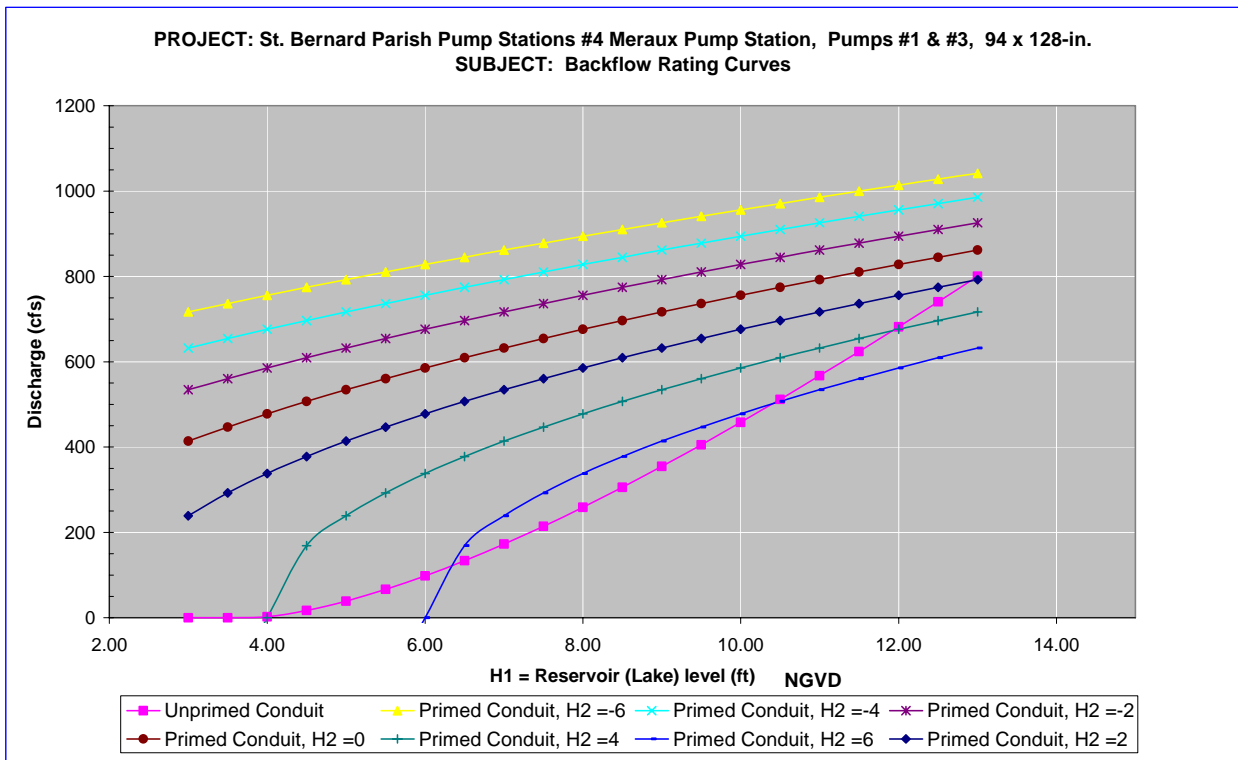
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure

at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	3.5
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Tainter Gate Left open
 - Discharge gate width = 10 feet
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Discharge gate and channel width
 - Plan View of Pump Station
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: Tainter Gate for Closure
 - No backstops to prevent reverse rotation.

Used: Discharge gates closed during pump shutdown,
Reversed flow occurred when a gate failed during storm.

Reverse Flow Rating Curves 2

#4 Meraux Pump Station, Pump #2, 42 x 54-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 3.83

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$

$K' = 0.000515075 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling

limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

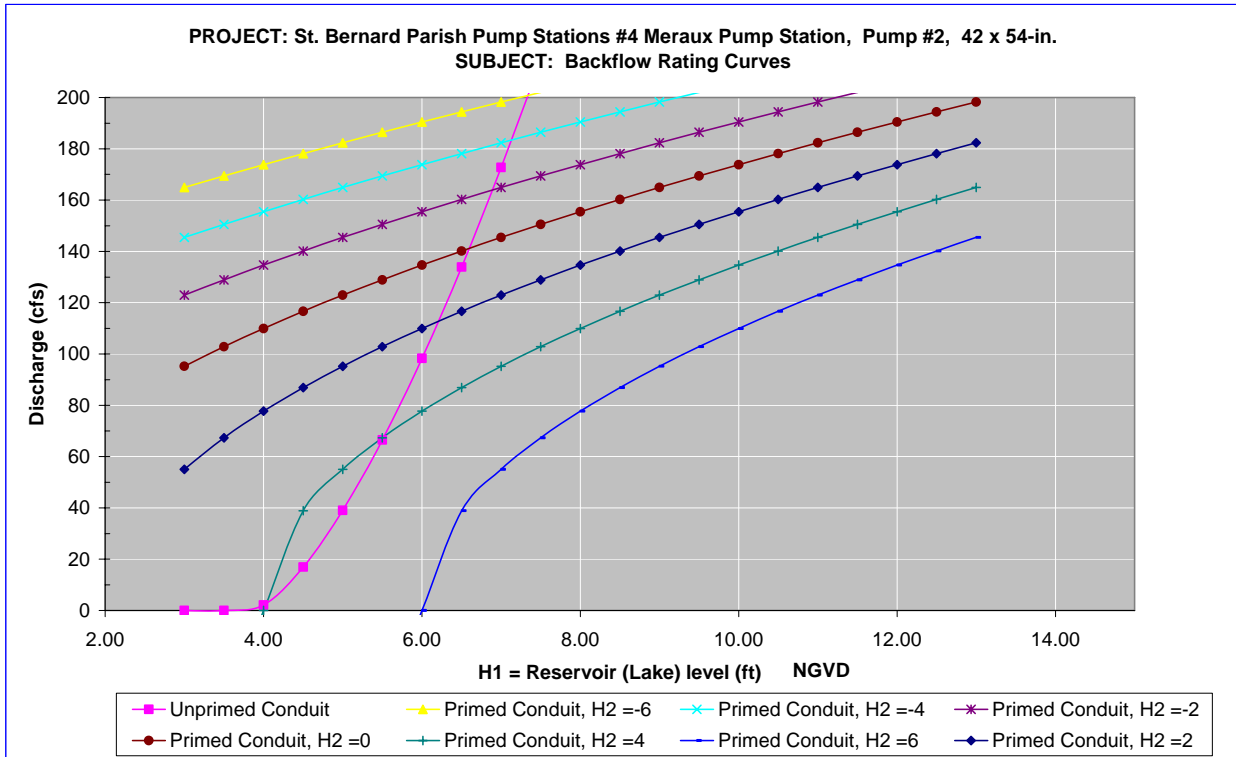
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6	-4	-2	0	2	4	6
H1 >	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 3.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 4.8 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.5
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Tainter Gate Left open
 - Discharge gate width = 10 feet
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Discharge gate and channel width
 - Plan View of Pump Station
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	Tainter Gate for Closure
Used:	Discharge gates closed during pump shutdown

 1 gate failed during storm.

7.7.4.1.4.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁰⁵ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁰⁶ per gallon of fuel⁵⁰⁷. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁰⁸. This station has 2 diesel driven pumps and one electric driven pump. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 1200\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 3428.57\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 67.11 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 4-5,000 gallon tanks and 2-110 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (4 \cdot 5000 + 2 \cdot 110)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 150.66\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 6.28\text{day}$

⁵⁰⁵ High heating value

⁵⁰⁶ British thermal units

⁵⁰⁷ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁰⁸ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.4.1.5 E J Gore

St Bernard Parish – Area 3 Drainage Basin

7701 East Judge Perez Dr

Violet, LA 70085

Latitude 29.879846° Longitude -89.874986°

7.7.4.1.5.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.5.2 Description⁵⁰⁹

Drainage area:	Area 3
Nominal Capacity:	665 cfs
Drains water from:	Forty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Dupre
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	6
Pump orientation:	6 horizontal
Pump driver:	6 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	0.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-0.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	4.0 feet (NGVD) Motors overtopped.
Reverse flow protection:	Flap gates on all pumps

7.7.4.1.5.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$2,939,000 ⁵¹⁰
Relative level of damage:	Substantial
Severity of circumstances:	With the operating floor at approximately 2 feet N.G.V.D, flood waters within the building reached a height of approximately 6 ft.
Equipment damaged:	<p>The hydraulic driven pumps were damaged along with the six diesel engines.</p> <p>The generator, electric pump motor and controller were flooded.</p>
Building damage:	Damage to the rollup door, roof, building office, and restroom facility.
Misc. damage:	<p>The hydraulic oil tank is not on its foundation.</p> <p>The hydraulic oil tank and fuel system is contaminated with salt water.</p>

⁵⁰⁹ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁵¹⁰ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

The trash rack bar screens and the slope pavement adjacent to the discharge pipes are damaged.

7.7.4.1.5.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form indicates that operators pumped water into canal approximately - 3.0ft. down.
8/29/2005	1:15 AM	The interview form indicated crew evacuated
	-	The interview form indicates that operational logs were destroyed due to flooding. Water levels reached above 6ft. from concrete slab and overtopped the pump motors and pumps.
	-	The interview form states that flooding reached 6 feet over the operating floor.

7.7.4.1.5.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are six pumps at 5 EJ Gore station in one configuration.

- (6) 42” M&W (MWI)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁵¹¹

7.7.4.1.5.6.1 42” M&W (MWI)

The following resources were used to model the 42” M&W (MWI):⁵¹²

- *System Configuration* – No drawings of EJ Gore were available. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs taken at the station. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with horizontal pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer’s pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The system curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of -2 feet and a discharge water elevation of 7 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁵¹¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵¹² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

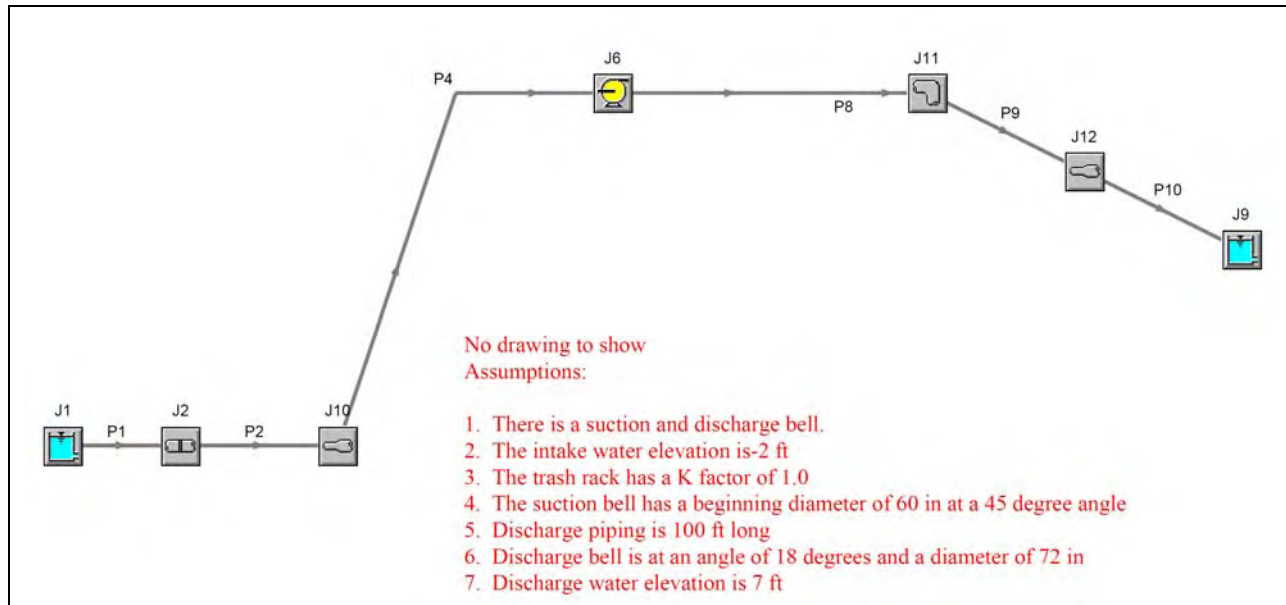


Figure 7-498 – Layout of 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 5 EJ Gore

St. Bernard Parish, EJ Gore, 42" MWI

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	117	100	100	170	29

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	117	0.86	6.04454	6.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	117	12.12	5.05874	5.1	-2.0	-2.0	-4.3	-4.3	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	117	12.12	-3.20984	-2.7	10.9	10.1	8.6	7.9	100.00	16.0	14.0
4	Pipe	117	12.12	-2.39503	-2.4	9.7	9.7	7.5	7.4	10.00	13.0	13.0
5	Pipe	117	4.12	-0.00031	0.0	9.3	9.3	9.0	9.0	0.10	9.0	9.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	117	0.0	6.04954	0.00	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0
2	Screen	117	6.0	5.05874	1.00	-16.0	-16.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-4.3
3	Pump	117	5.1	-3.20984	0.00	-16.0	16.0	-2.0	10.9	-4.3	8.6
4	Bend	117	-2.7	-2.39503	0.18	14.0	13.0	10.1	9.7	7.9	7.5
5	Area Change	117	-2.4	-0.00031	0.18	13.0	9.0	9.7	9.3	7.4	9.0
6	Reservoir	117	0.0	0.00000	1.00	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0	7.0

Figure 7-499 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42" M&W (MWI)

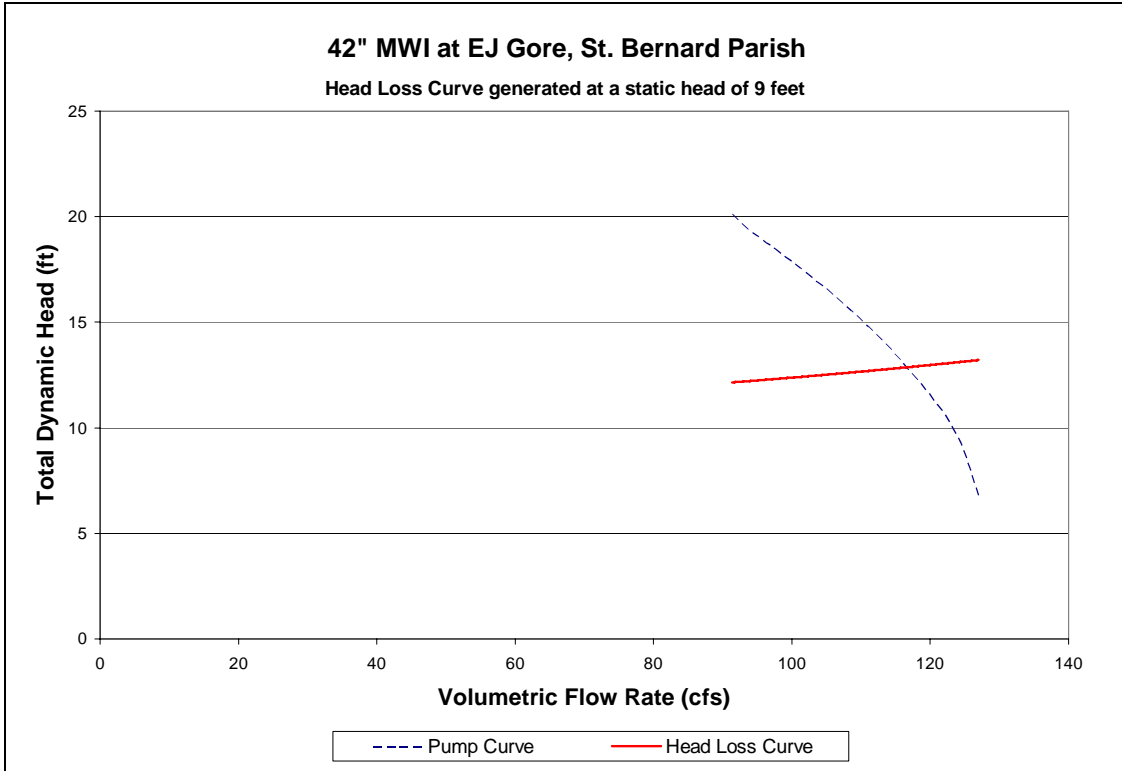


Figure 7-500 – System Curve of 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 5 EJ Gore

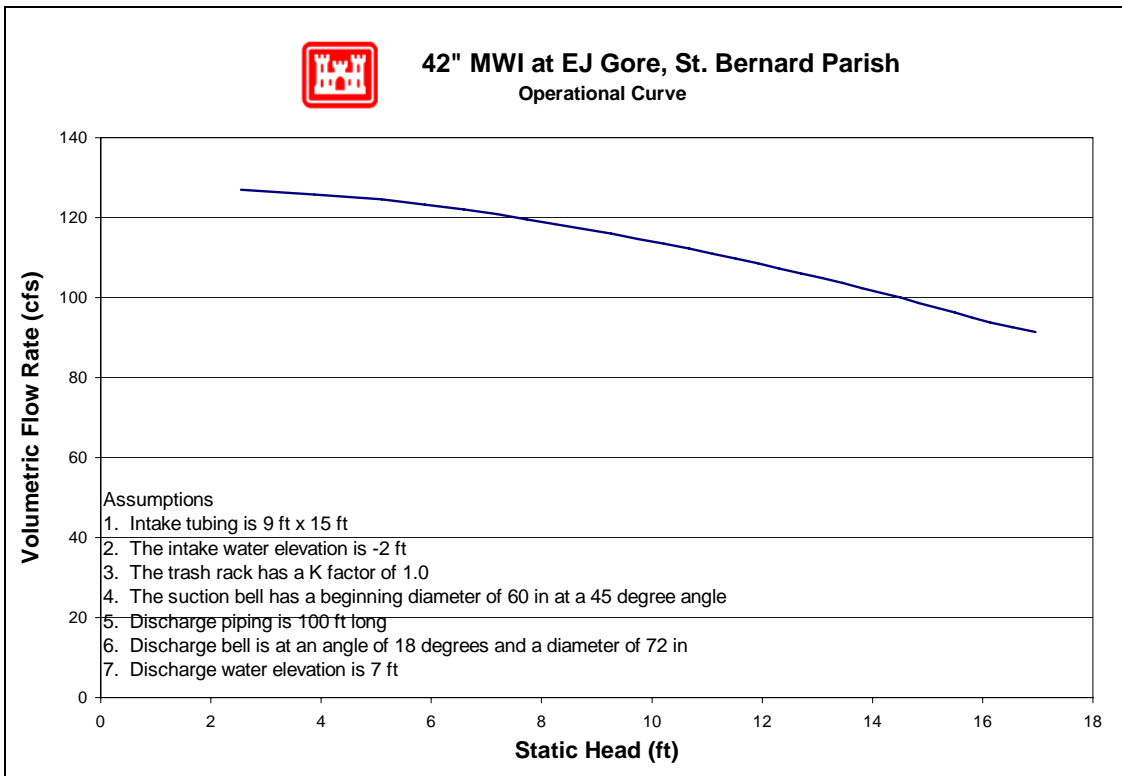


Figure 7-501 – Operational Curve for 42” M&W (MWI) Pump at 5 EJ Gore

7.7.4.1.5.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for E J Gore. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.5.8 Pump Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station since all pumps were equipped with flap valves.

7.7.4.1.5.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel Endurance Calculation Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵¹³ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵¹⁴ per gallon of fuel⁵¹⁵. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵¹⁶. This station has 6 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 335\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 957.14\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 18.73 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 1-20,000 gallon tank, 5-50 gallon tanks, and 1-75 gallon tank at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (20000 + 5 \cdot 500 + 75)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{6\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 200.84\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 8.37\text{day}$

⁵¹³ High heating value

⁵¹⁴ British thermal units

⁵¹⁵ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵¹⁶ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.4.1.6 Jean Lafitte

St Bernard Parish – Area 1 Drainage Basin

4200 Jean Lafitte Pkwy
Chalmette, LA 70443

Latitude 29.966557° Longitude -89.975821°

7.7.4.1.6.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.6.2 Description⁵¹⁷

Drainage area:	Area 1
Nominal Capacity:	1000 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Walk Forty Arpent Canal

⁵¹⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Discharges water to:	Bayou Bienvenue
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-6.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	9.0 feet (NGVD) Water overtops trash rack motors.
Reverse flow protection:	None
7.7.4.1.6.3 Damages	
Estimated cost of repairs:	\$156,000 ⁵¹⁸
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	With the operating floor at approximately 16 feet N.G.V.D, flood waters did not enter the main operating level. Flood waters did enter the lower level causing flooding
Equipment damaged:	Mechanical damage includes damage to the trash rack gear boxes, trash removal equipment, engine exhaust flappers, and sanitation plant. Electrical damage consists of lighting and the remote engine alarm panel.
Building damage:	Building damage consists of damaged roof panels.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage was recorded.

⁵¹⁸ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.6.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that the station was available prior to Hurricane Katrina.
	-	The interview form states that the operators pumped water in the canal down to approximately -8.5 feet.
8/29/2005	1:15 AM	The interview form states that the operators evacuated the station.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
8/30/2005	10:00 AM	The interview form states that the operators returned to the station an the water was the same height on both sides of the levee.
8/31/2005	-	The operators began running pumps 1-3.
9/3/2005	-	Operational log states that the station lost power and fuel to generate both fuel tanks and 1-2-3 engines

7.7.4.1.6.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.6.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at 7 Bayou Ducros station in one configuration.

- (1) 75" x 72" Patterson

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁵¹⁹

7.7.4.1.6.6.1 75" x 72" Patterson

The following resources were used to model the 75" x 72" Patterson:⁵²⁰

- *System Configuration* – No drawings were available for Station 7 Bayou Ducros. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs taken at the station. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The head loss curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 2 feet and a discharge water elevation of 12.0 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁵¹⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵²⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

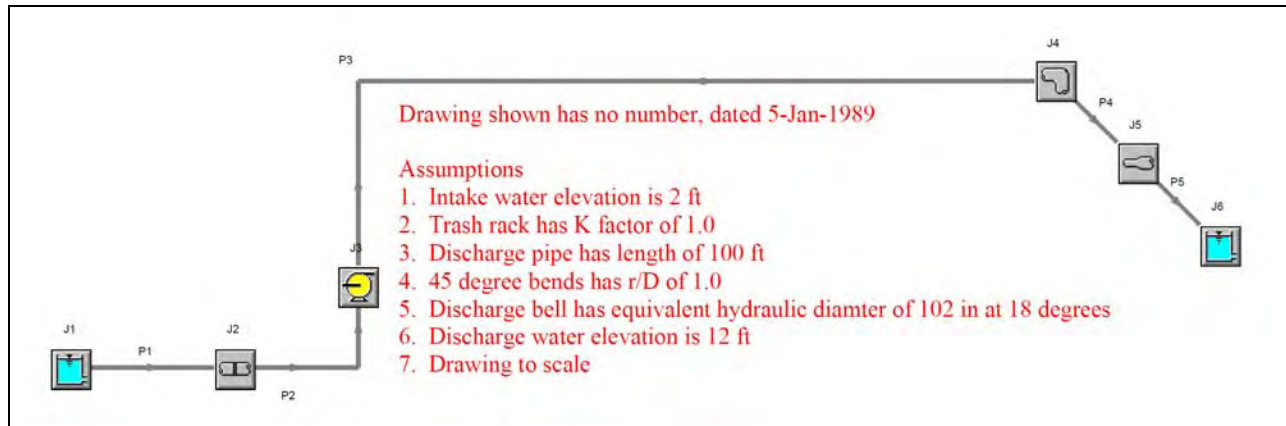


Figure 7-502 – Layout of 75" x 72" Patterson Pump at 7 Bay Ducros

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	330	100	100	431	51

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	330	1.6	7.8	7.8	2.0	2.0	1.96	1.96	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	330	11.7	6.8	6.8	2.0	2.0	-0.16	-0.16	1.00	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	330	11.7	1.6	1.4	13.5	13.1	11.38	11.03	100.00	7.8	7.8
4	Pipe	330	11.7	2.0	2.0	12.8	12.7	10.66	10.63	7.50	6.0	6.0
5	Pipe	330	5.8	6.5	6.5	12.5	12.5	12.01	12.00	7.50	-3.0	-3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	330	0.0	7.8	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00	2.00
2	Screen	330	7.8	6.8	1.00	-16.0	-16.0	2.0	2.0	1.96	-0.16
3	Pump	330	6.8	1.6	0.00	-16.0	7.8	2.0	13.5	-0.16	11.38
4	Bend	330	1.4	2.0	0.18	7.8	6.0	13.1	12.8	11.03	10.66
5	Area Change	330	2.0	6.5	0.10	6.0	-3.0	12.7	12.5	10.63	12.01
6	Reservoir	330	0.0	6.5	1.00	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.00	12.00

Figure 7-503 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 75" x 72" Patterson

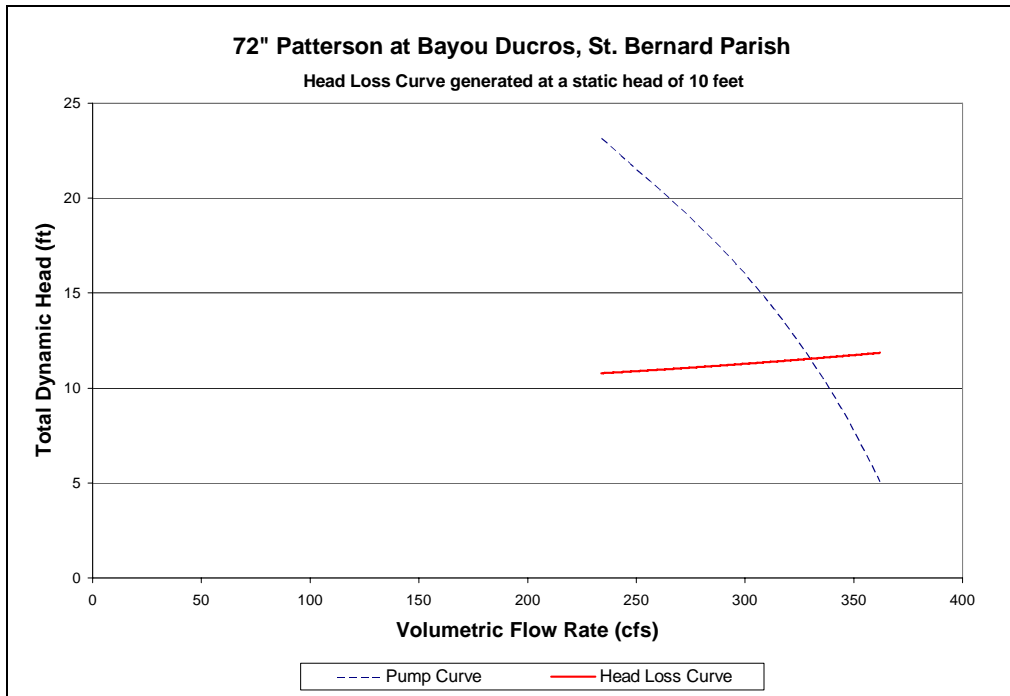


Figure 7-504 – System Curve of 75" x 72" Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros

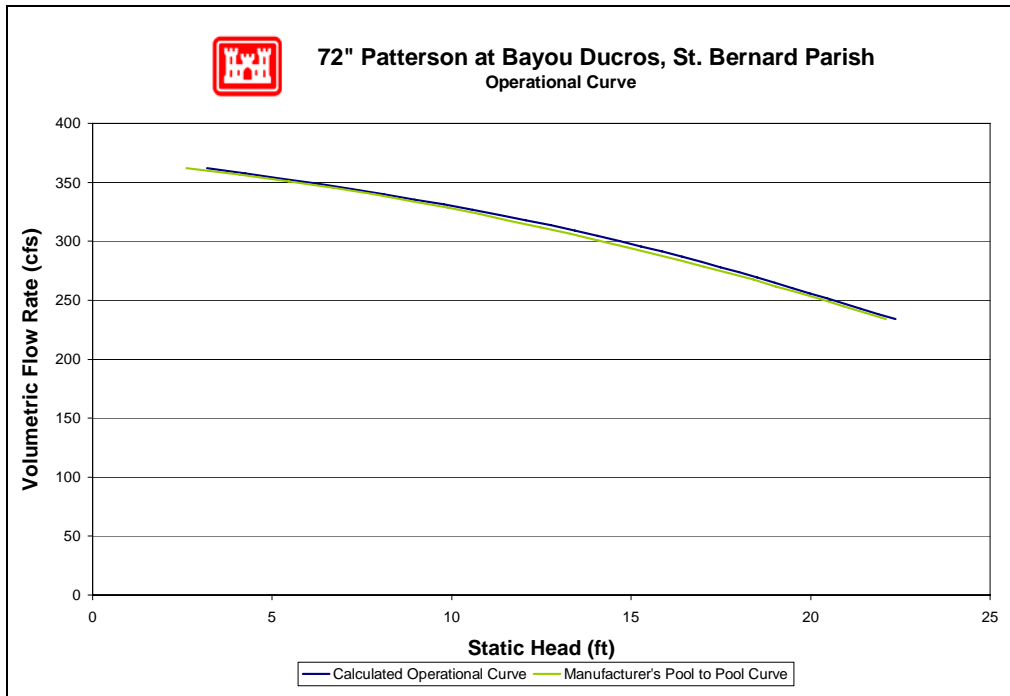


Figure 7-505 – Manufacturer's Pool to Pool Curve⁵²¹ and Calculated Operational Curve for 75" x 72" Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros

⁵²¹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve. The Pool to Pool curve should be used for determining discharges.

7.7.4.1.6.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Canal Street. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.6.8 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	333	75 x 72	X		1
2	333	75 x 72	X		1
3	333	75 x 72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

6 Jean Lafitte, P1, P2 & P3 - 75 x 72-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000206663 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 11.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0
H1 >	71	61	50	39	29	18	12

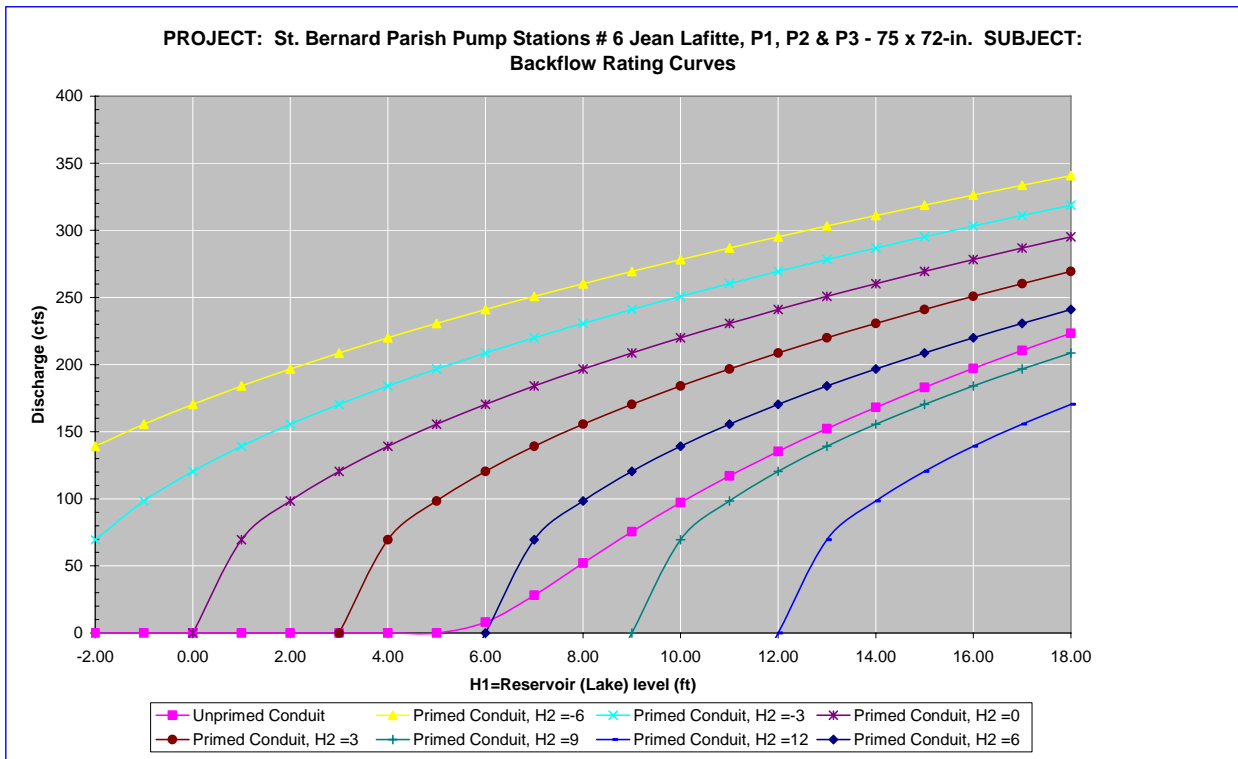
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon

breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

 Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Shape/length/angle of diffuser/baffle based on photos.
 - Shape/length/angle of 2nd bend based on sketch and photos.
 - Pipe lengths estimated from photos and 1988 Design Worksheet.
 - Elevations in msl and NGVD are same.
 - Pump & Crest invert scaled from drawing = 4 ft NGVD.
 - Pump Calcs show CL discharge pipe = 8 ft >> invert = 5 ft NGVD.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Shape/length/angle of diffuser & detail of baffle.
 - Detail of pumps incl bend to discharge pipe, impeller.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available:	No backflow prevention. Pins can be inserted into hubs to prevent backward rotation of propellers.
Used:	Not sure if reverse flow occurred. Operators evacuated station at 0115 on 8/29/05 and returned at 1000 on 8/30/05. Water was the same elevation on both sides of pump station.

7.7.4.1.6.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel Endurance Calculation Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵²² of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵²³ per gallon of fuel⁵²⁴. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵²⁵. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 335\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 957.14\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 18.73 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 2-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-300 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (2 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 300)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 366.54\text{hr}$ $\text{FE} = 15.27\text{day}$

⁵²² High heating value

⁵²³ British thermal units

⁵²⁴ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵²⁵ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.4.1.7 Bayou Ducros

St Bernard Parish – Area 2 Drainage Basin

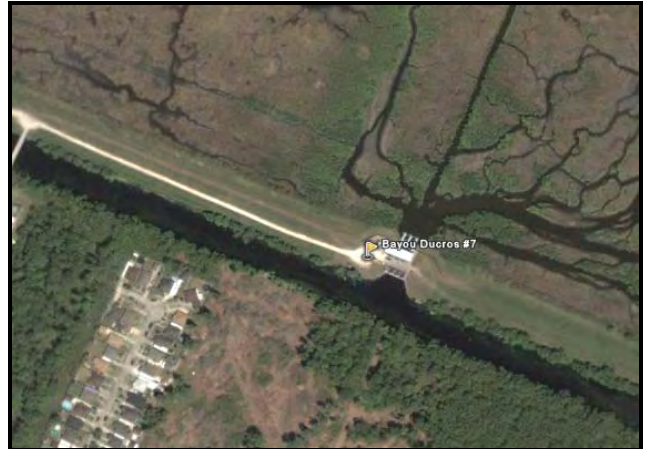
3701 Bartolo Dr
Meraux, LA 70075

Latitude 29.946969° Longitude -89.922244°

7.7.4.1.7.1 Before and After Hurricane Katrina Photos



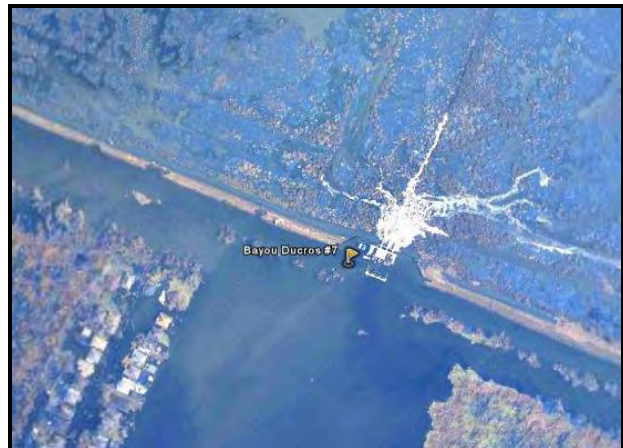
Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



Before Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: Aerial view of the pump station

7.7.4.1.7.2 Description⁵²⁶

Drainage area:	Area 2
Nominal Capacity:	945 cfs
Drains water from:	Florida Walk Forty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Bayou Bienvenue
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	-6.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-6.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	18 feet (NGVD). Water would overtop motors and gears.
Reverse flow protection:	None

7.7.4.1.7.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$156,000 ⁵²⁷
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	With the operating floor at approximately 16 feet N.G.V.D, flood waters did not enter the main operating level. Flood waters did enter the lower level causing flooding
Equipment damaged:	Mechanical damage includes damage to the trash rack gear boxes, trash removal equipment, engine exhaust flappers, and sanitation plant. Electrical damage consists of lighting and the remote engine alarm panel.
Building damage:	Building damage consists of damaged roof panels.
Misc. damage:	No significant miscellaneous damage was recorded.

⁵²⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁵²⁷ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.7.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	4:55 PM	The interview form states that the operators pumped the canal down to -8.5 feet NGVD
8/29/2005	1:15 AM	The interview form states that the operators evacuated the pump station.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form indicates that flooding did not reach the operating floor.
8/30/2005	10:00 AM	The interview form states that the operators returned to the station and that the water was at the same height on both sides of the levee.
8/31/2005	-	The operators began pumping with pumps 1-3.

7.7.4.1.7.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.7.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at 7 Bayou Ducros station in one configuration.

- (1) 75" x 72" Patterson

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁵²⁸

7.7.4.1.7.6.1 75" x 72" Patterson

The following resources were used to model the 75" x 72" Patterson:⁵²⁹

- *System Configuration* – No drawings were available for Station 7 Bayou Ducros. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs taken at the station. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The head loss curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of 2 feet and a discharge water elevation of 12.0 feet.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

⁵²⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵²⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

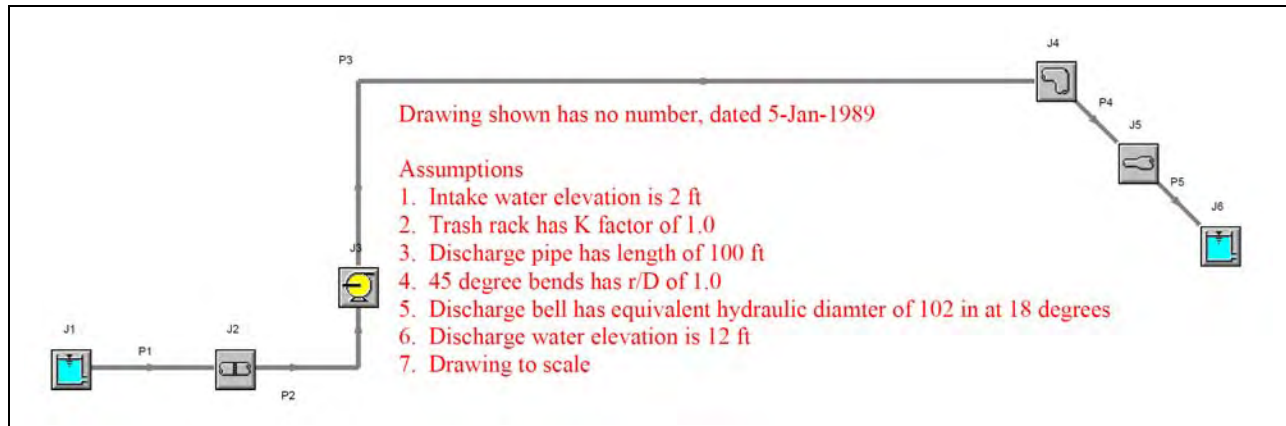


Figure 7-506 – Layout of 75" x 72" Patterson Pump at 7 Bay Ducros

St. Bernard Parish, Bayou Ducros, 72" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 80 deg. F
Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
3	Pump	330	100	100	431	51

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	330	1.6	7.8	7.8	2.0	2.0	1.96	1.96	0.10	-16.0	-16.0
2	Pipe	330	11.7	6.8	6.8	2.0	2.0	-0.16	-0.16	1.00	-16.0	-16.0
3	Pipe	330	11.7	1.6	1.4	13.5	13.1	11.38	11.03	100.00	7.8	7.8
4	Pipe	330	11.7	2.0	2.0	12.8	12.7	10.66	10.63	7.50	6.0	6.0
5	Pipe	330	5.8	6.5	6.5	12.5	12.5	12.01	12.00	7.50	-3.0	-3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	330	0.0	7.8	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00	2.00
2	Screen	330	7.8	6.8	1.00	-16.0	-16.0	2.0	2.0	1.96	-0.16
3	Pump	330	6.8	1.6	0.00	-16.0	7.8	2.0	13.5	-0.16	11.38
4	Bend	330	1.4	2.0	0.18	7.8	6.0	13.1	12.8	11.03	10.66
5	Area Change	330	2.0	6.5	0.10	6.0	-3.0	12.7	12.5	10.63	12.01
6	Reservoir	330	0.0	6.5	1.00	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.0	12.00	12.00

Figure 7-507 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 75" x 72" Patterson

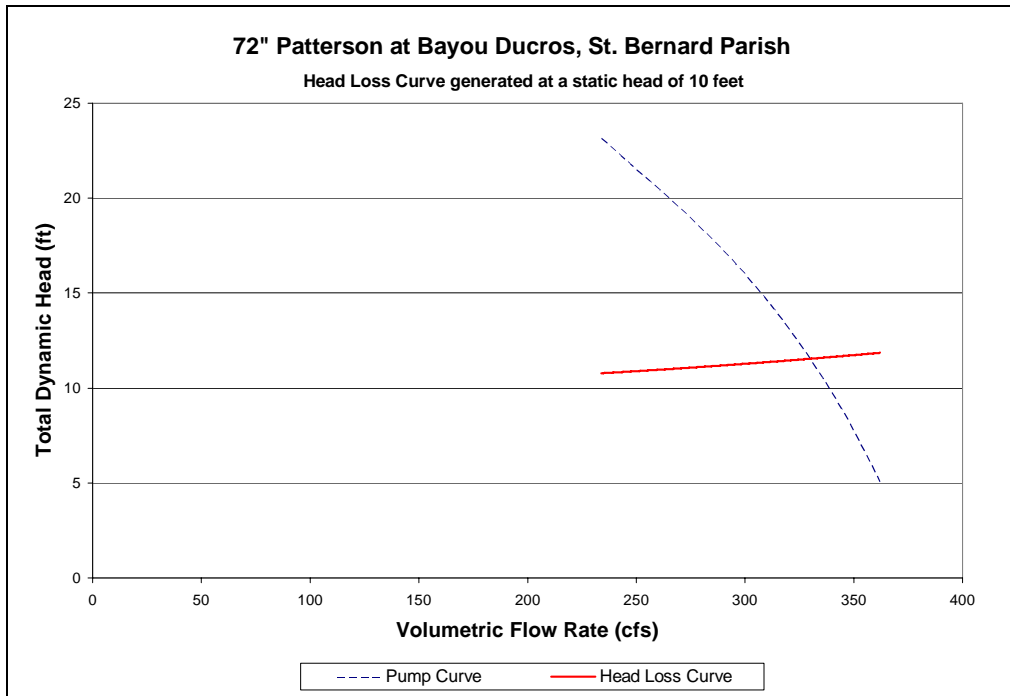


Figure 7-508 – System Curve of 75" x 72" Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros

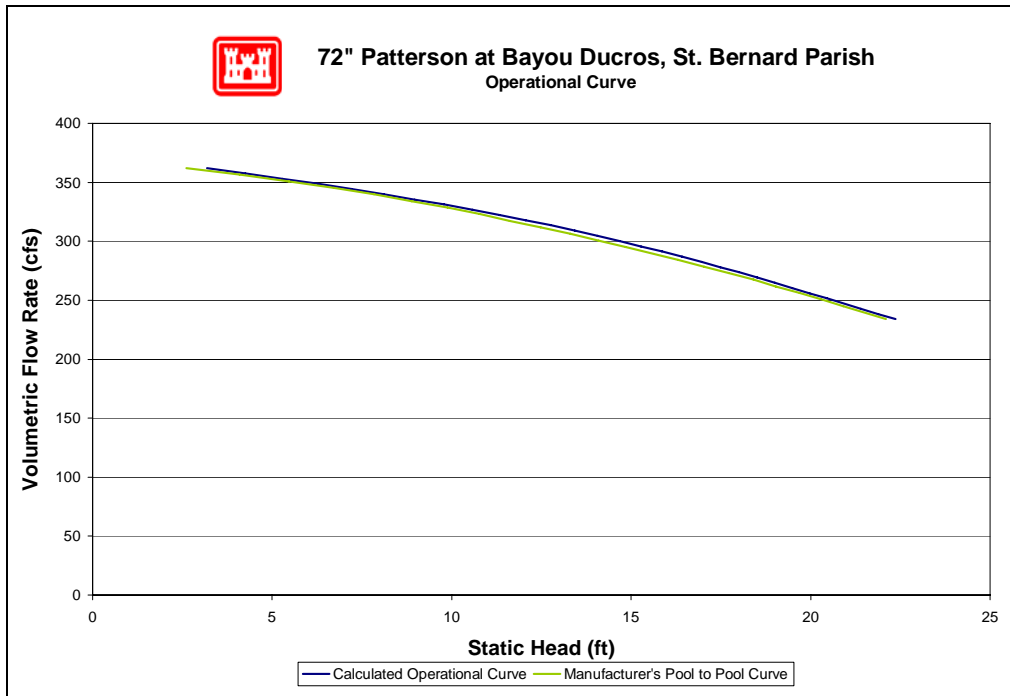


Figure 7-509 – Manufacturer's Pool to Pool Curve⁵³⁰ and Calculated Operational Curve for 75" x 72" Patterson Pump at 7 Bayou Ducros

⁵³⁰ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve. The Pool to Pool curve should be used for determining discharges.

7.7.4.1.7.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Canal Street. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.7.8 Pump Reverse Flow

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	315	75 x 72	X		1
2	315	75 x 72	X		1
3	315	75 x 72	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

7 Bayou Ducros PS, P1, P2 & P3 - 75 x 72-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000206663 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 11.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-3.0	0.0	3.0	6.0	9.0	12.0
H1 >	71	61	50	39	29	18	12

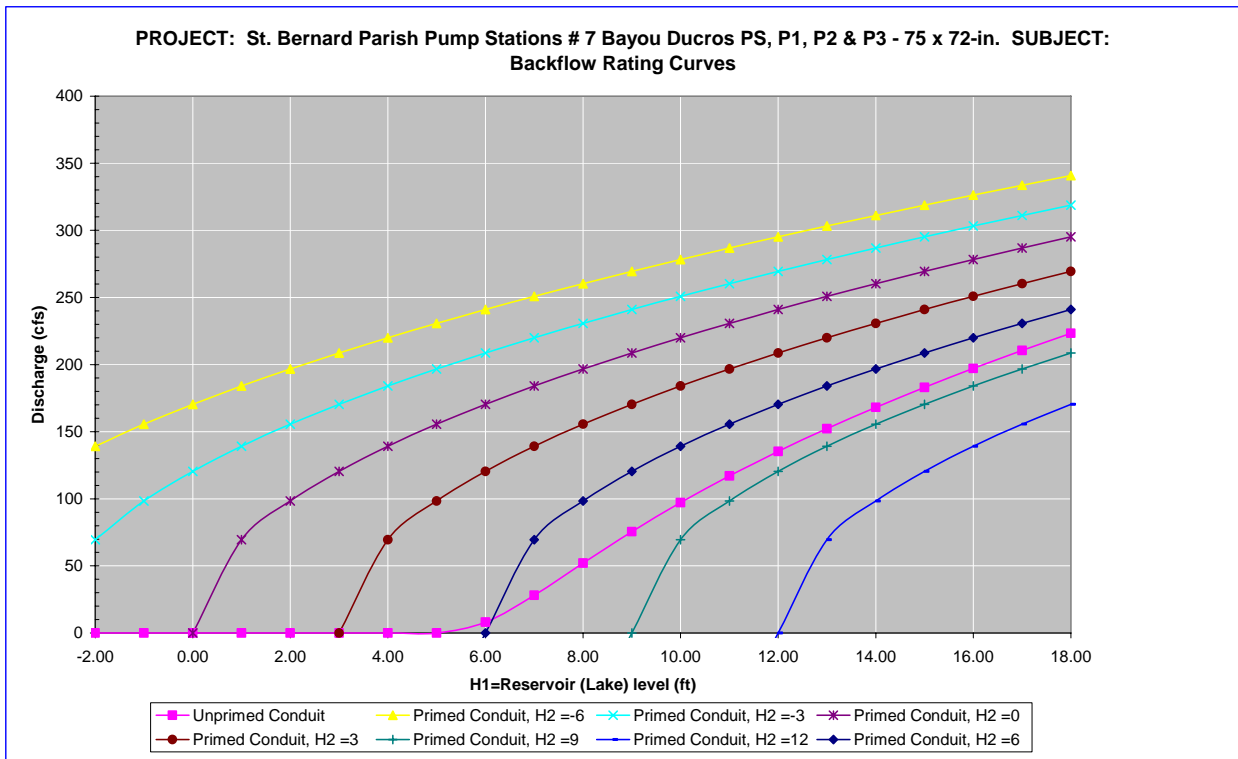
Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.1 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon

breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

Pump loss coefficient =	6.50
Intake loss =	0.92
Exit Loss =	1.3

Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Shape/length/angle of diffuser/baffle based on photos.
 - Shape/length/angle of 2nd bend based on sketch and photos.
 - Assume same elevations and dimensions as Pump Station #6.
 - Pipe lengths estimated from photos and 1988 Design Worksheet.
 - Elevations in msl and NGVD are same.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Shape/length/angle of diffuser & detail of baffle.
 - Detail of pumps incl bend to discharge pipe, impeller.
- 5 Backflow prevention:

Available: No backflow prevention.
 Pins can be inserted into hubs to prevent backward rotation of propellers.

Used: Not sure if reverse flow occurred. Operators evacuated station at 0115 on 8/29/05 and returned at 1000 on 8/30/05. Water was the same elevation on both sides of levee.

7.7.4.1.7.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel Endurance Calculation Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵³¹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵³² per gallon of fuel⁵³³. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵³⁴. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 1020\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 2914.29\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate $\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 57.04 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There are 2-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-300 gallon tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := (2 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 300)\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 120.38\text{hr}$
 $\text{FE} = 5.02\text{day}$

⁵³¹ High heating value

⁵³² British thermal units

⁵³³ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵³⁴ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.4.1.8 St Mary's

St Bernard Parish – Area 3 Drainage Basin

3616 Bayou Rd
Verret, LA 70085

Latitude 29.854064° Longitude -89.795715

7.7.4.1.8.1 Before Hurricane Katrina Photos (Focused Arial views were not available)



Before Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal



After Hurricane Katrina: View from the inlet canal

7.7.4.1.8.2 Description⁵³⁵

Drainage area:	Area 3
Nominal Capacity:	780 cfs
Drains water from:	Twenty Arpent Canal
Discharges water to:	Lake Lery
Owner:	Lake Borgne Levee District
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	3 diesels
Water level to switch pumps on:	0.0 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-0.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	18 feet (NGVD). Water would overtop motors and gears.
Reverse flow protection:	Check valves on discharge pipes

7.7.4.1.8.3 Damages

Estimated cost of repairs:	\$130,000 ⁵³⁶
Relative level of damage:	Minor
Severity of circumstances:	With the operating floor at approximately 16 feet N.G.V.D, flood waters did not enter the main operating level. Flooding from the storm flooded the lower level of the station, but the flood waters were approximately 8 ft. below the concrete operating floor level.
Equipment damaged:	Bearing and gears for the trash racks were damaged.
Building damage:	Building damage consists of loose roof panels, scour section near the discharge pipes, light fixtures, and the sewage aerator motor.
Misc. damage:	Auxiliary equipment damage includes a front end loader used to remove debris from the trash racks.

⁵³⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

⁵³⁶ This only includes the costs to repair damage due to Hurricane Katrina. It does not include any costs to improve the station beyond its performance before the hurricane.

7.7.4.1.8.4 Katrina Event

Date	Time	Event
8/28/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators pumped the canal down to approximately -3.5 feet.
8/29/2005	1:15 AM	The interview form states that the operators evacuated the station.
	6:30 AM	Hurricane Katrina made landfall in Louisiana.
	-	The interview form indicates that flooding reached the first floor, but not the second floor where the motors and gears are located.
9/1/2005	-	The interview form states that the operators began pumping with pumps 1 and 2.
9/3/2005		The log indicates that there was no 24VDC power in the Engine #3 cabinet. The operators drained the rusty water in the conduit under the station and found that wires were broken inside. They cleaned and returned the wires with a wire nut. The power was restored, and pumping resumed.
9/9/2005	9:50 AM	The Army National Guard arrived with 4,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the station.
9/10/2005	5:30 PM	The Army National Guard arrived with 9,000 gallons of diesel fuel for the station.
9/12/2005	5:10 PM	The Army National Guard arrived with 6,400 gallons of diesel fuel for the station.
9/14/2005	6:00 AM	The log states that the pumps shut down. The canal was at - 2.0 feet.

7.7.4.1.8.5 Repair Status

Necessary data concerning current status of the repairs was not available as of April 27, 2006.

7.7.4.1.8.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at 8 St. Mary station in one configuration.

- (1) 108" x 66" ITT-AC

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves.⁵³⁷

7.7.4.1.8.6.1 108" x 66" ITT-AC

The following resources were used to model the 108" x 66" ITT-AC.⁵³⁸

- *System Configuration* – No drawings were available for Station 8 St. Mary. Some dimensions were approximated from photographs taken at the station. Components and dimensions that were not shown in the photographs were modeled similar to other pump stations with vertical pumps.
- *Pump Curve* – The manufacturer's pump curve was used in the model.
- *Water Elevations* – The head loss curve was calculated at an intake water elevation of - 1.0 feet and a discharge water elevation of 8.0 feet.

⁵³⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵³⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was used for the trash rack.

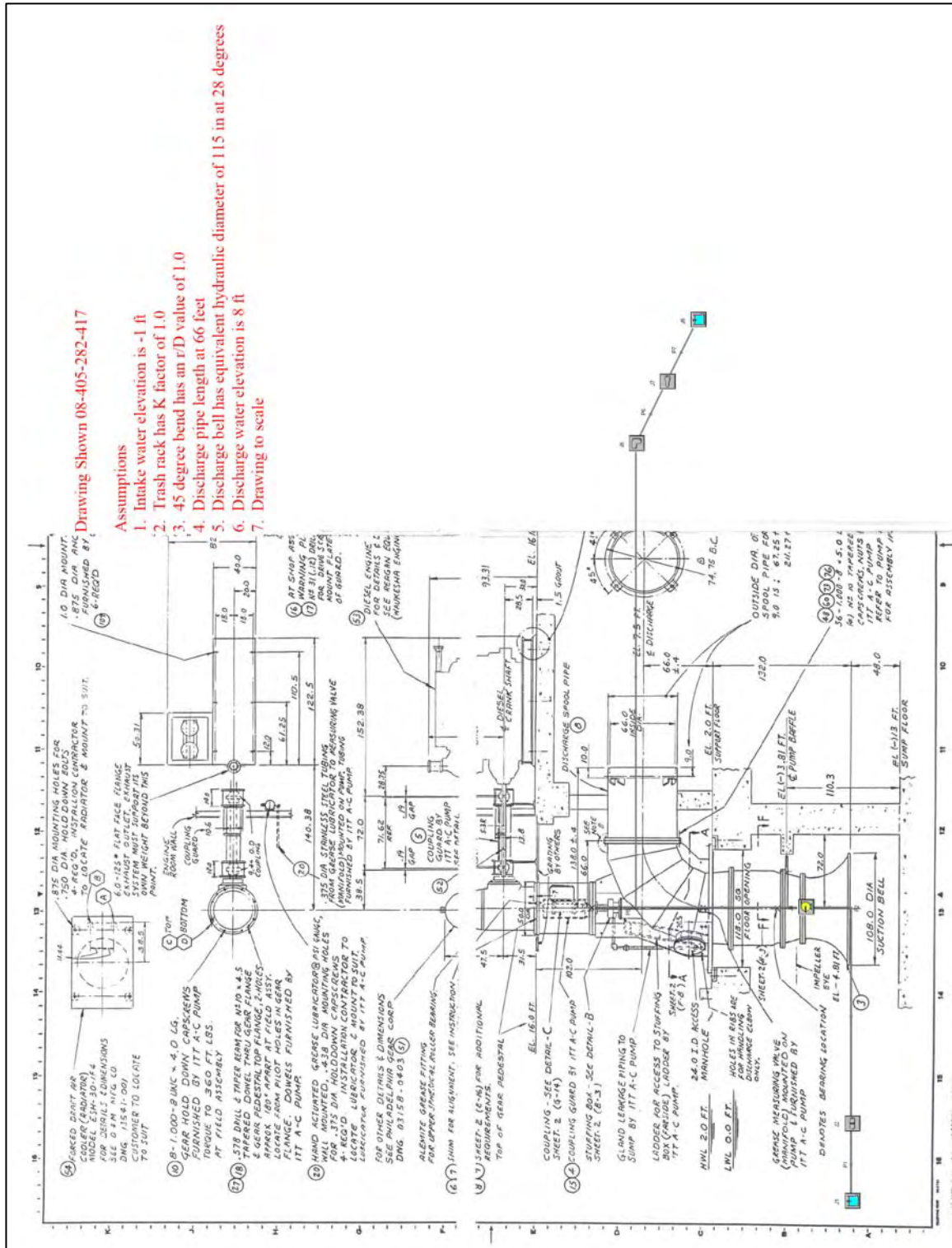


Figure 7-510 – Layout of 108” x 66” ITT-AC Pump at 8 St. Mary

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 80 deg. F
 Density= 62.22388 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.06424 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= 0.50992 psia
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	Overall Efficiency (Percent)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
4	Pump	259	100	100	303	41

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	259	1.2	3.448	3.45	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	0.10	-9.0	-9.0
2	Pipe	259	10.9	2.647	2.65	-1.0	-1.0	-2.9	-2.9	0.10	-9.0	-9.0
5	Pipe	259	10.9	-0.026	-0.12	9.3	9.1	7.4	7.2	66.00	7.5	7.5
6	Pipe	259	10.9	-0.265	-0.27	8.7	8.7	6.9	6.9	5.00	7.5	7.5
7	Pipe	259	3.6	2.376	2.38	8.2	8.2	8.0	8.0	0.10	2.5	2.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	259	0.00	3.457	0.00	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
2	Screen	259	3.45	2.647	1.00	-9.0	-9.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-2.9
4	Pump	259	2.65	-0.026	0.00	-9.0	7.5	-1.0	9.3	-2.9	7.4
6	Bend	259	-0.12	-0.265	0.18	7.5	7.5	9.1	8.7	7.2	6.9
7	Area Change	259	-0.27	2.376	0.28	7.5	2.5	8.7	8.2	6.9	8.0
8	Reservoir	259	0.00	2.377	1.00	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0	8.0

Figure 7-511 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 108" x 66" ITT-AC

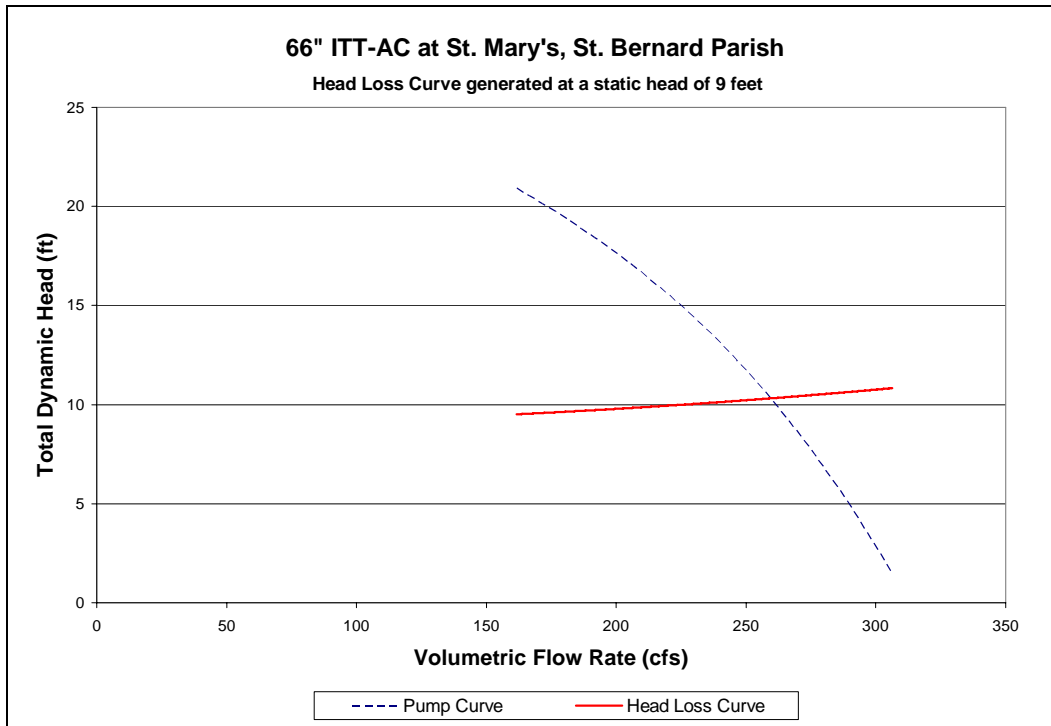


Figure 7-512 – System Curve of 108" x 66" ITT-AC Pump at 8 St. Mary

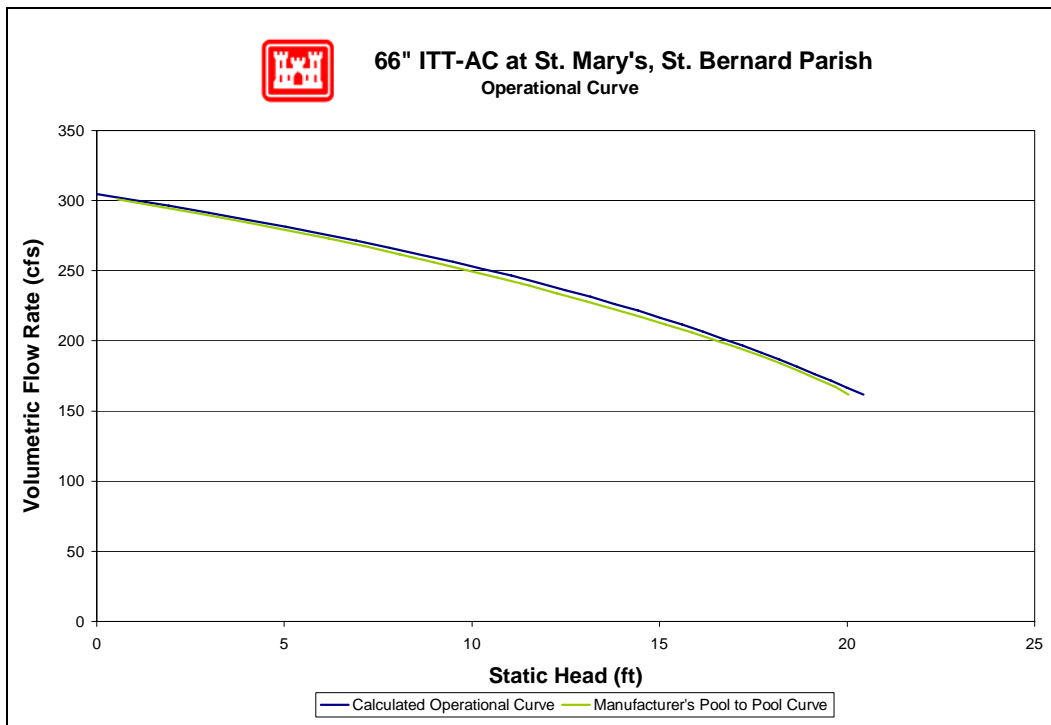


Figure 7-513 – Manufacturer's Pool to Pool Curve⁵³⁹ and Calculated Operational Curve for 108" x 66" ITT-AC Pump at 8 St. Mary

⁵³⁹ See Section 7.1.3.5 on explanation of the "Pool to Pool" curve. The Pool to Pool curve should be used for determining discharges.

7.7.4.1.8.7 Pump Operational Curves

Operational curves have been developed for Canal Street. They are not included in this report at this time, but will be inserted in the future.

7.7.4.1.8.8 Pump Reverse Flow

Operator survey states no reverse flow occurred. Check valves are described as backflow prevention system in questionnaire. However, general summary sheet does not show check valves. Also system includes reverse rotation pins, which appears redundant if automatic check valves are already in place. Reverse flow most likely did not occur here, but the reverse flow ratings curves are shown here due to the discrepancies in information.

There are three pumps at this station for which reverse flow rating curves were computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curves are presented in the order of the pump numbering utilized in the summary tables included in this appendix. In cases where there are multiple pumps of equivalent size and system configuration, a single rating curve represents all of them at a unit rate per pump.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	260	108 x 66	X		1
2	260	108 x 66	X		1
3	260	108 x 66	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

8 St. Mary PS, P1, P2 & P3 - 108 x 66-in.

Elevation Datum (ft): NGVD

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest.

Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.000259888 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 10.5 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

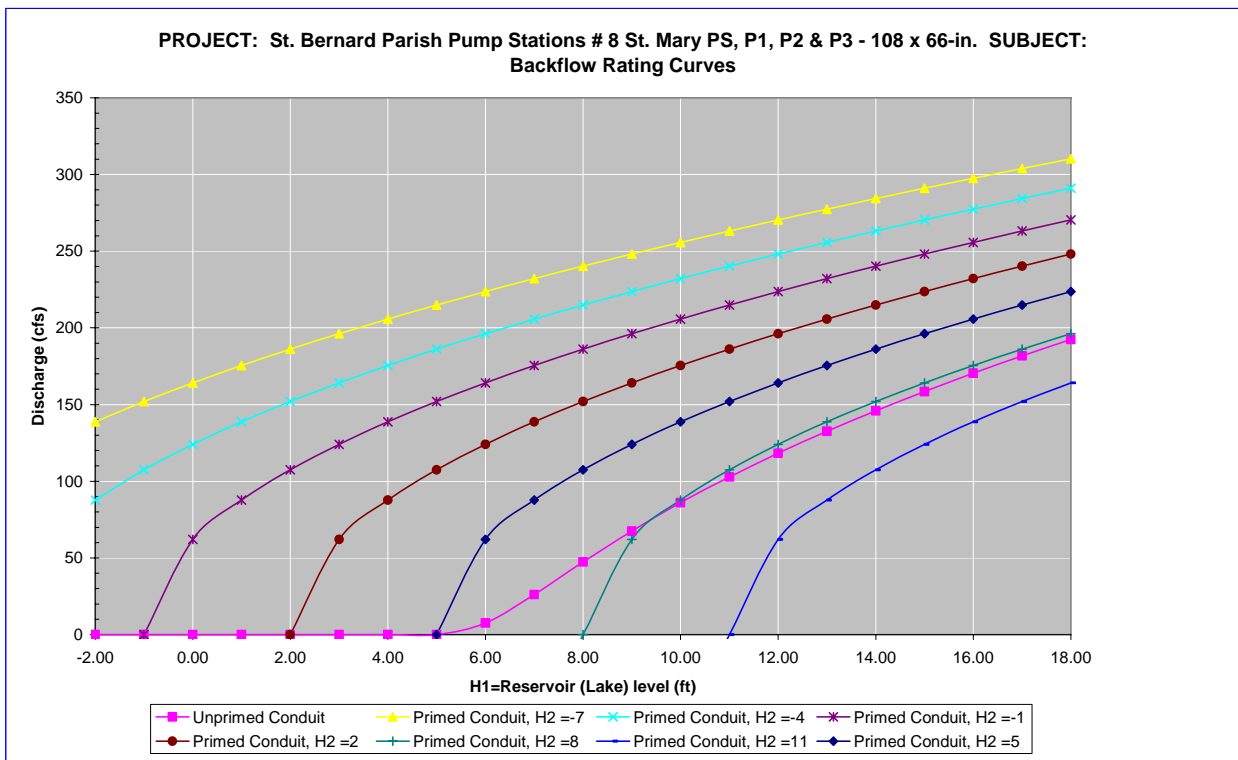
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-7.0	-4.0	-1.0	2.0	5.0	8.0	11.0
H1 >	124	105	85	66	46	27	11

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.0 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 0.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.3
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

Shape/length/angle of diffuser/baffle based on photos for PS#6 and PS#8 (similar to PS#6 but longer pipe).

Shape/length/angle of 2nd bend based on 1/2 dwg and photos (assumed similar to PS#6/7).

Pipe lengths estimated from photos and 1988 Design Worksheet for PS#6 and photos for PS#8.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

Plan and profile of system.

Shape/length/angle of diffuser & detail of baffle.

Detail of pumps incl bend to discharge pipe, impeller.

5 Backflow prevention:

Available: Check valves on discharge pipes.

Pins can be inserted into hubs to prevent backward rotation of propellers.

Used: Operator survey states reverse flow did not occur.

7.7.4.1.8.9 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel Endurance Calculation Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁴⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁴¹ per gallon of fuel⁵⁴². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁴³. This station has 3 diesel driven pumps with the same rated horsepower. The station did not report any issues with running out of fuel. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

⁵⁴⁰ High heating value

⁵⁴¹ British thermal units

⁵⁴² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁴³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 1020\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 2914.29\text{hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
The burn rate	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 57.04 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There are 2-10,000 gallon tanks and 2-300 gallon tanks at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := (2 \cdot 10000 + 2 \cdot 300)\text{gal}$	
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 120.38\text{hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 5.02\text{day}$

7.7.5 St. Charles Parish Pump Stations

7.7.5.1 East Bank

7.7.5.1.1 4th Street

St. Charles Parish – Area 9, St Rose

4th Street and ICG Railroad Tracks
St Rose, LA 70043

Latitude 29.953192° Longitude -90.327785°

7.7.5.1.1.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.1.2 Description⁵⁴⁴

Drainage area:	Area 9, St Rose
Plant capacity at rated head:	64 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 vertical
Pump driver:	1 Electric 60 Hz 1 Diesel/Electric 60 Hz motor

⁵⁴⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps on: N/A (NGVD)

Water level to switch pumps off: N/A (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: Both pumps have flap valves located at the end of the discharge pipe.

7.7.5.1.1.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.1.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.1.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.1.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at 4th Street station in two different configurations.

- (1) 18" Lo-Lift
- (1) 24" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁴⁵ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.5.1.1.6.1 18" Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 18" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁴⁶

⁵⁴⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁴⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
-
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

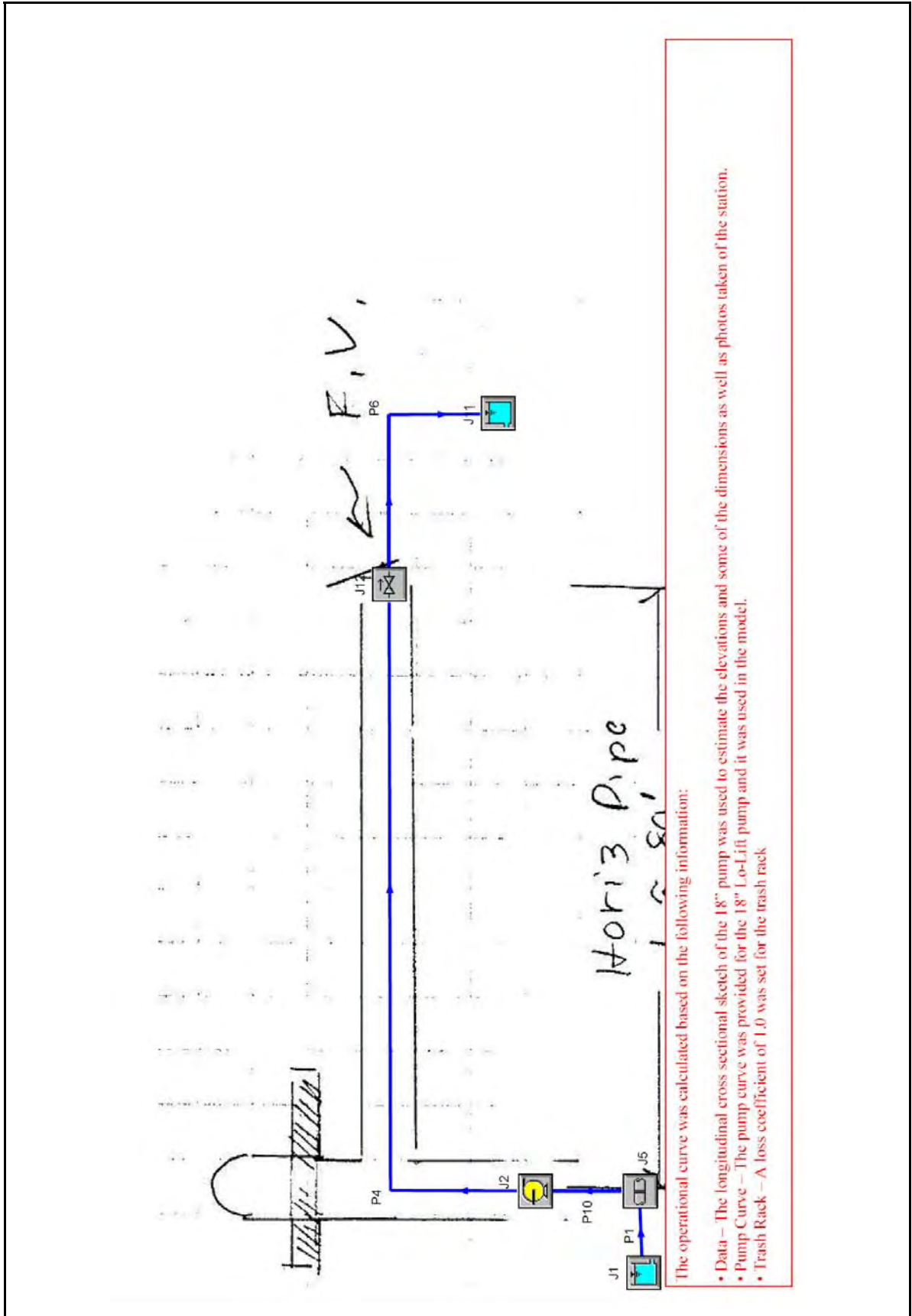


Figure 7-514 – Layout of 18" Lo-Lift Pump at 4th Street

St Charles Parish, 4th St, 18" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	25	6.3	100	18	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	25	0.85	0.86	0.86	-0.0056	-0.0056	-0.017	-0.017	8.7E-06	0.25	-2.0	-2.0
4	25	9.61	-0.52	-0.86	6.2402	5.4465	4.806	4.012	7.9E-01	80.00	6.0	6.0
6	25	8.07	-1.30	-0.44	4.0124	4.0000	3.000	2.987	1.2E-02	2.00	6.0	4.0
10	25	5.93	0.62	0.62	-0.0167	-0.0196	-0.563	-0.566	3.0E-03	1.00	-2.0	-2.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	25	0.00	0.87	0.50	0.0	0.0	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14
2	Pump	25	0.62	-0.52	0.00	-2.0	6.0	-2.0E-02	6.2E+00	-5.7E-01	4.8E+00
5	Screen	25	0.86	0.62	1.00	-2.0	-2.0	-5.6E-03	-1.7E-02	-1.7E-02	-5.6E-01
11	Reservoir	25	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00
12	Check Valve	25	-0.86	-1.30	1.00	6.0	6.0	5.4E+00	4.0E+00	4.0E+00	3.0E+00

Figure 7-515 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 18" Lo-Lift

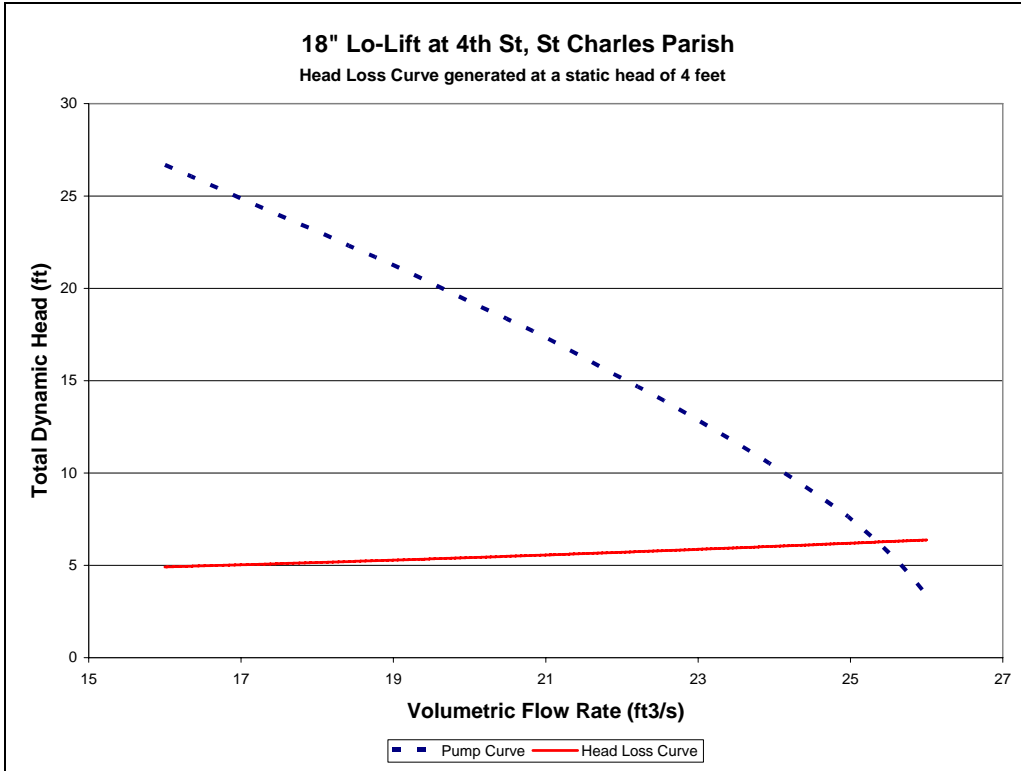


Figure 7-516 – System Curve of 18" Lo-Lift Pump at 4th Street

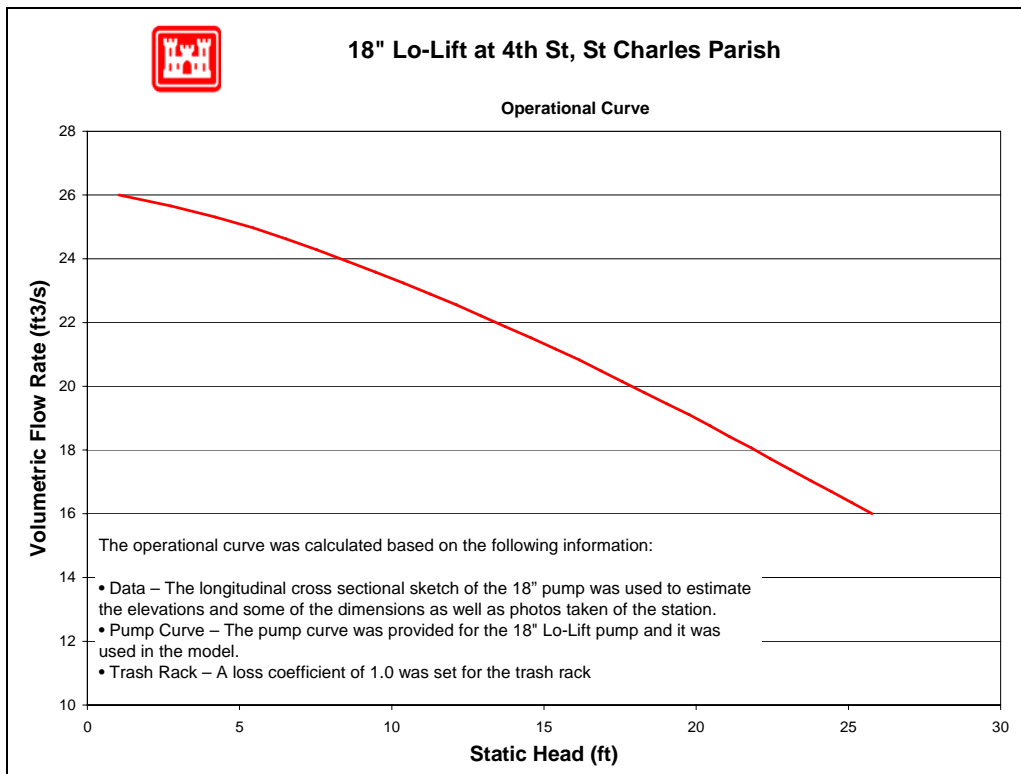


Figure 7-517 – Operational Curve for 18" Lo-Lift Pump at 4th Street

7.7.5.1.1.6.2 24" Lo-Lift

No relevant drawings were available for the 24" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁴⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁴⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

St Charles Parish, 4th St, 24" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)
2	39	8.4

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	39	1.3	0.85	0.85	-0.013	-0.013	-0.040	-0.040	0.000019	0.25	-2.0	-2.0
4	39	10.6	0.24	-0.10	8.310	7.521	6.558	5.769	0.789594	80.00	6.0	6.0
6	39	10.6	-1.62	-0.76	4.017	4.000	2.265	2.248	0.016858	2.00	6.0	4.0
10	39	8.0	0.42	0.42	-0.040	-0.045	-1.028	-1.033	0.004803	1.00	-2.0	-2.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	39	0.00	0.87	0.50	0.0	0.0	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14
2	Pump	39	0.42	0.24	0.00	-2.0	6.0	-4.5E-02	8.3E+00	-1.0E+00	6.6E+00
5	Screen	39	0.85	0.42	1.00	-2.0	-2.0	-1.3E-02	-4.0E-02	-4.0E-02	-1.0E+00
11	Reservoir	39	0.00	0.00	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00
12	Check Valve	39	-0.10	-1.62	2.00	6.0	6.0	7.5E+00	4.0E+00	5.8E+00	2.3E+00

Figure 7-519 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24" Lo-Lift

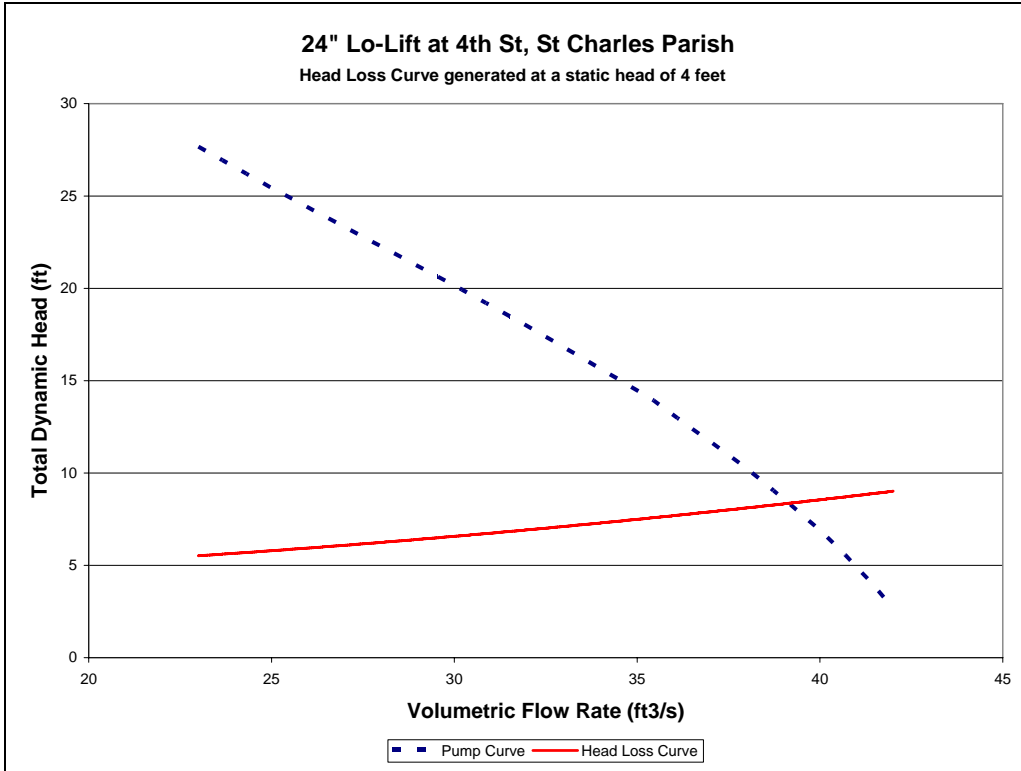


Figure 7-520 – System Curve of 24" Lo-Lift Pump at 4th Street

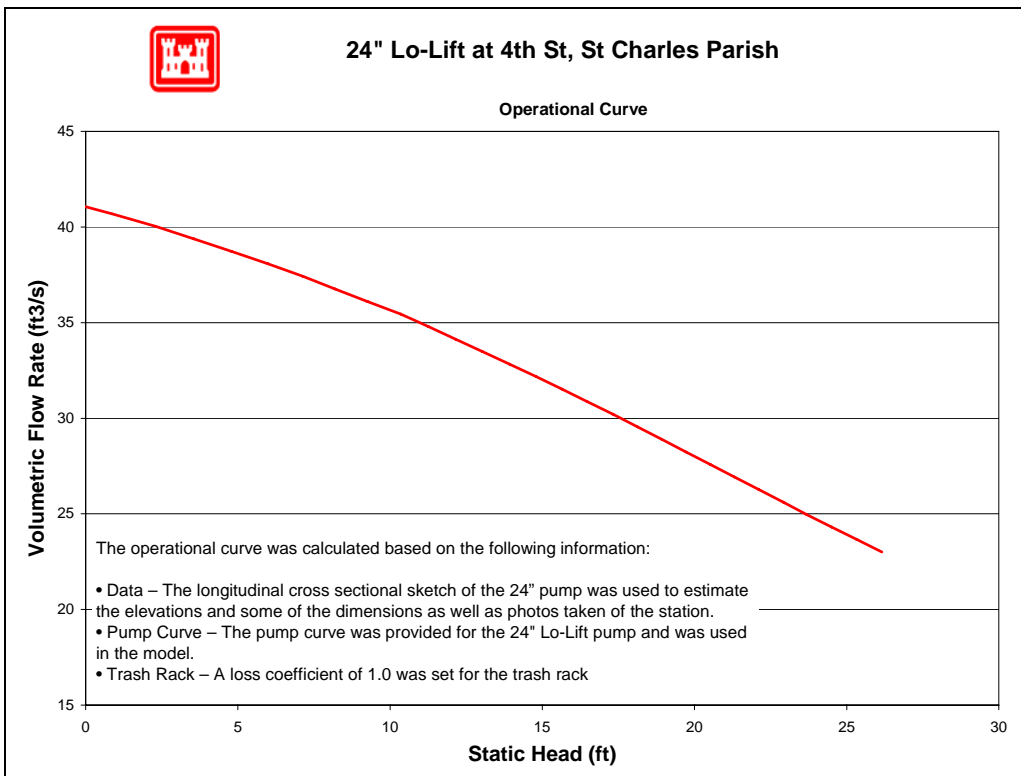


Figure 7-521 – Operational Curve for 24" Lo-Lift Pump at 4th Street

7.7.5.1.1.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. Both pumps have a flap valve at the pipe exit that prevents reverse flow.

7.7.5.1.1.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁴⁸ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁴⁹ per gallon of fuel⁵⁵⁰. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁵¹. This station has one diesel/electric driven pump and one electric driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 50\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 142.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate

$$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}} \quad \text{BR}_1 = 2.796 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$$

There is one 3' diameter by 6' fuel tank at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := \pi \cdot (1.5\text{ft})^2 \cdot 6\text{ft}$ $V_T = 317.26\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}_1}$ $\text{FE} = 113.466\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 4.728\text{day}$

⁵⁴⁸ High heating value

⁵⁴⁹ British thermal units

⁵⁵⁰ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁵¹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.2 Bayou Trepagnier

St. Charles Parish – Area 2/A, Norco/Motiva

Spillway Levee
Laplace, LA 70068

Latitude 30.024323° Longitude -90.400770°

7.7.5.1.2.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.2.2 Description⁵⁵²

Drainage area:	Area 2/A, Norco/Motiva
Plant capacity at rated head:	800 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Lake Ponchatrain (Outside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	4
Pump orientation:	4 vertical
Pump driver:	1 Electric 60 Hz 3 Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	N/A (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	N/A (NGVD)

⁵⁵² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: All of the pumps have siphon breakers with the discharge pipes located above the levee.

7.7.5.1.2.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.2.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.2.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.2.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are four pumps at Bayou Trepagnier station in two different configurations.

- (1) 30” Layne/Verti-Line
- (3) 60” Layne/Verti-Line

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁵³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.2.6.1 30” Layne/Verti-Line

Drawings were available for the 30” Layne/Verti-Line. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁵⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.

⁵⁵³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁵⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

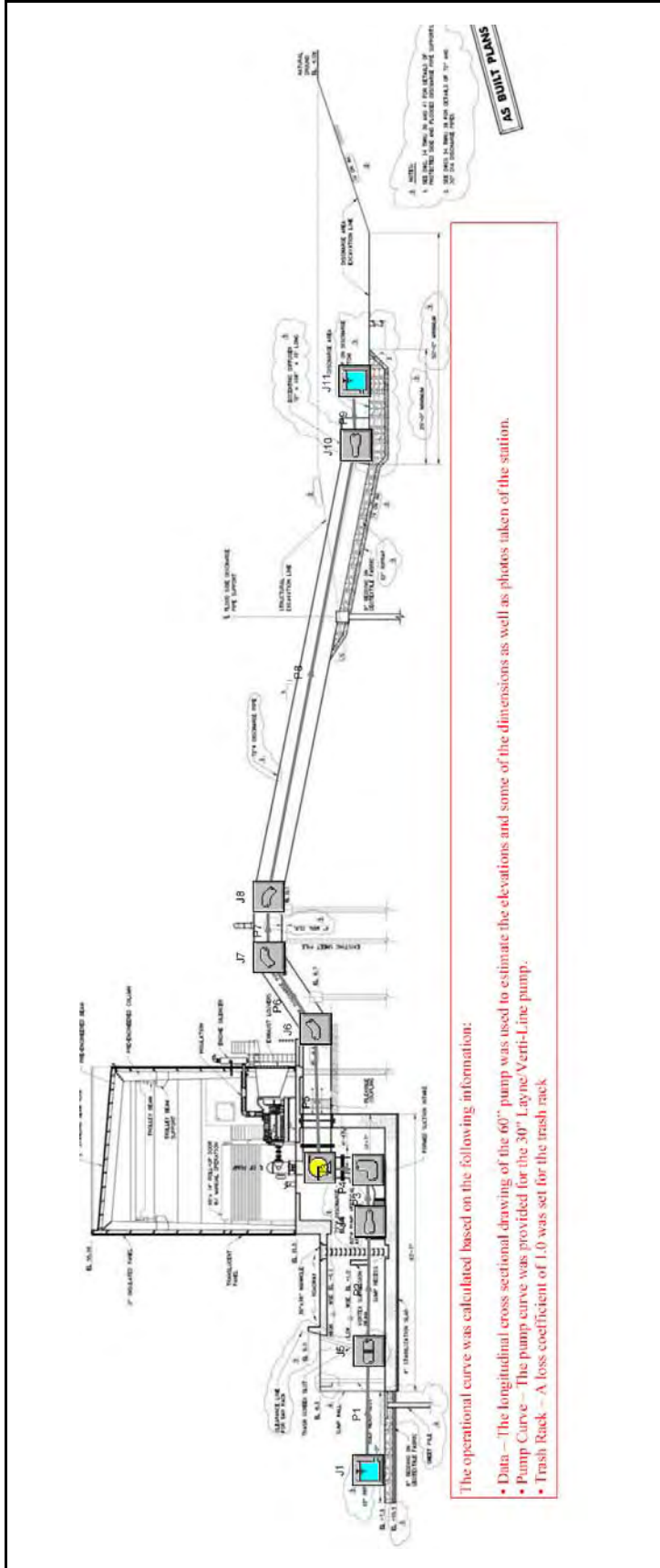


Figure 7-522 – Layout of 30" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier

St Charles Parish, Bayou Trepagnier, 30" Layne/Verti-Line

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	55	16	100	99	33

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	55	0.30	3.25	3.25	8.0E-07	-3.6E-06	-0.0014	-0.0014	2.9E-06	2.00	-7.5	-7.5
2	55	0.30	3.25	3.25	-1.4E-03	-1.4E-03	-0.0028	-0.0028	3.5E-05	24.00	-7.5	-7.5
3	55	0.30	3.25	3.25	-2.1E-03	-2.1E-03	-0.0035	-0.0035	3.6E-07	0.25	-7.5	-7.5
4	55	11.27	0.88	-0.88	-2.4E-03	-5.9E-02	-1.9777	-2.0339	5.6E-02	6.00	-4.0	0.0
5	55	11.27	3.16	3.04	1.6E+01	1.5E+01	13.7999	13.5192	2.8E-01	30.00	6.5	6.5
6	55	11.27	2.88	-0.90	1.5E+01	1.5E+01	13.1636	12.9297	2.3E-01	25.00	6.5	15.0
7	55	11.27	-1.05	-1.07	1.5E+01	1.4E+01	12.5742	12.5181	5.6E-02	6.00	15.0	15.0
8	55	11.27	-1.23	6.26	1.4E+01	1.3E+01	12.1625	11.4608	7.0E-01	75.00	15.0	-3.0
9	55	2.82	6.90	6.90	1.3E+01	1.3E+01	12.9356	12.9383	2.7E-03	0.25	-3.0	-3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	55	0.00	3.25	0.00	0.0	0.0	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14
2	Pump	55	-0.88	3.16	0.00	0.0	6.5	-5.9E-02	1.6E+01	-2.0E+00	1.4E+01
3	Bend	55	3.25	0.88	0.24	-7.5	-4.0	-2.1E-03	-2.4E-03	-3.5E-03	-2.0E+00
4	Area Change	55	3.25	3.25	0.50	-7.5	-7.5	-1.4E-03	-2.1E-03	-2.8E-03	-3.5E-03
5	Screen	55	3.25	3.25	1.00	-7.5	-7.5	-3.6E-06	-1.4E-03	-1.4E-03	-2.8E-03
6	Bend	55	3.04	2.88	0.18	6.5	6.5	1.5E+01	1.5E+01	1.4E+01	1.3E+01
7	Bend	55	-0.90	-1.05	0.18	15.0	15.0	1.5E+01	1.5E+01	1.3E+01	1.3E+01
8	Bend	55	-1.07	-1.23	0.18	15.0	15.0	1.4E+01	1.4E+01	1.3E+01	1.2E+01
10	Area Change	55	6.26	6.90	0.19	-3.0	-3.0	1.3E+01	1.3E+01	1.1E+01	1.3E+01
11	Reservoir	55	0.00	6.93	0.50	13.0	13.0	1.3E+01	1.3E+01	1.3E+01	1.3E+01

Figure 7-523 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Layne/Verti-Line

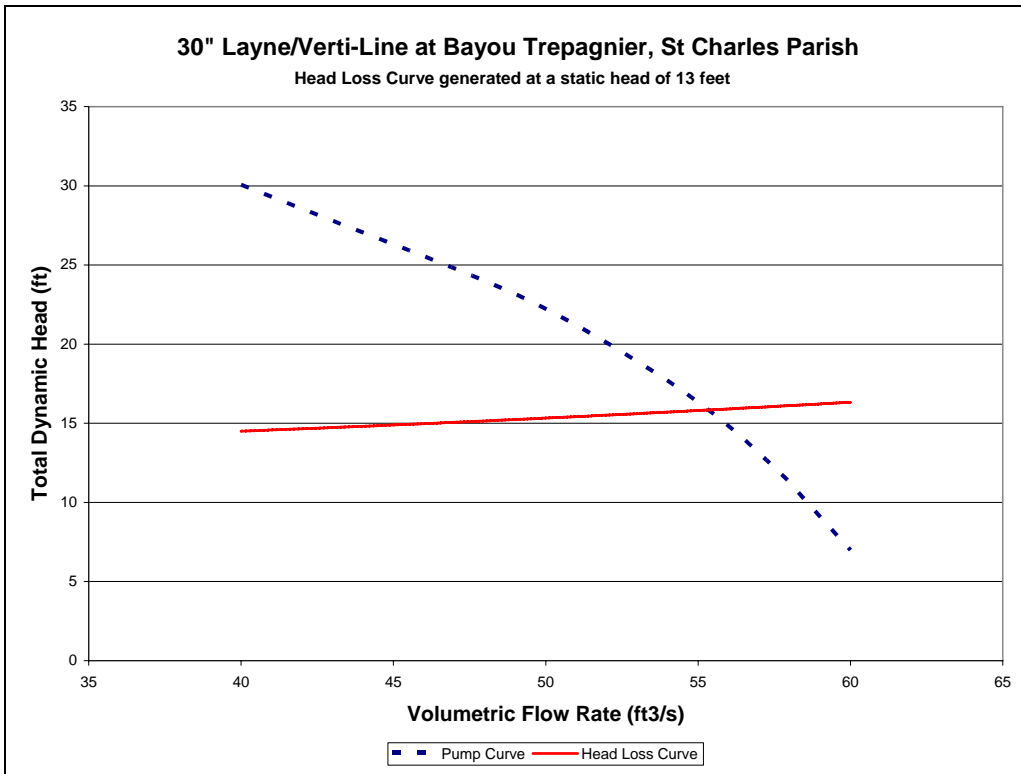


Figure 7-524 – System Curve of 30" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier

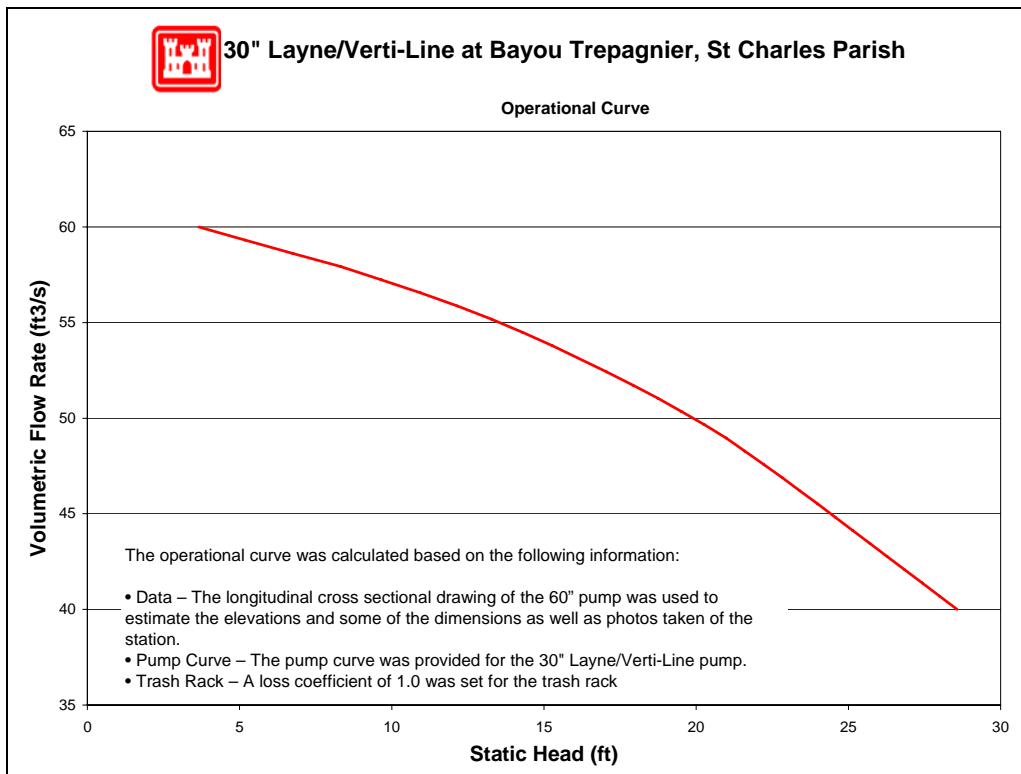


Figure 7-525 – Operational Curve for 30" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier

7.7.5.1.2.6.2 60" Layne/Verti-Line

Drawings were available for the 60" Layne/Verti-Line. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁵⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not available for the 60" pump. A scaled 30" Layne/Verti-Line pump curve using the laws of Similitude was assumed to be accurate.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁵⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

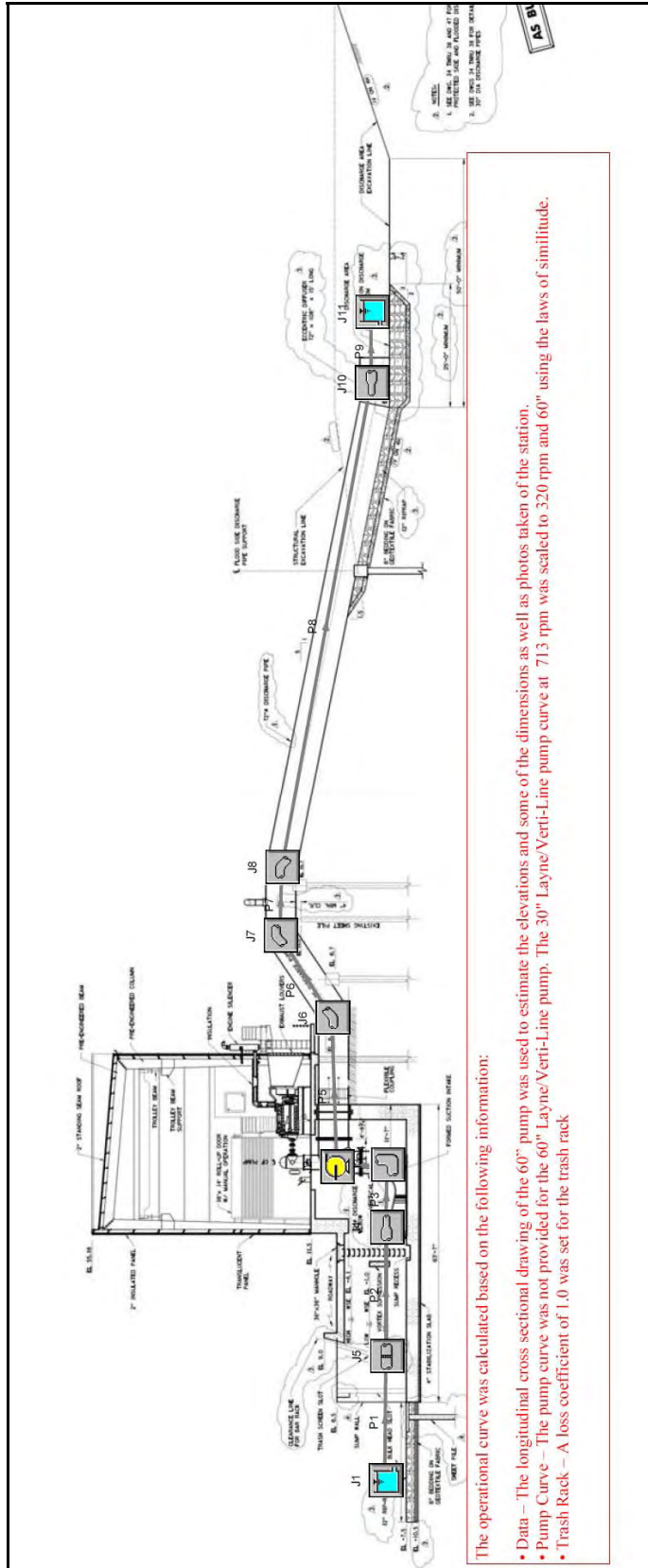


Figure 7-526 – Layout of 60" Layne/Verti-Line Pump Bayou Trepagnier

St Charles Parish, Bayou Trepagnier, 60" Layne/Verti-Line

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	279	15	100	460	33

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	279	1.5	3.22	3.22	-0.017	-0.018	-0.052	-0.052	5.6E-05	2.00	-7.5	-7.5
2	279	1.5	3.21	3.21	-0.052	-0.053	-0.087	-0.088	6.8E-04	24.00	-7.5	-7.5
3	279	1.5	3.20	3.20	-0.071	-0.071	-0.105	-0.105	7.0E-06	0.25	-7.5	-7.5
4	279	14.2	0.34	0.34	-0.079	-0.085	-3.212	-3.219	6.5E-03	1.00	-4.0	-4.0
5	279	9.9	2.80	2.77	14.477	14.400	12.966	12.889	7.7E-02	30.00	6.5	6.5
6	279	9.9	2.65	-1.06	14.128	14.063	12.617	12.552	6.4E-02	25.00	6.5	15.0
7	279	9.9	-1.18	-1.18	13.791	13.776	12.280	12.265	1.5E-02	6.00	15.0	15.0
8	279	9.9	-1.30	6.41	13.504	13.310	11.993	11.799	1.9E-01	75.00	15.0	-3.0
9	279	4.4	6.86	6.86	13.152	13.149	12.854	12.851	2.7E-03	0.25	-3.0	-3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	279	0.00	3.25	0.50	0.0	0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.000
2	Pump	279	0.34	2.80	0.00	-4.0	6.5	-0.085	14.477	-3.219	12.966
3	Bend	279	3.20	0.34	0.24	-7.5	-4.0	-0.071	-0.079	-0.105	-3.212
4	Area Change	279	3.21	3.20	0.50	-7.5	-7.5	-0.053	-0.071	-0.088	-0.105
5	Screen	279	3.22	3.21	1.00	-7.5	-7.5	-0.018	-0.052	-0.052	-0.087
6	Bend	279	2.77	2.65	0.18	6.5	6.5	14.400	14.128	12.889	12.617
7	Bend	279	-1.06	-1.18	0.18	15.0	15.0	14.063	13.791	12.552	12.280
8	Bend	279	-1.18	-1.30	0.18	15.0	15.0	13.776	13.504	12.265	11.993
10	Area Change	279	6.41	6.86	0.10	-3.0	-3.0	13.310	13.152	11.799	12.854
11	Reservoir	279	0.00	6.93	0.50	13.0	13.0	13.000	13.000	13.000	13.000

Figure 7-527 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 60" Layne/Verti-Line

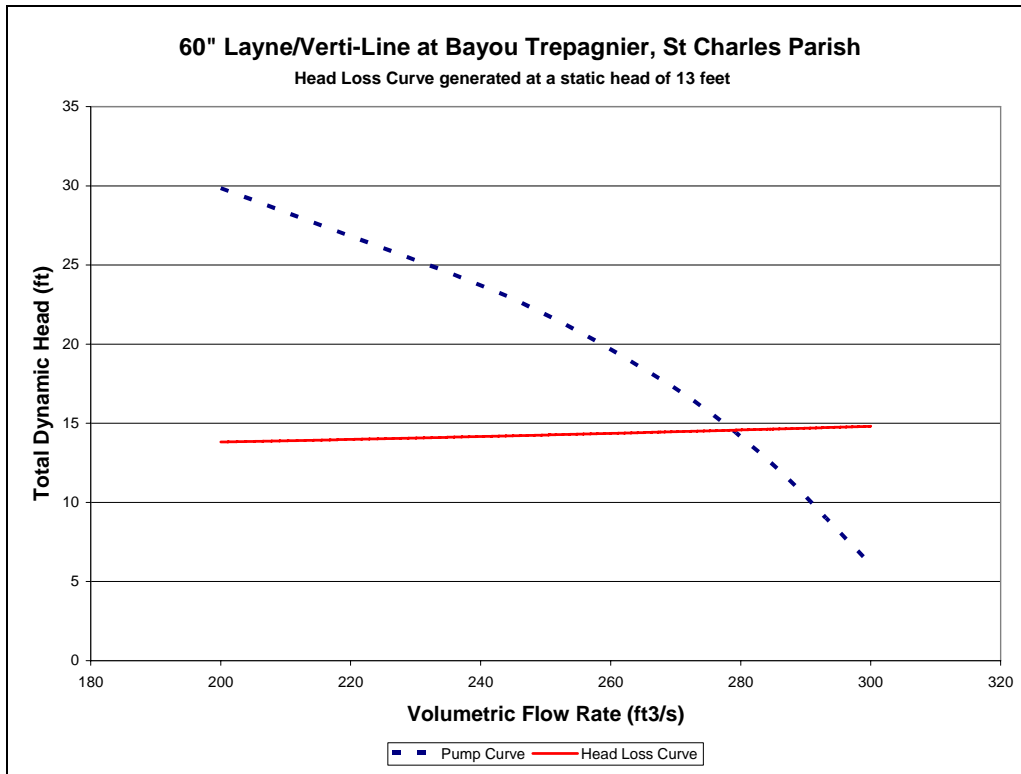


Figure 7-528 – System Curve of 60" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier

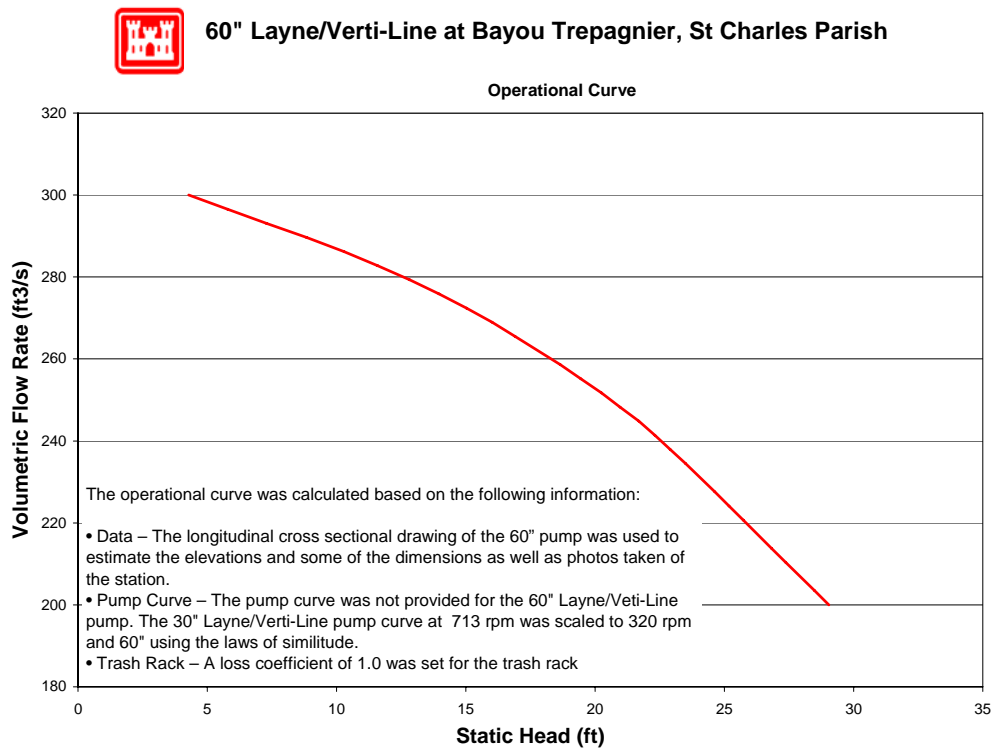


Figure 7-529 – Operational Curve for 60" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Bayou Trepagnier

7.7.5.1.2.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The crest invert elevations for the discharge pipes of all pumps are higher than the top of the levee embankment. Air vents on each pipe prevent reverse siphon flow. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

7.7.5.1.2.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁵⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁵⁷ per gallon of fuel⁵⁵⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁵⁹. This station has three diesel driven pumps and one electric driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 900\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 2571.43\text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

The burn rate for the diesel $\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 50.329 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is two 8' diameter by 12.5' long tanks at this station.

Total volume of fuel $V_T := 2[(4\text{ft})^2 \cdot \pi \cdot 12.5\text{ft}]$

$$V_T = 9400\text{ gal}$$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{3\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 62.258\text{ hr}$

$$\text{FE} = 2.594\text{ day}$$

⁵⁵⁶ High heating value

⁵⁵⁷ British thermal units

⁵⁵⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁵⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.3 Destrahan I (Ormond I)

St. Charles Parish – Area 4, Ormond

Eastside of Ormond Blvd. and KCS Railroad Tracks
Destrahan, LA 70047

Latitude 29.984503° Longitude -90.361171°

7.7.5.1.3.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.3.2 Description⁵⁶⁰

Drainage area:	Area 10, Ormond
Plant capacity at rated head:	756 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	6
Pump orientation:	6 vertical
Pump driver:	1 Electric 60 Hz 5 Diesel (Natural Gas)
Water level to switch pumps on:	-3.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-3.9 feet (NGVD)

⁵⁶⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: All pumps have vacuum breakers.

7.7.5.1.3.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.3.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.3.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.3.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are six pumps at Destrahan I station in three different configurations.

- (3) 48” Peerless
- (1) 48” Peerless (Straight pipe)
- (2) 54” Layne/Verti-Line

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁶¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.3.6.1 48” Peerless

No drawings were available for the 48” Peerless. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁶²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.

⁵⁶¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁶² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

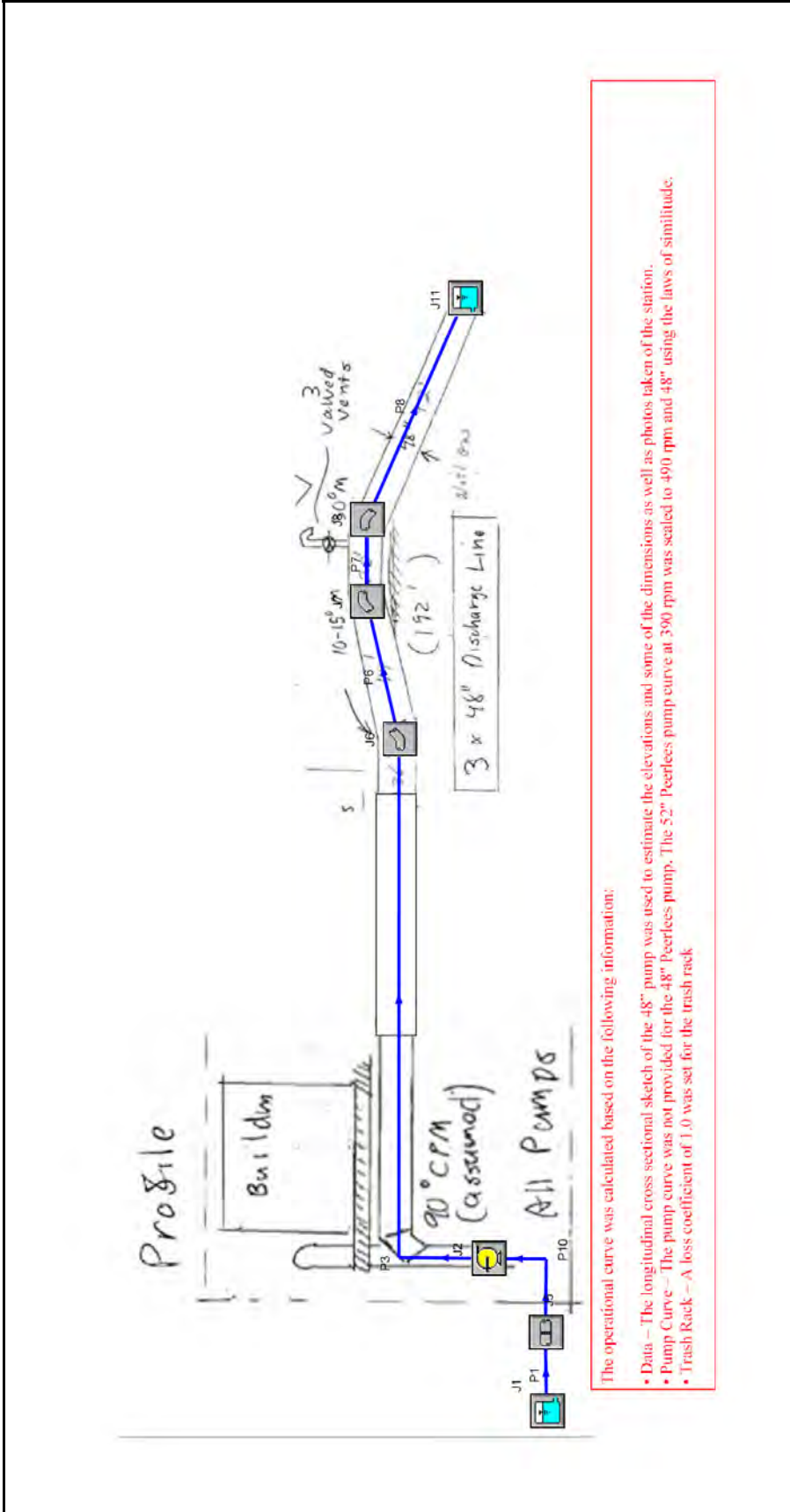


Figure 7-530 – Layout of 48" Peerless Pump at Destrahan I

St Charles Parish, Destrehan I (Ormond I), 48" Peerless

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	142	9.0	100	145	34

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	142	11	0.23	0.23	-4.99	-5.0E+00	-6.961	-6.98	0.016	3.0	-7.5	-7.5
3	Pipe	142	11	-1.28	-1.63	2.02	1.2E+00	0.046	-0.77	0.816	152.0	3.0	3.0
6	Pipe	142	11	-1.67	-2.64	1.11	8.7E-01	-0.865	-1.10	0.236	44.0	3.0	5.0
7	Pipe	142	11	-2.68	-2.72	0.79	6.9E-01	-1.181	-1.29	0.107	20.0	5.0	5.0
8	Pipe	142	11	-2.80	0.44	0.50	3.2E-07	-1.478	-1.97	0.496	92.0	5.0	-3.0
10	Pipe	142	11	-0.63	-0.64	-6.98	-7.0E+00	-8.951	-8.97	0.016	3.0	-7.5	-7.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	142	0.00	1.52	0.500	-4.0	-4.0	-4.00	-4.00	-4.00	-4.000
2	Pump	142	-0.64	-1.28	0.000	-7.5	3.0	-6.99	2.02	-8.97	0.046
5	Screen	142	0.23	-0.63	1.000	-7.5	-7.5	-5.00	-6.98	-6.98	-8.951
6	Bend	142	-1.63	-1.67	0.048	3.0	3.0	1.20	1.11	-0.77	-0.865
7	Bend	142	-2.64	-2.68	0.040	5.0	5.0	0.87	0.79	-1.10	-1.181
8	Bend	142	-2.72	-2.80	0.096	5.0	5.0	0.69	0.50	-1.29	-1.478
11	Reservoir	142	0.00	1.30	0.000	0.0	0.0	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.000

Figure 7-531 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48" Peerless

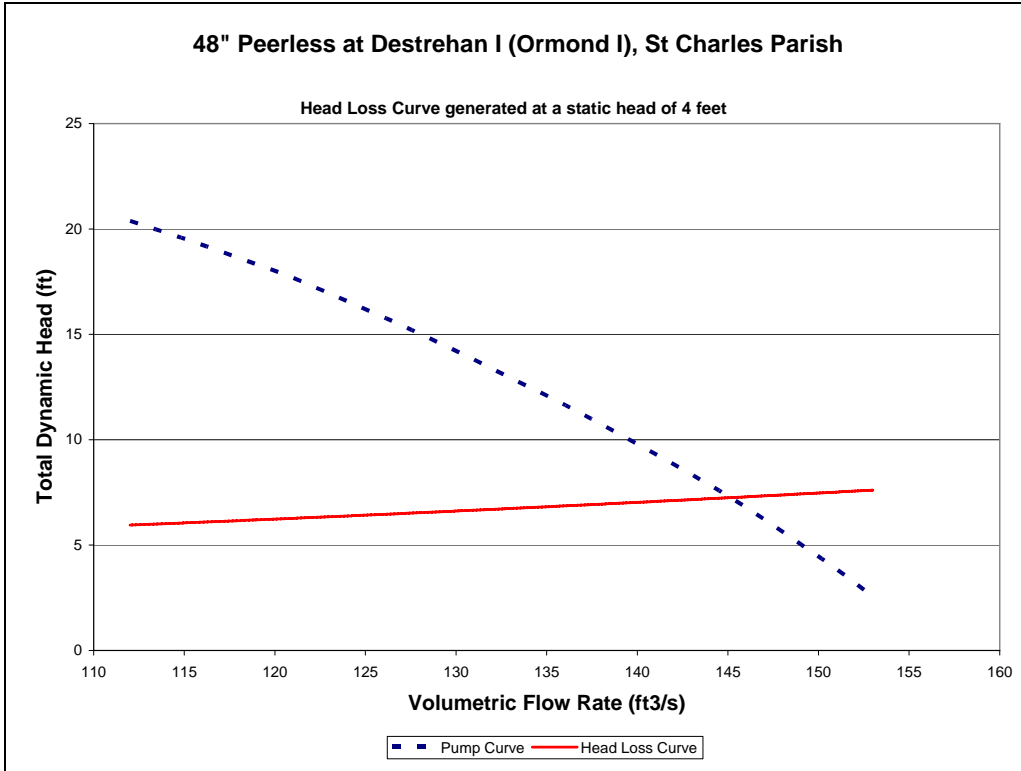


Figure 7-532 – System Curve of 48” Peerless Pump at Destrahan I

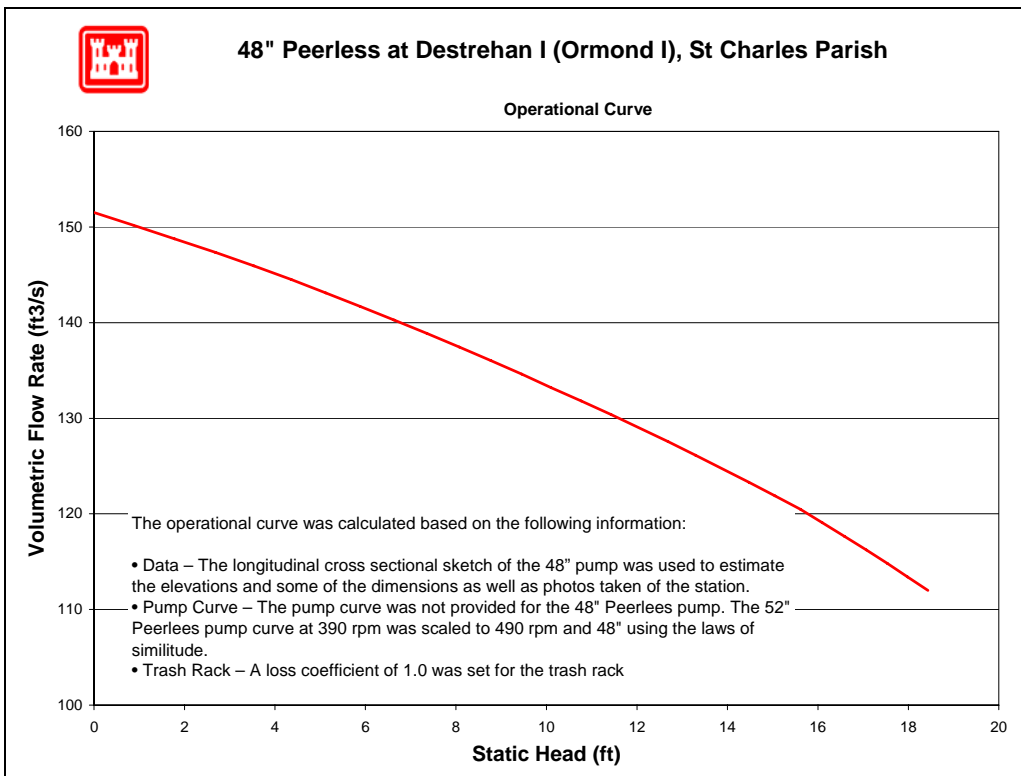


Figure 7-533 – Operational Curve for 48” Peerless Pump at Destrahan I

7.7.5.1.3.6.2 48" Peerless (Straight pipe)

No relevant drawings were available for the 48" Peerless (Straight pipe). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁶³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not provided for the 48" Peerless pump. The 52" Peerless pump curve at 390 rpm was scaled to 490 rpm and 48" using the laws of similitude and affinity.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁶³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

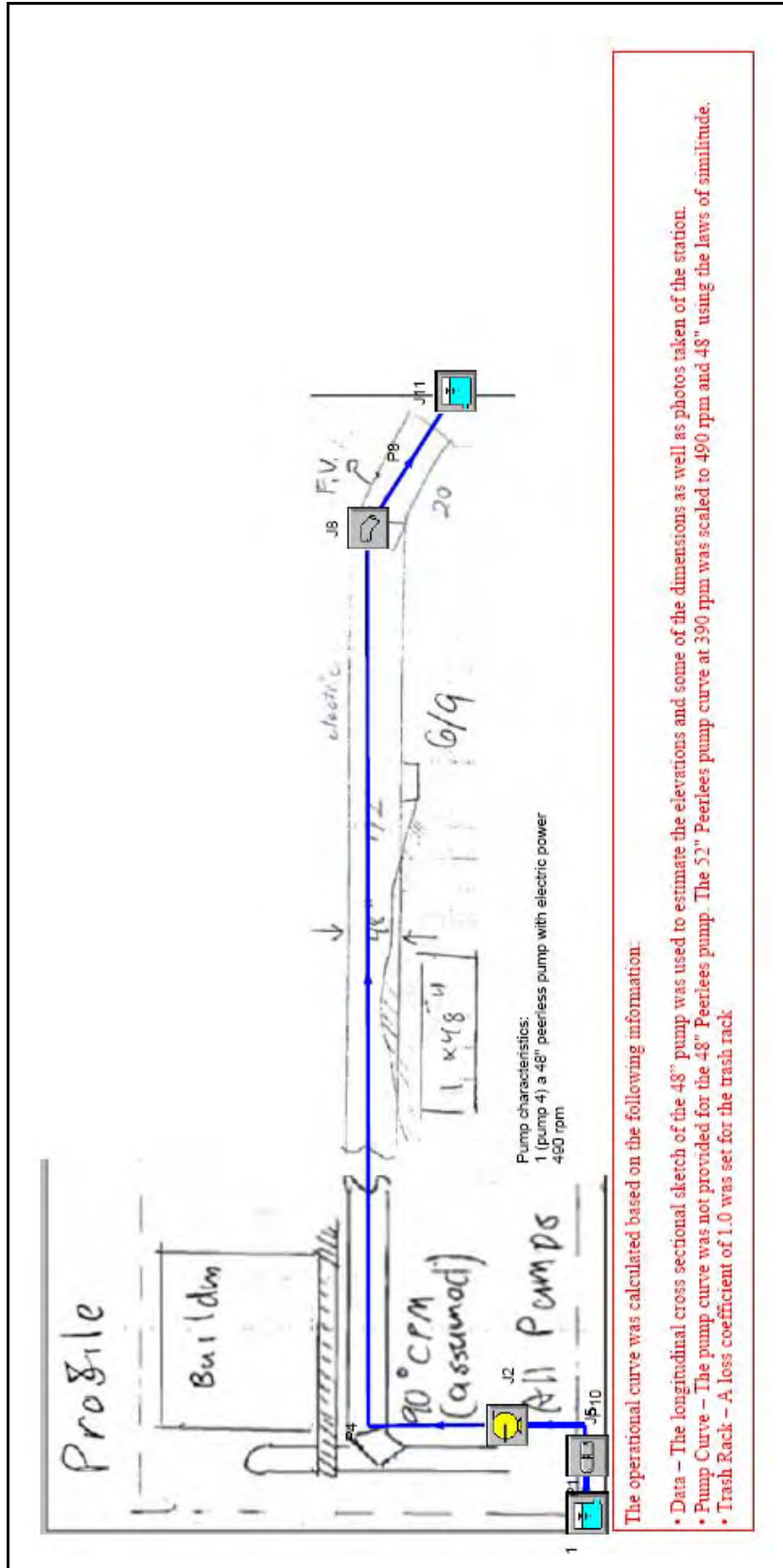


Figure 7-534 – Layout of 48" Peerless (Straight pipe) Pump Destrahan I

St Charles Parish, 48" Peerless (Straight pipe), Destrehan I (Ormond I)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	145	7.3	100	119	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	145	9.1	0.67	0.67	-4.65	-4.66	-5.94	-6.0	0.012	4.0	-7.5	-7.5
4	Pipe	145	11.6	-1.64	-2.06	1.28	0.31	-0.79	-1.8	0.969	172.0	3.0	3.0
8	Pipe	145	11.6	-2.15	-0.90	0.11	0.00	-1.96	-2.1	0.114	20.0	3.0	0.0
10	Pipe	145	9.1	0.11	0.10	-5.95	-5.97	-7.25	-7.3	0.016	5.0	-7.5	-7.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	145	0.00	1.52	0.500	-4.0	-4.0	-4.00	-4.00	-4.0	-4.00
2	Pump	145	0.10	-1.64	0.000	-7.5	3.0	-5.97	1.28	-7.3	-0.79
5	Screen	145	0.67	0.11	1.000	-7.5	-7.5	-4.66	-5.95	-6.0	-7.25
8	Bend	145	-2.06	-2.15	0.096	3.0	3.0	0.31	0.11	-1.8	-1.96
11	Reservoir	145	0.00	0.00	0.000	-3.0	-3.0	-3.00	-3.00	-3.0	-3.00

Figure 7-535 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 48" Peerless (Straight pipe)

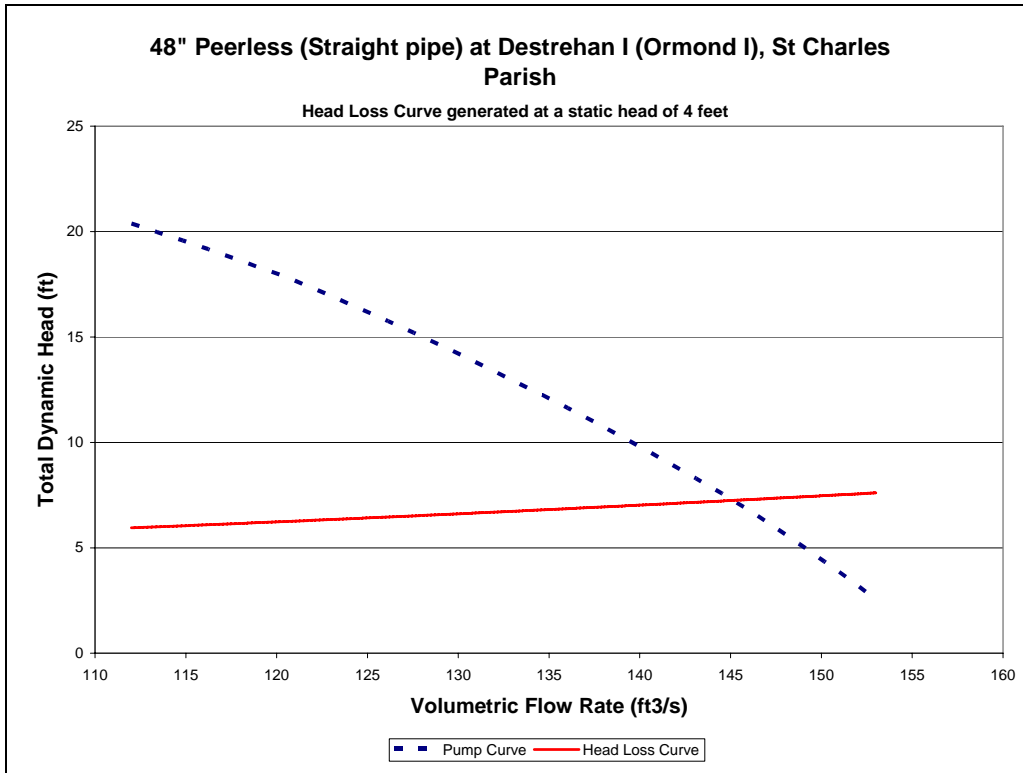


Figure 7-536 – System Curve of 48" Peerless (Straight pipe) Pump at Destrehan I

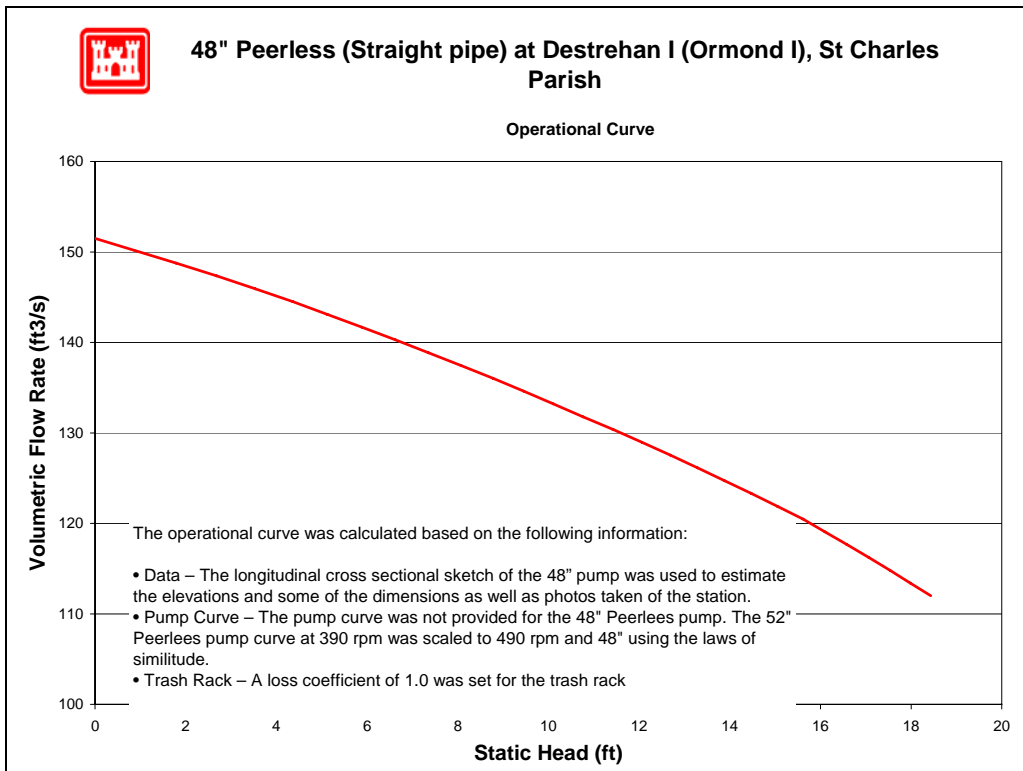


Figure 7-537 – Operational Curve for 48” Peerless (Straight pipe) Pump at Destrahan I

7.7.5.1.3.6.3 54” Layne/Verti-Line

No drawings were available for the 54” Layne/Verti-Line. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁶⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not provided for the 54" pump. The 54" Layne pump curve from Willowdale was scaled from 346 rpm to 396 rpm using the laws of similitude.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁶⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

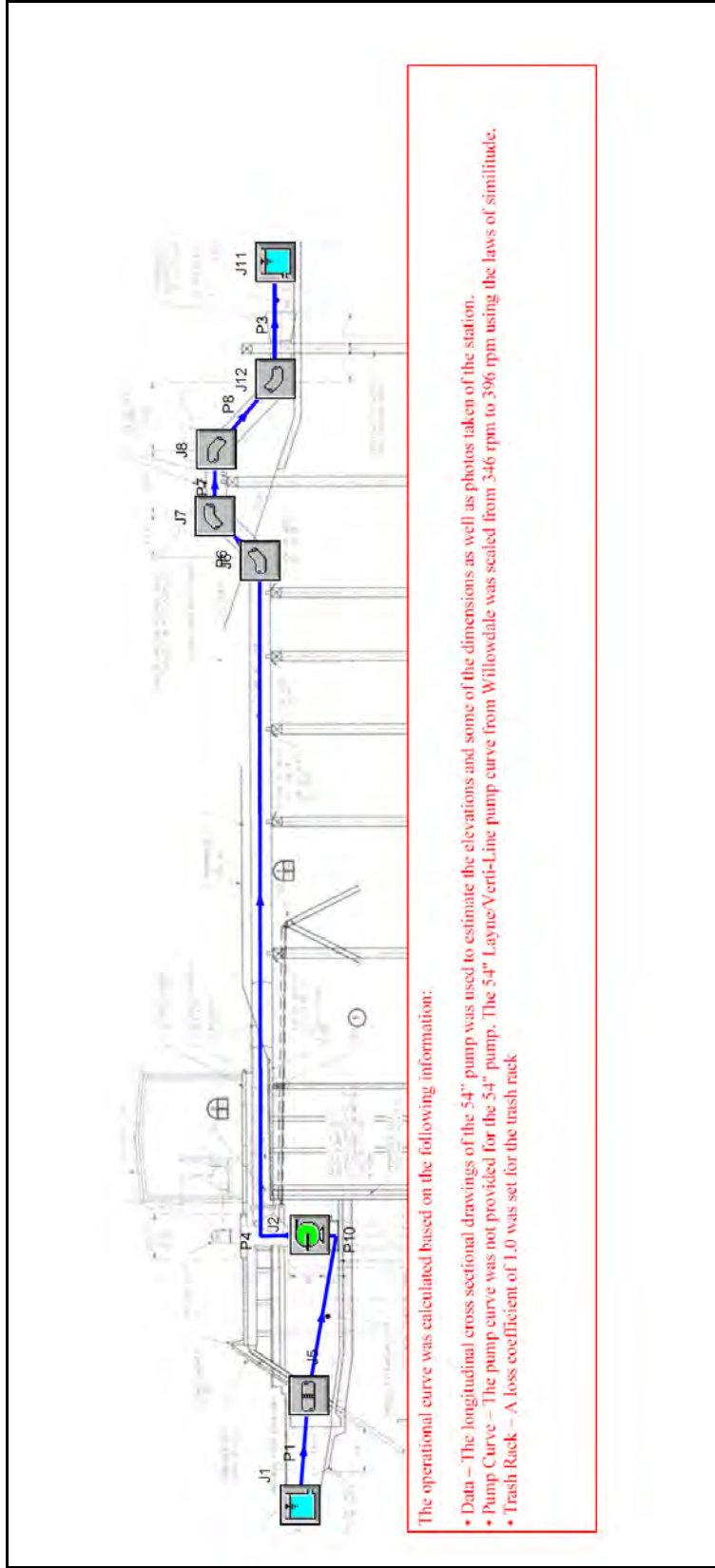


Figure 7-538 – Layout of 54” Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan I

St Charles Parish, Destrahan I (Ormond I), 54" Layne/Verti-Line

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)	Mass Flow (lbm/sec)	Pump Efficiency (Percent)
2	Pump	211	9.2	100	220	45	13,163	N/A

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	211	1.3	5.2	5.2	-2.5	-2.5	-2.54	-2.54	0.00022	10	-15	-14.5
3	Pipe	211	13.3	-4.7	1.5	3.5	3.4	0.73	0.63	0.10260	16	12	-2.8
4	Pipe	211	13.3	1.7	1.3	6.6	5.7	3.91	3.01	0.89955	140	0	0.0
6	Pipe	211	13.3	1.1	-3.9	5.3	5.2	2.51	2.42	0.09638	15	0	11.5
7	Pipe	211	13.3	-4.1	-4.2	4.7	4.6	1.92	1.85	0.07710	12	12	11.5
8	Pipe	211	13.3	-4.4	-4.4	4.1	4.0	1.35	1.23	0.12851	20	12	11.5
10	Pipe	211	1.3	5.2	5.2	-2.5	-2.5	-2.56	-2.56	0.00034	15	-15	-14.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	211	0.0	5.2	0.50	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.50
2	Pump	211	5.2	1.7	0.00	-14.5	0.0	-2.5	6.6	-2.6	3.91
5	Screen	211	5.2	5.2	1.00	-14.5	-14.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5	-2.56
6	Bend	211	1.3	1.1	0.18	0.0	0.0	5.7	5.3	3.0	2.51
7	Bend	211	-3.9	-4.1	0.18	11.5	11.5	5.2	4.7	2.4	1.92
8	Bend	211	-4.2	-4.4	0.18	11.5	11.5	4.6	4.1	1.8	1.35
11	Reservoir	211	0.0	2.1	0.50	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00
12	Bend	211	-4.4	-4.7	0.18	11.5	11.5	4.0	3.5	1.2	0.73

Figure 7-539 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 54" Layne/Verti-Line

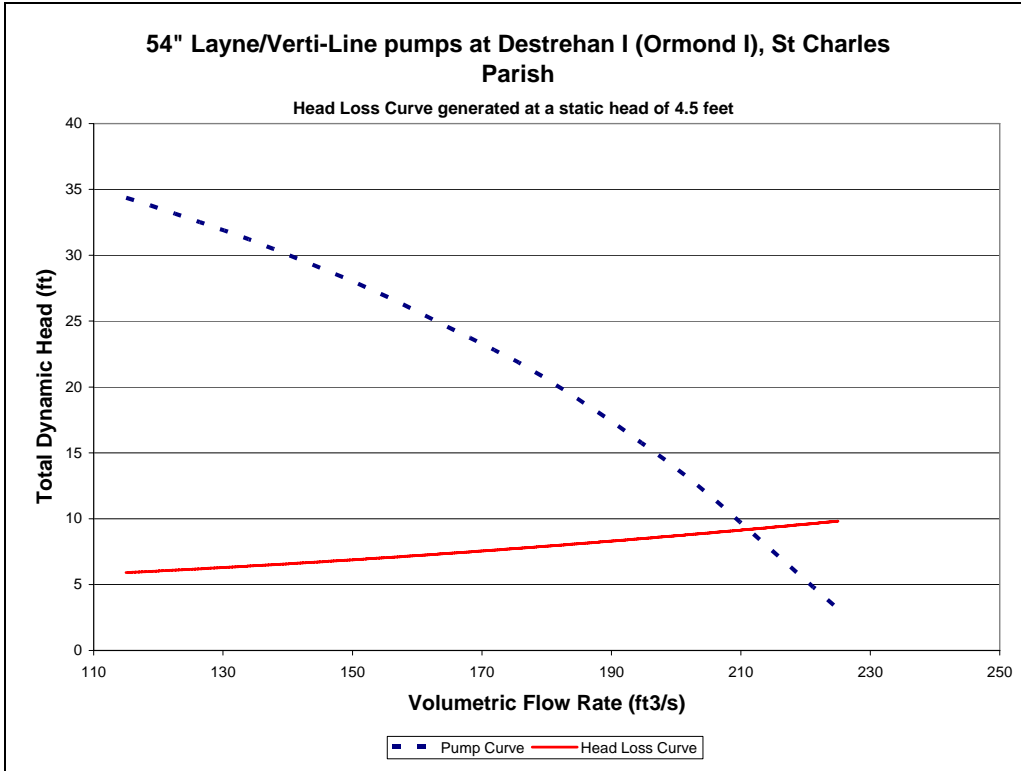


Figure 7-540 – System Curve of 54" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan I

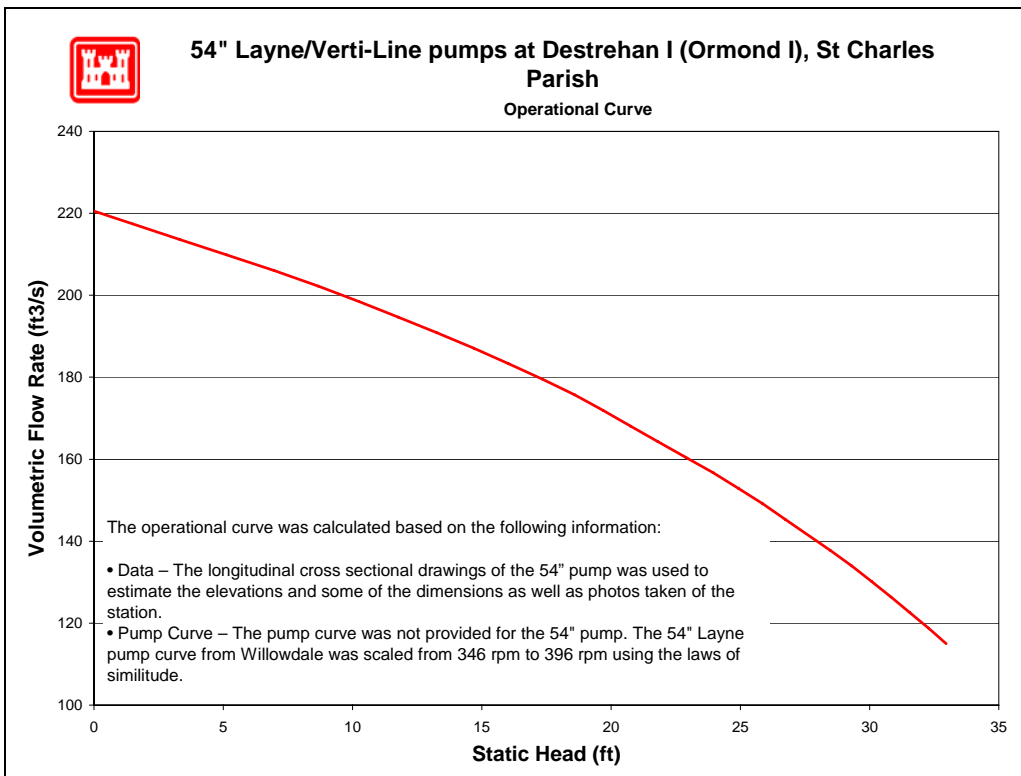


Figure 7-541 – Operational Curve for 54" Layne/Verti-Line, Pump at Destrahan I

7.7.5.1.3.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The first pump, a 48-inch pump, has a flap valve at the pipe exit that prevents reverse flow. For the remaining five pumps, the crest invert elevations of the discharge pipes for both 54-inch pumps and the three remaining 48-inch pumps are higher than the top of the levee embankment. With the 54-inch pumps, a vacuum breaker prevents siphon flow. With the other three 48-inch pipes, air vents on the crests prevent reverse siphon flow. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

It is noteworthy that the three vented 48-inch pipes have closure valves on the pipe stems for air vents. Therefore siphon flow becomes a possibility if the air vent valves are left closed after the pump fails or is abandoned. (Presumably the valves are closed to improve energy efficiency during long duration pump operations.) However, reverse flow curves were not developed for these pumps due to the low probability of this scenario.

7.7.5.1.3.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station uses natural gas from underground piping and therefore has no local storage capacity.

7.7.5.1.4 Destrahan II (Ormond II)

St. Charles Parish – Area 4, Ormond

Dunleith Dr and Brandon Hall
Destrahan, LA 70047

Latitude 29.961484° Longitude -90.368087°

7.7.5.1.4.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.4.2 Description⁵⁶⁵

Drainage area:	Area 4, Destrahan
Plant capacity at rated head:	931 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	5
Pump orientation:	5 vertical
Pump driver:	5 Natural Gas Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	-3.5 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-3.9 feet (NGVD)
Water level that affects operation:	N/A (NGVD).

⁵⁶⁵ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Reverse flow protection: All pump discharge pipe crests are higher than the surrounding levee and contain vacuum breakers.

7.7.5.1.4.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.4.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.4.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.4.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are five pumps at Destrahan II (Ormond II) station in three different configurations.

- (2) 36” Layne/Verti-Line
- (1) 42” Creel Pump Inc
- (2) 72” Patterson Pump Company

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁶⁶ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.4.6.1 36” Layne/Verti-Line

No drawings were available for the 36” Layne/Verti-Line. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁶⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled using the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

⁵⁶⁶ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁶⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

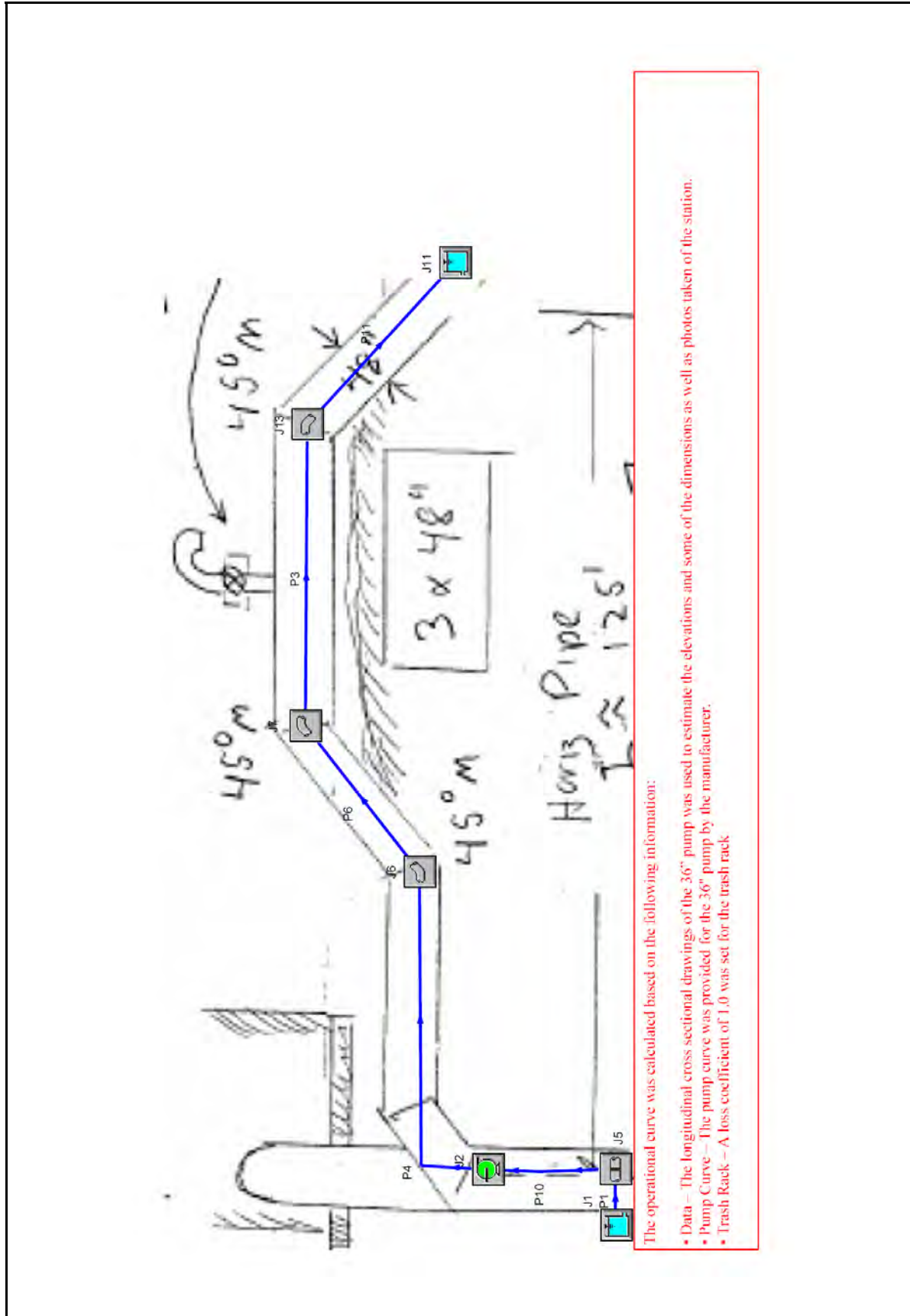


Figure 7-542 – Layout of 36" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

St Charles Parish, Destrahan II (Ormond II), 36" Layne/Verti-Line

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)	Mass Flow (lbm/sec)	Pump Efficiency (Percent)
2	Pump	101	12	100	133	35	6,307	N/A

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	101	0.61	2.810	0.86	-8.0	-8.0	-8.01	-8.01	0.000058	10.0	-14.5	-10.0
3	Pipe	101	10.51	-2.149	-2.28	2.8	2.5	1.04	0.73	0.302315	55.0	6.0	6.0
4	Pipe	101	10.51	-0.054	-0.13	3.6	3.4	1.87	1.70	0.175892	32.0	2.0	2.0
6	Pipe	101	10.51	-0.264	-2.01	3.1	3.1	1.39	1.35	0.043973	8.0	2.0	6.0
10	Pipe	101	0.61	0.860	0.86	-8.0	-8.0	-8.01	-8.01	0.000087	15.0	-10.0	-10.0
11	Pipe	101	10.51	-2.414	0.12	2.1	2.0	0.42	0.28	0.143083	26.0	6.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	101	0.00	2.814	0.50	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.00	-8.00
2	Pump	101	0.86	-0.054	0.00	-10.0	2.0	-8.0	3.6	-8.01	1.87
5	Screen	101	0.86	0.860	1.00	-10.0	-10.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.01	-8.01
6	Bend	101	-0.13	-0.264	0.18	2.0	2.0	3.4	3.1	1.70	1.39
7	Bend	101	-2.01	-2.149	0.18	6.0	6.0	3.1	2.8	1.35	1.04
11	Reservoir	101	0.00	0.866	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00	2.00
13	Bend	101	-2.28	-2.414	0.18	6.0	6.0	2.5	2.1	0.73	0.42

Figure 7-543 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Layne/Verti-Line

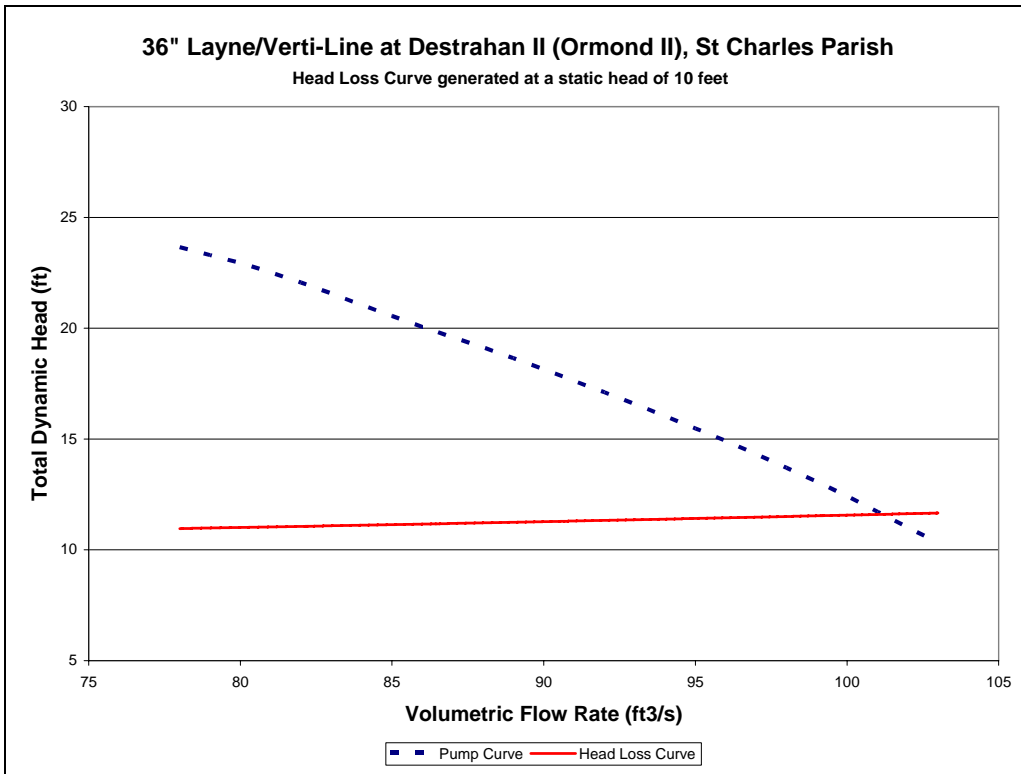


Figure 7-544 – System Curve of 36" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

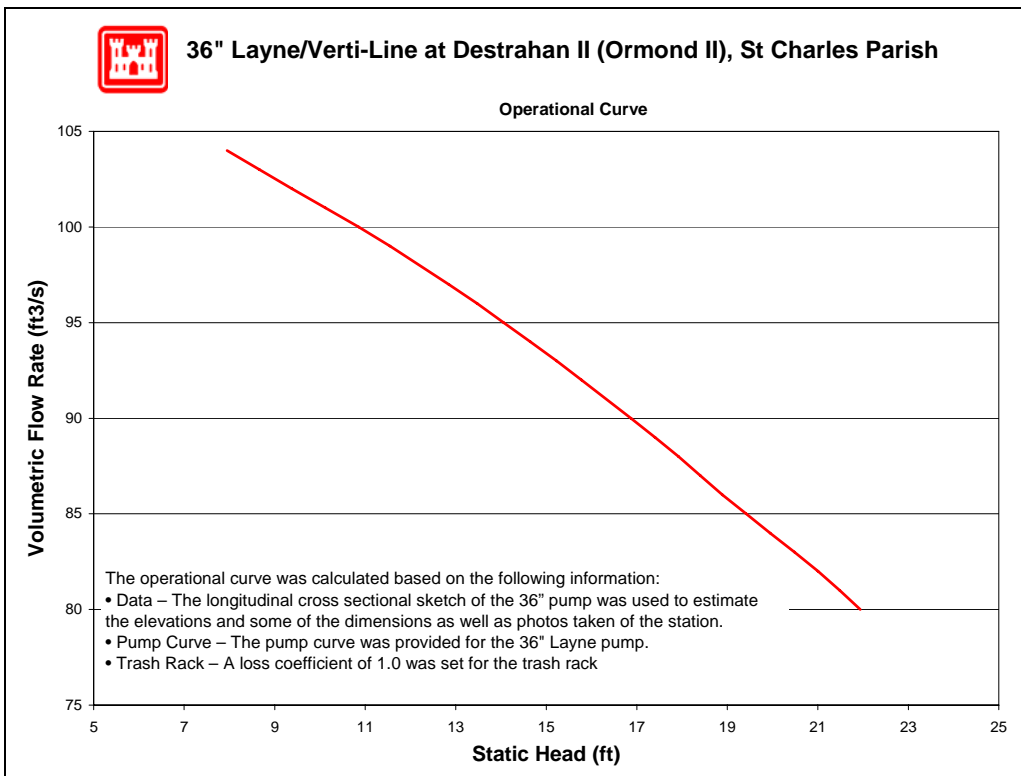


Figure 7-545 – Operational Curve for 36" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

7.7.5.1.4.6.2 42" Creel Pump Inc

No relevant drawings were available for the 42" Creel Pump Inc. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁶⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁶⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

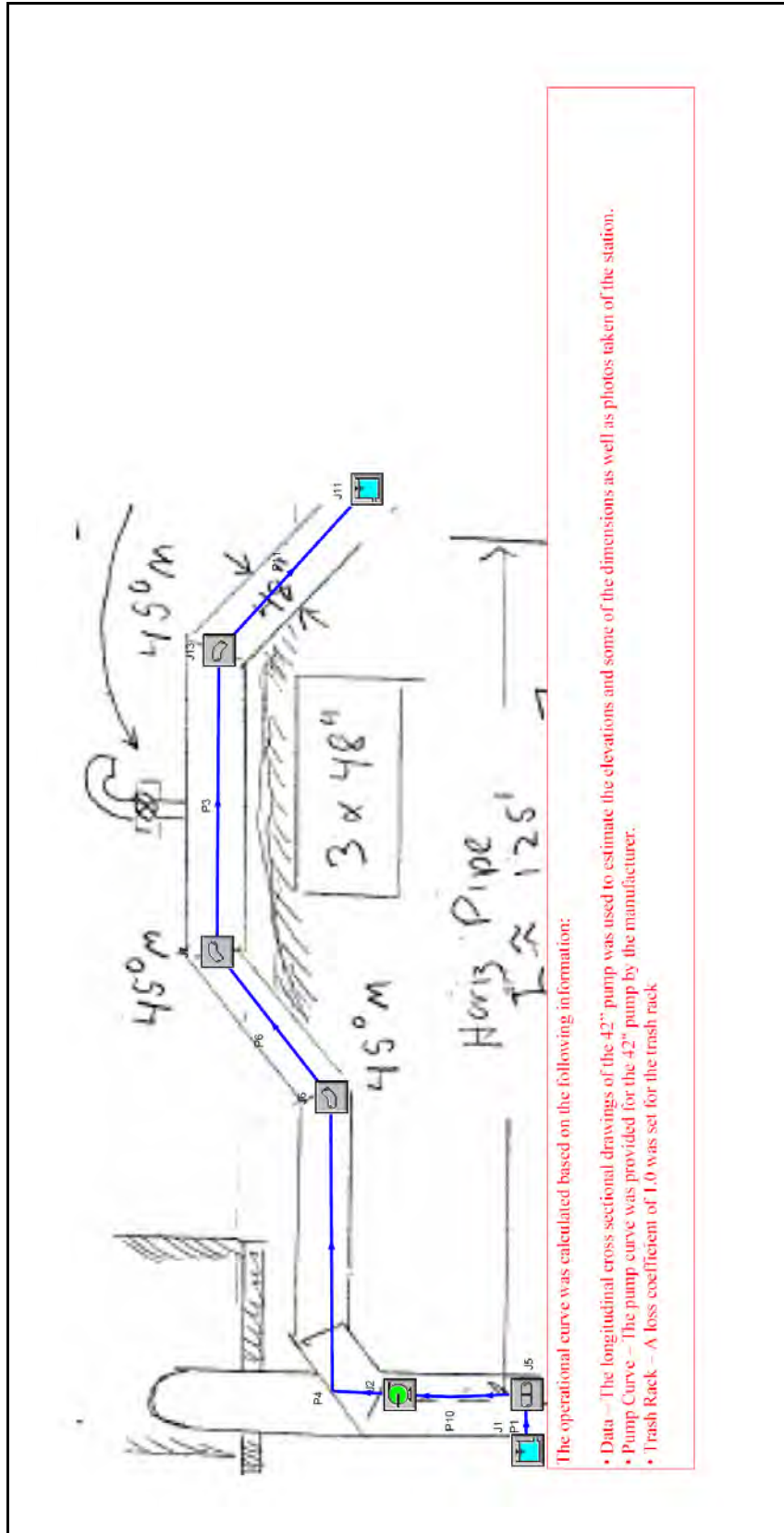


Figure 7-546 – Layout of 42" Creel Pump Inc Pump Destrahan II (Ormond II)

St Charles Parish, Destrahan II (Ormond II), 42" CPI

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)	Mass Flow (lbm/sec)	Pump Efficiency (Percent)
2	Pump	106	12	100	142	35	6,619	N/A

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	106	0.64	2.810	0.862	-8.0	-8.0	-8.01	-8.01	0.000063	10.0	-14.5	-10.0
3	Pipe	106	11.04	-2.192	-2.336	2.8	2.5	0.94	0.60	0.331900	55.0	6.0	6.0
4	Pipe	106	11.04	-0.061	-0.145	3.8	3.6	1.86	1.67	0.193106	32.0	2.0	2.0
6	Pipe	106	11.04	-0.292	-2.045	3.2	3.2	1.33	1.28	0.048276	8.0	2.0	6.0
10	Pipe	106	0.64	0.859	0.859	-8.0	-8.0	-8.02	-8.02	0.000095	15.0	-10.0	-10.0
11	Pipe	106	11.04	-2.483	0.047	2.2	2.0	0.26	0.11	0.156514	26.0	6.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	106	0.00	2.814	0.50	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.00	-8.00
2	Pump	106	0.86	-0.061	0.00	-10.0	2.0	-8.0	3.8	-8.02	1.86
5	Screen	106	0.86	0.859	1.00	-10.0	-10.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.01	-8.02
6	Bend	106	-0.14	-0.292	0.18	2.0	2.0	3.6	3.2	1.67	1.33
7	Bend	106	-2.04	-2.192	0.18	6.0	6.0	3.2	2.8	1.28	0.94
11	Reservoir	106	0.00	0.866	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00	2.00
13	Bend	106	-2.34	-2.483	0.18	6.0	6.0	2.5	2.2	0.60	0.26

Figure 7-547 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 42" Creel Pump Inc

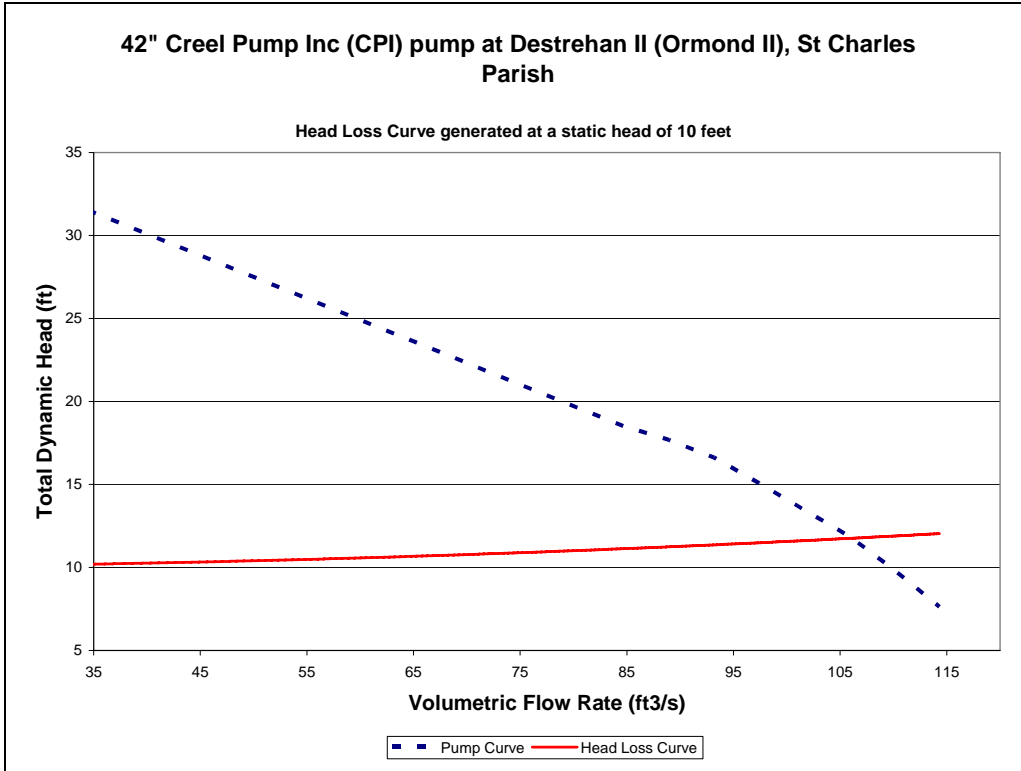


Figure 7-548 – System Curve of 42” Creel Pump Inc Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

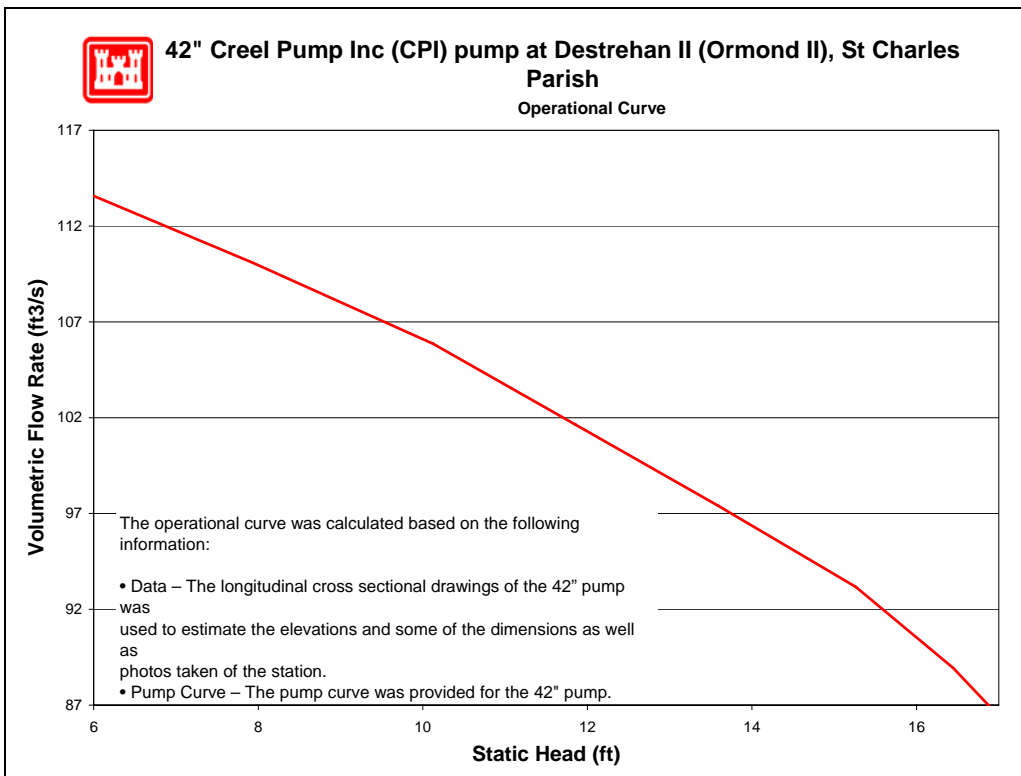


Figure 7-549 – Operational Curve for 42” Creel Pump Inc Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

7.7.5.1.4.6.3 72" Patterson Pump Company

No drawings were available for the 72" Patterson Pump Company. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁶⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not provided for the 72" pump. The 72" Patterson pump curve from Jean Laffitte #6 was scaled from 346 rpm to 396 rpm using the laws of similitude.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁶⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

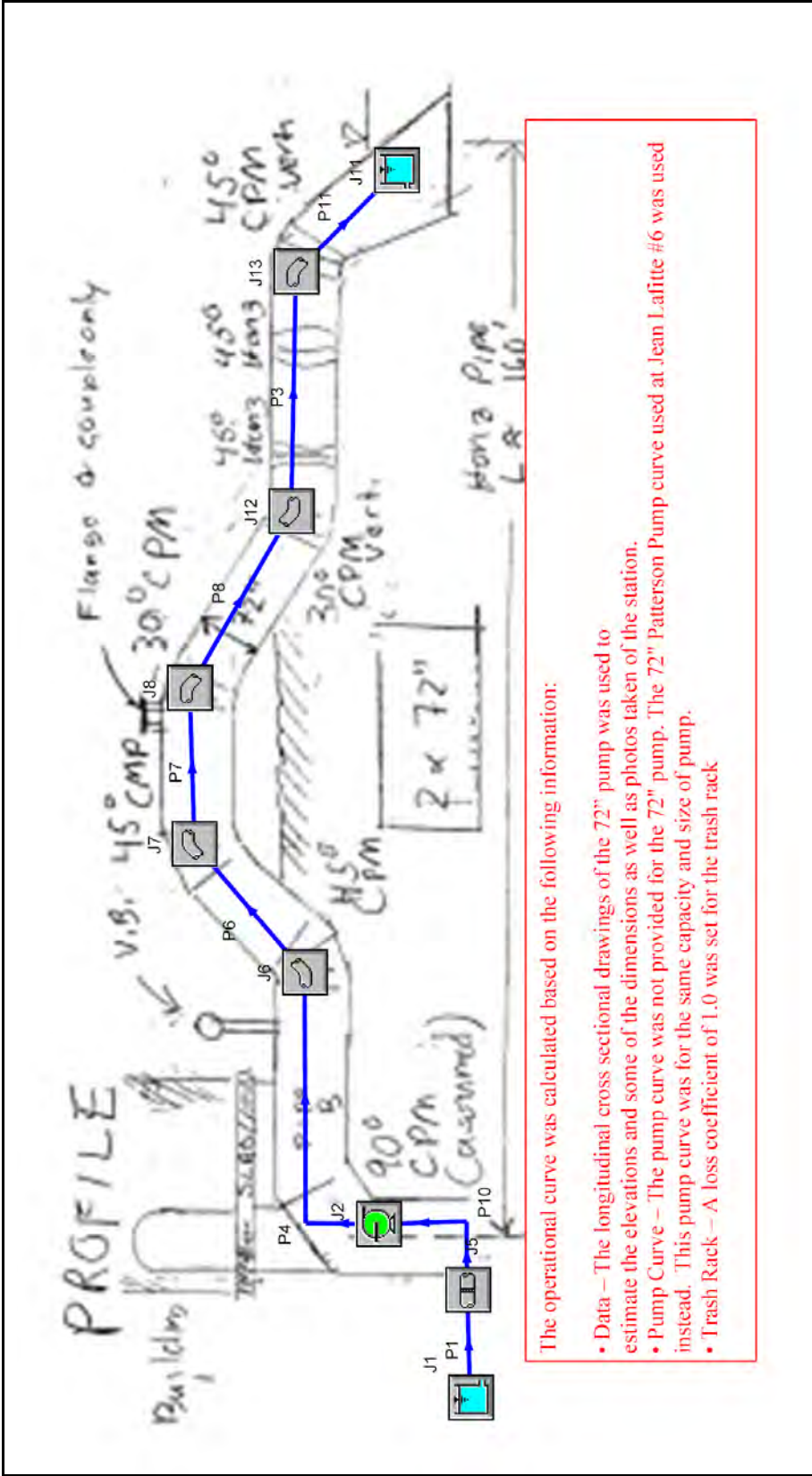


Figure 7-550 – Layout of 72" Patterson Pump Company Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

St Charles Parish, Destrahan II (Ormond II), 72" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)	Mass Flow (lbm/sec)	Pump Efficiency (Percent)
2	Pump	307	12	100	412	35	19,110	N/A

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	307	1.9	2.779	0.831	-8.0	-8.0	-8.08	-8.08	0.00045	10.0	-14.5	-10.0
3	Pipe	307	10.8	1.192	1.118	2.6	2.4	0.75	0.58	0.17040	55.0	-2.0	-2.0
4	Pipe	307	10.8	-0.018	-0.044	3.8	3.7	1.96	1.90	0.06196	20.0	2.0	2.0
6	Pipe	307	10.8	-0.187	-1.929	3.4	3.4	1.57	1.54	0.02479	8.0	2.0	6.0
7	Pipe	307	10.8	-2.072	-2.080	3.0	3.0	1.21	1.20	0.01859	6.0	6.0	6.0
8	Pipe	307	10.8	-2.156	1.268	2.8	2.8	1.02	0.93	0.09295	30.0	6.0	-2.0
10	Pipe	307	1.9	0.808	0.807	-8.1	-8.1	-8.13	-8.14	0.00067	15.0	-10.0	-10.0
11	Pipe	307	10.8	0.976	0.075	2.1	2.0	0.25	0.17	0.08007	26.0	-2.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	307	0.000	2.814	0.500	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.0	-8.00	-8.00
2	Pump	307	0.807	-0.018	0.000	-10.0	2.0	-8.1	3.8	-8.14	1.96
5	Screen	307	0.831	0.808	1.000	-10.0	-10.0	-8.0	-8.1	-8.08	-8.13
6	Bend	307	-0.044	-0.187	0.180	2.0	2.0	3.7	3.4	1.90	1.57
7	Bend	307	-1.929	-2.072	0.180	6.0	6.0	3.4	3.0	1.54	1.21
8	Bend	307	-2.080	-2.156	0.096	6.0	6.0	3.0	2.8	1.20	1.02
11	Reservoir	307	0.000	0.866	0.000	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00	2.00
12	Bend	307	1.268	1.192	0.096	-2.0	-2.0	2.8	2.6	0.93	0.75
13	Bend	307	1.118	0.976	0.180	-2.0	-2.0	2.4	2.1	0.58	0.25

Figure 7-551 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 72" Patterson Pump Company

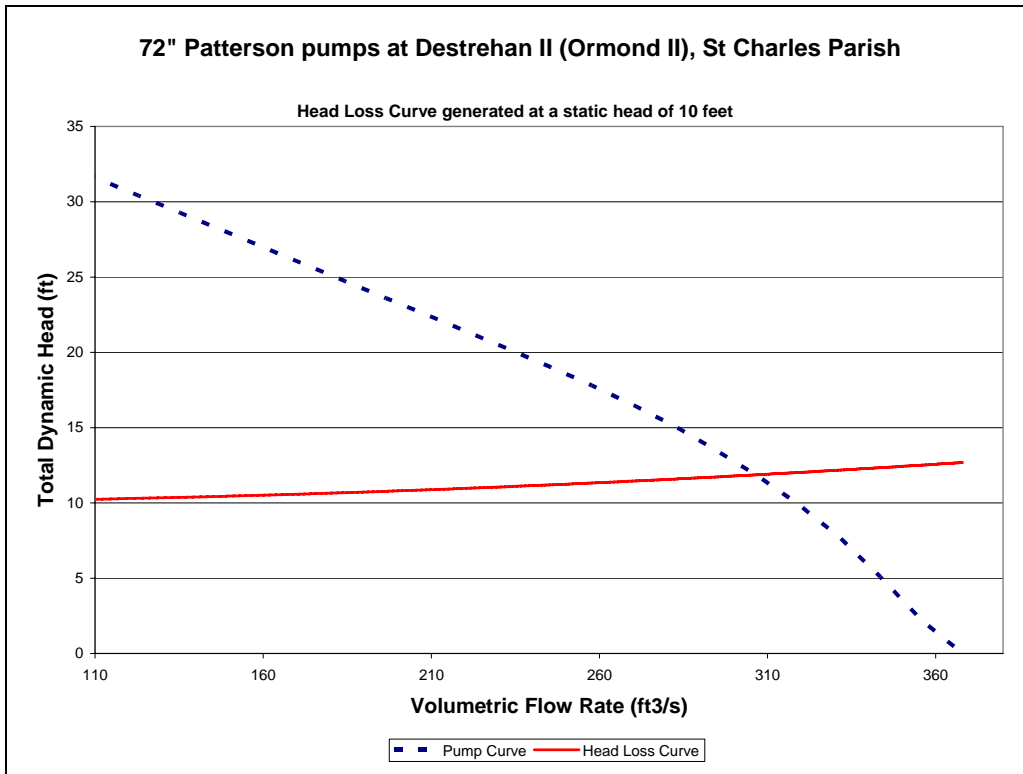


Figure 7-552 – System Curve of 72" Patterson Pump Company Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

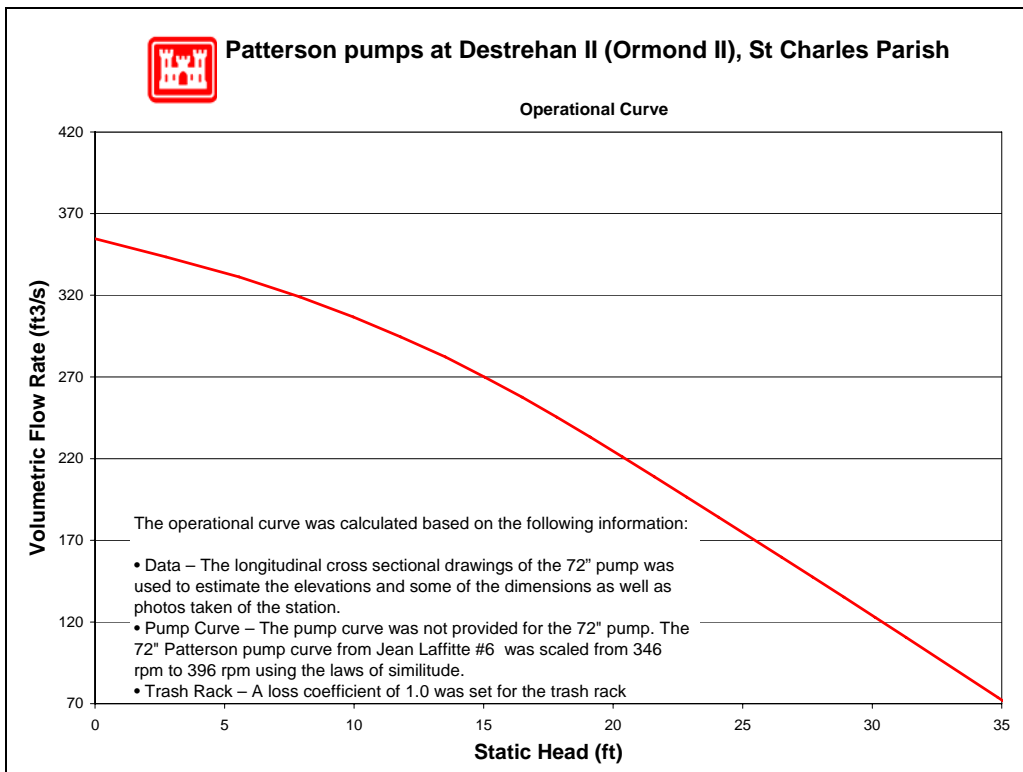


Figure 7-553 – Operational Curve for 72" Patterson Pump Company, Pump at Destrahan II (Ormond II)

7.7.5.1.4.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The crest invert elevations of the discharge pipes for both 72-inch pumps and three remaining 48-inch pumps are all higher than the top of the levee embankment. With the 72-inch pumps, a vacuum breaker prevents siphon flow. With the three 48-inch pipes, air vents on the crests prevent reverse siphon flow. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

It is noteworthy that two of the three vented 48-inch pipes have closure valves on the pipe stems for air vents. Therefore siphon flow becomes a possibility if the air vent valves are left closed after the pump fails or is abandoned. (Presumably the valves are closed to improve energy efficiency during long duration pump operations.) However, reverse flow curves were not developed for these pumps due to the low probability of this scenario.

7.7.5.1.4.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station uses natural gas from underground piping and therefore has no local storage capacity.

7.7.5.1.5 Dianne

St. Charles Parish – Area 10, Dianne Place

LA 626 and ICG Railroad Tracks
St Rose, LA 70087

Latitude 29.958765° Longitude -90.321382°

7.7.5.1.5.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.5.2 Description⁵⁷⁰

Drainage area:	Area 10, Dianna Place
Plant capacity at rated head:	102 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 vertical
Pump driver:	1 Electric 60 Hz 2 Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	0.5 feet (NGVD)

⁵⁷⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level to switch pumps off: 0 feet (NGVD)

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: The 30” pump has a vacuum breaker. All three discharge pipes are higher than the local levee.

7.7.5.1.5.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.5.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.5.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.5.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Dianne station in two different configurations.

- (2) 20” Lanye/Verti-Line
- (1) 30” Patterson

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁷¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.5.6.1 20” Lanye/Verti-Line

Drawings were available for the 30” Patterson that were used to estimate the 20” Lanye/Verti-Line dimensions. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions.⁵⁷²

⁵⁷¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁷² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

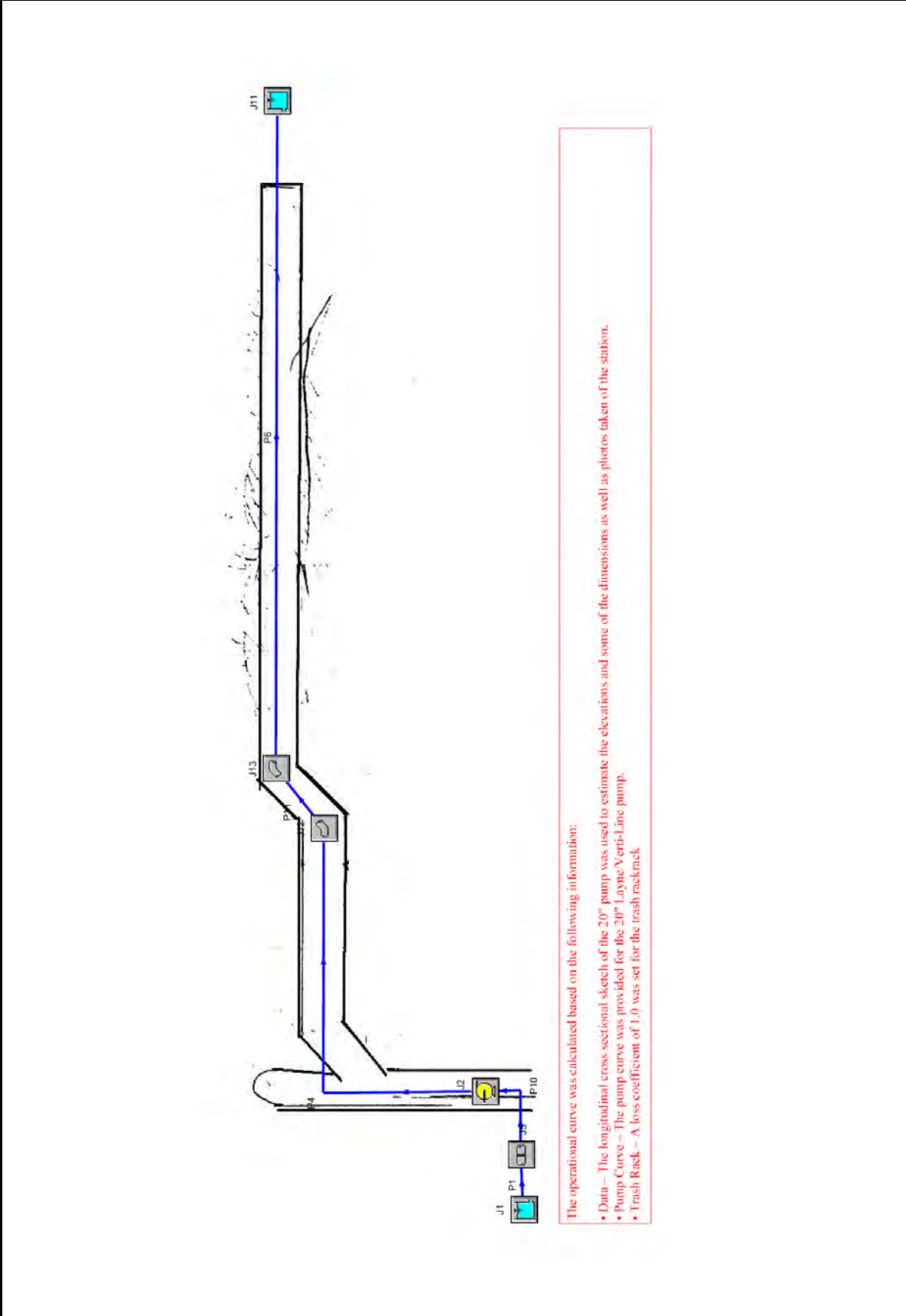


Figure 7-554 – Layout of 20" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Dianne

St Charles Parish, Dianne Place, 20" Layne/Verti-Line

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	30	5.7	100	19	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	30	0.25	3.90	2.92	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.4E-05	10.0	-8.0	-5.8
4	Pipe	30	9.62	-1.74	-1.80	6.67	6.54	5.23	5.10	1.3E-01	15.0	9.3	9.3
6	Pipe	30	9.62	0.43	-0.31	6.17	5.72	4.73	4.28	4.5E-01	50.0	3.8	5.0
10	Pipe	30	0.25	2.92	3.09	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.4E-06	1.0	-5.8	-6.1
11	Pipe	30	9.62	-1.86	0.49	6.40	6.31	4.96	4.87	9.0E-02	10.0	9.3	3.8

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	30	0.00	3.90	0.500	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
2	Pump	30	3.09	-1.74	0.000	-6.1	9.3	1.00	6.67	1.00	5.23
5	Screen	30	2.92	2.92	1.000	-5.8	-5.8	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
11	Reservoir	30	0.00	0.00	0.500	3.0	3.0	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
12	Bend	30	-1.80	-1.86	0.096	9.3	9.3	6.54	6.40	5.10	4.96
13	Bend	30	0.49	0.43	0.096	3.8	3.8	6.31	6.17	4.87	4.73

Figure 7-555 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 20" Layne/Verti-Line

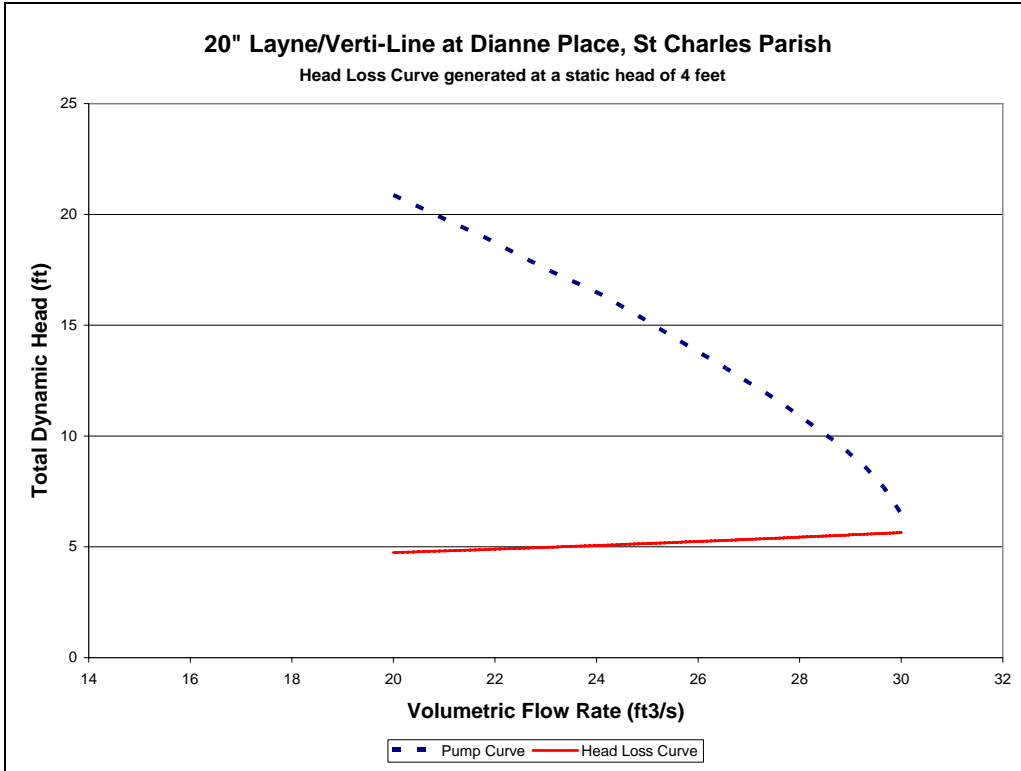


Figure 7-556 – System Curve of 20" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Dianne

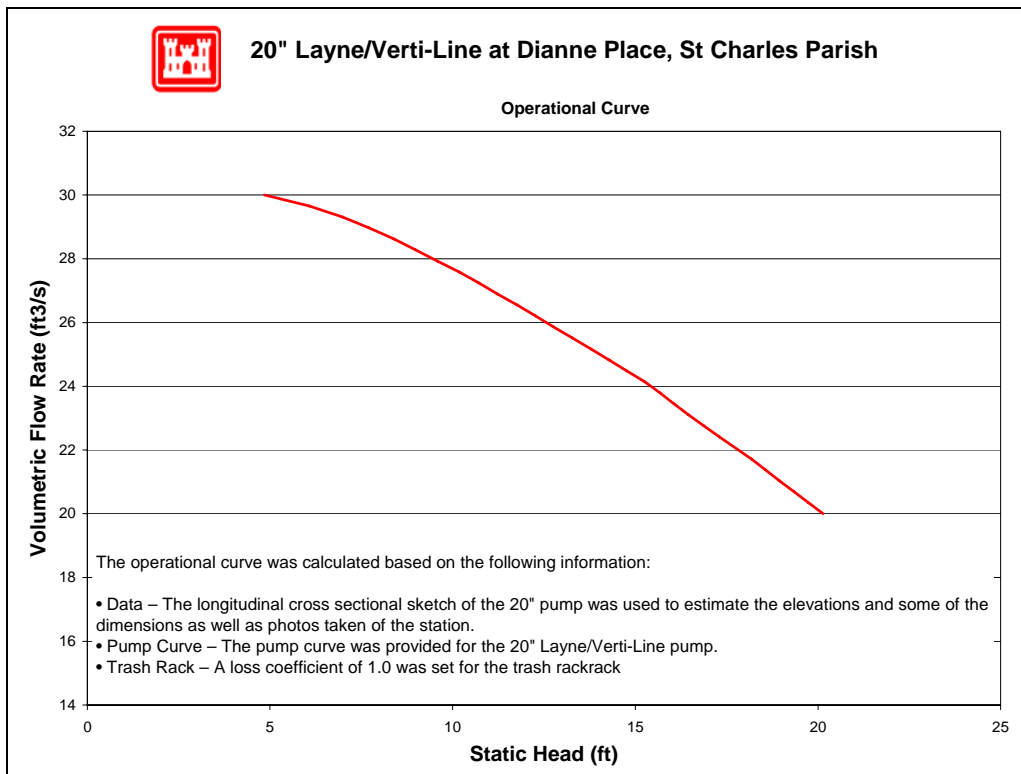


Figure 7-557 – Operational Curve for 20" Layne/Verti-Line Pump at Dianne

7.7.5.1.5.6.2 30" Patterson

Drawings were available for the 30" Patterson. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁷³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not provided for the 30" Patterson. A curve for a 36" Patterson was scaled using the laws of similitude from 590 rpm to 390 rpm and 30".
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁷³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

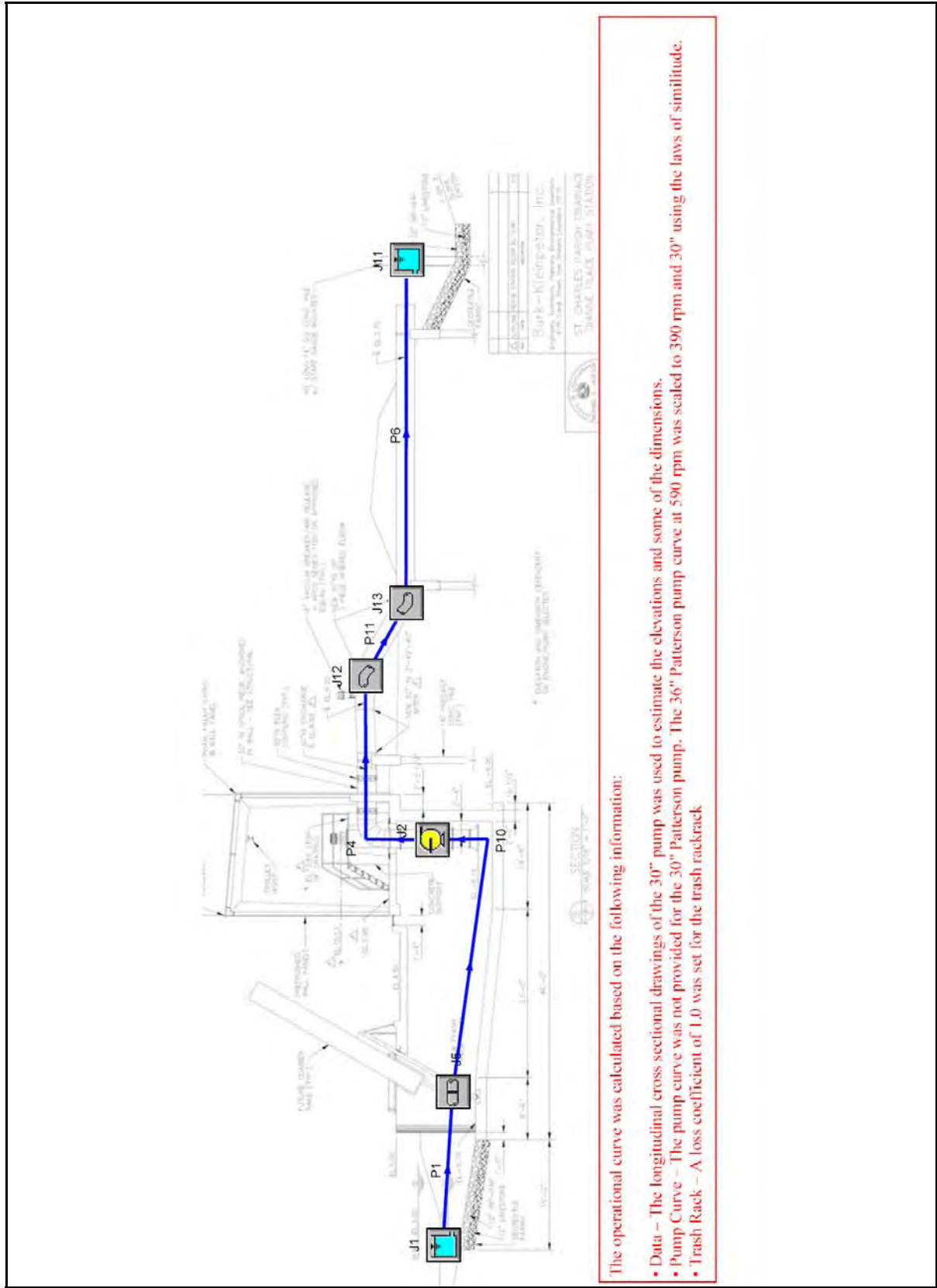


Figure 7-558 – Layout of 30" Patterson Pump Dianne

St Charles Parish, Dianna, 30" Patterson

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	64	2.2	100	16	38

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	64	0.54	4.76	3.79	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	5.5E-05	10.0	-8.0	-5.8
4	Pipe	64	9.12	-2.30	-2.34	5.2	5.1	3.9	3.9	7.5E-02	15.0	9.3	9.3
6	Pipe	64	9.12	-0.17	-0.28	4.6	4.4	3.3	3.1	2.5E-01	50.0	3.8	3.8
10	Pipe	64	0.54	3.78	3.95	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	5.5E-06	1.0	-5.8	-6.1
11	Pipe	64	13.13	-2.99	-0.66	5.0	4.9	2.3	2.2	1.3E-01	10.0	9.3	3.8

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	64	0.00	4.76	0.500	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
2	Pump	64	3.95	-2.30	0.000	-6.1	9.3	3.0	5.2	3.0	3.9
5	Screen	64	3.79	3.78	1.000	-5.8	-5.8	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
11	Reservoir	64	0.00	0.00	0.500	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0	3.0
12	Bend	64	-2.34	-2.99	0.096	9.3	9.3	5.1	5.0	3.9	2.3
13	Bend	64	-0.66	-0.17	0.096	3.8	3.8	4.9	4.6	2.2	3.3

Figure 7-559 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Patterson

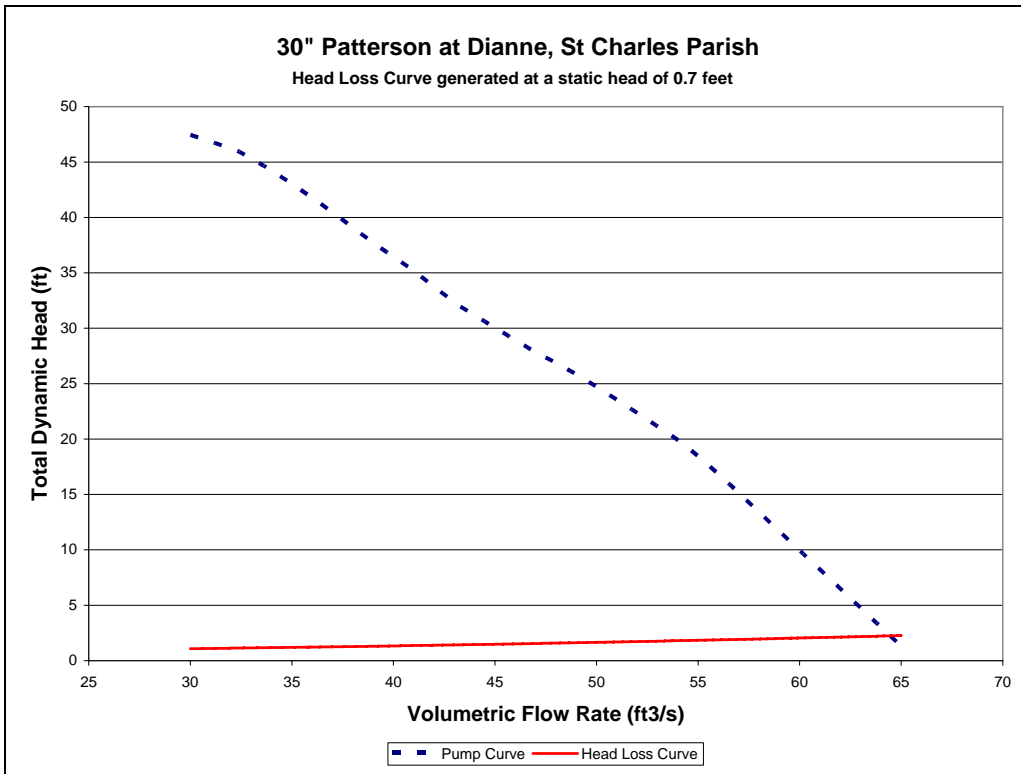


Figure 7-560 – System Curve of 30" Patterson Pump at Dianne

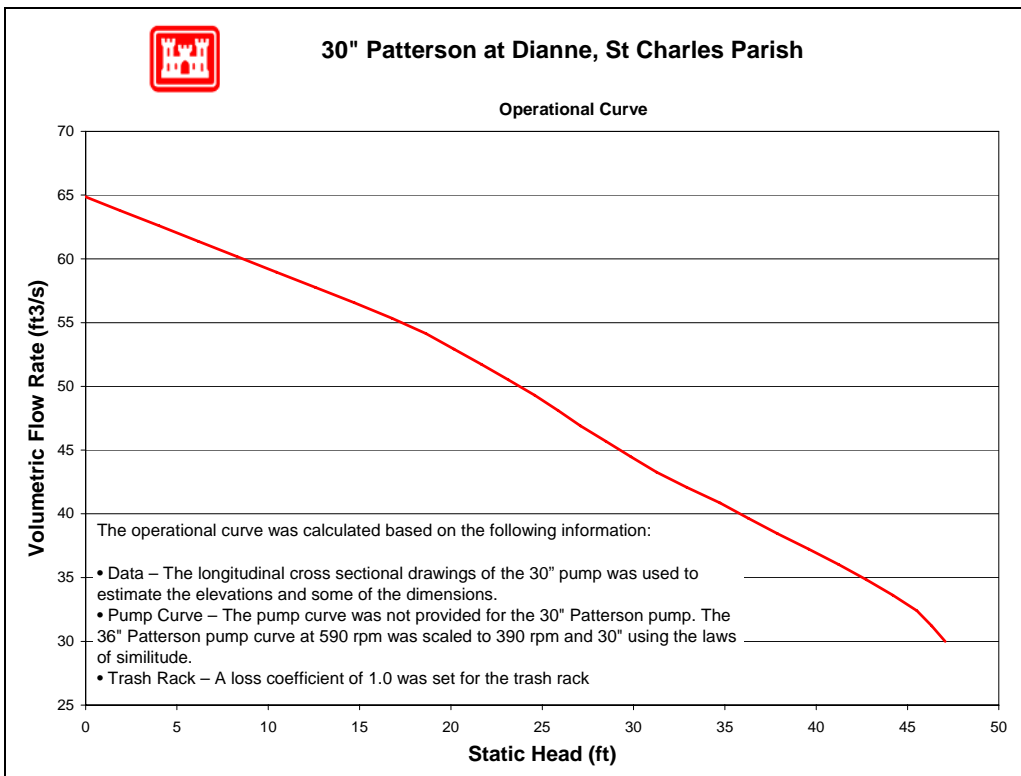


Figure 7-561 – Operational Curve for 30" Patterson Pump at Dianne

7.7.5.1.5.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The crest invert elevations of the discharge pipes are all higher than the top of the levee embankment. With the 30-inch pump, a vacuum breaker prevents siphon flow. With the two 24-inch pumps, the pipe exit is actually higher the top of the embankment. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

7.7.5.1.5.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station uses natural gas from underground piping and therefore has no local storage capacity.

7.7.5.1.6 Engineers Canal

St. Charles Parish – Area 2, Norco

West Pine and Spruce St
Norco, LA 70079

Latitude 30.014732° Longitude -90.414445°

7.7.5.1.6.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.6.2 Description⁵⁷⁴

Drainage area:	Area 2, Norco
Plant capacity at rated head:	124 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 submersible
Pump driver:	2 Natural Gas Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	N/A (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	N/A (NGVD)

⁵⁷⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: Both pump discharge pipes lay on top of the spillway levee. Both discharge pipes have vacuum breakers.

7.7.5.1.6.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.6.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.6.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.6.1 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Engineer's Canal station in one configuration.

- (2) 26" M&W (MWI)

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁷⁵ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

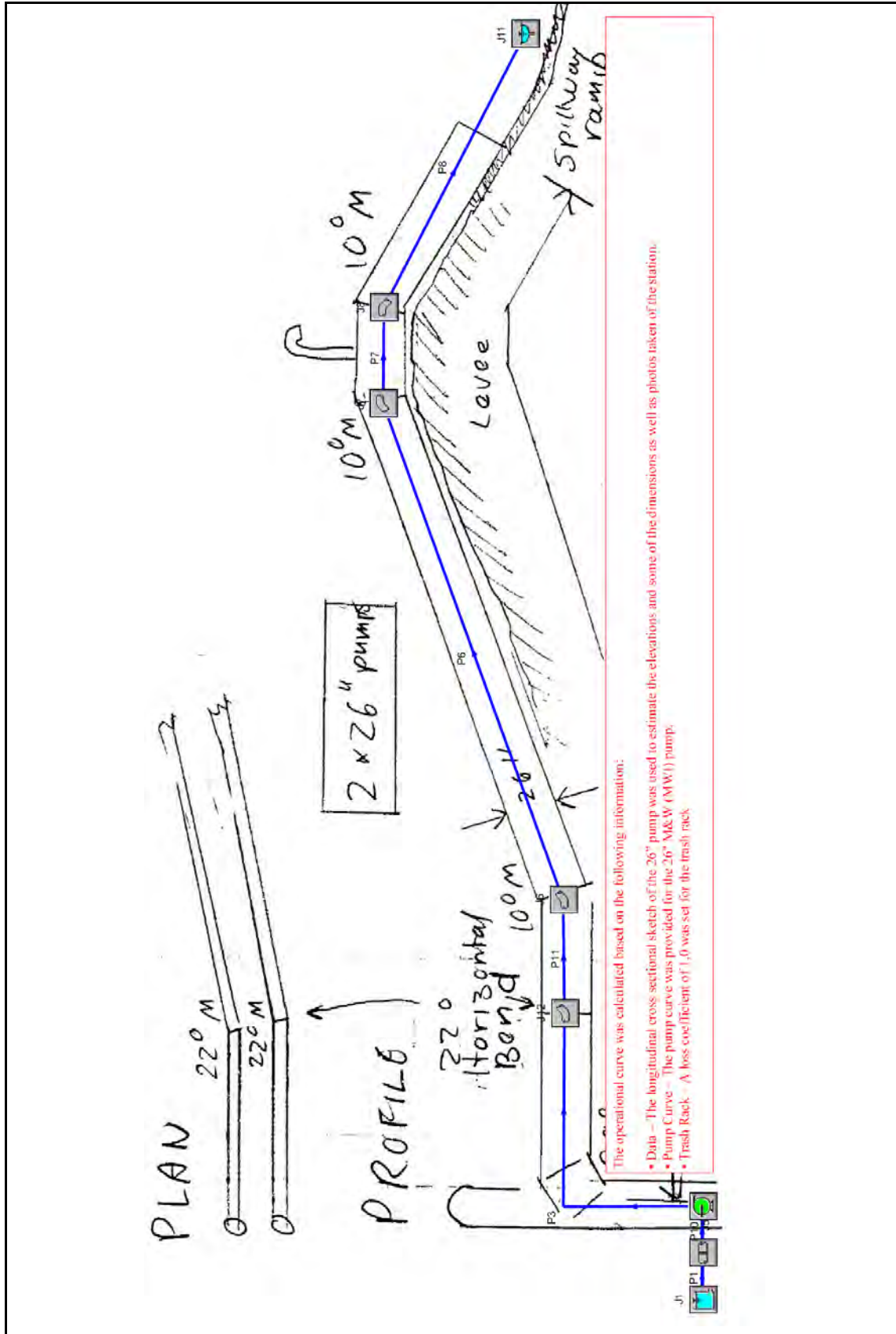
7.7.5.1.6.1.1 26" M&W (MWI)

No drawings were available for the 26" M&W (MWI). The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁷⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available for this pump and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁷⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁷⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



Layout of 26" M&W (MWI) Pump at Engineer's Canal

St Charles Parish, Engineer's Canal, 26" M&W (MWI)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)
2	53	20

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	53	14	0.72	0.66	-2.6	-2.8	-5.8	-6.0	0.142	8.0	-7.5	-7.5
3	Pipe	53	14	1.72	1.53	13.7	13.2	10.5	10.0	0.445	25.0	6.5	6.5
6	Pipe	53	14	1.18	-8.42	12.4	9.8	9.2	6.6	2.670	150.0	6.5	26.0
7	Pipe	53	14	-8.47	-8.56	9.6	9.5	6.4	6.2	0.196	11.0	26.0	26.0
8	Pipe	53	14	-8.61	-0.70	9.3	8.6	6.1	5.4	0.714	40.0	26.0	7.0
10	Pipe	53	14	-0.73	-0.76	-6.0	-6.0	-9.2	-9.2	0.053	3.0	-7.5	-7.5
11	Pipe	53	14	1.43	1.24	13.0	12.6	9.8	9.4	0.445	25.0	6.5	6.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	53	0.00	2.81	0.500	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0	-1.0
2	Pump	53	-0.76	1.72	0.000	-7.5	6.5	-6.0	13.7	-9.2	10.5
5	Screen	53	0.66	-0.73	1.000	-7.5	-7.5	-2.8	-6.0	-6.0	-9.2
6	Bend	53	1.24	1.18	0.040	6.5	6.5	12.6	12.4	9.4	9.2
7	Bend	53	-8.42	-8.47	0.040	26.0	26.0	9.8	9.6	6.6	6.4
8	Bend	53	-8.56	-8.61	0.040	26.0	26.0	9.5	9.3	6.2	6.1
11	Reservoir	53	0.00	0.00	0.500	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0
12	Bend	53	1.53	1.43	0.070	6.5	6.5	13.2	13.0	10.0	9.8

Figure 7-562 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 26" M&W (MWI)

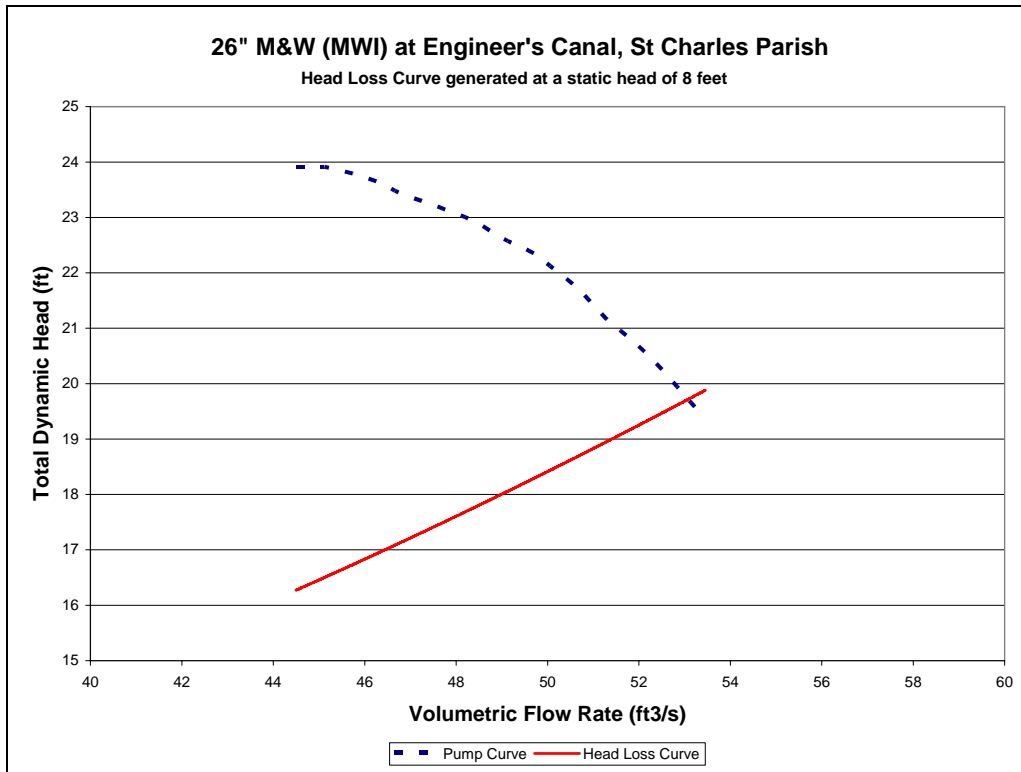


Figure 7-563 – System Curve of 26" M&W (MWI) Pump at Engineer's Canal

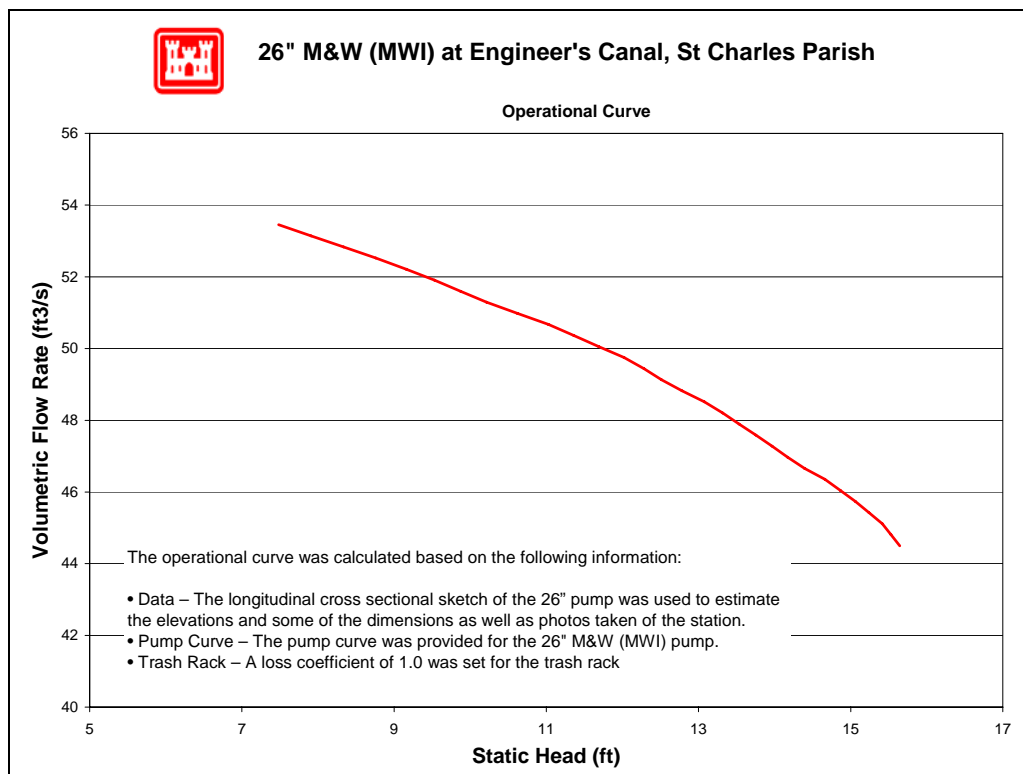


Figure 7-564 – Operational Curve for 26" M&W (MWI) Pump at Engineer's Canal

7.7.5.1.6.2 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The crest invert elevations of both discharge pipes are higher than the top of the levee embankment. Air vents on each pipe prevent siphon flow. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

7.7.5.1.6.3 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. This station uses natural gas from underground piping and therefore has no local storage capacity.

7.7.5.1.7 **Fairfield**

St. Charles Parish – Area 13, Almedia

Steve St and ICG Railroad tracks
St Rose, LA 70087

Latitude 29.974945° Longitude -90.287740°

7.7.5.1.7.1 **Photos**



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.7.2 **Description**⁵⁷⁷

Drainage area:	Area 13, Almedia
Plant capacity at rated head:	25 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	1
Pump orientation:	1 Vertical
Pump driver:	1 Diesel/Electric 60 Hz
Water level to switch pumps on:	-2 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-2.5 feet (NGVD)

⁵⁷⁷ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: The discharge pipe contains a vacuum breaker.

7.7.5.1.7.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.7.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.7.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.7.6 Pump Operational Curves

There is one pump at Fairfield station in one configuration.

- (1) 18" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁷⁸ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

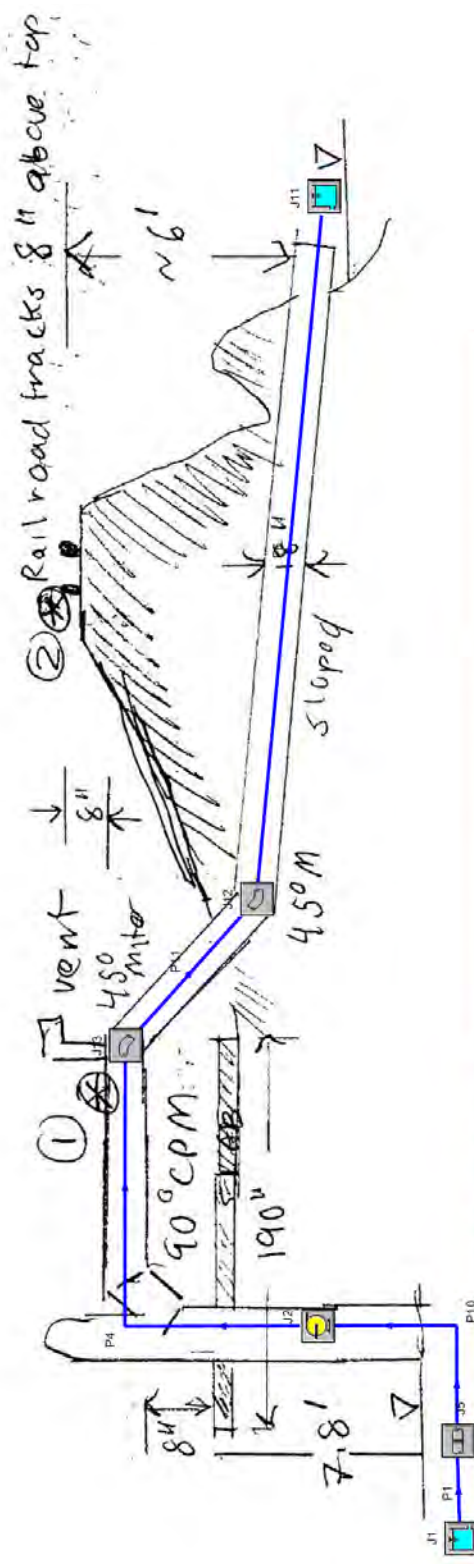
7.7.5.1.7.6.1 18" Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 18" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁷⁹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁷⁸ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁷⁹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.



The operational curve was calculated based on the following information:

- Data – The longitudinal cross sectional sketch of the 18" pump was used to estimate the elevations and some of the dimensions along with photos taken of the station.
- Pump Curve – The pump curve was provided for the 18" Lo-Lift pump and was used in the model.
- Trash Rack – A loss coefficient of 1.0 was set for the trash rack

Figure 7-565 – Layout of 18" Lo-Lift Pump at Fairfield

St Charles Parish, Fairfield, 18" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	26	5.8	100	17	37

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	26	0.36	2.16	2.16	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	9.4E-07	0.25	-3.0	-3.0
4	26	14.43	-1.08	-1.26	7.7	7.3	4.5	4.1	4.2E-01	15.00	7.0	7.0
6	26	14.43	0.44	0.76	6.2	5.0	3.0	1.8	1.2E+00	45.00	2.0	0.0
10	26	14.43	0.76	0.75	2.0	2.0	-1.2	-1.3	2.8E-02	1.00	-3.0	-3.0
11	26	14.43	-1.47	0.57	6.8	6.6	3.6	3.3	2.8E-01	10.00	7.0	2.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	26	0.00	2.16	0.500	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
2	Pump	26	0.75	-1.08	0.000	-3.0	7.0	2.0	7.7	-1.3	4.5
5	Screen	26	2.16	0.76	1.000	-3.0	-3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-1.2
11	Reservoir	26	0.00	2.16	0.000	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
12	Bend	26	0.57	0.44	0.096	2.0	2.0	6.6	6.2	3.3	3.0
13	Bend	26	-1.26	-1.47	0.154	7.0	7.0	7.3	6.8	4.1	3.6

Figure 7-566 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 18” Lo-Lift

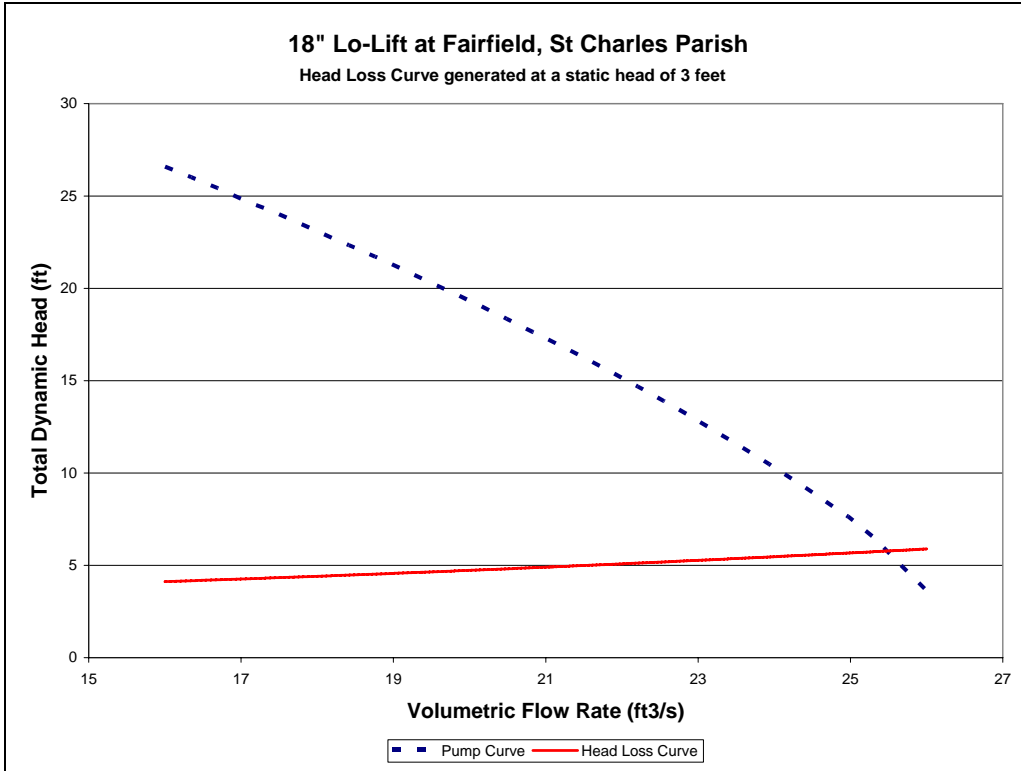


Figure 7-567 – System Curve of 18" Lo-Lift Pump at Fairfield

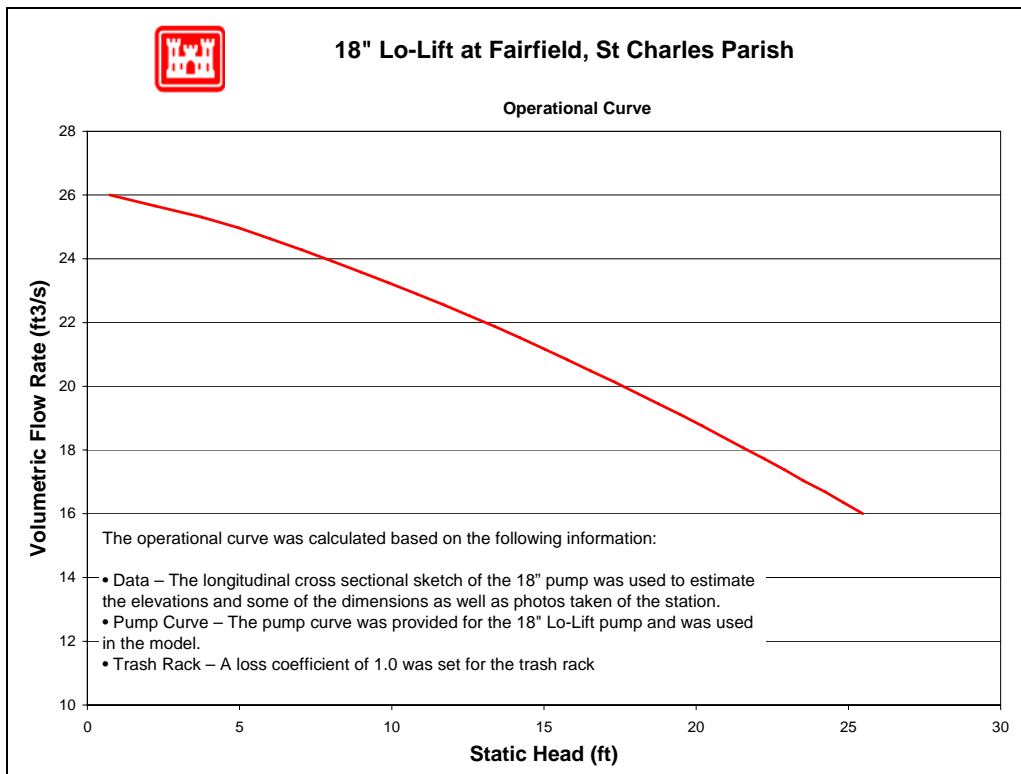


Figure 7-568 – Operational Curve for 18" Lo-Lift Pump at Fairfield

7.7.5.1.7.7 Reverse Flow

There is one pump at this station for which a reverse flow rating curve was computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curve is presented following this table.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	?	18	X		1

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Fairfield PS Pump 1 - 18 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NAVD88 2004.65

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.69

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$

$$K' = 0.054345933 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a

pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.7 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 7.2 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

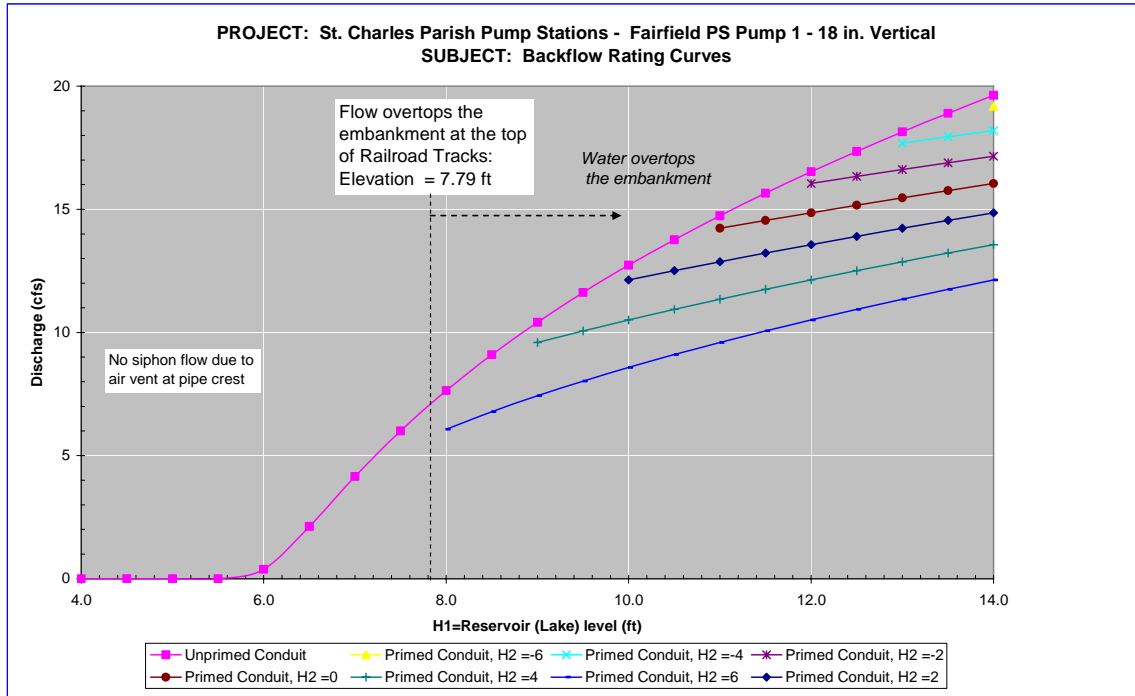
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	6.0
H1 >	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.7 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 2.9 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).

2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:

- Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
- Intake loss = 0.92
- Exit Loss = 1.3
- Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated

3 Data Assumptions:

- Dimensions field measured where possible above ground.
- Lengths of piping below slab (part of R2, all of R3 & R4) are estimated or assumed.
- Bend angles observed in field.
- Assumed intake bell is 1.5 X pipe diameter.

4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:

- Drawings on the pump station and the discharge piping system.

5 Backflow prevention:

- Available: There was no backflow prevention installed on the system.
- Reverse rotation prevention mechanism for pump impeller installed.
- Air vent on crest, so siphon reverse flow is not possible.

Used: Unknown whether reverse flow occurred here.
 All relevant (below railroad level) reverse flow will be unprimed flow due to air vent.

7.7.5.1.7.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁸⁰ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁸¹ per gallon of fuel⁵⁸². The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁸³. This station has one diesel/electric driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver	$P := 60\text{hp}$	
The assumed efficiency of the diesels	$\varepsilon := 35\%$	
The actual power required from the fuel	$P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$	$P_a = 171.43\text{ hp}$
The higher heating value	$\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$	
	$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$	$\text{BR} = 3.355 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$
There is one 3' by 6' by 10" tank at this station.		
Total volume of fuel	$V_T := 3\text{ft} \cdot 6\text{ft} \cdot 10\text{in}$	$V_T = 112.208\text{ gal}$
The fuel endurance of the station	$\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$	$\text{FE} = 33.442\text{ hr}$
		$\text{FE} = 1.393\text{ day}$

⁵⁸⁰ High heating value

⁵⁸¹ British thermal units

⁵⁸² http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁸³ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.8 New Sarpy

St. Charles Parish – Area 3, New Sarpy

Westside E. Harding St and Power Line
Destrahan, LA 70047

Latitude 29.984222° Longitude -90.380343°

7.7.5.1.8.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.8.2 Description⁵⁸⁴

Drainage area:	Area 3, New Sarpy
Plant capacity at rated head:	152 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 Vertical
Pump driver:	1 Electric 60 Hz 1 Diesel/Electric 60 Hz
Water level to switch pumps on:	-2 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-2.5 feet (NGVD)

⁵⁸⁴ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD)

Reverse flow protection: Both pumps discharge pipes have flap valves.

7.7.5.1.8.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.8.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.8.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.8.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at New Sarpy station in two different configurations.

- (1) 36” Lo-Lift
- (1) 36” Jacuzzi

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁸⁵ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.8.6.1 36” Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 36” Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁸⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁸⁵ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁸⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

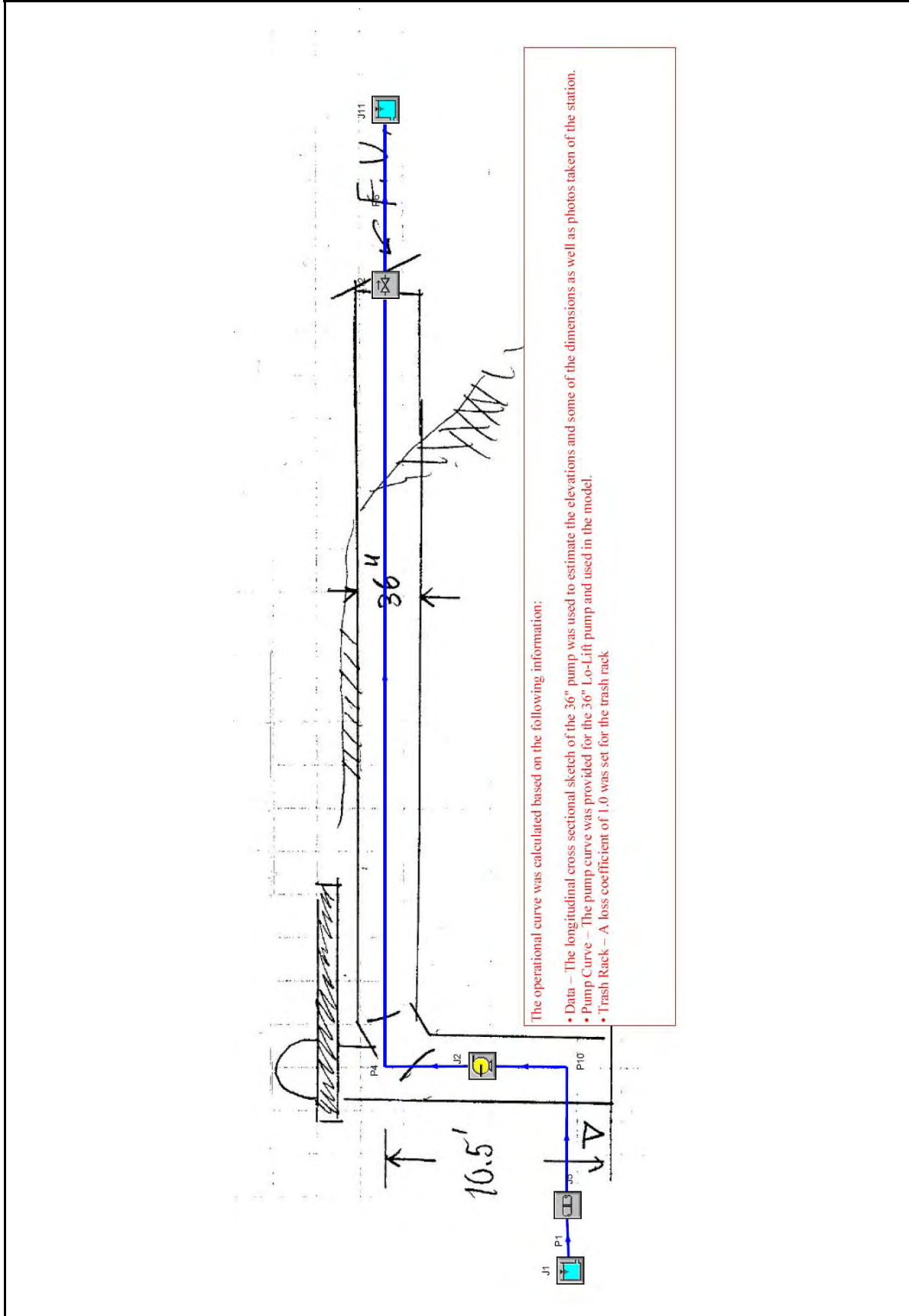


Figure 7-569 – Layout of 36" Lo-Lift Pump at New Sarpy

St Charles Parish, New Sarpy, 36" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	81	8.9	100	82	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	81	2.7	1.87	1.8746	-0.057	-0.057	-0.17	-0.17	0.000075	0.25	-4.5	-4.5
4	Pipe	81	11.5	0.28	0.0062	8.692	8.054	6.65	6.01	0.638044	82.00	6.0	6.0
6	Pipe	81	11.5	-0.88	-0.8831	6.014	6.000	3.97	3.96	0.014272	2.00	6.0	6.0
10	Pipe	81	18.9	-0.54	-0.5506	-0.170	-0.198	-5.74	-5.77	0.027819	1.00	-4.5	-4.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	81	0.0000	1.95	0.50	0.0	0.0	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.0
2	Pump	81	-0.5506	0.28	0.00	-4.5	6.0	-0.198	8.69	-5.77	6.7
5	Screen	81	1.8746	-0.54	1.00	-4.5	-4.5	-0.057	-0.17	-0.17	-5.7
11	Reservoir	81	0.0000	0.00	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.000	2.00	2.00	2.0
12	Check Valve	81	0.0062	-0.88	1.00	6.0	6.0	8.054	6.01	6.01	4.0

Figure 7-570 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Lo-Lift

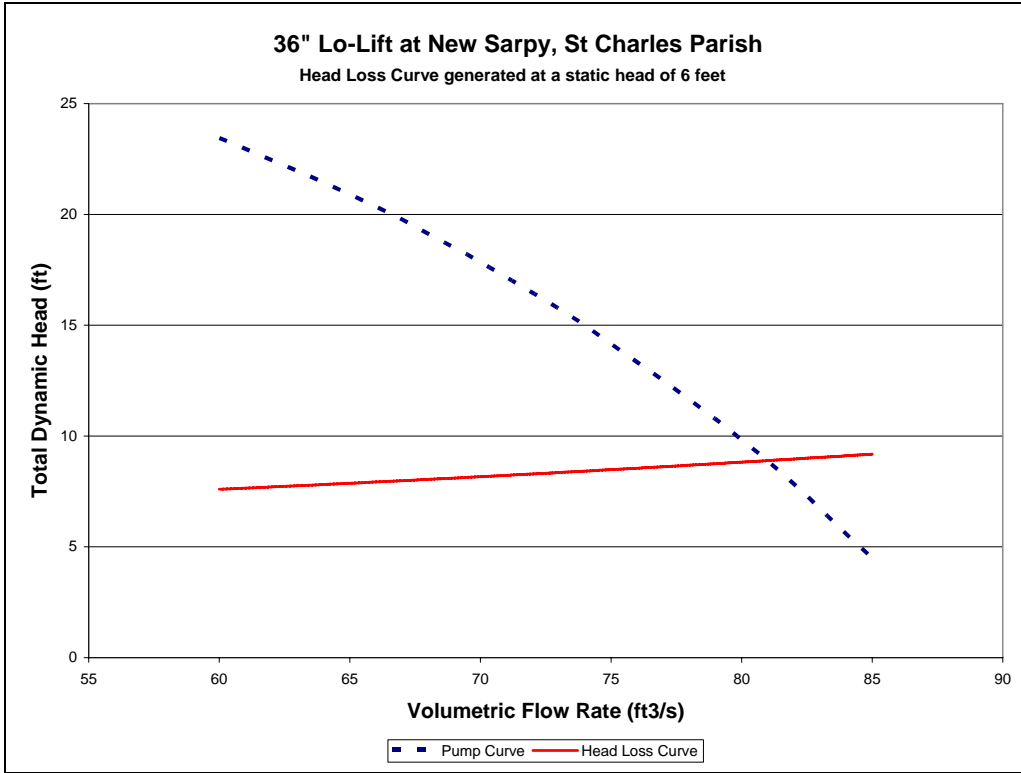


Figure 7-571 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at New Sarpy

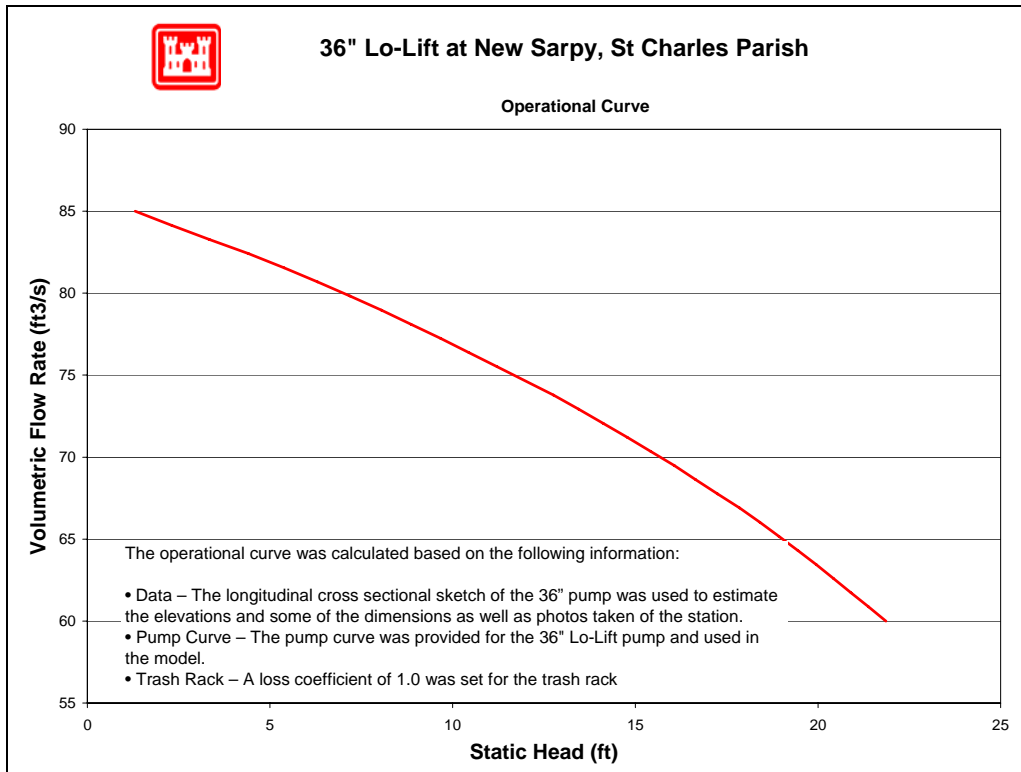


Figure 7-572 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at New Sarpy

7.7.5.1.8.6.2 36" Jacuzzi

No relevant drawings were available for the 36" Jacuzzi. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁸⁷

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not available for this pump. The 36" Lo-lift was assumed to be similar in dimensions and was used in this model
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁸⁷ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

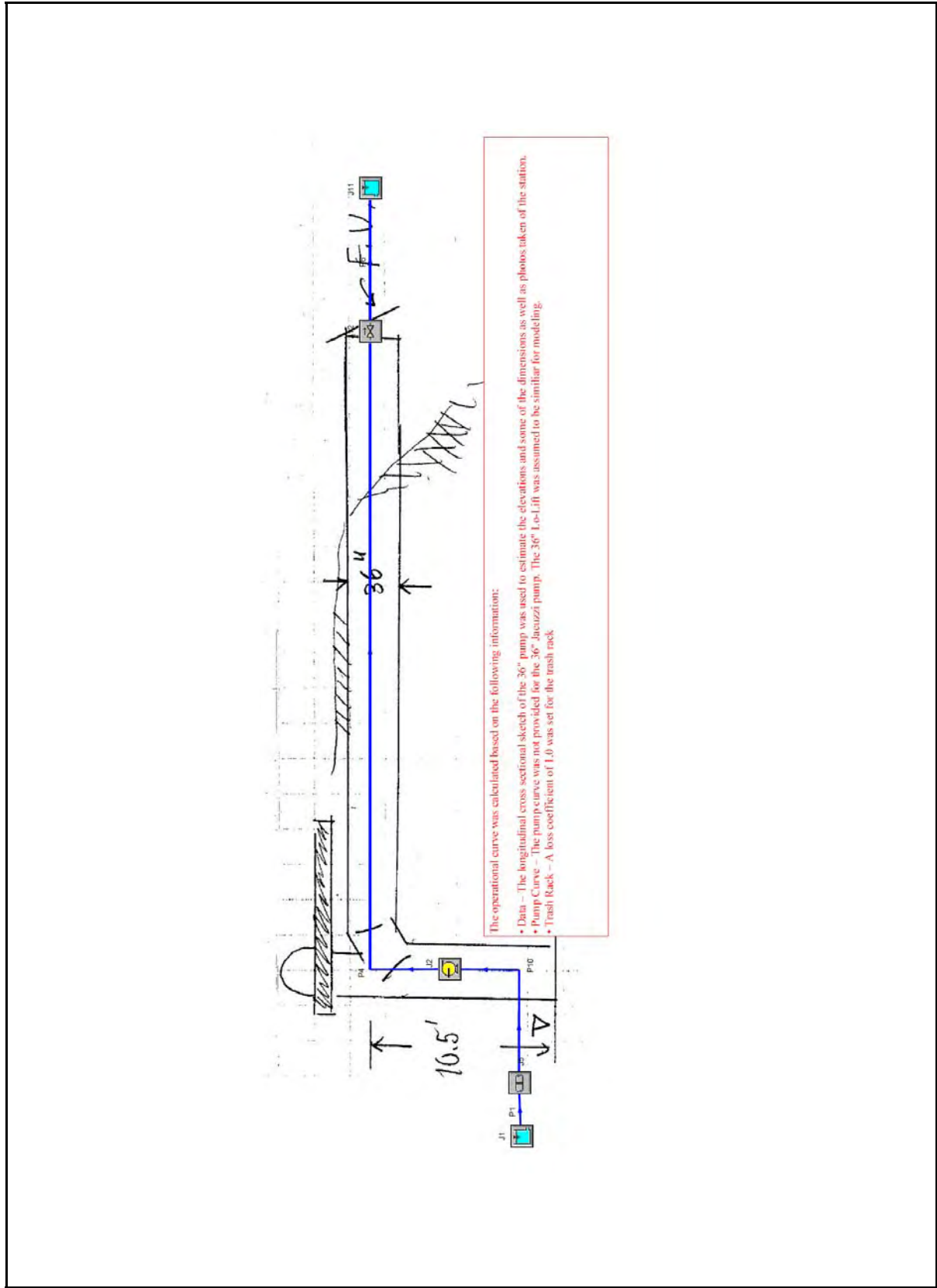


Figure 7-573 – Layout of 36" Jacuzzi Pump New Sarpy

St Charles Parish, New Sarpy, 36" Jacuzzi (Lo-Lift)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	81	8.9	100	82	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	81	2.7	1.87	1.8746	-0.057	-0.057	-0.17	-0.17	0.000075	0.25	-4.5	-4.5
4	Pipe	81	11.5	0.28	0.0062	8.692	8.054	6.65	6.01	0.638044	82.00	6.0	6.0
6	Pipe	81	11.5	-0.88	-0.8831	6.014	6.000	3.97	3.96	0.014272	2.00	6.0	6.0
10	Pipe	81	18.9	-0.54	-0.5506	-0.170	-0.198	-5.74	-5.77	0.027819	1.00	-4.5	-4.5

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	81	0.0000	1.95	0.50	0.0	0.0	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14
2	Pump	81	-0.5506	0.28	0.00	-4.5	6.0	-2.0E-01	8.7E+00	-5.8E+00	6.7E+00
5	Screen	81	1.8746	-0.54	1.00	-4.5	-4.5	-5.7E-02	-1.7E-01	-1.7E-01	-5.7E+00
11	Reservoir	81	0.0000	0.00	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00
12	Check Valve	81	0.0062	-0.88	1.00	6.0	6.0	8.1E+00	6.0E+00	6.0E+00	4.0E+00

Figure 7-574 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Jacuzzi

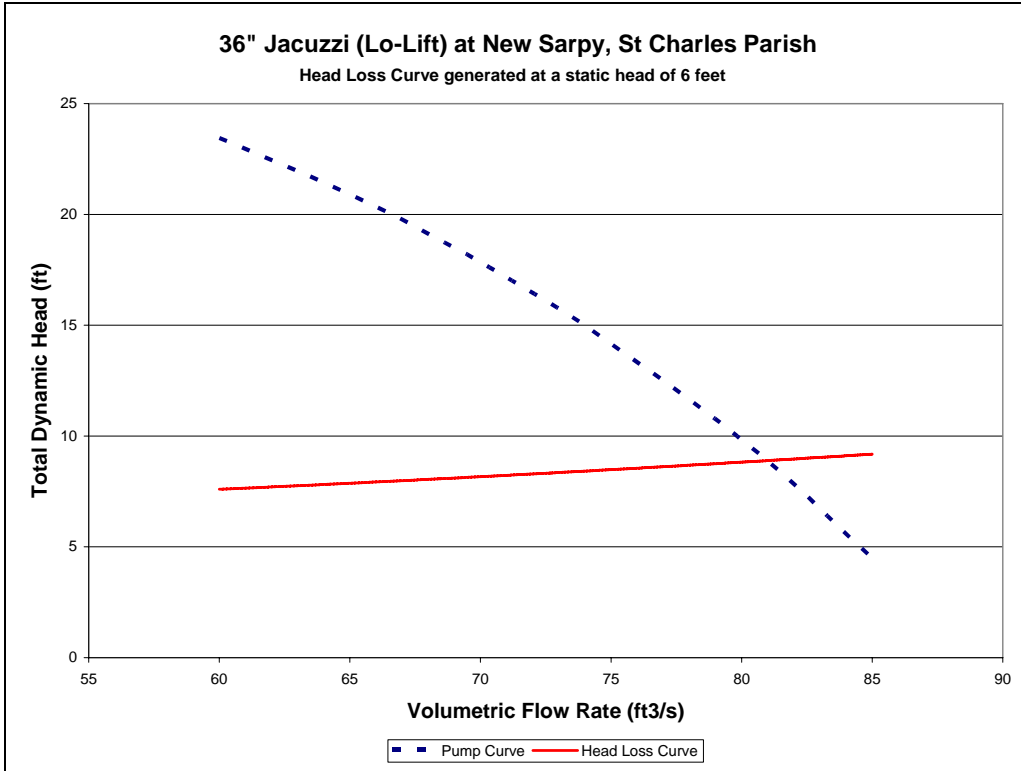


Figure 7-575 – System Curve of 36" Jacuzzi Pump at New Sarpy

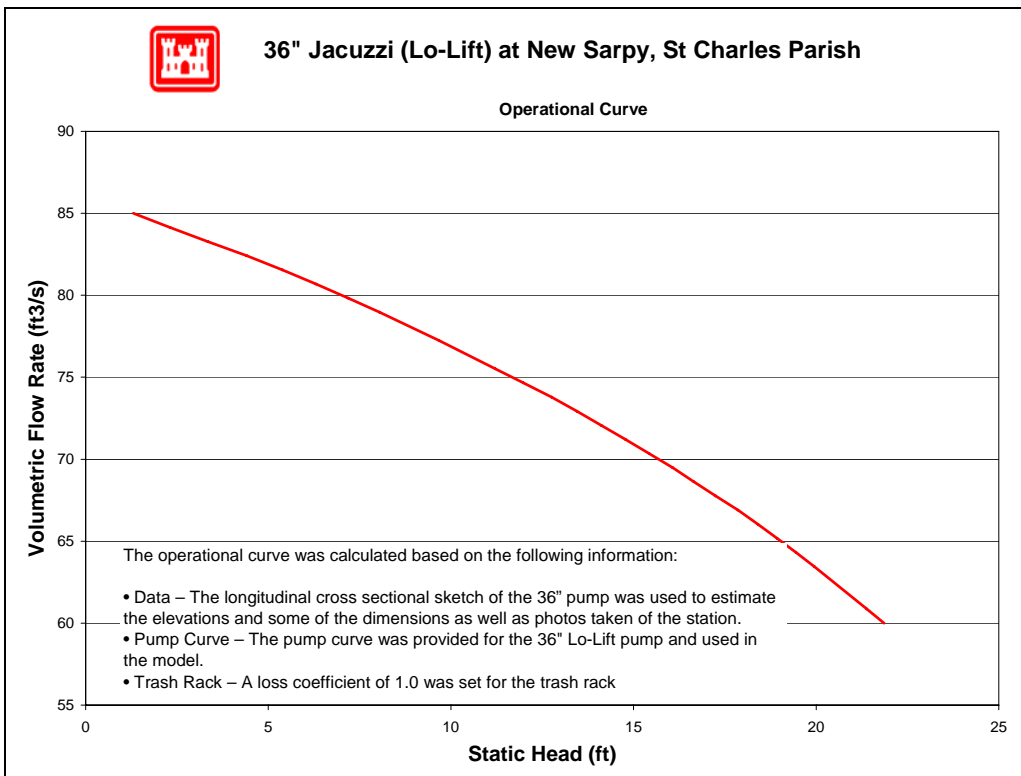


Figure 7-576 – Operational Curve for 36" Jacuzzi Pump at New Sarpy

7.7.5.1.8.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. Both pumps have a flap valve at the pipe exit that prevents reverse flow.

7.7.5.1.8.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁸⁸ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁸⁹ per gallon of fuel⁵⁹⁰. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁹¹. This station has one diesel/electric driven pump and one electric driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated horsepower of the diesel driver $P := 235\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 671.43\text{ hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 13.142 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is one 4' diameter by 6' tank at this station.

$V_T := [(2\text{ft})^2 \cdot \pi \cdot 6\text{ft}]$ $V_T = 564.018\text{ gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 42.919\text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 1.788\text{ day}$

⁵⁸⁸ High heating value

⁵⁸⁹ British thermal units

⁵⁹⁰ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁹¹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.9 Oak Street

St. Charles Parish – Area 9, St Rose

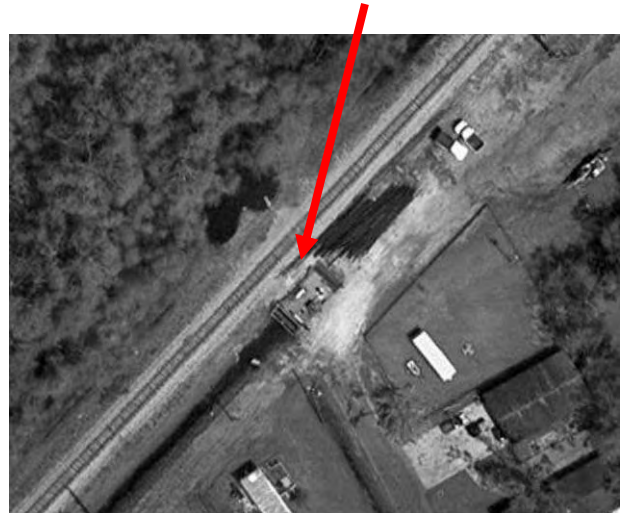
Oak Street and ICG Railroad Tracks
St Rose, LA 70087

Latitude 29.956583° Longitude -90.323363°

7.7.5.1.9.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.9.2 Description⁵⁹²

Drainage area:	Area 9, St Rose
Plant capacity at rated head:	73 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 Vertical
Pump driver:	1 Diesel/Electric 60 Hz 1 Electric 60 Hz
Water level to switch pumps on:	N/A (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	N/A (NGVD)

⁵⁹² The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: Both discharge pipes have flap valves.

7.7.5.1.9.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.9.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.9.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.9.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Oak Street station in two different configurations.

- (1) 20" Lo-Lift
- (1) 24" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁵⁹³ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.5.1.9.6.1 20" Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 20" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁹⁴

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

⁵⁹³ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁵⁹⁴ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

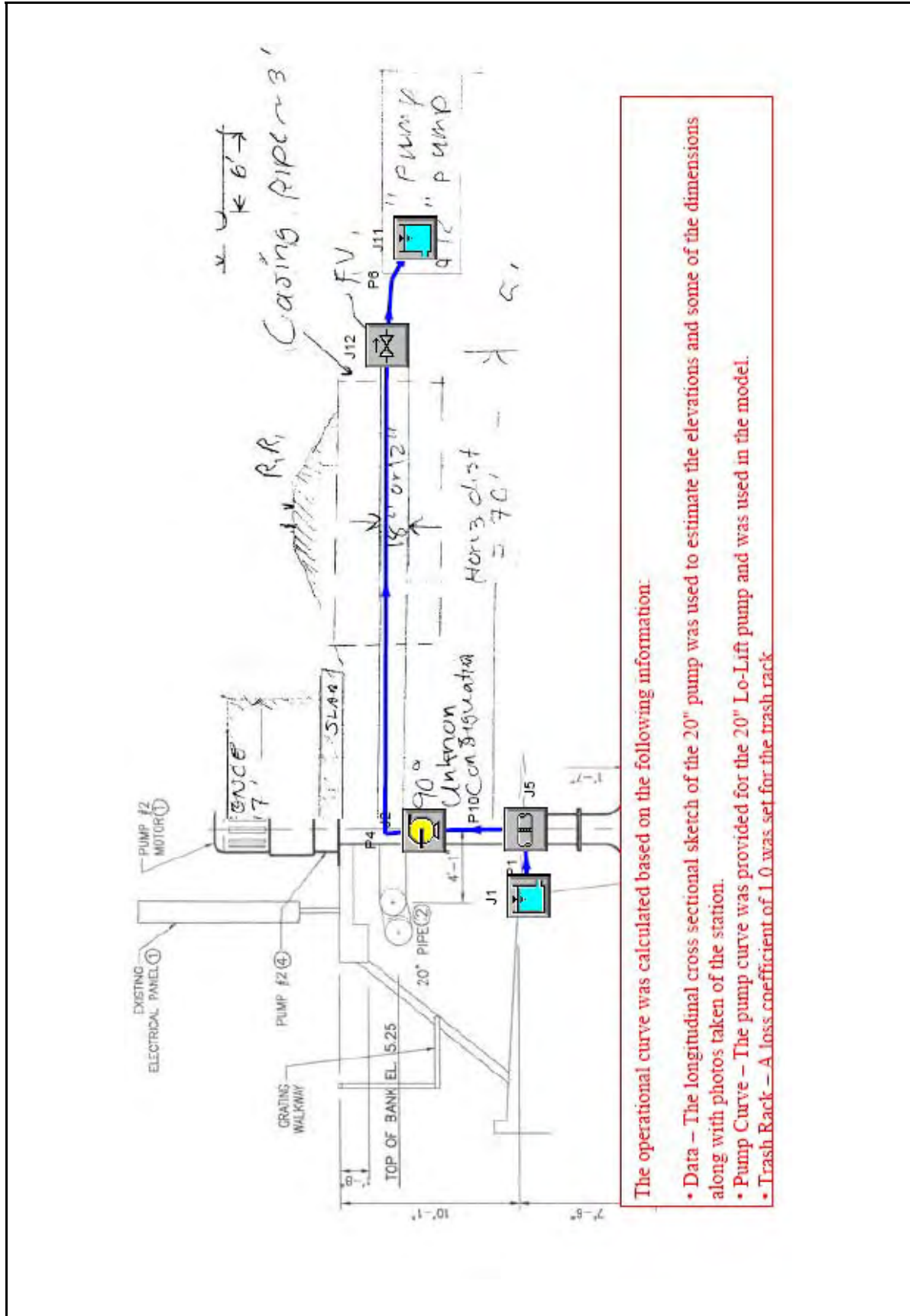


Figure 7-577 – Layout of 20" Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street

St Charles Parish, Oak St, 20" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft³
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	25	7.4	100	21	33

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	25	0.83	-0.0070	3.456	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0162	-2.016	0.00027	8.0	-2.0	-10.0
4	25	11.46	0.0609	-0.412	5.2	4.1	3.1408	2.048	1.09265	70.0	3.0	3.0
6	25	11.46	-1.2951	-0.017	2.0	2.0	0.0086	-0.040	0.04811	3.0	3.0	0.0
10	25	11.46	2.5734	-0.971	-2.0	-2.2	-4.0560	-4.243	0.18731	12.0	-10.0	-2.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	25	0.00	0.000	0.50	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0000
2	Pump	25	-0.97	0.061	0.00	-2.0	3.0	-2.2	5.2	-4.2	3.1408
5	Screen	25	3.46	2.573	1.00	-10.0	-10.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-4.0560
11	Reservoir	25	0.00	0.866	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0000
12	Check Valve	25	-0.41	-1.295	1.00	3.0	3.0	4.1	2.0	2.0	0.0086

Figure 7-578 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 20" Lo-Lift

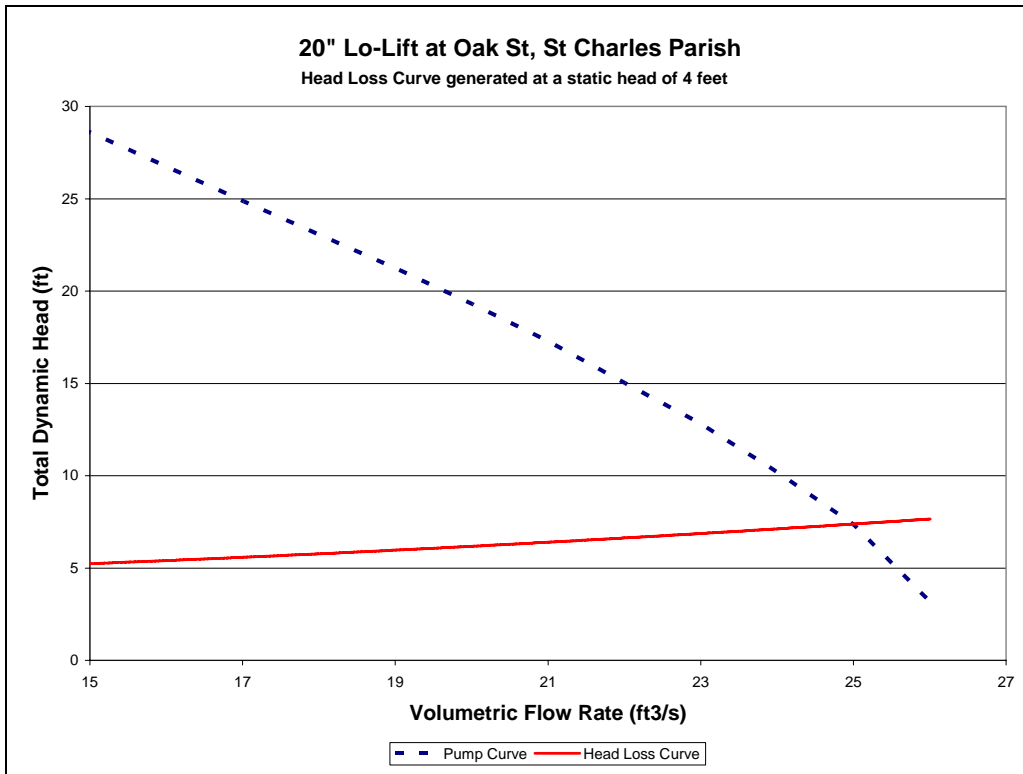


Figure 7-579 – System Curve of 20" Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street

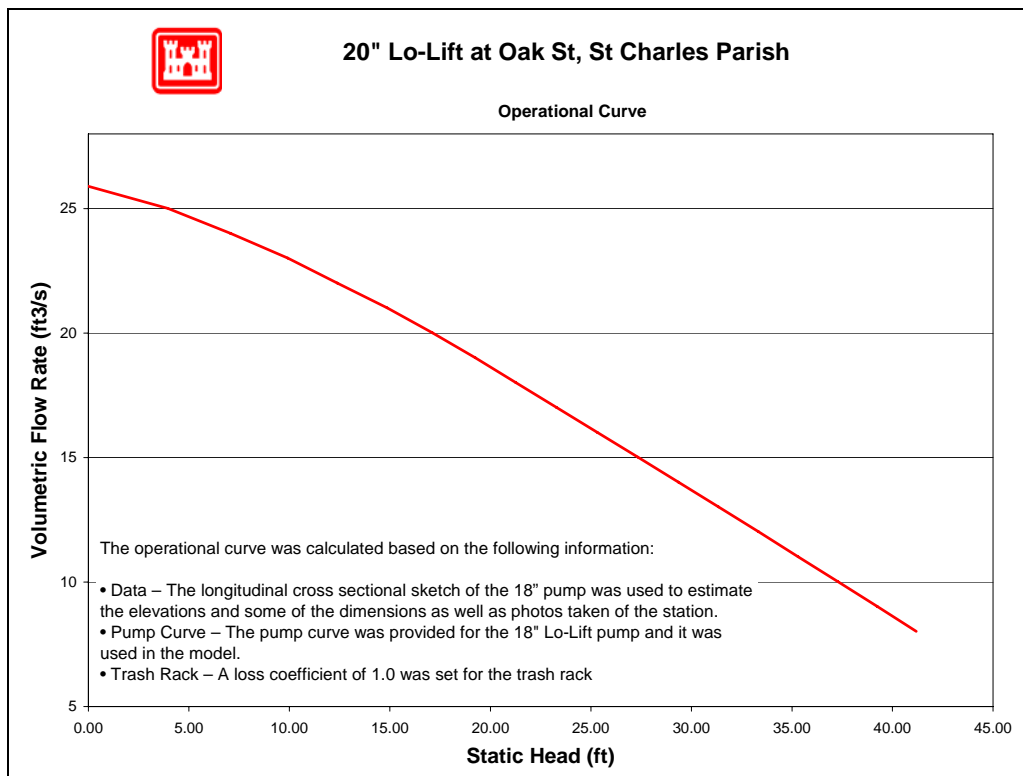


Figure 7-580 – Operational Curve for 20" Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street

7.7.5.1.9.6.2 24" Lo-Lift

No relevant drawings were available for the 24" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁵⁹⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁵⁹⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

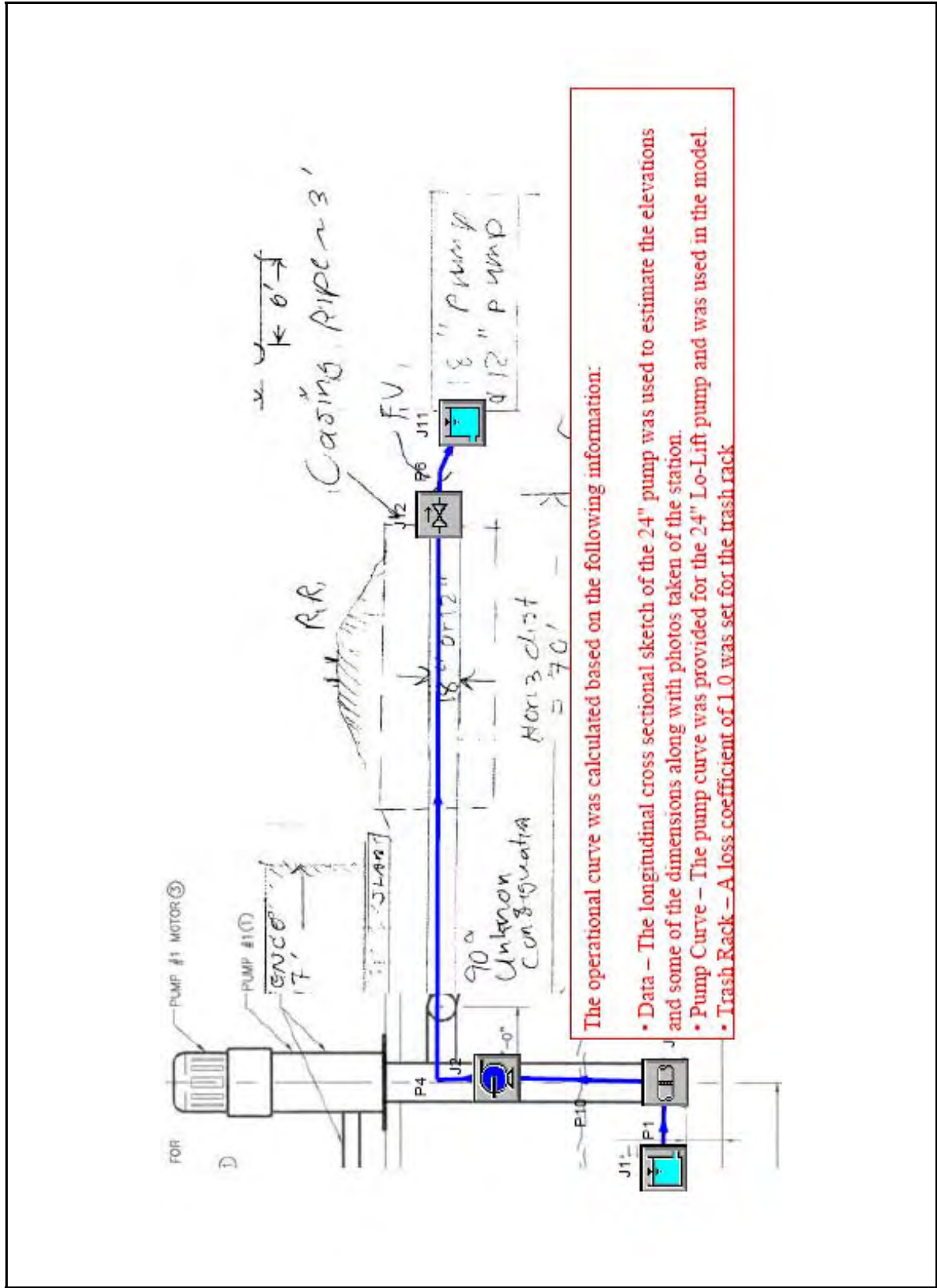


Figure 7-581 - Layout of 24" Lo-Lift Pump Oak Street

St Charles Parish, Oak St, 24" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	39	7.8	100	35	33

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	39	1.3	-0.017	3.45	-2.0	-2.0	-2.04	-2.04	0.00063	8.0	-2.0	-10.0
4	39	12.6	0.043	-0.41	5.6	4.5	3.10	2.05	1.05314	70.0	3.0	3.0
6	39	12.6	-1.477	-0.20	2.0	2.0	-0.41	-0.46	0.04515	3.0	3.0	0.0
10	39	12.6	2.382	-1.16	-2.0	-2.2	-4.50	-4.68	0.18054	12.0	-10.0	-2.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	39	0.00	0.000	0.50	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.00
2	Pump	39	-1.16	0.043	0.00	-2.0	3.0	-2.2	5.6	-4.7	3.10
5	Screen	39	3.45	2.382	1.00	-10.0	-10.0	-2.0	-2.0	-2.0	-4.50
11	Reservoir	39	0.00	0.866	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00
12	Check Valve	39	-0.41	-1.477	1.00	3.0	3.0	4.5	2.0	2.0	-0.41

Figure 7-582 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24" Lo-Lift

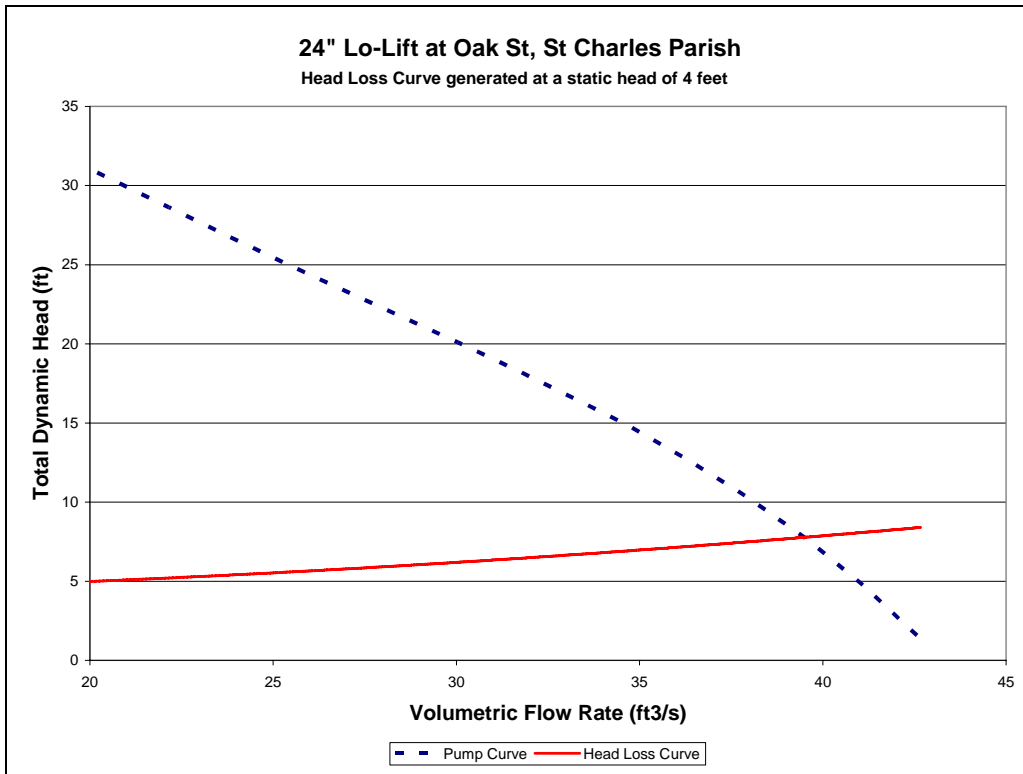


Figure 7-583 – System Curve of 24" Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street

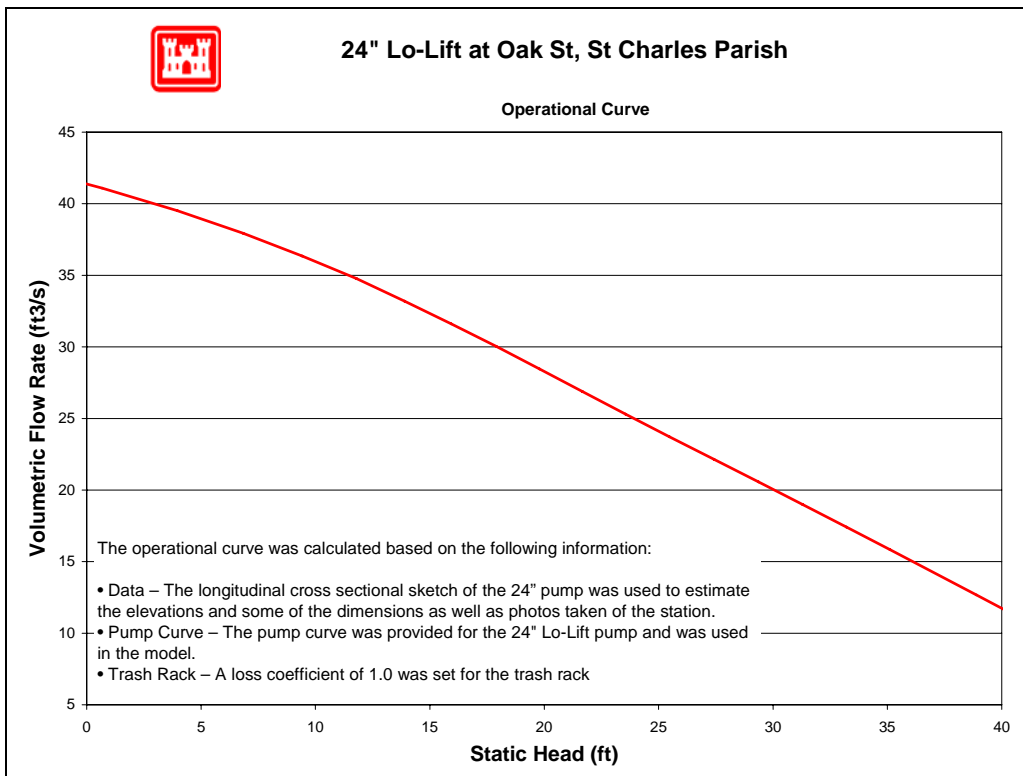


Figure 7-584 – Operational Curve for 24" Lo-Lift Pump at Oak Street

7.7.5.1.9.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. Both pumps have a flap valve at the pipe exit that prevents reverse flow.

7.7.5.1.9.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁵⁹⁶ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁵⁹⁷ per gallon of fuel⁵⁹⁸. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁵⁹⁹. This station has one diesel/electric driven pump and one electric driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $P := 134\text{hp}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 382.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 7.493 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is one 34" diameter by 6' fuel tank at this station.

$V_T := \pi \cdot (17\text{in})^2 \cdot 6\text{ft}$ $V_T = 282.988\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 37.764\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 1.574\text{day}$

⁵⁹⁶ High heating value

⁵⁹⁷ British thermal units

⁵⁹⁸ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁵⁹⁹ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.10 **Oakland**

St. Charles Parish – Area 13, Almedia

West Oakland and ICG Railroad Tracks
St Rose, LA 70087

Latitude 29.973968° Longitude -90.290960°

7.7.5.1.10.1 **Photos**



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.10.2 **Description**⁶⁰⁰

Drainage area:	Area 13, Almedia
Plant capacity at rated head:	67 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 Vertical
Pump driver:	1 Diesel/Electric 1 Electric 60 Hz
Water level to switch pumps on:	N/A (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	N/A (NGVD)

⁶⁰⁰ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD)

Reverse flow protection: N/A

7.7.5.1.10.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.10.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.10.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.10.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Oakland Pump station in two different configurations.

- (1) 18" Lo-Lift
- (1) 24" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁶⁰¹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.5.1.10.6.1 18" Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 18" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶⁰²

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.

⁶⁰¹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁶⁰² The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

St Charles Parish, Oakland, 18" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft³
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	39	10	100	44	37

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	39	0.55	2.16	2.16	2.0	2.0	1.99	2.0	2.0E-06	0.25	-3.0	-3.0
4	39	21.94	-1.05	-1.46	12.0	11.1	4.56	3.6	9.4E-01	15.00	7.0	7.0
6	39	21.94	-0.72	-1.07	7.8	5.0	0.34	-2.5	2.8E+00	45.00	2.0	0.0
10	39	21.94	-1.08	-1.10	2.0	1.9	-5.49	-5.5	6.3E-02	1.00	-3.0	-3.0
11	39	21.94	-2.03	-0.14	9.8	9.2	2.31	1.7	6.3E-01	10.00	7.0	2.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	39	0.00	2.16	0.50	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.00
2	Pump	39	-1.10	-1.05	0.00	-3.0	7.0	1.9	12.0	-5.5	4.56
5	Screen	39	2.16	-1.08	1.00	-3.0	-3.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	-5.49
11	Reservoir	39	0.00	2.16	0.00	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.00
12	Bend	39	-0.14	-0.72	0.18	2.0	2.0	9.2	7.8	1.7	0.34
13	Bend	39	-1.46	-2.03	0.18	7.0	7.0	11.1	9.8	3.6	2.31

Figure 7-586 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 18" Lo-Lift

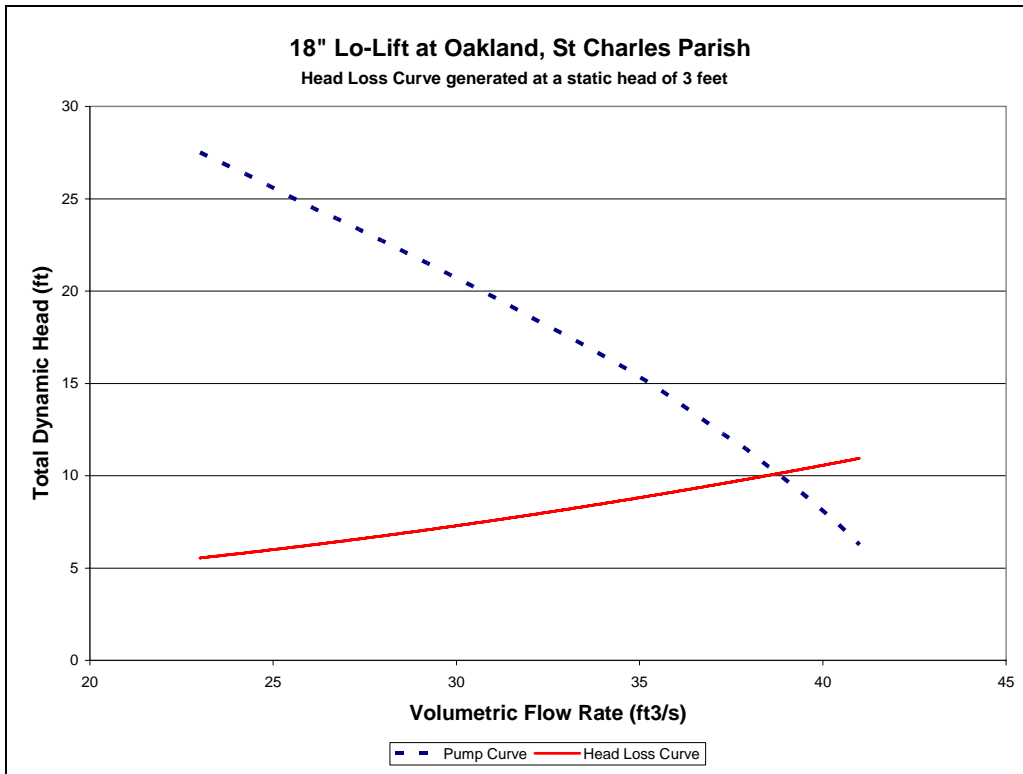


Figure 7-587 – System Curve of 18" Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump

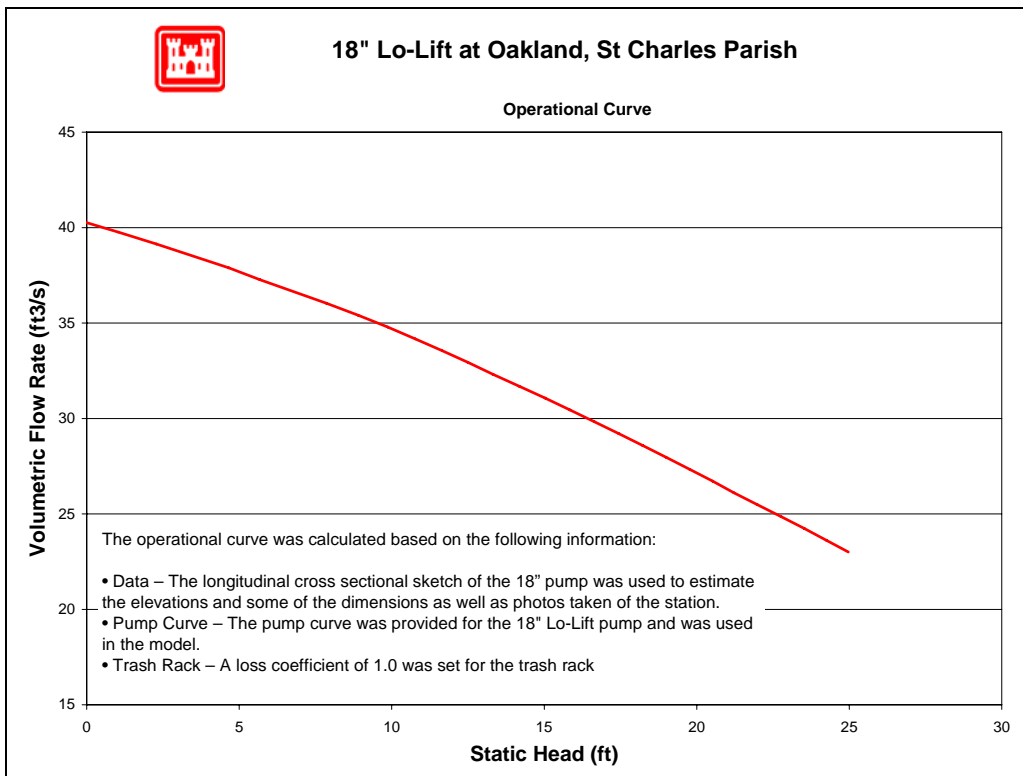


Figure 7-588 – Operational Curve for 18" Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump

7.7.5.1.10.6.2 24" Lo-Lift

No relevant drawings were available for the 24" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶⁰³

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁶⁰³ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

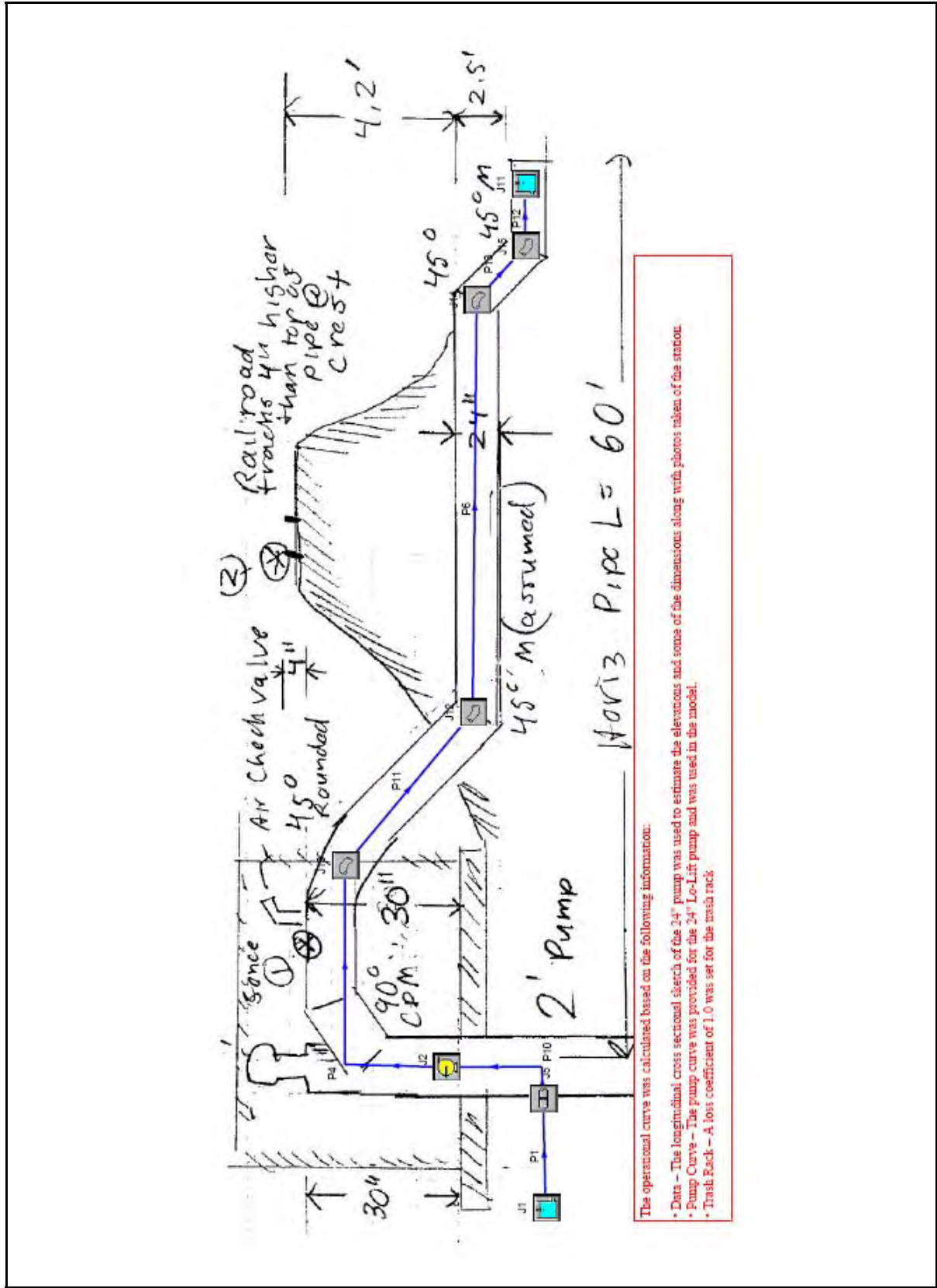


Figure 7-589 – Layout of 24" Lo-Lift Pump Oakland Pump

St Charles Parish, Oakland, 24" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft³
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft ³ /sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	42	3.0	100	14	36

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft ³ /sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	42	0.60	1.73	2.16	1.00	1.00	0.992	0.99	0.000028	3.0	-3.0	-4.0
4	42	13.31	-1.19	-1.25	4.00	3.87	1.247	1.11	0.134510	8.0	4.0	4.0
6	42	13.31	-0.88	-1.17	2.72	2.05	-0.034	-0.71	0.672548	40.0	2.0	2.0
10	42	13.31	0.97	0.52	0.99	0.96	-1.763	-1.80	0.033627	2.0	-4.0	-3.0
11	42	13.31	-1.46	-0.67	3.38	3.22	0.630	0.46	0.168137	10.0	4.0	2.0
12	42	13.31	-1.18	-0.76	1.04	1.00	-1.719	-1.75	0.035286	2.0	1.0	0.0
13	42	13.31	-1.38	-0.96	1.56	1.53	-1.190	-1.22	0.033627	2.0	2.0	1.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft ³ /sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	42	0.00	1.73	0.50	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.000
2	Pump	42	0.52	-1.19	0.00	-3.0	4.0	0.96	4.00	-1.80	1.247
5	Screen	42	2.16	0.97	1.00	-4.0	-4.0	1.00	0.99	0.99	-1.763
11	Reservoir	42	0.00	0.43	0.00	1.0	1.0	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.000
12	Bend	42	-0.67	-0.88	0.18	2.0	2.0	3.22	2.72	0.46	-0.034
13	Bend	42	-1.25	-1.46	0.18	4.0	4.0	3.87	3.38	1.11	0.630
14	Bend	42	-1.17	-1.38	0.18	2.0	2.0	2.05	1.56	-0.71	-1.190
15	Bend	42	-0.96	-1.18	0.18	1.0	1.0	1.53	1.04	-1.22	-1.719

Figure 7-590 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24" Lo-Lift

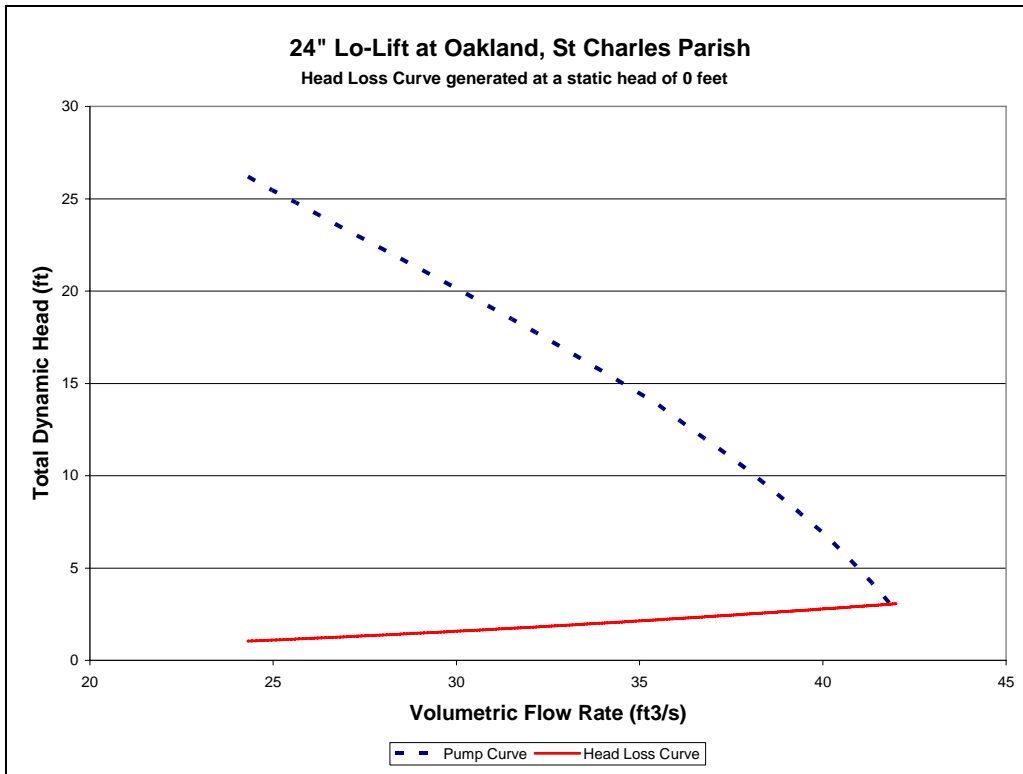


Figure 7-591 – System Curve of 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump

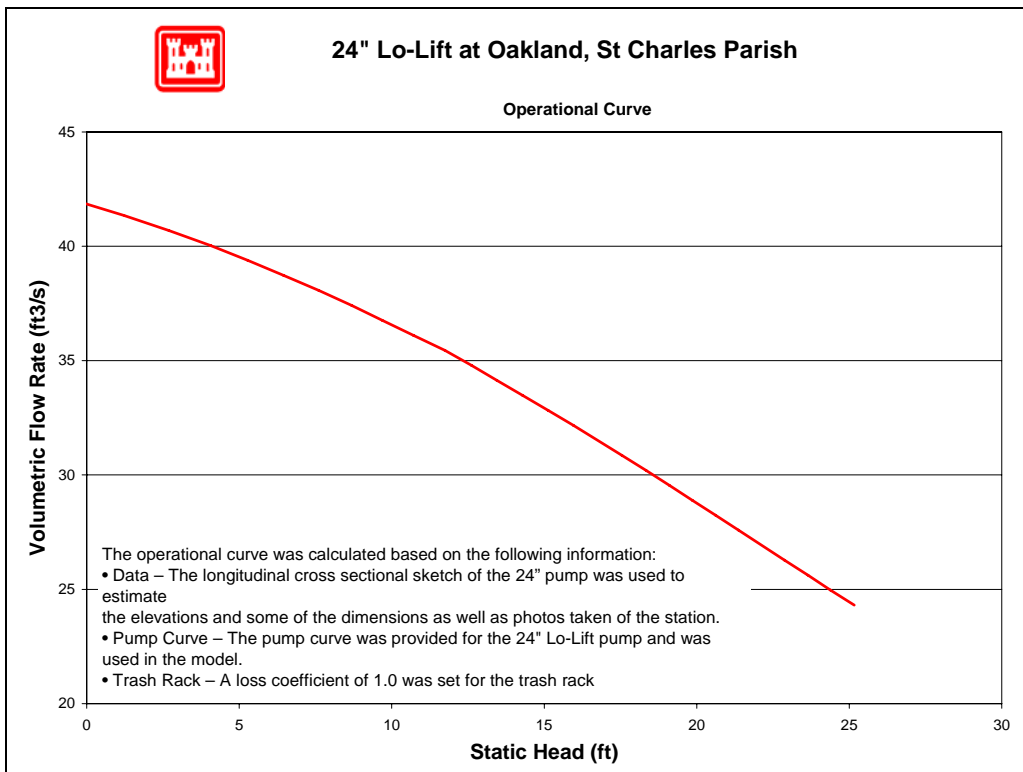


Figure 7-592 – Operational Curve for 24” Lo-Lift Pump at Oakland Pump

7.7.5.1.10.7 Reverse Flow

There are two pumps at this station for which a reverse flow rating curve was computed (no pumps were excluded). The reverse flow data and curve is presented following this table.

Pump No.	Pump Capacity (cfs)	Pump Size (in)	Reverse Flow Computed?		Rating Curve Ref. No.
			Yes	No	
1	?	24	X		1
2	?	18	X		2

For a general explanation of reverse flow (terminology, figures, methodology, equations and assumptions), refer to the Reverse Flow Section at the beginning of this appendix. Reverse flow computations for a given pump station do not necessarily imply that reverse flow actually occurred there during the Katrina event. But these curves may instead be used as future tools if further investigations are required based on reverse flow assumptions.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve 1

Oakland PS Pump 1 - 24 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NAVD 88 (2004.65)

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.4

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

For primed flow rates: Use $Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$
 $K' = 0.017144837 \text{ sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure

(e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure), only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.4 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 7.4 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

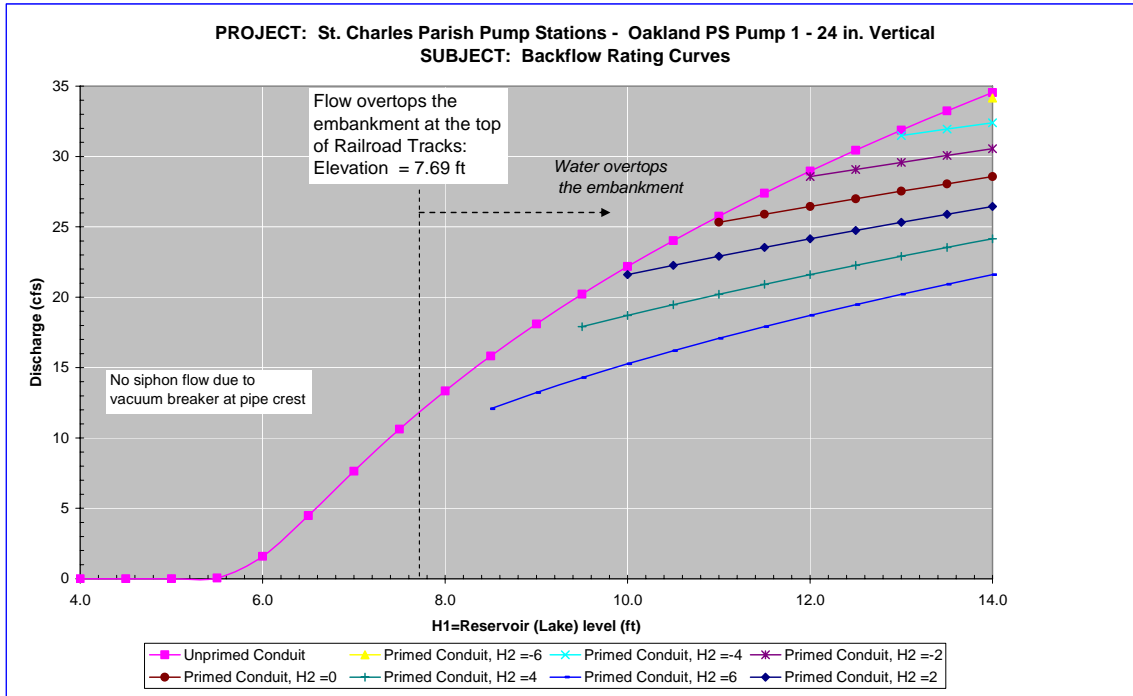
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	6.0
H1 >	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.4 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 2.0 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Dimensions field measured where possible above ground.
 - Lengths of piping below slab (part of R2, all of R3 & R4) are estimated or assumed.
 - Bend angles observed in field.
 - Assumed intake bell is 1.5 X pipe diameter.
 - Reverse rotation prevention mechanism for pump impeller installed.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Drawings on the pump station and the discharge piping system.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: There was no backflow prevention installed on the system.
 - Vacuum breaker on crest, so siphon reverse flow is not possible.
 - Used: Unknown whether reverse flow occurred here.

All relevant (below railroad level) reverse flow will be unprimed flow due to vacuum breaker.

Reverse Flow Rating Curve (2)

Oakland PS Pump 2 - 18 in. Vertical

Elevation Datum (ft): NAVD 88 (2004.65)

Crest Elevation (ft) = 5.775

H1 = Lake or outlet canal water level (normal pump discharge side)

H2 = Drainage area water level (normal pump intake side)

Definition of Flow Regimes:

Unprimed flow does not fill the entire conduit and is controlled at the system crest. Unprimed flow is strictly a function of H1.

Primed conduit (or full flow) is a condition in which the pipe or conduit is entirely filled with water. Primed flow is a function of the difference between H1 and H2.

Siphon flow is a subset or special case of primed flow in which the absolute pressure drops below atmospheric pressure inside the conduit.

Primed flow is computed from the difference between the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) and the drainage area water level (H2):

$$\text{For primed flow rates: Use } Q = \text{sqrt}((H1-H2)/K')$$
$$K' = 0.05404886 \quad \text{sec}^2/\text{ft}^5$$

Reverse Flow Trigger Points:

This section identifies the conditions which either trigger the initiation of reverse flow, change in flow rates (e.g. from unprimed to primed flow or vice-versa), or flow stoppage. These trigger points can be used to determine which rating curves should be applied in the graph below. The first trigger point listed is not initiated by water elevation, whereas all remaining trigger points are dependent on water elevation (H1).

Pump failure or power failure automatically triggers primed flow:

Primed reverse flow will automatically occur if either a power outage or a pump failure (e.g. due to excessive head) interrupts a pumping operation and there is no automatic check or flap valve to prevent reverse flow. The system conduit is already primed from the pumping operation.

Water elevation trigger points:

The following four trigger points are based on the discharge lake/canal water elevations (H1) that will initiate reverse flow, change the flow rates, or stop flow. The water level trigger points are arranged in an order that follows the pattern of a typical storm hydrograph for the discharge lake/canal level (H1): beginning with a rising limb, followed by a peak and falling limb. In an initially primed conduit (i.e. pump failure),

only the fourth water level trigger point (siphon breaker) applies.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers unprimed flow: 5.8 ft

Unprimed flow begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake or canal reaches the invert elevation of the conduit crest in the pumping system. If the estimated unprimed flow rate exceeds the estimated primed flow rate for a given H1 and H2, then primed flow controls instead of unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that triggers primed flow: 7.3 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow typically begins when the water level elevation (H1) of the discharge lake/canal reaches the elevation of the top (soffit) of the inside conduit at the conduit crest in the pumping system. If there is an open vent in the system, see the following table for minimum H1 elevations for given H2 elevations that would trigger primed flow.

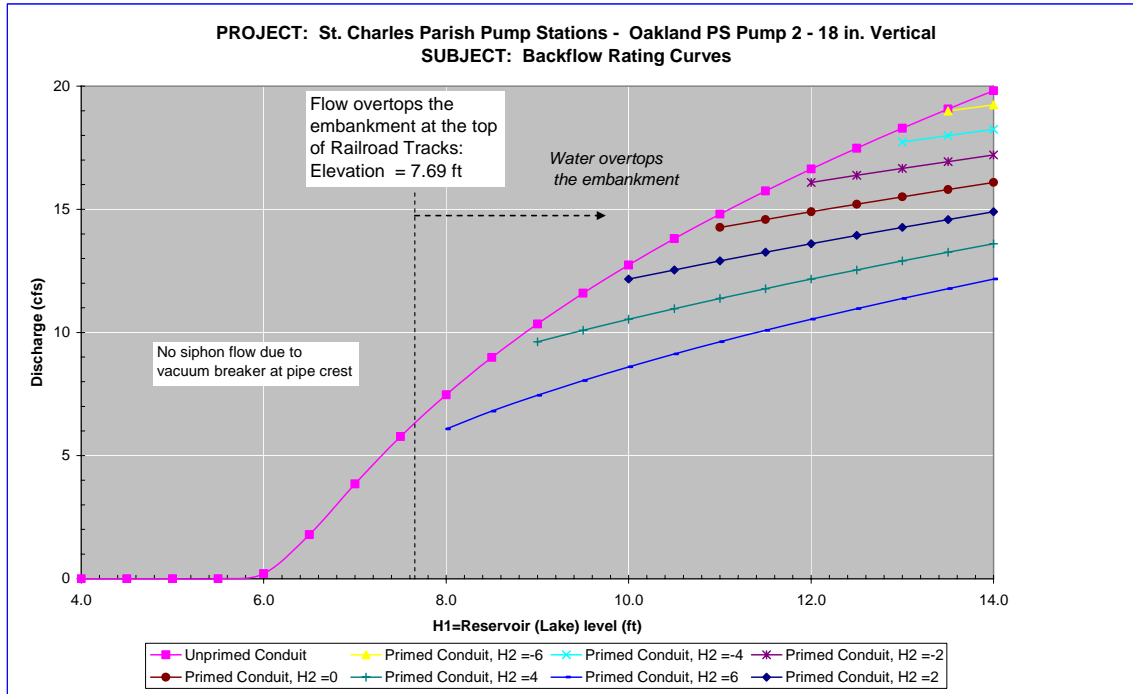
Table for Minimum H1 for Primed Flow if Open Air Valve or Vent.							
H2 =	-6.0	-4.0	-2.0	0.0	2.0	4.0	6.0
H1 >	13	13	12	11	10	9	8

Water elevation (H1) that stops unprimed flow: 5.8 ft

Unprimed flow stops at the same H1 that initiates unprimed flow.

Water elevation (H1) that stops primed conduit flow: 1.7 ft

Primed (or siphon) flow stops when the elevation of the discharge lake/canal water level (H1) is lower than the top of the pump system outlet plus ~1 foot drawdown, or when the pressure at the soffit of the crest pipe drops below -9.5 psi gage pressure. Either case is a siphon breaker.



Notes:

- 1 Full flow rating curve is accurate to within $\pm 30\%$ due to uncertainty of pump headloss coefficients and engineering judgment. Accuracy decreases further based on data deficiencies that may exist (see below).
- 2 Minor Loss Coefficient Assumptions:
 - Pump loss coefficient = 6.50
 - Intake loss = 0.92
 - Exit Loss = 1.3
 - Bend, contraction, and expansion losses also incorporated
- 3 Data Assumptions:
 - Dimensions field measured where possible above ground.
 - Lengths of piping below slab (part of R2, all of R3 & R4) are estimated or assumed.
 - Bend angles observed in field.
 - Assumed intake bell is 1.5 X pipe diameter.
- 4 Data Needs or Deficiencies:
 - Drawings on the pump station and the discharge piping system.
- 5 Backflow prevention:
 - Available: There was no backflow prevention installed on the system.
Reverse rotation prevention mechanism for pump impeller installed.
 - Vacuum breaker on crest, so siphon reverse flow is not possible.
 - Used: Unknown whether reverse flow occurred here.

All relevant (below railroad level) reverse flow will be unprimed flow due to vacuum breaker.

7.7.5.1.10.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁶⁰⁴ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁶⁰⁵ per gallon of fuel⁶⁰⁶. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁶⁰⁷. This station has one diesel driven pump and one electric driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel generator $P := 134\text{hp}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 382.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 7.493 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is one 8' by 4' by 2' fuel tank at this station.

$V_T := 8\text{ft} \cdot 2\text{ft} \cdot 6\text{ft}$ $V_T = 718.13\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 95.834\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 3.993\text{day}$

⁶⁰⁴ High heating value

⁶⁰⁵ British thermal units

⁶⁰⁶ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁶⁰⁷ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.11 Schexnaydre

St. Charles Parish – Area 4, Ormond

Eastside of East Harding St and Powerline
Destrahan, LA 70047

Latitude 29.977682° Longitude -90.377250°

7.7.5.1.11.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.11.2 Description⁶⁰⁸

Drainage area:	Area 4, Ormond
Plant capacity at rated head:	208 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	3
Pump orientation:	3 Vertical
Pump driver:	2 Diesel 1 Diesel/Electric 60 Hz
Water level to switch pumps on:	-2.6 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-2.9 feet (NGVD)

⁶⁰⁸ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: All discharge pipes have vacuum breakers.

7.7.5.1.11.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.11.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.11.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian's repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.11.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are three pumps at Schexnaydre station in two different configurations.

- (1) 30" Lo-Lift
- (2) 36" Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the "layout" figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁶⁰⁹ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer's data was employed.

7.7.5.1.11.6.1 30" Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 30" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶¹⁰

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁶⁰⁹ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁶¹⁰ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

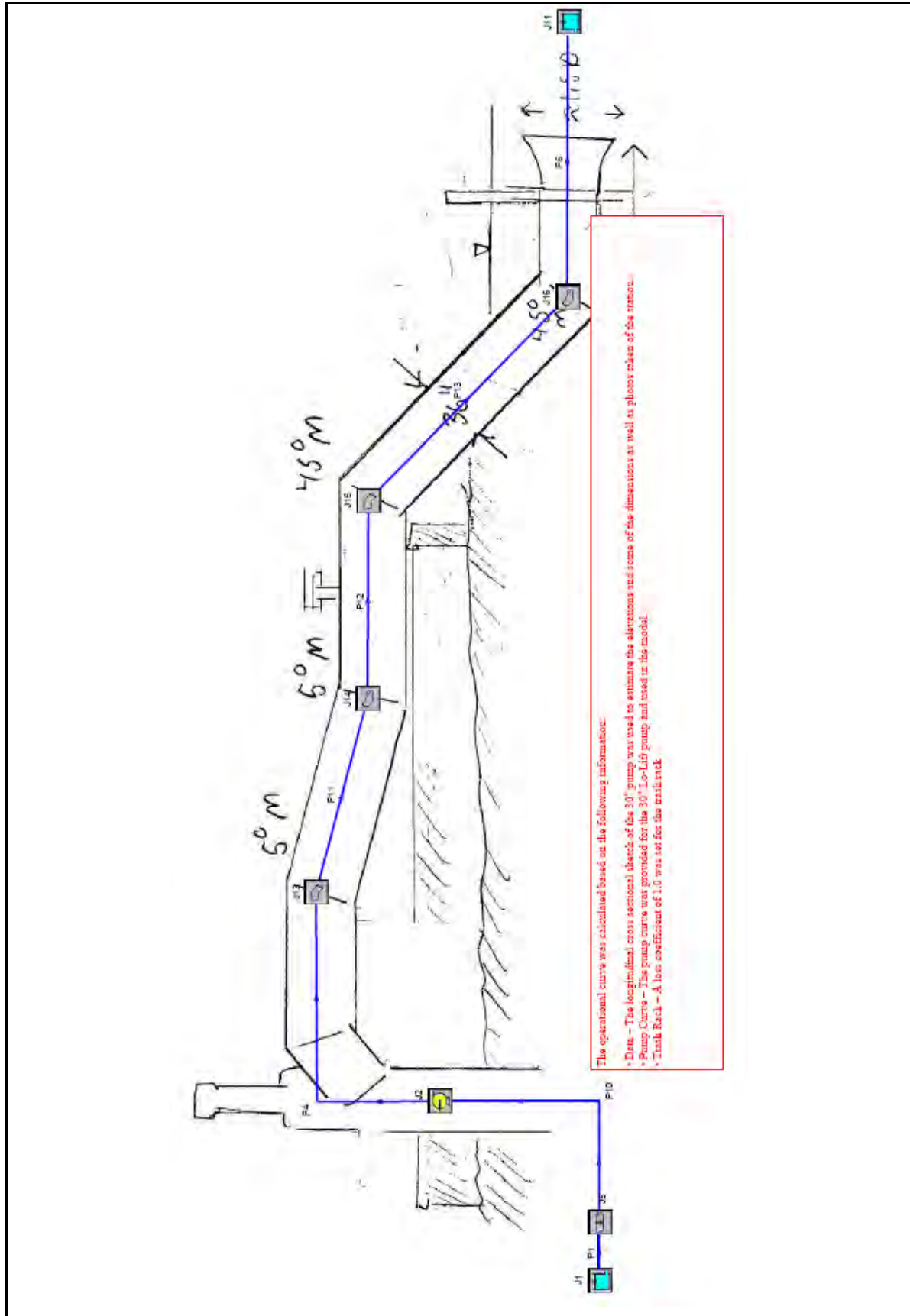


Figure 7-593 – Layout of 30" Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre

St Charles Parish, Schexnaydre, 30" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	50	4.1	100	23	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	50	1.68	1.92	1.92	-0.022	-0.022	-0.065	-0.065	0.000031	0.25	-4.5	-4.5
4	50	10.24	-4.16	-4.18	4.010	3.964	2.381	2.335	0.046603	6.00	12.0	12.0
6	50	10.24	0.53	0.51	2.846	2.815	1.217	1.185	0.031282	4.00	0.0	0.0
10	50	0.84	1.92	1.92	-0.065	-0.065	-0.076	-0.076	0.000019	1.00	-4.5	-4.5
11	50	10.24	-4.21	-2.53	3.912	3.795	2.283	2.166	0.116509	15.00	12.0	8.0
12	50	10.24	-2.55	-2.63	3.743	3.549	2.114	1.920	0.194181	25.00	8.0	8.0
13	50	10.24	-2.76	0.65	3.256	3.139	1.626	1.510	0.116509	15.00	8.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	50	0.00	1.95	0.500	0.0	0.0	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14
2	Pump	50	1.92	-4.16	0.000	-4.5	12.0	-6.5E-02	4.0E+00	-7.6E-02	2.4E+00
5	Screen	50	1.92	1.92	1.000	-4.5	-4.5	-2.2E-02	-6.5E-02	-6.5E-02	-7.6E-02
11	Reservoir	50	0.00	0.87	0.500	2.0	2.0	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00	2.0E+00
13	Bend	50	-4.18	-4.21	0.032	12.0	12.0	4.0E+00	3.9E+00	2.3E+00	2.3E+00
14	Bend	50	-2.53	-2.55	0.032	8.0	8.0	3.8E+00	3.7E+00	2.2E+00	2.1E+00
15	Bend	50	-2.63	-2.76	0.180	8.0	8.0	3.5E+00	3.3E+00	1.9E+00	1.6E+00
16	Bend	50	0.65	0.53	0.180	0.0	0.0	3.1E+00	2.8E+00	1.5E+00	1.2E+00

Figure 7-594 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 30" Lo-Lift

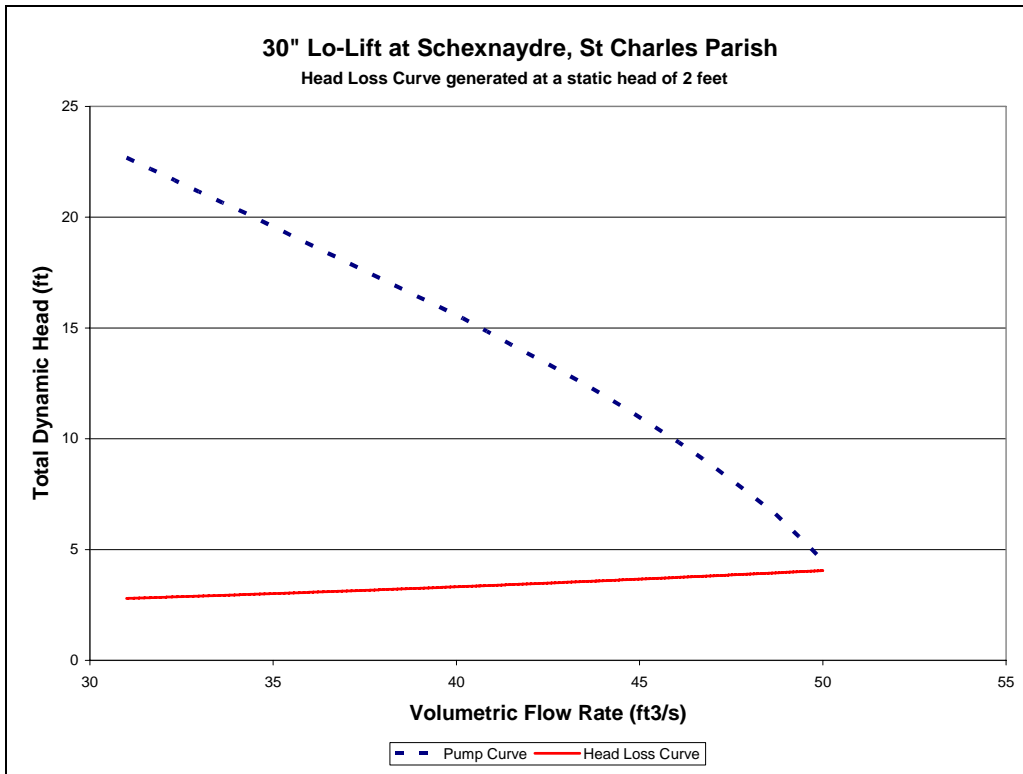


Figure 7-595 – System Curve of 30" Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre

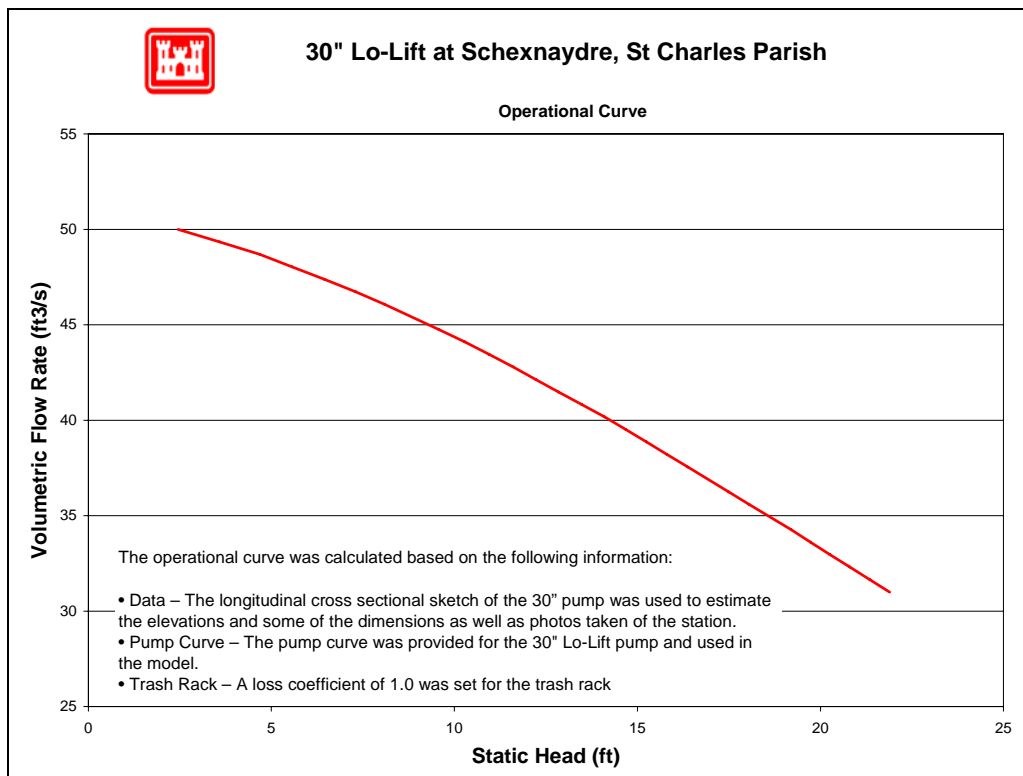


Figure 7-596 – Operational Curve for 30" Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre

7.7.5.1.11.6.2 36" Lo-Lift

No relevant drawings were available for the 36" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶¹¹

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁶¹¹ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

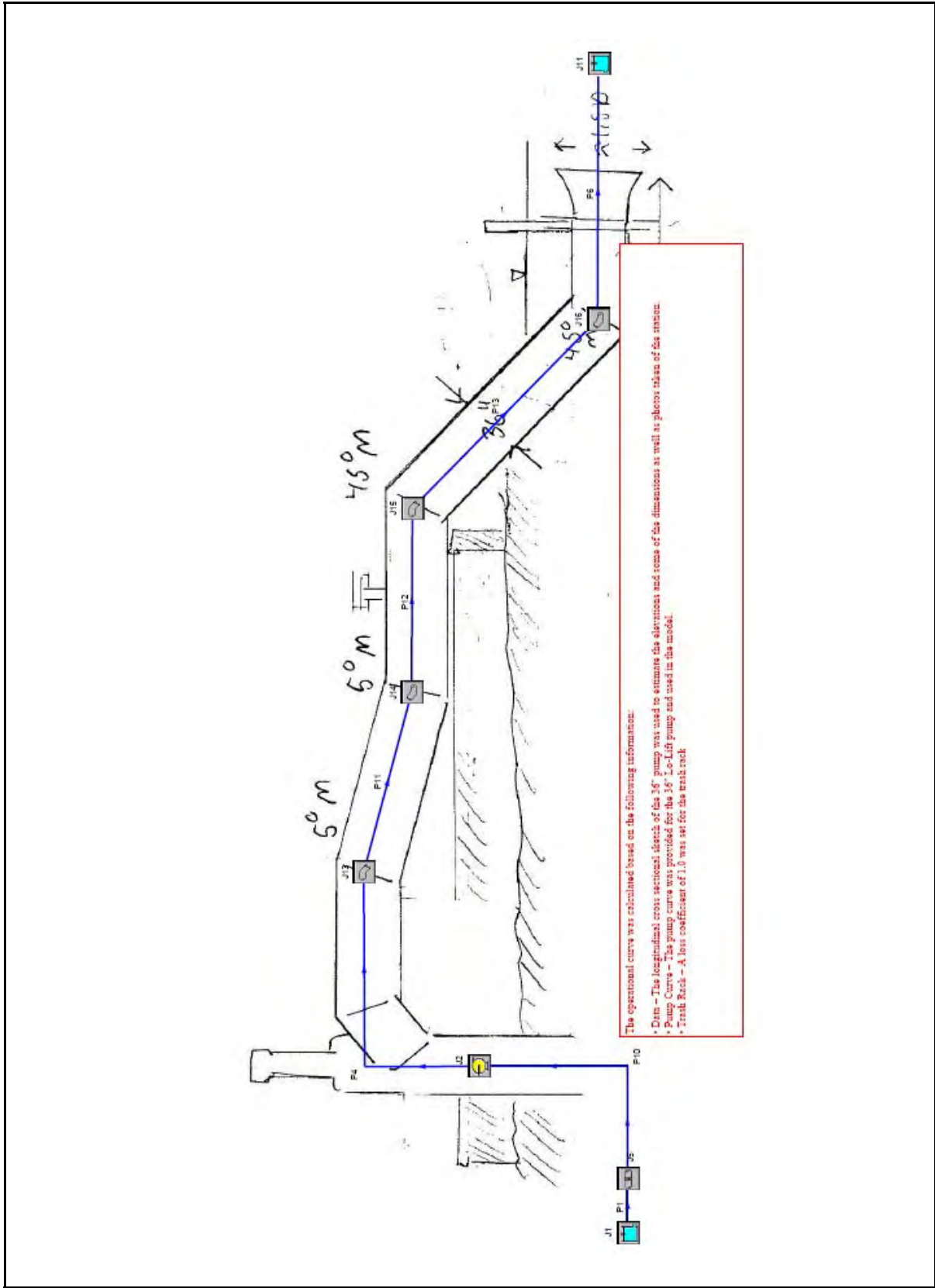


Figure 7-597 – Layout of 36" Lo-Lift Pump Schexnaydre

St Charles Parish, Schexnaydre, 36" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
Fluid Database: AFT Standard
Fluid: Water at 1 atm
Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
Temperature= 65 deg. F
Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	85	4.8	100	46	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Name	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	Pipe	85	2.8	1.87	1.87	-0.062	-0.062	-0.19	-0.19	0.000081	0.25	-4.5	-4.5
4	Pipe	85	12.0	-4.17	-4.19	4.611	4.560	2.38	2.33	0.050930	6.00	12.0	12.0
6	Pipe	85	12.0	0.40	0.38	3.147	3.116	0.92	0.88	0.031199	4.00	0.0	0.0
10	Pipe	85	19.8	-0.77	-0.79	-0.186	-0.216	-6.28	-6.31	0.030373	1.00	-4.5	-4.5
11	Pipe	85	12.0	-4.22	-2.54	4.489	4.361	2.26	2.13	0.127326	15.00	12.0	8.0
12	Pipe	85	12.0	-2.57	-2.66	4.290	4.078	2.06	1.85	0.212210	25.00	8.0	8.0
13	Pipe	85	12.0	-2.84	0.57	3.676	3.549	1.44	1.32	0.127326	15.00	8.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	85	0.00	1.95	0.500	0.0	0.0	0.000	0.00	0.00	0.00
2	Pump	85	-0.79	-4.17	0.000	-4.5	12.0	-0.216	4.61	-6.31	2.38
5	Screen	85	1.87	-0.77	1.000	-4.5	-4.5	-0.062	-0.19	-0.19	-6.28
11	Reservoir	85	0.00	0.87	0.500	2.0	2.0	2.000	2.00	2.00	2.00
13	Bend	85	-4.19	-4.22	0.032	12.0	12.0	4.560	4.49	2.33	2.26
14	Bend	85	-2.54	-2.57	0.032	8.0	8.0	4.361	4.29	2.13	2.06
15	Bend	85	-2.66	-2.84	0.180	8.0	8.0	4.078	3.68	1.85	1.44
16	Bend	85	0.57	0.40	0.180	0.0	0.0	3.549	3.15	1.32	0.92

Figure 7-598 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Lo-Lift

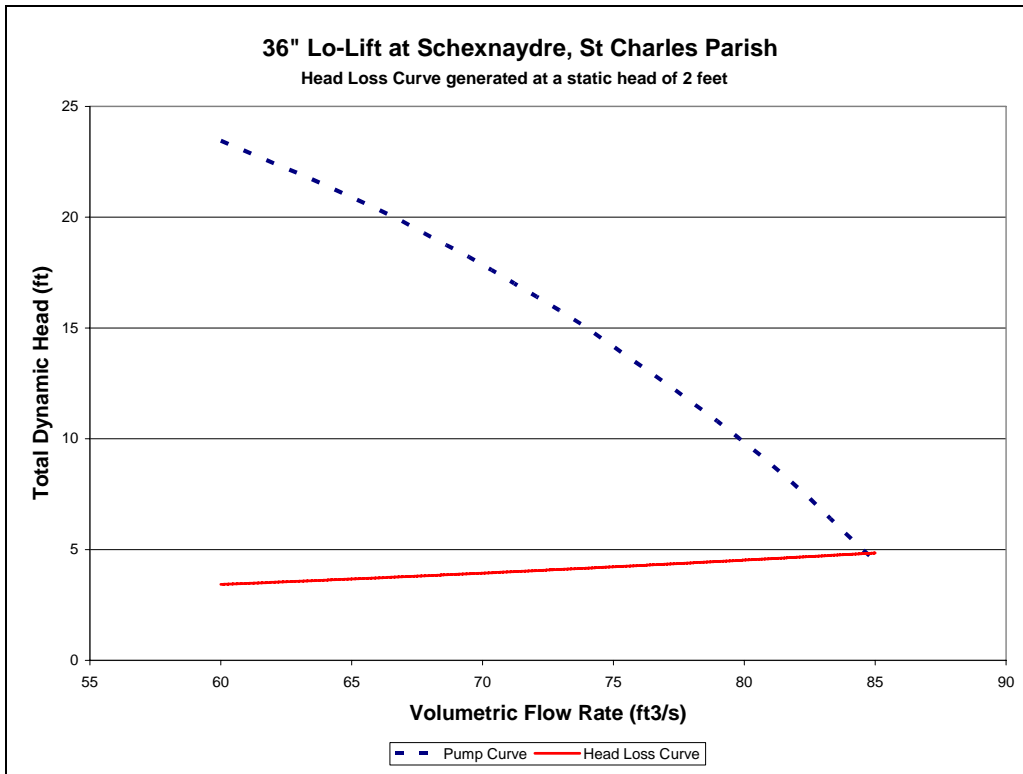


Figure 7-599 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre

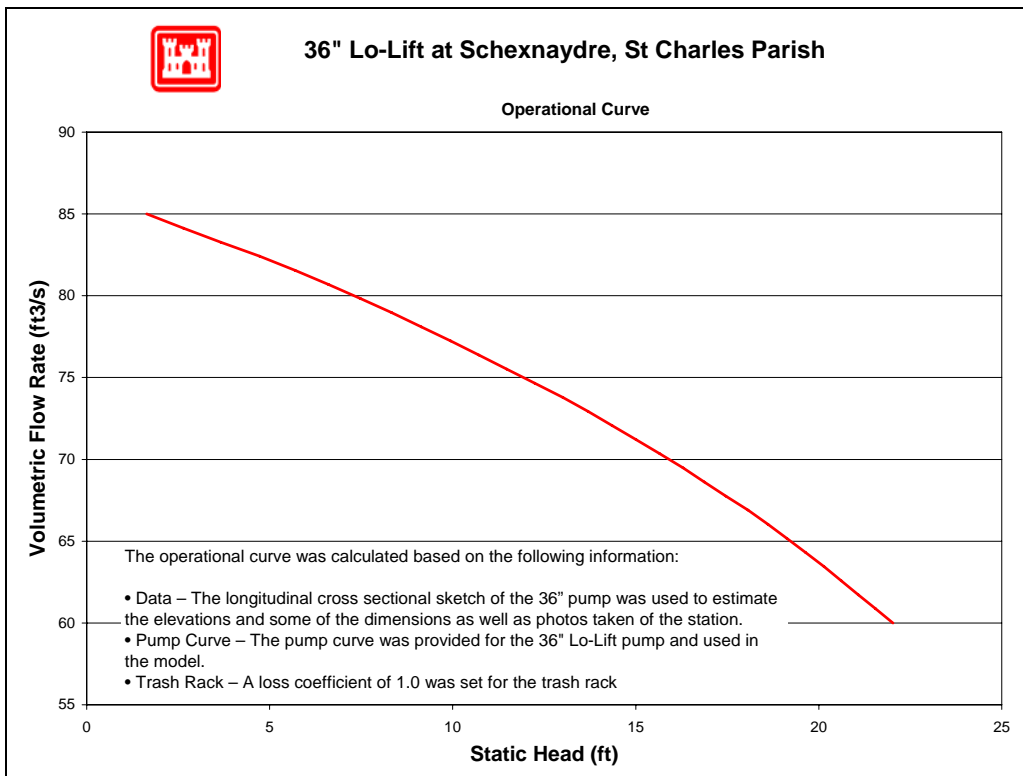


Figure 7-600 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Schexnaydre

7.7.5.1.11.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The inverts of the discharge pipe crests are all higher than the top of the levee embankment. A vacuum breaker on each pump prevents reverse siphon flow. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

7.7.5.1.11.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁶¹² of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁶¹³ per gallon of fuel⁶¹⁴. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁶¹⁵. This station has three diesel driven pumps. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel engine $P := 134\text{hp}$ $\text{hp} = 0.746\text{kW}$

The rated wattage of the diesel engine $P_1 := 235\text{hp}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 382.86\text{hp}$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_{a1} := \frac{P_1}{\varepsilon}$ $P_{a1} = 671.43\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}} \qquad \text{BR} = 7.493 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$$

$$\text{BR}_1 := \frac{P_{a1}}{\text{HHV}} \qquad \text{BR}_1 = 13.142 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$$

There is one 46" diameter by 74" and one 36" diameter by 100" fuel tanks at this station.

$$V_T := \pi \cdot (23\text{in})^2 74\text{in} + \pi \cdot (18\text{in})^2 100\text{in} \qquad V_T = 973.023\text{gal}$$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{2\text{BR} + \text{BR}_1}$ $\text{FE} = 34.592\text{hr}$

$$\text{FE} = 1.441\text{day}$$

⁶¹² High heating value

⁶¹³ British thermal units

⁶¹⁴ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁶¹⁵ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.12 Turtle Pond

St. Charles Parish – Area 12, Turtle Pond

I-310 Service Road and KCS Railroad Tracks
St Rose, LA 70087

Latitude 29.971611° Longitude -90.311747°

7.7.5.1.12.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.12.2 Description⁶¹⁶

Drainage area:	Area 12, Turtle Pond
Plant capacity at rated head:	42 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	1
Pump orientation:	1 Vertical
Pump driver:	1 Diesel
Water level to switch pumps on:	-1.25 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-1.50 feet (NGVD)

⁶¹⁶ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD).

Reverse flow protection: N/A

7.7.5.1.12.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.12.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.12.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.12.6 Pump Operational Curves

There is one pump at Turtle Pond station in one configuration.

- (1) 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁶¹⁷ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.12.6.1 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 24” Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24” Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶¹⁸

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used. There was no available information for the Jacuzzi pump so a similar pump from Lo Lift was used in this pump model.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was not available for the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁶¹⁷ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁶¹⁸ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

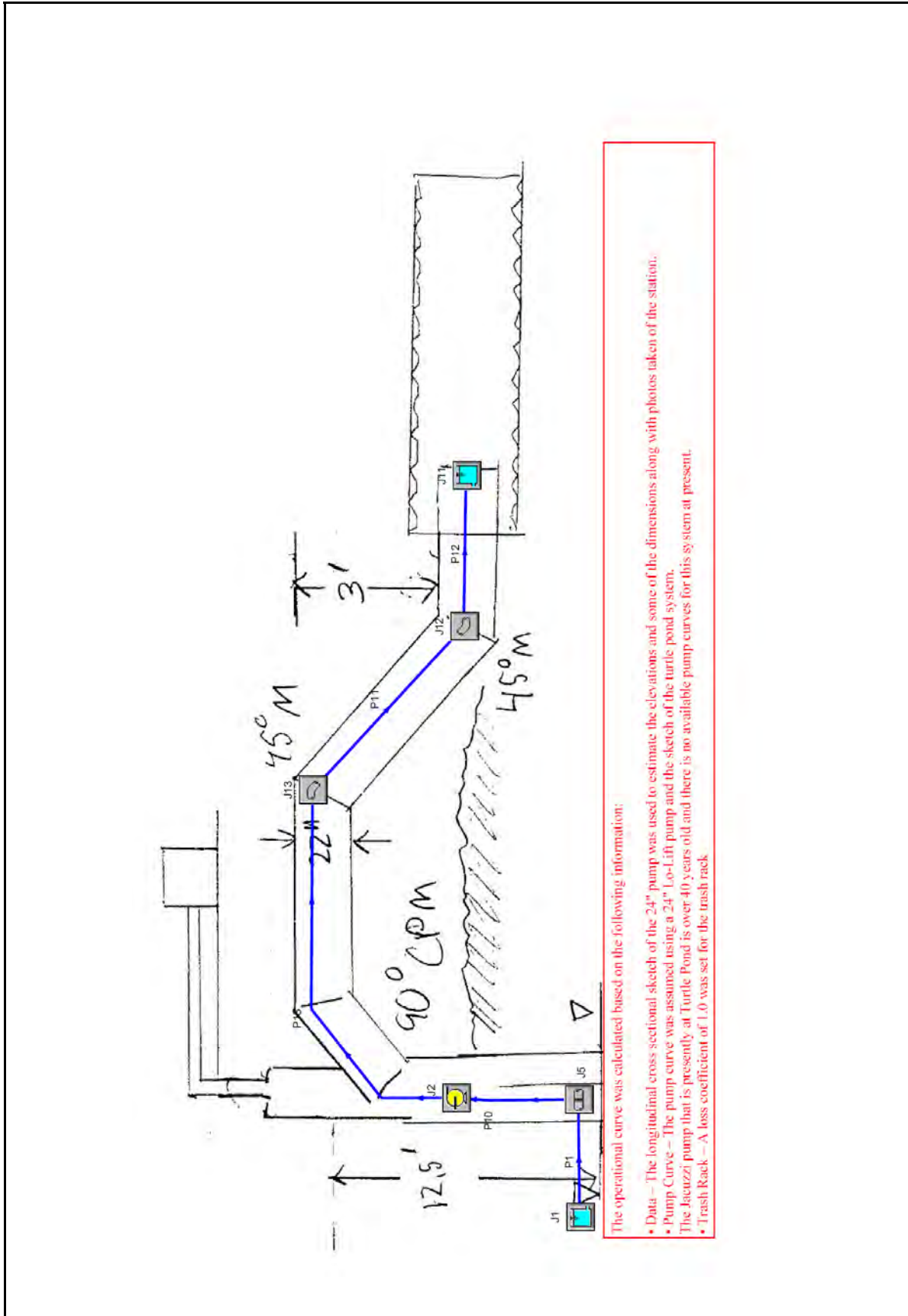


Figure 7-601 – Layout of 24" Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24" Lo-Lift Pump at Turtle Pond

St Charles Parish, Turtle Pond, 24" Lo-Lift (in place of Jacuzzi)

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

 Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	41	4.0	100	19	33

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	41	0.59	0.21	0.86	-2.503	-2.50	-2.5	-2.5	0.000073	8.0	-3.0	-4.5
10	41	13.18	-0.31	-1.05	-2.508	-2.71	-5.2	-5.4	0.206266	12.5	-4.5	-3.0
11	41	13.18	-2.19	-0.94	0.639	0.52	-2.1	-2.2	0.115509	7.0	3.0	0.0
12	41	13.18	-1.15	-1.17	0.038	0.00	-2.7	-2.7	0.037517	2.0	0.0	0.0
13	41	13.18	-1.92	-1.99	1.278	1.11	-1.4	-1.6	0.165013	10.0	3.0	3.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	41	0.00	0.22	0.50	-2.5	-2.5	-2.5E+00	-2.5E+00	-2.5E+00	-2.5E+00
2	Pump	41	-1.05	-1.92	0.00	-3.0	3.0	-2.7E+00	1.3E+00	-5.4E+00	-1.4E+00
5	Screen	41	0.86	-0.31	1.00	-4.5	-4.5	-2.5E+00	-2.5E+00	-2.5E+00	-5.2E+00
11	Reservoir	41	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14	3.7E-14
12	Bend	41	-0.94	-1.15	0.18	0.0	0.0	5.2E-01	3.8E-02	-2.2E+00	-2.7E+00
13	Bend	41	-1.99	-2.19	0.18	3.0	3.0	1.1E+00	6.4E-01	-1.6E+00	-2.1E+00

Figure 7-602 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 24" Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24" Lo-Lift

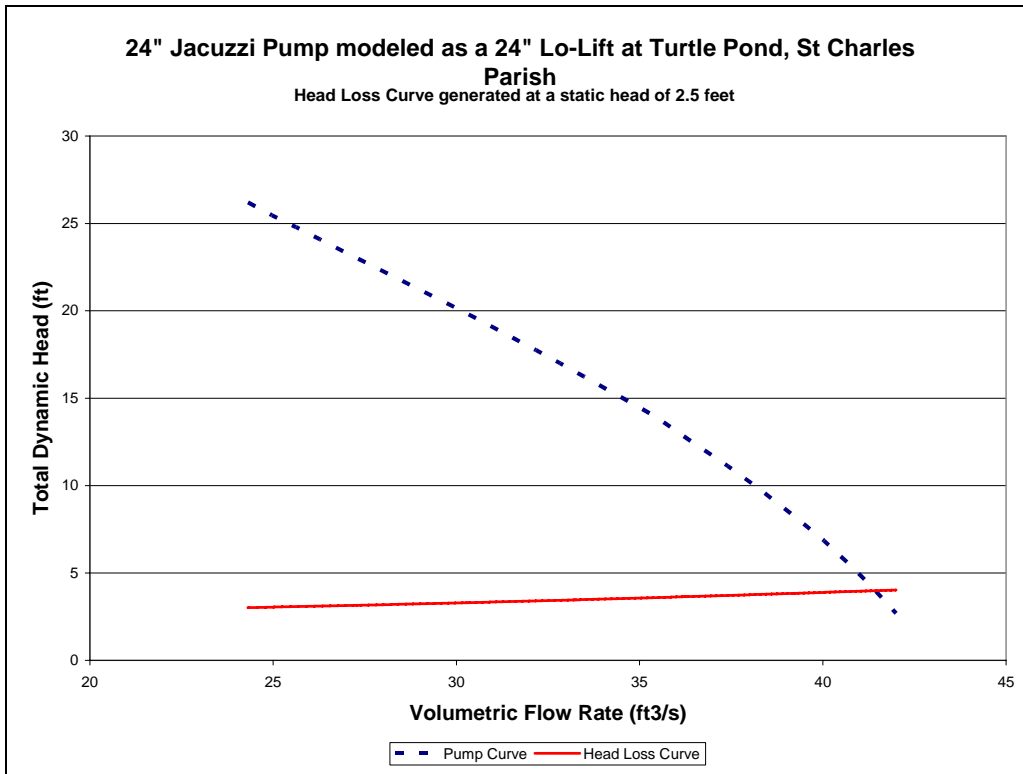


Figure 7-603 – System Curve of 24" Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24" Lo-Lift Pump at Turtle Pond

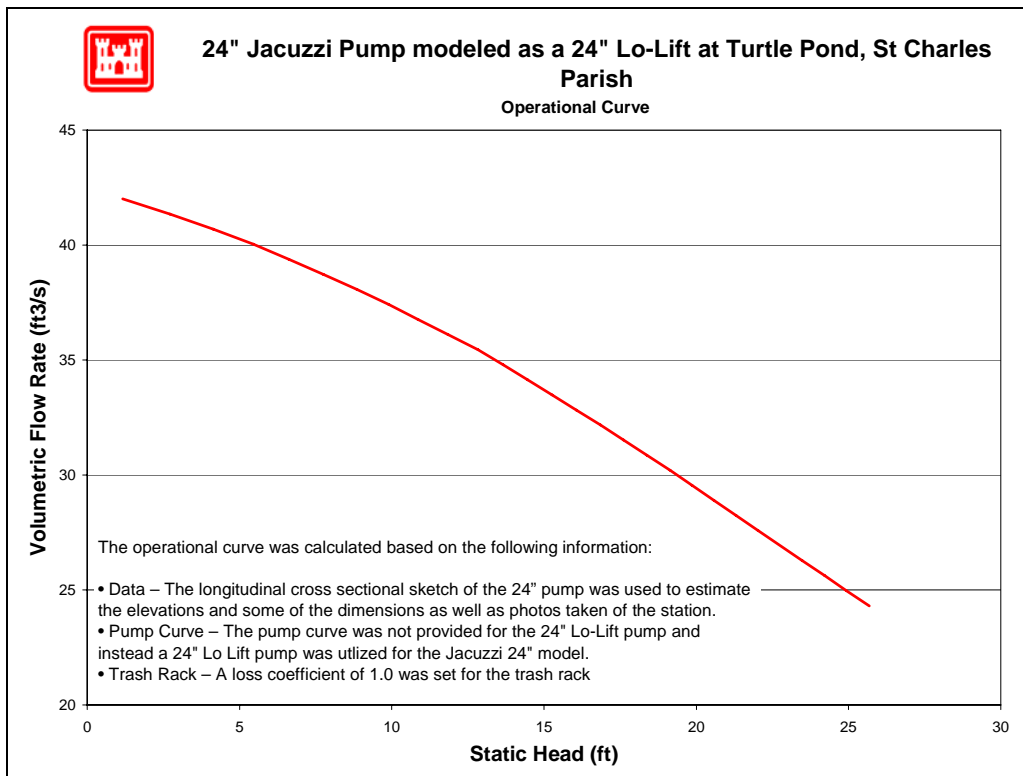


Figure 7-604 – Operational Curve for 24" Jacuzzi pump modeled with a 24" Lo-Lift Pump at Turtle Pond

7.7.5.1.12.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The crest invert elevation in the discharge pipe of the pump is higher than the top of the levee embankment. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

7.7.5.1.12.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁶¹⁹ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁶²⁰ per gallon of fuel⁶²¹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁶²². This station has one diesel driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel engine $P := 120\text{hp}$ $\text{hp} = 0.75\text{ kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 342.86\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 6.71 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is one 48" diameter by 12' fuel tank at this station.

$V_T := \pi \cdot (24\text{in})^2 \cdot 12\text{ft}$ $V_T = 1128\text{ gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 168.1\text{ hr}$

$\text{FE} = 7\text{ day}$

⁶¹⁹ High heating value

⁶²⁰ British thermal units

⁶²¹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁶²² Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106

7.7.5.1.13 Walker Canal

St. Charles Parish – Area 13, Almedia

North Side of Highway 61
St Rose, LA 70087

Latitude 29.976457° Longitude -90.291869°

7.7.5.1.13.1 Photos



View of pump station from the ground



Arial view of the pump station

7.7.5.1.13.2 Description⁶²³

Drainage area:	Area 13, Almedia
Plant capacity at rated head:	85 cfs
Drains water from:	Local Community
Discharges water to:	Open Area (Inside Hurricane Protection Levee)
Owner:	St. Charles Parish
Number of pumps:	2
Pump orientation:	2 Vertical
Pump driver:	1 Diesel/Electric 60 Hz 1 Electric 60 Hz
Water level to switch pumps on:	-1.50 feet (NGVD)
Water level to switch pumps off:	-1.75 feet (NGVD)

⁶²³ The Pump Information Table contains more details about the individual pumps and is located in the Parish Summary.

Water level that affects operation: N/A (NGVD)

Reverse flow protection: The 36” pump has a flap valve on the discharge pipe.

7.7.5.1.13.3 Damages

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated.

7.7.5.1.13.4 Katrina Event

The operating records for St. Charles Parish were not collected.

7.7.5.1.13.5 Repair Status

St. Charles Parish was not part of Task Force Guardian’s repair estimates and therefore no damage summary report was generated. Because there was no damage summary report there is also no repair status.

7.7.5.1.13.6 Pump Operational Curves

There are two pumps at Walker Canal station in two different configurations.

- (1) 12” Lo-Lift
- (2) 36” Lo-Lift

The following pages provide system curves and operational curves for each configuration. Section 7.1.3.5 describes the function of the curves, as well as the processes used to develop the curves. Some details, such as exact dimensions, were not available for all pump systems prior to the calculations. The assumptions made in place of the missing data were based on available known data for similar pumps, and are noted in the “layout” figure for each pump, as well as in individual pump sections.⁶²⁴ The accuracy of the calculations directly depends on the amount of information available. When there was not adequate data, the best engineering judgment using other pump station and manufacturer’s data was employed.

7.7.5.1.13.6.1 12” Lo-Lift

No drawings were available for the 12” Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶²⁵

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁶²⁴ Section 7.1.3.5 also contains general assumptions that were consistently made throughout the modeling process.

⁶²⁵ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

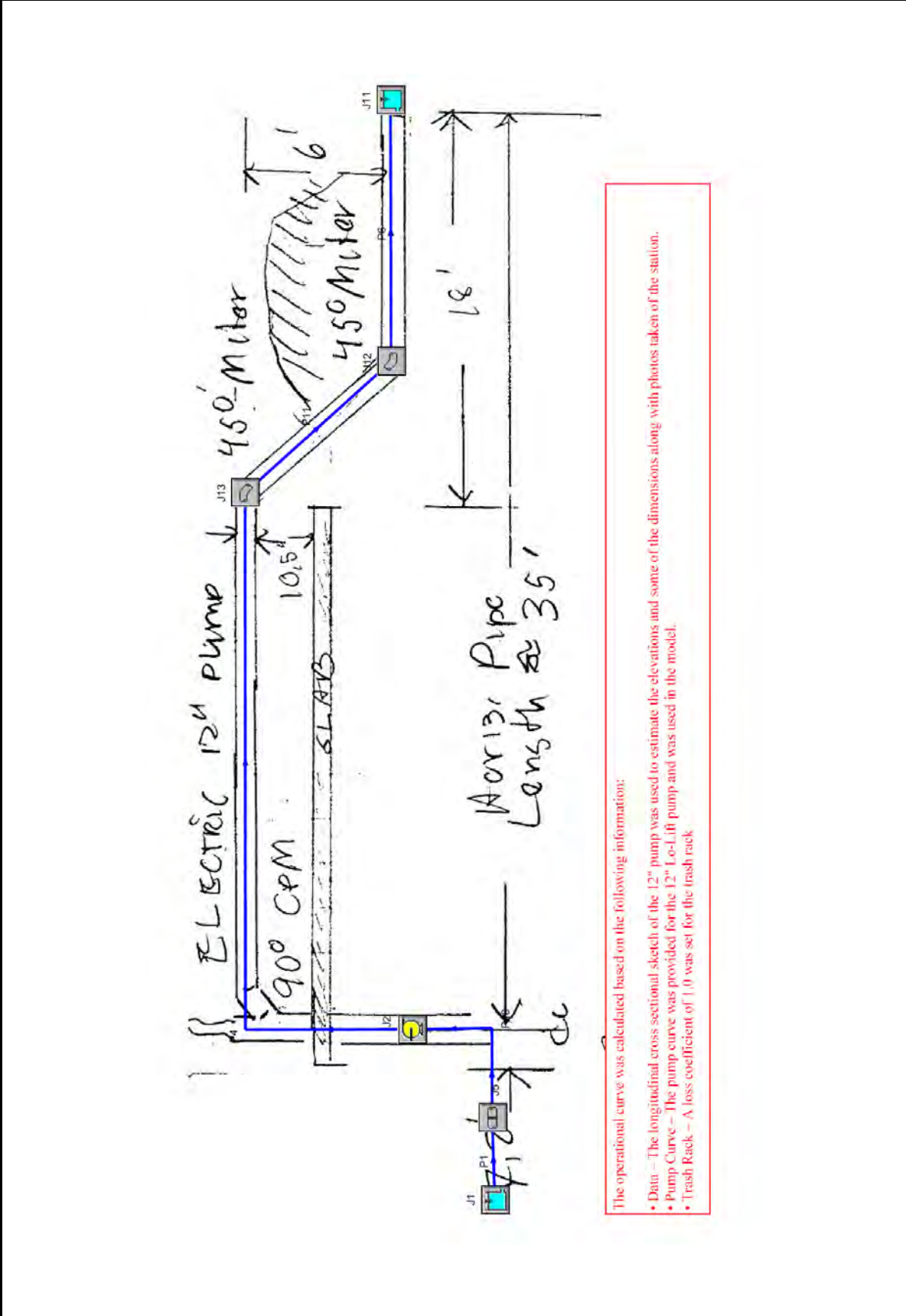


Figure 7-605 – Layout of 12" Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal

St Charles Parish, Walker Canal, 12" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	9.1	1.8	100	1.9	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	9.1	0.30	3.03	3.03	-0.00071	-0.00071	-0.0021	-0.0021	1.3E-06	0.25	-7.0	-7.0
4	9.1	11.54	-1.41	-1.62	1.82151	1.32641	-0.2469	-0.7420	5.0E-01	17.00	3.0	3.0
6	9.1	11.54	-0.77	-0.90	0.28672	0.00000	-1.7817	-2.0685	2.9E-01	10.00	0.0	0.0
10	9.1	2.12	3.00	3.00	-0.00213	-0.00255	-0.0719	-0.0723	4.3E-04	1.00	-7.0	-7.0
11	9.1	11.54	-1.79	-0.60	0.92306	0.69007	-1.1454	-1.3784	2.3E-01	8.00	3.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	9.1	0.00	3.03	0.50	0.0	0.0	0.00000	0.0000	0.0000	0.000
2	Pump	9.1	3.00	-1.41	0.00	-7.0	3.0	-0.00255	1.8215	-0.0723	-0.247
5	Screen	9.1	3.03	3.00	1.00	-7.0	-7.0	-0.00071	-0.0021	-0.0021	-0.072
11	Reservoir	9.1	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0	0.0	0.00000	0.0000	0.0000	0.000
12	Bend	9.1	-0.60	-0.77	0.20	0.0	0.0	0.69007	0.2867	-1.3784	-1.782
13	Bend	9.1	-1.62	-1.79	0.20	3.0	3.0	1.32641	0.9231	-0.7420	-1.145

Figure 7-606 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 12" Lo-Lift

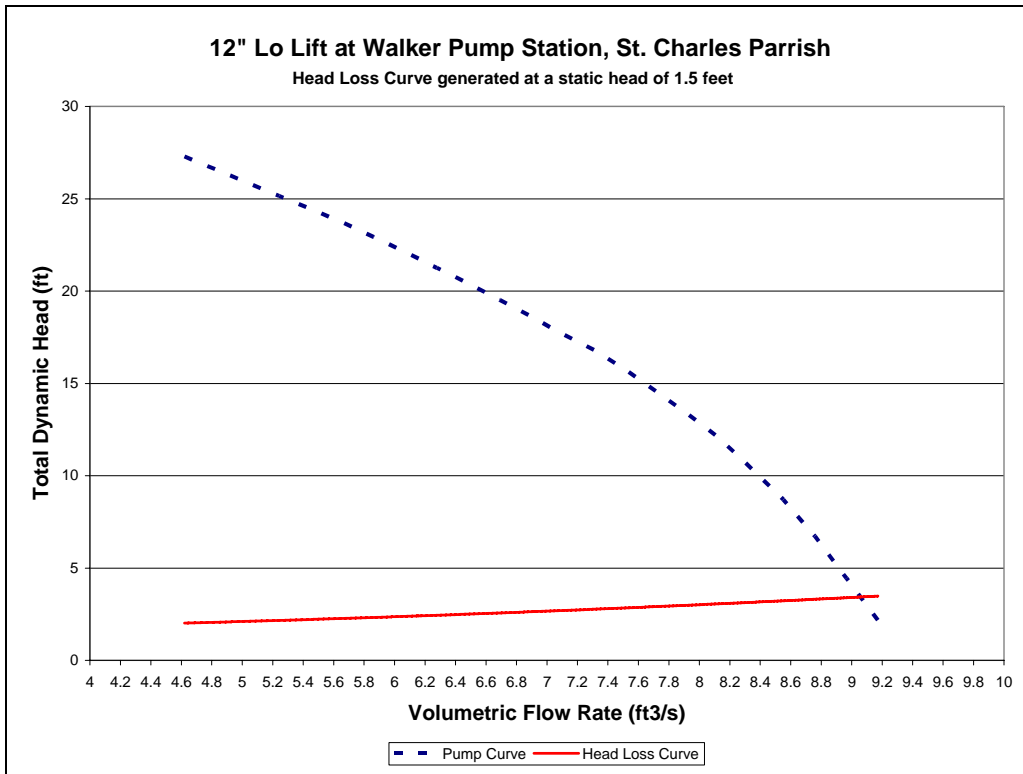


Figure 7-607 – System Curve of 12" Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal

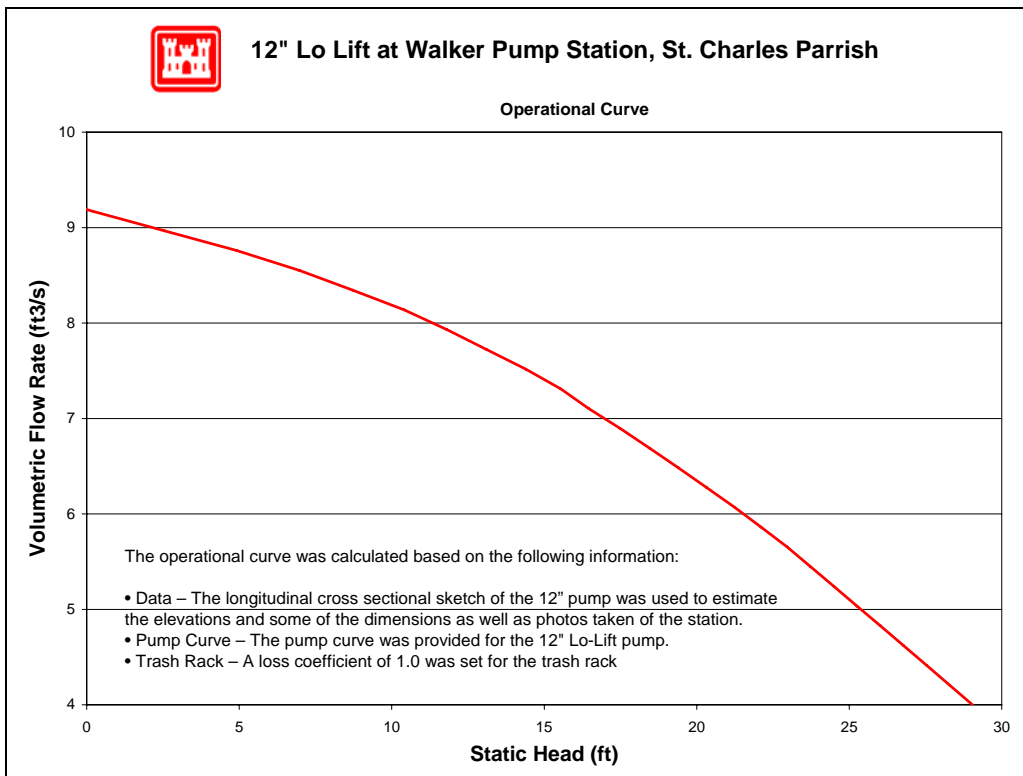


Figure 7-608 – Operational Curve for 12" Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal

7.7.5.1.13.6.2 36" Lo-Lift

No relevant drawings were available for the 36" Lo-Lift. The following resources were used to make the indicated assumptions:⁶²⁶

- *Data from similar pumps* – Modeled was the simplest common system. This assumes a complete piping system, but there may be more junctions that are not accounted for. With the given information, the best engineering judgments were used.
- *Pump Curve* – The pump curve was available and used in the model.
- *Trash Rack* – A loss coefficient of 1.0 for the trash rack was used.

⁶²⁶ The datum for the listed elevations is not reported. The datum is not needed for modeling pump station capacity in normal operation calculations because only relative elevations affect the calculations.

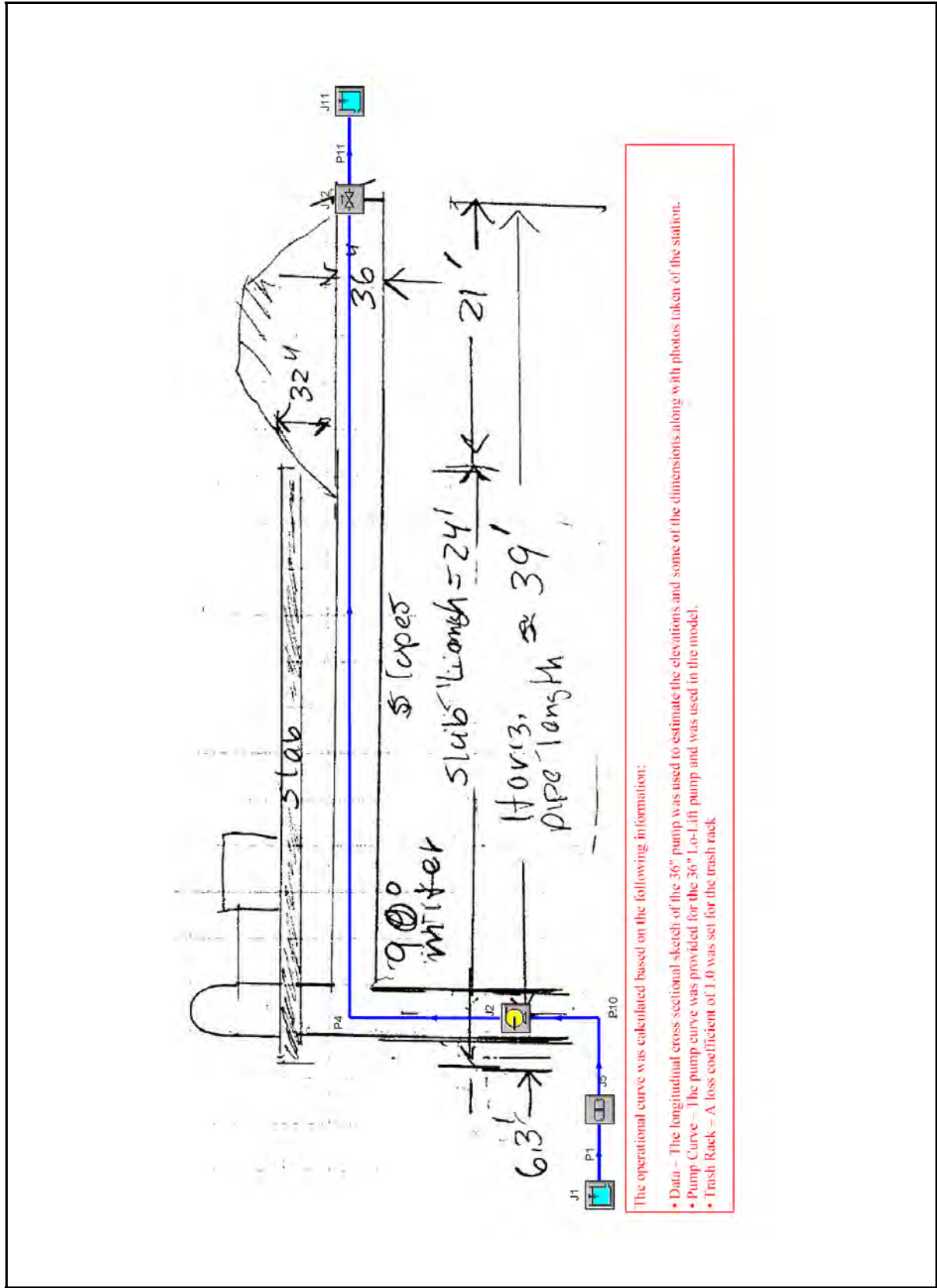


Figure 7-609 – Layout of 36" Lo-Lift Pump Walker Canal

St Charles Parish, Walker Canal, 36" Lo-Lift

General

Constant Fluid Property Model
 Fluid Database: AFT Standard
 Fluid: Water at 1 atm
 Max Fluid Temperature Data= 212 deg. F
 Min Fluid Temperature Data= 32 deg. F
 Temperature= 65 deg. F
 Density= 62.34301 lbm/ft3
 Viscosity= 2.53423 lbm/hr-ft
 Vapor Pressure= -14.394 psig
 Viscosity Model= Newtonian

Atmospheric Pressure= 1 atm
 Gravitational Acceleration= 1 g
 Turbulent Flow Above Reynolds Number= 4000
 Laminar Flow Below Reynolds Number= 2300

Pump Summary

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow (ft3/sec)	dH (feet)	Speed (Percent)	Overall Power (hp)	NPSHA (feet)
2	Pump	85	4.6	100	45	35

Pipe Output Table

Pipe	Vol. Flow Rate (ft3/sec)	Velocity (feet/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)	dH (feet)	Length (feet)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)
1	85	1.2	3.016	3.02	-0.011	-0.011	-0.034	-0.034	8.5E-06	0.25	-7.0	-7.0
4	85	12.0	1.018	0.87	4.598	4.265	2.351	2.018	3.3E-01	39.00	0.0	0.0
10	85	12.0	2.043	2.04	-0.034	-0.043	-2.282	-2.290	8.5E-03	1.00	-7.0	-7.0
11	85	12.0	-0.099	-0.11	2.018	2.000	-0.229	-0.247	1.8E-02	2.00	0.0	0.0

All Junction Table

Jct	Name	Vol. Flow Rate Thru Jct (ft3/sec)	P Static In (psig)	P Static Out (psig)	Loss Factor (K)	Elevation Inlet (feet)	Elevation Outlet (feet)	EGL Inlet (feet)	EGL Outlet (feet)	HGL Inlet (feet)	HGL Outlet (feet)
1	Reservoir	85	0.00	3.031	0.50	0.0	0.0	0.000	0.000	0.000	0.00
2	Pump	85	2.04	1.018	0.00	-7.0	0.0	-0.043	4.598	-2.290	2.35
5	Screen	85	3.02	2.043	1.00	-7.0	-7.0	-0.011	-0.034	-0.034	-2.28
11	Reservoir	85	0.00	0.866	0.00	2.0	2.0	2.000	2.000	2.000	2.00
12	Check Valve	85	0.87	-0.099	1.00	0.0	0.0	4.265	2.018	2.018	-0.23

Figure 7-610 – Output from AFT Fathom™ for 36" Lo-Lift

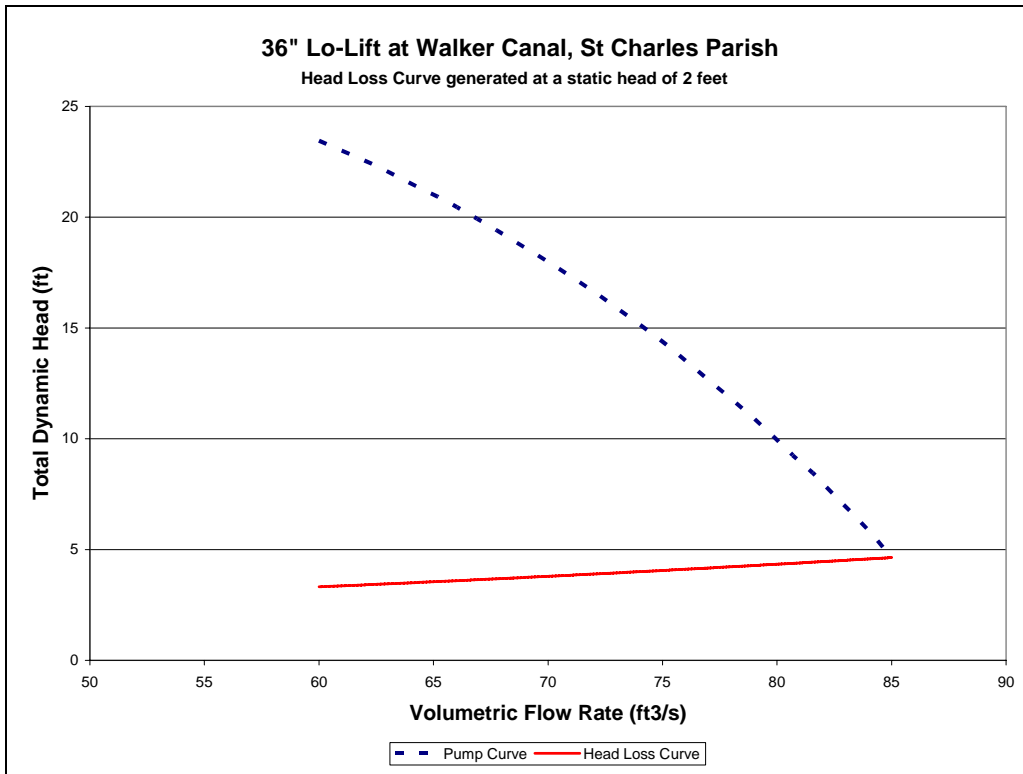


Figure 7-611 – System Curve of 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal

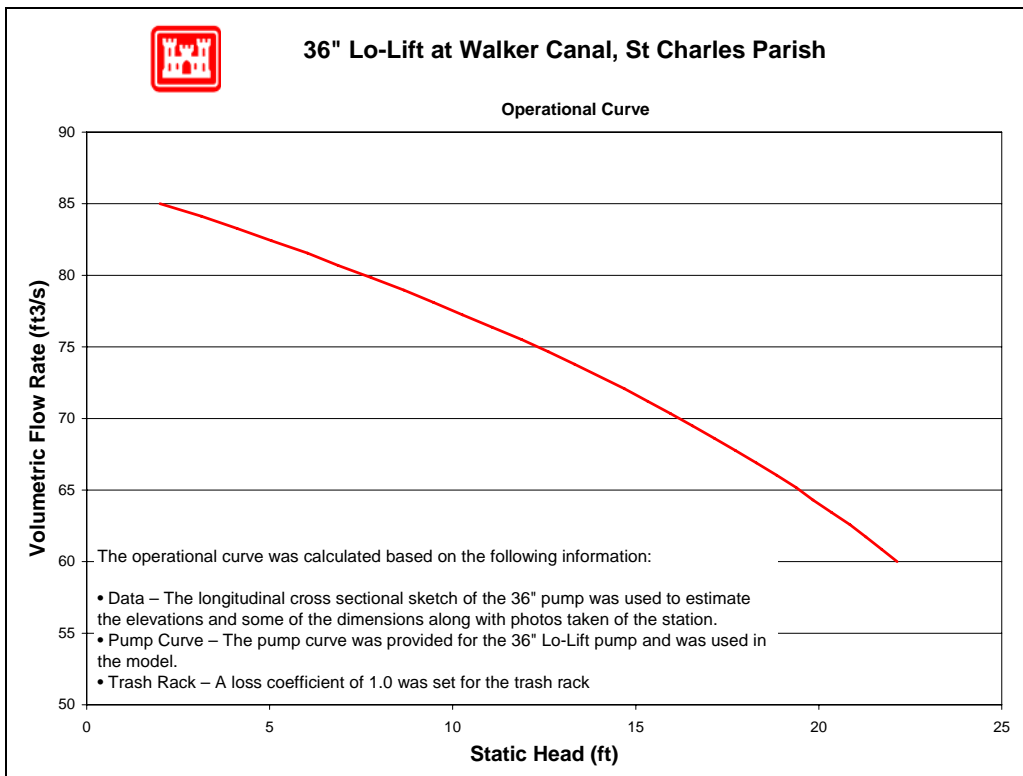


Figure 7-612 – Operational Curve for 36” Lo-Lift Pump at Walker Canal

7.7.5.1.13.7 Reverse Flow

No reverse flow curves were developed for this station. The 36-inch diesel pump has a flap valve at the pipe exit that prevents reverse flow. The crest invert for the discharge pipe of the 12-inch electric pump is higher than the top of the levee embankment. Reverse flow through a pump system is not relevant if it only occurs when the levee or embankment is overtopped.

7.7.5.1.13.8 Fuel Endurance Calculation

Fuel endurance is a calculation of how long the station can operate the pumps at rated capacity with its current fuel storage volume. To calculate the time, a few assumptions are required. The first assumption is the HHV⁶²⁷ of diesel fuel being used is 130,000 Btu⁶²⁸ per gallon of fuel⁶²⁹. The second assumption is the diesel engines are at least 35% efficient⁶³⁰. This station has one diesel driven pump. Below are the fuel endurance calculations.

The rated wattage of the diesel engine $P := 160\text{hp}$ $\text{hp} = 0.75\text{kW}$

The assumed efficiency of the diesels $\varepsilon := 35\%$

The actual power required from the fuel $P_a := \frac{P}{\varepsilon}$ $P_a = 457.14\text{hp}$

The higher heating value $\text{HHV} := 130000 \frac{\text{BTU}}{\text{gal}}$

$\text{BR} := \frac{P_a}{\text{HHV}}$ $\text{BR} = 8.95 \frac{\text{gal}}{\text{hr}}$

There is one 48" diameter by 6' fuel tank at this station.

$V_T := \pi \cdot (24\text{in})^2 \cdot 12\text{ft}$ $V_T = 1128\text{gal}$

The fuel endurance of the station $\text{FE} := \frac{V_T}{\text{BR}}$ $\text{FE} = 126.07\text{hr}$

$\text{FE} = 5.25\text{day}$

⁶²⁷ High heating value

⁶²⁸ British thermal units

⁶²⁹ http://www.exxon.com/USA-English/GFM/Products_Services/Fuels/Diesel_Fuels_FAQ.asp

⁶³⁰ Standard Handbook for Mechanical Engineers, Eighth Edition, pg 9-106